

DICTIONARY,
HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH,

WITH A

COPIOUS INDEX,

FITTING THE WORK TO SERVE, ALSO, AS

A

DICTIONARY
ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ.

By JOHN SHAKESPEAR,

THIRD EDITION,
MUCH ENLARGED

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

BY J. L. COX AND SON, 75, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS,

AND SOLD BY PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co., BOOKSELLERS TO THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY,
LEADENHALL STREET.

MDCCXXXIV

TO

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Esq., Chairman.

WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq., Deputy Chairman.

WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq.

CAMPBELL MARJORIBANKS, Esq.

HON. HUGH LINDSAY.

JOHN MORRIS, Esq.

JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.

GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.

SIR ROBERT CAMPBELL, Bart.

JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH RAVENSHAW, Esq.

JOHN LOCH, Esq.

JOSIAS DU PRE ALEXANDER, Esq.

NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE, Esq.

CHARLES MILLS, Esq.

JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.

HENRY ALEXANDER, Esq.

SIR WILLIAM YOUNG, Bart.

ROBERT CUTLAE FERGUSSON, Esq., M.P.

JOHN FORBES, Esq.

HENRY SHANK, Esq.

RUSSELL ELLICE, Esq.

RICHARD JENKINS, Esq.

JOHN COTTON, Esq.

WILLIAM BUTTERWORTH BAYLEY, Esq.

DIRECTORS

FOR

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

OF THE

HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,

THE

THIRD EDITION

OF

THIS DICTIONARY

WITH MUCH RESPECT,

DEDICATED BY

THEIR VERY OBLIGED SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR

London, 18th December, 1834.

P R E F A C E.

"A Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English, originally compiled for his own private use by Capt. Joseph Taylor, revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned natives in the College of Fort-William, by W. Hunter, M.D.," was published at Calcutta in 1808; and, subsequent to the decease of those authors, when their production had become out of print and rarely to be procured, the first edition of the present work, founded on Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter's, and intended to meet the urgent demand of the publick both at home and in India, was passed through the press, at London, in 1817.

But, though a great part of the materials of this publication was taken from the stock which Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter had collected, yet such alterations and additions were made as could not be attributed to those authors. Certain portions of their work were, for the sake of brevity, remodeled and curtailed; a different method of denoting oriental vocal sounds by roman letters was adopted; and additions of words, which a farther acquaintance with the language proved to be necessary, were abundantly made in the first edition as well as in the subsequent one of 1820: to this third edition, moreover, besides a still greater increase of words in the body of the work, a copious Index is subjoined, by means of which the publication will prove well fitted to serve, also, as a reversed, or English and Hindustani Dictionary.

In India, extensive as it is, and peopled by many different races of men, variety of dialect must be expected to occur in the most prevalent colloquial language, whether denominated *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī*, *Hindūstānī*, or *Dakhanī*; and words of common use in some parts may appear strange, or be even unintelligible, to the inhabitants of others. Thus, though the language here treated of, and which most generally prevails in Hindustan proper or in the Dakhan, at Delhi, Agra, Hyderabad, or in the Carnatic, is essentially one and the same; yet, through so wide a range of country, differences will present themselves in various particulars of speech. With a view, therefore, to extend the utility of the work, many words, gathered from Dakhani compositions in manuscript or in print, old or modern, are now inserted; and, when they are supposed to be peculiar to that dialect, they are marked as such, for the purpose of distinction.

Of the productions in print from which extracts have been made, besides Dr. Hunter's above stated, may be especially mentioned the "Prem Sagur," printed at Calcutta in 1825; "a Dictionary English and Hindostany" (by Dr. Harris), printed at Madras in 1790; "an Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language, as spoken in the Carnatic," printed at Madras in 1808; "Dakhee Unwari Soheilee," printed at Madras in 1824; and "Qanoon-e-islam," published by Dr. Herklots, at London, in 1832.

It may here be noticed, moreover, that the "additional" portion will be found to relate chiefly to the dialect of the Dakhan: and, collected as it was from various sources, whilst the principal part of the work was passing through the press, it is hoped that indulgence will be shewn both

P R E F A C E.

to the manner in which it is submitted to the publick, and to the want of certainty existing in some cases, which is indicated by a mark of interrogation, to shew that in these particulars further inquiry is needed.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language from which each appears derived, if known, is marked; thus H. for Hindī, S. for Sanskrit, A. for Arabic, P. for Persian, T. for Turkish, G. for Greek, E. for English, and the like; but, where the derivation is unknown, U. is prefixed: and, if the word has varied in form from the original or is doubtful as to derivation, a slanting or italick letter is, by way of discrimination, generally adopted.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u*, are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds commonly appropriated to them in English: thus,

<i>a</i>	corresponding to the Arabic vowel <i>fat'ha</i> is sounded as in "America."
<i>ā</i>	<i>alif-i-mamūdā</i> , is sounded as in "all," "ball."
<i>a</i> or <i>ā</i>	the <i>alif-i-maḥṣūra</i> , and sounded occasionally, as <i>o</i> or <i>ū</i> .
<i>ai</i>	the <i>yū-e-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>i</i> in "night," or <i>uy</i> in "buy."
<i>au</i>	the <i>wāw-i-sākin mū kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>ou</i> in "our," or as the German <i>au</i> .
<i>b</i>	ب as in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	پ or the Sanskrit भ, as <i>b</i> with an aspiration.
<i>ch</i>	چ as in "church."
<i>chh</i>	چھ or the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>chh</i>	چھ for the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>d</i>	د as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	ذ or the Sanskrit ध, as <i>d</i> above described, with an aspiration.
<i>ḍ</i>	ḍ or the Sanskrit ḍ sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>ḍh</i>	ḍh or the Sanskrit ḍh uttered as <i>ḍ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>e</i>	the <i>yā-e-maj'hūl</i> , sounded as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour."
<i>f</i>	ف as in "fill."
<i>g</i>	گ as in "good," "get."
<i>gh</i>	گھ or the Sanskrit घ as <i>g</i> above described, with aspiration:
<i>gh</i>	غ a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	ه as in "house," "horse;" but when following <i>c, g, k, s, or x</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See <i>ch, gh, kh, sh, zh</i> .
<i>ḥ</i>	ح sounded as <i>h</i> above described, or more forcibly in the throat.
<i>ḥ</i>	with <i>ch, s</i> or <i>k</i> prefixed. See <i>chḥ, sḥ, and kḥ</i> .
<i>i</i>	the vowel <i>kasr</i> , as in "fin," "sit,"
<i>ī</i>	the <i>hamza-i-mulaiyana</i> , and sounded nearly as <i>i</i> above described.
<i>ī</i>	the <i>ya-e-ma'rūf</i> , as <i>ee</i> in "peel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea."

<i>j</i> corresponding to	ज as in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>	झ or the Sanskrit झ, as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	क as in "king," "sunk."
<i>kh</i>	ख or the Sanskrit ख as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>kḥ</i>	ख a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in "loch," or the German <i>ch</i> .
<i>kḥ</i>	the Sanskrit ख, uttered as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>ḳ</i>	क as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>	ल as in "lane," "cowl."
<i>m</i>	म as in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>	न as in "noon," "rang."
<i>n̄</i>	tanwīn in Arabic, and sounded as <i>n</i> .
<i>ñ</i>	the Sanskrit <i>anuvāra</i> , being a nasal tone like that of <i>n</i> in the French words "sans," "bon."
<i>ṇ</i>	the Sanskrit ण, having the power of <i>n</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate.
<i>o</i>	the wāw-i-ma ^h hūl, as in "bone."
<i>p</i>	प as in "pun," "up."
<i>ph</i>	फ or the Sanskrit फ, as <i>p</i> with aspiration.
<i>r</i>	र as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
<i>ṛ</i>	ṛ or the Sanskrit ऋ, having the power of <i>r</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṛh</i>	ṛ or the Sanskrit ऋ, being the <i>ṛ</i> sounded with aspiration.
<i>ri</i>	the Sanskrit रि sounded as in "river."
<i>s</i>	س as in "sin," "sun."
<i>sh</i>	ش as in "shine."
<i>ś</i>	ص as <i>s</i> above described, by the people of India.
<i>ṣ</i>	ث as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as <i>th</i> in "thin."
<i>sḥ</i>	the Sanskrit श, as <i>sh</i> uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate.
<i>t</i>	ت as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth.
<i>th</i>	ث or the Sanskrit थ uttered as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ</i>	ṭ or the Sanskrit ṭ as in "tub" nearly, or as <i>t</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṭh</i>	ṭ or the Sanskrit ṭ, sounded as <i>ṭ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ̣</i>	ṭ as <i>t</i> above described, in India.
<i>u</i>	the vowel <i>ṣamm</i> , sounded as in "full" or as <i>oo</i> in "foot."
<i>ụ</i>	<i>ṣamm</i> , followed by the wāw-i-ma ^h dūla, which latter is not sounded.
<i>ū</i>	the wāw-i-ma ^h ṛf, as <i>oo</i> in "fool."
<i>v</i>	و as in "sieve."

v	corresponding to و	having a power between the English v and w ; but, when following a vowel or <i>ñ</i> in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as o or v slightly.
u	.....	the <i>wāw-i-ma^adula</i> , and but very little, if at all, sounded.
y	.....	ي as in "year."
z	.....	ز as in "zeal."
z̤	.....	ض as in "zeal" by the people of India.
z̤	.....	ظ as in "zeal," by the people of India.
z̤	.....	ذ as z in "zeal," by the people of India ; but, rather as dh by the Arabs.
z̤h	.....	ج as s in "pleasure," or as the French j in "jour."
ʔ	.....	ع having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this ^a , when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation ; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل <i>ākl</i> , مع <i>ma^a</i> .

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known : thus, s. or sub. or subst. for substantive, v. for verb, adj. for adjective, conj. for conjunction, adv. for adverb, part. for participle, pron. for pronoun, prep. for preposition, postpos. for postposition, interj. for interjection, m. for masculine, f. for feminine, a. for active, n. for neuter, trans. for transitive, intrans. for intransitive, poss. for possessive, sing. for singular, plur. for plural, caus. for causal, compar. for comparative, sup. or superl. for superlative, cor. or corrupt. for corruption, dim. or dimin. for diminutive, comp. for compound or compounded, comp. or compos. for composition, contr. or contract. for contraction, inflect. for inflection, met. for metonymically, fig. for figuratively, sign. for signification, 'r. for root, v. for vide, or see, q. v. for quod vide, or which see, q. d. for quod demonstrat, or which means, i. q. for idem quod. or same as, dakh. for dakhani, &c.



A

D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, with the vowel *futha*, written or more commonly understood, represents the Devanāgarī letter अ *a*; with *kasr*, the letter ई *i*; with *zamm*, the letter उ *u*; and with the sign *maddu* ~, the letter आ *ā*: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when ʾ is followed immediately by ى, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with ʾ, stand for ई *i*; ए *e* or ऐ *ai*; and when ʾ is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with ʾ, either उ *u* ओ *o* or औ *au*; but, in the middle or at the end of such words, ʾ stands invariably for आ *ā*,

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ʾ stands for *one*; whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiac. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness*; hence, also, a *brave man*. And, in allusion to its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked*.

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the *ahf-i-tafzīl wa takhīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree, as, *afzal* from *fāzil*, *ahkar* from *hakīr*; and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, thus termed *waslī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the *ahf-i-ʾ-jan*, sign of the plural number; as, in *ahkām*, *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, *zallūm* from *ẓālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; as *takhmīnan*: or a plural form; as *umarā*: or, it may be the *ahf-i-tānī*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either *mamdūda*, long, as in *hamrā* red, or *makhṣūra* short, as in *hubla*, pregnant.

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the *ahf-i-ʾ-waslī*, which is liable to be cut off; as in *afsūn*, *afshān*, which are also written and pronounced *fusūn*, *fushān*.

fishān. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction; as, *shab-ā-shab* شب‌اشب, *sar-ā-pā* سراپا, *tag-ā-pū* : or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, *sitangār* ستمگار for *sitangar*. And, at the end, it may be the *alif-nidā* الف‌ندا, sign of the vocative case; as, *sūkīyā* سؤکیا, O cup-bearer! *shāhā* شاه‌ا, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief; as, *budā* بد‌ا, how bad! *khushā* خوش‌ا, how good! blessed! *doreghā* دورغا, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, *garmā* گرم‌ا, heat, from *garm* گرم, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, *ā* may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, *ḍā* ذ‌ا, a very small box, from *ḍī* ذ‌ی: or, adjectives from substantives; as, *hungry* ب‌وک‌ا, from *hunger* ب‌وک‌.

ā (for ا) *ā*, A name of Vishnu: also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle, signifying negation or privation; so, *adherm* ا‌د‌هرم Injustice, from *dharm* د‌هرم Justice; *adhen* ا‌د‌هن Poor, from *dhén* د‌هن Wealth.

ā for (آ) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of *ava* ا‌و‌, marks the limits of action; and, prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

āb (آب) *āb* adv. Now, presently, just now.

āb (آب) *āb* (contract. of ابو) *āb* s. m. A father.

āb (آب) (Sans. आपः) *āb* s. m. Water; splendour, lustre, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, &c.); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

ib (آب) *ib* adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

ibā (آب) *ibā* s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

ābā (آب) *ābā* s. plur. (of ابو) Fathers.

ābāb (آب) *ābāb* s. m. A swallow.

ibāhat (آب) *ibāhat* (inf. of ا‌ح‌), s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

ābād (آب) *ābād* adj. Cultivated, inhabited, full of

buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! *ābād* آباد *ābūd karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable, to people.

ābādān (آب) *ābādān*, adj. See *ābād*.

ābādānī (آب) *ābādānī*, s. f. A habitation, a cultivated, inhabited, populous, or pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

ābādī (آب) *ābādī*, s. f. See *ābādānī*.

ubārān (آب) *ubārān* (آب) v. a. To set at liberty, liberate, release.

ābāk (آب) *ābāk* (آب) adj. Speechless, silent, dumb.

ubāknā (آب) *ubāknā* (caus. of اب‌ک‌ا) v. a. To vomit.

ubālnā (آب) *ubālnā* (caus. of اب‌ل‌ا q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil.

ābān (آب) *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

ubānā (آب) *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.

ābānī (آب) *ābānī*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

āb-bārān (آب) *āb-bārān*, s. Rain-water, rain.

āb-bāzī (آب) *āb-bāzī*, s. f. Play or sport in water, swimming.

āb-basta (آب) *āb-basta*, s. A glass.

āb-bek (آب) *āb-bek* (آب) s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

āb-bek-tā (آب) *āb-bek-tā* (آب) s. f. Indiscreetness, indiscretion.

āb-bekī (آب) *āb-bekī* (آب) adj. Indiscreet, inconsiderate, void of discretion.

āb-pāshī (آب) *āb-pāshī*, s. f. Sprinkling water.

āb-pāshārān (آب) *āb-pāshārān*, s. The stars.

āb-tāb (آب) *āb-tāb*, s. f. Splendour.

āb-tāb (آب) *āb-tāb*, adv. Presently. *āb-tāb-ānā*, To be at the point of death.

ibtidā (آب) *ibtidā* (inf. of ا‌ب‌د‌ا) s. f. Beginning, commencement.

- A. ابتداء *ibtidā'an*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly, in the first place, originally.
- A. ابتذال *ibtizāl* (inf. VIII. of بذر) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.
- A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر. Was destitute of a tail: Heb. בטר Cut short) adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, disorderly, disordered, wanton. ابركار *abtar karnā*, To ruin, spoil, disorder.
- A. ابري *abtar-i*, s. f. Worthlessness.
- A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (inf. VIII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.
- ا. ابتك *ab-tak*,
ا. ابتك *ab-talak*, } adv. Till now, hitherto, yet,
ا. ابترى *ab-torī*, } as yet, still.
ا. ابترى *ab-torī*, }
- A. ابتلا *ibtilā*, (inf. VIII. of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.
- A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (inf. VIII. of بتهج Ch. بتهج It shone) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.
- ا. ابتن *ab-tān*, adv. Till now.
- ا. ابتن *ab-tān*, adv. From this time, henceforth.
- ا. ابتي *ubti* or *ubti*, } (ا. ابتن) s. m. See ا. ابتن
ا. ابتن *ubtan*, }
ا. ابتن *ubtānā*, } *ubtan*.
- ا. ابنا *ubānā* (ا. ابتن) v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called ا. ابتن *ubtan*.
- ا. ابج *abja* (ا. ابج Water, and ا. ابج Born) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus: the moon: a conch: a kind of tree (*eugenia acutangula*): the physician of the gods.
- P. ابجاري *ab-jārī*, s. Running water; a stream, a rivulet, a current, tears flowing.
- A. ابجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.
- P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.
- P. آب جو *āb-jō*, s. f. A stream, a rivulet.
- P. آب جوش *āb-jōsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

- P. آب جوي *āb-jō'e*, s. f. See آب جو *āb-jō*. *āb-jō'e*, The water of a rivulet.
- II. ا. ابج *a-bach* (ا. ابج and بچنا *bachnā*) adj. That which has not escaped.
- ا. ابجار *a-bichār* (ا. ابجار) s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.
- ا. ابجار *a-bichār-in* (ا. ابجار) f. }
ا. ابجاري *a-bichār-i* (ا. ابجاري) m. } adj. Destitute of consideration or reflection; unjust (woman or man).
- P. آب چشم *āb-i-chashm*, s. Water of the eyes; tears.
- P. آب چشي *āb-chashī*, s. f. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.
- ا. ابجل *a-bichal* (ا. ابجل from ا. ابجل and ر. بجل Move) adj. Motionless, immovable, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.
- P. آب حرام *āb-i-harām*, s. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.
- P. آب حسرت *āb-i-hasrat*, s. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.
- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water of life; the fountain of life.
- P. آب حیوان *āb-i-haiwān*, } s. Water of life;
P. آب حیوانی *āb-i-haiwān-i*, } name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
- P. آب خانه *āb-khāna*, s. A repository of water.
- A. آب خور *āb-khira*, s. plur. (of بخار or بخور) pours, exhalations, perfumes.
- P. آب خست *āb-khast*, s. f. A water-melon, of which is musk-melon, or other fruit the acid and perished.
- P. آب خضر *āb-i-khizr*, s. water of life: inspired knowledge.
- A. آب خجل *āb-khal*, adj. compar. (of بخیل) More, most or very covous.
- P. آب خور *āb-khur*, } Drinking and eating; vic-
P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } tuals, fortune, destiny.

a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.

r. آبکاری *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c., the business of a distiller, distillation, a duty levied on distilleries.

h. ابکائی *abkai* (see ابکنا) s. f. Act of vomiting.

g. ابکت *abikt*, (अवक्त from अ and वक्त Evident, distinct) adj. Hidden, unintelligible; any invisible principle. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick of unknown quantities, algebra.

p. آب کش *āb-kash*, s. m. A drawer of water.

h. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.

p. آب کوثر *āb-i-kausar*, s. The water of the river *Kausar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.

g. ابکیک *abikkek*, s. m. See ابشیک *abishek*.

g. ابکی *abki*, adv. Now.

g. ابکشی *abkeshi* (अवकेशी from अव and केश Hair; fruit) adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).

p. آب گذار *āb-guzār*, s. m. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier, a passage of a river, a ford.

g. آب گرم *āb-i-garm*, s. Warm water.

p. آب گوشت *āb-i-gosht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*).

p. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond, an instrument like a loom for wringing water on a warp stretched for weaving.

p. آب گینه *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking-glass, drinking glass; wine; a diamond.

at ابل *a-bal*, adj. m. Weak.

s. ابلا *ab-lā*, l. adj. f. Weak, powerless. 2. s. f. A woman.

p. آبل *ābilā*, s. m. See آبل *ābila*.

g. ابلا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.

A. ابلاغ *iblagh* (inf. iv. of ربلغ) s. m. Coming to arrive, conveying, sending.

h. ابلا *ab-lānā* (caus. of ابلا) v. a. To cause to

boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is scalded.

g. ابلائی *abalā-i* (from ابلا) s. f. Weakness.

A. ابلائی *abla-i* (from بلی) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.

A. ابلا *abla-kū*, s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.

g. ابلب *a-bilamb* (अ and विलम्ब Delay) s. m. Quickness, diligence.

h. ابلا *ab-lānā*, v. n. To boil.

g. ابلوکن *abalokan* (अवलोकन) s. Sight, seeing.

p. آبل *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبل پا *ābila-pā*, adj. Having blisters on the feet. آبل پا *ābila-pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet. آبل فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The French pox, a bubo.

A. ابلا *ablah* (from بله Heb. בלה Shook; hence, wavered from mental imbecility, was old or worn out) adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.

A. ابلائی *ablah-i*, s. f. Folly, silliness.

s. ابلی *a-bal-i*, adj. Weak.

g. ابلی *aba-i* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line.

A. ابلیس *iblis* (from ابلیس, he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy. *Jauhari*) s. m. The devil.

A. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (Plur. ابنا *abnā*).

g. ابناس *a-binās* (अ and विनाश Annihilation) s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.

g. ابناسی *a-bināsi* (अविनाशी) adj. Imperishable, exempt from decay, everlasting, eternal.

A. ابناي جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.

A.P. ابناي دهر *abnā-i-dahr*, s. plur. Sons of

A.P. ابناي روزگار *abnā-i-rozgar*, s. plur. the age or time, contemporaries.

g. ابندو *a-bindu* (अ and बिन्दु Point, drop) adj. Without point or dot.

A. اب زيار *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

- P. **آب نقره** *āb-i-nukra*, Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- P. **آبنوس** *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- P. **آبنوسی** *ābnūsī*, adj. Made of ebony.
- P. **آب نی** *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *hukka* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- g. **آبینی** *abinai* (अ and विनय Humility) s. m. Pertness, wantonness, want of submission.
- g. **آبانی** *abanī* (अवनी) s. f. The earth.
- g. **آبینیت** *abinīt* (अ and विनीत Modest) adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- A. **آبو** *abū*, s. m. Father.
- A. **آبو الفضل** *abu-l-faṣl* (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- A. **آبو بكر** *abū bakr* (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- A. **آبو تراب** *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- A. **آبو جهل** *abū jahl* (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- A. **آبو هريرة** *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- A. **آبواب** *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- g. **آبوجه** *a-bājih*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.
- g. **آبوجها** (अ and بوجها Understood) *a-būjhā*, adj. m. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- h. **آبول** (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- h. **آبولا** *a-bolā*, adj. m. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- P. **آب و هوا** *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air; climate.
- A. **آبوی** *abwī* (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
- s. **آभि** *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु *anu*.
- s. **آبه** *ibh*, s. m. An elephant.
- s. **آभा** *ābhā*, s. f. Splendour, beauty.

- s. **آبار** *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- g. **آبار** *ubhār* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
- g. **آبارنا** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- h. **آبارنا** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- s. **آभाग** *a-bhāg* (अ and भाग or भाग Fortune) s. m. Misfortune, adversity.
- g. **आभाका** *a-bhāg-ā*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- g. **आभाकी** *a-bhāg-ī*, }
- A. **आभाम** *ibhām* (from अभि Heb. בָּחַם Closed by pressure) The thumb : suspicion, ambiguity, equivocalness. adj. Covered, concealed, unknown.
- g. **आभाना** *ubhānā* (उत् and भायि caus. of र. भी Fear) v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- s. **आभाव** *a-bhāva*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- g. **आभिवादन** *abhibād* (अभिवाद from अभि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Obedience, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.
- g. **आभिवादन** *abhibādan* (अभिवादन) s. m. Same as आभा *abhibād*, q. v.
- s. **आभिप्राय** *abhiprāya* (अभिप्राय) s. m. Meaning, intention, design, purpose, wish, desire.
- s. **आभिधान** *abhidhān*, s. m. A dictionary.
- g. **आभरा** *ubhrā*, part. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- g. **आभराना** *ubhrānā* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- s. **आभ्रक** (अभ्रक) *abhrak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talk.
- g. **आभराम** *a-bharam* (अ and संभ्रम Reverence) adj. Without credit or respect or character.
- s. **आभरण** *ā-bharan* (or *abharan*), s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- g. **आभरना** *ubharnā* (see आभराना) v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- s. **आभारिका** *ābhā-sārikā* (अभिसारिका) adj. f.

Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).

۱. अभिषेक *abhishek*, s. m. Bathing, baptizing; installation.

۱۱. اُبھک *ubhak*, s. m. A bear.

۱۲. اُبھکت *a-bhakt* (अ and भक्ति Service) s. f. Want of desire or faith, disregard, indifference.

۱۳. اُبھیلک *abhi-lāk* (अभिलाष) s. m. Wish, desire.

۱۴. اُبھیلکھ *abhilākhā*, s. f. See اُبھیلک *abhilāk*.

۱۵. अभिमान *abhimān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit, arrogance.

۱۶. अभिमान-ई *abhimān-ī*, adj. Proud, haughty.

۱۷. अभिमन्य *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.

۱۸. अभिनव *abhinav*, adj. New, recent.

۱۹. अभूत *a-bhūt* (अ and र. भू Exist, be) s. f. adj. Non-existent, not existing, not past.

۲۰. अभोज *a-bhoj*, (अभोज्य) adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.

۲۱. अभूषण *ābhūṣaṇ* (आ and र. भूष Adorn) s. m. Jewels, ornaments.

۲۲. अभोग *a-bhog* (अभोग्य from अ and र. भुज Enjoy) adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.

۲۳. अभूत *ab'hūt*, adv. Hitherto, yet.

۲۴. अभी *ab'hī*, adv. Just now, even now, immediately, instantly, presently, already.

۲۵. अभय *a-bhai* (अभय) adj. Fearless, without fear.

۲۶. अभ्यास *abhyās*, s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.

۲۷. अभेद *a-bhed* (or for अभेद्य) s. f. 1. Indivisible, inseparable, impenetrable. 2. Known, public.

۲۸. अभू *abheu*, adj. See अभेद *a-bhed*.

۲۹. अब *āb*, adj. Aquatic, of or belonging to water, watery, aqueous, moist.

۳۰. اَبی *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!

۳۱. اَبی *ab-ī*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).

۳۲. اَبیات *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بیت) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).

۳۳. اَبیاری *abyār-ī*, s. f. A species of pigeon: a sort of very fine garment or cloth.

۳۴. اَبیاری *āb-yār-ī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.

۳۵. اَبی-یاب *āb-i-yāb*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.

۳۶. اَبیاب *abyāb* (अवयव) s. m. Limb, member.

۳۷. اَبیر *ā-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.

۳۸. اَبیر *āb-ir*, s. m. Powder used in the *holī*. See اَبیر *āb-ir*.

۳۹. اَبی *abyāz*, adj. compar. (of بَاض r. بَاض Heb. and Ch. ۱۱۳ Shone or was exceeding white) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.

۴۰. آپ *āp* (Sans. आत्मा Soul, self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior), his worship, &c. آپ سوارثی *āp-swārthī*, adj. Selfish, seeking the interest of self.

۴۱. آپ *āp*, s. m. Water.

۴۲. آپ *apa*, prep. Under, below (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss, bad. The reverse of अधि.

۴۳. آپ *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary, to. The opposite of अध.

۴۴. آپا *āpā* (see آپ) s. f. An elder sister. Self.

۴۵. آپا *a-pāp*, adj. Sinless; innocent.

۴۶. آپ آپ *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.

۴۷. آپا *a-pātr*, adj. Incapable, unfit, unworthy.

۴۸. آپا *upādā*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.

۴۹. آپا *upādā-ī*, adj. Violent, unjust.

۵۰. آپ (अ and पार The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, excessive.

۵۱. آپ *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.

- s. **उपार्जित** *upārjit*, ac. Acquired.
- s. **उपार्जन** (उप and र्ज) *upārjan*, s. m. - Earning, acquiret.
- s. **उपार्तना** *upārṇā* (उत्पादन from उ and र. पट Go) v. a. To root up, to extirpate, eradicate.
- s. **उपास** (contract. of **उपास** v.) *upās*, s. m. A fast, fasting.
- s. **उपासा** *upāsā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
- s. **उपासना** *upāsana* (उपासन from उ and र. आस Sit) v. a. To reverence, to worship.
- s. **उपासी** *upāsī* (see **उपास**). Serving, worshipping.
- s. **उपाणा** *upāṇā*, v. a. To create, produce, earn, get.
- s. **उपाव** *upāva*, s. m. Remedy, redress see **उपाय**.
- s. **अपावन** *apāwan*, adj. Inure, defiling.
- s. **अपाहज** *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, crip: a person who never visits any one.
- s. **उपाय** (उप, आ and र. Go) *upāya*, or *upāya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy.
- s. **उपायी** *upāyī* or *upāyī*, s. m. Resorting to expedients, contriving, remedying; contriver.
- s. **अपाद** *apād* (अपवाद) s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
- s. **अपात्र** *apabitr* (अपवित्र) adj. Unclean.
- s. **अपास** *apabas* (अ, पर and र. Subjection) adj. Absolute, independent.
- s. **अपावन** *upaban* (उपवन) s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
- s. **उपपति** *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- s. **आपत** *ā-pat*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
- s. **अपत** *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.
- s. **अपुत्रक** *aputrak*, adj. Childless.
- s. **अपतिव्रता** (अ and र. पतिव्रता) *a-pativratā*, adj. and s. f. Unchaste (a woman); a courtesan.

- s. **अपथ्य** (अ and र. पथ्य) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible.
- s. **अपति** *a-patīyā*, } (अ and र. प्रत्यय Trust, confidence) adj. Faithless, treacherous.
- s. **अपतिव्रत** *a-patīyārā*, }
- s. **अपठ** *a-paṭak* (अ and र. पट Move) adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytick.
- s. **अपठन** *upṭan*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. A composition
- s. **अपठना** *upṭanā*, } of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.
- s. **अपठना** *upathnā*, (उप and र. ष्टा Stand) v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
- s. **अपठ** *upaj*, s. f. Any thing spoken or sung extemporaneously, chorus, variations in music.
- s. **अपजाना** *upjānā* (trans. of **अपजाना** *upajnā*, q. v.) v. a. To produce, to make grow, cultivate.
- s. **अपजाव** *upjāu*, adj. Fertile.
- s. **अपजित** *upajit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
- s. **अपजित** *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
- s. **अपजस** *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy, ignominy, dishonour.
- s. **अपजस** *apa-jasī*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
- s. **अपजना** *upajnā* (उप and र. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
- s. **अपचरा** *apchharā* (अप्सररा) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indra. See **अप्सर** *apsarā*.
- s. **आपद** (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity. (Arab. **آفت** *āfat*).
- s. **आपदा** *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- s. **अपद्रव** *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, tyranny, violence, excess, insult.
- s. **अपदेश** *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
- s. **अपदेश** *upa-desī*, s. m. f. An adviser.
- s. **अपर** (उपरि) *apar*, prep. Above, on, over. See **अपर** *apar*.
- s. **अपराजित** *a-parājīt*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

- s. اپنشد **उपनिषद्** *upanishad*, s. The theological part and the *vedānta* or argumentative part of the *Vedas*, either detached from, or comprised in, the principal work.
- h. اپنگت **उपंग** *upang*, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
- s. اپنند **उपनन्द** *upa-nand*, s. m. A relation of Nand, *Krishṇa's* foster father.
- s. اپنیہ (अ and पुण्य) **उपुण्य** *Upunya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
- s. اپवाद **अपवाद** (अप and र. वद) *apavād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
- s. اپوادن **अपवादनी** *apu-vād-in* (अपवादनी) s. f. } A
s. اپواदी **अपवादी** *apa-vād-i* (अपवादी) s. m. }
complainer, an accuser.
- s. اپवास **उपवास** (उप and र. वस) *Upavās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
- s. अपुत **अपुत्र** (अपुत्र) *apūt* (Sans. अपुत्र) adj. 1. Childless.
2. Undutiful (a child.)
- s. अपुत्र **अपुत्र** (अ and पवित्र) *apavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled, impure, profane.
- s. अपुत्रता **अपवित्रता** *apavitra-tā*, s. f. Uncleanness, filth.
- s. अपुत्र **अपुत्र** (अ and पूज्य) *apūj* (for अपुत्र and पूज्य) To be worshipped) adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
- s. अपूर्व **अपूर्व** (अपूर्व comp. of अ and पूर्व) *apūrb* (for अपूर्व) comp. of अ and पूर्व Preceding) adj. New, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable, unparalleled.
- s. अपवर्ग **अपवर्ग** (अप and र. वृज) *apa-varg*, s. m. Final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
- s. अपवीत **अपवीत** *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
- s. अपवेद **अपवेद** (अप and वेद) *upa-ved*, s. m. A division of Hindū science, deduced

immediately from the *Vedas*. (Four Works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Āyus*, *Gāndharva*, *Dhanus*, and *Sthāpatya*: the first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities; and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical method of curing diseases: the second, or *inusic*, was invented and explained by *Bharata*: the third *upaveda* was composed by *Viswamitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*: and *Viswakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them).

- s. اپهاس **उपहास** (उप and र. हस) *upahās*, s. m. Laughter, fit, sport.
- s. اپهرانا **अपहरणा** (अपहरणा) *apahrāṇā* (caus. of अपहरणा) v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
- s. اپهرائی **अपहराई**, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
- s. اپहरणा **अपहरणा** (अपहरणा) *apahrāṇā* (perhaps अपहरणा Self, and भरणा Filling) v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
- s. اپهل **अफल** *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren; unprofitable.
- s. اپهلت **अफलित** (अ and फलित) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
- s. اپهنا **अपहना** (अपहना and र. पहा) *uphannā* (उपहना and र. पहा) Move, go) v. n. To boil over.
- h. اپهو **अपहू**, } s. f. Opium.
h. اپهیم **अपहیم**, }
- s. اپهين **अपेन** (अ and फेन) *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.
- h. اپهيندا **अपेनडा**, adj. Self-enclosed, obstinate.
- s. اپير **अपिर** (अ and पीडा) *a-pīr* (अ and पीडा) Pain) adj. Without pain.
- s. اپيکت **अपयुक्त** (अप and र. युज) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

- s. **اپیکھ** (अ, प्र and r. ईक्ष See) *a-pekḥ*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. **अपीन** *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.
- s. **अपि** *a-pīya* (अ and पेय To be drunk) adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).
- s. **अति** *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), exceeding, surpassing, very, very much, exceedingly.
- s. **उत्** *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of **अध** *adha*.
- s. **आत** *āt* (आतृप्य from आ and r. तृप Satisfy) s. m. Custard appl (annona squamosa or reticulata).
- s. **अत** *it* (अत्र) adv. Here, hither.
- ii. **अत** *ut*, adv. Thence, thither.
- ii. **आता** *itā*, or *ittā*, ad. m. Thus much, &c. See **अतना** *itnā*.
- r. **आता** *atā*, s. m. Father.
- ii. **आता** *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple: see **आत** *āt*.
- r. **आताग** *atā-bag* (mp. of **आता** *atā*, Father, and **ग** *bag*, Lord) m. A master, a teacher, a title given to king or prime ministers.
- s. **आतार** *utār*, s. m. Descent, declination. **आतार दिना** *utār denā*, To bag down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.
- s. **आतारा** *utārā* (from **आतारना** *utārnā*, q. v.) s. m. A descent, crossing, or passing (over a river, &c): an answer: to take off clothes: disgrace, degradation: ransom, self-devotion.
- s. **आतारन** *utāran*, s. f. A fragment. 2. See **आतारना**.
- s. **आतारना** *utārnā* (aus. of **आतार** *utār*) v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to rip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a part of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismiss, discharge. 4. To make a return or recompense. **आतारना हुँ** *utāre hū'e*, Engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to

conquer or die). **आतारना** *utārnā*, To take off the clothes, to undress.

- r. **आतारिक** *atārik*, s. m. A private tutor.
- r. **आतारिकी** *atārik-i*, s. f. Private tuition.
- s. **आतान** (उत् and r. तन Extend, stretch) *utān* or *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.
- ii. **आतारल** *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.
- ii. **आतारला** *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.
- ii. **आतारली** *utā'olī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.
- ii. **आतारी** *atā-i*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.
- s. **आतारिल** *atibel* (अतिवेल from **जनि** and **वेल** Limit) adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.
- s. **आतप** *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.
- s. **आतपात** *utpāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice, injury.
- s. **आतपति** (उत् and r. पद Go.) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation, production.
- s. **आतपन्न** (उत् and r. पद Go) *utpann*, adj. Produced; s. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- s. **आतिथि** (from अ and तिथि A lunar day) *atith* or *a-tithi*, s. m. A guest, pilgrim, stranger, person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- ii. **आतथा** *a-tathū*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- s. **आतिजोग** (अतियोग्य) *ati-jog* adj. Very worthy.
- ii. **आतिहाद** (inf. VIII. of **आ** and **हि** Was one) s. m. Union, amity, concord, friendship.
- s. **आतर** (उत् and r. तृ Cross, pass over) *ut-tar*, s. m. An answer, the north. adj. Posterior, latter, northern, superiour, high. **आतरार्ध** *uttarārdh*, The latter half.
- ii. **आतर** *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquettish.
- s. **आतुर** (आ and r. तुर Hasten) *ātur*, adj. Agitated, restless, distressed, afflicted.

۶. **اتر** *atra*, adv. Here, herein.
۷. **اترا** *uttar-ā* (**उत्तरान्** Northward) adj. Northern, northerly; s. f. North wind, boreas.
۸. **اتراک** *atrāk*, s. (plur. of **ترک**) Turks.
۹. **اترانا** *utrānā* (caus. of **اترنا** q. v.) v. a. 1. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, to do it one's self, is **اتارنا** *utārṇā*). 2. To boil over.
۱۰. **اترانا** *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, assume airs, act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
۱۱. **اتراون** *uttarūwan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
۱۲. **اترایا** *itrāyā*, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wan-
اترای *itrāy*, f. } ton.
۱۳. **اتراین** *uttar-āyan* (**उत्तर** North, and **अयन** Going, path) s. m. Northing, passing (of the sun) from the south to the north.
۱۴. **اترپاد** *uttara-bhūdrapad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
۱۵. **اترپت** (**अ** and **तृप्त** Satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
۱۶. **اترن** *utaran* (from **उत्तीर्ण** see under **اترنا** *utārṇā*) s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. **اترن هونا** *utaran-honū*, To be freed (from debt), to descend, alight.
۱۷. **اترنا** *utārṇā* (**उत्तरण** from **उत्** and **र** **तृ** Cross over) v. n. To descend, to alight, to halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, to subside, to decrease, to pass over, to cross, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fade, to flag, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to flatten, to fall in value or in dignity.
۱۸. **اتروانا** *utarwānā* (caus. of **اترنا**) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.
۱۹. **اتسی** *atāsī*, s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).
۲۰. **اتیسار** (**अनि** and **र** **सृ** Go) *atisār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.

۱. **اتسাহ** (**उत्** and **र** **षह** Bear) *ut-sāh*, s. m. Effort, perseverance, energy, fortitude; happiness, joy.
۲. **اتسو** *utsar*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing.
۳. **آتش** *ādash*, or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.
۴. **آتش افروز** *ādash-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire. s. Fuel, an incendiary.
۵. **آتش افکن** *ādash-afgan*, } adj. Throwing fire.
آتش فکن *ādash-figan*, }
۶. **آتش انداز** *ādash-andāz*, adj. Casting out fire.
۷. **آتش انگیز** *ādash-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.
۸. **آتش بار** *ādash-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
۹. **آتش باز** *ādash-bāz*, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fireworks.
۱۰. **آتش بازی** *ādash-bāzī*, s. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
۱۱. **آتش پاره** *ādash-pāra*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.
۱۲. **آتش پرست** *ādash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebré, one of the sect of the Magi.
۱۳. **آتش پرستی** *ādash-parastī*, s. f. The worship of fire.
۱۴. **آتش خوار** *ādash-khāwār* (Fire-eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of Tetraxopus, Lin.: called in Hindī **چکور** *chakor*, q. v.
۱۵. **آتش دان** *ādash-dān*, s. A cooking-dish, a fire-place, any receptacle for fire, arazier.
۱۶. **آتش ریز** *ādash-rez*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
۱۷. **آتش زدگی** *ādash-zad-gī*, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses &c. whether accidentally or by design.
۱۸. **آتش زن** *ādash-zan*, Striking fire, a striker of fire.
۱۹. **آتش زنی** *ādash-zanī*, s. f. Striking fire.

- r. آتستان *ātash-istān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.
- r. آتش طبع *ātash-tulḥ*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
- r. آتش فشان *ātash-fishān*, adj. Scattering fire.
- r. آتش فگن *ātash-figan*, adj. Throwing fire.
- r. آتشک *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease.
- r. آتش کده *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of ire-worshippers.
- r. آتش مزاج *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery tempered.
- r. آتش ناک *ātash-nāk* adj. Fiery, hot.
- r. آتشی *ātash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
- r. آتشین *ātash-in*, } آتشی شیش *ātash-i shīsha*, A burning glass.
- r. آتشین آب *ātashīn āb*, Wine.
- r. آتشین خو *ātashīn-kho*, adj. Fiery in disposition, irascible.
- A. ایتشاف *ittiṣāf* (inf. VIII. of وصف) s. m. Description, qualification, praise, excellence.
- A. ایتصال *ittiṣāl* (inf. VIII. of وصل) s. m. Conjunction, contact, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourly, contiguity, adjacency.
- A. ایتفاق *ittifāq* (inf. VIII. of وفق) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune accident, incident, success, opportunity. 3. quality. 4. Probability. ایتفاق - *ittifāq-i-asana*, or ایتفاقات حسنه *ittifāqāt-i-ḥasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents good luck. ایتفاق کرنا *ittifāq karna*, To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. ایتفاق هونا *ittifāq honā*, To happen, to be agreed.
- A. ایتفاقاً *ittifāqī*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.
- A. ایتفاقات *ittifāqāt*, s. m. plur. (of ایتفاق) Accidents, successes.
- A. ایتفافی *ittifāqī*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
- A. ایتقا *ittikā* at. VIII. of وقی) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

- A. اتکیا *atkiyā*, s. plur. (of تقی) Religious men, devotees.
- g. اتکا *atkā* (from अति Exceeding) adv. Much, excessively.
- *s. اٹکل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Uṛisā.
- g. ات گت *at gaṭ* (अति and गन Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.
- g. اتل *atul* (अ and तुल्य To be weighed) adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.
- s. اتم *uttam*, adj. Excellent, best, principal, first, chief.
- g. اتم *ātm* (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self. (much used in the composition of Hindawī words; as) اتم پالاک *ātm-pālak*, Selfish; اتم گھات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; اتم نامی *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.
- A. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.
- s. اتما *ātmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence the Greek *Ανμα*).
- A. اتمام *itmām* (inf. IV. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, perfection, completion, accomplishment. اتمام کرنا *itmām karnā*, To complete, accomplish, perfect. اتمام هونا *itmām honā*, To be completed, &c.
- g. اتمان *ātmān*, s. f. The soul: see اتما *ātmā*.
- g. انا اتمان *anā ātmān* (for अनात्मा) The reverse of soul.
- s. اتمج *ātmanj* (आत्मन् Self, body, and जन Born, from r. जन Be produced) *ātmanj*, s. m. A son.
- g. اتن *atan* (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) n. prop. Kāṁde'o, the god of love among the Hindūs.
- H. اتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. اتنی مین *itne men*, In the mean time, mean-while, mean-time.
- H. اتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much, so many.
- s. اتنت *atant* (अति and अन्त End) *atant* or *atyant*, adj. Very much, excessive, great.

g. **आतंक** *ātank*, s. m. See **आतंक** *ā-tang*.

g. **आतंग** (आ and र. नक Live with difficulty) *ā-tung*, s. m. Fear, apprehension; disease, affliction, pain: parade, ostentation, show, pomp.

g. **उतुंग** *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.

h. **आतु** *itau* (in Braj) adj. This much, so much: see **आतु** *itnā*.

h. **आतु** *uttū* s. m. Plaits of cloth. **मारकर आतु बनाया** *mārkar uttū banāyā uske ta'in*, He beat him to a mummy (lit. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). **आतु करना** *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait. **आतु कश** *uttū-kash*, or **आतु गर** *uttū-gar*, A plaiter.

h. **आतु** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or a governess.

g. **आतुवार** *itūwār* (from **आदित्यवार** The day of the sun) s. m. Sunday.

g. **आतुल** *a-tol*, adj. See **आतुल** *atul*.

g. **अथ** *ath*, or *atha*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Now, thus, so and so, further, moreover.

g. **आतु** *athū* (अ and स्थान Place) adj. Deep, unfathomable, unfathomable, out of man's depth.

h. **आतुहाम** *ittihām* (inf. **आतुह** of **आतुह**) s. m. Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, censure.

g. **उत्थान** *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. **उत्थान एकादशी** *utthān ekādasī*, or **देवठान** *devathān*, The eleventh of the *sukl pakṣ* of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).

g. **आतुह** *a-thūh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss. See **आतु** *athū*.

g. **आतुहान** *athān* (अ and र. **आतुह** Remain; q. d. not to remain or reside in) s. f. A place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves.

g. **आतुह** *athit* (अ and स्थित Placed, stood) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

g. **अथर्वन** *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.

g. **आतुह** *athak* (अ and स्थग्न Weariness) adj. Unworn, untired, insensible of fatigue.

g. **आतुह** *athal* (अ and स्थल A place) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

h. **आतुह** *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.

h. **आतुहाना** *uthlānā* (caus. of **आतुह**) v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.

h. **आतुहाना** *uthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset. **आतुहाना आतुहाना** *uthalnā puthalnā*, the same.

g. **अथवा** (अथ Now, &c. and वा Or) *athu-vā*, conj. Or.

g. **इति** (र. इ Go) *iti* is a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **زیاده** *zīyād* in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.

g. **आतु** *atī*, prep. Exceeding, &c.: see **आतु** *ati*.

g. **आतुबार** *atī-bār*, adv. Frequently.

g. **आतुबक्त** *atī-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babler.

g. **आतुत** *atīt* (अतिथि) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakir (among Hindus). See **आतुत** *atithi*.

g. **आतुत** *atīt*, adj. Passed, elapsed.

g. **आतुरिक्त** *atī-rikt* (अतिरिक्त) adj. Excessive, exceeding.

g. **आतुरान** (उत्तीर्ण) *utīran* adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).

g. **आतुस** *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.

h. **आतु** *itek*, adj. So much, thus much. **आतु मिन** *itek men*, In the mean time.

g. **आतुहास** *itihās* (इतिहास) s. m. History, heroick history, story, fable.

h. **आतु** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal, farina.

g. **आतु** *atā* (अट्ट) s. m. Upper balcony.

g. **आतुरी** *atā-rī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.

- h. اٹال *aṭāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap of baggage, &c.
- g. اٹالا *aṭālā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.
- h. اٹالنگی *aṭāṅgī*, adj. Inconsiderate, irregular.
- h. اٹاپی *aṭapī*, adj. lar, unstudied, thoughtless.
- h. اٹاٹ *aṭaṭ* (perhaps, from اٹ and ٹی A skreen or mat) adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).
- h. اٹک *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, stop, obstruction, bar, obstacle; name of a river.
- h. اٹکا *aṭkā*, 1. s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the public at the door of the temple of Jagannāth. 2. part. past. (of اٹکا) Aground, stopped, hindered.
- h. اٹکانا *aṭkānā* (caus. of اٹکا) v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain, coerce.
- h. اٹکاؤ *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hinderance, restraint, detention.
- h. اٹکاؤنا *aṭkā'onā*, Same as اٹکاؤ *aṭkā'o*, q. v.
- h. اٹکارلیس *aṭkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.
- h. اٹکل *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. باز *aṭkal-bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.
- h. اٹکل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.
- h. اٹکلنا *aṭkal-nā* (see اٹکل) v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to estimate, to think.
- h. اٹاکنا *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.
- g. اٹکھل *aṭkhel* (r. अट्ट Exceed, and खेला Sport) adj. Wanton.
- g. اٹکھلی *aṭkhelī*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.
- s. اٹال *a-ṭal* (अ and r. टल Be agitated) adj. Immovable, fixed, of a determined resolution.
- h. اٹم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap.
- g. اٹان *aṭan*, s. m. plur. of اٹا *aṭā*, q. v.
- g. اٹنا *aṭnā* (r. अट Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. 3. To wander, to perambulate,

- to walk about. کراٹ کیا *kūā aṭ gayā*, The well is filled up.
- h. اٹنگن *aṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'ālīār. 2. Name of a plant.
- s. اٹنی *aṭni*, s. f. The notched extremity or horn of a bow.
- g. اٹوات کھوات *aṭwāṭ khaṭwāṭ*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bed-ridden.
- g. اٹواتی کھواتی لینا *aṭwāṭī khaṭwāṭī lenā*, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.
- g. اٹوت *a-ṭuṭ* (अ and r. टट Dissect, break) adj. Not liable to be broken; inexhaustible.
- h. اٹوتک *a-ṭok*, adj. Unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hinderance, unquestioned.
- h. اٹول *a-ṭol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.
- s. اٹوی *aṭvī*, s. f. Forest, grove, wilderness.
- g. اٹھ *aṭh* (अष्ट) adj. Eight. آٹھ آنسو رونا *āṭh āṭh āṇsū ronā*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. آٹھ پہر *āṭh pahar*, All the twenty-four hours; constantly. آٹھ کھنبا *āṭh khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.
- g. اٹھا بیٹھی *aṭhā baiṭhī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.
- g. اٹھارہ *aṭhārah* (अष्टादश) adj. Eighteen. اٹھارہ ہار *aṭhārah bhār*, Various, of different sorts.
- g. اٹھاسی *aṭhāsī* (अष्टाशीति) adj. Eighty-eight.
- g. اٹھان *aṭhān* (उत्थान) s. m. 1. An area or court. 2. Rising, ascension, appearing.
- g. اٹھانا *aṭhānā* (caus. of اٹھا) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, to elevate, to hoist, to take or bear away, to produce, invent, cause, gain, get, enjoy, to abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, to remove, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend. اٹھا دینا *aṭhā denā*, To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate.
- g. اٹھانویس *aṭhānawīs* (अष्टनवति) adj. Ninety-eight.

8. اٹھاون *uṭhāwan* (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.
8. اٹھائیس *aṭhā'īs* (अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
9. P. اٹھائی گیرا *uṭhā'i gīrā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.
9. اٹھ بیٹھ *uṭh baiṭh*, s. f. 1. Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.
8. اٹھتالیس *aṭhtālīs* (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
8. اٹھتیس *aṭhtīs* (अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
8. اٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh* (अष्टषष्टि) adj. Sixty-eight.
8. اٹھکھیلی *aṭhkheli* (r. अट्ट Exceed, and खेला Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.
11. اٹھال *aṭhal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.
11. اٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.
8. اٹھنا *uṭhnā* (उत्थान from उठ् and र. छा Stand) v. n. To rise up, be raised, spring; to be abolished.
8. اٹھنگن *uṭh-angan*, s. m. A prop or support.
8. اٹھوآئی کھوآئی *aṭhucā'i khaṭwā'ī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
8. اٹھوار *aṭhwāra* (अष्ट Eight, and वार Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.
8. اٹھوان *uṭh-wān* (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.
8. اٹھوانا *uṭhwānā* (caus. of اٹھنا) v. a. To cause to lift or raise up, or remove, &c.
8. اٹھوترسو *aṭhotar-sau* (अष्टोत्तरशत) adj. One hundred and eight.
8. اٹھتار *aṭhattar* (अष्टसप्तति) adj. Seventy-eight.
11. اٹی *aṭṭi*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.
11. اٹیر *aṭēr*, s. f. Name of a town.

11. اٹیرن *aṭeran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge (in the manage).
11. اٹیرنا *aṭernā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.
11. اٹیک *a-ṭek*, adj. Without support.
11. اٹاس *aṭās*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.
11. اٹاس بیت *aṭāsu-l-bait*, } Household furniture.
11. اٹاس *aṭāsa*, }
11. اٹار *aṭār*, s. m. plur. (of اثر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muhammad*.
11. اٹامی *aṭāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
11. اٹبات *iṣbāt* (inf. iv. of ثبت Heb. שבת To be fixed) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, ascertainment, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word in Hindī depends on that of the object; as, اٹبات مدعی کیا *iṣbāt-i-mudda'ā kiya*, اٹبات اثبات تقریر کی *iṣbāt-i-taqrīr kī*): (*Hunter*).
11. اٹار *aṭar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. اٹار کرنا *aṭar karnā*, To operate, affect.
11. اٹکل *aṭkal*, adj. compar. (of ثقیل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
11. اٹنا *aṭnā* (from اٹنی Heb. שנה He turned, bent, doubled, &c.) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval: folds or plaits. اٹنا راد *aṭnā-i-rāh*, or اٹنا راد میں *aṭnā-i-rāh mei*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
11. اٹنا عشر *iṣnā āshar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms.
11. اٹنا عشری *iṣnā-āshar-i*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
11. اٹیر *aṭēr*, 1. part. Marking, marked, chosen. 2. s. Ether.
11. اٹیم *aṭīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.
11. اٹ *aj*, s. m. A he goat.
11. اٹ *āj* (or *aj*, from अद्य) adv. To day, کل *āj-kal*, Nowadays, to day or to morrow, of late, in a few days. اٹ کل کرنا *āj-kal karnā* or اٹ کل بتانا *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate. اٹ.

دن *āj ke din*, To day. رات *āj kī rāt*, To night. روز *āj ke roz*, To day.

g. **آجا** *ājā* (आयक) s. m. A paternal grandfather.

A. **آجابت** *ijābat* (inf. iv. of جواب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

s. **آجات** (अ and आत Kind, sort) *ajāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).

s. **آجانی** *ajāt-i*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.

A. **آجاره** *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

A. **آجاردار** *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

ii. **آجار** *ajār*, s. m. Canvass (cloth made of hemp).

g. **آجڑا** *ujār* (see آجڑا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined, ruinous, demolished, deserted, abandoned.

g. **آجڑنا** *ujār-nā* (caus. of آجڑا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, demolish, injure, expose to loss.

A. **آجارت** *ijāzat* (inf. iv. of جواز) s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders. **آجارت خواد** *ijāzat-khwāh*, adj. Asking permission. **آجارت دینا** *ijāzat denā*, To permit.

ii. **آجاگر** *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendour, brightness. adj. Bright, splendid, famous.

g. **آجالا** *ujālā* (उत् and र. डवल Shine) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. adj. See **آجل** *ujāl*.

g. **آجالنا** *ujāl-nā* (caus. of آجالا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).

g. **آجالی** *ujālī*, adj. f. Bright: see **آجل** *ujāl*.

s. **آجامل** *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.

s. **آجان** *a-jān* (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent, indifferent, careless.

ii. **آجان** *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a

river which is opposite to the course of the stream, up the stream.

g. **آجانا** *ā-jānā* (آنا and جانا q. v.) v. n. 1. To come suddenly, befall, happen. 2. To come.

g. **آجانی** *a-jān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

A. **آجتماع** *ijtimā* (inf. viii. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling or gathering together; agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection, accumulation, afflux. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

A. **آجتناب** *ijtināb* (inf. viii. of جنب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

A. **آجتهد** *ijtihād* (inf. viii. of جهد) s. m. Exertion, effort.

A. **آجداد** *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *judd*) Ancestors.

s. **آجده** *ā-judh* (आयुध from आ and र. युध Fight) s. m. A weapon (in general).

ii. **آجڈ** *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

A. **آجر** *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare, fee. **آجر دینا** *ajr denā*, To reward, recompense.

s. **آजर** (अ and र. जृ Grow old) *a-jar*, adj. Exempt from decrepitude or the infirmities of old age, undecayable.

s. **آزیر** *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.

A. **آجرا** *ijrā* (inf. iv. of جری) s. m. Performance. **آجرا کرنا** *ijrā karnā*, To perform.

A. **آجرام** *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

A. **آجرت** *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.

g. **آجڑا پجڑا** *ujrā pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.

g. **آجڑنا** *ujār-nā* (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate.

g. **آجڑوانا** *ujarwānā* (caus. of آجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.

A. **آجزا** *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions.

g. **آجس** *a-jas* (अ and यशः) adj. Infamous.

A. **آجساد** *ajśād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.

A. **آجسام** *ajśām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.

- s. **اجکت** *ajukt*, } (अ and युक् United with,
s. **अजुगत** *ajugat*, } fitted) adj. Unfit; s. f.
Violence, oppression, compulsion. ¶ *ajgut* for
अडुत *adbhut*, q. v.
- s. **अजगर** (अज A goat, and र. गृ Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa constrictor.
- A. **अजल** *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death, a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. **अजल رسید** *ajal rasīda*, Over-taken by fate. **अजल گرفت** *ajal-girifta*, Seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.
- A. **अजल** *ajall*, adj. compar. (from **جليل**) More or most glorious.
- s. **अजल** (**उज्ज्वल**) *ujjal*, adj. Clear, pure, shining, luminous, bright, splendid, blown, expanded.
- s. **अजला** *ujlā*, adj. See **अजल** *ujjal*.
- A. **अजलस** *ijlās* (inf. iv. of **جلس**) s. f. Seating, causing to sit.
- A. **अजलाफ** *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of **ايلف** *ilf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.
- A. **अजल** *ijlāl* (inf. iv. of **جل**) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, glory, honour, respect.
- s. **अजलाना** *ujlānā* (caus. of **اجالنا**) v. a. To cause to cleanse, to brighten.
- s. **अजलित** (**उज्ज्वलित** and **ज्वलित** Blazing) *ujjalit*, adj. Pure, clean, clear.
- s. **अजलना** (**उज्ज्वलन** from **उज्ज्वल** and र. **ज्वल** Shine) v. n. To become clean, to shine, to be bright.
- A. **अजला** *ajilla*, s. plur. (of **जलिल** *jalil* or **अजल** *ajall*) Illustrious men.
- A. **अजमा** *ijmā* (inf. iv. of **جمع**) s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole.
- अजमा** *ijmā-i-ummat*, s. m. General assembly of the people, unanimous consent.

- A. **अजमाल** *ijmāl* (inf. iv. of **جمل**) s. m. An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.
- A. **अजमाली** *ijmālī*, adj. Abridged, compendious.
- A. **अजमेन** *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of **اجمع**) The whole, all together.
- A. **अजमल** *ajmāl*, adj. compar. (of **جميل**) More or most beautiful.
- P. **अजमूद** *ajmūd*, }
s. **अजमूदा** *ajmoda*, } (Sans. **अजमोदा**) s. m. Parsley (*apium involucratum*), common caraway, a kind of lovage.
- s. **अजिन** *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally the hide of an antelope.
- A. **अजनास** *ajnās*, s. f. plur. (of **جنس**) 1. Kinds, sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandise.
- A. **अजनाब** *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, un-
A. **अजनाबी** *ajnabī*, } known (person).
- A. **अजनाबीयत** *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state of a foreigner.
- s. **अजन्म** (अ and **जन्म** Birth) *a-janm*, adj. Unborn and unbegotten.
- A. **अजिना** *ajinna*, plur. (of **جنين**) Embryos, fetuses.
- H. **अजवाना** *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour from one vessel into another.
- H. **अजवायन** *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan*, *Roxb.*).
- s. **अजोत** *ajot*, adj. Without splendour, dull.
- s. **अजुथा** *ajūthā* (अ and **जुष्ट** see **جهوٹا**) adj. Untouched, untasted (victuals).
- A. **अजुरा** *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward, fee. **अजुरा-दार** *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A labourer for hire (whether by time or by the job), a hireling.
- s. **अजोत** (अ and **जोत** Junction) *a-jot*, adj. Without joining; peerless, scarce.
- s. **अजो** *ajoi* (from **آج**) adv. Hitherto, to this day.
- s. **अजलाना** *ujhālānā* (caus. of **اجلانا**) v. a. To pour from one vessel into another.
- H. **अजहा** *ujjahā*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.

- h. اجھنا *ujhaknā*, v. n. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. See *ajhknā*.
- A. اجھل *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of جاهل) More, most or very ignorant.
- g. اجھل *ujhal*, s. See *ajhal*.
- g. اجھلنا *ujhālā* (उत् and जल Water) 1. v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. 2. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.
- g. अजहू *aj-hū* (آج and هو) adv. To day too, even now, just now, yet.
- g. अजहल *ajhol* (अ and दोला A swing) adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).
- g. अजहून *aj-hūn* (آج and هون) adv. See *aj-hū*.
- h. अजी *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. (In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! Good sir! Hear me, sir!
- g. अजय *ajai* (अ and जय Victory, success) adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.
- g. अजित *ajit* (अ and जित Vanquished) adj. Invincible, unsubdued, impregnable.
- g. अजित बरन *ajit baran* (अजित वर्ण) s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).
- A. अजयद *aj'yad*, adj. compar. (from जय) Very good, excellent.
- A. अजिर *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.
- g. अजिरन *ajiran* (अजीर्ण from अ and र. जू Decay) s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.
- g. अजयन *ujjain* (उज्जयनी) s. m. Name of a city, formerly the capital of Vikramāditya.
- g. अजीव *ajīo* (अ and जीव Life) adj. Lifeless.
- g. अजीविका *ajivikā*, s. f. Means of supporting life, livelihood, subsistence.
- g. उच्च *uchcha*, adj. High. See *anchā*.
- g. उच्छातन *uchchātan*, s. m. } (उत् and र. चट
- g. उच्छाति *uchhātī*, s. f. } Break, pierce, in-

- jure) The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.
- g. उच्छातना *uchhātānā* (caus. of اجتنا q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate. هونا *uchhāt honā*, To be tired, to be disgusted.
- g. उच्चार *uchchār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation, expression.
- g. आचार *āchār* (improp. *achār*) s. m. Established rule of conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- h. आचार *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.
- g. आचार्य *achārāj* (आचार्य) s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *pandit*.
- g. उच्चारण *uchchāraṇ*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation.
- g. उच्चारना *uchchārānā*, v. a. To pronounce, speak out, utter, articulate, express.
- g. आचारी *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.
- g. आचार्य *āchārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion.
- g. उच्चान *uchchān* (from उच्च) s. f. Height.
- g. अछाना *achānā* (आ and र. चम Eat, drink) v. a. To rinse the mouth after eating.
- g. उछाना *uchhānā* (उत् and र. चि Gather) v. a. To lift up a burden.
- h. अछांचक *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, un-
- h. अछानक *achhānak*, } wares, unexpectedly.
- g. अचपल *achpal*, m. f. } (from चपल) adj. Rest-
- g. अचपला *achpalā*, m. } less, inconstant, playful,
- g. अचपली *achpalī*, f. } brisk, wanton.
- g. अचपलहट *achpalā-hat*, } s. f. Restlessness, play-
- g. अचपली *uchpalī*, } fulness, vivacity, in-
- constancy, wantonness.
- g. उचित *uchit* (r. वच Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.
- g. अच्युत *achchut* (अच्युत from अ and र. च्यु

- Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
- ii. *अचताना पचताना* *achātānā pachātānā* (see *पचताना*) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
- s. *अचतुर* *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
- s. *अचुत्ता* *uchutnā* (उत् and र. चट Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely); to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
- s. *अचर* (अ and चर Moveable) *a-char*, adj. Im-movable; inanimate.
- s. *अचरज* *acharāj*, } (आश्चर्य) s. m. f. Wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
- s. *अचरज* *achrach*, }
- s. *आचरण* *ācharaṇ*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- s. *अचरना* *uchcharnā* (उत् and र. चर Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
- ii. *अचरन्ग* *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
- ii. *अचक* *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.
- s. *अचकाना* *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- ii. *अचकरी* *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- s. *अचक्षु* (अ and चक्षु Eye) *a-chakshu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. n. s. f. Spectacles.
- s. *अचिकन* (अ and चिकण Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- s. *अचकना* *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.
- ii. *अचक्री* *uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pick-pocket.
- s. *अचल* *a-chul*, adj. Immoveable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. *अचल नील* *nīl a-chal*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

- s. *अचला* *achalā*, s. f. The earth.
- s. *अचलाना* *uchlānā* (from *अचलना*) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- s. *अचलना* (उत् and र. चल Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- ii. *अचम्भा* *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
- s. *आचमन* *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.
- s. *अचिन* (अ and चिह्न A mark) adj. With out note or consequence.
- ii. *अचम्भा* *achambhā*, s. m. See *अचम्भा*.
- s. *अचिन्त* (अ and चिन्ता Thought) adj. Thoughtless.
- s. *अचंचल* (अ and चंचल Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- ii. *अचूक* *a-chūk* (अ and चुक Error) adj. Unerring, sure; (hence) a good marksman.
- s. *अच्छा* *achchhā* (अच्छ Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. *अच्छा करना* *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. *अच्छा लगना* *achchhā lagnā*, To become, beseem, please, be agreeable. *अच्छा होना* *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
- s. *अच्छा इच्छा* *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. *अच्छा भोजन* *ichchhā bhōjan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
- s. *आच्छादन* (आ and र. छद Cover) *āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
- s. *अच्छालना* *uchchālānā* (caus. of *अचलना*) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.
- ii. *अचान* (अ and चान Strain) *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- ii. *अच्छाहा* *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- s. *अक्षत* (अ and क्षत Broken) *achchhat*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *अक्षत तिल* *achchat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

h. **अक्षत** *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

h. g. **अक्षताना पक्षताना** *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see **पक्षताना**) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

s. **अक्षर** *achchhar* (of **अक्षर**) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

s. **अक्षरना** *uchharnā*, v. n. See **अक्षरना** *uchharnā*.

s. **अक्षरौ** *achhraufi* (from **अक्षर**) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

s. **अक्षर-ि** *achchhar-i* (from **अक्षर**) adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

s. **अक्षिष्ट** *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, ors.

s. **अक्षलाना** *uchhlānā* (caus. of **अक्षलाना**) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

s. **अक्षलाना** (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchhlanā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.

s. **अक्षिण** *ichchhan* (ईक्षण) s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

s. **अक्षिन्न** (उत् and r. क्षिद Cut) *uchchhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

h. **अक्षना** *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.

h. **अक्षवानी** *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

s. **अक्षुता** (see **अक्षुता**) adj. Intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.

s. **अक्षोदन** *achchhodan* (आक्षोदन) s. m. The chase, hunting.

s. **अक्षोहिणी** (अक्ष अक्षोहिणी Collection) *achhauhinī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,360 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

s. **अक्षय** *achhai*, adj. Unperishable.

s. **अच्छ** *achchen* (अच्छ) adj. plur. Good. See **अच्छा** *achchhā*.

s. **अचित** *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupidified.

s. **अचिता** *a-chitū*, adj. 1. (अ and r. चित Think) Unwished for. 2. (अ and r. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

s. **अचिला** (उत् and r. चेल Shake, move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

h. **अचिण** *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.

a. **अह** *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as **अह अह** *uh uh*).

a. **आह** *āhād*, s. plur. (of **आह**) The units, ones.

a. **आहदित** *ahādīt*, s. f. (plur. of **आहदित**) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

a. **आहात** *ihāta* (inf. iv. of **आहात**) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. **आहात कर्ना** *ihāta karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.

a. **आहब** *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of **आहब**) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

a. **आहबा** *ahibhā*, s. plur. (of **आहब**) Friends,

a. **आहबाब** *ahbāb*, s. lovers, beloved.

a. **आहिराज** *ihīrāj* (inf. viii. of **आहिराज**) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. **आहिराज कर्ना** *ihīrāj karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.

a. **आहिराक** *ihīrāk* (inf. viii. of **आहिराक**) s. Burning, conflagration.

a. **आहिराम** *ihīrām* (inf. viii. of **आहिराम**) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.

a. **आहिसाब** *ihīsāb* (inf. viii. of **आहिसाब** Heb. and Ch. **אָהיסאָב** He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
11. *u. s. اچٹانا پچٹانا ačtūnā pachtānā* (see پچٹانا) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
- س. اچتور a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
- س. اچٹنا uchātānā* (उत् and र. चट Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely); to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
- س. اجر (अ and चर Moveable) a-char*, adj. Im-movable; inanimate.
- س. अचर achrāj*, } (आश्चर्य) s. m. f. Wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
- स. अचर achrach*, }
- स. आचरण ācharaṇ*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- स. अचरना uchcharnā* (उत् and र. चर Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
11. *अचरंग uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
11. *अचका uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.
- स. अचकाना uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
11. *अचकरी achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- स. अचक्ष (अ and चक्षु Eye) a-chakṣu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. n. s. f. Spectacles.
- स. अचिकी (अ and चिकण Bland, soft) a-chikī*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- स. अचकना uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.
11. *अचकड़ी uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pick-pocket.
- स. अचल a-chal*, adj. Immoveable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain; an aged person. *निल अचल nil achat*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

- س. اچالا achalā*, s. f. The earth.
- س. اچلانا uchlānā* (from اچلانا) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- س. اچلنا (उत् and र. चल Move) uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
11. *अचम्भा achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
- स. आचमन āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.
- स. अचिन a-chin* (अ and चिह्न A mark) adj. With out note or consequence.
11. *अचम्भा achambhā*, s. m. See अचम्भा.
- स. अचिन्त a-chint* (अ and चिन्ता Thought) adj. Thoughtless.
- स. अचंचल (अ and चंचल Moving) a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
11. *अचूक a-chūk* (अ and چوک Error) adj. Unerring, sure; (hence) a good marksman.
- स. अचछा achchhā* (अच्छ Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. *अचछा कर्ना achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. *अचछा लगना achchhā lagnā*, To become, besee, please, be agreeable. *अचछा होना achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
- स. अचछा ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. *अचछा भोजन ichchhā bhōjan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
- स. अचछादन (आ and र. छद Cover) āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
- स. अचछालना uchchālānā* (caus. of اچلانا) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.
11. *अचछान (अ and چان Strain) a-chchān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
11. *अचछाह uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- स. अचछात (अ and सन Broken) achchhat*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *अचछात तिलक achchat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

- h. **اچھत** *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.
- h. 2. **अचहता** *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see **अचहता**) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.
- s. **अक्षर** *achchhar* (or *akshar*) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.
- s. **अचहरना** *uchharnā*, v. n. See **अचहलना**.
- s. **अचहराई** *achhrai* (from **अक्षर**) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.
- s. **अचहराई** *achchhar-ī* (from **अक्षर**) adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.
- s. **अच्छिष्ट** *uch-chisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, ors.
- s. **अचहलना** *uchhlānā* (caus. of **अचहलना**) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.
- s. **अचहलना** (**उत्** and r. **चल** Move) *uchhalnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.
- s. **अचिन्** *ichchhun* (**इक्षण**) s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.
- s. **अच्छिन्न** (**उत्** and r. **हिद** Cut) *uchchhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.
- h. **अचहना** *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.
- h. **अचहवनी** *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.
- s. **अचहता** *achhūtā* (see **अचहता**) adj. Intangible (virtu-als dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.
- s. **अचहदण** *achchhodan* (**आच्छोदन**) s. m. The chase, hunting.
- s. **अक्षोहिणी** (**अक्ष** A carriage, and **उहिणी** Collection) *achkhauhinī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,360 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.
- s. **अक्षय** *achchai*, adj. Unperishable.

- s. **अच्छ** (**अच्छ**) *ächhen* adj. plur. Good. See **अचह** *achchhū*.
- s. **अचैत** *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupidified.
- s. **अचिता** *a-chitā*, adj. 1. (**अ** and r. **चित** Think) Unwished for. 2. (**अ** and r. **चित्र** Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).
- s. **अचलना** (**उत्** and r. **चल** Shake, move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.
- h. **अचिन्** *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.
- A. **अह** *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as **अह अह** *uh uh*).
- A. **आह** *āhād*, s. plur. (of **अह**) The units, ones.
- A. **अहदित** *ahādīt*, s. f. (plur. of **अहदित**) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.
- A. **अहाल** *ihāṭa* (inf. iv. of **अहाल**) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. **अहाल करना** *ihāṭa karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.
- A. **अहब** *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of **अहब**) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.
- A. **अहब** *ahibbū*, s. plur. (of **अहब**) Friends.
- A. **अहब** *ahbāb*, s. plur. lovers, beloved.
- A. **अहतराज** *ihitirāz* (inf. viii. of **अहतराज**) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controuling the passions. **अहतराज करना** *ihitirāz karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.
- A. **अहतराक** *ihitirāk* (inf. viii. of **अहतराक**) s. Burning, conflagration.
- A. **अहतराम** *ihitirām* (inf. viii. of **अहतराम**) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.
- A. **अहतराब** *ihitisāb* (inf. viii. of **अहतराब** Heb. and Ch. **אחשב** He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- أ. احتشام *ihtishām* (inf. VIII. of حشم) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
- أ. احتلام *ihtilām* (inf. VIII. of حلم Heb. and Ch. חלם He dreamt) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.
- أ. احتمال *ihtimāl* (inf. VIII. of حمل Heb. and Syr. חמל He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing or supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty. 3. Probability, conjecture. کرنا *ihtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute. ہونا *ihtimāl honā*, To be probable.
- أ. احتياج *ihtiyāj* (inf. VIII. of حوج) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need, exigence.
- أ. احتياجات *ihtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of احتياج) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- أ. احتياطة *ihtiyāṭ* (inf. VIII. of حوط) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- أ. احتياطاً *ihtiyāṭan*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
- أ. احد *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.
- أ. احداث *iḥdās* (inf. IV. of حدث Heb. שׁוּחַ He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention, innovation.
- پ. احدي *aḥdī*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
- أ. احدیت *aḥadiyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.
- أ. احراق *iḥrāk* (inf. IV. of حرق) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- أ. احرام *iḥrām* (inf. IV. of حرم) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed). جامه احرام *jāma-i-iḥrām*, The garment worn by pilgrims on entering Mecca.
- أ. احزان *aḥzān*, s. plur. of حزن *ḥuzn*, q. v.
- أ. احسان *iḥsān* (inf. IV. of حسن) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, benefit,

- favour, courtesy, kindness, the conferring of obligation. کرنا *iḥsān karnā*, To confer favour or benefit, to oblige. احسانمند *iḥsāmand*, adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
- أ. پ. احسانی *iḥsānī*, s. f. See احسان *iḥsān*.
- أ. احسن *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of حسن) More or most beautiful, excellent, preferable, agreeable.
- أ. احسنت *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- أ. احشام *aḥshām*, s. plur. (of حشم) Followers, attendants. ¶ *iḥshām* (inf. IV. of حشم) s. Reverencing.
- أ. احضار *iḥzār*, (inf. IV. of حضر) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- أ. احق *aḥaqq*, adj. compar. (of حقیق) More or very proper or deserving.
- أ. احقاق *iḥtāk* (inf. IV. of حق Heb. פָּרַח He prescribed, &c.) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- أ. احقر *aḥqar*, adj. compar. (of حقیر) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- أ. احکام *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of حکم *ḥukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.
- أ. احکم *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of حکیم) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong.
- أ. احمد *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of حمید) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- أ. احمدی *aḥmadī*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.
- أ. پ. احمد آباد *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrat.
- أ. احمر *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- أ. احمق *aḥmaq*, adj. Very or most foolish, fool, blockhead, dunce.
- أ. ه. احمقاپن *aḥmaq-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- أ. پ. احمقانه *aḥmaq-āna*, adj. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the

money which an *āmil* is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

A. H. *ahmaḥ-pān*, s. m. See احمدقاپی.

A. *ahmaḥ*, s. f. Folly.

A. *ahwāl*, s. m. (plur. of *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. *ahwāl baṭlānā*, To state one's condition. *ahwāl-pursān*, Asking after health, &c. *ahwāl-pursī*, s. f. Inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *ahwāl pūchānā*, To inquire after health, &c.

A. *ahural*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.

A. *ahyā*, s. plur. (of *hi*) The living. *ihyā* (inf. iv. of *hi* Heb. *ḥay* He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.

A. *ahyānan*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

A. *akh*, s. m. Brother. *akh*, Imitative sound of coughing. *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah!

A. *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprise, ha!

A. *akhbār*, s. plur. (of *khbar*) News, a newspaper. *ikhbār* (inf. iv. of *khbar*) s. m. Act of giving intelligence or information.

A. *akhḥar*, adj. compar. (of *khayt*) Very impure or contemptible.

P. *akhpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

A. *akhṭisām* (inf. viii. of *akhṭ* Heb. and Ch. *ḥaṭṭ* He sealed, closed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, conclusion, completion, fulfilment.

P. *akhtar*, s. m. 1. A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, hope.

A. *akhtirā* (inf. viii. of *akhtir*) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying. *akhtirū* *karnū*, To invent, devise.

A. *akhtisār* (inf. viii. of *akhtir*) s. m.

Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *akhtisār karnū*, To abbreviate, abridge.

A. *akhtisās* (inf. viii. of *akhtis*) s. m. Appropriation, pecuniary.

A. *akhtisū* (inf. viii. of *akhtis* Heb. *ḥaṭṭ* He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

A. *akhtilās* (inf. viii. of *akhtil* Ch. *ḥaṭṭ* He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion; intercourse, friendship, conversation.

A. *akhtilāf* (inf. viii. of *akhtil* Heb. *ḥaṭṭ* He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, breach, coolness. (Plur. *akhtilāfāt*).

A. *akhtilāl* (inf. viii. of *akhtil*) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.

P. *akhta*, or *akhta*, adj. Castrated; gelding. *akhta murgā*, A capon.

A. *akhtiyār* (inf. viii. of *akhtiyār*) s. m. Choice, will, option, election; authority, power. *akhtiyār karnū*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. *akhtiyār men honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.

A. *akhtiyār-i*, 1. s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. 2. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, voluntary, at one's disposal.

A. *akha* (Heb. *ḥaṭṭ*) s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. *akha karnū*, To take, seize, assume.

A. *akhir* (Heb. *ḥaṭṭ* After) adj. Last, latter s. m. End, termination, issue. adv. At last, finally. *akhir karnū*, v. s. To end, finish, conclude, terminate. *akhir honā*, v. n. To end, to be ended, &c.

A. *akhrāj* (inf. iv. of *akhrāj*) s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.

A. *akhrājāt*, s. m. plur. (of *akhrāj*) Expenses, disbursement.

- A. آخر الامر *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.
- A. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.
- A. P. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- A. P. آخر شب *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.
۱. اخروت *akhrot* (अक्षौट) s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- A. آخری *ākhir-i*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme.
- A. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خسیس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
۱. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خاص) More or most especial or excellent.
- A. اخنا *ikhfā* (inf. iv. of خفی) s. m. Concealment.
- A. اخس *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted, seeing better at night than by day.
۲. اخگر *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- A. اخلاص *ikhlas* (inf. iv. of خلوص) s. m. Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhlas karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem, &c., to be sincere.
- A. P. اخلاصمند *ikhlas-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.
- A. P. اخلاصمندی *ikhlas-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.
- A. اخلاط *akhlat*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilt*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.
- A. اخلاق *akhlaq*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khalk*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethics, morality, politeness.
- P. آخور *ākhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth; a stable.
- A. اخوان *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of اخی *akh*) Brothers. اخوان زمان *ikhwān-i-zamān*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.
- P. آخون *ākhun*, { s. m. Tutor, preceptor, school-
- P. آخوند *ākhund*, } master.

- A. اخوی *akhvī*, adj. Brotherly.
- A. اخبار *akhvār*, adj. plur. (of خبر) The good, the better (people).
- A. اخیاپی *akh-yāfī*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).
- A. اخیر *akhīr*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.
- s. اد *ad*, prep. See انت *ut*.
- s. آدی *ā-dī*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera: s. Beginning, original. آد انت *ād-ant* (for آدانت) 1. adj. From the first till the last, from the beginning to the end. 2. s. m. The beginning and the end.
- آدیپورष *ādī-purush*, (The first male) a name of Vishṇu.
- g. اد or ād (in compos. for آدھا q. v.) Half. اد زبان *ad-zabān*, Half pronounced.
- A. آدا *adā*, s. f. 1. Performance, execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry. 3. Expression. آدا بند *adā-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. آدا بندی *adā-band-i*, s. f. Description of blandishments, &c. آدا فهم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs. آدا فهمی *adā-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding by signs, or of the arts of blandishment. آدا کرنا *adā karnā*, To perform, to discharge (a debt, &c.), to pay; to coquet; to pronounce, utter, to express (by language). آدا ہونا *adā honā*, To be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).
- g. آدا *ādā* (آدہ or آدہ کی) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.
- A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette; politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.
- A. آدات *ādāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).
- s. آداتا *ā-dātā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.
- s. آدار *udār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

۵. ادارنا **ادارنا** *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
۶. اداس **اداس** *udās*, s. Retiredness, adj. Retired, lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad.
۷. اداسی *udāsī*, 1. s. f. Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection, 2. (**اداسی**) adj., Lonely, retired, dejected, 3. (**اداسین**) s. m. An hermit, anchoirite; a class of *fakirs*.
۸. ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, May God preserve (him).
۹. ادانی **ادانی** *a-dāni*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.
۱۰. ادانی *adānī*, adj. plur. (of **دانی** *dānī*) Mean, contemptible (people).
۱۱. اداہٹ *udāhat* (from **اداہ** *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.
۱۲. اداہرہ **اداہرہ** *udāharā*, s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.
۱۳. ادائی *adāī*, s. f. See **ادا** *adā*. **ادائی دین** *adāī dīn*, s. m. Payment of debt.
۱۴. ادب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, good manners, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. **اداہ کرنا** *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.
۱۵. ادبار *idbār* (inf. iv. of **ادبر** Ch. **دبر** Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, defection; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.
۱۶. ادبوت **ادبوت** *adbbut*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, admirable.
۱۷. اذہو **اذہو** (**اذہو** and r. **م** Be) *ad-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
۱۸. آدیت (**آدیت**) *ādīt* (**آدیت**) adv. From the beginning; et cetera, and the like.
۱۹. آدیت *aditi*, s. f. The wife of *Kasyapa*, and mother of the gods.
۲۰. آدیت **آدیت** *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of **آدیت**; a deity in general, the sun.
۲۱. آدیت **آدیت** *āditya-bār*, Sunday.

۱. ادریت **ادریت** *udit*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
۲. ادرت **ادرت** *a-dratt*, adj. Not given.
۳. ادریت **ادریت** *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (i. e. a son of **آدیت** *aditi*).
۴. آدیت **آدیت** *āditya-nār*, s. m. Sunday. See **آدیت** *āditya*.
۵. ادرخال *idkhāl* (inf. iv. of **ادخل**) s. Insertion, introduction.
۶. آدر (**آ** and r. **د** Respect) *ā-dr*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. **آدرمان** *ādr-mān*, s. m. Respect and honour.
۷. ادر **ادر** *ular*, s. m. The belly.
۸. آدر (**آدر**) *ādrā* (**آدر**) s. f. 1. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a Orionis). 2. The beginning of the rainy season.
۹. ادرج **ادرج** *idrāj* (inf. iv. of **درج**) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding together.
۱۰. ادرار *idrār* (inf. iv. of **در** Heb. **דר** Flowed freely) s. m. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine, hard rain, flow, munificence, a liberal gift.
۱۱. ادراک *idrāk* (inf. iv. of **درک**) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding, genus.
۱۲. ادریس **ادریس** (**ادریس**) adj. Invisible, unseen.
۱۳. ادرسا *a-dursā* (**ا** and r. **د** See) s. m. A kind of very fine muslin: a kind of sweetmeat.
۱۴. ادرسن **ادرسن** (**ا** and r. **د** See) *a-darsan*, s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
۱۵. ادرش **ادرش** *a-darsh*, adj. Unseen, unseen.
۱۶. ادرش **ادرش** *a-drish*, s. m. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.
۱۷. ادرک **ادرک** (**ادرک**) s. f. Ginger in the undried state. (*Amomum* ~~stolon~~).
۱۸. ادرکی *adrakī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۱۹. ادریس *idrīs*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

5. **ادشت** *adisht* (अदृष्ट) s. m. Misfortune, fate.

See **ادرشت** *a-drishht*.

A. **ادعا** *iddiā* (inf. VIII. of دعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.

A. **ادعية** *adīya*, s. plur. (of دعا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

A. **ادغام** *ilghām* (inf. IV. of دغم) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.

A. **ادق** *adaḡḡ*, adj. compar. (from دقيق) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine or minute.

H. **ادكچہ** *adaḡchu*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, & covering.

S. **ادک** *udak*, s. m. Water.

S. **ادک** *ādik* (from آ **آدی** q. v.) adj. Relating to the first; and the rest, et cetera.

S. **ادکھلا** *ad-khilā*, adj. Half-blown (a flower, &c.).

S. **ادکھلا** *ad-kholā*, adj. Half-open.

S. **ادگرا** *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).

II. **ادل بدل** *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, altera-
ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } tion. **ادلا بدلا کرنا** *adlā badlā karnā*,
badlā karnā, or **ادلی بدلی کرنا** *adlī badlī karnā*,
 To exchange, to swap or barter, to confuse, to displace.

A. **ادلہ** *adilla*, s. plur. (of دلیل *dalīl*) Proofs, indications, arguments.

A. **آدم** *ādam* (Heb. אָדָם r. אָדָם Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man; man.

S. **ادام** *addām* or *adāyām*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, labour; calling, employment; trade.

S. **ادومبار** *adūmbar*, s. m. 1. The glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). 2. A sect of Brāhmans.

P. **آدم خور** *ādam-khor*, s. m. Man-eater, man-devouring; a cannibal.

S. **ادمرہ** *ad-marā*, adj. Half-dead.

P. **آدم زاد** *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man-kind.

P. **آدم گری** *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.

S. **ادموا** *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half-dead.

P. **آدمی** *ādmī*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, people.

P. **آدم گری** *ādmī-garī*, s. f. See آدم گری.

A. **آدمیت** *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility.

آدمیت پاکارنا *ādmīyat pakarnā*, To become civilized.

آدمیت سیکھلانا *ādmīyat sikhlanā*, or

آدمیت میں لانا *ādmīyat mei lānā*, To civilize.

آدمیت کرنا *ādmīyat karnā*, To behave with humanity.

S. **آدین** *ā-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.

A. **ادنی** *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دنی) 1. Inferiour, lowest, mean, small, little, trivial, unimportant; a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.

S. **آدند** *ā-dwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.

A. **ادنی** *adna*, adj. compar. See **ادنا** *adnā*.

S. **آدو** *ādan*, adv. At first, in the beginning.

A. **آدوات** *adawāt*, s. plur. (of ادوات) Instruments; particles (in Grammar).

A. **آدوار** *ādāwār*, s. plur. (of دور *dawr*) Revolutions, periods, ages.

H. **آدوان** *ādawān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening

H. **آدوایان** *ādawāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead.

S. **آدوت** (अ and द्योत Sunshine) *adot* or *a-dyot*, adj. Without splendour.

S. **آدوت** *adot* (from आ and र. द्युत Shine) s. f. Shining, splendour, rising (of the moon, &c.).

A. **آدوان** *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دون) More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.

S. **آدوت** (from अ and द्वि Two) *adwat*, adj. Peerless, matchless, unequalled.

S. **آدوگ** (अ and र. विज Fear, shake) *adveg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation, anxiety, uneasiness, exertion.

S. **آدویہ** *adwīya*, s. plur. (of دوا *dawā*) Medicines.

S. **آدھ** or **آدھ** (in compos.) Half; see also **آدھ** *ādāh*.

अ. अध *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, below.
The reverse of **उत्** *ut*.

अ. अधि *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies superiority (in place, quality, or quantity) and is the reverse of **अप** *apa*.

अ. आधा *ādha* (अर्ध) *adj.* Half. In compos. it becomes **आध** *ādha* or **अध** *adhi* or **आधा** *adhā* or **अध** *ad*; **आधाला** *ādhalā*, Half burnt; **आधमू** *adh-mū* or **आधमू** *ad-mū*, Half-dead.

अ. आधार *adhār*, (आहार Food, or for आधार *ādhar*, Support) s. m. Food, aliment, victuals, nourishment, support.

अ. आधार (आ and र. धृ Hold) *ādhār*, s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance.

अ. उधार (उद् and र. धृ Hold) *udhār* or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt, (especially not bearing interest), deduction, discharge, deliverance, salvation, raising up from any place or state.

अ. उधारना *udhārnā* (see **आधार** *adhār*) v. a. To liberate, to discharge.

अ. आधारी *ādhārī* (in compos.) An eater; as, **दूध-आधारी** *dūdh-ādhārī*, One who lives on milk. **मांस-आधारी** *māṣ-ādhārī*, Flesh-eater, carnivorous.

अ. अधोः *adhōḥ* (अर्ध Half, and शीर्ष Head) s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.

अ. आधान (आ and र. धा Hold) *ā-dhān*, s. m. 1. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception. 2. Conception, pregnancy.

अ. अधः *adh-ḥ*, adv. Half-way, in the middle.

अ. अधोः *adh-ḥ*, adv. In the middle.

अ. अधिपति *adhipati* or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.

अ. अर्धपक्व (अर्ध Half and पक्व) *adj.* Half-ripe.

अ. अधर *adhar*, s. m. The lower lip, the lip.

अ. अधर *adhar*, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth.

अ. अधर *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on this side.
अधर अधर *idhar udhar*, About, around, up and down, here and there.

अ. अधर *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side.
अधर अधर *udhar se*, From that, or the other, side.

अ. अधरा *adhrā*, adj. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).

अ. अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, s. m. A great king, a sovereign, an emperor.

अ. अधरामृत *adharāmṛita*, s. m. Nectar of the lips.

अ. अधरसा *adharsā*, s. 1. A half piece of cloth. 2. Name of a sort of cloth.

अ. अधर्म *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, irreligion, impiety, immorality, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious. **अधर्मपात** *adharma-paṇā*, s. m. Injustice, crime.

अ. अधर्मी *a-dharmī*, adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal, immoral, impious.

अ. अधिक *adhik*, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more, most, additional, augmented.

अ. उद्धक (उर्ध्वग) *uddhak* s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting, plethora in the vessels of the head, headach, indigestion.

अ. अधिकार *adhikār*, s. m. A kingdom, a government, an estate, a right, a privilege, an inheritance.

अ. अधिकारी *adhikārī*, adj. Possessing a right or title to. s. m. A proprietor, one invested with power and authority.

अ. अधिका *adhikā* (from अधिक) v. a. To augment, to increase.

अ. अधिका *adhikā* (from अधिका) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.

अ. अधिका *adhikā* (अर्ध Half and कपाल Skull) s. f. 1. A pain affecting half the head; the hemicrania. 2. A nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to

such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name).

§. H. ادھکچا *adh-kachchū*, adj. m. Half-ripe.

§. H. ادھکچرا *adh-kachrū*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).

§. ادھکر *adh-kar* (अर्धकर) s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).

§. ادھका *adh-kahā*, adj. m. Half-spoken, half-uttered.

A. ادھم *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.

§. ادھम *adham*, adj. Inferiour, low, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible.

§. ادھمرن *adh-maran* (अर्धमरण) adj. Half-dead.

§. ادھموا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.

II. ادھن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

§. ادھन *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.

§. ادھنگ *adhang* (अर्धग from अर्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy affecting one side or half the body, hemiplegia.

§. ادھङ्गी *adhang-i*, adj. Affected with hemiplegia, palsied, paralytick.

§. ادھनी *a-dhanī*, adj. Poor, indigent.

§. ادھवा *adhwa* (from अर्ध Half) s. f. A half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).

H. ادھतर *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.

§. ادھरा *adh-rā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a foetus), unfinished. ادھरा जाना *adh-rā jānā*, To miscarry (a female).

§. ادھरु *adh-aru*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

§. ادھमुख *adho-mukh* (अधोमुख and मुख Face) adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindus practise in the *sapasyā*), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

§. ادھون *adh-wan*, adj. Half of anything.

§. ادھی *addhī* (from अर्ध) s. f. Half a *damṛī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

§. ادھیای *adhyāya*, s. m. A section or chapter of a book, a lecture.

§. ادھیانا *adhyāna* (from آدھا *ādḥā*, q. v.) v. a. To halve, to divide.

§. ادھیक्ष *adhyakṣh*, s. m. Superintendent, master, governor, lord, chief.

§. ادھی *adhir* (अ and धीर Steady) adj. Hasty, precipitate, unsteady, irresolute.

§. ادधीरता *adhir-tā*, s. f. Haste, precipitation, irresolution, unsteadiness, want of firmness.

§. ادधीर *adhiraj* (अधैर्य from अधीर) s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady, impatient.

§. ادधीरजा *adhirjā*, m. (अधैर्य) } (from
§. ادधीरजी *adhirjī*, f. (अधैर्या) }
अधीर) adj. Confused, perplexed.

§. ادहेर *ad-her*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).

H. ادहेर *udher*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. ادहेर بن *udher-bun*, Perplexity.

H. ادहेरना *udhernā*, } v. a. To undo, unravel,

H. ادहेरनाون *udhernāun*, } unfold.

§. ادھیक्ष *adhyakṣh*, s. m. See ادھیक्ष *adhyakṣh*.

§. ادھی *adh-elā*, s. m. Half a *paisā* (a small coin).

§. ادھی *adh-elī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.

§. ادधीन *adhin* (अधि and इन A master) adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive, subservient, docile, subject, humble.

§. ادधीनता *adhin-tā* (from अधीन) s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, subjection, humility.

§. ادधीन *adhin-i*, s. f. See ادधीनता *adhin-tā*.

س. **ادى** **उदय** (उद् and र. इ Go) *udai* or *udaya*, s. m. The eastern mountain behind which the sun is supposed to rise. **ادى هونا** *udai honā*, To rise (the sun, moon, &c.).

ا. **اديان** *adyān*, s. plur. (of **دى** *dīn*) Religions.

س. **اديان** **उद्यान** *udyān*, s. m. A royal garden.

اديب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.

س. **آديش** *ādes*, s. m. f. An order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs.

س. **اديم** **उद्यम** *udyam*, s. m. Effort, &c. see **م**.

ا. **اديم** *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.

پ. **ادينه** *adīna* or *ūdīna*, s. Friday.

س. **اڊول** (अ and र. दुल Throw up) *a-dol*, adj. Immovable, unshaken.

ا. **ادا** *iṣā*, adv. When: behold.

ا. **ادار** *aṣār* or *āsār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months: March.

ا. پ. **آداري** *āsārī*, adj. Of the month *āsār*, vernal.

ا. **ادان** *axān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

ت. **اذبک** *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.

ii. **اذبکني** *uzbak-anī*, s. f. A female *Uzbek*.

پ. **آذر** *āzur*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father (Terah). 3. The ninth solar month: winter.

ا. **آذان** *iṣān* (inf. iv. of **آذ** *āz*) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.

ا. **اذکار** *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of **ذکر** *zakar*) Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.

ا. **اذکیا** *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of **ذکی** *zaki*) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.

ا. **اذل** *azāl*, adj. compar. (of **ذل** *zal*) More or most vile, base or abject.

ا. **اذن** *iṣn*, s. m. Permission; dismissal.

ا. **اذهان** *azhān*, s. plur. (of **ذهن** *zahn*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.

ا. **اذیت** *āziyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation, trouble, suffering, torment. **اذیت دینا** *āziyat denā*, To injure, harass, annoy, torment.

ه. **آر** *ār*, s. f. A goad.

س. **ار** *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. **ار لانا** *ur lānā*, To caress, to fondle.

پ. **ار** **अरि** (र. ऋ Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.

پ. **ار** *ar* (for **اگر** *agar*) conj. If.

ه. **ار** *aru*, conj. And, also.

س. **آرا** *ārā*, s. m. 1. A saw, a shoemaker's knife or awl. 2. The name of a district.

پ. **آرا** *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning, adorning, arranger, preparer.

پ. **آرابا** *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.

س. **آراتی** *ārāti*, s. m. Enemy.

ه. **آراتا** *arrātā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).

ا. **آرادت** *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of **آرد** *ard*) Desire,

ا. **آرادا** *irādā*, s. m. } inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention, meaning. **آرادا کرنا** *irādā karnā*, To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, intend or purpose.

س. **آراधन** (आ and र. राध Accomplish) *ārādhān*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.

پ. **آرادها** *ārādhā* or *arūdhnā* (**आराधन**) v. a. 1. To worship, to adore. 2. To accomplish.

ا. **آراذل** *arāzil*, s. plur. (of **ارذل** *arzal*) Base, low, mean people.

ه. **آرازا** *arāzā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.

ا. **آرازل** *arāzil* (for **اراذل** plur. of **ارذل** *arzal*) Low, mean, rude people.

پ. **آراستگی** *ārāsta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, arrangement, disposition, improvement, refinement, amendment.

- پ. آراسته *ārāsta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, arranged, regular, improved.
- ا. اراضي *arūzī*, s. plur. (of ارض) Lands.
- س. آرام *ārām* (آ and ر. رَم Sport) *ārām*, s. m. A pleasure-garden, grove.
- پ. آرام *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. پانا آرام *ārām pānā*, To recover. دينا آرام *ārām denā*, To ease, appease, assuage, relieve, repose. طلب آرام *ārām-talab*, adj. Idle, slothful; a lover of ease. کرنا آرام *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.
- پ. آرامي *ārām-i*, adj. A lover of ease; idle, slothful.
- پ. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. فردوس آرامگاه *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- پ. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. See آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*.
- پ. آرامیده *ārāmīda*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- پ. ارانا *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- پ. آراي *ārā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Adorning.
- پ. آرايش *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.
- س. ارب *arb* (ا رب) adj. One hundred millions. ارب کهرب *arb kharb*, Innumerable.
- ا. ارباب *arbāb*, s. plur. (of رب *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. ارباب جاه *arbāb-i-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. ارباب سخن *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. ارباب نشاط *arbāb-i-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- س. ارباک *arbāk* (ا ربی) adj. Low, inferior, vile. 2. adv. Former, prior in time.
- پ. اربانا *arbarānā*, v. n. To hurry, to be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. See اربانا and اربانا.
- س. اربی *urbāsī* or *urvasī*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the

- courtezans of *swarga* or *Indra's* heaven. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- ا. ارب *arba*, adj. Four.
- ا. اربعون *arba'un*, } adj. Forty.
- ا. اربعین *arba'in*, }
- س. اربل *ārbal* (آر بل) s. f. Age.
- س. اربک *arbhak*, s. m. A child.
- س. اربن *arpan*, s. m. An offering.
- س. اربنا *arpanā* (from اربن) v. a. To present an offering.
- س. آرت *arat* (for آرتی) adj. Distressed, grieved, afflicted. آرتی *arti* (for آرتی) s. f. Pain, distress, affliction.
- س. آرتا *artā* (آرا تریک) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.
- ا. ارتباط *irtibāṭ* (inf. VIII. of ربط) s. m. Connexion, friendship, familiarity.
- ا. ارتحال *irtihāl* (inf. VIII. of رَحَلَ) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.
- ا. ارتداد *irtidād* (inf. VIII. of رَدَّ) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.
- ا. ارتسام *irtisām* (inf. VIII. of رَسَمَ Heb. and Ch. *ṣāṣ* He marked) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.
- ا. ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, (inf. VIII. of رَعَشَ and رَعَشَ Heb. *ṣāṣ* He trembled) s. m. Trepidation, trembling.
- ا. ارتفاع *irtifāṭ* (inf. VIII. of رَفَعَ) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.
- ا. ارتکاب *irtikāb* (inf. VIII. of رَكَبَ Heb. *ṣāṣ* He rode or mounted) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement

- or undertaking (of an enterprise). ارتکاب کرنا. *artikāh karnā*, To perpetrate, to commit.
- ا. ارتا *artatā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.
- ا. ارتو *artu*, s. m. Crimping, plait (as of clothes). See ارتو.
- ا. ارتوگر *artugur*, s. m. A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes).
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. 1. Meaning, signification, acceptance. 2. Intention, design, motive. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property, wealth, substance. **تپسوی** *armatāp*, s. m. Devotion, devotion sake, for devotional purposes.
- ا. ارمات *armat*, s. m. 5th case sing. That is to say, viz.
- ا. ارمی *armi*, adj. Self-interested, designing.
- ا. ارمی *armi*, s. f. A diar.
- ا. ارمی *armiyā* (ع. ارمی *arm*, s. m. A lower, a client, a protégé, a person recommended.
- ا. آرم *ārm* (آرامی) *ārm*, s. m. A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a master containing a burning lamp with several wicks.
- ا. آرم *arm*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.
- ا. آرم *arm* (آرمی) *arm*, s. m. 1. Respectable, venerable.
- ا. آرم *arm*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. 2. A large-footed man.
- ا. آرم *arm*, s. m. Possessing worth or dignity, beloved, dear, noble, excellent, wise, learned, unequalled.
- ا. آرم *arm* (ع. آرم *arm*) *arm*, s. m. Act of acquiring, gain, acquisition.
- ا. آرم *arm*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero of the third century of Persian dominion of Khorasan. 2. Name of a tree. (Terminates black glass).

- ا. آرم *armānā* (آرمی) *armānā*, v. a. To gain, to acquire.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled, involved (as the hair, or met. the heart); to quarrel without cause or unreasonably.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. Flame, light, splendid, radiance.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration. 2. An image.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. f. See آرم *armānā*.
- ا. آرم *armānā* (ع. آرم *arm*) *armānā*, adj. Worshipped, adored, revered, saluted.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, 1. (آرمی) *armānā*, v. a. To worship, adore, honour, treat with ceremony. 2. آرم *armānā*, s. f. Worship, the homage paid to deities, &c.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. plur. (آرم) 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, adj. compar. (آرم) More or most merciful. *armānā* *armānā*, The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. Letting loose the reins, indulgence.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the *darām*.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of *armānā*).
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. Coarse, common meal.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. Name of one of the lunar mansions which is the *armānā*.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. A camp, a market.
- ا. آرم *armānā*, s. m. The royal camp or

army (generally means the city of Dihlī or Shāhjahānābād, and اردی معلی کی زبانی urdū-i-mu'allā ki zabān, The court language).

s. ارد ارج (r. रुध Increase) arddh, adj. Half.

ii. ارد urdh, s. m. A kind of vetch.

s. اردهانگ ارجی (ارد Half, and ارج Body) ardhāṅg, s. m. Half the body; palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia. اردهانگ دهرنا ardhāṅg dharnā, To assume a body half male and half female.

s. اردهانگی ارجی ardhāṅgī, 1. adj. One afflicted with hemiplegia. 2. s. f. A wife.

s. اردهگ urdhug (رودیه) s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards.

P. اردی urdī, s. (for اردی بهشت) The second month of the solar year, when the sun is in Taurus.

A. ارذل arzal, adj. compar. (of رذل) Very or most mean or ignoble.

P. ارز arz, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. ارز بازار arz-bāzār, Price current, market price. (s. ارج Earn).

A. ارز uruz or urz, s. m. Rice.

A. ارزال arzāl (for ارزال) adj. plur. (of ارذل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.

P. ارزان arzān, adj. Cheap.

P. ارزانی arzānī, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزانی رکھا arzānī rakha, To present, to give gratuitously.

A. آرزو arzak (corrupted from آرزو azrak) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. آرزو چشم arzak chashm, adj. Blue eyed, cat's-eyed.

P. ارزن arzan, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. चिना chīnā. Panicum pilosum. Roxb.).

P. آرزو arzū, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. آرزو کرنا arzū karnā, To wish, to desire.

آرزو کش arzū-kash, adj. Desirous.

P. آرزومند arzū-mand, adj. Desirous, longing.

P. آرزومندی arzū-mandī, s. f. Desire, wishfulness.

P. آرزیز arziz, s. f. Tin.

P. آرزنگ arzhang, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated painter مانی mānī, q. v.

s. آرس (ا and رن Juice, taste) aras, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.

s. آرس aras (اटरण) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant or tree. (Justicia adhatoda and gandarussa).

s. آرس aras (for آلاش from آلاش Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.

s. آرسال arsal (inf. iv. of ارسال) s. m. Act of sending (especially a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.

s. آرس پارس ars-pars (سپش Touch) s. m. 1. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion. 2. Act of touching.

s. آرسا arsa, s. m. 1. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement. 2. A mediator, a broker.

P. آرسطو aristū, n. prop. Aristotle.

T. آرسلی arslān, s. A lion.

s. آرسی arasī (آلاشی) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.

H. آرسی arā, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).

s. آرسی نیسا arsilī nāsā, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

s. آرشاد arshād (inf. iv. of ارشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.

A. ارشد arshad, adj. compar. (of ارشد) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).

s. آرس arz, s. f. The earth, a portion of land.

s. آرسی arzī, adj. Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.

s. آرتال artāl, s. plur. (of ارطل) Certain measures of weight so called pound.

s. ارغان arghān (Organ) s. m. An organ.

P. ارغان arghān, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

- P. ارغواني *arghawānī*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.
- A. ارناه *irfah* (inf. iv. of اره Heb. נָחַם Was loose or remiss; lived at ease) s. m. 1. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. 2. Enjoyment of peace and affluence.
- A. ارفس *arfās*, adj. An obstinate heretic, particularly, a bigotted *Shī'ā*.
- A. ارفع *arfā*, adj. compar. (of رفيع) Most exalted, very high.
- A. ارقام *irqām* (inf. iv. of رَقَم Heb. כָּתַב He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing. ارقام کرنا *irqām karnā*, To write. ارقام کرنا *irqām karnā*, To be written.
- A. ارتان *artān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.
- S. अर्क *ark*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallow-wort. *Asclepias* or *Calatropos gigantea*).
- H. ارکات *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Dakhhan.
- H. ارکائی *arkātī*, 1. s. m. A pilot. (So named perhaps, from the city or territory of *Arkāt*). 2. adj. Belonging to *Arkāt*. ارکائی روپہ *arkātī rūpiya*, An Arcot rupee.
- A. ارکان *arkūn*, s. plur. (of ركن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkūn-i-daulat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.
- S. अरक्त *ārakt*, adj. Red.
- H. ارکت *arakt*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.
- S. अरग *arag* (अर Breast and र गम Go) *arag*, s. m. A snake.
- S. अर्ग *argā* (अलग्न) adj. Separate, apart, distinct.
- S. अर्गना *argā-nā*, 1. v. a. To separate, to put on one side. 2. v. n. To be separated, to be set apart.
- H. अर्गना *argā-nā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

- H. अर्गज *argajī*, adj. Dyed with *argajū* (as garments, &c.).
- H. अर्गनी *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched, or a wooden rod or bamboo placed horizontally, for drying clothes on or for similar purposes.
- S. अर्घ *argh*, s. m. 1. (or *aragh*) Mode of worship, an oblation of eight ingredients made to a god of brahman. 2. Price, cost.
- S. अर्घा *arghā* (आर्घ्य) s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for making libation in their devotions.
- A. अरम *aram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.
- P. अरमान *arman*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.
- P. अरमानि *armanī*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.
- S. आरम्भ *ārambh*, s. m. Beginning.
- P. अरमघान *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.
- P. अरमन *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.
- P. अरमनि *armanī*, adj. Armenian.
- P. आरमिदा *āramida*, adj. At rest, reposed. (Plur. *āramidagān*).
- S. अरुण *arun*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The dawn. 3. The colour of the dawn, dark red.
- S. अरना *arnā* (अरण्य A forest) s. m. 1. (or *arā*) *arnā bhainsā* A wild buffalo. 2. (for *अरण्य गोमय*) Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).
- S. अरना *arnā* or *ārā*, v. n. To stop. See *अरना* *arnā* or *ārā*.
- S. अरनाई *aranāī* (अरुणता) s. f. A dark red colour. See under *अरुण* *arun*.
- A. अरनाब *arnāb*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. अरना *arindā*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.
- S. अरुण *arun* (अरुण) s. m. The tree from

which castor oil is made. (*Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*).

۵. ارندی *arandī* (from ارند *arand*) s. f. The fruit of the *Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*.

۶. ارنو *arnav*, s. m. Ocean.

۷. ارنی *arnī* (see اروا) s. f. A female wild buffalo.

۸. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits/souls.

۹. آروڑہ *ārūṛha*, adj. Mounted (on a horse, or any thing else).

۱۰. آروغ *ārōgh*, s. m. Belch, eractation.

۱۱. اروج *u-rog*, } (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free

۱۲. اروگی *u-rogī*, } from disease, healthy.

۱۳. آروگہ *ārōgya* (from अरोग Healthy) s. m. Health.

۱۴. آروندھنا *ārūndhnā* (आ and रुध Impede) v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरुंधन *kanth-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.

۱۵. آروهن *ārohan*, s. m. A ladder, staircase.

۱۶. اروی *arui*, s. f. A species of *Arum*, the root of which is used in food. (*Arum colocasia* called, also, گویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal कचु *kachū*).

۱۷. اروی *arūī* (corruptly for ارچ *araj*) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.

۱۸. آرد *āra*, s. m. A saw. See s. آ sign. 1.

۱۹. آرد *arra*, s. m. A saw. ارے کش *arrākash*, A sawyer. ارے سر چلا *arra sir par chalanā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سر پر ارے *sir par arre chāl gā'e* tau bhī madār madār, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.

۲۰. ارہٹ *arhat*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رہٹ *rahat*.

۲۱. ارہر *arhar* (अड़की) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also تار *tar*.

۲۲. ارہنا *arhānā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.

۲۳. آری *araī*, s. f. The root of *Arum colocasia*.

۲۴. آری *ārī* (from آری q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl.

۲۵. آری *arī* (अरि) s. m. An enemy.

۲۶. آری *arē*, m. } (अरे) interj. (used in calling

۲۷. آری *arī*, f. } to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Holla! ho! O! hear you! sirrah!

۲۸. آری *āre*, adv. Yes, ay.

۲۹. آریا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.

۳۰. آریب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception.

۳۱. آریب *arīb* (अ and रीति Usage) *arīti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.

۳۲. آڑ *ār*, s. f. 1. A skreen, shelter, concealment, protection. 2. An horizontal line drawn across the forehead. 3. Prevention, stop, hinderance.

۳۳. آڑ *ār*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.

۳۴. آڑ *ārā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across, athwart, cross, transverse.

۳۵. آڑا *ārā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.

۳۶. آڑک *ārāk* (from آڑا *ārā*) adj. Capable of flying, fledge.

۳۷. آڑان *ārān* (from آڑا *ārā*) s. f. Act of flying.

۳۸. آڑان *ārānā* (caus. of آڑا *ārā*) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow up or away, disperse, flitch, to entice. آڑان *ārānā purānā*, To squander.

۳۹. آڑان *ārānā* (caus. of آڑا *ārā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.

۴۰. آڑان *ārānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.

۴۱. آڑان *ārān* (from آڑان *ārānā*) s. m. A spend-thrift, an extravagant person, prodigal.

۴۲. آڑا *arhar*, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged. آڑا *arhar bakā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, talk absurdly, babble.

۴۳. آڑا *arharang*, s. m. Foolish actions.

- h. **ازبارنگی** *arbarang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.
- h. **ازبند** *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- h. **ازبنگا** *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven.
- g. **ازب** *urap* (**ازب**) s. m. A raft, a float.
- h. **ازتلا** *artalā*, s. m. Defence, protection.
- g. **ازچلنا** *ur-chalnā* (from **ازنا** with **چلنا**) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
- h. **ازس** *uras*, s. m. A bug.
- g. **ازگن** *urgan* (**ازگن**) s. plur. A constellation, and **ازگن** a multitude s. plur. The stars, the starry firmament.
- g. **ازان** *uran* (from **ازنا**) adj. Flying.
- g. **ازنا** *urnā* (**ازنا** and **ازنا**) v. n. To fly.
- h. **ازنا** *arnā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate. **ازنا** *ar-karnā*, To stop.
- h. **ازنا** *ār-nā* (caus. of **ازنا** *arnā*) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect, defend, stop.
- h. **ازنگ** *arang*, s. f. A manufacturing town.
- g. **ازنگا** *arangā* (r. **ازنگ** Strive, and **ازنگ** Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
- h. **ازرو** *ārū*, s. m. A peach.
- h. **ازرو** *arū* (from **ازنا**) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
- h. **ازروار** *ār-wār*, s. f. A prop. adj. Stopping.
- g. **ازروس** *aros paros* (see **ازروس**) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- g. **ازرانا** *urhānā* (from **ازنا**) v. a. To cause to clothe.
- g. **ازرانی** *arhān-i* (**ازرانی**) adj. Two and a half, (when used with a noun of number) twice and half (the aggregate number). s. f. A full gallop.
- h. **ازرست** *arhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage, sale by commission.
- h. **ازرست کرنا** *urhak karān*, v. n. To seek or cry for an absent person. (Applied to a child only).

- h. **ازرست کرنا** *urhaknā*, v. n. To overset. **ازرست کرنا** *urhak par*, Abroach, atilt.
- g. **ازرنا** *urhnā* (r. **ازرنا** Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See **ازرنا** *orhnā*.
- g. **ازرنگن** *urhangan* (**ازرنگن** Rise, and **ازرنگن** Body) s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its upsetting; a prop, a support.
- g. **ازرنا** *urhānā* (from **ازرنا**) s. m. Clothing.
- g. **ازرنا** *urhānā*, part. (from **ازرنا**) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
- g. **ازرنا** *urhānā* (**ازرنا**) s. m. A weight of two and a half sera, a measure containing two and a half sera.
- h. **ازری** *ārī*, s. A tone or tune in musick.
- h. **ازری** *ār-i* (see **ازری**) part. A protector, defender, supporter.
- h. **ازری** *are-ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
- h. **ازریل** *aryal* (see **ازری**) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish, restiff.
- h. **ازرینچ** *arainch* (see **ازری**) s. f. Enmity.
- p. **از** *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. **از** *az-jūla*, Of that number. **از** *az bas*, From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although. **از** *az khud rafta* or **از** *az khud rafte*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. **از** *az khud rafte*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. **از** *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. **از** *az rāh*, By the way. **از** *az sar-i-nau*, Anew, afresh. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; **از** *az-ān*, From that; **از** *az-in*, From this.
- p. **از** *āz*, s. f. Avarice.
- p. **ازاد** *āzād*, 1. adj. Free, unfettered, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit. **ازاد کرنا** *āzād*

karnā, To manumit, set at liberty, emancipate, deliver, free.

P. آزادی *āzādī*, s. f. Freedom, independence, release, manumission, conduct, life or practice of an آزاد *āzād* or hermit.

P. آزاده *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble. (Plur. آزادگان).

P. آزار *āzār*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of آزرده) Troubling, afflicting, as in مردم آزار *marḍum-āzār*. آزاردهی *āzār-dih*, adj. Vexatious, troublesome. آزاردهی *āzār-dih-i*, s. f. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

P. آزار *īzār*, s. f. Drawers, trousers.

P. آزاربند *īzār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. آزاربندی *īzār-band-i rish-ta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P. آزاری *āzār-i*, adj. Sick, a sick person.

A. ازاله *izāla* (inf. IV. of زول) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

P. آزر *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.

A. ازدحام *izdihām* (inf. VIII. of زحم) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a throng, a rushing together of people.

P. آزر *azdar*, adj. Fit, becoming, worthy. آزر *azhdar*, q. v.

P. آزردهی *azdar-i*, s. f. Fitness, worthiness.

A. ازدیاد *izdiyād* (inf. VIII. of زید) s. m. Increase, augmentation.

P. آزردهگی *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, vexation, affliction, sorrow.

P. آزرده *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir* or دل آزرده *āzurda-dil*, Vexed, troubled in mind, offended, disgusted, dejected, sad. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir-i*, s. f. Sadness, &c. آزرده کرنا *āzurda karnā*, To afflict, vex, displease, offend.

A. آزرک *azrak*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.

A. آزقه *āzuka*, s. m. Food. See آزوقه *azūka*.

P. آزک *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

A. ازل *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.

A. ازلی *azal-i*, adj. Eternal without beginning, from all eternity.

P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.

P. آزمانا *āzmā-nā*, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.

A. آزمایان *azmān*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.

P. آزمایش *āzmā-ish* (from آزمودن) s. f. Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment.

A. آزمینه *azminā*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.

P. آزمودگی *āzmūda-gī*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of آزمودن) Tried, proved, examined. آزموده کار *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.

A. آزوای *azwāy*, s. f. plur. (of زوج or زوجه) Spouses, couples.

A. آزوقه *azūka* (corrupt. from ذوق) s. m. Food.

P. آزدر *azhdar*, s. m. A dragon.

P. آزدها *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon. (Plur. آزدهات).

S. آزدهات *azhdhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.

ii. اس *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This. اس *is talak*, To this degree. اس *is par*, For this reason, hence. اس *is par bhī*, Moreover, nevertheless, yet. اس *is kudr*, To this degree. اس *is mei*, In the mean-time.

ii. اس *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it. اس *us men*, In that (time), meanwhile, mean-time.

A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.

S. آس *ās*, (आशा) s. f. Hope, desire, trust, reliance. (Affixed to other words) آس signifies inclination, and آسا possessed of inclination; as پیاس *piyās*, Thirst, and پیاسا *piyāsā*, Thirsty, from پی *pī*, Drink).

P. آسا *āsā*, adj. Like, resembling.

- ا. اساتذہ *asātiga*, s. plur. (of استاد) Teachers.
- g. اساتھ *a-sāth* (असार्थ Without society, i. e. good society) adj. Addicted to bad company.
- g. اساتھی *asāth-i* (from اساتھ) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.
- g. اسادہ *a-sādh*, 1. (असाधु) adj. Evil-minded, thievish. 2. (अ and अज्ञ Desire) adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.
- g. اسادھیہ *a-sādhyā*, adj. 1. Unable, weak, incapable. 2. Impossible, incurable.
- g. اسار *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.
- g. اسارا *usārā* (उत् and र. सृ Move) s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.
- g. اسارना *usārṇā* (उत् and र. सृ Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.
- g. اسारह *asārḥ* (आषाढ) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month (June-July, during which the sun is in Gemini, and the full moon is near आषाढा, more commonly called पूर्वाषाढा or उत्तराषाढा constellations in Sagittarius).
- g. اسारही *asārḥ-i* (आषाढी) s. f. Day of the full moon in *asārḥ*.
- g. اساس *usās* (उच्छ्वास from उत् and र. श्वस Breathe) s. f. Breath, breathing, respiration.
- ا. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
- g. اساسنا *usāsṇā* (from اساس) v. n. To breathe.
- g. ا. اساعت *a-sā'at* (अ and ساعت A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.
- g. اساکھ *a-sākh* (अ and साक्ष्य Credit, reputation) adj. Without credit or reputation.
- g. اساکھی *a-sākhī* (अ and साक्षी Atwitness) s. m. False testimony; without evidence.
- g. असामर्थ *a-sāmārth* (अ and सामर्थ्य Ability) adj. Powerless, weak.
- ا. اسمی *asāmī* (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to

- do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.
- پ. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious, facile. آسان کرنا *āsān karnā*, To facilitate, expedite.
- h. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
- h. اسانا *usānnā* (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.
- پ. آسانی *āsān-i*, } s. f. Facility, easiness,
پ. آسانیت *āsān-iyat*, } ease.
- g. اساواری *asāwarī*, s. f. 1. (आसावरी) Name of a *rāginā* or musical mode. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. A sort of cotton cloth.
- ت. اساول *isāwal*, s. m. A poursuivant.
- g. آشاवنت *āshāvant*: (from आशा Hope) *āsā-want*, adj. Expectant, dependant.
- g. اسارنت *a-sāwant* (अ and सारنت Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.
- پ. آسایش *āsū'ish* (from آسودن) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
- ا. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, effects, furniture, tools, apparatus, stores, baggage, materials, necessities. اسباب جنگی *asbāb-i-jangī*, Warlike provisions or necessities, ammunition.
- ا. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibt*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- ا. اسبق *asbak*, adj. compar. (from سبق He outstripped) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- پ. اسب *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse; the knight at chess.
- h. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese espada) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).
- g. آس پاس *ās-pās* (पार्श्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, about, on all sides.
- g. آسپد *āspad*, s. m. 1. Place, situation. 2. Dignity, rank.
- h. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
- g. اسپرسی *asparsī* (r. स्पृश Touch, or अ and r. स्पृश; if the ا is prefixed merely because the

Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible; (but, if the initial **ا** stands for the **अ** priv. then the meaning is) Untangible.

g. اسپرہا *isprihā* (for स्पृहा *sprihā*) s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.

p. اسپغول *ispaghol*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (*Plantago ispaghul*: see *As. Rēs.* vol. xi, p. 174).

p. اسپک *aspak* (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

p. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door; and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (خردل).

p. اسپهان *ispahān*, n. prop. See اسپهان *isfahān*.

g. است *ast*, s. m. 1. (अस्थि) A bone. 2. (अस्त) Setting (of the sun). است هونا *ast honā*, To set (the sun).

h. استا *ustā* (perhaps for استاد) s. m. A barber.

s. استاچل *astāchal*, s. m. The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.

p. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing. ¶ part. (for استاد) Standing, raised up.

a. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), an adept, teacher, preceptor, artist.

p. استادگی *istāda-gī*, s. f. Standing, stand, erection, firmness, resistance.

p. استاده *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected, erect; (hence, sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, prop, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.

p. استادی *ustādī*, s. f. Teaching, instruction, mastership, skillfulness skill, art. ¶ adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

p. استاذ *ustāz*, Same as استاد *ustād*, q. v.

p. آستان *āstūn* (Sans. स्थान Place, r. स्था Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakīr's residence. آستان *āstān* s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects. ستان *stān*, or استان *istān* (in compos. signifies) Place.

p. استانبول *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.

p. آستانه *āstāna*, s. m. Same as آستان q. v. آستانه *āstāna* s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.

a. استبداد *istibdād* (inf. x. of بَدَ s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.

a. استبرا *istibrā* (inf. x. of بَرَأ s. m. 1. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).

a. استبرق *istabrak*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

g. استبخت *astabyast* or *asta-ryasta*, adj. Confused, dispersed, scattered, helter skelter, in confusion.

g. است (ستوتی) *astut* s. f. Praise, eulogy, glorification, an anthem, hymn.

a. استتار *istitār* (inf. viii. of سَتَر Heb. סָתַר He concealed) s. m. Concealment.

a. استیغال *istigāl* (inf. x. of ثَقَلَ Heb. שָׁקַל He weighed) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

a. استیفاء *istifāʾ* (inf. x. of ثَفَى Heb. שָׁמַר He turned, &c.) s. m. Exception, distinction, anomaly.

a. استیجاب *istijābat* (inf. x. of جَوِب Heb. and Ch. אָבַד s. f. Answering, hearing and accepting (prayer).

a. استیفاء *istihāza* (from حیض) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

- ا. استحالة *istihāla* (inf. x. of حول) s. m. Accounting or being impossible or absurd: changing of state.
- ا. استحباب *istihbāb* (inf. x. of حب Heb. חבב He loved) s. m. 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.
- ا. استحسان *istihṣān* (inf. x. of حسن Heb. חסן Was good) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.
- ا. استحضار *istihzār* (inf. x. of حضور) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.
- ا. استحقار *istihkār* (inf. x. of حقارت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.
- ا. استحقاق *istihkāk* (inf. x. of حق Heb. חק Was prescribed or necessary) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.
- ا. استحکام *istihkām* (inf. x. of حکم Heb. חכם Was firm, was wise) s. m. Confirmation, corroboration, firmness, strength, fastness.
- ا. استخبار *istikhāra* (inf. x. of خیر) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.
- ا. استخدام *istikhlām* (inf. x. of خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.
- ا. استخراج *istikhrāj* (inf. x. of خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting, extraction; banishment.
- ا. استخفاف *istikhfāf* (inf. x. of خفت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt; indignity.
- ا. استخلاص *istikhlās* (inf. x. of خلاص Heb. חלץ Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.
- پ. استخوان *ustukhūn* (Sans. अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.
- ا. استدامة *istidūmat* (inf. x. of دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.
- ا. استدراك *istidrāk* (inf. x. of درك Heb. דרך He

- travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.
- ا. استدعا *istid'ā* (inf. x. of دعوت) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication, application.
- ا. استدلال *istidlāl* (inf. x. of دلالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration, argument.
- ا. استر *astr* (r. अस Throw) s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.
- پ. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *ustar*, Lining. استرکاری *astar-kārī*, Plastering. استر کرنا *astar-kārī karnā*, To coat.
- ا. استراحت *istirāḥat* (inf. x. of روح Heb. רוח He respired; rested) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.
- ا. استرداد *istirdād* (inf. x. of رد) s. m. 1. Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back.
- ا. استرضا *istirzā* (inf. x. of رضا Heb. רצה Was pleased) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.
- گ. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.
- پ. استره *usturā*, s. m. A razor.
- ا. استری 1. *istri* or *istirī* (for स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. 2. *istri* (r. स्तृ Spread out) s. A smoothing iron. استری کرنا *istri karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.
- ا. استسعاد *istis'ād* (inf. x. of سجد Heb. and Ch. שגד Was happy, supported) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.
- ا. استسقا *istikā* (inf. x. of سقي Heb. שקה Was watered) s. m. The dropsy. استسفای زقی *istikā-i-zikī*, Anasarca. استسفای طبلي *istikā-i-tablī*, Tympany. استسفای لجمي *istikā-i-lahmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- ا. استشهاد *istik'hād* (inf. x. of شهد) s. m. Suni-

moning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.

۱. استصواب *istiṣrāb* (inf. x. of صواب) s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.

۲. استتاع *istiṭāʿ* (inf. x. of طوع) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.

۳. استظهار *istiṣḥār* (inf. x. of ظهر) s. m. 1. Imploing assistance. 2. Calling to memory, remembering.

۴. استعار *istiʿāra* (inf. x. of عارى) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. استعار کرنا *istiʿāra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.

۵. استعانت *istiʿānat* (inf. x. of عون) s. f. 1. Asking assistance, imploring help. 2. Assistance, protection.

۶. استعجال *istiʿjāl* (inf. x. of عجل) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.

۷. استعداد *istiʿdād* (inf. x. of عد) s. f. Readiness, preparation, proficiency, ability, means, capacity.

۸. استعنا *istiʿfā* (inf. x. of عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.

۹. استعلا *istiʿlā* (inf. x. of علو) s. m. Superiority, exaltation, seeking promotion.

۱۰. استعمال *istiʿmāl* (inf. x. of عمل Heb. עמל He operated) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. استعمال کرنا *istiʿmāl karnā*, To use.

۱۱. استعمالي *istiʿmālī*, adj. Used, usual. ¶ s. m. Fine rice.

۱۲. استغاث *istiḡāṣ* (inf. x. of غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.

۱۳. استغراب *istiḡrāb* (inf. x. of غروب) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.

۱۴. استغراق *istiḡrāk* (inf. x. of غرق) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing). ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.

۱۵. استغفار *istiḡfār* (inf. x. of غفران) s. m. Beg-

ging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. استغفار کرنا *istiḡfār karnā*, To crave mercy, to deprecate.

۱۶. استغفر الله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).

۱۷. استغنا *istiḡnā* (inf. x. of غنا) s. m. Content, independence (in point of fortune). ¶ adj. Independent, contented.

۱۸. استفادة *istifāda* (inf. x. of فايد) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage, attainment.

۱۹. استفتا *istiftā* (inf. x. of فتوى) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).

۲۰. استفراغ *istifrāgh* (inf. x. of فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.

۲۱. استفسار *istifsār* (inf. x. of فسر Heb. פסר He explained) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation. استفسار کرنا *istifsār karnā*, v. a. To inquire, interrogate, demand an explanation, ask.

۲۲. استفهام *istifhām* (inf. x. of فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation. حرف استفهام *harf-i-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.

۲۳. استفهامی *istifhāmī*, } adj. Interrogative.

۲۴. استفهامیه *istifhāmīya*, }

۲۵. استقامت *istikāmat* (inf. x. of قیام) s. f. Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, stability, constancy, residence.

۲۶. استقبال *istikbāl* (inf. x. of قبل Heb. and Ch. קבל He came in front, he accepted) s. m. 1. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.

۲۷. استقرا *istikrā* (inf. x. of قر Heb. קרא He read) s. m. Reasoning from induction.

۲۸. استقلال *istiklāl* (inf. x. of قلت) s. m. Absolute power, absolute authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.

۲۹. استکبار *istikbār* (inf. x. of کبر Heb. כבד) s. m. Pride, presumption, conceit.

- A. **استکراه** *istikrah* (inf. x. of كره) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.
- A. **استكشاف** *istikshāf* (inf. x. of كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
- A. **استكمال** *istikmāl* (inf. x. of کمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.
- A. **استلزام** *istilzām* (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.
- A. **استماع** *istimā** (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening (to music, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
- A. **استمالت** *istimālat* (inf. x. of ميل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
- S. **استمب** *istumbh* or *stumbh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. **استمتاع** *istimūt** (inf. x. of متع) s. m. 1. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. **استمداد** *istimdād* (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.
- A. **استمرار** *istimrār* (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity.
- A. **استمراري** *istimrārī*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- A. **استنباط** *istimbāt* (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction. **استنباط کرنا** *istimbāt karnā*, To draw forth, extract, elicit.
- A. **استنجا** *istinjā* (inf. x. of تنج) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
- A. **استنشاق** *istinshūk* (inf. x. of نشق) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *waṣū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. **استوا** *istiwā* (inf. VIII. of سوي Heb. *mw* Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality. **خط استوا** *khall-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. **استوار** *ustuwār*, adj. Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

- P. **استواری** *ustuwār-i*, s. f. Firmness, stability, strength; resolution, constancy.
- S. **استویست** *astavγust*, adj. See استیست.
- S. **استیان** (r. **استان** Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- S. **استیثیر** (r. **استا** Stand) *isthīr* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm, fixed.
- S. **استیثیر** *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain.
- S. **استیثیرتا** *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness, instability.
- S. **استیثیرتا** (r. **استا** Stand) *isthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. **استهزا** *istihzā* (inf. x. of هز) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn, scoff.
- S. **استیث** (r. **استل** Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, scite, soil, dry or firm ground; place or stand of a *faḳīr*.
- A. **استیلاک** *istihlāk* (inf. x. of هلاک) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. **استیلال** *istihlāl* (inf. x. of هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- S. **استی** *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- S. **استی** *a-satyī* (from **अ** and **सत्य** True) *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue. **असती** (from **अ** and **सती** Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. Disloyal or unchaste (a wife).
- P. **آستی** *āste*, adv. Gently, softly. See آستد.
- S. **استیادی** *a-satya-bādī* (**असत्यवादी**) adj. False speaker.
- A. **استیصال** *istīṣāl* (inf. x. of اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying, extermination.
- A. **استیاب** *istīāb* (inf. x. of عیب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.
- A. **استیفا** *istīfā* (inf. x. of وفا) s. m. 1. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. 2. Renouncing, relinquishing.

- A. استیلا *istilā* (inf. x. ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve. آستین کا سانپ *āstīn kū sānp*, A domestick enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- A. استیناس *istīnās* (inf. x. of انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
- S. استیہ (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.
- S. असज्जन *a-sajjan*, adj. Not respectable or of good family, not good or fit.
- H. اسجننا *usjñā*, v. n. To boil.
- A. اسحاق *is'hūk*, n. prop. (Heb. יִשְׁחָק) Isaac.
- A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiack).
- H. P. ادم *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.
- S. असिद्ध (अ and सिद्ध Accomplished) *a-siddh*, adj. Not effected, invalid, false, unripe.
- S. असुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.
- S. असुर (अ and सुर A deity) *a-sur*, s. m. A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).
- S. असुरा *āsūrā* (आश्रय) s. m. Means of defence or protection, trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat, refuge, shelter; abode, house.
- A. असुरार *asrūr*, s. plur. (of سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.
- A. असुरार *isrūr* (inf. iv. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- A. اسراف *isrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.
- A. اسرافیل *isrāfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

- S. آسیرباد *āsīrbād* (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- S. अस्रित *ā-srit*, } आश्रित (आ and र. त्रि
S. असरतु *asartū*, } Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a refugee, a protegee.
- S. आश्रम *āśram*, s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahmachūrī*, or student; 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder; 3d. That of the वानप्रस्थ *vānaprastha*, or anchorite; and 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikṣhu*, or beggar).
- S. अशरण (अ and शरण Asylum) *a-saraṇ*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.
- S. असर्ना *usarnā* (अपसरण from अप and र. सु Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.
- P. असुरिज *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.
- S. असुरी *āsuri*, adj. Of or belonging to the *asurs*, devilish, demoniacal.
- S. असुरित *āsrait*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.
- S. असुरीमाया *āsuri-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.
- A. اسطبل *istabāl*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. stabulum.)
- H. A. اسطرح *is-tarah*, This manner, (in) this manner, thus.
- H. A. اسطرح سی *is-tarah se*, In this manner, thus.
- G. اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.
- A. اسعد *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.
- A. اسفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- P. اسفاناج *isfānāj*, s. m. Spinage.
- A. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of اسفل Inferiour, lower, the lowest, nether, nethermost. اسفل البانلین *asfalū-s-sūfilīn*, The lowest hell.
- G. اسفنج *isfanj* (σπογγος) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

- P. **کشتاسب** *isfandiyār*, 1. prop. The son of **کشتاسب** *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.
- P. **اسفهان** *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian **عراق** *irāk* (the ancient Parthia).
- A. **اسقاط** *iskāt* (inf. IV. of **سقط** Heb. and Ch. **ספח** He fell, &c.) s. m. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle).
- H. A. **اسقدر** *is-kādar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.
- A. **اسقیل** *iskīl* (Lat. squilla) s. m. A squill.
- A. **امکات** *iskāt* (inf. IV. of **مکوت**) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.
- g. **اسکانا** *uskānā* (r. **उष** Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.
- s. **آسکت** 1. **आसक्ति** (from **आ** and r. **संज** Adhere) adj. Fond, enamoured, addicted, devoted to, strongly inclined to. 2. **आसक्ति** *āsakti*, s. f. Attachment, fondness.
- g. **آسکت** *āskat* or *askat* (**आशक्त्व** Inability, from **अशक्ति** Unable) s. f. Laziness, tardiness.
- g. **آسکتانا** (from **آسکت** q. v.) *āskātānā* or *askātānā*, v. n. To be lazy.
- g. **آسکتی** *āskat-i* or *askat-i*, adj. Lazy, remiss.
- A. **اسکندر** *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.
- A. **اسکندری** *iskandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander.
- A. **اسکندریه** *iskandarīya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.
- g. **اسکندھ** *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. m. A chapter, a division of a book.
- g. **اسمخ** *asukh* (**अ** and **मुख** Ease) *asukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.
- g. **آسکھ** *āsikh* (**आशिक्ष**) s. m. 1. A blessing, benediction. 2. Instruction.
- s. **اسمخی** *asukhī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.
- g. **اسگن** *asugan* (**अ** and **शकुन** A bird) s. m. Bad omen.

- g. **اسگندھ** *asgandh* or *isgandh* (**अश्वगन्धा** from **अश्व** Horse, and **गन्ध** Smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (*Physalis flexuosa*. Pers. **عروس دربرده**).
- A. **اسلاف** *aslāf*, s. plur. (of **سلف**) Ancestors.
- A. **اسلام** *islām* (inf. IV. of **سلم** Heb. and Ch. **סלם** Was safe, entire, at peace) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), islāmism.
- A. **اسلامی** *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur. **اسلامیان** *islāmiyān*).
- A. **اسلامیہ** *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.
- H. g. **اسل پسل جانا** *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.
- A. **اسلوب** *ustūb* (or vulg. *aslūb*) s. m. Manner, mode, method: order, arrangement: form.
- A. **اسلوبدار** *ustūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, well-proportioned, elegant.
- H. g. **اسلی** *is-liye*, For this reason, hence, because.
- A. **اسم** *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. **اسم با اسمی** *ism bū musammā*, Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. **اسم جامد** *ism-i-jāmid*, A noun primitive. **اسم جللی** *ism-i-julāl-i*, The name of God. **اسم جنس** *ism-i-jins*, A noun appellative or generic. **اسم حالیہ** *ism-i-hālīya*, Present participle. **اسم صفت** *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun or adjective. **اسم نویسی** *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list or roll of names, a catalogue, file, muster-roll. (Plur. **اسما** *asmā*).
- P. **آسما** *āsmā*, s. See **آسمان** *āsmān*.
- A. **اسمار** *asmār*, s. plur. (of **سمر**) Nightly conversations.
- A. **اسماعیل** *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.
- P. **آسمان** *āsmān* (comp. of **آس** *ās*, A millstone, and **مانند** Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. **آسمان پر قدم رکھنا** *āsmān par qadam rakhnā*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. **آسمان پر کھینچنا**

āsmān par khainchnā, To be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *āsmān-kadr*, Vast as the firmament in size.

āsmānī, adj. Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. *āsmānī ūr wa ghairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.

۱. *स्मृति* (r. *समृ* Remember) *ismirti* or *smṛiti*, s. f. The Hindū law.

۲. *असमर्थ* *a-samarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.

۳. *اسماعيل* *isma'il*, n. prop. (Heb. *יִשְׁמָעֵאל*) Ishmael.

۴. *आसमन्तात्* (आ, सम् and अन्त End) *āsamantāt*, adv. All around, on every side; wholly, altogether.

۵. *असमंजस* *a-samanjas*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

۶. *असमय* *a-samain*, adv. Out of season.

۷. *आसन* (r. *आस* Sit) *āsan*, s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by *jōgīs* in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, To come under subjection. *āsan jorṇā*, To sit on the hams. *āsan dolaṇā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorṇā*, To sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. *आस*

āsan mārṇā, To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by *jōgīs* or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

۸. *आश्विन* (*आश्विन*) *āsin*, s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. September—October.

۹. *आसन* (or) *असन* *āsan*, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

۱۰. *अशन* (r. *अश* Eat) *asan*, s. m. Eating, food: also, the tree last described.

۱۱. *असना* *asnā*, part. (from *usannā*) Boiled.

۱۲. *असना* *asnād*, s. plur. (of *asna* q. v.) Grants, law papers in general, deeds, *sanads*, warrants.

۱۳. *अस्नान* *asnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

۱۴. *असना* *usunnā* (caus. of *usannā*) v. a. To cause to boil.

۱۵. *असन्तुष्ट* *a-santushṭ*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.

۱۶. *असन्तोष* *a-santokh* or *a-santosh*, s. m. Discontent.

۱۷. *असंयोग* *a-sanjog* or *a-sanyog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.

۱۸. *असंशय* *a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.

۱۹. *असंगत* *a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.

۲۰. *असना* *usannā*, v. n. To boil.

۲۱. *आसनी* *āsani*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See *आसन*.

۲۲. *अश्व* *aswa*, s. m. A horse. *अश्वपति* *aswa-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman: see *अश्वपति*.

۲۳. *आसव* *āsav*, s. m. Rum, spirit distilled from sugar or molasses.

۲۴. *अश्वार* *asvār*, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).

۲۵. *अश्वारूढ* *asv-ārūḍha*, adj. Mounted on a horse.

- P. اسواري *asvār-i*, s. f. Riding.
- S. آسواس **आश्वास** (आ and र. **वस** Breathe) *ā-swās*, s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.
- H. A. اسواسطي *is-wāste*, For this reason, because.
- S. اسوبها **अशोभा** *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
- S. اسوچ **अश्वयुज** *asoj* (अ and र. **षह** Bear) s. m. The sixth solar month. See **آسن** *āsīn*.
- H. اسوچه *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
- S. اسوچ **अ** and **शोच्य** To be regretted, r. **शुच** Grieve) adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study, not to be regretted.
- S. اسوحي **अ** *a-sochī* (from **अ** and **سوچنا** To consider) adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- V. اسودگي *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- P. اسوده *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, satiated, satisfied, at ease, contented. **اسوده حال** *āsūda-hāl*, Full, at ease, affluent, in easy circumstances, comfortable, &c. Plur. **اسودگان** *āsūdagān*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.
- H. A. اسوقت *is-wakt*, This time, now.
- H. A. اسوقت *us-wakt*, That time, then.
- S. اسوک **अशोक** *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called asoca. (*Jonesia asoca*). See **اشوک**.
- S. اسوگ **अशोक** *asog* (अशोक) s. m. 1. Ease, tranquillity. 2. A tree, called also **देवदारु** *devadāru*. (*Uvaria longifolia*, Willd.).
- S. اسوگنده **अश्वगन्धा** *aswa-gandh* (अश्वगन्धा) s. m. Same as **اسگنده** *asganth*, q. v.
- S. اسوگي *a-sog-i*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- H. اسون *ason*, adv. This year.
- S. اسويني **अश्विनी** *aswinī*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named

- from **अश्व** A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
- A. اسهال *is'hāl* (inf. v. of **سهل**) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux, diarrhœa.
- S. اسهيج **अ** and **सह** *a-sahajj* (अ and सह Sufferable, from **ر. सह** Bear) adj. Intolerable, insufferable.
- A. اسهل *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of **سهل**) More or most easy.
- S. اسهن **अ** and **ر. सह** Bear, endure) *a-sahan*, adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
- S. اسي **अशीति** *assi* (अशीति) adj. Eighty.
- S. اسي **असि** *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
- S. آساي **आशय** *ā-sai* or *ā-sayu*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum, abode. See **آشي**.
- P. آسيا *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.
- P. آسيانه *āsiyānā*, s. m. A whetstone.
- V. آسيب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
- H. اسيجنا *usijnā*, } (caus. of **اسيجنا** *usijnā*) v. a.
- H. اسيجنه *usijnā*, } To boil.
- A. اسير *asīr*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. **اسير وگل** *asīr-i-ūb o gil*, Attached to one's native land.
- S. اسير **उशीर** *usīr*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *tattīs*. (*Andropogon muricatum*. Pers. **خس** *khas*).
- S. اسيرباد *asīrbād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing: see **آسرباد** *āsīrbād*.
- P. اسيري *asīr-i*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
- S. آسيس **आशिस** (from **आ** and **ر. شام** Rule) *āsīs* or *asīs* (आशिस) s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superiour.
- S. اسيسا **उच्छिषिक** *usīsā* (उच्छिषिक) s. m. Pillow, cushion, head of a bed or resting place.
- S. آسين **आसीन** *āsīn*, adj. Sitting, seated.
- S. اسينچا **अ** and **ر. बिच** Sprinkle) *a-sīnchā*. adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).

1. *usevna* (उत् and र. तिव Dry) v. a.
To throw out the water from boiled rice.
- P. *آش* *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *آش پکانا* *āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. *آش جو* *āsh-jou*, Barley-water, watergruel.
- س. *उषा* *ushā*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Aniruddha*, son of *Kāma*deva. 2. Early morn, daybreak.
- A. *اشارات* *ishārat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of شور) Sign, wink,
A. *اشاره* *ishāra*, s. m. } signal, hint, allusion.
اسم اشاره *ism-i-ishāra*, A demonstrative pronoun.
اشاره کرنا *ishāra karnā*, To beckon, make sign or signal, to hint.
- P. *آشام* *āshām*, part. act. (of آشامیدن) in compos. Drinking, drinker.
- A. *اشباح* *ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شبح) Bodies.
- S. *अशुभ* (अ and शुभ Happy, well, right) *a-shubh*, adj. Unfavourable, inauspicious; subst. Unhappiness, distress.
- A. *اشتباہ* *ishtibāh* (inf. viii. of شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.
- A. *اشتباہی* *ishtibāh-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. *اشتداد* *ishtidād* (inf. viii. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
- P. *اشر* *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.
- A. *اشر* *ishtirā* (inf. viii. of شری) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. *اشتراک* *ishtirāk* (inf. viii. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, fellowship.
- A. *اشتعال* *ishtī'āl* (inf. viii. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A. P. *اشتعالک* *ishtī'ālak* (dimin. of اشتعال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel. *اشتعالک دینا* *ishtī'ālak denā*, v. a. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
1. *اشتغال* *ishtighāl* (inf. viii. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.
- A. *اشتقاق* *ishtikāk* (inf. viii. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.

- P. *اشتلم* *ushtulum*, s. m. Fierceness, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.
- A. *اشتمال* *ishtimāl* (inf. viii. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. *اشتها* *ishtiḥā* (inf. viii. of شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. *اشتهار* *ishtiḥār* (inf. viii. of شهرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *اشتهار کرنا* *ishtiḥār karnā*, To publish, divulge. *اشتهارنامہ* *ishtiḥār-nāma*, An advertisement.
- P. *آشتی* *āshṭi*, s. f. 1. Peace, concord, reconciliation, accommodation, agreement, convention, confederacy. 2. Amour, intrigue.
- A. *اشتیاق* *ishti'yāk* (inf. viii. of شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.
- S. *इष्ट* (r. इष्ट Desire) *isht*, part. Desired, approved, revered; adored, respected, beloved. s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- S. *अष्ट* *asht*, adj. Eight.
- S. *अष्टादश* *ashtādash*, adj. Eighteenth.
- S. *अष्टाशीति* *ashtāshati*, adj. Eighty eight.
- S. *अष्टांग* (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Member) *ashtāṅg*, Eight parts of man, viz. the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words and mind. *अष्टांग प्रणाम* *ashtāṅg-praṇām*, s. m. Prostration, in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with those eight parts.
- S. *अष्टाविंशति* *ashtāvinshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- S. *अष्टाविंशतितम* *ashtāvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.
- S. *अष्टपञ्चाशत्* *ashta-panchashat*, adj. Fifty-eight.
- S. *अष्टत्रिंशत्* *ashta-trinshat*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- S. *अष्टचत्वारिंशत्* *ashta-chatvārīnshat*, adj. Forty-eight.

اشدھات *ashṭa-dhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron.

اشدھاتی *ashṭadhātī*, adj. Of, or made of, the eight metals enumerated under *ashṭa-dhāt*.

अष्टसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, adj. अष्ट सप्तति. Seventy-eight.

अष्टसिद्धि *ashṭa-siddhi*, The eight *siddhi*, the name of a superiour order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. (When they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires may be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any commands enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished to an indefinite degree; and, it may be rendered invisible and transported in an instant to any part of the universe).

अष्टषष्टि *ashṭa-shāṣṭi*, adj. अष्ट शष्ट. Sixty-eight.

अष्टम *ashṭam*, adj. The eighth.

अष्टमी *ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the lunar fortnight.

अष्टनवति *ashṭa-nawati*, adj. अष्ट नवति. Ninety-eight.

اشجار *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.

اشجع *ashja*, adj. compar. (of شجاع) More or most valiant or brave, brave, valiant.

आश्चर्य *āshcharyā* (or अश्चर्य *ashcharyā*) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.

اشد *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شديد) More or most vehement, severe, strong, extreme.

اشده *a-shuddh*, adj. See *a-suddh*.

اشدهیا *ashuddhiyā* (from *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.

اشر *asharr*, adj. compar. (of شرير) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious, flagitious: or vicious, malignant, &c. اشر الناس *asharru-n-nās*, The most wicked of men.

اشرار *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).

اشراف *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شريف) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.

اشراق *ishrāk* (inf. IV. of شرق) s. m. Rising (of the sun), splendour, lustre, beauty.

اشراك *ishrāk* (inf. IV. of شرکت) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.

آشريت *ā-shrit*, See *آسريت ā-srit*.

اشردھا *a-shradhā* (अ and श्रद्धा Desire) s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.

اشرف *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شريف) More or most noble, most eminent. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. اشرف المخلوقات *ashrafu-l-makhḷūqāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind. اشرف المکانات *ashrafu-l-makānāt*, The most eminent of places.

اشرفی *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about 1/8. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).

آشرم *āshram*, s. m. See *آسرم āsram*.

اشعار *ash'ār*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.

اشعب *ash'āb*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.

اشعه *ash'ā*, s. plur. (of شعاع) Rays of light.

اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل) Labours, cares, occupations, employments.

اشفاق *ashfāq*, s. plur. (of شفقت) Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.

آشفتگی *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, perturbation, uneasiness, misery.

آشفتہ *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, dis-

turbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy.
 حال آشفته *āshufta hāl*. Distressed in condition.
 حال آشفته *āshufta-hāl-i*, s. f. Distress of condition.
 آشفته خاطر *āshufta-khātir*, or دل آشفته *āshufta-dil*. Afflicted in mind.
 آشفته دماغی *āshufta-dimāghī*, or مری آشفته *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses.
 آشفته زلف *āshufta-zulf*, or مو آشفته *āshufta-mū*. With dishevelled hair, shaggy.
 آشفته طبع *āshufta-taʿ*. Distracted, troubled in mind.
 آشفته طبعی *āshufta-taʿbī*, s. f. Distraction or trouble of mind.

v. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک انشان *ashk-afshān*. Shedding tears.
 بار اشک *ashk-bār*, part. act. Weeping, shedding tears.
 باری اشک *ashk-bārī*, s. f. Weeping.
 اشک روانی *ashk-ravānī*, s. f. Flowing of tears.

v. آشکار *āshkar*, {adj. Apparent, clear, reveal-
 v. آشکارا *āshkāra*, {ed, known, publick.

v. اشکال *ashkal*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.

v. اشکال *ishkāl* (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.

v. اشکت *ashakt* (अ and r. शक् Be able) *u-shakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.

v. اشکن *ashagan*, {s. m. Bad omen, portent.
 v. اشکون *ashagūn*, {

v. اشگونی *ashagūnī*, adj. Portentous, ill-omened.

v. اشل *ashāl* (from شل) adj. Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytick hand.

v. اشلوک *ashlok* (श्लोक) s. m. Verse, distich.

v. अश्लेषा *ashleṣhā* (or *ashleṣhā*), s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of Cancer).

v. آشمال *āsh-māl*, adj. Pottage or porridge rubbed (perhaps one who lives by rubbing of pottage from vessels).

v. اشم *ishmām* (inf. iv. of شم) s. m. 1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. 2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *sanā* or

kasr, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.

v. اشمل *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.

v. اشن *ashn* (r. उष Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot, warm; s. m. Heat, warmth.

v. अशन *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.

v. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend.
 آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends, sociable.

v. اشنان *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

v. آشنائی *āshnāī*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship.

v. آشنائی کرنا *āshnāī-karnā*, v. a. To associate, to be familiar, to unite.
 آشنائی لگنا *āshnāī lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.

v. آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship, like a friend.

v. اشو *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.

v. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terrour. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor.
 آشوبگاه *āshob-gah*, Place of tumult, &c.

v. اشوبها *ashobhā* (अ and शोभा Splendour) *ashobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.

v. अश्वपति *ashva-pati* (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashva-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen, a horseman.

v. अशौच *a-shauch* (अ and r. शुच Become pure) *a-shauch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.

v. अशोक *a-shok* (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, 1. adj. At ease, unmolested. 2. s. m. Ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness. 3. Name of a plant (Jonesia asoca).

v. अश्वमेध *ashva-medh*, s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.

v. आश्वनी *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See *aswinī*.

- ا. اشهاد *ish'hād* (inf. iv. of شهادت) s. m. Taking to witness, bringing proof.
- ا. اشهاد *ash'hād*, s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- ا. اشهب *ash'hab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- ا. اشهد *ash'hadu*, v. 1st. pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. *اشهد ان لا اله الا الله ash'hadu an la ilaha illa-llah*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- ا. اشهر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from شهرت) More or most celebrated or known.
- س. آشي *आशय* (आ and र. शी Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum.
- ا. اشبا *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شي) Things, effects.
- ر. آشيان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
- ر. آشيانه *āshiyāna*, }
- س. اشييت *اشييت* *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.
- س. اشير *اشير* *ushīr*, s. f. See *اسير usīr*.
- س. اشير باد *ashīr-bād*, s. m. See *آسرباد āsīrbād*.
- س. آشيش *āshīsh* (आशिष) s. f. See *آسيس āsis*.
- ا. اصغر *aṣṣaghīr*, adj. plur. (of اصغر) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- ا. اصالت *aṣṣālat* or *iṣālat* (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.
- ا. اصالتاً *aṣṣālatan*, adv. Originally, radically, firmly, entirely, absolutely.
- ا. اصحاب *aṣṣhāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as *اصحاب علم aṣṣhāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c.
- ا. اصدار *iṣḍār* (inf. iv. of صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.
- ا. اصرار *iṣrār* (inf. iv. of صر) s. m. Persisting, perseverance (especially in something bad), obstinacy.
- ا. اصراف *iṣrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Expending,

- ture, waste, prodigality. *اِصراف كرنā iṣrāf karnā*, v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- ا. اصطبغ *iṣṭibāgh* (inf. viii. of صبغ Heb. and Ch. *צבע* He stained) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.
- ا. اصتبل *iṣṭibal* (vulg. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable.
- و. اصطرباب *aṣṭarlab*, s. f. An astrolobe.
- ا. اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ* (inf. viii. of صليح) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. اصطلاحات).
- ا. اصطلاحى *iṣṭilāḥī*, adj. Idiomatical, phraseological, technical. *اصطلاحى معنى iṣṭilāḥī ma'ni*, Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- ا. اصغر *aṣṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغر) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- ا. آصف *aṣaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). 2. The name of a man considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *آصف راي āṣaf rā'e*, Prudent as *Āsaf*. *آصف الدوله āṣafu-d-daula*, The *Āsaf* of the state.
- ا. اصفار *aṣṣfār*, s. plur. (of صفر *ṣifr*) Ciphers.
- ا. اصفر *aṣṣfar*, adj. Yellow.
- ر. اصفهان *iṣṣfahān*, n. prop. See *استهبان iṣṣfahān*.
- ا. اصفيا *aṣṣfiyā*, s. plur. (of صفى) The pure, the just, the saints.
- ا. اصل *aṣl*, s. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in trade.
- ا. اصلاً *aṣlā* or *aṣṣlān*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all. *اصلاً مختللاً aṣṣlān mutṭalaḥḥan*, Never absolutely, by no means.
- ا. اصلاح *iṣṣlāḥ* (inf. iv. of صليح Heb. and Ch. *נצל* Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, emendation. *اصلاح كرنā iṣṣlāḥ karnā*, To correct, to amend.
- ا. اصل سوس *aṣṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- ا. اصليح *aṣṣlah*, adj. compar. (of صالح) Best, most correct, most advisable.

- ا. اُتْبِـلِ *uṣṭ-lī*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- ا. اُتْم *uṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetick) opposed to منطقی *muntik*. جذر اُتْم *jaḥr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.
- ا. اُتْمِـف *uṣūf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- ا. اُتْمِـوَت *uṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت *ṣawt*, q. v.
- ا. اُتْمِـوَل *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اُتْمِـوَل) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. اُتْمِـوَل و فروع *uṣūl wa furūʿ*, f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- ا. اُتْمِـل *uṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maidservant.
- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *iẓāfat* (inf. iv. of نَفِـف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *iẓāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, annexation, augmentation, attribute.
- ا. اُتْمِـرَاب *iẓtirāb* (inf. viii. of فَرَب) s. m. Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin, precipitation.
- ا. اُتْمِـرَابِـي *iẓtirāb-i*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- ا. اُتْمِـرَار *iẓtirār* (inf. viii. of فَرَر) s. m. Violence, compulsion, constraint; agitation, perturbation.
- ا. اُتْمِـرَارِـي *iẓtirār-i*, s. f. See اُتْمِـرَار.
- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *aẓẓāf*, adj. plur. (of ضَعْف *ẓaʿf*) Double.
- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *aẓẓāf*, adj. compar. (of ضَعِـف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- ا. اُتْمِـلَات *azlāʿ*, s. plur. (of ضَلَع *ẓilʿ*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- ا. اُتْمِـلَات *iṭīʾāt* (inf. iv. of طَوَعَ) s. f. Obeying, obedience, submission, obsequiousness, observance, reverence, worshipping. اُتْمِـلَات كَرْنَا *iṭīʾāt karnā*, To obey.
- ا. اُتْمِـبَات *atībāt*, s. plur. (of طَلِيب) Physicians.
- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *atraf*, s. f. plur. (of طَرَف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, outparts, districts.
- ا. اُتْمِـمَات *atʿima*, s. plur. (of طَعَام) Viands, victuals.
- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *itfāʿ* (inf. iv. of طَنَأَ Ch. ۳۵۵ Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).

- ا. اُتْمِـفَات *atfāl*, s. plur. (of طِفْل) Children.
- ا. اُتْمِـلَات *ittilāt* (inf. viii. of طَلَوَعَ) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, informing, knowledge, insight. اُتْمِـلَات (inf. iv. of طَلَوَعَ) Information. اُتْمِـلَات كَرْنَا *ittilāt karnā*, To acquaint, inform, apprise.
- ا. اُتْمِـلَات *ittilāk* (inf. iv. of طَلَى) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing; disengagedness; freedom. 2. Rendering absolute or universal.
- ا. اُتْمِـلَات *atlas*, s. m. Satin.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *itmīnāt* (inf. iv. of طَمَأَن) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. اُتْمِـنَاتِـي *itmīnāt-i-khātir*, Peace of mind.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *atnāb*, s. plur. (of طَنْب) Teni-ropes.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *atwār*, s. m. plur. (of طَوَر) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, practice, habits, devoirs. اُتْمِـنَات خُوش *khush-atwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *atwal*, adj. compar. (of طَوَل) Longer, longest; prolix.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *aṭhār*, adj. plur. (of طَاهِر) Pure, chaste.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *azlam*, adj. compar. (of ظَالَم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *izhār* (inf. iv. of ظَهَرَ) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, demonstration, publication, display, declaration. اُتْمِـنَات كَرْنَا *izhār karnā*, To disclose, reveal, notify, propose.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *azhar*, adj. compar. (of ظَاهِر) Very clear, more evident. اُتْمِـنَات اُظْهَرُ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ *azharu mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *iʿādat* (inf. iv. of عَوَدَ) s. f. Causing to return, repetition, return.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *iʿānat* (inf. iv. of عَوَن) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.
- ا. اُتْمِـنَات *iʿtibār* (inf. viii. of عَبَرَ Heb. and Ch. ۷۶۶ He passed over) s. m. 1. Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. اُتْمِـنَات رَكْنَا *iʿtibār raknā*, To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

- A. اعتباری *i'tibār-i*, adj. Of credit, creditable, trust-worthy; a confidant.
- A. اعتدال *i'tidāl* (inf. VIII. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, mean, moderateness, rectitude.
- A. اعتذار *i'tizār* (inf. VIII. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- A. اعتراض *i'tirāz* (inf. VIII. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, objection, discussion, criticism, animadversion. کرنا اعتراض *i'tirāz karnā*, To object, to except.
- A. اعتراضی *i'tirāz-i*, s. f. Objection, opposition, displeasure.
- A. اعتراف *i'tirāf* (inf. VIII. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal. کرنا اعتراف *i'tirāf karnā*, To confess, acknowledge, allow.
- A. اعزاز *i'tizāz* (inf. VIII. of عز Heb. and Ch. נצ Was strong) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- A. اعتزال *i'tizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *i'tiṣām* (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- A. اعتقاد *i'tiqād* (inf. VIII. of عقد) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief. (Plur. اعتقادات).
- A. اعتکاف *i'tikāf* (inf. VIII. of عکف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives, as in lent.
- A. اعتماد *i'timād* (inf. VIII. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence. کرنا اعتماد *i'timād-rakhnā* or *-karnā*, To rely, to depend (on).
- A. اعتمادی *i'timād-i*, adj. Trust-worthy.
- A. اعتنا *i'tinā* (inf. VIII. of عني Heb. נצ Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *i'jāz* (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسیحائی *i'jāz-i-masīhā-i*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.

- A. اعجوبه *u'jūba*, s. m. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- A. اعدا *a'dū*, s. plur. (عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *i'rāb* (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points.
- A. اعراض *i'rāz* (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. کرنا اعراض *i'rāz karnā*, To avoid, turn from, decline.
- A. اعراف *a'rāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell.
- A. اعرج *a'raj*, adj. Lame by nature, lame.
- A. اعزاز *i'zāz* (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour, esteem.
- A. اعزه *a'izza*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزیز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- A. اعضا *a'zā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs.
- A. اعظم *a'zam*, adj. compar. (of عظیم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلا *a'lā*, adj. for اعلى *a'ly*, q. v.
- A. اعلام *i'lām* (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant, citation, notice.
- A. اعلان *i'lān* (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلم *a'lām*, adj. (compar. of عالم) More or most wise.
- A. اعلى *a'ly*, adj. compar. (of عالي) Higher, superiour, highest, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty, eminent, excellent.
- A. اعضا *a'mā*, adj. plur. of اعْمى *a'mā*, q. v.
- A. اعمال *i'māl* (inf. IV. of عمل) s. m. Causing or teaching to act or operate.
- A. اعمال *a'māl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c.
- A. اعْمى *a'mā*, adj. Blind.
- A. اعيان *a'yān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- P. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- A. اغرق *ighrūk* (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion.

P. آغشته *āghashṭa*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.

A. اغلاق *ighlāq* (inf. iv. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.

A. اغلال *aghḷāl*, plur. (of غل *ghull*) Yokes, chains.

A. اغلام *ighlām* (inf. iv. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.

A. اغلب *aghḷab*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.

A. اغماز *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمز) s. m. Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.

A. اغماض *ighmāṣ* (inf. iv. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry. اغماض کرنا *ighmāṣ karnū*, To wink or connive at.

A. II. اغماضي *ighmāṣ-i*, s. f. See اغماض *ighmāṣ*.

A. اغنيا *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.

A. اغوا *ighwā* (inf. iv. of غوي Heb. רָוַע) Erred, acted perversely s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation. اغوا کرنا *ighwā karnū*, To seduce, lead astray, tempt.

P. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.

A. اغیار *aghīyār*, s. plur. (of غیر) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.

A. اف *uf*, interj. Fy! pish! for shame! alas! اف کرنا *uf karnū*, To disapprove of, to lament.

A. آفات *āfat*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.

A. آفاق *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.

A. آفاقیت *āfāqat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of افق) Conva-

A. آفاقه *āfāka*, s. m. } lesence, recovery.

A. آفت *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sansk. आपत). آفت رسید *āfat-rasīda*, or آفت زد *āfat-zad*. Overtaken or oppressed by calamity; unfortunate, wretched.

P. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب پرست *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun. آفتاب پرستی *āftāb-parast-i*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گیر *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella.

P. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.

P. آفتابی *āftāb-i*, 1. adj. Of the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold.

P. افتاد *uftād*, } part. pass. (of افتادن) Fallen.

P. افتاده *uftāda*, }

P. افتادگی *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling, tumbling.

P. افتان و خیزان *uftān o khezān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado.

P. آفتاوا *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه.

A. افتخار *iftikhār* (inf. viii. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.

A. افترا *iftirā* (inf. viii. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal, fiction.

A. افراد *ufrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).

A. افراد *ifrād* (inf. iv. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.

P. افراز *ufrāz*, part. act. in compos. (from افراختن) Exalting, raising.

P. افراسیاب *ufrāsiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by Rustam.

A. افراط *ifrūt* (inf. iv. of فرط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance. افراط اخلاص *ifrūt-i-akhḷāt* or افراط خون *ifrūt-i-khūn*, Plethora.

P. افروخته *ufrukhta*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, set on fire, lighted.

P. افروز *ufroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, enlightening, kindling.

P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator.

P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature.

P. آفرین *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, acclamation. ¶ interject. Bravo! well done!

- part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as *جهان آفرین jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. *آفرین کرنا āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- افزا *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- افزای *afzā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Increasing.
- افزایش *afzā'ish*, s. f. Increase.
- افزاینده *afzāyanda*, part. act. (of افزایش) in compos. Increasing.
- افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater, additional.
- افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance. *افسانه خوان afsāna-khāwān*, or *افسانه گو afsāna-go*, A story-teller, romance-teller.
- افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- افسرد *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, benumbed; dejected, dispirited, lowspirited, melancholy. *افسردہ خاطر afsurdā-khātir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. *افسردہ دل afsurdā-dil*, Faint-hearted, lowspirited, dejected.
- افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. ¶ interj. Ah! alas! *افسوس کرنا afsos karnā*, To sigh, to sorrow, to regret, grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, moan.
- افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. *افسون سازی afsūn-sāz-i*, s. f. Enchantment. *افسون کرنا afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer, magician.
- افشا *ifshā* (inf. iv. of فشي Heb. פשח Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشاندن) Scattering,

- strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, scattered, strewed, &c. (used in composition chiefly; as *گل افشان gul-afshān*, Strewing roses. *زر افشان کاغذ zar-afshān-kāghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).
- افشانی *afshān-i*, 1. adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. *افشانی کاغذ afshānī kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. 2. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- افشورده *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- افصح *afṣaḥ*, adj. compar. (of فصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- افضال *afzāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours. ¶ *ifzāl* (inf. iv. of فضل) s. Making to excel or increase, benefitting, grace (divine).
- افضل *afzal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent, preeminent.
- افضلیت *afzaliyat*, s. f. Excellence, preeminence.
- افطار *iftār* (inf. iv. of فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. *افطار کرنا iftār karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Muslims do during the month of *Ramāzān*.
- افعال *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- افعی *af'ā* (vulg. *af'ī*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- افغان *afghān*, 1. s. m. See *fighān*. 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of *Lāhaur*. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. *afūghhina* or Pers. *afghānān*).
- افغانی *afghān-i*, 1. adj. Of the *Afghāns*. 2. s. f. The being an *Afghān*.
- افق *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.

- ا. افکار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- پ. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.
- ع. افگن *afgan*, part. in compos. (of افگندن) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
- پ. افگندگی *afganda-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- پ. افگنی *afgan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- ا. افلاس *iflās* (inf. iv. of افلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy.
- ا. افلاطون *afātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- ا. افلاک *afāk*, s. plur. (of فلک) The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
- ا. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds. *afwāj-i-kāhira*, A victorious army.
- ا. افواه *afwāh*, plur. (of فوه) 1. s. m. Mouths. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
- ا. افواهی *afwāh-i*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- ه. افیم *afīm* (corrup. of افیون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफीन, आफुक. Hunter).
- ه. افیم چي *afīm-chī*, adj. } Opium-eater; (fig.)
- ه. افیمان *afīman*, adj. f. } a sot.
- ه. افیمی *afīmī*, adj. m. }
- ا. افیون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. (The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Gol.*); or, rather from Gr. 'οπος, Juice, especially of the Laserpitium (*Hippoc.*), whence 'οπιον (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन. *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam. Hunter).
- ا. افیونی *afyūn-i*, adj. See افیم چي *afīm-chī*.
- پ. آقا *ākā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- ا. اقارب *akārib*, s. plur. (of قریب) Relatives.
- ا. آکاکیا *akākiyā*, s. Aecia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the aecia tree, or of the قلع قلع *kilkil*.

- ا. اقالیم *akālīm*, s. plur. (of اقلیم) Climes, climates regions.
- ا. اقامت *ikūmat* (inf. iv. of قیام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- ا. اقبال *ikbāl* (inf. iv. of قبل) s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *ikbāluhu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *ikbāluhum*, Their good fortune, &c.
- پ. اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- ا. اقتباس *iktibās* (inf. viii. of قبس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- ا. اقتدا *iktidā* (inf. viii. of قدوت) s. f. Following, imitation.
- ا. اقتدار *iktidār* (inf. viii. of قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- ا. اقتسام *iktisām* (inf. viii. of قسمت) s. m. Division, partition.
- ا. اقتصار *iktisār* (inf. viii. of تصر) s. m. 1. Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. 2. Determining or fixing the bounds of any thing. 3. Failing, wasting.
- ا. اقتضا *iktizā* (inf. viii. of تضي) s. m. Demand, requisition.
- ا. اقدام *iklām* (inf. iv. of تدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- ا. اقدس *akdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred.
- ا. اقرار *ikrār* (inf. iv. of قرار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation, allegation, assertion. اقرار کرنا *ikrār karnā*, To promise, confess, acknowledge, avow, assure, affirm, agree, allege, assert, aver, declare. اقرار نامه *ikrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.
- ا. اقربان *akrān*, s. plur. (of قرین) Equals, contemporaries.
- ا. اقرب *akrab*, adj. compar. (of قریب) More or most near.

- A. اقربا *aḡribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.
- A. اقربہ *aḡribā* (Hind. corrupt. of اقربا q. v.) Kindred, &c.
- A. اقساط *aḡsūt*, s. plur. (of قسط) Portions, instalments.
- A. اقسام *aḡsām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم) Sorts, kinds, various kinds, every sort, different sorts.
- A. اقصى *aḡṣā*, } adj. compar. (of نصی) Extreme,
- A. اقصى *aḡṣā*, } most distant; the extreme, extremely.
- A. اقل *aḡall*, adj. compar. (of قليل) Less, least.
- A. اقل و اکثر *aḡall o aḡṣar*, Least and most, every particular.
- A. اقليم *iḡlīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- A. اقوال *aḡwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- A. اقوام *aḡwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nation, casts.
- S. آک *āk*, 1. (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Curled flowered gigantick swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). 2. (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- S. اک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.
- S. اکا *ikkā* (Sans. एक) 1. adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent. 2. s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- A. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank.
- A. اکابر و اصاغر *akābir wa aṣāḡhir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- S. اکاج *a-kāj* (अकार्य) s. m. 1. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, prejudice. 2. Uselessness.
- S. اکاجی *a-kāj-i* (अकार्यी) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- S. اکا آکار *ā-kār*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Form, appearance.

- S. اکارتھ *akārath* (perhaps, अकार्यता) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain.
- S. اکاس आकाश *ākās* (or *akūs*), s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound).
- آکاس بانی *ākās-būnī* (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- S. اکاس برت *ākās-brit* (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- S. اکاس برتی *ākās-britt-i*, adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.
- S. اکاس پرو *ākās-parvan* (Sans. आकाशवल्ली or अमरवल्ली, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A plant growing on trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). Hunter.
- S. اکاس دیا *ākās diyā* (आकाशदीप) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month *kārtik*.
- S. اکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on the *nīm* trees. (A kind of *Epidendron*).
- S. اکاسی *ikūsī* (एकाशीति) adj. Eighty-one.
- S. اکال *a-kāl*, 1. s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. 2. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely.
- अकालवृष्टि *akāla-vṛṣṭi*, Untimely rain.
- A. اکال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of آکل) A glutton, a gormandizer.
- S. اکالنا *ukālṇā* (caus. of اکالنا) v. a. To boil water.
- S. اکام *a-kām*, adj. See اکارتھ *akārath*.
- S. اکانوی *ikānavwe* (एकनवति) adj. Ninety-one.
- S. اکاون *ikāwan* (Sans. एकपचाशत्) adj. Fifty-one.

- §. **ایکبار** *ik-bār* (for **ایکبار**) One time, once.
 A. **اکبر** *akbar*, adj. compar. (of **کبیر**) Greater, very great, greatest.
 S.P. **اکپچہ** *ik-pech-a*, s. m. Name of an ornament for the head.
 S. **اکت** **उक्ति** (r. **वच** Speak) *ukat* or *ukti*, s. f. Speech, speaking. **اکت بنانا** *ukat banānā*, To make up a story, to invent, to contrive.
 n. **اکتارنا** *uktār-nā*, v. a. To promote, to forward.
 n. **اکتارو** *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.
 S. **اکتالیس** *iktālīs* (Sans. **एकचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty-one.
 S. **اکتانا** *uktānā* (**उत्** and r. **कठ** Grieve) v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected. 2. To be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.
 A. **اکتساب** *iktisāb* (inf. VIII. of **کسب**) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
 A. **اکتفا** *iktifā* (inf. VIII. of **کفایت**) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment. **اکتفا کرنا** *iktifā karnā*, To be or rest satisfied.
 S. **اکتھ** *a-kuth* (**अवश्य** from **अ** and r. **कथ** Speak) adj. Not to be told or related, unutterable, not fit to be spoken; obscene.
 S. **اکتیس** *iktīs* (**एकत्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty-one.
 S. **اکتانا** *uktānā*, } (perhaps, **उत्** and r. **कड** Break,
 S. **اکتانا** *uktānā*, } separate) v. a. To dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
 S. **اکتک** *ik-tuk* (see **تکنا** *tuknā*) s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.
 S. **اکتھا** *ikathā* or *ikatthā* (**एक** One, and **स्थान** Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
 S. **اکتھان** *ik-thān*, adj. See **اکتھا** *ikatthā*.
 A. **اکثر** *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of **کثیر**) Most, very much, many, much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often: **اکثر اوقات** *akṣar aukāt*. At most times, generally, frequently.
 A. **اکثریہ** *akṣariyā*, adv. Generally, often, for the most part, chiefly, frequently.

- A. **اکثیر** *ikṣīr*, s. f. for **اکسیر** *ikṣīr*, q. v.
 S. **اکجیت** *ikchit* (**एक** One, and **चित** Mind) adj. Of one mind.
 S. **اکجیت راج کرنا** *ik-chhat rūj karnā*, To hold universal dominion.
 S.P. **اکدم** *ik-dam*, One moment.
 S. **اکر** **अकार** (**अ** and **कार** Tax, hand) adj. Duty free, exempt from duty, hand-less.
 S. **اکر** **आकर** (**आ** and r. **कृ** Make) *ā-kar*, s. f. 1. Mine, quarry. 2. Multitude.
 n. **اکر** *ākar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
 n. **اکرا** *akrā*, 1. adj. Dear, costly. 2. s. f. A kind of vetch: see **انکری** *ankrī*.
 A. **اکرام** *akrām*, s. plur. (of **کرم**) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
 A. **اکرام** *ikrām* (inf. IV. of **کرم**) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony, veneration, respect.
 A. **اکراد** *ikrāh* (inf. IV. of **کره**) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror.
 A. **اکرم** *akram*, adj. compar. (of **کریم**) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
 S. **اکرم** **अकर्म** *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
 S. **اکرمک** **अकर्मक** *a-karmak* (**अ** and **कर्म** Accusative) adj. Intransitive (a verb).
 S. **اکرمی** **अकर्मी** *a-karnī*, adj. Wretch, sinner.
 S. **اکرنی** **अकरणीय** *a-karnī* (**अकरणीय** i. e. **अ** and **करणीय** Fit to be done) adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not to be done.
 n. **اکر** *akar* (see **اکرنا**) s. f. Crookedness: strut, airs.
 n. **اکرا** *akrā*, part. pass. (of **اکرنا** q. v.) Stiff, &c.
 n.p. **اکرباز** *akar-bāz* (comp. of **اکر** and **باز**) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
 n.p. **اکربازی** *akar-bāzī*, s. f. Swaggering, strutting, airs.
 n. **اکربازی** *akar-bāzī*, s. f. The cramp.

- h. اکرنہ *akar-nū*, v. n. 1. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid, to stiffen. 2. To strut affectedly, to give one's self airs.
- ii. اکرو *ukrū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- h. اکڑیت *akṛait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See اکڑ باز *akar-bāz*.
- g. ii. اکسار *ik-sār*, adj. Alike, similar.
- g. اکسٹھ *ikṣṭh* (एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
- g. p. اکسر *ik-sār* or *ak-sar* (ایک and سر) 1. adj. Single. 2. adv. All at once, all together.
- g. اکسماٹ *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- g. اکسنا *ukṣnā* (उत् and r. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.
- A. اکسیر *ikṣīr* (or *aksīr*) s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchymy, chymistry.
- A. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. اکل و شرب *akl o shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- g. آکلا *āklā* (आकुल Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
- g. اکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone, only.
- g. اکلانا *akulanā* (from आकुल Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- g. اکلای *iklāi*, s. f. Singleness, loneliness.
- g. اکلنا *ukalnā* (उत् and r. काल Cast) v. n. To boil.
- g. اکولینی *akulīnī* (from अ and कुल Family) *akulīnī*, adj. f. Not of good family, ignoble, base (woman).
- g. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
- g. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, }
- g. اکلی *āklī* (आकुल Agitated) s. f. Motion, agitation (especially, of a carriage).
- A. اکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the

mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.

A. اکلیل الملك *iklīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.

g. اکلینا *a-kulīnā* (अकुलीन) adj. Ignoble, of mean birth.

A. اکمال *ikmāl* (inf. iv. of کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.

A. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.

A. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.

A. اکناف *aknūf*, s. plur. (of کف) Borders, confines, environs, sides, parts.

p. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.

g. اکوار *akūr*, s. See انکوار *ank-wūr*.

ii. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.

ii. اکوری *akor-i*, adj. One who receives a bribe.

g. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकुल or अंकोट or अंकोट) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (Alangium hexapetalum).

A. اکول *akūl*, adj. Great eater; glutton.

g. اکوند *akund* (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Swallow-wort. (Asclepias gigantea). See آک *āk*.

h. اکھا *ākhā*, s. m. 1. A riddle, a sieve. 2. A bag filled with grain (two such bags being carried by a bullock or camel).

g. اکھار *akhār* (see اکھاڑا) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation.

h. اکھارا *akhārā*, s. m. A palestra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر کا اکھارا *indra kā akhārā*, Indra's court.

g. اکھاڑنا *akhāṛnā* (trans. of اکھاڑا q. v.) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, to break or pluck up, to dislocate.

g. آکھت *ākhat* or *ukhat* (for असत *a-kṣhat*) s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. See اچھت *achchhat*.

g. اکھتر *ik-hattar* (एकसप्तति) adj. Seventy-one.

- s. **आगार** āgār, s. m. A house.
- §. **अगार** igārah (एकादशन्) adj. Eleven.
- §. **अगारहान** igārah-ūn, adj. Eleventh.
- §. **अगारि** agārī (from अग्र The forepart, &c.) adv. Before, in front, forwards, further on, onward.
- s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied, the front, forepart. **अगारि मारना** agārī mārṇā, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. **अगारि लگانा** agārī pichhārī lagānā, To confine (especially, a horse).
- §. **अगसि** agāsī (from अग्र see आगा) s. m. f. 1. A turband. 2. A terrace in front of an upper room.
- §. **अगल** ugāl (उत् and r. गल Eat) s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). **अप का अगल मिरा अहार** āp kā ugāl merā adhār, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i. e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
- §. p. **अगलदान** ugāl-dān, s. m. A spitting-box.
- §. **अगाना** ugānā (caus. of अगना) v. a. To cause to grow, &c.
- §. **अगा'जाना** agā'jānā, v. n. To advance to meet a person.
- p. **अगह** āgūh, adj. Informed of, acquainted (with), apprized, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware.
- अगह-दिल** āgūh-dil, adj. Vigilant, of an attentive mind. **अगह करना** āgūh karnā, To inform, acquaint, apprise, caution.
- §. **अगहना** ugāhnā (उत् and r. ग्रह Take) v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
- p. **अगहि** āgūh-i (from आगा) s. f. Information, intelligence, acquaintance, vigilance.
- §. **अगहि** ugāhī (from अगहना q. v.) s. f. 1. Usury. 2. The trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
- §. **अगत** ugat, part. (from अगना q. v.) Growing, springing up; production.
- s. **अगति** (अ and गति Procession,

- path) a-gati, 1. adj. Without character, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. One whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. 3. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.
- p. **अगर** agar, conj. If.
- §. **अगर** agar (अगुरु) s. m. Wood of aloes.
- §. **अग्रस** ag-grās (अग्र First, and ग्रस A mouthful) s. m. The first morsel.
- s. **अग्रस** agrās, } (अग्र First, and
s. **अग्रसन** agrāsan, } r. अग्र Eat) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.
- p. **अग्रचे** agarchi, conj. Although, though.
- §. **अग्रसोच** (अग्र Fore, and सोच Thought) agrasoch, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
- §. **अग्रसोचि** agrasoch-i, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
- h. **अग्रवाला** agar-wālā, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of Dihlī.
- §. **अगरी** agar-i, adj. Of the colour of अगर agar (i. e. wood of aloes).
- h. **अगर्बुग** agar bugar, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash, trumpery.
- s. **अगस्ति** agasti or **अगस्त्य** agastya s. m. 1. Name of a tree (Æschynomene grandiflora). 2. Name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
- §. **अगला** aglā (अग्र्य) adj. 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
- §. **अगलना** ugāhnā (उत् and r. गल Eat) v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
- s. **अगम** āgam (आ and r. गम Go) ā-gam, s. m. 1. Futurity. 2. A Shāstra containing spells and incantations dictated by Muhādeva. **अगम बान्धना** āgam bāndhnā, To determine the future, to foretell. **अगम बद्या** āgam-bidyā, s. f. The

- art or science of foretelling or divining. **آگم بکتا** *āgam-baktā*, for **आगमवक्ता** (वक्ता Teller, being from र. वच Tell) A foreteller, predictor; *Sica*, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. **آگم جانی** *āgam-jānī* or **آگم گیانی** *āgam-gyānī*, for **आगमज्ञानी** Knowing the future; a prognosticator, diviner, foreteller.
- s. **آگم** *a-gam* (अ and गम्य To be gone) adj. Impassable, inaccessible, unfathomable, fathomless, unfordable, bottomless.
- s. **آگم آगमन** (आ and र. गम Go) *ā-ga-mun*, s. m. Coming, arriving, arrival.
- s. **آگمنا** *āgmanā* (अग्र Front, and र. गम Go) s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward, early (as fruit).
- s. **آگمیه** *a-gamiya* (see **آگم** *agam*) adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious.
- s. **آگن** *agni* (vulgarly *agin* or *agan*) 1. s. f. Fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the regent of the southeast quarter; the southeast; the name of one of the *Purāṇas*. **अग्निसंस्कार** *agni-sanskār*, s. m. Funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body.
- s. **آگن** *a-guṇ*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.
- t. **آگن** *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark: see **آگیا** *agi-yā*.
- s. **آگنا** *agnā* (उत् and र. गम Go) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to spring (as plants), to rise (as the moon). **آگنی هی جل جانا** *ugte hī jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).
- s. **آگنابان** *agni-bān* (अग्निवाण) s. m. Arrow of fire.
- s. **آگن باو** *agin-bāo* (अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men.
- s. **آگنیت** *a-gaṇit* (अ and गणित Numbered) adj. Innumerable.

- s. **آگنی** *agnī*, s. f. See **آگن** *agni*, Fire, &c.
- s. **آگرو** *āgū* (अग्र) adj. Forward. ¶ adv. Before, heretofore, ago.
- s. **آگرو** *agwū* or *agwū* (अग्र or अग्रामी) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.
- s. **آگرو** *āgū* (see **آگرو** *āgū*) s. m. A pommel.
- s. **آگرو** *agwū-rū*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.
- s. **آگرو** *agwānī* (अग्रामी) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See **آگرو** *agwā*.
- s. **آگرو** *agwāhī*, } (from آگ Fire, q. v.) s. f.
- s. **آگرو** *agwāi*, } Conflagration.
- s. **آگرو** *agwā-i* (from **آگرو** *agwū*) s. f. Guidance.
- s. **آگرو** *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, imperceptible, invisible.
- ii. **آگرو** *agornū*, v. a. To watch. See **آگرو**.
- ii. **آگرو** *agoriyā* (from **آگرو**) s. m. Watchman.
- s. **آگرو** *a-gūṛh*, adj. Easy.
- s. **آگرو** *agorī* or **آگرو** *agorī* (from **अग्र** Fore) adj. In advance, beforehand.
- ii. **آگرو** *agolnū*, v. a. To watch. See **آگرو**.
- s. **آگرو** *agaunī karnū*, v. a. To advance to meet the bridegroom, to go to meet a visitant on the road.
- s. **آگرو** *agh*, s. m. Sin, guilt.
- p. **آگرو** *āgah*, adj. See **آگرو** *āgūh*.
- s. **آگرو** *ughāṛnā* (trans. of **آگرو** q. v.) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, uncloze, bare.
- s. **آگرو** *ughāṛū* (from **آگرو**) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.
- ii. **آگرو** *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated.
- ii. **آگرو** *aghāi* (from **آگرو**) s. f. Satiety, surfeiting.
- s. **آگرو** *ughāṛnā* (उत् and र. घट Unite) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.
- s. **آگرو** *aghan* (आयहायण) s. m. Name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun

is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head), November-December.

§. اگھور پنٿ *aghor-panth* (अघोरपथ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See اگھور پنٿي.

§. اگھور پنٿي *aghor-panth-i* (अघोरपथी) } adj.

§. اگھوري *aghorī* (अघोरी) }
(used substantively) An order of religious mendicants professing اگھور پنٿ *aghor-panth*; (they eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence) a gross or filthy feeder.

P. اگھي *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگھي *āgāhī*, q. v.

§. آگي *āge* (अगे *agre*) adv. Before, in front, fore, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onward, henceforward, along; in what is before or to be done, then, hence, rather, sooner. آنا آگي *āge ānā*, v. n. 1. To come forward, to advance. 2. To return, to revert. آگي دھرينا *āge dhar lenā*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). آگي لانا *āge lānā*, To advance (actively), to bring forward.

§. آگيا *aggyā* or آگي *āgyā* (आज्ञा *ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.

ii. آگيا *agiyā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Alauda aggia*, *Buch.*).

§. آگيا ت يوبنا *ajyāt-jaubanā* (from آجناत Unknown, and يوبن Youth) *agyāt-jaubanā* or *a-jnyūta-yauvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.

§. آگياري *agyārī* (from آگني Fire) s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See هوم *hom*.

§. آگيا کاري *aggyā-kārī* or آگي کاري *āgyā-kārī* (for آجناکاري *ājnyū-kārī*) adj. Acting according to order, obedient.

§. آجنا *a-gyān* or *a-jnyān*, adj. Witless,

unknowing, ignorant, not knowing what to do; a simpleton.

§. آگيانا *aggyānā* (from آگني Fire) v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

§. ii. آگيانپن *a-gyān-pan*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.

§. آگيانا *a-gyānatā* (آجناات) s. f. See آگيانپن *a-gyān-pan*.

§. آگياني *a-gyānī*, adj. See آگيان *a-gyān*.

F. آگين *āgin* (used in compos.) adj. Full.

H. آل *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*).

A. آل *āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

§. آلي *ali*, s. m. A large black bee. See آلي *ālī*.

§. آلا *ālā*, 1. (for آلا House) s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c.

2. (for آلا) adj. Wet; running (as a sore).

H. آلا *illā*, s. m. A wart.

A. آلا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless.

§. آلاپ *ālāp* (آ and r. لپ Speak) *ālāp* (corruptly, *ālāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing. s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.

§. آلاپ چاري *ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.

§. آلاپنا *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā* (آلاپن *ālāpn*) v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune.

A. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت *ālāt*) Instruments, tools, utensils.

§. آلاچي *ilāchī* (آلا) s. f. Cardamums.

H. آلا *ulārnā* (trans. of آلا) v. a. To cause to sleep.

H. آلا *ulūgh*, s. m. An owl.

٦. **التي ulāk**, s. f. A kind of small boat.
٧. **التي alūhī**, s. f. (plur. of **التي**) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
٨. **التي ulūnā** (caus. of **التي ulalnā**, q. v.) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.
٩. **آلام ālām**, s. plur. (of **آلام ālam**) Pains, griefs.
١٠. **آلام al-amūn**, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
١١. **آلمان ālamān** (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
١٢. **آلان ālān**, s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
١٣. **آلان كما كان al-ān kamā kāna**, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
١٤. **آلانا allānā**, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
١٥. **آلوا alāw**, s. m. A bonfire.
١٦. **آلأنا ulāhnā**, s. m. Reproach, complaint. See **أرأنا urihānā**, and **ألأنا ulāhnā**.
١٧. **الإيحا ilāyachā**, s. A kind of silk cloth.
١٨. **الإيحي ilā'echī**, s. f. Cardamums. See **ألأحي**.
١٩. **آلأش ālā'ish** (from **آلأش**) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth, nastiness.
٢٠. **آلأبال ālbāl** (**آلأبال**) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
٢١. **آلأبatta**, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, absolutely, assuredly, really.
٢٢. **آلأبرز alburz**, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India.
٢٣. **آلأبيلā albelā**, adj. Artless, simple, innocent. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. **آلأبيلي** A belle).
٢٤. **آلأبيلpanā albel-panā**, s. m. Foppishness, spruce-ness, airs and blandishments.
٢٥. **آلأب alp**, adj. Little, small, few, short.
٢٦. **آلأ ālat**, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
٢٧. **آلأ ālā or ūlā** (**آلأ** or **آلأ**) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the die of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. (principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red).

٢٨. **آلأ التجā iltijā** (inf. viii. of **آلأ**) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; entreaty, request, petition, refuge, protection.
٢٩. **آلأ التزام iltizām** (inf. viii. of **آلأ**) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
٣٠. **آلأ التفات iltifāt** (inf. viii. of **آلأ** Heb. **לפת** He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect, regard, attention; an apostrophe (in rhetoric). **آلأ التفات iltifāt karnā**, To attend to, to have regard or respect.
٣١. **آلأ التماس iltimās** (inf. viii. of **آلأ**) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. **آلأ التماس iltimās karnā**, To beseech, solicit, to request, to petition, supplicate, represent humbly.
٣٢. **آلأ التماğa altamghā or ūltamghā**, s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. **tamghā** (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (**Meninski**).
٣٣. **آلأ التني altanī**, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
٣٤. **آلأ التها ulthā**, s. m. Translation (of a writing).
٣٥. **آلأ التهاب iltihāb** (inf. viii. of **آلأ**) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
٣٦. **آلأ التهنā ulathnā**, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
٣٧. **آلأ التيام iltiyām** (inf. viii. of **آلأ**) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
٣٨. **آلأ التا ultā**, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back. ¶ s. m. 1. Reverse, opposite, contrary. 2. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
٣٩. **آلأ التا ulā pulā**, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.
٤٠. **آلأ التانā ultānā** (caus. of **آلأ**) v. a. To overturn,

turn over, overset, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse, invert, return.

II. *الْتَانَا پَلْتَانَا ulṭānā pulṭānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.

II. *الْت پُلْت ulat pulat*, 1. adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, interchange.

II. *الْتَانَا ulatnā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, overturn, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back, to return.

A. *الْجُوع aljū* (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.

II. *الْجِهَانَا uljhānā* (trans. of الْجِهَانَا) v. a. To entangle, to ravel (as, thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.), to embroil.

II. *الْجِهَانَا uljhān*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.

II. *الْجِهَانَا پُلْجِهَانَا ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, &c. See *الْجِهَانَا ulajhnā*.

II. *الْجِهَانَا uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.

II. *الْجِهَانَا ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, to be involved (in difficulties). 2. v. a. To quarrel, debate, cavil.

II. *الْجِهَانَا uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy: see *الْجِهَانَا uljhan*.

II. *الْجِهَانَا ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.

A. *الْهَاه ilhāh* (inf. IV. of لَه) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity, importunate entreaty.

A. *الْهَاد ilhād* (inf. IV. of لَهْد) s. Irreligion, impiety, heresy, unbelief, apostasy, atheism.

A. *الْهَاه ilhāk* (inf. IV. of لَهَق) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition, adjunction, continuity.

A. *الْهَال al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.

A. *الْهَان ilhān* (inf. IV. of لَهْن) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in music). ¶ *الْهَان alhān*, s. plur. (of لَهْن) Notes, tunes.

A. *الْهَاه al-hāk*, adv. In truth, really, the truth, assuredly.

A. *الْهَامْدُ al-hamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.

P. *الْهَالَاك alkhālak*, s. f. A coat, vest, garment.

H. *الْهَانَا ulurnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.

II. *الْهَالَاك alārḥalāḥ*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.

A. *الْهَام ilzām* (inf. IV. of لَزَم) s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, blame, proof. لَزَم ilzām pānā, To be convinced, confuted, &c.

S. *الْهَام alās* or *ālas* (آلَاْس from آلَاْس Lazy) s. m. Laziness, sloth, idleness, drowsiness, inactivity.

A. *الْهَام as-sulām*, See *سَلَام salām*.

S. *الْهَام al-sūnā* (from الس q.v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.

A. *الْهَام al-sina*, s. plur. (of لِسَان) Tongues.

S. *الْهَام آلاس alasya*, s. m. See *الس alās*.

S. *الْهَام آلاسي alusiyā*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.

H. *الْهَام al-sī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).

T. *الْهَام ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superiour.

A. *الْهَام al-tāf*, s. m. plur. (of لَطْف) Kindnesses, favours.

A. *الْهَام الْعَظِيمَةُ al-ʿaẓamatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

P. *الْهَام al-ghūr*, s. A forced march of an army.

A. *الْهَام الغَرَض algharaz*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.

A. *الْهَام الغُرْزَة alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.

A. *الْهَام الغِيَاث al-ghiyāṣ*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice; alas! help!

A. *الْهَام ألف alf* (Heb. אָלֶף) adj. Thousand.

A. H. *الْهَام ألف alfa*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling

- a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by *fakīrs*.
- أ. الفاظ *alfāẓ*, s. m. plur. (لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- ب. الف بي *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- أ. الفت *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.
- أ. الفتى *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, derived from friendship. *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.
- أ. الفى *alfī*, 1. s. f. See الفاء *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- أ. القا *ilqā* (inf. IV. of لقي) s. m. Inspiration.
- أ. القاب *alkūb*, s. m. plur. (لقب) Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.
- أ. القصة *al-ḥiṣṣa*, adv. In short, in a word.
- س. الك (r. االك Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A ringlet or curl of hair. *alakābulī* (الكابلى) s. f. A row of side curls. ¶ See الك *al-lukh*.
- أ. الكى *alkan* (from لكن) adj. Speaking barbarously, stammering.
- س. الك *a-lakh* (अ and लक्ष्य To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of salutation.
- س. الك *a-lag* (अ and लग्न Joined) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, loose, aloof, aside, asunder.
- أ. الك *alug alug*, adv. Separately. *alug thalug*, Apart.
- س. الك *algā* (अ and लग्न Joined) 1. adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. 2. s. m. A sandal.
- ص. الك *algūnū* (from الكا) v. a. To separate, disjoin, to put on one side.
- س. الك *algūī* (from الكا) s. f. Separation.
- ن. الكى *algañī*, s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.
- پ. الك *algojā*, Same as الكوز *alghūza*, q. v.
- س. الك *ulalnū* (उत् and र. लउ Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.
- أ. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. *allāhu akbar*,

- God is great. الله الله *allāh allāh!* An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation.
- اللهم صل الله ري *allāh re*, O God! my God! اللهم صل *allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā muḥammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).
- أ. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, anguish.
- پ. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond, adamant. الماس *almās-tarāsh*, 1. s. m. Diamond-dust. 2. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).
- پ. الماسى *almūsī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond). الماسى رنگ *almūsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.
- ت. الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.
- س. الم *ulmuk*, s. m. Firebrand, wood burning or burnt, as charcoal.
- أ. پ. الماك *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief, afflicted.
- أ. المانت لله *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- پ. الم *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.
- س. المكار *alankār* (الم Ornament, and کار What makes) *alan-kār*, s. m. 1. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel. 2. Rhetorick.
- س. المكرت *alankṛita* (الم Ornament, and کړت Made) *alankṛita*, adj. Ornamented, adorned, embellished.
- ه. الم *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. اس *is-alang*, On this side.
- پ. الم *ulang* (उलग्न) adj. Naked.
- پ. الم *ālang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.
- س. الم *ālingan*, s. m. Embracing, the clasping any one in the arms.
- س. الم *ālu* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet potatoe.

الو *ullū* (उलूक) s. m. An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.

الو *ulū*, } A kind of grass. (Saccharum
الوا *ulaw* or *ulu'ā*, } cylindricum, Willden.).

الوان *alwān* (plur. of لون *laun*) 1. s. Colours.
2. adj. Of various sorts and colours.

الوب *alop*, adj. 1. (for आ and लोप Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for अ and लोप) Apparent.

الوبن *ullū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.

الوپنا *alōpnā* (आलोपन or from الوب) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.

آلود *ālūd*, contract. of آلوده *ālūda*, q. v.

آلودگی *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement, pollutedness.

آلوده *ālūda*, part. pass. (of آلودن) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.

الوش *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as الش *ulush*, q. v.

الوش *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.

الوف *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.

الوکھل *ulūkhāl*, s. f. A wooden mortar. See اکھلی *ukhlī*.

الول *alol*, 1. (for آ and لول Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (for ا and لول) adj. Steady.

الول کلول *alol kalol* (see الول) s. f. Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.

الونا *a-lonā* (ا and لونا Salt) adj. Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.

الوہیت *ulūhīyat*, s. f. Divinity, deity.

آله *āla*, s. m. Same as آلت *ālat*, q. v.

الہ *ilāh*, s. m. God. الہا *ilāh-ā*, O God!

آلہا *ālāhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.

الہام *ilhām* (inf. iv. of لہم) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.

الہانا *alhānā* (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.

الہا *alhay*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.

الہنا *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see الہنا *ulāhnā*. الہنا دینا *ulahnū denā*, To reproach, complain (to), accuse. 2. s. (اتر and ر. رھ Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.

الہی *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!

الہیا *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a *rāgīnī*.

الہیت *ilāhīyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.

الی *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. الی الآن *ilā-l-ān*, Till this time.

آلی *ālī* or آلی *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel. آلی *ālay*, s. m. House, habitation.

آلی *ālī*, 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for آلی *ālī*) A female friend.

آلیا *alaiyā* بالیا *balaiya* (آلی A crow, and بالی A sacrifice) s. f. 1. Sacrifice, victim. 2. Lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *dewālī*.

الیاس *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).

الینا *ulīchnū*, v. a. To throw up water, to bale.

آلی رنگ *ālī rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the *āl* tree (Morinda citrifolia).

آلم *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.

الینڈنا *ulenādnā*, v. a. To pour water.

آم *ām* (آम *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (Mangifera Indica); the mango fruit.

آم *ām*, adj. Raw, undressed, unripe; s. m. Provisions, victuals (undressed).

ام *umīn* (Heb. אמ) s. f. Mother.

اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.

ام *ammā* (अंबा *ambū*) s. f. Mother.

- p. آماج *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. آماجگاه *āmāj-gāh*, The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.
- p. آمادگی *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.
- p. آماده *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.
- ا. امارت *imārat*, s. f. Government, lordship, office or dignity of امیر *amīr*.
- ا. اماره *ammūra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.
- p. آماس *āmās*, s. m. Swelling. آماس کرنا *āmās karnā*, To swell.
- ا. اماکن *amākin*, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.
- ا. امام *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *sumeru*).
- ا. امامت *imāmat*, s. f. Office of امام *imām*.
- ا. امامیه *imāmiya*, (Followers) of the *Imām*; name of a Muhammadan sect, who make Alī the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.
- ا. امان *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.
- g. امان *ammān*, s. f. See اما *ammā*, Mother.
- g. آمانا *amānā* (مان) v. n. To be contained, to go into.
- ا. امانت *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. امانت دار *amānat-dār*, Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest, trusty. امانت داری *amānat-dār-i*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness. امانت رکھنا *amānat rakhnā*, To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust.
- s. امانی *amānī* (अ and r. मान Respect, worship) *a-mānānīya*, adj. Incredible.

- s. امانی *amānī* (अ and r. मान Worship, or मान Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. 1. Incredulous, inattentive. 2. Without pride, humble.
- ا. آماني *amān-ī*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3: adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجاره that which is farmed).
- s. امانیه *amānīya*, adj. Not to be credited, incredible.
- g. آموات *amūwat* (آم Mangro) s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango. See آمرس.
- g. آمواس *amā-was* (अमावस्या or अमावास्या from अमा With, and r. वस Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon.
- g. آم بات *ām-bāt* (आमवात) s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumour.
- g. امبت *ambat* (Sans. अम्ल *amla*) adj. Sour.
- s. امبुज *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).
- s. امبر *ambar*, s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel.
- s. امبیکا *ambikā*, s. f. A name of *Pār-vatī* or *Bhavūnī*, consort of *Siva*.
- ا. امت *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion.
- s. امیت *a-mit*, adj. Unmeasured.
- ا. امتحان *imtiḥān* (inf. VIII. of امتحان) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. امتحان کرنا *imtiḥān karnā*, To prove, experience, try, tempt.
- ا. امتداد *imtidād* (inf. VIII. of امتداد) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. adj. Protracted.
- ا. امتلا *imtilā* (inf. VIII. of ملأ Heb. and Ch. ملأ He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.
- ا. امتناع *imtinā* (inf. VIII. of منع) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.
- ا. امتیاز *imtiyāz* (inf. VIII. of امتیاز) s. m. 1. Dis

- crimination, discretion, distinction, separation.
2. Preeminence. 3. Good-breeding, ceremony.
- امتياز کرنا *imtiyāz karnā*, To discriminate, distinguish, discern; to treat with distinction.
- A. امتیازی *imtiyāz-i*, adj. 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.
- س. امت *a-miṭ* (अ and मृष्ट Wiped, effaced; from r. मृज Cleanse) adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- A. امثال *amṣāl*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, likenesses.
- س. امچور *amchūr* (आम्रचूर्ण) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.
- A. امداد *imḍād* (inf. iv. of مد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.
- P. آمد رفت *āmad raft*,
 P. آمد شد *āmad shud*,
 P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*,
 P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*, } s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress, intercourse.
- P. آمدنی *āmdanī* (from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue, ways. * 3. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 4. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- P. آمده *āmada*, part. pass. (from آمدن) Come.
- II. گ. امدادینا *umdā denā*, v. a. To overflow.
- H. امدنا *umadnā*, v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).
- A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair, transaction, thing, particular.
- A. آمر *āmīr*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- س. امیر (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, 1. adj. Immortal, exempt from death, everlasting. 2. A God.
- س. امرا *amrā* (आम्रात) s. m. The hog plum. (Spondias mangifera).

- A. امرا *umarū*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).
- A. امراض *amrāṣ*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sicknesses, diseases.
- س. امراوتی *amarāwatī*, s. f. The celestial city of Indra.
- س. امرائی *amrā'i* (आम्र Mango tree, and राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden of mango trees.
- A. P. امراوی *umarā-ī*, s. f. Nobility.
- س. امرد *amar-pad*, s. m. The state of an immortal, immortality.
- س. امروت *amrut* (अ and r. मृ Die) *amrit* (vulg. *imrat*) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.
- س. امرتی *amrit-i*, or vulg. *imratī* (from امروت) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.
- س. امرجاد *a-marjād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Indignity, dishonour, slight, affront.
- A. امراد *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). امراد پرست *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. آمرزیدن *āmurz*, part. act. in compos. (from آمرزیدن) Pardoning, pardoner, forgiving.
- P. آمرزش *āmurzhish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gūr*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).
- س. آمرس *ām-ras* (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.
- س. आमर्ष *āmarṣh*, s. m. 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness.
- س. امروت *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- P. امروء *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-

morrow, i. e. soon. امروز فردا *inroṣ fardā karnū*, To put off, to procrastinate.

ا. امر و نهی *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countermanding.

ب. امرياد (*امريادا*) *amaryād*, s. f. Disrespect, indignity: see امرجاد.

ج. امريادڪ (*امريادڪ*) *amaryādik*, adj. Disrespected.

د. امساک (*امساک*) *imsūk* (inf. iv. of مسکت Heb. and Ch. *משך* He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.

ه. امسال *in-sāl* (for این This, and سال Year) adv. This year.

و. امسنا *umasnā*, for ابسنا *ubasnā*, q. v.

ز. آمیش (*آمیش*) *āmish*, s. m. Flesh.

ح. امشب (*امشب*) *im-shab* (این This, and شب Night) adv. To-night.

ط. امعاء *am'ā*, s. plur. (of معا or معي) Intestines, guts.

ث. اموک (*اموک*) *amuk*, adj. Such a one, a certain person.

ج. امکا ڈھکا (*امکا ڈھکا*) *amkā dhamkā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.

د. امکان (*امکان*) *imkān* (inf. iv. of ممکن) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).

ه. امکانی (*امکانی*) *imkān-i*, adj. Possible, contingent.

و. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.

ز. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.

ح. امل (*امل*) *aml*, adj. Acid, sour.

ط. امل (*امل*) *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. امل پٹی *a-mal-paṭṭī*, A kind of stitching.

ث. املا (*املا*) *imlā* (inf. iv. of ملأ) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography. writing correctly.

ج. املاک (*املاک*) *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of ملک q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

ا. املک (*املک*) *imlāk* (inf. iv. of ملک Heb. and Ch. *מלך*) s. m. Causing to possess.

ب. املتاس (*املتاس*) *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.

ج. آمل (*آمل*) *āmlā* (*آملک*) *āmalkī*, s. m. The emblic myrobolan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).

د. آمالکی (*آمالکی*) *āmalakī*, s. f. See آمل *āmlā*.

ه. املی (*املی*) *imlī* (*املیکا*) *imlīkā*, s. m. A tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus indica*).

و. امم (*امم*) *umam*, s. plur. (of امت *ummat*) People, sects.

ز. امن (*امن*) *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. امن امن *amn amān*, s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter.

ح. آمنہ سامنا (*آمنہ سامنا*) *āmnā sāmnā* (see سامنا) s. m. Confronting.

ط. امانڈنا (*امانڈنا*) *umandnā*, v. n. See امانڈنا *umandnā*.

ث. امنگٹ (*امنگٹ*) *vmang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition. *

ج. امانگنا (*امانگنا*) *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.

د. امانگی (*امانگی*) *umang-i*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.

ه. امنیت (*امنیت*) *amnīyat*, s. f. Security, safety.

و. آمنہ سامنی (*آمنہ سامنی*) *āmne sāmnā* (from سامنا q. v.) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.

ز. امواج (*امواج*) *amwāj*, s. plur. (of موج) Waves, billows.

ح. اموال (*اموال*) *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال) Riches, wealth, effects, goods, chattels, property.

ط. آموختہ (*آموختہ*) *āmokhta*, part. pass. Learned, taught.

ث. آمود (*آمود*) *āmod*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.

ج. امور (*امور*) *umūr*, s. m. plur. (of امر) Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.

د. آموز (*آموز*) *āmoz*, part. act. (of آموختن) in compos. Teaching, learning.

ه. اموغ (*اموغ*) *a-mogh* (*ا* and *موغ* Vain, fruitless) *a-mogh*, adj. Productive, fruitful, effectual.

و. امول (*امول*) *a-mol* (*ا* and *مولی* Price) adj. Invaluable.

ز. امی (*امی*) *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unlearned, illiterate.

- g. امی *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت.
- s. آمی *āmāya*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
۱. امید *umēd* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. امید سی *ummed se*, Pregnant.
۲. امیدوار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate, a cadet. امیدوار هونا *ummed-wār honā*, To hope.
۳. امیدواری *ummed-wār-ē*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
۴. امیر *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. امیر الامرا *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امیر البحر *amīru-l-baḥr*, Admiral. امیر المؤمنین *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
۵. پ. امیرانه *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
۶. پ. امیر زاده *amīr-sāda*, Nobly-born.
۷. امیری *amīr-ē*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of امیر *amīr*.
۸. آمیز *āmez*, part. (of آمیختن) in compos. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
۹. آمیزش *āmez-ish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse, temperament.
۱۰. آمین *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
۱۱. امین *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, umpire, arbitrator, investigator, inspector.
۱۲. امینی *amīn-ē*, s. f. The office of an امین *amīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
۱۳. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.
۱۴. آن *ān*, 1. (آنهی *anya*) adj. Other, different. 2. (for آشتی) s. f. Order, command.
۱۵. آن *an*, A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ۱ or ا being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, آن frequently occurs with consonants. So آنست *an-ant*, اندیکها *an-dekhā*.

۱۶. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. 2. An oath.
۱۷. آن *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.
۱۸. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That.
۱۹. آن *in* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) These, them. آن دنون *in dinon*, Now a days.
۲۰. آن *un* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) Those, them.
۲۱. آن *anu*, prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of अभि *abhi*.
۲۲. آن *an* or *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
۲۳. آن *ānā*, 1. (آ and اهن A going) v. n. To come, to be, to become; to be practicable or possible: coming. آن پڑنا *ān paṛnā*, To happen. 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
۲۴. آنابت *inābat* (inf. ۱۷. of نوب) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
۲۵. آناتھ *anāth* (ا and ناथ Master, &c.) s. f. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
۲۶. آنāj *anāj* (perhaps from آنن Food, and ا Produced) s. m. Grain.
۲۷. آنچار *an-āchār*, s. m. Improper conduct, neglect of moral or religious observance.
۲۸. آنادر *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
۲۹. آنار *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fire-works.
۳۰. آنارین *anār-pan* (see آناری) s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance, awkwardness.
۳۱. آناری *anārī*, 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, in-
2. آناری *anārī*, expert, artless, awkward. 2. s. A novice, bungler, simpleton.
۳۲. آناسی *unāsī* (وناشی) adj. Seventy-nine.

- A. **آنانا** *ānan-fa-ānan*, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.
- س. **آناکانی** *ānākānī* (अनाकणि from अनु and र. **आकर्ण** Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
- A. **انام** *anām*, s. m. Mankind.
- A. **انامت** *anāmat*, for **امانت** *amānat*, q. v.
- A. **انامل** *anāmil*, s. plur. (of **انمله**) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
- A. **انایت** *anūniyat*, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.
- س. **آمب** *āmb* (**आम्र**) s. m. Mango, mango tree.
- P. **انبار** *ambūr*, s. m. A heap, a stack, a stock, a magazine, a granary, a barn.
- A. **انباری** *ambārī* (Arab. **عماري**) s. f. A litter (used on an elephant or camel). **انباری دار** *ambārī-dār*, Having or bearing a litter.
- P. **انبار** *ambūz*, s. A partner, an associate.
- P. **انباری** *ambūz-i*, s. f. Partnership.
- P. **انبان** *ambān*, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan. 2. A sack, wallet, bag or purse.
- P. H. **آن بان** *ān bān*, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
- س. **آمبت** *ambat*, adj. Sour. See **املم** *amlm*.
- س. **آمبتانا** *ambatānā* (from **املم** Sour) v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.
- س. **آمبر** *ambar*, s. m. See **امبر** *ambar*.
- س. **آمبرای** *ambarāi* (**आम्र** Mango, and **राजि** Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or -grove.
- A. **انبساط** *imbisāt* (inf. VII. of **بسط**) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.
- س. **آمبیکا** *ambikā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvātī*.
- II. **انبناؤ** *an-banū'o*, s. m. Discord, dissension, misunderstanding.
- II. **انبول** *an-bol* (ان priv. and **بول** Speech) adj. Silent, speechless, mute.
- P. **انبوه** *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse, throng, great quantity or abundance.

- P. S. **آمبه** *amba*, s. m. A mango (fruit or tree). See **آم** *ām*.
- س. **آنبو** *anu-bhav*, s. m. Apprehension, the exercise of the understanding independent of memory.
- A. **آنبیا** *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of **نبی**) Prophets.
- س. **آنبیا** *ambiyā*, s. f. A small unripe mango.
- س. **آنبیاه** *an-biyāhā* (ان priv. and **بیاه** Married. Sans. **अविवाहित**) adj. Unmarried.
- س. **آنبدها** *an-bedhā* (ان priv. and **بیدها** Bored. Sans. **अविद्ध**) adj. Unbored, unperforated.
- س. **آنپان** *an-pān* (**अनु** and **पान** Drink) *anupān*, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
- س. **آنپانی** *ann pānī* (**अन्न** Food, and **पानी** Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.
- س. **آنپراسن** *anna-prāsan* (**अन्न** Food, **प्र** Before, and **अशन** Eating) *anna-prāsan*, Same as **آب چشی** *āb-chashī*, q. v.
- س. **آنپڑها** *an-parhā*, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.
- س. **آنت** *ānt* (**अंत्र** *antra*) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe. **آنت آونا** *ānt-ā'onā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum.
- س. **آنت گونا** *ānt-girū*, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.
- س. **آنت** *ant* (for **अंत**) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. 4. adv. After all, at last. 5. (for **अन्तर** *antara*) In, within. ¶ **آنت** (for **अन्यत्र** *anyatra*) Elsewhere, somewhere else.
- س. **آنت** *ant* (perhaps from **अंत** End, &c.) s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.
- س. **آنیت** *a-nit* or *a-nitya*, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.
- س. **آنتالیس** *antālis* (**उनचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Thirty-nine.

- . انتخاب *intikhūb* (inf. VIII. of **نخب**) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice. **انتخاب کرنا** *intikhūb karnā*, To select.
- . P. انتخابی *intikhūb-ī*, adj. Select, selected.
- . **انتر** *antar*, s. m. 1. Interval, intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference. 4. adj. Other. **انترجامی** *antar-jāmī*, Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the deity). **انترگت** *antar-gati*, s. f. The emotions of the heart, inward sensations. **انترهونا** *antar honā*, To disappear.
- . **انتر** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among: near at hand: without, except.
- . **انتر** *antarā* (perhaps, from **انتر**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.
- . **انتراپت** *antar-āpatt* (**انتر** *antar* from **अंतर** Within, and **अपत्य** Child) adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.
- . **انتر** *antarā* (**انتر** *antar* q. v. and r. **तप** Burn) *antarā-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- . **انترال** *antarāl*, s. Included space. See s. **انتر** *antarā*.
- . **انتر** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوابه** *du-āba*.
- . **انترپٹ** *antar-paṭ* (**انتر** *antar* Between, and **پٹ** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, screen.
- . **انترिक्ष** *antarichh* (or *antariksh*), s. m. The sky or atmosphere.
- . **انتر** *antardhyān* (**अन्तर्धीन**) s. Disappearance. **انتر** *antardhyān honā*, To vanish, disappear, be concealed.
- . **انتر** *antriya* (**एकांतर** from **एक** One, and **अन्तर** Interval) s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.
- . **अन्तरीक्ष** *antarīchh*, s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

- . **انتر** *antrī* (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **انتر** *antriyān jahnā*, To be very hungry. **انتر** *antriyān kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, To be very hungry, lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God. **انتر** *antrī kū bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. **انتر** *antriyon mīn āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.
- . **انتشار** *intishār* (inf. VIII. of **نشر**) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.
- . **انتظار** *intizār* (inf. VIII. of **نظر** Heb. **נָסַר** Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for. **انتظار کرنا** *intizār karnā*, To expect, look out for, await. **انتظار کش** *intizār-kash*, adj. Expecting, looking out for.
- . **انتظاری** *intizār-ī*, s. f. Same as **انتظار** q. v. **انتظاری کرنا** *intizārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.
- . **انتظام** *intizām* (inf. VIII. of **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management, administration, regulation.
- . **انتعاش** *inti'āsh* (inf. VIII. of **نعش**) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness.
- . **انتفاع** *intifā'* (inf. VIII. of **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- . **انتقال** *intikāl* (inf. VIII. of **نقل**) s. m. Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying.
- . **انتقام** *intikām* (inf. VIII. of **نقم** Heb. **נָקַם** He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation. **انتقام لینا** *intikām lenā*, To take revenge, to revenge.
- . **انت کال** *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.
- . **انتر** *antakarāṇ* (or **अन्तस्करण** *an-taskaraṇ*, from **अन्तर** Within and **करण** An organ) *antakarāṇ*, s. m. The understanding.

- ا. انتہا *intihā* (inf. VIII. of انتہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. 2. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.
- س. انتہ پر (अन्तर Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antal-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.
- س. انتیس *antis* (उनत्रिंशत्) adj. Twenty-nine.
- س. अनित्य (अ and नित्य Eternal) *anitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.
- س. آنت *ant* or *anaṭ* (आनद्ध Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.
- س. انٹا *antā* (अण्ड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. انٹا گھر *antā-ghar*, A billiard room.
- ن. انٹا چٹ *antā-chit* (انٹا A ball, and چٹ Lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
- ن. انٹاکوڑی *antākorī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.
- س. آنت سانت *ant-sant*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.
- س. انٹنا *antnā* (आनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
- س. آنتنا *antnā* (trans. of انٹنا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c), to come or go into, to reach.
- س. انٹرانا *antṛānā* (caus. of انٹنا q. v.) v. a. To make contain, to cram into.
- ن. انٹھلانا *anṭhlānā*, 1. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See اترانا *itrānā*, and اٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*.
- س. آنتھی *ānṭhī* (अष्टि Kernel or stone of fruit) s. f. 1. Stone of fruit. 2. Coagulation.
- س. انٹھی *anṭhī* (अष्टपदी) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (Hunter).
- س. آنتی *āntī* (sec آنت) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c. a wisp, a small fagot.
- ا. انشیمن *unṣayin* (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual, The two testicles.

- س. अनुज *anuj* (अनु After, and ज Born) adj. Younger, junior.
- پ. انجام *anjām*, s. m. 1. End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. انجام کرنا *anjām-karnā*, To accomplish.
- س. انجاما *anjāmā* (अन् priv. and जन्म Birth) adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.
- س. انجان *anjān* (ان priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) 1. adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. 2. s. m. A stranger.
- س. अनजाना *an-jānā* (ان priv. and जानا Known) adj. Unknown, ignorant. انجانے *an-jāne*, Ignorantly, not knowing, unwittingly.
- پ. انجیر *anjira* (or *injura*) s. m. A nettle.
- س. انجس *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.
- س. अन्नजल (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.
- س. अंजला *anjālā* (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.
- س. انجالا *an-jalā*, adj. Unburnt.
- س. अंजलि *anjli*, s. f. See अंजला *anjālā*.
- ا. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.
- پ. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.
- س. अंजन *ānjan*, (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium
- س. अंजन *anjān*, } or application to the eye-lashes to darken and improve them; antimony.
- س. अनजना *anjnā* (from अंजन see अनजना) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with अनजना *anjān*.
- س. अनजा *ānjnā* (trans. of अनजना *anjnā*) v. a. To tinge the eyes with अनजना *anjān*.
- س. अनजना *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.
- س. अंजनसार *anjān-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.

- s. **انجھاری** *anjan-hūrī* (**انجن** Collyrium, and r. **ہ** Seize) s. f. A sty (or stithe) on the eyelids.
- s. **انجو** *anjū*, } (see **آنسو** *ānsū*) s. m. A tear.
s. **انجھو** *anjhū*, }
- s. p. **انجیر** *anjīr*, s. m. A fig.
- G. **انجیل** *injīl* (**εὐαγγέλιον**) s. m. The new testament, the gospel.
- H. **آنچ** *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze, glare.
- s. **انچاس** *unchās* (**उत्तपंचाशत्**) adj. Forty-nine.
- s. **انچاس** *unchās* (from **उच्च** High) s. f. Height.
- s. **انچانا** *unchānā* (from **اونچا** q. v.) v. a. To raise, to take up.
- s. **انچاہت** *an-chāhat*, adj. Not desired.
- s. **انچاؤ** *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from **اونچا** q. v.)
s. **انچاہت** *unchāhat*, s. f. } Height, elevation.
s. **انچائی** *unchā-ī*, s. f. }
- s. **انچیت** *an-uchit*, adj. Improper.
- s. **انچیت** *an-chit* (**अन्** priv. and **चित** Become sensible; the mind) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly.
- s. **انچر** *anchar*, } (**अंचल**) s. m. The end or border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
s. **انچرا** *anchrā*, }
- H. **انچرہ** *an-charh*, adj. Not having mounted, not accustomed to riding.
- s. **انچل** *anchal*, } (**अंचल**) s. m. 1. See **انچرا** *anchrā*. 2. The breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).
s. **آنچل** *ānchal*, }
- s. **انچلا** *anchlā* (**अंचल**) s. m. 1. See **انچرا** *anchrā*. 2. A sheet used among *jogīs*.
- s. **انچھر** *anchhar*, s. m. See **آنچھر** *ānchar*.
- H. **انچھلا** *an-chhīlā* (**अन्** priv. and **चिपला** from **चिपलना** To pare, &c.) adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.); rude, unlicked, awkward, boorish.
- A. **انحراف** *inhirāf* (inf. VII. of **حرف**) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a

- turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy). 4. A disease, defect, distemper. **انحراف کرنا** *inhirāf karnā*, To turn aside (from), to shun, avoid, abjure, apostatize, recant.
- A. **انحصار** *inhisār* (inf. VII. of **حصر**) s. m. Surrounding, encircling; restriction, limitation.
- A. **انخفاف** *inkhifāf* (from **خفت**) s. m. Levity, lightness.
- P. **انداخته** *andūkhta*, part. pass. (of **انداختن**) Thrown.
- s. **انداز** *indārā* (**अन्ध** A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.
- P. **انداز** *andāz*, 1. s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess; time in musick; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of **انداختن**) Throwing, thrower, caster, shooter; as, **برق انداز** (lightning-thrower) A matchlockman. **انداز کرنا** *andāz karnā*, To estimate, conjecture.
- P. **اندازہ** *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in musick.
- P. **اندام** *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure.
- P. **اندام نہانی** *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- P. **اندور** *andar* (Sans. **अन्तर**) prep. Within, in the inside, inward.
- s. **اندر** *indr* (r. **इन्द्र** Have supreme power) *indh a*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferiour divinities.
- s. **اندری** *indirā*, s. f. See **لچھمی** *lachhmī*.
- A. **اندراج** *indirāj* (inf. VII. of **درج**) s. m. 1. Being folded together. 2. Extinction of a family.
- s. **اندراسن** (**इन्द्र** *Indra*, and **आसन** Seat) *indr-āsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of *Indra*.
- s. **اندرپری** *indra-purī*, n. prop. The city of *Indra*.
- s. **اندرانی** *indrānī*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Indra*. 2. The name of a medicine or plant. (*Vitex negundo*).

8. اندراين *indrāyan* (**इन्द्रवाणी**) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called **اندراین** *indrāyan*. The fruit of *indrāyan*.
9. اندریدو **इन्द्रवधू** (**इंद्र** *Indra*, and **वधू** or **वधू** A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. 1. Name of an insect (a species of acarus of a scarlet colour and like velvet). 2. The wife of *Indra*.
10. اندرپرست **इन्द्रप्रस्थ** (**इन्द्र** and **प्रस्थ** Who presides) *indra-prastha*, n. prop. Name of ancient *Dihlī*.
11. اندرجو **इन्द्रयव** (**इन्द्रयव**) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Nerium antidysentericum*).
12. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
13. اندرما *andarsā*, s. m. See **ادرسا** *adarsā*. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth.
14. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior, internal, inside.
15. اندرونه *andarūn-a*, s. m. See **درونه** *darūna*.
16. اندري *indrī* (**इन्द्रिय**) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. **اندری جلاب** *indrī-jullāb*, A diuretick medicine.
17. اندفاع *indifā* (inf. vii. of **دفع**) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.
18. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. **اندي** *andak-e*, A little.
19. اندمال *iadimāl* (inf. vii. of **دمل**) s. m. The being healed (of a wound).
20. آندو **अन्दू** (**अन्दू**) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
21. اندود *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for **دود**)

- andūda* from **اندودن** Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c).
22. اندور **इन्दूर** *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.
23. اندولنا *andolnā* (**आन्दोलन**) v. n. To swing.
24. اندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble.
25. اندوه گین *andoh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted, sorrowful.
26. اندھا *andhā* (rarely, **अंध**) adj. Blind, dark. **اندھا دهند** *andhā-dhund*, Blind, blindly. **اندھا دهند رونا** *andhā dhund ronā*, To weep excessively. **اندھا دهند لٹانا** *andhā dhund lūṭānā*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. **اندھا کو** *andhā kū'a*, or **اندھا کوپ** *andhā kūp*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.
27. اندھارا *andhārā*, adj. See **اندھیارا** *andhyārā*.
28. اندھکار **अंधकार** (**अंध** Blind, and **کار** What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.
29. اندھلا *andhlā* (sec **اندھا**) adj. Blind, dark, dim.
30. اندھلا پن *andhlā-pan*, s. m. Blindness; intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.
31. اندھن **इंधन** (r. **इंध** Kindle) *andhan*, s. m. Firewood, fuel.
32. اندھن *an-dhan* (**अन्न** Victuals, and **धन** Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and coin.
33. اندھوا *an-dho-ā* (ان priv. and **دھوا** Washed. Sans. **अधौत**) adj. Unwashed; unclean.
34. آندھی *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale.
35. آندھی ہونا *āndhī honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.
36. اندھیارا *andhyārā* (**अंधकार**) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.
37. اندھیر *andher*, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage.
38. اندھیر *andher* (sec **اندھیارا**) s. m. Darkness.
39. اندھیرا *andherā* (sec **اندھیارا** *andhyārā*) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. **اندھیری کوٹھری** *andherī koṭhri*, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.

- §. اندھیری *andherī*, s. f. Darkness.
- پ. اندیش *andesh*, part. act. in compos. (from اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- پ. اندیشمند *andeshmand* (for اندیشه مند) adj. Thoughtful, pensive, anxious, suspicious.
- پ. اندیشناک *andeshnāk* (for اندیشه ناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
- پ. اندیشناکی *andeshanākī*, s. f. Thoughtfulness, sadness.
- پ. اندیشه *andeshu*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear, concern.
- پ. اندیشه کرنا *andeshu karnā*, To reflect, to think, hesitate, to fear. اندیشه ناک *andeshu-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
- §. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
- §. اند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd*, or آئر *āir*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). See آرند.
- §. انڈ *anḍ*, s. m. 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. انڈکوس *anḍ-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- §. آند *ānd* or آئر *āir* (انڈ) s. m. A testicle.
- §. انڈا *andā* (انڈ) s. m. An egg. انڈا دینا *andā denā*, To lay an egg.
- §. انڈج *anḍaj* (انڈ Egg, and ج Born) *anḍaj*, adj. Oviparous.
- §. آندو *āndū* (from انڈ) adj. Having large testicles. آندو بیل *āndū-bail*, A bull.
۱۱. انڈوا *inḍūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See ایندھوا.
۱۱. انڈوی *inḍūī*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.
- §. انڈیل *and-el* (from انڈ An egg) adj. 1. Oviparous: see انڈج *anḍaj*. 2. With egg (a bird).
۱۱. انڈیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. To pour.
- §. انوراگ *anurāg*, s. m. Affection, love, passion.
- §. انوراگنا *anurāgnā* (from انوراگ) v. n. To be in love with.
- §. انوراگی *anurāgī*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.

- §. ارتھ (انر and अर्थ Meaning) *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, improper, abortive.
- §. انرس *an-ras*, s. m. Want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, coolness or misunderstanding between friends.
- §. انریت *an-rīt* (انر priv. and रीति Usage) s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.
- A. انزال *inzāl* (inf. ۱۷. of نزل) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
- A.P. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penaea mucronata*).
- H. آنس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
- §. انس *ans* or انش *ans*, s. m. 1. Part, division, portion, share; right, possession, essence. 2. A degree of a circle, &c.
- A. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
- A. انس *ans*, s. m. Society, companionship, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
- A. انسب *ansūb*, s. plur. (نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
- §. انوسار *anusār*, s. m. Following, according to.
- A. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being, mankind.
- A. انسانی *insānī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- A. انسانیت *insānīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility.
- A. انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (مناسب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
- A. انست *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity.
- §. انسٹھ *un-sath* (उनषष्टि) adj. Fifty-nine.
- §. انشधاری *ans-dhārī* (अंश Part, and धारी from र. धृ Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. (In theology) Incarnating.
- §. انسرنا *anusarnā* (अनुसरण) v. n. To follow a person, to follow upon some previous circumstance.
- §. انشیک *ansik* (र. अंश Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively) A partner, a proprietor.
- §. انسکھ *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.

8. *an-samjhā* (ان priv. and سمجھا Understood) *ulj.* Not understood, not knowing.
9. *an-sanā* (ان priv. and سنا *sunā*, Heard) *adj.* Unheard; not noticed, disregarded.
10. *ānsū* (अंसू) *s. m.* A tear.
11. *ins wa jinn*, *s. m.* Men and spirits.
12. *ans-i*, *s. m.* A partner.
13. *inshā* (inf. iv. of نشأ) *s. f.* Producing, creating; (common acceptance) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *انشا* *inshā-purdāz-i*, *s. f.* Writing, letter writing, composition. *انشا طراز* *inshā-tarāz*, An elegant writer. *انشا طرازی* *inshā-tarāz-i*, *s. f.* Elegance of composition.
14. *in shū allāhu taālā*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
15. *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) *s. m.* Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. *انصاف* *inṣāf-talab*, Seeking justice.
16. *inṣirām* (inf. vii. of صرم *Ch. צרם* He cut) *s. m.* The being cut or broken off; finishing, accomplishing, accomplishment, termination, conclusion.
17. *anzār*, *s. plur.* (of نظر) Sights, looks.
18. *in'ām* (inf. iv. of نعمت) *s. m.* Benefaction; a present, a gift, favour, benefit. (Plur. *انعامات*). *in'ām-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift. ¶ *an'ām*, *s. plur.* (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
19. *in'ikās* (inf. vii. of عكس) *s. m.* The being inverted; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
20. *anfār*, *s. plur.* (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
21. *anfās*, *s. plur.* (of نفس) Breaths.
22. *infiṣāl* (inf. vii. of فصل) *s. m.* Separation, division: settling, decision (of a cause). *infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.
23. *inf'āl* (inf. vii. of فعل) *s. m.* Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

24. *inḳibāz* (inf. vii. of قبض) *s. m.* The being contracted; contraction, constipation.
25. *inḳisām* (inf. vii. of قسم) *s. m.* The being divided; division, partition, distribution.
26. *inḳizā* (inf. vii. of قضی) 1. *s. m.* The being ended; the expiration of any term. 2. *adj.* Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.
27. *inḳitā** (inf. vii. of قطع) *s. m.* The being cut or broken off; amputation, extinction, disjunction, separation, failure, adjustment.
28. *inḳilāb* (inf. vii. of قلب) *s. m.* Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition, subversion.
29. *inḳiyād* (inf. vii. of تود) *s. m.* Obedience, submission, compliance, fidelity.
30. *ānk*, } *انک* (r. *انک* Mark) *s. m.* Mark, spot, figure, number; letter of the alphabet, mark on cloth to shew the price, flank or part above the hip, embrace.
31. *ānak*, *s. m.* A large military drum beaten at one end, a kettledrum.
32. *inkār* (inf. iv. of نکر) *s. m.* Denial, refusal, negation, disallowance. *inkār karnā*, To deny, refuse, disallow.
33. *ānkānū* (r. *انک* Mark) *v. a.* To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.
34. *ānkāo* (from *انکانا*) *s. m.* Valuation, appraisement.
35. *an-ukt* (अनु and उक्त Told, r. वच Tell) *adj.* Not told. *s. m.* A trope.
36. *ankur*, *s.* A sprout or shoot.
37. *ankar*, *adj. superl.* (of نکیر) Most unpleasant or detestable.
38. *ankrī* (अंकुर) *s. f.* 1. A kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. Wet grain. 3. A young sprout.

- s. *ānkṛī* or *ankṛī* (see *انکسی anksī*) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.
- s. *ānkus* or *ankas* or *ankus* (*انکوش*) s. m. The hook or iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *ānkus mārṇā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.
- ا. *inkisūr* (inf. VII. of *کسر*) s. m. The being broken; contrition, humility.
- ا. *inkisūr-i*, s. f. Humility. See *انکسار*.
- s. *anksī* (*انکوش*) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- s. *ānkak* (r. *انک* Mark) *ankak*, s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.
- s. *anknā* (r. *انک* Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.
- s. *ānkā* (trans. of *انکا*) v. a. To value, appraise, to examine, to approve of.
- s. *ank-wūr*, s. f. Embrace, bosom. *انکوار ankūr*, *ankūr bharnā*, To embrace.
- s. *annakūṭ* (*انن* Victuals, and *کوت* A heap) *annakūṭ*, s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the *دیوالی dewālī*, by offering a large quantity of meats to God.
- s. *ankūrā* (*انکور*) s. m. A sprout.
- p. *ān-ki*, pron. and conj. That that.
- s. *ānkh* (Sans. *अक्षि*) s. f. The eye. *انکھ* *ānkh-anjanī*, s. f. A sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *ānkh ba-chānā*, To steal away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābur na kar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *انکھ* *ānkh bhar lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *انکھ* *ānkh pasūrnā*

(*obsolete*) To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī* (from *پتر* A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh phayaknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky). *انکھ* *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind. *انکھ* *ānkh phūṭī pīr gātī*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). *انکھ* *ānkh phoṛā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night. *انکھ* *ānkh phoṛnī*, 1. To make blind. 2. To expect or watch in vain. *انکھ* *ānkh pher-nī*, To shew aversion after friendship. *انکھ* *ānkh pher lenī*, To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). *انکھ* *ānkh phailānā*, see *انکھ* *ānkh pasūrnā*. *انکھ* *ānkh thundī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *انکھ* *ānkh jorṇī*, To look steadfastly (*inelegant*). *انکھ* *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eyelids quickly) To fear. *انکھ* *ānkh churānī*, (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. *انکھ* *ānkh chaṛḥānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated. *انکھ* *ānkh chaṛḥnī*, To have eyes marked by debauch. *انکھ* *ānkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment. *انکھ* *ānkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act. *انکھ* *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *انکھ* *ānkh chīrke dekhā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger. *انکھ* *ānkh dābāī* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs. *انکھ* *ānkh dikhānī*, or *انکھ* *ānkh dikhlānī* (To show one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. *انکھ* *ānkh dekhke kuṛḥ karnī*, To do any

thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh ḍabḍabūnī*, 'The eyes to fill with tears. *ānkh dhaknī* (obsolete) (To have eyes shut) 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisī se rashan karnā* (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. *ānkh khaṭaknī*, To have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā*, see *ānkh pasārnā*. *ānkh garm karnī*, see *ānkh senknī*. *ānkh gharaknā*, To look at with anger. *ānkh laṭnā*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṭnī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lūgūnī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mūrī*, To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michāwal*, s. m. or *ānkh michānī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. (Persian سرمه‌ماک *sarmāmāk*). *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. *ānkh minch jūnā*, To die, to perish. *ānkh mornī*, see *ānkh phernī*. *ānkh phernī*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *ānkh mūḍhī*, see *ānkh mūḍhī*, To

band kar lenī. *ānkh mūḍhūrā*, Blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) 1. To have no hope or expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā*, see *ānkh bhar lānū*. *ānkhon par baitḥnā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon meṁ ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon meṁ phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon meṁ charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon meṁ khūk dūlnā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon meṁ rāt katnā*, or *ānkhon meṁ rāt leṭnā*, To pass the night awake. *ānkhon meṁ kharaknā*, To be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon meṁ ghar karnā*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon dekhnā*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger.

h. *ānkhānā*, v. n. To be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fractious.

g. *ānkhī*, (अक्षि) s. f. An eye or glance of the eye.

g. *ānkhīyān*, s. f. Eyes.

g. *āng*, (अंग) s. m. The body, a limb, member. ¶ *āng*, A division of Hindū learning depending on the Vedas.

س. अनुग (अनु After, and ग Who goes)
anug, s. Follower, servant.

ग. अंगा angā (अंग Body) s. m. A coat.

ह. अंगा angā, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

स. अंगार angār, } (अंगार) s. m. A firebrand,
ग. अंगारा angārā, } embers, sparks remaining in
ashes. अंगारों पर लौना angārōṃ par lōṇā, To
be agitated or tormented (particularly from
jealousy).

प. انگین angabīn, s. m. Honey. (Arab. انجبین).

ग. अंगरक्षा angarkhā (अंगरक्षा i.e. अंग Body,
and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat, doublet.

स. अनुग्रह anu-grah, s. m. Favour, grace,
kindness, indulgence.

स. अंगुरी angurī, s. f. A finger, &c. See
अंगुली ungī.

प. अंगरेज़ी angrezi, adj. English.

ह. अंगराना angṛānā, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the
limbs, to oscitate.

ह. अंगराना angṛānī, } s. f. Stretching the limbs, a
ह. अंगराना angṛānī, } yawning.

ह. अंगरह angarh, m. f. } (from अंग priv. and रहना
ह. अंगरहा angarhā, m. } garhṇā, To form) adj.

ह. अंगरही angarhī, f. } Unwrought, unform-
ed; uneducated, unpolished, unfinished, unset.
(as a ring or jewel). अंगरही बात angarhī bāt,
Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.

प. انگشت angusht, s. f. A finger. انگشت حیرت
angusht-i-hairat dānton men
rakhnā, To bite the finger, or place it between
the teeth to express surprise. انگشت بزرگ
angusht-i-nar, The thumb, the great toe. انگشت
شهادت angusht-i-shahādāt, The forefinger.

प. انگشتाना angushtānā, s. m. A ring (particu-
larly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.

प. انگुश्टी angushtī, s. f. A ring (particularly
one worn on the finger, and not on the thumb).

प. انگشت نما angusht namā, One who is pointed

at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India
most frequently in a bad one), notorious.

ग. अंगुली ungāl, s. m. } (Sans. अंगुली) A finger;

ग. अंगुली ungālī, s. f. } a finger's breadth.

ह. अंगुली angālī, s. f. See अंगुली angālī.

ग. अंगन āngan, } (अंगन) s. m. A yard, area,

ग. अंगना āngnā, } court, inclosed space adjoining
to a house.

ग. अंगना an-ginā (अंग priv. and गना ginā, Counted.

Sans. अगणित) adj. Uncounted, number-
less. अंगना महिना āngnā mahīna, The eighth
month of a woman's pregnancy.

ग. अंगुली āngūlī, s. f. See अंगुली āngan.

ग. अंगुली ānganī or ānginat, } (अंग priv. and
ग. अंगुली ānginī, }

गणित Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless,
numberless, innumerable.

ह. अंगुली āngot, s. f. Appearance, person. See
अंगुली and अंगुली.

ग. अंगुली āngūthā (अंगुली) s. m. Thumb. अंगुली
अंगुली āngūthā dikhānā, An attitude adopted by
women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibi-
tion: to brave, to defy.

ग. अंगुली āngūthī (अंगुली) s. f. A ring worn
on the finger.

ग. अंगुली āngochhā (अंग The body, and र उछ
Bind) s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten
round the waist when bathing, and afterwards
wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

प. अंगुर āngūr, s. m. 1. A grape. 2. Granula-
tions in a healing sore.

ग. अंगुरा āngorā (अंग The body, and कूर Piti-
less) s. m. A midge, a gnat.

प. अंगुरी āngūrī, adj. Of the grape, relating to
the grape.

प. अंगुरा āngūza, s. m. Asafoetida.

स. अंग अंग, adj. Sinless, innocent.

- s. انگبا *angiyā* (from **अंग** Body) s. f. m. Bodice, stays.
- ii. انگیت *anget*, s. f. Appearance, person.
- iii. انگیٹی *angethī*, s. f. A chafingdish, brasier.
- P. انگیز *angez*, part. act. (of **انگیز**) in compos. Exciting, exciter, rousing, causing.
- P.H. انگیزنا *angez-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- s. انگیکار **अंगीकार** *angikār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise. **انگیکار کرنا** *angikār karnā*, To agree to, accept, receive.
- s. انیل **(ر. ان)** Breathe) *anil*, s. f. Wind, air.
- s. انال **(ر. ان)** Live) *anal*, s. f. Fire.
- A. انما *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- s. انومان **(ان)** and **ر. मा** Measure) *anu-mān*, s. f. Inference, guess, hypothesis.
- s. उन्मत्त **(उद् and मत्त)** Drunk, mad) *un-matt*, adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.
- s. अनिल *an-nil*, adj. See **انمیل** *an-mel*.
- s. अनम *an-manā*, adj. mas. } (for **उन्मनाः**)
- s. अनमनी *an-manī*, adj. fem. } Thoughtful, agitated, regretting, out of humour, sad.
- s. अनमोल *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
- s. उन्मेष **अन्मेष** *unmesh*, s. m. Winking, twinkling of the eyelids.
- s. अनमिल *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
- s. आनन **(आ and र. अन)** Breathe) *ānan*, s. m. Mouth, face, visage.
- s. आन *ānan* (perhaps, for **आज्ञा**) s. f. Order.
- s. आना *ānā* (**आनयन** from **आ** and **र. णी** Conduct) v. a. To bring.
- ii. आना *ānā*, s. m. A male nurse, or the husband of the nurse called **अनी** *annī*, q. 7.
- PORT. انناس *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.
- PORT. ii. انناسی *anunnās-i*, adj. Made like a pineapple.

- s. **ان** *anna-pūrnā* (**अन्न पूण**) s. m. Satiety of food.
- s. अनन्त *an-ant*, 1. adj. Endless, eternal. 2. s. m. The chief of the *Nāgas* or serpent race that inhabit the infernal regions: the conch and constant attendant of *Vishṇu*. 3. A cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *bhādoni*, *sukal pachchh*, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called **اننت** *anant* or **چتر دسی** *chitr dāsī*.
- s. आनन्द **(आ and र. नदि)** Rejoice) *ā-nand* (or *a-nand*) s. m. f. Happiness, joy, pleasure, delight, felicity. **آند کد** *ānand-kand*, Root (or source) of happiness.
- s. अनंग **(अन् and अंग)** Body, i. e. Bodiless, because this deity was reduced to ashes by the eye of *Siva* for having disturbed his devotions, and rendered him enamoured of *Pārvatī*) *an-ang*, s. m. *Kāma*, the Hindū god of love.
- ii. **अनी** *annī*, s. f. A nurse or female attendant on a child. *
- s. **आन** *ān* (**आम**) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; affection of the bowels. **آنوبیثنا** *ānū baithnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the **آن**.
- s. **अणु** *anu*, s. m. An atom.
- s. **अनुवाद** **(अन् and र. वद)** Speak) *anu-vād*, s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
- s. **अनुवादी** *anu-vādī*, s. m. A defendant, an opponent.
- A. **अनार** *anwār*, s. plur. (of **नूर**) Lights, splendour.
- ii. **अनोसा** *anōsā*, 1. adj. Old, stale, seasoned. 2. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
- ii. **अनोसा** *anōsā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.
- A. **अनार** *anwār*, s. plur. (of **نوع**) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.
- s. **अनुप** *an-up* (**अनुपम** from **अन्** priv. and

उपमा Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, without compare.

§. **انوپان** *anūpān* (अनुपान) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See **ان بان** *anu-pān*.

§. **انوات** *anwat*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.

§. **انوثا** *anūthā* (ان priv. and اٹھا Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals.) See **انوکھا**.

A. **انور** *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.

A.P. **انوری** *anwarī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian poet.

§. **انوکھا** *anokhā* or *anūkhā* or *anaukhā* (sec **انوثا**) adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man.)

§. **انولا** *aniolā* (आमलक) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).

§. **انولसार** *aniolāsār* (Sans. अम्लसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).

§. **انول نال** *ānwal nāl*, The navel-string, &c. of an infant.

§. **انومان** *anū-mān*, s. m. See **ان مان** *anu-mān*.

§. **انونا** *a-nonā* (for **الونا** *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.

A. **انہار** *anhār*, s. plur. (of **نہر**) Rivulets, streams.

H. **انہار** *anhār*, 1. s. f. Manner, appearance. 2. adj. Like, resembling.

§. **انہان** *anhān* (अवगाहन) s. m. Bathing.

§. **انہانا** *anhānā* (अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe.

§. **انہت** *an-hit*, 1. adj. Without affection, unkind, unfriendly; an enemy. 2. s. m. Enmity, disaffection.

§. **انہتر** *un-hattar* (उनसप्तति) adj. Sixty-nine.

A. **انہدام** *inhidām* (inf. VII. of **ہدم**) s. m. The being demolished, demolition, abolition.

§. **انہوانا** *anhwānā* (tran. of **انہا** q. v.) v. a. To bathe, wash, cause to bathe.

§. **انہوان** *ānihwān*, v. fut. tense: 1st pers. sing. of **آنا** To bring.

§. **انہونا** *an-honā*, adj. Impossible.

§. **انہونہار** *an-honhār*, adj. Hopeless, unpromising.

s. **انی** 1. **अणि** or **अणी** *anī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.). 2. **अन्य** *anya*, adj. Other.

§. **انیاو** *a-nyāw*, s. m. See **انیای** *a-nyā'e*.

s. **अन्याय** *a-nyā'e* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, impropriety, outrage.

s. **अन्यायी** (from **अन्याय** q. v.) *a-nyāyī*, adj. Unjust, oppressive, lawless.

s. **अनीति** *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness, impropriety, injustice, immorality.

s. **अन्यथा** *anyathā*, adv. 1. Otherwise, in a different manner. 2. Inaccurately, untruly.

s. **अनिदा** *unīdā* (उन्निद्र) adj. Sleepless, unshut (eye), expanded (as a flower).

§. **अनिस** *unīs* (उनविंशति) adj. Nineteen.

A. **अनिस** *anis* or **अनिस جلیس** *anis-jālīs*, s. m. f. A companion.

G. **अनिसون** *anīsūn* (Gr. *ānroon*) s. m. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).

s. **अनेक** (अनू priv. and **एक** One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.

H. **او** *au*, conj. And, also.

s. **ओ** *o*, The vocative interjection, O!

s. **अव** *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of **आ**, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.

P. **او** *o*, pron. He, she, it.

H. **اوا** *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.

§. **آوا** *āwā* (from **آنا** To come, q. v.) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.

§. **آوا جانی** *āwā-jānī* (from **آنا** and **جانا**) s. f. Coming and going, intercourse, dancing after.

- A. *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- س. اوار *awār* (वार) s. f. Delay.
- و. اوار *awār* or اوار *awār*, s. Injustice, tyranny.
- و. اوارجه *awārja* or *awārija*, s. m. A journal, a diary.
- و. اوارگی *awāra-gī*, s. f. Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagrancy, profligacy.
- و. اوار *awāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. اوار هونا *awāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. اواره کرنا *awāra karnā*, To make a wanderer, to expel, to harass. اواره گردی *awāra-gard-i*, s. f. Vagrancy, wandering about. (Plur. آوارگان).
- و. آواز *awāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. آواز اٹھانا *awāz uṭhānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. آواز پڑنا *awāz parnā*, 1. To be reported. 2. The voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).
- و. آواز *awāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, conversation, talking aloud.
- س. آواگمن *awā-gaman* (from آنا To come, q. v. and گমন Going) s. Coming and going.
- س. آواگون *awā-gawān* (see آواگمن *awā-gaman*) s. m. Transmigration.
- س. آواहन *awāhan* (आहान from आ and र. ह्) Call) s. m. Calling, summons.
- و. آواہی *awāhi*, s. f. Report.
- و. آواہی *awāhi*, 1. s. f. (from آنا To come) Approach, advance. 2. A saddlecloth adorned with fringes, &c.
- و. آواہیل *awāhīl*, s. m. f. plur. (of آہل) Commencements, beginning.
- و. اوباش *aubāsh*, s. m. 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, vagabond, libertine. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. 3. adj. Debauched, dissolute, rakish.

- P. اوباشانہ *aubāsh-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- P. اوباشی *aubāsh-i*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, dissipation, attending at games and spectacles.
- س. اوبٹ *au-baṭ* or *ūbaṭ* (perhaps, from अव q. v. and वाट Way, or for اوبگٹ *aughaṭ*, q. v.) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- H. اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, v. n. See ابلنا *ubalnā*.
- H. اوبہ *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.
- س. اوبہٹ *au-bhaṭ*, adj. See اوبٹ *au-baṭ*.
- H. اوبہکت *ā'obhakti* or *āwbhakti*, } s. f. Civil re-
- H. اوبہگت *ā'obhagat* or *ā'obhagati*, } ception or salutation, welcome, courteousness.
- H. اوبہنا *ūbhnā*, v. n. 1. To be agitated or oppressed with heat. 2. To be angry or dissatisfied.
- H. اوب *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, brightness, beauty, elegance, lustre, polish.
- H. اوبچی *opchī* (from اوب) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. اوبچی خانہ *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.
- س. اوپر *ūpar* (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, at, atop, past. s. m. Top, outside, exterior. اوپر سے *ūpar se*, From above, over; aa, طوفان اوپر سے چلا گیا *tūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, The storm passed over.
- س. اوپرلا *ūpar-lā*, adj. Upper.
- س. اوپری *ūprī* (from اوپر *ūpar*, q. v.) adj. Foreign.
- H. اوت *ūt* or *a'ūt* (perhaps, for अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, blockhead, dunce.
- H. اوت *ot*, s. f. 1. Overplus, surplus. 2. Abatement. 3. Convalescence.
- H. اوتہ *otā*, adj. So much, so many. اوتہ میں *ote men*, In the mean-time.

A. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of اوتد) Pegs; nobles chiefs.

S. अवतार (अव and र. तृ Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten *avatārs* of the God *Viṣṇu*: 1. मत्स्य *matsya*, A fish: 2. कच्छप *kachchhapa*, A tortoise: 3. वराह *varāha*, A hog: 4. नृसिंह *nṛ-singha*, A man-lion: 5. वामन *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. परशुराम *parasurāma*: 7. राम *rāma*: 8. बलराम *balārāma*: 9. बुद्ध *buddhā*: 10. कल्की *kalkī*).

S. اوتر *utar*, s. m. See اتر *ut-tar*.

S. اوترنا *autarnā*, or *avatarnā* (from अवतार) v. n. To descend (as an incarnation of the Deity, &c.) on earth.

H. اوتك *otik*, adj. That much, so much.

S. اوت *ot* (perhaps, from र. वट Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition. اوت کرنا *ot karnā*, To conceal, screen, &c. اوت ہونا *ot honā*, To be concealed, &c.

S. اوتا *otā* (see اوت) s. m. A partition-wall or screen.

H. اوت پٹانگ *ūt-patāṅg*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.

H. اوت پٹانگ *ūt-patāṅg-i*, adj. (used substantively). One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.

H. اوتن *autan*, 1. verbal n. (from اوتنا *autnā*) Boiling; evaporation by boiling. 2. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.

S. اوتنا *otnā* (see اوت) v. n. 1. To defend, to screen, to shelter. 2. To thrum; to separate the seed from cotton. 3. To catch (a ball, &c.).

H. اوتنا *autnā*, 1. v. a. To boil (as milk); to evaporate over a fire. 2. v. n. To consume with rage or vexation.

A. اوج *auj*, s. m. 1. Height, summit, the top.

2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.

S. اوجڑنا *ujarṇā* (see اوجڑنا) v. n. To become desolate.

H. اوجہ *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.

H. اوجھڑ *aujhar*, s. f. Thrust, push.

H. اوجھل *ojhal*, s. f. Privacy, retirement: see also اوت کرنا *ot karnā*, To conceal, to screen, &c. اوجھل ہونا *ojhal honā*, To be concealed, &c.

H. اوجٹ *auchat*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares,
H. اوجٹ *auchāk*, } unexpectedly.

H. اوجہ *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (Morinda citrifolia).

H. اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fickle, fruitless, silly, capricious. اوجھا ہونا *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.

S. اوجھلنا *uchhulnā*, v. n. See اچھلنا *uchhalnā*.

S. اود *ūd* (اود from ر. اود Make wet) s. m. An otter. See اود بلو.

S. اودا *odā* (اودا) adj. Wet, moist, damp.

S. اودا *ūdā* (اودا) s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.

S. اودات *audāt* (اودا) adj. and subs. White.

S. اودان *audān* (perhaps from अव and र. दा Give, or اود and ر. دا) s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.

S. اوداہٹ *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from اودا *ūdā*) Brown-
S. اودائی *ūdā-i*, s. f. } ness.

S. اود بلو *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See اود *ūd*.

S. اودہ *awadh* (or *avudhi*, for अवधि) s. f. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Time, period. 3.

Limit. 4. (for अयोध्या) A name of the province of Oude. 5. (for अवध्य) adj. Sacred, inviolable.

S. اودھ *avdh* (अध Water, and र. धा Hold) *avdhi* or *abdhī*, s. m. The ocean.

S. اودھان *avdhan* (अव and र. धा Hold) *ava-*

- dhān*, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.
۱۱. اودھر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side, on the other side: see اودھر *u-dhar*.
۱۲. اودھم *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.
۱۳. اودھمی *ūdham-ī*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.
۱۴. اودھو *ūdho* (उडव) s. m. Name of a friend and companion of *Krishna*.
۱۵. اودھی *odhe*, see ادھکاری *adhikār-ī*.
۱۶. اودیچ *avadīch* (उदीच्य) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Gujrātī Brāhmans*.
۱۷. اور *or*, s. f. 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side (ward). اس اور *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. اور چاروں *chāron or*, On the four sides, on all sides. اور نباہنا *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).
۱۸. اور *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other, else. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. اور کیا *aur kyā*, What else? certainly. اور نہیں تو *aur nahīn to*, And if not then, and otherwise. اور بھی *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.
۱۹. آور *āwar*, part. act. (from آورین) in compos. Bringing, bearing, bringer, bearer, producing.
۲۰. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.
۲۱. اوراق *aurāk*, s. plur. (of ورق) Leaves.
۲۲. آواردا *āwardā* (आयुर्दय) s. f. The allotted period of any one's life, a life time, an age.
۲۳. آورده *āwarda* or *āwarda*, part. pass. (of آورین) Brought. (Sansk. आ and उड Borne; from r. वह Bear).
۲۴. اوردہ *ūrdh*, adj. High, on high, above.
۲۵. اوردہ باہو *ūrdhabāhu*, adj. With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of *Jogīs*).
۲۶. اوردہ پند *ūrdh-pund* (उर्ध्व High, and पं Mark or line made on the forehead with sandal, &c.)

- s. m. A perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the worshippers of *Vishnu*.
۲۷. اوردہ سانس *ūrdh-sāns* (उर्ध्व High, and श्वास Breath) s. m. Deep inspiration, gasp.
۲۸. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.
۲۹. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.
۳۰. اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zeb-ī*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.
۳۱. اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāh-ī*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.
۳۲. اوری *or-ī* (from اور) 1. adj. Partial; protector, patron. 2. s. f. The eaves of a house.
۳۳. اورا *orā*, s. m. A basket, a pannier.
۳۴. اورن *oran*, s. m. Shield, target.
۳۵. اورہنا *orhnā* (ر. اُورَن Cover) 1. v. a. To put on (dress). 2. s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.
۳۶. اورہنی *orhnī* (from اورہنا) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.
۳۷. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزن) 1. Sins or offences (but in *Hindī* not used in this sense). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship or boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.
۳۸. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن) Weights.
۳۹. اوس *os*, s. f. Dew. اوس پر جانے *os par jānē*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendour, &c.; to become less in demand than formerly.
۴۰. اوس *us*, pron. demon. sing. inflect. That, &c. See اس *us*.
۴۱. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. 1. Sensation, sense. 2. Courage. 3. Presence of mind.
۴۲. اوسان *avasan* (अव and र. वी Finish) *avasan*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.
۴۳. اوس برگ *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
۴۴. اوستاد *ustād*, s. m. See استاد *ustād*.
۴۵. اوستھا *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition

(of humanity varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c.).

g. **اوسح** *ausuch* (अव and मुचित Thoughtful) adj. Without consideration, heedless.

s. **اوسر** *ausar* (अव and र. मू. Go) *ausar* or *avasar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity, time, leisure.

H. **اوسر** *osar*, s. f. A heifer.

g. **اوسر** *ūsar* (उसर) adj. Barren (land).

H. **اوسرا** *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.

A. **اوسط** *ausat* (from وسط) 1. adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s. m. The middle, medium, mean, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.

A. **اوسطی** *ausat-i* (from اوسط) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.

g. **اوسنا** *ausnā* (r. वास Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrefy.

H. **اوسيز** *auser*, s. f. Anxiety, solicitude.

g. **اوسيسا** *ūsīsā*, s. m. See **اوسيسا** *usīsā*.

g. **اوش** *avash* (or *avashya* अवश्य) adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.

s. **اوشا** *ushā*, s. f. See **اوشا** *ushā*.

s. **اوشا کال** *ushā-kālā*, s. m. The dawn.

s. **اوشیک** *āvashyak*, s. Necessity.

s. **اوشده** *auśhadh* (from औषधी An annual plant) *auśhadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.

s. **اوشدهی** *auśhadhī* (औष Heat, and र. धा Have) *auśhadhī* or *okḥadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.

A. **اوصاف** *auṣāf*, s. plur. (وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. **اوصاف حمیده** *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, adj. Praiseworthy qualifications, noble properties.

A. **اوصیا** *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (وصی) Executors, administrators (of the divine will, or of the wills of mortals).

A. **اوضاع** *auxā*, s. plur. (وضع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.

H. **اوغرا** *oghrā*, s. m. A dish of food so called.

A. **اوقات** *aukāṭ*, s. f. (وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. **اوقات بری** *aukāṭ-basārī*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment, livelihood. **اوقات بری کرنا** *aukāṭ basārī karnā*, To pass (one's time).

H. **آوک** *āwak*, s. m. Insurance.

H. **اوک** *ok*, s. f. 1. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit. 2. A draught of water from the hollow of the hand.

s. **اوک** *ok*, s. m. 1. House, dwelling. 2. Asylum, place of refuge.

H. **اوک** *ūk*, s. f. Errour, slip.

s. **اوکاش** *avakāsh*, s. m. 1. Leisure, opportunity. 2. Interval, space.

H. **اوکنا** *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.

H. **اوکنا** *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.

g. **اوکھ** *ūkh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar cane. (Saccharum officinarum).

g. **اوکھارنا** *ūkhārṇā*, v. a. See **اوکھارنا** *ukhārṇā*.

s. **اوکھده** *aukḥadh*, s. f. See **اوشده**.

g. **اوکھلی** *okhlī*, s. f. A mortar. See **اوکھلی** *ukhlī*.

H. **اوگا** *augāh*, adj. Deep.

s. **اوگا** *avagāh*, (अव and र.

s. **اوگاھن** *avagāhan*, (गाह Agitate) s. m. Bathing, ablution.

g. **اوگون** *augun* (अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice.

g. **اوگنی** *au-gunī* (अवगुणी see **اوگون** *augun*) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant.

s. **اوکھ** *ogh*, s. m. Multitude, aggregate (in general), a collection.

g. **اوکھٹ** *aughat* (अव and र. घट्ट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.

H. **اوگی** *augī*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's, about seven cubits long, used in training horses.

- A. **اول** *awwal*, 1. adj. First, best, principal; proper, fit. 2. s. m. Beginning. 3. *awwal* or *awwalū*, adv. At first, in the first place.
- س. **اول** *ol*, s. m. 1. (**اول** r. **اول** Destroy, i. e. complaints) Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (*Arum campanulatum*). 2. A hostage. ¶ **آوالی** *āvali*, s. f. Row. See **اولی** *avali*.
- س. **اولا** (**اول** adj. Wet) s. m. 1. Hail. 2. The name of a kind of sweetmeat. **اولا هوجانا** *olā hojānā*, To become cold. **جون سر منڈایا تون** *jon sir mundāyā ton ole pare*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).
- A. **اولا** *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see **اولی** *aulā*. ¶ **awwalū**, adv. At first, in the first place.
- A. **اولان** *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of **ولد**) Children, offspring, descendants, issue, progeny.
- II. **اولتی** *oltī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.
- T. **اولک** *olka* or *ülka*, s. m. Territory, dominion.
- س. **اवलम्ب** *avalamb*, s. m. Asylum, protection.
- A. **اولو** *ūlū*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See **اولی** *ūlī*.
- II. **اولو** *ūlū*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (*Saccharum cylindricum*).
- س. **اवलोकन** (**अव** and r. **लोक** See) *avalokan*, s. m. Seeing, sight, view.
- س. **اولوکنا** *avaloknā* (see **اولوکن**) v. a. To see.
- س. **اولویت** *aulavīyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, preeminence.
- س. **اولی** *avali*, vulgarly *aulī* (**آوالی**) s. f. A row, range, continuous line. **اولی سولی** *aulī saulī*, In a row.
- A. **اولی** *aulī*, adj. compar. (of **ولی**) Better, best.
- A. **اولی** *ūlī*, adj. f. (of **اول**) First, principally, best.
- A. **اولی** *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with: **اولی**

- اولی** *ūlī-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. **اولی العزم** *ūlī-l-ajniha*, Winged animals. **اولی العلم** *ūlī-l-ilm*, Determined, resolute. **اولی العلم** *ūlī-l-ilm*, Possessed of science, learned.
- A. **اولیا** *auliyā*, s. plur. (of **ولی**) 1. Friends, companions (especially, of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. **اولیا اللہ** *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.
- A. **اولیت** *awwalīyat* (from **اول** *awwal*) s. f. Priority, preeminence, excellence, superiority.
- A. P. **اولیتر** *aulū-tar* (comp. of **اولی** and the Pers. **تر**) adj. Better, best.
- A. **اولین** *awwalīn*, adj. plur. (of **اول**) The first, the former; the ancients.
- H. **اومی** *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).
- س. **اون** (**उणी** r. **उर्ण** Cover) s. f. Wool. **گاڈر اون کون بیٹھی چری کپاس** *gādar ūnī ūn kon baithī chare kapās*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which a loss is incurred.)
- س. **آون** *āwan* (see **آنا**) s. m. Coming, approach.
- آون آون** *āwan āwan*, s. f. Tidings of arrival.
- II. **اونا** *ūnā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.
- س. **اونتریشٹ** *ūnā-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.
- س. **اونتریشٹم** *ūnā-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.
- س. **اونٹیکا** *āvantikā*, s. f. Name of a city, the modern Oujein.
- س. **اونٹ** *unt* (Sans. **उष्ट्र** *uṣṭra*) s. m. A camel.
- س. H. **اونٹ کٹارا** *unt kutārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (*Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb.*).
- A. **اونٹنا** *āuntnā*, v. n. Same as **اونٹنا** *āuntnā*, q. v.
- س. **اونٹنی** *āuntnī* (from **اونٹ**) s. f. A female camel.
- س. **اونٹ** *ontk* (**ओष्ठ**) s. m. The lip. See **هونٹ**.

- g. **اُنچ** *unch* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty. **اُنچ نیچ** *unch-nich*, High and low, uneven, inequality, ups and downs (of life), vicissitude; particulars.
- g. **اُنچا** *unchā* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, above, steep, loud. **اُنچا بول بولنا** *unchā bol bol-nā*, To speak with pride. **اُنچا سنا** *unchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. **اُنچا کانی** *unchā-kān-i*, s. f. Deafness. **اُنچی بول کا منہ نیچا** *ünche bol kā munh nichā*, The proud ones are degraded.
- g. **اُنچا-ی** *unchā-i* (from اُنچا q. v.) s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, tallness, steepness.
- p. **اُوند** *ūwand* (comp. of آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
- n. **اوندہ** *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.
- n. **اوندھا** *aundhā* or *ondhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. **اوندھا بخت** *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. **اوندھی پیشانی** *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Shortsighted, unfortunate.
- n. **اوندھانا** *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, invert, overturn, overset, spill.
- n. **اوندھنا** *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).
- n. **اوندّا** *aundā* or *ondā*, adj. Deep.
- n. **اونگہ** *ūngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
- n. **اونگہاس** *ūnghās*, } (from اونگہنا) s. f. Drowsi-
- n. **اونگہائی** *ūnghāi*, } ness, nodding, doze, sleepi-
- n. **اونگہنا** *ūnghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to droop.
- n. **اونگی** *aungī*, s. f. Silence, dumbness.
- g. **اُونون** *āwanani* (in Braj) v. n. To come.
- g. **اُونونشت** *ūna-vinshati*, adj. Nine-
- g. **اُونونشتم** *ūna-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
- n. **اُونہین** *ūnihin*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.
- n. **اُونی پونی** *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
- g. **اُونی** *ūn-i* (from اُون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

- n. **اُوہو** *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!
- n. **اُوی** *ūī*, interj. Oh!
- p. **اُویر کرنا** *āwez*, part. (of آویختن) Hanging. **اُویر کرنا** *āwez kurnā*, To hang, to suspend.
- p. **اُویرہ** *āwez-a*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
- p. **اُویرہ-ی** *āwez-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Hanging.
- p. **اُہ** *āh*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas! ah! **اُہ مارنا** *āh bharnā* or **اُہ کرنا** *āh kurnā*, or **اُہ مارنا** *āh mār-nā*, To sigh. **اُہ جانکا** *āh-i-jān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. **اُہ جگر سوز** *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.
- p. **اُہ** *ah*, interj. Oh! Hah!
- s. **اُہ** *ahi*, s. m. Snake or serpent. **اُہ** *iha*, pron. This. **اُہی** *ihi*, This very. **اُہی-تھان** *ihi-thān*, Here, in this very place.
- n. **اُہی** *āhi* (आहि) Is.
- n. **اُہار** *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or *pālki* for women.
- n. **اُہار** *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.
- s. **اُہار** *āhār* (आ and र. हू Take) *āhār*, vul-
- g. **اُہار** *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.
- n. **اُہارنا** *ahār-nā*, v. a. To paste, to starch.
- a. **اُہالی** *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اُہال) People, posses-
- sors, consorts, inhabitants, citizens.
- n. **اُہان** *ahān*, interj. Do not, no, nay.
- a. **اُہانت** *ihānat* (inf. iv. of اُہون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, indignity, enmity. **اُہانت کرنا** *ihānat karnā*, To contemn.
- g. **اُہاھاھا** *ahāhākā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expres-
- sive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
- s. **اُہیت** *a-hit* (अ and हित Friendly) *a-hit*, s. m. 1. Enemy. 2. Enmity, want of affection.
- s. **اُہت** *āhut* or *āhuti*, s. f. A burnt offering, offering oblations by fire to the deities.
- a. **اُہتمام** *ihīmām* (inf. viii. of اُہم) s. f. m. Soli-
- citude, care, inspection, anxiety, diligence.
- g. **اُہٹ** *āhaṭ*, s. f. m. Sound, noise.

- §. *āhar jāhar* (from آنا and جانا) s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress.
- ii. *uharūā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).
- §. *ahra* (आधार from आ and र. धृ Hold) s. m. 1. A reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields. 2. Fuel made of cow-dung.
- p. *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, tardiness, gentleness, softness.
- v. *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *āhista-rau*, Slow-paced.
- p. *āhiste*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- v. *āhak*, s. m. Quicklime, cement, plaster.
- A. *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compo.) Possessed of, endowed with. *ahl-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakirs. *ahl-i-bāṭin*, Contemplative. *ahl-i-bait* (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. *ahl-i-hirfa*, Artificer, artisan. *ahl-i-khidmat*, An officer, one in office under the government. *ahl-i-khiyānat*, Treacherous, perfidious. *ahl-i-dil*, Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. *ahl-i-dalk*, Dervises, mendicants. *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. *ahl-i-zauk*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skilful. *ahl-i-rish*, Having a beard; a grown-up man. *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. *ahl-i-zumīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. *ahl-i-sukhan*, Eloquent. *ahl-i-sharʿ*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. *ahl-i-safā*, Pure in heart; a Sūfī; a voluptuary. *ahl-i-tāʾāt*, Obedient, faithful to God. *ahl-i-taiʿ*, Possessed of genius, person of genius. *ahl-i-tabka*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. *ahl-i-tarīk*, An observer of the laws of

- Muhammad. *ahl-i-zarf*, Noble. *ahl-i-urf*, The learned. *ahl-i-urfān*, Learned, well-informed, intelligent. *ahl-i-ʿaql*, Wise. *ahl-i-ʿilm*, Scientific. *ahl-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish. *ahl-i-kibla*, They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk, an officer, man of business. *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. *ahl-i-kasb*, Tradesmen, tradesfolks. *ahl-i-kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl-i-maʿrifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. *ahl-i-naẓar*, Discerning, clear-sighted. *ahl-i-nifāq*, Infidels, enemies. *ahl-i-warʿ*, Pious, religious. *ahl-i-hajr*, Separated from friends or from the beloved.
- ii. *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- A. *ihlāk* (inf. iv. of هلك) s. Destruction, perdition.
- ii. *āhlo*, s. See *āhlā*.
- s. *अहल्या* *ahalyā*, n. prop. 1. Wife of Gautama, q. v. 2. Name of an *Apsarā*.
- A. *ahliyat* (from اهل) s. f. 1. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- A. *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- A. *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from همت) Important, very momentous. *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- A. *ihmāl*, s. m. (inf. iv. of همل) Negligence, indolence, remissness, delay, carelessness.
- ii. *ahan*, adv. Do not, not, nō, nay.
- §. *ihini* (see اه ini) This very (place, manner, &c.).

- P. آهن *āhan*, s. m. Iron.
 P. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā* (آهن Iron, and ربا *rubā*, part. of روبدن To seize) s. m. A loadstone.
 S. آهنيڪ *āhnik* (from अहन् Day) s. m. Daily work, daily ceremonies of religion.
 S. अहंकार (अहम् I, and कार What makes) *ahankār*; s. m. Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, conceit, egotism.
 S. अहंकारी (from अहंकार q. v.) *ahankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
 P. آهنگ *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: method, manner: sound, concord, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.
 P. آهنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
 P. آهنی *āhun-i*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of
 P. آهنین *āhan-in*, } iron. آهني پنجه *āhanīn-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
 P. آهو *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. آهو برو *āhū bara*, A fawn. آهوگيري *āhū-gīrī*, The catching of deer.
 S. اهو *aho*, interj. Ah! oh! O! holla! ha!
 S. آهوان *āhvān*, s. m. Calling, summoning.
 S. اهي *āhe* (अह or हे) interj. O! sign of the vocative.
 P. آهي *āhe*, interj. O! holla!
 S. اهير *ahīr* (आभीर) s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.
 S. اهير (आखेट) s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
 S. अहिर *ahīran*, } s. f. See अहिर *ahīrī*.
 S. अहिर *ahīrī*, }
 S. अहिरी *ahīrī* (आभीरी) s. f. A female of the *ahīr* cast, a cowherd's wife: see अहिर *ahīr*.
 S. अहरी *ahērī*, } (आखेटी) s. m. A sports-
 S. अहरीया *ahērīyā*, } man, a hunter.

- S. P. اي *ai* (Sans. ऐ) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. اي کاش *ai kāsh*, Would to God! I wish.
 S. P. اي *e* (Sans. ए) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
 S. آئي *āī* (from آيا) s. f. Coming.
 P. آيا *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!
 A. آيات *āyāt*, s. plur. of آيت *āyat*, q. v.
 T. آياز *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favourite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī.
 T. آياغ *ayāgh*, s. m. A cup.
 P. ن. آيال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال *yāl*).
 A. آيالت *iyālat* (inf. 1v. of اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
 A. آيام *aiyām*, s. m. (plur. of يوم Heb. יוֹם) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
 S. آيانا *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See آيانا.
 S. آيت *ayut*, adj. Ten thousand.
 S. آيات *āyat*, adj. Long, wide.
 H. آيت *āyat*, s. m. Sunbeam, sunshine.
 A. آيت *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a verse or paragraph of the *kur'ān* contained between signs which serves as stops. آيت مطلق *āyat-i muṭlaq*, A stop (in grammar) used in the *kur'ān* only, and equivalent nearly to a comma.
 H. آيتا *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much.
 H. آيتار *itar*, part. act. (from اترانا *itrānā*, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c. airy, apish.
 A. آيتلاف *itilāf* (inf. VIII. of الف) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
 H. آيتك *etik*, adj. This much.
 H. آيتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, &c. see آيتنا *itnā*.
 S. آيتوار *etwār*, s. m. Sunday: see آيتوار *itwār*.
 S. آيتھ *it̤h*, See آيتھ *it̤h*.
 A. آيتھ *ijāb* (inf. 1v. of وجوب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logic) Affirmation

- (opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.
- ا. ایجاد *ijād* (inf. iv. of وجود) 1. s. m. Invention, contrivance. 2. adj. Invented. کړنا *ijād karnā*, To invent, contrive, devise.
- A. ايجاز *ijāz* (inf. iv. of وجز) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.
- س. آيودھ *āyudh*, s. m. Weapon (in general).
- II. ایدھر *īdhar*, adv. Here, &c. see ادهر *i-dhar*.
- A. ايدا *izā* (inf. iv. of اذيت) s. f. Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. ايدا دينا *izā denā*, To injure, pain, trouble, vex, distress, afflict, hurt, offend. ايدا دهندي *izā dihandī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting.
- II. ایراپیر *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange, inter-
II. ایراپیری *erāpherī*, s. f. } change; barter, dancing attendance.
- A. ایراد *irād* (inf. iv. of ورد) s. f. Bringing, adding, producing.
- P. ایران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.
- P. ایرانی *irānī*, adj. Persian.
- س. ایراوت *airāwat*, Indra's elephant.
- س. आयुर्बल (आयुस् Age, and बल Strength) *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age.
- س. ईर्ष्या or ईर्ष्या *īrkhā* or *īrshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.
- II. ایری *erī*, interj. O! A vocative particle for females.
- II. ایر *er*, s. f. Spurring; spur. ایر مارنا *er mār-nā*, To spur.
- II. ایری *erī*, s. f. The heel. ایری دیکهو *erī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.
- P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.
- P. ایزدی *ezidī*, adj. Divine.
- س. ईश (r. ईश Rule) *īs*, s. m. Ruler, lord; a name of Siva: see ایسور *iswar*.
- II. ایسا *aisā* (from اس This, and سا Like, or for

- Sans. ईदृश Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words; as, مرد ایسا *mard aisā*, Like a man). ایسا ایسا *aisā taisā*, or ایسا ایسا *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent, indifferently.
- س. ईशान (r. ईश Rule) *īsān*, A name of Siva. ایسان کون *īsān kon*, s. m. Northeast.
- P. ایستاده *istādu*, part. Standing.
- س. ایسرتا *isartā*, s. f. See ایسورتا *iswar-tā*.
- H. آیو *āyasu*, s. m. Command, order.
- س. ईश्वर (r. ईश Rule) *īswar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; Siva, God.
- س. ईश्वरता *īswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity, god-head.
- II. ایسون *aison*, adv. This year.
- II. ایسی *aise*, } (see ایسا) adv. Thus.
II. ایسین *aisen*, }
- س. ایشور *ishwar*, s. m. See ایسور *iswar*.
- س. ऐश्वर्य *aishwarya*, s. m. Grandeur, glory, majesty, pomp, wealth, state.
- A. ایضا *aizā*, adv. Again, also, as before, item.
- A. ایفا *ifā* (inf. iv. of ونا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling.
- س. एक *ek*, adj. One; only. آد *ek ād*, A half, a part, some, some few. بار *ek bār* or ایک باری *ek bārī* or ایک بارگی *ek bārgī*, Once, all at once. دست *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. دل *ek dil*, Unanimous, of one mind. سان *ek sām*, adj. Alike, similar, identical. ایک سر *ek sar*, All at once, all together. ایک سی دن نرھنی *ek se dīn na rahne*, Is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. ایک کی دس سانی *ek kī das sanānī*, To reply ten (words) for one (spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). ایک لخت *ek kham*, or ایک لکھت *ek lakht*, All together, entirely, at once. ایک لوتا *ek lautā*, adj. Only, single (child without

- brother or sister). ایک نہ ایک *ek na ek*, One or other.
- s. ایکایک *ek-ā-ekī*, adv. All at once, suddenly.
- s. ایکادس *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. ایکادشی *ekādasī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. ایکانت *ekānt* (*اک* One, and *अन्त* Bound, limit) *ekānt*, or *ایکانت مین* *ekānt men*, adv. Aside, apart, alone, on one side or part.
- s. ایکت *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. see *اجکت*.
- s. ایکتراجور *ekatarū-jwar* (*اک* One (day), *अन्तर* Interval, and *ज्वर* Fever) s. m. A tertian ague.
- s. ایکٹھا *ek-thā*, adj. See *ایکٹھا* *ek-thā*.
- s. ایکٹھا *ek-thā* (see *اکٹھا* *ikatthā*) adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. *ایکٹھا کرنا* *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect, to convene.
- s. p. ایکدم *ek-dum*, One moment, one breath.
- s. ایکدن *ek-din*, One day.
- s. ایکوینس *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.
- s. ایکوینسیتی *ekavinsāti*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. ایکھ *ikh* (*इक्षु*) s. f. Sugar-cane.
- s. ایگن *aigun* (*अवगुण* see *اوگن* *augun*) s. m. Unskillfulness, stupidity.
- r. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassadour, envoy, agent, attorney. *ایلچی پنا* *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadorship, agency. *ایلچی گری* *elchī-garī*, s. f. Office of ambassadour, embassy, embassy. *ایلچی گری کرنا* *elchī-garī karnā*, To act the ambassadour, &c., to act for another.
- A. ایل *iyal*, or *aiyal*, or *uyyal* (Heb. *איל*) s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.
- H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- A. ایلیا *iliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.

- A. ایما *īmā* (inf. 1y. of *وَمَا*) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, emblem, symptom.
- A. ایمان *īmān* (inf. 1v. of *امِن* Heb. *אמן* Trusted, was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. *ایمان دار* *īmān-dār*, Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, believer. *ایمان داری* *īmān-dārī*, s. f. Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness.
- A. P. ایمانی *īmānī*, adj. Of the faith.
- H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- A. ایمہ *a'imma*, s. plur. of *امام* *imām*, q. v. *نذر ایمہ* *nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ایمہ *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of *امام* but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called *لاخراج* *lā khirāj*). Charity lands. *ایمہ دار* *aimu-dār*, One who holds land in *ایمہ* *aima*, a fief.
- P. آئین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called *شرع* *shar'*, and those established by princes, *آئین* *ā'in*), custom, manner.
- P. این *in*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where!
- s. اینٹ *int* (*इष्टक*) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینٹا *aintā*, s. m. A snail.
- H. اینٹایا *intāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- s. P. اینٹگاری *int-gārī*, s. f. Brick-work.
- H. اینٹھ *ainth*, s. f. Tightening, twist; strut.
- H. اینٹھنا *ainthnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch* (from *اینچنا*) Reserve, drawing.
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, to pull.
- s. ایندر *indur* (*इन्दूर*) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

v. آيندو *āyandu* or *ā'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future. adv. In future.

v. آيندو روندو *āyandu ravandu*, part. act. (from آمدن To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro, comer and goer.

g. ايندھن *indhan* (इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), firewood.

ii. ايندنا *aindnā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.

ii. ايندھوا *indhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

ii. اينگر *ingur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.

v. آينه *āina*, s. m. 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The kneepan. آين بستہ *āin-basta*, or بستہ آين *basta-āin*, or آينه بند *āina-band*, Adorned with mirrors. آينه بندي *āina-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آينه دار *āina-dār*, The maid who holds the mirror. آينه رو *āina-rū*, Having a face bright as a mirror. آينه ساز *āina-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آينه سazi *āina-sāzī*, s. f. Mirror-making. آينه محل *āina-mahul* (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

g. آيو *āyū* or *āyu* आयु: s. Age.

v. آيوان *aivān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.

A. آيوب *aiyūb* (Heb. אִיּוֹב) n. prop. Job.

g. آيوروبل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آيربل.

g. آيوردا *āyurdā*, s. f. Age: see آوردا.

v. A. آي واي *ai wāe* (Pers. آي and Arab. واي) interj. Alas! alas!

g. آيوڊيا *ayodhya* (अ and r. युध Fight) *a-yodhyā*, s. f. (not to be warred against) The name of a country of which Rāma was sovereign. Oude. See آوردا *awadh*.

g. آيه *eh*, } (इह) adv. Here. See آيهان *ehā*, }

A. آيه *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *kur'ān*. See آيت *āyat*.

ب *be*, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets: and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with s (*he*) subjoined, to म. When used numerically, according to the اجد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for *two*; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to ف or م: as, تپ *tup* for تب *tab*, A fever; زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غزم *ghuzhm* for غزب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و; and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nāgarī letter व.

A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written به) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

g. ب (ब) *ba*, may stand for برن (वरुण) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.

P. با *bā* prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honourably, respectably. با اثر *bā aṣar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با اخلاص *bā ikhlās*, Sincere. با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā imān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good council. با تمیز *bā tamīz*, Discreet, judicious. با حیا *bā ḥayā*, Modest. با شعور *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با مروت *bā kārīda*, Regular.

- bā murūwat*, Manly, brave, generous. با مزه
bā maza, Tasteful, delicious. با وصف *bā wasf*,
 With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.
bā waṣṣ, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. با وفا *bā wafū*, Faithful.
- A. باب *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.
- T. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! child!
 جان *bābā jān*, Dear child!
- A. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).
۱۱. بابر *bābar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. بابل *bābul* (Heb. בבל) n. prop. Babel or Babylon.
- H. بانہنی *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانہنی.
۱۱. بابو *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).
- P. بابونہ *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Camomile. 2. Wild-ivy. (Richards).
۱۱. باپ *bāp*, s. m. Father. باپ کرنا *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. باپ ری *bāp re* (O father!) and باپ میرا *bāp merā* (My father!) are exclamations expressive of surprise, grief, &c.
۱۱. باپرو *bāprau*, adj. Helpless, poor.
- S. باپ *bāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.
- S. باپی *bāpī* (वापी) s. f. A large oblong pond, a pool.
- S. بات *bāt* (Sans. वार्ता r. वृत्त Speak, be) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, affair, matter, circumstance, particular, article. بات باندھنا *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. بات بڑھانا *bāt barhānā*, To prolong a contest. بات بگاڑنا *bāt bigārnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. بات بنانا *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. بات پانا *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. بات پھرنا *bāt phernā*, To

- equivocate. بات پھینکنا *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). بات ڈالنا *bāt ḍālnā*, To put off, to excuse one's self. بات چلانا *bāt chalānā*, To converse, to start a subject. بات چیت *bāt chīt*, s. f. Conversation, chitchat, confabulation, discourse, talk. بات چیت کرنی *bāt chīt karnī*, To converse, confabulate, to discourse, to talk. بات دھرانا *bāt dharūnā*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. بات ڈالنا *bāt ḍālnā*, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. بات رکھنا *bāt rukhnā*, To assist, to agree, to comply. بات رھنا *bāt rahnā*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. بات کا بتکر کرنا *bāt kā butakkar karnā*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. بات کاٹنا *bāt kāṭnā*, To interrupt. بات کرسی نشین ہونا *bāt kursī nishīn honā*, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. بات کرنا *bāt karnā*, To converse, to talk, speak, say, address. بات کہنا *bāt kahā'o*, s. Conversation, chitchat. بات کی بات *bāt kī bāt*, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. بات کی بات میں *bāt kī bāt mein*, adv. Instantly. بات گڑھنا *bāt garhnā*, To speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. بات لگانا *bāt lagānā*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. بات مارنا *bāt mārānā*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. بات میں کچھ کرنا *bāt mein kuchh karnā*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. باتیں سنانا *bāteṅ sunānā*, To abuse, to speak harshly. باتیں سننا *bāteṅ sunnā*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.
- S. بات *bāt* (वात Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.
- P. A. باتفاق *ba-ittifāk*, With concord or agreement.

۵. باتوئی *bātūnī* (from بات *bāt*) adj. Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.
۶. باتونیای *bātūniyā* (from بات *bāt*) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.
۷. بانی *bānī* (वर्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
۸. بات *bāt*, s. f. Road, highway, path.
۹. بات *bāt* (वंटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
۱۰. باتیکا *bāṭikā*, s. m. A villa.
۱۱. باتی *bāṭī*, s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.
۱۲. باتی گہاٹی *bāṭe ghāṭe* (بات Road, and گہاٹ Quay, &c.) adv. Somewhere or other.
۱۳. باج *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. باجدار *bāj-dār*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج گذار *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
۱۴. باج *bāj* (perhaps for Pers. باز Back, &c.) postpos. In the separation or absence, besides. Wali says, تجہ باج جان و دل کون نشاط و طرب نہیں In thy absence there is neither joy nor mirth for my soul and heart.
۱۵. باج *bājū* (वाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument.
۱۶. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. A kind of grain so called, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus spicatus*).
۱۷. باجن *bājan*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See باجا *bājā*.
۱۸. باجن *bājnū* (from वाद्य see باجا) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to resound.
۱۹. باجن *bājan bājā* (see باجا) s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
۲۰. باجہ *bājā*, s. m. See باجا *bājā*.
۲۱. باجی *bājī*, s. m. A horse.
۲۲. باجا *bāchū* (for वाचा *nāchū*, r. वच Speak) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Affirmation, agreement, promise.

۱. वाचक *vāchak* (r. वच Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. 1. Speaker. 2. (in grammar) An explanatory particle.
۲. बाह *bāh*, 1. s. f. (वांछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.
۳. बाह *bāchhā* (वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
۴. बाह *bāchhnū* (r. वाछ Desire) v. a. To choose, to select.
۵. वाच्य *vāchya* (r. वच Speak) *bāchya* or *vāchya*, 1. s. m. A sentence (in grammar). 2. adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
۶. बाख *bākhū* (for باخه) s. m. A tortoise.
۷. باخته *bākhṭa*, part. pass. (of باختن) Played.
۸. باخه *bākhā*, s. m. A tortoise.
۹. باد *bād* (Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. باد پیم *bād-paimū*, adj. 1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. باد تند *bād-i tund*, A stormy wind. باد رفتار *bād raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. باد ساموم *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. باد سے بات کرنا *bād se bāt karnū*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. باد شرطہ *bād-i-shurṭa*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. باد صبا *bād-i-sabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. باد فرنگ *bād-i-farang*, The pox. باد مخالف *bād-i-mukhālīf*, s. f. A contrary wind. باد مراد *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.
۱۰. باد *bād* (imper. of بودن) Let it be, so be it.
۱۱. باد *bād*, s. m. 1. (for वाद r. वद Speak) Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation. 2. (for वात) Rheumatism. باد کرنا *bād karnū*, To argue.
۱۲. بادام *bādām* (Sans. वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.
۱۳. باداما *bādāma*, s. m. 1. A silkworm in the aurelia or chrysalis state. 2. A sort of silk. 3. A dervish's garment formed of patches.

- P. بادامي *bādām-ī*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.
- S. بادانباد *bādānubād* (वादानुवाद i. e. वाद Assertion, and अनुवाद Repetition) s. m. Altercation.
- P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.
- P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.
- P. باد خایه *bād-khūya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia.
- P. باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- P. باد خورا *bād-khorā*, Scaldhead. (Tinea capitis).
- S. بادر *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل.
- S. بادور *bādūr* (वातुलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- P. باد رنگ *bād-rang*, s. m. A sort of cucumber.
- P. باد ریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.
- P. بادریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. بادشاه *bādshāh*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- P. بادشاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.
- P. بادشاهی *bādshāh-ī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, office or duty of a sovereign, kingdom.
- P. بادشاه *bādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. بادکش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- S. بادل *bādal* (वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- H. بادلا *bādla*, s. m. Gold or silver thread or wire, brocade.
- H. بادلی *bādālī*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

- P. باد *bāda*, s. m. Wine, spirits. بادپرست *bāda-parast*, adj. Addicted to wine; drunkard.
- S. بادکش *bāda-kash*, Wine-drawer. بادکش *bāda-kash-ī*, s. f. Wine-drawing. بادگسار *bāda-gusār*, or باد نوش *bāda-nosh*, Wine-drinker. باد نوشی *bāda-nosh-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- P. بادها *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- S. بادها *bādha* (बाधा) *bādhā*, s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- P. باد هوائی *bād-hawā-ī*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.
- P. بادی *bād-ī*, adj. Flatulent, windy.
- S. بادی *bādī* (ر. बद Speak) *bādī* or *vūdī*, s. m. A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, disputant, arguer. بادی چور *bādī-chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادی *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- H. باد *bād*, s. f. Stubble.
- S. بادنه *bādhnā* (वर्द्धन) v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, 1. s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, clog, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave; permission, admittance, access: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. part. act. (of باریدن To rain. used in comp.) Raining. باربردار *bār-bardār*. Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of burthen. باربرداری *bār-bardār-ī*, s. f. The means of conveyance; transportation, carriage, bearing, burthen-bearing, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر *bār-i-khātir*, Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بارالها *bār-i-ilāhā*, or بارخدایا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant. بارعام *bār-i-āmm*, Publick court or publick audience. بارکنا *bār karnā*, To load. بارور *bārwar*, adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit. بارهونا *bār-honā*, To be laden,

- p. *بار دینا* *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber: to give admission, to give leave.
- س. *بار* *bār*, 1. (*वार*) s. f. Time, occasion, delay. 2. s. m. A day of the week. 3. Door. 4. (for *वार*) s. m. Water. 5. (*बाल*) s. m. Child. 6. Hair. 7. (*बाला*) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. 8. (from *بارنا*) s. m. Prohibition, obstacle. *بار لگانا* *bār lagānū*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
- س. *بار* *bār* (see *بار*) s. f. Verge, edge.
- س. *بارا* *bārā*, s. m. A boy: see *بالا* *bālā*.
- س. *بارادری* *bārāduri*, s. f. A summer house. See *بارد دري* *bārād-duri*, under *بار*.
- پ. *باران* *bārān*, 1. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of *باریدن*) adj. Raining.
- پ. *بارانی* *bārānī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.
- س. *باراه* *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See *براه* *brah*.
- پ. *باربار* *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
- س. *بارج* *bārij* (*वारिज* comp. of *वारि* Water, and *ज* Born) s. m. A lotus. *بارج نین* *bārij-nayan*, adj. Having eyes like the flower of the lotus.
- پ. *بارخانه* *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
- س. *بارد* *bārid* (*वारि* Water, and *د* from *ر* *دو* *do*) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.
- ا. *بارد* *bārid* (from *برد*) adj. Cold.
- پ. *بارش* *bārish* (from *باریدن* To rain. Sans. *वर्ष*) s. f. Rain.
- ا. *بارک الله* *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- پ. *بارکش* *bār-kush*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or -drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.
- پ. *بارگاه* *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. *بارگاه خاص* *bārgāh-i-khās*, Private court, privy council chamber. *بارگاه عام* *bārgāh-*

i-ām, Public court (where every body is admitted).

- پ. *بارگیر* *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
- س. *بارن* *bārān* (*र. वृ* Cover, screen) *bārān* or *vārān*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. 2. An elephant.
- س. *بارنا* *bār-nā* (*वारण*) v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- ii. *بارنا* *bār-nā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
- پ. *بارندگی* *bār-andagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
- پ. *بارند* *bār-andu*, part. act. (of *باریدن*) Raining.
- س. *بارنی* *bār-unī* (*वारणी*) s. f. Spirituous liquor, spirit.
- س. *بارو* (*बालुका*) s. f. Sand. See *بالو*.
- س. *بارو* *bārū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for *بال* q. v.).
- ii. *بارو* *bārū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
- ت. *باروت* *bārūt*, s. f. }
- س. *بار* *bār* (*द्वादश*) adj. Twelve. *بار باٹ* *bār bahāt*, To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. *بار دري* *bārāh-darī* (from *بار* and *در* *dūr*; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- س. *بارهان* *bārāhān*, adj. Twelfth.
- س. *باره سنگا* *bārāh-singā* (*द्वादश* Twelve, and *शृंग* Horn) s. m. A stag. (*Cervus elaphus*).
- پ. *بارها* *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- پ. *باری* *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- ا. *باری* *bārī* (from *ברא* Heb. *ברא* Created) part. act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. *باری تعالی* *bārī-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- ii. *باری* *bārī*, s. f. 1. A window. 2. The name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters. 3. An ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- س. *باری* *bārī*, s. f. 1. (for *बाटी*) A garden, an orchard, a house. 2. (*बालिका*) A girl not exceeding sixteen. 3. (*वार*) Time, tour,

- turn. *باري دار* *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. *باري کي تب* *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.
- P. *بارياب* *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.
- P. *باريابي* *bār-yāb-ī*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.
- P. *باريک* *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. *باريک بين* *bārīk-bin*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice. *باريک ميان* *bārīk-miyan*, adj. Slender waisted.
- P. *باريکي* *bārīk-ī*, s. f. Subtlety, minuteness, fineness, niceness.
- S. *باز* *bāz* (r. *वट* or *वउ* Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. *باز اڑانا* *bāz aṛānā*, To fire a volley. *باز باندھنا* *bāz bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. *باز پکڑنا* *bāz pakṛnā*, To encourage, to teach. *باز چھڑنا* *bāz chhṛnā*, To fire a volley. *باز چروانا* *bāz chīrwānā*, or *باز چیرنا* *bāz chīrnā*, To sharpen. *باز دلوانا* *bāz dilwānā*, or *باز دینا* *bāz denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. *باز رکھنا* *bāz rakhnā*, To sharpen.
- S. *بازا* *bārā* (r. *वट* Surround : share out) s. m. 1. An enclosure. 2. Alms, charity.
- S. *بازہ* *bārh* (from *بازھنا*) s. f. 1. Increase, promotion. 2. A flood.
- S. *بازھنا* *bārhna*, } v. n. See *بازھنا* *bārhna*.
- S. *بازھنو* *bārhnu*, }
- S. *بازھي* *bārhi* (from *بازھنا*) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.
- S. *بازي* *bārī* (*वाटी*) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.
- S. *بازيا* *bār-yā* (from *باز* Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).
- P. *باز* *bāz*, 1. (Sans. *वाज* or *वाजी*) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. *باز دار* *bāz-dār*, s. m. A

- fulconer. *باز داري* *bāz-dār-ī*, s. f. The keeping or charge of hawks or falcons, falconry. 2. adv. Again, back. *باز آنا* *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist, to abstain. *باز رکھنا* *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to restrain, detain, repress, refrain, debar, withhold, save, to prevent, to forbid, to dissuade. *باز رھنا* *bāz rahnā*, To decline, reject, leave off, desist, abstain, refrain, cease, forbear, shun. 3. adj. Open. 4. (in compos. part. act. of *بازیدن* To play) Player.
- P. *بازار* *bāzār*, s. m. A market.
- P. *بازاري* *bāzār-ī*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.
- P. *بازرسين* *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.
- P. *بازرس* *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiterated inquiry, minute investigation or examination.
- P. *بازخواست* *bāz-khwašt*, s. f. }
- P. *بازخواه* *bāz-khwaḥ*, s. A requirer, an investigator.
- P. *بازرگان* *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. *بازرگاني* *bāzargān-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, traffick, trade, commerce.
- P. *بازگشت* *bāz-gusht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.
- P. *بازگون* *bāz-gūn*, adj. Inverted.
- P. *بازگیر* *bāz-gīr*, s. An historian or chronologist.
- P. *بازند* *bāzanda* (part. act. from *بازختن*) s. m. Player.
- P. *بازو* *bāzū*, s. m. 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the *مرثیہ* *marṣiyā*, an accompanier, second or assistant in a song. *بازو دینا* *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support: see *بازو دینا*.
- P. *بازو بند* *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.
- P. *بازي* *bāz-ī*, s. f. Play, sport, game. *بازي پانا* *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. *بازي دینا* *bāzī denā*, To make game of, to trick. *بازي کھانا* *bāzī khānā*, 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To

- be cheated. لگانا بازی *bāzī lagānā*, To wager.
 ليجانا بازی *bāzī lejānā*, To win, to excel.
- r. بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- r. بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
- r. بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, ropedancer.
- r. بازیگر *bāzī-garan*, } (from بازیگر) s. f. A tum-
 r. بازیگری *bāzī-garnī*, } bling woman.
- r. بازیگری *bāzī-gar-i*, s. f. The art of a tumbler, &c.
- s. باس *bās* (or *vāsa*, वास r. वस Dwell, or r. वास Scent) 1. s. m. Abode, residence. 2. s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- s. باسا *bāsā* (वास) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- s. باستپه *bāstāp* (Sans. द्विषष्टि) adj. Sixty-two.
- s. باسديو (वासुदेव) *bāsudev* or *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- s. باسر *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.
- s. باسري *bāsri* or *bāsuri*, s. f. See بانسري *bānsri*.
- s. باسک *bāsak*, } (वासुकि) s. m. The chief
 s. باسکي *bāsukī*, } of serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c.
- g. باسليق *bāsaliq* (Gr. βασίλειον) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.
- ii. باسن *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- s. باسنا *bāsnā* (or *vāsanā*, वासना) s. f. Desire, inclination, choice. ¶ *bāsnā* (वासन r. वास Perfume) v. a. To scent, to perfume.
- s. باسي *bāsi* (r. वास Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. باسي کرنا *bāsi karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.
- s. باسي वासी (r. वस Dwell) *bāsi* or *vāsi*, adj. mas. (used substantively) Inhabitant; as, वनवासी *vana-vāsi*, Inhabitant of the woods.

- r. باش *bāsh* (imper. of باشیدن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.
- r. باشا *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See باشه.
- r. باشد *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of باشیدن) May be, will be.
- r. باشند *bāshanda*, part. act. (from باشیدن To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. باشندگان).
- r. باشه *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
- r. باشين *bāshīn*, s. f. The female of باشه or باشا a kind of hawk or falcon.
- r. باسره *bāshira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense of seeing.
- r. باصله *bi-asli-hi*, By its origin or nature.
- r. باطل *bāṭil* (from بطل) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, ignorant, abolished. باطل السحر *bāṭilu-s-sihr*, Annuler of enchantment, what or who frustrates incantation.
- r. باطن *bāṭin* (from بطن) s. m. The inward part, the inside, the internal; the heart, the mind. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
- r. باطني *bāṭin-i*, adj. Internal; concealed.
- r. باعث *bāʿi*, part. act. (of باعث) Productive; (as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.
- r. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove. باغ هونا يا هوجانا *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojānā*, v. n. To be delighted. باغ سبز دكھانا يا دكھلانا *bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhlanā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- r. باغات *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, groves, orchards.
- r. باغبان *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- r. باغباني *bāgh-bān-i*, s. f. Gardening.
- r. باغچه *bāgh-cha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a garden.
- r. ii. باغشايي *bāgh-shāʿi*, s. Perambulation of the garden.
- r. باغها *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, &c.

- باغي *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغی or بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- باغچه *bāgh-īcha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a private garden.
- باف *bāf* (from بافتن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven. کبایه *kinārī-bāf*, A weaver of lace. زری باف *zarī-bāf*, 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- بافت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, In abundance.
- بافنده *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.
- باقر *bākir*, part. act. (of بقر) Deeply learned, abounding in wealth and science.
- باقر خانی *bākir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (Probably devised by some nobleman, named باقر خان).
- باقلا *bāklā* (properly *bākilā*) s. m. A bean.
- باقی *bākī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively) remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. باقی دار *bākī-dār*, Owning a balance. باقی رهنا *bākī rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.
- باقیات *bākiyāt*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.
- واک (r. वच Speak) *bāk* or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech.
- باکر *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بکر used substantively) A virgin.
- باسک *bākas* (वासकी) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (*Justicia adhatoda* or *gandarussa*.)
- باکهر *bākhar*, } s. m. 1. An area or court yard. باکهل *bākhal*, } 2. Several houses contained within one enclosure. 3. Name of a drug used as a ferment.

- s. *bākya* (for वाक्य *vākya* r. वच Speak) s. m. A sentence, speech, a word.
- ii. باگت *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. لینا *bāg lenū*, To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.). باگت مورنا *bāg mornā*, To turn the reins: and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, ماتانی باگت سیتلانی *sītā ne bāg morī*, or ماتانی باگت ماتانی *mātā ne bāg morī*. باگت هاتنه سی *bāg hāth se chhūtnā*, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- ii. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.
- ii. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.
- s. باگه *bāgh*, } (याघ्र) s. m. A tiger. باگها *bāghā*, }
- s. باگهن *bāghan*, } (याघ्री) s. f. A tigress. باگهنی *bāghnī*, }
- s. باگهنبر *bāgh-ambar*, s. m. A tiger's skin.
- ii. باگهی *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد.
- ii. باگی *bāg-ī*, s. m. A horseman.
- s. بال *bāl*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندھی کورنی مارنا *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārñā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. بال بیکا *bāl bikā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience;" so بال بیکا نهووی *bāl bikā na hoee*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done). بال چرتی *bāl-charitr*, Tricks of children. بال گوبال *bāl gopāl*, Family.
- s. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال افشانی *bāl-fishān*, Expanding the wings. بال افشانی *bāl-afshānī* or بال افشانی *bāl-fishānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. بال شکسته *bāl-shikasta*, Distressed, wretched.
- ii. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A

crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized: بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).

A. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind: state: power.

P. بالā *bālā*, prep. Above, up; aloft. adj. High. s. m. Top, stature: بالā بالā *bālā bālā*; adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently: secretly. بالā بتā *bālā butānā*, or بالā دنā *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالā دست *bālā-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superiour, more or most precious.

S. بالā *bālā*, 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not exceeding sixteen. 2. A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring. 4. (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy. بالā چānd *bālā chānd*, The new moon.

P. بالā بار *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the انگړيا *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs, foreskirt.

P. بالā بند *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband: a coat of a particular kind.

S. H. بالā بھولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.

S. H. بالā پان *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.

P. بالā پوش *bālā-pōsh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.

A. بالā اتفاق *bi-littifāk*, By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity or success.

P. بالā خانہ *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.

P. بالā نشین *bālā-nishīn*, part. Occupying the chief seat; a president.

P. بالā اوست *bālā o-past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.

P. بالā تری *bālā-tī* (A led horse); adj. Over and above, extraordinary. بالā تری مزی *bālā-tī mazī*, s. plur. Secret pleasures. بالā تری یافت *bālā-tī yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.

S. بالā بچہ *bāl-bachhe* (बाल A child, and वत्स A child) s. plur. Children.

S. بالā بھوگ *bāl-bhog* (बाल A child, and भोग्य

Eatable) s. m. An offering to *Krishna* presented early in the morning.

P. بالā پر *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بالā پر نکالنا *bāl par nikālānā*, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.

S. بالā تور *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See بلور.

A. بالā جمله *bi-l-jumla*, On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.

H. بالā چہر *bāl-chhār*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.

A. بالā ذات *bi-z-zāt*, In essence.

S. بالā راند *bāl-rānd* (बालरंडा) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.

P. بالā ش *bālīsh*, s. m. A pillow, bolster.

P. بالā شت *bālīsh* (Sansk. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بلشت.

A. بالā ضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.

A. بالā بعکس *bi-l-āks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.

A. بالā بالغ *bāligh*, part. act. (بلغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity; an adult. (Fem. بالغة).

A. بالā فرض *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.

A. بالā بالفعل *bi-l-faʿl*, adv. In the fact, actually, at this moment, at present, for the present, for the present moment, now, in short: in the mean time.

A. بالā قوہ *bi-l-kūwat*, By the power.

S. بالā لک *bālāk*, s. m. A young child, an infant.

S. بالā لک *bālākū* (Sansk. बालिक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī* or *Sannyāsī*.

S. H. بالā لک پان *bālāk-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
S. H. بالā لک پان *bālāk-panā*, }

A. بالā کُل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.

- ا. بالکلیہ *bi-l-kulliyā*, adv. See بالکل *bi-l-kull*.
 ا. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.
 ۱. بام *bālam* (**वल्लभ**) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth. *بالم کھیرا* *bālam khīrā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*).
 ۱۱. بالنا *bālānā*, v. a. To kindle, &c. See بارنا.
 ۱۲. بالو *bālu* (**बालुका**) s. f. Sand. See بارو.
 ۱۳. بالوچری *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
 ۱۴. بالی *bālī*, s. f. 1. (**बालिका**) A female child. 2. (**बाली**) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
 ۱۵. بالیدگی *bālida-gī* (from بالیدہ) s. f. Vegetation, growth, increase.
 ۱۶. بالیدن *bālidan*, inf. or verb. noun. To grow, growing.
 ۱۷. بالیدہ *bālida*, part. pass. (of بالیدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated, increased. بالیدہ ہونا *bālida honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
 ۱۸. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
 ۱۹. بام *bām*, 1. (for **ब्राह्मी**) s. f. An eel. (*Ophidium simack*. *Buch*). 2. (for **वाम**) s. m. The left (side, &c.), reverse; an enemy. **بام انگت** *bām-ang*, s. m. The left side. 3. (for **वामा**) s. f. A woman.
 ۲۰. بام *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.
 ۲۱. بامداد *bāmūdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
 ۲۲. بامین *bāman* (**वामन**) s. m. A dwarf.
 ۲۳. بامنتہ *bāmanh* (see **براهمن**) s. m. A Brahman.
 ۲۴. بامین ہٹی *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Oviodea verticellata*, *Roxb.*).
 ۲۵. بامہن *bāmhan* (see **براهمن**) s. m. A Brahman.
 ۲۶. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. A sty on the eyelids: see انجنہاری. 2. A lizard.
 ۲۷. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. (for **ब्राह्मणी**) The

- wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*. 2. (for **ब्राह्मी**) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.
 ۲۸. بان *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality, manners. (Sans. **वर्ण** Kind, quality). 2. (or **वण** **वाण**) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. 3. The name of an *Asur*, son of *Rājā Bali*. 4. (for **वान**) The high tide in the Indian rivers commonly called the Bore. 5. A kind of rope made of **منج** *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.
 ۲۹. بان *bān*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree, **ساجنا** *sahj-nā* (*Guilandina moringa*) the seeds of which are called *habbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, **بکاین** *bakāyan* (*Melia sempervirens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.
 ۳۰. بان *bān* (used as an affix in compos. only) Keeper, guardian; so, **دربان** *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; **سگبان** *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.
 ۳۱. بان کرنا *bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.
 ۳۲. بانا *bānā*, s. m. 1. (**वर्ण**) Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil. 5. (**वाणि**) Weaving) The woof in weaving. **بانا باندھنا** *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.
 ۳۳. بانا *bānā*, v. a. To open.
 ۳۴. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
 ۳۵. بانانی *bānātī*, adj. Woolley, made of broad cloth.
 ۳۶. بانان *bānān* (**वाम**) adj. Left (hand). See **بایان** *bāyān*.
 ۳۷. باناب *bāmb*, } (See **بام**) s. f. * An
 ۳۸. باناب اندھوا *bāmb-andhū'ā*, } eel.
 ۳۹. بانہنی *bāmbhnī*, }
 ۴۰. بانہنی *bāmbhī*, } s. f. A snake's hole.
 ۴۱. بانہی *bāmbī*, }

- §. بان پرستہ **वानप्रस्थ** *bānaprastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchoret or hermit. See **آسرم**.
- §. بانٹ *bānt*, s. m. 1. (from **वंटन**) Share, distribution. 2. (**वंटक**) A weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed). 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. **بانٹ چونٹ** *bānt chont*, Share, distribution.
- §. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion.
- §. بانٹنا *bāntnā* (**वंتن**) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, dispose.
- §. بانجر *bānjar* (**बंध्या**) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See **بنجر**.
- §. بانجھ *bānjh* (**बंध्या**) adj. Barren.
- §. بانچنا *bānchnā* (**वचन**) Discourse) v. a. To read.
- §. بانچھا *bānchhā* (**वांछा**) s. f. Desire, wish.
- §. بانچھٹ *bānchhit* (**वांछित**) part. Desired, wished, longed for.
- §. باندا *bāndā*, The name of a place.
- §. باندا *bāndā* (**वंदा**) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (Epidendrum, particularly tessellatum. *Roxb.*).
- §. P. باندار *bān-dār*, s. m. A rocket-thrower.
- §. باندہ *bāndh* (**बंध**) s. m. 1. An embankment. 2. Confinement, imprisonment.
- §. باندھ *bāndhab* (**बान्धव**) s. m. Kinsman, relation.
- §. باندھنا *bāndhnā* (**बंधन**) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, shut, stop water, embank; to invent, contrive, devise, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle.
- §. باندھنو *bāndhnū* (r. **बध** Bind) s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the die. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth. 4. A kind of parrot.

- h. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid.
- §. باندی کا بیٹا *bāndī kā betā*, Obedient.
- §. باندھا *bāndhā* (**वंड**) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.
- h. باندھی *bāndhī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.
- §. بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.
- §. بانس *bāns* (**वंश**) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). **بانس پر چڑھنا** *bāns par chāḥnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.
- h. بانسا *bānsā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.
- §. بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor* (**वंशस्फोट** from **वंश** Bamboo, and r. **स्फुट** Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.
- §. بانسری *bānsrī* or *bānsurī* (**वंशी**) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.
- §. بانسلی *bānsī*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c.: see **بانسری** *bānsrī*. 2. A purse: see **بسنی** *busnī*.
- §. بانسی *bānsī* (**वंशी**) 1. s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. 2. adj. Made of bamboo.
- §. بانک *bānk* (**वंक** r. **वक** Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending. 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.
- §. بانکا *bānkā* (r. **वक** Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboo with. 3. s. f. Name of a river. 4. adj. Crooked, foppish, coxcombish, arrant.
- §. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.
- §. بانک پٹا *bānk-patlā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.
- §. h. بانک پن *bānk-pan* (**بانکا** and **پن**) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

- f. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. بانگ مارنا *bāng mārā*, To cry out, to call.
- ii. بانگا *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.
- ii. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.
- f. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, a princess.
- ii. بانوا *bānū'ā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.
- ii. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
ii. بانوسی *bānūsī*, s. f. }
- ii. بانوی *bānawe* or *bānavve*, adj. Ninety-two.
- s. بانہ *bānh* (باهو) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*). بانہ پکڑنا *bānh pakṛnā*, To protect. بانہ ٹوٹنا *bānh ṭūṭnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہ دینا *bānh denā*, To assist: see بازو دینا *bāzū denā*. بانہ گہنا *bānh gahnā*, To protect. بانہن چڑھانا *bānhen chāḥhānā*, To get ready, to prepare.
- s. بانہیان *bānhīyān* (from بانہ) s. m. A patron.
- A. بانی *bānī*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer, author, inventor, founder.
- ii. بانی *bānī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for a work. 2. Ashes. 3. The thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).
- s. वाणी *bānī* or *rānī*, s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*.
- s. بانہ بونی *bānī-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.
- A. P. بانی کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.
- A. P. بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.
- s. باوباندہنا *bā'o* (बायु) s. f. Wind, air. باوباندہنا *bā'o bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. باوبندی *bā'o-bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise

- of a worthless being. باوبہری کمال *bā'o bharī khāl*, Of light estimation. باوسرنا *bā'o sarnā*, Wind being discharged backwards. باوکارغ بتانا *bā'o kā rukh butānā*, To cheat, to impose on, to deceive. باوکھانی *bā'o khānī*, 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.
- ii. باو *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See بد *bad*.
- P. باوا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا.
- s. باوہتاس *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See آسیب *āseb*.
- s. ii. باویہک *bā'o-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
s. ii. باوجہک *bā'o-jhak*, } talker, babbler.
- P. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. adj. True, credible. باور کرنا *bāwar karnā*, To believe, to trust, to credit.
- ii. باور *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- s. باورا *bā'orā*, adj. Mad, &c. See باولا *bā'olā*.
- r. باورچی *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. خانہ *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen.
- ii. باوری *bā'orī* or *bā'orī*, s. f. See باولی *bā'olī*.
- s. باوسول *bā'o-sul* (वातशूल) s. m. The colick.
- ii. بارگ *bārag*, s. m. Seedtime.
- s. بارگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म i. e. वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.
- s. باولا *bā'olā* or *bāwalā* (वातूल) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.
- ii. باولی *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. باولی دینا *bā'olī denā*, To initiate, to train.
- s. باولینا *bā'olenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.
- s. باوان *bāwan* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. 2. s. m. The fifth incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the form of a dwarf. See اوتار *avatār*.
- ii. باوان *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

- §. باونا *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish. See باون *bāwan*.
 §. باه *bāhu*, s. f. An arm. See بانه.
 ۱. باد *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.
 §. باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir* (वहिर) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.
 ۸. باهر *bāhir*, part. act. (from بهر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.
 §. باهرا *bāhira* (from باهر) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
 §. باهري *bāhirī*, adj. Outward, outer, outside, extraneous, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
 ۱۰. باهم *bāham*, adv. Together. باهم ساز *bāham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.
 §. باهمن *bāhman* (ब्राह्मण) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
 §. باهمني *bāhmanī*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman, a Brāhmaness. See باهمني *bāhmanī*.
 §. باهن *bāhan*, s. m. A vehicle, carriage, any animal or other conveyance on which a person rides.
 §. باهنا *bāhnā* (caus. of بهنا To flow. q. v.) v. n. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.
 ۱۱. بائي *bāī*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. بائي جي *bāī jī*, s. f. The mother bawd.
 §. باي *bā'e* or *bā'i* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. باي پچني *bā'i pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. باي سارنا *bā'i sarnā*, see باو سارنا *bā'o sarnā*. باي بائي *bā'i bāī*, To prate foolishly.
 §. بايان *bāyān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in musick, the bass sound (especially, of *ṭabla*, *ḍholak* and *pakhāwaj*, which are played on with the left hand). بايان پانو پوجنا *bāyān pānu pūj-nā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.
 ۱۱. بايب *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. يه بات بايب، هي *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

- §. بايب *bāyab* (वायव or वायुकोण) s. m. Northwest.
 §. باي بزنگ *bā'e bīrang* (विडंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.
 ۱۰. بايد شايد *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
 ۸. بايع *bā'ī*, part. act. (of بيع) A seller.
 ۱۱. بايس *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.
 ۱۱. بايسي *bā'isī*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two صوبه *ṣūba*). 2. A command of 22,000 men. بايسي توتنا *bā'isī tūṭnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
 §. بايکو *bā'īko*, s. f. Woman.
 §. باي گولا *bā'e golā*, s. m. See باو گولا *bā'o golā*.
 §. باين *bāyan* (वायन) s. m. Sweetmeat, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies.
 ۱۱. بايني *bā'inī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
 §. باييا *bā'ihā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See بات وات.
 ۱۰. باد *ba-bād*, To the wind.
 §. بباد *bibād* (विवाद from वि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Contest or lawsuit; quarrel, altercation.
 §. ببادي *bibādī*, s. m. f. A disputant, a plaintiff.
 §. بباه *bibāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. See بياه.
 ۱۱. ببر *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
 ۱۰. ببر *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
 §. ببرن *bibaran* (विवरण from वि and र. वृ Cover) s. m. Interpretation, explanation.
 §. ببرن *bibarn* (विवर्ण from वि and र. वर्ण Paint) adj. Faded in colour.
 ۱۱. ببروتا *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.
 ۱۱. ببري *babrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses.

2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).
- پ. ببری *babrī*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.
- س. ببری *baburī*, } (**ببر**) s. f. The name of
 س. ببور *babūr*, } a tree of the Mimosa kind.
 س. ببول *babūl*, }
 (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica. *Roxb.*) The acacia tree.
- ن. ببہنی *babhnī*, s. f. See ن. بامہنی *bāmhnī*.
- س. ببہو *bibhau* (**विभव**) s. m. Substance, thing, property, wealth, superhuman power.
- س. ببی *babai*, s. m. 1. (**ववरा**) The seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum. Roxb.*).
 2. Name of a bird.
- ن. ببی *babbi*, s. f. A kiss.
- ن. ببسی *babesi*, s. f. The piles.
- ن. ببسیا *babesiya*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- س. ببک *bibek* (**विवेक** from **वि** and **र. विच** Divide) s. m. Discrimination, judgment, discretion.
- س. ببکی *bibekī* (**विवेकी**) adj. Discreet.
- ر. س. بپا ہونا *ba-pā honā*, To be raised, established, or pitched.
- س. بپت *bipat* or *bipati*, } (**विपत्** or **विपत्ति**)
 س. بپتا *bipṭā*, } s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune, distress.
- س. بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, s. m. A Brāhman.
- ن. بپرا *bapurā*, } adj. Helpless.
 ن. بپری *bapuri*, f. }
- ن. بپرنا *biparnā*, v. a. To attack, to assault.
- س. بپریت *biparīt* (**वि, परि** and **ر. इ Go**) part. Contrary, opposite; s. f. Mischief, ruin.
- س. بپنس *bapans* (**वप** A field, and **अंश** Part) s. m. Patrimony, heritage.
- ن. بپوتی *bapautī* (**باب**) s. f. Paternal estate; patrimony, heritage.
- س. بپارا *baphārā* (**वाष्प**) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See بپاہ *bhūph*.

- س. بپارنا *bipharnā* (perhaps from **विपरीत**) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.
- س. بپہی *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See بپہی.
- س. بیت *bit* or *rīt*, s. m. 1. Wealth, substance, thing. 2. Ability, power, means.
- ن. بت *but*, s. m. 1. A hazard table. 2. A blow with the fist.
- پ. بت *but*, s. m. An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. (Plur. بتان). بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater. بت پرستی *but-parastī*, s. f. Idolatry. بت تراش *but-tarāsh*, A sculptor, a carver of idols. بت تراشی *but-tarāshī*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, sculpture, statuary. بت خانہ *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- پ. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.
- ن. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping, (Teredo).
- س. بت *bat*, contract. of بات A word, affair, or of بات Wind, generally used in composition; a-
 بت باہری *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign.
 بت بارہاؤ *bat-barhā'o*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling. بت بنا *bat-banā* (بت Word, and بنا from بنانا To make) An orator, a sophist. بت سونہا کرنا *bat soñhā karnū* (بت Wind, and سونہا from Opposite) To ventilate. بت کھاؤ *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. Talk, conversation.
- س. بتا *bittā* (**वितस्ति**) s. m. A span.
- ن. بتا *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. بتا دینا *buttā denū*, To overreach.
- ن. بتا *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.
- س. بتاس *batās* (from **वात**) s. f. Wind, air. بتاس پینے *batās-phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

- §. *bat-āsū*, } (from **وات** Air) s. m. A kind
 §. *bat-ūshū*, } of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of
 a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word
 implies); a bubble.
- §. *bitānā* (trans of **بتنا** or **بيتنا**) v. a. To pass.
- II. *batūnā*, v. a. 1. (perhaps, from **वदन**
 Speaking, telling) To point out, to shew, indi-
 cate, signify, to explain, to teach, to tell. 2.
 To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4.
 A small bracelet of metal.
- II. *butū'onā*, v. a. To extinguish. See **بچھانا**
- P. *batar* (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very
 bad, worse.
- A. *atar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an
 animal); destitute of good qualities. See **اتر**.
- §. *batrūnā* (from **वार्ता**) v. n. To talk, to
 converse, to speak.
- §. **वितरण** *bitaran* or *vitaraṇ*, s. m. Giving
 charity, donation, alms.
- §. *bitarnā* (see **بترن**) v. a. To bestow.
- II. *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. *batsal*, adj. See **वत्सल** *vatsal*.
- P. *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- §. *bat-kahā* (**بت** Word, and **کہا** from **کہنا** To
 say) adj. Loquacious, conversable.
- §. *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. } (**بت** Word, and **کہنا**
 §. *bat-kahī*, s. f. } To say) Loquacity,
 conversableness, discourse, dialogue.
- II. *batlānā*, v. a. To show, explain, point
 out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, ad-
 duce, account for. See **بتانا** *batānā*.
- II. *bittam bittam*, Little by little.
- §. *bitnā* (r. **वृत्** Pass) v. n. To pass.
- P. §. *ba-tang honā*, To be distressed.
- §. *bataurī* (from **वात** Wind) s. f. A flatu-
 lent or oedematous swelling.
- A. *batul* (Heb. **בתולה**) s. f. A pure virgin.
- H. *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.
- §. *bithā* (**यथा**) s. f. Pain, affliction, distress.

- §. *bithūrnā* (caus. of **بھرنا**) v. a. To cause
 to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- §. *bithārī* (from **بھارنا**) s. f. Cleansing the
 warp.
- §. *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- §. *bitharnā* or *bithurnā* (perhaps from
विस्तरण r. **स्तृ** Spread over, cover) v. n.
 To be scattered, to be sprinkled, to be spread.
- §. *bathū'ū* (**वास्तूक**) s. m. A kind of
 greens or potherbs (*Chenopodium album*).
- §. *batī*, s. f. A word. See **بات** *bāt*.
- §. *battī* (**वर्ति**) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A
 wick, a match, stick (of sealingwax, &c.). 3.
 A tent or bougie. See **بانی**.
- H. *butī*, s. f. Provision (for travelling).
butī lekar chaudhīr
dhūndnā, To search, to rummage.
- §. *bittiyā* (from **بٹا** *bittā* for **वितस्ति** A span)
 s. m. A dwarf (i. e. a span high).
- §. *batīyānā* (from **بات** A word) v. a. To
 speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- §. *bitī* (**यतीत**) adj. Passed, gone.
- H. *batīs* or *battīs*, adj. Thirty-two.
- H. *battīs-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of
 thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares
 after foaling.
- H. *battīs-ī*, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any
 aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **بتیسی**
battīsī dikhānā, v. a. To show teeth; to
 laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- §. **वट** *baṭ*, s. m. 1. The Indian fig tree
 (*Ficus Indica*). 2. A single cowrie (*kaurī*).
- §. *baṭ* (r. **वट** or **वड** Wrap, entwine) s. m.
 1. Tripe. 2. (from **بٹنا** To twist) Twist. 3. A
 wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. (in compos.
 a contract. of **بات**) Road; as in **بات پار** *baṭ pār*;
 q. v.
- H. *baṭṭā*, s. m. 1. Deficiency. 2. Exchange

or discount. 3. Defect, blemish, injury, offence.
4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket. **بٹا باز** *batte-bāz*, A juggler. **بٹا بازی** *batte-bāz-i*, The performance of a juggler, juggling, sleight of hand. **بٹا ڈھار** *batṭū-dhār* and **بٹا ڈھال** *batṭū-dhāl*, adj. Level, even.

۱۱. **بٹانا** *biṭānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
۱۲. **بٹاؤ** *batā'ū* (वाटिक) s. m. A traveller, a robber.
۱۳. **بٹائی** *batā'i* (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.
۱۴. **بٹاپ** *biṭap* (विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.
۱۵. **बटप** *biṭap* or *viṭapa*, s. m. A twig.
۱۶. **بٹ پار** *bat-pār*, (بٹ Road, and پازنا To throw down) s. m. Highwayman, footpad, villain, cut-throat, assassin.
۱۷. **بٹ پاری** *bat-pār-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
۱۸. **بٹاکھ** *batṭakh*, s. f. See **بٹاک** *bat-ak*.
۱۹. **بٹری** *batrī*, s. f. A small cup.
۲۰. **بٹلوہی** *batlohī*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
۲۱. **بٹنا** *batnā* (r. **वट** or **वउ** Wrap round, entwine : divide, share) 1. v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes) : to divide, share : to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. 3. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.
۲۲. **بٹوا** *batū'ā* (r. **वट** Surround, envelope) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
۲۳. **بٹواؤ** *biṭawā* (dimin. of **بیٹا**) s. m. A son.
۲۴. **بٹوار** *bat-wār* (r. **वट** Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.
۲۵. **بٹوارا** *bat-wārā* (r. **वट** Divide) s. m. A share.
۲۶. **بٹوانا** *batwānā* (causal of **بٹنا**) v. a. To cause to twist, &c.

۱. **بٹور** *baṭor* (r. **वट** Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.
۲. **بٹورا** *biṭaurā*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.
۳. **بٹورنا** *baṭornā* (r. **वट** Surround) v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.
۴. **بٹونا** *biṭonā*, 1. v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. 2. s. m. A son : see **بٹواؤ** *biṭawā*.
۵. **بٹوہی** *baṭohī* (from **वाट** A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
۶. **بٹہ** *batṭa*, s. m. See **بٹا** *batṭā*.
۷. **بٹھانا** *biṭhānā*, (caus. of **بیٹھنا**) v. a. To cause to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.
۸. **بٹھنا** *biṭhnā*, v. n. To enter.
۹. **بٹاڑی** *baṭa'ī* (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.
۱۰. **بٹیہ** *biṭiyā* (dimin. of **بیٹی**) s. f. A daughter.
۱۱. **بٹیا** *batyā*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind.
۱۲. **بٹیا** *batyā*, s. 1. (from **वाट** A narrow passage. 2. (from **वंटक**) A small measure of weight.
۱۳. **بٹیر** *baṭer* (Sans. **वर्तिका**) s. f. A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*. *Buch.*).
۱۴. **بٹجا** *ba-jū*, In place ; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true, properly, fitly.
۱۵. **بٹجاک** *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.
۱۶. **بٹجالانا** *ba-jū-lānā*, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, effect, to obey.
۱۷. **بٹجان** *ba-jān*, Heartily, with, in or to soul. **بٹجان لانا** *ba-jān lānā*, To tease, tire, disgust.
۱۸. **بٹجانا** *bajānā* (from **वाद्य** A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of musick, to perform or execute (musick), to beat (a drum, &c.).
۱۹. **بٹجائی** *ba-jū'e*, adv. Instead, in the place of.

11. **ہیجیٹھ** *hijāyath*, s. m. A bracelet worn on the arm, an armlet.
۷. **ہیج ہجانا** *haj bajānū* (see **ہجانا**) v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrefying.
۸. **ہیج ہونا** *ba-jūlūl-honā*, v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.
۸. **ہیج ہجر** *bajr* or *vajra*, s. m. 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond. 3. adj. Hard. **ہیج ہری** *bajr parē us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).
۸. **ہیج ہجرا** *bajrā* (perhaps, from **ہجر** q. v. implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.
11. **ہیج ہتھو** *bajr-batū*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
۸. **ہیج ہنگ** *bajr-ang* (**ہجرانگ**) s. m. A title of *Hanūmān*.
۸. **ہیج ہنگی** *bajrang-i*, s. f. A kind of *tilak* or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.
۸. **ہیج ہری** *bijrī*, s. f. See **ہیجلی** *bijlī*.
۸. **ہیج ہز** *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.
۸. **ہیجلی** *bijlī* (**ہیجلی**) s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see **ہیج** *bajr*.
۸. **ہیجنا** *bajnū* (intrans. of **ہجانا** q. v.) 1. v. n. To be sounded, to sound, to be famous. 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).
11. **ہیجنا** *bujnū*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.
۷. **ہیجنا** *bijnū* (**ہیجنا**) s. m. A fan. See **ہیجنا** and **ہیجنا**.
۷. **ہیجنتری** *bajantari* (**ہیجنتری**) A musical instrument, and **ہیجنتری** A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. **ہیجنتری محال** *bajantari-mahāl*, s. m. 1. The quarter inhabited by musicians. 2. A brothel. 3. Taxes on musicians and female dancers.
۸. **ہیجنس** *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.

۸. **ہیجوانا** *bajwānū* (causal of **ہجانا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument of musick.
۸. **ہیجورنا** *bajornū*, v. a. To strike, to kill.
۸. **ہیجوت** *hijog* (**ہیجوت** from **ہی** and **ہیجوت** Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.
۸. **ہیجوتی** *bijog-i*, An unfortunate, a miserable person. See **ہیجوتی** *bijog-i*.
11. **ہیجوانا** *bujhānū* (trans. of **ہیجنا** *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). **ہیجوانا پیاس** *piyās bujhānū*, To quench thirst.
۸. **ہیجوانا** *bujhānū* (caus. of **ہیجنا** *bujhnā*) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.
11. **ہیجوانا** *bajhānū* (trans. of **ہیجنا** *bajhnā*) v. a. To entangle, to insnare (as game), to entrap.
11. **ہیجوا** *bujahrū*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.
۸. **ہیجکانا** *bijhkānū* (trans. of **ہیجکانا** *bijhkanā*) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.
۸. **ہیجکانا** *bijhkanā* (from **ہیجکانا** Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.
11. **ہیجنا** *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst), to be damped or dejected (the spirits, &c.).
11. **ہیجنا** *bujhnā*, v. n. 1. To be insnared, to be caught (as game). 2. To stick.
11. **ہیجنا** *bujhail* (from **ہیجنا** Load) adj. 1. Laden. 2. Beast, &c. of burthen.
۸. **ہیجی** *bijai* (**ہیجی** and **ہیجی** Victory) *bijai* or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. **ہیجی دسمی** (**ہیجی**) *bijai-dasamī* (The victorious tenth) The tenth of *Āsin sukl pachh*, the anniversary of *Rāma's* victory over *Rāvana*.
۸. **ہیجیا** *bijayā* (**ہیجیا**) s. m. Hemp. (Cannabis sativa). See **ہیجیا** *bhāng*.
۸. **ہیجی** *bijai* (**ہیجی** and **ہیجی** Conquer) *bijai* or *vi-jai*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

- s. **बच** *bach* or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.
- g. **बिच** *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See **بیچے**.
- P. **बच्चा** *bachā* or *bachchā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See **بچہ** *bachcha*.
- s. **विचार** (वि and र. चर Go, move) *bi-chār* or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.
- P. **बिचारा** *bichārā*, adj. See **بچارہ** *bichāra*.
- g. **बिचारात** *bichārat*, part. Reflecting, thinking.
- s. **बिचारक** (विचारक see **بچار**) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.
- g. **बिचारना** *bichār-nā* (विचारण) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, apprehend, conceive, to judge.
- P. **बिचारा** *bichāra* (for **بی چارہ** q. v.) adj. Helpless.
- H. **بجالی** *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.
- H. **बचाना** *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of **بچنا**) To save, to preserve, to protect, secure, to reserve, extricate, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to avoid, to conceal. 2. (Perhaps, for **بجانا** q. v.) To sound (a musical instrument).
- H. **बचाव** *bachā'v* (from **بچنا**) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.
- P. H. **बचपन** *bach-pan* (and **بچہ** and **پن**) s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- s. **विचित्र** *bichitr* or *richitra*, adj. Variegated; various; wonderful.
- H. **बचति** *bachṭī* (from **بچنا**) s. f. Residue, remainder, surplus.
- H. **बिचरना** *bicharnā*, v. a. To separate, detail. **बिचर बिचर कर बोलना** *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, To speak distinctly.
- H. **बिचकना** *bichkūnā* (trans. of **بچکنا**) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.
- P. H. **बचकाना** *bach-kānā* (perhaps, from **बचचा** *bachcha*, q. v.) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.

- P. H. **बचकानी** *bach-kānī* (perhaps, from **بچہ**) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. **बिचकना** *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given.
- g. **बिचकनु** *bich-kannū* (بیچے Within, and کان Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.
- P. **बचकाने** *bachcha-gūnā*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.
- P. **बचचा** *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- g. **बिचलना** *bichalnā* (वि and र. चल Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
- s. **बचन** (वचन r. वच Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word, expression; promise, agreement. **बचन बंधकर लेना** *bachan bandh kar lenā* or **बचन बंध करना** *bachan bandh karṇā*, To bind by promise. **बचन बंध होना** *bachan bandh honā*, To give one's word, to promise, to be agreed upon. **बचन पालना** *bachan pālṇā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन तोड़ना** *bachan torṇā*, To break one's word. **बचन चोड़ना** *bachan chhoṇṇā*, To break one's promise. **बचन देना** *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. **बचन डालना** *bachan ḍālṇā*, To question, to ask, to inquire. **बचन लेना** *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. **बचन मारना** *bachan mārṇā*, To conclude an agreement. **बचन मानना** *bachan mānṇā*, To obey. **बचन निभाना** *bachan nibhānā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन हारना** *bachan hārṇā*, To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm.
- H. **बचना** *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
- g. **बिचवानी** *bich-wānī* (from **بیچے**) s. m. A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassadour.
- g. **बिचवली** *bich-udiyā*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See **بچروانی** *bich-wānī*.
- P. **बचचा** *bachcha* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature. (Plur. **बचकान** *bachchā-dān*, s. m. The womb.

bachche-wālī murghī, The Pleiades.

۵. *bachh* (वत्स) s. m. A calf. See *bachhā*.
۱۱. *bichhātū*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (*Urtica interrupta*).
۵. *bichhā denā* (see *bachhā*) v. n. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.
۵. *bichhānā* (trans. of *bachhā* q. v.) v. a. To spread, extend.
۵. *bachhrā* or *bachhrū* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
۵. *bichhurūnā* (caus. of *bachhā*) v. a. To separate.
۵. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, v. n. See *bachhā*.
۵. *bachhrū* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
۵. *bichhurūt*, s. Separation.
۵. *bichhurūt* (from *bachhā*) s. m. Separation.
۵. *bichhurūnā* or *bichharūnā* (वि and र. हुट Cut) v. n. To separate, to be separated.
۵. *bichhalnā* (वि and र. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
۵. *bichhnā* (perhaps from *विस्तर* r. स्त Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
۵. *bachchhnūg* (वत्सनाम) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
۵. *bichchhū* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiac.
۵. *bichhūā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.
۱۱. *bichhūā* or *bichhnūā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament worn on the toes.
۵. *bichhwānā* (caus. of *bachhā* q. v.) v. n. To cause to spread.
۵. *bichhōnā* (trans. of *bachhā*) v. a. To separate.
۵. *bichhurūnā* or *bichhonā* (from *bachhā* q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpetting.
۵. *bichhoh*, (see *bachhā*) s. m. Separation,
۵. *bichhohā*, absence,
۵. *bachhiyā* (from *bachhā*) s. f. A (female) calf.

۵. *bachherā* (वत्स) s. m. A colt.
۵. *bachherī* (see *bachherā*) s. f. A foal, filly.
- P. *bachchī*, s. f. (from *bachcha*) A female young one.
- A. *bahhūg*, adj. superl. (from *bachh*) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.
- A. *bihār*, s. plur. (of *bachh*) Seas.
- P.A. *ba-hāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, reinstated, restored. *ba-hāl karnā*, To reinstate, reestablish, replace, restore.
- P.A. *ba-hāl-i*, s. f. Prosperity, restoration, reinstatement, being in office or favour.
- A. *bahs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy, debate, dispute, argumentation, argument.
- A. *bahs-ā-bahs-i*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.
- A.H. *bahasnā* (from *bachh*) v. a. To argue, dispute, debate, talk.
- P.A. *ba-hadd-e*, To such an extreme; to such a degree.
- A. *bahr*, 1. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
- A. *bahrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
- A. *bahr-i*, 1. adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval. 2. n. s. f. For *bahrī*, q. v. A falcon, &c.
- P.A. *ba-hash*, In the proportion, according to.
- P.A. *ba-hukm*, By command, by authority, &c.
- A. *buhaira* (dimin. of *bachh*) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- A. *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. *bukhār dil men rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *bukhār nikalnā*, To break out (as, an eruption on the skin).

۱. **بخت** *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. **بخت آزمایی** *bakht-āzmā-ī*, s. f. Trial of fortune. **بخت بازی** *bakht-bāz-ī*, s. f. Playing with fortune, trying one's luck, chance. **بخت بلی** *bakht-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. **بخت جلنا** *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. **بخت تبره** *bakht-i-tirā* or **بخت سیاه** *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
۲. **بختاور** *bakht-āvar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
۳. **بختی** *bakhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
۴. **بختیار** *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
۵. **بختیاری** *bakht-yār-ī*, s. f. Good fortune.
۶. **بخرا** *bakhrā*, s. m. Share, portion, part.
۷. **بخیریت** *bakhrāit* (from **بخرا**) adj. Partner, sharer.
۸. **بخش** *bakhs*, 1. part. act. (from **بخشیدن**) in compos. Giving, imparting, bestowing, forgiving; giver, forgiver. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. **بخش دینا** *bakhs denā*, To give, to bestow, to forgive.
۹. **بخشنا** *bakhsnā* (trans. of **بخشنا**) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
۱۰. **بخشش** *bakhsish* (from **بخشیدن**) s. f. Gift, donative, donation, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. **بخشش دینا** *bakhsish denā*, To reward.
۱۱. **بخشنا** *bakhsnā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to forgive, to pardon.
۱۲. **بخشنده** *bakhsandu*, part. act. (from **بخشیدن**) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.
۱۳. **بخشی** *bakhsī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. **بخشی الممالک** *bakhsī-al-mamālīk*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. **بخشی خانه** *bakhsī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
۱۴. **بخشی گری** *bakhsī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief, generalship.
۱۵. **بخل** *bakhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.
۱۶. **بخوبی** *ba-khūb-ī*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
۱۷. **بخود** *ba-khūd*, In self, by self, of self. **بخود آنا** *ba-khūd ānā*, To come to (one's) self.
۱۸. **بخور** *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
۱۹. **بخیر** *ba-khair*, With good, for good, &c.
۲۰. **بخیل** *bakhlīl* (from **خل**) adj. Miser, niggard.
۲۱. **بخیلی** *bakhlīl-ī* (from **بخیل**) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice.
۲۲. **بخیه** *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.
۲۳. **بد** *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. **بد اختر** *bad-akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. **بد اخلاق** *bad-akhḷāq*, adj. Of bad habits. **بد اسلوب** *bad-astlūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, inelegant, of bad conduct. **بد اصل** *bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born. **بد اصولی** *bad-avṣulī*, s. f. Bad breeding.
۲۴. **بد اطوار** *bad-atwār*, Ill-mannered. **بد اندیش** *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent, inimical. **بد اندیشی** *bad-andesh-ī*, s. f. Malevolence, malice, malignity, ill will. **بد آئین** *bad-ā'in*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. **بد باطن** *bad-bāṭin*, adj. Ill-natured, evil-minded, false-hearted. **بد باطنی** *bad-bāṭin-ī*, s. f. Malice, illnature. **بد بخت** *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. **بد بختی** *bad-bakht-ī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. **بد بو** *bad-bū*, adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. **بد پرهیز** *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. **بد پشمی** *bad-pashmī*, s. f. Badness of hair or wool, bad coat (of a horse, &c.). **بد چشم** *bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives). **بد حال** *bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. **بد حالی** *bad-hāl-ī*, s. f. Badness of condition or of circumstances. **بد حواس** *bad-hawass*, adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. **بد حواسی** *bad-hawass-ī*, s. f. Stupidity.

senselessness. *bad-khishul*, or *bad-khushul*, *bad-khushul*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. *bad-khatt*, s. f. Writing ill, scrawler. *bad-khulq*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. *bad-kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. *bad-khawāh*, adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, disaffected, malicious, malignant, ill-wisher. *bad-khawāh-i*, s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. *bad-khu*, s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, ill-nature. *bad-du'a*, s. f. A curse, imprecation. *bad-dil*, adj. Suspicious, evil-minded. *bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-damāgh-i*, s. f. Ill will, displeasure. *bad-danl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful, clumsy. *bad-zāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad disposition, of bad breed, base, unprincipled, wicked, vitious, evil-minded, unprincipled, villain. *bad-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness, wickedness, vitiousness, villainy. *bad-zih*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rūh*, adj. Taking a bad or wrong course; wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). *bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, of bad kind. *bad-rav*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, 1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabān-i*, s. f. Abuse. *bad-zeh*, adj. Ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, s. f. An unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, ill-disposed, ill-natured. *bad-sur-anjūm-i*, s. f. Badness of end or conclusion. *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant. *bad-sulūk-i*, s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. *bad-sīrat*, adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. *bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk. *bad-sharāb-i*, s. f. Drunkenness. *bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking.

bad-shugun-i, s. f. Bad omen. *bad-šūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-šūrat-i*, s. f. Ugliness. *bad-tarīk*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-tīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-tīnat-i*, s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zann*, adj. Suspicious. *bad-āhd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous. *bad-āhd-i*, s. f. Neglect of agreement or promise, faithlessness, breach of promise. *bad-fi'āl*, 1. s. m. Evil deeds. 2. adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). *bad-kancāra*, ill-formed, ill-mannered. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, adj. Evil-doer, sinful, wicked. *bad-kār-i*, or *bad-kirdār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misdeed. *bad-kesh*, adj. Impious, irreligious. *bad-gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. *bad-gumān-i*, s. f. Suspicion, mistrust, disaffection. *bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slanderous, evil-speaker, slanderer, calumniator. *bad-go-i*, s. f. Slander, evil-speaking. *bad-guhar*, adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. *bad-lihūz*, adj. Unmannerly, disrespectful. *bad-lagām*, adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. *bad-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered. *bad-mizāj-i*, s. f. Ill temper. *bad-mazu-gī*, s. f. 1. Tastelessness. 2. Coolness between friends. *bad-mast*, adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. *bad-mazhna*, adj. Suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. *bad-mu'ā-mala*, adj. Unfair in dealing. *bad-mihr-i*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, calumniated, of bad repute. *bad-nām karnā*, To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. *bad-nām-i*, s. f. Infamy, ignominy, disrepute, scandal. *bad-nasl*, 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard.

- بد نصیب *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. نعل *bad-naʿl*, adj. Tripping (a horse). بد نما *bad-numā*, or بد نمود *bad-numūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمائی *bad-numā-ī*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی *bad-nihād-ī*, s. f. Badness of disposition, ill nature. بد نیت *bad-nīyat*, adj. Ill-disposed, of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی *bad-nīyat-ī*, s. f. Badness of intention, ill will, malevolence. بد وضع *bad-waṣṣ*, adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی *bad-waṣṣ-ī*, s. f. Bad disposition. بد هیئت *bad-hayyat*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد یمن *bad-yumn*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد یمنی *bad-yumn-ī*, s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
- ii. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo.
- s. بد *bid* (ویل A hole) s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
- s. بد *badi*, s. f. The ware of the moon. See s. بدی.
- s. بد *bul*, s. See *buddhi* or *budh*.
- s. or A. بدا *bidā* (ویدای or وداع) s. f. Dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بدا کرنا *bidā karnā*, To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- ii. بدا *badā*, adj. Predestined.
- ii. بدابدی *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously. (Pers. برای).
- s. بدارن *bidāran* (ویدارن from وی and ر. د. Tear) s. m. Tearing, rending, breaking, cleaving, splitting, severing, dividing.
- s. بدارنا *bidārna* (ویدارن) v. a. To tear, to rend.
- ii. بداهنا *bidāhna*, v. a. 1. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed. 2. To harrow.
- A. بدایت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.
- A. بدایع *badāʾiʿ*, s. plur. (بدیعه) Rare things.

- s. بدت *bidit* (ویدیت from ر. وید Know part. Known, famous.
- P. بدتر *bad-tar*, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- P. بدخشان *badakhshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- A. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.
- P. بدر *ba-dar*, adv. Without, out.
- s. بدرا *badrā* (see بادل) s. m. Cloud.
- A. بدرقه *badriqa*, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine). See s. ان پان *anu-pān*.
- P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.
- A. بدره *badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- ii. بدری *badrī*, s. f. A kind of tatanag inlaid with silver, used to make *bukha* bottoms, cups, &c. and, so called from Beeder, the name of a city and province.
- A.P. بدری *badr-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the full moon.
- s. بدری *badrī* (وَدَرِی) s. f. A place of pilgrimage in the north of India. (See As. Res. vol. xi, p. 521). بدری دس *badrī-dis*, Towards *Badrī Nāth*.
- P. بدستور *ba-dastūr*, As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- s. بدسلا *bad-salā* (وَرَاه A hog, and شالا A house) s. m. A hogsty.
- A. بدعت *bidʿat*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism, heresy, innovation; violence, oppression, wrong.
- A. بدعتی *bidʿat-ī*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- ii. بدی *badak*, s. See با *ba*.
- P.A. بدقت *ba-dikḥat*, With difficulty.
- A. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for. بدل لینا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange.
- مال *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.

- s. بدل *baddal* (for بدل q. v.) s. m. A cloud.
- v. بدل *ba-dil*, With heart, in or on heart, heartily.
- A. بدل *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. بدل لینا *badlū lenā*, v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلی *badle*, In exchange, in return for.
- A. II. بدلانا *badlānā* (caus. of بدلنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
- A. II. بدلی *badlāī*, s. f. Price of exchange.
- A. H. بدلا *badal-nā*, v. a. To change, exchange, alter.
- A. بدله *badla*, s. m. See بدلا *badlā*.
- g. بدلی *badlī* (dimin. of بدل q. v.) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
- A. بدلی *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
- s. بدن *badan* or *vadan*, s. m. The mouth, face, countenance.
- A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پهل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.
- g. بدنا *badnā* (بدن Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
- P. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.
- A. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. (for بدوی) A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
- g. بدوان *bid-wān* (বিজ্ঞান) adj. Learned.
- II. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. 1. To screw. 2. To mock at, to laugh at, to ridicule.
- II. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا.
- P. A. بدولت *bu-daulat*, By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means: in or with empire or fortune.
- A. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
- A. بدوی *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
- s. بدہ *bidhi* or *vidhi*, 1. s. f. A sacred pre-

- cept, rule, order, law, statute, direction, decree, injunction. 2. Manner, mode, kind, sort. 3. s. m. Name of *Brahmā*, providence.
- g. बुद्धि (r. बुध Understand) *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
- s. बुध *budh*, s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*, The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation.
- s. बुध *bidhu* or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.
- s. बुध *badh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.
- s. बुधता *bidhātā* or *vidhātā*, s. m. The deity *Brahmā*.
- s. बुधान *bidhān* or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See बुधि sign 1. and 2.
- II. बुधारा *badhāwā*, s. m. 1. A song in congratulation. 2. Presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.
- g. बुधवात *bidhūwat* (from بیدھنا) s. f. Perforation.
- II. बुधائی *badhūī*, s. f. See बुधارا *badhāwā*.
- s. बुधیک *badh-ik* (बधिक) s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer, executioner.
- s. बुद्धिमान *buddhī-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
- g. बुधना *badhnā* (बधन) v. a. To smite, kill. ¶ *bidhnū* (r. विध or intransitive of بیدھنا) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.
- II. बुधنا *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
- g. बुधنا *bidhnā* (from विधि) s. m. See बुधाता.
- s. बुध *badhū*, s. f. A wife, daughter-in-law, woman, lady.
- g. बुधوا *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See बुधाता.
- s. बुधवा *bidhvā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

- s. **بدهوان** **बुद्धिवान्** *buddhi-wān*, adj. m. } Wise,
s. **بدهوتی** **बुद्धिवती** *buddhi-watī*, adj. f. } intelligent.
- s. **بدھونس** **बिध्वंस** *bidhwans* (विध्वंस) s. in. Non-existence, annihilation, slaughter.
- s. **بدهی** **बद्धी** (बधी or बद्धी) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.).
- s. **بدهیا** **बद्धिया** (r. **बध** Bind, injure) s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.
- s. **بدي** **बुद्धि** (बुद्धि) s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon.
- p. **بدي** **بادی** (from بد) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune.
- s. **بديا** **विद्या** (r. **विद** Know) *vidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.
- s. **بديادر** **विद्याधर** *vidyādhara* or *vidyā-dhara*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts. (The *Vidyādhuras* dance before the assembled deities in *Indra's* heaven).
- s. **بديارتهی** **विद्यार्थी** (विद्या Science, and अर्थी Desirous) *vidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.
- s. **بدياوان** **विद्यावान्** *vidyā-wān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Learned, scientific.
- s. **بديس** **विदेश** *bides* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.
- s. **بديسي** **bidesī** (from بديس) adj. Foreigner.
- a. **بديع** **بادی*** (from بدع) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.
- a. **بدييه** **badīya**, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.
- a. **بديهي** **badīhī**, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.
- s. **بدا** **badā**, adj. Great. See **بار** *barā*.

- s. **بدارنا** **بیدارنا** (विद्रावण from वि and र. द्र Run, flee) v. a. 1. To drive away, to turn away. 2. To efface.
- s. **بدها** **buddhā**, adj. Old. See **برزها**.
- a. **بذاته** **bi-zūti-hi**, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, in person, personally, essentially, independently, intrinsically.
- a. **بذر** **bazr**, s. m. Seed. **بزرگر** *bazr-gar*, A husbandman.
- a. **بذل** **baḥl**, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence. **بذل هونا** *baḥl honā*, To be expended.
- a. **بذله** **bizla**, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.
- a. **بذله** **baḥla**, s. m. A jest, raillery.
- p. a. **بذوق** **ba-zauk**, With taste or pleasure.
- a. **بر** **barr**, s. m. Dry land, a desert.
- h. **بر** **bur**, s. f. Pudenda feminae.
- s. **بر** **bar** or **var**, 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom. (Lat. Vir). 3. adj. Excellent. 4. **(वट)** s. m. The Indian fig tree. 5. **(वरम्)** conj. But, moreover, even. **برداي** *bar-dāi*, Giver of a choice or blessing.
- h. **بر** **bar**, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).
- h. **بر** **barr**, s. f. A wasp. See **برني** *birnī*.
- p. **بر** **bar**, s. f. 1. Bosom. **برمارنا** *bar-mār-nā*, and **برهانگنا** *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from بدن) Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. **برآنا** *bar ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to succeed, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. **برلانا** *bar lānā*, v. n. To extract, get out, produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **بر خلاف** *bar khilāf* or **برعکس** *bar āks*, On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. **بر محل** *bar mahall* or **بر موقع** *bar mauk** or **بر وقت** *bar waqt*, Opportune, opportunely, seasonable, seasonably, apropos, apposite, &c.
- s. **برا** **barā**, 1. (for **वटका**) s. m. Cakes made of

ground pulse fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (for برا) adj. Large, great.

۱. برا *burā*, adj. Bad, worse, برا لگنا *burā lagnā*, v. n. To be unpleasant. برا ماننا *burā mānnā*, v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased or affronted. ¶ *burā*, s. See جوف *jauf*.

۲. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate, straight. آنا برابر *bar-ā-bar ānū*, To overtake. برابر سراپا *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnū*, To smooth, compose, adjust, accord, assimilate, level, match. برابر هونا *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, allow, equal, suit, agree.

۳. برابری *bar-ā-bar-i*, s. f. Equality, exactness, emulation, rivalry, competition. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar-i karnā*, To resist, oppose, vie, withstand, emulate, rival, equal.

۴. برات *barāt* (व्रात) s. f. The marriage procession.

۵. برات *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.

۶. برات *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month *Shab-bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See شب برات *shab-i-barāt* (which name the day more commonly bears).

۷. براتی *barāt-i* (वाती) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.

۸. برات *birāt*, s. m. 1. (विराट) The embodied spirit. 2. (विराट) A sovereign.

۹. بر اجنا *birājnā* (वि and राज Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.

۱۰. برادر *birādar*, s. m. Brother. برادر پرور *birādar-parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.

۱۱. برادرانه *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.

۱۲. برادرزاده *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.

۱۳. برادری *birādar-i* (برادر) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly, fraternal.

۱۴. براده *burādu*, s. m. Filings.

۱۵. برآر *bar-ār* (بر) Up, and part. act. of آوردن To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, bearer up, taker, hearer.

۱۶. بار *barūrā* (वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly, of a swing). See برها.

۱۷. بار *burāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.

۱۸. براس *burās*, s. Anger, displeasure.

۱۹. برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, adj. See آشفته *āshufta*.

۲۰. برافتاد *bur-uftād*, part. pass. (برافتاده) Fallen off or away.

۲۱. برافروخته *bar-afrokhta* (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.

۲۲. براق *burāk*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.

۲۳. براق *barrāk* (برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.

۲۴. برآقی *barrāk-i*, s. f. Brilliancy, splendour.

۲۵. برام *bi-rām* (वि and र. रम् Be quiet or at rest) adj. Uneasy, unquiet, agitated.

۲۶. برآمد *bar-āmad*, 1. s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment. 3. part. (برآمده) Come up, come out.

۲۷. برآمده *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery.

۲۸. بران *barrān*, s. See دفعه *daf'a*.

۲۹. بران *burrān* (بریدن) part. Cutting, sharp.

۳۰. برآنا *barrānā* (see برآوانا) v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

- H. برانا *birānā*, adj. 1. Strange, foreign. 2. Belonging to another, of another.
- H. برانا *birānā*, v. a. To mock.
- P. برانداز *bar-andāz*, part. act. (بر انداختن) Overturning, destroying.
- P.S. براؤ *bur-ā'o* (from برآنا) s. Abstinence.
- P. برآورد *bar-āwurd*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. برآورد کرنا *bur-āwurd karnā*, 1. To strike out (of a muster roll). 2. To calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.
- H. برآونا *birā'onā*, v. a. To vex. See برانا *birānā*.
- S. براد *barāh* (or *varūha* for वराह) s. m. 1. A boar. 2. The third *avatār* or incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a boar.
- H. براहत *barrāhat* (from برانا *barrānā*) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- S. براهمن *brāhman*, s. m. A Brahman.
- S. براهمنی *brāhmanī*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhman*, a female of the *brāhman* cast.
- H. برائی *burā-i* (from برا *burā*) s. f. Mischief, badness, evil, wickedness. برائی پراٹھنا یا کمر باندھنا *burā-i par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- P. برائی *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.
- P. بر باد *bur-bād*, adj. (Given) to the winds; thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. بر باد دینا *bur-bād denā* or بر باد کرنا *bur-bād karnā*, To give to the winds, to throw away, to lose, to waste, misapply, to ruin, destroy, &c. بر باد ہونا *bur-bād honā*, To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- S. بربا *burburā* (see بلبل) s. m. A bubble.
- H. بربری *barbar-i*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- P. بربط *barbat*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- H. برہسیا *burbhasiyā*, adj. Affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- H. بر بولا *bur-bolā* (from برا *Bad*, and بولنا *To speak*) adj. Scurrilous.

- P.H. برپا رہنا *bar-pā rahnā*, To continue firm or standing.
- P.S. برپا کرنا *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to produce, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- P.S. برپا ہونا *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- S. برت *barat*, 1. (or *brat*, for व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance. 2. (see برتنا) Use. 3. (for वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, leathern girth, rope: see S. برہا *barhā*. 4. (H. pres. part. of برنا) Flaming, blazing.
- S. برت *briti* or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- S. برت *britti* or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- S. برتا *birtā* (वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See بت *bitt*.
- H. برتا *bartā*, part. pass. (of برتنا q. v.) That which has been used.
- H. برتان *bartānā*, 1. v. a. To distribute. 2. s. m. Old clothes.
- S. برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt* or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topick, mode, circumstance.
- P. برتر *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superiour, excellent.
- P. برتری *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- S. برتमान *bratmān* (r. वृत् Exist, be current) *bartamūn* or *vartamān*, adj. Present, existent; the present tense.
- H. برتن *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, basin, &c. vessel, utensil.
- H. برتنا *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- H. برتن *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- S. برتھا *brithā* or *braithā* or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- S. برتی *brat-i* or *vrat-i*, adj. Engaged in the

- observance of a fast, penance or vow. s. m. One who fasts.
۱۱. برتی *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of *Panicum*).
۱۲. برج *bruj*, s. m. A large track rope (a small one being called گن *gun*).
۱۱. برج *burj*, s. m. A cable.
۸. برج *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark.
2. A sign of the zodiack.
۸. برج *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
۱۰. برجا *bur-jā*, In place; accurate, right, true.
۱۱. برجیا *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake. (Perhaps, from s. r. वृज *Leave*).
۱۱. s. برجری *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
۱۰. برجسته *bar-jasta* (from بر *Up*, and جستن *To leap*) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
۱۱. برجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
۸. برجی *burj-i*, s. f. A small tower, a turret.
۱۱. برجن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *ber* (*Rhamnus jujuba*).
۸. برجه *brichchh* or *vrikshā*, s. m. A tree in general, a plant.
۱۱. برچها *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear,
۱۱. برچهی *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin, dart. برچها
برچهي بردار or بردار A spearman.
۸. برچک *birchhik*, s. m. see برسچک *brischik*.
۱۱. برچیت *barchhait* (from برچهي) s. m. A spearman.
۱۰. ا. برحق *bar-hakk*, In truth, by right, rightful.
۱۰. برخاست *bar-khāst* (from برخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall.
bar-khāst honā, v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
۱۰. برخور *bar-khūr*, adj. See برخوردار *bar-khurdār*.

۱۰. برخوردار *bar-khūr*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
۱۰. برخوردار *bar-khūr-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life).
۱۰. برخي *barkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
۸. برد *burad* (बलीवर्द) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
۱۱. برد *burd*, s. f. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
۱۱. برد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.
۸. برد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
۱۱. پ. بردار *bur-dār* (بر *Breadth*, and دار *Having*) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
۱۰. بردار *bur-dār*, part. in compos. (from برداشتن) Taker up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up. So سونگي بردار *Club-bearer*, &c.
۱۰. برداری *bar-dār-i*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
۱۰. برداشت *bar-dāsht* (from برداشتن) s. f. Endurance, patience. برداشت کرنا *bar-dāsht karnā*, To endure, to bear with patience. برداشت هونا *bar-dāsht honā*, To be tolerable.
۱۰. برداشته *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (from برداشتن) Raised up, elevated; removed.
۸. بردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर *A bridegroom*, a blessing, and दान *A gift*) s. m. 1. A wedding gift (to a bride). 2. The answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a saint.
۱۰. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
۱۰. بردباري *burd-bār-i*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
۱۱. بردنگي *birdungī*, s. (ایک قسم کا ہتیار) A kind of tool or weapon (?).
۱۰. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. برده فروش *barda-farosh*, A slave merchant.
۸. برده *briddh*, or *vridhha*, adj. Old.

- س. برده **वृद्धि** (r. वृध Increase) *briddhi* or *vridhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- س. برده **biruddha** (विरुद्ध) adj. Opposite, opposed to, contrary to, against.
- س. برده **baradhna** (from برد A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- س. برده **burdī** (वर्डी) s. A drove of cattle loaded.
- ا. برده **bardī**, s. f. Papyrus.
- ن. برده **bardait**, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- ا. برده **barzakh**, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- پ. برده **barzan**, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- س. برس **bras** (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).
- ا. برس **baras** (वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year. برس **baras-gūnth**, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
- ن. برس **baras**, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- س. برس **barsū**, s. m. See برشا or برکبا.
- س. برس **barsūt** (वर्षति) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برس **barsūt-i** (from برسات) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
- پ. برس **bar-sām** (بر Breast, and سام Swelling) s. m. The pleurisy or an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- س. برس **barsānā** (causal of برس q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain, to shower down.
- س. برس **barsā'ū** (from برسنا) part. act. Raining.
- س. برس **barastā** (from برسنا) s. m. Rain.
- س. برس **brischik** (वृश्चिक) *brischik* or *vrischik*, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiac).
- ن. برس **birasnā**, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- س. برس **barasnā** (वर्षण) v. n. To rain.

- س. برسان **baras-wān**, adj. Annual, anniversary.
- س. برسانی **baraswān** (वार्षیک) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- س. برسی **barsī** (वार्षیک) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- س. برش **brish** (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac). ¶ **baras** or **bars** (for वर्ष) s. m. Ram; a year.
- پ. برش **barish** (from بردن) s. f. Sharpness.
- س. برشا **barshā** or **varshā**, s. f. 1. The rains, the third season (of the six) comprising *Sūvan* and *Bhādon*. 2. Rain.
- س. برشارت **barshā** or **varshā** (Rains, and ऋतु Season) *barshā* or *varshā* or *varshā-ritu*, s. f. The rainy season.
- س. برشا کال **barshā-kāl** (Rains, and کال Season, time) *barshā* or *varshā* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.
- س. برشا **barshānā** (from वर्षا) v. a. To rain.
- س. برشابه **brishabh** or **varshabh** (for वृषभ *vrisabh*) s. m. A bull.
- پ. برشتگی **brishat-gi**, s. f. Frying, broiling.
- پ. برشته **brishat**, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- س. برشکال **brishkal** (from वर्ष Rain, and کال Season) *brishkal* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برشکالی **brishkalī**, adj. Of the rain, rainy.
- ا. برس **baras**, s. m. Leprosy.
- پ. ا. برطرف **bar-taraf**, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed.
- پ. ا. برطرف کردن **bar-taraf karnā**, v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier.
- پ. ا. برطرف شدن **bar-taraf honā**, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- پ. ا. برطرفی **bar-tarfi** (from برطرف کردن) s. f. Dismissal, discharge.

۲. A. *baraghabat*, With avidity, eagerly.
۳. *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
۴. *barf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. *bark*, s. f. (Heb. ברק) Lightning. *barq-zada*, Struck with lightning. *bark-andūz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. *burka* (or *burka'a*) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. *burka'-posh*, One who wears a *burka*.
۵. *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf.
- A. *barakāt*, plur. (of *barakat*, Heb. ברכה) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. *bā-barakāt*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.
۶. *birkat* (विरक्त comp. of वि prep. and रक्त from the root रंज Be in love) 1. s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who has relinquished the world. 2. adj. Wearied, disgusted.
- A. *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *barakat denā*, To bless, to prosper.
۷. *briksh* or *vrikshu*, s. m. A tree.
- A. *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.
۸. *barakh* or *barkh* or *varkha* or *varsha*, s. m. Rain; a year. See ۱. *baras*.
۹. *brikh* or *vrikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiack).
۱۰. *burkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See ۱. *barsha*.
۱۱. *barkhāsan* (वर्ष Year, and अशन Eating) *barkhāsan* or *varkhāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

۱. *brikhab*, } (for वृषभ) s. m. A bull.
۲. *brakhabh*, }
۳. *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See ۱. *baras*.
- A. *barg* (वर्ग) s. m. 1. An assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. 2. A class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.). 3. The square of a number.
- P. *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. *barg-i-gul*, Leaf of a rose: *met.* the lip of a mistress.
- H. *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.
- P. *bar-guzīda*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- P. *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- P. *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
۱. *bargī* (वर्गीय) s. m. The Mahārattas are so called.
- H. *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (Alauda).
- H. *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
۲. *birlā* (विरल) adj. 1. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful. 2. Delicate, fine.
- H. *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.
- H. *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.
۳. *birmānā*. (causal of *brama* q. v.) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- H. *barmalā*, adj. Publick, conspicuous.
۴. *biramnā* (वि and r. रम Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.
- H. *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called. See also *brahmā*.
۵. *barun* or *varuṇa*, s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree. (Crataeva tapia, or Capparis trifoliata).

- §. **بار** *bar*, 1. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1, ब्राह्म 2, क्षत्रिय 3, वैश्य 4, शूद्र). 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम) conj. Moreover, but even, rather.
- क्रना *barān karnā* (from Sans. वरण) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- §. **बारना** *barānā* (वरणा) n. prop. A rivulet running past the north of Benares.
- §. **बारना** *barānā*, 1. (for वरण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (*Crataeva tapia*): see **बारुन** *barun*. 2. (from वर A bridegroom) v. a. To marry.
- P. **बारना** *barānā*, s. m. A youth.
- P. **बारनाई** *barānā-ī*, s. f. Youth.
- H. **बारना** *barānā*, v. n. To burn. See **बलना** *balnā*.
- P. **बरिज** *birinj*, s. m. 1. Rice. 2. Brass.
- P. **बरिज-आ** *birinj-ā* (برنج Rice, and آر Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- P. **बरिजी** *birinj-ī*, adj. Brazen, of brass.
- §. **बरिच** *biranch* (for विरिचि *virinchi*, or विरंचि *viranchi*, or विरंच *virancha*) s. m. A name of *Brahmā*.
- §. **बृंद** *brind* or *vrind*, s. m. A heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation.
- §. **बृन्दा** *brindā* or *vrindū*, s. f. A plant worshipped by the *Hindūs*, commonly called *Tulsi*. (*Ocimum sanctum*).
- §. **बृन्दा-बान** *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*.
- §. **बर्न-संकर** *barn-sankar* (or *varṇa-sankara* वर्ण संकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- P. **बारंग** *barang*, In the manner.

- §. **बारना-माला** *barān-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
- §. **बर्नान** *barān* or *varṇan*, s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise. **बर्नान करना** *barān karnā*, To explain, describe, extol, praise.
- §. **बाराना** *barānā* (r. वर्ण Paint, celebrate) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.
- §. **बारान** *barān* or *barun* (वर्णी) s. f. An eyelash.
- H. **बर्नी** *birnī*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- H. **बिरो** *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.
- H. **बारवा** *barwā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*, in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.
- H. **बिरोही** *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. **बिरोही करना** *birwāhī karnā*, 1. To make an orchard. 2. To enclose with a hedge.
- P. **बारोबर** *barobar*, adj. See **बार-आ-बार** *bar-ā-bar*.
- §. **बि-रूप** *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured, deformed, ugly. **बि-रूप होना** *birūp-honā*, To be disgraced.
- P. **बुरुत** *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
- H. **बारुत** *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.
- H. **बारुत** *barwaṭ*, s. m. A tumour in the belly.
- H. **बारोहू** *baroḥū*, s. m. 1. A washerman. 2. A vestibule.
- A. **बुरुज** *burūj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiac.
- A. **बुरुदत** *burūdat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- §. **बिरोध** *birodh* (विरोध) s. m. Enmity, quarrel, contention, dispute, contrariety, opposition.
- §. **बिरोधी** *birodh-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- P. A. **बारुत** *bar waṭ*, At the (proper) time, opportune, opportunely, timely.
- §. **बिरोग** *birog* (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
- §. **बिरोगन** *birogan* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.

- s. **بروگی** *birogī* (**वियोगी**) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).
- p. **برومند** *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.
- p. **بیرون** *birūn*, adv. (contract. of **بیرون**) Without; the outside.
- h. **بروه** *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.
- p. **بره** *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid. ¶ **باراه** *ba-rah*, In or on the way.
- s. **بره** *brāh* (**विरह** from **वि** and **र. रह** Leave, quit) s. m. Separation, parting, absence, especially the separation of lovers.
- h. **برها** *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.
- g. **برها** *barhā* (**वरत्रा**) s. m. A rope, a thong.
- h. **برها** *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.
- g. **برها** *birhā*, s. m. 1. See **بره** *brāh*. 2. A kind of song peculiar to washermen.
- h. **برهان** *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.
- s. **برهस्पति** *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.
- s. **برهسپتار** *brihaspatihār* (**वृहस्पतिवार**) s. m. Thursday.
- s. **بره** **ब्रह्म** *brahm* or *brahma*; God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return.
- بره** **استر** *brahm-astra*, s. m. A fabled weapon, which, consecrated by a formula addressed to *Brahmā*, deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged.
- بره** **بوج** *brahm-bhoj*, Feeding of *Brāhman*s.
- بره** **دیت** *brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost.
- بره** **راتر** *brahma-rātri*, s. f. A night of *Brāhmā*, comprising a thousand ages of the gods, or 216,000,000 of those of mortals. See **کلب** *kalpa*, sign. 2.
- بره** **راکس** *brahma-rākhas*, A kind of

- demon. **بره** **سش** *brahm-sesh*; The leavings of *Brāhman*s.
- بره** **هتیا** *brahma-hatyā*; The murder of a *Brāhman*; sacrilege.
- بره** **هتیارا** *brahma-hatyā-rā*, s. m. A murderer of a *Brāhman*.
- بره** **هتیار** *brahma-hatyā-rī*, s. f. A murderess of a *Brāhman*.
- p. **بره** **هم** *bar-ham*, adj. 1. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen.
- بره** **هم** **دارهم** *bar-ham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsyturvy.
- بره** **هم** **زدن** *barham-zadan*, m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together.
- بره** **هم** **زد** *barham-zada*, Confused, convulse, turned topsyturvy.
- بره** **هم** **زن** *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler.
- بره** **هم** **زنی** *barham-zan-ī*, s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.
- s. **برهما** **ब्रह्मा** *brahmā*, s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.
- s. **برهما** **انڈ** (**ब्रह्म** *Brahm*, and **انڈ** an egg, to which the world is likened) *brahmānd*, s. m. 1. The globe, the world. (In creation there are said to have been innumerable *Brahmāndās*). 2. The top of the head.
- s. **برهما** **بان** *brahma-bān*, s. m. See **بره** **استر** *brahm-astra* under **بره** *brahm*.
- s. **بره** **مچاری** **ब्रह्मचारी** *brahmachārī*, s. m. A religious student, a *Brāhman* from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetic.
- s. **بره** **مچاری** **بره** **مچاری** *brahmachārj* (for *brahmacharya* **ब्रह्मचर्य**) s. m. The profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*.
- s. **بره** **ملاوک** **ब्रह्मलोक** *brahma-lok*, s. m. The region or heaven of *Brāhmā*.
- s. **بره** **من** *brahman* or *barahman* or *birahman*, n. prop. A Brahman. See **براهمن**.
- s. **بره** **من** *brahman-ī*, s. f. See **براهمن** *brāhman-ī*.

- P. *barham-i*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble, anarchy.
3. *birhan* (विरहिणी from विरह) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.
- P. *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- P. *barahna*, adj. Naked. *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.
- S. *virahī* (from विरह) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.
3. *barhelā* (वराह) s. m. A wild hog. See *barhelā*.
- S. *barhī* (वह्नी) s. m. A peacock.
3. *birhijā* (from विरह) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.
- II. *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.
- S. *barī*, 1. (for वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse. 2. (from वर) Wedding garment. 3. (for बली) adj. Strong, powerful.
- A. *barī* (from برا) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. *bariyu-s-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- A. *barr-i*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- II. *barā'i*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.
3. *baryār* (बलीयान) adj. Strong, violent.
- S. *baryārā* (बलीयान) 1. adj. Strong, violent. 2. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see *बला*.
- H. *biriyān*, s. f. Time.
- P. *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning, consuming.
3. *bariyā'i* (from برا) Sans. वडता s. f. Boast, exultation.
- H. *bareṭhā*, s. m. A washerman.

- II. *barethan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
- II. *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.
- P. *burīdan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- P. *burīda*, part. pass. (from بریدن) Cut, amputated, clipped.
- P. *birez birez* (from رختن) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
3. *barīs*, s. m. A year. See *baras*.
- H. *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.
- P. *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
3. *bar*, 1. (for वट) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree (Ficus Bengalensis or Indica). 2. in compos. a contraction of *bar* Great; as, *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakū'ā*, A blockhead; *bar-peṭā*, adj. Big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious.
- H. *bur*, s. f. Pudenda feminae.
3. *barā* (वड) adj. Large, great, big, greater, senior, elder, eldest, principal, &c. *barā rastā pakarānā*, To die. *barā kar-nā*, 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky). *barī pēt*, *barē peṭ wālū honā*, To be patient.
3. H. *barā-pū* (from برا) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
- II. *burānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
3. *barānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See *barrānā*.
3. *barā-i* (वडता) s. f. 1. Greatness, largeness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. *barā-i kar-nā* or *barā-i denā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. *barā-i denā*, To honour.
3. *barbar* (वर्वरता) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.
3. *burburā* (see बल्ला) s. m. A bubble.
3. *barbarānā* (from بربور) v. a. To mutter,

rumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.

- g. *barbariyā*, part. act. (from *barāna*) A chatterer, a mutterer, a grumbler.
- g. *bar-bhāgi*, adj. Very fortunate.
- g. *bar-pan*, } (from *bar*) s. m. Greatness,
- g. *bār-panā*, } grandeur, dignity.
- h. *bur-chod*, A term of abuse, scoundrel.
- h. *burak*, s. A sort of sound or voice.
- h. *baḥkā*, adj. See *brā* Great.
- h. *buram*, s. Sound of water.
- h. *bar-nā*, v. n. To enter.
- g. *baroti*, s. f. See *barhi*.
- g. *barūnkā* (*बड़* Great, and *रु* A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.
- g. h. *burhā-pā* (from *brā*) s. m. Old age.
- g. *barhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).
- g. *barhānā* (trans. of *brā*) v. a. 1. To increase, augment, enlarge, to lengthen, to make advance, to forward, to exalt, elevate, to raise; to promote, aggrandize, rear up, extend, stretch out, amplify, dilate. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.
- g. *barhā'o* (from *brā*) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase, enlargement.
- g. *barhāwā* (from *brā*) s. m. 1. Population. 2. Excitement, flattery.
- h. *burh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.
- g. *barh-tā*, s. m. } (from *brā* Sans. *वृद्धता*)
- g. *barh-ti*, s. f. } Increase, augmentation, enhancement, overplus, more, promotion, aggrandizement, elevation.
- h. *barhal*, s. Name of a small round fruit.
- g. *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See *barhi* *barhāt*.
- g. *barhnā* (*वृद्ध* r. *वृध* Increase) v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, proceed, advance, ex-

aggerate, grow, rise, swell, to be promoted, to amount, lengthen.

- g. *barhant* (from *brā*) s. f. Increase.
- g. *barhnī*, s. f. 1. A broom. 2. Advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.
- g. *barhotar*, s. m. } (from *brā*) Interest,
- g. *barhotarī*, s. f. } profit, advantage.
- g. *barhāt* (*वर्ध*) s. m. A carpenter.
- g. *barhiyā* (from *brā*) adj. High-priced.
- g. *burhiyā* (from *brā*) s. f. An old woman.
- g. *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See *binā*.
- g. *barī* (*वढी*) s. f. A dish made of pulse.
- g. h. *barē miyān*, s. m. An old man : Sir ! (applied to an elderly man).
- g. *barjān meṭ milnā*, To be grown up.
- P. *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. *buz-dil*, A coward. *buz-dilī*, s. f. Cowardice. *buz-kohī*, s. m. The mountain goat. *buz-gīrī*, s. f. Goat-taking.
- A. *bāzz* (Heb. *בז*) s. m. Fine linen.
- h. *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- A. *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of *br* used substantively) A cloth-merchant, draper, mercer.
- A. P. *bazzāzī*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.
- A. *buzāk*, s. Spittle.
- h. *bagān* (*بعد از آن*) After that, afterwards.
- P. *bazbās*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). See *basāḥ*.
- P. *buzurg*, adj. Great; reverend, venerable; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur. *brzrgān*).
- P. *buzurg-zāda-gī*, s. f. High birth.
- P. *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-born.
- P. *buzurg-manish*, adj. Noble-minded.

- P. **بزرگی** *buzurg-manish-i*, s. f. Greatness of mind.
- P. **بزرگوار** *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man); ancestor, elder, saint.
- P. **بزرگواری** *buzurg-wār-i*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
- P. **بزرگی** *buzurg-i*, s. f. Grandeur, greatness; exaltation, eminence, seniority, nobleness.
- P. **بزرگاله** *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.
- A. **بزله** *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See **بذله**.
- P. **بزم** *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
- P. **بزنی** *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb **زنی**. Strike.
- ¶ **bazan**, s. A harrow or instrument for levelling ploughed land.
- P. **بزور** *ba-zor*, By force, forcibly, perforce.
- P. **بزه** *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. **بزه کار** *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.
- P. **بس** *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much: **بس کرنا** *bas karnā*, To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done.
- بس کی** *bas ki*, Although.
- S. **بس** (**بشا**) *bas* s. m. Power, will, command, advantage, authority. **بس کرنا** *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. **بس آکا** *bas ākā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
- S. **بس** (**بیش**) *bis* s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. Met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things.
- بس دهر** *bis-dhar*, A snake.
- P. **بسا** *basā*, adj. Much, very. **بسا بزرگ** *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble. **بسا اوقات** *basā aukāt*, Mostly, often, frequently.
- H. **بسات** *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.
- H. **بساتی** *bisāt-i*, One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
- S. **بسارنا** *bisār-nā* (trans. of **بسار**) v. a. To forget.
- A. **بساط** *bisāt* (from **بسط**) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, dice-board, expanse, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for H. **بسات** *bisāt*, q. v. ¶ **basūt**, An extensive plain.

- H. **بساتی** *bisāt-i*, See **بساتی** *bisāt-i*.
- S. **بساکها** *bisākhā* (**विशाखा**) The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
- S. **بسال** *bisāl* (**विशाल**) adj. Great, large.
- S. **بسان** *bisān* (**वास** Smell) s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See **بساہن**.
- P. **بسان** *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
- S. **بسانا** *basānā* (trans. of **بسان**) v. a. To people, to colonize, to cause to dwell, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
- H. **بسانا** *bisānā*, v. a. To purchase. See **بساہنا**.
- H. **بساہ** *bisāh*, s. f. Purchase.
- H. **بساہنا** *bisāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- S. **بساہن** *bisāhn*, } (**वास** Smell) s. f. Fetid.
- S. **بساہند** *bisāhind*, } ness, stink.
- S. **بساہندا** *bisāhindā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
- S. **بس باس** *bas bās* (r. **वस** Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- A. **بسباسہ** *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. A. **بسباب** *ba-sabab*, By reason, on account.
- H. **ببسانا** *bisbisānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See **ببجانا**.
- S. **بست** *bast* (or *bastu*, for **वस्तु**) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage.
- P. **بست** *bist* (for **بیست**) Twenty. **bast**, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut. **bast**, s. A rose-bow or a place abounding with sweet-smelling fruits.
- P. **بستا** *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- S. **بستار** *bistār* (**विस्तार** from **वि** and r. **स्त** Spread) s. m. Spreading out, abundance, copiousness, prolixity, diffusion.
- S. **بستارنا** *bistār-nā*, v. a. To spread out, to extend, to diffuse.
- P. **بستان** *bustān*, s. m. A flowergarden. See **بوستان** *bo-stān*.
- P. **بستانی** *bustān-i*, adj. Of the flowergarden.

۱. بستر *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, &c.
۲. بستر *bastar* or *bastra* (बस्त्र) s. m. Cloth, clothes, raiment, apparel.
۳. بستر *bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Callicarpa Americana).
۴. بستر *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *fakirs*. 2. The abode of a *fakir*.
۵. بستگی *basti-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation.
۶. بستنی *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
۷. بستوی *bistū-i*, } (from विष Venom) s. f. A
 ۸. بستوی *bistū-iyā*, } lizard.
۹. بسته *bastā*, part. pass. (from بستن) Bound, shut, closed, fastened; frozen. بسته کار *bastā-kār*, adj. Distressed. (Plur. بستگان). s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle: see بسته.
۱۰. بستی *basti* (वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
۱۱. بسد *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
۱۲. بید *bisad* (विशद) adj. White, pure, clean.
۱۳. بیدها *basudhā* (वसुधा from वसु Riches, and धा Hold) s. f. The world, the earth.
۱۴. بے *ba-sar*, To an end. بے آنا *ba-sar ānū*, v. n. 1. To come to an end, to succeed, to get away from. 2. (برابر کرنا) To contend or vie with (?). بے سر جانا *ba-sar jānā*, v. n. To be finished, to pass away. بے سر کرنا *ba-sar karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. بے سر لیجانا *ba-sar lejānā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. بے سر ہونا *ba-sar honā*, v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
۱۵. بے *bisram* (विश्राम from वि and र. ब्रम् Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing. بے رام لینا *bisrām lenā*, To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakirs*).

۱۶. بے *bisrānā* (causal of بے سر) v. n. To forget, to cause to forget, to mislead.
۱۷. بے ۱. (for विश्रانت) *bisrānt*, adj. Rested, reposed. 2. (for विश्रान्ति) *bisrānti*, s. f. Rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation.
۱۸. بے *bisarnā* (वि and र. स्मृ Remember) v. n. To forget, to be forgotten.
۱۹. بے چشم *bā-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) with heart and hand, cheerfully.
۲۰. بے *bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
۲۱. بے *basfūyaz* (or *bisfā'ij*) s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.
۲۲. بے *bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).
۲۳. بے *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta iguana*).
۲۴. بے *busgit* (ر. वस Dwell) s. f. Residence.
۲۵. بے *basmā* (Arab. وسمه) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
۲۶. بے *bismūr*, s. m. The name of a bush.
۲۷. بے *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. بے کرنا *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice. بے گاہ *bismil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice.
۲۸. بے *bismil-i*, adj. For sacrifice.
۲۹. بے *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God, or بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bismi-l-lāh-rrahmāni-rrahīm*, In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). بسم الله کرنا *bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence. بسم الله ہوا *bismi-l-lāh hū'ā*, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
۳۰. بے *basma-paḥ*, see under وسمه *wasma*.
۳۱. بے *bismai* (विस्मय) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

8. *basan* (**वसन**) s. m. Cloth ; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel, attire.
9. *bisan* (**यसन**) Calamity) s. m. 1. Evil, fault. 2. Desire, lust.
10. *basnā* (**वस** Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled.
11. *bisan-paṭ*, (from **यसन**) s. m. A habit of indulging desire.
12. *bisan-pan*, bit of indulging desire.
13. *bisan-pad*, See *bishan-pad*.
14. *basant* (**वसन्त**) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the Rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising *Chait* and *Baisākh*. 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālīs). *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhon mein basant phūlnā*, To dazzle.
15. *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
16. *basant-ī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
17. *bisn-ī* (from **बस** *bisan*) 1. s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. 2. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.
18. *basnī*, s. f. A purse.
19. *biswa* (**विश्व**) s. m. The universe, the world.
20. *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a *bighā*. See *biswā*.
21. *biswās* (**विश्वास**) s. m. Trust, confidence, faith. *biswā-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. *biswā-ghāt-ī*, s. m. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.
22. *bas-o-bās* (**वस** Dwell, and **वास** A dwelling) s. m. Home, dwellingplace, residence, country.
23. *bisūrnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

8. *biswakarmā* (**विश्वकर्म**) i. e. विश्व Universe, and **कर्म** Work, act) s. m. The artificer of the gods, the Indian vulcan.
9. *basulā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
10. *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.
11. *biswā* (from **بیس** Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a *bighā*). See *kaṭṭhā*.
12. *biswī* (from **विश्व**) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.
13. *bis'hā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).
14. *bisahrū*, } part, act. (from **بها**) Pursuer.
15. *bisahrū'ā*, } chaser.
16. *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or bile on the hand.
17. *bas-ī* or *bac*, Much, many, enough, (in) excess.
18. *bisyār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.
19. *bisyār-ī*, s. f. Abundance.
20. *bisiyar* (from **विष**) adj. Venomous.
21. *baserū* (**वस** Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserū karnā*, To roost.
22. *bisestā* (**विशेषना**) s. f. Abundance.
23. *basīl* (from **بسط**) adj. Simple, unpounded, elementary.
24. *bisekh* (**विशेष**) s. m. 1. Particular circumstances. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially. See *bish*.
25. *biseli* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous.
26. *basendhā* (from **بسا**) adj. Stinking.
27. *bish* (**विष**) s. m. Poison. See *bis*.

- A. بشارت *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news.
 A. باش *bashshāsh* (from بشارت) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
 A. باشاشت *bashāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
 S. بشتها *bishtāhā* (विष्टा) s. f. Ordure.
 S. بشتی *bishṭī* (वृष्टि) s. f. Rain.
 P. A. بشدت *ba-shiddat*, With violence, excessively, violently.
 A. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
 P. A. بشرطیکه *ba-sharte-ki*, On condition that, provided that.
 A. بشرة *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.
 A. بشري *bashrī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
 A. بشریت *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
 S. بشم *bisham* (विषम) adj. Unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, afflictive. بشمجر *bisham-jar* (or *bisham-jwar*, विषमज्वर) s. m. An inflammatory fever, a high fever.
 S. بشن *bishan* (for विष्णु *viṣṇu*) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of Preserver.
 S. بشن پد *bishan-pad* (विष्णुपद) A particular song in the name of *Viṣṇu*.
 S. بشنی *bishnī*, s. m. A rake, &c. See بسنی *bishnī*.
 S. بشی *bishai* (विषय) s. m. See بکی *bikhai*.
 S. بشی *bishai* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 A. بشیر *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
 S. بیشش *bishesh*, } विशेष See بیشک *bishakh*.
 S. بیشک *bishekh*, }
 A. بشارت *bašārat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
 P. A. بصد *ba-ṣad*, With a hundred.
 A. بصر *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.
 A. بصل *baṣal*, s. f. An onion.
 P. A. بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, In the manner, by the way.

- A. بصیر *baṣīr*, part. act. (from بصر) Seeing. Met. Blind.
 A. بصیرت *baṣīrat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.
 A. بضاعت *bizā'āt*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.
 A. بط *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck. بط می *batt-i-mai*, A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.
 A. بطخ *batakh*, s. See بطک *batak*.
 P. A. بطرف *ba-taraf*, Aside, apart.
 P. A. بطریق *ba-tarīk*, By the way.
 A. P. بطک *bat-ak* (dimin. of بط) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
 A. بطل *batl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
 A. بطلان *batlān*, s. f. Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
 A. بطن *batn* (Heb. בֶּטֶן) s. m. The belly.
 P. A. بطور *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
 A. بطون *batūn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
 A. بطیخ *bitīkh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
 P. A. بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
 A. بعث *ba'ṣ*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. بعث و نشر *ba'ṣ o nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
 A. بعد *ba'd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.
 A. بعد از *ba'd az*, After. بعد از آن *ba'd az ān*, After that. بعد از سلام *ba'd az salām*, After salutation.
 A. بعد *ba'd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
 A. بعد *ba'da-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.
 A. بعض *ba'ṣ*, }
 A. بعضا *ba'ṣā*, } adj. Some, certain ones, several.
 A. بعضی *ba'ṣe*, }
 A. بعلبک *ba'albak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
 A. بعلزوب *ba'alzabūb*, s. m. Belzebub.

- P. ۴. *ba-āun*, By the assistance.
- A. *ba'id* (from *بعد*) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable. *ba'id akl se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise, unreasonable.
- A. *bi-āini-hi* or *bi-āinih*, adv. Exactly.
- P. *bughār*, s. m. 1. A breach in a wall.
- P. *bughāra*, 2. A deep wound, gash.
- A. *baghāwat* (from *بغی*) s. f. Rebellion.
- H. *baghbaghānā*, v. n. To boast, bluster.
- P. *baghcha*, See *bāghcha*.
- P. *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.
- P. *bughdī*, s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).
- P. *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also *سویں* and *سیوین*).
- A. *bughā*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate.
- P. *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. *baghal parwarda*, Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. *baghal-zan*, Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. *baghal sinignā*, To repent. *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. *baghal gandh*, Stinking armpits. *baghal gir*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. *baghal-gir honā*, To embrace. *baghal-gir-i*, s. f. Embracing. *baghal-gir-i karnā*, To embrace. *baghal men dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal men lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal men mārānā*, To conceal under one's arms. *baghal men munda dālnā*, To be ashamed.

- P. H. *baghlānā*, v. To make away, to get out of the way.
- P. *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the armpits.
- P. *baghl-i* (from *بغل*) 1. adj. Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.
- H. *bagholā*, s. m. See *baglā* or *bagulā*.
- A. *baghlī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. *baghiyā* (from *باغ*) s. m. A small garden or orchard.
- P. *baghicha*, s. m. See *bāghicha*.
- P. A. *ba-ghair*, or *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.
- P. *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.
- A. *bakā*, s. f. Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.
- A. *bakāl*, adj. superl. (from *بقل*, used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.
- A. *bakūyū*, s. plur. (of *باقیہ* *bakīya*) Remainers, balances. *bakūyū taujīh*, Account of balances.
- T. *bukcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.
- P. A. *ba-kadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.
- A. *bakar*, s. m. (Heb. *בקר*) A bull. *bakar-id*, A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāk).
- P. A. *ba-kasm-īya*, On oath, by oath.
- A. *buk'ā*, s. m. A house, a place.
- P. A. *ba-kafā*, In the back or rear.
- P. A. *ba-killaz*, With scarcity.

- ا. بقلہ *bakla*, s. A potherb.
- ا. بقلۃ الحمۃ *baklatu-l-hamkâ*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- ا. بقم *bukam*, s. f. Sappan wood. (Coesalpinia sappan).
- ا. بقول *bukûl*, s. plur. (of بقلہ) Plants.
- پ. ا. بقول *ba-kaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- ا. بقیہ *bakīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- س. بک *bik* (वक) s. m. A wolf.
- س. بک *bak* (वक) s. m. A crane. (Ardea torra and putea. Buch.). See بگلا *baglā*. بک چال *bak-chāl*, see بگ چال *bag-chāl*. بک دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān lagūnā*, To act with dissimulation.
- س. بک *bak* (वाक्) s. f. Prattle, chat, foolish talk, garrulity. بک جھک *bak jhak*, s. f. Prattle, &c. same as بک *bak*. بک جھک کرنا *bak jhak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. بک لگنی *bak lagnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- ه. بکا *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.
- ا. بکا *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- س. بکار *bikār* (विकार from वि and र. कृ Do) s. m. 1. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration. 2. Disease.
- پ. بکار *ba-kār*, In use, for use, &c.
- ه. بکارا *bakārā*, s. m. 1. A forerunner, a harbinger. 2. A traveller.
- ا. بکارت *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
- س. بکاس *bikās* (विकास or विकाश) s. Shining, blooming, expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted.
- س. بکال *bikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon.
- پ. بکام *ba-kām*, To or by or with the desire.
- س. بکانا *bikānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To sell.
- س. بکاؤ (from بکانا) *bikā'ū*, s. m. Sale, vent. *bikā'ū* adj. Saleable, for sale.
- پ. بکاول *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.
- پ. بکاولی *bakāwul-nī*, s. f. A female بکاول q. v.

- ه. بکایان *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree: (Malis sempervirens. Sans. महानिम्ब).
- س. بک بک *bak bak* (see س. بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, babble, clack, gabble. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بقی بقی).
- س. بکبکانا *bakbakānā* (see س. بک) v. n. To prattle, chatter, clack.
- س. بکتا *baktā* (वक्ता r. वच Speak) 1. s. m. A speaker in general. 2. adj. Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.
- پ. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکتر پوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour, a cuirassier, armed.
- پ. بکتري *baktar-i*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.
- ه. بکٹ *bukkaṭ* or بکٹا *bukṭā*, s. m. A claw.
- س. بکٹ *bikaṭ* (विकट) adj. Difficult: terrible.
- پ. ا. بکثرت *ba-kasrat*, In abundance.
- س. بکچی *bakchī* (वाकची) s. f. Name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (Conyza or Serratula anthelmintica).
- ا. بکر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکر تورنا *bikr-tornā*, v. a. To deflower.
- س. بکرا *bakrā* (वकीर) s. m. A he goat.
- س. بکار *bikrār*, (विकार) adj. Terrific, ugly.
- س. بکراں *bikrāt*, } ugly.
- س. بکری *bakrī* (वकीरी) A goat (generally), a female goat.
- س. بکری *bikrī* (विक्रीय) s. f. Sale.
- ه. بکسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.
- ه. بکساعت *baksā-haṭ*, s. f. Astringency.
- س. بکست *bikasit* (विकसित) adj. 1. Expanded, blown (as a flower). 2. Delighted.
- س. بکسنا *bikasnā* (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile.
- ه. بکسوا *baksūā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
- ه. بکسیلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

- P. بکش *bu-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
 P.A. بکف *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
 S. بک *bak* (बकुल) s. m. Name of a tree.
 (Same as مولسری *Mimusops elengi*).
 S. بکل *bikal* (विकल) adj. Restless, uneasy, troubled. See بی بی under بی.
 S. بکل *bakhal*, } (वल्लाल) s. m. Bark, skin, rind,
 S. بکلا *baklā*, } shell (of a fruit), husk.
 H. بکلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.
 A. بکم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.
 P. بکن *ba-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن) Do.
 ¶ *ba-kan* (from کندن) Dig.
 S. بکنا *bak-nā* (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
 S. بکنا *biknā* (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and र. क्रो Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. بک جانا *bik-jānā* (met.) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
 H. بکني *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See چورن.
 S. بکواد *bak-wād* (بکت Prattle, and वाद Dispute) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk.
 S. بکوادى *bak-wād-i* (from بکواد) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker, prater, cackler.
 S. بکواس *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See بکت بکت.
 S. بکوانا *bikwānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To cause to be sold.
 S. بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } (from بکنا) part. act. A
 S. بکواهي *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.
 H. بکوتنا *bakotnā*, v. a. To lacerate with the nails, to claw, to scratch.
 H. بکولا *bakolā* (or *pakolā*) s. m. A piece of blanket or of something else which needy *fakīrs* put on their heads.
 H. بک *bakh*, s. The world.
 S. بک *bikh* (विष) s. m. Poison. See بس *bis*.
 H. بکهار *bakhār*, s. m. }
 H. بکھاري *bakhārī*, s. f. } A storehouse, a granary.

- S. بکھان *bakhān* (बख्यान) s. m. Explanation, praise, description, definition. بکھان کرنا *bakhān karnā*, see بکھاننا *bakhānnā*.
 S. بکھاننا *bakhān-nā*, v. a. 1. To praise, to commend. 2. To explain, to define, to relate.
 S. بکھارنا *bikharnā* (वि and र. कृ Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled. 2. To become angry (*Hindawī*).
 H. بکھري *bakhri*, s. f. A cottage, a house.
 S. بکھم *bikham* (विषम) adj. 1. Odd (number). 2. Difficult. See بشم *bisham*.
 S. بکھمان *bikh-mān*, s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.
 H. بکھي *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.
 S. بکھي *bikhai* (विषय) s. m. 1. An object of sense, any thing perceivable by the senses, as colour, sound, odour, flavour and contact. 2. An affair, matter, &c.
 S. بکھي *bikhaī* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 P. بکھيا *bakhiyā* (corrup. of بخيه) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخيه.
 P. H. بکھيانا *bakhiyānā* (from بخيه) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.
 H. بکھيرنا *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.
 H. بکھير *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, broil, contention, dispute, quarrel.
 H. بکھيري *bakheriyā* (from بکھير) adj. Quarrelsome, captious; a wrangler, a brawler.
 H. بکھي *bukhī*, s. f. 1. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind. 2. A handful: see بک *bukkā*. بکھي مارنا *bukhī mār-nā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
 S. بک *bakhī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; a prater, chatterer, jabberer. (Sans. वक्ता).
 H. بکي *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
 H. بکيا *bakiyā*, s. f. A claspknife, a penknife.
 H. بکيلو *bakelū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.

- ۛ. **بگ** *bag* (**वक**) See s. **بک** *bak*. **بگپانت** *bag-pānti*, s. f. A row or line of cranes. **بگ چال** *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a crane).
- ۛ. **بگ چھندا لگنا** *bag-chhandā lagnā* (**बाँध**) A tiger, and **چھندا** To tether v. n. To be stupefied or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
- ۛ. **بگا** *buggā*, s. A fountain, &c. see **منبع**.
- ۛ. **بگارا** *bugārā* (corrupt. of **بغاره**) s. m. A large hole or breach.
- ۛ. **بگارنا** *bagārṇā*, v. a. 1. To throw away. 2. To spread over.
- ۛ. **بگار** *bigār* (from **بگازنا**) s. m. Violation, difference, quarrelling, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. **بگار کرنا** *bigār karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. **بگار پر آنا** *bigār par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
- ۛ. **بگازنا** *bigāṇā* (trans. of **بگزن**) v. a. 1. To spoil, mar, damage, injure, ruin, bungle. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
- P. **بگانا** *bigānā*, }
P. **بگانه** *bigāna*, } adj. Strange, &c. See **بیگانه**.
- P. **بگا** *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.
- ۛ. **بگت** *bi-gatī* (**विगति** i. e. **वि** and **गति** Conduct) s. f. Badness.
- ۛ. **بگچھوٹ** *bag-chhūt* (**बाँध** Rein, and **چھوٹنا** To be let go) s. f. Galloping. **بگچھوٹ دورنا** *bag-chhūt dārnā*, To gallop.
- ۛ. **بگدانا** *bagdānā* (trans. of **بگدنا**) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
- ۛ. **بگدنا** *bagadnā*, v. n. To return: to be spoiled.
- ۛ. **بگدیا** *bigrah*, s. War, battle.
- ۛ. **بگر بندھ** *bagrendī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Jatropha curcas*. Lin.).
- ۛ. **بگر** *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- ۛ. **بگرا** *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. **بگرا کرنا** *bagrā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.
- ۛ. **بگڑنا** *bigarṇā*, v. n. To be spoiled, damaged or

- marred, to fail of success, miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be at variance, to be enraged.
- ۛ. **بگری** *bigrī* (from **بگونا**) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.
- ۛ. **بگریو** *bagriyū* (from **بگرا**) A deceitful person.
- ۛ. **بگسنا** *bigasnā*, v. a. See **بکسنا** *bikasnā*.
- ۛ. **بگلا** *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A crane or heron. (*Ardea torra* and *putea*. Buch.). See **بک** *bak*. **بگلا بہت** *baglā bhagat*, A hypocrite.
- ۛ. **بگندہ** *bigandh* (**विगंध**) s. f. Stink, fetor.
- ۛ. **بگولا** *bagulā*, s. m. A whirlwind.
- ۛ. **بگہار** *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
- ۛ. **بگہارنا** *baghārṇā* (from **بگہار**) v. a. To season.
- ۛ. **بگہن** *bighan* (**विघ्न**) s. m. Hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption.
- ۛ. **بگہنا** *baghnā* (**याघ्रनख**) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
- ۛ. **بگہنا** *baghnāhā* (**याघ्रनख**) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.
- ۛ. **بگہنس** *bag-hans* (**वकहंस**) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey goose.
- ۛ. **بگہی** *baghī*, s. f. A horsefly.
- ۛ. **بگہیل** *baghel* (from **باگہ**) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājputs*.
- ۛ. **بگہیلا** *baghelā*, s. m. 1. See **بگہیل** *baghel*. 2. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
- ۛ. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See ۛ. **بل** *bhal*. **بلدار** *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. **بل دینا** *bal denā*, v. a. To twist. **بل گھانا** *bal khānā*, To be twisted.
- ۛ. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. (**बलि**) A name of the elder brother of *Kṛṣṇā*. 2. Power, strength. **بل بی** *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 3. or **بالی** (**बलि**) Name of the king of *Pātālā* or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. **بل جان** *bal jānā* or **جانا بل** *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.

- بالا *bal denā*, or *بالا کرنا* *bal karnā*, To sacrifice.
- س. بل *bil*, } (*विल*) s. m. A hole, burrow.
- س. بلا *bilā*, }
- ه. بل *bul*, s. f. See *بیر* *bur*.
- ه. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook. ¶ *billā*, s. See *گرد* *girdā*.
- س. بلا *بالا* *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea* and *cordifolia*).
- ا. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. *بالا زده* *balā-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. *بالا کش* *balā-kash*, Afflicted, sufferer. *بالا گردان* *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil : expiation, sacrifices. *بالا نصیب* *balā-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.
- س. بلا *bullū*, s. m. A bubble. See *بلبل* *bulbulā*.
- س. بلا *billā* (*विडाल*) s. m. A male cat.
- ا. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. *بالا تردد* *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. *بالا توقف* *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. *بالا نصیب* *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate (plur. *بالا نصیبان*).
- ه. بلا *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.
- ا. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of *بلد*) Countries, cities, an inhabited country.
- س. بلار *billār* (*विडाल*) s. m. A male cat.
- س. بلاس *bilās* (*विलास*) s. m. Pleasure, delight.
- س. بلاسی *bilāsī* (*विलासी*) adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
- ا. بلع *ballā*, adj. superl. (from *بلع*) used substantively, A glutton.
- ا. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.
- ه. بلک *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.
- ا. بلال *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muhammad's* time called the people to prayers.
- ه. بلا *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.
- ه. بلانا *bulānā* (caus. of *بولنا*) v. a. To call, invite, bid.
- س. بلانا *bulānā* (from *विलय* *Distraktion*) 1. v. n.

- To vanish, to retire, to be lost. 2. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.
- ه. بلانا *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See *بلبلانا* *bilbilānā*.
- ه. بلاند *bilānd*, s. f. A span.
- س. بلار *bilā'o*, s. m. A cat. See *بلا* *billā*.
- ه. بلوا *bulāwā*, s. Calling : see *بلا* *blā*.
- ه. بلول *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.
- ه. بلاهت *bulāhat* (from *بلانا*) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding.
- س. بلائی *bilā'i* (*विडाली*) s. f. 1. A she cat. 2. A grater for scraping pumpions, &c. see *کدوکش*.
- س. بلائی کند *bilā'i-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- ا. س. بلائی لینا *balā'en lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).
- س. بلب (*विल्व*) s. m. A fruit tree, commonly called *bel*. (*Egle marmelos*).
- پ. بلب *ba-lab*, In or on the lip.
- س. بل بکرا *bal-bakrā* (*बलिवकीर*) A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.
- ر. بلبل *bulbul*, s. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike. (*Lanius bouboul*. *Lath.*).
- س. بلبل *bulbulā* (*बुडुद*) s. m. A bubble.
- ه. بلبلانا *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ *bil-bilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.
- س. بلبل *ballabh* (*वल्लभ*). 1. adj. Dear, beloved. 2. s. m. A favourite, a friend. 3. A superintendant, a master.
- س. بلبلانا *balbhānā* (from *वल्लभ*) v. a. To allure. See *بلبلانا* *bilbhānā*.

- s. بلیدر *bal-bhadr*, } s. m. Names of *Ba-*
s. بلیر *bal-bīr* (*बलवीर*) } *larāma*, elder bro-
ther of *Krishna*.
s. H. بلیر *bal-bīr* (*बल* and *بیر* *bīr*, Brother) s. m.
A name of *Krishna*.
s. بل تار *bal-tār*, s. m. The male palm or toddy
tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
s. بل تور *bal-tor* (*बालचोट* from *बाल* A hair,
and r. *चुट* Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore,
a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the break-
ing or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
s. بلٹنا *biluṭnā* (*वि* and r. *लट* Act childishly)
v. n. To become bad.
s. بلچنا *bilachnā* (*वि* and r. *लक्ष* Mark) v. a.
To extract, to select (as, passages from books),
to pick.
p. بلخي *balkhī*, adj. Of or from *Balkh*.
A. بلد *balūd*, s. A city, town, country.
H. P. بلدار *bal-dār*, adj. See under *بل* *bal*.
s. बलिदान *balī-dān*, s. m. Act of sacri-
ficing, or offering a sacrifice to God.
s. بلدā *bal-dā*, s. m. 1. A name of *Balarāma*.
2. See *بلديا* *baldiyā*.
A. بلدة *bulda*, s. m. A city, a town.
s. بلديا *baldiyā* (See *بردي* *brdī*) s. m. A cow-herd, a
bullock-driver, a drover, a grain-merchant.
s. بلديان *baldiyān*, s. m. See *بلديا* *baldiyā*.
s. बलदेव *bala-deva*, s. m. A name of *Ba-*
larāma.
s. بلرا *bilrā* (*विउल*) s. m. 1. A he-cat: see *بلر*.
2. A kind of cloth.
s. बलराम *bal-rām* or *balārāma*, n. prop.
The elder brother of *Krishna*.
s. بلراند *bal-rānd* (*बालरंडा*) s. f. A widow who
lost her husband while very young.
A. بلسان *balasūn*, s. m. Palsam.
s. बिलसु *bilasnū* (*वि* and r. *लस* Play) v. n. To
be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

- p. بلشت *bilisht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
A. بلغم *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running
at the nose from cold.
A. بلغمي *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatick.
p. بلک *balki*, adv. see *بلک* *balki*. ¶ *buluk*, s.
A large prominent eye. ¶ *bilak*, s. A present,
gift: fresh fruit or new dress, &c. with the
sight of which one is pleased. ¶ *bilik*, s. Seiz-
ing any thing with the hand or claws. ¶ *bilk*,
s. Fire or a spark of fire.
s. بلکنا *balaknā* (r. *वलगा* Move) v. a. 1. To open.
2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or
intoxication.
H. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently.
(as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.
p. بلک *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
s. بلکنا *bilakhnā* (*विलक्षण*) 1. v. a. To see, to
look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. (perhaps H.)
v. n. To be displeased.
s. بلگ *bilag* (*विलग्न*) 1. adj. Separate. 2.
s. m. Separation, disunion, difference. بلگ
مانا *bilag mānnā*, v. n. To be displeased, to be
angry or offended.
s. بلگانا *bilgānā* (trans. of *بلگنا* *bilagnū*) v. a. To
separate, disjoin.
s. بلگاو *bilgā'o* (from *بلگنا*) s. m. Separation.
s. بلگنا *bilagnā* (*वि* and r. *लग* Come in contact)
v. n. To separate, be separated; to curdle, to
turn (as milk).
s. بلگانا *balganā* (*वलगा*) s. m. A sob. See
بلکنا *balaknā*.
H. بلا *bilālā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
H. بلالانا *bilalānā*, v. n. To lament. See *بللانا* *bil-*
lānā.
s. بلام *bilam* (*विलंब*) s. m. Delay, long stay.
H. بلام *ballam*, s. m. A spear. بلام بردار *ballam-*
bar-dār, A spearman.
s. بلام *balam*, } (*वसुध*) s. m. A lover, a hus-
s. بلما *balma*, } band.

- g. بلانا *bilānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- g. بلنب *bilamb* (विलंब) s. m. Delay, procrastination, tardiness.
- g. بلنبنا *bilamb-nā* (वि and र. लव Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- g. بلنبه *bilambh*, s. m. Delay. See بلنب .
- g. بلننا *bilamnā*, for برننا *biramnā*, q. v.
- h. بلنا *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- p. بلند *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud. بلند پایه *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. بلند حوصله *bulund-hauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. بلند رتبه یا مرتبه *buland-rutba* or *-martaba*, High in rank or dignity. بلند کرنا *buland karnā*, To lift, elevate, raise up. بلند هونا *buland honā*, To mount, rise up, become high, ascend. بلند نظر *buland-naẓar*, adj. Aspiring. بلند همت *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious, high-minded. بلند همتی *buland-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- p. بلندی *buland-i*, s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, loftiness, exaltation, loudness.
- h. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.
- h. بلنی *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.
- h. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
- g. بلوا *balwā* (from بالو or بالوکا) adj. Sandy.
- g. بلولا *bal-wālā*, } (from بلن বল) adj. Strong,
- s. بلوان *balwān*, } powerful, able-bodied.
- h. بلوانا *bulwānā* (causal of بلانا *bulānā*) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
- p. بلور *billaur* (Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass.
- h. بلورنا *balūrnā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- p. بلوری *billaur-i*, } adj. Made of crystal or
- p. بلورین *billaur-in*, } glass.
- p. بلورین *billor-in*, }

- A. بلو *balūt* or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- A. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
- A. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty, adolescence.
- g. بلوکنا *biloknā* (वि and र. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- g. بلولا *balūlā* (बुद्द) s. m. A bubble.
- g. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā* (विलोडन) v. a. To churn.
- s. بلونت *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful; strong, able-bodied. See بلوان .
- g. بلونڈ *bal-waṇḍ*, adj. Powerful.
- A. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- h. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- g. بلهار *bali-hār*, or *balhār*, s. m. } (from बलि)
- g. بلهاری *bali-hārī*, s. f. } Sacrifice. بلهاری جانا *balihārī jānā* and بل جانا *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- h. بلهرا *bilharū*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān*.
- h. بلهری *bilahrī*, s. f. 1. A ladle for taking out oil. 2. A small basket for holding betel leaf.
- h. بلهی *balhī*, s. f. A fagot.
- s. بلی *bal-i*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- s. بلی *ballī* (वल्ली) s. f. A climber, a vine.
- h. بلی *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بلی مارنا *ballī mārna*, To steer. ¶ *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- g. بلی *billī* (विडाली) s. f. A she cat.
- p. بلی *balē*, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.
- A. g. بلیا لینا *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلاین لینا .
- A. بلیات *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of بلیت) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
- A. بلید *batīd*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.

- Λ. *batigh*, adj. Eloquent.
- §. *billi-lotan* (from *بلي* A cat, and *لوتن* Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian. *
- P. *bulela*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan. See §. *baheṛā*.
- II. *bulendū*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridge-pole (of a cottage).
- H. *bām*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom. 3. A measuring rod.
- S. *bam* (वम) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).
- A.P. *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part in music. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).
- S. *bimān* (विमान) s. m. A car or chariot of the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-directed and self-moving).
- H. *bumbī*, s. f. The navel.
- P. A. *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.
- P. A. *ba-martaba*, To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.
- H. *ba-mṛī*, See *wā wailā*.
- P. A. *ba-ma'āh*, adv. Together with, along with.
- H. *banaknū*, v. n. To swell.
- S. *bimukh* or *vi-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted, turned from, averse.
- S. *bimal* (वि and मल Filth, &c.) *bimal* or *vi-mal*, adj. Clean.
- S. *bamun* or *vaman*, s. m. Vomit, emetick. *baman karnā*, To vomit.
- P. A. *ba-manzila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.
- A. P. *ba-mūjib*, By reason.

- §. *bamhneṭā*, s. m. A young Brahman.
- II. *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.
- Λ. *bn* or *bin* (contract. of *ابن* *ibn*, Heb. בן) A son.
- Λ. *bun*, s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name *قهوه*).
- P. *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, stem.
- S. *bun* (वन) s. f. A forest, a wood. *بن جاترا* *ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *بن جهاڑنا* *ban-jhāṛnā* or *بن مارنا* *ban-mārṇā* or *بن مچھاڑنا* *ban-majhāṛnā*, To beat the forests. *بن کنڈا* *ban-kandā* or *بن گونٹھا* *ban-gonthā* (Sans. वनगोविद्) Cow-dung found in the forests.
- §. *bin*, (विना) adv. Without, except, unless. *بن جانی* *bin-jāne*, Without knowing, unwittingly. *بن دانی پانی* *bin dāne pānī*, Without eating and drinking. *بن ماری* *bin māre shahīd honā*, or *بن تیغ شہید ہونا* *bin tegh shahīd honā*, To be slain without a wound (are expressions applied to lovers). *بن ماری توبہ کرنا* *bin māre tauba karnā*, To fear without a cause.
- Λ. *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation. *بن کرنا* *binā karnā*, To build.
- H. *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of *bannā* or *banā*) Made, prepared, having made, &c.
- H. *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom. *بنایا* *banā* *banāyā*, Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. *بن چنا* *banā chunā*, Dressed, decked out, arranged. *بن ٹھنا* *banā ṭhannā*, To be fully adorned or prepared, to be decked out. *بنارہنا* *banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.
- Λ. *bannā* (from بنا) s. m. A mason, a builder.

- н. بنا *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine.
- н. بنا *binnā*, v. a. 1. To knit. 2. To weave. 3. v. n. To be picked.
- р. بنا *banābar*, or *binābar*, On account, by reason.
- р. بنا *banābar-in*, On this account, therefore.
- н. بنا *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājputs*.
- н. بنا *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.
- а. بنا *banāt*, f. plur. (بنات) Daughters.
- а. بنا *banātu-n-na'sh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (نَش), and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.
- н. بنا *banāt-i* (from بنات) adj. Woollen.
- р. ا. بنا *banādir*, s. plur. (بندر) Ports, harbours.
- с. بنا *binās* (विनाश from वि and र. णश Disappear) s. m. Annihilation, disappearance, destruction.
- с. بنا *banās-pattī* (वनस्पत्र) s. f. Forest leaves.
- р. بنا *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.
- н. بنا *banānā* (trans. of بنا) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (vic-tuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.
- н. بنا *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.
- н. بنا *banā'o* (from बना) s. m. 1. Preparation, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Con-cord, understanding, reconciliation. بنا کرنا *banā'o karnā*, To adorn, bedeck, decorate.
- н. بنا *banāwat* (from बना) s. f. Make, inven-

- tion, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, forma-tion, fiction, sham.
- н. بنا *bināwat* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.
- н. بنا *banāwarī* (from बना) s. f. Preparation.
- н. بنا *banā'onā*, v. a. To make, to prepare. See बना *banānā*.
- н. بنا *banāyā jānā*, v. n. To be making, to be in hand.
- с. بنا *bināyak* or *vināyaka*, s. m. Name of *Ganēsa*.
- с. بنا *bimb* or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a tree bearing a red fruit. (*Bryonia grandis*. *Lin.* *Momordica monadelphica*. *Roxb.*).
- н. بنا *bambā*, s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.
- с. بنا *ban-bās* (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest; forester.
- с. بنا *ban-bās-i* (वनवासी) adj. Inhabiting the forest; forester, inhabitant of the woods.
- с. بنا *bimbuk* (विम्बक from विम्ब see بنا) adj. Red, fiery, flame coloured.
- с. بنا *ban-bilā'o* (वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.
- с. بنا *ban-bhāntā* (वनभंटाकी) s. m. Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- н. بنا *bumbi*, s. f. Navel. ¶ *bambī*, See خرم *khirman*.
- н. بنا *ban-parṇā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.
- н. بنا *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with spangles.
- а. بنا *bint* (Heb. בת) s. f. A daughter, بنت العنب *bintu-l-inab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.
- с. بنا *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, a woman.
- с. بنا *ban-tarā'i*, s. f. A name of a plant. (*Luffa*).

- §. *binī* (*विनीति* or *विनति* or *विनय*)
s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.
- §. *banlānā* (*ر. بٹ* Share out) v. a. To share, to divide, to participate.
- §. *banlūnā* (*ر. بٹ* Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
- §. *bantait* (*ر. بٹ* Share out) s. m. Divider, distributer.
- §. *hanij* or *banaj* (*बाणिज्य*) s. m. Trade, traffick, merchandise, commerce.
- A. *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See P. *بنک*.
- §. or P. *banjārū* (*वणिज्* or Pers. *برنج* Rice, and *آر* Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
- §. or P. *banjūrī* (see *بنجارا*) s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārūs*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).
- §. *banjar* (*बंध्या* Barren) s. f. Waste land.
- §. *binjan* (*बंजन*) s. m. 1. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. 2. (In grammar) A consonant.
- §. *banjhoī* (from *बंध्या* Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
- §. *ban-char* (*वनचर*) s. m. A monkey.
- §. *banchnā* (*वचन* Discourse) v. n. To be read or perused.
- P. *band* (Sans. *बंध*) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; a sort of poetical composition or ode. adj. Fastened, bound; shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of *بستن*) Binding, binder.
- band-khāna*, s. m. A prison.
- band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes.
- band band-pakar-nū*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints.
- band baithnā*, To succeed in an affair.
- band pakar-nū*, To object to the argu-

- ments of an opponent. *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business.
- band karnā*, To fasten, bind, imprison, confine, captivate, close, shut, stop, prevent.
- band men ānā* or *band men par-nā*, To become a captive.
- §. *bandā* (*बंदा*) s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (Epidendrum tessellatum). See *باندا*.
- §. *bundā* (*बिंदु*) s. m. A point, a dot.
- P. *bandū* (for *بند* q. v.) s. m. A slave.
- H. *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
- §. *bandar* (*वानर*) s. m. A monkey.
- P. *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
- §. *bandrā*, s. m. See s. *bandā*.
- §. *bandarkhat* (*वानरक्षत*) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
- §. *bandrī* (*वानरी*) s. f. A female monkey.
- H. *bandarī*, s. f. 1. A sort of chintz from *Machhlībandar*. 2. A sword from *Rājbandarī*. 3. Name of a grass.
- §. *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
- P. *bandish* (from *بستن*) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style).
- bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
- H. P. *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
- P. *bandā-gūn*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
- P. *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment.
- banda-gī men khudā-i karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.

س. بندگان *bandanbār*, } (from **بندن** Binding, and
 س. بندنوار *bandanwār*, }

وار Door-way, gate) s. f. A wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals.

P. بندرا *bandū ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

P. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from **بستن**) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

P. بندوبستی *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.

س. بندور *bandar* (r. **بند** Bind) s. f. A female slave.

T. بندوق *bandūk*, s. f. A musket, firelock.

T. بندوقچی *bandūk-ehi*, s. m. A musketeer.

س. بندول *bandol* (r. **بند** Bind) s. m. The child of a slave.

H. بندوها *bandūkā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

س. بندھ *bandh*, s. m. f. Binding, bondage, imprisonment. بندھ میں پڑنا یا آنا *bandh men parnā yā ānā*, To become a captive.

P. بندہ *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondman. **بندہ پرور** *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). **بندہ پروری** *banda-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants. **بندہ درگاہ** *banda-i-dargāh*, The slave of (your) threshold: **بندہ زادہ** *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. **بندہ نواز** *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. (Pers. plur. **بندگان** or **بندھا**).

س. بندھان *bandhān* (**بندن** or **نبدن**) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.

س. بندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of بندھان) v. a. To bind, fasten, shut, &c.

س. بندھانی *bandhānī*, s. m. 1. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder. 2. A pensioner. 3. A gunner, artilleryman.

س. بندھا *bandhā* (from بندھانا) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

س. بندھک *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

س. بندھن *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, bond, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.

س. بندھنا (**بندن**) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened, to be bound, to be continuous or uninterrupted, to be kept, to be enclosed, to be laid, to be formed or composed. **بندھی موٹھی** *bandhī mūthī*, An undisclosed intention.

س. بندھنا (**بندن**) v. a. To sting, to bite. v. n. To be bored or pierced.

س. بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, } s. m. 1. A friend,
 س. بندھوا *bandhū ā* or *bandhu ā*, } relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.

س. بندھوانا *bandhwānā* (caus. of بندھنا *bandhnā*) v. a. To cause to be bound, tied, constructed, &c.

س. بندھیا *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.

س. بندھج *bandhej* (r. **بند** Bind) s. m. 1. Parsimony. 2. Stability, steadiness, persistence.

س. بندی (**بندی**) s. m. A prisoner, captive.

H. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A dress shorter than the **جامہ** *jūma*: see **بندی**. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe called **بھٹ** *bhāt*, q. v. who are generally bards or panegyrists; a bard.

P. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from **بندہ**) Female slave or servant. **بندی خانہ** *bandī-khāna*, A prison, gaol.

س. بندیہ *bundiā* (from **بند**) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).

س. بندیان *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.

س. بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, &c. See **بندی**.

س. بندہ *bandā*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. See **بندا** *bandā*.

- H. **بنڈا** *bundā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.
- II. **بنڈی** *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full *jāma*.
- II. **بنڈیری** *bandērī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.
2. **بنڈیلا** *bundelā*, A native of Bandelkhand.
3. **بنرا** *banrā* (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
2. **بنری** *banrī* (see بنرا) s. f. A bride.
3. **بنس** *banṣ* (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
3. **بنساولی** *banṣ-āvalī* (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- A. P. **بنسبت** *ba-nisbat*, With respect to, with relation to, relative.
3. **بنس لوجن** *banṣ-lochan* (वंशलोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشیر. (It has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth).
3. **بنسنا** *binasā* (वि and र. णश Become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate, to perish.
3. **بنسی** *banṣī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute. بنسی بت *banṣī bat*, The fig tree under which *Krishṇa* was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing hook. 3. (in compos. from بنس) Of the race or lineage.
- P. **بنفشہ** *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.
3. **بنک** *bank* (वंक r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. A bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. **بانیک** (वणिक) s. m. A merchant, a trader.
3. **بنکائی** *bankāī* (वंकता) s. f. A bending, curvature, reach or bend of a river.
3. **بن کھنڈ** *ban-khand* (वनखंड) s. m. A forest.
3. **بن کھنڈی** *ban-khandī*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.
- P. **بنگ** *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Cannabis sativa*).

2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
3. **بنگ** *bang*, s. f. (वंग) 1. Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiac. 2. Name of *Bangālā* (Bengal).
- H. **بنگا** *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo root.
3. **بنگالا** *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- P. **بنگاه** *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- II. **بنگری** *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass), a bangle.
- II. **بنگلا** *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pān* so called.
- H. **بنگی** *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.
- P. **بنگی** *bangī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
3. **بنمال** *ban-māl* (वन A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers reaching to the feet: usually of the flowers of the *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*), *kunda* (*Jasminum multiflorum*), *mandār* (*Asclepias gigantea*), *pārījāta* (*Erythrina fulgens*), and lotus.
3. **بنमालی** *ban-mālī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
3. **بنمانس** *ban-mānus* (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-utan.
3. **بنواری** *ban-wārī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
3. **بنواس** *banwās* (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood, separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- H. **بنوانا** *banwānā* (caus. of بنانا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- II. **بنوای** *banwāī* (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.
- H. **بنوایی** *binwāī* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.
3. **بنور** *banwar* (वीरध) s. f. A crepe, a robe.

ه. *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
 بناول *binaulā chāḥnā*, To say unpleasant things.

ه. *binaulī*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).

س. *bināunā* (from **विनय**) v. a. To adore, venerate, revere, laud.

ه. *banwāiyā* (from **بانا**) s. m. Maker.

ر. *buna*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.

ه. *banhā*, s. m. A conjurer.

ه. *banhāī*, s. f. A female conjurer, an enchantress.

ه. *banī*, s. f. A bride.

س. *banī* (**वनी**) s. f. A small forest, a wood.

¶ *binai* (**विनय**) Supplication, humility.

ا. *banī*, s. m. plur. (**بن** Heb. **בן**) Sons, *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam; men. بني اسرائيل *banī isrā'īl*, Children of Israel; Israelites. بني جان *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.

س. *baniyā* (**वणिक्**) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).

ر. *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin. بنايد *bunyād dālnā*, To lay the foundation, to found.

س. *banayā kandū*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). See under **بن** *ban*.

س. *baniyān*, s. m. See *baniyā*.

ا. *bunyān*, s. f. Foundation. See **بنيد**.

س. *baniyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a **بنيا** (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v.

ه. *banāīf*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.

س. *banelā* (from **वनी** Wood) adj. Wild.

س. *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a **بنيا** (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v. See **بنياين**.

ا. *bū* (for **اب** Heb. **אב**) Father; possessed of, en-

dowed with. **بوعلي** *bū ālī sīnā* or **بوعلي** *bū ālī*, Avicenna.

ر. *bū* (in India, **بو**) s. f. Smell, scent, odour. **بوکش** *bū-kash*, Smelling, smellier. **بوکشی** *kash-ī*, s. f. Taking a smell, inhaling odour.

ا. *bavv*, adj. mas. and **بورا** *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.

ه. *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in *Hindawī*) An aunt by the father's side.

ه. *bo'ārā* (from **بونا**) s. m. Seedtime.

ا. *bawāsīr*, s. plur. (**بوسير**) The piles or hemorrhoids.

ا. *bu-l-ājab* (**بوعجب**) Endowed with, and **عجب** (Wonder) adj. Wonderful.

ا. *bu-l-fuzūl* (**بوفضل**) Endowed with, and **فضول** (Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.

ا. *bu-l-hawas* (**بوهوس**) Endowed with, and **هوس** (Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a block head.

ا. *bu-l-hawas-ī*, s. f. Caprice, capriciousness.

س. ه. *bo'unā*, 1. (from **بونا**) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from **بو** Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.

ه. *bawākhū*, adj. Pocky, affected with Lues venerea.

س. *biwā'ī* (**विपादिका**) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.

س. *bo'ā'ī* (from **بونا**) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.

ه. *bobā*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property. 2. A bundle.

ه. *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for **بي بي** *bibi*). 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.

س. *būtā* (from **भुत** See **هوت** and **هوتا**) s. m. Strength, power, ability.

ر. *bātā*, s. m. A young camel.

- A. *būtāt* (properly, بیوات) s. m. Account of household expense.
- A. *būtāt-ī*, adj. Relating to household expense.
- H. *botū*, s. m. A he goat.
- P. *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- P. *būtimār*, s. A heron.
- H. *būṭ*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (*Cicer arietinum*). ¶ *boṭ* (dakh.) s. See انگل.
- H. *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. *būtā-kadd*, is applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *būṭe-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- H. *būṭī*, s. f. 1. Drags. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin).
- H. *boṭī*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.
- P. A. *ba-wajh*, In the mode or manner.
- H. *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen. *bojh pakarṇā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in railery). *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.
- S. *būjh* (बोध or बुझि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- A. *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ابو جهل *abū jahl*. 2. adj. Foolish.
- H. *bojh-al* (from بوچه) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- S. *būjhnā* (ر. बुध Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss. *būjh-ke*, Wittingly.
- H. *bojhnū* (from بوچه) v. a. 1. To load. 2. To scald or parch rice.
- H. *bojh-cl* (from بوچه) adj. Loaded.
- H. *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See کنهیر.
- H. *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.

- H. *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- H. *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
- H. *bauchhār*, } s. f. Driving rain, wind and
H. *bauchhār*, } rain, drift.
- H. *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
- P. *būd* (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence.
- H. *bodā*, adj. Weak, fainthearted, low-spirited.
- P. *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented. 2. s. m. A kind of leather so called.
- P. *būd-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
- H. *bodlī*, 1. adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. 2. s. f. A woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr* and dresses like a man.
- P. *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To be, being, existence.
- P. *būd-o-bāsh*, see بودباش *būd-bāsh*.
- S. *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
- H. *bodh*, s. m. A security.
- S. *bodhā* (ر. बुध Understand) *boddhā*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
- S. *bodhnā* (बोधन) v. a. To wheedle.
- H. *bor*, 1. adj. Deep. 2. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.
- H. *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. *būr kū laḍḍū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. (The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called *būr kār* when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or

that promises well but turns out ill: a well looking, but stupid, fellow).

ه. بوز *būz*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of sugar. 2. Sawdust. 3. Powder.

ه. بوز *borā*, s. m. 1. A canvas bag (particularly for holding about 100 pounds of rice), a sack. 2. A kind of bean like French beans (Dolchos catang).

ه. بوز *bawā*, adj. Mad, insane. See بوز.

ه. بوز *bawā-pas*, s. m. Madness.

ه. بوز *bawānā* (from *bawā*) s. m. To be mad, to madden.

ه. بوز *bārān*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*bāingan*) fried in sour milk.

ه. بوز *baurā*, s. f. Madness, insanity.

ه. بوز *būrak* or *baurak*, s. m. Betar.

ه. بوز *boro*, s. m. 1. Rainbow. 2. The name of a kind of rice which is out in March.

ه. بوز *boriā*, s. m. A mat.

ه. بوز *borā*, s. m. A kind of bean (Dolchos catang). See بوز *borā*.

ه. بوز *būz mārā*, s. m. To be drowned, to drown.

ه. بوز *hornā*, v. s. To come to dip, to immerse, drown, sink.

ه. بوز *burnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, to drown, to dip.

ه. بوز *būhā* (بُهِه) adj. Old; an old man.

ه. بوز *būhā arhā*, Old man, eldest man.

ه. بوز *būhā-pas* (بُهِه پَس) s. m. Old age.

ه. بوز *būz*, s. f. 1. A point of a spear. 2. A snake head and end of a staff.

ه. بوز *būz* (from *būz*) s. m. A stick.

ه. بوز *būz* (from *būz*) s. m. A stick, white stick, white stick, white stick.

ه. بوز *būz*, s. m. A stick.

ه. بوز *būz-gar*, s. m. A stick of *lūz* *būz*, s.

ه. بوز *būz-gar*, s. f. The brewing of *lūz*.

ه. بوز *bozna*, s. m. A monkey.

ه. بوز *boznā*, s. m. A monkey.

ه. بوز *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird. (His denudata? Buch.) ¶ *būza*, s. m. Bear.

ه. بوز *būzina*, s. m. A monkey.

ه. بوز *boz*, 1. part. act. (of *būzin*) in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for *boz*, q. v.

ه. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. A flower-garden.

ه. بوز *boz-kīnā*, s. m. Kissing and toying, dalliance.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. A kiss. بوز *boz-bāzī*,

h. B. Kissing and toying.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. f. in compos. Kissing.

ه. بوز *boz-dāz*, s. f. Rottness, corruption.

ه. بوز *bozida*, part. pass. (of *būzin*) Rotten, stale.

ه. بوز *boz-garā*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ه. بوز *boz-garā*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, horse, &c. بوز *boz-garā nikānā*, To be well beaten.

ه. بوز *boz-garā*, 1. s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. 2. adj. Ugly and fat (woman).

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.

ه. بوز *boz-kānā*, s. m. 1. A chameleon; hence, 2. Any thing of various hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated, changeable.

ه. بوز *boz* (corrupt from *boz*) s. m. Potherb.

ه. بوز *boz* (بُهِه) s. m. A he goat, a ram.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. 1. Powder. 2. Small pearls.

ه. بوز *boz* (بُهِه) s. m. A he goat.

ه. بوز *boz* (بُهِه) s. f. A she goat.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. 1. Powder. 2. Small pearls.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. Myrtle.

- H. بول *bol* (from بولنا) s. m. 1. Word, speech, talk, conversation. 2. Words of a song.
- A. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.
- H. بولا *baulā*, adj. Toothless.
- H. بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.
- S. بولنا *baulānā* (from بولنا) v. n. To be mad, to madden. See بولنا *baurlānā*.
- H. P. بول بالا *bol-bālā* (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. بول بالا ہونا *bol-bālā honā*, To prosper.
- H. بولتا *bolitā*, part. act. (from بولنا used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.
- H. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, diction.
- H. بولنا *bolnā* (perhaps, from s. r. वद Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, to articulate. 3. To tell, to say. بول اٹھنا *bol uṭhnā*, To speak out, to exclaim. بولنا چالنا *bolnā-chālānā*, To converse, speak together. بولنا بولنا *bolā bolā*, To speak repeatedly.
- H. بولی *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying. بولی کرنا *bolī karnā*, To jee, to jest.
- H. بولی ٹھولی *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. بولی ٹھولی سنانا یا مارنا *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *bolī ṭholī mārānā*, To reproach, to blame.
- P. بوم *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. Land, ground (Sans. भूमि).
- H. بوم *bom*, } (dakh.) See واوہ *wā wailā*.
- H. بومڑی *bomṛī*, }
- S. بونا *bonā* (वपन or वप) v. s. To sow.
- S. بونا *baunā* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See اوتار.
- H. بونٹ *bonṭ*, s. m. A stalk. See بونٹ (dakh.) See انگل.
- H. بونٹ *būnt*, s. m. 1. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arislinum*): see بونٹ *būnt*. 2. The

plant of بونٹ *būnt*. 3. adj. Little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony, and sometimes used substantively). بونٹ پلر *būnt-pulāṭ*, s. m. A *pulāṭ* made of بونٹ.

H. بونٹا *būntā*, s. m. See بونٹا *būntā*.

H. بونٹی *būntī*, s. f. See بونٹا *būntā*.

S. بوند *būnd* (विंदु) s. f. A drop. بوند کی بوند *būnd kī būnd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).

H. بوند *būnd*, adj. 1. Good, well, excellent. 2. High, soaring (generally applied to kites).

S. بوندا *būndā* (विंदु) s. m. A large drop. بوندا بوندا *būndā būndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.

S. بونڈی *būndī* (विंदु) s. f. 1. Drops of rain. 2. Name of a place.

H. بونڈ *baund*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.

H. بونڈر *bawandar*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.

H. بونڈنا *baund-nā*, v. n. To intertwine (creepers or vines).

H. بونڈی *bonḍī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.

H. بونڈیانا *baundiyānā*, v. n. 1. To twine. 2. To run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.

S. بونی *baunī* (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.

S. بونی *bonī* (from بونا) s. f. The season of sowing.

H. بوہا *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See بوہا.

H. بوہائی *bauhāī*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.

H. بوہنی *bohni*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.

H. بوی *būī*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.

H. بویسا *bawēsiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. 2. s. m. A catamite.

H. بويا *boiyā*, s. m. A small basket.

P. بويا *bo*, prep. By, with, in, to. See بويا.

P. بویا *būyā*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. m. A goblin.

- A. به *bah* or *bih*, With it, by it.
 S. به *bah*, adj. Much, many.
 P. به *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
 S. بهایی *bahāi* (بہائی) s. f. A brother's wife.
 S. بهائی *bahāi* (بہائی) adj. Future, about to be, predestined.
 S. بهاپ *bahāp* (بہاپ) s. f. Steam, vapour, exhalation. See بهاپ *bāp*.
 S. H. بهاپ *bahā phirā*, } (بہا part. pass.
 S. H. بهاپ *bahā bahā phirā*, } of بهاپ and
 (بہا) v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
 S. بهاد *bahā denā* (بہا part. of بهانا and دینا) v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
 H. بهاپنا *bhāpna*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See H. تارنا *tārna*.
 S. بهات *bhāt* (بہات) s. m. Boiled rice.
 H. بهاتا *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service. See بهاپ.
 H. بهات *bhāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard. See ماگدہ and بندی.
 H. بهاتن *bhātan*, s. f. The wife of a بهات *bhāt*.
 H. بهاتھا *bhāthā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
 S. بهاتی *bhāthi* (بہاتی) s. f. Bellova.
 H. بهاتی *bhāthi*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
 H. بهاتیال *bhāthiyāl*, adj. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See بهاتیال.
 H. بهاج *bhājar* (from H. بهاجا) s. f. Flight. See بهاج *bhāgar*.
 S. بهاجن *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
 H. بهاجنا *bhājana*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
 S. بهاجنا *bhājana* (بہاجنا) v. a. To fry.
 S. بهاجی *bhājī*, s. f. 1. (بہاجی) Greens. 2. (بہا ماجیت : भाज Divide) A portion or share of food.

- H. بهاج *bhāchar* (dakh. for بهاج) adj. Very erect (?).
 P. بهادر *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. بهاداران).
 P. بهادری *bahādurī*, s. f. Bravery, heroism.
 S. بهادری *bhādri* (بہادری) s. m. Name of the fifth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrṇabhādrapada*).
 S. بهار *bihār* (बिहार) s. m. Diversion, amusement, sport. بهارستان *bihār-asthal*, Place of amusement.
 P. بهار *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. بهارستان *bahār-istān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
 H. بهار *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.
 S. بهار *bhār*, s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. بار). ¶ بهار (dakh.) See بهار.
 S. بهارا *bhārā* (بہار) s. m. A load, burthen.
 P. بهاران *bahārān*, s. The spring.
 S. بهارن *bhārat*, s. m. 1. The heroick poem which contains the account of Judhishtir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
 S. بهارجا *bhārjā* (بہاری) s. f. 1. A wife. 2. The wife of a *rāj* or deity presiding over a musical mode. See بهاری *bhāryā*.
 H. بهارن *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.
 H. بهارنا *buhārānā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. بهارنی *buhārni*, s. f. A broom.
 H. بهارو *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
 H. بهاری *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
 S. بهاری *bhārī*, 1. (بہاری) adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, hard, thick; burdensome, troublesome. 2. s. m. (for بهاریک) A porter, carrier of burthens. بهاری *bhārī*

- bharkam* (dakh. i. q. بردباری) Patience. بهاری پشیر
bhārī patthar chūmkar chhōrnā,
 To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable
 undertaking.
- P. بهاری *bahārī*, adj. Vernal, of the spring.
- S. بهاری *bihārī* (विहारी) 1. adj. Sportive. 2.
 n. prop. A name of *Krishna*, also name of a
 Hindī poet.
- S. بهاریا *bhāryā*, s. f. A wife, married wo-
 man; a musical mode, the wife of a *rāg* or deity
 presiding over a musical mode.
- S. بهار *bhār* (भार) s. m. A furnace, kiln (parti-
 cularly, for parching grain).
- H. بهار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. بهار
bhār khānā, v. a. To live on the wages of
 prostitution (not the woman, but her depen-
 dants).
- H. بهارا *bhārā*, s. m. Hire, fare.
- S. بهاسر *bhāsūr* (भ्रातृस्वशुर) s. m. A husband's
 elder brother.
- S. بهاسکر *bhāskar* (from *bhāsm* Light, and r. *kū*
 Make) *bhāskar*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of
 a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta*
Śiromani and other works.
- S. بهاسا *bhāsā* (r. *bhāsm* Shine) v. n. To be known,
 to appear.
- S. بهاشا *bhāshā*, s. f. See بهاکش *bhākhā*.
- S. بهاکسی *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See س. بهار.
- S. بهاکشا *bhākhā*, s. f. Speech, language,
 dialect. See بهاشا.
- S. بهاکشنا *bhākhnā* (भाषण) v. a. To speak, say,
 tell, to call.
- H. بهاک *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini*.
- S. بهاک *bhāg* (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.
- S. بهاک *bhāg*, s. m. 1. Share, part, portion.
 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot. بهاک
bhāg-bhārosā, Consolation.
- H. بهاک *bhāgā-bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running
 away.
- H. بهاک *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to
 flee, to abscond.
- H. بهاکتر *bhāgar* (from بهاک) s. f. Flight, a gene-
 ral emigration, escape, immediate danger.
- H. بهاکترا *bihāgarā*, s. m. See بهاک *bihāg*.
- H. بهاکپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, s. m. A kind of cloth
 from *Bhāgalpūr*.
- S. بهاکمان *bhāg-mān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortu-
 nate.
- S. بهاکمانی *bhāg-mānī*, s. f. Good fortune, pros-
 perity.
- H. بهاکنا *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- S. بهاکوان *bhāg-wān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortu-
 nate, rich.
- S. بهاکي *bhāgi* *bhāgī*, 1. s. m. A partner, sharer,
 participater. 2. adj. Fortunate.
- S. بهاکیرتھ *bhāgīrath* (for भगीरथ) s. m. Name
 of a pious king at whose intercession the river
 Ganges first descended from heaven.
- S. بهاکیرتی *bhāgīrathī*, s. f. The
 Ganges.
- H. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The point of an arrow.
- S. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.
- S. بهال (भल or भालुक) s. m. A bear.
- S. بهالا *bhālā* (भल) s. m. A spear (about seven
 cubits long).
- S. بهالک *bhāluk* (भालुक) s. m. A bear.
- S. بهالو *bhālū*
- S. بهالیت *bhālait* (from بهال) s. m. A spearman.
- S. بهان *bhān*, s. m. The sun.
- H. بهان *bihān*, s. m. Morrow, morning.
- H. بهانا *bhānā*, v. n. To be approved of, to please,
 to suit, to fit.
- S. بهان *bahānā* (trans. of بهان) v. a. To make flow,
 set afloat or adrift, float, launch, swim away.
- H. بهانا *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).
- H. بهانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode,
 method, kind, sort. بهانت بهانت *bhānti-bhānti*, adj. Various.

۱. **ہانک** *bhāṅk* (भंडिका) s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Clerodendron infortunatum* : *Lin.* *Vol-kameria infortunata* : *Roxb.*)
۲. **ہانکا** *bhāṅkā* (भंटाकी) s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
۳. **ہانج** *bhāṅj* (from ہانجنا) s. m. Twist, twisting.
۴. **ہانجی** *bhāṅjī* (भागिनेय or भगिनीज) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.
۵. **ہانجنا** *bhāṅjanā* (भंजन) v. a. 1. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. 2. To break, destroy.
۶. **ہانجی** *bhāṅjī*, s. f. 1. (भागिनेयी) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (भंजनी) Interruption, hinderance. 3. Talebearing, **ہانجی خور** *bhāṅjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a talebearer. **ہانجی کھانا** *bhāṅjī khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. **ہانجی دینا یا مارنا** *bhāṅjī denā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
۷. **ہان چار** *bhāṅ-chārū* (dakh. i. q. **خوارہی**) s. m. Quality or property of a sister (?).
۸. **ہانڈ** *bhāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. (भांड) An earthen pot. 2. (for भंड) A mimic, an actor.
۹. **ہانڈا** *bhāṇḍā* (भांड) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. **ہانڈا ہونا** *bhāṇḍā-phūṇā*, v. n. To lose one's character.
۱۰. **ہانڈین** *bhāṇḍīn*, s. f. An actress.
۱۱. **ہانڈنا** *bhāṇḍnā* (भंडन) v. a. To abuse.
۱۲. **ہانڈیر** *bhāṇḍīr*, s. m. The Indian fig tree.
۱۳. **ہانگ** *bhāṅg* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See **ہانگیا** *bhāṅgiā*.
۱۴. **ہانمٹی** *bhāṅmatī* (भानुमती) s. f. A female juggler, an actress.
۱۵. **ہاننا** *bhāṇnā*, v. a. See **ہانجنا** *bhāṅjanā*.

۱۶. **ہانوار** *bhāṇwar*, (r. **भ्रम** Move about) s. f.
۱۷. **ہانوری** *bhāṇworī*, Revolution, circulation.
۱۸. **ہانور پازنا یا پھرنا** *bhāṇwar pāznā* or *phirnā*, or **ہانوری پھرنا** *bhāṇworī-phirnā*, v. n. 1. To circle, to circumambulate. 2. To be sacrificed.
۱۹. **ہانہ** *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint, affectation. **ہانہ جو** *bahāna-jo*, Seeking a pretence.
۲۰. **ہانی** *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.
۲۱. **ہا** *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.
۲۲. **ہا** *bhā'o* or *bhāv*, s. m. 1. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea. 2. Blandishment. 3. Gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs. 4. A sudden idea or emotion of the mind. 5. Living, being. 6. Existence, thing. **ہا بتانا** *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.
۲۳. **ہا** *bahā'o* (from ہا) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, afflux, effusion, fluidity.
۲۴. **ہا** *bhāvit* (r. **भू** Think) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.
۲۵. **ہاوتا** *bhā'otā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.
۲۶. **ہاوج** *bhāwaj* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.
۲۷. **ہاواک** *bhāwak*, s. m. Friend, lover.
۲۸. **ہاؤن** *bhā'on*, postpos. See **ہاؤن** *bhāwen*.
۲۹. **ہاونا** *bhāvanā* (r. **भू** Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Consideration, anxiety, apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, concern.
۳۰. **ہاونا** *bhāvnā*, v. n. See **ہانا** *bhānā*.
۳۱. **ہاواک** *bhāwak* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A younger brother's wife.
۳۲. **ہاواک** *bhāwak* (भावी or भाव) adj. About to be, future, predestined.
۳۳. **ہاؤن** *bhāwen* (भावे) postpos. mas. In the sentiment, perception, mind, notion or idea.
۳۴. **ہا** *bhā'i* (भाता) s. m. Brother; comrade.
۳۵. **ہا** *bhā'i-band* (भातबंध) s. m. Brothers, relations, kindred, friends, comrades.

- g. *bhāṭi-chūrā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother.
- g. *bhāṭi-chūrī* (भ्रातृचारी) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.
- h. *bihāṭi*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.
- A. *bahā'im*, s. plur. (of بہیمہ Heb. בהמה) Beasts.
- g. *bhā'en*, adv. See *bhāwen*.
- g. *bhā'in* (ر. भी Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.
- g. *bahuvachan*, adj. Plural.
- g. *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (from بہا Sans. वाष्प) An alembick, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.
- h. *bhabkānā* (caus. of بہکنا) v. a. 1. To kindle, to light. 2. To provoke, to exasperate, to enrage. 3. To spur a horse.
- h. *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).
- h. *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.
- g. *bihbal* (विह्वल) adj. Agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation; beside one's self, unable to restrain one's self.
- P. *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health, vigour, well being.
- P. *bih-būdī*, s. f. } ing, welfare.
- g. *bahbakā* (ر. वह Flow) adj. 1. Flowing, gliding along. 2. Brave, bold. 3. Publick, notorious.
- g. *bhabhar* (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm.
- g. *bhabhar-pornā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
- g. *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly, the face). See *bharbharānā*.
- g. *bhabharnā* (from بہر) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.
- h. *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth
- of flame. 2. Forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Smell arising suddenly.
- h. *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.
- h. *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.
- g. *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti* (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *fakirs* rub over their bodies.
- h. *bhabbhākā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
- h. *bhapaknā* (dakh.) v. n. See *bhabhaknā*.
- g. *bhapolā* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.
- g. *bhaphārā* (from بہا Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Steam, vapour.
- g. *bihphai* (बृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.
- g. *bahut* (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, most.
- g. *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.
- g. *bahṭā* (from بہتا) part. act. Running (water), float.
- g. *bahṭe pānī* (بہتے پانی) *men hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.
- h. *bhuttā*, s. m. See *bhattā*.
- g. *bahutāt* (बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. See *bahutāyat*.
- g. *bhātār* (भती) s. m. A husband.
- A. *buhṭān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation.
- g. *bhutāhā* (from بہت) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.
- g. *bahutāyat* (बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.
- P. *bih-tār*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, very good, preferable.

P. بہتری *bih-tarī*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, ad-

P. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.

۱. بہتر *bahattar* (بہتتر) adj. Seventy-two,

۲. بہترا *bahutarā* (بہتتر) adj. See بہتر *bah-*
terā.

۳. بہتا *bhutā* (from بہت *bhut*) s. m. A small
devil, an imp, a demon, a ghost.

۴. بہتی *bhutī* (بہت *bhut*) s. f. Wife of a devil,
a female demon.

H. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. See بہتا *bhātā*.

۵. بہتیانا *bhutiyānā* (from بہت *bhut*) v. n. To be like a
devil.

۶. بہتیجا *bhatijā* (بہتیجا) s. m. Nephew, bro-
ther's son.

۷. بہتیجی *bhatiji* (بہتیجی) s. f. A niece, bro-
ther's daughter.

۸. بہتیر *bahuter*, (بہتیر) adj. Many, very
۹. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, } much, abundant.

۱۰. بہت *bhat* (بہت) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace,
a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune. بہت *bhat-*
panā, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to
be lost (lit. to fall into the fire).

۱۱. بہت *bhat*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.

۱۲. بہت *bhatt*, s. m. 1. A learned man. 2. A
title of Mahārāṭṭa Brāhmins.

H. بہتا *bhatta*, s. m. Indian corn. (Zea mays).

۱۳. بہت *bhattāchārj* (بہت *bhattāchārj*) s. m. The
most learned of the learned.

H. بہتا *bhattā*, adj. Misleading.

H. بہتا *bhattā*, s. m. To mislead, bewilder,
deceive, scare, cause to wander.

۱۴. بہت *bhat* (بہت) s. f. The name of a

۱۵. بہت *bhat* (بہت) s. f. prickly plant. (Sola-
nam jaspam. Willd.)

H. بہتا *bhattā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray,
miss the right path, lose (the way).

بہت *bhat*, s. f. A nipple.

بہت *bhat*, interj. O sister!

۱. بہتا *bhatthā* (بہتا) s. m. A furnace, kiln,
oven, brick-kiln.

۲. بہتی *bhuthi* (بہتی) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.

۳. بہتیارا *bhatthiyārā* (from بہتا *bhat*) s. m. A
sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals
for travellers in a سرا *sarā*.

۴. بہتیارا خانہ *bhatthiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a
caravansary, an eatinghouse.

۵. بہتیارا پن *bhatthiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of
a بہتیارا *bhatthiyārā*.

H. بہتیال *bhatthiyāl*, 1. adj. With the current, i.e.
down the river and not with the flood tide. 2.
s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in
praise of Hasan and Husain.

H. بہتیانا *bhatthiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river;
to ebb (the tide).

H. بہتی *bhattā*, s. f. Praise, panegyric, the en-
comiums of a بہت *bhat*, which see.

۶. بہتی *bhatti* (بہتی) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.

۷. بہتیاری *bhatthiyārī*, s. f. A female *bhatthiyārā* or
sutler.

۸. بہت *bhuj*, s. m. f. 1. The arm (above the
elbow). 2. The perpendicular or shortest side
of a right angled triangle. بہت بندہ *bhuj-bandh*,

s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet.

۹. بہت *bhuj-mul*, The upper part of the arm
near the shoulder. بہت *bhuj bharnā*, To
embrace.

۱۰. بہت *bhujā*, s. f. The arm (above the
elbow).

۱۱. بہت *bah-jūnā* or *bahi-jūnā* (from بہتا *bhat*) v. n.
1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the
stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.

H. بہتیانا *bhijānā* (trans. of بہتا *bhat*) v. a. 1. To cause
to be wet, to wet, to moisten. 2. To cause to
send. ۱۲. بہتیانا *bhijānā* (trans. of بہتا *bhat*) v. a. To cause
to flee.

۱۳. بہت *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness,
cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

- s. **بھجن** *bhajan*, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn. **بھجن کرنا** *bhajan-karnā*, v. a. To say prayers, to worship.
- ii. **بھجنا** *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away. **بھج جانا** *bhaji jānā*, To flee, to run away.
- s. **بھجنا** *bhajnā* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
- s. **بھجنا** *bhujnā* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
- s. **بھجنگ** *bhujang* (from **بھج** A curve, and r. **گم** Go) *bhujang*, s. m. A serpent.
- s. **بھجنگا** *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike. (*Lanius caeruleus* Sans. **بھنگ**). **بھجنگی اڑانا** *bhujange-urānā*, 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.
- s. **بھجنیک** *bhajnīk* (**بھجنیک** r. **بھج** Serve, worship) s. m. A singer, an adorer.
- ii. **بھجوانا** *bhijwānā* (causal of **بھجنا**) v. a. To cause to send.
- s. **بھجیا** *bhujīyā*, s. f. Greens. See **بھاجی**.
- ii. **بھج** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
- s. **بھچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak* (**بھچکیت**) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. **بھچک رہنا** *bhachak rahnā*, To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
- s. **بھچکانا** *bhachkānā* (caus. of **بھچکنا**) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.
- s. **بھچکنا** *bhachak-nā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
- s. **بھچان** *bhachan* (**بھچان**) s. m. Food, eating.
- s. **بھچنپا** *bhu-champā* (**بھچنپک**) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. See **بھچنپا**. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.
- s. **بھچنگ** *bhuchang* (**بھچنگ**) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius caeruleus*). See **بھچنگ**.
- s. **بھچ** *bhachh* (or *bhaksh* for **بھچ**) 1. adj. Eatable. 2. s. m. Food.

- s. **بھچک** *bhachh* (r. **بھچ** Eat) *bhachchhak* (or *bhakshak*) part. act. A gormandizer.
- s. **بھچک** *bhichchhak*, s. m. A beggar.
- s. **بھچنا** *bhachhnā* (**بھچنا**) v. a. To eat, to take food.
- s. **بھچی** *bhachhi* (r. **بھچ** Eat) *bhachchhi* (or *bhakshi*) adj. m. Eater, eating, devouring.
- ii. **بھد** *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See **بھداک**.
- ii. **بھدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
- ii. **بھداک** *bhudāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as **بھد یا بھداک سی گریڑا** *bhad or bhadāk se gir parā*, It fell with a crash.
- ii. **بھداک** *bhadākā*, s. m. A sound.
- ii. **بھد بھد** *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
- ii. **بھد بھدانا** *bhadbhadanā*, v. a. 1. To make a sound by striking two bodies together. 2. To strike repeatedly.
- ii. **بھد بھدات** *bhad bhaddāt*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.
- s. **بھدرا** *bhadrā* (**بھدرا**) s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
- s. **بھدرا** *bhadrā*, s. f. 1. An unlucky moment. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month.
- s. **بھدراک** *bhadrak*, s. f. 1. Advantage, produce. 2. Nature, genius, reason. 3. Beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
- s. **بھدراکالی** *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
- s. **بھدرا ہونا** *bhadr honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.
- s. **بھدرا** *bhadra*, s. m. An astrologer, a palmist.
- s. **بھدرا** *bahudhā*, adv. In many ways, usually, generally, mostly, often.
- s. **بھدرا** *bahdhā* (**بھدرا**) s. f. Pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention.

۱۱. *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.
۱۲. *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. ¶ *ba-har*, In every, to every, &c.
۱۳. *bahar* (corruption of بحر) s. f. A fleet.
۱۴. *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, *bhar maḥdūr*, or *maḥdūr bhar*, To the best of one's power, with all one's might; *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo; *ser bhar*, A ser; *umr bhar*, All lifetime. *kos bhar*, A kos; whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos.
۱۵. *bahuri*, adv. Again.
۱۶. *bharrā*, s. m. A panick. فوج میں بھرا پڑا *fauj meṁ bharrā paṛā*, The army was seized with a panick.
۱۷. *bharā* (بھر) adj. Full, replete. بھرا ہوا *bharā purā*, Filled, full.
۱۸. *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
۱۹. *bhrātā* s. m. Brother. See بھائی.
۲۰. *bahrūrū* (from باہر) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
۲۱. *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.
۲۲. *bharānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See بھڑکانا.
۲۳. *bahir-ānū* (বহির Out, and آ To come) v. n. To issue, come out.
۲۴. *bahirānā*, v. a. See بھلانا *bahlānā*.
۲۵. *bahurānā* (trans. of بھرنا) v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.
۲۶. *bharānā* (r. ۴ Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover (a mare).
۲۷. *bharāwat* (r. ۴ Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
۲۸. *bharbhāṇḍ*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy. (*Argemone Mexicana*).
۲۹. *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

۳۰. *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.
۳۱. *bharbharūnā* (r. ۴ Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
۳۲. *bharbharī* (from بھربھرا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.
۳۳. *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (*Met.*) It is used when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
۳۴. *bhar-pūr*, adj. See بھرپور *bhar-pūran*.
۳۵. *bhar-pūran* (بھر and पूर्ण) adj. Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete.
۳۶. *bharat*, n. prop. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* and *Kaikeyī*, and younger brother of *Rāmachandra*. بھارت کھنڈ *bharat-khaṇḍ*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between *Lankā* and *Sumeru*; India.
۳۷. *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
۳۸. *bhart* (for بھرتاج) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a skylark. ¶ *bhrit* (or *bhṛitya* for भृत्य) s. m. A servant.
۳۹. *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.
۴۰. *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
۴۱. *bhartī* (from بھرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling. 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. *bhartī karnā*, To recruit, to load.
۴۲. *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بھرت *bhart*.
۴۳. *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
۴۴. *bhar-jānā* (dakh.) v. n. To be proud.
۴۵. *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, some how or other.
۴۶. *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.

- s. **بهرشت** **भ्रष्ट** (r. **भ्रश** Fall down) *bhrasht* (improp. *bhrishṭ*) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute. **بهرشت کرنا** *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. **بهرشت هونا** *bhrasht honā*, v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.
- P.A. **بهر طور** *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.
- P.A. **بهر صورت** *ba-har-ṣurat*, In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.
- II. **بهرکا** *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.
- II. **بهرکانا** *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).
- s. **بهرکتی** *bhirkutī* or *bhrikutī* (**भृकुटी**) s. f. 1. The eyebrow. 2. A frown, a contraction of the brows.
- P.A. **بهر کیف** *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.
- s. **بهرم** *bharam*, s. m. 1. (for **भ्रम**) Errour, mistake, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt. 2. (for **संभ्रम**) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. **بهرم گونا** *bharam-ganwānā*, v. a. To lose character.
- s. **بهرمانا** *bharmānā* (from **بهرم** *bharam*) v. a. 1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.
- s. **بهرمر** *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee.
- s. **بهرمک** *bahir-mukh* (from **वहिर** Out, and **मुख** Face) s. m. The neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious.
- s. **بهرمن** *bhraman*, s. m. Wandering, going about, perambulation.
- s. **بهرمی** *bharmī* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Suspicious.
- s. **بهرمیلا** *bharm-īlā* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.
- s. **بهرن** *bharan* (from **भर**) 1. adv. Up to, to, till. 2. (**भरण**) s. Filling, satisfying.
- s. **بهرنا** *bharnā* (**भरण** r. **भृ** Fill) 1. v. a. To fill; to load, to charge, satisfy, perform, laud, to pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.),

to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to abound, to heal (a wound).

- s. **بهرنا** *biharnā* (**विहरण**) 1. v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure. 2. v. a. To enjoy, to take pleasure in, to rejoice, to delight.
- II. **بهرنا** *bāharnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.
- s. **بهرنگ** *bhṛng*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus.
- s. **بهرنگراج** *bhṛng-rāj*, s. m. 1. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus*). 2. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*).
- s. **بهرنگی** *bhṛngī* (Sans. **भृंग**) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also **کمنهاری** *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.
- s. **بهرنی** *bharṇī* (from **भर**) s. f. Weft, woof.
- s. **بهرणी** *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
- s. **بهروپ** *bahu-rūp* (**बाहुरूप**) s. m. Mimickry.
- s. **بهروپا** *bahu-rūpā* (**बहुरूप**) s. m. A chameleon. Sec **بوقلمون**.
- s. **بهروپیا** *bahu-rūpiyā* (**बहुरूपी**) s. m. An actor, a mimick.
- s. **بهروسا** *bharosā* (**भद्राशा** from **भद्र** Good, and **आशा** Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence. **بهروسا کرنا** *bharosā karnā*, To confide, to hope, to rely (on).
- s. **بهروسو** *bharosau* (in Braj) Sec **بهروسا** *bharosā*.
- II. **بهرون** *bahurānī*, adv. Again.
- s. **بهرن** *bhrūn*, s. m. A foetus; pregnancy.
- P. **بهره** *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage. **بهره مند** *bahra-mand* or **بهره ور** *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, fortunate, enjoying one's wish, contented, happy, profited, gainer. **بهره یاب** *bahra-yāb*, Partaking, profited, gainer.
- P. **بهره مندی** *bahra-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

- س. *bharī* (from *भर*) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee.
- ه. *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, assessment, quota, rate, share.
- ه. *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- ه. *bakri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (*Falco calidus*: *Lath.*)
- ه. *bahri-bachā*, s. m. The male of *bahri*, q. v.
- س. *bakriyā* (from *باهر* Out, q. v.) adj. A stranger.
- س. *bakuriyā* (बधू) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- ه. *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.
- ه. *bhar*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.
- ه. *bhīrūnā* (caus. of *بهرنا*) v. a. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
- ه. *bharbharīyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- س. *bharbhūnjā* (भ्राष्ट्रभज्ज) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- س. *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- ه. *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- ه. *bharak* (from *بهرکنا*) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
- ه. *bharākūnā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- ه. *bharakal* (dakh.) s. A great gate or door.
- ه. *bharaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth (fire).
- ه. *bharak-el* (from *بهرکنا*) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
- ه. *bharak-ilā* (from *بهرکت*) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy, gaudy.
- ه. *bhīrūnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, to come together, to be joined, to

- shoulder, to join, to be placed together touching each other, to be continuous.
- ه. *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
- ه. *bharū'ā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.
- ه. *bharū'ū-i* (from *بهرؤا*) s. f. 1. Pandarism, pimping. 2. The wages of prostitution.
- س. *bharhā* (भेड़हा) s. m. A wolf.
- ه. *bharaiti* (from *بهارا* Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.
- پ. *bihzād*, Name of Isfandiyār son of Gush-tāsp.
- س. *bhus* (बुस) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff.
- bhus par barāt*, An assignment on chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.
- س. *bhas* (भस्म) s. m. Ashes.
- س. *bhasūnā* (causal of *بھسانا*) v. a. To launch, to set afloat.
- ه. *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
- ه. *bhas-tikkā*, s. m. A steak, chop, collop.
- ه. *bhuskārā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- ه. *bhuskārā*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
- ه. *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.
- س. *bhus-ul* (Sans. बुषशाला) See *بھسرا*.
- س. *bhasam* or *bhasma* (भस्म) s. f. Ashes.
- س. *bhasmant* (भस्म) s. m. Ashes.
- س. *bhasnā* (r. *بھسن* Shine) v. n. To float.
- س. *bhasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh.
- س. *bhusaunda*, s. m. A hole or place to put chaff in, a large hole or receptacle.
- س. *bhus-erā*, } (बुषशाला) s. m. A place
 س. *bhus-elā*, } where corn or chaff is kept.
- پ. *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

۴. بهشتی *bihishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial.
2. s. m. A water-carrier.
۱۱. بهشتل *bhishṭal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.
۱۲. بهکانا *bahkānā* (trans. of بهکنا) v. a. To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.
۵. بهکت مکتی (ر. مکز Serve) *bhakt*, 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindu* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous. بهکت راج
مکتراج *bhakt-rāj*, s. m. King or lord of the devout, an epithet of the deity.
۶. بهکت مکتی (ر. مکز Serve) *bhakti*, s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. بهکتوانت *bhakti-want*, adj. Devoted, religious, pious.
۷. بهکسی *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.
۸. بهکشا *bhākṣhā*, s. f. 1. Begging. 2. Alms.
۹. بهکشک *bhikṣhuk*, s. m. A beggar. See بهککاری *bhikhūrī*.
۱۰. بهکنا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.
۱۱. بهکوا *bhakūā*, adj. Foolish.
۱۲. بهکوانا *bhakūānā*, v. n. To be stupified.
۱۳. بهکوسنا *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.
۱۴. بهککاری *bhikhūrī* (میشاھاری from میشا Alms, آ and ر. ه Take) s. m. A beggar.
۱۵. بهکھری *bhikhri*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.
۱۶. بهکھنا *bhakhnā* (مکشون) v. a. To eat, to devour.
۱۷. بهگ *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.
۱۸. بهگا *bhaggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.
۱۹. بهگانا *bhagānā* (trans. of بهگانا) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. ¶ *bhigānū* (trans. of بهیگنا) v. a. To wet, moisten, steep.

۱. بهگت *bhagat* (مکتی) s. m. See بهکت *bhakt*.
بهگت کھلنا *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimic. بهگت هونا *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).
۲. بهگتائی *bhagṭāī* (from بهگت) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.
۳. بهگتانا *bhagṭānā* (caus. of بهگتنای) v. a. To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.
۴. بهگتمان *bhagatmān* (مزدیمان) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.
۵. بهگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a بهگت *bhagat*. 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.
۶. بهگتنای *bhagatnā* (from بهگت موبگ) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.
۷. بهگتیای *bhagṭiyā* (from بهگت) s. m. A dancing boy.
۸. بهگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. بهگل نکالنا *bhagal-nikālnā*, v. a. To affect, to play a trick, to pretend poverty.
۹. بهگلیای *bhagṭiyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
۱۰. بهگلی گھنا *bhagṭi-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
۱۱. بهگندر *bhagandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).
۱۲. بهگینی *bhaginī*, s. f. A sister.
۱۳. بهگور *bhaggū*, part. act. (from بهگانا) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
۱۴. بهگوان *bhagwān*, adj. Divine, glorious. s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
۱۵. بهگوان *bhagwān*, s. m. Cloth dyed with گيرو (a kind of red chalk or ochre).
۱۶. بهگوان *bhagwat*, adj. Divine.

- h. بھگوتا *bhagoṭā* (from بھاگنا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
- h. بھگوننا *bhigonā* (trans. of بھيگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep, to bedew, drench.
- g. بھگونت *bhagwant* (भगवत्) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See بھگوان.
- h. بھگونہا *bhagonhā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گيرو *gerū*, q. v.
- h. بھگیل *bhagel* (from بھاگنا) 1. s. f. Overthrow, defeat. 2. s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
- h. بھل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
- p. بھل *bi-hil*, imper. (of ہلیدن) Let go, let or leave alone.
- a. بھل *bahl*, adj. Little, easy. s. Malediction.
- g. بھل *bhal* (भद्र) adj. Good, well. See بھلا *bhalā*.
بھل گھوڑیا *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, Having a good horse; a cavalier.
- h. بھل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سرکي بھل *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.
- g. بھلا *bhalā* (Sansk. भद्र) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. بھلا آدمي *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. بھلا ماننا *bhalā mānnā*, To take well.
- g. بھلا چنگا *bhalā chungā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect, hale, well.
- h. بھلا *bahlā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
- g. بھلاٹ *bhulāt* (see بھولنا) s. Forgetfulness.
- g. بھلانا *bhulānā* (caus. of بھولنا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget, to cause to be forgotten. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse.
- h. بھلانا *bahlānā* (trans. of بھلنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse, to recreate.
- g. بھلاوا *bhulāwā* (from بھلانا *bhulānā*) s. m. Decep-

- tion, fraud, cheat, deceit, feint. بھلاوا دینا *bhulāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
- g. بھلاوان *bhilāwān*, (भल्लातक) s. m. A nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semicarpus anacardium*).
- g. بھلائی *bhalāī*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
- g. بھل بھل آجالا *bhal bhal vjālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
- g. h. بھل پن *bhal-pan*, s. m. Goodness.
- h. بھلسنا *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or scorched.
- h. بھلکا *bhalkā*, s. m. 1. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring. 2. A kind of bambōo. 3. Dawn of day.
- g. بھل مہنسات *bhal-mānsāt* (भद्रमनुष्यता) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility.
- g. بھل منسی *bhal-mansī* (भद्र Good, and मानुष्य Manhood) s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
- h. بھلنا *bhalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.
- a. بھلول *bahlul*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervis. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
- g. بھلوانجی *bhilāwājī* (भल्लावीज) s. f. The seed of the بھلاوان *bhilāwān*, q. v.
- h. بھلیا *bahuliā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c., a huntsman. See بھیلیا.
- p. باہم *ba-ham* (for باہم q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. باہم آنا *ba-ham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. باہم پہنچانا *baham pahunchānā*, v. a. To get, acquire, procure. باہم پہنچنا *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. باہم دیگر *baham-dīgar*, Together, one with another.
- h. بھمبھری *bhambherī*, s. f. A butterfly.
- g. بھمنا *bhamnā* (भ्रमण) v. n. To revolve.
- p. بھمن *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.
- g. بھمن *bahman*, s. m. A *Brāhman*. See براہمن.

۷. بہمنیتا *bahmanetā*, s. m. A young *Brāhman*.
۸. بھمی *bhamī* (भ्रमि) s. f. Revolution, whirling, going round, wandering.
۹. بھمیان *bhumyān* (भूमिमान from भूमि Land) s. m. Land-holder.
۱۰. بہن *bahin* or *bahan* (भगिनी) s. f. A sister.
۱۱. بین *bhinn*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, other, different. بین بین *bhinn bhinn*, Various, one by one, severally.
۱۲. بہن *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
۱۳. بہنا *bahnā* (r. वह Run, flow) v. n. 1. To flow, to glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass, drive.
۱۴. بہنانا *bhinnānā*, v. n. 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
۱۵. بہنانا *bhannānā* (caus. of بہنا) v. a. To change (money).
۱۶. بہنبہنانا *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buzz (as a fly), to hum (a bee, &c.).
۱۷. بہنبہناہٹ *bhimbhinnāhat*, s. f. Buzzing (of a fly), buzz, hum (of a bee).
۱۸. بہنبہنا *bhambhūā*, s. m. A *faḥīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob.
۱۹. بہنبہرونا *bhambhōṇā*, v. a. To bite and mumble (as a dog), to worry.
۲۰. بہنبہری *bhamberī*, s. f. See بہمہیری.
۲۱. بہنتواس *bhintwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
۲۲. بہنتواس *bhantwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the *koṭī* or water lily.
۲۳. بہنجانا *bhanjānā* (भंजन r. भंज Break) v. n. To change money.
۲۴. بہنجن *bhanjan* (r. भंज Break) 1. part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. 2. s. m. Breaking, &c.
۲۵. بہنڈ *bhand*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. بہنڈ ہونا *bhand honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
۲۶. بہنڈا *bhandā* (भांड) s. m. A vessel, a large

earthen pot. بہنڈا پھوٹنا *bhandā phūṭnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).

۲۷. بہنڈار *bhandār* (भांडगार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a storehouse.
۲۸. بہنڈارا *bhandārā*, s. m. A feast of *Jogīs*, *Sannyāsīs*, &c.
۲۹. بہنڈاری *bhandārī* (भांडगारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, purveyor.
۳۰. بہنڈسار *bhandāsār*, (भांडशाला) s. f. The provision which is previously reserved for years.
۳۱. بہنڈسالی *bhandāsālī* (भांडशाली) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
۳۲. بہنڈلی *bhandlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm.
۳۳. بہنڈوا *bhandāuwā* (भंड) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
۳۴. بہنڈولی *bhandolī* (see بہنڈا and اولی) s. f. (dakh. i. q. گھڑی پر گھڑا) Water-pot on water-pot.
۳۵. بہنڈی *bhandī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
۳۶. بہنڈی خانہ *bhinde-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukḥka*.
۳۷. بہنڈیلا *bhandelū* (Sans. भंड) s. m. An actor.
۳۸. بہنڈیلن *bhandelan* (from بہنڈیلا) s. f. An actress.
۳۹. بہنڈسار *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.
۴۰. بہنڈسنا *bhānsnā* (r. भंस Shine) v. n. To float.
۴۱. بہنڈک *bhanak* (r. भण Sound) *bhanak*, s. f. A low sound, a distant sound, hum.
۴۲. بہنڈکنا *bhinaknā*, v. n. 1. To buzz (as a fly). 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.
۴۳. بہنڈک *bhang* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp. See بہانگ.
۴۴. بہنڈک *bhang*, 1. (for भंग r. भंज Break) s. m. Breaking, splitting; defeat, discomfiture. 2. (for भग्न) adj. Broken, torn, overcome; defeated.
۴۵. بہنگا *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- س. **بھنگرا** *bhangrā* (**भंगराज**) s. m. Name of an herb. (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).
- ii. **بھنگن** *bhangun*, s. f. The wife of a *halāl-khor*.
- س. **بھنگن** *bhungan* (**भंगिनी**) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
- ii. **بھنگنا** *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.
- ii. **بھنگی** *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *halāl-khors*.
- س. **بھنگی** *bahangī* (**विहंगी** or **विहंगिका**) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.
- س. **بھنگی** *bhangī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
- س. **بھنگیرا** *bhang-erā*, s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
- س. **بھنگیرن** *bhang-eran*, s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
- س. **بھننا** *bhunnā* (**भजन** r. **भृज** Parch, fry) v. n. To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled. ¶ (**भंजन**) v. n. To be changed (money).
- س. **بھنوان** *bhanwān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhani*.
- ii. **بھنور** *bhannur* (from **بھن** *bhin*) s. f. A seed-plot, nursery (for plants).
- س. **بھنور** *bhanwar* (r. **भ्रम** Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex.
- س. **بھنور** *bhanwar*, (**भ्रमर**) s. m. 1. A large black bee. 2. A climbing plant, creeper.
- ii. **بھنورکلی** *bhanwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.). See *بھنورکلی*.
- س. **بھنوی** *bahnōī* } (**भगिनीपति**) s. m. A sister's husband, a brother-in-law.
- س. **بھنوی** *bahnē'ū* }
- ii. **بھنی** *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
- س. **بھنلی** *bahaneli*, s. f. An adopted sister.
- س. **بھو** *bahū* (**बहु**) s. f. 1. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

- س. **بھو** *bhau* (for **भय**) s. m. Fear. ¶ *bhu* (for **भुव**) s. m. Heaven, ether, sky or atmosphere.
- س. **بھو** *bhū*, s. f. The earth.
- س. **بھو** *bhav* or *bhava*, s. m. 1. Existence, the world. 2. A name of *Siva*. **بھوساگر** *bhava-sāgar*, The ocean of the world or of existence.
- ii. **بھو** *bhū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A worm, a caterpillar.
- س. **بھوآر** *bahū'ār* (**बहुवार**) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa). See **لسوڑا** *lasorā*.
- س. **بھوان** *bhan'ān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhani*.
- س. **بھوانی** *bhavānī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.
- ii. **بھوبیل** *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes, embers.
- س. **بھوپ** *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- ii. **بھوپا** *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of *fuḳīr*, a magician.
- س. **بھوپال** *bhūpāl* (**भू** Earth, and r. **पाल** Preserve) s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājā*.
- س. **بھوپت** *bhūpat* (**भू** Earth, and **पति** Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
- س. **بھوت** *bhūt*, s. m. 1. A demon, goblin, fiend, ghost, apparition. 2. The past, preterite tense. 3. An element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements : see **پنچتتر** *puncha-tatwa*). **بھوت ہونا** *bhūt honā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
- س. **بھوت** *buhot*, adj. (dakh.) for **بہت** *bahut*, q. v.
- ii. **بھوتا** *bhotā*, adj. Blunt, dull.
- س. **بھوتاد** *bahūtād*, adj. (dakh.) See **بہت** *bahut*.
- س. **بھوتل** *bhūtal* (**भू** The earth, and **तल** Essential nature; q. d. the earth itself, the very earth) s. m. The earth.
- س. **بھوتنی** *bhūtnī* (from **بھوت**) s. f. A female demon or goblin.
- س. **بھوج** *bhoj*, s. m. 1. (for **भोज्य**) Eating, feast. 2. (for **भोज**) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *rājā*.

۵. **ہوج پور** *bhoj-pūr* (भोजपुर) n. prop. Name of a place.

۶. **ہوج پتر** *bhojpattar* (भूर्जपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making *hukka* snakes.

۷. **ہوجا ئی** *bhaujāī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. Brother's wife.

۸. **ہوجن** *bhojan*, s. m. Eating, food, victuals. **ہوجن کرنا** *bhojan karnā*, To eat, to feed.

۹. **ہوجی** *bhaujī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

۱۰. **ہوچک** *bhauchak* (भयचकित) adj. Aghast. (Inelegant) See **ہچک** *bhachak*.

۱۱. **ہور** *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. **ہور ہونا** *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.

۱۲. **ہور** *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. **ہور بانٹنا** *bhūr bāntnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain.

۱۳. **ہور** *bhūr* (भूरि) adj. Much, many.

۱۴. **ہورا** *bhorū*, adj. Simple, artless. See **ہولا**.

۱۵. **ہورا** *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburne or brownish (as hair).

۱۶. **ہورنگی** *bahūrangī* (बहु रंग) adj. Various or variable (in colour), many coloured; changeable.

۱۷. **ہور** *bhūr*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.

۱۸. **ہورل** *bhūral*, s. m. Talk, mica.

۱۹. **ہوسا** *bhosā*, s. m. }

۲۰. **ہوسرا** *bhosrā*, s. m. } Vulva magna.

۲۱. **ہوسری** *bhosrī*, s. f. }

۲۲. **ہوسی** *bhūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff, bran.

۲۳. **ہوشی** *bharishya* (भविष्यत्) adj. Future; what will be, the future (time).

۲۴. **ہوک** *bhūk*, s. (dakh.) See **ہوکھ** *bhākh*.

۲۵. **ہوکڑ** *bhūkar*, adj. (dakh.) Hungry, needy.

۲۶. **ہوکس** *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.

۲۷. **ہوکمپ** *bhūkamp* (भू Earth, and r. कप Tremble) s. m. An earthquake.

۲۸. **ہوکنا** *bhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **ہونکنا** *bhonknā*, and **چہانا** *chubhānā*.

۲۹. **ہوکھ** *bhūkh* (बुभुक्षा) s. f. Hunger, appetite. **ہوکھن مرنا** *bhūkhon marnā*, To die with hunger, to famish, to starve.

۳۰. **ہوکھا** *bhūkhā* (बुभुक्षित) adj. Hungry.

۳۱. **ہوکھن** *bhūkhan*, s. m. Ornament, embellishment, decoration, an ornament, a jewel, dress.

۳۲. **ہوکھنا** *bhokhnā* (भषण r. भष Bark) v. a. To bark. See **ہونکنا** *bhaunknā*.

۳۳. **ہوگ** *bhog* (r. भुज Eat, enjoy) s. m. 1. Enjoyment, suffering. 2. Pleasure, satisfaction. 3. Possession. 4. Eating, victuals. **ہوگ کرنا** *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.

۳۴. **ہوگ** *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.

۳۵. **ہوگا** *bhogā* (inelegant) s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.

۳۶. **ہوگنا** *bhognā* (from ہوگ) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.

۳۷. **ہوگی** *bhogī*, adj. Jovial, jolly. **من ہوگی کرم دردری** *man bhogī karm dari dārī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.

۳۸. **ہول** *bhūl* (perhaps, from r. भ्रम Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder.

۳۹. **ہولا** *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent, harmless, meek.

۴۰. **ہولا بسرا** *bhūlū-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the road,
۴۱. **ہولا بٹکا** *bhūlū-bhatkā*, } (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.

۴۲. **ہولا ناتھ** *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.

۴۳. **ہولت** *bhūlat* (भू Earth) s. Earth, ground.

۱. *bhūlnā* (perhaps from r. भ्रम Err) v. n. To forget, err, go astray, be misled or deceived, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray, to be forgotten.
۱۱. *bholī*, adj. f. (of ہولا q. v.) Innocent, artless. *bholī bātēn*, Innocent prattle.
۱۲. *bhūm* or *bhūmi* (भूमि) s. f. Land, earth, the earth. ¶ *bhaum* (भौम) s. m. The planet Mars.
۱۳. **ہوموار** *bhaum-būr*, s. m. Tuesday.
۱۴. *bhompū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
۱۵. *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. متوطن Inhabitant. 2. وطن Native place.
۱۶. *bhūmī'āl* (dakh.) See ماهر .
۱۷. *bhauñ* (for भ्रू) s. f. The eyebrow. ہون *bhauñ tērhi karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. ہون *bhauñ tannī*, To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhūñ* (for भूमि) s. f. Ground, land, earth.
۱۸. **ہون** *bhawan*, s. m. A house. **ہون** *bhuwan*, s. m. 1. A world. 2. Water.
۱۹. *bhaunā* (भ्रमण) v. n. To revolve.
۲۰. *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.
۲۱. *bhoipū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
۲۲. *bhonthā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse.
۲۳. *bhonthrā*, }
۲۴. *bhauñ-chāl* or *bhūñ-chāl* (भूमिचाल from भूमि Earth, and r. चल Move) s. m. An earthquake.
۲۵. *bhūñ-champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Koempferia rotunda*).
۲۶. *bhondnū* (dakh.) v. a. To deceive, &c. See فریب دینا under فریب *fareb*.
۲۷. *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.
۲۸. *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, uncouth, misshapen, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.

۱. *bhūñd pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.
۲. *bhañqar* or *bhawir* (r. भ्रम Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool.
۳. *bhawirā* (भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus. See ال *ali*.
۴. *bhawirā* (भूम्यवर) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.
۵. *bhawar kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See ہونرکلی.
۶. *bhawirī* (भ्रमरी) s. f. Female of ہونرا *bhawirā*, q. v. A large black bee.
۷. *bhawirī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.
۸. *bhawiriyānū* (भ्रमण r. भ्रम Turn round) v. a. To whirl, to turn.
۹. *bhūñsā* (dakh.) s. See ہوسا *bhūñsā*.
۱۰. *bhūñsnā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. To bark.
۱۱. *bhonkrā*, adj. Very fat.
۱۲. *bhonkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.
۱۳. *bhaunknū* (r. भष Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (*met.*) To talk foolishly.
۱۴. *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).
۱۵. *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See بھونگٹ .
۱۶. *bhonigharā* (from भूमि Earth, and गृह House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.
۱۷. *bhūnnā* (भर्जि r. भृज or भस्ज Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.
۱۸. *bhoñh* or *bhauñh* (भ्रू) s. f. Eyebrow. See ہونر *abrū*.
۱۹. *bhūñyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہ خانہ under تہ *tah*.
۲۰. *bhūññi*, s. (dakh.) see ہونین *bhūññi*.

۱۱. بیوی *bhoī*, s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a *pālki*-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat.
۸. بھوایا *bhuvaiyā* (from **भाव**) s. m. A dancer.
۷. بھوئی *bhūī* (**भूमि**) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *ber* trees.
۶. بھوئی چنپا *bhūīn champā* (**भूमिचंपक**) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling those commonly called **انار** *anār*).
۵. بھوئی ڈول *bhūīn dol* (**भूमिदोल**) s. m. An earthquake.
۱۱. بھرانا *bhahrānā*, v. ۱۱. To shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger.
۷. بھي *bihī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a guava. 2. (from **بہ** Good) Goodness, the being well or better.
۶. بھي *bhai* (**भय**) s. m. Fear, terrour. **بھي کھانا** *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid, to be frightened.
۱۱. بھي *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.
۱۱. بھي *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.
۶. بھي *bhaī*, fem. } (**भू** Be) past tense or part.
۶. بھيا *bhayā*, mas. } of the verb subs., Was, became, become.
۶. بھيا *bhaiyā* (**भ्राता**) s. m. Brother.
۶. بھياپا *bhayā-pā*, } (**भ्रातृता**) s. m. Brother-
۶. بھياپت *bhayā-pat*, } hood, friendship.
۶. بھياتر *bhay-ātur*, adj. Distressed or distracted with fear, terrified.
۶. بھيانک *bhayānak* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Frightful, terrible, formidable, fearful, dreadful, alarming, dismal.
۶. بھيانا *bhayānā* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Terrible, frightful. See **بھيانک**.
۶. بھيت *bhīt*, 1. (for **भित्ति**) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for **भीत**) adj. Fearful.

اوجھي کي پریت جون بالو کي بھيت *ochhe kī prīt jon bālū kī bhīt*, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).

۶. بھيتار *bhītar* (**अभ्यंतर**) adj. Within.
۶. بھيتري *bhītrī* (from **بھيتر**) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, inferior.
۶. بھيتري *bhītarīyū* (**आभ्यन्तरिका**) adj. used substantively, 1. The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestick. 2. Men who preside at a temple (i. e. **بھنڈاري** A steward; **پوجاري** A priest; **رسويا** *raso'iyā*, A cook). 3. Those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride (those, who partake of the feast without, being called **باهر يا**).
۶. بھيتو *bahetū* (from **بھنا**) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer, Rambler.
۱۱. بھيت *bhel*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superiour.
۱۱. بھيتا *bhītā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).
۱۱. بھيتان *bhetan*, verbal s. To meet, meeting, &c. See **بھيتنا**.
۱۱. بھيتنا *bhetnā*, v. a. 1. To meet, to join. 2. To make a present (to a superiour).
۱۱. بھيتو *bhelū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See **بونٹ**.
۱۱. بھيتي *bhelī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See **بھيتو**.
۱۱. بھيجا *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.
۱۱. بھيجنا *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, transmit; utter, ejaculate.
۱۱. بھيجنا *bhijnā*, v. n. 1. To be wet. 2. To be affected (with grief).
۶. بھيچک *bhaichak* (**भयचकित**) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. See **بھيچک** *bhachak*.
۱۱. بھيچنا *bhīchnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.
۶. بھيد *bhed*, s. m. 1. A secret, secrecy, mystery. 2. Separation, difference. **بھيد لینا** *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

8. *bhedakiyā* (from **भेदक**) s. m. A scout, a spy.
9. *bhed-ū* (from **भेद**) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant.
10. *bhed-ī*, } (**भेदी**) 1. adj. Intelligent.
 11. *bhed-iyā*, } 2. s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.
12. *bher* (**भेरी**) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettledrum.
13. *bahīr*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army: see *bahīr*. 2. See *bhīr*.
14. *bhairav* (**भैरव**) s. m. A name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity.
15. P. *bahīr o buma*, The baggage of an army.
16. *bhairon* (**भैरव**) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2. A name of *Siva*; see *bhairav*.
17. *bhairavī* (**भैरवी**) s. f. The name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *bhairon rāg*.
18. *bher-ī* (**भेरिक**) s. m. A piper.
19. *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob, throng; a press of work, trouble, difficulty.
20. *bher* (**भेउ or भेड**) s. f. A sheep, an ewe.
bher kū gosht, Mutton.
21. *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
22. *baherā* (**विभीतक**) s. m. Beleric myrobalan. (*Terminalia belerica*).
23. *bherā* (**भेड**) s. m. A ram.
24. *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd, mob, bustle.
25. *bhīr-bharakkū*, s. See *bhīr-bhār*.
26. *bherānā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
27. *bherī* (**भेडी**) s. f. An ewe.

28. *bheriyā* (**भेडहा**) s. m. A wolf. *bheriyā dhasūn*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
29. *bhes*, } (**वेष or वेश or भेष**) s. m.
 30. *bhesḥ*, } Disguise, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, guise, garb.
31. *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.
32. *bhek*, s. m. See *bhekḥ*.
33. *bhīkārī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bhīkhārī*.
34. *bhekḥ*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, semblance. See *bhekḥdharī*, adj. Putting on the dress, assuming the appearance.
35. *bhīkh* (**भिक्षा**) s. f. Begging, charity, alms. *bhīkh māngnā*, To ask alms, to beg.
36. *bhīgnā* or *bhīgnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bhīgnā*. *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
37. *bhīl*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.
38. *bhelā* (**भल्लतक**) s. m. *Senicarpus anacardium*. See *bhīlāwān*.
39. *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*).
40. *baheliyā*, s. m. 1. A fowler. 2. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
41. *bhīm*, 1. n. prop. The second brother of *Yudhishṭhira*. 2. adj. Dreadful, terrible, terrific.
42. *bhaimān* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
43. *bhīm sen*, See *bhīm* sign. 1.
44. *bhīmsenī*, s. f. A kind of camphire.
45. *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

- h. *bhīnā*, 1. adj. Wet. 2. s. m. Sister's husband ; brother-in-law.
- g. *bhīnt* (for *भित्ति*) s. f. A wall.
- ii. *bhent*, s. f. 1. Interview, visit. 2. A present. See *bhet*.
- ii. *bhentnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See *bhetnā*.
- ii. *bhīnichnā*, v. a. To compress. See *bhīchnā*.
- s. *bhainis* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.
- s. *bhainsā* (महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.
- s. *bhainsā-dād*, } (महिषदद्रु) s. m.
s. *bhainsiyū-dād*, }
A kind of ringworm.
- s. *bhayankar* (from भय Fear, and र. कृ Make) *bhayankar*, adj. Horrible, terrific.
- ii. *bhengū*, adj. Squinteyed.
- ii. *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bhīngnā*.
- s. *bhev* (perhaps, for भाव) s. m. A state or condition of being, innate property, nature, disposition.
- s. *bhayau* (in Braj, for *bhayā*, q. v.) Was, became, become.
- s. *bhaikhū* (भ्रातृबधू) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
- ii. *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in speaking to women. 2. (contract. of *bī*) Lady. 3. (in Braj, for *bī*, q. v.) conj. Also, even.
- ii. *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow ! you rascal ! sirrah ! O !
- p. *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (Sans. वि) Without, out of. (When prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c.) *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see *āb*). *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. *be-ābrū-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *be-āb-i*, s. f. Want of wa-

ter, lustre, temper, &c. *be-ittifūkī*, Want of agreement ; discord. *be-aṣar*, adj. Without impression or effect, ineffectual. *be-aṣar-i*, s. f. Inefficacy. *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). *be-ihtiyā*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. *be-ikhhtiyār*, Without choice, involuntary. *be-ikhhtiyār-i*, s. f. Without choice or election, helplessness. *be-adū-i*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness. *be-adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, presumptuous, impudent, disrespectful. *be-adab-i*, s. f. Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness. *be-ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. *be-ārām-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. *be-aṣbāb-i*, s. f. Want of goods or necessities. *be-iṭtibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. *be-iṭtibār-i*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty. *be-iṭṭilāl-i*, s. f. Unevenness, inequality. *be-iṭṭikūd*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. *be-iṭṭikūd-i*, s. f. Incredulity, disbelief. *be-iltifūt-i*, s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness ; disregard, inattention. *be-ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. *be-ulfat-i*, s. f. The being void of friendship, affection or attachment. *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet, rude, impertinent, unmannerly, presumptuous. *be-imtiyāz-i*, s. f. Indiscretion, unmannerliness, incivility, rudeness, presumption. *be-intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. *be-andāz*, adj. Immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. *be-inṣāf-i*, s. f. Injustice, iniquity. *be-aulād-i*, s. f. Childlessness. *be-īmān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous.

بي باعث *be-bā'is*, adj. Without reason. بي باق *be-baq*, adj. Complete. بي باقي *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Completion. بي باک *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless. بي باکي *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. بي بال وپر *be-bāl-o-par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بي بال وپري *be-bal-o-par-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. بي بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي برگ و بر *be-barg-o-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor. بي برگي *be-barg-i*, s. f. Destitution, want. بي بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless. بي بسي *be-bas-i*, s. f. Helplessness. بي بقا *be-baqā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal. بي بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor. بي بند و بست *be-band-o-bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country). بي بها *be-bahū*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بي بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season. بي بهره *be-bahra*, In want, without profit or portion, unfortunate. بي پا و سر *be-pā-o-sar*, adj. Very wretched. بي پايان *be-pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بي پردگي *be-parda-gi*, s. f. Openness, immodesty. بي پرد *be-parda*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بي پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بي پرواي *be-parwā-i*, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, inattention, unconcern, independence, tranquillity, indifference. بي پرووالي *be-par-o-bāl-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي پرهيز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *be-parhez-i*, s. f. Incontinence. بي پري *be-par-i*, s. f. The being without wings; helplessness. بي پهاب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless. بي پير *be-pir*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بي پير *be-pir*, adj. Cruel, merciless. بي تاب *be-tāb*, adj.

Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بي تابانه *be-tāb-āna*, Restlessly, uneasy, impatiently, faint. بي تايي *be-tāb-i*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uncasiness, impatience. بي تاثير *be-ta'aṣir*, Ineffectual. بي تال *be-tāl* or تاله *be-tāla*, adj. Out of time (in musick), ill-timed. بي تامل *be-ta'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary. بي تاملې *be-ta'ammul-i*, s. f. Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. بي نان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune. بي تحاشي *be-tahāshū*, Inconsiderate, rash. بي تدبير *be-tadbir*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بي تعلقي *be-ta'alluq-i*, s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بي تقصير *be-takṣir*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بي تكلف *be-takalluf*, Without ceremony, unceremonious, frank. بي تكلفي *be-takalluf-i*, s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. بي تمنائي *be-tamannū-i*, s. f. Freedom from desire, contentment. بي تميز *be-tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بي تميزي *be-tamīz-i*, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion. بي توجهي *be-tawajjuh-i*, s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بي توقع *be-tawakkū*, adj. Hopeless. بي ته *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; unmeaning, absurd. بي تهې *be-tah-i*, s. f. Bottomlessness; absurdity, impatience. بي ثبور *be-thaur* *thikūne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately. بي ثبات *be-thabūt*, Unstable, inconstant. بي ثباتي *be-thabūt-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy. بي بيمر *be-samar*, adj. Fruitless. بي بيمري *be-samar-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness. بي جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunately, improperly. بي جاده *be-jāda*, Variegated coral. بي جان *be-jān*, adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بي جرأتي *be-jur'at-i*, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity. بي جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, inno-

cent. *بی جرمی* *be-jurm-i*, s. f. Innocence. *بی جرم* *be-jirm*, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *بی جگری* *be-jigar-i*, s. f. Want of courage. *بی جواب* *be-jawāb*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer. *بی جوابی* *be-jawāb-i*, s. f. The being without answer. *بی چارگی* *be-chāra-g-i*, s. f. Helplessness, necessity. *بی چاره* *be-chāra*, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor. *بی چال* *be-chāl* and *بی چالی* *be-chāl-i*, 1. adj. Unprincipled. 2. s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *بی چارغ* *be-churūgh*, adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, childless. *بی چشم* *be-chashm*, adj. Eyeless. *بی چون* *be-chūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. *بی چین* *be-chain*, adj. Uneasy. *بی چینی* *be-chain-i*, s. f. Uneasiness. *بی حال* *be-hāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. *بی حالی* *be-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of circumstances or condition. *بی کجاب* *be-hijāb*, adj. Unveiled. *بی کجابه* *be-hijāb-ānu*, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. *بی کجایی* *be-hijāb-i*, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty. *بی حد* *be-had-i*, adj. Boundless. *بی حرکت* *be-harakat*, adj. Immovable. *بی حرکتی* *be-harakat-i*, s. f. Want of motion. *بی حرمت* *be-hurmat*, adj. Disgraced. *بی حرمتی* *be-hurmat-i*, s. f. Disgrace. *بی حس* *be-hiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. *بی حساب* *be-hisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. *بی حضور* *be-huzūr*, adj. Absent. *بی حکمت* *be-hikmat*, adj. Unskillful. *بی حواس* *be-hawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. *بی حواسی* *be-hawāss-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. *بی حیا* *be-hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. *بی حیایی* *be-hayā-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. *بی خار* *be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *بی خان و مان* *be-khān o mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. *بی خایه* *be-khāya*, s. m. (*lit.* without a tes-

ticle) An eunuch. *بی خایه کرنا* *be-khāya karnā*, To geld, castrate. *بی خبر* *be-khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting, unintentional. *بی خبری* *be-khabr-i*, s. f. Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. *بی خرجی* *be-kharch-i*, s. f. Want of pay or wages. *بی خبر و خاوند* *be-khar o khūwind*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. *بی خطا* *be-khatā*, adj. Unerring. *بی خطر* *be-khatar*, and *بی خطری* *be-khatra*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. *بی خواب* *be-khāwāb*, adj. Sleepless. *بی خوابی* *be-khāwāb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. *بی خواهش* *be-khāwāhish*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. *بی خود* *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. *بی خودانه* *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. *بی خودی* *be-khud-i*, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. *بی خور و خواب* *be-khar o khāwāb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *بی خویش* *be-khāwesh*, adj. Friendless. *بی ادب* *be-ād*, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *بی ادبگر* *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. *بی ادبی* *be-dād-i*, s. f. Oppression. *بی ادبی* *be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. *بی ادبداشت* *be-dāsh*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. *بی ادبداشتی* *be-dāsh-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). *بی دایغ* *be-dāgh*, adj. Spotless. *بی دانشی* *be-dānish-i*, s. f. Ignorance. *بی دانه* *be-dāna*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). *بی دخل کرنا* *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude. *بی دلدرد* *be-dard*, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. *بی دلدردانه* *be-dard-āna*, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. *بی دلدردی* *be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. *بی درنگ* *be-dirang*, Without delay. *بی دروغ* *be-darrugh*, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. *بی دست و پا* *be-dast-o-pā*, adj. (*Hav-*

ing neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *be-daʿwā*, adj. Free from claims. *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. *be-dil-ī*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *be-dam-ī*, s. f. Breathlessness. *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. *be-damāgh-ī*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability, impatience. *be-dawā*, adj. Incurable. *be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent (*little used*). *be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. *be-daulat-ī*, s. f. Bad luck. *be-dharuk* or *be-dharkā*, adj. Without fear or doubt, fearless. *be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. *be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, adj. Irreligious. *be-dāul*, adj. Shapeless; ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. *be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *be-dhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-dhang-ī*, s. f. Impropriety, rudeness. *be-zauk-ī*, s. f. Tastelessness. *be-rūh*, adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. *be-rāh-ī*, s. f. Errour, wandering; dissoluteness. *be-rabt*, adj. Irregular. *be-rutba-gī*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. *be-rutba*, Without dignity or rank, worthless. *be-rahm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. *be-rahm-ī*, s. f. Cruelty. *be-raṣā*, adj. Without leave. *be-rū*, adj. Without face; shameless, inhuman. *be-rū-ī*, s. f. Shamelessness, inhumanity. *be-rah-ī*, s. f. Errour, wandering. *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. *be-*

riyā-ī, s. f. Sincerity, candour. *be-raib-o-riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. *be-rīsh*, adj. Beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. *be-zabūn*, Mute, without language (beasts). *be-zabūn-ī*, s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. *be-zar*, Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. *be-zar-kharīd*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase, free cost. *be-zar-ī*, s. f. The being without money, indigence, poverty. *be-zan-o-farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable: shameless. *be-zeh-o-zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. *be-sākhta-gī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct. *be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, unaffected, plain, artless. *be-saz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccounted. *be-sāmūn-ī*, s. f. Want of apparatus or necessities. *be-sabab*, adj. Causeless. *be-satr-ī*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. *be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. *be-sar-o-pā*, Impotent, destitute, very wretched. *be-sar-o-sāmūn*, adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. *be-salīka-gī*, s. f. Inexpertness, awkwardness. *be-salīka*, adj. Without method, inexpert, awkward. *be-sīl*, adj. Shameless. *be-sharm*, adj. Shameless.

impudent, immodest. *be-sharm-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, impudence, immodesty. *be-shu'ūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a block-head. *be-shu'ūr-i*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. *be-shafakat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. *be-shakk* or *بیشک* *be-shakk-o-raib*, or *بیشک و شبه* *be-shakk-o-shubbh*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. *be-shumūr*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. *be-šabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. *be-šabr-i*, s. f. Impatience. *be-šarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. *be-šalāh*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabt*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. *be-zabt-rabt*, adj. Without order or connexion. *be-tākat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *be-tākat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *be-tālī*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. *be-tarah* or *بیطور* *be-taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward, badly. *be-tamā*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. *be-tama*, s. f. Freedom from covetousness; disinterestedness. *be-taur-i*, s. f. Incivility, rudeness. *be-tbrat*, adj. Unawed; not warned by example. *be-ādl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *be-tzzat*, Without honour, disgraced. *be-tzzat-i*, s. f. Dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. *be-ākl*, adj. Stupid. *be-ākl-i*, s. f. Stupidity. *be-āib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *be-gharaz*, adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. *be-gharaz-āna*, adv. Disinterestedly. *be-gharaz-i*, s. f. Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. *be-ghill-o-ghishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. *be-ghamm*, adj. Without anxiety. *be-ghaur*,

adj. Without consideration. *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairat-i*, s. f. Want of pride or emulation or spirit; disgrace, &c. *be-fā'idā*, Unprofitable, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. *be-faiṣ*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as, a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'idā*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. *be-kadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. *be-kadr-i*, s. f. Worthlessness, low estimation, disrepute. *be-kārār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. *be-kārār-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, variable-ness, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. *be-kušūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalā*, adj. Untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyūs*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular, dissolute, licentious. *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. *be-kār-i*, s. f. Want of employment, idleness. *be-kām*, adj. Disappointed. *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. *be-kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. *be-kas-i*, s. f. Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. *be-kafan-i*, s. f. The being buried with-

out a shroud. *بی کل be-kal*, adj. Restless, uneasy, out of order. *بی کلی be-kal-ī*, s. f. Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. *بی کم و کاست be-kam-o-kāst*, adj. Without omission, accurate. *بی گاه be-gāh*, Untimely, unseasonably. *بی گمان be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *بی گناه be-gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. *بی گناهی be-gunāh-ī*, s. f. Innocence, guiltlessness. *بی گهات be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible (a river, &c.), without steps or a quay to it. *بی لاج be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. *بی لباسی be-libās-ī*, s. f. Nakedness. *بی لحاظ be-liḥāz*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet; unmannerly, impertinent. *بی لطف be-luṭf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. *بی لطفی be-luṭf-ī*, s. f. Unkindness. *بی لگام be-lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. *بی لگاز be-lagāz*, adj. Unconnected, independent, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *بی مان be-mān*, adj. Dishgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. *بی مانند be-mūnand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. *بی مایه be-māya*, Without funds or substance; poor. *بی مایگی be-māya-gī*, s. f. Poverty. *بی محاسبه be-miḥsāl*, adj. Incomparable. *بی محاسبه be-muḥāsaba*, adv. Without calculation, at a venture. *بی محل be-maḥall*, Out of place, improperly. *بی مروت be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. *بی مرونی be-murūwat-ī*, s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unkindness, incivility, unpoliteness. *بی مزگی be-maẓa-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. *بی مزه be-muza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. *بی معنی be-maẓnī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. *بی مقدور be-maḥdūr*, adj. 1. Without authority. 2. Without resource, poor, miserable. *بی من be-man*, adj. Spiritless. *بی منت be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *بی موجب be-mujīb*, adj. Causeless, without reason. *بی موسم be-mausim*, Out of season, un-

seasonably. *بی موقع be-mauḥi* or *be-mauḥa*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. *بی مهر be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *بی مہری be-mihr-ī*, s. f. Unkindness. *بی نام be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. *بی نام و نشان be-nām-o-nishān*, adj. Without name or character. *بی ناموسی be-nāmūs-ī*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *بی نصیب be-naṣīb*, adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate, frustrated. *بی نصیبی be-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Misfortune. *بی نظیر be-naẓīr*, adj. Incomparable. *بی نمک be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. *بی ننگ be-nang*, adj. Shameless. *بی ننگ و ناموس be-nang-o-nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. *بی نوا be-nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity or splendour in condition, indigent, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *بی نوائی be-nawā-ī*, s. f. Indigence, beggary. *بی نور be-nūr-ī*, s. f. Absence of light. *بی نہایت be-nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. *بی نیاز be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent. *بی نیازی be-niyāz-ī*, s. f. Independence. *بی والی be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. *بی وجہ be-wajh*, adj. Without cause or reason. *بی وطن be-waṭan*, Without a home, an exile. *بی وطنی be-waṭan-ī*, s. f. Exile, banishment. *بی وفا be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. *بی وفائی be-wafā-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. *بی وقار be-waḥūr-ī*, s. f. Want of dignity. *بی وقت be-waqt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. *بی وقر be-waqr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. *بی بوفری be-waqr-ī*, s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour. *بی بوقوف be-wuḥūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexpert, stupid, blockhead. *بی بوقوفی be-wuḥūf-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, fol-

- ly, foolishness. **بی ہمال** *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. **بی ہمت** *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. **بی ہمتا** *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. **بی ہمتی** *be-him-matī*, s. f. Pusillanimity. **بی ہنر** *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilful, unskilled. **بی ہنری** *be-hunar-ī*, s. f. Unskilfulness. **بی ہنگام** *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. **بی ہوش** *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. **بی ہوشی** *be-hosh-ī*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. **بی هیچ** *be-hech*, For nothing, without reason.
- س. **بیا** *bayā* (**वयः**) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (*Loxia Indica*). 2. An assizer.
- س. **بیا** *biyā* (**बीज**) s. m. Seed.
- پ. **بیابان** *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness. **بیابان گرد** *bayābān-gard*, or **بیابان نورد** *bayābān-naward*, adj. Traversing deserts.
- پ. **بیابانی** *bayābān-ī*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild.
- پ. **بیا بیا** *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.
- س. **بیاپنا** *hyāpnā* (**यापन**) v. a. To pervade, occupy, effect, operate, to work, to act, affect.
- س. **بیاج** *byāj* (**याज**) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. **بیاج خور** *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.
- س. **بیاجو** *byājū* (from **بیاج**) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out at interest.
- س. **بیادہ** *byādh* or *byādhi* (**बाधि**) s. m. Disease, sickness, ail, ailment, pain, anguish.
- س. **بیادہ** *byādh*, } (**बाध**) s. m. A hunter, a
 س. **بیادہا** *byādhā*, } fowler.
- س. **بیادھی** *byādhī*, 1. (for **बाधी**) adj. Ill, sick.
 2. (for **बाध**) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- س. **بیار** *bayār* (Sans. **वायु**) s. f. Wind, air.

- س. **بیار** *bī'ar* (**विवर**) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).
- س. **بیارتہ** *byārth* (**वर्थ**) adj. Vain.
- ح. **بیاری** *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See **بیالو** *byālū*.
- ح. **بیاز** *bī'az*, s. f. Seed-bed, seedplot.
- س. **بیاس** *byās* or *nyāsa*, s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also, the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy.
- س. **بیاسی** *byāsī* (**ब्यासीति**) adj. Eighty two.
- ا. **بیاض** *bayūz*, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of **رمل** or geomancy.
- س. **بیاکرن** *byākaraṇ* (**याकरण**) s. m. Grammar.
- س. **بیاکرن** *haiyākaraṇ* (**वैयाकरण**) } s. m. A
 س. **بیاکرنی** *byākaraṇī* (**याकरणी**) } grammarian.
- س. **بیاکل** *byākul* (**याकुल**) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
- س. **بیاکھیان** *byākhyān* (**याख्यान** from **वि** and **आ** and **ख्या**) s. f. Explanation.
- س. **بیال** *byāl*, 1. adj. Wicked, villainous. 2. s. m. A snake, a rogue, a cheat.
- س. **بیالا** *bayālā* (from **वायु**) adj. Flatulent.
- ح. **بیالو** *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See **بیاری**.
- ح. **بیالیں** *be'ālīs*, adj. Forty two.
- ا. **بیان** *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. **بیان کرنا** *bayān karnā*, To explain, unfold, tell, relate. **بیان وار** *bayān-wār*, Explicitly.
- س. **بیان** *byān* (from **بیانا**, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. **بیان کی گائی** or **چار بیان گائی** A cow that has calved four times. **ایک بیان جامٹ** Having produced two calves at a birth.
- س. **بیانا** *byānā* (**वयन** r. **वी** Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only), to calve, foal, farrow, litter, pup, year.
- س. **بیانت** *byānt*. See **بیان** *byān*.
- س. **بیاض** *byāh* (**विवाह**) s. m. Marriage. **بیاض رچانا**

byāh rachānā, To celebrate a marriage. بياہ کرنا
byāh karnā, To marry. بياہ لانا *byāh-lānā*, To
 take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.

بياہ *byāhā*, m. (**विवाहित**) }
 بياہتا *byāhtā*, f. (**विवाहिता**) } adj. Married.

بياہنا *byāhnā*, 1. (from **विवाह**) v. a. To give
 or take in marriage, to marry. 2. v. n. See *بیانا*
byānā.

بياہن *byāhan* (**विवाहन**) s. m. Marrying,
 marriage, to marry. بياہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*,
 adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.

بياہام *byāyām* (**यायाम**) s. m. Exertion, la-
 bour, exercising, practising.

بياہب *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.

بياہبی *bībī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.

بياہپار *baipār* (**यापार**) s. m. Traffick, trade,
 business, labour.

بياہپاری *baipār-i* (**यापारी**) s. m. A merchant.

بيت *bait* (Heb. בית) s. f. 1. A house, temple,
 edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).

بيت باہشی *bait-bahṣī*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.

بيت باندی *bait-bandī*, s. f. Poetry, verse.

بيت *bet* (**वेत्र**) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).

بيتال *betāl* or *baitāl* (**वेताल**) s. m. 1. A dead
 body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2.
 Name of a demon.

بيت اللہ *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The
 temple of Mecca.

بيت الحرام *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house)
 The temple of Mecca.

بيت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a
 privy.

بيت السقر *baitu-s-saḡar*, s. m. The infernal
 abode, hell.

بيت الصنم *baitu-s-sanam*, s. m. An idol temple.

بيت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, prop-
 erty that falls to the crown in failure of heirs.
 (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḡaddas* (Heb. בית המקדש)
 s. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.

بيترا *baitarū* (from वायु Wind, and r. तृ Cross)
 s. f. Dry ginger.

بيتري *baitarnī* (**वैतरणी**) s. f. 1. A river,
 according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed
 by the dead on their way into the world of
 spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river
 in Orissa.

بيتل *baitul* (abbrev. of بيت المال) adj. 1. Un-
 lucky. 2. Vicious.

بيتنا *bītnā* (from **यतीन**) v. n. To pass, come
 to pass, happen, befall: see *بتنا* *bitnā*.

بيثيت *byathit*, adj. Pained, distressed,
 alarmed.

بيت *bīt*, s. f. (**विद्**) 1. Dung of any ani-
 mal. 2. (Same as **वितलवण**) A factitious
 salt containing sulphur.

بيتا *betā*, s. m. A son, a child. بيتا کرلنا
kar lenā, To adopt a son.

بيتنا *bītnū*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.

بيتھا *bīthā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on
 the head to carry a pot of water on.

بيتھا *baithā*, s. m. A paddle.

بيتھارنا *baithārnā* } (caus. of *بيتھنا* q. v.) v. a.
 بيتھالنا *baithālānā* } To cause to sit down, seat,
 بيتھانا *baithānā* } set, settle, place, station,
 apply, plant, calm, becalm.

بيتھک *baithak*, s. f. } 1. A seat, a place where
 بيتھکا *baithka*, s. m. } people meet to sit and
 converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from *بيتھنا*) Act or
 state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.

بيتھن *beṭhan* (**वेष्टन**) s. m. The envelope, in
 which cloth purchased is folded up, to which
 the purchaser is entitled; packcloth, wrapper.

بيتھنا *baithnā* (from **उपविष्ट** Seated) v. n. 1.
 To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To ride (on
 a horse). 3. To visit a person in grief for the
 purpose of condolence. 4. To sit in *dharnā*.

۸. بیٹھوان *biṭhucān* (from بیٹھنا) adj. Flat.
۱۱. بیٹی *betī*, s. f. A daughter.
- بیج *bīj*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य) Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).
۷. بیجارکھنڈ *bījābarkhand* (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.
۹. بیجار *bīj-ār* (from بیج) adj. Seedy.
۸. بیجک *bījuk* (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice.
۹. بیجنا *bīj-nā*, s. m. A fan. See بیجنا *bīj-nā*.
۵. بیجنتی *baijantī* (वैजयन्ती) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*.
۸. بیجنتی مالہ *baijantī-mālā* (वैजयन्ती see بیجنتی and माला) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
۱۱. بیجو *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus*: *Shaw*. Indian badger: *Pennant*).
۸. بیجہا *bejhā* (वेध्य) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.
۱۱. بیجہنا *bījhnā*, v. a. 1. To tear up the earth with the horns. 2. To push, to shove, to shoulder.
۱۱. بیجی *bījī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (*Viverra Ichneumon*).
۵. بیچ *bīch* (see بیچتر) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. بیچاؤ *bīch-bīchā'o*, Mediation, interposition, arbitration. بیچاؤ کرنا *bīch-bīchā'o karū*, To mediate, interpose. بیچ پڑنا *bīch parnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. بیچ کی انگلی *bīch kī*

- unglī*, The middle finger. بیچون *bīchon* *bīch*, s. m. The very middle, the very midst.
۵. بیچا بیچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, Middlemost, in the very middle, central.
۵. بیچنا *bechnā* (see بیچنا) v. a. To sell.
۲. بیچوبہ *be-chobā* (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.
۵. بیچہ *bīchh*, adv. See بیچ *bīch*.
۵. بیچہا *bīchhā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio.
۲. بیخ *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin, foundation. بیخ کن *bekh-kan*, An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects). بیخ کنی *bekh-kan-ī*, s. f. Extirpation, extermination, eradication.
۵. بید *baid* (वैद्य) s. m. A physician.
۵. بید *bed* or *veda*, s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled ऋग *Rig*, यजुष् *Yajush*, साम *Sāma*, and अथर्व *Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.
۲. بید *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (*Calamus rotang*. Sans. वेत्र). بید *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans, a basket maker. بید بافی *bed-bāf-ī*, Weaving with ratans (as, the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows). بید مشک *bed-mushk*, An odoriferous sort of *bed* or willow.
۲. ا. بید *ba-yad*, In the hand.
۱۱. بید *bīd*, s. (dakh.) Street, lane.
۲. بیدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless. بیدار بخت *bedār-bakht*,

adj. Fortunate. *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dil-i*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

r. *bedār-i*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.

s. *bedānt* (वेदान्त) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.

s. *bedānt-i* (वेदान्ती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.

s. *baidā'i* (वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physick.

A. *baidak* (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.

s. *baidik* (वैदिक) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* well versed in the *Vedas*. ¶ *haiduk* (वैद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physick.

s. *bedikā* (वेदिका) s. f. An altar, platform. See *bedi*.

II. *bedalat* (perhaps, for *bedalat*) adj. (دولت) Unfortunate, unlucky.

s. *bedan* (वेदन) } s. f. Pain, sickness,
s. *bedanū* (वेदنا) } ache.

s. *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.

s. *bedh* (वेध r. विध Pierce) s. m. Bore, crack, hole.

s. *bedhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore.

s. *bedhī*, } (वेधी) s. m. A borer, one
s. *bedhiyū*, } who perforates gems, &c.

s. *bedī* (वेदी) s. f. An altar. See *bedikā*.

s. *baidyak* (वैद्यक) s. m. See *bedik* *baidak*.

s. *bīr* (वीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.

H. *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk.

s. *bair* (वैर) s. m. Enmity, hostility, animosity, revenge. *bair lenā*, v. a. To revenge.

s. *ber*, 1. s. m. (for *bedar*) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); also the name of the tree. 2. (for *var* or *velā*) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.

s. *bīrā* (बीरक) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.

H. *bīrā*, s. m. A brother.

H. *berū kherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.

s. *bairāg* or *bairāgya* (वैराग्य) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.

s. *bairāgā* (from *vairāgī*) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.

s. *bairāgan* (वैरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgī*. 2. Same as *bairāgī* q. v.

s. *bairāgī* (वैरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetic, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *fuḳīr* who practices certain austerities.

II. *bīr-bahūfī*, s. f. A small insect with a back red and soft like velvet, scarlet fly or lady fly.

s. *ber-ber* (वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again.

s. *bīr-tū* (वीरता) s. f. Prowess, valour.

s. *bīrj* (वीर्य) s. m. 1. See *bīj*. 2. Power, strength.

P. *bairak*, } s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
P. *bairakh*, }

s. *bairan* (वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.

II. *bīran*, s. m. Brother.

P. *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out.

- بیرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).
 بیرونجایی *berūn-jāt-ī*, Rustick, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.
۵. *berī* (بدری) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.
۶. *bīrī* (بوتیکا) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (See *بان*). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.
۷. *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.
۸. *bairī* (بیری) s. m. An enemy, foe.
۹. *ber*, s. m. An enclosure. *ber bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.
۱۰. *berā* (بیرا) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khayrūja khizir*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). *berā bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. *berā pār karnā* یا *لگانا* or *lagānū*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft). *berā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.
۱۱. *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as *۵. bīrā*, q. v. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. *bīrā uthānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. *bīrā dālnā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

۱۲. *berhā*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. m. Paling, railing.
۱۳. *berhnā*, v. a. 1. To enclose with a fence, to surround. 2. To pound (cattle, &c.). 3. To drive away cattle.
۱۴. *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with.
۱۵. *beriyā*, s. m. 1. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. s. dimin. of *berā*, q. v.
۱۶. *bez*, part. in compos. (from *بختن*) Sifting.
۱۷. *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted: (*vulg.*) sick.
۱۸. *bezār-ī*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.
۱۹. *bais*, s. m. 1. (for *वैश्य*) The third of the four Hindū tribes or *varns*: see *برن*. 2. Name of a tribe of *Rājputs*. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunrākherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (for *वयस*) Age.
۲۰. *bīs* (विंशति) adj. Twenty.
۲۱. *bīsā* (विंशतिनख) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.
۲۲. *baisākh* (वैशाख) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near *विशाखा* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April-May.
۲۳. *baisākhā*, s. m. 1. A crutch. 2. A club armed with iron. 3. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *baisākh*.
۲۴. *baisākh-ī* (वैशाखी) 1. adj. Growing in the month of *baisākh*, or relating to that month. 2. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. 3. The day of full moon in the month *baisākh*.
۲۵. *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

- P. **بیست** *bīst*, adj. Twenty.
- P. **بیستون** *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shīrīn*.
- H. **بیسر** *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.
- H. **بیسرا** *besarū*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falconis*).
- P. **بیسرا** *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- H. **بیسن** *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arictinum*).
- S. **بیسک** *bīsak*, s. (dakh.) Sitting: see **نشست**.
- S. **بیسنا** *baisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **بیتهنا** *baithnā*.
- S. **بیسندر** *baisandar* (**वेष्वावर**) s. m. Fire, or its deity.
- H. **بیسنوئی** *besnauī* (from **بیسن**) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.
- H. **بیسنی** *besan-ī*, adj. Made of or mixed with **بیسن** *besan*, q. v.
- S. **بیسانی** *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the **بیس** *bais* cast.
- S. **بیسوا** *besvā* (**वेश्या**) s. f. A prostitute.
- S. **بیسوارا** *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.
- S. **بیس** *bīsī*, s. f. 1. A measure of grain. 2. adj. (for **विंशति**) Twenty, a score.
- S. **بیسیا** *besyā* (**वेश्या**) s. f. A courtesan, harlot, prostitute.
- P. **بیش** *bish*, adj. 1. More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. **بیش بها** *bish-bahā*, or **بیش قیمت** *bish-kīmat*, Of great price or value, costly, precious. **بیش از بیش** *bish az besh*, Very much, a great deal.
- P. **بیش تر** *bish-tar*, adj. comp. More, most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
- S. **بیشنو** *baishnav* (**वैष्णव**) adj. Of or relating to (**विष्णु**) *Vishṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishṇu*.

- P. **بیش و کم** *besh-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. **بیشه** *beshā* or *bīsha*, s. m. A forest.
- P. **بیشی** *besh-ī*, s. f. Excess, surplus.
- A. **بایض** *baiz*, s. m. A mark fixed to publick writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. **بایضا** *baizā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. **ید بایضا دکھانا** *yad-i-baizā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A.P. **بایضانه** *baiz-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking publick papers.
- A. **بایضاری** *baizāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *ḥur-ān*.
- A. **بایضوی** *baizawī* (from **بایض**) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg. **خط بایضوی** *khatt-i-baizawī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to **خط آفتابی** *khatt-i-aftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. **بایضه** *baiza*, s. m. An egg.
- A. **بایطار** *baītār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. **بیع** *baī*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling. **بیع کرنا** *baī karnā*, v. a. To sell.
- A. P. **بیعانه** *baī-āna*, s. m. Earnest money.
- A. **بیعت** *baī-āt*, s. f. Homage, fealty. **بیعت کرنا** *baī-āt karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
- S. **بیکال** *baikāl* (**विकाल**) s. m. Afternoon. See **بیکال** *bikāl*.
- S. **بیکونٹھ** *baikunṭh* (**वैकुण्ठ**) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*.
- S. **بیکھ** *beḥh* (**वेष**) s. m. Decoration, dress. See **بیس** *bhes*, and **ویش** *vesh*.
- S. **بیکت** *beg* (**वेग**) s. m. 1. Celerity, haste, rapidity; (adverbially) with haste, quickly, soon. 2. Dung.

- T. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
- H. بیگار *begār*, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.
- II. بیگاری *begārī*, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. *بیگاری لینا* *begārī lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- P. بیگانگی *begānā-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, the being foreign or not domestick.
- P. بیگانه *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestick, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, unknown; stranger. *بیگانه خو* *begāna-kho*, Of an unfriendly or savage disposition. *بیگانه وضع* *begāna-waz*, adj. Strange-mannered. *بیگانه وضعی* *begāna-wazī*, s. f. Strangeness of manners.
- F. بیگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. بیگمات or بیگمان.
- T. بیگما *begmā* (dimin. of بیگم) s. f. A young lady.
- II. بیگن *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- II. بیگنتی *baigantī*, s. A sort of wood.
- S. بیگه *bīgha*, for بیگها *bīghā*, q. v.
- S. بیگها *bīghā* (*विघह*) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *kalṭhās* or 120 feet square.
- S. بیگی *beg-i* (from بیگ *beg*) adv. Quickly.
- S. بیل *bail* (*वलीवई*) s. m. A bull, an ox. (*met.*) A blockhead.
- S. بیل *bel*, 1. (for *विल्व*) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). 2. (for *ल*) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a tree).
- S. بیل *bel* (*मल्लि*) s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*). *بیل پهلنی* *bel phalnī*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- P. بیل *bel*, s. m. A spade, shovel.
- II. بیل *bel* (or بیل *آل*) s. Descendants, offspring.
- S. بیلا *belā* (*वेला*) s. f. A while, a time.

- S. بیلا *bel-ā*, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub. (*Jasminum zambac*). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle.
- P. بیلا *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. *بیلا بردار* *belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- S. بیل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
- P. بیلچہ *bel-cha* (dimin. of بیل) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
- P. بیلدار *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- P. بیلک *bel-ak*, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
- S. بیلن *belan* (*वेलन* from *विल* Spread) s. m. A rolling pin. ¶ *belani*, A branch.
- S. بیلنا *belnā* (*वेलन*) 1. s. m. A rolling pin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- S. بیلو *belū* (from بیلنا) Rolling.
- P.S. بیلو *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- S. بیلی *belī* or *belī* (for *वल्ली* or *वलि*) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- P. بیم *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terror, dread, danger.
- H. بیم *bīmā* or بیمان *bīmān*, s. m. Ensurance.
- S. بیمات *be-mūt* (*विमाता*) s. f. A step-mother. *بیمات پائی* *bemūt-bhūṭī*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
- S. بیماتر *baimātr* (*वैमात्र*) s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- P. بیمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill. بیمار خانہ *bīmār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- P. بیمارانه *bīmār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- P. بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- P. بیمارذاری *bīmār-dārī*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- P. بیماری *bīmārī*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper.

P. *bīn*, part. act. (from دیدن) in compos. Seeing, beholding, looking, regarding.

S. 1. *ben* or *benu* or *bain* (for **वेणु**) s. f. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bīn* (for **वीणा**) s. f. A kind of lute. (See *Asiat. Res.*, vol. i. art. xiii.). 3. *bain* (for **वाणी**) s. m. f. A word, speech.

A. *baiyan* (perhaps, for بیان *bayān*, q. v.) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.

H. *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.

P. *bīnā* (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.

S. *bainā* (for **वायन**) s. m. Sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies. ¶ *benā* (for **वीरण**) s. m. Name of a grass, *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). ¶ *benā* (for **वैणव**) s. m. A fan.

P. *bīnā-ī*, s. f. Sight, eyesight.

A. *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling, passable, indifferent, tolerable.

H. *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see *byontnā*.

H. *bent*, s. m. A handle.

H. *benjū* (from بینگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).

S. *benchnā* (caus. of **بکنا** *biknā*) v. a. To sell.

H. *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See **تک** and **تکلی**.

S. *bīndhnā* (**वेधन**) v. a. To bore.

S. *baindī* (**विंदु**) s. f. 1. An ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows. 2. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.

H. *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper.

H. *hendā*, adj. Crooked, athwart, awry.

S. *bēndhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

S. *bīndī* (**वेणी**) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See **بہنی** *benī*.

P. *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.

S. *beng* (for **यंग**) s. m. A frog, paddock, toad: see **بہک** *bhek*. 2. *byang* (for **यंगय**) Sarcasm, covert but intelligible expression of suspicion or contempt.

H. *baingan*, s. m. The egg plant. See **بیگن** *baigan*.

S. *benī* (**वेणी**) s. f. The hair twisted behind. See **بہندی** *bīndī*.

P. *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. **بینی بریدہ** *bīnī-burīda*, adj. Nose-clipt. 2. in compos. (from *bīn*) The act of seeing or regarding.

P. *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See **بیوہ** *bewa*.

H. *bevār*, s. (dakh.) See **بیان** *bayān*.

S. *bevān* (**विमान**) s. m. 1. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: see **بمان** *bimān*. 2. A (Hindū) bier.

S. *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See **بیپاری** *buipārī*.

A. *buyūtūt*, s. plur. of **بیت** *bait*, q. v.; household expenses.

H. *byaurū* or *byorā*, s. m. 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances.

H. P. *byaure-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.

S. *biyog* (**वियोग**) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). See **بیجوگ** *bi-jog*.

S. *biyog-ī* (**वियोगी**) s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.

H. *byont*, s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.

H. *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.

H. *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. **بیونگا پیرا نہیں** *hyongā phirā nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

۱۱. بیونگی *byongī*, s. f. See بیونگا *byongā*.
 ۱۲. بیوه *beura*, s. f. A widow. See بیوا *bewā*.
 ۱۳. بیوکار *byaukār* or *hyohār* (यवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
 ۱۴. بیوهر *byohar* (यवहार) s. m. A loan.
 ۱۵. بیوهر *byohar-ā*, } (यवहारिक) s. m. A
 ۱۶. بیوهریا *byohar-iyā*, } creditor, a lender.
 ۱۷. به *beh* (वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.
 ۱۸. بهوده *behuda*, adj. Contract. of بهوده *behūda*, q. v.
 ۱۹. بهر *behar*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged.
 ۲۰. بههشی *be-hush-i*, s. f. See بههشی *be-hosh-i*, under بی *be*.
 ۲۱. بهیلا *behlā* (Pers. بیله) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بهیلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بهیلا. See پ. بیلا.
 ۲۲. بهینا *behinnā*, s. m. A comber, a carder (of cotton).
 ۲۳. بهیودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness.
 ۲۴. بهیود *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. بهیود گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler. بهیود گوئی *behūda-go-i*, s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.
 ۲۵. بهی *byai* (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.
 ۲۶. بهیار *byaihar* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to प in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter

- fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *he* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as *فه*.
 ۱. پ *pa*, s. m. 1. The wind. 2. Æolus the god of the wind. 3. In compos. (ر. پا Preserve) A nourisher or protector. 4. (ر. پا Drink) Drinking, drinker.
 ۲. پا *pā*, 1. (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see پای *pā'e*. پا بزنجیر *pā-ba-zanjīr*, adj. Fettered, in chains. پاشکسته *pā-shikasta*, Infirmary, reduced. 2. In compos. part. act. of پایدن *pā'idn* To continue; as, کم پا *kam-pā*, Of short duration; دیر پا *der-pā*, Permanent.
 ۳. پانداز *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. pass. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
 ۴. پابسه *pā-busa*, s. m. See پابوس *pā-bos*.
 ۵. پابند *pā-band*, 1. s. m. A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध). 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound. پابندهونا *pā-band-honā*, v. n. (Met.) To be married.
 ۶. پابوس *pā-bos* (پا Foot, and part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پابوسهونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, revere, adore.
 ۷. پابوسی *pā-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship, reverence, adoration. پابوسی کرنا *pā-bos-i-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.
 ۸. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Sin, fault, crime.
 ۹. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See ۱۱. پتاری *pitārī*.
 ۱۰. پاپڑ *pāpūṛ* or *pāpūr* (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپڑ بیلنا *pāpūṛ-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.
 ۱۱. پاپڑا *pāpṛā* (पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant. (Gardenia latifolia. Roxb.).
 ۱۲. پاپڑا کھار *pāpṛā-khār* (पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (Musa paradisiaca) used

instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called پاڑ *pāṛ*.

§. پاپن *pāpin*, } (पापिनी from पाप

§. پاپنی *pāpinī* or *pāpnī*, } Crime) adj. f. A sinner, criminal, wicked (woman).

·. پایس *pā-pōsh*, s. f. A slipper.

·. پایا *pāpī*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.

·. پایاد *pā-piyādu*, adv. On foot.

§. پاٹ *pāt* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker. ۴. پاتون آ لگنا *pā-ton-ā-lagānā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, the phrase signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: and, this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person: or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.

·. پانابه *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

§. پاتال *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.

§. پاٹر *pātr* or *pātra*, s. m. A vessel; adj. Capable, worthy, able, eligible, fit.

·. پاتر *pātur* or *pātur*, 1. s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. 2. adj. Weak, lean.

§. پاتک *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.

§. پاتکوا *pātukwā* (पदग) s. m. A messenger.

§. پاتکی *pātukī*, adj. Sinner, criminal.

§. پاتھر *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. Sec پتھر *patthar*.

·. پاتھنا *pāthnā* (perhaps, from पत्र A leaf, &c.) v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

§. پاتی *pātī*, s. f. 1. (पत्री) A letter, note, epistle. 2. (पत्र) A leaf.

·. پاٹ *pāt*, s. m. 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.

§. پاٹ *pāt* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. A board, shutter, plank, slab, plank on which washermen beat clothes.

§. پاٹا *pātā* (पट्ट) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.

§. پاٹرائی *pāt-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a Rājā.

§. پاٹکرم *pāt-kirm* (पट्टकर्म) s. m. A silk-worm.

§. پاٹل *pātāl*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.

§. پاٹمبر *pāt-ambar* (पट्टाम्बर) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.

·. پاٹن *pātan*, 1. s. f. A roof. 2. s. m. Name of a city.

·. پاٹنا *pātnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.

·. پاٹنی *pātūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.

§. پاٹھ *pāth*, s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson.

·. پاٹھا *pāthā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.

§. پاٹھک *pāthak*, s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of Brāhman.

§. پاٹھشالا *pāth-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.

§. پاٹھی *pāthī*, 1. s. m. The same as پاٹھک *pāthak*, q. v. 2. s. f. A young goat.

§. پاٹی *pāṭī* (पट्टिका) s. f. 1. The side pieces of a bedstead. 2. A kind of mat. 3. A kind of board on which children learn to write. 4. Divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle. 5. A kind of sweetmeat.

·. پاجامہ *pā-jāma* (پا Foot and جامه Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.

·. پاچی *pājī*, adj. Mean, base. پستی *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts. پاچی مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.

·. پاچیانہ *pājiy-āna*, adv. Meanly.

- P. H. پاجي پنا *pāji-panā*, s. m. Meanness.
- s. पाचक *pāchak* (P. पच Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. 1. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent. 2. A cook.
- P. पाचक *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
- s. पाचन *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See s. पाचक *pāchak*.
- II. पाच *pāch* (from पाचना) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.
- P. پاچه *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
- II. पाचना *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.
- s. पाचهي *pāchhe*,
s. پاچهي *pāchhai*,
s. پاچهي *pāchhai* or *pāchheh*, } adv. Behind, after, afterwards, in the absence. See پڇي.
- s. پاڊ *pād* (पई) s. m. A fart. پاڊ مارنا *pād-mārṇā*, To let a fart.
- P. پاداش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital.
- P. پاداشت *pādāsh*, }
- II. پادانوں *pādān-ūn* (see بیت *bīt*, sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
- s. पादचार *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.
- P. پادراز *pād-rāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.
- P. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (Bezoar stone).
- P. پادشاه *pādshāh*, See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. پادشاهانه *pādshāh-āna*, adj. Royal, imperial: adv. Like a king, kingly.
- P. پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, s. f. See بادشاهت *bādshāhat*.
- P. پادشاهي *pādshāh-i*, See بادشاهي *bādshāh-i*.
- P. پادشاه زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- II. پادگهرا *pād-ghabrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.
- s. پاڊنا *pādṇā* (पईन) v. n. To fart.

- s. پاڊها *pādḥā* (उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.
- s. پاڊها *pādḥā*, s. m. See پاڙها *pārḥā*.
- s. پار *pār*, s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off.
- s. پارا *pārā* (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- s. پاراوار *pārāwār*, 1. adv. On both sides (of a river). 2. s. m. Limit (of sea). 3. Sea, ocean.
- s. پارایں *pārāyān*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purāṇ* continually, without expressing its meaning.
- s. پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, s. m. A gratification, a complimentary present.
- P. پارچه *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
- s. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (سپشمنی) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian.
- P. پارس *pārs* (Sans. पारस) s. m. Persia.
- P. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful. (Pers. plur. پارسیان).
- P. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- P. پارسائی *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
- s. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (سپشمنی) s. m.
s. پارس پتھل *pāras-patthul*, }
- The philosopher's stone.
- s. پارس پیپل *pāras-pīpal* (पार्वपिप्पल) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Hibiscus populneoides* Roxb.).
- s. P. پارسی *pārsī* (Sans. पारसी) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- II. پارسى *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

- §. پارکھی *pārkhī* (परीक्षक see پارک parakh) s. m. An examiner, a discriminator.
- §. پارل *pāral* (पाटल) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Bignonia chelonoides*, or *Bignonia suaveolens* Roxb.).
- s. پاران *pāran*, s. m. Eating or drinking after a fast.
- §. پارنا *pārna* (पारण) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a. To finish, to accomplish.
- §. پاروار *pār-wār* (पारावार) adv. 1. On both sides (of a river). 2. Quite through, through and through.
- s. پاروتی *pārvatī*, s. f. (Daughter of पर्वत or a mountain) *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
- p. پاره *pāru*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. پاره دوز *pāru-doz*, s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- s. پاره *pāra*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- ii. پاڑ *pār*, s. f. A scaffold.
- ii. پاڑا *pārā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
- §. پارنا *pārna* (पातन or caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To let fall, cause to fall, to knock or throw down; to finish, to kill. 2. To collect lamp-black. پاڑ پڑنا *pār-pārna* (dakh.) To suffer a blow (صدمه کھ).
- ii. پاڑوا *pār-wā*, s. See *salakh*.
- §. پاڑھا *pār-hā* (पृषत) s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus porcinus*).
- §. پاڑھی *pār-hī* (from پار) s. f. 1. Crossing a river (when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
- p. پاڑھر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See *pād-zahr*.
- s. پاس *pās*, 1. (for پاس) s. m. A rope, a noose. 2. (for پاسی Side) postpos. At the side, near, beside, about, at.
- p. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, respect, observance; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khātir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.
- §. پاسا *pāsā* (پاشک) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice.
- p. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- p. پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- p. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- p. پاسداری *pās-dārī*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.
- p. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- s. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (from پاس) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler.
- §. پاسی *pāsī* (from پاس A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tādī*. (So named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree).
- p. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered in pieces.
- p. پاشنه *pāshna* (prop. *pāshina*) s. m. The heel.
- p. پاشوید *pā-shoyā*, s. m. Washing of the feet.
- p. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- s. پاک *pāk*, s. m. An electuary medicine, confection.
- p. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair.
- p. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undeiled (generally, applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- p. پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind), candour.
- p. پاکدامن *pāk-dūman*, adj. Chaste, pure, innocent, holy in life, modest (woman).

- v. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmānī*, } s. f. Chastity, sanctity,
 v. پاکدامنی *pāk-dūmanī*, } holiness of life, innocence.

- v. پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } (پکڑی) s. m. The waved
 v. پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, } leaf Indian fig-tree. (Ficus
 venosa).

- v. پاک زاد *pāk-zāda*, s. (dakh.) A washerman.

- ii. پاک سترسی *pāk-sitrī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for the instrument was introduced by Europeans).

- v. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.

- g. پاکنا *pākna* (from پاک Ripening, dressing food)
 v. n. To boil in sirup.

- ii. پاکیا *pākhiā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.

- v. پاکیان *pākhiān* or *pāshūn*, s. m. A stone, a rock.

- ii. پاکیر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant.

- g. پاکبند (پاکبند) *pākband* or *pāshand*, s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.

- g. پاکبند *pākband* or *pāshand*, }
 v. پاکبندی *pākbandī* or *pāshandī*, } adj. Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.

- v. پاکي *pākī*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.
 پاکي لینا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.

- v. پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness, chastity, chasteness.

- v. پاکیزد *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste.
 پاکیزه خصلت *pākīza khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits or disposition.
 پاکیزه گوهر *pākīza-gauhur*, adj. Of a pure nature.

- g. پاکٹ *pāg*, s. f. 1. A tarhand. 2. Sirup (Sans. پاک).

- ii. پاکا *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among Mahārāttas), a stud.

- ii. پاکڑ *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.

- ii. پاکڑانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.

- ii. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (Banglā).

- ii. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangos are ripened.

- g. پالا *pālā* (پالای) s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow. 2. Trust, charge. 3. A heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabadī*. 4. Leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*).
 پالا پڑنا *pālā paṛnā*, v. n. To snow. پالی پڑنا *pālī paṛnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.

- g. پالائی *pālāi* (پادلان) s. m. Obeisance by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, veneration.

- v. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.

- v. پالغز *pāl-gḥz*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.

- g. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (پالک) A kind of greens (a species of spinach). 2. (پالیک) A bedstead. 3. (پالک) Cherisher, protector, keeper. پالک پتر *pālak putr* (پالکپوترا) An adopted son.

- ii. پالک جوهی *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata* Roxb.).

- ii. پالکری *pālakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).

- ii. پالکی *pālki*, s. f. A litter, a sedan. پالکی سوار *pālki-sawār*, One who rides in a *pālki*. پالکی نشین *pālki-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālki*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

- s. پالان *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, preserving, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing.
- s. پالنا *pālnā* (पालन) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, breed, educate, patronise. 2. s. m. A cradle.
- r. پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- ii. پالی *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot.
- r. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.
- r. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
- v. پامالی *pāmālī*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading, destruction.
- r. پامردی *pā-mardī*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
- s. پان *pān*, s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of Piper betel). پان اٹھانا *pān uṭhānā* or پان لینا *pān lenā*, To accept, to assent: see پیرا اٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānā*, under پیرا *bīrā*. 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.
- s. پانا *pānā*, 1. v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find, enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. 2. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.
- s. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) See پاپ *pāp*. پانپ بیچارہ *pānp-bechāra*, adj. Helpless, destitute.
- s. پانت *pānt* or *pānti* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a note, a rank of soldiers.
- s. پانتر *pāntar* (प्रांतर) s. m. A desert field.
- s. پانتی *pāntī* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row: see پانت.
- s. پانجر *pānjar* (पंजर) s. m. 1. The ribs, the side. 2. A side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
- s. پانچ *pānch* (पंच) adj. Five. پانچ سات *pānch-sāt*, s. Perplexity.

- s. پانچوان *pānch-wān* (पंचम) adj. Fifth.
- s. پانچوین *pānch-wīn* (पंचमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
- s. پاندان *pān-dān* (पणीधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
- s. پانڈو *pāṇḍu*, s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*, especially applied to *Yudhisṭhira* and his four brothers.
- s. پانڈی *pāṇḍī*, } (पंडित) s. m. A title of }
s. پانڑی *pāṇḍī*, } Brāhmans; a schoolmaster.
- ii. پانس *pāns*, s. m. Manure, a dunghill. پانس ہوجانا *pāns hojānā*, 1. To rot. 2. To become mellow (land).
- s. پانسہ *pānsā*, s. m. A die. See پاسا.
- ii. پانسہ *pānsā*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
- s. پانسو *pānsau*, } (پانچسوت) Five hundred.
s. پانسے *pānsai*, }
- s. پانک *pānk* (पंक) s. m. A bog; mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
- ii. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as, by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
- s. پاؤ *pāu* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پاؤ اٹارنا *pāu-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پاؤ اٹھانا یا چلانا *pāu-uṭhānā* or *-chalānā*, To go quickly. پاؤ اڑانا *pāu-aṛānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پاؤ بڑھانا *pāu-barhānā*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2. To desist from one's former courses. پاؤ بھرجانا *pāu-bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پاؤ پاؤ *pāu pāu*, or پاؤں پاؤں *pāūn pāūn*, adj. A foot. پاؤ پر پاؤ رکھنا *pāu par pāu rakhnā*, 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پاؤ پڑنا *pāu paṛnā*, To entreat submissively. پاؤ پکڑنا *pāu pakṛnā*, 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پاؤ پوجنا *pāu pūjānā*, 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another.

پانو پھیلاکر سونا *pānw phailūkar sonā*, (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پھیلانا *pānw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پیٹنا *pānw pītānā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پھوک پھوک رکھنا *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلی ملنا *pānw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو تورنا *pānw torānā*, 1. To desist from visiting any person. 2. To visit one very often. 3. To be tired. پانو ثابت رکھنا *pānw sābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a resolution. پانو جمانا *pānw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pānw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pānw uṭhānā*. پانو دھو دھو پینا *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pānw dālānā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pānw ḍignā*, To slip. پانو رگڑنا *pānw ragarānā*, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies of death. پانو زمیں پر نہ ٹھہرنا *pānw zamīn par na ṭhaharānā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pānw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو سوسے پانو باندھنا *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سوسے پانو بھڑانا *pānw se pānw bhiṛānā*, To be near. پانو قایم کرنا *pānw kṛīm karnā*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt a new resolution. پانو کا انگوٹھا *pānw kā angūṭhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا تھرتھارنا *pānw kānpnā or -thartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسی کا اکھاڑنا *pānw kīsī kā akhāṛnā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسی کا گلی میں ڈالنا *pānw kīsī kā gale meṇ dālānā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کی انگلی *pānw kī ungṭī*, A toe. پانو گاڑنا *pānw gārānā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پانو لگانا *pānw laḡnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pānw nikālānā*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a

ringleader in a criminal action. دبی پانو آنا *dabe pānw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

§. پانو روٹی *pānw-roṭī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.

§. پانو رُڑا *pānw-rūṛā*, s. m. A cloth or carpet spread to walk on.

§. پانو *pānw*, s. m. Foot, feet. See پانو *pānw*. Or it may be for پانوڑن the plural inflect. of پانو.

ii. پانوہر *pānhar*, s. m. A kind of reed.

§. پانی *pānī* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2.

Sperm. 3. Lustre, character, honour. پانی بھرنا *pānī bharṇā*, To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا *pānī paṛnā*, v. n. To rain. پانی پی پی کوسنا *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking).

پانی جاننا *pānī jānā*, v. n. 1. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. 2. To be disgraced. 3. To shed tears. پانی چلنا *pānī chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus.

پانی دینا *pānī denā*, To offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person, after the corpse has been burnt. پانی سی پتلا کرنا *pānī se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. پانی کا بلبلا *pānī kā bulbulā* (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی کرنا *pānī karnā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. پانی مرنا *pānī marnā*, v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی میں آگ لگانا *pānī meṇ āg laḡānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پانی نہ مانگنا *pānī na māngnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.

§. پانیٹی *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.

§. پاؤ *pā'o* (पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. ¶ *pāw*, see پانو *pānw*.

§. پاؤن *pāwān*, s. m. plur. (from पाद) Feet.

§. پاؤنی *pā'otī* (see پانا) s. f. Income: see آمدنی *āmdanī*.

۱. پا پاد *pā-gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
۲. پایل *pā-pūl* or *pū'il*, 1. adj. Surefooted, easy-paced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder.
۳. پایمال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined.
۴. پای موز *pā'e-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
۵. پایین *pā'īn*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
۶. پاینت *pā-yint*, } (پادانت) s. f. The foot
۷. پاینتا *pā'entū*, } of a bed, the side towards
۸. پاینتی *pā'inti*, } the feet.
۹. پاینتی *pā'tatī* (dakh.) See پائین *pā'īn*.
۱۰. پائینی *pā'īn-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
۱۱. پایه *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c.
۱۲. پاییز *pāyīz*, s. Autumn: see پائیز *pā'īz*.
۱۳. پبتر *pabitr* (پبित्र) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.
۱۴. پبتر *pabitrā* (پبित्र) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
۱۵. پبتری *pabitrī* (پبित्रی) s. f. A ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.
۱۶. پپڑا *papṛā* (पर्पट) s. m. A crust.
۱۷. پپڑی *papṛī* (पर्पटी) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.
۱۸. پپڑی کات *papṛī-kat*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa catechu*).
۱۹. پپڑیلا *papṛī-lā* (from پپڑی) adj. Scurfy.
۲۰. پپنی *papnī*, s. f. The eyelash.
۲۱. پپیا *papihā*, } s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (Falco
۲۲. پپییا *papīhā*, } nisus).
۲۳. پپییا *papaiyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle.
2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica papaya*).
۲۴. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (पद) s. f. Good name, honour, character. 2. (पति) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati* (पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
۲۵. پت پیت *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.
۲۶. پتا پیتا *pitū*, s. m. A father.
۲۷. پتا پیتا *pittū* (पित) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittū marnā*, To subside, cool (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittū nikālā*, To chastise.
۲۸. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
۲۹. پتا پتا *patā* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. پتا هونا *patā honā*, To run away, to flee.
۳۰. پتا کا پتا کا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.
۳۱. پتا پتا *puttāl* (पाताल in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.
۳۲. پتا مہ *pitā-mah*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. A name of *Brahmā*, the great father of all.
۳۳. پتا مہ *pitāmbar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pīt-ambur*.
۳۴. پتا پتا *putā'ī* (پوتا) s. f. 1. The act of plastering. 2. Price paid for plastering.
۳۵. پتا پت *patibrat* (पातिव्रत्य) s. m. Chastity.
۳۶. پتا پت *putibratā* (पतिव्रता) adj. f. Chaste (woman).
۳۷. پتا پتا پتا *pit-pāpṛā* (पर्पट) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).
۳۸. پتا پت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned. پتا پتا *patit-pāwan*, Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
۳۹. پتا جہڑ *pat-jhar*, 1. adj. Without leaves. پتا جہڑ هونا *pāt jhar honā*, To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); (*met.*) To decay (a person from old age). 2. s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

- §. پت دن *pat-din* (प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day, always, constantly.
- §. پتر *putr* or *putra*, s. m. A son.
- §. پتر *pattar* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed. 4. Plate or clamp of metal.
- §. پتر *pitri*, s. m. Father. پترگاتک *pitri-ghatak*, A parricide, destroyer of a parent. ¶
- پتر: *pitara*, s. m. plur. Fathers.
- §. پترا *patrā* (पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris, a calendar.
- §. پترائی *pitṛāṇi*, 1. (पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. 2. (from پیتل or Sans. पितलता) s. f. Verdigrise.
- §. پتر پکھ *patar-pukh* (पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar *āṣāḥ* month.
- §. پترنگا *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Merops viridis).
- §. پترئو *pitaraū*, s. m. dual, Parents.
- §. پتری *putrī*, s. f. A daughter. ¶ *putrī* (from पत्र) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
- §. پتريا *paturiyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute. پتريا باز *paturiyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.
- §. پتکي *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.
- §. پتل *pattal* (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
- §. پتلا *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meagre, delicate, weak.
- §. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See پوتلا.
- §. پتلانا *pitlānā* (from پیتل) v. n. To be contaminated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).
- §. پتلای *patlāi* (from پتلا) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, attenuation, weakness.
- §. پتلو *patlo* (from पत्र) s. m. 1. The dead leaves fallen from a tree. 2. The leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.

- §. پتلی *putlī* (पुतली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof. (See بوتلی).
- §. پتلی کا تارا کرنا *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.
- §. پتن *patan* (r. پت Fall) *patan*, s. m. The act of falling. پتن *pattan* (m comp.) A town, a city.
- §. پتن *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.
- §. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. See بقم *baqam*.
- §. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun.
- §. پتنگا *patangū*, s. m. A spark. پتنگا ہونا *patangū honā*, To go rapidly about a business.
- §. پتنگا *patangū* (پتنگ) s. m. A moth.
- §. پتنی *patnī*, s. f. A wife.
- §. پتنی *patnī-i*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.
- §. پتو *pataurā* (from पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
- §. پتوار *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
- §. پتوال *patwāl*, }
- §. پتیرنا *patirratū*, See پتیرتا *patibratī*
- §. پتو *patoh*, } (پوتل) s. f. Daughters-in-law, son's wife.
- §. پتو *patohū*, }
- §. پش *path*, s. m. Road, path, way.
- §. پتھر *patthar* (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone, stone.
- §. پتھر بازی *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پتھر پانی ہو جانا *patthar pānū ho jānā*, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پتھر پیسجنا *patthar pasījnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتھر چبانی پر رکھنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion from being without remedy. پتھر سا پینک مارنا *patthar sā phenk mārā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتھر سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا *patthar se sir phoṛnā or mārā*, To teach or instruct a fool.

- هونا *patthar honā*, 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful. (*patthare* occurs in *Mir Takī* as a plural; so لگوای پتھری).
- س. پتھرا *pattharā* (from پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھراي See under آنکھ.
- س. پتھر پھوڑ *patthar-phor*, s. m. A woodpecker. (Picus).
- س. پتھر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, 1. s. m. Name of a sort of greens. 2. A skinflint. 3. Name of a serpent. 4. Name of a fish. 5. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.
- س. پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.).
- س. پتھر کالا *patthar-kalā* (प्रस्तरकला) s. A fire-lock.
- س. پتھری *patthri* (from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.
- س. پتھر ټیلا *patth-ṭilā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.
- س. پتھیک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.
- س. پتی *putti* (from पत्र) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See پانگٹ *bhūng*.
- س. پتی *puttiyā* (dimin. of پتی *putti*) s. m. A small leaf.
- س. پتی *putiyā* (पत्रिका) s. f. 1. A written opinion given by *Pandits*. 2. A letter.
- س. پتی *putiyā* (पितृय) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.
- س. پتی *putiyārū* (प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, dependence.
- س. پتی *putiyānā* (प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
- س. پتیری *patirī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.
- س. پتیل *patīl*, adj. Thin, fine.
- پ. پتیل *patīl*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patīl-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.
- س. پتیل *patīlā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
- س. پت *paṭ*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.
- س. پت (پٹن) *paṭ* (पटन) s. m. The sound of falling or beating.
- س. پت *paṭ*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.
- س. پت *puṭ*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.
- س. پاٹا *paṭā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टिश) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. باز پاٹے باز *paṭe-bāz*, (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (*met.*) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پاٹا کاٹنا *paṭā kāt-nā*, v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2. (पट्ट) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies.
- س. پاٹا *paṭṭā*, s. m. 1. A lock of hair. 2. A dog-collar. 3. Name of harness.
- س. پاٹا *paṭṭā* (पट्ट) s. m. A deed, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease. پاٹا توڑنا *paṭṭā tuṛnā*, To flee, run away.
- س. پاٹا پٹا *paṭāpaṭ* (पटनपटन) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.
- س. پاٹاپر *paṭāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- س. پاٹا *paṭākhū* (properly, پاٹا from پاٹا A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.
- س. پاٹا *piṭārū* (पेटा) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.
- س. پاٹا *piṭārū* (dakh.) See اگھری *aghorī*.
- س. پاٹا *piṭārī* (पिटकी) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
- س. پاٹا *piṭārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.
- س. پاٹا *paṭāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.

۱۱. پٹانا *paṭānā* (trans. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To irrigate, to water. 2. To prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. 3. To place the beams on the roof of a house. 4. To pay money.
۱۲. پٹار *paṭā'o* (from پٹانا) s. m. 1. Irrigating, flooding a field. 2. Roofing a house with tiles, &c.
۱۳. پٹ پٹ *paṭpaṭ* (पटपट) The sound of beating.
۱۴. پٹپٹیا *piṭpiṭiā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
۱۵. پٹرا *paṭrā* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain. (Cicer arietinum). ۳. پٹرا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
۱۶. پٹرائی *paṭ-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and رائی A queen) s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.
۱۷. پٹری *paṭrī* (from पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. The vanes of a Venetian window. 4. A firm seat on horseback. 5. A title.
۱۸. پٹ سال *paṭ-sāl* (पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and शाला A house) s. m. A college, a school.
۱۹. پٹکا *paṭkā* (पट्टि) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. ۲۰. پٹکا زری *zarī paṭkā*, The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Pesh-wā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). ۲۱. پٹکا باندھنا *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or prepare for any act. ۲۲. پٹکا پکڑنا *paṭkā pakṛnā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
۲۳. پٹکا جانا *paṭkā jānā* (from پٹکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
۲۴. پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } v. a. See پٹکنا *paṭknā*,
۲۵. پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } sign. 1.
۲۶. پٹکن *paṭkan* (see پٹکنا) s. f. A knock, a fall. ۲۷. پٹکن گھانا *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.

۲۸. پٹکنا *paṭknā* (r. पट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.
۲۹. پٹکنا دینا *paṭkanī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
۳۰. پٹکنا دینا *paṭkī denā*, } the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.
۳۱. پٹمبار *paṭambar*, s. m. See پٹامبر *pāṭambar*.
۳۲. پٹن *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
۳۳. پٹنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پٹنا
۳۴. پٹنا *paṭnā*, q. v. 5. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पट्टन).
۳۵. پٹنا *piṭnā* (intr. of پٹنا) v. n. To be beaten.
۳۶. پٹنی *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
۳۷. پٹو *paṭṭū* (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
۳۸. پٹو *paṭṭū* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
۳۹. پٹو *paṭṭū*, s. m. Tow made from the Hibiscus cannabinus.
۴۰. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps account
۴۱. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land steward.
۴۲. پٹوانا *paṭwānā* (caus. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پٹنا *pāṭnā*.
۴۳. پٹوت *paṭūt* (पटुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
۴۴. پٹوتن *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
۴۵. پٹوکا *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*. ۴۶. پٹوکا باندھنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. ۴۷. پٹوکا پکڑنا *paṭūkā pakṛnā*, To hinder or obstruct.
۴۸. پٹوانی *paṭauṇī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
۴۹. پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
۵۰. پٹھ *paṭṭh*, } s. m. 1. A young full-grown ani-
۵۱. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

۱۱. *putthā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).
۱۱. *paṭhān*, n. prop. See افغان *afghān*.
۱۱. *paṭhānū* or *piṭhānū*, } v. a. To send.
۱۱. *paṭhaunū*,
۸. *paṭhar*, s. m. See پتھر Stone.
۱۱. *paṭhingā*, s. (dakh.) See پناه *panāh*.
۱۱. *paṭhyā*, part. pass. Sent.
۱۱. *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
۵. *paṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage, a fillet.
2. (पट्टिका) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. پتی *paṭṭī pakaṛke hiltē rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. پتی تورنا *paṭṭī torṇā*, To be bedrid. پتی سی پتی ملانا *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle. 7. (पट्ट or पट्टी) A written order or patent.
۵. *paṭiyā* (पट्टिका) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
۵. *paṭait* (from پتا) s. m. A cudgeller.
۱۱. *paṭerā*, s. m. Papyrus.
۵. *paṭel* (from پتا) s. m. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Sovereignty. 3. A chief among the Kunbī tribe. 4. A title of Mahārāttas, the head man of a village. پتا دلانا *paṭel dālnā*, 1. To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. 2. To beat.
۱۱. *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, s. m. 1. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.
۱۱. *paṭhūnā*, v. a. 1. To exact, to subdue. 2. To beat.
۱۱. *paṭoti* (dimin. of پتی) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.

۵. *patimā* (from पट्ट) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
۱۱. *paṭinā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
۵. *pujā-pū* (from पूजा Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
۵. *pujārī*, s. m. or adj. See پوجاری.
۵. *pujānā* (causal of پوجنا) v. a. To cause to worship.
۵. *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.
۱۱. *pajūwa* (corrupt. of پزاور) s. m. A brick-kiln.
۱۱. *pajar*, s. (dakh.) See تراش *tarāwish* and منبع *mambā*.
۱۱. *pajarnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To drip: see ٹپکنا.
۵. *pujñā* (r. पूर Fill) v. n. To be filled or completed.
۵. *pujwānā*, v. a. (caus. of پوجنا) 1. To cause to worship. 2. To cause to fill or complete.
۱۱. *pajaurā* or *pajoṛā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
۵. ۱۱. *pachā dālnā* (see پچنا) v. a. To digest, to rot.
۱۱. *pachūrā*, s. m. 1. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. پچارا پھیرنا *pachūrā phernā*, To sponge a gun. پچارا دینا *pachūrā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.
۵. *pachūs* (پنچاشن) adj. Fifty.
۵. *pachūsī* (پنچاشی) adj. Eighty five.
۵. *pachūnā* (trans. of پچنا) v. a. To digest, to cause to rot, to rot, to ferment.
۵. *pachūnauce* (پنچنصتی) adj. Ninety five.
۱۱. *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
۱۱. *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, clammy.
۱۱. *pachpachūnā*, v. n. 1. To be damp, to be wet. 2. To sweat.

- §. پچن *pachpan* (पंचपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty five.
- §. پچتانا *pachtānū*, v. n. See پچھتانا *pachhtānū*.
- §. پچتاؤ *pachtā'o*, } s. m. Repentance: see پچھتاؤ
§. پچتاؤ *pachtāwū*, } *pachhtāwū*.
- §. پچتولہ *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- §. پچر *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. پچر مارنا *pachchar mārṇā*, To tease, to harass, to distress.
- §. پچکا *pichukkā*, s. m. A squirt.
- §. پچکارا *puchkārū*, s. m. See پچھارا *puchārū*.
پچکارا پھرنا *puchkārā phernā*, To whitewash a wall.
- §. پچکاری *pichkārī*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. پچکانا *pichkānū* (trans. of پچکنا) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
- §. پچکنا *pichuknā*, v. n. 1. To be squeezed. 2. To be shrivelled.
- §. پچکھا *pachkhā* (پنچھا) s. f. Six days, from ش্রवण to रेवती, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
- §. پچکھنا *pach-khanā* (پنچ Five, and خنڈ Part) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).
- §. پچلار *pach-larū* (پنچ Five, and لڑ Row) adj. Of five strings (a necklace, &c.).
- §. پچلاری *pach-larī*, s. f. A necklace consisting of five rows or strings.
- §. پچلونا *pach-lonū* (پنچلवण) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
- §. پچمہلا *pach-mahallā* (پنچ Five, and محل Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
- §. پچمیل *pach-mel* (پنچमेल) adj. Mixed, confused.
- §. پچنا *pachnū* (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. 1. To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

- §. پچوترہ *pachotara* (पंचोत्तर) s. m. A duty of five per cent. on merchandise.
- §. پچوکا *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. پچونی *pachuunī* (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
- §. پچ پक्ष (r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachīh* or *pakhī*, s. m. 1. A wing, feather. 2. The half of a lunar month, or a fortnight comprising fifteen days. 3. Side, party, assistance, adherence. 4. Partiality.
- §. پچ پائوں ہونا *pichh pā'oni honā* (dakh.) See ہٹنا *hatnā*.
- §. پچھار *puchhār* (from پوچھنا) s. m. See پرسہ.
- §. پچھار *pachhār* (from پچھارنا) s. f. 1. A fall or throwing down. 2. The act of winnowing.
پچھار کھانا *pachhār khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.
- §. پچھارنا *pachhārṇā* (trans. of پچھارنا) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.
- §. پچھاری *pichhārī* (from पश्चात् Behind) s. f. 1. The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. 3. adv. In the rear, behind. پچھاری مارنا *pichhārī mārṇā*, To attack in the rear.
- §. پچھان *pachhān* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
- §. پچھان *pachhān* (dakh.) See پچھان *pachhān*.
- §. پچھانت *pachhānt*, s. f. (dakh. from پچھاننا) Knowledge, acquaintance.
- §. پچھاننا *pichhānnā* or *pachhānnā* (پچھاننا) v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognise.
- §. پچھتانا *pachhtānā* (पश्चात्ताप i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापन Burning, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, repent, rue, grieve.
- §. پچھتاؤ *pachhtāwū* (पश्चात्ताप See under پچھتانا) s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, compunction, grief, sorrow, remorse.
- §. پچھتار *pachhattar* (पंचसप्तति) adj. Seventy five.

4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. **پخت کاری** *pukhtā-kārī*, s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. **پختی** *pukhtī*, s. f. To make strong, shrewd or knowing, to ripen.
5. **پکش** *paksh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.
6. **پد** *pad*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. Footstep, step. 3. Rank, dignity, character. 4. (in grammar) A word, an inflected word, a foot or rather line of a stanza. 5. Place, station. 6. Thing.
7. **پیدا** *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
8. **پدارتھ** (پد see under پد, and اर्थ) *padārth*, s. m. Meaning, request. 1. Thing, substantial or material form of being; a rarity, a good, a blessing, a delicacy or exquisite food. 2. The meaning of a word. 3. A category or predicament in logick, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-existence.
9. **پداس** *padās* (from پادنا, Sans. पद) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.
10. **پداسا** *padāsā* (from پادنا) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.
11. **پدانا** *padānā* (caus. of پادنا) v. a. To cause to fart; (met.) to frighten or to put to flight.
12. **پدی** *padī* (پد see under پد) s. f. 1. A path, a road. 2. Rank, character. 3. Title, titular name, surname, patronimick.
13. **پدر** *padar*, in Hind. *pider*, s. m. Father.
14. **پدر** *padar* (dakh.) See **دکھ** *tak*.
15. **پدرانہ** *padar-ānā*, adj. Father-like, paternal.
16. **پدری** *padarī*, adj. Paternal.
17. **پدیت** *padit*, s. f. A fondle.
18. **پدما** *padmā* or *padmā* (پد see under پد) s. m. 1. The lotus (Nelutium speciosum, Willd.). 2. Ten billions (according to the Sanskrit) or, one thousand billions (according to the *Maṭhar-lāmal*, of the Royal ordinances of Akbar).

19. **پدما** *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmī*.
20. **پدماوت** *padmāvat* (پدماوتی) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*.
21. **پدمنی** *padmānī* (پدینہ) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus. (The names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).
22. **پدنا** *padnā*, (from پد or پد) adj. Having the quality of farting. (Met.)
23. **پدو** *padu*, A coward.
24. **پدوی** *padvī* or *pulavī*, s. f. Road, path, title, dignity. See **پدی** *padī*.
25. **پدھارنا** *padhārnā* (پد Foot, and دھارنا Placing) v. n. To go, proceed, depart, arrive.
26. **پدھات** *padhat* (پدھاتی A way) s. f. 1. Manner, custom. 2. A treatise on a particular science. 3. Ritual. 4. A title or titular name.
27. **پدی** *padī* (پدھاتی) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.
28. **پدید** *padid*, adj. Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.
29. **پدیر** *padir*, part. in compos. (from پدیرتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. **اصلاح پدیر** *is-lāh-padīr*, Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. **چارہ پدیر** *chāra-padīr*, Remediable, admitting a remedy. **خال پدیر** *khāl-padīr*, Troubled, disturbed, disordered. **زینت پدیر** *zīnat-padīr*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. **سفا پدیر** *safā-padīr*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. **عبرت پدیر** *ibrat-padīr*, Taking warning.
30. **پدیر** *padīr*, (from پدیرتن) adj. Acceptable, agreeable.
31. **پدیر** *padīr*, s. f. (in compos.) To g, acceptance.

8. *par*, 1. (for **पर**) adj. Distant, remote, far ; other, strange, foreign. *par-des*, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (for **उपरि**) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.

3. *pari* (**परि**) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely: (Greek $\pi\epsilon\rho\iota$). 4. *pra* (**प्र**) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward ; off, abroad, away: (Greek $\pi\rho$): Latin, *pro*, *præ*, *fores*: and, English *pre*, *for*, *fore*).

P. *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. *par-afshān*, adj. Expanding or shaking the wings. *par-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. *par-busta*, Having the wings bound. *par-tūtā* or *par-jalnā*, To be without power or ability. *par-jhārā* or *par-girānā*, 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. *par-rekhta*, adj. Moulded (a bird).

par-zan, Striking the wings, flying. *par-zanī*, s. f. Striking of the wings, fluttering, flying. *par-shikusta*, Distressed, afflicted. *par-fshānī*, s. f. A shaking of the feathers or extension of the wings. *par-nikālā*, To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.

r. *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged.

(Sans. पूर्ण). *pur-malāl*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.

s. *pur*, s. m. A city, a town. *purābāsi*, Inhabitant of a city.

8. *purā* (**पुर**) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.

s. *parā*, prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over. (Greek $\pi\rho\alpha$).

h. *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).

8. *parāpat*, 1. s. m. (**प्राप्ति** from **प्र** and

r. **आप** Acquire) Gain, profit, income, produce,

advantage, benefit. 2. (**प्राप्त**) adj. Acquired, attained, obtained.

s. *prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.

h. *parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.

h. *parūtī*, }

s. *purātām*, } (**पुरातन**) adj. Old, an-

s. *purātan*, } cient.

h. *parāthū*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*, and of several layers, like pie-crust.

s. *parājai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

8. *parāchit* (**प्रायश्चित्त**) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.

s. *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, adj. Old, of former times, ancient.

s. *parādhīn*, adj. Dependent, humble, under another.

8. *prārabdh*, s. f. See *prūlabdh*.

s. *prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

8. *parās* (**पलाश**) s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of the bark of that tree.

8. *prāschit* (**प्रायश्चित्त**) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See *parāchit*.

s. *prākṛit bhāṣā*, s. f. A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language.

s. *parākram* (**परा** and r. **क्रम** Step, pace) *parākram*, s. m. Power, strength, prowess.

s. *parākramī*, adj. Powerful, bold, strong, vigorous.

s. *parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).

8. *prāg* (**प्रयाग**) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.

r. *parāgand-gī*, s. f. Dispersion.

- پ. **پراگندہ** *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.
- س. **پرال** *parāl* (**पलाल**) s. f. Straw. See **پوال**.
- س. **پرالابھ** (from **प्र**, **आ** and r. **लभ** Gain) *prālabh*, s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, destiny, predestination, venture, chance.
- س. **پرامرش** *parāmarsh* (from **परा** and r. **मृष** Bear, pardon) s. m. Counsel, advice, consideration, reflection.
- س. **پرامودھنا** *parāmodhnā* (**परा** and r. **मुद** Re-joyce) s. m. Wheedling.
- س. **پوراण** *purāṇ*, s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics especially, i. e. the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*; and, the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, the bird or vehicle of *Vishnu*; 7. *Brahmavivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣhyat*, future or prophetick; 14. *Mat-sya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*, and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

- س. **پراण** *parāṇ* or *prāṇ*, s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress. **پراپتی** *prān-pati*, Soul's lord.
- س. **پرانا** *purānā*, 1. (**पुराण**) adj. Old. 2. (from r. **पूर** Fill) v. a. To fill.
- س. **پرانہ** *parānā* (**पलायन**) v. n. To run, to flee.
- س. **پرانہ** *pirānā* (**पीडन** r. **पीड** Give pain) v. n. To have pain, be painful, pain, ache, ache.
- س. **پرائتھا** *parāṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See **پرائٹھا** *parāṭhā*.
- س. **پراणी** *prāṇī*, adj. Having life, an animal, an animated being.
- س. **پراوا** *pirāwā*, s. (dakh.) See **زراعت** *zira'at*.
- س. **پراہ** *parāh* (**पलाय**) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.
- س. **پرایا** *parāyā* (Sans. **पर**) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, extraneous, other.
- پ. **پراچہ** *parā'icha*, Arab. plur. (of **پارچہ**) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.
- س. **پرب** *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat diamond.
- س. **پرب** *parab* or *parb* (**पर्व**) s. m. A festival, a holiday, an anniversary festival, feast.
- س. **پرباس** *prabās* (**प्रवास** from **प्र** and r. **वस** Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.
- س. **پرباسی** 1. **प्रवासी** *prabāsī*, s. m. A traveller.
2. **पुरवासी** *pura-bāsī*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.
- س. **پرباہ** *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, flood, flow, current.
- س. **پربت** *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.
- س. **پربتی** *parbatī*, s. m. A mountaineer.
- س. **پربتی** *arbatī*, s. f. }
- س. **پربتی** *parbatīyā*, s. m. } (from **पर्वती** Production of hills) A kind of pumpkin.
- س. **پربس** *par-bas* (**प्रवश्य**) adj. Depending on

the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.

۵. *par-bas-ī*, s. f. The being subject to the will of another, dependance.

۶. *parbal* or *pra-bal*, adj. Predominant, prevalent, violent, strong, powerful.

۷. *prabandh*, s. m. 1. A kind of song. 2. Style, composition (of a discourse).

۸. *prabodh* (*pr* and r. *buḥ* Know) s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.

۹. *prabodhan* (*pr* and r. *buḥ* Know) s. m. Persuasion, persuading.

۱۰. *prabhā* (*pr* and r. *bhā* Shine) s. f. Splendour.

۱۱. *prabhāt*, s. m. Dawn, morning.

۱۲. *prabhāt-ī*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.

۱۳. *prabhā'o*, s. m. Power, influence, majesty, dignity.

۱۴. *prabhū* (*pr* and r. *bhū* Be) s. m. Lord, master, principal.

۱۵. *prabhūtā*, s. f. Government, supremacy, superiority, influence.

۱۶. *prabhū* (from *pr* and r. *bhū* Be) s. m. Lord, master, principal.

۱۷. *prabes* (*pr* and r. *viś* Enter) s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.

۱۸. *prabes-ī*, adj. Penetrating.

۱۹. *prabīn* or *pracīn*, adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, knowing, clever.

۲۰. *prabīn-tā*, s. f. Skill, accomplishment, cleverness, knowledge.

۲۱. *parparānū*, v. n. To smart.

۲۲. *parparāhat* (from *parparānū*) s. f. Acrimony, smart.

۲۳. *parpanch* (*pr* and r. *panch*) s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, artifice.

۲۴. *parpanch-ī* (*pr* and r. *panch*) adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.

۲۵. *par-pūran* (*pari-pūrn* or *prapūrn* from *pari* or *pr* and r. *pūr* Fill) adj. Brimful.

۲۶. *praphullit* (from *pr* and r. *phull* Blossom) s. m. *praphullit* or *praphulit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.

۲۷. *par-paith*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.

۲۸. *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.

۲۹. *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each.

۳۰. *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread). *partā*, adj. (dakh.) See *muwāfiq*.

۳۱. *partāb*, s. m. Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.

۳۲. *pratāp*, s. m. Glory, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power.

۳۳. *pratāp-wān*, adj. Glorious, potent.

۳۴. *pratāp-ī*, adj. Glorious, potent.

۳۵. *prati-bimb* (*prati* and r. *bimb*) s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.

۳۶. *pratipāl* (from *prati* and r. *pāl* Protect) s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.

۳۷. *pratipālak* (*prati* and r. *pāl*) s. m. Cherisher, patron, protector.

۳۸. *pratipālan*, See *pratipāl*.

۳۹. *pratipālnā* (*prati* and r. *pāl*) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.

۴۰. *pratipann* or *pratipanna*, adj. Known, accepted.

۴۱. *partachh* or *partichh* (*pr* and r. *achh* from *prati* and *achh* The eye) 1. adj. Perceptible, ob-

- vious, evident, apparent, publick, present. 2. adv. In the presence, before, evidently, openly.
- s. **پرتی‌دین** *prati-din*, Each day, every day, day by day.
- s. **پرتی‌دیش** *prati-dēs*, Each country or region.
- s. **پرتی‌شٹا** (from **پرتی** and r. **شٹا** Stand) *pratishtā*, s. f. 1. Celebrity, renown. 2. Consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity or of the image of a deity.
- s. **پرتی‌جنا** (from **پرتی** and r. **جنا** Know) *pratyagnā* or *pratignyā*, s. f. Agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise.
- ii. **پرتل** *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *tattū*. **پرتل کا تٹو** *partal kā tattū*, A packhorse, a bat-horse.
- ii. **پرتلا** *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt, shoulderbelt.
- ii. **پرتم** *pirtam*, s. (dakh.) See **جہان** *jakūn*, World.
- s. **پرتی‌ما** *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
- p. **پرتو** *partau*, s. m. Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. (Sans. **प्रताप**).
- s. **پرتھ** *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, son of *Vena*, *Rājā* of *Bettoor*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
- s. **پرتھا** *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom.
- s. **پرتھک** *prithuk*, adj. Separate, apart.
- s. **پرتھم** *pratham*, adj. First, before.
- s. **پرتھمی** *prathmī* or *pirthmī*, } (Sans. **पृथिवी**
s. **پرتھوی** *prithuī*, } or **पृथ्वी**) s. f.
s. **پرتھی** *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, }
The earth; ground.
- s. **پرتھیناٹھ** *prithī-nāth* (**पृथ्वीनाथ**) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
- s. **پرتی‌ی** *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.

- ii. **پرتی** *partī* (from **پرتا**) s. f. Waste land.
- s. **پرتیت** *partit* or *pratiti*; for **प्रतीति** s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. **پرتیت کرنا** *partit karnā*, 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust.
- s. **پرتی‌کھ** *pratyakh* (or *pratyakh*) See **پرتکھ** *partakh*.
- s. **پرتیک** *pratyek*, adj. Each.
- ii. **برج** *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. Handle of a shield. **برج دار** *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
- s. **برجا** *parjā* or *prajā* (**प्रजा**) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
- s. **برجا‌پتی** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince; a name of *Brahmā*.
- s. **برجائی** *parjū'e* (**पर्याय**) s. f. 1. Order, method, custom, manner. 2. Place, room.
- s. **برجائن** *parjañan* (**पर्यटन** from **परि** and r. **अट** Move, wander) s. m. Travelling.
- s. **برجنگ** *parjunk* (**पर्यंक**) s. m. A bedstead.
- s. **برجوت** *parjauat* (**प्राजावत**) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
- s. **برچا** *parchā* (**परीक्षा**) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **برچار** *parchār* (**प्रचार**) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
- s. **برچانا** *parchānā* (**पारिचयन**) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
- ii. **برچت** *parchat* (dakh.) See **اثر** *asur*.
- ii. **برچت** *purchuk*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
- p. **برچم** *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.
- s. **برچنا** *parachnā* (**परिचयन**) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
- s. **برچند** *prachand* (**प्र and चंड** Wrathful) *pra-*

- chand*, adj. Intolerable, excessively hot, fierce, wrathful, raging.
- س. پرچو *parchau*, s. m. See پرچا *parchā*.
۱۱. پرچونی *parchūnī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.
۱۱. پرچونیā *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.
- پ. پارچه *parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap. See پارچه.
۱۱. پرچا *parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Same as پرچا *pharchā*, q. v.
- س. پرچیا *parichchhā* (پریکشا) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See پرکه *parakh*.
- س. پرچیانوان *parchhānwān*, } (پرتیچکایا) s. f.
 س. پرچیان *parchhān*, }
 Image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade.
- پرچیان اپنی سی بیگانہ *parchhānī apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.
- س. پرچیت *parichchhit* (پریکشیت) 1. adj. Examined. 2. n. prop. Grandson of Arjun.
- س. پرچھتی *parchhati* (پریچھتری) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.
- س. پرچھتی *parchhati* (dakh.) See پرچھتی *parchhati*.
- س. پرچھن *prachchhann*, adj. 1. Concealed. 2. Partial, not universal.
۱۱. پرچھنا *parachhnā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).
۱۱. پرکاش *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.
- پ. پردا *pardā*, s. m. For پردہ *pa-dā*, q. v.
- پ. پرداخت *pardāhī* (پرداختن) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.
۱۱. پردادا *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

- پ. پرداز *pardāz* (پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, finishing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.
- پ. پردازے *pardāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.
- پ. ه. پردانا *pardānā* (پرد) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).
- س. پردچھن *pradachchhin*, s. m. }
 س. پردچھنا *pradachchinā* (or *pradakhinā*) s. f. } Go-
 ing round an object to which respect is intended with the right always towards it (a religious ceremony), circuit, circumambulation.
- پ. پردگی *parda-gī* (پردہ) s. f. A modest chaste woman; one who is confined at home.
- س. پردمن *pardamun* (پردمن) n. prop. Kāma (or Cupid) son of *Krishna* and husband of *Rati*.
- پ. پردہ *parda*, s. m. 1. A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode. پردہ پردہ *parda parda dekhnā*, To pry or inquire secretly into my matter. پردہ پردہ کرنا *parda parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. پردہ پوش *parda-posh*, Keeping a secret. پردہ پوشی *parda-posh-i*, The act of concealing a blemish. پردہ چھوڑنا *pardā chhoṛnā*, 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. پردہ دار *parda-dār*, Confidential. پردہ دار *parda-dar*, A betrayer of secrets. پردہ داری *parda-dar-i*, The betraying of secrets. پردہ رکھنا *parda rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. پردہ فاش *parda-fāsh*, Betraying secrets. پردہ کرنا *parda karnā*, To conceal. پردہ کسی کا پھارنا *parda kisi kī phārnā*, or پردہ کسی کا کھولنا *parda kisi kī kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. پردہ نشین *parda-nishīn*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. پردہ منی *parde menī sūrākhī karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

§. پردھان *pardhān* (प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.

§. پردیس *par-des*, 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, abroad.

پردیسی *par-desī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.

پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. پرزی ہونا *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.

§. پرس *purus* (पुरुष) s. m. A man.

§. پرس *paras* (स्पर्श) s. m. Touch.

۴. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.

P. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See پرسہ.

پرسا *pursā* (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.

§. پرساد *prasād*, s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.

پرسادی *prasād-ī*, adj. Offered to deities.

پرسال *par-sāl* (cont. of پارسال) adj. Last year.

پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.

§. پرسپرس *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.

پرسٹ *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرسٹ *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebri of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرسٹ *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرسٹ *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرسٹ *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of self; self-conceited.

§. پرستاب *prastāb* (प्रस्ताव) s. m. 1. Mention. 2. Occasion, opportunity.

§. پرستابک *prastābik* (प्रस्ताविक) adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.

P. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن) s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.

P. پرستان *paristān* (پری Fairy, and ستان Place) s. m. Fairy-land.

§. پرست *prastut*, adj. 1. Praised. 2. Ready, prepared.

P. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن) s. f. Worship, devotion, adoration, observance.

P. پرستشگاہ *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.

§. پرستان *prasthān*, s. m. March, departure; going forth, march of an assailant.

P. پرستی *parast-ī* (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.

§. پرسید *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, ornamented, accomplished.

§. پرسرم *parisram* (परि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.

§. پرسرمی *parisramī* (from پرسرم) adj. Active, laborious.

P. پرسش *pursish* (from پرسیدن) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

§. پرسن *parsan* or *prasanna*, adj. 1. Rejoiced, pleased. 2. Gracious, kind. پرسن ہونا *prasanna honā*, To acquiesce. پرسن کرنا *prasanna karnā*, To be pleased with, to like.

P. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرستیدن) v. a. To worship.

§. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शिन) v. a. To touch.

§. پرسناتا *prasannatā* (from پرسن) s. f. 1. Acquiescence, pleasure. 2. Kindness.

- s. **پرسنا** *prasāṇa*, s. f. Applause, praise, encomium.
- s. **پرسنگ** *prasang* (**پ** and **م** Meeting, union) *prasang*, s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. **پرسنگ نه لگنا** *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.
- s. **پرسو** *prasav* (**پ** and **ر** **پ** Bring forth young) *prasav*, s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.
- s. **پرسوت** *prasūt* or *prasūt* (**پ** **پ** see **پرسو**) s. m. The whites, fluor albus.
- s. **پرسوتی** *prasauti* (**پ** **پ** see **پرسو**) s. f. A puerperal woman.
- s. **پرسورام** *parsūrām* (**پ** **پ** **پ**) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of *Vishṇu*. This personage was the son of Jamadagni. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhatris*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjāruna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty one times; the women with child each time producing a new race; and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varnasankars*.
- s. **پرسون** *parson* (**پ** **پ** **پ**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after to-morrow.
- p. **پرسه** *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.
- h. **پرسیا** *parsiya*, s. m. A reapinghook, a sickle.
- p. **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyaushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (*Pteris lunulata*).

- s. **پروش** *purush*, s. m. A man, generally or individually, a male, mankind.
- s. **پرشو** *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.
- s. **پرشا** *purushā*, s. m, pl. (of **پروش** *purush* q. v.) Ancestors, the ancients, predecessors.
- s. **پرشاد** *parshād* (**پ** **پ** **پ**) s. m. See **پرساد**.
- s. **پرشارته** *purushārath* or *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, boldness, generosity.
- s. **پرشب** *prushab* (**پ** **پ** **پ**) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). **پرشب هونا** *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See **پرسو**.
- p. **پرشور** *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.
- s. **پریشکار** *parishkār*, s. m. Decoration, embellishment.
- s. **پرشن** *prashna*, s. m, f. A question.
- s. **پرکاج** *parkāj* (**پ** **پ** **پ** Other, **کار** Business) s. m. The business or interest of another.
- s. **پرکاجی** *parkāj-i*, adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent.
- p. **پرکار** *parkār*, s. f. See **پرگار** *pargār*.
- p. **پرکار** *pur-kār*, adj. 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured, artful, skillful.
- s. **پرکار** *prakār*, s. m. Manner, method, kind, sort.
- p. **پرکاری** *purkār-i*, s. f. Thickness.
- s. **پرکاش** (**پ** and **ر** **پ** Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, 1. s. m. Light, daylight, splendour, display, manifestation, revelation, appearance. 2. adj. Apparent, manifest, conspicuous, clear, notorious, illumined.
- s. **پرکاشی** *prakāś-i*, s. m. A discoverer.
- s. **پرکاش** *pra-kāsh*, See **پرکاش** *pra-kās*.
- p. **پرکاله** *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.
- h. **پرکان** *parkān*, s. m. A trunion.
- h. **پرکانا** *parkānā*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.

- s. **پرکرت** *prakṛiti* or *pra-kṛiti*, s. f. Nature, disposition, property, quality.
- s. **پرکما** *parikramā* (**परि** and r. **क्रम** (Go, step) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right by way of adoration, circumambulation, going about. See **طواف**.
- s. **پرکرن** *prakaraṇ* (**प्र** and r. **कृ** Do) *pra-karaṇ*, s. m. Topic, subject; paragraph, section.
- ii. **परकन** *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
- s. **परकन** *paraknā*, v. a. See **परकन** *paraknā*.
- s. **परक** *parakh* (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and r. **इक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **परुष** *purukh*, s. m. See **پرش** *purush*.
- s. **پرکھا** *purkhā* (**पुरुष**) s. m. An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
- s. **پرکھنا** *parkhānā* (causal of **پرکھا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- s. **پرکھائی** *parkhāī* (from **پرکھا**) s. f. 1. The act of examining. 2. The price paid for examination, inspection, trial or proof.
- s. **پرکھنا** *parakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try.
- s. **پرکھی** *parkhe* (plur. of **پرکھا** from **पुरुष**) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry. See **پرشا** *purushā*.
- s. **پرکھائی** *parakhāī* (**परीक्षक**) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover, assayer.
- v. **پرکھنا** *pur-khāna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- ii. **پرگچھ** *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see **بندہ** *bāndū*. (Banglā).
- v. **پرگار** *pargār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Household furniture. 3. A collar or necklace.
- v. **پرگاری** *pargār-ī*, s. f. Work done with compasses.
- v. **پرگاہ** *pargāh*, s. Sticks and straw; a worthless thing.
- s. **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ* (**प्रकट**) adj. Obvious,

- notorious, publick, issued out, apparent, manifest, visible.
- s. **پرگٹا** *pargaṭa* (**प्रकटता**) s. f. Visibility, publicity, manifestation.
- s. **پرگٹنا** *pargaṭnā* or *pragaṭnā* (from **پرگٹ**) v. n. To issue forth, to become manifest, to appear.
- p. **پرگنات** *parganāt*, s. m. plur. of **پرگنہ** *pargana*, q. v.
- p. **پرگنہ** *pargana*, s. m. An inferior division of a country (less than a **ضلع** *ẓilʿ*) nearly equalling a barony. **پرگنہ دار** *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
- p. **پرگو** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- s. **پرگٹ** *parghaṭ*, adj. See **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*.
- s. **پرگٹائی** *parghaṭī*, s. f. 1. (**प्रघटी**) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of **प्रकटता**) Apparency, clearness.
- p. **پرگری** *pargīrī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of *Alauda*).
- ii. **پرل** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.
- s. **پرلی** *parlai* or *pralai* (**प्रलय** from **प्र** and r. **ली** Dissolve) s. f. 1. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection. 2. (met.) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.
- s. **پرہم** *param*, adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme. **پرہمارتہ** *paramārth* (from **ارتہ** Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit, the best end, virtue, merit. **پرہمارتہ** *paramārth-ī*, adj. Religious, seeking the best end, virtuous. **پرہمانند** *param-ānand*, Great pleasure. **پرہم پد** *param-pad*, s. m. Heaven or beatitude. **پرہم دھام** *param-dhām*, s. m. Paradise. **پرہم گت** *param-gati*, s. f. Eternal felicity, heavenly bliss.
- s. **پرہمان** *pramāṇ* (**प्र** and r. **मा** Measure) *pramāṇ* or *paramāṇ*, 1. s. m. Authority, proof, verification, attestation, limit, instance, example, measure, quantity, detail. 2. adj. Authentick, actual, substantial, real, approved of, admissible,

- agreeable, acceptable. **پرمآن چڑھنا** *parmān charḥnā*, To rise to a high rank.
- پرمآن परिमाण (परि and र. मा Measure)** *parimāṇ*, s. m. Proportion, quantity, dose.
۱. **پرمآنیک** *pramāṇik* (**प्रामाणिक** see **پرمآن**) 1. adj. Proper, creditable. 2. Reverend. 3. s. m. Chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes.
۲. **پرمپرا** *paramparā*, s. f. Communication from one to another in succession, tradition.
۳. **پرمیل** *parimāl*, 1. adj. Sweet-scented. 2. s. m. Parched grain of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (Holcus sorgum and spicatus).
۴. **پرمیلو** *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.
۵. **پرمیشور** *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.
۶. **پرمو** *parme'o*, } (**प्रमेह**) s. m. A gonorrhoea, a (venereal) clap, a gleet.
۷. **پرمہ** *prameh*, }
۸. **پرن** *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in musick.
۹. **پرن** *pran* (**पण**) s. m. Promise, agreement, vow, resolution.
۱۰. **پرنا** *parnā*, v. n. See **پڑنا** *paṛnā*.
۱۱. **پرنالہ** *parnālā* (**प्रणालः**) s. m. } A guttier, a
۱۲. **پرنالی** *pranālī* (**प्रणाली**) s. f. } drain, a conduit.
۱۳. **پرنام** *parinām*, s. m. Sequel, result.
۱۴. **پرنام** *pranām* (**प्र and र. नम** Bow) *pranām* or *parnām*, s. m. Salutation, bow, obeisance.
۱۵. **پرنانا** *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side.
۱۶. **پرنتو** *parantu*, conj. Afterwards also, but.
۱۷. **پرند** *parand* (contract. of **پرندد**) adj. Flying, winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. **پرند ہو جانا** *parand ho-jānā*, To move with great rapidity.
۱۸. **پرندد** *paranda* (part. act. from **پریدن**) adj. Flying, winged; s. m. A bird. **پرند کا پر نہ مارنا**

parande kū par na mūrū kistī jāgah mēh, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.

۱۹. **پرني** *pran-i* (**पणी**) adj. Resolute.
۲۰. **پرنیا** *puraniyā* (from **पुराण**) s. m. 1. An old man, an elder. 2. A patron.
۲۱. **پرنیا** *puraniyā* or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a district and town. (Purneah in Bengal).
۲۲. **پرنیان** *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.
۲۳. **پروا** *parwā*, s. f. 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terroure. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.
۲۴. **پروا** *purwā* (**पूर्वायु**) s. f. An easterly wind.
۲۵. **پروا** *pariwā* (**प्रतिपद**) s. f. The first day of a lunar fortnight, the first of the moon's increase or wane.
۲۶. **परिवार** *parivār*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependents.
۲۷. **پرواز** *parwāz* (from **پریدن**) s. f. m. Flying, flight.
۲۸. **پرواز کرنا** *parwāz karnā*, To fly.
۲۹. **پروازی** *parwāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Flying, flight.
۳۰. **پرواس** *pravas*, s. m. See **پرباس**.
۳۱. **پرواسی** *pravās-i*, s. m. A traveller.
۳۲. **پروال** *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythie.
۳۳. **پروان** *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). **پروان چڑھنا** *parwān charḥnā*, To grow up (a phrase peculiar to women).
۳۴. **پروانا** *purwānā* (caus. of **پورنا** from r. **पूर** Fill) v. a. To cause to fill.
۳۵. **پروانجات** *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of **پروانه**) s. m. 1. Orders. 2. Licenses, passes.
۳۶. **پروانگی** *parwāna-gī* (from **پروانه**) s. f. Command, order, permission.
۳۷. **پروانه** *parwāna*, s. m. 1. An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. **پروانه کسی کا ہونا**

wāna kiṣi kā honū, To be desperately in love with any one.

s. پروا *pravāh*, s. m. Stream, current.

P. پروا *parwāh*, s. f. Same as پروا *parwā*, q. v.

P. پروائی *parwāi* (from پروا) adj. One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

s. پروپکار *paropkār*, s. m. The helping of others, beneficence.

s. پروپکاری *paropkārī* (i. e. *پر* Other, and *کار* Assisting) *paropakārī*, adj. Acting for others, beneficent, hospitable.

s. پروچن *parojan* (प्रयोजन) s. m. Purpose, cause, object, use, exigence. See پروچن.

P. پرور *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from پرورتن) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, غریب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. سایه پرور *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.

s. پرور *parwar* (Sans. पटोल) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). See پلول *palul*.

P. پروردگار *parwardi-gār* (from پرورتن) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher (of all).

P. پرورد *parward*, } (from پرورتن) 1. adj. Bred,

P. پرورده *parwarda*, } reared, brought up, nourished. 2. (used substantively) A slave.

P. پرورده *parwardan-i*, adj. To be bred or nourished or fostered.

P. پرورش *parwarish* (from پرورتن) s. f. Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, patronising, breeding, education, protection, patronage. پرورش کرنا *parwarish karnā*, To foster, patronise, nourish, cherish, maintain, nurse, educate, bring up, rear, support, &c.

P. پروری *parwar-i*, s. f. in compos. Fostering, nourishing, cherishing, &c.

s. پروڑ *prauṛh*, adj. Able, clever.

s. پردس *paros* (पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Vicinity.

s. پروسا *parosā* (परिवेषित) s. m. A dish of food which is sent to a friend.

s. پروستا *parosnā* (परिवेषण) v. a. To serve up dinner, to distribute food to guests, &c.

s. پروسی *paros-i* (see پروسی) s. m. A neighbour.

s. پروسیا *parosaiyā* (from پروستا) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.

H. پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).

s. پروها *parohā* (परीवाह) s. m. A leather bucket for drawing water with.

s. پروهت *purohit* (पुरम् Before, formerly, and हित Appointed, employed) *parohit* or *prohit*, s. m. A family priest conducting all the ceremonies and sacrifices of a house or family.

s. پروهتانی *purohātānī* (पुरोहितपत्नी) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.

s. پروهن *purohan* (प्रारोहण from प्र, आ and र. रह Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instrument of transportation.

s. پرویا *parwaiyā* (पूर्ववायु) s. f. Easterly wind.

P. پرویز *parwiz*, u. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shirīn*, celebrated in romance.

s. پرویس *praves*, s. m. Entry. See پرویس.

P. پروین *parvīn*, s. m. The pleiades.

s. پروین *praviṇ*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, knowing, conversant, accomplished, clever.

s. پرو *pura*, s. m. A town. See پر *pur* and پرا *purā*.

s. پروهار *prahār*, s. m. The act of striking or beating, a blow, a stroke.

s. پروهاری *prahūrī* (from پروهار) s. m. A striker, smiter, destroyer, debaser, humbler.

s. پرواس *parihās* (परि and र. हस Laugh) *parihās*, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer, jesting.

s. **پهر** *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night. See **پهر** *pahar*.

§. **پرهنا** *pariharnā* (**परिहरण**) v. a. 1. To leave, forsake, abandon, desert. 2. To take away, to clear off.

v. **پرهیز** *parhez* (from **پرهیزیدن** or **پرهیزختن**) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. **پرهیز بدی** *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. **پرهیز کرنا** *parhez karnā*, v. a. 1. To control one's passions. 2. To abstain (from), to keep aloof, or be on one's guard (from), to avoid. 3. To observe a regimen.

v. **پرهیزگار** *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions, continent, abstemious, sober.

v. **پرهیزگاری** *parhezgārī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.

v. **پرهیزی** *parhez-ī*, adj. 1. Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. Same as **پرهیزگار** q. v.

§. **پری** *pare* (from **पर**) adv. Beyond, yonder, at a distance. **پری رهنا** *pare rahnā*, To remain at a distance.

v. **پری** *parī*, s. f. A fairy. **پری پیکر** *parī-paīkur* or **پری چهره** *parī-chihra* or **پری رخسار** *parī-rukhsār* or **پری رو** *parī-rū*, Fairy-faced, angelick. **پری وش** *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.

v. **پری** *par-ī*, s. f. Fulness, repletion.

s. **پوری** *purī*, s. f. A city, a town.

s. **پریا** *priyā*, 1. (or *priya* **प्रिय**) adj. m. 2. (**प्रिया**) adj. f. Beloved, dear; sweetheart. **پریا هی** *he priye*, My dear!

s. **پریاگ** *prayāg*, s. m. A celebrated place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamnū* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Sarasvatī*; the modern *Ilāhābād*.

s. **پریت** *prīti* (**प्रीति** from r. **प्री** Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection.

s. **پریته** *pret*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit, fiend.

ii. **پریتا** *paretū*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).

s. **پریتارث** *prītārth*, s. m. For the pleasure or pleasing.

§. **پریتام** *prītam* (**प्रियतम**) adj. superl. Dearest, most beloved; s. m. A favourite, friend, beloved, lover, sweetheart, husband. See **پریتام** *pītam*.

v. **پریتنا** *paretnā*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).

§. **پریتنی** *pretnī* (from **प्रेत**) s. f. A female ghost, demon, or evil spirit. See **پریت** *pret*.

s. **پریشا** *parīchhā*, s. f. Examination, trial, proof.

v. **پریشان** *parī-khṣān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.

v. **پریشان خوانی** *parī-khṣān-ī*, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.

v. **پریشان دار** *parī-dār*, adj. (One) possessed by fairies or demons, or who commands them.

v. **پریدن** *parīdan* (in compos.) s. Flying.

v. **پریده** *parīda* (from **پریدن**) part. pass. Flown.

s. **پریرن** *prerān*, (**प्र** and r. **ईर** Drive)

s. **پریرنا** *prerunā*, s. m. 1. The act of sending. 2. Command.

v. **پریشان** *parī-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.

v. **پریشان** *pareshān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed, dishevelled, disordered, distracted, distressed, deranged, ruined, wretched. **پریشان حال** *pareshān-hāl*, Distressed in condition.

پریشان خاطری *pareshān-khātīr-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. **پریشان دل** *pareshān-dil*, adj. Troubled in mind.

پریشان دلی *pareshān-dil-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. **پریشان کرنا** *pareshān karnā*, To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange. **پریشان** *pareshān kahnā*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind.

پریشان گوئی *pareshān-go-ī*, s. f. Confused or absurd talk. **پریشان نظری** *pareshān-nazar-ī*, s. f. Confusion of sight.

- پ. پریشانی *pareshānī*, s. f. Dispersion, scattering, confusion, derangement, distress, misery, perplexity, distraction, perturbation, trouble.
- س. پریشا *parīshā*, s. f. See *parichhā*.
- س. پریشیت *parīkshīt*, 1. adj. Examined, tried, proved. 2. Grandson of *Arjun*.
۱۱. پریشا *parekhā*, s. m. Regret, concern, contrition, repentance.
- س. پریشا *parekhā* (پریکشا) s. f. Examination, &c. See *parichhā* and *parakh*.
- س. پرم *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness. پرم رنگرانا *prem-rung-rātū*, adj. Coloured with the die of love, strongly attached or in love, loving.
- س. پرمی *premī*, adj. Affectionate, lover.
۱۱. پریں *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
۱۱. پریوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
- س. پریوجن *prayojan* (प्र and र. युज Join, apply) *prayojan*, s. Occasion, motive, affair, necessity, demand, design.
۱۱. پریہ *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See *pale'o*.
- س. پڑا *paṛā* (पुट) s. m. A large parcel (of physick, &c.). See *paṛiyā*.
- س. پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
- س. پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
- س. پڑانا *paṛānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.
- س. پڑاؤ *paṛā'o* (from پڑنا) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.
۱۱. پڑپڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as, the tongue from an acid substance).
- س. پڑجانا *paṛ-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.

- س. پڑمرگی *paṛ margī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shamelessness, impudence.
- س. پڑنا *paṛnā* (r. पत् Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. پڑرہنا *paṛ ruhā* or پڑی رہنا *paṛe ruhā*, To remain helpless, poor or destitute.
- س. پڑوا *paṛwā*, s. f. See *pariwā*.
- س. پڑوانا *paṛwānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
- س. پڑوس *paṛos* (पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- س. پڑوسن *paṛosin* (पार्श्वینی or प्रतिवेशینی or प्रतिवासینی) s. f. A female neighbour.
- س. پڑوسی *paṛosī* (पार्श्वी or प्रतिवेशी or प्रतिवासी) s. m. A male neighbour.
- س. پڑھا *paṛhā* (from پڑھنا) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. پڑھا گنا *paṛhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
- س. پڑھانا *paṛhānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).
- س. پڑھن *paṛhan* (पठन) s. f. The act of reading.
۱۱. پڑھن *paṛhin*, s. f. A mullet.
- س. پڑھنا *paṛhnā* (पठन) v. a. To read, repeat, say, decipher, speak. پڑھنے والا *paṛhne-wālā*, Reader.
- س. پڑھنت *paṛhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell.
- س. پڑھوانا *paṛhwānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.
۱۱. پڑی *paṛī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made. ¶ *paṛī* (dakh.) See پیمانہ.
- س. پڑیا *paṛiyā* (पुटी) s. f. A parcel (of physick, &c.).
۱۱. پڑیا *paṛiyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
۱۱. پڑیال *paṛyal*, s. Sweepings.

- v. *پز* *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
 v. *پزایا* *pazāwā* (from *پزیدن*) s. f. A brick-kiln.
 v. *پزمرده* *pazmurda-gī* (from *پزیدن*) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state.
 v. *پزمرده* *pazmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, decayed, drooping, blighted.
 v. *پس* *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. *پس انداز* *pas az*, After. *پس انداز* *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment. (Labourers, &c. call it *مایه تکرل*).
 s. *پسا* *pasū* (प्रसृत) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See *انجلا* *anjla*.
 s. *پساب* *pisāb* (प्रस्राव from प्र and र. *सु* Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
 s. *پیشاच* *pisāch*, s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
 s. *پیشاچنی* *pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female *پیشاچ* *pisāch*.
 s. *پسار* *pasārū* (प्रसार from प्र and र. *सृ* Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. *پسار کرنا* *pasārū karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
 s. *پسارنا* *pasārū* (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, distend, stretch out, reach, extend, expand, open, display.
 s. *پساری* *pasārī* (see *پنساری* *pansārī*) s. m. One who sells spices, a spicer.
 s. *پسان* *pisān* (r. *पिष* Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
 s. *پسانا* *pisānā* (पेषण r. *पिष* Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
 s. *پسانا* *pisānā* (प्रसावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.
 n. *پسائی* *pasāī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
 s. *پسائی* *pasāī* (from *پسانا*) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

- s. *پس پال* *پشوپال* (पशु An animal, and r. *पाल* Preserve) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.
 v. s. *پس پاکرنا* *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
 v. s. *پس پا هونا* *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
 s. *پس پوت* *pas-pūt* (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son. *پس پوت کرنا* *pas-pūt karnā*, To adopt.
 v. *پست* *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. *پست فطرت* *past-fīrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. *پست همت* *past himmat*, adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. *پست همتی* *past-himmat-ī*, s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. *پست و بلند* *past o bulund dekhnā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
 v. *پستان* *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.
 s. *پستانا* *pastānā* (पश्चात्तापन) v. n. To regret. See *پچھتا* *pachhtānā*.
 s. *پستک* *pustak*, s. f. A book.
 v. *پسته* *pistu*, s. m. A pistachio nut. *پسته لب* *pistu-lab*, adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip.
 v. *پستی* *past-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
 v. *پستی رنگ* *pista-ī rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
 v. *پس خورد* *pas-khūrda*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
 n. *پسر* *pasur*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
 v. *پسر* *pisar* (Pers. *pusar*) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. *پسر زاد* *pisar-zāda*, A grandchild. *پسر خوانده* *pisar-khāwānda*, An adopted son. *پسر خواندگی* *pisar-khāwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
 s. *پسارنا* *pasārū* (प्र and र. *सृ* Spread) v. n. To be spread, stretched out, distended, expanded.
 v. *پس رو* *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependants. 3. Train, equipage.
 v. *پسروی* *pas-rau-ī*, s. f. Following.
 PORT. *پستول* *pistol*, s. A pistol.

- P.A. *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.
- P.A. *pas-kadd* (پست قد) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.
- P. *pas-kush*, s. m. Recoil.
- S. *pasti* (पार्श्व) s. f. A rib, the præcordia. *pasti pharaknū*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.
- P. *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.
- S. *pisnū* (पेषण) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (*met.*) to be desperately in love.
- P. *pasand*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, agreeable. *hakik-pasand*, Approving what is just. *pasand ānā*, To be approved or chosen, to please. *pasand karnū*, To approve, choose, like.
- P. *pasandīda* (پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, choice, approved of, liked, agreed to.
- P. *pasangā*, s. m. The same as پسانگ q. v.
- S. *pasū* or *pasu* (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. *pasu-pālak*, s. m. A cowherd.
- U. *pissū*, s. m. A flea.
- P. *pas-o-pesh*, s. m. Evasion, prevarication, hesitation. *pas-o-pesh karnū*, v. a. To prevaricate, boggle, demur, doubt.
- U. *pasūjnū*, v. a. To stitch.
- U. *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.
- S. *pasijnū* (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1. To perspire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To compassionate.
- P. *pasīn*, adj. Last, posterior.

- S. *pasnā*, } (प्रस्वेदः) s. m. Perspiration,
S. *pase'o*, }
S. *paserhū*, } sweat.
- S. *pishāb*, s. m. Urine. See *peshāb*.
- S. *pishāch*, s. m. See *pisāch*.
- S. *puṣp*, s. m. A flower.
- S. *puṣpak*, s. m. The ear of *Kurra*, god of riches.
- P. *pusht*, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, a second, an assistant. (Sams. पुष्ट The back). *pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation. *pusht-i-pā*, s. f. The instep. *pusht-pānw*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht-i-kāulam*, The top of the foot, the instep. *pusht par kisī kī rahnū* (*lit.* To back one) To support steadily. *pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter. *pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed. *pusht-i-dast kisī par mārū* or *pusht-i-pā mārū*, To reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (*lit.* To turn one's back) To flee, run away, turn tail.
- P. *pusht-āra*, s. m. A load borne on the back.
- S. *pushtānā*, v. n. To repent: see *pachhtānā*.
- S. *pushtāwā*, s. m. See *pachhtāwā*.
- P. *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.
- P. *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, prop, bank, glacis, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. *pushta-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.
- P. *pusht-i*, s. m. 1. Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3. The cover of a book. (Sams. पुष्टि). *pusht-i-bān*, An ally, supporter, aider. *pusht-i-bān-i*, s. f. Sup-

- port, alliance, aid. پشٹی کرنا *pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.
۷. پُشٹ *pusht*, adj. 1. Nourished, fat. 2. Restorative, provocative.
۸. پُشٹا *pusht-tā*, s. f. 1. Fatness. 2. Invigoration, restorative power.
۹. پشکش *pish-kash*, s. m. See پیشکش *pesh-kash*.
۱۰. پشکیل *pishkil*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.
۱۱. پشم *pashm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur; a thing of no moment. 2. Pubes tum maris tum feminæ. پشم پر مارنا *pashm par mārṇā*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. پشم سمجھنا *pashm samajhnā*, To despise. پشم نہ اکرنا *pashm na akhṇā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
۱۲. پشمی *pashmī*, } adj. Woollen, hairy.
۱۳. پشمین *pashmīn*, }
۱۴. پشمینہ *pashmīna*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
۱۵. پشون *pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
۱۶. پشنگ *pashang*, s. Name of the father and of the son of *Afrāsīyāb*, also of a warrior of *Īrān*, a long piercing instrument with which builders make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or a plank prepared with a piece of wood at each end on which bricks, clay, &c. are drawn, tyranny, oppression, labour, exuding (of water, &c.).
۱۷. پشواز *pishwāz*, s. f. See پیشواز *peshwāz*.
۱۸. پشہ *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.
۱۹. پشیمان *pashemāa*, adj. Penitent, sorry, repentant, ashamed, abashed, disgraced. پشیمان ہونا *pashemāa honā*, To repent.
۲۰. پشیمانی *pashemānī*, s. f. Repentance, penitence, regret, shame.
۲۱. پیک *pik*, s. m. Name of a bird, the *kokil* or *koyal*, black or Indian cuckoo. (*Cuculus Indicus*). This bird makes a prominent figure in *Hindū*

- poetry, and is supposed by his musical cry to inspire pleasing and tender emotions). پک بینی *pik-bainī* or *pik-bayanī*, Having a voice like the *pik* (epithet of a female).
۱. پاک *pakkā* (پک) adj. 1. Ripe, mature, matured. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert. پاک کرنا *pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.
۲. پاکار *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry, call.
۳. پاکارا *pukārā*, s. f. See پاکار *pukār*.
۴. پاکار دینا *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, to call.
۵. پاکارنا *pukārṇā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out, exclaim, shout.
۶. پاکانا *pakānā* (trans. of پکنا) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
۷. پاکو *pakū'o* (from پکنا) s. m. Suppuration.
۸. پاکائی *pakāī* (from پکنا) s. f. Ripeness.
۹. پاکپن *pakpan* (from پک) s. m. Ripeness, cunning, expertness.
۱۰. پاکدندی *pakdandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگدندی *pag-dandī*, under پگ.
۱۱. پاکربندی *pakar-bandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دلیل *dalīl*.
۱۲. پاکڑ *pakar* (from پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture, catch, hold; objection, difficulty.
۱۳. پاکڑانا *pakṛāṇā* (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge, to hand.
۱۴. پاکربندی *pakar-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see گرفت *girift*.
۱۵. پاکڑنا *pakṛṇā*, v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, capture, gripe, handle; to object.
۱۶. پاکڑوانا *pakṛwāṇā* (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. To cause to seize.

- h. *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.
- g. *paknā* (पक्न) v. n. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate (as, an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *پکا پکایا pakā pakāyā*, Ready cooked.
- s. *pakwān* (پکوان) s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
- g. *pakwānā* (caus. of پکنا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
- g. *pakuwī*, s. f. Price paid for cooking.
- g. *pakoṛā*, s. m. } (पकुवटी) A
- g. *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, s. f. } kind of dish made of pease-meal.
- g. *pakh* (पक्ष) s. m. 1. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight. 2. Two. 3. Side, party, assistance, protection.
- h. *pakhātā*, s. The horn or corner of a bow.
- g. *pakhārnā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash.
- g. *pakhāl* (पयःखल i. e. पयस् Water, and खल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks, a water-bag.
- g. *pakhāla*, s. m. See *pakhāl*.
- g. *pakhān*, } (पाषाण) s. m. A stone.
- g. *pakhānā*, }
- h. *pakhūwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.
- h. *pakhūwajī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhūwaj*, a drummer.
- h. *pukhrāj*, s. m. A topaz.
- h. *pakhravā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *ḍīṛā* or mouthful of betel.
- h. *pakhṛī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.
- h. *pakhūā*, s. m. Side: see پہلو.
- g. *pakhoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing: see پنکھ.
- g. *pakherū* (from पक्ष A wing) s. m. A bird.
- h. *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.
- g. *pag* (پد) s. m. The foot. *پگ پت تار*

- باخنا *pag paṭ tār bājnā*, To beat time with the foot.
- پگ دھارنا *pag-dhārṇā*, To travel, to go, to leave, to depart. *پگ دندی pag-dandī*, s. f. A by-path, by-way, footpath, track. *پگ دندی لینا pag-dandī lenā*, To track, to trace.
- h. *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
- p. *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.
- p. *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.
- h. *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.
- h. *pagṛī*, s. f. A turband. *پگڑی اتکنا pagṛī ataknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
- پگڑی چھپنا pagṛī chhapnā*, To practise deceit, to act treacherously.
- h. *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).
- g. *pagalnā*, v. n. See *pighalnā*.
- g. *pagnū* (from पाक) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (*met.*) to be in love.
- h. *paghū*, s. m. The same as *پگا* q. v.
- h. *paghūl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.
- g. *pighlānā* (प्रगलन or trans. of پگھلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse. 2. To soften (an angry or a hard person), assuage, mollify.
- g. *pighlā'o* (from پگھلنا) s. m. Fusion, flux.
- g. *pighalnā* (प्रगलन from प्र and र. गल Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion, to fuse, to flow (a metal).
- h. *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
- h. *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.
- s. *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2 *pals* being equal to one minute).
- p. *pal*, contract. of *palak*, q. v. *پل اوت pal-ot*, For an instant. *پل مارنا pal-mārṇā*, To make a motion of the eyelid. *پل مارن pal mār-*

te, adv. In the twinkling of an eye, immediately, instantly.

P.S. پل *pul* (पुल) s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (lit. To make a bridge) 1. To limit. 2. To abound.

S. پلا *pillā* (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A puppy, whelp, cub. پلا حرامي *harāmī pillā*, A bastard.

H. پلا *pallā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance. 2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths. 4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Lubium vulvæ. 7. One shutter or fold of a door, &c. 8. Border, margin.

P. پلا *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): see پله *palla*. پلا باندھنا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پلي پر *palle par* کسیکي *ke ānū*, To assist, to favour, to side with. دار پلي *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلي داري *palle-dār-ī*, s. f. The business of a porter.

H. پلا *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.

P. پلاس *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvas.

S. پلاش *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed. (*Butea frondosa*).

S. پلاس پاپڑ *palās pāpṛa* (पलाशपर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.

S. پلاسی *palās-ī* (from पलाश) s. m. Name of a village, (*vulg.*) Plassy.

P. پالان *palān*, s. m. Corrupt. of پالان q. v.

S. پالانا *palānā* (पलायन from परा and र. अय Move) v. a. To flee, run away, escape.

S. پالانا *pilānū* (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.

P. پالانا *palānū*, s. m. The same as پالان q. v.

P.H. پالانا *palānū* (from پالان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.

S. پالانی *palānī*, s. f. } (पलाल Straw) Thatch-
S. پالو *palā'o*, s. m. } ing.

P. پالو *palā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. पलान्न).

S. پالونا *palā'onā* (पलायन see S. پالانا *palānā*) v. a. To flee, to run away.

P. پل بندي *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. پل بندي کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.

P. پیلپل *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली).

H. پیلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.

H. پیلپلانا *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften.

H. پیلپلانا *pulpulānā*, v. n. 1. To fear, to dread. 2. To take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.

H. پیلپلاہٹ *pilpilā-haṭ* (from پیلپلانا) s. f. Softness.

H. پیلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ* (from پیلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s. f. 1. Fear. 2. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.

H. پلٹا *palṭā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation.

H. پلٹانا *palṭānā* (trans. of پلٹنا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, convert, repel.

H.S. پلٹا کھانا *palṭā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.

H. پلٹاؤ *palṭā'o* (from پلٹنا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.

H.S. پلٹا لینا *palṭā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to
H.S. پلٹ لینا *palat lenā*, } take in return, to take revenge.

E. پلٹان *palṭan*, s. f. A battalion.

H. پلٹنا *palatnā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.

H.S. پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.

H. پلٹھنا *pilṭhṇā*, v. n. To adhere.

P. پالڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales. See P. پالا *pallā*.

- h. **پلوی** *pilvī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- g. **پلساٹ** *pilsāt* (from **پلا** *pilā*, q. v.) s. f. Yellowness.
- P.A. **پل سراط** *pul-sirāt*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
- P. **پلشت** *palasht* (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- P. **پلک** *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid; a moment.
- P. **پلک دریا** *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds. **پلک مارنا یا مٹکانا** *palak-mārna* or *-mātkānā*, v. a. To wink. **پلک لگنا** *palak lagnā*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. **پلک مین** *palak men* or **پلک کی مارتی** *palak ke mārte*, In the twinkling of an eye.
- g. **پلنا** *pilnā* (**پلن** r. **پل** Cast, throw) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treaded, pressed, ground.
- g. **پلنا** *palnā* (**پلن** r. **پل** Preserve) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened; to thrive.
- h. **پلندا** *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- g. **پلنگ** *palang* (**پلنگ**) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead. **پلنگ پوش** *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- P. **پلنگ** *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.
- g. **پلنگری** *palang-rī* (**پلنگری**) s. f. A small bedstead.
- g. **پلنگ** *puling* (**پلنگ**) adj. Masculine.
- s. **پلو** *pallo* or *pallav*, s. m. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- g. **پلو** *pillū* (**پلو**) s. m. A worm.
- h. **پلو** *pallū*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment, **پلو دار** *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- g. **پلوا** *pilū'ā* (**پلو**) s. m. A worm.
- h. **پلوار** *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.

- h. **پلوار** *palwār-ī*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- g. **پلوانا** *palwānā* (caus. of **پالنا**) v. a. To cause to nourish, to bring up, &c.
- h. **پلوتھا** *palaut̤hū*, adj. First-born. (q. d. **پہلا اٹھا** *pahlā uthā*).
- g. **پلول** *palwal* (**पटोल**) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.) **پلول لٹی** *pahwal-latī* (**पटोललतिका**) The plant of *palwal*.
- P. **پله** *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in: see **پلا** *pallā*. **پله کش** *palla-kash*, Partial. **پله کشی** *pallu-kash-ī*, Partiality. 2. The step of a ladder.
- h. **پله** *pula* (dakh.). See **پولا** Soft, hollow (?).
- g. **پلهانا** *pulhānā* (**प्रोत्साहन**) v. a. To persuade.
- h. **پلہندا** *pālihndā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which
h. **پلہندی** *pālihndī*, s. f. } water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- g. **پلی** *pilā* (**प्लीहा**) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- g. **پلی** *pala* (**पल्लव**) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- h. **پلی** *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See **پلا** *palā*.
- P. **پلیت** *palit*, adj. For **پلید** *palid*, q. v.
- g. **پلیت** *palit* (perhaps, for **प्रेत**) s. m. A ghost.
- P. **پلیتا** *palitā* (corrupt. of **پتیلہ** or **فتیلہ**) s. m. 1. A match (of a gun). 2. A candle. **پلیتا چاٹ** *palitā chāt jānū*, To flash in the pan.
- h. **پلیٹھن** *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. **پلیٹھن پکانا** *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. **پلیٹھن نکالنا** *palethan nikālānā*, To beat severely.
- P. **پلید** *palid*, vulg. **پیلید** *pilid*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
- P. **پلیدی** *palid-ī*, vulg. **پیلیدی** *pilid-ī*, s. f. Uncleanness.

- u. **پلیو** *pale'o*, s. m. 1. Soup. 2. Pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
- س. **پن** *pun*, 1. (or *puni* for **پون**) adv. Again, but, on the contrary. 2. (or *punya* for **پون**) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit. See **بنیائی** *punyāī*.
- h. **پن** *pin*, s. m. A sound.
- س. **پن** *pan*, s. m. (**पण**) 1. Vow, promise, resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.) or, eighty *kauṛīs*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (for **पर्ण**) contract of **پان**; as **پن با** *pan-baṭṭā*, s. m. A betel box.
- h. **پن** *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as **پن لاک** *larak-pan*, Childhood. **بنیا پن** *banyā-pan*, The business of a **بنیا** q. v.
- h. **پنا** *panā*, A termination, see h. **پن** *pan*.
- h. **پنا** *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.
- h. **پنا** *pannā*, s. m. 1. A beverage. 2. The upper part of a shoe. (Sans. **उपानह** A shoe).
- س. **پنا** *pannā*, s. m. 1. (for **पद्मग**) An emerald. 2. (for **पर्ण**) A leaf.
- س. **پنا** *pinṇā* (**पिण्याक**) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil, and given to cows, &c. for food.
- س. **پناری** *panārī* (**प्रणाली**) s. f. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
- س. **پناک** *pināk*, s. m. 1. The bow of *Siva*. 2. A musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow.
- س. **پنالی** *panālī*, s. f. See **پناری** *panārī*. **پنالی پرنه** *panālī parṇā*, To be very fat (a horse).
- س. **پنانه** *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See **پنهانا** *panhānā*.
- پ. **پناه** *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. **پناه دیا** *panāh denā*, To protect, to harbour. **پناه کسی سی مانگنا** *panāh kisī se māngnā*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.

- پ. **پناہ** *panāh-ī*, s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of —.
- پ. **پنبہ** *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. **پنبہ بگوش** *pumba-ba-gosh*, adj. Deaf. **پنبہ دهن** *pumba-dahan*, adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
- h. **پنہا** *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- پ. **پنبی** *pumbaī* (from **پنبہ**) adj. Made of cotton.
- h. **پنپانا** *panpānā* (caus. of **پنپا**) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).
- h. **پنپنا** *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored.
- h. **پنپنانا** *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
- h. **پنپناہٹ** *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
- س. **پنت** *panth*, s. m. See **پنٹ** *panth*.
- h. **پنترا** *panṭarā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. **پنٹ** *panth* (**पथः** or **पन्थाः**) s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
- س. **پنٹی** *panth-ī* (**पथिक**) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
- پ. **پنج** *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. **पंच**). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). **پنج نئی** *naye panj*, Of five years old. **پنج ملی** *male panj*, Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). **پنج روزہ** *panj-roza*, The space of five days. **پنج عیب شرعی** *panj-āib-i-sharī*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). **پنج آیت** *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. **پنج پاک** *panj tan-i-pāk*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Ali. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan.

5. Husain). **پنج منزلہ** *panj-manzila*, adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).
- s. **پنچ** *punj*, s. m. A heap, quantity, collection.
- P. **پنجاب** *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Suns. **پنچنہ**).
- P. **پنج انگشت** *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.
- s. **پنجر** *panjar*, s. m. A rib. See **پانجر**.
- s. **پنجر** *pinjrā* (پنجر) s. m. A cage. **پنجر ہونا** *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.
- P. **پنج سال** *panj-sāl*, s. m. 1. Five years. 2. A five years old (horse).
- P. **پنج سالہ** *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.
- P. **پنجشنبہ** *panj-shumba*, s. m. Thursday.
- P. A. **پنج عیب** *panj-āib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).
- P. **پنج گوشہ** *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a pen-
P.S. **پنج گونا** *panj-gonā*, } tagon.
- P. **پنجم** *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
- P. **پنچہ** *panja*, s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called **پنچ شاخہ** *panj-shākha*. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. **پنچہ پھرنہ** *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. **پنچہ کرنا** *panja kurnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. **پنچہ کش** *panja-kash*, 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.
- H. **پنچیارہ** *pinjiyārā* (from پنچا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
- s. **پنچیری** *panjiri* (پنچیری) s. f. A medicine

- composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.
- s. **پنچ** *panch*, 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company.
3. Arbitrators. **پنچ پلہ** *panch pal-lar*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. **پنچ شاخہ** *panch-shākha* (پنچ شاخہ) see پنچہ *panja*, sign. 2. **پنچ پریا** *panch-piriya*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *halāl-khors*. **پنچ پاتر** *panch-pūtr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.
- s. **پنچ** *panach* (پنچ) s. f. A bowstring.
- s. **پنچادھیائی** *panchādhyāī* (پنچادھیائی) comp. of پنچ Five, अध्याय Chapter, and ई with the sense of aggregation) s. f. The aggregate of five chapters of the *Srī Bhāgavat*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopīs*.
- s. **پنچاگنی** *panchāgni*, s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).
- H. **پنچال** *panchāl*, adj. (dakh.) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see **مکار** *makkār*.
- II. **پنچالی** *panchālī*, s. f. Artifice, cunning, &c.
- s. **پنچانن** *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.
- s. **پنچاون** *panchāwan* (پنچاون) adj. Fifty five.
- s. **پنچایت** *panchāyat* (پنچایت) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.
- s. **پنچایتی** *panchāyati* (پنچایتی) s. f. 1. Same as **پنچایت** *panchāyat*, q. v. 2. Relationship.

۵. پنچتت (पंच Five, and तत्व The essential) *pancha-tatwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether.

۶. پنچدش *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.

۷. پنچک *panchak* (see ہنچ *panach*) s. f. Bow-string.

۸. پنچکھن *pancha-khan*, } (پنچ Five, and खंड A part) adj. Consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.).

۹. پنچکی *panchakkī* (from पानीय Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.

۱۰. پنچلڑا *panch-lar-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).

۱۱. پنچلڑی *panch-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.

۱۲. پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.

۱۳. پنچمی *panchamī*, } s. f. The fifth day of the lunar fortnight.

۱۴. پنچو *panchan*, } (from پنچ Five) s. Associates, friends.

۱۵. پنچور *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).

۱۶. پنچوینشت *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty five.

۱۷. پنچوینشتیتم *pancha-vinshatitam*, adj. Twenty fifth.

۱۸. پنچھالا *panchhālā* (पुच्छ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.

۱۹. پنچھی *panchhī* (पक्षी) s. m. A bird.

۲۰. پند *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel. پندگو *pand-go*, Adviser, monitor.

۲۱. پندار *pindār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.

۲۲. پندره *pandrah* (پنچدش) adj. Fifteen.

۲۳. پندرهوین *pandrahwīn* (پنچدशी) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.

۲۴. پند *pandū* (पाण्डु) s. m. Name of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, and nominal father of *Yudhishtir* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes.

۲۵. پند *pind* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. پند پرن *pind parnā*, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پند چہرانا *pind chhurānā*, To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows).

۲۶. پند *pindā* (پيंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پند *pind*, sign. 2.

۲۷. پند *pandā* (perhaps, for पंडित) s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.

۲۸. پندار *pindārā* (پيंड Lump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer; a pillager (among *Mahārāttas*).

۲۹. پندالو *pindālū* (پيंडالو) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Trewia nudiflora*: *Linn.* *Rottlera indica*: *Willd.*).

۳۰. پندی *pandubī* or *pandubbi* (پانیای Water, and ڈوب Dive) s. f. A waterfowl, the coot, the diver.

۳۱. پندت *pandit*, adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned *Brāhman*.

۳۲. پندتاری *panditārī* (پانڈیت) s. f. The learning of a *Brāhman*, learning.

۳۳. پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna* (for ہندی خانہ) s. m. A prison, gaol.

۵. پنڈری *pindrī*, s. f. See پنڈلی *pindlī*, and ساق *sāk*.
 ۶. پنڈک *pinduk* (پانڈ) s. m. A turtledove.
 ۷. پنڈلی *pindlī* (from پانڈ A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.
 ۸. پنڈو *pandū*, s. (dakh.) i. q. پختہ پھل *pukhta phal*, Ripe or cooked fruit.
 ۹. پنڈوری *pandūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird. (Falco).
 ۱۰. پنڈول *pindol* (پانڈول) s. f. A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
 ۱۱. پنڈی *pindī* (پانڈ A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.
 ۱۲. پنڈیایان *pandīyāyan*, s. f. The wife of پانڈی.
 ۱۳. پنورس *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
 ۱۴. پنسا *pansā* (from پانیی) 1. adj. Insipid. 2. s. f. A pustule.
 ۱۵. پنساری *pansārī* (from پانے A vendible commodity, and r. سڑ Spread) s. m. A druggist.
 ۱۶. پنسارہٹا *pansār-hattā*, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists shops.
 ۱۷. پنسال *pansāl*, } (پانیی شالہ) s. m. A
 ۱۸. پنسال *pansālā*, } stand where water is pro-
 ۱۹. پنسال *pansallā*, } vided for passengers.
 ۲۰. پنسوئی *pansoi*, s. f. A small boat so called.
 ۲۱. پن کپڑا *pun-kapṛā* (پانیی Water, and کپڑا Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.
 ۲۲. پنک *pankh* (پنک) s. m. A feather, a wing.
 ۲۳. پنکا *pankhā* (پنک A wing) s. m. A fan.
 ۲۴. پنکری *pankhri*, s. f. See پنکری *pankhri*.
 ۲۵. پنکری *pankhri* (from پنک A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

۱. پنکی *pankhī* (from پنک) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
 ۲. پنکی *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.
 ۳. پنکیا *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dimin. of پنکا) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of *fuḳīr* who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.
 ۴. پنکی *pinkī*, s. f. 1. Intoxication from eating opium. 2. Drowsiness, nodding. See پنک.
 ۵. پنکاس *pangās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus*. *Buch.*).
 ۶. پنک پنگ *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.
 ۷. پنک *pankat* (پنک) s. f. A row or line.
 ۸. پنگل *pingal*, 1. s. m. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 2. Art of measuring verses, prosody. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.
 ۹. پنگلا *panglā* (پنگو) adj. Bandylegged, a cripple.
 ۱۰. پنگو *pangū* (پنگو) adj. A cripple.
 ۱۱. پنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
 ۱۲. پنگولا *pingulā*, }
 ۱۳. پنکھٹ *panghaṭ* (پانیی Water, and چٹ A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.
 ۱۴. پنکھورا *pinghūrā*, s. m. see پنگورا *pingūrā*.
 ۱۵. پنم *punam* (پونم) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. پنم (پونم) Full moon.
 ۱۶. پنوار *panwār* (پنوار) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Cassia obtusifolia*). 2. Name of a *Rūjpūt* tribe.
 ۱۷. پنوار *panwārā* or *panwūrā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.
 ۱۸. پنوار *panwārā* (پنوارلی comp. of پن Leaf, and آوارلی Row) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.
 ۱۹. پنواری *panwārī* or *panwūrī* (پنوارلی) s. f. A betel garden.

- h. پنوار *panwāriyū* (from پنوار) s. m. A bard, a storyteller.
- ii. پنوا *panwānā* (caus. of پنا *punnā*) v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.
- p. پنہا *panhā* (corrupt. of پناہ *pahnā*) adj. Wide, broad.
- s. پنہارا *panhārā* (پانییہر) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
- s. پنہارن *panhārin*, } s. f. 1. (پانییہارینو)
s. پنہاری *panhārī*, }
A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (پنہارینو from پن Wager, promise, and r. ہ Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
- p. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
- s. پنہانا *pinhānā* (see پناہ *pahnā*) v. a. To clothe, to put on, to adorn, to dress.
- s. پنہانا *panhānā* (from پانییہ) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.
- p. پنہائی *pinhānī*, s. f. Concealment.
- s. پنہی *panhī* (پنہی) s. f. A slipper.
- s. پنہیائی *panhiyāi* (پانییہادی) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.
- s. پنہین *panhin*, s. f. See پنہی *panhī*.
- s. پنہی *panya*, s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
- h. پنہی *pannī*, 1. s. f. Tinfoil. 2. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Pathāns*.
- ii. پنہی *pinhī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- s. پنہیا *paniyā* (پانییہ) s. m. 1. Water. 2. A water-snake or any thing living in water.
- s. پنہیا *panyā* (پنہیہ) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).
- s. پنہیا *panyātma*, adj. Virtuous, holy, religious, charitable.
- s. پنہیالا *paniyālā* (پاچیناملک or پانی

یاملک) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Flacourtia catafracta*).

- s. پنہیا *paniyānā* (from پانییہ) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.
- s. پنہیائی *panyāi* (from پونہی) s. f. 1. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration. 2. Merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
- s. پنہیت *punit* (پونہیت) adj. Pure, clean.
- p. پنہیر *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. پنہیر مایہ *panīr-māya*, s. m. Runnet.
- ii. پنہیری *panērī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
- p. پنہیری *panīr-ī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
- s. پنہیوان *panyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
- s. پنہیا *panihā* (from پانییہ) s. m. 1. Any thing living in water, aquatick. 2. A water-snake.
- h. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. پو پھٹنا *pau phatnā*, To dawn (the morning).
- s. پو *po*, adv. (dakh.) On, upon: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- s. پو *pauwā* (پاد) s. m. 1. A quarter. 2. A weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.
- s. پو *po'ā* (پوت) s. m. 1. A very young serpent. 2. A nursing of any animal. 3. A plant.
- s. پو *pū'ā* (پوپ) s. m. A pancake.
- p. پو *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاجی) Mean people.
- ii. پو *pū'āyā*, s. (dakh.) i. q. کسپہ کا بیان *kispe kā bayān*, Explanation of a story.
- s. پو *puwāl* (پلال) s. f. Straw.
- ii. پو *po'ānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.
- s. پو *pawā'i* (from پاد) s. f. 1. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen. 2. Chains with which the legs of a

- criminal are fastened, fetters. 3. The leg of a boot or stocking.
۱۱. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
۱۲. پوپنی *popnī*, s. f. 1. A wind instrument (of musick) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the Borassus. 2. Any wind instrument.
۱۳. پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā* (see پوپھ *poh*) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.
۱۴. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat.
۱۵. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads, beads.
۱۶. پوت *pūt* (پوترا) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zambūrā*, s. m. A young monkey.
۱۷. پوتا *potā* (پوترا) s. m. Grandson, son's son.
۱۸. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See فوطه and پوتہ.
۱۹. پوتیر پوٹیر *pavitra*, adj. See پیتیر *pabitr*.
۲۰. پوتیر *pautra*, s. m. Grandson, son's son.
۲۱. پوترا *potrā* or *potrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts.
۲۲. پوتری *pūtrī* (پوتلی) s. f. A puppet, an image.
۲۳. پوتری پوتری *pautrī*, s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
۲۴. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.
۲۵. پوتلا *pūtlā* (پوتل) s. m. A puppet, an image.
۲۶. پوتلی *pūtlī* (پوتلی) s. f. 1. A small puppet or image. 2. The apple of the eye: see پتلی.
۲۷. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.
۲۸. پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by *Kṛishṇa*.
۲۹. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطہ.
۳۰. پوتہ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see پوت.
۳۱. پوتہ *pothā* (پوست) s. m. A large book.
۳۲. پوتہ *pothī* (پوستی) s. f. A book.

۳۳. پوتھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove garlick.
۳۴. پوتی *potī* (پوتی) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
۳۵. پوتیا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.
۳۶. پوت *poṭ*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.
۳۷. پوت *pūt*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.
۳۸. پوت *poṭā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.
۳۹. پوتکی *pūtkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.
۴۰. پوتلا *poṭlā*, s. m. A large bundle.
۴۱. پوتلی *poṭlī*, s. f. A bundle.
۴۲. پوتہ *pūṭh*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پوتہ *pūṭhā*.
۴۳. پوتہ *pūṭhā* (پوتیکا) s. m. The paper or paste-board cover of a book.
۴۴. پوچ *pūj* (پوچ) adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
۴۵. پوچا *pūjā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, veneration, devotion. 2. Idolatry.
۴۶. پوچاری *pūjārī*, } (r. پوچ Worship) s. m.
پوچک *pūjak*, } A worshipper.
۴۷. پوچمان *pūjmān* (پوچمان) adj. Venerable.
۴۸. پوچن *pūjan*, verbal n. Worshipping, adoring, to worship, to adore.
۴۹. پوچنا *pūjnā*, 1. (for پوچن) v. a. To worship, to adore, to venerate. 2. (for پورن) v. n. To be filled, completed, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected.
۵۰. پوچنی *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
۵۱. پوچیہ *pūjya*, adj. Venerable.
۵۲. پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, obscene, inordinate, injudicious. پوچ گو *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. پوچ گوئی *pūch-go-ī* or پوچ گوئی

- پاڻي *pūch-bāf-i*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.
- ن. پوچھ *poch* (dakh.) On : see *پو* *po* or *پر* *par*.
۱. پوچھ *pūchh* (from پوچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh-pūchh*, s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
۲. پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh pichār*, s. (dakh.) i. q. دریافت Discovery, understanding.
۳. پوچھنا *pūchhnā* (प्रच्छन) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.
۴. پوچھی *pūchhī* (पुच्छ) s. f. The tail of a fish.
۵. پوچھیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچھ) Foolish prattle, absurdity, nonsense, stuff.
۶. پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian تار *tār*.
۷. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوطه دار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.
۸. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Sylvia olivacea).
۹. پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا *podnā*, q. v.
۱۰. پودھا *puadhā*, s. m. A young tree, plant, sapling.
۱۱. پودینہ *podīna*, s. m. Mint (Mentha sativa).
۱۲. پور *por* (पर्व) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.
۱۳. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.
۱۴. پور *paur* (from پور A town, a house, q. d. belonging to a town or house) s. f. A gate, a door.
۱۵. پورا *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe, powerful. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to fulfil, to accomplish, to complete; to reimburse.

۱۶. پورا *pūrā-i* (from پورا) s. f. Fulness, completion.
۱۷. پوراب *pūrab* (पूर्व) 1. s. m. East. 2. adj. Eastern. 3. Former, prior, preceding. पूर्वार्ध *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.
۱۸. پوری *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (पौर्वी) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. adj. (पौर्विक) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.
۱۹. پور پونا *pūr paṇā*, v. n. i. q. عہدہ برآ ہونا To be able to perform an engagement, to be successful.
۲۰. پورن *pūran* (or پūrṇa पूर्ण) adj. Full, filled, complete, perfect, accomplished, entire, total, exact, ripe. پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्णपात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولی *pūran-poli*, s. f. A kind of bread. پورن کرنا *pūran karnā*, To fulfil, to accomplish, perfect, complete.
۲۱. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوک پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.
۲۲. پورناہت *pūrnāhut* or *pūrnāhuti*, s. f. The oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice, the final oblation.
۲۳. پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnāmā*, } s. f.
 ۲۴. پورن ماسی *pūran-māsī*, } (पौर्णमासी)
 ۲۵. پورن واسی *pūran-wāsī*, }
 The day of the full moon.
۲۶. پورو *pūrū* (पुर) s. m. A small village.
۲۷. پورو *porū'a* (पर्व) s. m. 1. A joint or phalanx of the fingers. 2. A joint of a tamarind.
۲۸. پورونی *pūrvnī* (from पूर्व) adj. f. Eastern (woman).
۲۹. پوری *porī* (पर्व) A joint of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.

س. پوری *pūrī* (पूरः) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.

س. پوری *paurī* (पौरि) s. f. A gate, a door.

س. پوریا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*, q. v.) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.

ن. پوریا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

ن. پورّا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.

ن. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.

س. پورھا *paurhā* (प्रौढ) adj. Strong, firm. See پورھ *paurh*.

س. پورھائی *paurhāi* (प्रौढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.

ن. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to rest.

ر. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ.

ر. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.

ر. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.

ر. پوزہ *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse, particularly).

ر. پوزی *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

س. پوس *pūs* (पौष) s. m. The name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य three stars in Cancer. December-January.

ر. پوست *post*, s. m. 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A skinner, flayer.

ر. پوستی *post-i* (from پوست) s. m. 1. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads. 2. (*met.*) A lazy indolent person, a sot.

ر. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

س. پوسنا *posnā* (पोषण) v. a. To breed, to rear, to foster, to nourish, to tame.

ر. پوش *posh* (from پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; as پاپوش *pā-posh* (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. کلب پوش *subz-posh*, Clothed in green. کلاه پوش *kulāh-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.

ر. پوشاک *poshūk*, s. f. Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrement.

ر. پوشاکی *poshāk-i*, adj. Fit for making garments, (cloth).

ر. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering.

س. پوشن *poshan*, s. m. See پوشیدن *pokhan*.

س. پوشنا *poshnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

ر. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.

ر. پوشیده *poshīdu* (from پوشیدن) adj. Concealed, hidden, secret, secretly. پوشیده کرنا *poshīdu-karnā*, To conceal.

س. پوکھ *pūkh* (पुष्य) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer.

س. پوکھر *pokhar* (पुष्कर) s. m. A pond, a lake.

س. پوکھن *pokhan* (पोषण) s. m. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا *posnā*.

س. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

ن. پول *pol*, s. (*dakh.* i. q. آل اولاد) Offspring, descendants.

س. پول *pulā* (पूल r. पूल Heap together) s. m. A bundle or truss of grass or straw. پولی تلی گذران *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (*lit.* to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.

ن. پول *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.

ر. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kum is esteemed the best in the east. See فولاد.

س. پولک *polak* (r. पूल Heap together) s. Straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a جرخي

- charkhī* to frighten and restrain a furious elephant.
۱۱. پولي *polī*, s. f. 1. A term of abuse, simpleton. 2. (dakh. i. q. شهد گاجياتا) A honey-comb.
۱۲. پولي 1. *pūlī* (پول) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. 2. *paulī*, s. f. See پوري *purī*.
۱۳. پون *pūnī*, s. A sound of farting.
۱۴. پون *paun* or *pawan* (पवन) 1. s. f. Air, wind. 2. *pawan*, s. m. Regent of the winds and of the N.W. quarter. پوان چکي *pawan-chakkī*, s. f. A windmill. پوان کو پوت *pawan kau pūt*, Son of *Pawan*, i. e. *Hanūmān*.
۱۵. پون *paun* (पादोन) adj. A quarter less (than one or any given number); three quarters. See پوني *paune*.
۱۶. پونا *ponā*, 1. v. a. To string (pearls), to thread (a needle). 2. To make bread. 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c.
۱۷. پونٹا *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See پوتا *poṭā*.
۱۸. پونٹھي *ponṭhī* (प्रोष्ठी) s. f. A kind of small fish. (*Cyprinus chrysopariis*. *Buch.*).
۱۹. پونجي *pūnjī* (from पुंज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum, fund.
۲۰. پونچ *paunch*, s. (dakh. i. q. پہنچ) Arriving, access.
۲۱. پونچنا *paunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پهنچنا *pa-hunchnā*.
۲۲. پونچنا *ponchnā*, v. a. See پهنچنا *ponchhnā*.
۲۳. پونچھ *pūnchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.
۲۴. پونچھار *pūnchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.
۲۵. پونچھلا *pūnchhlā* (पुच्छ) s. m. A tail.
۲۶. پونچھان *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping.
۲۷. پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.

۲۸. پونڈا *paundā* (पुण्ड or पोण्ड) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
۲۹. پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, v. n. See پورھنا *paurhnā*.
۳۰. پونسلاي *pūn-salā-i*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.
۳۱. پونکا *ponkū*, s. m. The ship-worm. (*Teredo navalis*).
۳۲. پونکنا *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.
۳۳. پونگا *pongā*, 1. s. m. A blockhead. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo. 4. adj. Empty.
۳۴. پونگي *pūngī*, s. f. 1. Flute, pipe. 2. A kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.
۳۵. پونو *pūnau*, } (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon. ۳۶. پونون *pūnaun*, }
۳۷. پونون *poanauṇī* (in Braj) v. a. See پونا *ponā*.
۳۸. پونه *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.
۳۹. پوني *paune* (see پون *paun*) adj. One quarter less (either of one, or of the aggregate number which may follow).
۴۰. پوني *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
۴۱. پونيو *pūnyau* or *pūnyo* (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.
۴۲. پوه *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.
۴۳. پوه *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See پو *pau*, sign. 2.
۴۴. پوهنا *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.
۴۵. پوي *po'e*, s. f. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable. (Basella alba and rubra). ۴۶. پويا *poyā*, s. m. }
۴۷. پويان *poyānī*, } part. act. (of پويدين) Going, running.
۴۸. پوييس *po'is* (पश्य See! lo!) interj. Ho! holla! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.
۴۹. پويه *poya*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop.
۵۰. پويون چلنا *poyon chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

5. *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contraction of *par*, q. v.) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu* (उपरि) postpos. On, &c. see *پر*.
۱۱. *paḥ*, s. f. Dawn. *paḥ phaṭnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.
۱۲. *phāṭak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2. A large shutter. 3. An obstruction, impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.
5. *phāṭnā* (स्फटन) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, torn asunder, &c.
۱۱. *pahār*, s. m. A mountain. *pahār-sī rāṭenī*, Long nights (especially, of sorrow).
۱۲. *pahārā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetick).
5. *phār khānā*, v. a. To worry.
5. *phār khā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Ravenous; ravenous beast, &c. see *درند*.
5. *phārānā* (स्फاٹن or caus. of *پہنا* q. v.) v. a. To tear, rend, split, break, cleave (wood, &c.), to tear open, burst, rip.
۱۱. *pahār-ī*, s. f. A hill, a small mountain.
۱۲. *pahārīyā* (from *پہار*) adj. Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst. A mountaineer.
۱۲. *phāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See *پھانک* *phānk*.
5. *phāg* (फलगु) s. m. 1. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holī*). 2. The act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holī*, the gambols of the *Holī*.
5. *phāgun* or *phāgan* (or *phālgun* फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphalgunī*. February-March.
5. *phāl*, s. f. A ploughshare.
۱۲. *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (*Areca*). 2. A step.
۱۲. *phālā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Grewia asiatica*).

۱۱. *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.
۱۲. *phāmpḥar*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.
۱۲. *phānṭū*, s. (dakh. i. q. شاخ) Branch, bough.
5. *phānj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare, net: see *پھندا* *phandā*.
5. *phānī*, } (see *پھاندنا*) s. m. 1. A noose, }
5. *phāndā*, } snare, net. 2. (met.) Per-
plexity, difficulty.
5. *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (فالتن r. فالت) Move) To jump over, to leap over. 2. (from r. پش Bind, restrain) To imprison, tie, ensnare, entangle, to noose, entrap.
۱۲. *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
۱۲. *phāns*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).
5. *phāns*, } (پاش) s. m. 1. A noose. 2.
5. *phānsā*, } An impediment.
5. *phānsnā* (from پاش) 1. v. a. To noose, to ensnare, to entrap, to throttle, to strangle, to choke. 2. v. n. To be impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be perplexed.
5. *phānsī* (پاش) s. f. A noose, a loop, halter; strangulation. *phānsī* پھانسی پڑنا یا پرنہ *phānsī -parnā* or *-parnā*, v. n. To be hanged. *پھانسی دینا* *phānsī denā*, v. a. To strangle, to hang. *پھانسی لگانا* *phānsī lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.
۱۲. *phānk*, s. f. A slice, a piece of fruit.
۱۲. *phānkār*, } s. m. A fop.
۱۲. *phānkṛā*, }
۱۲. *phānkū*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander.
۱۲. *phānkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
5. *phānkī* (فانکی) s. f. An objection (in logick).
۱۲. *phā'o*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.

- н. **پھاوڑا** *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade, hoe.
- н. **پھاوڑی** *phā'orī*, s. f. 1. A crutch on which a *jogī* leans. 2. A piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*. 3. An instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
- н. **پھاہا** *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *ātr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget.
- н. **پہب** *phab* (from **پہنا**) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
- н. **پہبتا** *phabtā* (from **پہنا**) adj. Pertinent, fit.
- н. **پہبتی** *phabtī* (from **پہنا**) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. **پہبتی کہنا** *phabtī kahā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
- н. **پہبکنا** *phabuknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).
- н. **پہبن** *phaban* (from **پہنا**) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
- н. **پہبنا** *phabnā*, v. n. To become, befit, fit.
- н. **پہبیل** *phabīlā* (from **پہنا**) adj. Becoming, fit.
- §. **پہپ** *pahup* or *puhp* (**पुष्प**) s. m. A flower. *
- н. **پہپھا** *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
- н. **پہپہسا** *phuphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid.
- н. **پہپہکارنا** *phuphkārā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- н. **پہپہندی** *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
- н. **پہپھو** *phuphū*, s. m. See **پھو پھو** *phūphū*.
- §. **پہپولا** *phapolā*, } (**स्फोट**) s. m. A blister.
- §. **پہپولہ** *phapholā*, } (**स्फोट**) s. m. A blister.
- н. **پہپھولی پھوٹنے** *phaphole phūṭne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is used to express the mind being blistered, to be afflicted. **پہپھولی دل کی پھوٹنی** *phaphole dil ke phoṭne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
- н. **پہپھونڈی** *phaphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
- н. **پہپھی** *phuphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

- н. §. **پہپھیاساس** *phuphiyāsās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.
- н. §. **پہپھیاسسر** *phuphiyāsusur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.
- н. **پہپھیرا** *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from, or
- н. **پہپھیری** *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt.
- پہپھیرا بھائی** *phupherā bhāī*, The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. **پہپھیری بہن** *phupherī bahin*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.
- §. **پہتار** *phattar*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see **پتھر** *patthar*.
- н. **پہٹ** *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. **فہ!** *phit phit*, Curse on it! fy upon it!
- §. **پہٹ** *phut* (**स्फुट**) adj. Odd, unpaired.
- §. **پہٹا** *phatā* (from **پہٹنا**) s. m. A crack. **پہٹی میں** *phate men pānw denā*, To interfere in any thing.
- н. **پہٹانا** *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.
- §. **پہٹا پڑنا** *phat parnā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. **آسمان پہٹا پڑنا** *āsmān phat parnā*, v. n. To rain hard.
- н. **پہٹپہٹانا** *phatphatānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap or clap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.
- §. **پہٹاک** *phatak* (**स्फटिक**) s. Crystal.
- н. **پہٹک** *phitīk*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, cage.
- н. **پہٹکار** *phitkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.
- н. **پہٹکارنا** *phitkārā*, v. a. To curse.
- §. **پہٹکار** *phutkar* (**स्फुट** r. **स्फुट** Separate) adj. 1. Odd, unpaired. 2. Separate, dispersed (as, a horseman).
- §. **پہٹکاری** *phitkārī* or *phitkarī* (**स्फटिकारी** or **स्फटी** or **स्फटकी**) s. m. Alum.
- §. **پہٹاکنا** *phatakā* (**स्फोटन** r. **स्फुट** Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slight-

- ly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. v. n. To be separated.
4. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.
۱۱. پھٹکی *phutkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phat-kī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.
۱۲. پھٹکی *phutkī*, adj. See پھٹ *phut*.
۱۳. پھٹنا *phutnā* (سپٹن) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, to burst, split.
۱۴. پھٹنا *phutnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. ترقی پانا) To get promotion or advancement (?).
۱۵. پہچان *pahchān* (from پہچانا q. v.) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognisance.
۱۶. پہچاننا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā* (پہچان) v. a. To know, to recognise, to discriminate, distinguish.
۱۷. پھیکھ *phikh phikh* (dakh.) See کھکھ *kahkah*.
۱۸. پھدپھدانا *phudphadūnā*, v. n. See بلبلانا.
۱۹. پھدکا *phudkā*, s. m. See پھدکی *phudkī*.
۲۰. پھدکنا *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.
۲۱. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a bird. (Certhia tula).
۲۲. پھدڈی *phudḍī* (dakh.) See اکھیر *akhīr*.
۲۳. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.
۲۴. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.
۲۵. پھر *phir* or *phiri* (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then.
۲۶. پھر *pahar* (پہر) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *ghayīs*, a watch or 3 hours.
۲۷. پھر *phar* (फल) s. m. A fruit. See پھل.
۲۸. پھرا *pahrā* (from پھر) s. m. 1. A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. 3. A corporal and six. پھرنا *pahrā denā*, To watch. پھرنا مین ڈالنا *pahre men ḍālānā*, To give in charge to a watch

- or the guard. پھرنا مین پڑنا *pahre men pāṇā*, To be given in charge to a watch or the guard.
۲۹. پھراٹا *phurrātā* (r. سفور Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.
۳۰. پھراس *pharrūs* (r. سفور Start) s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).
۳۱. پھرانا *phirānā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
۳۲. پھرانا *pharrānā* (سفور) v. n. To fly (as, a flag).
۳۳. پھرانا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā* (परिधान) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, invest, to dress.
۳۴. پھراؤ *phirā'o* (from پھرنا) s. m. Return, restitution, rotation, turning.
۳۵. پھراوا *pahrāwā* (from پھرنا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.
۳۶. پھراوان *pahirāvan* (परिधान) s. f. Dress, clothing, &c. See پھراونی sign. 2.
۳۷. پھراونی *paharū'onī*, s. f. (see پھرنا) 1. A woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a first woman. 2. *pahirāvanī* or *paharāvanī*, Vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing.
۳۸. پھر پڑنا *phir pāṇā*, v. n. (i. q. ناخوش ہونا) To be displeased, indisposed, unpleasant, &c.
۳۹. پھر پھرانا *phurphurānā* (r. سفور Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
۴۰. پھر پھری *phurphurī* (r. سفور Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.
۴۱. پھر پھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.
۴۲. پھر پھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.
۴۳. پھرت *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. Rejected things. 2. Money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

- §. *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness, alertness.
- ii. *phirtā ruhā*, v. n. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.
- ii. *phirtī* (from *phirna*) part. f. or s. f. Returning, return, homeward-bound. *phirtī kū bhārā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.
- §. *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, agility, quickness.
- §. *phurt-tilā* (from *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.
- ii. §. *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp.
- ii. *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for *pharchā*) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from *pharchā*) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
- ii. *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.
- ii. *pharchhū*, adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). *phurchhū-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
- ii. *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).
- §. *pharsū* (परशु) An axe, hatchet.
- §. *pharak* (फलक) s. m. A shield.
- ii. *pharaknā*, v. n. See *pharaknā*.
- §. *phirkī* (see *phirna*) s. f. A whirligig, any thing turning as on an axis.
- ii. *phirnā* (perhaps, from Sans. परिव्रम Going round) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt.
- §. *paharnā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.
- §. *phirnī*, s. f. See *phirkī*.
- §. *pahrū*, } (पहरी) s. m. A watchman, sentinel, guard.

- ii. *phirwānā* (caus. of *phirna*) v. a. To cause to turn.
- ii. *pharūhū*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.
- ii. *pharahrū*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pennant.
ii. *pharahrī*, } 2. adj. Half-dried.
- §. *phurī* (फर) s. f. A shield, target.
- ii. *pharī*, s. f. One of several fishes.
- ii. *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.
- §. *pakriyū* (from प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
- ii. *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.
- §. *pharū-pharī*, s. f. Quarrel, squabble, battle, fight: see *jang*.
- §. *pharānā* (स्फाटन or caus. of *phirna* q. v.) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.
- ii. *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.
- ii. *pharphariyā*, 1. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
- ii. *pharak*, verbal n. f. (of *phirna*) Fluttering, flutter, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.
- ii. *pharkānā* (caus. of *phirna*) v. a. 1. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (met.) To show.
- ii. *pharaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
- ii. *pharkant* (from *phirna*) s. f. Fluttering, &c.
- ii. *pharkī*, s. f. A coarse skreen.

- ه. *pahurnā*, v. n. To lie down, to repose, to lie, to rest.
- ه. *phariyā* (from *پهر*) s. m. 1. A pedler, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
- س. *phuriyā* (dimin. of *پهوزا*) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a blemish.
- ه. *phus*, s. (dakh.) Sound, &c. see *آواز āwāz*.
- ه. *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).
- س. *phasānā* (from *پهسانا*) v. a. 1. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.), to mire, entangle, embroil, catch, cause to be imprisoned, squash.
- س. *phasāwat* (from *پهسانا*) s. f. Entanglement, ensnaring.
- ه. *phusāhindū*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.
- ه. *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.
- ه. *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.
- ه. *phispisānū*, v. n. To be terrified.
- ه. *phusphusāwat* (from *پهسپهسانا*) s. f. Whispering, buzzing in the ear.
- ه. *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
- ه. *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
- ه. *phaskānā* (trans. of *پهسکانا*) v. a. 1. To burst, to split, to break. 2. To loosen, to slacken.
- ه. *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.
- ه. *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.
- س. *phislānā* (caus. of *پهسلنا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
- ه. *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, instigate, entice, seduce.
- ه. *phuslā'ū* (from *پهسلان*) s. m. A coxer, wheedler, seducer.
- س. *phisalānā* (from *پیشل*) 1 v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

- ه. *phuslauniyā* (from *پهسلان*) s. m. A wheedler, a coxer.
- س. *phislahā* (from *پهسلنا*) adj. Slippery.
- س. *phastī*, s. f. See *پسلی pastī*.
- س. *phasnā* (r. *پش* Restrain, bind) v. n. To stick (as, in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be noosed or ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded, to be entangled, to be involved (in calamity, &c.).
- ه. *phish*, interj. Pish! pahaw! tush!
- ه. *phak*, s. (dakh.) A sound, noise: see *آواز āwāz*.
- ه. *phikārnā*, v. a. To bare or uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head.
- س. *phikānā* (caus. of *پهینکنا*) v. a. To cause or teach to throw.
- ه. *phakkār*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl, raillery. *phakkār-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
- ه. *phakrī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.
- س. *phuknā* (intrins. of *پهونکنا* *phūnknā*, q. v.) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame.
- ه. *phuknā* (from *پهوک*) s. m. A bladder.
- س. *phuknī* (*فوتکارینی*) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
- ه. *phakorijā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
- ه. *phakorijāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
- س. *phikait* (from *پهینکنا*) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.).
- س. *phagū'ā*, s. m. 1. The same as *هولی holī*. 2. Presents made during the *holī* holidays.
- س. *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit: effect, advantage, children, progeny. *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *پهل phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. *پهل دار phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron

head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).

پہل *phul*, s. m. (dakh.) See پہل *phul*.

پہل *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure. ¶ *phal* (dakh.) Form, figure, &c. see صرفت *ṣūrat*.

پہلا *pahlā*, *paihlā* or *pahilā*, 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.

پہلاس *phalās*, s. m. A step, a stride.

پہلاسا *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.

پہلانا *phalanā* (فالن or پهلنا) v. a. To cause to produce, to fructify.

پہلانا *phulanā* (trans. of پهلنا) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (met.) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.

پہلانگ *phalang* (see پہلنگ) s. f. A stride.

پہل بھول *phal-bujhawāl*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty one," "the number was eight."

س. پہل تار *phal-tār* (फलताल) s. m. The fruit bearing *tār*, the female palm.

پہل جھڑی *phuljharī*, s. f. A kind of firework like a fountain.

پہلسنا *philasnā* (properly پهلنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.

پہلکا *phulkā* (from फूल A flower, blown as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.

پہلکارنا *phulkārā* (from फूल Blossom, and r. کر Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.

پہلکی *phulkī* (from फूल Blossom) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.

پہلکاری *phulkārī* (फुलकार) s. m. Flowered th.

پہلنا *phalnā* (फलन) v. n. 1. To bear fruit.

2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. *phulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پہلنا *phulnā*.

س. پہلنگ *phalang* (लंघन r. लघ Leap, spring) s. A bound, spring, leap, jump.

پ. پہلو *pahlū*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. پہلو تہی کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*. To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. پہلو نشین *pahlū-nishīn*, adj. Sitting by the side; a companion.

ہ. پہلوا *phalū'ā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.

س. پہلوا ری *phul-wārī*, (فولس A flower, and واटी

س. پہلوا ری *phul-wārī*, (A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.

پ. پہلوان *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.

پ. پہلوانی *pahlawānī* (from پہلوان) s. f. Heroism.

س. پہلوری *phulaurī* (फलवटी) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.

س. پہل ہٹا *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.

ہ. پہلی *pahle* or *pahile*, adv. At first, in the first place, first, sooner, before, chiefly, rather. پہلی پار *pahle pūr*, On the other side.

ہ. پہلی *phillī*, s. f. The leg.

س. پہلی *phalī* (फलक) s. f. A shield.

س. پہلی *phalī*, (from फल) s. f. A cod, a pod

س. پہلیا *phaliyā*, (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop.

پہلی کش *phalī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.

س. پہلی *phullī* (from फूल Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

س. پہلیانا *phaliyānā* (r. फल) v. n. To bear fruit.

ہ. پہلیری *phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. گول Gam-bols, playfulness, friskiness.

س. پہلےل *phulel* (फलतेल) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).

- s. **پہن** *phaṇ*, s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake: **پہن اٹھانا** *phaṇ uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. **پہن** *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness.
- P. **پہنا** *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.
- s. **پہنا** *pahanā* or *pahinnā* (**پہنا**) 1. v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.
- s. **پہنا** *pahnā* or *pahinnā* (causal of **پہنا** *pahannā*, q. v.) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on.
- s. **پہنا** *pahanāwā* (from **پہنا**) s. m. Clothing, dress.
- P. **پہناوار** *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
- P. **پہناور** *pahnā-war*, }
- P. **پہنا** *pahnā-i*, s. f. Breadth, width.
- s. **پہنپہنا** *phanphanā* (from **پہن** or **پہنا**) v. n. 1. To hiss (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- ii. **پہنچ** *pahunch* (from **پہنچنا**) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt.
- ii. **پہنچا** *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- ii. **پہنچانا** *pahunchānā* (caus. of **پہنچنا**) v. n. To cause to arrive, convey, transmit, bring, conduct, to cause, to occasion.
- ii. **پہنچنا** *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to amount, to befall, belong.
- ii. **پہنچنا** *phunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پہنچنا** *pahunchnā*.
- ii. **پہنچوانا** *pahunchwānā* (causal of **پہنچنا**) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- ii. **پہنچی** *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
- s. **پہندا** *phandā* (r. **پہن** Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty.
- s. **پہندا** *phandānā* (caus. of **پہندا** sign. 1. q. v.) v. a. To cause to jump or leap over.
- *s. **پہندانا** *phandlānā* (see **پہندا** sign. 2.) v. a. To ensnare, to entrap.

- s. **پہندا** *phundnā* (see **پہنا**) v. n. To be imprisoned.
- ii. **پہندا** *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- s. **پہنسانا** *phansūnā* (caus. of **پہنسا**) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.
- s. **پہنساو** *phanisā'o* (from **پہنسا**) s. m. Entanglement.
- s. **پہنسا** *phanisnā* (r. **پہن** Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught. See **پہنسا** *phanisnā*.
- s. **پہنسانا** *phaniswānā* (caus. of **پہنسا**) v. a. To cause to noose, strangle, &c.
- ii. **پہنسی** *phunsi*, s. f. A pimple.
- s. **پہنسیارا** *phanisiyārā* (from **پہنسی** q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- ii. **پہنکا** *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. **پہنکا مارنا** *phankā mārṇā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See **پہنکا** *phanknā*.
- s. **پہنکار** *phunkār* (**پہنکار**) s. f. Hiss (of a snake).
- s. **پہنکارنا** *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake).
- s. **پہنکاری** *phunkār-i*, s. f. Hissing (of a snake).
- s. **پہنکاری مارنا** *phunkār-i mārṇā*, To hiss (a snake).
- s. **پہنکا** *phinknā* (r. **پہن** Throw) v. n. To be thrown.
- s. **پہنکوانا** *phinkwānā* (caus. of **پہنکا**) v. a. To cause to fling or throw. ¶ **پہنکوانا** (caus. of **پہنکا**) v. a. To cause to blow, to cause to set on fire.
- s. **پہنگا** *phangā* (**پہنگا**) s. m. A grasshopper.
- ii. **پہنگی** *phungī*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.
- ii. **پہنگ** *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
- ii. **پہنو** *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- ii. **پہنہار** *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.

۱۱. پھنہارا *phunhārā* (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.
۱۲. پھنی *pahunā* (प्रायुणता) s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
۱۳. فانی *phaṇ-i*, s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.
۱۴. پھنی *phunnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
۱۵. پھنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
۱۶. پھو *phū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister, paternal aunt. 2. A lizard.
۱۷. پھوپھا *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband.
۱۸. پھوپھو *phūphū*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.
۱۹. پھوپھی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt.
۲۰. پھوٹ *phūt* (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*: Roxb.). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*: Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*: Roxb.). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. پھوٹا *phūt bikherā*, adj. Scattered, dispersed. پھوٹ پڑنا *phūt parnā*, To arise (dissension). پھوٹ پھوٹ کر رونا *phūt phūt or phūt kar ronā*, To weep excessively, to burst into tears. پھوٹ رھنا *phūt rahnā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. پھوٹ ہونا *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.
۲۱. پھوٹا *phūtā* (from پھوٹا) adj. Broken.
۲۲. پھوٹلا *phūtālā* (from پھوٹ) adj. Bad (coin).
۲۳. پھوٹان *phūtan* (see پھوٹا) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
۲۴. پھوٹنا *phūtnā* (स्फुटन r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split. 4. To be made publick, to transpire. 5. To

- arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.
۲۵. پھوٹی *phūtī*, s. f. Disagreement, disparity.
۲۶. پھوڑی *phūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اسراف *israf*.
۲۷. پھوڑا *phorā* (see پھوڑنا) s. m. A bile, sore, abscess, imposthume.
۲۸. پھوڑا *phaurā*, s. m. See پھوڑا *phā'orā*.
۲۹. پھوڑنا *phornā* (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, to burst, to disclose, divulge or betray (a secret). پھوڑ کرنا *phor karnā* (i. q. زخم ہونا) To be wounded (?).
۳۰. پھوڑنی *phornī*, s. f. (dakh.) See توجیه *taujih*.
۳۱. پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. پھوس میں جنگاری ڈالنا *phūs meñ chingārī dālñā*, To excite contention or strife.
۳۲. پھوسرا *phūsra*, s. m. A rag.
۳۳. پھوسی *phūsi* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff.
۳۴. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment, grains. 2. adj. Hollow.
۳۵. پھوکٹ *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person.
۳۶. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.
۳۷. پھوکڑ *phokār* (from پھوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash, grains.
۳۸. پھوکل *phokal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. تہی) Empty.
۳۹. پھوکنا *phūkñā* (फुकार) v. a. To blow.
۴۰. پھول *phul* (फूल) s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands; &c. a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. پھول اٹھنا *phul uṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پھول پڑنا *phul parñā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پھول بیٹھنا *phul baithnā*, v. n. To be glad. پھول جانا *phul jānā*, v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted, to be pleased. 3. To become fat. پھول جھڑنا *phul jharnā*, v. n. 1. To

speaking eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

پھولا *pholā* (from *فول* A flower) s. m. A blister.

پھولا *phulā* (فول) adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Blossomed. پھولا نہ سمانا *phulā na-samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed, to exult.

پھولا *phulā'o* (from پھولا) s. A swelling.

پھولجھڑی *phuljharī* } s. f. See پھولجھڑی *phul-*
پھولچھڑی *phulchharī*, } *jharī*.

پھول کوبی *phul-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.

پھولنا *phulnā* (فولن) v. n. 1. To blossom, to blow, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.).

پھولی *phulī* (فول Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

پھون *phūn* (dakh.) See اکڑ باز *akar-bāz*.

پھونپھی *phonphī*, s. f. 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. Any thing perforated or hollow.

پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly, jewels).

پھونک *phūnk* (from پھونکنا) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.). پھونک پھونک کی پانو دھرنا *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously. پھونک دینا *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.

پھونکارنا *phūnkarnā* (فونکار) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.

پھونکنا *phūnkna* (فونکار) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, to blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.).

پھونہی *phūnhī*, }
پھونہار *phonhār*, } s. f. Small rain.
پھونہار *phūhār*, }

پھونہا *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap,

formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.

پھوڑا *phūhar*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. پھوڑا پن یا پنا *phūhar-pān* or *-pānā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.

پھوڑا *phūhrā*, adj. Talking obscenely.

پھوہی *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونپھی.

پھوہار *phūhār*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونپھی.

پھرانا *phahrānā* (فوران) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.

پھیا *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.

پھیپھڑی *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.

پھیٹ *phet*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.

پھیٹا *phetā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waist-band without a fringe.

پھیٹنا *phetnā*, y. a. To mix by trituration.

پھیر *pher* (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, turn, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adv. Again, back. پھیر پھیرنا *pher phānā*, To differ. پھیر پھار *pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. پھیر پھار کرنا *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. پھیر دینا *pher denā*, To return, to restore, refund. پھیر مین ڈالنا *pher men dālā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. پھیر کھانا *pher khānā*, 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.

پھیرا *pherā* (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.

پھیرا پھیری *pherā-pherī*, s. f. 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating, alternation.

پھیرنا *phernā* (caus. of پھیرنا) v. a. 1. To turn,

to turu back, to invert, to reverse, to avert, to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift, to repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. *سر پر ہاتھ پھرنا sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.

۱۱. پھری *pherī*, s. f. See *پر کرما parikramā*.
 ۱۲. پھری والا *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedler.
 ۱۳. پھرنّا *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To perform: see *ادا کرنا* under *ادا adā*.
 ۱۴. پھیک *phik*, s. f. The point of a scourge.
 ۱۵. پھیکا *phikā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).
 ۱۶. پھیلانا *phailānā* (trans. of پھیلنا) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, diffuse, widen, stretch out, extend, distend, dilate, publish, proclaim, to branch out. *پانو پھیلانا pānu phailānā*, see under *پانو pānu*. *ہاتھ پھیلانا hāth phailānā*, To beg.
 ۱۷. پھیلّاو *phailā'o* (from پھیلنا) s. m. 1. Spread, expansion, extension, diffusion; publication, display, extent. 2. Plenty, profusion.
 ۱۸. پھیلّاو *phailāwā* (from پھیلانا) s. m. Prolivity.
 ۱۹. پھیلنا *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, to spread. 2. To be expanded, dilated, diffused, scattered or dispersed. 3. To become publick.
 ۲۰. پھیلی *pohetī* (پہلکا) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.
 ۲۱. پھین *phen*, } (فین) s. m. Foam, froth.
 ۲۲. پھینا *phenā*, }
 ۲۳. پھینانا *phainānā* (from پھین) v. n. To foam, to froth.
 ۲۴. پھینٹ *phent* or *phaint*, s. f. Waist-band a belt. *پھینٹ باندھنا phent bāndhna*, To get ready, to resolve.
 ۲۵. پھینٹا *phentā* or *phaintā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.
 ۲۶. پھینٹنا *phentnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.

۲۷. پھینٹی *phenṭī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).
 ۲۸. پھینچ ڈالنا *phīnch dālā*, } v. a. To wash cloth,
 ۲۹. پھینچنا *phīnchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze.
 ۳۰. پھینس *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.
 ۳۱. پھینک *phenk* (from پھینکنا) s. f. Throw, cast.
 ۳۲. پھینک دینا *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.
 ۳۳. پھینکاو *phenkā'o*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.
 ۳۴. پھینکنا *phenknā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.
 ۳۵. پھینی *phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
 ۳۶. پی *pī* or *piya* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
 ۳۷. پی *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.
 ۳۸. پی *pai*, s. m. 1. (Sans. पाद) The foot.
 ۳۹. پی آنا *pai ānā*, To have a split (a horse).
 ۴۰. پی کرنا *pai karnā*, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. *پی بہ پی pai-ba-pai*, or *پی در پی pai-dar-pai*, adv. One after another, successively.
 ۴۱. پی *pai*, 1. (पयस) s. m. Milk, water. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.
 ۴۲. پی *pai*, s. f. A fault.
 ۴۳. پیا *piyā* (पिय same as پیا) Fell, fallen.
 ۴۴. پیا *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.
 ۴۵. پیادہ *piyādu* (Sans. पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.
 ۴۶. پیادہ پا *piyāda-pā*, adv. A foot, on foot. *پیادہ پا پی *piyāda-pā*, s. f. The being a foot, travelling on foot.*
 ۴۷. پیار *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रीति) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness. *پیار کرنا pyār karnā*, To fondle, caress.

- س. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārū* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved.
 پیارا جانا *pyārā jānā*, To esteem.
- س. پیاری *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
- پ. پیاز *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.
- پ. پیازی رنگ *piyāz-i rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
- س. پیاس *pyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst. پیاس لگنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا *pyās mārā*, To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
- س. پیاسا *pyāsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty. پیاسا مرنا *pyāse marnā*, To be very thirsty.
- س. پیاسی *pyāsi* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.
- س. پیال *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Chironjia sapida: Rozb.).
- س. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
- پ. پیالہ *piyāla* or *piyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup. 2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ بھرنا *piyāla bharnā*, To be puffed up with pride. پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla nuwāla*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). پیالہ ہونا *piyāla honā* (in the phrase of *fakīrs*) To die.
- پ. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
- پ. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence. See پیغام.
- پ. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet. See پیغامبر.
- س. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.
- س. پیانا *piyānā*, } (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or
- س. پیوانا *pyāwānā*, } cause to drink, to water.
- س. پیب *pīb* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.
- س. پیبانا *pībiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.
- س. پیبہاٹ *pībiyāḥaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.
- س. پیپا *pīpā*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.

- س. پپل *pīpal*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. (Ficus religiosa). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper. (Piper longum).
- س. پپلا *pīplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
- س. پپلامور *pīplā-mūr*, } (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m.
- س. پپلامول *pīplā-mūl*, } The root of the long pepper-tree.
- س. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti* (for प्रीति) Love, affection, kindness, friendship. کی پی رہی اور میت کا میت *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
- س. پیتا *pītā* (dakh.) See پتا *pītā*.
- س. پیٹامبر *pītāmbar*, s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- س. پیٹارا *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.
- س. پیٹرس (पीत Yellow and रस Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmeric. (Curcuma).
- س. پیٹریک (from पिता Father) *paitrik*, adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
- س. پیتل *pītal* (पितल) s. m. Brass.
- س. پیتلا *pītlā* (from पितल) adj. Brazen.
- پ. س. پیتلا *paitalā* (پی) *pai* Foot, and تالا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
- س. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- س. پیٹامبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- س. پیٹ *peṭ*, s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. 3. The bore (of a gun, &c.). 4. Cavity, capacity. پیٹ آنا *peṭ ānā*, To be purged. پیٹ باندھنا *peṭ bāndhnā*, To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیٹ بڑھانا *peṭ bāḥānā*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیٹ

pet-bhar, adv. Bellyful. *پیت بهرا* *pet bharnā*, 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. *پیت پالنا* *pet pūlnā*, 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish. *پیت پانی ہونا* *pet pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. *پیت پکنا* *pet paknā*, To burst with laughter. *پیت پوسو* *pet-posū*, or *پیت پوسو* *pet-posū'ā*, adj. Glutton. *پیت پونچھن* *pet-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman. *پیت پھولنا* *pet phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. *پیت پیتھ ایک ہونا* *pet pīth ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. *پیت پیتھ بتانا* *pet pīth batānā* (i. q. *ajiz-i karnā*) To implore (?). *پیت پیت جاری ہونا* *pet jārī honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. *پیت جلتا* *pet jalnā*, To be very hungry. *پیت چلنا یا چھوٹنا* *pet chalnā or chhūtnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea or flux. *پیت دکھانا* *pet dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. *پیت ڈالنا* *pet dāl nā*, To procure abortion. *پیت رکھنا* *pet rakhnā*, To get with child. *پیت رھنا* *pet rahnū*, To be pregnant. *پیت سی* *pet se*, adj. Pregnant. *پیت سی ہونا* *pet se honā*, To be pregnant. *پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا* *pet kā pānī na hīlnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. *پیت کا پردہ* *pet kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. *پیت کاٹنا* *pet kātnā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. *پیت کا دکھ دینا* *pet kā dukh denā*, To starve. *پیت کی آگ* *pet kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. *پیت کی آگ بجھانا* *pet kī āg bujhānā*, To eat something. *پیت کی انگار* *pet kī angār*, See *joshish*. *پیت کی باتیں* *pet kī bātēn*, s. f. Bosom secrets. *پیت کی پاؤں باہر نکالنا* *pet ke pā'ōn bāhar nikāl nā*, To practise baseness or viciousness. *پیت گرانا* *pet girānā*, To cause an abortion. *پیت گرنا* *pet gīrnā*, To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage. *پیت گڑگڑانا* *pet gurgarānā*, To have borborygmi. *پیت لگ جانا* *pet lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. *پیت لگ رھنا* *pet lag rahnū*, To be very hungry. *پیت مارنا* *pet mār nā*, To commit suicide, to

stab one's self. *پیت میں پیٹھنا* *pet men pīthnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *پیت میں لینا* *pet men lenā*, To endure, have patience. *پیت والی* *pet-wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. *پیت ہڑانا* *pet harbarānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

5. *پیتار تھو* *petārthū* (*पेट* and *अर्थी*) Desirous, r.

अर्थ Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

5. *پیتنا* *pīnā* (*पीडन*) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.

5. *پیتو* *pet-ū* (from *पित*) adj. See *پیتار تھو*.

5. *پیتوکھا* *petaukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

5. *پیتھ* *pīth* (*पृष्ठ*) s. f. The back. *پیتھ پر ہاتھ پیرنا* *pīth par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. *پیتھ پھرننا* *pīth phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *پیتھ تھوکنا* *pīth thoknā*, To animate, encourage. *پیتھ دینا* *pīth denā*, 1. To run away, to flee, to turn tail. 2. To turn, to shrink from, to veer. 3. To turn away in displeasure. *پیتھ کی پچھی پڑنا* *pīth ke pīchhe par nā*, To take refuge or shelter. *پیتھ کی پچھی ڈال لینا* *pīth ke pīchhe dāl lenā*, To protect, to defend. *پیتھ لگانا* *pīth lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. *پیتھ لگنا* *pīth lagnā*, 1. To have a sore on the back (a horse). 2. To mount or to back a horse.

h. *پیتھ* *paiṭh*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from *प्रेष*) Entrance, ingress, admission, access.

5. *پیتھا* *peṭhā* (*पिंडी*) s. m. A kind of gourd.

5. *پیتھا* *pīthā* (*पिष्टक*) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

5. *پیتھالنا* *pīthālnā* (caus. of *प्रेष* q. v.) To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce, to insinuate.

5. *پیتھنا* *pīthnā* (*प्रेष* Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, rush or run into, pervade.

5. *پیتھوتا* *pīthautā* (from *पृष्ठ* The back) s. m. Page (of a book).

- §. or H. پیٹھیا ٹھونک *pīthiyā thonk*, adv. Closely.
- §. پیٹ *pet-i* (from پیت) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, a tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest. پیٹیا لڑنا یا مارنا *peṭi-larṇa* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To copulate.
- §. پیٹیا *peṭiyā* (from پیت) s. m. A pension, daily food, board.
- §. پی جانا *pī-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- II. پیج *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. کرنا *karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- r. پیچ *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, fold. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication, involution. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uṭhānā*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukhṛṇā*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of any thing). پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch* or پیچ پڑنا *pech-pāṇch*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. پیچ پڑنا *pech pṛṇā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چنا *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, spiral, crooked, intricate. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech dālṇā*, 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, 1. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To seize in wrestling, to grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. پیچ کھلنا *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. پیچ کھولنا *pech*

- kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. لینا *pech lenā*, 1. To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite). 2. To meet, to embrace.
- §. پیچا *pechā* (पेचका) s. m. An owl.
- P. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.
- P. پیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness, alarm,
P. پیچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, } suspense, perplexity,
folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots.
پیچ تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed, to twist or twine.
- P. پیچیش *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, twisting, contortion, writhing. Trouble, perplexity. 3. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes. 4. Circumvention, contention.
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- II. پیچو *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- P. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- II. پیچہ *pīchh*, s. f. Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
- §. پیچہا *pīchhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. پیچہا پھرنا *pīchhā phernā*, To leave, to withdraw. پیچہا کرنا *pīchhā karnā*, 1. To pursue, to chase, to follow. 2. To recoil, (a gun, &c.). پیچہا لینا *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- §. پیچہو *pīchhū*, See پیچہا or پیچہی.
- §. پیچہو *pīchhū* (from پیچہا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle, particularly).
- §. پیچہی *pīchhe*, } (from پیچہا) adv. In the rear,
§. پیچہین *pīchheṇ*, } after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence. پیچہی پڑنا *pīchhe pṛṇā*, 1. To dance attendance, to run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. 2. To be outstripped. پیچہی ڈالنا *pīchhe dālāu*,

- To leave behind, to outstrip, to surpass. **پجھي** *pic̥hhe lugañ*, To pursue, to follow.
- f. **پجھدکي** *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.
- v. **پجھد** *pech-ida* (from **پجھیدن**) part. Twisted.
- v. **پخال** *pikhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- ii. **پکھنا** *pekhnā* (properly **پیکھنا**) s. m. 1. A puppetshow. 2. A plaything. 3. The artifices and pretences of a woman.
- f. **پیدا** *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. **پیدا کرنا** *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, to form, create, occasion, get, earn, gain, invent, procure. **پیداوار** *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. **پیدا ہونا** *paidā honā*, 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, to be earned, to be produced.
- v. **پیدایش** *paidā-ish* (from **پیدا**) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.
- ii. **پیدڑی** *pīdṛī*, s. f. A tomtit.
- s. **پیدل** *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.
- s. **پیر** *pīr* (**पीडा**) s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion, mercy.
- v. **پیر** *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. **پیران** *pīrān*). **پیرزن** *pīr-zan*, Old woman. 2. Monday.
- ii. **پیر** *pīr*, s. m. The foot.
- v. **پیرا** *pairā* (from **پیراستن**) part. in compos. Adorning, decorating, adorned with.
- s. **پیرا** *pīrā* (**पीत**) adj. Yellow. See **پیل** *pīlā*.
- ii. **پیراک** *pairāk* (from **پیرنا**) s. m. A swimmer.
- ii. **پیراکے** *pairāk-ē*, s. f. Act or art of swimming.
- v. **پیرامن** *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.
- v. **پیرامون** *pairāmūn*, See **پیرامن** *pairāman*.
- v. **پیران** *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).
- ii. **پیرانا** *pairānā* (caus. of **پیرنا**) v. a. To cause to swim.
- v. **پیرانہ** *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
- ii. **پیراو** *pairā'o* (from **پیرنا** applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. **प्राथ**).
- ii. **پیراوا** *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See **زراعت** *zirū'āt*. ¶ **پیراوا** *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
- v. **پیراھن** *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. **परिधान** To wear (clothes)).
- ii. **پیرائی** *pīrāī*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of a drum called **ڈھول** *dhōl*.
- ii. **پیرائی** *pairā'ī* (from **پیرنا**) s. f. 1. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim. 2. Art of swimming. 3. Wages for teaching to swim.
- v. **پیرائی** *pairā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Adorning.
- v. **پیرایہ** *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
- s. **پیرت** *pīrt*, s. (dakh.) See **پریت** *prīt*.
- v. **پیرزال** *pīr-zāl*, s. f. An old woman.
- ii. **پیرنا** *pairnā*, v. ii. To swim.
- v. **پیرنگی** *pīra-gī*, s. f. (perhaps the same as **پیری**) Old age.
- ii. **پیرو** *perū*, s. A turkey.
- v. **پیرو** *pai-rau* (**پی** Behind, and **رو** Going) part. act. Following, follower.
- v. **پیروی** *pairāu-ī*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, a consequence, hunting after, investigation.
- v. **پیرھن** *pairahan*, s. m. See **پیراھن** *pairāhan*.
- v. **پیری** *pīr-ī*, s. f. Old age.
- ii. **پیری** *pair-ī* (from **پیر**) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.
- ii. **پیر** *per*, s. f. A tree, a plant. **پیر لگانا** *per lagānā*, To plant trees. ¶ **پیر** *pīr*, s. (dakh.) Sound of striking of a blow.
- s. **پیر** *pīr* (**पीडा**) s. f. Pain, labour (in child-birth).

- g. پیڑا *perā* (**پینڈ**) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.
- s. پیڑا *pirā*, s. f. Pain.
- s. پیڑت **پیڑت** *pirit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.
- s. پیڑنا *pernā* (**پرین** or **پیڑن**) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.
- s. پیڑو *perū* (from **پیت**) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.
- s. پیڑھا *pīrhā* (**پیڑ**) s. m. A stool or chair.
- s. پیڑھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh* (**پیڑبندھ**) s. m. A preface or introduction to a book.
- s. پیڑھی *pīrhī* (**پیڑی**) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors.
- ii. پیڑی *perī*, s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds (dimin. of پیڑا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree. ¶ *pairī*, s. f. A ladder, staircase, flight of steps.
- p. پیزارا *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. پیزارا پیزارا *paizārā-paizārī*, s. f. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers. پیزارا پٹی یا کاری *paizār-pattī* or *-kāri*, Act of beating with slippers. پیزارا خور *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). پیزارا سی *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. پیزارا کھانا *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.
- r. پیڑنه *pezna* (from **پیزدن** or **پبختن**) s. m. A sieve.
- p. پیس *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.
- ii. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. 1. The name of a copper coin. 2. Money, cash. پیسا اڑانا *paisā urānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. پیسا پھیر پھار کرنا *paisā pher phār karnā*, To turn the penny. پیسا ڈبوننا *paisā dūbonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. پیسا ڈوبنا *paisā dūb-*

nā, To be sunk (money). پیسا کھانا *paisā khānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To subsist by wages or the produce of labour. 3. To take bribes. 4. To embezzle. پیسی سون *paise son* **دربار بندنا** *paise son darbār bandnā*, To bribe, give bribes. پیسی لگانا *paise lagānā*, To lay out or expend money. پیسی والا *paise-wālā*, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisa*.

ii. پیسار *paisār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.

s. پیسنا *pīsnā* (**پیشن**) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.

s. پیسنا *paisnā*, v. u. (dakh.) See پیٹھنا *pañhnā*.

ii. پیسندار *paisan-dār*, adj. (dakh.) (One) having money.

p. پیسی *pesī*, adj. Leprous.

p. پیش *pesh*, 1. adj. Before, in front, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. The vowel point ('). پیش از این *pesh az in*, Before this. پیشامد *pesh-āmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. پیش آنا *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself). پیش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. پیش بندی *pesh-bandī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. پیش بن *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بینی *pesh-bīnī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. پیش جانا *pesh-jānā*, To go forth. پیش خیمہ *pesh-khaima*, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. پیش دست *pesh-dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing, one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). پیش دستی *pesh-dastī*, s. f. The being or paying beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, excellence, aggression. پیش دستی کرنا *pesh-dastī karnā*, To anticipate, &c. پیش رس *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). پیش رفت *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to).

- رو *pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard.
- پیش روی *pesh-ran-ī*, s. f. Act of preceding.
- پیش نصب *pesh-kabz*, s. f. A kind of dagger.
- پیش قدمی *pesh-kadam-ī*, s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression.
- پیش نظر *pesh-nazar*, Object, prospect.
- پیش نگاه *pesh nigāh*, Take care!
- پیش نماز *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest.
- پیش نهاد *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.
۵. پیشاب *peshāb* (प्रस्राव) s. m. Urine, piss.
۶. پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow.
۷. پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago.
۸. پیشکار *peshkār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager, foreman.
۹. پیشکاری *pesh-kār-ī*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.
۱۰. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.
۱۱. پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, a portico.
۱۲. پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money).
۱۳. پیشوا *peshwā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Muhāratta minister.
۱۴. پیشوا لینا *peshwā lenā*, To meet and to receive (a friend or visitant).
۱۵. پیشواز *peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress.
۱۶. پیشوائی *peshwā-ī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance, supremacy.
۱۷. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور *pesh-āwar*, built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the Afghāns.
۱۸. پیشوری *peshaur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in Peshaur. 2. A kind of rice.
۱۹. پیشه *peshā*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.).
۲۰. پیشه‌ور *peshā-war*, s. m. An artificer.

۲۱. پیشی *pesh-ī*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superiour rank.
۲۲. پیشین *pesh-in*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.
۲۳. پیغار *paighār*, s. m. A ditch.
۲۴. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message.
۲۵. پیغام‌آ پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.
۲۶. پیغام‌بر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet.
۲۷. پیغام‌بری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).
۲۸. پیغام‌بر *paighām-bar*, See پیغام‌بر *paighām-bar*.
۲۹. پیغام‌بری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).
۳۰. پیک *pīk*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out.
۳۱. پیکدان *pīk-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
۳۲. پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).
۳۳. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. (Hind.) s. m. A pedler.
۳۴. پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.
۳۵. پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر *zafar-paikar*, Victory in face, victorious.
۳۶. پیکرها *pai-karhā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on a culprit's legs, fetters. 2. Ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
۳۷. پیکری *pai-karī*, s. f. }
۳۸. پیکنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.
۳۹. پیکنا *pekhnā* (प्रेक्षण) v. a. To see.
۴۰. پیکنیا *pekhnīyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.
۴۱. پیکی *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *huk-ka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.
۴۲. پیگشتی *paigashī*, s. (dakli.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.
۴۳. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).
۴۴. پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name

- of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. *فیل*). *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. *پیلان* *pīlān*).
- س. *پیل* *pel* (from *پیلنا* q. v.) s. m. Shove, push.
- س. *پیل* *pīlā* (*पीत*) adj. Yellow.
- ه. *پیل* *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.
- ه. *پیل* *pīlā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.
- CHIN. *پیل* *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.
- س. *پیل* *pīlā-i* (from *پیل*) s. f. Yellowness.
- پ. *پیلان* *pīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.
- پ. *پیلانی* *pīl-bān-i*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.
- پ. *پیلپا* *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- پ. *پیلپایه* *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- ه. *پیل* *pelar*, } s. m. A testicle.
- ه. *پیل* *pelā*, }
- س. *پیل مارنا* *pel mār-nā*, v. a. To shove, to push.
- س. *پیلک* *pīlak*, s. The large black ant.
- ه. *پیلان* *pailan*, adj. (dakh.) First child, &c. See *پهلا* *pahlā*.
- س. *پیلنا* *pel-nā* (*पेलन*) v. a. 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. *پیل پال* *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.
- س. *پیلو* *pīlū* (*पीलु*) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*. *Roxb.*).
- س. *پیلو* *pelū* (from *پیلنا*) adj. A wrestler.
- ه. *پیلور* *pailwar*, adv. (dakh.) See *پری* *pare*.
- پ. *پیلہ* *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silk-worm forms round itself, the silkworm.
- ه. *پیلہ* *pelhar*, } s. m. See *پیلر* *pelar*.
- ه. *پیلہ* *pelhā*, }
- س. *پیلی* *pīlī* (from *पीत*) s. f. A gold-mohur.

- س. *پیلی بیت* *pīlī-bhit*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.
- ه. *پیلور* *pailwar*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see *پری* *pare*.
- س. *پیم* *pem* (*प्रेम*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- پ. *پیم* *paimā*, part. act. (from *پیمودن*) in compos. Measuring, a measurer.
- پ. *پیمان* *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.
- پ. *پیمانہ* *paimāna*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. *پیمانہ عمر کا پھرنا* *paimāna ūmr kā bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.
- پ. *پیمائی* *paimā-i*, s. f. The act of measuring.
- پ. *پیمائش* *paimā-ish* (from *پیمودن*) s. f. Measure.
- پ. *پیغام* *payam-bar*, s. m. See *پیغمبر* *paighambar*.
- پ. *پیغامبری* *payambar-i*, s. f. See *پیغمبری* *paighambar-i*.
- س. *پین* *pain* (from *पानीय*) s. m. 1. A reservoir of water. 2. A rill.
- س. *پین* *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.
- ه. *پین* *pen*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- ه. *پینا* *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.
- س. *پینا* *pīnā*, 1. (*पान*) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (*पिण्याक*) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.
- س. *پینال* *painālā* (*प्रणाल*) s. m. A gutter, a spout.
- ه. *پینانا* *painā-nā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- س. *پینتالیس* *paintālīs* (*पंचचत्वारिंशत्*) adj. Forty five.
- س. *پینٹانا* *penṭānā* (*पादान्त*) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
- س. *پینتیس* *paintīs* (*पंचत्रिंशत्*) adj. Thirty five.
- ه. *پینٹہ* *penṭh*, s. f. A market.

- ii. **پنجنا** *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
۴. **پنجنی** *penjñī* (**पदरंजिनी**) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- ii. **پنچا** *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.
- ii. **پنچنا** *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- ii. **پندا** *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).
- ii. **پند** *pīnd*, s. m. A roller.
۴. **پند** *pend* or *paīnd* (**पंड**) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.
۴. **پندا** *paīndā* (**पंड** r. **पड** Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. **پندا مارنا** *paīndā mārñā*, 1. To stop a road. 2. To rob in the road.
- s. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.
- ii. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.
۴. **پینسٹھ** *pīnsath* (**पंचषष्टि**) adj. Sixty five.
۴. **پینک** *pīnak* (**पा** Drink : see **پینا**) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.
- ii. **پینگٹ** *peng*, 1. s. f. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. 2. s. m. The name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah* : *Buch.*).
۴. **پیننا** *penñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پینا** *pakinñā*.
- ii. **پینی** *penī*, adj. f. Sharp.
- s. **پیو** *pī'o* or *pī'u* (**प्रिय**) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
- ii. **پیوڑ** *pe'orī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).
- s. **پیوڑ** *pīyūṣ* or *peyūṣ*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings.

- r. **پیوست** *paiwast* (from **پیوستن**) 1. s. f. Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. part. Joined.
- r. **پیوستگی** *paiwasta-gī*, s. f. Junction, connexion, adhesion, contiguity, closeness, attachment.
- r. **پیوستہ** *paiwasta*, 1. adj. Joined, contiguous. 2. adv. Always, continually. 3. s. m. The year before last. **پیوستہ ابرو** *paiwasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose.
۴. **پیوسی** *pe'osī*, s. f. See **پیوس** *pīyūs*.
۴. **پیوگر** *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper, drinker.
- p. **پیوند** *paīwand*, 1. part. in compos. (of **پیوستن**) Joining, joined, connecting, connected. 2. s. m. Junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship, a joint. 3. A patch, a graft, a bud, a scion. **پیوند کار** *paīwand-kār*, s. A patcher, grafter. **پیوند کاری** *paīwand-kār-ī*, s. f. Patching, cobbling. **پیوند لگانا** *paīwand lagānā*, To patch, to graft, to inoculate (a tree).
- p. **پیوندی** *paīwand-ī*, adj. Ingrafted. **پیوندی بیر** *paīwandī ber*, s. m. An ingrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). **پیوندی موچین** *paīwandī mūch-heñ*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.
- p. **پیہ** *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.
- ii. **پیہر** *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.
- p. **پیہم** *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.
- ii. **پیہو** *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.
- ii. **پیہا** *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel. See **پیہا**.
۴. **پیہی** *paihai* (in Braj) 2d and 3d pers. sing. fut. tense of **پاونوں** *pawnūñ*, To find, get, &c.
۴. **پیٹ** *peṭ* (**पेटक**) s. f. A small basket, a portinanteau.

ت

ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alpha-

bet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī त or, with s (*he*) subjoined, for थ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as, تطاول from عرف, تالم from الم, تطاول from طول: and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم denoting an oath; as, تالله By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the تاء تانيث sign of the feminine gender; as, ملكة A queen, from ملك A king: and, this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, تمرّة A single date, from تمر: or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, مكافات from كفي: or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, علامة (changed in Hindustani to علاء) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or it may be redundant; as in بالش for بالش A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for د (*dāl*); as, دنبور for تنبور A drum, زردشت for زرتشت Zoroaster, كنيت for كنيذ Ye may do: and, it is also found used for ج (*jīm*); as, تاراج for تارات Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, راس for راست True, دشنام for دشنام (bad name) Abuse, دشمن for دشمن (bad heart) Enemy.

s. त *ta*, signifies 1. A thief. 2. Nectar. 3. An outcast, a barbarian. 4. The flank. 5. A tail. 6. Crossing. 7. A wicked man. 8. A tree.

g. त (*ति*) *ti* (in Braj) Three: also, inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. That, him, her, it.

h. ता (*ता*) *tā* (in Braj) inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. Him, her, it, that.

p. تا *tā*, adv. 1. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care! تا بزیست *tā ba-zīst*, While life remains. تا بکجا *tā ba-kujā*, How far? whither? how long? till when? تا بکي *tā ba-kai*, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? تا چند *tā chand*, How many? how long? by how much? تا چند بار *tā chand bār*, How often? how many times? تا چنين *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. تا حال *tā hāl*, Yet, hitherto. تا دم *tā dam* زیست *tā dam zīst*, While life remains. تا زندگي *tā zindagī*, During life. تا کجا *tā kujā*, How far? till when? تا که *tā ki*, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? تا کي *tā kai*, Till when? how long? تا مقدور *tā maqdūr* or *tā ba-maqdūr*, To the utmost of ability, as much as possible. تا هم *tā-ham*, Yet, nevertheless, still. تا هنوز *tā hanoz*, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

p. تاب *tāb*, s. f. 1. Heat. (Sans. ताप). 2. Light, splendour. 3. Power, endurance, brooking. 4. Rage, fury. 5. Twisting, contortion. 6. part. in compos. (of تافتن) Burning, inflaming, illuminating, turning, twisting. تاب نلي *tāb-tillī*, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. تاب دار *tāb-dār*, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. تاب دينا *tāb denā*, To twist. تاب کيانا *tāb khānā*, To be twisted. تاب لانا *tāb lānā*, To be able to bear.

p. تابا *tābā*, s. m. A fryingpan. See تابه.

p. تابان *tābān* (from تافتن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering, refulgent, burning.

p. تاباني *tābān-i*, s. f. Splendour, light.

p. تابدان *tāb-dān*, s. m. A lattice, a skylight.

h. تاب توتور *tāb-tor*, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

p. تابستان *tāb-istān*, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

p. تابستاني *tābistān-i*, adj. Of summer, like summer, pleasant as the summer.

- پ. تابش *tābīsh* (from تابش) s. f. 1. Heat. 2. Brilliancy, splendour.
- پ. ا. تاب طاقت *tāb-tākat*, s. f. Power, ability.
- ا. تابع *tābi* (from تبع) part. act. Dependant, follower, subject. تابعدار *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependant, follower. تابعداری *tābi-dārī*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity, dependance. تابع کرنا *tābi karnā*, To control, to subject.
- ا. تابعین *tābi'in* (plur. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.
- پ. تابناک *tāb-nāk*, adj. 1. Hot. 2. Passionate. 3. Brilliant, bright, shining, glowing.
- پ. تابندگی *tābanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- پ. تابنده *tābandu* (from تابش) part. Shining.
- ا. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. f. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. تابوتگر *tābūt-gar*, Coffinmaker, undertaker.
- پ. تابه *tāba*, s. m. A fryingpan, a skillet.
- س. تاب *تاپ* (پ. تپ Burn) *tāp*, 1. s. m. Warinthe, heat. 2. s. f. Fever. تاب تلی *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب تلی under تاب *tāb*.
- پ. تاپاک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
- س. تاپس *tāpas*, s. m. Devotee, an ascetic.
- س. تابنا *tāpnā* (تاپن پ. تپ Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat.
- س. تاپی *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
- ii. تات *tāt*, s. m. An amulet or charm.
- س. تات *tāt*, 1. (تات) s. m. Father. 2. (तप) adj. Hot, warm.
- س. تانا *tānā* (तप) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
- پ. تاتار *tātār*, s. m. A tartar.
- س. تاتپرج *tātparj* (तात्पर्य from तत्पर Diligent) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.

- s. تاتل *tātal*, } (तातल or तप) adj. Hot, warm.
 s. تاتی *tāti*, }
- ii. تاتنو *tātnau*, pron. inflect. m. Of him, that or it.
- ii. تاتنی *tātnē*, pron. inflect. f. Of her, that or it.
- ii. تاتی *tā-te*, pron. inflect. From him, her, it or that.
- ا. تاتر *ta'assur* (inf. v. of اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
- س. تاتنک *tātank*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
- ا. تاتیر *tāgīr* (inf. ii. of اثر) s. f. The making an impression, effect, impression, operation, penetration. Plur. تاتیرات *tāgīrāt*; Impressions, effects.
- پ. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A cap. 3. A crest, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گنجینه *ganjīfā*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. بيشبر *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj* (a cap), 2. زر سفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. کمبر *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش *qimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زرخ *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted

- on a camel. **تاج بخش** *tāj-baksh*, adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. **تاجدار** *tāj-dār*, s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.
- پ. **تاج خروس** *tāj-i-kharos*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*).
- ا. **تاجر** *tājir*, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader.
- پ. **تاجور** *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.
- پ. **تاجوری** *tājwarī*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.
- پ. **تاغ** *tākh*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.
- پ. **تاخت** *tākht* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. **تاخت کرنا** *tākht-karnā*, To assault, attack, invade, ravage.
- پ. **تاخت و تاراج** *tākht-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. **تاخت و تاراج کرنا** *tākht o tārāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.
- ا. **تاخر** *ta'akhkhur* (inf. v. of آخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.
- ا. **تاخیر** *tākhīr* (inf. II. of آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. **تاخیر کرنا** *tākhīr karnā*, To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.
- ا. **تادیب** *tādīb* (inf. II. of ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline. **تادیب کرنا** *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, correct, chastise.
- س. **تار** *tārī*, s. f. See تالی *tālī*.
- پ. **تار** *tār*, s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. **تار باندھنا** *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. **تار ٹوٹنا** *tār tūtnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. **تار عنکبوت** *tār-i-ānkabūt*, Cobweb. **تار کش** *tār-kash*, s. m.
- A wire-drawer. **تار کشی** *tār-kashī*, s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wire-drawing. **تار کشی کرنا** *tār-kashī karnā*, To draw wires, to wire-draw.
- س. **تارا** *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. **تارا توڑنا** *tārā torānā* (dakh. i. q. مکر کرنا) To practise deceit. **تارا گننا** *tārā ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. **تارا منڈل** *tārā-maṇḍal*, The starry sphere.
- پ. **تاراج** *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, devastation. **تاراج کرنا** *tārāj karnā*, To plunder, to spoil.
- ن. **تار پتار** *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.
- پ. **تار تار** *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece: distinctly. **تار تار بولنا** *tār-tār bolnā*, To speak in detail or distinctly.
- پ. س. **تار توڑ** *tār-tor* (تار Thread, and توڑ Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.
- ن. **تارخ** *tārakh*, s. (dakh.) Root of the tongue. **تارخ کو جیب سے لگانا** *tārakh ko jīb se lagānā*, To chatter or talk much.
- ا. **تاریک** *tārik* (from ترک part. act. Leaving: a deserter. **تاریک دنیا** *tāriku-d-dunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorer, a hermit.
- پ. **تارک** *tārak*, s. m. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, head, top, summit.
- س. **تاریکا** *tārikā* (تارکا) s. f. 1. The apple of the eye. 2. A star.
- س. **تারণ** *tāraṇ*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing, salvation, deliverance. 2. One that sets free or delivers.
- ا. **تارنا** *tārnā* (تারণ) v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save.
- س. **تارو** *tārū* (تالو) s. m. The palate.
- س. **تاری** *tārī* (تالیا) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

۱. تاری *tārī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
۸. تاریک *tārikh* (inf. II. of obsol. أرخ He loosened, travelled: or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. ירח A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. تاریخ التهجرت *tārikhu-l-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. تاریخ وار *tārikh-i-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.
۹. تارتمی *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.
۱۰. تاریک *tārik*, adj. Dark. تاریک چشم *tārik chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
۱۱. تاریکی *tārikī*, s. f. Darkness.
۱۲. تار *tār* (تال) s. m. The palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
۱۳. تار *tār* (from تاز) s. f. Understanding. تاز باز *tāz-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تاز بازی *tāz-bāzī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.
۱۴. تار *tārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غمزد *ghamzu*.
۱۵. تازک *tāzak* (r. تاز Beat) *tāzak*, s. m. A reprover, punisher, chastiser.
۱۶. تازن *tāzan* (تازن) (r. تاز Beat) s. m.
۱۷. تازنا *tāznā* (تازنا) Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. تازنا کرنا *tāznā karnā*, To reprove, punish, chastise.
۱۸. تازنا *tāznā*, v. a. To understand, conceive, comprehend, guess, apprehend.
۱۹. تازی *tāzī* (from تاز) s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).
۲۰. تازی *tāzī*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.
۲۱. تاز *tāz*, 1. part. act. (from تاختن) in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race, running. تاز و تگ *tāz o tag*, Toil and labour.
۲۲. تازگی *tāzu-gī* (from تاز) s. f. 1. Freshness, newness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness, greenness. 4. Pleasure.
۲۳. تازه *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, new; afresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تازه کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to

- refresh, to recreate. تازه هونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تازه بنار *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh and blooming. تازه خیال *tāza-khiyāl*, Imagining what is new or fresh, an inventor. تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تازه کار *tāza-kār*, Making fresh or anew; beginner, renewer. تازه کاری *tāza-kārī*, s. f. Fresh or new work, new building. تازه وارد *tāza wārid*, New comer.
۲۴. تازی *tāzī*, 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا *tāzī-kuttā*, A greyhound. تازی خانه *tāzī-khāna*, A dog-kennel. 2. s. f. For تازهگی *tāza-gī*, Newness, &c.
۲۵. تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تازیانه چرنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *tāziyāna-chorānā* or *-la-gānā* or *-mārānā*, v. a. To scourge.
۲۶. تازیک *tāzīk*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
۲۷. تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.
۲۸. تاسف *ta'ussuf* (inf. v. of تأسف) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse. تاسف کرنا *ta'ussuf karnā*, To grieve, lament, pine, regret (over).
۲۹. تاسو *tā-su* or تاسو *tā-su-kau*, Of him, that or it.
۳۰. تاس ناس *tās-nās*, s. See ستياناس *satyānās*.
۳۱. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.
۳۲. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. 1. The poplar. 2. The elm. 3. Tamarisk. 4. A pomegranate. 5. An ensign staff.
۳۳. تاغی *tāghī* (corrupt. of طاغی) adj. Rebellious.
۳۴. تافته *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, tafletta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
۳۵. تاقی *tāqī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.
۳۶. تاک *tāk* (تک) s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندن *tāk bandanā*

- bāndhnā*, To covet, to point (as a dog). تاکت
tāk rahnā, To aspire.
- p. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.
- ii. تاکت *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.
- s. تاکنا *tākna* (from تاکت) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look, look for, attend.
- A. تاکید *tākīd* (inf. ii. of اکد) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, insist.
- v. p. تاکیدی *tākīd-i*, adj. Emphatick.
- ii. تاکت *tāg*, } s. m. A thread. تاکت تور *tāg-tor*,
 ii. تاکتا *tāgā*, } s. m. Lace.
- ii. تاکنا *tāgna*, v. a. To thread.
- s. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (تال) Beating time (in musick, musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. 4. (تاڑ) The palm tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). 5. (تازاگ) A pond. تال دینا *tāl denā*, To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا *tāl mārnā* or *-thoknā*, To strike the hand against the arm preparatory to wrestling.
- s. تالا *tālā* (تال) s. m. A lock.
- v. تالاب *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water.
 p. تالو *tālū*, } ter, a tank. Sans. तडाग.
- v. تالام *tā'allam* (inf. v. of التلم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.
- ii. تال مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (*Barleria longifolia*).
- s. تالو *tālū* (تالو) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.
- s. تالی *tālī* (تال) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands together. تالی ایک ہاتھ سے... سی

tālī ek hāth se bajnā, is used to express an impossibility. تالی ہجانا *tālī bajānā*, To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule; to hoot. تالی مارنا *tālī mārnā*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.

- A. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. ii. of التلیف) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا *tālīf karnā*, To compile, compose (a book, &c.).
- A. تالیفہ *tālīfah* (corrupt. of تعلیفہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.
- A. تام *tām* (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.
- s. تاما *tāmā*, } (تامرا) s. m. Copper.
 s. تانبہ *tāmbā*, }
- s. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.
- s. تامر *tāmīr* (تامرا) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.
- s. تامس *tāmas*, 1. تامس adj. Affected by, pertaining to, the quality تم tam, q. v.; inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (تامس) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.
- s. تامسی (or تامسوی) *tāmas-i*, adj. Dark, irascible, vindictive.
- v. تامل *ta'ammul* (inf. v. of التامل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا *ta'ammul karnā*, To consider one's self, consider, reflect, deliberate.
- s. تامسوار *tāmswar* (تامرेश्वर) s. m. Calx or scoria of copper.
- s. تان *tān*, s. f. 1. A tune, the key note in musick. تان توڑنا *tan tornā*, To crack a joke, to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to amuse, to strike up a tune. 2. (تانی) Stretching, tension, knitting eyebrows.
- s. تانا *tānā* (r. تن) Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. تانا بانا کرنا *tānā bānā karnā*

- To *nidgct.*, to dance attendance. *تانی تانی tāne tannū*, To wander here and there without profit.
- س. تانی *tānū* see تاونی *ta'annū* v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay.
- ا. طعن تعریز *tānū tarīz* (corrupted from طعن تعریز) adi. Unfortunate.
- ii. تانبہ *tāmbū*, s. m. (dakh.) Food (of a bird or beast of chase).
- س. تانبہ *tāmbū* (تاسر) s. m. Copper.
- س. تانبڑا *tāmbṛā* (from تاسر) s. m. 1. A copper colour (in pigeons). 2. A false stone resembling a ruby. See تانبڑا.
- ii. تانبیل *tāmbel*, s. (dakh.) Tortoise.
- س. تانت *tānt*, s. f. 1. (तंत्री) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. تانت باجی اور *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, He understood from the first word. تانت باندھنا *tānt bāndhnā*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. from तन्तु A loom.
- س. تانت *tāntū* (तन्ति) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.
- س. تانتی *tāntī* (तन्तुवाय) s. m. A weaver.
- ii. تانتا *tāntā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تانتا *tāntā*.
- س. تانڈو *tāṇḍo*, s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantic dance of the god *Siza* and his votaries).
- ا. تانس *ta'manus* (inf. v. of انس) s. m. Acquaintance.
- ii. تانگا *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. تانگا سوار *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngā*.
- س. تاننا *tānnā* (تنن r. تن Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows). تاننو تاننا *tannū tānnā*, To pitch tents.
- س. تانی *tānī* (r. تن Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.
- ا. تا'انن *ta'annū* (inf. v. of انو) s. f. Delay, procrastination.
- ا. تانیٹ *tānīs* (inf. II. of انت) s. f. Feminine gender.
- پ. or س. تاو *tā'o* or تاور (corrupt. from تاب or تاپ) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. تاو دینا *tā'o denā*, 1. To twist. 2. To stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron). تاو کھانا *tā'o khānā*, 1. To be heated. 2. To be angry.
- ii. تاور *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed.
- ii. تاور *tā'ū*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.
- پ. تاون *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Loan. (تاون is used in opposition to قصاص *qisās*, and means the price paid for blood). تاون باندھنا *tāwān-bāndhnā* or -lenā, To fine, to mulct. تاون لگانا *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.
- پ. تاونی *tāwān-ī*, s. f. 1. Compensation. 2. Debt. 3. Fine. 4. Loan.
- س. تاونی *tā'onnū* (तपन or तपन) v. a. 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- ا. تاونیل *tāwīl* (inf. II. of اول) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- پ. تاد *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.
- ii. تاد *tā-hi* (ताहि) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.
- ii. تاهری *tāhīrī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *baṛī* (वटी), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.
- ا. تاهل *ta'ahhl* (inf. v. of اهل) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.
- ii. تائی *tā'ī*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.

ا. *tā'ib* (توبه) *tā'ib* (from توب) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. تائبه *tā'iba*).

ا. *tā'id* (تأييد) (inf. II. of ايد) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance. 2. Corroboration. (Plur. تأييدات).

س. *tab*, adv. 1. (تदा) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (ततः) Afterwards. *تب تک* *tab tak*, Till then. *تب توڑی یا نین یا لک* *tab-toṛī* or *-ta'īn* or *-lag*, adv. Till then, so long.

پ. *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see *تب*. 2. Heat.

پ. *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. *شہر یار عالی تبار* *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.

س. *tibārā*, See *تبار* *tibāra*.

ا. *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. *تبارک* *tabārak-allāh*, God be blessed.

س. *tibāra* (त्रिवार) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.

پ. *tabūh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *تابد حال* *tabūh-hāl*, adj. Ruined.

پ. *tabūh-i*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition: *تاباهی کھانی* *tabūhī khānī*, To be afflicted. *تاباهی زدہ* *tabūhī-zadu*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.

ا. *tabāyun* (inf. VI. of بین) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.

ا. *tabāhhur* (inf. V. of بحر) s. m. Profoundness in learning.

ا. *tabakhtur* (inf. II. of اختر) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.

ا. *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. V. of بدل) Change.

ا. *tabdīl*, s. f. (inf. II. of بدل) alteration, difference, transposition. *تبدیل کرنا* *tabdīl karnā*, To change, to alter. *تبدیل مکان* *tabdīl i-makān*, Migration.

پ. *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. *تبردار* *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. *تبرزن* *tabar-zan*, A wood-cutter, a hatchet-man.

tabar-zān, s. m. A horseman's battle-axe.

ا. *tabarruk* (inf. V. of برکت Heb. ברכ) He blessed; s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.; given to their dependants; sacred relics. (Plur. تبرکات).

پ. *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow-backed (a horse).

ا. *tabrīd* (inf. II. of برد) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).

پ. *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.

ا. *tabassum* (inf. V. of بسم) s. m. A smile. *تَبَسُّم*

ا. *tabaṣṣur* (inf. V. of بصر) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.

ا. *tab'iyat* (from تبع) s. f. Obedience.

پ. *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol. *تَبَانْجِه مارِنا* *tabancha mār-nā*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.

ا. *tabannū* (inf. V. of بني) s. f. Adoption.

پ. *tabah*, contract. of *tabāh*, which see.

س. *tab-hī* (तदेव) adv. At that very time.

tabhī to (तदेवतु) Then indeed. *جہی* *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.

س. *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. *جہی* *tabai*.

ا. *tibyān* or *tabyān* (from بین) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.

ا. *tabr'āt* (from تبع) s. f. Following, dependence.

س. *tap*, 1. (तप) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (तपः) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.

پ. *tap*, s. f. A fever. *تپ اُترنا* *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). *تپ چڑھنا* *tap chaḥhnā*, To come on (a fever). *تپ دق* *tap-i-dikk*, s. f. A hectic fever. *تپ غب* *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. *تپ کا عود جانا* *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *تپ لرزہ* *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. *تپ محرق* *tap-i-muḥriq*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. *تپ مواظبہ* *tap-i-mawāḥaba*, A

- quotidian fever. تب نوبت *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.
- س. تپا *tapā* (तपस्वी) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee.
- ن. تپا *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.
- س. تپاس *tapās* (ر. तप Shine, burn) s. f. 1. Sun-shine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.
- ر. تپاک *tapāk* (پرس. تاباک) s. m. 1. Affliction, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.
- ن. تپان *tapān*, part. act. (تپیدن) Palpitating, growing hot.
- ن. تپانا *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.
- س. تپانا *tapānā* (तापन or caus. of تپنا) v. a. To heat, warm, make glow, make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.
- س. تپت *tapat* or *tapt*, 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat.
- ر. تپ-کھالا *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
- ر. تپری *taprī*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
- س. تپسوی *tapasvī*, s. m. See تپسی *tapasī*.
- س. تپسی *tapasī* or *tapasī* or *tapassī* (तपस्वी) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion. تپسی مجہولی *tapassī machhlī*, s. f. The fish. (Polynemus paradisen).
- س. تپسیا *tapasyā*, s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.
- ر. تپش *tapish* (from تپیدن) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.
- ر. تپشک *tapashk*, s. f. See تپسیا *tapasyā*.
- س. تپششہ *tapashshī* (تپششہ) s. f. A female devotee.
- س. تپششہ *tapashshī* or *tapashshī*, s. m. See تپسی *tapasī*.
- س. تپششہ *tapashshī* or *tapashshī*, s. f. See تپسیا *tapasyā*.
- ر. تپک *tapak*, s. m. A small fire. تپک *topak*.
- ر. تپک *tapakan* (from تپاک) v. n. To throb,

- to palpitate. تپکنا پیوڑی *tapaknā phoṛē kā*. The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile, when coming to suppuration.
- س. تپن *tapan* (ر. तप Burn) *tapan*, s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
- س. تپنا *tapnā* (تپن) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.
- س. تپی *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See تپا *tapā*, and تپسی *tapasī*.
- ر. تپیدن *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. تپیدن وار *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.
- س. تت *tat* (or تده) *tat*, pron. dem. That.
- س. تت *tat* or *tatt* (तत्त्व) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.
- س. تت *tīt* (तत्र) adv. Thither, there.
- س. تتا *tattā* (तप्त) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.
- ر. تتار *tatār*, s. m. The same as تاتار q. v.
- س. تتار *tatār* (from تاتارنا) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.
- س. تتارنا *tatārna* (see تاتل) v. a. To embrocate.
- ن. تتال *tittāl*, adj. (دکھ. i. q. مکار) Deceitful.
- ن. تتالی *tittālī*, s. f. Deceitfulness.
- س. تتان *tatānā* (from तप्त) v. a. To warm.
- ا. تتابع *tatabbu* (inf. v. of تبع Chald. تتبع He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. تتابع کرنا *tatabbu karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate, ape, mimic.
- س. تتپر *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
- س. تتक्षण *tat-chhṇ*, adv. At that instant, instantly, immediately.
- ن. تتربت *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.
- ن. تترانا *tmrānā*, v. n. See تتلانا *tutlānā*.
- ن. تتری *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.
- س. تتکال *tat-kāl*, At that time, then.

- ii. *tutlānū*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- ii. *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. *تتمم*).
- A. *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- A. *tatmīm* (inf. II. of *تم* Heb. *סמך* It was completed) s. f. Completion.
- s. *titnā*, m. } (*तावत्*) adj. So many, so
s. *titnā*, f. } much. *titnē mēn*,
In so much (time).
- s. *tatwa*, s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle. See *tat*.
- s. *tith* (*तिथि*) s. f. A lunar day.
- s. *tath* (*तथ्य*) adj. True, right.
- ii. *tathā* (*तथा*) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- s. *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- s. *tathāstu* (*तथास्तु*) *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- ii. *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming wa-
ii. *tatahrī*, s. f. } ter, a kettle.
- s. *taṭ* (*तट*) *taṭ*, s. m. A shore or bank.
- ii. *taṭ*, s. (dakh.) Walls or fortifications of a town.
- ii. *taṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *taṭṭā*.
- s. *taṭāpā* (from *توتنا*) s. m. (dakh.) Helplessness, inability.
- ii. *taṭolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *taṭolnā*.
- ii. *taṭh*, s. (dakh.) The sound of wood snapping.
taṭh jānā, To snap or break.
- A. *taṭlīs* (inf. II. of *ثلث* Heb. *שלוש* Three) s. f. 1. Trinity. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- A. *tagniya* (inf. II. of *ثني*) s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).
- s. *taj* (*त्वच्*) s. f. The bay tree or its bark (Laurus cassia), woody cassia.

- A. *tajjār* (plur. of *تاجر* used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. *tijūrat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.
- s. *tijārī* (*तृतीयज्वर*) s. f. A tertian fever or ague.
- A. *tajāwuz* (inf. VI. of *جور* Heb. *נא* He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity. *tajāwuz karnā*, To transgress, offend, exceed, to depart (from), to pass, to surpass, to err, to deviate, to stray.
- A. *tajūhul* (inf. VI. of *جهل*) s. n. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *tajūhul karnā*, To pretend or affect ignorance.
- A. *tajaddid* (inf. V. of *جد*) s. m. } (from
A. *tajdid* (inf. II. of *جد*) s. f. }
(*جد*) Renewal, novelty.
- A. *tajriba* (inf. II. of *جرب*) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, s. f. Experience. *tajriba karnā*, v. a. To experience.
- A. *tajarrud* (inf. V. of *جرد*) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- s. *tijārī* (*तृतीयज्वर*) s. f. A tertian fever, or ague. See *tijārī*.
- A. *tajrīd* (inf. II. of *جرد*) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- A. *tajazzī* (inf. V. of *جزأ*) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. *tajassus* (inf. V. of *جسس*) s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. *tajaljul* (inf. II. of *جلجل*) s. Descending or entering into the earth, commotion.
- A. *tajallī* (inf. V. of *جلا* Heb. *גלה* Was made

fested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. تجلیات *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.

ا. جمال *tajammul* (inf. v. of جمال) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences. Plur. جمالات *tajammulāt*.

س. تَجَا *tajū* (تَجَا) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.

پ. تَجْنِيس *tajnis* (inf. II. of جنس Ch. جنس Kind) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. تَجْنِيسِ خَطِي *tajnis-i-khattī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivocation in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā :

یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سی گذری پل باندھکر
موج چشم عاشقان دی توڑ پل میں پل کی پل

yih nu ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar ;
mawj-i-chashm-i-āshiqān de toṛ pal meñ pil ke pul,
This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

ا. تَجْوِيز *tajwīz* (inf. II. of جَوَز Heb. נָס Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, determination, trial, scheme, plan. تَجْوِيز کرنا *tajwīz karnā*, To examine, investigate, inquire into, to contrive, to plan, to sentence or pass sentence, to prescribe, appoint. تَجْوِيز ہونا *tajwīz honā*, To be examined, contrived, &c.

ا. تَجْوِيف *tajwīf* (inf. II. of جَوَف) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.

ا. تَجْهِيز *tajhīz* (inf. II. of جَهَز) s. f. 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. تَجْهِيز لَشْكُر *tajhīz-i-lashkar kar na*, To raise an army.

ا. تَجَانَا *tachānā* v. a. To parch, to scorch.

ا. تَجْنَا *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.

س. تَوَحُّ *tuchh*, adj. 1. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, despicable, worthless.

س. تَوَحُّک *tuchhak*, s. m. One of the principal *Nāgas* or serpents of *Pātāla*, a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.

س. تِخْخ *tichchhu* (تِخْخ) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe, acute.

ا. تَحَاشِي *taḥāshī* (from حَاشِي) s. 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. (perhaps, for تَخَاشِي) Fear.

ا. تَحَايِف *taḥā'if*, s. plur. (of تَحَنُّ 1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

ا. تَحْت *taht*, s. m. 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. تَحْتِ

التُّرَا *tahtu-ṣ-ṣurā* or تَحْتِ التُّرَا *tahtu-ṣ-ṣurā*, s. m. Under the earth. تَحْتِ الشَّعَاع *tahtu-sh-shu'ā*,

s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. تَحْتِ تَصَرُّف *taht-i-taṣarruf* or تَحْتِ

تَاہْتِ *taht-i-farmān*, s. m. Subjection, dominion. تَحْتِ لُظِي *taht-lafzī*, adj. Literal. adv. Ver-

bally, literal translation, interlinear translation. تَحْتِ مِین لَانَا *taht meñ lānā*, To conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.

ا. تَحْتَانِي *tahtānī*, adj. Inferiour, lower.

ا. تَحَرُّک *taḥarruk* (inf. v. of حَرَكَة) s. m. Motion, movement, agitation.

ا. تَحْرِير *tahrīr* (inf. II. of حَرَّ) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Manumission.

3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. تَحَارِير *taḥārīr*). تَحْرِيرِ اُقْلِيدِس *tahrīr-i-uklidas*, Euclid's elements.

تَحْرِيرِ کَرْنَا *tahrīr karnā*, To write, describe, record. تَحْرِيرِ هُونَا *tahrīr honā*, To be written, &c.

ا. تَحْرِيس *tahrīṣ* (inf. II. of حَرَص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. تَحْرِيسِ کَرْنَا *tahrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

ا. تَحْرِيف *tahrīf* (inf. II. of حَرَف) s. f. 1. Transposition of words or letters; an anagram. 2.

Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

ا. تَحْرِیْک *tahrīk* (inf. II. of حَرَكَة) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, stimulation, excitement, instigation, temptation, encourage-

ment. *tahrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage, to actuate, excite. *tahrīk karnā*, To tempt.

A. *taḥrīma* (inf. II. of *حرم* q. v.) s. m. The commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).

A. *taḥussur* (inf. v. of *حسرت*) s. m. 1. Grieving, regretting, regret. 2. Condolence.

A. *taḥs nahs*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).

A. *taḥsīn* (inf. II. of *حسن*) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-talaffuz*, Euphony. *taḥsīn karnā*, To praise, applaud, approve.

A. *taḥsīl* (inf. II. of *حصول*) s. f. 1. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. *taḥsīlāt*, Collections, acquisitions. *taḥsīl karnā*, To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect (revenue, &c.).

A.P. *taḥsīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-gatherer.

A.H. *taḥsīl-nā*, v. a. 1. To collect, to gather a tax. 2. To oppress, to afflict.

V.P. *taḥsīl-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, tax-gathering.

A. *taḥfajāt*, s. pl. (of *تحفة*) Rarities, curiosities, presents.

A. *taḥfa-gī* (from *تحفة*) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.

A. *taḥfa*, 1. s. m. A curiosity, rarity, the best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *taḥfa-maʿjūn*, A wag.

A. *taḥakkuk* (inf. v. of *حق*) s. m. Ascertainment, certain knowledge, certainty.

A. *taḥkīr* (inf. II. of *حقارت*) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.

A. *taḥkīk* (inf. II. of *حق*) 1. s. f. Ascertainment, ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj. Authentick, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. *taḥkīkāt*, Inquiry, investigation, &c.). *taḥkīk karnā*, To ascertain, investigate, inspect.

A.P. *taḥkīk-i*, adj. Certain, real.

A. *taḥakkum* (inf. v. of *حكم*) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority. *taḥakkum karnā*, To command, rule, &c.

A. *taḥallul* (inf. II. of *تحلل*) s. The being forced to move from a place.

A. *taḥlīl* (inf. II. of *حل*) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.

A. *taḥammul* (inf. v. of *تحمل*) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul karnā*, To endure, bear, forbear, be patient.

A. *taḥmūd* (inf. II. of *حمد*) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.

A. *taḥmīl* (inf. II. of *حمل*) s. f. 1. Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.

A. *taḥannur* (inf. v. of *حور*) s. m. 1. Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.

A. *taḥwīl* (inf. II. of *حويل*) s. f. 1. Change, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. (Plur. *taḥwīlāt*).

A.P. *taḥwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

A.P. *taḥwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.

A. *taḥīyat* (inf. II. of *حَيَّ*) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. *taḥīyāt*).

A. *taḥaiyur* (inf. V. of *حيرت*) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.

A. *takhāluḥ* (inf. VI. of *خلف*) s. m. 1. Opposition, contention. 2. Enmity.

P. *takht*, s. m. A throne. *تخت بخت* *takht bakht*, 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *تخت پر بیٹھانا* *takht par baithānā*, To enthrone. *تخت پر بیٹھنا* *takht par baithnā*, To reign. *تخت دار* *takht dār*, To abdicate a throne. *تخت دار* *takht-dār*, s. m. A king. *تخت روان* *takht-i-rawān*, s. m. A travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried. *تخت سی اتارنا* *takht se utārānā*, To dethrone. *تخت نشان* *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. *تخت نشین* *takht-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne, reigning; a king, a sovereign. *تخت نشینی* *takht-nishīnī*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. *تخت یا تختہ* *takht yā takhta*, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).

P. *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.

P. *takhta*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship). 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. *تختہ بندی* *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, boarding. *تختہ بندی کرنا* *takhta-bandī karnā*, To board, to plank, floor with boards. *تختہ گردن* *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). *تختہ نرد* *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon.

P. *takhtī* (dimin. of *تختہ*) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast.

A. *takhrīb* (inf. II. of *خرب* Heb. *חרב*)

Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.

A. *takhṣīs* (inf. II. of *خَصَّ*) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self.

A. *takhfīf* (inf. II. of *خَفَّ*) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, mitigation, palliation, extenuation, decrease, diminution, decay. 5. Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniae gratia. *تخفیف* *takhfīf-i-tasāḥ*, 1. Bauling care. 2. Relieving pain or trouble. *تخفیف دینا* *takhfīf-denā*, To alleviate, assuage, &c. *تخفیف کرنا* *takhfīf karnā*, To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.

A. *takhalkhul* (inf. II. of *خلخل*) s. 1. Putting on or wearing the ornament called *خلخال* *khalkhāl*. 2. Separation.

A. *takhalluṣ* (inf. V. of *خلص*) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī.

A. *takhalluḥ* (inf. V. of *خلف*) s. m. Delaying, going back, remaining or being left behind.

A. *takhallul* (inf. V. of *خلل*) s. m. Disturbance, interruption, discord, dissension.

A. *takhliya* (inf. II. of *خلوت*) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).

P. *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle. *تخم بالنگو* *tukhm-i-bālangū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. *تخم بد* *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. *تخم ریحان* *tukhm-i-riḥān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*: see *بابی* *babī*. *تخم ریزی* *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. *تخم کاهو* *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s. m. Seed of lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*). *تخم کتان* *tukhm-i-kaṭān*, s. m. Linseed.

A. *tukhma* (from *تخم*) s. m. Indigestion.

- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (inf. II. of خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnān* (from خمن) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisement. 2. Nearly, about.
- A. تخمینہ *takhmīna* (inf. II. of خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.
- A. تخويف *takhwīf* (inf. II. of خوف) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening, threat.
- A. تخیل *takhāyul* (inf. v. of خیال) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhāyulāt*, 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- س. تد *tad* (تدا) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بی *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سی *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدارک *tadārūk* (inf. VI. of درک) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice). 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation. تدارک کرنا *tadārūk karnā*, To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to redress, oppose, to chastise.
- س. تداون *tadāun* (تدا) adv. (dakh.) Then, that time.
- A. تداول *tadāwul* (inf. VI. of دول) s. m. Tradition. (*lit.* Passing from one to another).
- A. تداوی *tadāwī* (inf. VI. of دوا) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- A. تدبیر *tadbīr* (inf. II. of دبر) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. تدبیرات *tadbīrāt*). تدبیر سلطنت *tadbīr-i-sallānat*, s. f. Politics. تدبیر غذا *tadbīr-i-ghizā*, s. f. Regimen of diet.

- P. تدر *tadarr* (Pers. تدر) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- A. تدریج *tadrīj* (inf. II. of درج) s. f. Gradation, scale. بتدریج *ba-tadrīj*, By degrees.
- A. تدریس *tadrīs* (inf. II. of درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
- س. تدری *tidarī* (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three-doored.
- A. تدفین *tadfīn* (inf. II. of دفن) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
- س. تدهارا *tidhārā* (त्रिधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia antiquorum*). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- س. تدهان *tadhān* (तदा) adv. Then, that time.
- س. تدهر *tidhar* (तत्र) adv. There.
- س. تدھی *tad-hī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time.
- A. تدهین *tad'hīn* (inf. II. of دهن) s. Anointing.
- A. تداین *tadāyin* (inf. v. of دیانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- س. تذاگ *tadāg*, s. m. A pond, pool. See تالاب *tālāb*.
- II. تڈی *tidī*, s. (dakh.) See جوق *jauk*.
- A. تذبذب *taghabzub* (inf. II. of ذذب) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- P. تذرو *tagarr*, s. m. See تدر *tadarr*.
- A. تذکرہ *tazkira* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially, of poets).
- A. تذکیر *tazkīr* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. تذلیل *taghlīl* (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. تر بندی *tar-bandī*, s. f. The application of a wet bandage to a wound. 2. A particle, which, added to Persian adjectives, and in some few instances to Arabic, forms the com-

prative degree; as **به** good, **بهتر** better; **بد** bad, **بدتر** worse: **ضرور** necessary, **ضرورت** more necessary.

s. **تر** *tar*, postpos. Under, beneath. See **تلی** *tale*.

s. **نار** *taru*, s. m. A tree.

s. **ترا** *tarā*, s. m. See **تالا** *talā*.

ii. **ترا** *tirā*, contract. of **تیرا** *terā*, Thy, thine.

v. **تراب** *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.

v. **ترابی** *turāb-i*, adj. Earthen.

A. **ترادف** *tarāduf* (inf. vi. of **ردف** Heb. **רדף** He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).

ii. **ترار** *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity, flow. **ترار** *tarrārā bharrā*, To gallop.

p. **ترازو** *tarāzū*, s. f. A scale, a balance.

s. **تراس** *tirās* or *trās*, 1. (**तृषा** r. **तृष** Thirst) s. f. Thirst. **تراس** *tirās-ānā* or *-lagnā*, To be thirsty. 2. *trās* (**त्रास** r. **त्रस** Fear) s. m. Fear, alarm, terror.

s. **تراسا** *trās-ā* (r. **त्रस** Fear) adj. Afraid.

s. **تراست** *trāsīt*, adj. Afraid.

s. **تراسی** *tirāsī* (**अशति**) adj. Eighty three.

p. **تراش** *tarāsh* (from **تراشیدن**) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.). **تراش** *tarāsh dānā*, To pare off or away.

p. **تراش** *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.

v. ii. **تراشنا** *tarāshnā* (from **تراش**) v. u. 1. To cut, to clip, prune. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut am. **تراشنا** *apne tañi tarāshnā*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.

ii. **تراشه** *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shud, scrap.

ii. **تراکزی** *tarākzī*, s. f. The beam of a balance.

A. **تراکم** *tarākum* (inf. vi. of **ترک**) s. m. Heaping together, the being closely collect together, accumulation.

ii. **تران** *tarān*, s. m. Revenue.

s. **تران** *त्राण* *trāṇ*, s. m. 1. Safety. **تران** *trāṇi karnā*, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.

ii. **ترانا** *tarrānā*, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.

s. **ترانا** *tirānā* or *tarānā* (**तारण** r. **तृ** Cross over, swim) v. a. 1. To cause to pass over or swim. 2. To save.

s. **ترانوی** *tirānauce* (**त्रिनवति**) adj. Ninety three.

s. **تراو** *tirā'o* or *tarā'o* (from **ترانا**) s. m. Swimming.

p. **ترانه** *tarāna*, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. **ترانه پرداز** *tarāna-parādāz*, Composing songs.

p. **تراوش** *tarāurish*, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.

s. **تراهی** *trāh* or *trāhi*, interj. Mercy! save! **تراهی** *trāhi kornā*, To cry out for mercy. **تراهی** *trāh kār*, Cry for mercy.

s. **تراهیکار** *trāh-kār* or *trāhi-kār*, s. m. Calling out for deliverance or mercy.

ii. **ترای** *tarā'i*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. **ترای** *tarā'i-khewā*, adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).

s. **تراین** *tarā'in* (**तारा**) s. m. Stars.

ii. **ترب** *turb*, s. f. A musical tone.

p. **ترب** *turb*, s. m. A radish.

s. **ترباچک** *tirbāchuk* (**त्रिवाचक**) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.

A. **تربت** *turbat*, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.

A. **تربتی** *turbat-i*, adj. Sepulchral.

p. **تربتر** *tar-ba-tur*, adj. Completely wet. **تربتر** *tar-ba-tur honā*, To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.

A. **تربد** *turbad* or *turbid*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (*Convolvulus turpethum*)

p. **تربز** *tarbuz*, } s. m. A watermelon. (*Cucurbita*
تربوز *tarbūz*, } citrullus).

s. *tirbhāṅgā* (त्रिभंग from त्रि Three, and भंग Break) adj. Standing awry, or bending (properly, with legs, loins and neck bent).

s. *tirbhāṅgī*, 1. (from त्रिभंग) adj. Having the position described under त्रिभङ्गा *tribhāṅgā*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. (त्रिभङ्गी) Name of a species of poetical measure.

s. *tribhuvan* त्रिभुवन *tribhuvan*, s. m. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe. *tribhuvan-ajāgar*, adj. Splendour of the three worlds.

s. *tarbiyat* تربیت (inf. II. of ربي Heb. רבה He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pazīr*, Docile, tractable. *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.

s. *tarbiʿ* تربیع (inf. II. of ربيع) s. f. 1. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. 2. (in astronomy) A quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.

s. *tri-benī* त्रिवेणी *tri-benī* (Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswatī under ground at Dāhābād, which city is also so named.

s. *turpānā* تورپانا, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.

s. *tirpad* त्रिपद *tirpad* or *tripad*, s. m. A tripod.

s. *tarpan* तर्पण *tarpan*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors.

s. *tirpan* त्रिपञ्चाशत् (त्रिपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty three.

s. *turpan* تورپان, s. f. A kind of stitch.

s. *turpānā* تورپانا, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.

s. *tripuṇḍ* त्रिपुण्ड्र *tripuṇḍ*, s. m. Three curved horizontal marks made across the forehead by the followers of *Siva* and *Sakti*.

s. *tirpauliyā* त्रिपौलिया (from त्रि Three, and पौल for

paur, A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.

s. *tirphala* (त्रिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.

s. *turaphnā* تورپنا, v. n. See *tarapnā*.

s. *turt* تورت, } (ت্বরित) adv. In-
s. *turtā'o*, } stantly, quickly,
s. *turt phurt*, } hastily, directly, presently, immediately.

s. *turturū* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. 1. Nimble, active. 2. Flippant.

s. *tartarā* तर्तारा, s. m. A kind of dish.

s. *tartarātā* तर्तारता, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.

s. *tirtirānā* तर्तिराना, v. n. To trickle, to drop.

s. *tartarānā* तर्ताराना, v. n. To bluster, to boast.

s. *tartarāha* तर्ताराहा, s. f. Blaster, boaster.

s. *tirtīya* (तृतीय) adj. Third.

s. *tartīb* ترتیب (inf. II. of ترتب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, compose, assort, &c.

s. *turti-phurti* (ت্বরितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.

s. *trijagat* त्रिजगत् *trijagat*, s. See *trilok*.

s. *tarjuman* ترجمان, s. m. An interpreter.

s. *tarjama* ترجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjama*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. *tarjama kara*, To translate, to interpret. *tarjama-ma'is*, s. m. A translator. *tarjama honā*, To be interpreted or translated.

s. *tarjih* ترجیح (inf. II. of رجوح) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, preeminence. *tarjih-i-bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. *tarjih denā*, To prefer. *tarjih raknā*, To excel, to surpass.

s. *tarji-band* ترجیع بند, A kind of stanza, in

which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From رجوع Return, repetition).

- ج. ترچھا *tirchhā* (तिर्यच्) adj. 1. Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry, askant. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected, foolish. ترچھا دیکھنا *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint, to look askant. ترچھا لگنا *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely, to glance. ترچھی آنکھ کرنا *tirchhī ānkḥ karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. ترچھی نظر *tirchhī nazar*, Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.
- ج. ترچھانا *tirchhā-nā* (from तिर्यच्) v. a. 1. To crook, slant, place in a transverse position. 2. v. n. To be perverse. 3. To be affected.
- ii. ترچھاٹ *turchhaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, sediment, lees. See تلچھاٹ *talechhaṭ*.
- ج. ترچھیانا *tirchhiyānā* (from ترچھا) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being کترانا *katrānā*).
- ا. ترحم *tarahḥum* (inf. v. of رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity.
- ا. ترخم *turkhīm* (inf. II. of رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).
- ا. تردد *taraddud* (inf. v. of رد) s. m. 1. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, wavering, anxious consideration. 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance. ترددات دنیوی *taraddudāt-i-dunyavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.
- v. تردست *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.
- v. تردستی *tar-dustī*, s. f. Expertness, activity.
- ج. تردوش *tri-dosh* (त्रि Three, and दोष Evil, fault) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.
- ا. تردید *tardīd* (inf. II. of رد) s. f. Repelling, opposing. حرف تردید *harf-i-tardīd*, The disjunctive conjunction, یا *yā*, Or.
- ا. تردیف *tardīf* (inf. II. of ردف) s. f. The coming after.
- ii. ترس *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. ترس کھانا *tars khānā*, To compassionate, to pity.

- p. ترس *tars*, s. m. Fear, terroure. (Sans. त्रास).
- p. ترسا *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel. ترسا بچہ *tarsā bachcha*, A young fire-worshipper.
- v. ترسان *tarsān* (part. act. of ترسیدن) adj. Fearful, timid.
- ج. ترسانا *tarsānū* (caus. of ترسانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.
- ج. ترستہ *tirsath* (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty three.
- ا. ترسل *tarassul* (inf. v. of رسل) s. Acting gently, being distinct or proceeding slowly (in reading).
- ج. ترسانا *tarasnū* (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity.
- p. ترسناک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified.
- ج. تریشول *tri-sūl*, s. m. A trident, a three pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva). تریشول پان *trisul-pāṇi*, (trident in hand) An epithet of Siva.
- ii. ترسون *tarson*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).
- ا. ترسیل *tarsil* (inf. II. of رسل) Sending, transmitting.
- p. ترش *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill tempered, crabbed. ترش رو *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly. ترش طبع یا مزاج *tursh-tab' or -mizāj*, adj. Sour-tempered, harsh, morose.
- ج. ترشا *trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire. See ترکھا *tirkhā*.
- p. ii. ترشائی *turshāī* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.
- p. ii. ترشانا *turshānū* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate, sour, turn sour.
- ا. ترشح *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشح) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain.

- P. H. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- S. ترشنا *trishnā*, s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).
- P. H. ترشوانا *tarash-vānā* (caus. of ترشنا) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
- P. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- P. ترشي *turshī*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness. ترشي بادي *turshī-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
- A. ترصد *tarassud* (inf. v. of رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
- A. ترغيب *targhīb* (inf. tt. of رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغيب دينا *targhīb dēnā*, To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, entice, induce.
- A. ترق *turakkub* (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- A. ترقي *turakkī* (inf. v. of رقي) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقیات Preferments, advances).
- A. ترقیق *turkīk* (inf. tt. of رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.
- A. ترقیم *turkīm* (inf. tt. of رقم) s. f. Writing, noting.
- A. P. ترک *turk*, s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Muslim (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. तुरष्क). ترک چشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).
- A. ترک *turk*, s. m. Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ادب *turk-i-adab*, Disrespect. ترک کرنا *turk karnā*, To abandon, leave, forsake, leave off, quit, omit, cease, desert, resign.
- H. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

- S. तर्क *tark*, s. m. 1. Logick. 2. (in logick) A proposition.
- H. ترکاري *turkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- P. ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation, attack. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- P. ترکنازي *turk-tāzī*, f. }
- H. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (tlakh.) See تترشا *ttrshā*.
- S. ترکٹا *tirkūṭā* (त्रिकट) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper.
- P. ترکش *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.
- S. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताडकुल) The fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- P. H. ترکن *turk-un*, } (from ترک) s. f. A Turk-
P. H. ترکني *turk-anī*, } ish woman.
- P. ترک و تاز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترک تاز.
- A. ترکه *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- H. ترکيا *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- S. तृषा (तृष Be thirsty) *tirkhā* or *trikhā*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Desire.
- S. ترکياونست *trikhā-want* (from ترکيا) adj. Thirsty.
- S. ترکيتي *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.
- P. ترکي *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکي تمام دوي *turkī tamām hūī*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- A. ترکیب *tarkīb* (inf. tt. of ركب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mechanism. ترکیب بند *tarkīb-band*, A kind of poem. ترکیب دار *tarkīb-dār*, Well-formed. ترکیب کرنا *tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. ترکیبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
- A. ترکیبي *tarkībī*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.
- S. तरल *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.
- H. तरल *tarlū*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.

۸. त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan* (having) three eyes; s. m. The Hindū deity, *Siva*.

۹. त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and

۱۰. त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } लोक World).
s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. त्रिलोकी *trilokī-nūth*, Lord of the universe.

۱۱. त्रुमति *turmatī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (*Falco fasciatus*, or *Falco dubius*: *Buch.*).

۱۲. त्रुमिरा *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

۱۳. त्रुमिराना *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.

۱۴. त्रुमिराह *tirmirāhat* (from त्रुमिराना) s. f. Vibration.

۱۵. त्रुमिर *tirmirī* (from तिमिर Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).

۱۶. त्रुमिस *turmīs* or *turmus* or *tarmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.

۱۷. त्रुमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities.

۱۸. तृण *triṇ*, s. m. Grass.

۱۹. तरुण *taruṇ*, adj. Young, juvenile, adult.

۲۰. तरुण *taruṇi*, s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. तरण *taruṇ*, s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.

۲۱. तरुण *taruṇa* (तरुण r. तृ Cross, pass) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.

۲۲. तरुणा *taruṇā* (r. तृ Swim) v. n. To swim.

۲۳. तरुणा-पन *taruṇā-pan*, s. m. Youth, puberty.

तरुणा *taruṇā* (तरुणा) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.

۲۴. तरुण *taruṇ* (त्वरित) adv. Quickly, instantly, directly.

۲۵. तरुण *taruṇj*, s. m. A citron.

۲۶. तरुण-बिन or तरुण-बिन *taruṇjūbīn* or *taruṇjūbīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.

۲۷. त्रिंश *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.

۲۸. त्रिंशत् *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.

۲۹. त्रिंशत्तम *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.

۳۰. तरंग *tarang*, s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity.

۳۱. तरुंग *taruṅg*, s. m. A horse.

۳۲. तरुंगी *taruṅgī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.

۳۳. तरुणम् *tarannum* (inf. v. of रनम्) s. m. A song, modulation.

۳۴. तृणवत् *triṇa-vat*, adj. As grass, like a straw; worthless, insignificant.

۳۵. तरुणी *taruṇī* (तरणि r. तृ Cross, pass over a river, &c.) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.

۳۶. तरु *tarar* (तर) s. m. A tree.

۳۷. तरवार *tarvār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.

۳۸. तरु-तारु *tar-o-tāzu*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.

۳۹. तरु-तारु-गी *tar-o-tāzu-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.

۴۰. तरुवर *tarucar* (तरवर) s. m. Any large tree.

۴۱. तरुवरिया *taruvariyā* (from तरवार) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.

۴۲. तरुण्डा *tiranundā* (from तरुṇā, q. v. and उद Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.

۴۳. त्रिवेणी *tri-veṇī*, s. f. See त्रिवेणी *tri-veṇī*.

۴۴. तरा *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pottage, greens. तरा-फरोश *tara-furosh*, A green-grocer.

- g. **تیرھت** *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.
- g. **تیرھتیا** *tirhut-iyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.
- p. **تیرہ تیرہ** *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden-cresses.
 p. **تیرہ تیرہ** *tara-tezak*, } (Lepidium sativum).
- h. **تیرہ** *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- g. **تیرہ** *tara-ī* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- g. **تیرہ** 1. *tirī* (त्रि) adj. Threes. 2. *tare*, adv. Under: see **تلی** *tale*.
- h. **تیرہ** *tura-ī*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber. (Cucumis acutangulus: Rozb.).
- p. **تیرہ** *tar-ī*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. **تیرہ سی** *tari se*, adv. By water.
- g. **تیریا** *tiriyā* or *triyā* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. **تیریا بید** *tiriyā-bed* (स्त्री and वेद Knowledge) The science of women, knowledge of woman. **تیریا چتر** *tiriyā-charitr* (स्त्रीचरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. **تیریا راج** *tiriyā-rāj* (स्त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- g. **تیریا** *taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- A. **تیریاک** *tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Troacle; (būt, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.
- A. **تیریاک فاروق** *tiryāk-fārūk*, s. m. The name of a medicine.
- p. **تیریاک** *tiryāk*, s. m. See **تیریاک** *tiryāk*.
- h. **تیرہ تیرہ** *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.
- g. **تیریت** *taret*, s. m. A buoy.
- g. **تیریتا** *trētā*, s. f. The name of the second or silver age, comprising 1,296,000 years.
- h. **تیرہ** *tarehā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- p. **تیرہ** *tirez*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
- p. **تیرہ** *tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.

- g. **تیرہند** *tirend* (r. तृ Float) s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.
- g. **تیرہندا** *tirendā* (r. तृ Float) s. m. A float.
- g. **تیرودس** *trayodas*, adj. Thirteenth.
- g. **تیرودسی** *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- g. **تیروینش** *trayovinsh*, adj. The twenty third.
- g. **تیروینشت** *trayovinshati*, adj. Twenty three.
- g. **تیروینشتیم** *trayovinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.
- h. **تیر** *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.
- h. **تیرا** *tarā*, s. m. An island.
- h. **تیرا** *tarārā*, s. m. Throwing water. See **تیرا**.
- h. **تیرا** *tarākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sound of striking, a blow.
- h. **تیرا** *tarāka*, adj. Pretty, showy, gaudy.
- h. **تیرا** *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- g. **تیراگ** *tarāg*, s. m. See **تیراگ** *tarāg*.
- g. **تیرا** *tarānā* (caus. of **تیرا**) v. a. To cause to break.
- h. **تیرا** *tarāwā*, s. m. Show, ostentation, vanity.
- h. **تیرا** *tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. **تیرا دار** *tarāyā-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well made clothes.
- h. **تیراپ** *tarap* (from **تیرا**) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- h. **تیرپانا** *tarpanā* (causal of **تیرا**) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- h. **تیرپا** *tarparā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.
- h. **تیرپا** *tarparī*, s. f. Flutter, palpitation.
- h. **تیرپا** *tarapnā*, or **تیرپا** *taraphnā*, v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss. 2. To be very desirous about any thing.

- II. *tarāph* (from تَرَبُّها) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- II. *tarphūnā*, v. a. See تَرَبُّها *tarphānā*.
- II. *tarphaḥānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- II. *tarphaḥāhat* (from تَرَبُّها) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- II. *tarpīlā* (from تَرَبُّها) adj. Hasty, hurrying.
- P.H. *taraknā* (from تَرَكِيدَن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- II. *tarṭarānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as, a plank exposed to the sun).
- H. *tarḳā*, s. m. Dawn of day. تَرَكِي *tarke*, adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- H. *tarṭarāhat* (from تَرَبُّها) s. f. The act of dropping.
- P.H. *taruknā* (from تَرَكِيدَن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split, to burst, to crack.
- S. *tarwānā* (causal of تَرَوْنَا) v. a. To cause to break, &c.
- A. *tazāyud* (inf. VI. of تَزَادَت) s. m. Increase.
- T. *tuzuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
- A. *tazalzul* (inf. II. of زَلَزَلَة) s. m. 1. Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake.
- A. *tazwīr* (inf. II. of زَوَّرَ) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
- A. *tazẓīn* (inf. II. of زَيَّنَت) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
- P. *tazēlā*, s. m. A *tāzī* (Arab) colt.
- S. *tis*, inflect. pron. (from تَوْن or for Sans. तस्य) That, which, &c. تِسْ اِبْرَانْت *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. تِسْ اِبْرَانْت *tis-par* or تِسْ اِبْرَانْت *tis-pa*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, after that, thereon, whereat. تِسْ اِبْرَانْت *tis-par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless, yet, still.
- S. *tis* (تِسْ) s. f. Thirst.
- S. *tusār* (تُسَار) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.
- A. *tasāmuk* (inf. VI. of تَسَمَّعَ) s. m. 1. Re-

- ciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double meaning.
- A. *tasāwī* (inf. VI. of تَسَوَّى Heb. שָׁוָה Was equal) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
- A. *tasāḥul* (inf. VI. of تَسَاهَلَ) s. m. 1. 'Con-
niving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy, remissness, negligence.
- A. *tasbīḥ* (inf. II. of تَسَبَّحَ Heb. שָׁבַח He
praised) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2.
A rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a
Hindū rosary). تَسْبِيحْ خَانَة *tasbīḥ-khāna*, A
chapel. تَسْبِيحْ خَوَان *tasbīḥ-khān*, 1. Saying
prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for ano-
ther, a private chaplain. تَسْبِيحْ خَوَانِي *tasbīḥ-
khān-i*, The office of a chaplain.
- A. *tasakhkhur* (inf. V. of تَسَخَّرَ) s. m. 1. Ridi-
cule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.
- A. *taskhīr* (inf. II. of تَسَخَّرَ) s. f. Imprison-
ing, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating,
capture, subjection, subjugation. تَسْخِيرْ قُلُوبِ *taskhīr-i-qulūb*, Captivating of hearts.
- A. *tasdis* (inf. II. of تَسَدَّسَ) s. f. 1. Di-
viding into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of
the stars.
- S. *tasar* (तसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk,
the produce of a particular worm. (Bombyx
paphia) that feeds on the āsan (Terminalia
alata tomentosa), &c.
- S. *tisrūyat* (from تَسْرَا q. v.) s. m. A third
person, an umpire.
- A. *tasfir* (inf. II. of تَسَفَّرَ) s. f. Delineating,
writing.
- A. *tis*, adj. Nine.
- S. *taskar*, s. m. A stealer, a thief,
a robber.
- S. *taskar-i* (from تَسْكَرِي) s. f. Theft.
- A. *taskīn* (inf. II. of تَسَكَّنَ Heb. שָׁכַן Was
quiet, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort,
pacifying, soothing, assuaging, appeasing, miti-

- gation. تسكين دینا *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. تسكين *taskīn*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne.
- ه. تاسا *tasā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.
- ا. تاسلسل *tasalsul* (inf. II. of تسلسل) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).
- ا. تاسلط *tasallut* (inf. v. of تسلط Heb. שלט. He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.
- ا. تاسلي *tasallī* (inf. v. of تسلي or سلا Heb. שלט. He was quiet) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلي بخش *tasallī-bakhsh*, adj. Consolatory, comforting. تاسلي دینا *tasallī denā*, To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console. تاسلي هونا *tasallī honā*, To be consoled or comforted.
- ا. تاسليم *taslīm* (inf. II. of تسلیم) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment, cession, surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance. 4. Health, security. (Plur. تسليمات *taslīmāt*). تاسليمات بجا لانا *taslīmāt ba-jā lānā*, To make obeisances. تاسليم کرنا *taslīm karnā*, To resign, surrender, cede, commit, consign: to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تاسليم هونا *taslīm honā*, To be resigned or committed.
- پ. تاسمه *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. تاسمه کھینچنا *tasma khainchnā*, To strangle. تاسمه کش *tasma-kash*, A strangler, a mute.
- ا. تاسميہ *tasmiya* (inf. II. of تسمي or سمى) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.
- ا. تاسنن *tasannun* (inf. v. of تسنن) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.
- ا. تاسنيم *tasnīm* (from تسنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.
- ه. تاسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

- ه. تاسوت *tisūt* (perhaps تاسوت *nisūt*) s. Name of a medicine. See تریب *turbad*.
- ا. تاسويد *taswīd* (inf. II. of تاسود) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.
- ا. تاشابه *tashābuh* (inf. VI. of تشابه) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
- ا. تاشاکل *tashākul* (inf. VI. of تشاکل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.
- ا. تاشابه *tashabbuh* (inf. V. of تشابه) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.
- ا. تاشبيه *tashbīh* (inf. II. of تشبيه) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبيه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. تشبيه دینا *tashbīh denā*, To assimilate, liken, compare.
- پ. تاشت *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See طشت.
- ا. تاشت *tashattut* (inf. v. of تشتت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation.
- ه. تاشتری *tashtarī*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.
- س. توش *tush* (ر. توش Be pleased) *tush*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced, gratified.
- ا. تاشکھکھس *tashakhkhus* (inf. v. of تشکھس) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
- ا. تاشکھس *tashkhīs* (inf. II. of تشکھس) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. تاشکھس کرنا *tush-khīs karnā*, To ascertain (a disease), assess, value, appraise.
- ا. تاشدد *tashaddud* (from تشدد) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. تشددات).
- ا. تاشدید *tashdīd* (inf. II. of تشدید) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (تشدید) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

- A. *tasharru** (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.
- A. *tashrīh* (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. *tashrīh-dān*, Anatomist.
- A. *tashrīh-i*, adj. Anatomical.
- A. *tashrīf* (inf. II. of شرف) s. f. 1. Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīf arzānī farmānū*, and *tashrīf farmānū* (mean simply) To go, or to come. *tashrīf lejānā*, To go, and *tashrīf lūnā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).
- A. *tashaffī* (inf. v. of شفي) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness.
- A. *tashakkuk* (inf. v. of شك) s. m. Doubting.
- S. *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- A. *tashannuj* (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.
- V. *tashunk*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.
- P. *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- P. *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्णा). *tishna-i-khūn*, Blood-thirsty. *tishna karnū*, To make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-kām* or *tishna lab*, adj. Thirsty. *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. *tashnī** (inf. II. of شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- A. *tashwīsh*, (inf. II. of شوش) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, inquietude, alarm, apprehension.

- A. *tashahhud* (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. *tashhīr* (inf. II. of شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in publick. 2. Marking a criminal, publick exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city). *tashhīr honā*, To be publickly exposed (as a criminal) in the streets.
- A. *tashaiyukh* (inf. v. of شيع) s. m. Ostentations pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. *tashaiyū-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'ā*, followers of Alī. Sec شيعه.
- A. *tashaiyun* (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.
- A. *taṣā'ud* (inf. VI. of صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- A. *tasānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنيف) Literary compositions.
- A. *taṣ'hīh* (inf. II. of صحت) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- A. *taṣ'hīh-a*, s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣ'hīh*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. *taṣ'hīf* (inf. II. of صغف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. *taṣadduk* (inf. v. of صدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. *taṣadduk karnū*, To devote, to sacrifice).
- A. *taṣdī** (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. (Plur. *taṣdīyat*). *taṣdī denā*, To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, pester, plague, annoy. *taṣdī karnū*, To take the trouble.

- A. *taṣḍīk* (inf. 11. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, attestation, appeal. *taṣḍīk-i-bilū taṣawwur*, Presupposition.
- A. *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *صرف* or *تصرف کرنا*, *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf men lānā*, To take or get possession of, to apply to one's own purpose, embezzle, occupy. Plur. *تصرفات* *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. *taṣarrufī*, s. f. Common provisions given to dependants, &c. (*خاصه* *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. *taṣrīḥ* (inf. 11. of صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.
- A. *taṣrīf* (inf. 11. of صرف) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting. *تصریف کرنا* *taṣrīf karnā*, To conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar).
- A. *taṣghīr* (inf. 11. of صغر Heb. *צר* Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.
- A. *taṣfiya* (inf. 11. of صفا) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purification, purgation, purity. 2. Reconciling, reconciliation.
- A. *taṣlīb* (inf. 11. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. *taṣmīm* (inf. 11. of صم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. *taṣannu'* (inf. v. of صنع) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. *taṣnīf* (inf. 11. of صنّف) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. *تصانیف* or *تصنیفات*). *تصنیف کرنا* *taṣnīf karnā*, To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. *taṣawwur* (inf. v. of صورت) s. m. Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection,

fancy, idea, conception, preconception, apprehension. *تصاوور کرنا* *taṣawwur karnā*, To imagine, to fancy.

- A. *taṣawwuf* (inf. v. of صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.

A. *taṣwīr* (inf. 11. of صورت) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. *تصویر خانہ* *taṣwīr-khāna*, A picture-gallery. *تصویر کینچنا* or *تصویر بنانا* *taṣwīr banānā* or *taṣwīr khaṭṭnā*, To draw, &c. to paint. (Arab. plur. *تصویرات*).

- A. *taṣādd* (inf. v. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.

A. *taṣ'ḥīk* (inf. 11. of ضحک Heb. *צחק* He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.

- A. *taṣarru'* (inf. v. of ضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.

A. *taṣmīn* (inf. 11. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. *تضمن کرنا* *taṣmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.

- A. *taṣī'* (inf. 11. of ضیع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *تاضیع اوقات* *taṣī' awkāṭ*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.

A. *taṣ'īf* (inf. 11. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling.

- A. *taṭābūk* (inf. v. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, coherence, cohesion.

A. *taṭāwul* (inf. v. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.

- A. *taṭbīk* (inf. 11. of طبق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).

A. *taṭwīl* (inf. 11. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.

- A. *taḥhīr* (inf. II. of طهّرت) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. *taẓallum* (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. *ta'āruf* (inf. VI. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.
- A. *ta'ākub* (inf. VI. of عقب) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following.
- A. *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God!
- A. *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. *ta'ālā* (from علو) adj. Most high. تعالي *ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- A. *ta'āwun* (inf. VI. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble. *ta'āb-kash*, adj. Enduring labour, &c.
- A. *ta'bīr* (inf. II. of عبر Heb. עבר He passed over) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. (Plur. *ta'bīrāt*). *ta'bīr-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. *ta'biya* (inf. II. of عبا or عبو) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. *ta'ajjub* (inf. v. of عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, wonder, amaze, surprise. *ta'ajjub karnā*, To wonder, admire.
- A. *ta'zīl* (inf. II. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.
- A. *ta'dād* or *ta'dūd* (from عدد) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration.
- A. *ta'addī* (inf. v. of عدى) s. f. Extortion, exorbitance, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.
- A. *ta'azzur* (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology.
- A. *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. *ta'arruz* (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
- A. *ta'rīz* (inf. II. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. *ta'rīf* (inf. II. of عرف) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. 3. Assertion. *ta'rīfu-l-maj'hūl bi-l-maj'hūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.
- A. *ta'rīfī*, adj. Commendable, notable.
- A. *ta'ziyat* (inf. II. of عزى) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. *ta'ziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عزر) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.
- A. *ta'zīl* (inf. II. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. *ta'ziya* (from عزى) s. m. 1. See *ta'ziyat*. 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muḥarram*; and, *ta'ziya-dārī*, s. f. The observance of it. *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.
- A. *ta'ashshuk* (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. *ta'ashshub* (inf. v. of عصب) s. m. Pre-

judice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

A. *ta'attul* (inf. v. of *عطل* Heb. *לח*) Was idle, slothful s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

A. *ta'atīl* (inf. ii. of *عطل*) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the *روز تعطيل* *ta'atīl kā roz* of Muhammadan school boys).

A. *ta'azzum* (inf. v. of *عظم*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

A. *ta'azīm* (inf. ii. of *عظم*) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *تعظيم* *ta'azīm karnī*, To honour, to reverence, to shew respect.

A. *ta'affun* (inf. v. of *عفن*) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness.

A. *ta'akkub* (inf. v. of *عقب*) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.

A. *ta'akīr* (inf. ii. of *عقر*) s. Wounding much.

A. *ta'akkul* (inf. v. of *عقل*) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.

A. *ta'alluk* (inf. v. of *علق*) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. *تعليقدار* *ta'alluk-dār*, A landholder. *تعلي ركهنا* *ta'alluk-rakhnā*, To appertain, to belong, to depend.

A. *ta'allukāt*, s. plur. of *تعلي* q. v. *تعلقات* *ta'allukāt-i-dunyāvi*, Wordly concerns.

A. *ta'alluka* (see *تعلي*) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. *تعلي دار* *ta'alluka-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder.

A. *ta'allul* (inf. v. of *علت*) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

A. *ta'allum* (inf. v. of *علم*) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.

A. *ta'alli* (inf. v. of *علو*) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

A. *ta'ālīk* (inf. ii. of *علق*) s. f. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.

A. *ta'ālīka* (from *علق*) s. m. An inventory.

A. *ta'ālīl* (inf. ii. of *علت*) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. *تعليلات*.

A. *ta'ālīm* (inf. ii. of *علم*) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. *تعليم کرنا* *ta'ālīm karnā*, To teach.

A. *ta'āmmuk* (inf. v. of *عمق*) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.

A. *ta'mīr* (inf. ii. of *عمر*) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. *تعميرات*). *تعليم کرنا* *ta'mīr karnā*, To build. *تعليم هونا* *ta'mīr honā*, To be built.

A. *ta'miya* (inf. ii. of *عمي*) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. *از حوض لطيف آب بردار* *az haуз-i-lāfīf āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *حوض لطيف* make 943, from which subtracting those of *اب* 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

A. *ta'wīz* (inf. ii. of *عوذ*) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.

A. *ta'wīk* (inf. ii. of *عوق*) s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.

A. *ta'āhhud* (inf. v. of *عهد*) s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.

A. *ta'āyush* (inf. v. of *عيش*) s. m. 1. Re-

joining. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

- A. *ta'āyun* (inf. v. of *عين*) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.
- A. *ta'in* (for *تعين* inf. II. of *عين*) s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. *تعين کرنا ta'in karnā*, To appoint.
- A. *ta'ināt* (for *تعینات ta'yīnāt*, plur. of *تعین*) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business.
- A. *ta'āyunāt*, s. plur. (of *تعین ta'āyun*) Appointments.
- A. *ta'ināt-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service, attendance, duty.
- P. *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.
- P. *taghār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough, or bucket.
- A. *taghāful* (from *غفلت*) s. m. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shi'ār* or *کیش taghāful-kesh*, adj. Careless, inattentive. *تغافل شعاری taghāful-shi'ār-i*, s. f. Inattention, carelessness.
- A. H. *taghāful-i*, s. f. See *taghāful*.
- A. *taghāyur* (inf. VI. of *غير*) s. m. Difference, diversity.
- A. *taghziya* (inf. II. of *غذا*) s. m. Food, nourishment.
- A. *taghallub* (inf. v. of *غلب*) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement.
- A. *taghma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, arms or armorial bearings, a medal.
- A. *taghunnū* (inf. v. of *غنا*) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.
- A. *taghūr* (for *تغییر* inf. II. of *غير*) s. f. Altera-

tion, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. *تغیر کرنا taghūr karnā*, To remove, to dismiss, to discharge (from office), to alter. *تغیر ہونا taghūr honā*, v. n. To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ *taghāyur* (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

- A. *taghūrāt*, plur. of *تغیر taghūr*, q. v.
- A. H. *taghūr-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace.
- A. *taghūr*, s. f. See *taghūr*.
- P. *taf*, s. m. 1. Spit, saliva. 2. Excretion, curse.
- P. *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.
- A. *tafākhur* (inf. VI. of *فخر*) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.
- A. *tafāruk* (inf. VI. of *فرق*) s. m. Division, separation.
- A. *tafawut* (inf. VI. of *فوت*) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. *تفاوت ہونا tafawut bolnā*, To prevaricate.
- A. *tafāwul* (inf. VI. of *فال*) s. m. See *تنول*.
- P. *tafta-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).
- P. *tafta* (for *تافتہ* part. pass. of *تافتن*) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted. (Plur. *تفتگان*). 2. s. m. Quick lime.
- A. *taftish* (inf. II. of *فتش*) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.
- A. *tafajjur* (inf. v. of *فجر*) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.
- A. *tafāhhas* (inf. v. of *فحص*) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.
- A. *tafakhkhur* (inf. v. of *فخر*) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- A. *tafarruj* (inf. v. of *فرج*) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.
- A. *tafarruk* (inf. v. of *فرح*) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.

- خ' A. *tafarrus* (inf. v. of فراست) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- A. *tafrika* (inf. II. of فرق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3. Divorce. (Plur. تفاریق). *tafrika karnā*, To separate, to distinguish.
- T. *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
- A. *tafrīh* (inf. II. of فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification. *tafrīh-i-tub*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- A. *tafrīd* (inf. II. of فرد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
- A. *tafrīs* (inf. II. of فرس Heb. פרס He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
- A. *tafrīk* (inf. II. of فرق) s. f. 1. Separation, division, analysis. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. *tafrīk karnā*, To analyze.
1. *tafsīda*, part. pass. (of تفسیدن) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- A. *tafsīr* (inf. II. of فسر Heb. פשר He interpreted) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *Qur'ān*.
- A. *tafsīl* (inf. II. of فصل) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. *tafsīl karnā*, To detail. *tafsīl-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. *tafazzul* (inf. v. of فضل) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تفصالات).
- A. *tafzīh* (inf. II. of فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
- A. *tafzīl* (inf. II. of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. *ism-i-tafzīl*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- A. *tafakkud* (inf. v. of نقد Heb. פקר Was

- wenting) s. m. 1. Searching for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.
- A. *tafakkur* (inf. v. of تفكر) s. m. 1. Reflection, meditation, cogitation, considering. 2. Anxiety.
- A. *tafakkuh* (inf. v. of تفكه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفكهاآت).
- P. *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly, any tube through which a thing is blown).
- A. *tafannun* (inf. v. of تفنن) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion, relaxation.
- A. *tafuwuk* (inf. v. of تفوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
- A. *tafawūl* (inf. v. of فال) s. m. Taking an omen (especially a good one from the word of another).
- A. *tafwīz* (inf. II. of فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, cession, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
- A. *tafahhum* (inf. v. of تفهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
- A. *tafhīm* (inf. II. of تفهيم) s. f. Teaching, instructing, informing.
- A. *taḡābul* (inf. VI. of تقابل) s. m. Encountering, the being drawn up in mutual opposition.
- A. *taḡarub* (inf. VI. of تقرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
- A. *taḡāzā* (for تقاضا inf. VI. of تقضي) s. m. Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. *taḡāzā-i-sin*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḡāzā-i-shadīd*, Inexorable dunning.
- A. *taḡāzā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
- A. *taḡātur* (inf. VI. of تقطر) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

- A. *taḳūwat* (from *تقى* or *وقي*) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.
١. *taḳāwī* (inf. v. of *قوي*) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.
١. *taḳaddasa* (3d pers. sing. past tense of v. conjug. from *قدس* used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. *taḳaddasa ta'ālī* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.
- A. *taḳaddus* (inf. v. of *قدس*) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.
- A. *taḳaddum* (inf. v. of *قدم*) s. m. Priority.
- A. *taḳdīr* (inf. II. of *قدر*) s. f. Fate, destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot. (Plur. *تقديرات*).
- A. *taḳdīs* (inf. II. of *تدس*) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.
- A. *taḳdīm* (inf. II. of *قدم*) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
- A. *taḳarrub* (inf. v. of *قرب*) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation, access; approach or access to God.
- A. *taḳarrur* (inf. v. of *قرار*) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.
- A. *taḳrīb* (inf. II. of *قرب*) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. *taḳrīb karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.
- A. *taḳrīb-an*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.
- A. *taḳrīr* (inf. II. of *قر* or *قرار*) s. f. Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *taḳrīr karnā*, To relate.
- A. *taḳris* (inf. II. of *قرس*) s. f. Cooling, congealing.
- A. *taḳsīm* (inf. II. of *قسم*) s. f. 1. Dividing,

- division, distributing, distribution, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetick). *taḳsīm karnā*, To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.
- A. *taḳashshuf* (inf. v. of *نشف*) s. The being clothed in poor garments and subsisting on scanty food.
- A. *taḳṣīr* (inf. II. of *قصر* or *قصور*) s. f. Fault, error, crime, offence. (Plur. *taḳṣīrāt*). *taḳṣīr-wār*, Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, convict, culpable.
- A. *taḳṭīr* (inf. II. of *قطر*) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.
- A. *taḳṭī* (inf. II. of *قطع*) s. f. 1. The caesura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
- A. *taḳalub* (inf. v. of *قلب*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
- A. *taḳlīb* (inf. II. of *قلب*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.
- A. *taḳlīd* (inf. II. of *قلد*) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. *taḳlīd karnā*, To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.
- A. II. *taḳlīd-i* (from *تقليد*) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as, stone, &c.), counterfeit.
- A. *taḳlīl* (inf. II. of *قلت*) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.
- A. *taḳwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahl-i-taḳwā*, Pious.
- A. *taḳawī* (inf. v. of *قوي*) s. f. Assisting, (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
- A. *taḳwīyat* (inf. II. of *قوي*) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, invigoration, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
- A. *taḳwīm* (inf. II. of *قوم* or *قيام*) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.
- A. *taḳī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. ¶ *taḳā*, s. Piety, fear of God.

- A. *takaiyul* (inf. v. of *تقيد*) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. *تقيدات*).
- II. *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.
- II. *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from *تکنا*) Aim. *تک باندھنا یا تاک باندھنا*, *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.
- II. *tikkū*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- P. *tukkā*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See *تکک* *tukka*.
- A. *tukāsul* (inf. v. of *کسل*) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
- A. *takālīf*, s. plur. (of *تکلیف*) Impositions, distresses, difficulties.
- II. *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.
- A. *takānū* (trans. of *تکنا* q. v.) v. a. To aim.
- A. *takāhul* (inf. v. of *کهل*) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
- A. *takabbur* (inf. v. of *کبر*) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- A. II. *takabbur-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness.
- A. *takbīr* (inf. II. of *کبر*) s. f. Repeating the Musalmān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
- A. *tik-tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.
- II. *tak-tak*, The sound of feet.
- A. *takṣīr* (inf. II. of *کثر*) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.
- A. *takṣīf* (inf. II. of *کثف*) s. f. Rendering thick or dense, condensation.
- A. *takuddur* (inf. v. of *کدر*) s. m. Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, sullenness, disquietude of mind.

- A. *takzīb* (inf. II. of *کذب*) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
- A. *takrūr* (inf. II. of *کر*) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling, cavil. *تکرار کرنا* *takrūr karnā*, To dispute, debate, argue, wrangle, cavil, repent.
- A. II. *takrūr-ī* (from *تکرار*) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument, wrangler, wrangling, caviller, carper.
- A. *takarrur* (inf. v. of *کر*) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
- A. *takrīm* (inf. II. of *کرم*) s. f. 1. Honour, reverence, respect. 2. Treating with respect, honouring.
- A. *takassur* (inf. v. of *کسر*) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Folding up the wings (as a bird when about to cease from flight).
- A. *takossul* (inf. of *کسل*) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive, indisposition.
- A. *taksīr* (inf. II. of *کسر*) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.
- P. *tukkash* (corr. of *ترکش*) s. m. A quiver.
- A. *takafful* (inf. v. of *کفل*) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another: bail.
- A. *takfīr* (inf. II. of *کفر* or *کفارہ*) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.
- A. *takfīn* (inf. II. of *کفن*) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture. *تکفین کرنا* *takfīn karnā*, To shroud, to coffin.

- H. *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite.
 II. *tuklā*, s. m. }

س. *taklā* (تکلی) s. m. A spindle. See *tuklā* and *tuklā*.

A. *tukalluf* (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. *takallufāt*). *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty or formal compliments. *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. *takalluf bar-taraf*, Waving ceremony. *takalluf karnā*, To take pains, to be ceremonious (in). *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.

۱. *takallum* (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation.

II. *tuklī* (dimin. of تکلا) s. f. A (child's) kite.

س. *tuklī* (see تکلا *taklā*) s. f. A weaver's reel.

۱. *taklīf* (inf. II. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burthen. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. *taklīfāt*). *taklīf denā*, To annoy, molest, incommode, trouble. *taklīf karnā*, To take the trouble.

A. *takmilū* (inf. II. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

P. *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eye-loop. *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.

۱. *takmīl* (inf. II. of کمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.

س. *taknā* (r. تکی Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look.

س. *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See *taklā*.

س. *takwāhī* (from تگنا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith).

س. *tikoniyā* (تکونی) adj. Triangular.

A. *takwīn* (inf. II. of کون) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.

P. *tukka*, s. m. See *tukkā*.

P. *takka*, s. m. A goat. *takka-rīshī*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. *takka-rīshī*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only as the goat.

س. *tukhār* (توخار) s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See *tusār*.

س. *tikhūrnā* (تکھی Reasoning, or r. تک Investigate, make clear) v. a. 1. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument. 2. To inquire earnestly. 3. To trifallow.

س. *tikhṛā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.

H. *tukharī*, s. f. Scales.

P. *takīnī* (from تکیه) s. f. A small pillow.

P. *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faḳīr's* stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. *takiya-dār*, A *faḳīr*, a dervish. *takiya denā*, To receive respectfully. *takiya karnā*, To support, to encourage. *takiya kisī par karnā*, To depend upon. *takiya-kalām*, or سخن *sukhān-takiya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. *takiya lagūnā*, To lean, to bolster. *takiya-nishīn*, A *faḳīr*, a dervish.

P. *tag*, s. f. Running. See *tag*.

II. *tag*, adv. (dakh.) See *tak*, sign. 1.

P. *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.

H. *tagānā* (caus. of تگنا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.

- ه. *tagū-i* (from تگانی) s. f. 1. The price paid for quilting, &c. 2. The act of quilting.
- پ. *tag-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running about
پ. *tag-o-dau*, } on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- پ. *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.
- س. *tigan* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold, triple.
- ه. *tagnā* (from تگنا) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.
- س. *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold.
- پ. *tag-opū*, s. Search, inquiry, bustle.
- پ. *tag-o-tūz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
- ه. *taggī*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, A thread of three strands. جو *chau-taggi*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.
- س. *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. *tul* تل بیتنه *baiṭhnā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- س. *til*, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant (*Sesamum orientale*). 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahān kahān*, (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- ا. *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- س. *talā* (तल) s. m. 1. Essential nature, bottom. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Protection.
- س. *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign *Libra* of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- پ. *tilā* (from طلا) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

- پ. *tilā-dān-i*, s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- س. *talātal*, s. m. The region under the earth.
- ه. *talātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. East. 2. See *niche*.
- ه. *tālār* (dakh.) See *tale*.
- ه. *talāsā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- ا. *talāsh* (see تلاشی) s. f. Search. تلاش کرنا *talāsh karnā*, To seek, to search for.
- ا. *talūshī* (inf. v. I. of لشی from لشي No-thing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion.
- ا. *talāsh-i*, s. m. f. Seeker, searcher.
- ا. *talāṭum* (inf. v. I. of لطم) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).
- ا. *tulāfī* (inf. v. I. of لغو) s. f. Compensation, recompense, reparation, making amends.
- ا. *talākī* (inf. v. I. of لقي or لئو) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.
- ا. *talūmiz*, s. pl. (of تلمیذ) Students, scholars.
- پ. *tilānū* (corr. of ترانه) s. m. A kind of song.
- س. *tulānū* (تولان) v. a. See *tuulānū*.
- پ. *talā'o* (corrupt. of تالاب) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.
- ت. *tulāwā* (corrupt. for طلایه and طلیعه) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- س. *tulāwū* (r. तुल Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
- س. *tal-ūpar* (तलोपरि) adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused.
- ا. *tilūwat* or *talūwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion).
- ه. *tilā'i*, s. f. A small fryingpan.
- ه. *talū'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the

vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.

ii. *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.

A. *talbis* (inf. ii. of *لبس*) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering.

S. *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.

ii. *talapnā* } v. a. To flutter, palpitate, be
ii. *talaphnā*, } agitated, to flounce.

ii. *tultulanā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

ii. *taltalanā*, v. n. To shake.

S. ii. *til chū'olī*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.

S. H. *til-chattā* (from *تیل* Oil, and *چائنا* To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (*Blatta*).

S. *tilchūrī* (تیلچورنی) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

ii. *talchkaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.

ii. *tilachhnā*, v. a. See *talaphnā*.

P. *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, Morose, surly, stern. *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. *talkh-kām*, adj. Bitter on palate. *talkh-kām-ī*, s. f. Bitterness to the palate. *talkh karnā*, To im-bitter or make bitter. *talkh-go*, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. *talkh-miśāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.

P. *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

P. *talkh-ī*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.

A. *talazzuz* (inf. v. of *لذ*) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms, deliciousness.

H. *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of three strings.
H. *ti-lar-ī*, s. f. }

S. *tulsī* (تولسی) s. f. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa* and by him metamorphosed into this plant. *tulsī-dūs*, n. p. Name of a *Gosā'm*. *tulsī-dūna*, A gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā*, Beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant.

S. *til-shakarī* (تیل and شکریرا) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.

A. *talattuf* (inf. v. of *لطف*) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *talattuf karnā*, To shew kindness or favour, to oblige.

A. *talaf*, s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l-māl khalafu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *talaf karnā*, To ruin, to waste, consume, destroy. *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.

A. *talaffuz* (inf. v. of *لفظ*) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.

A. *tilkā* (inf. ii. of *لقي* or *لقو*) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

A. *talkīn* (inf. ii. of *لقن*) s. f. Instructing, instruction, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to inform, to teach. *talkīn honā*, To be instructed.

S. *tilak*, s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the

forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarian distinction.

P. **تلك** *tilak*, s. f. A gown.

II. **تلك** *talak*, adv. Till: see **تک** *tak*, sign. 1.

§. H. **تلك** *til-kut*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.

II. **تلك** *talag*, adv. (dakh.) See **تلك** *talak*.

H. **تلملانا** *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated.

A. **تلميذ** *talmīz* (inf. II. of **لمذ** Heb. תלמיד) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.

II. **تلنا** *talnā*, v. a. To fry.

§. **تلنا** *tulnā* (r. **تول** Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under **تل** *tul*.

§. **تلنگا** (**तेलंगा**) *tilangā* s. m. 1. An inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) 2. A soldier.

II. **تلنگا** *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.

II. **تلنگی** *tilangī*, s. f. }

§. **تلوا** *tilū'ā* (from **تيل**) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

§. **تلوا** *talū'ā* or **تالوا** (**तल**) s. m. The sole of the foot. **تلوا چائنا** *talū'ā chāṭnā*, or **تلوي تلي** *tahoe tale hāth dharnā*, To flatter. **تلوي تالسي** *tahoe talāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing of the soles of the feet. **تلوي سهلاني** *tahoe sahlāne* (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. **تلون سي آگي** *tahon se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

§. **تلوار** *tahwār* (**तरवार**) s. f. See **تروار** *tarwār*.

II. **تلوانسا** *tahwānsā*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

P. **تلواسه** *tahwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.

II. **تلوانا** *tahcānā*, } v. n. (dakh.) To
H. **تلواي جانا** *tahwā'e jānā*, } have the feet blistered from the heat of the sun.

§. **تिलोत्तमा** *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

§. **تلوريا** *tahsariyā* (from **تلوار**) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer.

A. **تلون** *talaun* (inf. v. of **لون**) s. m. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgetting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. **تلون** *talaun* or **تلون مزاج** *talaun-mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. **تلون مزاجي** *talaun-mizājī*, s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.

§. **تونہا** *tilonhā* (from **تيل** Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.

§. **تلہا** *tilhā* (from **تيل**) adj. Oily.

§. **تلہرو** *talihrū* (from **تال** Bottom) Inferiour, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.

§. **تلي** *talī* (**तल**) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder. **تلي** *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. **تپ تلي** *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

§. **تلي** *tale* (**तल** Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. **تلي اوپر** *tale-ūpar*, adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. **تلي ديکھنا** *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. **تلي کي** *tale kī* **تلي زمين اوپر هوني** *talē kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.

§. **تليا** *talaiyā* (from **تالاب**) s. f. A small pond.

H. **تليہا** *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.

§. **تم** *tam* (**तमः**) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *ta-*

ma gun or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom.

س. تم *tum* (تو) 2d pers. pron. plur. You.
 آپ تم *tum āp*, You yourself. تم کو *tum ko* or
 تمہوں کو *tumhōn ko*, To you.

پ. تماچا *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See
 پ. تماچہ *tamācha*, } طمانچہ *tamāncha*.

II. س. تماخرا مارنا *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant)
 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of
 consequence in poverty.

ا. تہادی *tamādī* (inf. VI. of مدی) s. f. 1. Per-
 severance. 2. A long time.

س. تمہارا *tum-ārā*, pron. (dakh.) Your: see
 تمہارے *tumhārā*.

ا. تمارض *tamāruṣ* (inf. VI. of مرض) s. m. Feign-
 ing a disease.

ا. تہاسخ *tamāsukh* (inf. VI. of مسح) s. m. Effacing,
 transforming, metamorphosing.

ا. تہاشا *tamāshā* (for تماشی inf. VI. of مشی) s. m.

1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2.
 Sight, amusement, fun, pleasure. تہاشا بینی

tamāshā-bīnī, s. f. Luxury, libertinism. تہاشا

کرنا *tamāshā karnā*, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To

take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. تہاشا کنان

tamāshā-kanān, Beholding, looking at for amuse-

ment. تہاشا بین *tamāshā-bīn*, A spectator; a

rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. تہاشا بینی

tamāshā-bīnī, s. f. Raking, whoring, gallantry.

ا. پ. تہاشا گاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show,
 a theatre.

ا. II. تہاشائی *tamāshāī*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator.

2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.

AMERIC. تہاکو *tamākū* (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.

ا. تہال *tamāl*, s. m. Name of a tree noted
 for the dark hue of its blossoms. (Xanthocy-
 mus pictorius).

ا. تہام *tamām* (from تم Heb. *תָּמַם* Was perfected
 or completed) adj. Entire, perfect, complete.

تر تہام *tamām-tar*, adv. Wholly, completely, en-
 tirely. تہام شد *tamām shud*, Finished, is finish-

ed. تہام کرنا *tamām karnā*, To perfect, to com-

plete, finish, end. تہام ہونا *tamām honā*, 1. To

be finished or concluded. 2. To die.

ا. تہامی *tamāmī*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection,
 conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold,
 tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.

II. تہانا *tumānā* (caus. of تومن) v. a. To cause to
 be carded.

II. تہائی *tumāī*, s. f. The price of carding.

پ. تہا *tambā*, } s. m. Trousers. See تنبان.
 پ. تہان *tambān*, }

II. تہالو *tambālū*, s. (dakh.) See بٹلوہی *batlohī*.

II. تہبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

ا. تہمت *tamattu* (inf. v. of متع) s. m. Enjoyment,
 using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

س. تہمتانا *tamtamānā* (from تہمت) v. a. 1. To grow
 red (in the face). 2. To glow, to sparkle, to
 twinkle, to flash.

س. تہمتاہٹ *tamtamāhat* (from تہمتانا) s. f. The
 state of growing red (in the face), glow.

س. II. تہمتانو *tumtanau*, pron. 2d pers. mas. gen. plur.
 Your, of you.

ا. تہمال *timṣūt* (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. Resemblance,
 picture.

ا. تہمال *tamassul* (inf. v. of مثل) s. m. 1. Imita-
 ting, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

ا. تہمال *tamāil* (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. 1. Comparison,
 similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, apologue, an
 example, a counterpart or duplicate, a fac simile.
 (Plur. تہمالیات *tamāilāt*). تہمال لانا *tamāil lānā*,
 To allegorize.

ا. تہمالانہ *tamāil-an*, adv. By way of similitude, alle-
 gorically.

ا. تہمید *tamīd* (inf. II. of تمجید) s. f. The glorifi-
 cation of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that
 is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a
 half before dawn.

س. **تیمیر** *timir*, s. m. Darkness. See **توریر** *tirmirī*.

ا. **تمر** *tamr*, s. m. A date. **تمر هندی** *tamr-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.

ا. **تامررد** *tamarrud* (inf. v. of **مرد** Heb. **מרד** Rebelled) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion, obstinacy.

س. **تمس** *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See **تمه**.

ا. **تمسخر** *tumaskhur*, s. m. Buffoonery, joking.

پ. **تمغا** *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter.

ا. **تمسک** *tamassuk* (inf. v. of **مسک**) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

س. **تامک** *tamak* (from **تَم:**) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from **تمکنا**). Growing red in the face.

س. **تمکا** *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.

س. **تامکنا** *tamuknā*, v. a. 1. See **تممانا**. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.

ا. **تمکنت** *tamkunat* (see **تمکین**) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty.

ا. **تمکین** *tamkīn* (inf. II. of **مکین**) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

ا. **تاملق** *tamalluk* (inf. v. of **ملق**) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony. **تاملق کرنا** *tamalluk karnā*, To cajole, flatter, caress.

پ. **تومان** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See **تومان** *tomān*. **تومان باندھنا** *tuman bāndhnā*, To collect a body of troops. **تومان دار** *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. **تومان داری** *tuman-dārī*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.

س. **تومان** *tuman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You : see **تم**.

ا. **تامانن** *tamannū* (for **تمنی** inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. **تامانن کاش** *tamannā-kash*, adj. Desirous.

س. **تاما** *tam-nā* or **تاما کو** *tam-nākō* (dakh. i. q. **تمکو**) 'To you.

ر. **تامانچہ** *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See **تانبہ**.

ا. **تامانی** *tamannī* (inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. See **بنا**.

ا. **تاماورج** *tamauruj* (inf. v. of **موج**) s. m. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).

س. **تاموگون** *tamogun*, s. See **تم** *tan*.

ا. **تاماول** *tamauwl* (inf. v. of **عال**) s. f. The being or becoming rich, riches.

س. **تام:** *tama*, s. m. See **تم** *tan*.

س. **تامہارا** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2. pers. mas. genit. plur. Your's, your.

ا. **تامہید** *tamhīd* (inf. II. of **مہد**) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. **تامہید کرنا** *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, to premise, &c.

س. **تامہیں** *tum-heñ*, pron. plur. object. case, To you, you.

ا. **تامیز** *tamīz* (for **تمیز** inf. II. of **میز**) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. **حرف تمیز** *harf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.

س. **تامیں** *tum-en*, pron. plur. See **تامہیں** *tum-heñ*.

پ. س. **تن** *tan* (Sans. **तनु** *tanu*) s. m. The body, person. **تن پرور** *tan-parwar*, Careful of the body, over attentive to the body. **تن پروری** *tan-parwar-ī*, s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنہا** *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. **تن درست** *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous. **تندرستی** *tan-durust-ī*, s. f. Health, vigour. **تن دد** *tan-dih*, A person of application. **تندہی** *tan-dih-ī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. **تن دینا** *tan denā*, To pay attention. **تن و عن مارنا** *tan-o-man mārū*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.

س. **تُنن** *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*: Roxb.).

ه. **تن** *tin*, pron. plur. inflect. Them, those. Or
2 N

- (*ti* with ن for *fi* affixed) He, she, it, that.
 تنهين *tin-heñ*, To them or those, &c.
- g. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (تنن) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.
- v. تناخوري *tanū-khor-i*, s. (dakh.) 1. Solitariness, loneliness. 2. See *duregh*.
- ا. تناد *tanādd* (inf. vī. of نَد Heb. and Aran. ٦٦٦ Fled) s. Dispersion, flight.
- ا. تنازع *tanāzur* (inf. vī. of نزع or نزاع) s. m. Wrangling, strife.
- ا. تنازل *tanāzul* (inf. vī. of نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.). 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.
- ا. تناسب *tanāsub* (inf. vī. of نسب) s. m. f. Resembling, relation, proportion.
- ا. تناسخ *tanāsukh* (inf. vī. of نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.
- ا. تناسل *tanāsul* (inf. vī. of نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- ا. تنافر *tanāfur* (inf. vī. of نفر) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
- ا. تنافي *tānāfi* (inf. vī. of نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- ii. تنانا *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- v. تناور *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- ا. تناول *tanāwul* (inf. vī. of نول) s. m. Eating.
 تناول کرنا *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.
- ا. تنهی *tanāhī* (inf. vī. of نهی) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- p. تنبا *tambā* (for تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers (very wide, almost like petticoats).
- AMERIC. تنباکو *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.
- ii. تنبالو *tambālū*, s. Pot, pipkin.
- v. تنبان *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.
- ii. تنبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.
- ا. تنبورا *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.
- g. تنبول (تامبول) *tambol* s. m. The betel leaf.
 آنا تنبول *tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
- g. تنبولی (تامبولینی) *tambolin* s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
- g. تنبولی (تامبولی) *tamboli* s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
- ا. تنبه *tanabbuh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
- g. تنبہنا *tambhnā*, v. n. See *thamnā*.
- ا. تنبیہ *tambih* (inf. ii. of نبه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment.
 تنبیہ کرنا یا دینا *tambih karnā* or *denā*, To chastise, punish, correct.
- ii. تنبیا *tambiyū*, s. m. A pot.
- g. تنتر (تنتری) *tantr*, s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charin, enchantment.
- g. تنتری (تنتری) *tantrī* s. m. A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.
- g. تنتری (تنتیڑی) *tintirī* s. m. The tamarind.
- g. تنتر کار (تنترکار) *tant-kār* s. m. A musician.
- ii. تننانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.
- ii. تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.
- ii. تانتناہٹ *tantanāhaṭ* (from تنتنانا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- ii. تنٹا *tanṭū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ṭanṭū*.

- A. **تنجیم** *tanjīm* (inf. II. of **تنجم**) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. **تنخنج** *tanakhnuḥ* (inf. II. of **تنخنج**) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. **تَنخَوَاهُ** *tan-khūwāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). **تَنخَوَاهُ دَار** *tan-khūwāh-dār*, One who receives pay or salary, a holder of an order for wages. **تَنخَوَاهُ دَارِي** *tan-khūwāh-dār-i*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. **تند** *tund*, adj. Active, quick, rapid, swift, fast, hot, spirited, fierce, furious, sharp, severe, acrid, acrimonious. **تند خو** *tund-kho*, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful. **تند خوئی** *tund-kho-i*, s. f. Passionateness, peevishness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. **تند رفتار** *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast-going. **تند زبان** *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. **تند مزاج** *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hotheaded, passionate. **تند هونا** *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. **تندر** *tundur* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- P. **تندروست** *tan-durust*, adj. See under **تن** *tan*.
- A. **تندم** *taneddum* (inf. v. of **ندم**) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. **تندور** *tandūr* (for **تنور**) s. m. An oven.
- P. **تندی** *tund-i* (from **تند** q. v.) s. f. Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- II. **تند** *tund*, } s. (dakh.) A large piece of wood
 II. **تندک** *tundkā*, } or stick.
- S. **تندُل** *tandul*, s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- A. **تنزل** *tanazzul* (inf. v. of **نزل**) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. **تنزل کرنا** *tanazzul karnā*, To descend.
- A. **تنزه** *tanazzuh* (inf. v. of **نزه**) s. m. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence.
- A. **تنزیل** *tanzīl* (inf. II. of **نزل**) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The *kur'ān*. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.

- A. **تنزیه** *tanzīh* (inf. II. of **نزه**) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; purity, holiness.
- A. **تنزیه** *tanzīya* (inf. II. of **نزا** or **نزو**) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. **تنسل** *tanussul* (inf. v. of **نسل**) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **تنصیف** *tanṣīf* (inf. II. of **نصف**) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. **تنظیر** *tanzīr* (inf. II. of **نظر**) s. f. 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- A. **تنظیم** *tanzīm* (inf. II. of **نظم**) s. f. 1. Ordering, arranging. 2. Composing verses. 3. Threading pearls.
- A. **تنعم** *tan'im* (inf. II. of **نعم**) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نعم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. **تنفر** *tanaffur* (inf. v. of **نفر**) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. **تنفس** *tanaffus* (inf. v. of **نفس**) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **تنقیح** *tanqīh* (inf. II. of **نقح**) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- A. **تنقیه** *tanqīya* (inf. II. of **نقی**) s. m. 1. Purgings, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- P. **تنک** *tunuk* (or, *tunak*), adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **تنک حواس** *tunuk-hawāss*, adj. Sensible. **تنک حواسی** *tunuk-hawāss-i*, s. f. Sense, sensibility. **تنک صبری** *tunuk-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Want of patience. **تنک ظرف** *tunuk-zarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tattler, simpleton. **تنک مایه** *tunuk-māya*, Slight or weak in substance. **تنک مزاج** *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. **تنک مزاجی** *tunuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- S. **تنوک** *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- H. **تنکا** *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. **تنکا دانتون مین لینا** *tinkā dānton mei lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority or ask

- for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws) 'To be intoxicated.
- v. *tin-kār*, s. m. Borax. (Sans. टंकण).
- ii. *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.
- f. ii. *tunk-i*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.
- s. *تنگ* *tung*, adj. High, tall.
- v. *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.
- v. *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt, a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. *tang ānā*, or *با* *ba tang ānā*, To be distressed, distracted or incommoded, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-posh*, adj. Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes. *tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. *تنگ حال* *tang-hāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hāl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *تنگ حوصلا* *tang-hausila*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. *تنگ درزی* *tang-darz-i*, s. f. Close stitching. *تنگ دست* *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. *تنگ دستی* *tang-dast-i*, s. f. 1. Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. *تنگ دل* *tang-dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. *تنگدلی* *tang-dil-i*, s. f. Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *تنگ دهن* *tang-dahan*, adj. Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *تنگ کرنا* *tang-karnā*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. *تنگ لینا* *tang-leānā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract. *با-تنگ هونا* *ba-tang honā*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harrassed, to be exhausted or tired.

- h. *tangū*, s. m. 1. Two *paisās*: see *ٹکا*. 2. (dakh.) See *غمزه* *ghamza*.
- p. *tang-chū'i*, s. f. 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.
- p. *tang-nū*, s. } A strait place or pass
p. *tang-nū'i*, s. f. } sage, a strait.
- p. *tang-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. *تنگی کرنا* *tangī karnā*, To be parsimonious.
- s. *تنو* *tanu* or *تنو* *tanū*, s. f. The body. See *تن* *tun*.
- p. *tanūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove.
- p. *tanomand* (comp. of *تن* Body, and the particle *مند*) adj. Robust, corpulent.
- a. *tanwīr* (inf. ii. of *نور* or *نار*) s. f. Illumination.
- a. *tanwīn* (inf. ii. of *نون*) s. f. Nūnation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of *ن n*; as, *تخمیناً* *tukhmīnan*, *اتفاقاً* *ittifaqan*).
- p. *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.
- p. *tanhū*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only.
- p. *tanhū-i*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, privacy.
- h. *tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.
- g. *tanī* (*تنیا*) s. f. A daughter.
- ii. *tinnū*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- g. *taniyū* (*تنی* Body) s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.
- g. *to*, 1. (*तोदा*) A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; as *جو تو آویگا تو پاویگا* *jo tū āvegū to pāvegū*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (*तु*)

An adv. denoting asseveration; indeed, in fact; as *ندیا میں تو آتا تھا پر اسنی آئی ندیا* *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.

۱. *تو* *tau* or *to* (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well.
تو بھی *tau bhī* or *to bhī*, adv. Even then; still, yet, nevertheless. *تو لوں یا تو لگ* *tau loñ* or *tau lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then, so long.

۲. *تو* *tū* (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) pron. Thou. (Inflect. *تو جی* *tujh* or *تو جی* *tujhe*, Thee). *تو تو* *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.

۳. *تو* (तो) pron. 2d pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

۴. *تو* *tawā* (تاوہ or تابہ) s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *ḥukḥa* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. *تو* *tawwā* (dakh.) See *تابہ* *tāba*. *تو کی کھلی ہونا* *tauwe po kī khillī honā* (dakh.) To be unsettled or agitated.

۵. *تو* *tawātur* (inf. vī. of وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.

۶. *تو* *tawājūd* (inf. vī. of وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

۷. *تو* *tū'ar* (تورہ) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See *ارہر* *arhar*.

۸. *تو* *tiwārā*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See *تیارہ* *tibāra*.

۹. *تو* *tawārud* (inf. vī. of ورد or ورود) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

۱۰. *تو* *tawārīkh*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals.

۱۱. *تو* *tiwāsī* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

۱۲. *تو* *tawāzū* (inf. vī. of وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *تو* *tawāzū-i-samar-kandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

۱۳. *تو* *tawāfuḥ* (inf. vī. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord,

agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetick) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).

۱۴. *تو* *tawāṭī* (inf. vī. of ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

۱۵. *تو* *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

۱۶. *تو* *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins. (Heb. תאומים).

۱۷. *تو* *tawān* (prop. *tuwān*) s. m. Power, strength.

۱۸. *تو* *tawānū* (prop. *tuwānū*) adj. Powerful.

۱۹. *تو* *tawānū-i* (prop. *tuwānū-i*) s. f. Power.

۲۰. *تو* *tawān-gar* (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

۲۱. *تو* *tuwāwū*, s. m. The name of a bird.

۲۲. *تو* *tawā'i* (for تباہی) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

۲۳. *تو* *tawāh*, s. f. corrupt. of *تاوہ* *tauba*, q. v.

۲۴. *تو* *tobrū*, s. m. The bag in which horses eat

۲۵. *تو* *tobra*, their corn.

۲۶. *تو* *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, conversion. 2.

Promising to sin no more. *تاوہ تاوہ* *tauba tauba*,

interj. Tush! fy! foh! *تاوہ دہار* *tauba-dhār*,

s. f. The sound of punishing, &c. *تاوہ کرنا* *tauba karnā*,

To repent (of sin).

۲۷. *تو* *tawīkh* (inf. vī. of توبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.

۲۸. *تو* *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun. *توپ انداز* *top-andāz*,

A cannoner. *توپ چلانا-چھوڑنا-داغنا* *top-chalānā, -chhornā, -dāghnā, -lu-*

gūnā, or *-mārnā*, To cannonade. *توپ خانہ* *top-*

khāna, s. m. A park of artillery, the place

where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an

arsenal.

۲۹. *تو* *topānā* or *tupānā* (caus. of توپنا) v. a. To

have buried, to cause to cover.

۳۰. *تو* *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery,

a commissary of ordnance, bombardier.

۳۱. *تو* *toprū*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.

۳۲. *تو* *topak* or *tupak* (dimin. of توپ) s. f. A

musket.

- h. **توپنا** *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
 a. **توت** *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
 h. **توتا** *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
 h. **توترانا** *totrūnā*, v. n. See **توتلانا** *tutlānā*.
 h. **توتلا** *totlā*, adj. Lispering, lisper, stuttering, stut-terer, stammering, speaking imperfectly as a child.
 h. **توتلانا** *totlānā*, v. n. See **توتلانا** *tutlānā*.
 h. **توتن** *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, frag-ments.
 h. **توتنا** *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or riband.
 h. **توتی** *toṭī*, s. f. A female (توتا q. v.) parrot.
 r. **توتی** *toṭī*, s. f. A singing bird. (*Loxia rosea*).
 h. **توتا** *tūta* or *tuta*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
 p. s. **توتیا** *tūtiyā* (توتی) s. m. Blue vitrol, tutty.
 h. **توتا** *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **توتا** *toṭā*, sign. 1.
 s. **توتاپا** *tūtāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **توتاپا** *tutāpā*.
 h. **توتکا** *toṭkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **توتکا** *toṭkā*.
 s. **توتنا** *tūtnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See **توتنا** *tūtnā*. 2. To be helpless or destitute.
 a. **توجه** *tawājjuh* (inf. v. of **وجه**) s. f. 1. Turning, proceeding or undertaking a journey towards, countenancing, regarding, regard, attending to, attention, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obli-gingness. (Plur. **توجهات**).
 a. **توجیه** *tawjīh* (inf. h. of **وجه**) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement. **توجیه نویس** *taw-jīh-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
 a. **توحید** *tauhīd* (inf. h. of **وحد**) s. f. Unity, be-lieving in the unity of the deity.
 p. **تودری** *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
 p. **تود** *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. **تودا** *toda-e-tūfān*, 1. Accusing, charging with crime. 2. A calumniator.

- h. **تور** *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See **توار**. 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pālki*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d. p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.
 h. **تور** *tuvar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among *Rājputs*.
 s. **تورا** *torā* (Sans. तव) pron. Thy, thine.
 p. **توران** *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
 p. **تورانی** *tūrān-i*, adj. Of *Tūrān*.
 s. **تورن** *toran*, s. m. Strings of flowers sus-pended across gateways on publick festivals.
 h. **توره** *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, contain-ing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. **توره پوش** *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. **توره بندی** *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
 h. **تورهی** *torhī* (prop. **تورهی** *turhī*) s. m. A trumpet.
 h. **توری** *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See **تورای** *turāī*.
 a. **توریت** *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. **توراة** Heb. תורה) s. f. The pentateuch, the old testament.
 s. **تور** *tor* (from **تورنا**) s. m. 1. The breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. **تور پور** *tor-phor* (from **تورنا** and **پورنا**) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. **تور تار** *tor-tār*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain speaking. **تور جور** *tor-jor* (from **تورنا** and **جورنا**) s. m. 1. Cutting out (as, cloth by a tailor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. **تور دینا** *tor denā*, To break, to spoil. **تور دالنا** *tor-dālnā*, To break and destroy, to pull down. **تور کرنا** *tor karnā*, To make a breach (as, a ball). **تور لینا** *tor lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).
 h. **تور** *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pālki*, &c. See **تور** *tor*.
 h. **تورآ** *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5.

A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. *توڑی دار* *toṛe-dār*, A matchlock.

§. *توڑانا* *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā* (caus. of *توڑنا*) v. a. To cause to be broken or changed (as, money).

II. *توڑا* *toṛlā*, s. m. A dried pod of *toṛī* (q. v.) kept for seed.

II. *توڑل* *toṛal*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.

§. *توڑنا* *toṛnā* (*त्रोटन*) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, split, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.), to reduce (in arithmetick). *توڑنا دم* *dam toṛnā*, To be at the point of death. *توڑنا روٹی* *roṭī toṛnā*, To eat the bread of idleness. *توڑنا جوڑنا* *toṛnā joṛnā* (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over any thing.

§. *توڑنی* *toṛnī*, s. (dakh.) See *تقاضا* *takāzā*. *توڑنی تنگ کرنا* *toṛnī-denā* or *-lagānā*, See *تنگ کرنا* *tang-karnā*, under *تنگ* *tang*.

§. *توڑوانا* *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā* (caus. of *توڑنا*) v. a. To cause to be broken, or to be changed (coin).

§. *توڑوای* *toṛwāi* or (more properly) *توڑوای* *tuṛwāi* (from *توڑنا*) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.

II. *توڑدار* *toṛa-dār*, A matchlock.

II. *توڑی* *toṛī*, s. f. Mustard seed. adv. Till, up to.

P. *توڑ* *tūz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c.

A. *توسط* *tawassut* (inf. v. of *وسط*) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.

A. *توصل* *tawassul* (inf. v. of *وصل*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).

P. *توسن* *tausan*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A high blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. 4. A plump horse. 5. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.

II. *توسنا* *tūsna*, v. n. (dakh.) To wither, fade.

P. *توشدان* *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch-box.

P. *توشک* *toshuk*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress. *توشکخانه* *toshak-khāna*, rather *توشه خانه* q. v.

P. *توشه* *tosha*, s. m. Provision (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. *توشه خانه* *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.

A. *توشیح* *taushih* (inf. II. of *وشاح*) s. Putting on the girdle called *وشاح*; (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse.

A. *توصیف* *taushif* (inf. II. of *وصف*) s. f. Description, commendation.

A. *توضو* *tawazzū* (inf. v. of *وضأ* or *وضو*) s. f. 1. Performing the ablution before prayer. 2. Arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.

A. *توضیح* *tauzih* (inf. II. of *وضوح*) s. f. Manifestation; statement, account of collections.

A. *توطن* *tawattun* (inf. v. of *وطن*) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a country, residence.

A. *توفیر* *taufir* (inf. II. of *وفر* or *وفور*) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.

A. *توفیق* *taufik* (inf. II. of *وفق*) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. (Plur. *توفیقات* *taufikāt*).

A. *توقر* *tawakkur* (inf. v. of *وقر*) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.

A. *توقع* *tāwakkur* (inf. v. of *وقع*) s. f. 1. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. *توقع رکھنا* *tawakkur rakhnā*, To expect, to hope.

A. *توقف* *tawakkuf* (inf. v. of *وقف*) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness; patience. *توقف کرنا* *tawakkuf karnā*, To pause, hesitate, wait, delay, dally.

۱. توقیر *taukīr* (inf. II. of وقّر) s. f. Honouring, reverence, veneration.
۵. توکارنا *tū-kār-nā* (त्वंकार) v. a. To thou. (From تو *tū*. French, tutoyer).
۸. توكل *tawakkul* (inf. v. of وكل) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).
۵. تول *taul* or *tol* (तोल) s. m. Weight, weighing. تول تال *taul-tāl*, Weighing and measuring
۵. تول *tul* (तुल्य) s. m. Resembling.
۵. تولا *tolā* (तोल) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 4 | Panks - - 1 | Dhān or Grain. |
| 4 | Dhān - - 1 | Rattī - Gr.Tr.1,79666 |
| 8 | Rattī - - 1 | Māsha - - - 14,37333 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | Māshas - 1 | Tolā - - - - 179,6666 |
۸. تولا *tawallā* (inf. v. of ولي) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.
۵. تولانا *taulānā* (caus. of تولنا) v. a. To cause to be weighed.
۸. تولاي *taulāi* (from تولنا) s. f. The price for weighing.
۸. تولد *tawallud* (inf. v. of ولد) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born, generated. تولد هونا *tawallud honā*, To be born.
۵. تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā* (तोलना) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To confront (as, two armies). تولنا نظرون من *taulnā nazron men*, To estimate the worth of any one.
۵. تولناي *taulhāi* (from تولنا) s. f. The price of weighing.
۸. تول *turalā*, s. 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or *thruā*) A charm, amulet, or love potion.
۵. تولا *tola* (तोलका) s. m. Same as تول *tolā*, q. v.
۵. تولی *tūlī* (from تولنا) s. f. A steelyard.

۱۱. تولی *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
۱۱. تولیا *tauliya*, s. m. }
۸. تولیت *tauliyat* (inf. II. of ولي) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).
۸. تولید *taulid* (inf. II. of ولد) s. f. Birth, generation.
۵. تومان *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See تمن (When the city of Samarkand, for example, is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. *Richards*).
۵. تومری *tūmrī* (from तुम्बी see تومڑی) s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.
۵. تومڑا *tomṛā*, s. m. } (تुम्बी) A hollowed
۵. تومڑی *tomṛī*, s. f. } gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).
۱۱. تومنا *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.
۱۱. تومیا *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Ākrā rūṭī*).
۵. تون *ton* or *taun* (Sans. तथा or तदा) adv. So, in that manner, then. ¶ *taun* (Sans. तद्) pron. correl. That. ¶ *tūn*, pron. 2d pers. sing. Thou: see تو *tū*.
۵. تون *tūn*, s. m. 1. (तूण) A quiver. 2. (तुन्न) Name of a tree. (*Cedrela toona*).
۵. تونبا *tūmbā* (तुम्बिका) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
۵. تونبی *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (تुम्बी) A small نونبا *tūmbā*, q. v. 2. See تومری *tūmrī*. 3. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).

- g. *tūn tūn karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
- g. *tond* (توند) s. f. A potbelly.
- g. *tond-ālū* (توندیل) adj. Potbellied.
- g. *tond-i* (توندی) s. f. The navel.
- g. *tond-ail*, } (توندیل) adj. Potbellied,
- g. *tonil-ailū*, } gorbellied, corpulent.
- ii. *tavīsnū*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.
- f. *tawangar* (توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy.
- f. *tawangar-i*, s. f. Riches, wealth.
- g. *tonī-hī*, adv. Exactly then.
- ii. *to-hi* (توہی) pron. inflect. To or for thee, thee,
- A. *tawahhum* (inf. v. of *toham*) s. m. Suspicion, imputation, imagination, conjecture, fancy.
- g. *tūhin* (توہین) s. m. Snow. See *تسار*.
- g. *tau-hī* (تدہاہی) adv. Then even, still, in that case, at that very time.
- g. *tū-hī* (توہی) Thou thyself.
- A. *taukīn* (inf. ii. of *tohin*) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.
- ii. *tuhi*, pron. contract. of *to-hi*, q. v.
- f. *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. *tah-bāzār*, s. Ground of a market. *tah-bāzār-i*, Ground rent of a stall in the market. *tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. *tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. *tah-band*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband. *tah-posh-i*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. *tah-jamānā*, v. a. To plait. *tah-khāna*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a

vault. *tah-dār*, adj. Having bottom or foundation or meaning, rational. *tah-dār-i*, s. f. The having bottom, or foundation, or meaning. *tah-darz*, adj. New. *tah-deg-i*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah denā*, To tinge slightly. *tah kar rakho*, Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). *tah karnā*, To fold. *tah mārā*, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, To subside, to settle. *tah-o-bālā*, Topsyturvy, upside down. *tah-o-bālā karnā*, To subvert, to overthrow.

- f. *tih*, adj. Empty. s. Impression.
- ii. *thā*, v. n. past tense, Was.
- ii. *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
- ii. *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.
- g. *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.
- ii. *thāp-i*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.
- g. *thātī*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what
- g. *thāthī*, } is given in charge, a charge.
- g. *thār*, s. m. Large flat dish. See *تہال*.
- h. *thāt*, s. (dakh.) See *thāth*.
- h. *tihārou*, m. }
- ii. *tihārī*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Your, of you.
- ii. *tihāre*, m. }
- g. *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See *thaknā*.
- g. *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.
- g. *thālū*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The ex-

cavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.

تھالی *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree.

تھام *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A prop, pillar, support, obstacle.

تھامنا *thāmnā*, } (स्तम्भन) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, keep, retain, maintain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.

تھان *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall, cuttle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as, ایک تھان One gold mohur. 4. تینون تھان *thān*, The private parts of a male.

تہاں *tahān*, adv. Thither, there. تہاں تہاں *tahān tahān*, In each place.

تھان *thūnā* (स्थان) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

تھانا *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.

تھانا *tahānā* (from تہ) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.

تھامنا *thāmbnā*, } (स्तम्भن) v. a. See تھامنا and تھامبنا *thāmbhnā*.

تھانگ *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.

تھانگی *thāng-i*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.

تھانا *thāna*, s. m. See تھانا *thānā*.

تھاون *thā'oni*, s. m. See تھاون *thānw*.

تھا *thāh* (ر. छा Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford.

تھائی *thāh-i*, s. f. Fordableness.

تہائی *tihāi*, s. f. 1. (तृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

تہایت *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.

تھپانا *thupānā* (caus. of تھوپنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.

تھپڑ *thappar*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.

تھپڑی *thapṛī*, s. f. The clapping of hands. تھپڑی تھپڑی *thapṛī-bajānā*, To clap the hands. تھپڑی تھپڑی *thapṛī mārā*, To damn, to hoot.

تھپک *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

تھپڑا *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

تھتر *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.

تھٹک *tahattuk* (inf. v. of تھٹک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour.

تھٹکارنا *thutkārā*, v. n. To drive away scorn fully.

تھٹھانا *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.

تھٹھنی *thuthnī* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

تھٹھا *thātū*, s. m. (dakh.) See تھٹھا *thutthā*.

تھٹھنا *thutaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تھٹھنا *thutaknā*.

تھج *tuhajjud* (inf. v. of تھجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

تھجنا *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be astonished.

تھجی *tahajji* (inf. v. of تھجو) s. f. Spelling. تھجی حروف *tahajji karnā*, To spell. تھجی حروف *ku-rūf-i-tahajji*, The letters of the alphabet.

تھخانہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. See under تہ *tah*.

تھدید *tahdīd* (inf. II. of تھد) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

تھڈی *thuddī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see تھڈی.

تھڈیب *tahḍīb* (inf. II. of تھذب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. تھڈیب اخلاق *tahḍīb-i-akhḷāq*, Civilization, good breeding.

تھر *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den.

تھیر *thir* (स्थिर) adj. Fixed, stable, settled.

۱. *tihrā*, adj. Triple, threefold.
۱۱. *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
۱۱. *tihrānā*, v. n. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
۵. *thirānā* (from **स्थिर**) v. n. To settle (as, liquor).
۱۱. *tihrāwat*, s. f. Triplication.
۵. *thir-tā* (**स्थिरता**) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity, steadfastness.
۱۱. *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake, vibrate.
۱۱. *thartharāḥaṭ*, } s. f. Tremour, sha-
king, trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
۱۱. *thartharā*, }
۱۱. *thartharā*, } king, trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
۱۱. *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
۱۱. *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.
۱. *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.
۱۱. *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.
۱۱. *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.
۱۱. *tihare*, pron. Your, of you.
۱۱. *thur-dilā* (تھڑا Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.
۱۱. *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. **نحس**).
۱۱. *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).
۱۱. *thakkū*, }
۱۱. *thakke ke thak-ke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.
۵. *thakā* (from **تھکا**) adj. Tired, weary.
۵. *thakānā* (causal of **تھکا**) v. a. To tire, harass, weary, fag, fatigue, jade.
۱۱. *thukānā* (caus. of **تھوکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.
۱۱. *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.
۱۱. *thuk thukānā*, v. n. To spit, on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

۵. *thakit* (**स्थगित**) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
۵. *thaknā* (**स्थगन**) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.
۱۱. *thuk-hūṭ* (from **تھوک**) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).
۱۱. *thiglū*, s. (dakh.) A patch: see **پیوند** *pai-wand*.
۵. *thal* (**स्थल**) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See **تھر** *thar*: **تھل بیرا** *thal berā* (**स्थल** and **बेटप**) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. **تھلچر** *thal-char*, adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).
۱۱. *thal thalānā*, } v. n. To undu-
۱۱. *thal thal karnā*, } late, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
۱۱. *thal thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height). See **چلچل** *chulchul*.
۱۱. *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.
۱. *tahluka* (inf. ۱.) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.
۱. *tahlil* (inf. ۱۱. of **הל** Heb. **הלל**) s. f. Praising God.
۵. *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of **تھما**) See **تھامنا** *thāmna*.
۵. *tham*, }
۵. *thamb*, } (**स्तंभ**) s. m. A pillar, a
۵. *thambā*, } post.
۵. *thumbh*, }
۱. *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersion, imputation. **تھمت** *tuhmat-lagānī*, or *-karnī*, or *-denī*, To belie, to calumniate, slander, to asperse, to traduce, to accuse falsely.
۱. *tuhmat-i*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious.

۱۱. *thamrā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.
 ۱۲. *thamnā*, } (ستمن) v. n. 1. To stop,
 ۱۳. *thambhnā*, } cease, be restrained. 2. To be supported.
 ۱۴. *than*, s. m. (ستن) Udder. *thandār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.
 ۱۵. *thin* (in Braj तिहि or तिहुं) *tihin* or *tihun*, That very.
 ۱۶. *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.
 ۱۷. *thambnā*, same as *thamnā*, q. v.
 ۱۸. *thand*, s. (dakh.) See *thand*.
 ۱۹. *thandā*, adj. (dakh.) See *thandā*.
 ۲۰. *thandak*, s. (dakh.) See *thandak*.
 ۲۱. *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).
 ۲۲. *thanī*, s. f. The name of a blomish in horses.
 ۲۳. *tahnīyat* (inf. ۱۱. of *Ch.* and *Syr.* *ان* Proved well) s. f. Congratulation.
 ۲۴. *thanelū* (from *تهن*) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.
 ۲۵. *tihwār*, s. m. See *te'ohār*.
 ۲۶. *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālki*, &c., head, topping.
 ۲۷. *thopṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw: see *jabhṛā*.
 ۲۸. *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.
 ۲۹. *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.
 ۳۰. *thopiyāna*, v. n. To trickle.
 ۳۱. *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as, the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.
 ۳۲. *thotlū*, adj. Blunt.
 ۳۳. *thuthṛā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.

۱. *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. *thothī bāt*, s. f. Word without meaning.
 ۲. *thothlū*, adj. Blunt, not sharp, dull.
 ۳. *thūthnā*, s. m. } (थोथ) The mouth of
 ۴. *thūthnī*, s. f. } a horse, camel, &c.
 ۵. *thūdī*, s. f. See *thuddī*.
 ۶. *tahawur* (inf. v. of *هور*) s. m. 1. Temerity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.
 ۷. *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce, few,
 ۸. *thorā*, } scanty, seldom, some, less. *thorā bahut*, adj. More or less. *thorā thorā*, A little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorē se thorā*, adj. Very little.
 ۹. *tahawu** (inf. v. of *هورع*) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.
 ۱۰. *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.
 ۱۱. *thūk*, s. m. Spit. *thūk chātā*, To break one's promise. *thūk denā*, To leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhoṇā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).
 ۱۲. *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.
 ۱۳. *tihūn*, adj. Three, the three.
 ۱۴. *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.
 ۱۵. *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia nerifolia*. Roxb.).
 ۱۶. *thawaī* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.
 ۱۷. *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. *tihī kṛnā*, To be empty, vain.

- pahlū tilī karnū*, To abstain. *تہی دست tihī-dast*, adj. Empty-handed, poor. *تہی دستي tihī-dast-i*, s. f. Poverty, penury. *تہی دماغ tihī-dimāgh*, adj. Ignorant.
- §. *تہیر thīr* (स्थिर) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.
- II. *تہیگی thegī*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).
- II. *تہیلا thailā*, s. m. }
 II. *تہیلی thailī*, s. f. } 1. A purse tied round the waist. 2. A bag.
 II. *تہیلیا thailiyā*, s. f. }
- II. *تہیں takhīn* (contract. of تہاں ہیں) adv. Thither, there, exactly there.
- II. *تہیوا thevā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.
- A. *تہیہ takhiya* (inf. II. of تہیہ or تہی) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.
- II. *تہیہ تہیہ the-i-the-i*, s. f. Merry-making.
- H. *تہی tai* (in Braj) adj. So many. *تہی tai ber*, So often.
- s. *تہ te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).
- II. *تہ te*, postpos. From, by, with.
- §. *تہی tiya* (تہی) s. f. A woman, a wife.
- A. *تہیار taiyār* (properly تیار) adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.
- A. *تہیار تہی taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.
- s. *تہیہ त्याग (र. त्यज Quit) tyāg*, s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
- §. *تہیہ त्याग tyāg-nū* (त्याग r. त्यज Leave) v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate, resign.
- s. *تہیہ त्यागी tyāg-i*, s. m. Abandoner, relinquisher, forsaker, abdicator; but chiefly applied to the religious ascetic or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
- II. *تہیچہ tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- §. *تہا tītā* (तिक्त) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot, acrid.
- §. *تہا tetā* (तावन्) adv. So much, thus much.

H. *تہالیس tetālīs*, adj. Forty three.

§. *تہار tītar* (तित्रिरि) s. m. A partridge. (*Pedix francolinus*). *تہار کی منہ لچھی tītar ke munh lachhī*, (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.

H. *تہری tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.

§. *تہتیس tetīs* (त्रयत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty three.

s. *تہج tej* (तेजस् r. तज Sharpen) s. m. 1. Ardour, splendour, glory, refulgence, strength, energy. 2. Fire. *تہج مان tej-mān*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.

§. *تہج tij* (तृतीया) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.

§. *تہجا tījā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).

§. *تہج پات tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the Laurus cassia, cassia.

s. *تہجسوی तेजस्वी tej-aswī*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.

s. *تہجونس tej-want*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.

§. *تہجھن tīchhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. See *تیکھا tīkhā*.

s. *تہر tīr*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.

r. *تہر tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. श्रावण *srāvaṇ*, or Hind. *sāvan*). 4. A beam, a mast. *تہر انداز tīr-andāz*, s. m. An archer, a bowman. *تہر اندازی tīr-andāz-i*, s. f. Archery. *تہر باران tīr-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *تہر پرتاب tīr-partāb*, The

range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. تیرچلانا *tir chalanā*, To shoot an arrow. تیرخاکی *tir-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head). تیرخورده *tir-khūrda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow. تیررس *tir-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow. تیرزن *tir-zan*, s. m. An archer. تیرکاری *tir-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow. تیرکش *tir-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loophole. تیرگر *tir-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows. تیرگری *tir-garī*, s. f. Arrow-making. تیرناوکت *tir-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.

h. تیرا *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदीय).

s. तीर्थ *tīrath* or *tīrth*, s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters. तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.

تیرس *teras* (त्रयोदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

p. تیرگی *tīru-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.

p. تیرمار *tīr-mūr*, s. A viper, or its tooth.

s. تیرنا *tairnā* (तरण) v. a. To swim, to cross over.

s. تیرهان *terawān*, adj. Thirteenth: see تیرهان.

s. تیرده *terah* (त्रयोदश) adj. Thirteen.

s. تیرهان *terah-ān*, adj. Thirteenth.

p. تیره *tīra*, adj. Dark, obscure. تیره ابر *tīra-abr*, s. m. Black clouds. تیره بخت *tīra-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. تیره بختی *tīra-bakhtī*, s. f. Misfortune. تیره دل *tīra-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast. تیره رنگ *tīra-rang*, adj. Black. تیره روزگار *tīra-rozgār*, Unfortunate. تیره روزی *tīra-rozī*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.

ii. تیرها *terhā*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرها.

p. تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, arid, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. تیز آب *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua

fortis. تیز پات *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrupt. of تیز پات Sans. त्वक्पत्र) The name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). تیز پر *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. تیز پرواز *tez-parwāz*, Swift in flight. تیز پری *tez-parī*, s. f. Swiftness of flight. تیز دست *tez-dust*, adj. Dexterous. تیز رفتار یا *tez-raftār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going, rapid, swift. تیز روی *tez-rauī*, s. f. Rapidity, swift-ness. تیز طبع *tez-tab*, adj. Quick of apprehension. تیز عقل یا فهم یا هوش *tez-ūql* or *-fahm* or *-hosh*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute, apt. تیز فهمی *tez-fahmī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension, intelligence, acumen, acute-ness, aptness. تیز قدم یا گام *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. تیز گامی *tez-gāmī*, s. f. Swift-ness. تیز ناخن *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed. تیز نگاه *tez-nigāh*, adj. Sharp-sighted.

p. تیزک *tezuk*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

p. تیزی *tezī*, s. f. Sharpness, keenness, pungency, acrimony, strength, swift-ness, impetuosity, fleetness, &c.

s. تیس (تیش) *tīs* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.

A. تیس *tais* (Heb. תיש) s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).

ii. تیس *taisā* (Sans. तादृश or comp. of तिस *tis*, That, and ما *ma* Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

s. تیسرا *tisrā* (तृतीय) adj. Third. تیسری *tisre*, In the third place, thirdly.

s. تیسری *tisī* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).

p. تیشه *tesha*, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.

p. تیغ *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar. تیغ بکف *tegh bakaff*, Sword in hand. تیغ زن *tegh-zan*, adj. Sword-using; s. A swordsman, a user of a scimitar. تیغ زنی *tegh-zanī*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.

۲. تیغا *teghā*, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. تیغا نما *teghā-numā*, A sword like a scimitar.
۸. تایقن *tayakkun* (inf. v. of یقن) s. m. Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.
۱۱. تیکٹھ *tikaṭh*, s. m. Posteriors.
۱۲. تیکھا *tikhā* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating.
۱۳. تیکھر *tikhur*, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*.
۱۴. تیکھی *tikhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in music). See تیکھا.
۱۵. تیل *tel* (तेल) s. m. Oil. تیل چڑھانا *tel charhānā*, To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony.
۱۶. تیل *tiyal*, s. f. A suit (of female's clothes).
۱۷. تیلن *telin* (तेलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oilman.
۱۸. تیلی *telī* (तेली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil, an oilman.
۱۹. تیلی *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.). 2. The calf of the leg.
۲۰. تیلیا *teliyā*, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. تیلیا سرنگ *teliyā-surang*, adj. Light bay coloured.
۲۱. تیم *tem*, s. (dakh.) See طراوت *tarāwat*.
۲۲. تیمار *tīmār*, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
۲۳. تیمم *tayammum* (inf. v. of یم) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
۲۴. تین *tain*, pron. Thou. (In Braj) *tei*, pron. Thou. ¶ *ten*, postpos. From, by, with, in.
۲۵. تین *ta'in* (or in dakh. *tain*, for s. स्थाने) postpos. Up to, to, at. (Or denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
۲۶. تین (त्रीणि) adj. Three. تین تہاں *tīn*

- thān*, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). تین تیرا گی *tīn-terū-gī* or تین تیرا عگی *tīn-terū-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Distress, trouble. تین تیرا *tīn-terā* (or dakh. تیرا *tīrā*) adj. Dispersed, scattered, ruined.
۲۷. تینتیس *tainitis* (see تیس) adj. Thirty three.
۲۸. تیندو *tendū* (निन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*).
۲۹. تیندوا *teidū'ā*, s. m. A leopard. (*Felis leopardus*).
۳۰. تیر *tewar* or *tyūr*, s. m. Giddiness, swimming in the head.
۳۱. تیرانا *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
۳۲. تیرس *te'oras* (तृतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
۳۳. تیرہی *te'orhī*, s. f. Frown. تیرہی چڑھانا *te'orī charhānā*, To frown. تیرہی *te'orī*, تیرہی *te'orī*, تیرہی *te'orī*, تیرہی *te'orī* چڑھانا *te'orī charhānā*, A frown to come on.
۳۴. تیوں *tyūn* or *tyon* or *tyauni*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, as. (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time, then. (Sans. तदा).
۳۵. تیوندا *tyondhā*, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.
۳۶. تیوہار *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.
۳۷. تیہ *tiya* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general.
۳۸. تیہ *teh*, } s. m. Anger, passion, speaking with warmth, vehemence, steadfastness, peremptoriness, perseverance.
۳۹. تیہا *tehā*, }
۴۰. تیر *tehar*, s. f. Name of an ornament for females worn round the ankles.
۴۱. تیرہو *tailū* (or prop. *tīhū*) s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.
۴۲. تیرہی *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.
۴۳. تیریس *te'is*, adj. Twenty three.

ث Represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of त in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated थ represents the Sanskrit character ठ.

- II. تالبر *tābar*, s. f. A small lake.
 II. تالبرا *tābrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.
 II. تالپ *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.
 II. تالپا *tāpā*, s. m. A hen-coop. تالپا توي or تالپا توي کرنا *tāpā-to'ī* or *tāpā-to'iyū-karnū*, 1. To trifle. 2. To grope, to rummage.
 II. تالپنا *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore feet (as, a horse that is impatient). 2. To whore. (Low phrase).
 II. تالپو *tāpū*, s. m. An island.
 II. تالٹ *tālṭ*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth. تالٹ بانف *tālṭ-bānf*, s. m. A weaver of canvass. تالٹ بانفي *tālṭ-bānfī*, s. f. Embroidery.
 II. تالٹاک *tālṭak*, adj. 1. See تالٹاک. 2. Juggling.
 II. تالر *tār*, verbal n. f. See تال *tāl*.
 II. تالرنہ *tārnā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See تالرنہ *tālānā*.
 II. تالری *tārī*, s. A distance.
 II. تالری *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.
 II. تال *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from تالنا) Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. تال کرنا *tāl karnā*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. تال مارنا *tāl mārā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale

fraudulently in weighing. تال مثال *tāl maṭāl*, Fraud, deceit: see تال مٹول.

- II. تالا *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. See تال. 2. A rick, heap, stack. تالا بالا بتانا *tālā bālā batānā*, To put off.
 II. تال تول *tāl-tol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling, chicane.
 II. تال مٹول *tāl-maṭol*, }
 II. تالنا *tālnā* (trans. of تالنا) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, to avoid, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, fend, obviate, move, remove, prevent.
 II. تاللی *tālī*, s. f. A sort of musical instrument. See تال *tāl*.
 II. تالبرا *tāmbā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.
 II. تانت *tānt*, s. f. The crown of the head.
 II. تانتھا *tānthā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.
 II. تانتھائی *tānthāī*, s. f. Solidity.
 II. تانچ *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious,
 II. تانچرا *tānchra*, } troublesome.
 II. تاندہ *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.
 II. تانک *tānk* (टंका) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under تولا *tolā*).
 II. تانک *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.
 II. تانکا *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. تانکی لگانا *tānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.
 II. تانکنا *tānkā* (trans. of تانکنا) v. a. To stitch, to cobble.
 II. تانکھ *tānkh*, s. (in Guzerat) An under-ground reservoir for water, a tank.
 II. تانکی *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality.
 II. تانکی (टंका) *tānkī* s. f. A chisel.
 II. تانگ *tāng*, s. f. The leg. تانگ اٹھانا *tāng aṭhānā*, To copulate. تانگ دینا *tāng denā*, 1.

- To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg)
To be a catamite.
- н. ٿانگري *tāngri*, s. f. (dakh.) Leg, foot.
- н. ٿانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See ٿانگهن *tānghan*.
- н. ٿانگنا *tāngnā* (trans. of ٿانگنا) v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).
- н. ٿانگهن *tānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a high-land pony. ٿانگهن نما *tānghan-namā*, adj. Like a *tānghan*.
- س. ٿانگي *tāngi* (टंका) s. f. A hatchet.
- н. ٿابار *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. تبار *tabār*).
- н. ٿيبه *ṭibba*, s. m. (dakh.) A height, rising ground.
- н. ٿيھانا *ṭibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.
- н. ٿيھانو *ṭibhā'o* (from ٿيھانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See ٿيھانا *ṭibhānā*.
- н. ٿيھڪ *ṭibhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.
- н. ٿپ *ṭap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.
- н. ٿپا *ṭappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. ٿپا مارنا *ṭappā-mārṇā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. ٿپا کھانا *ṭappā khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot).
- н. ٿپانا *ṭapānā* (caus. of ٿپنا) v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.
- н. ٿپ پڙنا *ṭap parṇā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.
- н. ٿپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.
- н. ٿپري *ṭiprī* s. f. (dakh.) See شڪانجه *shikanja*.
- н. ٿپڪ *ṭapak* (from ٿپڪنا) s. f. 1. Pain, throb-

- bing. 2. Sound made by dropping. ٿپڪ پڙنا *ṭapak parṇā*, To drip. ٿپڪ نويس *ṭapak-na'is*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.
- н. ٿپڪا *ṭipkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangos), a windfall.
- н. ٿپڪا *ṭipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.
- н. ٿپڪانا *ṭapkānā* (causal of ٿپڪنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.
- н. ٿپڪنا *ṭapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.
- н. ٿپڪي *ṭipki*, s. f. diminutive of ٿپڪا *ṭipkā*, q. v. ٿپڪي پڙي عورت کي *ṭipki parṇī āurat kī*, 'To be wanton (a woman).
- س. ٿپپن *ṭippan* (टिप्पनी) s. f. Annotation.
- н. ٿپنا *ṭapnā*, v. a. To jump over. ٿپا ٿو *ṭapā ṭo'ū*, part. Groping.
- н. ٿٿا *ṭaṭṭā*, s. m. A screen.
- н. ٿٿانا *ṭaṭānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).
- н. ٿٿار *ṭaṭṭar*, s. m. A matted shutter.
- с. ٿٿيري *ṭaṭirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See ٿٿيري *ṭaṭirī* A sandpiper.
- н. ٿٿري *ṭaṭrī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.
- н. ٿٿڪا *ṭaṭkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.
- н. ٿٿڪا *ṭuṭkā* or *ṭoṭkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.
- н. ٿٿڪارنا *ṭiṭkārṇā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *ṭiṭ-kārī*, q. v.
- н. ٿٿڪاري *ṭiṭkārī*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.
- с. ٿٿ پڻجيا *ṭaṭ-pūnjī-ā*, adj. Bankrupt, or reduced in circumstances (a merchant).
- н. ٿٿو *ṭaṭṭū*, s. m. A pony.
- н. ٿٿواني *ṭaṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

- ۛ. **ٲٲسار** *ٲasar*, s. m. Sec **ٲٲسار** *ٲasar*.
 ٲٲ. **ٲٲسك** *ٲasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
 ٲٲ. **ٲٲسكنا** *ٲasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
 ٲٲ. **ٲٲسكنا** *ٲasaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
 ٲٲ. **ٲٲسنا** *ٲasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
 ٲٲ. **ٲٲسوي** *ٲuswe*, s. m. Tears.
 ٲٲ. **ٲك** *ٲak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition. **ٲك** **لگنا** *ٲak lāgnā*, To stare, to gaze. **ٲك** **لگنا** *ٲak lagnā*, To expect, to long for.
 ۛ. **ٲك** *ٲuk* (**ٲٲوك**) adj. A little.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكا** *ٲakā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two *paisā*.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكانا** *ٲikānā* (trans. of **ٲكنا** *ٲiknā*) v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكاو** *ٲikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكاو** *ٲikā'o*, s. m. Stability, permanence.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكاوي** *ٲakā'ī*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكٲك** *ٲakٲak*, s. f. See **ٲك ٲك** *ٲak-tak*.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكٲكي** *ٲikٲikī*, s. f. A lizard.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكٲكي** *ٲakٲakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. **ٲكٲكي** **باندھنا** To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
 ٲٲ. **ٲكر** *ٲakkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, push, shou-
 ldering, knocking against, collision, striking a
 blow, butt, butting, the knocking of head to
 head ; equality. **ٲكر ٲھاڑسي لينی** *ٲakkar ٲahār
 se lenī*, To enter the lists against an antagonist
 of greatly superiour force. **ٲكر ڪپنا** *ٲakkar khā-
 nā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against
 any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfor-
 tune. **ٲكر مارنا** *ٲakkar mār nā*, 1. To knock
 against. 2. (*met.* from the suppliants' striking
 their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To
 curse.
 ۛ. **ٲكرا** *ٲukrā* or *ٲukrā* (**ٲٲوك**) s. m. A piece, a
 division, a bit, a morsel. **ٲكرا ٲرز** *ٲukrā ٲurza*,
 s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. **ٲكرا گدا** *ٲukrā*

gadā or گدا *ṭukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.

II. *ṭakrānū* (from تکر) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.

II. *ṭikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.

§. *ṭukrā*, s. m. } A piece, a bit, a portion, di-
§. *ṭukrī*, s. f. } vision, &c. see تکر.

II. *ṭukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Party: see جها *jathā*.

II. *ṭikrī*, s. f. See تکی *ṭiklī*.

§. *ṭaksāl* (تکشالا) s. f. A mint. *ṭaksāl* *ṭaksāl charḥnū*, To be educated. *ṭaksāl* *ṭaksāl-būhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kā khotā*, adj. Spoilt in education.

§. *ṭaksālī*, (from *ṭaksāl*) s. m. Officers
§. *ṭaksālīyā*, of the mint.

II. *ṭiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

II. §. *ṭukmuk dekhnū*, v. a. (dakh.) To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.

II. *ṭaknū*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See تاکنا *tākna*.

II. *ṭiknū*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge, stay, tarry.

§. *akū'ā* (تکوی) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا.

II. *ṭikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

II. *ṭakor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.

II. *ṭakorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum.

II. *ṭakornū*, v. a. To foment.

II. *ṭakunū*, s. m. See تاک *tāk*.

II. *ṭakī*, s. f. 1. Stare, fixed look. 2. Aim.

II. *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. *ṭikkī lagūnā*, To form a con-

nexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

II. *ṭikīyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukḥa*, a wafer, a bolus.

II. *ṭakait*, (from تکت) adj. Rich, posses-
II. *ṭakaitā*, sing ready money.

II. *ṭagarānā*, v. n. To roll.

II. *ṭagarnā*, v. n. }

II. *ṭaghrānā*, v. a. }

II. *ṭagharnā*, v. n. }

II. *ṭaghlānā*, v. a. }

II. *ṭagḥalnā*, v. n. }

II. *ṭighalnū*, v. n. To be melted, to rarefy.

II. *ṭallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu.

§. *ṭalle-naṣīr*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

§. *ṭalānā* (caus. of *ṭalā*) v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.

II. *ṭalap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.

§. *ṭal-jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

II. *ṭalmulānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.

§. *ṭalnū* (r. *ṭal*) Be confused or agitated v. n.
1. To give way, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire.

§. *ṭilū'ā*, s. m. A flatterer. See *ṭalū'ā*.

II. *ṭalū'ā*, s. m. A man who watches over a

ṭāl, q. v.

II. *ṭalle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.

II. *ṭiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.

II. *ṭimṭim*, s. m. A sound.

II. *ṭim-imūnā*, v. n. To give a faint light.

II. *ṭamkī*, s. (dakh.) A little drum: see *ṭabluk*. *ṭamkī-pīnā*, To make proclamation.

II. *ṭumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ṭumna*.

۱۱. *tan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. *tan tan*, A sound.
۱۲. *tanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.
۱۳. *tanānā* (تنان) v. a. To extend, to stretch. Sec *tānā*.
۱۴. *tuntunānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.
۱۵. *tanlā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble, strife.
۱۶. *tund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
۱۷. *tundā*, 1. adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. s. The knob in the back part of a turband. *tunde-dār*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.
۱۸. *tanch*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
۱۹. *tundī*, 1. (تندی) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. *tundiyān-bāndhnā* or *-charhūnā* or *-kasā*, To tie the hands behind the back.
۲۰. *tanderā*, s. m. See *tirendā*.
۲۱. *tanak*, s. f. A harsh sound.
۲۲. *tunkā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).
۲۳. *tankār* (تنکار) s. f. The twang (of a bowstring).
۲۴. *tanknā*, v. n. To be stitched.
۲۵. *tankornā*, v. n. To twang.
۲۶. *tungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.
۲۷. *tungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling of fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.
۲۸. *tanḡ jānā*, v. n. To be hung, to be suspended.
۲۹. *tanḡnā*, } be suspended.
۳۰. *tanḡrī*, s. f. The leg.
۳۱. *tuniyā*, adj. Tiny. *tuniyā totā*, A kind of parrot.
۳۲. *to'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

۳۳. *to'ā-to'ī*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.
۳۴. *tobnā*, v. a. (dakh.) Sec *hilgānū*.
۳۵. *top*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.
۳۶. *topā*, s. m. A helmet, cap, hat.
۳۷. *topnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *hilgānū*.
۳۸. *topī*, s. f. A hat. *topī-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.
۳۹. *tūt* (from *tūta* Sans. तूटि) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends. 3. Harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt* *pārnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. *tūt rahnā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
۴۰. *tūtā*, 1. part. (from *tūta*) Broken, decayed. 2. s. m. Loss, failure, deficiency. *tūtā phūtā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.
۴۱. *to'ā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.
۴۲. *to'ā*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.
۴۳. *toḡkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.
۴۴. *tūtnā* (توتن) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
۴۵. *torā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.
۴۶. *toḡī*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
۴۷. *tūsi*, s. f. A bud.
۴۸. *tok* (from *toḡkā*) s. f. 1. Hindrance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

- g. ٹوک *tūk*, } (स्तोक Little, small) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum.
- h. ٹوکا *tūkā*, } (ٹوکنا s. f. Hinder-
h. ٹوک ٹاک *tok-tāk*, } ance, prevention.
- h. ٹوکرا *tokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
- h. ٹوکری *tokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).
- h. ٹوکنا *toknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.
- h. ٹول *tol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A hamlet. ٹول مارنا *tol mārṇā*, To dash one top against another while in motion.
- h. ٹولا *tolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a town.
- h. ٹولگی *tūlghī*, s. (dakh.) See ٹھاٹھا *ṭhaṭṭhā*.
- h. ٹولی *ṭolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.
- h. ٹوم *tūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3. A frame for pigeons to perch on. ٹوم ٹام *tūm-tām*, s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. ٹوم دینا *tūm denā*, To push gently.
- h. ٹون *tūn*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. ٹون کرنا *tūn karnā*, Crepitum ventris edere.
- h. ٹونا *tonā*, l. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle.
- h. ٹونا ٹامن *tonā tāmān*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
h. ٹونا ٹانی *tonā tānī*, s. f. } gling.
- h. ٹونٹا *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cartridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- h. ٹونٹی *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- g. ٹونڈی *tūṇḍī* (from तूंद Belly) s. f. 1. The navel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless.
- h. ٹونگ *tūng*, s. f. See ٹنگار *tūngār*.
- h. ٹونگا ٹانگی *tūngā-tāngī*, s. f. Pecking and nibbling.

- h. ٹونگنا *tūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- h. ٹونوا *tonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. Enchantment: see ٹونا *tonā*.
- h. ٹونہا *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- h. ٹونہا ٹی *tonhā-ṭī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjurer, a witch.
- h. ٹوہ *ṭoh*, s. Spying, watching(?).
- h. ٹھا *ṭhā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one thing on another.
- h. ٹھاٹ *ṭhāt*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment. 3. See ٹھاٹھا *ṭhāṭh*.
- h. ٹھاٹھا *ṭhāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- h. ٹھار *ṭhār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost.
- h. ٹھارہا *ṭhārā*, adj. Erect.
- h. ٹھارہ *ṭhārḥ*, adj. Steep.
- h. ٹھارہا *ṭhārḥā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
h. ٹھارہی *ṭhārḥī*, adj. f. }
- h. ٹھارہنا *ṭhārḥnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See ٹھارہنا *ṭhaharnā*.
- h. ٹھارہو *ṭhārḥau*, adj. (in Braj) See ٹھارہا.
- h. ٹھاسنا *ṭhāsṇā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram down. See ٹھانسنہ *ṭhāṣṇā*.
- g. ٹھاکر *ṭhākur* (ठक्कर) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among Rājputs). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. ٹھاکر دوارا *ṭhākur-dwārā*, An idol-temple.
- h. ٹھال *ṭhāl*, s. m. }
h. ٹھالا *ṭhālā*, s. m. } A branch.
h. ٹھالی *ṭhālī*, s. f. }
- g. ٹھام *ṭhām*, } s. m. f. Place: see ٹھانوا *ṭhānwā*.
g. ٹھان *ṭhān*, }
- g. ٹھان *ṭhān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an animal.
- g. ٹھانا *ṭhānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place: see ٹھانوا.
- g. ٹھانہنا *ṭhānbhā*, v. a. See ٹھامہنا *ṭhambhā*.

۱۱. *thānṭhū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.

۱۱. *thānis*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see *کھانسی*.

۱۱. *thānisnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.

۱۱. *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.

۵. *thānw*, } (स्थान) s. f. m. A residence,
۵. *thānōn*, } a place, a situation.

۵. *thā'ōn*, s. f. A place: see *تھانو* *thānw*.

۱۱. *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.

۱۱. *thapnā*, v. a. To strike.

۵. *thā* (तीर) s. m. Bank, shore. See *ت*.

۱۱. *thāṭaknā*, v. n. See *تھٹھکنا* *thāṭhaknā*.

۱۱. *thāth*, s. m. Throng, crowd.

۱۱. *thāthhā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest.

2. Name of a place. *thāthhe-bāz*, A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, waggish, comical, facetious. *تھتھی*

thāthhe-bāz-i, s. f. Jest, jesting, sporting, joking, fun, jocularity. *تھتھا مارنا* *thāthhā mārṇā* or *تھتھا کرنا* *thāthhā karṇā*, To jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.

۱۱. *thāṭah*, } s. m. Beauty, freshness or

۱۱. *thāṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance.

۱۱. *thāthhōnū*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.

۱۱. *thāthhar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.

۱۱. *thithir* or *thithur*, s. f. Numbness, numbness, chilliness.

۱۱. *thitharā*, adj. Numbed, numb, benumbed, torpid.

۱۱. *thithrā*, s. m. A fence.

۱۱. *thithirānā* or *thithurānā*, &c. (caus. of *تھتھیرنا*) v. a. To chill, benumb, numb.

۱۱. *thithrāḥaṭ* (from *تھتھیرنا*) s. f. Numbness, torpor, torpidness.

۱۱. *thithirṇā* or *thithurnā* or *thitharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.

۱۱. *thathrī*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.

۱۱. *thithak* (from *تھتھکنا*) s. f. The state of standing amazed. *تھتھک رهنا یا جانا* *thithak-rahṇā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To stop short.

۱۱. *thāṭhaknā* or *thithaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.

۱۱. *thāthor*, } adj. Banterer, waggish, jocular
۱۱. *thāthol*, } lar, jocose, jester, wag.

۱۱. *thātholī*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking, jesting, jocular, comicalness, derision.

۱۱. *thātherū*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker.

thāthere thāthere kī badlā, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *jo'ār* (*Holcus sorgum*).

۱۱. *thātherī*, s. f. A female brasier or tinker.

۱۱. *thāddā*, s. m. The beak of a paper-kite.

۱۱. *thuddī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. *تھڈی پکڑنا* *thuddī pakarṇā*, To flutter, to curry favour.

۱۱. *thir*, s. f. 1. Frost. 2. Coldness.

۱۱. *thurrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.

۱۱. *thirā*, s. f. A small village.

۱۱. *thirānā* (caus. of *تھیرنا*) v. a. To cause to congeal. *تھیرنا* (caus. of *تھیرنا*) v. a. To fix, settle; see *تھیرنا*.

۱۱. *tharar*, } s. m. Snore. *تھاراک* *tharak*

۱۱. *tharak*, } *pārṇā*, v. n. To snore.

۱۱. *thirṇā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶

- tharnū*, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand: see تھارنا *thaharnū*.
۱۱. تھری *thurrī*, s. f. See تھرا *tharrā*.
۱۱. تھریا *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *hukka*.
۱۱. تھس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. تھس کھانا *thas khānā* (dakh.) See تھسکنا *thusaknū*.
۱۱. تھسا *thassū*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.
۱۱. تھسا تھس *thasū thas*, adj. Filled, crowded.
۱۱. تھسانا *thusanā* (caus. of تھسنا) v. a. To cause to stuff.
۱۱. تھسک *thasak*, s. f. State, dignity.
۱۱. تھسکنا *thusaknū*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.
۱۱. تھسکنا *thasaknū*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
۱۱. تھسکی *thuskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.
۱۱. تھسنا *thusnū*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.
۱۱. تھسنا *thasnī*, s. f. A rammer.
۱۱. تھاک *thahak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.
۱۱. تھکان *thikān*, s. m. (dakh.) See تھکانا *thikānā*.
۱۱. تھکانا *thikānā* (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. تھکانا ڈھونڈنا *thikānā dhūndhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. تھکانا کرنا *thikānā karnā*, To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. تھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagānā*, 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. تھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, despatch, to assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. تھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagnā*, To be killed, to die, to be put an end to, to be terminated.
۱۱. تھک *thak thak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.
۱۱. تھکتھکانا *thakthakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.
۱۱. تھکیا *thak thakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.
۱۱. تھکتھوا *thakthawū*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop, skiff.
۱۱. تھکتھلا *thakthelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
۱۱. تھکرا *thikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *faḳīrs* use.
۱۱. تھکرانا *thukrānā* (تھکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
۱۱. تھکرا *thakurā* (ठकुरता) s. f. Godship, divinity, chiefship, mastership.
۱۱. تھکراین *thakurāyan* (fem. of تھاکر) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
۱۱. تھکرا *thukrā*, s. m. A bit, a piece (of bread, &c.). See تھکرا *thukrā*.
۱۱. تھکنا *tahaknā*, v. n. To pain.
۱۱. تھکنا *tuhuknā*, v. n. To cry.
۱۱. تھگ *thag*, s. m. 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. تھگ بدیا یا بازی *thag-bidiyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. تھگ لانا *thag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. تھگ لینا *thag lenā*, To cheat.
۱۱. تھگانا *thag-ānā*, v. n. To be cheated.
۱۱. تھگای *thag-āī*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.
۱۱. تھگن *thag-in*, s. f. See تھگنی *thag-nī*.
۱۱. تھگنا *thag-nū*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.
۱۱. تھگنی *thag-nī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.
۱۱. تھگوری *thag-aūrī* or *thag-orī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.
۱۱. تھگیا *thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.
۱۱. تھل *thal* or تھل تھل *thal thal*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. تھل کرنا *thal karnā* or تھل تھل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, To serve, to drudge. تھل لگانا *thal lagānā*, To dance attendance.

۱۱. تہلانا *tahlānā* (caus. of تہلنا) v. a. 1. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as, a horse or child). 2. To make dance attendance.
۱۲. تہلنا *tahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
۱۳. تہلنی *tahalnī*, s. f. See تہلوی *tahlūī*.
۱۴. تہلوا *tahlūā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant, drudge.
۱۵. تہلوی *tahlūī*, s. f. A housewife.
۱۶. تہلیا *hiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
۱۷. تہمک *thumak* (from تہمکنا) s. f. The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air. تہمک چال *thumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
۱۸. تہمکا *thumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
۱۹. تہمکنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
۲۰. تہمکی *thumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
۲۱. تہنا *tahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
۲۲. تہنا *thannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained. تہنا *thanā*, v. a. See تہانا *thānā*.
۲۳. تہناک *thanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
۲۴. تہنتہ *thunth*, s. m. See تہونتہ *thūnth*.
۲۵. تہنتہانا *hanthannā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.
۲۶. تہند *thand*, s. f. Coldness, cold, a cold.
۲۷. تہندا *thandā*, adj. Cold. تہندا پڑنا *thandā parnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). تہندا کرنا *thandā karnā*, v. a. 1. To make cold, cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. تہندا ہونا *thandā honā*, 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کلہجیا تہندا ہونا *kalejā thandā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.

۲۸. تہندا ئی *thandā-ī*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhāng*.
۲۹. تہندک *thand-ak*, s. f. Coldness.
۳۰. تہندی *thandī*, adj. f. Cold. تہندی سانس بہری *thandī sāns bharnī*, To sigh.
۳۱. تہندھا *thandhā*, adj. See تہندا *thandā*.
۳۲. تہنک *thinak* or *thunuk* (from تہنکنا) s. f. Sob.
۳۳. تہنکانا *thunkānā* (caus. of تہنکنا) v. a. To cause to knock or hammer.
۳۴. تہنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, v. n. To sob. تہناکنا *thanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headach). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
۳۵. تہنی *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.
۳۶. تہور *thaur*, 1. s. f. Place, room, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تہور رہنا *thaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
۳۷. تہور (تہوڑی) *thor* (تہوڑی) s. f. Beak, bill. See تہونتہ.
۳۸. تہوڑھی *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See تہدی.
۳۹. تہوڑی *thorī*, }
۴۰. تہوس *thos*, adj. Solid, compact.
۴۱. تہوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوٹھا).
۴۲. تہوسنا *thos-nā*, v. a. To stuff.
۴۳. تہوکا *thokā*, s. m. A blow.
۴۴. تہوکر *thokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble. 2. A stumblingblock. تہوکر کھانا *thokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تہوکر لگنا *thokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumblingblock or obstacle).
۴۵. تہوکرا *thokrā*, 1. s. m. A filip. 2. adj. Hard (as, bad bread).
۴۶. تہوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as, a stake).
۴۷. تہولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. تہولا مارنا *tholā mārā*, To strike with the knuckles.

۱۱. تہون *tahon*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.
۱۲. تہونا *th'onā* (अष्टीवन्) s. m. See تہونا *th'e'onā*.
۱۳. تہونٹھ *thonṭh* (त्रोटि) s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird).
۱۴. تہونٹھ *thunṭh*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.
۱۵. تہونٹھا *thunṭh-ā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
۱۶. تہونٹھی *thunṭh-ī*, s. f. Stubble.
۱۷. تہونٹیا *thunṭiyā*, 1. adj. See تہونٹھا *thunṭh-ā*. 2. s. m. An eunuch.
۱۸. تہونسنا *thonsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تہونسنا *thosnā*.
۱۹. تہونکنا *thonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat, to tap, to thump. تہونک دینا *thonk denā*, To hammer or drive down, to knock. پیٹہ تہونکنی *pīṭh thonknī*, To pat on the back.
۲۰. تہونگ *thong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.
۲۱. تہونگا *thongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.
۲۲. تہاہکا *thahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. تہاہکی کی ملاقات *thahāke kī mulākāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.
۲۳. تہہرانا *thahrānā* (caus. of تہہرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
۲۴. تہہراو *thahrā'o* (from تہہرنا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, permanence, appropriation, proof.
۲۵. تہہرنا *thaharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to stay, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on, to be concluded, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.
۲۶. تہی *thāī*, v. 3d. pers. fem. sing. of past tense of تہانا q. v.

۱۱. تہیپ *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
۱۲. تہپی *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple.
۱۳. تہپی منہ میں دینا *thepī munh men denā*, To be silent.
۱۴. تہہرانا *therānā* (caus. of تہہرنا) v. a. See تہہرانا.
۱۵. تہہرنا *thernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, &c.: see تہہرنا *thaharnā*.
۱۶. تہس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.
۱۷. تہسرا *thesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo.
۱۸. تہسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
۱۹. تہک *thek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.
۲۰. تہیک *thīk*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. تہیک تہاک *thīk thāk*, adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately. تہیک آنا *thīk ānā*, v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تہیک تہاک کرنا *thīk thāk karnā*, v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تہیک کرنا *thīk karnā*, v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, to adjust, to adapt, fit. 2. To beat.
۲۱. تہکا *thekā*, s. m. A plug.
۲۲. تہیکا *thīkā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.
۲۳. تہیکرا *thīkrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthen ware.
۲۴. تہیکری *thīkrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen ware, a potsherd. 2. Mons. veneris. تہیکری چنا *thīkrī chunnā*, To be mad.
۲۵. تہیکم تہیک *thīkam thīk*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.
۲۶. تہیکم تہیکا *thīkam thīk-ā*, s. m. Abuse.
۲۷. تہکی *thekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (by

- a porter carrying a load). *thekī-lagānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- ه. *thelū thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.
- ه. *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- ه. *thelūā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- ه. *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- ه. *thenthī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhōtī* or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- ه. *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).
- ه. *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- ه. *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- ه. *the'onā* (अश्विन्) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).
- ه. *thaye*, v. 3d. pers. plur. mas. past tense of *thāna*, q. v.
- ه. *tīp*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from *tīpā*) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. *tīp-tāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. *tīp lenā*, To draw a card.
- ه. *tīpmā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- ه. *tītī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- ه. *tītā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- ه. *tikhnā*, v. n. The calling (of a partridge, to call (a partridge).
- ه. *tīdī*, s. f. A locust. See *tīdī*.
- ه. *tīr*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- ه. *ter*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice, call.
- ه. *terā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- ه. *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to holla. 2. To tune.
- ه. *terā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- ه. *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry. *terhā berā*, adj. Crooked. *terhā karnā*, To bend, to crook, distort.
- ه. *terhā-i*, s. f. Crookedness, obliquity.
- ه. *terhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- ه. *tīrī*, s. f. A locust. See *tīdī*.
- ه. *tīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *tīs mārā*, To throb, shoot.
- ه. *tīs-nā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- ه. *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *pulās* tree. (Butca frondosa). 2. A kind of play.
- ه. *tek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. *tek rahnū*, To lean upon.
- ه. *tīkā*, 1. (टीका) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for तिलका) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarial distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. *tīkā bhejnā*, To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *tīkā lenū*, To accept the nuptial gifts.
- ه. *tekān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tekrā*.
- ه. *tekur*, } s. m. A height, a rising ground.
- ه. *tekrā*, }
- ه. *tekrū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tekrā*.
- ه. *tekan*, s. m. A prop, support.
- ه. *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.

- ز. **فیکایت** *fīkait* (from **فیکا** q. v.) adj. Invested with the *fīkā* or badge of sovereignty.
- ح. **تِگرا** *tegrā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- ح. **فیل** *fīl*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman. (So named in contempt).
- ح. **فِیلَا** *fīlā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, mount, a ridge, a hillock.
- ح. **تِلْنَا** *telnā*, v. a. To remove.
- ح. **تِلْوَا** *telū'ā*, s. m. A beam.
- ح. **تِم** *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. **تُمْتَام** *tumtām*, s. m. Dressing.
- ح. **تِنَا** *tenā*, s. m. A cock of the breed of fowls called **تِنِي** *tenī*.
- ح. **تِنْت** *tent*, s. m. 1. The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye.
- ح. **تِنْتَا** *tenṭā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ح. **تِنْتُوَا** *tenṭū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- ح. **تِنْتَر** *tenṭar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- ح. **تِنْتِي** *tenṭī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ح. **تِنْتِن** *tenṭen*, An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.
- ز. **تِنْگِرَا** *tengrā*, s. m. } (**त्रिकंटक**) The name of a fish. (Silurus).
- ز. **تِنْگِرِي** *tengrī*, s. f. }
- ح. **تِنْگِي** *tenḡī*, s. f. Teasing
- ح. **تِنِي** *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.
- ح. **تَو** *te'o* or *tew*, s. f. Habit, custom.
- ح. **تَوَا** *tewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.
- ح. **تَوْرِي** *te'orī*, s. f. See **تَوْرِي** *te'orī*.
- ح. **تَوْكِي** *te'okī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.
- ح. **تَوْنَا** *te'onā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- ح. **تَهْرَا** *tehrā*, s. m. A village.
- ح. **تَهْلَا** *tehlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

ث

ث called **ثا** or **ثاخذ** is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, **ث** represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of **ت** or **س**; as, **کیومرث** for **کیومرث**, and **تہمورث** for **تہمورث**; and, in Arabic words the letter **ي** is sometimes substituted for **ث**; as **ثالي** for **ثالث**.

- ا. **ثَابِت** *ābit* (from **ثَبُوت**) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, fixed; a fixed star. **ثَابِت رَہَا** *ābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person. **ثَابِت قَدَم** *ābit-kadam*, adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. **ثَابِت کرنا** *ābit karnā*, To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness). **ثَابِت ہونا** *ābit honā*, To be proved or confirmed.
- ا. پ. **ثَابِت خانی** *ābit-khūn-i*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeable to the device of a **ثَابِت خان**.
- ا. **ثَاقِب** *āqib* (from **ثَقَب**) adj. 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.
- ا. **ثَالِث** *ālīṣ* (from **ثَلَاث**) s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. **ثَالِث ثلاث** *ālīṣ salāṣa*, s. m. Trinity. **ثَالِث بِالْخَيْر** *ālīṣ bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.
- ا. **ثَالِثَا** *ālīṣa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.
- ا. **ثَالِثِي** *ālīṣ-i*, s. f. Arbitration.
- ا. **ثَامِن** *āmin*, adj. Eighth.
- ا. **ثَانِي** *ānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. **ثَانِي الْحَال** *āniyu-l-hāl*, Another time.
- ا. **ثَانِيَا** *āniya* (feminine of **ثَانِي**) s. f. The second.

- A. ثانياً *sāniyān*, adv. Secondly, a second time.
- A. ثبات *ṣabūt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
- A. ثبت *ṣabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. ثابته *ṣabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. ثبت هونا *ṣabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.
- A. ثبوت *ṣubūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, constancy, confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, proved.
- A. ثرا *ṣarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
- A. ثرايت *ṣirāyat*, s. f. See سرايت *sirāyat*.
- A. ثروت *ṣarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. ثروته *ṣarwatuhu*, His wealth.
- A. ثريا *ṣurāiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.
- A. ثعلب *ṣaʿlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. ثعالب).
- A. ثعلب مصري *ṣaʿlab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis (*Orchis mascula*), considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).
- A. ثقات *ṣikāt*, s. plur. of ثقة *ṣika*, q. v.
- A. ثقلت *ṣakūlat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
- A. ثقل *ṣikl*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
- A. ثقة *ṣika*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
- A. ثقیل *ṣakīl* (from ثقل) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatick. 3. Indigestible.
- A. ثلاث *ṣalās*, adj. Three. (Heb. שלש)
- A. ثلاث *ṣulās*, adv. By threes.
- A. ثلاثي *ṣulāsī*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Trilateral.
- A. ثلث *ṣulṣ*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabick hand-writing.
- A. ثمر *ṣamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. ثمر دار *ṣamar-dār*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- A. ثمرة *ṣamara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result. 3. Offspring.

- A. ثمن *ṣaman*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. ثمن *ṣumn* or *ṣumun*, s. m. The eighth part.
- A. ثمين *ṣamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
- A. ثنا *ṣanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. ثناخوان *ṣanā-khūān*, Repeating praise; praiser. ثنا گستر *ṣanā-gustar*, adj. Scattering praise. ثنا گستري *ṣanā-gustarī*, s. f. Scattering of praise.
- A. ثواب *ṣawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
- A. ثوابت *ṣawābit* (plur. of ثابت) s. m. The fixed stars.
- A. ثوب *ṣaub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
- A. ثور *ṣaur* (Heb. שׂוֹר) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. ثياب *ṣiyāb* (plur. of ثوب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
- A. ثيبه *ṣaiyiba*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, femina cujus perit virginitas.

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tūzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज्ञ: and, to represent the aspirated letter ज्ञ *jh*, it is combined with *h* thus جه. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks, and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month, جمادى الآخر. It is sometimes used for كاج as كاش Would! for ز as چوجه for جوز A chicken; for گت (particularly in conformity to Arabick pronunciation), as فرنج for فیروزه for فیروزج Europe; for ه as هروزج A Tur-

quoise. Again, for ج are used, ت as تارات for تاراج Plunder; ز as زدم for کجدم A scorpion; گ as گشت for اخشیج Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیاج for دیبا Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ج is generally substituted for य which is pronounced as ज by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyā and others. In the Braj dialect, ج ju may have the same import as جو jo, That, which, when.

- h. جَا *jā* (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.
- p. جَا *jā*, s. f. A place. جَا جَا *jā-ba-jā*, adv. Every where. جَانِشِن *jā-nishīn*, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent. جَانِشِنِی *jā-nishīn-ī*, s. f. Sitting in the place; lieutenantancy, succession.
- h. جَاب *jāb*, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
- ا. جَاهِر *jāhir* (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.
- h. جَابِی *jābī*, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle. See جَاب *jāb*.
- s. جَآپ *jāp* (ر. जप Recite to one's self) s. m. Muttering of prayers, &c. See جَب *jap*. (A Hindū term).
- s. جَآپَک *jāpak*, (جَآپَک) s. m. One who counts his beads, or who recites to himself.
- p. جَآپِلُوسِی *jāplūs-ī*, s. f. Flattery. See جَآپِلُوسِی *chāplūs-ī*.
- s. جَات *jāt* (जाति r. जन Produce) s. f. 1. (Arab. ذات) Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. جَات پَانَت *jāt-pānt*, or *jāt-pāntī*, s. f. A pedigree. جَات کَرَم *jāt-karm*, s. m. A sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child.
- p. جَات *jāt*, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in s to denote the plural; as in میوه جَات Fruits.

- s. یَآتْرَ *yātrā* (ر. या Go) *jātrā*, s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A festival, a procession.
- s. یَآتْرِی *yātrī*, s. m. A pilgrim.
- s. یَآتِی *yāti*, s. f. Great flowered jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جَآتِی پَہل *jāti-phal*, s. m. Nutmeg: see جَآی *jā'ephāl*.
- h. جَات *jāt*, s. m. The name of a tribe among *Rājputs*.
- s. جَآث *jāth* (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis or roller of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity.
- ا. جَآت *jājat*, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ج (*jīm*).
- s. یَآجَک *yājak* (ر. यज Worship) *jājak*, s. m. A Brāhman, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.
- h. جَآجَک *jājak*, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.
- h. جَآجَم *jājam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. See جَازَم.
- s. یَآچَک *yāchak* (ر. याच Ask, beg) *jāchak*, s. m. Beggar, petitioner, solicitor, candidate, one who asks or solicits.
- s. جَآچَنَآ *jāchnū* (याचन) v. a. To want, to need, require, implore, solicit, ask, beg.
- p. جَادَاد *jā-dād*, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.
- p. جَادَج *jādaj*, s. m. A path. See جَادَه *jāda*.
- s. یَادَو *yādav* (from यदु) *jādav*, s. m. 1. A descendant of Yādu. 2. *Kṛishṇa*, as descended from Yādu. جَادَو پُت *jādar-pati*, s. m. Lord of the Yādavas, a title of *Kṛishṇa*.
- p. جَادُو *jādū*, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, conjuring, juggling. جَادُو چَلَانَا *jādū-chalānā* or جَادُو کَرَنَآ *jādū karnā*, To practise incantations, to conjure, to charm, enchant. جَادُو گَر *jādū-gar*

gar, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician, sorcerer. جادوگر *jādū-garnī*, s. f. A sorceress. جادوگر *jādū-gar-i* s. f. Magick, necromancy, conjuration.

A. جاد *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.

A. جاذب *jāzib*, part. act. (from جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).

A. جاذبه *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction.

A. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.

A. جار *jārr* (from جر) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار *harf-i-jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.

S. جار *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.

S. جار *jār* (perhaps, from جارنا) s. m. Virulence.

II. جارل *jūral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstrœmia flos reginae).

S. جارن *jāran* (زवलن) s. m. Firewood, fuel.

S. جارنا *jārnā* (زوالن) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn, to inflame.

S. جارنون *jārnan*, v. a. (in Braj) To burn, kindle, &c. See جارنا *jārnā*.

S. جارو *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.

V. جاروب *jā-rūb* (جا) Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.

A. جاری *jārī* (from جریان) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جاری کرنا *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). جاری *jārī* *honā*, 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, to be in force, to prevail, to proceed (as, business).

A. جاریه *jārīya*, s. f. A maidservant.

S. جازا *jāza* (زاد) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. 2. The winter.

II. جام *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See جاجم *jājam*.

A. جازم *jāzim*, part. act. (from جزم) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.

H. جاسو *jā-su*, pron. From or of whom.

A. جاسوس *jāsūs* (from جس Heb. and Ch. *was* Felt, explored) s. m. A spy, an emissary.

A. جاسوسی *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying. جاسوسی کرنا *jāsūs-i karnā*, To act the spy.

S. یاگ جاک *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.

II. جاگا *jāgā*, 1. s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. (dakh.) Place: see جگه *jagah*.

S. جاگابندی *jāgū-bandī* (r. جاگ Wake, and r. باند Bind) s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.

S. جاگت *jāgat* (جاگرتی r. جاگ Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.

S. جاگتی جوت *jāgtī-jot* (جاگتی جوتی) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.

S. جاگرن *jāgaran* (r. جاگ Wake) s. m. Vigil, waking, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.

S. جاگنا *jāgnā* (جاگرن r. جاگ Wake) v. n. To awake, to wake, be awake. جاگ پڑنا *jāg paṛnā*, v. n. To awake.

H. جاگو *jāgū*, s. (dakh.) Place: see جگه *jagah*.

II. جاگه *jāgah*, s. f. See جگه *jagah*, Place, &c.

P. جاگیر *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. جاگیر دار *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a feoffee.

A. جال *jāl* (corrupt. of جعل) adj. Forged, counterfeit.

S. جال *jāl*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. A sash. 3. Magick, illusion. جالدار *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. جال سلاحی *jāl-silāh-i*, s. f. A coat of mail. جال لکڑی *jāl-lakṛī*, s. f. Valerian.

S. جالا *jālā* (جال) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A

pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract.

ج. *jūnā*, v. a. See *jālānā*.

ج. *jāl-i* (from *جال*) s. f. 1. Network, 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work. *jāl-i parnā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango.

ج. *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.

ج. *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. *jām-i-jām* or *-jamshīd*, s. m. The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.

ج. *jūm*, s. m. 1. (*جَمْبو*) The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.). 2. (*يَام*) A watch of three hours or the eighth part of the day.

ج. *jāmwant* (*جامبوت*) s. m. A fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*.

ج. *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).

ج. *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe, guard. *jāma-dār khāna*, A wardrobe.

ج. *jāma-dār-i*, s. f. Guarding, the wardrobe keepers, the guards.

ج. *jāmdūnī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.

ج. *jāmi** (from *جمع*) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compriiser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبة *khuṭba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکلمات *jāmi'ū-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in

all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

ج. *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

ج. *jāman* (*جامن*) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (*Eugenia jambolana*).

ج. *jūman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet, coagulator.

ج. *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see *yāminī*.

ج. *jāmnī*, adj. Of or relating to *Yavans*: see *yaman*.

ج. *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گامیش).

ج. *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest. *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامه دانی *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau. جامه زیب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامه وار *jāma-wār*, l. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.

ج. *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.

ج. *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (*met.*) adj. Dear, beloved. جان آفرین *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جان باخته *jān-bāz* or *jān-bākhta*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettled, mettlesome. جان بازي *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success. جان بخت *jān ba-hakḥ taslīm*, To risk life in a business. جان بخش *jān ba-hakḥ taslīm*, To die, expire. جان بخش *jān-bakhtsh*, Animating, lifegiving, forgiver of a capital crime. جان بخشی *jān-bakhtsh-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. جان بر *jān bar hakḥ taslīm*, To give up the ghost. جان برب *jān-bar*, To survive, to outlive. جان بلب *jān-ba-lab*, adj. At the point of expiring. جان بلب

مدد *jūn ba-lab āmada*, Life at the point of expiring. *jūn ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, To be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, To be refreshed. *jān tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. *jān tastīm kar-nā*, To resign one's life. *jān chhu-ṛānā*, To escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, spirited (as, a horse). *jān-dār-i*, s. f. Animation, spirit, spiritedness. *jān-sipār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-jān*, s. f. The taking or destruction of life. *jān-sokhta*, Having the soul inflamed. *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, soul-tormenting, beloved. *jān se mār-nā*, To kill. *jān-fazā*, adj. Life-increasing, animating. *jān-fīshān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fīshān-i*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. *jān-fīshānī kār-nā*, To strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetical, affecting. *jān-kūh-i*, s. f. Diminution of life, what tends to shorten life. *jān kisi par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kun-i* or *jān-kundan-i*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. *jān-gulāz*, adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. *jān-gulāz-i*, s. f. Dissolving or taking away of life. *jān mār-nā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be

comforted. *jūn-nigār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. *jān-nigār-i*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

- §. *jan*, 1. (جانی) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (جاننا) part. Knowing. *jūn būjhke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.
- A. *jān*, s. m. (جن) The race of genii or demons. (Pers. *jān*).
- H. *jān*, adv. (dakh.) Where: see *jahān*.
- §. *jānā* (ر. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach, to continue. *jūtā rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, vanish, to go away, to pass away.
- P. *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (جان) Lives, sweethearts. 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved.
- A. *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. *jānib-dār-i*, Supporting, seconding.
- A. *jānibain*, s. dual (جانب) Mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately, mutually.
- P.S. *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.
- §. *jūnt* (यंत्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.
- §. *jāntā* (यंत्र A machine) 1. A stone-mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other, 2. A pair of bellows. *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See *jānt*.
- H. *jānch* (جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.
- H. *jānchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.
- H. *jānchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jānchnā*, sign. 2.
- H. *jūnkar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

- s. جارگر *jāngar* (जंग) s. m. The thigh and leg.
- s. جارگه *jāngh* (جنگه) s. f. The thigh.
- s. جارنگه *jānghal* (جنگل) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea Indica*).
- s. جارنگهيا *jānghiyā* (from جنگه) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.
- s. جارنا *jānnā* (ज्ञान from र. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, believe, deem, think, conceive, judge, account, esteem, fancy, to trust.
- s. جارنون *jānnūn*, v. a. (in Braj) To know, &c. See جارنا *jānnā*.
- s. جارو *jāno* (from جارنا) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet, to wit.
- s. جاروا *jānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See زرار *zunār*.
- p. جاروار *jān-wār*, s. m. An animal, a bird. (Pers. plur. جاروران).
- s. جاروان *jānawān* (in Braj) 1. v. n. To go: see جارنا *jūnā*. 2. See جارو *jāno*.
- s. جارهار *jān-hār* (v. يا Go) adj. Going, passing away.
- p. جارئي *jān-i*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. جارئي دشمن *jān-i-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
- s. جارندو *jāne do* (from جارنا and دينا) Never mind, let alone, don't.
- s. جارندو جارئي *jāne denū*, v. a. 1. To liberate, to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
- s. جارئي انجاني *jāne an-jāne*, Wittingly or unwittingly.
- s. جارو *jā'o* (from جارنا) s. Going.
- s. جاروان *jāwān* (यमज) adj. Twins.
- s. جارو تري *jāwatri* or *jāwitri* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace (the spice so called).
- p. جارويدان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جارويدان.
- p. جارويداني *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

- s. جايک *jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *tākh* insect. See التا *altā*.
- s. جايي بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, s. f. The language of *Javans*. (See جرون *javan*).
- p. جاويد *jāwed*, } adj. Always, eternal.
- p. جاويدان *jāwedān*, }
- p. جاه *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جاد و *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
- ii. جاد *jā-hi* (Braj) pron. rel. sing. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
- A. جاهل *jāhil* (from جهل) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
- s. جاهي *jāhi* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
- p. جاي *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room. See جا *jā*.
- p. جاي اعتراض *jā-e-ī'tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. جاي باش *jā-e-bāsh*, Place of abode.
- p. جاي ضرور *jā-e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. جاي غم *jā-e-gham*, The place or time of grief. جاي نشين *jā-e-nishīn*, A successor, locum tenens.
- s. جايي *jā'i* (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
- s. جايي *jā'yā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.
- s. جايپتري *jā'e-patī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- s. جاي پهل *jā'e-phal* (जातिफल or जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.
- p. جايدان *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of an establishment or person).
- A. جايز *jā'iz* (from جواز) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. جايز رکها *jā'iz rakhnū*, To warrant, justify, tolerate. جايز *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
- A. جايزه *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward.
- p. جاگير *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. جاگير دار *jā'e-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jūgīr*.

laud. *jū'e-gīr-ī*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

س. جب (*yadā*) *jab* adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. *jab-tab*, Now and then. *jab-tak* or *-tulak* or *-torī*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab-jab*, Whenever. *jab se*, Since. *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. *jab kabhī* or *jab kabhū*, Whenever. *jab kī*, adv. At the time when, when, since. *jab-lag*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab na tab*, adv. Now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.

س. جبا (*yubā*) *jabū* adj. Young.

پ. جبا *jibū*, s. m. Tax, revenue.

ا. جبار (*jabbār*) (from *جبر* in Heb. *גבר*) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

پ. جبال *jibāl*, s. plur. (of *جبل*) Mountains, hills.

ا. جبان (*jabān*) (from *جبن*) adj. Pusillanimous.

ا. جباه *jibāh*, s. plur. of *جبهه* *jabha*, q. v.

س. جبتی (*yubātī*) *jabatī* s. f. A young woman, a damsel.

ه. جبداء *jubbaddū*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.

ه. جبدنا *jabbadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.

ه. جبدیاء *jabbaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.

ا. جبر (*jabr*) (Heb. *גבר* Was strong) s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. *jabr se*, By violence, violently. *jabr-i-nuṣṣān*, Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *jabr-o-mukūbala*, Algebra.

ا. جبراً *jabran*, adv. Forcibly, compulsively.

ا. جبری *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury. adj. Compelled, forced.

ا. جبراعل *jabrā'il*,

ا. جبرایل *jabrū'il*,

ا. جبریل *jabra'il*, (Heb. *גבריאל*) The archangel

ا. جبریل *jabrīl*, Gabriel.

ا. جبرین *jabrīn*,

ا. جبریل *jabrayīl*,

ا. جبروت *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.

ه. جبرا *jabrā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See *جیڑا* and *جیہا*.

ا. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

ا. جبلت *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

ا. جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

ا. جبلی *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

ا. جبن *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.

ا. جبه *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.

ه. جبهه *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

س. جبهه *jibhārā* (from *جذوا* The tongue) adj. Abusive, talkative.

ه. جبهه *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.

ا. جبهه *jabha*, s. m. The forehead. *jabha-sā*, Rubbing one's forehead on the ground; beseeching, begging earnestly. *jabha-sā-ī*, The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.

ا. جبین *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead. *jabīn-sā*, or *jabīn-farsā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).

س. जप (*r. जप* Pronounce inwardly) *jap*, s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c. *jap tap* (जप and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā* (जपमाला) s. f. A rosary.

स. जपना (*japnā*) (*r. जप* Repeat in silence)

v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. **جپت** *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.

۱۱. **جپنا** *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **جپنا** *jhapatnā*.

۵. **جپنونا** *japnau* (in Braj) v. a. See **جپنا** *japnā*.

۵. **جپی تپی** *japī tapī* (from **जप** and **तपः**) s. m. An adorer.

۵. **ج** ۱. *jut* (for **युत** in comp.) Connected with, united with, joined to; as **جهرم جت** *dharm-jut*,

adj. Virtuous. 2. *jut* (for **ज्योतिः**) s. f. Brilliancy; &c. See **جوت** *jot* or *joti*. 3. *jat* (for **जाति**) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind. 4.

jat (for **यति**) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally, sung at the *holī*). 5. *jit* (for **यत्र**) adv. (in Braj) Where.

۱۱. **جیتا** *jitā* or *jittā*, adj. See **جیتنا** *jitnā*.

۵. **جیتارا** *jitārā* (from **جات**) s. m. Dynasty.

۵. **جیتانا** *jitānā* (from **यत्**) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, apprise, admonish, remind, declare, proclaim, make known. ¶ **جیتان** (*caus.* of **جیتنا**) v. a. To cause to win or conquer. ¶ **جیتان** (from **युक्त**) v. a. To conglutinate.

¶ **جیتان** (**یوژن**) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.

۵. **جیتائی** *jutūī*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.

۵. **جیتان** (**यत्**) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour.

۱۱. **جیتنا** *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much, as

۱۱. **جیتنی** *jitnī*, f. } much as, as many. (Sans.

यावत्). **جیتنی میں** *jitne mei*, In as much (time) as.

۵. **جیتانگی** *jatn-āngī*, s. f. (dakh.) Caution, carefulness, care.

۵. **جیتانی** (**यत्नी**) adj. Careful.

۵. **جیتوانا** *jutwānā* (causal of **جیتانا** *jitānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.

۵. **جیتا** (**यूथ**) s. m. A company, band,

gang, party, class. **جیتا باندھنا** *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.

۵. **جیتا یثا** *jathā*, adv. As, according to. **جیتا جیگہ** *jathā-jogya*, or **جیتا یوگ** *jathā-yog* (**यथायोग्य**) In a proper manner, suitably, properly.

۵. **جیتا یثا** *jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.

۵. **جیتا** (**यति**) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the *Jain* sect.

۱۱. **جیتانا** *jutiyānā* (from **جونی**) v. a. To beat with a slipper.

۱۱. **جیتک** *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.

۵. **جیتندری** *jitendrī* (**जितेन्द्रिय** from **जित** Subdued, and **इन्द्रिय** Organ of sense) adj. Having the senses subdued; s. m. One who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetick.

۱۱. **جیت** *jat*, s. m. The same as **جیت** *jāt*, q. v.

۵. **جیت** *jat*, s. f. } (**जटा**) Matted hair. **جیتا**

۵. **جیتا** *jatū*, s. f. } **جیتا دھاری** *jatū-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cocks-comb flower, amaranth. (*Celosia cristata*).

۱۱. **جیتا** *jatā*, s. m. See **جیت** *jāt*.

۵. **جیتا جڑ** *jatājū*, s. The matted hair of *Siva* rolled on his head.

۵. **جیتا ماسی** *jatā-māsī* or **جیتا ماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, s. f. Spikenard. (*Valeriana jatamansi*).

۵. **جیتا یو** *jatāyu*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvaṇa*.

۵. **جیت** *jaṭit*, adj. Clotted, matted, set (with jewels, &c.); s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.

۵. **جیتل** *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.

۱۱. **جیتل** *jaṭal*, s. See **جیتل** *zaṭal*.

۵. **جیتنا** (**युक्त**) v. n. To close with, to

engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as, the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.

5. جِثَانِي *jithānī* (fem. of جِثَاء, q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.

A. جَسَد *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.

س. يَزْمَان (ر. يَزَّ Worship, make offerings) *jajmān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).

5. جِجْمَانِي *jajmānī*, s. f. 1. (يَزْمَانِي) The stipend paid by a جِجْمَان *jajmān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.

5. جُجْه (يُجْه) *jujh* s. m. An engagement, a battle.

5. جُجْهَاءُ بَاجِنَا *jujhā'ū bājna* (from يُجْه &c.) v. n. Warlike instruments in battle to sound.

11. جِجْيَا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.

P. جَا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زَاچ or زَاچَه or زَاچَه) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.

11. جَاوُت *jachāwut* (from جَاوُتَا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.

A. جَاهِم *jahim*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.

5. جَد (يَدَا) *jad* adv. As, while, whilst, when, as soon as, at the time when. جَدَتْكَ يَا تَلَكَّ يَا جَدَتْكَ (يَا تَلَكَّ) *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. جَدُّنَا *jad na tul*, adv. Constantly.

A. جَد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.

A. جِد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. جِدُّوْكَ كَرْنَا *jidd-o-kadd karnā*, To endeavour,

to strive. جِدُّوْكَ *jidd-o-kadd*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.

س. يَدُ *jadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishna*, جَدُّوْكَ *jadu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*: see جَدُّوْكَ *jūdav*. جَدُّوْكَ نَاثِ *jadu-nāth*, An epithet of *Krishna*.

P. جَدَا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جَدَا جَدَا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, severally, separately. جَدَا جَدَا كَرْنَا *judā judā karnā*, To particularize. جَدَا جَدَا كَرْنَا *judā karnā*, To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish.

A. جِدَال *jidāl* (inf. III. of جَدَل) s. m. Altercation, contest. جَانْغُ جِدَال *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.

5. جَدَانِ (يَدَا) *jadānī* adv. (dakh.) When: see جَد *jad*.

A. جَدَاوِل *judāwil*, s. plur. of جَدْوَل *judwal*, q. v.

P. جَدَاوِي *judā-i* (from جَدَا) s. f. Separation, absence.

5. جَدْبَا تَدْبَا *jadbā tadbā* (يَدْبَا تَدْبَا) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.

5. جِدْبَار *jidbar*, s. (dakh. i. q. اسباب زندگانی) Means of living.

س. يَدَپِي or يَدَپِي *jadapi* or *jadyapi*, conj. Though, although.

A. جَدْرِي *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.

5. جَدِشْتَر *judishtar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर *yudhishtira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājā Pāndu*.

A. جَدَل *jadāl*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

A. جَدْوَار *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (*Kaempferia zedoar*, or *Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*).

A. جَدْوَل *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جَدَاوِل).

- A. جدولي *jadwal-i*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- g. جدھ *judh* (for युद्ध) s. m. Battle, war, fight.
- g. جدھان *jadhān* (यदा) adv. What time, when.
- g. جدھر *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. جدھر تدر *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रतत्र) adv. Here and there, everywhere. جدھر نوان ادر پائي ڈھلنا *jidhar niwān udhar pānī dhalnā*, Where there is low ground there the water flows; (meaning) evil is added to evil, or misfortune comes upon misfortune.
- A. جدي *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. (Heb. יָדִי). 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. (or, as the diminutive pronounced, *judai*) The polar star.
- A. جدي *jadd-i* (from جد) adj. Ancestrel, belonging to ancestors.
- A. جديد *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.
- A. جذام *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy. خانه جذام *juzām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. جذب *jazb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction; absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جذب کرنا *jazb karnā*, To attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw (as a plaster). جذب ہونا *jazb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. جذبہ *jazba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire. See, also, جذب *jazb*.
- A. جذر *jazr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. (for جزر q. v.) The ebb-tide.
- g. جر *jar*, 1. (for जटा) s. f. A root. 2. (for ज्वर) s. m. A fever.
- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر *harf-i-jarr* or *-jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- P. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.), a male falcon. See جر *jurra*.
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.

- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. جرات کرنا *jur'at karnā*, To dare, to have the audacity or courage.
- A. جراح *jarrāh* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحت *jarāhat* (correctly *jirāḥat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحي *jarrāh-i*, s. f. Surgery.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- g. جرا دینا *jurā denū*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- g. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kṣatriya Rājā*.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- g. جرانا *jarānā* (ज्वालन or trans. of جرن *jarnū*) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- g. جرانا *jurānā* (from युक्ति) v. a. To procure.
- g. جرائس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- g. جرار *jurā'o*, (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.
- g. جراوان *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.
- P. جراد *jurrāh*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- A. جرائم *jarā'im*, s. (plur. of جریمہ) Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jur'ā*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعه کش *jur'ā-kash*, Drinker.
- P. جرگہ *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم القمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.
- A. P. جرمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. See جریمانہ *jarīmāna*.
- g. جرن *jaran* (ज्वलन) s. f. Burning.

- §. جرن *jarnā* (ज्वलन) v. n. To burn.
- §. جرن *jurnā* (from युक्ति) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand, to be joined.
- §. جرنون *jurnāni* (from युक्ति) v. n. (in Braj) To unite, to be joined.
- h. جروا *jurū'a*, s. f. A woman.
- p. جرة *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon: see جرة *jurrū*. ¶ *jarra*, s. m. A jar, pitcher, water-vessel.
- A. جره *firra*, s. m. The cud which is brought up from the stomach by the camel.
- A. جري *jarī* (from جرأت *jur'at*) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- A. جريان *jiryān* (more prop. *jaryān*) s. m. Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جريان *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شکم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery, flux. جريان مذي *jiryān-i-maḡī*, Fluor albus. جريان مني *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhoea simplex, gleet.
- h. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جریب چلانا *jarīb-ohalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.
- A. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs.). جریب کرنا *jarīb karnā*, To make a survey (of lands). جریب کش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A measurer or surveyor of land. جریب کشی *jārīb-kash-i*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- A. جریده *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register.
- A.P. جرمانه *jarīmāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- §. جر *jar*, 1 (for جاتا) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, base, basis. 2. (for جات) s. m. An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead, idiot, dolt. جر کا بید *jar kā bhed*, Essence.
- §. جڑانا *jarānā* (causal of جرنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.

- §. جڑانا *jarānā* (from جات) v. n. To be cold.
- §. جڑانا *jarānā* (caus. of جرنا for جاتن) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
- §. جڑاو *jarā'o* (from جرنا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- §. جڑاؤ *jarā'ū*, adj. Set, studded with jewels.
- §. جڑاوت *jarāwaṭ* (from جڑانا) s. f. Setting (of jewels).
- §. جڑاور *jarāwar*, } (جدامبر) s. f. Warm
§. جڑاوال *jarāwal*, }
clothes, winter-dress.
- §. جڑائی *jarā'ī*, s. f. 1. Price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels.
- §. جڑائی *jarā'ī* (from جرنا q. v.) s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- §. h. جڑ پیر *jar-per*, s. f. Root and branch. جڑ پیر سی اکھاڑنا *jar-per se ukhā'nā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- §. جڑت *jarit*, part. Set (with jewels, &c.), studded. See جڑت *jarit*.
- §. جڑتا *jaratā*, s. f. Immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity, apathy.
- §. جڑن *jaran* (جاتن) s. f. The act of setting jewels.
- h. §. جڑنا *jarnā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for جاتن) To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, bestud, set jewels, fix, enchase.
- §. جڑنا *jurnā* (r. جڑ Join) v. n. To be joined.
- §. جڑوانا *jarwānā* (caus. of جڑنا *jarnā*) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- §. جڑوت *jarwaṭ* (from جر) s. The trunk of a tree.
- §. جڑھا *jarhā* (r. جڑ Join) s. m. Twins.
- §. جڑھن *jarhan* (جڑاھن) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.
- §. جڑی *jarī* (جاتا) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. جڑی بوٹی *jarī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- §. h. جڑیا *jarīyā* (from جرنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, setter of jewels. 2. A striker.
- p. جڑ *juz*, adv. Besides, except.

- A. *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse.
 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves.
 3. Ingredient. *juz-band-i*, s. f. Binding of a book. *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio.
juz-ras, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious.
 2. Frugal, economical. *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. *juz-gīr*, s. m.
 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. *juz-i-lā-yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monade.
juz-o-kull, adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
- A. *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
- A. *jazā-ir*, s. m. plur. of *jazā* q. v.
- A. *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
- P. *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
- A. *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.
- A. *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (ج) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *bi-l-jazm*, بالجزم, With decision, in earnest.
- A. *juzv*, s. m. See A. *juz*.
- A. *juzvī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. *juzviyāt* Parts, particulars).
- A. *juziyāt*, s. (plur. of *juziye*) Particulars, small parts, minutiae.
- A. *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
- A. *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.
- ج. *jas* (यशः) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame, renown, name, character, luck. جس

jas-apajas (यशोपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.

- ج. *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (of جو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one. *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other. *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. *jis tarah*, adv. According to, as. *jis taraf*, adv. Wherever. *jis kadar*, adv. To what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis ki dāran* (جسکا کیاں اسکی دائرہ) *jis-kā khū-e us-ke dāran men denā* (دکھ allegorically for کرنا) To practise treachery or to act ungratefully. *jis kisī kā* جس کسی کا, Of whomever. *jis kisī ko*, To whomever.

- A. *jusārat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
- A. *jusām* or *jisām*, adj. Large-bodied, corpulent.
- A. *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.
- A. P. *jusām-i*, s. f. Corpulency.
- ج. *jaspat*, } (यशःपति) adj. Reputable,
jaspatī, } renowned.
- P. *jast* (from جستن) s. f. 1. A leap, jump, bound, spring. 2. Leaping, jumping. *jast-karnī* or *-mārnī*, To jump, leap, spring, bound.
- H. *jast*, } s. m. Pewter.
jastā, }
- A. *justā* (corrupt. of جہ) s. m. Power, strength.
- P. *just-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Search-
just-o-jū, } ing, seeking, search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination.
- P. *justa* (from جستن) part. pass. Sought. *†jasta*, Leaped, having leaped.
- A. *jasad*, s. m. The body.

- س. جسودا *jasudā*, s. f. See جسودا.
- ا. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.
- جسوسی *jasusūi* (यशस्वी from यशः) adj. Renowned, famous.
- س.ا. جسرح *jis-tarah*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.
- جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جسم جمادی *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جسم جسمی *jism-i-jamādī*, Constitutional parts. جسم حیوانی *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body. جسم نباتی *jism-i-nabātī*, Vegetable body.
- ا. جسمانی *jism-ānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal.
- ا. جسمانیت *jism-āniyat*, } (from جسم) s. f. Materiality.
- ا. جسمیت *jism-iyat*, }
- س. جسمت *jasumati*, } s. f. See جسودا.
- س. جسموت *jasomati*, }
- س. جسودا *jasodā* (यशोदा) s. f. The foster mother of *Kṛishṇa*, and wife of *Nand*.
- س.ا. جسوقت *jis-waqt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.
- س. جسونت *jas-want* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.
- س. جسی *jas-i* (यशस्वी) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.
- ا. جسیم *jasīm* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.
- پ. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).
- پ. جشنی *jashn-i* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.
- ا. جعبه *ja'ba*, s. A quiver.
- ا. جعد *ja'd*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.
- ا. جعفر *ja'far*, s. A river; a proper name.
- ا. جعفری *ja'far-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work (corrupt. of صفیر). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).

- ا. جعل *ja'l*, adj. Counterfeit, forged. s. Forgery.
- ا. جعلی *ja'l-i*, adj. Counterfeit, forged.
- ج. جغرافیة *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (География).
- پ. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفاپیشد *jafā-pesha*, or جفا جو *jafā-jū*, or جفاشعار *jafā-shi'ār*, or جفاکار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel; subst. Oppressor, tyrant. جفاکاری *jafākār-i*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny.
- پ. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.
- پ. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).
- پ.س. جفتی کھانا *jufti khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).
- پ. جفر *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.
- س. جگ *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also جگ کا گماشته *jak kū gumāshṭa*.
- پ. جگر بند *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.
- پ. جگرتا *jakarṇā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.
- س. جگہ *jakh* (यक्ष) s. m. A demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. See جگ.
- س. جگہنی *jakhani* (यक्षिणी) s. f. 1. Wife of a جگہ *jakh*, q. v. 2. A sort of female fiend, attached to the service of *Durgā*, and frequently maintaining, like a sylph or fairy, an intercourse with mortals.
- س. جگ *jug* (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Kṛita*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar* and *Kālī*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگ پھرتا یا پھرتا *jug*.

- phorā* or *phūtā* (युगस्फोटन) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out.
- جگت *jugānjug* or *jugānujug* (युगानुयुग) Ages of ages, from age to age, for ages. جگت *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.
- جگت *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत्) The world, the universe. جگت ادھار *jag-adhār* (dakh.) God. جگت *jag-bandhū*, Friend of the world. جگت *jag-pati* (dakh.) A prince or king. جگت *jag-jagat*, s. m. The universe. 2. (for यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. A sacrifice or religious ceremony, in which oblations are presented.
- جگا *jagā*, s. f. (dakh.) See جگہ *jagah*. جگا کرنا *jugā karnā* (dakh. i. q. قائم ہونا) To be standing or permanent.
- جگت *jagūjot* (जगज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.
- جگال *jugāl* (युगल) adj. See جگل *jugal*.
- جگالنا *jugālānā*, v. a. To chew the cud.
- جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
- جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.
- جگانا *jagānā* (जागरण or cans. of جگنا) v. a. To awake, to wake, rouse from sleep.
- جگت *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress. جگت اجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, Enlightening the world. جگت دکھی *jagat-dukhī*, A tyrant.
- جگت *jugat* (युति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. جگت بولنا *jugat bolnā*, To pun. جگت بازی *jugat-bāz*, Punster, quibbler. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.
- جگتا *jagta* (जाग्रत) adj. Awake.
- جگتار *jagatar*, s. (dakh.) See جگت *jag*.

- جگتی *jugutī* (युती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning.
- جگتیتل *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.
- جگجگا *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.
- جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter.
- جگجگاہٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
- جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, adj. Fawning.
- جگجگی کرنا *jigjigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.
- جگدمبا *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.
- جگدیش *jagad-īś*, s. m. (Lord of the world) An epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- جگر *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. جگر بند *jigar-band*, s. m. A son.
- جگر افگار *jigar-afgār*, adj. Troubled in mind, heart-broken. جگر تفتہ *jigar-tafta*, adj. Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever. جگر چاک *jigar-chāk*, adj. Heart-broken. جگر چاکي *jigar-chākī*, s. f. Brokenness of heart. جگر جگر دگر *jigar-jigar* digar-digar, Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches.
- جگر خراش *jigar-kharāsh*, Heart-rending. جگر *jigar-doz*, Heart-piercing, pathetick. جگر سوخته *jigar-sokhta*, Heart-inflamed, in love. جگر سوز *jigar-soz*, Heart-inflaming, tormenting, moving. جگر نگار *jigar-figār*, Heart-broken, heart-wounded. جگر کاوی *jigar-kāvī*, s. f. Anxiety, trouble of mind. جگر گوشہ *jigar-gosha*, s. m. A lobe of the liver; (met.) One dear or beloved.
- جگری *jigar-ī*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatick. 2. Liver-coloured. عقیق جگری *ākik-i-jigari*, Carnelian. داغ جگری *jigari-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Indesolable grief.

5. *jugal* (युगल) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
6. *jugam* (युग्म) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
11. *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.
12. *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter, shine.
14. *jagmagā-hat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, glare, much light.
5. *jagnā* (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to rouse, to be awake.
11. *jagnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyrus). 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
11. *jagnī*, s. f. 1. Fire-fly, glowworm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck.
5. *jagnya* (यज्ञ) s. m. See *jag*, sign. 3.
5. *jagopabī* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. The sacrificial thread or cord, worn by the three first classes of *Hindūs* over the left shoulder and under the right.
11. *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, v. a. To leave a blank. *jagah sir kharachnā* (dakh. i. q. *موقع پر خرچنا*) To expend on the spot (?).
5. *jag'har* (जागरण) s. m. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
5. *jaggesar* or *jagneshwar* (यज्ञेश्वर) s. m. A name of *Vishnu* and of *Siva*.
11. *jigijigī*, s. f. An explanation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
1. *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
11. *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, A knave, a cheat.
5. *jal*, s. m. Water. *jal-jal* (जलपक्षी) s. f. Water-fowl. *jal-jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. *jal thal* (जल-स्थल) Water, and *स्थल* Dry ground)

- s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-char*, adj. Moving in water, aquatick (animal). *jal-kriā*, s. f. Playing in the water.
5. *jalla*, v. 3. pers. past sing. (from *جال*) Is eminent in majesty or glory. *jalla jalālu-hu* or *جال شانه* *jalla shānu-hu*, Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty.
5. *jilā*, s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *jilā-kār*, A polisher. *jilā-wātan*, s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. *jilā-wātan-i*, s. f. Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. *jilā-wātan karnā*, To abandon one's country, to exile. *jilā-wātan honā*, To emigrate or abandon one's country, to be exiled.
5. *jalā* or *jallā* (from *جال*) s. m. A lake.
5. *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from *جلب* Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (perfumed with rose-water, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, julap.
5. H. *jalā-balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See *جل بل*.
5. H. *jalā-bhunā*, adj. Passionate, hot-tempered.
5. H. *jalāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger.
5. *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from *جلد* The skin). *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
5. *jallādāt*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength.
5. *jallādī*, s. f. The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.
5. *jalaran*, s. m. A deluge.
5. *jalākār*, s. m. Appearance or semblance of water.

- A. جلال *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power, glory.
- A. جلالت *jalālat*, s. f. See جلال *jalāl*.
- A. جلالي *jalālī*, adj. Divine.
- A. جلاليه *jalālīya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. The followers of سيد جلال بخاري. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- S. جلانا *jalānā* (جوانان or caus. of جلنا) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to fire, to light, to make jealous.
- S. جلانا *jilānā* (caus. of جينا *jīnā* जीवन) v. a. 1. To give life to; to vivify, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.
- S. جلوان *jalāwan* (جوانان) s. f. Firewood.
- P. جلا *julāk*, } s. m. 1. A weaver, of the Mu-
P. جلاها *julāhā*, } hamadan religion. 2. (met.)
P. جله *julah*, } A fool, a blockhead. جلا
جلاهي *julāh-dārī*, s. f. A short round beard,
such as *julāhs* usually wear.
- S. H. جل بل *jal-bal* (from جلنا and بلنا) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See جلا.
- S. جلبي *jal-bahī* (from جل and بهنا q. v.) s. f. Swimming, striking with the arms and legs in water.
- S. جلپان *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- H. جلپاي *jalpāi*, s. f. 1. The *Elaeocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
- S. جل ترنجي *jal-tarānī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.
- S. جلتارنگ *jal-tarāng*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- S. جلجالا *jaljalā* (from جلنا) adj. Indignant, outrageous.

- S. جلجلانا *jaljalā-nā*, v. n. To be indignant.
- S. جلجلالت *jaljalū-haṭ*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.
- S. جل جنت *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatick animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.).
- S. جلچر *jal-char*, adj. Aquatick (as birds, but not fish), moving or going in water.
- P. جلد *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce; quickly. جلد باز *jald-bāz*, adj. Expeditious, fleet, hasty. جلد بازي *jald-baz-i*, s. f. Haste, expedition, agility. جلد قدم *jald-kadam*, adj. Fleet. جلد مزاج *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate, hasty.
- A. جلد *jild* (Heb. and Ch. 773) s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book. جلد کرنا *jild karnā*, To bind (a book). جلد گر *jild-gar*, s. m. A bookbinder.
- S. جلدھارا *jala-dhūrā*, s. f. A stream or current of water.
- P. جلدي *jald-i*, s. f. Quickness, haste, hurry, celerity, precipitation, rashness, abruptness, impetuosity. adv. Quickly. جلدي کرني *jaldī karnī*, To make haste or hasten, to hurry, to be precipitate or rash.
- A. جلس *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
- A. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (جلس) Companions.
- A. جلسا خطيبی *jalsā-khaṭībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaṭīb* between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*.
- S. جلساي *jalsāi* (جلشايی) (lit. sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake *anantā*.
- S. جلسوت *jalsūt* (جلسوت) s. f. A guinea-worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- S. جلسيني *jalsenī* (جلشيني from جل Water, and ر. شئی Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.

- A. *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.
- A. *jalaf* (correct. *jilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. *أجلاف*).
- S. *jalak*, s. See *jhalak*.
- S. *jal-kukkar* (*जलकुकर*) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- S. H. *jalag*, adv. (dakh. i. q. *جب تک*) Till when, as long as.
- S. *jal-mānus* (*जलमानुष*) s. m. A waterman, a mermaid.
- S. *jalmai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.
- S. *jalan* (*ज्वलन*) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation. 2. Passion, vexation.
- S. *jalnā* (*ज्वलन*) v. n. To burn, to be burnt, to be kindled; *met.* to get into a passion, to be enraged, to rage. *jal uthnā*, To break out (as, fire). *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to burn to ashes. *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- S. *jalandar*, } (*जलोदर*) s. m. The dropsy.
- S. *jalandhar*, }
- S. *jalnīm* (*जलनिम्ब*) s. m. The name of a drug.
- A. *jilau* (for *جلو*) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suit. *jilau-dār*, Attendant. *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. *jilwā* (or *جلو*) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwā kā gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium. ¶ *jalwā*, see *jalwā*.
- S. *jahcānū* (caus. of *جلنا*) v. a. To cause to burn.
- A. *jahwat*, s. f. See *jahwa*.

- A. *julūs*, s. m. Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.
- A. *julūsī*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). *julūsī tonīū*, s. m. A light cartridge.
- S. *jaloikā* (*जलोिका*) s. f. A leech.
- A. *jalwa* (or *jilwa*) s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gāh*, s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. *jalwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
- S. *jalwaiyā* (from *جلنا*) s. m. Burner.
- A. *jalī*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand writing). *faṣṭ-i-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
- S. *jaliyū* (from *जाल* Net) s. m. A fisherman.
- A. *jaleb* (corrupt. of *جلو* q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. *jaleb-tās*, s. m. The goggles in which water is cooled with nitre.
- II. *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. *jalebī*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.
- A. *jalīs* (from *جلوس*) s. m. f. A companion.
- A. *jalīl* (from *جلال*) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-kadr*, adj. August, illustrious, glorious.
- A. *jale'o*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.
- F. *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See *jamsīd*.
- S. *jam* (*यम*) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, Messenger of *Jam* or of death. *jam-diyā* (*यमदीप*) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *krishṇa pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
- A. *jamm*, s. A multitude. *jamm-i*

- ghafīr*, A great multitude, all both high and low.
۱۱. جم *jam*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.
- A. جماد *jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. جمادات *jamādāt*, Minerals, fossils.
- A. جمادی الاول *jamāda-l-auwal*, } Name of the fifth.
A. جمادی الاولی *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } Arabian month.
- A. جمادی الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } Name of the sixth.
A. جمادی الآخره *jamāda-l-ākhirā*, } Arabian month.
- A. جماع *jamā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.
- A. جماعت *jamā'at*, s. f. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.
- A. جمال *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.
۱۱. جمال کوتا *jamāl-koṭā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (*Croton tiglium*).
- A. جمالی *jamālī*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).
۸. جمانا *jimānā* (जेमन) v. a. To feed, to entertain.
۸. جمانا *jamānā* (causal of جمن *jamnā*, r. यम Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect. 2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage.
۸. جما *jamā'o* (from جمانا) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, accretion. 2. Coagulation.
۸. جماوات *jamāwat* (from جمانا) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination, congelation, consolidation.
۸. جماور *jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see مجمع *majma'*.
۸. جماهنا *jamāhnā*, v. n. See جامهنا *jamhānā*.
۸. جماهی *jamāhī*, s. f. See جامهائی *jamhāī*.
۸. جمائی (جاماتا) *jamāī* s. m. A son-in-law.
۱۱. جم جم *jamjam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.
- A. جمد *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion.

۸. جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of *Parasurāma's* father.
۸. جمدهر *jam-dhar* (from यम Death, *Jam*, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.
۸. جمراج *jamarāj*, n. prop. *Yama*, the Indian Pluto: see جم *jan*.
۸. جمشید *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.
- A. جمع *jam*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number. جمعبندي *jam-bandī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues. جمعدار *jam-lār*, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkāras*, &c. جمعداری *jam-dārī*, s. f. The business of a *jam-dār*. جمع کرنا *jam-karnā*, To collect, amass, gather together, add together, assemble, heap. جمع و خرچ *jam-o-khurch*, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. جمع و خرچ کرنا *jam-o-kharch karnā*, To make up, or balance an account. جمع واصلائی *jam-i-wāsil-bā'ī*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. جمع هونا *jam-honā*, v. n. To be collected, to assemble, to flock.
- A. جمگی *jam-gī*, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.
- A. جمه *jam'ā*, s. m. Friday (on which day *Mu-salmāns* assemble to pray at the great mosque).
- A. جمدرات *jam-ā-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.
- A. جمیت *jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.
۱۱. جمکت *jamak* (from جمکنا) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.
۸. جمک *jamak*, s. m. 1. Repenting of

a word in different significations (in rhetoric).
2. A twin.

11. **جامکانا jamkānā** (causal of **جمکانا jamkānā**) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle, fix. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.

12. **جامکانا jamkānā**, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. **دکان جمکی dūkān jamkī**, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. **لاڑائی جمکی laṛā'ī jamkī**, The fight was joined. **مجلس جمکی majlis jamkī**, The assembly is full. **مقدمہ جمکا muḥaddama jamkā**, The cause is begun to be debated.

3. **جامگھاٹ jamghaṭ** (r. **यम Bind**, restrain, and **घट Body**) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

A. **جامل jaml** or **جمال jamal**, s. m. A camel. (Heb. **جمال**)

A. **جامل jamal**, s. plur. (of **جملة**) The whole, the sum. **حساب جامل hisāb-i-jamal**, The reckoning by *abjad*.

A. P. **جاملگی jamla-gī**, s. f. Universality, totality.

A. **جامله jamla**, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. **في الجملة fi-jumla**, Upon the whole. **من جملة min-jumla**, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence, clause. (Plur. **جمل**).

5. **جامونا jamunā** (**यमुना**) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of *Yam*.

3. **جامنā jamnā** (**जन्म**) v. n. To germinate, to grow.

3. **جامنā jamnā** (r. **यम Bind**, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, congealed, or frozen, to consolidate. 2. To be collected, to clot. 3. To adhere, stick, cohere, set. 4. To pace in the manage.

11. **جاموگنا jamognā**, v. a. To ascertain.

3. **جامهانا jamhānā** (**जृम्भण**) v. n. To gape, to yawn.

3. **جامهائی jamhā'ī** (**जंभा** or **जृम्भा** r. **जम्** or **जृम्** *Yawn*, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning. **جامهائی لینا jamhā'ī lenā**, To gape, to yawn.

A. **جامهور jamhūr**, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High

heaps of sand, a republic, the populace, a whole people, community.

A. 3. **جامرات jumerāt**, For **جمعة رات jum'a-rāt**, q. v.

A. **جامی jamī**, adj. All, universal.

A. **جامیت jamī'āt**, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.

A. **جامیل jamīl** (from **جمال**) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. **جميلة jamīla**).

A. **جان jan**, s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind. **جن بچی jan bachche**, (dakh.) Offspring, family. In compos. it has a plural sense; as, **سب جن stri-jan**, Women.

11. **جن jun**, s. m. Time.

11. **جن jin**, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.

3. **جین jin**, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sects of *Jin* and *Buddh*.

A. **جن jinn**, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.

3. **جانā janā**, 1. (**جن**) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of **جنا**) Born; a son.

3. **جاننā jannā** (**जनन**) v. n. See **جانā jannā**.

A. **جاناب janāb**, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. **جاناب عالی janāb-i-ālī**, Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

A. **جانابت janābat**, s. f. Pollution.

A. **جانات jinnāt**, s. plur. (of **جن jinn**) Genii.

3. **جاناجات janājāt**, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).

A. **جاناک janāk**, s. f. A pinion, wing of an army.

A. **جانازا janāza** or **jināza**, s. m. A bier, a funeral.

جانازہ رواں janāza-rawān (met.) A horse. **جانازہ کش janāza-kash**, Drawer of a bier.

3. **جاناگہ janāgh**, s. A stipulation, bargain or wager (between two persons), the breast bone of a bird, the bow in front of a saddle. **جاناگہ janāgh**.

- s. The flap of a saddle, the stirrup leather, a saddle cloth or a sort of ornament for a saddle.
- ا. جنان *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت *jannat*, Heb. גן) Gardens, paradise.
- س. جانا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جنى) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جانا) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; جانا being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- س. جاناو *janā'o* (from جانا) s. m. A signal.
- پ. جانوار *janāwar*, s. m. (dakh.) See جانور *jān-war*.
- س. جاناوی *janā'ī* (from جانا) s. f. A midwife.
- ا. جانب *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.
- ا. جنب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.
- ا. جانب *janibā* (from جنب) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.
- پ. جنبان *jumbān* (part. act. of جنبیدن) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- پ. جنبش *jumbish* (from جنبیدن) s. f. Motion, moving, agitation, shake, vibration, gesture.
- س. جنبو *jambū* (جانبوکی) s. m. A jackal.
- س. جنبودیپ *jambūdiṭṭip* (जंबूदीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- س. جنبهیری *jambhīrī* (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.
- ا. جنبی *jambī*, adj. Lateral.
- س. جنت *jantu* (جن Produce) s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.
- ا. جنت *jannat*, s. f. The garden, paradise.
- ا. جنت آشیانی *jannat-āshiyānī*, Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (king, &c.). جنت الباق *jannatu-l-bilād*, The garden of the region (an epithet of Bengal).
- س. جنت *jannat* (ر. جن Produce) s. (dakh.) Birth: see تولد *tawallud*.
- س. جنتا *jantā* (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

- س. جنتار *jantār* (from यंत्र) s. m. An amulet.
- س. جنتانا *jantānā* (ر. यंत्र Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.
- س. جنتر *jantr*, s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. جنتر منتر *jantr-mantr* (यंत्रमंत्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- س. جنتری *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्री) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.
- ا. جنتی *jannat-ī*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.
- س. جنگال *janjāl*, s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, perplexity.
- ه. جنگال *janjāl* (corrupt. of جزایل q. v. or perhaps from س. جنگال) s. A swivel, &c.
- س. جنگالی *janjāl-ī*, s. m. Molester.
- س. پ. جنگانور *jan-jūnwar*, s. m. Man and beast.
- ه. جندرا *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork.
- ا. جنس *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. اجناس) *jins-i-bashar*, Mankind. *jins-wūrī*, adv. Separately.
- ا. جنسی *jins-ī*, adj. (Paid, &c.) In kind.
- ا. جنسیت *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneousness.
- ا. جنطیانا *jantiyānā*, s. m. The herb gentian.
- ه. جنک *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- س. जनक *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sitā*. 2. Father.
- ه. جنکا *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- س. जनकपुर *janak-pur*, s. m. The metropolis of *Rājā Janak*.

- h. جنگ *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.
- v. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. *جنگ آزموده* *jang-āzmūda*, Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. *جنگ آور* *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero, fighter. *جنگ آوری* *jang-āwarī*, s. f. Battle, warfare. *جنگ جو* *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious. *جنگ دیدہ* *jang-dida*, Experienced in war. *جنگ وجدل* *jang-o-jadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- p. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt. of *زنگار*) s. m. Verdigrise.
- p. جنگامشتی *jang-ā-mushī* (comp. of جنگ and مشت) s. f. Boxing.
- v. جنگاہ *jangāh* (contract. of جنگ and گاہ Place) s. f. The field of battle.
- s. جنگل *jangal* } (جنگل) s. m. A forest, a wood. جنگلہ *jangala* } جنگل بری *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. جنگل پھرنا یا جانا *jangal-phirna*, or *-jānā* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- s. جنگلا *janglā* (جاگل) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
- s. جنگلی *janglī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor. جنگلی بلی *janglī-billī*, s. f. A wild cat. جنگلی پیاز *janglī-piyāz*, Squills. جنگلی سنگھارا *janglī-singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl. جنگلی کوا *janglī-kauwū*, s. m. A raven.
- جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* who has matted hair and rings a bell.
- جنگم (r. گم Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.
- جنگا *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.
- v. جنگی *jang-i* (from جنگ) s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, relating to war, martial.

p. جنگیز خان *janghez khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A. D. 1154.

s. جنلوک *jana-lok*, s. m. One of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease.

s. جنم *janam* or *janma* (جنم r. جن Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. جنماष्टمی *janmāṣṭamī*, The eighth of *Bhādra-kṛishṇa-pakṣh*, the birthday of *Kṛishṇa*. جنم بوم *janam-bhūm* (جنمبھوم) s. f. Birth-place.

جنم پتری *janam-patrī* (جنمپتری) s. f. Horoscope, nativity. جنم پتری کی بدہ ملنا *janm-patrī kī bidhī milnā*, To meet one's fate. جنم جلا *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. جنم دن *janam-din*

(جنم دین) s. m. Birthday. جنم روگی *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian.

جنم رोगی *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian. جنم سوارث *janam-swarth*, A fortunate or wellspent life. جنم مرن *janam-maran*, Eternal death.

s. جنمانا *janmānā* (from جنم) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.

s. جنمنا *janamnā* (from جنم) v. a. To be born.

s. جنموتسب *janmotsav* (جنم Birth, and उत्सव Festival) *janmotsav*, s. m. A festival in commemoration of the birth of *Kṛishṇa*.

s. جنمے جی *janmejai* (جنمے جی) n. prop. The son and successor of *Rājū Purikshit*.

s. جننا *janā* (جنن r. جن Produce) v. n. To produce young, to be delivered (of a child), to be born.

s. جننی *jananī*, s. f. A mother.

s. جنو *jano*, s. m. The brahmanical thread. See جنیو *jane'ū*.

h. جنو *jano*, adv. As, like as.

s. جنواسا *janwāsā* (جنی The friend or attendant

of a bride or bridegroom, and **वास** Abode) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.

- A. **جنوب** *janūb*, s. m. South.
 A. **جنوبی** *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.
 A. **جنون** *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniac.
 H. **جنون** *janon*, adv. (dakh.) Perhaps.
 A. **جنونی** *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.
 H. **جنہار** *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).
 S. H. **جنہار** *jan-hār* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man, every one.
 H. **جنہائی** *junhā'i*, s. f. The moonlight.
 S. **جنہائی** *janhā'i* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man.
 H. **جنہایا** *junhaiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.
 A. **جني** *jinn-i*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. (Plur. **جنيات** *jinniyāt*).
 S. **جني** *janī*, s. f. 1. (from **जन**) A maid servant. 2. (**जनी**) Daughter-in-law.
 H. **جني** *jine*, pron. plur. (dakh. for **جني**) Who.
 A. **جنين** *janīn*, s. Fetus, embryo.

jane'ū, s. m. 1. (**यज्ञोपवीत**) The brahmanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.

- H. **جنيوا** *janewū*, s. f. The name of a grass (*dūb* grass. *Agrostis linearis*).
 V. **جو** *jo* (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see **جوي** *jo'e*. 2. part. act. (from **جستن**) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.
 V. S. **جو** *jau* (in **Brāj jav**, Sans. **यव**) s. m. 1. Barley. **جو جو حساب لینا** *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.
 S. **جو** *jo*, 1. (**यः यद् &c.**) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for **यदि**) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for **यदा**) adv. When: see **جب** *jab*. **جو جو** *jo jo* (**योयः**) Whoever, whatever.
جو کچھ *jo chiz*, What thing, whatever.

jo kuchh (**यत्किंचित्**) Whatever. **جو کوئی** *jo ko'i* (**यः कोपि**) Whoever. **جو کہ** *jo-ki*, Though, although, whereas, whichever. **جو لون** *jau-lauñ*, As long as: see **جب** *jab*.

- H. **جو** *jū*, Lord! master! sir! See H. **جي** *jī*.
 H. **جوا** *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlic. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. **جوي دار** *jau-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.
 S. **جوا** *jawā*, s. m. 1. (**यव**) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (**जवा**) Name of a flower, China rose. (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).
 S. **جوا** *jū'ā*, s. m. 1. (**युग**) A yoke. 2. (**युग** or **द्यूत**) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling. **جوا کھلنا** *jū'ā khelnā*, To gamble.
جوي خانہ *jū'e-khāna*, A gaming-house.
 S. **جوا** *jū'ā*, 1. adj. mas. Young, juvenile. 2. s. m. A young man or one of the virile age, or from sixteen to seventy.
 A. **جواب** *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, any thing answering to another. **جواب باصواب** *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. **جواب بالا** *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). **جواب د** *jawāb-dih*, Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. **جواب دینا** *jawāb-denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply, to answer, to give an answer or account (of any commission, &c.). 2. To discharge, disband, to dismiss one from his office.
جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. **جواب سوالی** *jawāb-suwāl-i*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder. **جواب قطعی** *jawāb-i-ḡat'i*, s. m. A definitive answer. **جواب ملنا** *jawāb milnā*, To be dismissed or discharged. **جوات نامہ** *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See **منکر نکیر** *munkar nakir*.
 A. **جوابی** *jawāb-i* (from **جواب**) s. m. 1. A respon-

dent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *margiya* or elegy. جوابي *jawābī-sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.

س. جوائے *jū'āth* (युगकाष्ठ) s. m. A yoke.

ا. جواد *jawād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent, bountiful, very liberal.

ا. جوار *jiwār* or *jwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity, adjacency.

ا. جوار *jo'ār* or *jwār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus sorgum*). ¶ 2. *jwār*, Flood-tide.

ا. جوارا *jwārā*, s. m. Large maize.

پ. جوارش *jawāras*, s. m. Corr. of جوارش q. v.

پ. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabisin of گوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).

س. جوارے *jū'ārī* or *jwārī* or *ju'ārī* (धूतकारी) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.

ا. جواز *jāwāz*, s. m. Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.

س. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which *tattīs* are made. (*Hedysarum alhagi*).

س. جواکھار *jawūkhār* (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.

ا. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much ¶ *jīwāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.

پ. جوال *jwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded or wide.

س. جوال *jwāl*, } s. f. Flame.
س. جوالا *jwālā*, }

س. جوالا *jawūlā* (from यव see پ. س. جوا *jau*) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

س. جوالامکھ *jwālā-mukh* (from ज्वालामुखी A title of the goddess *Devī*) s. f. A volcano.

س. جوالی *jawālī* (see جوالا) s. f. Mixed wheat.

پ. س. جوان *jawān* (Pers. *jawān*. Sans. युवन्)

1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult; s. f. Young woman. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects.

جوان پن یا پنا *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-shālih*, s. m. A fine youth. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).

س. جوانا *jiwānā*, v. a. 1. See جمانا *jimānā*. 2. (causal of جینا) To cause to live.

پ. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانا مرگ مرنا *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.

ا. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.

پ. جوانانہ *jawān-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a young man, fitting or of a young man.

س. جواسا *jawānsā* (यवास) s. m. See جواسا.

پ. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly, courageous, bold. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, courage, generosity, magnanimity, gallantry.

پ. جوانی *jawānī*, s. f. Youth.

ا. جواهر *jawāhīr*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number) 1. A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات). 2. Essences, substances. جواهر خانہ *jawāhīr-khāna*, Jewel-office. جواهر نگار *jawāhīr-nigār*, Ornamented with jewels.

ا. جواہری *jawāhīrī*, s. m. A jeweller.

س. جوائے *jawāī* (properly, جمائی for جاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.

س. جوبن *joban* or *jauban* (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, adolescence, prime, youth. 2. (met.) Breast.

س. جوبنوتی *joban-watī* (यौवनवती) adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married, youthful.

- g. جوت *jot* or *joti* (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت مان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान्) Luminous, bright.
- جوت سرورپ *joti-sarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप Self-resplendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God). ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land, tillage.
- h. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.
- g. جوتار *jotār* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- h. P. جوت خوره *jūt-khōra*, } adj. Beaten with
h. P. جوتن خوره *jūtan-khōra*, } slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
- g. جوتري *jawatrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- g. جوتش *jotish*, s. m. Sec جوتک *jotikh*.
- g. جوتک *jautuk* (यौतुक) s. m. Dower, nuptial present.
- g. جوتک *jotik*, }
g. جوتک *jotikh*, } (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astronomy.
- g. جوتکي *jotikh-i*, }
g. جوتکي *jotik-i*, } (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- g. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.
- g. جوتھ *jūth* (यूथ) s. m. A band, a company, flock, herd. See جتھا *jathā*.
- h. جوتي *jūti*, s. f. A shoe. جوتي خور *jūti-khōr*, adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتي پزار *jūti-paisār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتي کاري *jūti-kār-i*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers.
- h. جوتي *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends the scale of a balance.
- g. جوتي *juvati* or *juvati* (युवति or युवती) s. f. A young woman, one from sixteen to thirty years of age.

- g. جوتي سرورپ *joti-swarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplendent; an epithet of God.
- h. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair, a mate, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوت باندھنا *jot bāndhnā*, To pair.
- g. جوجن *jojan* (योजन) s. m. A measure of four *cos* (کوس *kos*, q. v.).
- g. جوجھنا *jūjhnā* (from युद्ध) v. n. 1. To fight. 2. To be killed in battle. جوجھ مرنا *jūjh marnā*, To die fighting.
- A. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.
- A. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity.
- g. جودھا *jodhā* (योद्धا) s. m. A warrior, combatant.
- g. جودھن *jodhan* (योधن) s. m. Fighting, battle.
- g. جور *jwar*, s. m. Fever. Sec جر *jar*.
- A. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression.
- g. جوراج *juvarāj* (युवराज) s. m. A king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.
- g. جورنا *jornā*, v. a. See جورنا *jornā*.
- h. جورو *jurū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).
- g. जोड *joṛ* (r. जुड Bind, join) s. m. Junction, joint, joining, connexion, conjunction, a patch, a seam, society. جور دينا *joṛ denā*, To cast up, to add the sum. جور تور *joṛ-tor*, s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism, joint, joining: see, also, تور. جور جار *joṛ-jār*, s. m. Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together.
- g. جور *jūr* (जड) 1. adj. Cold. 2. s. m. Coldness, the cold.
- g. جورا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turband.
- g. جورا *joṛā* (जोड r. जुड Join, couple) s. m. 1. Joining, connexion, a pair, a couple; 2 T 2

- a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchymy.
- §. جورتي *jor-ti* (r. **جود** Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.
- §. جور گرتي *jor-gartī*, adj. (dakh.) See هم سر *ham-sar*, under هم *ham*.
- §. جورن (جودن) *joran*, s. m. 1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- §. جورنا *jor-nā* (جودن r. **جود** Join, bind) v. a. 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), to tie, annex, affix, invent, contrive.
- §. جوروان *jor-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, peer: see هم سر *ham-sar*.
- §. جورې *jorī* (جود Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple.
- §. جورې *jūrī* (from **جود** Cold) s. f. An ague.
- A. جوز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg.
- A. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- §. جوس *jūs* (يوس) s. m. Broth. (Lat. Jus).
- §. جوسي *josi* or *joshī* (جيويتي) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- H. جوسي *josi*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- P. جوش *josh*, 1. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). جوش دينا *josh-denū*, To cause to boil, to boil. جوش زن *josh-zan* or *josh-zanān*, adj. Boiling up, in a state of ebullition. جوش كهانا *josh khānā*, or جوش مارنا *josh mār-nā*, To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جوشيدن) Boiling, effervescing.

- P. جوشان *joshān*, part. act. (from جوشيدن) Boiling, bubbling up.
- P. جوشانده *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- P. جوشش *joshish* (from جوشيدن) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent desire, emotion, fervour.
- A. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- A. جوع *jū*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع البقر *jū'ū-l-bakar* or جوع الكلب *jū'ū-l-kalb*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous. جوع كلب *jū' kalbī*, Canine hunger.
- A. جوف *jauḡ*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called مجوف *mujauwaf*), concavity, hollow.
- A. جوق *jauḡ*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق *jauḡ jauḡ*, In troops.
- §. جوت *jok* (जलौका) s. f. A leech. See جونگ.
- P. جوكوب *jau-kob* (جو Barley, and part. act. of كوفتن; q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- II. جوكه *jokh* (from جوكهنا) s. f. Weight.
- II. جوكهم *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, peril, danger, achievement, enterprise. جوكهم اٹھانا *jokhim aṭhānā*, To run the hazard, to venture, to risk.
- II. جوكهمي *jokhim-ī*, s. m. A risker.
- II. جوكهنا *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- II. جوكهون *jokhoṇ*, s. f. See جوكهم *jokhim*.
- S. جوت *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick. (See Asiat. Res. Vol. ix. p. 365). 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it answers to able, worthy, &c.). جوتگمايا *jog-māyā*, s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogis* are supposed to possess.

- س. جولگا *jogā* (योग्य) adj. Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite, applicable.
- س. جولگا بیاس *jogābhās* (comp. of *योग* see under *جولگا jog*, and *अभ्यास* Practice) *jogābhās*, s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.
- س. جولگا *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See *جولگا jugat*. *جولگا باز jugat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- س. جولگتا *jog-tā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- س. جولگتی *jūgati*, adj. See *جولگتی jugatī*.
- س. جولگین *jogin* (योगینی) s. f. Female of *جولگی jogī*, q. v.
- س. جولگینی *joginī* (योगینی) s. f. 1. A female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.
- س. جولگی *jogī*, s. m. 1. A Hindū *faḳīr*, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- ه. جولگی *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- س. جولگس *joges*, (योगेश) } s. m. 1. A }
 س. جولگسار *jogesar*, (योगेश्वर) }
 س. جولگسوار *jogeswar*, }
 name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- س. جولگی *jogya* (योग्य) adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.
- ه. جول *jūl*, s. m. Guile.
- ه. جول *jolā*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. *جول دینا jolā denā*, To deceive.

- پ. جولان *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. *جولان کرنا jaulān karnā*, To make to spring or move about. *جولانگاہ jaulān-gāh*, s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses). *جولانگری jaulān-garī*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.
- پ. جولانی *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, acumen. 2. Fleetness.
- پ. جولاہ *jolāh*, } s. m. A weaver. See *جولہ jolā*.
 پ. جولاہہ *jūlāha*, } *lāh*.
- س. جولگ *jau-lag*, adv. Until, as long as.
- س. جون 1. *jaun* (for *ی: ی: د* &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which: see *جو jo*. 2. *jon* or *jaun* (for *ی: ی: د* or *ی: د*) adv. As, when. *جون تون jon ton*, In some way. *جون تون یا تیون کریا کی jon ton or tyon-kar or -ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. *جون کا تون jon kā ton*, As originally, as it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered.
- ه. جون 1. *jūn*, s. f. A louse. *جون منہا jūn-munhā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (*lit.* Small-mouthed). 2. *jūn* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.
- س. جون *javan* (یونان) s. m. A Greek, a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See *س. یامن yaman*.
- س. جون *jonī* (یونانی) s. m. Pudendum mulieris.
- س. جونا *jūnā* (گون) s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.
- س. جونار *jaunār* (جونار) s. f. A feast.
- ه. جوندری *jaundrī*, } s. f. The name of a grain.
 ه. جونڈی *jaundī*, } (*Jo'ār*. *Holcus sorgum*).
 ه. جونری *jūnrī*, }
- س. جونرا *jaunrā-bhaurā* (see *جونرا bhaurā*) s. m. A retired room, a vault.
- س. جونک *jonik* (جلوکیا) s. f. A leech. *جونک لگانا jonik lagānā*, To apply leeches.
- ه. جونکنا *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.

۱۱. *jon-hīn*, adv. As soon as.
۱۲. *jowat* (in Braj from جوتون) Sees, regards.
۱۳. *jowanun*, v. a. (in Braj) To see, to look at, to regard.
۱۴. *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.
۱۵. *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering. *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. *jauhar karnū*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).
۱۶. *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of جوهرات) Jewels.
۱۷. *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (met.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.
۱۸. *jauhar-ī*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.
۱۹. *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.
۲۰. *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.
۲۱. *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine.
۲۲. *jo* (जाया) s. f. A wife.
۲۳. *jo* s. f. A rivulet, a brook. *jo-bār*, A large river formed of many smaller streams. *jo-ī* (from جستن) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.
۲۴. *joyā*, (from جستن) part. act. One who searches for, an inquirer, a seeker. *joyānda*, جوینده

یا بندہ *joyanda yābanda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.

۱. *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.
۲. *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land, fen.
۳. *jhāpū*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.
۴. *jhājhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
۵. *jhāzhar* (झझर) s. Cymbals or bells for the ankles.
۶. *jihād* (inf. ۱۱۱. of جهد) s. m. War (especially, against infidels).
۷. *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.
۸. *jhārī* (झर) A cascade s. f. 1. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. 2. For ۱۱. *jhārī*, q. v.
۹. *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, brake, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākha*, q. v. under پنچ شاخه. 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain, &c. see *jhārī*. *jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. *jhār pahār*, Digression. *jhār phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār jhātak*, s. f. Sweeping. *jhār jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. *jhār jhūr*, s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. *jhār-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. s. m. A forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*.
۱۰. *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. *jhārā jhaplā jānā*, To go to the necessary. *jhārā jhaplā lenā*, To search. *jhārā phirnā*, or *jhārā jhātka phirnā*, To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine.

۸. جهان *jhāran* (from جهازنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.
۹. جهان *jhārnā*, v. a. To sweep, brush, shift, clean, strain, knock off, dash, strike, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). جهاز پچھور *jhār pachhor kar dekhnā* (dakh.) To try, to prove, to examine. جهازنا پھونکنا *jhārnā phūnkna*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms. جهاز دالنا *jhār dālā*, v. a. To sweep out or away. جهاز دینا *jhār denā*, v. a. To brush, to clear away.
۱۱. جهازنت *jhārant*, adv. Entirely.
۱۲. جهازو *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, a comet. جهازو کش یا بردار *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of حلال خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.
۱۳. جهازی *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, copse, bush, brake, shrub.
۱۴. جہاز *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard a ship. جہاز شکنی *jahāz-shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.
۱۵. جہازی *jahāzī*, 1. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.
۱۶. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.
۱۷. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.
۱۸. جہال *juhāl*, s. plur. (of جاهل) Fools, simpletons, ignorant people.
۱۹. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.
۲۰. جہالدار *jhālar-dār*, s. f. Fringe. جہالدار *jhālar-dār*, adj. Fringed.
۲۱. جہالرا *jhālra* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water).
۲۲. جہالنا *jhālā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.
۲۳. جہاما *jhāmā* (झामका) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جهانوان *jhānwān*.
۲۴. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world. جہان آرا *jahān-ārā*; World-adorning. جہان بان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. جہان بین *jahān-bīn*, World-seeing; (met.) the eye, a traveller. جہان پناہ *jahān-panāh*, World-protection; his majesty, your majesty! جہان تاب *jahān-tāb*, Heating the world. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہان داری *jahān-dārī*, s. f. Government, empire. جہان دیدہ *jahān-dīda*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہان گیر *jahān-gīr*, World-taking, world-subduing. جہان گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. جہان نما *jahān-numā*, adj. Exhibiting the world.
۲۵. جہان *jahān* (or dakh. *jhān* for Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہان تک *jahān tak*, As far as. جہان تہاں *jahān tahañ*, Here and there, every where. جہان پھرنا *jahān tahañ phirna*, To straggle, to wander. جہان کا تہاں *jahān kā tahañ*, In the same place as before. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adv. Wherever. جہان سی *jahān se*, Whence, from which place. جہان کہیں *jahān kahāñ*, Here and there, every where. جہان کہیں *jahān kahāñ*, adv. Wherever.
۲۶. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.
۲۷. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.
۲۸. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.
۲۹. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).
۳۰. جہانجر *jhānjh* (झंझर) s. f. Cymbal.
۳۱. جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.
۳۲. جہانجہٹ *jhānjhat* (from جہانجہٹ) Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

- н. *jhānjh-iyā*, adj. Passionate.
- н. *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of *Āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
- н. *jhānsū*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, avidity, inclination.
- н. *jhānsnā*, v. a. 1. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. 2. (dakh.) To be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set (on), to covet.
- н. *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer, wheedler, seducer.
- н. *jhānk* (from *جہانکا*) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
- н. *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping, bo-peep.
- н. *jhānkar*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, under-wood.
- н. *jhānkā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
- н. *jhānkh*, s. m. A kind of deer.
- р. *jahūn-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.
- с. *jhāncūn*, s. m. See *جہما* *jhāmā*.
- н. *jhāncrā*, adj. Black.
- н. *jhānwī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. *jhānwī-bāz*, A coquette. *جہانولی لینا* *jhānwī lenā*, To ogle. 2. Hot wind.
- р. *jahūn-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.
- р. *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of *جہانی*) People, creatures.
- с. *jhū* (शवुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian *شوره گز* *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (Tamarix Indica).
- с. *jhām* (छाया) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
- н. *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.
- н. *jhabkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
- н. *jhabbūā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or

dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).

- н. *jhabbī*, s. f. Trappings.
- н. *jhabiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- н. *jhap*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly.
- jhap se*, adv. Quickly, in a trice.
- jhap khānā*, v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).
- н. *jhapāt*, s. f. Quickness.
- н. *jhapū jhapī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
- н. *jhapūs*, s. f. A shower.
- н. *jhapāsīyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- н. *jhapānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
- н. *jhaṭūs*, s. f. See *جہپاس* *jhapūs*.
- н. *jhapat* (from *جہپٹا*) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. *جہپٹ لینا* *jhapat lenā*, To snatch, snap up.
- н. *jhapattū*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. A snatch. *جہپٹا مارنا* *jhapattū mārā*, To snatch.
- н. *jhapatnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon, to fly at, snap at.
- н. *jhapak* (from *جہپکنا* q. v.) s. f. Fanning, winking, &c.
- н. *jhapkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *جہپکی* *jhapkī*.
- н. *jhapkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
- н. *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.
- н. *jhapkī*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.
- н. *jhaplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- н. *jhapet*, s. (dakh.) See *جہپٹ* *jhapat*.
- а. *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
- с. *jhat* (झटति) adv. Quickly, instantly.
- jhat se*, or *جہٹ پٹ* *jhat pṭ*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

- h. جھٹاس *jhaṭās*, s. Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See جھپار *bauchhār*.
- g. جھٹالنا *jhuṭālnā* (see جھوٹا) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منہ جھٹالنا *munih jhuṭālnā*, To eat something. منہ جھٹالنا *munih jhuṭālnā*, To give a man the lie to his face.
- h. جھٹک *jhaṭak* (from جھٹکانا) s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake.
- h. جھٹکا *jhaṭkā* (from جھٹکانا) 1. part. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. جھٹکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (i. q. جلدی کرنا) To make haste, to be precipitate.
- h. جھٹکانا *jhuṭkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.
- h. جھٹکانو *jhaṭkānū*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. جھٹکا لےنا *jhaṭak lenā*, To snatch.
- g. جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā* (from جھوٹا q. v.) v. a. To belie, to falsify.
- h. جھٹنا *jhaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become thin or lean, to diminish. 2. (i. q. مناظرہ کرنا) To dispute.
- h. جھجنا *jhiṇnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. لاغر ہونا) To be or become lean or emaciated.
- h. جھجہ *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.
- g. جھجھر *jhajjhar* (झर Cascade) s. m. A goglet.
- h. جھجھک *jhiṇhak* (from جھجھکانا) s. f. Start.
- h. جھجھکانا *jhiṇhkānā*, v. n. To start.
- h. جھجھکارنا *jhajhkārnā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.
- h. جھجھکانا *jhiṇhaknā* or *jhajhaknā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
- h. جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- a. جھد *jahd* (vulg. *jīhd*) s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness.

- a. جہر *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. (or *jihar*) A female oblation.
- h. جہر *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. The heat from a fire. جہر برنا *jhar barnā*, To burn, to be all in flames.
- g. جہرا *jharā*, s. (dakh.) See جہرنا *jharṇā*.
- h. جہر پنا *jharapnā*, v. n. See جہر پنا *jharapnā*.
- g. جہر جہر *jhir-jhir* (झर) adj. Rimming in a slender stream (water, &c.).
- g. جہر جہرا *jhir-jhirā* (झर) adj. Very thin.
- g. جہر جہرانا *jhirjhirānā* (from झर) v. n. To trickle, to rill.
- h. جہرمٹ *jhurmat*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.
- h. جہرمٹانا *jhurmutānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. پژمردہ ہونا) To be or become withered or faded, &c.
- g. جہرنا *jharṇā* (झर A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. See جہرنا *jharṇā*.
- h. جہرنا *jharṇā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
- g. جہروکھا *jharokhā* (गवाक्ष Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, a window.
- h. جہری *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle.
- h. جہریانا *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.
- h. جہر *jhar*, 1. s. f. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of 'ock. † *jhar*, s. m. A bush, bramble. See جہر *jhar*, sign. 3.
- g. جہر *urū-jhar*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.
- g. جہراک *jharāk*, or جہراک *jharāk jharāk* (झटिति) Speed, haste, hurry.
- g. جہراک *jharākū*, s. See جہراک *jharāk*.
- g. جہراکھا *jharākḥā* (गवाक्ष) s. m. A skylight.
- h. جہرانا *jharānā* (caus. of جہرانا) v. a. 1. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

- 11.8. *jhar-ber*, s. m. (from *جهاز* A bush,
 11.5. *jhar-berī*, s. f. } and Sans. *बदर*
 11.8. *jhar-bel*, s. f. } see *بير ber*) A wild
ber-tree. (Jujube).
11. *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of pep-
 per), acrimony, sparring, contention.
11. *jharpā-jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (par-
 ticularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
11. *jharpanā* (trans. of *جهاز پنا*) v. a. To
 fight (cocks or other birds), to make to spar or
 contend.
11. *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as,
 cocks, &c.), to contend.
11. *jharat*, s. f. (dakh.) Discharge (of a vol-
 ley): see *جهازان jhāran*, or *جهازان jharan*.
- 11.5. *jharfī lenā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. محاسبه لینا)
 To take an account.
11. *jharjharānā*, v. n. To shake, to jerk.
 ¶ *jhirjhirānā*, v. n. To rage, rail, storm.
11. *jhirak* (from *جهازکنا*) s. f. Threat, jerk.
11. *jharakā-jharakī*, s. f. Mutual wran-
 gling.
11. *jhiraknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat,
 speak snappishly to, scold, threaten, jerk.
11. *jhirakī* or *jharakī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappish-
 ness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
11. *jharan* (from *جهازنا*) s. f. 1. The act of
 falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff.
 3. verb. n. of *جهازنا jharanā*, q. v.
11. *jharanā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the
 tree), to be swept off, to shed, to emit, to drop,
 to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sound-
 ed (the *نوبت*), to be discharged (a volley).
11. *jharwānū* (caus. of *جهازنا*) v. a. To cause
 others to sweep.
11. *jharotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of
 fruit, &c.), going out of season.
11. *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers,
 storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
11. *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. *جهاک مارنا*

- jhak-mārnā*, To act fruitlessly or absurdly. *جهاک*
jhak-margī, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or
 absurdly.
11. *jhakā-jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering
 with gold and silver, &c. brocade.
11. *jhaknā* (caus. of *جهاکنا jhuknā*) v. a. 1.
 To cause to stoop, to tilt, bend downwards, to
 bow, incline. 2. To nod or make nod.
11. *jhakū'o* (from *جهاکنا jhuknā*) s. m. The
 state of being bent downward, stoop.
11. *jhakūwat*, s. f. Stooping, nodding, bend-
 ing downwards.
11. *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and
 wrangling, snatching.
11. *jhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
5. *jhakkar* (*झकार*) s. m. A squall, a
 storm, a tempest.
11. *jhaknā*, v. n. To chatter, rave, lament.
11. *jhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to bow, to stoop,
 to be bent, especially downwards (as, the bough
 of a tree), to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be
 perplexed.
5. *jhuknī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. غم خوري) Afflic-
 tion, grief, sorrow.
11. *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. *اس بي*
is be-ārāmī se bahut
jhakor pā'ī, This illness has reduced him much.
11. *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall,
 a breeze, gust.
11. *jhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To
 drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
11. *jhakornānī*, v. a. (in Braj) See
jhakornā.
11. *jhakol* (from *جهاکولنا*) s. f. The act of
 shaking in the water.
11. *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
11. *jhaknā*, v. n. See *جهاکنا jhaknā*.
11. *jhakī*, adj. Passionate.
11. *jhugā*, s. m. See *جھنگا jhangū*.
11. *jhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

- h. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling, contention, quarrel, squabble, strife. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakarnā*, To engage in another's quarrel.
- جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā ragrā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling, brawl, squabble.
- ii. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
- ii. جھگڑالین *jhagrā-lin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome, wran-
- ii. جھگڑالو *jhagrā-lū*, m. } gling, disputations, contentious; a brawler, an arguer.
- ii. جھگڑنا *jhagarnā*, v. n. To wrangle, quarrel, dispute, cavil, contend, squabble.
- ii. جھگڑا *jhagulā*, s. m. A frock or shirt.
- g. جھل (*ज्वल* Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.
- A. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.
- A. جھللی *jhullā* (see جھول *jhūl*, corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
- A. جھالا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاهل) Ignorant people.
- g. جھلابور *jhulābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- g. جھلابیل *jhālījhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
- ii. جھالار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, copse, under-wood.
- g. جھلانا *jhulānā* (caus. of جھولنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- ii. جھالانا *jhalānā* (trans. of جھلنا *jhālānā* sign. 2.) v. a. To repair, to solder.
- g. جھلجھل *jhāl-jhal*, s. m. Glitter.
- g. جھلجھلانا *jhāl-jhalānā* (from s. r. *ज्वल* Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter, to glare. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
- g. جھلجھلاہٹ *jhāl-jhalāhat* (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter, glare, splendour. 2. Smart.
- ii. جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, s. (dakh.) See چین *chīn*.

- g. جھلسانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جھلسنا) v. a. To cause to singe, to singe, sear, scorch.
- g. جھلسنا *jhulasnā* (from s. r. *ज्वल* Blaze, burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared.
- g. جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.
- g. جھلس دینا *jhulus denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
- g. جھلاک *jhalak* (from جھلکنا) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflection of light.
- g. جھلکا *jhalkā*, s. m. A blister.
- g. جھلکار *jhal-kār*, s. m. Burning, brightness, splendour.
- g. جھلکانا *jhalkānā* (causal of جھلکنا) v. a. To cause to shine, brighten, burnish.
- g. جھلکانا *jhulkānā* (s. *ज्वलका* Flame) v. a. To scorch, to singe (as, the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
- g. جھلکانا *jhulaknā* (s. *ज्वलका* Flame) v. n. To shine, to glare.
- g. جھلکی *jhalkī*, s. f. A glance.
- ii. جھلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be جھلگا *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
- ii. جھلیم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. جھلیم کا ٹوپ *jhilam ka top*, An iron helmet.
- ii. جھلمٹ *jhulmat*, s. m. See جھرمٹ *jhurmat*.
- ii. جھلمیل *jhilmil* (see جھیرجھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
- ii. جھلمیلا *jhilmil-ā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
- ii. جھلمیلانا *jhilmilānā* (see جھیرجھرا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
- g. جھلنا *jhulnā* (r. *दुल*) v. n. To swing, to dangle.
- ii. جھلنا *jhālānā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.

۱۱. جہلنگا *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier.
2. See جہلنگا *jhilgā*.
۱۱. جہلنی *jhalnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sieve: see جہلنی *chhalnī*.
۱۱. جہلوانا *jhalwānā*, v. a. Causal of جہلنا *jhalnā*, q. v.
۸. جھیلی *jhillī*, s. f. A cricket.
۱۱. جھیلی *jhillī*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle.
2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
۸. جھلی *jahlī* (from جہل) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
۱۱. جھیم جھیم *jham-jham*, } adv. Heavily and du-
۱۱. جھما جھما *jhamā-jham*, } ring the whole day
(raining).
۱۱. جھماکا *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
۱۱. جھمجامنا *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine, glitter.
۱۱. جھمر جھمر *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).
۱۱. جھمک *jhamak* (from جھمکنا) s. f. Glitter.
۱۱. جھمکا *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence.
2. The clash or clutter of metallic substances.
۱۱. جھمکا *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major.
3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
۱۱. جھمکانا *jhamkānā* (caus. of جھمکنا) v. a. To cause to glitter or dance.
۱۱. جھمکڑا *jhamakṛā*, s. m. Splendour.
۱۱. جھمکنا *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.
۱۱. جھمکی *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
۱۱. جھن *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
۱۱. جھن *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or of any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms (as, of swords, &c.).
۱۱. جھن *jihni*, infl. pron. rel. What, whom, &c.

۱۱. جھنجھٹ *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
۱۱. جھنجھٹی *jhanjhafī*, adj. Perplexing.
۱۱. جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, s. f. A lattice.
۵. جھنجھکار *jhanjhkār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
۱۱. جھنجھلانا *jhanjhlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
۱۱. جھنجھلاٹ *jhanjhlāṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, raging, storming.
۱۱. جھنجھنا *jhanjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.
۱۱. جھنجھنا *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
۵. جھنجھنانا *jhanjhanānā* (झणत्कार) v. n. To tinkle, clink, tingle, ring, gingle, rattle.
۱۱. جھنجھناہٹ *jhanjhanā-ḥaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness.
۱۱. جھنجھنی *jhanjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
۱۱. جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
۱۱. جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break with the teeth.
۱۱. جھنڈ *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, swarm, flock, troop; the buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. A clump (of trees).
۱۱. جھنڈا *jhandā*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.
۱۱. جھنڈولا *jhandūlā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
۱۱. جھنڈی *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass.
۵. جھنک *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
۵. جھنکار *jhankār*, s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing, clank, jingle, rattle.
۵. جھنکانا *jhanaknā* (from झणत्) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, gingle, jingle.
۵. جھنکارا *jhankhārā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.

۱۱. جھنکنا *jhankhnā*, v. n. See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 ۱۲. جھنکھنوں *jhankhnaun*, v. n. (in Braj) See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 ۱۳. جھنگا *zhangā*, s. m. An upper garment or vest.
 HEB. א. جهنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (Heb. גֶּהֶנִּים) The valley of Hinnom. See *Goliuz*.
 A. جهنمي *jahannam-i*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.
 ۱۴. جھنوان *zhanwān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
 ۱۵. جھنوانا *zhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing جھانوان *zhanwān*, q. v.
 ۱۶. جھنہڈا *zhin-haddū* (from क्षीण Thin, slight, and हड्डी Bone) adj. Rawboned.
 ۱۷. جھنوا *zhanwā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See جھڑا *zhū'ā*. 2. A basket (without a cover).
 ۱۸. جھوپڑا *zhoprā*, s. m. } See جھوپڑی *zhoprī*.
 ۱۹. جھوپڑی *zhoprī*, s. f. }
 ۲۰. جھوٹ *zhūt*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. False.
 ۲۱. جھوٹہ *zhūth*, } s. m. Lie, falsehood. جھوٹہ بولنا *zhūth bolnā*, To lie, to tell a lie, speaking falsehood. جھوٹہ موتہ *zhūth mūth*, Lie, lying, falsehood; falsely.
 ۲۲. جھوٹا *zhūtā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. 1. Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left (food); s. m. Leavings of food. جھوٹا جھوٹا *zhūtā zhūtā*, s. m. Offals, left food. جھوٹا چائنا *zhūtā chālnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. جھوٹا نہی *zhūthī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.
 ۲۳. جھوجہ *zhojh*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.
 ۲۴. جھوجھا *zhojhā*, s. m. The stomach.
 ۲۵. جھورا *zhūrā*, (see جھورنا) adj. Withered.
 ۲۶. جھورنا *zhurnā* (चूर्णन) Pulverizing, shrinking, throwing) v. a. 1. To pound, to grind, 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
 ۲۷. جھوڑ *zhaur*, 1. s. f. Squabbling. 2. Sounding

- all the strings of a musical instrument at once.
 3. جھڑ *zhūr*, s. m. Bramble.
 ۲۸. جھوسا *zhūsā*, s. m. Misling rain.
 ۲۹. جھوسی *zhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhābād.
 ۳۰. جھوک *zhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust.
 ۳۱. جھوکا *zhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind).
 ۳۲. جھوکنا *zhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To throw, to cast.
 ۳۳. جھول *zhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth.
 A. جھول *zhul* (corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.
 A. جھول *zhol* (from جہل) adj. Very ignorant.
 ۳۴. جھولا *zholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.
 ۳۵. جھولا *zhulā* (see جھولنا *zhulnā*) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing.
 ۳۶. جھولنا *zhulnā* (दोलन) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
 ۳۷. جھولی *zholī*, s. f. A wallet.
 ۳۸. جھوم *zhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جھوم جھوم *zhūm zhūm*, Gathering of the clouds.
 ۳۹. جھومک *zhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball. (met.) a battle, an engagement.
 ۴۰. جھومکا *zhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See جھومکا *zhūmkā*.
 ۴۱. جھومکی *zhūmkī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See جھومکا *zhūmkā*.
 ۴۲. جھومنا *zhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds).
 ۴۳. جھونہ *zhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.

- ii. *jhompā*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.
- ii. *jhompā*, s. m. } A cottage, a hut.
ii. *jhompī*, s. f. }
- ii. *jhontā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. (Sans. **जटा** Hair matted). 2. The motion of a swing. *jhontā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.
- ii. *jhūnthar*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.
- ii. *jhūnthan jhānthan*, s. m. Leavings. (See *jhūthū*).
- ii. *jhontī*, s. f. See *jhontā*.
- ii. *jhūnjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- ii. *jhūndī*, s. f. A clump of grass.
- ii. *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny. ¶ *jhaurā*, s. m. A bunch, cluster (of fruit).
- ii. *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.). 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, To roll.
- ii. *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast fuel into (an oven).
- ii. *jhūmnū*, v. n. See *jhūmnā*.
- i. *juhez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
- ii. *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.
- ii. *jhiknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament,
ii. *jhikhnā*, } to think of any thing with
ii. *jhīknā*, } sorrow, to recommend any
thing seriously.
- ii. *jhīl*, s. f. A lake.
- ii. *jhīlū*, v. (dakli.) perhaps the same as *chhīlū*, v.
- ii. *jūhū*, adv. Wherever.

- s. *jhīn*, } (perhaps, for क्षीण) adj. Fine,
s. *jhīnū*, }
subtile, thin.
- ii. *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2. s. m. Cucumis acutangulus: Linn. Iuffa acutangula: Roxb.
- ii. *jhīngat*, s. m. A steersman.
- ii. *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket. (See s. *jhīlī*).
- s. *jī* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit, mind. *jī utānā*, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā jānā*, To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. *jī bharhānā*, To be moderately desirous. *jī bhar* *jī bikhar* *jī jār* *jī bhār* *jī bhār ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānā karnā*, To harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kīsī ke chahnā*, To obey one. *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard: see *jī jār* *jī pānā* *jī pānā karnā*. *jī pānā karnā*, To be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pākā jār* *jī pākā jār*, To be sorry. *jī phat jār* *jī phat jār*, To be broken-hearted. *jī phār jār*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, To be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhānā*, To desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chālānā*, To

act bravely. *جي چلنا jī chalnā*, To desire. *جي دان jī-dān*, Granting life, pardoning a capital crime, permission. *جي دان کرنا jī-dān karnā*, To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *جي دھڙڪنا jī dharaknā*, To have a palpitation of the heart. *جي ڏوب جانا jī dūb jānā*, To faint. *جي رکھڻا jī rakhnā*, To be easily pleased, to please. *جي اترجنا jī se utar jānā*, 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be broken-hearted. *جي مارتا jī se mārñā*, To kill. *جي ڪرنا jī-karnā* and *-honā*, To desire, to wish for. *جي ڪھلڪي ڪچھ ڪرنا jī kholke kuchh karnā*, To do with pleasure or cheerfully. *جي کي امان مانگي jī kī amān māngñā*, To preface a discourse with excuses. *جي کي بدل جي دينا jī ke badal jī denā*, To take up the cause of another. *جي گھٽ جانا jī ghaṭ jānā*, To detest. *جي لڳنا jī lagānā*, To excite desire or love, to place or fix the mind. *جي لڳنا jī lagnā*, To contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *جي لينا jī lenā*, 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. *جي مارنا jī mārnā*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. *جي ملانا jī milānā*, To contract friendship. *جي مين آنا jī men ānā*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *جي مين جل جانا jī men jal jānā*, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. *جي مين جي آنا jī men jī ānā*, To be comforted. *جي مين گھر ڪرنا jī men ghar karnā*, To be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. *جي نڪلنا jī nikalnā*, 1. To die. 2. To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear exceedingly. *جي هارنا jī hārñā*, To be discouraged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless. *جي هٿ جانا jī haṭ jānā*, To detest.

s. *جي je* (ये) pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who, which, what.

h. *جي jai*, adj. As many as.

h. *جي jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam.

s. *جي jai* (जय r. जि Conquer) s. m. f. Conquest, victory, triumph, bravo! huzza! all hail! *جي جي کار jai-jai-kār*, s. m. Rejoicings, triumph, exultation. *جي جي کار کرنا jai-jai-kār karnā*, To huzza, to shout. *جي جیمال jai-māl*, s. f. Necklace or garland of victory.

s. *جي جيانا jiyānā* (from جینا) v. a. To cause to live.

s. *جي جيانو jiyānā* (r. जीव Live) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To cause to live, to recover any one almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.

a. *جي جيب jaiḥ*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *جي جيب پارو jaiḥ-pārā*, adj. Having the collar rent; sad. *جي جاکي jaiḥ-chākī*, s. f. Heart-rending.

t. *جي جيب jeb*, s. f. A pocket. *جي جيب کترا jeb-kutrā*, s. m. A pickpocket, cutpurse.

s. h. *جي جيب jib ulaṭnā* (dakh.) To pronounce clearly.

s. *جي جيب jibh* (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. *جي جيب بھانا jibh barhānā*, 1. To be loquacious and abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *جي جيب پکرتا jibh pakarnā*, 1. To silence, to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise minutely. *جي جيب جهکاتا jibh jhukānā*, To pretend to wealth falsely. *جي جيب چاٿا jibh chāṭnā*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *جي جيب چلانا jibh chalanā*, To boast beyond one's ability. *جي جيب دابڪي بات ڪهنا jibh dābke bāt kahānā*, To speak with reserve. *جي جيب ڪاٿا jibh kāṭnā*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. *جي جيب نڪالنا jibh nikālñā*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

s. *جي جيبارا jibh-ārā* (from जिह्वा) adj. Plain spoken, loquacious.

s. *جي جيبی jibh-ī* (from जिह्वा) s. f. 1. An instrument for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit of a bridle.

۵. *jai-ber* (यावद्वार) adj. As many times, as often as.

۵. *jīt* (जित) s. f. Winning, victory.

۵. *jait* or *jet* (जयन्ती) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (Eschynomene sesban). 2. Name of a musical mode.

۵. *jītā*, adj. 1. (for जीवित) Alive, living. *jīte jī*, adj. Alive, living. 2. (for

जेता) Over, more, above. *jītū honā*, To be over, to exceed.

۵. *jetā* (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. *jetā ki*, adv. Though, although.

۵. *jītab* (जीवन्त) s. m. Life, existence.

۵. *jetik* (यावत्) adv. See *jetā*.

۵. *jītnā* (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome, beat.

۵. *jītū* (जेता) s. m. A winner.

۵. *jītwant*, } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A winner.
۵. *jītwaiyā*, }

۵. *jītiyā* (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devi* (*jītiyā-harat*), observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.

۱۱. *jet*, s. f. Heap.

۵. *jeth* (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.

۵. *jethū* (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

۵. *jeth-ānī* (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.

۵. *jethrū* (from ज्येष्ठ) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

۵. *jelhī-madh* (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*).

۵. *jaijaiwantī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

A. *jīd*, s. The neck. ¶ *jayad*, s. Length of neck or slenderness of it with length.

A. *jaiyid* (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.

۱۱. *jīdhar*, adv. Same as *jidhar*, q. v.

۵. *jaidhāk* (जयदका) s. m. A kind of drum.

۱۱. *jer*, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the afterbirth, secundines.

۵. *jīyarā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (*met.*) beloved.

۵. *jīrā* (जीर Pers. زیره) s. m. Cumin-seed.

۵. *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. 1. Old, decayed. 2. Digested.

۵. *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. *jaisā chūhiye*, As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā tīsā*, As well as, so so. *jaisā kū tīsā*, Such as in the original, the self same, unaltered. *jaisā ki*, As though, as if.

۵. *jeshṭa*, } (ज्येष्ठ) See *jeth*.
۵. *jeshṭh*, }

۵. *jeshṭhū* (ज्येष्ठा) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio).

P. *jighu*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turband: see *kalghī*.

A. *jīyaf*, s. plur. (جیغه) Carcasses.

A. *jīfa*, s. m. Carcase, corpse. (Heb. ג'יפה)

۵. *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.

۱۱. *jīl* (for P. زیر zīr, q. v.) s. f. A high note or tone in music, the treble.

- h. جيل *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- §. جيمار *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as, a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.
- §. जिमान *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- §. जिमना *jimnā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- §. जिन *jain*, s. m. A sect of Hindūs.
- §. जिना *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live) v. n. To live. s. m. Living.
- h. जिंगराना *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- §. जीव *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū*, s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! *jī'ū par ānā* (dakh. i. q. مشکل پڑنا or جي پر آنا) To happen difficulty, to be in distress or difficulty (?). *jī'ū chlā kahnā* (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate. *jī'ū sevī uṭhnā* (dakh. i. q. جان سي گذرنا) To depart from life.
- §. जीवत *jīwat* (r. जीव) 1. part. Living, alive. 2. See जीवत *jīwat*.
- §. जीवात *jīyaṭ* or *jīwaṭ* (from जीव Life) adj. Brave, courageous, resolute.
- h. जीवरी *jeurī* or *je'orī*, s. f. String: see जीवरी.
- §. जीवरा *jīyūrā* or *jīwūrā*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.
- h. जीवरा *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- h. जीवरी *je'orī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.
- §. जीविका *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- §. जीवगर *jīw-gar* or *jī'ū-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- §. जीवन *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.
- §. ज्युन *jyūn*, or *jyōn*, or *jyawni*, adv. As, how much, the more so, when, as if. جيون کا تيون

jyūn kū tyūn, Precisely the same. See under جون *jon*.

- §. जेवना *jevna* or *je'onā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- §. जीवना *jīwnū* or *jī'onū* (जीवन) v. n. To live.
- §. जेवनार *jevnaūr* or *je'onūr* (जेमन) s. f. A treat, feast, entertainment, banquet.
- h. जेहर *jehar*, s. m. Name of an ornament for females.
- h. जेहर *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water, and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.
- §. जै हौ *jai hau* (in Braj जैहौ) v. 2d pers. plur. fut. (of जानوں) You will go.
- §. जै है *jaihai* (जैहै in Braj), v. 3d pers. sing. fut. (of जानوں) Will go, will be.

ج

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-farsī* or *jīm-i-ājamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into ز as کاج for کاج Glass, a pine tree; into ز as پزیشک *pizishk* for پزشک *pichishk*, A physician or apothecary; into ش as کاشي for کاجي Made of glass; into ج as کاج for کاج; and, arabistically, into ص as صين for چين China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, or with ه affixed, to छ.

s. च in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for, on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.

ii. च (in dakh. is an affix meaning) Very : see हि for हि.

p. चा *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.

p. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *Khusrāu* only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بازی *chābuk-bāzī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست *chābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, adroit, beautiful. چابک پتکارنا *chābuk phutkār-nā*, To crack a whip. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. m. 1. A horsebreaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سواری *chābuk-sawārī*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mār-nā*, To whip, lash, flog.

v. چابکی *chābukī* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, despatch, celerity, agility.

s. چابنا (*चर्वण*) *chābnā* v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. چاب چاب باتین کرنی *chāb chāb bātēn karnī*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. ¶ (dakh.) See چیمانا.

ii. چاہنا *chābhā* pārnā, v. a. To crumple, to crush.

ii. چابی *chābī*, s. f. A key.

p. چاپلوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.

p. چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.

ii. چاہنا *chāpnā*, v. a. See چاہنا *chāmpnā*.

ii. چاہند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.

s. چتر *chātur* (*चतुर*) adj. See چتر *chatur*.

ii. چتر *chātur*, s. m. A large net, a seine.

s. چاتک (*चातक*) *chātuk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).

ii. چاہ *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, itch, relish,

taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, bonne bouche. چاہ لینا *chāt lenā*, To lick up.

ii. چاہنا *chāt-nā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.

ii. چاہی *chāhī*, s. f. A churn.

ii. چاہا *chāchā*, s. m. See چاہا *chachā*.

ii. چاہر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.

p. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچھانا *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

s. چار *chāru*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, agreeable, pleasing.

p. چار (*चत्वारः*) *chār* (Sans.) adj. Four. چار پرو *chār-ābrū*, s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. چار آنکھیں *chār-ānkheṇ* (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چار انگل *chār-ungal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چار انگلی *chār-unglī*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آئینہ *chār-āīna*, s. m. Iron armour. چار بالش *chār-bālsh*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چار بانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بیسی *chār-bīsī*, s. Four score. چار پا *chār-pā*, s. A quadruped: see چار پایہ *chār-pāyā*. چار پارہ *chār-pāra*, adj. Divided into four, four-pieced. چار ٹک *chār-ṭuk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چار جامہ *chār-jāma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چار چشم *chār-chashm*, s. f.

Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple,

fourfold. چار خانہ *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار دیواری *chār-dīwārī*, s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area.

چار زانو *chār-zūnū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چار زانو بیتھنا *chār-zūnū baitḥnā*,

To squat. چار سال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār-sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court.

چار شاہ *chār-shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چار ضرب *chār-zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally, applied to slaves).

چار مغز *chār-maghz*,

- s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play. چار نظرين *chār-naẓrēn*, (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چارون شاني چت پڙنا *chāron shāne chit paṛnā*, To fall at full length on the back.
- P. چارا *chārā*, s. m. Remedy, &c. See P. and II. چاره *chāra*.
- P. چارپايه *chār-pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपद). چارپايي *chār-pā-ī*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چارپايي پر پڙنا *chārpā-ī par paṛnā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.
- P. چارده *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.
- P. چاردهم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.
- P. چارقب *chār-qab*, s. An article of dress so called, a vest without sleeves (?).
- §. چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- P. چارم *chārum*, } (contract. of چهارم) adj.
P. چارمي *chārum-ī*, } Fourth.
- §. چارण *chāraṇ*, s. m. A kind of bard, a panegyrist of the gods.
- P. چارنا چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
P. چاروناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- P. چاروا *chār-wā* (چارپايه Sans. चतुःपाद) s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروادار *chār-wā-dār*, s. m. A groom.
- §. چارواک *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.
- P. چاره *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. چاره سازي *chāra-sūz-ī*, s. f. Preparing a remedy, the using means for remedy, remedying. چاره گري *chāra-gur-ī*, s. f. Remedying, curing, cure.
- II. چارد *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish. چاره ڈالنا *chāra ḍāl-nā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.
- P. چارياري *chār-yār-ī*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns

- who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.
- P. چاريک *chār-yak*, s. One part out of four, a quarter.
- II. چار *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.
- II. چاري *chār-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing: see چغلي *chughlī*. چاري خور *chār-ī-khor*, Backbiter. چاري کھانا *chār-ī-khānā*, To backbite, &c.
- II. چاس *chās* (چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.
- II. چاسا *chās-ā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- II. چاسنا *chās-nā*, v. a. To plough.
- II. چاسي *chās-ī*, s. m. See چاسا *chās-ā*.
- P. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- P. چاشني *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- T. چاکي *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, (a horse) ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاکي چوبند *chāk-chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic.
- T. چاکو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- P. چاک *chāk*, 1. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. 2. adj. Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split, rip. چاک گريبان *chāk-girebān*, Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.
- §. چاک *chāk* (चक्र) s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A millstone, mill: see §. پات *pāt*.
- P. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. چاکري *chākar-ī*, s. f. Service.
- P. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).
- §. چاکنا *chāk-nā*, v. a. See چاکھنا *chākhnā*.

۶. چاکنا *chākhnā* (चापण r. चष Eat, taste) v. a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.
۷. چال (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, practice, method, way. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakar-nā*, To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl-ḍhāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, procedure, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.
۱۱. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.
۱۲. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure. (met.) A lucky moment.
- P. چالا *chālā*, {adj. Laborious, active, hard
- P. چالاک *chālāk*, {working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever, dexterous, expert. چالاک دست *chālāk-dast*, adj. Dexterous, adroit, clever. چالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i*, s. f. Sleight of hand, adroitness, dexterity, cleverness.
- P. چالاکي *chālāk-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, agility, fleetness.
- P. چالاش *chālāsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
۱۳. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laxative.
۱۴. چالنا *chāl-nā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالنا ہار *chāl-nā-hār*, A sifter.
۱۵. چالہ *chālā*, s. f. The name of a fish. (Sans. चिलिचिम Sort of sprat. Clupea cultrata).
۱۶. چالی *chālī* (see چالنا) adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.
۱۷. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.
۱۸. چالیسہ *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.
۱۹. چالیسوان *chālīs-uān* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, &c.

۲۰. چالیسی *chālīs-i*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c.
۲۱. چام *chām* (चर्म) s. m. Hide, skin, leather. چام کی دام چلائی *chām ke dām chalāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).
۲۲. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp churhānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.
۲۳. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.
۲۴. چانٹنا *chāṭnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.
۲۵. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چپانا *chānd chipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mār-nā*, To fire at a mark. چاند نی کہیت کیا *chānd na khet kiya*, The moon has risen.
۲۶. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्र) s. m. Light. چاندنا پکھ *chāndnā-pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.
۲۷. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوک *chāndnī-chauk*, s. m. A wide and publick street or market. چاندنی رات *chāndnī-rāt*, A moonlight night. چاندنی کا مار جانا *chāndnī kār jānā*, v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
۲۸. چاندی *chānd-i* (from चन्द्र) s. f. 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.
۲۹. چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇṛ*, s. f. A prop.

11. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.
9. چاننا *chānnā*, s. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
11. چانول *chānwul*, s. m. Rice. See چاول.
11. چانه *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin. 2. A lump of leavened flower, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
11. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste; desire. (Sans. इच्छा *ichchhā*). 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا *chā'o-chuchlā*, or چاو چوز *chā'o-choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.
11. چاؤڑی *chāṛī*, s. f. Name of a place in *Diklī*.
11. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
9. چاد *chāh* (for इच्छा) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاد چت *chāh-chūt*, or چاد و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection, dalliance.
11. چاد *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاد زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاد ذقن *chāh-i-zakan*, The dimple of the chin. چاد کن *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.
9. چادا *chāhā* (from چاهنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Love, affection, will.
9. چاهه چاهي *chāhū-chahī* (from چاهنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. The love of one's country.
9. چاهت *chāhat* (from چاهنا q. v.) s. f. Desire, will, wishing, volition, love, liking.
9. چاهک *chāhak* (from چاهنا) adj. Affectionate.
9. چاهنا *chāhnā* (from इच्छा Desire, wish) v. a. To love, like, desire, wish for, will, want, demand, choose, need, require, pray, approve, ask for, crave, attempt, try.
11. چاهنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To see, look for. چاد رهون *chāh rahnaun*, v. a. and n. To watch, observe, &c.
9. چاهو *chāho*, imper. (of چاهنا *chāhnā*) Choose, either, or.
9. چاهیتا *chāhītā* (from इच्छा Desire) adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.
9. چاهیتی *chāhītī* (from इच्छा Desire) s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
11. چاهی *chā'e*, s. m. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. See چاو *chā'o*, sign. 1.
11. چاهین *chā'm*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. or چاهین چوین *chā'm chū'm*, s. f. Scaldhead.
9. چابانا *chabānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چا چباکي *chabā chabūke bāt karnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
11. چاباول *chabā-olā*, adj. Childish, boyish.
9. چابای *chabā'i* (चर्वण) s. f. Mastication.
11. چابکني *chabuknī*, s. (dakh. i. q. زخم نوک) A wound from the point of something, puncture, prick, stab.
11. چابل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
11. چبلا *chibillā*, } چبلا پن *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness, childishness.
9. چابلانا *chablānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew slowly.
9. چبوانا *chabwānā* (caus. of چابانا *chabānā*) v. a. To cause to chew, &c.
11. چبوتره *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.
11. چبھانا *chabhānā* (caus. of چبھنا *chabhna*) v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.
11. چبھک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.
11. چبھکي *chabhkī*, s. f. A plunge in water, dip.
11. چبھنا *chabhna*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
11. چبھونا *chabhonā*, v. a. See چبھانا *chabhānā*.

۷. *chabenā* (चवण) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.
۸. *chabenī* (चवणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See *chabenā*.
۹. *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).
۱۰. *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word *س*, being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, *chup lagnī* یا چپکی لگنی or *chupkī lagnī*, v. n. To be struck dumb.
۱۱. *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.
۱۲. *chup-ā-chup*, or *چپ چاپ* *chup-chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.
۱۳. *chapātī*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.
۱۴. *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.
۱۵. *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.
۱۶. *chaptā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.
۱۷. *chiptānā* (caus. of *chiptā*) v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick.
۱۸. *chaptānā* (trans. of *chiptā*) v. a. To flatten.
۱۹. *chapat-bāz*, Femina libidini saphicæ indulgens. *چپٹ بازی* *chapat-bāz-i*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.
۲۰. *chapatnā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.
۲۱. *chapatnā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.
۲۲. *chaptīhī*, s. f. The name of an insect.
۲۳. *chaptī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. *چپٹی* *chaptī-lagnā* or *-khehnā*, v. n. Libidini saphicæ indulgere.
۲۴. *chup-chāp*, adv. Silent, silently.
۲۵. *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous, adhesive.
۲۶. *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence. *چپچپانی* *chupchupāte*, Silently, secretly.

۱. *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.
۲. *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrowhawk.
۳. *chipchipāhat*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity, stickiness.
۴. *chiprū*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).
۵. *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.
۶. *chaprās-i*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.
۷. *chuparnānī* (in Braj) v. a. To varnish, &c. See *chuparnā*.
۸. *chapar-chapar*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.
۹. *chuprā*, adj. Plausible though false.
۱۰. *chaprū*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.
۱۱. *chuprū-nā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.
۱۲. *chaprū-ū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.
۱۳. *chiprāhā*, adj. Bleared (as eyes).
۱۴. *chaparnā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.
۱۵. *chuparnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear.
۱۶. *chapri*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.
۱۷. *chupri*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. *چپری بات* *chupri-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. *چپری روٹی* *chupri-roṭī*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.
۱۸. *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.
۱۹. *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird.
۲۰. *chup-kā*, adj. Silent.
۲۱. *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.
۲۲. *chapkānā*, v. a. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
۲۳. *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of

- coat. چپکن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.
۱۱. چپکنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. چپک جانا *chipak jānā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
۱۱. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.
۱۱. چپکی *chap-kī*, s. f. Silence.
۱۱. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.
۵. چپل *چپل* *chapal*, adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless, volatile.
۵. چپلا *چپلا* *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
۱۱. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
۱۱. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, submit, stoop. 2. To be crushed or squeezed. چپنا چپنا *chhipnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.
۱۱. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small). چپنی بهر پانی مین یا لیکي دُوب مرنا *chapnī bhar panī men (or leke) dūb marnā* (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپنی چاٹنی *chapnī chāṭnī* (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
۱۱. چپو *chappū*, s. m. A paddle, an oar. چپو مارنا *chappū mārna*, v. a. To row.
۱۱. چپوٹی *chapoṭī*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
۱۱. چپ و راست *chap-o-rāst*, s. m. (lit. right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
۱۱. چپال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
۱۱. چپی *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.
۱۱. چپی *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
۱۱. چپی *chap-pī*, s. f. Silence.
۵. چپٹ *چپٹ* *chapet*, s. f. A slap, a blow ; a sudden misfortune, risk.
۵. چپٹا *چپٹا* *chapetā* (چپٹ) s. m. A slap, a blow.
۱۱. چپٹا *chapetā*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.
۱۱. چٹ *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چٹ کرنا *chit karuā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
۵. چٹ *چٹ* *chit* or *chitt*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چٹ چاہی *chit-cha'e*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires.
- چٹ چور (چیتچور) *chit-chor*, Heart stealer, heart-stealing, or -alluring. چٹ دینا *chit-dēnā*, To pay attention. چٹ کرنا *chit kar-nā*, To make up one's mind. چٹ لانا *chit lanā*, v. n. To be attentive, to be attached, to apply to. چٹ لگنی (چیتلگن) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
۵. چٹا *chittā* (چیتراک) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Plumbago zeylanica).
۱۱. چٹا *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.
۵. چٹا *چٹا* *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
۵. چٹاری *چٹاری* *chitārī* (چیتکاری) s. m. (dakh.) Painter.
۵. چٹاکھا *chitā-khā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
۵. چٹان *چٹان* *chitānū* (caus. of چیتنا *chetnā* for چیتن) v. a. To caution, warn, apprise, inform, advise, suggest, remind, intimate, alarm.
۱۱. چٹانگی *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).
۵. چٹاونا *chitā'onā*, v. a. See چٹانا *chitānā*.
۵. چٹاونی *چٹاونی* *chitā'onī* (from چیتن) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
۵. چٹ پت *چٹ پت* *chit-pit*, adj. (dakh.) Stained, defiled : see آلودہ *ālūda*.
۵. چتر *چتر* *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چتر سال یا سالا *chitr-sāl*, or *sālā*, or *sārī* (چیتراشالا) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room.

- s. چتر *chatur*, adj. 1. (चतुर) Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, adroit, sagacious.
2. (चतुर) Four.
- v. چتر *chatr* (Suns. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
- s. چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever, expert.
- s. चित्रा *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).
- s. چترائی *chaturāī*, s. f. }
s. چترنا *chaturāī*, s. f. } (चतुरता or चातुरी)
Cunning, cleverness, slyness, wisdom, expertness, knowledge.
- s. چترمچتر *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours, variegated.
- s. چترمُج *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four arms, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- s. چترمُجی *chatur-bhuj-ī*, adj. f. Having four arms, an epithet of *Devī*.
- s. چترمُجَن (चित्र Strange, and भोजन Food) *chitr-bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.
- s. چترتہ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
- s. چترتہی *chaturth-ī*, s. f. The fourth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. چتردس *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.
- s. چتردسی *chaturdas-ī*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. چترکار *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait-painter, a painter.
- s. چترکاری *chitr-kār-ī* (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
- s. چترگیت *chitr-guṇ*, n. prop. The recording angel.
- s. چترگر *chitr-gar* (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.

- p. چترمار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
- s. چترنا *chitarnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To paint.
- s. چترنگی *chitrāngī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. هفت رنگی) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours (?).
- s. چترنی *chitriṇī*, s. f. The second description of woman. (See پدمنی *padmanī*).
- s. چترنیش *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
- s. چترنیش *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty four.
- p. چتری *chatri*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol.
2. A tent, a pavilion.
- ii. چتر *chittar*, s. (dakh.) See سُرین *surīn*. چترانا *chittarān bajānā*, To rejoice, to be overjoyed.
- s. چترکبرا *chitkabrā* (चित्रकबुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.
- s. چترلا *chitlā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.
- ii. چتنا *chitnā*, v. n. To look, see, behold.
- s. چتنا *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.
- s. چتوارنیش *chaturvinshat*, adj. Forty.
- ii. چتون *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look, glance.
- ii. چتونا *chitaunā*, } (trans. of چتنا *chitnā*)
ii. چتینون *chitainami*, } v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- ii. چتہاڑنا *chithāṛnā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces.
2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
- s. ii. چتہٹ *chit-haṭ*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
- ii. چتہڑا *chithrā*, s. m. A rag, tatter.
- ii. چتہڑیا *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.
- s. چتی *chittī* (चित्र) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kanī* worn smooth with rubbing. چتی دار *chittī-dār*, adj. Speckled. چتی لانا *chittī lānā*, To scar.

5. چٹیرا *chiterū* (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter.
11. چٹ *chit*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکھڑنا *chit ukharnā*, v. n. To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).
11. چٹ *chaṭ*, 1. (Sans. चटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. چٹ بھسم *chaṭ-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چٹ دی ٹوٹنا *chaṭ de tūṭnā*, To snap short, to break. چٹ کرنا *chaṭ karnā*, To eat, dissipate, make waste. چٹ ہونا *chaṭ honā*, v. n. To be dissipated or consumed.
5. چٹا *chuttā* (चूडा) s. m. See چوٹی *choṭī*.
11. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکھڑنا *chittā ukharnā*, v. a. To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.
5. چٹا *chattā* (चटु) s. m. A schoolboy.
5. چٹاچٹ *chaṭuchat* (चटाचट) Reiterated sound.
11. چٹاچٹا *chuttā-baṭṭā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.
11. چٹاکھا *chaṭākhā* (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).
11. چٹاک *chaṭāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
11. چٹالنا *chuṭālnā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
11. چٹان *chaṭān* or *chattān*, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone, rock.
11. چٹانū *chaṭānū* (causal of چٹانا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.
11. چٹانا *chuṭānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
11. چٹائی *chaṭāī*, s. f. A mat. چٹائی بچھانا *chaṭāī bichhānā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.
5. چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ* (चटिति Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.
5. چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā* (see چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

5. چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭānā* (see چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince.
5. چٹ پٹاٹ *chaṭ-paṭāṭ* (from چٹپٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
5. چٹ پٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.
5. چٹ پٹیا *chaṭ-paṭīyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert, adroit. 2. Hot with spices.
11. چٹاکنہ *chaṭāknā*, v. n. To crackle (as, charcoal). See چٹاکنا *chaṭāknā*.
11. چٹ زیرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, s. m. The name of a tree.
5. چٹ ساری *chaṭ-sūrī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु A boy, and शाला A house) s. f. A school, an academy.
5. چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, }
11. چٹک *chaṭak*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick. چٹک سی *chaṭak se*, adv. Deceiving. چٹک سی جانا *chaṭak se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. چٹک وائی *chaṭāk-wāī*, s. f. Quickness.
11. چٹکا *chitkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
11. چٹکا *chaṭkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا گانا *chaṭkā lagānā*, To thirst, to wish.
11. چٹکارا *chitkārā*, s. m. 1. (Sans. चित्र Variegated, and r. कृ Make) A speck, a scar. چٹکارا *chitkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.
11. چٹکارنا *chitkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
11. چٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q. v.
11. چٹکنا *chaṭkūnā* (caus. of چٹکنا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
11. چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetious-

- ness, wit, humour. 2. See ٹوٹکا *ṭoṭkā*, Conundrum. چٹکلا *chuṭkalā-sā*, adj. Amusing.
۱۱. چٹکنا *chuṭaknā*, v. n. 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split.
۵. چٹکانا *chaṭkanā* (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow, cuff.
۱۱. چٹکی *chuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. چٹکی پھرنا *chuṭkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To throw out provoking insinuations. چٹکیوں میں اڑانا *chuṭkiyon men urānā*, To put one off with a joke.
۱۱. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. Sunshine.
۱۱. چٹکیلا *chuṭkīlā*, adj. Splendid, gaudy.
۵. چٹلا *chuṭlā* (चूडा) s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See چوٹلا *chontlā*.
۱۱. چٹنا *chaṭnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
۱۱. چٹنی *chaṭnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
۱۱. چٹو *chaṭū*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
۱۱. چٹوانا *chaṭwānā* (چاٹنا) v. a. To cause to lick or lap up.
۱۱. چٹوخوا *chaṭokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
۱۱. چٹور *chaṭor*, s. (dakh.) See چٹورا *chaṭorā*.
۱۱. چٹورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.
۱۱. چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.
۱۱. چٹھا *chitṭhā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.
۱۱. چٹھی *chitṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter, a billet. طلب چٹھی *talab-chitṭhī*, s. f. A summons. چٹھی پانی یا پتر *chitṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
۱۱. چٹی *chitṭī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called *Amadavale*. (Fringilla amandava).
۱۱. چٹئی *chaṭṭī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.
۱۱. چٹیایا *chutiyā*, 1. s. m. A spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. 2 (چڑا) s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
۵. چٹیایا *chaṭiyā* (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
۱۱. چٹیایانا *chutiyānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
۱۱. چٹیلہ *chuṭilā* (from چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
۱۱. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
۱۱. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
۱۱. چچر *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
۱۱. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
۵. چچر *chuchhar* (चूचक) s. m. Large breasts.
۱۱. چچرھی کینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.
۱۱. چچری *chichṛī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
۱۱. چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
۱۱. چچکاری *chuchkāṛī*, s. f. Blandishment.
۵. چچل *chachchal* (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.
۱۱. چچندا *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable. (Beta vulgaris).
۱۱. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا *chuchānā*.
۱۱. چچورنا *chachornā*, } v. a. To suck (a dry sub-
۱۱. چچورنا *chachornā*, } stance from which nothing can be obtained).
۱۱. چچونڈا *chichonḍā*, s. (dakh.) See چچندا *chichindā*. چچونڈا ہونا *chichonḍā honā*, To be still or motionless.
۱۱. چچہانا *chuchhānā*, v. n. To sing, whistle, warble (as birds). See چچہانا *chachhānā*.*
۱۱. چچھی *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

۱۱. چچيانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.
۱۱. چچير *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
۱۱. چچيرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; ns, چچيرا پيا *chacherā bhāī*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچيري بهن *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle, a female cousin.
۱۷. چخ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel, strife, contest.
۱۷. چخاچخي *chakhūchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
۱۷. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقماق.
۱۷. چخه *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone, away, avaunt.
۱۱. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.
۱۱. چداسا *chulās-ā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copu-
۱۱. چداسي *chudās-ī*, f. } lating, lustful.
۱۱. چدانا *chudānā* (trans. of چدنا *chudnā*) v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).
۱۱. چدائي *chudāī*, s. f. Copulation.
۱۷. چدر *chuddar* (corrupt. of چادر) s. f. A sheet, a tablecloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چددر بچيانا *chaddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
۱۱. چدکڑ *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
۱۱. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
۱۱. چدوانا *chudwānā*, v. a. See چدانا *chudānā*.
۱۱. چدواي *chudwāī*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
۱۱. چدويا *chudwaiyū*, See چدکڑ *chudakkar*.
۱۱. چدھا *chadḥā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A buho.
۱۱. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
۱۱. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
۱۷. چر *char*, 1. adj. Moveable, locomotive, moving, going; animate. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food. 4. ¶ *chir* (for चिरं) A long time.
۱۱. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
۱۷. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. A lamp,

- a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghān*). چراغ برھانا *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-thandā-karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp.
- چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp.
- چراغ کشته *chirāgh-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
۱۷. چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
۱۷. چراغي *chirāgh-ī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the *Mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naqshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.
۱۷. چراک *charūk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes. (Pers. چراگر).
۱۷. چراگاه *charū-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.
۱۷. چران *charūn*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the seashore.
۱۷. چران *charūn*, part. act. (of چريدن) Grazing.
۱۷. چرانا *charānā* (चारण or caus. of چرنا *charnā*) v. a. To graze, to pasture, to feed.
۱۷. چرانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal, filch, rob.
۱۷. چرانا *chirānā* (causal of چيرنا) v. a. To cause to tear or be torn, cause to split.
۱۱. چرانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
۱۱. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
۱۷. چراؤ *chirā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Slit, rent, cleft.
۱۷. چراؤ *charā'o* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture-ground.
۱۷. چراون *charāwan*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.
۱۷. چرايند *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.
۱۷. چراي *charāī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.
۱۷. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. چرب زبان *charb-zabān*, adj. Smooth-

- tongued, fairspoken, plausible, flattering, conversable, entertaining. چرب زباني *charb-zabān-i*, s. f. Plausibility, speciousness of language, fairness of speech. چرب غذا *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.
۱۱. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.
۱۲. چربا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Active, expert: see چالاک *chālāk*.
۱۳. چرب زباني *charbarānā*, v. (dakh. i. q. چرب زباني (کرنا) To speak smoothly or plausibly, to practise plausibility (?).
۱۴. چرباړی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. Dexterity, expertness, activity: see چالاکي *chālāk-i*.
۱۵. چربنا *charabnū*, v. (dakh. i. q. غلبه کرنا) To overcome, overpower, prevail.
۱۶. چربي دار *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. چربي چربا *charb-i-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean, greasy. چربي چاربي *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.
۱۷. چربتا *charaptā*, s. (dakh.) A small wound.
۱۸. چرپر *charpar*, s. m. See چرپر *charphar*.
۱۹. چرپا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).
۲۰. چرپانا *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.
۲۱. چرپراحت *charparāhat*, s. f. Smarting.
۲۲. چرپريا *charpar-iyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.
۲۳. چرپوز *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
۲۴. چرپر *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.
۲۵. چرپرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.
۲۶. چرت *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.
۲۷. چرت *charit*, s. m. See چرت *charitr*.
۲۸. چرت *charitr*, s. m. Conduct, behaviour, disposition, nature, procedure, manner, carriage, quality, custom, talent; history.
۲۹. چرتي *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.
۳۰. چرجو *chir-jūw*, s. m. See چرنجو *chiran-jīw*.

۳۱. چرجو *chir-jīwnā* (from چرجو) v. n. To be long-lived.
۳۲. چرجا *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, discussion, consideration, careful perusal, argument, prevalence, engagedness, attention to business. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandal-wood, &c.
۳۳. چرچر *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.
۳۴. چرجرا *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child. ¶ *churhurā*, adj. Crisp, acrid. ¶ *charchurā*, adj. Talkative, chattering.
۳۵. چرجرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide, scold, fret.
۳۶. چرجراحت *chirchirāhat*, s. f. Peevishness.
۳۷. چرجري *churhurī*, s. f. See چري *churri*.
۳۸. چرچک *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.
۳۹. چرجنا *charchnā* (चर्चन) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
۴۰. چرجنا *charachnā* (see چرجا *charchā*, sig. 3.) v. a. To perfume by smearing or plastering the body with sandal-wood, &c.
۴۱. چرجون *churrchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as, of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
۴۲. چرجيت *charchait* (from چرجا) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
۴۳. چرجيلا *charchelā* (from چرجا) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.
۴۴. چرخ *charkh* (Sans. चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, the heavens, the celestial globe, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. An hyena. چرخ اثير *charkh-i-ashir*, The heaven of the stars. چرخ اطلس *charkh-i-atlas*, The crys-

talline sphere or heaven. چرخ بوجا *charkh-pūjā*, A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. چرخ چڑھنا *charkh charhū*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as, in a lathe). چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ دولابی *charkh-i-dolābī*, s. The sky, the celestial orb. چرخ زن *charkh-zon*, 1. adj. Whirling, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-i*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ مارنا *charkh-mārā*, v. n. To circulate (as, the blood), to turn round, to wheel.

پ. چرخا *charkhū*, 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak, nag, jade, garran.

ii. چرخل *churkhal*, adj. (dakh.) See فرتوت *far-tūt*.

پ. چرخي *churkhi*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard. (Otis bengalensis).

ii. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A leathern bucket, an urn.

ii. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, enmity.

ii. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.

ii. چرسی *chursi*, adj. (dakh.) Invidious, inimical.

پ. چرخ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

پ. چرخد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.

ii. چرخنا *churaghā* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.

پ. چرغبه *charghina*, adj. Wicked, villainous.

پ. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus. چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.

§. چرک *charak* (from चित्रक) s. m. Leprosy.

§. چرکا *charkā* (from चित्रक) 1. adj. White-spotted (as, from a leprosy). 2. s. m. A small wound, scratch.

§. چرکال (چیر) *chirkāl*, Long time, and کال Time, *chirkāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سی *chirkāl se*, adv. Long ago.

پ. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.

§. چرکت *chirkut* (चोरकूट) s. m. A bit, piece, a rag.

ii. چرکت *churkut*, s. m. Powder.

§. چرکتا *char-kaṭā* (from चर Forage, and r. کُت or کُت Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.

§. چرکتیا *chirkut-iyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.

پ. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.

ii. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.

پ. چرکھا *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.

§. چرکھاو *char-khū'ū*, adj. or s. (dakh.) See چرند *charanda*.

پ. چرکھی *charkhi*, s. f. See چرخي *charkhi*.

§. چرکی *charkī* (from चित्रक) s. m. A leper.

ii. چرکی *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی.

پ. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.

ii. چرگنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.

ii. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp.

s.p. چرم (Sans. चर्म) *churm*, s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.

ii. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.

پ. چرمینه *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather. چرمینه دوز *charmina-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker.

فروش *charmīna-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.

س. چرن **चरण** *charaṇ*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. 4. See چلن *chalan*. چرنامرت **चरणामृत** *charaṇāmṛita*, Water in which an idol's or a *Brūhmaṇ's* feet have been washed. لینا چرنامرت *charaṇāmṛit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest. چرنوک

चरणोदक *charaṇodak*, See چرنامرت **चरणामृत** above.

س. چرن **चरण** *charaṇ*, s. Grazing, feeding.

س. چرنا **charnū** (**चरण**) v. n. To graze, to feed.

u. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers. چرنا چرنا *charnā chaṛhānā*, v. a. To put on half trousers.

س. چرنا *chirnā* (intrans. of چیرنا *chīrnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be torn or split, to split.

س. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (**चिरं** Long time, and
س. چرنجیو *chiran-jīu*, }

जीविन् Living or lived) adj. Long-lived.

v. چرند یا چرند *charand* or *charanda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.

u. چروا *charū'ā*, s. m. A large pot.

س. چروانا *charwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.

س. چروانا *chirwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chirānā*.

س. چرواها *charwāhā* (from چروانا) s. m. A grazer, feeder, shepherd.

س. چروای *charwā'ī*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.

س. چروری *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.

س. چرونجی *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the Chironjia *baḍāda*, and the tree. See پيال *piyāl*.

س. چری *churī* (**चर** Eat) s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. ¶ *churī* (**चूडा**) A kind of bracelet.

u. چری *churī*, s. f. Dice.

u. چڑ *chaṛ*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.

u. چڑ *chur*, s. f. Vulva.

u. چڑ *chīṛ* (from چڑنا) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چڑ نکالنا *chīṛ ni-kālā*, To banter.

س. چڑ *chīṛū* (**चटका**) s. m. A sparrow.

u. چڑانا *chīṛānā* (trans. of چڑنا) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.

u. چڑاو *chaṛ-ā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See چڑاو *chaṛhū'o*.

u. چڑ بولنا یا کرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.

u. چڑ بڑیا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, s. m. Chatterer.

u. چڑ پیرا *chīṛpīṛā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as, pepper), acrid.

u. چڑ پڑانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.

u. چڑ پڑاھٹ *chīṛpīṛā-haṭ*, s. f. Acrimony.

u. چڑ چڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, An imitative sound.

u. چڑ چڑا *chīṛchīṛā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful.

u. چڑ چڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, v. n. To crack, creak. ¶ *chīṛchīṛānā*, See چڑ چڑانا *chirchirānā*.

u. چڑ چڑاھٹ *chīṛchīṛā-haṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.

u. چڑ *chaṛar* or *chaṛaṛ*, s. m. An imitative sound.

u. چڑنا *chīṛnā*, v. n. To be vexed, to vex, to be irritated, to fret, to be provoked. ¶ *chaṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چڑنا *chaṛhnā*.

س. چڑوا *chuṛū'ā* (**चिपिट**) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.

u. چڑھ *chīṛh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چڑ *chīṛ*.

u. چڑھانا *chaṛhānā* (trans. of چڑھنا *chaṛhnā*) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run.

u. چڑھانا *chīṛhānā*, v. a. See چڑھانا *chīṛānā*.

۱۱. چڑھاو *chāḥā'o* (from چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, access, fit rank, dignity, flood-tide.
۱۱. چڑھائی *chāḥā'i* (from چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, embarkation, attack, assault, irruption, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
۱۱. چڑھبنا *chāḥbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
۱۱. چڑھتا ہونا *chāḥtā honā*, v. n. To excel.
۱۱. چڑھتی *chāḥtī*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise.
۱۱. چڑھکی *chāḥke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.
۱۱. چڑھنا *chāḥnā*, v. n. 1. To ascend, mount, advance, attack, embark, board, rise, climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. 2. To be strung (a bow), to be braced (a drum). 3. To be offered up (an oblation or sacrifice). چڑھنا اترنا *chāḥnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
۱۱. چڑھنا *chāḥnā*, v. n. See چڑنا *chīṇā*.
۱۱. چڑھندار *chāḥan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.
۱۱. چڑھنی *chāḥnī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
۱۱. چڑھوان *chāḥwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
۱۱. چڑھوانا *chāḥwānā* (caus. of چڑھنا) v. a. To cause others to raise or to make ascend or to pull on, &c.
۱۱. چڑھویا *chāḥwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, a mounter, rider, climber.
۱۱. چڑھی *chāḥī*, s. f. Preparations for battle. چڑھی *chūḥī*, s. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chīyā*.
۱۱. چڑھیت *chāḥait*, s. m. See چڑھویا *chāḥwaiyā*.
۱۱. چڑھیتا *chāḥaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.
۱. چڑی *chūṛī*, s. f. 1. See چڑی *chūṛī*. 2. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chīyā*.
۱. چڑی *chīṛī* s. f. (fem. of چڑا) A hen-sparrow.

۱۱. چڑیا *chīyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ *chīyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
۱۱. چڑیا *chīyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generic term) a sparrow or sparrows.
۱۱. چڑیل *chūṛil*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.
۱۱. چڑیمار *chīṛī-mār* (چڑیا or چڑی A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
۱۱. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
۱۱. چسپانی *chaspānī*, s. f. Cohesion, sticking together.
۱۱. چسپیدگی *chaspīda-gī* (from چسپیدن) s. f. Love affection, attachment, coherence, tenacity.
۱۱. چسپید *chaspīda* (from چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
۱۱. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چالاک *chust-chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet, agile.
۱۱. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
۱۱. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
۱۱. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
۱۱. چستہ *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
۱۱. چستی *chustī*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
۱۱. چسک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
۱۱. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a wish, habit, custom.
۱۱. چسکر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.
۱۱. چسکنا *chasknā*, v. n. To throb.
۱۱. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
۱۱. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth).

chusnī (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسنی .

ii. چسی *chussī*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.

ii. چسی *chussī*, s. f. The juice of fruits.

hash, part. in compos. (of چشیدن) Tasting.

i. چشک *chashak* (from چشیدن) s. f. A tasting.

i. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty).

د دور چ *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم براد دونا *chashm-ba-rūh honā*,

To wait for, to expect. چشم بسته *chashm-basta*, adj. With the eye closed.

چشم بیمار *chashm-i-bīmār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty).

چشم پوشی *chashm-poshī*, s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivance. چشم تر *chashm-i-tar*, s. m.

Weeper. چشم تری *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانه *chashm-khāna*,

The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks.

چشم داشت *chashm-dāsh*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m.

The look of an evil eye; a misfortune. چشم نمایی *chashm-numāī*, s. f. Re-

proof. چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.

i. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو *chāksū* and کشمیزج *kishmīzuj*) The seed of Cassia ab-us, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes.

چشمک زدن *chashmak-zadan*, A winking.

چشمک زدن *chashmak-zan* or چشمک زدن *chashmak-za. ān*, Winking; winker. چشمک

ماربا *chashmat mārū. To wink.*

i. چشمه *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.

i. چشی *chashī*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.

i. چغتای *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timūr belongs.

i. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl.

i. چغر *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.

ii. چگربا *chagharbā*, s. m. Revelry. See چگربا .

i. چغل *chughul* or چغل خور *chughul-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer, spy.

چغل خوری *chughul-khorī*, s. f. The act of backbiting, talebearing.

i. چغلی *chughlī*, s. f. Talebearing, backbiting.

چغلی کبانا *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.

i. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an arbour.

i. چفته *chafta*, }

i. چی *chik*, s. f. A kind of screen used to keep out the glare.

i. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. See چکاچاک .

i. چکچکی *chakchakī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.

ii. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر *chukkar*.

i. چقماق *chakmāk*, } s. f. A flint.

i. چقماق *chakmāk*, }

i. چقماقی *chakmākī*, s. f. A firelock.

i. چکندر *chukundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Beta vulgaris. Arab. سلق *silq*).

ii. چک *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.

i. چک *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, landed estate, a farm. چکبندی *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. ¶ (dakh.) Eye: see چک *chakh*.

ii. چک *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.

i. چاک *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd.

2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans.

चक्र). 3. adj. Thick (as *duhī*, &c.). See چکان *chakkān*.

ii. چاکانی *chakānī jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.

پ. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.

چاکاچاوند *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.

چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. 2. A kind of fiddle.

چکارنا *chikārnā* (चितकारण) v. n. To squeak.

چکار *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.

چکار *chikāra* (comp. of چه What and کار Business) adj. Useless.

چکاری *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a musquito. 2. Smut (obscenity).

چکاری *chikārī* (see چکار *chikāra*) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.

چکان *chakān* (from چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.

چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang*, &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.

چکانا *chukānā* (caus. of چکنا *chuknā*) v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust. 2. To fix the price of.

چکارور *chakāwor*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.

چکاروک *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatick bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب *surkhāb*, q. v.

چکاو *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.

چکائی *chukāī*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukutā*. چکائی دینا *chukāī denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.

چکیت *chakit*, adj. Astonished.

چکاتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتتا *chaghattā*.

چکتا *chaktā* (चक्र A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c. چکتا دینا یا لینا *chaktā denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.

چکتانہ *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.

چیکیتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.

چیکیتسک *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.

چکٹی *chuktī* (from चक्र A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.

چکٹی *chuktī*, s. f. Settlement.

چکٹ *chikkat*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.

چکٹا *chiktā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar*-cloth.

چکٹھا *chikthā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2. s. m. An oil-merchant.

چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.

چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.

چکچھونڈی *chakchhūndī* (कुकुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw. *Sorex caeruleus*: Turton).

چکر *chukkar* or *chukr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. (It was with this instrument, called सुदर्शनचक्र that *Vishṇu* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar). چکر دھاری

چکر دھاری *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, *Vishṇu*

3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage).

چکر کھانا *chakkar khānā* (dakh. i. q. فریب کھانا) To be deceived or tricked. چکر مارنا *chakr mār-nā*, To wheel round, to whirl round. گھوڑے کو چکر دینا *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse.

4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چکر چہون *chakr chahon*

مین *chakr chahon mēn*, On the four sides, on all sides.

چکرورتی *chakr-vartī*, s. m. 1. A universal monarch. 2. A title of Brāhmans in Bengal.

چکُر *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.

H. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.

S. چکراوار *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.

P. چکرانی *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant, maidservant.

H. چکربا *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکربا *chakarbā machānū*, v. a. To revel, to riot.

S. چکرت *chakrit* (चकित) adj. See چکت.

P. چکرمر *chakar-makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge, deceit, shuffle.

S. چکرواک *chakrovāk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas casarca*).

P. چکرہا *chakarihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.

S. چکری *chakrī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. See چکلا. *chaklā* (sign. 2.). 2. An assembly of singers.

P. چکریا *chakriyā* (from چاکر) s. m. Servitude.

H. چکریتھا *chakrethā*, adj. See چکیتھا *chakethā*.

S. چکرلا *chakrelā* (चक्र) adj. Round, circular.

H. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A small tank or pit. چکر *chikkar*, s. (dakh.) Mud, mire: see چکر *chikar*.

H. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.

H. چکسونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.

P. چکش *chākish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).

H. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.

S. چکلا *chaklā* (चकल) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی

دار *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governor of a province or country. چکلی داری *chakle-dārī*, s. f.

The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.

H. چکلانا *chaklā-nā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.

H. چکلائی *chaklā-ī*, s. f. Breadth.

H. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).

H. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.

T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corr. of چقماق q. v.

T. چکماک *chakmak* (چقماق) s. f. A flint.

H. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.

P. چکن *chikan* (Pers. *chikin* or *chakin*: also, چکین) s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery.

چکن دوز یا گار *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن *chikan*.

S. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिकण) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3.

Greasy, oily, fat (as meat), glossy, sleek, slippery. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکنا باسن *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharū bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition.

چکنا چاندا *chiknā-chūdā* (चिकणचंद्र) adj. Beautiful. چکنی جو رو *chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنی سپاری *chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی صورت *chiknī ūrat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourish.

ing. چکنی مٹی *chiknī-miṭṭī* (चिकणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay.

S. چکنا *chiknā* (चिकण) s. m. Oil.

H. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be fixed, to be adjusted.

S. چکنا *chaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چکھنا *chakhnā*.

S. چکناٹ *chiknā-t*, s. f. (dakh.) Fatness.

H. چکنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings: چکنا چور کرنا *chaknā-chūr karnā*, To shatter, to shiver, to break to pieces. چکنا چور ہونا *chaknā-chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces, to shatter.

- g. چکنا *chiknānā* (from चिकण) v. a. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek.
- g. چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ* (from चिकण) s. f. 1. Cleanness, glossiness, sleekness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- g. چکنائی *chiknāī*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- g. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
- r. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو or چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- g. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
- h. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjutment, decision, settlement.
- h. چکوترہ *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. Pomelmoose, shaddock. (*Citrus decumanus*).
- h. چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakl.) Delicious.
- s. چکور *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Perdix chukar*: *Gould*. *Perdix rufa*: *Lath.* Pers. کبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- h. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
- h. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
- g. چکوندا *chakundā*,
g. چکوٹ *chakonṭ* or *chakwanṭ*, } (चक्रमर्दक)
s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia tora*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.
- s. چکوری *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور.
- g. چکوی *chakwī* (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا *chakwā*, ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).
- g. چکھ *chakh* (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye.
- g. چکھانا *chakhānā* (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
- h. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.
- h. چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.
- p. چکھچکھ *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.

- g. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चक्षण) v. a. To taste, relish.
- h. چکھری *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
- g. چکی *chakāī*, s. f. 1. (चक्र) The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) The female of چکوا *chakwā*, q. v. the Brahmany duck.
- g. چکی *chakkī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt.
- h. چکی *chukkī*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. چکی دینا *chukkī denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.
- g. چکی *chikkī* (चिका) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.
- h. چکیٹھا *chakeṭhā*, adj. With large eyes.
- p. چکیدگی *chakīdugī* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
- p. چکیدہ *chakīda* (from چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.
- h. چگانا *chugānā* (caus. of چگنا *chugnā*) v. a. To cause to peck.
- p. چگل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud.
- h. چگلنا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.
- h. چگن *chugan*, s. m. A plait or fold in a garment.
- h. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگت *chug-lenā*, v. a. To select, choose, cull.
- p. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.
- p. چگونہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?
- h. چگیر *chager*, s. f. A flower-pot. See چنگیر.
- s. چل *chal* (r. चल Move) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile.
- h. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.
- p. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the

- religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent.
2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbirth, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnū*, To keep quarantine.
11. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnū*, 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā chāḥānā*, To bend a bow.
8. چلا چال *chalāchal*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing.
9. چلا چالی *chalāchali*, }
8. چالان *chalān* (see چالانا *chalānā*) s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.
11. چالانا *chalānā*, v. a. To distil, cause to drip, &c. See چوانا *chō'ānā*.
11. چالانا *chillānā*, v. n. To scream, shriek, to roar, bawl, bellow, cry out, exclaim.
8. چالانā (चालन or caus. of چلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, make to go or pass, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, hasten, forward, send, accustom, act, advance, utter, throw, thrust, use, walk.
8. چالū'ū (from چلنا q. v.) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.
8. چالā'o, s. m. Custom.
9. چالū'o, s. m. A kind of dish.
8. چالāwā (from چلنا q. v.) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.
11. چالāhat, s. f. Cry, outcry, scream.
8. چال-bichal (चलबिचल) s. m. Error, mistake.
11. چالbidhā, adj. Restiff.
8. چالbidhrā-hat, s. f. Restifness.
11. چلبا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting. 2. Airy, gay. چلبا پان *chulbulā-pān*, s. m. Gayety.
11. چلبانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be agog, to fidget. (Little used).
11. چلباهاٹ *chulbulāhat*, Gayety. See چلبا پان.
9. چلباسہ *chulpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.
8. 11. چلپیر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پیرنا) s. m. Motion.
11. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. act. (of چلنا) Going. چلتی چیز *chaltī chīz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.
8. چلتر *chalitr* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتر *charitr*.
9. چلتہ *chiltu* (for چہل q. v.) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.
8. چلتیری *chalitrī* (चरित्रی) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.
8. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.
8. چلچلūnā (from चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.
11. چلچیلانā *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.
8. چالچالā'o, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.
8. چلچلی *chulchuli*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.
11. چلڑ *chillar*, s. f. A louse. چلڑ مارنا *chillar mārānā*, v. a. To louse.
11. چلڑاھا *chilṛāhā*, adj. Lousy.
9. چلڙو *chilghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.
11. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.
11. چلک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stich.
11. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.
11. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.
11. چلمچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-

- hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *ḥukka* fixed under the *chilam*.
- چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.
- چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون *chilwan*.
- چلن *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current. چلنا *chalan chalnā*, To behave.
- چلنا *chalnā* (चलन) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. چل نکلا *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vitious, to exceed bounds. چلا جانا *chalā jānā*, To go along, be off, depart. چلي چلنا *chale chalnū*, To go along.
- چلنتا *chalan-tū*, adj. Vendible, saleable.
- چلني *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve. 2. adj. (चलन) Current, usual, fashionable.
- چلو *chullū* (चुलुक) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو بهر پاني مين ڏوب مرنا *chullū bhar pānī meṇ ḍūb marnā* (lit. To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed : see چيني بهر پاني مين ڏوب مرنا *chapnī bhar pānī meṇ ḍūb marnā*. چلو چلو سادھنا *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو مين الوهونا *chullū meṇ ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.
- چلو *chalo* (چلنا) interj. Away! begone!
- چلوا *chalwā* (चिलिचिम) s. f. A kind of fish. (*Clupea cultrata*: *Buch. mss.*).
- چلون *chilwān*, s. A shutter. See چلون .
- چلون *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.
- چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.
- چله *chilla*, s. m. See P. H. چلا *chillū*.
- چلھارا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.
- چلھاري *chulhārī* (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).
- چلھوانس *chilhucāns* (from चिल्ल A kite and मांस Flesh) s. m. 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.
- چلھورنا *chilhorna*, v. a. To peck.
- چلي *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.
- چليپا *chalipā* (corr. of صليب) s. m. A cross.
- چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned : gained : bent, curved, crooked.
- چما *chunā* or *chummā*, s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chūmā*.
- چمار *chamār* (चमीर or चर्मकार) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, cobbler, a tanner, a currier.
- چماغ *chumāgh*, } s. m. An iron mace, a wooden
- چماک *chumāk*, } mace or club with a knot at the end or headed with iron.
- چمان *chamān*, s. Walking haughtily or gracefully, with a motion of the body from side to side.
- چمانا *chumānā* (from चुंबन or caus. of چوما) v. a. To cause to kiss.
- چماون *chamā'ūn*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.
- چماي *chamā'ī*, adj. Copper-coloured.
- چمبر *chambar* (properly چنبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.
- چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A loadstone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).
- چمبال *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.
- چمبن *chumban*, s. m. Kissing.
- چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا .
- چمپت *champat-honā* or *-hojānū*, s. m. Kissing.

- v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away.
- س. چمپا *champaī*, adj. Of the colour of چمپا *chumpū*.
- س. چمپی *champi*, adj. Orange-coloured.
- س. چمٹکار *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amaze-ment, astonishment. 2. Splendour. 3. s. f. Name of a grass. 4. Haste.
- س. چمٹکاری *chamatkār-ī*, adj. Astonishing, sagacious, acute.
- ح. چمٹا *chīmā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps.
- ح. چمٹانا *chīmānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
- ح. چمٹ رھنا *chimaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.
- ح. چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, v. n. To adhere, to stick.
- ح. چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, adj. Elastick, tough.
- ح. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ant: see چینیٹی and چیونٹی.
- ح. س. چمٹی کاٹنا *chīmṭī kāṭnā* (corrupt. from چٹکی *chuṭkī*) v. a. To pinch.
- ح. چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.
- ح. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.
- ح. چمچمادت *chamchamūhaṭ*, s. f. Brightness.
- ح. چمچمہ *chimchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.
- ح. چمچہ *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر *chamcha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful. (Sans. चमस)
- چمردگی *chamar-bagū*, s. f. A bittern.
- چمرک *chamrakh* (चमक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman.
- س. چمڑا *chamṛā* (चमड़ा) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا ادھیڑنا *chamṛā-udheṛnā*, -*chhuṛnā*, -*khaichnā*, or -*nikālnā*, To flay, to skin.

- ح. چمڑا *chimṛā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.
- ح. چمڑانا *chimṛā-nā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.
- ح. چمڑاٹ *chimṛā-haṭ*, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.
- ح. چمڑائی *chimṛā-ī*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility, ductility.
- ح. چمڑنا *chimarṇā*, v. n. To adhere. See چمٹنا.
- ح. چمڑی *chimṛī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.
- ح. چمس *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as, oil by long keeping).
- ح. چمک *chamak* (from چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, splendour, flash, glare, gleam. چمک نمک *chamak-tamak*, s. f. Splendour, refulgence, glitter.
- س. چمک *chummak* (चुम्बक) s. m. A loadstone.
- ح. چمکات *chamkāṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) See چمکھاٹ *chamkāhaṭ*.
- ح. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.
- ح. چمکارنا *chumkār-nā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- ح. چمکانا *chamkānā* (caus. of چمکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
- ح. چمکاؤ *chamkā'o*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
- ح. چمکھاٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, brilliancy, flourish, brightness, much light.
- ح. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.
- ح. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash, glare, startle. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry.
- ح. چمگادڑ *chamgūdar*, s. m. }
- ح. چمگدڑی *chamgudī*, s. f. } A bat.
- ح. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }

- h. چم چمال *chammal*, s. m. }
 h. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
 h. چملي *chamli*, s. f. }
- p. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندي کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- p. چمنستان *chaman-istān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- p. چمني *chamun-i*, adj. Of or relating to the parterre.
- s. چموتا *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
 s. چموتي *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चम्प) A razor-strap.
- ii. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.
- s. چمیتا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- ii. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- s. چنا *chanā* (चण) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arctinum*), vetches. ¶ چنانا *channā* (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
- h. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. چنا دروازہ *dar-wāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- p. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinānā*.
- h. چنکا *chanūkā*, s. m. See چنک *chanak*.
- p. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- h. چنانا *chunānā* (caus. of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, arrange, put in order, &c. چنالیتا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- p. چنین *chunān-chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.

- p. چنانچه *chunānchi*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.
- ii. چنات *chunācat* (from چانا) s. f. Plaiting, plait.
- h. چنبا *chumbā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- s. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A shoemaker, &c. see چمار *chamār*. 2. See جلا *jallād*.
- p. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sar-posh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. چنبرگردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- p. چنبري *chambar-i*, adj. Round, circular.
- s. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. A magnet.
- h. چنبل *chambal*, } s. m. See چم *chammal*.
 h. چنبلا *chambalā*, }
- h. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.
- ii. چنبلي *chambelī*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- s. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. See چنپک. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلي *champā-kalī*, s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- h. s. چنپت *champat* *honā*, v. n. See چمپت *champat honā*.
- s. چنپک *champak*, s. m. A tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower. (*Michelia champaca*).
- چنپک वर्णी *champak-barṇī*, adj. Of the colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured.
- ii. چنپو *champū*, s. m. See چپو *chappū*.
- ii. چنت *chunāt* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.
- s. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Thought, con-
 s. چنتا *chintā*, } sideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger, peril.

س. چنتیت *chintit*, adj. Thoughtful, reflective, anxious.

س. چننتن *chintan*, s. m. Study.

chintanā (*چینتن*) v. a. To study, to think.

۱۱. چن *chant*, s. m. A miser.

س. چنچل *chanchal*, adj. 1. Trembling, tremulous. 2. Restless, wanton, playful, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.

س. چنچالانا *chanchalānā* (from *چنچل*) v. n. To be playful, wanton or restless.

س. چنچلاہٹ *chanchulāhut*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness, fickleness.

س. چنچلائی *chanchalāī*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, playfulness. 2. Perishableness.

س. چنچلپنا *chanchal-panā*, s. m. Playfulness, restlessness, wantonness.

س. چنچلناتا *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.

۱۱. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.

۱۱. چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To make the noise butter does in a fryingpan.

۱۱. چنچینانا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.

پ. چند *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many). چند در چند *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various. چند روز *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. ہر چند *har-chand* or ہر چند کہ *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.

chand (*چندر*) s. m. The moon. چند مکہ *chand mukh*, s. m. Face bright or beautiful as the moon; adj. Having such a face. چند مکہ *chand-mukh-ī*, or چند بدنی *chand-badan-ī*, adj. Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

س. چندا *chandā* (*چندر*) s. m. The moon.

۱۱. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.

پ. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکہ *chandān-ki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

س. چندر *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندر بنی *chandra-bansī*, Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندر کلا *chandra-kalā*, A digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. چندر بدنی *chandra-badan-ī*, or چندر مکہ *chandra-mukh-ī*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

۱۱. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.

۱۱. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.

س. چندریکا *chandrikā*, s. f. The moon-shine, the moon-beams.

س. چندرمہ *chandarmā* (*چندرمہ:*) s. m. The moon.

۱۱. چندرنا *chandarnā*, v. n. See چندرانا *chandrānā*.

س. چندرودی *chandrodya*, s. m. Moon-rising.

س. چندہار *chandra-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. (each piece resembling the moon in shape).

س. چندلا *chandlā* (*چانل*) adj. Bald.

س. چندن *chandan*, s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. (*Sirium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*).

س. چاندنا *chandnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā* or چاندنی *chāndnī*.

۱۱. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.

- . چندها *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as, a hand-writing).
- . چندهلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- . چندهلانا *chundhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- . چندي *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, some time, awhile.
- . چندي *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, &c. see پارچه *pārcha*. چندي چندي *chindī chindī karnā*, To break to pieces.
- . چنديا *chandiya* (from चन्द्र see چاند *chānd*, sign. 2.) s. f. The crown of the head.
- . چنديري *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
- . چنديل *chandel*, } s. f. Name of a place.
- . چنديل *chandīl*, } (from चन्द्र) s. m. The name of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- . چنديلا *chandelā*, } (from चन्द्र) s. m. The name of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- . چنديلي *chandeli*, s. f. Cambric (made at Chandel).
- . چندين *chandin*, adj. So much, so many.
- . چنديها *chandiā* (from चन्द्र The moon) adj. Silvery, white.
- . چنڊال *chāḍāl*, s. m. A man of the lowest Hindū cast; (*met.*) an outcast, wretch, miser.
- . چنڊاول *chāḍāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.
- . چنڊول *chāḍol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of چنڊاول *chāḍāwal*). The rear-guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- . چنري *chunari*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the die, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also, cloths died in this manner.
- . چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

- . چنگ *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- . چنگا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as, a seed from the husk).
- . چنگا *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بيکاري *blikhārī*.
- . چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinae.
- . چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*. چنگ نوازي *chang-nawāzī*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- . چنگا *changā* (चंग Handsome, dexterous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. بهلا چنگا *bhalā-changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.
- . چنگاري *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- . چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- . چنگ باو *chang-bā'o*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- . چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- . چنگرا *chingrā* (चिंगट) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.
- . چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.
- . چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech. چنگنا *chingnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To suck.
- . چنگني *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- . چنگر *changūr* (چنگا) adj. Excellent.
- . چنگهار *chinghār* (चितकार) s. f. Scream, screech, clamour. چنگهارين مارنا *chinghārēni mārna*, To scream.
- . چنگهارا *chinghārā*, s. m. See چنگهار.
- . چنگهارنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- . چنگي *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from

grain merchants, being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand.

۱۱. جنگي *chingī*, s. f. 1. See جنگاري *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. جنگي جهوٽا يا نکلنا *chingī-jharṇū*, *-chhūtā* or *-nikalṇū*, To sparkle.
۱۲. چنگي *chang-i*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v. A harper, &c.
۱۳. چنگير *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot, a tray.
۱۴. چنگيرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket. 2. چنگيري *changerī*, s. f. } A trough or tray.
۱۵. چن *chunan*, s. m. Rumble, crense.
۱۶. چنونا *chunwānā* (causal of چن *chunnū*) v. a. To cause to pick, select, put in order, &c.
۱۷. چنوتا *chunauṭā*, s. m. 1. The same as چنوتي *chunauṭī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called *sārī* (ساري) worn by women.
۱۸. چنوتي *chunauṭī* (चूनिवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.
۱۹. چنوتي *chunauṭī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeth*, *shukl-pakṣh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).
۲۰. چنور *chanwar* (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the Bos grunniens, a species of ox, used to whisk off flies, &c. See چنوري *chanvīrī*.
۲۱. چنہ *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. Mark, spot; stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, feature, signature. چنہ چڑھانا *chinh charhānā*, To stigmatize.
۲۲. چنہار *chinhār* (from चिह्न) s. m. An acquaintance.
۲۳. چنہاري *chinhārī* (from चिह्न) s. f. Acquaintance.

۲۴. چني *chunnī*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.

۲۵. چنيٺه *chaneth*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.

۲۶. چنيدا *chinīda*, part. pass. (of چنيدن) Select.

۲۷. چنين *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner, thus.

۲۸. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (For Sans. चतुर) adj. (in compos.) Four. چو بڦلا *chau-baghlū*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. (See کھول بندي). 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو چار *chau-pūra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around. چو پهل *chau-pahl*, adj. Four-sided; s. f. A square bottle. چو پهلو *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چو پير *chau-pher*, adv. On all sides, all round. چوتہ *chautah*, adj. Of four folds. چو تہا *chau-tuh-ā*, adj. Of four folds. چو جگي *chau-jug-i*, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو دھير *chau-dhīr*, (dakh.) See اطراف *atrūf*. چو رس *chau-ras*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all round. چو کدھن *chau-kudhan* (dakh.) Four sides; (on) the four sides. اطراف *atrūf*: چو کھوت *chau-khūt* (dakh.) See اطراف *atrūf*: چو گوشي *chau-gosh-i*, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly, a horse. Such is generally taught to amble). چو محلا *chau-mahall-ā*, adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو مکھي *chau-mukh-i*, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو مڻڪا *chau-mekh-ā*, Tying the elbows behind.

۲۹. چو *chū* (for چون) adv. Like, as, when, how.

۳۰. چوا *chauwā*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाद) A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چپا *chappā*.

۳۱. چوا *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).

۳۲. چواڑ *cho'āṛ*, s. m. A mountain-robber, a mountaineer and outlaw.

§. *chawālā* (corrupt. of *chaupālā*) s. m. A chair, a sedan.

§. *chawālīs* or *چوانلیس* *chawālīs* (चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty four.

§. *cho'ān* (see *chūnā*) s. f. Dropping, dripping.

§. *chū'ān* or *chu'ān* (see *chūnā*) s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. *chu'ān-khā'i*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.

§. *cho'ānū* (caus. of *chūnā*) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off.

§. *chuwā'o* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.

§. *chau-wā'i* (चतुर्वीय) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).

§. *chawū'i* (चर्वणावादी or *چوار چاؤ* *chawū'o*) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.

P. *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*) s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drumstick, a stick, a club. *چوب* *chob-kār-i* or *کارچوبی* *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.

P. *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.

§. *chaubār* (see *چوپار*) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.

§. *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.

P. *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of *چاہچہ* *chah-backcha*, q. v.

P. *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.

P. *chob-dast-i*, s. f. A staff, a stick.

P. *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.

II. *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.

P. *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.

H. *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.

H. *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of

victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.

H. *chūbhā*, v. n. See *chubhnā*.

§. *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. f. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see *bed* or *veda*. Now, however, the term is applied to the descendants of such though not learned).

P. *chob-i*, adj. Wooden, of wood.

§. *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty four.

P. *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.

H. *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See *chomp*.

§. *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See *چوپایہ*.

§. *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.

§. *chau-pāl*, s. m. See *چوپال* *chau-pār*.

§. *chau-pālā* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.

P. *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.

§. *chau-pā-i* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre or verse consisting of four (पद) lines.

§. *chau-pāya* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.

§. *chau-pat-i* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocketbook.

II. *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain. *chaupaṭ karnā*, To level, destroy.

§. *chaupar*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See *چوپاز*.

II. *chūpaṭ*, s. m. Grease.

II. *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See *چوپالا* *chau-pālā*.

- §. چوٹ مرانی *chūt* (चुति) s. f. Vulva. *chūt-murānī*, Strumpet.
- §. P. چوتارا *chau-tūr-ā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.
- §. چوتالہ *chau-tāl-a*, s. m. A mode in musick.
11. چوترکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
- H. چوترہ *chautarā*, s. m. See چوترہ *chabūtara*.
11. چوتر *chūtār*, s. m. The backside, bum, buttock, hip, rump. چوتر بجانا *chūtār bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوتر سکڑنا *chūtār sakṛnā*, To loiter, to hang back, to hang an arse. چوتر سی *chūtār se kār gāṭhnā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
- §. چوتہ *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. (चतुर्थीश) The fourth part; hence, tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).
- §. چوتہا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth. چوتہی *chauthē*, In the fourth place, fourthly.
- §. چوتہائی *chauthāī* (चतुर्थीश) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.
- §. چوتہی *chauthī* (चतुर्थی) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
- §. چوتہیا *chauth-iyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوتہ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.
- §. چوتیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. چوتیا شہید *chūtiyā-shahīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.
- §. چوتیس *chautīs* (चतुर्विंशत्) adj. Thirty four.
11. چوٹ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim. چوٹ پر چوٹ *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٹ باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by ma-

- gick. چوٹ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.
11. چوٹ *chūṭ*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
- H. چوٹا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
- H. چوٹا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.
- §. چوٹی *choṭī* (चूडा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair left on the top of the head, the hair braided behind, a cue. 2. Top, summit. چوٹی کا ہونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled. See چوٹی *chonṭī*.
- H. چوچ *choj*, s. m. Subtleness, beauty.
- H. چوچی *choj-ī*, adj. Subtile.
- H. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
- §. چوچی *chūchī* (चूचुका) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچی *chūnchī*.
- §. چودا *chaudā*, adj. Fourteen: see چودہ.
- §. P. چودانی *chaudānī*, s. f. } (چو Four, and
§. P. چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } دانہ Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.
- §. چودس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- H. چودنا *chodnā* (چدنا) v. a. To copulate.
- §. چودنت *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in flight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
- §. چودنتی *chaudant-ī*, s. f. Boldness.
- §. چودوان *chaudawān*, adj. Fourteenth: see چودھان *chaudah-ān*.
- H. چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, adj. Libidinous, whorish.
- §. چودہ *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
- §. چودھان *chaudah-ān*, adj. Fourteenth.
- H. چودھر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
- H. چودھرائی *chaudharāī*, s. f. The business of a *chaudharī* (the head man of a trade).

۱۱. *چودھری chaudhari*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superiour to *تعلقدار ta'alluk-dār*.

۱۲. *چودھوان chaudah-wān*, adj. Fourteenth. *چودھوین رات chaudah-wīn rāt*, Fourteenth night of the moon.

۱۳. *چوڈول chauḍol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.

۱۴. *چور chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber. *چور بالو chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand. *چور پھرا chor-pahrā*, or *چور پھرا chor-phara* (dakh.) The advanced guard of the army: see *ہراول harāwal*. *چور چکار chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief. *چور خانہ chor-khāna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer. *چور دروازہ chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door. *چور دھور chor dhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. *چور زمین chor-zamīn*, A quagmire, bog. *چور سیڑھی chor-sīṛhī*, s. f. Backstairs. *چور کھڑکی chor-khirkī*, s. f. A back-door, a by-door. *چور گلی chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back-lane. *چور لگنا chor lagnā*, v. n. To be injured, to damage. *چور لگنا شمع کو chor lagnā sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. *چور محل chor-maḥall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. *چور مندورا chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children. *چور مہاچنی chor-mahichnī*, s. f. Hide and seek.

۱۵. *چور chūr* (چूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. *چور چور chūr chūr*, adj. Broken to atoms. *چور رھنا chūr rahnā*, To sot. *چور کرنا chūr karnā*, To break into small pieces, to shatter. *چور ہونا chūr honā*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to dote. 3. To be tired. *چور ہونا nashe men chūr honā*, To be intoxicated.

۱۶. *چورا chaurā*, s. m. 1. See *چورتہ*. 2. The place where Hindū women are burned.

۱۷. *چورا chūrā* (چूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Saw-

dust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. (dakh.) A particle or small portion, atom, scrap. *چورا کرنا chūrā karnā*, To break to atoms.

۱۸. *چوراسی chaurāsī* (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty four.

۱۹. *چوراسی chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.

۲۰. *چورانا chorānā*, v. a. See *چورانا churānā*.

۲۱. *چورانوی چورانی chaurānauwe* (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety four.

۲۲. *چوراہا چور-راہا chaurāhā* (چو Four, and راہ Way) s. m. A cross-road.

۲۳. *چورس chauras*, adj. Level, even.

۲۴. *چورسائی chaurasāī*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness, levelness.

۲۵. *چورسانا chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.

۲۶. *چورما chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.

۲۷. *چورن چूर्ण chūran* or *chūrṇ*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion.

۲۸. *چورنا chūrṇā* (चूर्णन) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.

۲۹. *چورنگ چاورنگ chaurang* (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *چورنگ کاٹنا chaurang kūtṇā*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *چورنگ مارنا chaurang mārnā*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.

۳۰. *چورا chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Picco, bit: see *ریزہ reza*.

۳۱. *چوری chorī* (चोरीय or चौर्य) s. f. Theft, robbery, stealth. *چوری چوری chorī-chorī*, adv. By stealth. clandestinely.

۳۲. *چوری chūrī*, s. f. 1. A bread rich with *glū*. 2. (s. see *چوڑی*) Bracelet.

۳۳. *چوری chaurī*, s. f. A summerhouse.

8. چور *chūr* (चूडामणि) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
11. چور *chūr*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
11. چورا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad. چورا چلا *chaurā-chuklā*, adj. Extensive, spacious.
8. چورا *chūrā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made of parched rice.
11. چوران *chaurān* (from چورا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.
11. چورانا *chaurā-nā* (from چورا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.
11. چورائی *chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extent, width, extension. 2. Boasting. چورائی مارنا یا کرنا *chaurā-i-mārnā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
11. چورائیگی *chaurā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چورائی *chaurā-i*.
11. چور چوپٹ *chaur chaupat*, adj. Abandoned, vitious, damaged.
8. چورئی *chūrī*, s. f. 1. (चूडामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. See چوری *chūrī*, sign. 2. چورئی دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. 2. (dakh.) See ریزہ *reza*.
9. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk under a year old, a hawk that has not hunted.
10. چوزا *chūzā*, s. m. A kite, or the same as چوزہ *chūza*, q. v.
10. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird.
10. چوزہ باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
11. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.
8. چوسٹھ *chausath* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty four.
8. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game or what the game is played on. See چونسر *chaunsar*.
8. چوسنا *chūsna* (चूषण) v. a. To suck.

8. چوسنی *chūsni* (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children.
11. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
8. چوک *chūk* (चुक्र) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
11. چوک *chauk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. چوک بھرنا یا پورنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-purnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c. on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک بٹا *chauk-patā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chauk*.
8. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel.
11. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.
11. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *bāns*, q. v.
8. چوکٹ *chaukat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. See چوکٹ *chaukhat*.
11. چوکڑ *chokar*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran. چوکڑ *chaukar*, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.
8. چوکڑا *chau-karā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear.
11. چوکڑی *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (چوکڑا) A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. چوکڑی بھرنا *chaukarī bharnā*, To leap, bound, bounce. چوکڑی بھولنا *chaukarī bhūlnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed.
- چوکڑی مار بیٹھنا *chaukarī mār baitḥnā*, To squat.
11. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, accurate, diligent, active, clever, alert, circumspect, intelligent. 2. Full weight.

۱۱. چوکسائی *chaukasāī*, s. f. Attention, circumspection, watchfulness, alertness, caution.
۱۲. چوکسی *chaukasī*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed*together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.
۱۳. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, depart from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.
۱۴. چوکنا *chaukanā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, on one's guard, wary.
۱۵. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-
 ۱۶. چوکونا *chau-konā*, } cornered, square.
۱۷. چوکھ *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris-root.
۱۸. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, genuine, neat, good, choice; fine, sharp.
۱۹. چوکھائی *chokhāī*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.
۲۰. چوکھٹ *chaukhat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
۲۱. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square.
۲۲. چوکھی *chokhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in music). See چوکھا *chokhā*.
۲۳. چوکھی *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. چوکیدار *chaukī-dār*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکیداری *chaukīdārī*, s. f. 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکھی دینا *chaukī denā*, To watch, guard, mount guard. چوکھی مارنا *chaukī mārā*, To smuggle.
۲۴. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوگا بدلنا *chogā badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
۲۵. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.
۲۶. چوگان *chaugūn*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

- چوگانگاد *chaugūn-gāh*, A place for that game.
- چوگانباری *chaugūn-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugān*.
۱. چوگانہ *chan-gūna* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Quadruple, fourfold.
۲. چوگانی *chaugānī*, s. f. A straight *hukhā*-snake or tube for smoking through.
۳. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides. s. Neighbourhood, district.
۴. چوگرا *chaugarā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.
۵. چوگنا *chau-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
۶. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا *chau-konā*. 2. A kind of oblong tray.
۷. چوگوشیا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with slit ears.
۸. چوگہرا *chau-gharā* (चतुर्गृह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.
۹. چول *chūl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولین اکھڑنا یا چولین ڈھیلی ہونا *chūlch-ukharnā* or *-dhīlī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.
۱۰. چولا *cholā* (चोल) s. m. 1. See چولہی *choli*. 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.
۱۱. چولائی *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of vegetable. (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
۱۲. چولائی *chau-lāī*, s. m. } A necklace of four
 ۱۳. چولائی *chau-lāī*, s. f. } strings.
۱۴. چولہا *chūlhā*, s. m. } (चुल्हा) A fire-place.
 ۱۵. چولہی *chūlhī*, s. f. }
۱۶. چولی *choli* (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
۱۷. چومہ *chūmū* (चुम्बन) s. m. A kiss. چومہ چائی *chūmū-chāī*, s. f. Dalliance.

8. چوماسا *chau-mūs-ā* (चतुर्मास Four months) s. m. The rainy season.
9. چومک پتھر *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet. See چمبک *chumbak*.
10. چومکھ *chau-mukh* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m. 1. A lamp-stand with partitions or burners. 2. A name of *Brahmā*.
11. چومکھا *chau-mukh-ā* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1. adj. Having four burners, &c. (a lamp). 2. s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3. A kind of پتا *paṭā*, q. v.
12. چومکھی *chau-mukh-i* (चतुर्मुखी Four faced) s. f. 1. A name of the goddess *Devī*. 2. The seed of a tree, called रुद्राक्ष (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Elæocarpus ganitrus*).
13. چومن *chūman* (see چومنا) To kiss, kissing.
14. چومنا *chūmnā* (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.
15. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when. چونکہ *chūn-kī*, When that, whereas.
16. چون *chūn* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.
17. چاون *chauwan* (चतुष्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty four.
18. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (चवन from र. चु Go) v. n. To leak, distil, drop, to be filtered, to ooze, to exude. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime. چونا پزنی *chūn-paznī*, s. f. A dancing girl. چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.
19. چونان *chūn-ān*, adv. Like that, as if.
20. چون بی چگون *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).
21. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity. 2. A gold-ornament worn on the front-teeth.
22. چونترا *chamtarā*, s. m. See چوترا.
23. چونھنا *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.
24. چونٹا *chūntā*, s. m. A large ant

25. چونٹلا *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.
26. چونٹنا *chūntnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to claw, pinch.
27. چونٹی *chontī* (चूडा Tuft, crest, pinnacle, peak, summit) s. f. 1. The hair braided behind (tail), braid, cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. چونٹی آسمان پر گھسنا *chontī āsmān par ghisnā*, To be very vain or aspiring. چونٹی چوٹی کتا *chontī-kaṭ*, A slave. چونٹی کتوانا *chontī kaṭwānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونٹی چوٹی کسکی ہاتھ میں آنا *chontī kīsī kī hūth men ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.
28. چونٹی *chūntī* (the diminutive or female of چونٹا *chūntā*, q. v.) s. f. A small ant.
29. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point.
30. چونچرا *chūn-charā* (when and wherefore?) Wrangling, altercation.
31. چونچلا *chonchlā*, s. m. See چوچلا *chochlā*.
32. چون چون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song or chirp of a bird.
33. چونچی *chūnchī* (चूचू) s. f. Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.
34. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-sighted.
35. چوندهلا *chondhlā*, }
36. چوندهلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
37. چوندهی *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of sight.
38. چوندهیانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, dazzled or astonished.
39. چوندی *chondī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, &c. See دغا *daghā*.

۱. چوڻڊا *chondū* (चूडा Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.
۱۱. چوڻڊو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
۱۲. چوڻڊول *chaundol*, s. m. See چوڻڊول *chau-dol*.
۱۳. چوڻر *chaur*, s. m. See چوڻري *chauri*.
۱۴. چوڻرا *chaurā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
۱۵. چوڻري *chauri* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چوڻر *chaurar*.
۱۶. چوڻسٿ *chaurisath*, adj. See چوڻسٿ.
۱۷. چوڻسار *chaurisar* (चतुशारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chaurar*. 2. A garland of flowers.
۱۸. چوڻڪ *chaunk* (چوڻڪا) s. f. The act of starting, start.
۱۹. چوڻڪا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چوڻڪا اٿڻا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چوڻڪا پارڻا *chaunk parṇā*, To bounce, to start up.
۲۰. چوڻڪا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick, pierce.
۲۱. چوڻڪي *chūn-ki*, When that, since that, because that.
۲۲. چوڻڪيل *chaunk-el*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.
۲۳. چوڻگا *chaungū*, s. m. Wheedling. چوڻگا کرنا *chaungū karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
۲۴. چوڻگا *chongū*, s. m. A funnel.
۲۵. چوڻگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
۲۶. چوڻگي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
۲۷. چوڻگي *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چوڻگي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چوڻگي بازي *chaungī-bāz-i*, s. f. Sharping, &c.
۲۸. چوڻما *chūnmā* (for چوما *chūmā*, from چوسنا q. v.) part. pass. Kissed.
۲۹. چوڻي *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
۳۰. چوڻون *chūwanū* (चवन) v. n. To drip, leak, ooze, exude. See چوڻا *chūnā*.

۱. چوڻا *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوڻي *chūhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap. چوڻي مار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser.
۲. چوڻان *chūhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājput*.
۳. چوڻتر *chau-hattar* (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy four.
۴. چوڻها *chau-hatū* (चो Four, and चट्ट Market) s. m. A market where four roads meet.
۵. چوڻهڙ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.
۶. چوڻهڙا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See چوڻهڙا *chalāl-khor*.
۷. چوڻهڙي *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a چوڻهڙا *chūhrā* or چوڻهڙا *chalāl-khor*.
۸. چوڻهڙا *chōhlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.
۹. چوڻهڙا *chūhnū* (corr. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.
۱۰. چوڻي *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.
۱۱. چوڻيا *chōyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.
۱۲. چا *chah* (contract. of چاد) s. m. A well.
۱۳. چا *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether, or. (When prefixed to another word, the *h* is dropped; as, چگونڊ *chi-gūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, چرچ *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچہ *agar-chi*, Although; اتيچہ *ān-chi*, That which).
۱۴. چا *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کچہ *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*: and, sometimes ي is prefixed to it; as باغچہ *bāghchā* or باغچہ *bāgh-chā*, A little garden, from باغ *bāgh*.
۱۵. چا *chha* (छा) adj. Six. چا سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.
۱۶. چاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

۱۱. چہاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c. delineated on the body by the *Vaiṣṇavas* or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چہاپی خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, Printing-office.
چہاپی والا *chhāpe-wālā*, Printer.
۱۱. چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.
۵. چہات *chhāt* (छत्र) s. f. Roof.
۵. چہاتا *chhātā* (छत्र) s. m. A large umbrella.
۵. چہاترا *chhātra*, s. m. Scholar, disciple, pupil, tyro.
۵. چہاتی *chhātī* (छत्र) s. f. An umbrella.
۱۱. چہاتی *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug, bubbly. چہاتی بیر *chhātī-bhur*, Breasthigh. چہاتی بیر آنا *chhātī-bhar ānā*, To weep. چہاتی بیر جانا *chhātī-bhar jānā*, To be chest-foundered. چہاتی پر پتھر رکھنا *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چہاتی پر مونگ دلنا *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چہاتی پھٹنی *chhātī-phaṭnī*, To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چہاتی پیتنا *chhātī-pīṭnā*, To lament, to regret, repent. چہاتی ٹھوکنہ *chhātī ṭhoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہاتی ٹھنڈی ہونا *chhātī ṭhandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی چلنا *chhātī jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہاتی کا پتھر *chhātī kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چہاتی کا جم *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart) is applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چہاتی کھولکی ملنا *chhātī kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چہاتی گدراہی *chhātī gadraṇī*, The breast to swell (in young women). چہاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چہاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā* or چہاتی لگانا *chhātī se lagānā*, To fondle. چہاتی نکالکی چلنا *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.
۱۱. چہاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

۵. چہاجنا *chhājnā* (छादन) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To besit, to become.
۱۱. چہاج *chhāch*, s. m. See چہاج *chhāj*.
۱۱. چہاچہ *chhāchh*, s. f. Buttermilk.
۱۱. چہا دان *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.
۵. چہار *chhār*, s. f. Ashes.
۱۱. چہار *chhūr*, s. f. A large clod of earth.
۵. چہار *chahār*, adj. Four. چہار چند *chahār-chand*, adj. Fourfold. چہار بالش *chahār-bālsh*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چہار چہار *chahār-sū*, A square, a marketplace. چہار شنبہ *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday.
۵. چہار تگ *chuhār-tag* or *-tak*, s. m. Gallop.
۵. چہارم *chuhār-um*, adj. The fourth.
۱۱. چہارو *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.
۱۱. چہار *chhār*, s. f. A bank of a river. چہار چٹھی *chhār-chūṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a pass.
۱۱. چہار چھڑیلا *chhār-chhūṛelā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.
۱۱. چہاک *chhūk*, s. m. Ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work; luncheon.
۱۱. چہاکنا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.
۵. چہاگل *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin. 2. s. (छागल) A goat.
۵. چہال *chhāl* (खल see کھال *khāl*) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چہال اتارنا *chhāl utārnā*, To peel, to decorticate.
۵. چہالا *chhālā* (खल see کھالا *khālā*) s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, skin.
۱۱. چہالیا *chhāliyā*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.
۵. چہان *chhān* (from چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.
۵. چہانا *chhānā* (छादन) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چہا جانا *chhā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چہا لینا *chhā lenā*, To cloud, overspread, to overcast, darken.

- н. چہانا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- н. چہان *chhān bichhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search, examination.
- н. چہان بنان *chhān-binān*, s. m. Investigation.
- н. چہانت *chhānt* (from چہانتنا) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes. چہانت کرنا *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge. چہانت لینا *chhānt lenā*, To elect, choose. چہانت چھانو *chhānt-chhānā'o*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- н. چہانتان *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- н. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, crop, trim, dress, clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit.
- н. چہانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- н. چہاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- н. چہاندہ *chhāndā*, s. m. Share, part (among *fakīrs*).
- н. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie, to bind.
- н. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit.
- н. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, percolate, filter, sift. 2. To search, canvass, investigate. چہان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select. چہان مارنا *chhān marnā*, To search, to rummage, explore, canvass.
- §. چہانو *chhānw*, } (छाया) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow. چہانون *chhānon*, } dow. 2. The reflection of §. چہانہ *chhānh*, } any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چہانیں *chhānīn*).
- چہانہ بانہ *chhānh-bānh*, s. f. Auspices.
- §.н. چہان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
- §. چہاؤن *chhā'oni*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانو *chhānw*.
- §. چہانوی *chhānwē* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
- §. چہاؤنا *chhā'onā*, v. a. See چہانا *chhānā*.
- §. چہاؤنی *chhā'onī* (see چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. 1. Can-

- tonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.
- §. چہایا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in music.
- §. چہایانٹ *chhāyānaṭ*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- §. چہاہین *chhāhīn*, } (छाया Shade) s. f. Disco- §. چہاؤن *chhā'in*, } loration.
- §. چہاؤی *chhā'i* (शार) s. f. Ashes.
- §. چہب *chhab* (कवि) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour, brilliancy. 2. (Arab. شبه) Shape, form, figure. چہب تختی *chhab-takhtī*, s. f. Handsomeness. چہبچہین *chhabī-chhīn*, adj. Beauty, emaciated or slender, faded in splendour, small in shape.
- پ. چہبچہ *chah-bachcha* (چہ for چاہ A well, and چہ A child) s. m. A vat, a cistern.
- н. چہبرا *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.
- §. چہبیس *chhabbīs* (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty six.
- §. چہبیل *chhab-īlā* (from कवि) adj. Handsome, comely, graceful.
- н. چہب *chhap*, s. Squash. چہب چہب *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.
- н. چہپ *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چہپا رہنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چہپا چہپی *chhipā-chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.
- н. چہپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water, squash.
- н. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhapānā* or *chhapānā* (trans. of چہپنا) v. a. To conceal, hide, secrete.
- н. چہپانا *chhapānā* (caus. of چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.
- н. چہپاؤ *chhipā'o* (from چہپانا *chhipānā*) s. m. Concealment.

11. *chhapūṭī* (from چھپانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.
11. *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چھپر بند *chhappar-band*, s. m. A thatcher. چھپر بندی *chhappar-band-i*, s. f. Thatching.
11. *chappar-khat* or *-khāt* (from खटा) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.
11. *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.
11. *chhipkū*, s. m. Sprinkling.
11. *chhapkūnū*, v. a. To dash or throw water.
11. *chhipkatī*, s. f. A lizard.
11. *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.
5. *chhappan* (षट्पञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty six.
11. *chhapnū*, *chhipnū* or *chhupnū*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چھپ جانا *chhip jānū*, To retire, to withdraw.
11. *chhapnū*, v. n. To be printed or stamped.
11. *chhapwānū* (caus. of چھاپنا) v. a. To cause to print.
5. *chhapai* (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.
5. *chhat* (छत्र) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چھت بنانا یا پائنا یا لگانا *chhat-banānū*, *-pānū* or *-la-gānū*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.
5. *chhit* or *chhiti* (क्षिति) s. f. The earth.
5. *chhattā* (छत्र) s. m. A honey-comb.
5. *chhatā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire.
5. *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत्र) An umbrella. چھتر پت یا دھاری *chhatr-pati* or *chhatr-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince; &c. 2. (corrupt. of چھتر) A house set apart

for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.

11. *chhitrānū*, v. a. 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.
5. *chhatrani* (सत्रियाणी) s. f. A female of the (چھتری) *chhatrī* cast.
5. *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (छत्र) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (सत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under برن *baran* (वर्ण). چھتری دار *chhatrī-dār*, Having a hood or covering, covered, hooded (a carriage, &c.).
11. *chhitrī*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.
11. *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.
11. *chhutahrū*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).
5. *chhitī* (क्षिति) s. f. The earth. چھیتی *chhitī-chhūn*, Covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. چھیتی چھان ہونا *chhitī-chhūn honā*, To be dispersed or scattered.
5. *chhattis* (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty six.
5. *chhattis-i*, (from چھتیس q. d. one who knows thirty six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.
5. *chhut* (r. चुट Divide: be little) I. adv. But, except, save. 2. In compos. (contract. of چھوٹا) Little, small; as چھٹ بیا *chhut-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چھٹ پنا *chhut-panā*, s. m. Childhood.
5. *chhatā*, s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory.
5. *chhatā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixth: see چھٹا *chhatā*.
5. *chhutā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

- §. چھٹان *chhuṭān* (from چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Leisure, time.
- §. چھٹانک *chhaṭānk* (षट्ठंका) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
- II. چھٹپانا *chhaṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
- §. II. چھ *chhuṭpan* (from چھوٹا q. v.) s. m. Infancy, childhood.
- §. چھٹکا *chhuṭkā*, adj. See چھوٹا Little, &c.
- §. چھٹکار *chhuṭ-kār*, } s. m. Exemption, liberty,
§. چھٹکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, } liberation, disengagement, deliverance, release, discharge.
- II. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā* (trans. of چھٹکانا) v. a. To dissipate, disperse, scatter, strew, squirt.
- §. چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā* (caus. of چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) v. a. To release, to set at liberty.
- §. چھٹکارا *chhut-karā*, s. m. Deliverance.
- II. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated or dispersed, to spirt, to spread. چھٹکانا چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā chhūdnā kā*, The diffusion of moonlight.
- II. چھٹکانی *chhiṭkānī*, s. f. A bolt.
- §. چھٹکھلا *chhuṭkheḷā* (छुटखेला) adj. Dissolute.
- §. چھٹکھلی *chhuṭkheḷī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.
- II. چھٹکی *chhiṭkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چھٹکی دینا *chhiṭkī denā*, To fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چھٹکی ڈالنا *chhiṭkī ḍālānā*, To splash. چھٹکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhiṭkī-karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.
- §. چھٹنا *chhaṭnā* (r. चट Separate) 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.
- §. چھٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. छुट or छुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to be got rid of, to be let go or left off, to be left or abandoned, to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
- §. چھٹوان *chhaṭvān*, adj. Sixth : see چھٹا .

- §. چھٹھ *chhaṭh* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth day of a lunar fortnight.
- §. چھٹھا *chhaṭhā* (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
- II. چھٹھا *chhaṭahā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.
- §. چھٹھی *chhaṭhī* (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth ; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چھٹھی چھٹھی *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.
- §. چھٹھی *chhuṭhī* (from چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom.
- II. چھج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.
- II. چھج *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
- II. چھچھا *chhichchā*, adj. (dakh.) Empty, mean : see چھچھا *chhūchhā*, and چھچھی *chhūchhī*, sign 1.
- II. چھچھڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.
- II. چھچھڑیل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.
- II. چھچھکارنا *chhuchkārānā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To whistle. ¶ *chhuchkārānā* (dakh.) To reprove : see دتکارنا *duṭ-kārānā*.
- II. چھچھکھ *chhuchchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.
- P. چھچھکا *chahchahā* (for چھچھکا) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چھچھکا مارنا *chahchahamārānā*, To sing, to warble (birds).
- II. چھچھکانا *chhuchchuhānā*, v. n. 1. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour, blush (a flower). 2. See چھچھکانا *chahchahānā*.
- P. II. چھچھکانا *chahchahānā* (from چھچھکا) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as, birds).
- P. II. چھچھکاہٹ *chahchahāhaṭ* (from چھچھکانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

۱۱. چہچہڑا *chhichhṛā*, s. m. The prepuce.
۱۲. چہچہڑی *chhachhṛī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (of the phapond).
۱۱. چہچہلا *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
۱۲. چہچہلائی *chhichhlā-i*, s. f. Shallowness.
۱۱. چہچہلی *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes. چہچہلی کھیلنا *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
۱۲. چہچہلی *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
۱۱. چہچہوانا *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
۱۲. چہچہڑا *chhichhoṛā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
۵. چہچہوندر *chhuchhūndar* (چھوڈواری) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw). 2. Squib. چہچہوندر چہڑا *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.
۱۱. چہچہیا *chahchahiyā*, s. m. A whistler.
- ۵.۱۱. چہدام *chhu-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām*, or the fourth part of a *paisā*.
۵. چہدانا *chhidānā* (causal of چہیدنا *chhednā*) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
۸. چہدر *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
۵. چہدنا *chhidnā* (from *chhid*) v. n. To be pierced or bored.
۸. چہدھا *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.
۱۱. چہر *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See چہڑ .
۱۱. چہرا *chharā*, s. m. Small shot.
۸. چہرا *chhurā* (کھوریکا) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. چہرا چہری *chhurā-chhurī*, s. f. Snick and snce, fighting with knives.
۱۱. چہری *chhar-chhobī*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
۶. چہرہ *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. چہرہ لکھنا *chihra likh-nā*, To write a description-roll (soldier's). چہرہ لکھانا *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.

۱۱. چہرہ جانا *chakra junnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To slander, calumniate, asperse.
۵. چہری تلی *chhurī*, s. f. A knife. چہری تلی لینا *chhurī tale dum lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. چہری کٹاری *chhurī kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snick and snce, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
۱۱. چہڑ *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.
۱۱. چہڑا *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
۵. چہڑا *chharā* (r. चट Separate) adj. Alone.
۵. چہڑانا *chharānā* (caus. of چہڑنا) v. a. To set free, to free, liberate, deliver, extricate, get rid of, remove, dismiss, discharge, separate, except.
۵. چہڑانا *chharānā* (from چہڑانا) s. m. Deliverance, setting free.
۱۱. چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
۱۱. چہڑکاؤ *chhirkā'o*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
۱۱. چہڑکنا *chhirkānā*, v. a. To sprinkle. چہڑکنا کر *chhirkānā kar*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
۱۱. چہڑکانا *chhirkānā* (caus. of چہڑکنا) v. a. To cause another to sprinkle.
۵. چہڑنا *chharṇā* (r. चट Separate) v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it. ¶ *chhurṇā*, See چہڑنا *chhorṇā*.
۱۱. چہڑنا *chhīṇā* (intrans. of چہڑنا *chherṇā*, q. v.) v. n. To be touched, excited, played on.
۵. چہڑوانا *chhurwānā* (causal of چہڑونا) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
۵. چہڑوئی *chhurautī* (from چہڑانا) s. f. Ransom.
۱۱. چہڑی *chharī*, s. f. A switch, wand, rod, cane. 2. A procession of the followers of شاه مدار *shāh madār*.
۱۱. چہڑیلا *chharīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.
۵. چہڑست *chhasat* (षट्. ष. ६) adj. Sixty six.
۱۱. چہکا *chakkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the applica

- tion of a medicine. چہکا لگانا *chakkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.
۳. چہکا *chhakkā* (षट्क) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکا پنجه کرنا *chhakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.
۱۱. ۳. چہکا چہک کرنا *chhakā-chhak karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To satiate, to satisfy.
۱۱. چہکار *chhakkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.
۱۱. چہکارنا *chhakkār-nā*, v. n. See چہکنا *chhaknā*.
۱۱. چہکانا *chhakānā* (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.
۱۱. چہکاۓ *chhakāi* (from چہکنا) s. f. Satiety.
۱۱. چہکڑ *chhakkar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.
۱۱. چہکڑا *chhakrū*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a cart, car.
۱۱. چہکڑانا *chhakrānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.
۱۱. چہکنا *chhiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fireworks.
۱۱. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).
۱۱. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. چہک جانا *chhak jānā*, v. n. To be satisfied or satiated.
۱۱. چہکني *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.
۱۱. چہکیتہ *chhakuīth*, adj. Brawny, stout.
۳. چہگری *chhagri* (छाग्र) s. f. A small goat.
- چہگل *chhagal*, s. (dakh.) See چہگل *chhāgal*.
۳. چہگنی *chhagunī* (चूषणीय see چوسنی) s. f. Child's coral.
۳. چہل *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چہل بل *chhal bal*, s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem, artifice, trick. چہل چہدریا *chhal-chhidriā*, s. m. Plot, stratagem. چہل چہدری *chhal-chhidrī*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
۱۱. چہل *chhal*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, merriment, festivity. چہل کرنا *chhal karnā*, To carol, to make merry, &c.

۲. چہل *chihal* or *chihil*, adj. Forty. چہل تہ *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چہل ستون *chihal-satūn*, or چہل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چہل قدمی *chihal-kadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musulmāns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
۱۱. چہلا *chihlā* or *chahlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime, mire. 2. A splinter of wood. چہلا نکلنا *chihlā nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چہلا کرنا *chihlā-karnā*, To split to pieces.
۱۱. چہلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent-pin.
۱۱. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چہلی *chhalle-dūr*, adj. Annular.
۱۱. چہلانا *chhulanā* (caus. of چہلنا) v. a. To cause to touch.
۱۱. چہلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring, skip, leap. چہلانگین مارنا *chhalāngēn mār-nā*, To spring, to jump.
۳. چہلوا *chhalwā* (from چہلنا *chhalnā*) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp.
۱۱. چہل پهل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer, mirth.
۱۱. چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.
۱۱. چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulanā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
۱۱. چہلچہلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, s. f. Murmur.
۱۱. چہلاڑ *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanū*, q. v.
۳. چہلٹ *chhalak* (from چہلنا or उचलत) s. f. Running over, overflow.
۱۱. چہلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چہلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utār-nā*, To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
۳. چہلکانا *chhalkānā* (trans. of چہلکانا *chhalaknā*) v. a. To spill.
۳. چہلکانا *chhalaknā* (see چہلک *chhalak*) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
۱۱. چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

- e. چہلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.).
۵. چہلنا *chhalnā* (छलन) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
۱۱. چہلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.
۱۱. چہلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To be fatigued, to tire.
۱۱. چہلنگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چہلانگ *chhalāng*.
۱۱. چہلنگنا *chhalang-nā*, v. n. To skip.
۱۱. چہلنی *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (Sans. चालनी) A sieve. چہلنی کرنا *chhalnī karnā*, To batter.
۱۱. چہلو *chhulū*, adj. Boyish, silly.
۱۱. چہلوانا *chhulwānā* (caus. of چہلنا) v. a. To cause to skin or excoriate, &c.
۱۱. چہلوری *chhalori* or *chhilorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister, a felon.
۱۱. چہلولا *chhulohlā*, adj. Puerile, finical.
۱۱. چہلہا *chihlahā* (from چہلا *chihlā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.
۱۱. چہلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.
۱۱. چہلی *chuhlī*, adj. Comick.
۵. چہلی *chhalī*, } (छली) adj. Deceitful, fraudulent, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious, betrayer.
۵. چہلیا *chhal-iyā*, }
۵. چہما *chhimā* or *chhamū* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. چہما جوگ *chhimā-jūg*, (क्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial. چہما کرنا *chhimā karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse.
۱۱. چہمچہمنا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter. 2. To sound.
۵. چہمنا *chhamnā* (r. क्षम Bear, endure) v. a. To pardon, to forgive.
۵. چہن *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چہن بدھنس *chhin-bidhans* (क्षण विधुंस) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly. چہن بھر مہن *chhin bhar men*, In a moment.
۵. چہن *chihna*, s. m. See چہن *chinh*.

۵. چہن *chahni*, adj. Four. See چہن *chahūnī*.
۱۱. چہن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.
۵. چہنا *chahnā* (or *chhanā*, dakh.) v. a. See چاہنا *chāhnā*.
۱۱. چہنا *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
۱۱. چہناک *chhanāk*, s. The sound (hissing) of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.
۱۱. چہنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute. چہنال پن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution, whoredom.
۱۱. چہنالا *chhināl-ā*, s. m. Fornication. چہنالا کرنا *chhinālū karnā*, To whore, commit adultery.
۱۱. چہنانا *chhinānā*, v. a. To seize, snatch, pluck, &c. See چہینا *chhīnnā*.
۱۱. چہناو *chhinā'o* (from چہینا *chhīnnā*) s. m. Seizure.
۱۱. چہنٹاو *chhanṭā'o*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.
۱۱. چہنٹائی *chhanṭāī*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.
۱۱. چہنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.
۱۱. چہنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā* (caus. of چہنٹنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
۱۱. چہنچہنا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink. 3. To smart, to pain.
۵. چہند *chhand*, 1. (छन्दः) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in musick). 2. (छन्द) s. Meaning, intention, purport, opinion: wish, desire. adj. Solitary, secret, private.
۱۱. چہندا *chhandā*, s. m. See چہندا *chhāndū*.
۵. چہند بند *chhand-band* (छन्न) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.
۱۱. چہندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.
۵. چہندی *chhandī* (छन्नी) adj. Deceitful.

- s. **سہنیک** *chhanik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.
- ii. **چہکانا** *chhankānā* (caus. of **چہکانا**) v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.
- ii. **چہکانا یا چہکانا** *chhankānā* or *chhinkwānā* (caus. of **چہکانا** *chhenknā*) v. a. To cause to stop, cause to seize, to cancel, strike out.
- ii. **چہکاناٹ** *chhankāṭ* (from **چہکانا**) s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.
- ii. **چہکانا** *chhinaknā*, 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) see **چہکانا** *chhiraknā*.
- s. **چہنگلی** *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.
- s. **چہنگلیا** *chhingliyā*, s. f. The little finger.
- ii. **چہنگلیا** *chhinulā*, s. m. Fornicator.
- ii. **چہنونا** *chhinwānā* (causal of **چہنونا** *chhinnā*) v. a. To cause to snatch. ¶ **چہنونا** *chhinwānā* (caus. of **چہنونا**) v. a. To cause to sift or strain.
- s. **چہنہا** *chhanhā* (from **چہنہا**) s. f. Shadiness.
- s. **چہنیک** *chhinek* (**سہنیک**) adv. Little while.
- s. **چہو** *chhuvi*, s. f. See **چہب** *chhub*.
- ii. **چہو** *chhū*, s. (dakh. i. q. **دعا پڑھکر دم کرنا**) Blowing on repeating a prayer (?).
- ii. **چہو** *chhoā*, s. m. Treacle.
- ii. **چہونا** *chhū'ānā* (causal of **چہونا** *chhūnā*) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- ii. **چہوئی** *chhū'ānī*, s. f. Caudle given to a lying-in woman. See **چہوئی** *achhwānī*.
- ii. **چہواو** *chhucā'o* (from **چہونا** *chhū'ānā*) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.
- ii. **چہوپ** *chhop* (from **چہوپنا**) s. m. A coat of paint, &c. **چہوپ چہوپ کرنا** *chhop chhāp karṇā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall, &c.
- ii. **چہوپنا** *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.
- ii. **چہوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- ii. **چہوت** *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.

- s. **چہوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.
- s. **چہوتا** *chhotā* (**سہوتا**) adj. Little, small, less, younger, junior, least, &c. **چہوتا بار** *chhotā bar*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low.
- s. **چہوتائی** *chhotāī*, s. f. Smallness.
- s. **چہوت پنا** *chhot-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Littleness, minority; childhood.
- s. **چہوتنا** *chhotnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, be dismissed, to spout. 2. v. a. See **چہوتنا** *chhotnā*.
- ii. **چہوجیا** *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuraton.
- ii. **چہوچہلا** *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- ii. **چہوچہو** *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. **چہوچہو کرنا** *chhochho karṇā*, To fondle.
- ii. **چہوچہی** *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- s. **چہور** *chhaur*, s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.
- ii. **چہور** *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat.
- ii. **چہورا** *chhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **چہوکرا** *chhokrā*.
- s. **چہورنا** *chhornā*, v. a. See **چہورنا** *chhornā*.
- s. **چہورا** *chhorā*, } (from **چہورنا**) s. m. Release,
s. **چہورا** *chhorā'o*, } omission, leaving, sparing,
s. **چہورا** *chhorā'wā*, } letting go.
- s. **چہورنا** *chhornā* (trans. of **چہوتنا** *chhotnā*, q. v.) v. a. To let go, emit fire, emit, forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, resign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- ii. **چہوکرا** *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.

۱۱. چہوکرې *chhokrī*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
 ۱۱. چہوکن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
 ۱۱. چہوکنہ *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.
 ۱۱. *chhūkī*, s. f. A gnat.
 ۱۱. چہول *chhaul* (dakh.) Gayety, &c. See چہل *chhal*, sign. 2.
 ۱۱. چہولنا *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
 ۱۱. چہولنی *chholnī* (from چہولنا) s. f. A scraper.
 ۱۱. چہولیا *chhaul-iyā*, adj. Gay, cheerful.
 ۵. چہون *chahūn* (चतुर) adj. Four. چہون اور *chahūn-or*, adv. On all sides. چہون چکر یا دس *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis* (चतुश्चक्र or चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent, all around. ¶ *chhoṇ* (plur. of چہ) The six.
 ۱۱. چہونا *chhūnā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.
 ۱۱. چہونا *chhauṇā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
 ۱۱. چہونچلا کرنا *chhonchālā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
 ۱۱. چہونچھی *chhonchhī*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
 ۱۱. چہونک *chhonk* (from چہونکنا) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
 ۱۱. چہونکن *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
 ۱۱. چہونکنا *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
 ۵. چہونی *chhaunī* (see چہاونی *chhā'oni*) s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
 ۵. چہونی *chhōṇī*, s. f. The earth. (Gr. *χθων*).
 ۵. چہوہ *chhoh* (क्षोभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
 ۱۱. چہوہر *chhohrū*, s. m. A boy, a child.
 ۵. چہوہی *chhoh-ī* (from چہوہ) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
 ۱۱. *chhūṭī*, s. f. Chalk.
 ۱۱. چہویا *chhawaiyā* (from چہانا) s. m. A thatcher.
 ۱۱. چہہارا *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (Phoenix dactylifera).
 ۱۱. چہہانا *chhuhānā*, v. a. To whitewash.

۵. چہہتر *chhhattar* (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy six.
 ۱۱. چہہاوت *chhuhūwat*, s. f. Touch.
 ۵. چہہی *chhaṭī* (क्षय) s. f. Pulmonary consumption.
 ۵. چہہی *chhaṭī*, 1. (r. क्षि Decay) adj. Abolished.
 2. (छदिः) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat.
 3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.
 ۵. چہہی *chhe*, adj. (dakh.) Six: see چہ *chha*.
 ۵. چہہی *chhūi*, s. f. Mortality, frailty, destruction. چہہی روت *chhai-roḡ* (vulg. *chhaṭī-roḡ*) Consumption.
 ۱۱. چہہی *chhī*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh!
 P. چہہی *chahī*, s. f. Warbling.
 ۵. چہہی *chhayū*, s. m. Victim.
 ۵. چہہیا *chhaiyā* (छाया) s. Shade, shadow.
 ۱۱. چہہیا *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.
 ۱۱. چہہیا *chuhiyā* (dimin. of چوہی) s. A little mouse.
 ۵. چہہیاسٹہ *chhiyūsath* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty six.
 ۵. چہہیاسی *chhiyāsī* (षडशीति) adj. Eighty six.
 ۵. چہہیالیس *chhiyālis* (षट्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty six.
 ۵. چہہیانوہی *chhiyānawwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
 ۱۱. چہہپ *chhīp*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.
 ۱۱. چہہپنا *chhīpnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
 ۱۱. چہہپی *chhīpī*, s. m. A cloth-printer.
 ۵. چہہتر *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A field, land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Banāras, &c). 3. A geometrical figure. چہہتر پھل *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a

field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.

۱۱. چہتر *chhitar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.
 ۱۱. چہٹ *chhīl*, s. f. Spot, splash, chintz.
 ۱۱. چہٹنا *chhītnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
 ۱۱. چہٹنا *chhītnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. دیکھا دیکھی کجی جوگ چہجی کایا *dekhā dekhī kije jog, chhīje kāyā* *bārhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.
 ۱۱. چہچہڑا *chhīchhṛā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.
 ۵. چہد (خید) *chhed* s. m. A hole, an orifice.
 ۱۱. چہدیا *chhīdā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).
 ۵. چہدنا *chhed-nā* (from خید) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.
 ۵. چہر *chhīr*, s. m. Milk.
 ۱۱. چہرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.
 ۵. چہری (خاگی) *chherī* s. f. A goat.
 ۱۱. چہر (چہرنا) s. f. Irritating, irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb. چہر چہار *chher chhār* or چہر چہار *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.
 ۱۱. چہڑا *chherā* (from چہرنا q. v.) s. m. Touch, &c.
 ۱۱. چہڑنا *chhernā*, v. a. To irritate, vex, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.
 ۵. چہک *chhek*, s. m. (dakh.) Sneeze: see چہکن *chhīnk*.
 ۵. چہکا *chhīkā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See چہکن *chhīnkā*.
 ۱۱. چہکنوٹ *chhīktūt*, adj. (dakh.) Vagabond: see آوارہ *āwārā*.
 ۱۱. چہکن *chheknā*, See چہکن *chhīnkā* To stop, &c.

چہکن *chheknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چہکن *chhīnkā*.

- چہل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. چہل پن
 چہلا *chhailā*, } *chhail-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.
 ۵. چہلچکیا *chhail-chikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.
 ۵. چہلچہلا *chhelchhela*, adj. (dakh.) See خوش *khush* باش *bāsh*, under خرس *khush*.
 ۵. چہلن *chhīlan*, s. f. Parings.
 ۵. چہلنا *chhīlnā*, v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape. چہلنا
 چہلنا *chhīlnā-chhīlnā* or کرنا *chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.
 چہم *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. چہم کشل
 چہمکشل *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.
 چہمکاری *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite. (Falco ponticerianus).
 ۵. چہمی *chhīmī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.
 چہن *chhīn*, adj. Wasted, emaciated, thin, slender, slight, little.
 ۵. چہن *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.
 ۵. چہن *chhīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To bite, sting: see کٹنا *kātnā* and دسنا *dasnā*. 2. To touch, &c. See چہن *chhīnā*.
 ۵. چہن *chhīnnā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. چہن چہانی کرنا *chhīnā-chhānī karnā*, To scramble. چہن لینا *chhīn lenā*, To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, seize, pluck, to bereave, deprive.
 ۵. چہنٹ *chhīnt*, s. f. Chintz.
 ۵. چہنٹا *chhīntā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash. چہنٹا
 چہنٹا *chhīntā mānā*, To sprinkle, bedrop.
 ۱۱. چہنٹنا *chhīntnā*, v. a. To sprinkle.
 ۵. چہنٹنا *chhīntnā*, v. a. To throw out water.
 ۵. چہنٹنا *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.
 چہنٹ (خیکا) *chhīnk* s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.

۱۱. چھینک *chhenk* (from چھینکنا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. لینا *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
۱۲. چھینکا *chhīnkā* (शिव्य) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *buhangē*.
۱۳. چھینکاو *chhenkū'o* (from چھینکنا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
۱۴. چھینکنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, prevent, stop, retain, bar, restrain, arrest.
۱۵. چھینکنا *chhīnkū* (from छिक्का) v. n. To sneeze.
۱۶. چھینکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
۱۷. چھینی *chhenī*, s. f. See چھینوئی *chhe'onū*.
۱۸. چھو *chhe'o* (see چھوٹا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چھو مارنا *chhe'o mārā*, To line out, to mark.
۱۹. چھوڑا *chheurā*, s. m. Spaces, comma, &c.
۲۰. چھوڑ *chheur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
۲۱. چھوٹا *chhe'onā* (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a (تار) *tār* tree, to extract *tārī* (تاری). 2. To mark.
۲۲. چھوٹوئی *chhe'onū* (from چھوٹا *chhe'onā*, q. v.) s. f. A chisel, punch, piercer.
۲۳. چھپنا *chhepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
۲۴. چیت *chait* (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; March-April.
۲۵. چیت *chet* (from چیتنا) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
۲۶. چیتا *chītā* (from چیتنا) s. m. 1. Painting. 2. Thought, wish.
۲۷. چیتا *chetā* (from चेतन) s. m. An admonisher.
۲۸. چیتا *chītā* (चित्रक) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. (*Felis jubata*: *Schreb.* Hunting leopard. *Prænant*). 2. Name of a

- medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*). 3. (चेतना) *Wish*. 4. Understanding, wisdom.
۲۹. چیترا *chaitr*, s. m. See چیت *chait*.
۳۰. چیترا *chītar*, s. Hips, buttocks: see سرین *sur-rīn*. چیترا ٹیکنا *chītar tekā*, To get rest, to sit down.
۳۱. چیتل *chītal* (चित्रल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. See چیتا *chītā*.
۳۲. چیتن *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
۳۳. چیتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused. 3. s. f. (चेतना) Action.
۳۴. چیتنا *chītnā*, 1. (r. चित्र) v. a. To draw, to paint. 2. (चिंतन) To wish, to think or imagine.
۳۵. چیتنئی *chaitanya* (r. चित Think) *chaitanya*, s. m. 1. Reason, understanding, caution, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. In possession of the senses, awake, rational, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. 2. An animal or sentient being.
۳۶. چیترا *chīthrā*, s. m. See چیترا *chīthrā*, Rag.
۳۷. چیتنا *chīthnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.
۳۸. چیتک *chetak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.
۳۹. چیتھی *chīthī*, s. f. A letter, &c. See چٹھی.
۴۰. چچک *chechah*, s. f. The smallpox.
۴۱. چیخ *chikh* (चित्कार) s. f. A scream, screech, shriek. چیخ مارنا *chikh mārā*, To scream, to screech, to shriek, to cry.
۴۲. چیخنا *chikh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to scream.
۴۳. چیدہ *chīda* (from چیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select.
۴۴. چیر *chīr*, s. m. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2.

- Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (from چیرنا) Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. چیر نکلا *chir nikalā*, To break through troops. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see ساری *sārī*.
- §. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیل *chelā*.
- §. چیرا *chirā* (چیر) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chirā utārnā*, To deflower. چیرا بند *chirā-band*, A virgin.
- §. چیرائی *cherā-ī*, s. f. Slavery.
- §. چیرنا *chirnā* (from چیر چیر) v. a. To rend, tear, split, slit, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.
- v. چیرا *chira*, adj. Powerful, bold, brave.
- §. چیرہ *chirā*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead. See چیرا *chirā*.
- §. چیری *cheri* } (چہٹی or چہڑی) s. f. A slave-girl, a girl-servant.
- §. چہڑی *cheri* }
- v. چیز *chiz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. چیز بست *chiz-bast* (چیز and Sans. वस्तु Thing) s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture, goods.
- v. چیستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- §. چہشتا *cheshtā*, s. f. Endeavour, application, exertion, motion, exercise, search, bodily act or function.
- ii. چیک *chik*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- ii. چیکٹ *chikat*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth).
- ii. چیکڑ *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- §. چیکھ *chikh*, s. f. See چینگ *chikh*.
- ii. چیکھر *chikhur*, s. m. A squirrel.
- §. چیکھنا *chikhnā*, 1. v. a. (चषण) To taste. 2. See چیکھنا *chikhnā*.
- §. چیل *chil* (चिल) s. f. A kite. (Falco cheela: Lath.) چیل جھپٹا مارنا یا کرنا *chil jhapṭā mārnā* or *karnā*, To snatch.
- ii. چیل *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.
- §. چیل *chelā* (चेट or चेउ) s. m. A pupil, disciple, servant, slave.
- §. چیلکا *chelukā* (चेटक) s. m. (dakh.) Slave, pupil: see چیل *chelā*.
- §. چیلھ *chilh*, s. f. See چیل *chil*.
- ii. چیلھار *chilhār*, s. f. A louse. See چیلھار *chilhār*.
- §. چیلی *cheli*, s. f. See چہڑی *cheri*.
- ii. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture. چین چمن کرنا *chain chamān karnā*, (dakh.) To rectify, repair: see درست کرنا *durust karnā*.
- چین *chīn* (from حند) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking, collecting; gatherer, picker.
- v. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین چین ہونا *chīn-chīn honā*, or چین ہونا *chīn ba-jubīn honā*, To frown. چین ہر چین ہونا *chīn par chīn honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. چین ڈالنا *chīn dālnā*, To crease. چین لینا *chīn lenā*, To crumple. چین ماننا *chīn mānnā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China. (Saus. चीन).
- §. چینا *chainā* (चीन) s. m. A kind of corn.
- ii. چینا *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (Panicum italicum).
- ii. چینپ *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.
- ii. چینٹنا *chīnthnā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.
- ii. چینٹ *chīnti*, s. f. Small ant.
- ii. چینچ پنچ *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.
- ii. چین چین کرنا *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble, squeak.
- ii. چینچی *chenchi*, s. f. A needle-case.
- ii. چینڑا *chīṇṛā*, adj. Young, little.
- §. چینھ *chīnh* (चिह्न) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known. See چنھ *chinh*.
- §. چینھنا *chīnh-ā*, s. m. An acquaintance.
- §. چینھنا *chīnh-nā*, } v. a. To know, to recognise
- §. چینھنا *chīnhnā*, }

۱۱. چینی *chīn-ī*, s. f. Sugar (coarse; being, perhaps, so named from چین *chīn*, China, whence it might have been first brought to India; as, sugar-candy is called مصري *miṣr-ī* apparently from مصر *miṣr*, Egypt).
۱۲. چینی *chīn-ī*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).
۱۳. چیرا *chyūrā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.
۱۴. چیرلی *che'olī*, s. f. Silk (cloth).
۱۵. چیرنٹا *chyūntā*, s. m. Black ant.
۱۶. چیرنٹی *chyūntī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیرنٹا *chyūntā*, q. v. See also چینی *chīnī*.

ح

ح Commonly called *hā-i-muhmala* or *hā-i-huffī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of *ṣ*. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for *ṣ*; as, in ضحاک which is for دس آک (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse; بیور in *Darī* signifying 10,000).

Is sometimes used for it; as نهانند *nahāwand*, probably نوح آوند *nūh-āwand*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in music.

۱. حاتم *hātīm* (from حتم Heb. חתם To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A

black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائی from his tribe طی; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

۱. حاجب *hājib* (from حجب q. v.) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

۲. حاجت *hājat* (from حاج Heb. חג Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. حاجت برآر *hājat-bar-ār*, Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا *hājat raf* karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *hājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روا *hājat-rawā*, adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed. حاجت رواي *hājat-rawā-ī*, s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed. (Plur. حاجات).

۳. حاجی *hājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. חג He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca. حاجی الحرمین *hājīy-i-haramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. حجاج).

۴. حاد *hādī* (from حادت which from حد Heb. حد Was sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustick.

۵. حادث *hādīṣ* (from حدث Heb. חדש Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *hādīṣ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen, to occur.

۶. حادثه *hādīṣa*, s. m. A novelty, incident, accident, occurrence, event, adventure, calamity, misfortune.

۷. حادق *hādīq* (from حدق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

۸. حاذق *hāzīq* (from حذق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling, adept.

- A. *hāsīd* (from حسد) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy. (Pers. plur. حاسدان).
- A. *hāshā* (from حاشي or حاش) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or *hāshā li-l-lāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-li-ka*, Far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-l-lāh*, God preserve thee from it.
- A. *hāshīya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.
- A. *hāṣil* (part. act. of حصول) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. *hāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil-i-zarb*, The product of multiplication. *hāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get, to obtain, to accomplish. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. *hāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly. *hāṣil honā*, To be acquired, or obtained, to result, to accrue.
- A. *hāẓir* (part. act. of حضور) adj. Present, ready, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. Arab. *hāẓirīn*, Pers. *hāẓirān*, The people present. *hāẓir-bāsh* (be ready) adj. Content, attendant. *hāẓir-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. *hāẓir-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart. *hāẓir-jawāb-i*, s. f. Repartee. *hāẓir ruhā*, To attend, to wait on. *hāẓir-zāmin*, s. m. Bail security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *hāẓir-zāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond. *hāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and seeing. *hāẓir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.
- A. *hāẓirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

- A. *hāẓirāt-i*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits, &c., a conjurer, exorciser.
- A. *hāẓir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. *hāẓir-i khānā*, To breakfast.
- A. *hāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *Qur'ān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. *hāfiẓa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also حافظه).
- A. P. *hāfiẓ-i*, s. f. Retention of memory, good memory.
- A. *hākīm* (part. act. of حکم q. v.) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a judge, a commander, a master. (Plur. *hukkām*, or Pers. *hākīmān*). *hākīm-nishīn*, Seat of a ruler or sovereign.
- A. P. *hākīm-i*, s. f. Rule, sway, governance, government, dominion.
- A. *hāl* (from حال Heb. חל Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, affair, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. (Plur. *ahwāl*). *hāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *hāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl-purs-i*, s. f. Inquiring after health, &c. *hāl-taujīh*, Account of current demands. *hāl jalnā*, To go or walk in haste or quickly. *hāl be hāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. *hāl-sāl*, This year. *hāl-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *hāl o kāl*, State.
- A. *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالت) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.

أ. حالت *ḥālat*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. حالات *ḥālāt*).

II. هالم *ḥālim*, s. m. Cresses. See هالم.

أ. حالي *ḥālī*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).

أ. حام *ḥām*, n. prop. (Heb. חם) Ham son of Noah.

أ. حامد *ḥāmid* (part. act. of حمد) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

أ. حامض *ḥāmiṣ* (part. act. of حمض Heb. צחץ) adj. Sour.

أ. حامل *ḥāmīl* (part. act. of حمل Heb. حمل) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). حامل متن *ḥāmīl-i-mutan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

أ. حاملة *ḥāmila* (from حمل) adj. f. Pregnant. حاملة هونا *ḥāmila honā*, To conceive, to be pregnant.

أ. حامي *ḥāmī* (part. act. from حما or حمايت) s. m. A protector, a defender. حامي بيرنا *ḥāmī bharṇā*, To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:

ناز برادري كي حامي تب يرون دل كي كمر
دم دلسا دي بندها لون استقامت كي لبي

Nāz-bardārī kī ḥāmī tab bharṇā, dil kī kamar dam-dilāsā de bandhā lūn, istikāmat ke liye, I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.

أ. حانث *ḥāniṣ* (part. act. of حنث) s. m. A perjurer.

أ. حاوي *ḥāwī* (from حوي) part. act. Comprehending, comprehender.

أ. حائط *ḥā'it*, s. A wall.

أ. حائك *ḥā'ik* (part. act. of حوكت) s. m. A weaver.

أ. حایل *ḥā'il*, part. act. (from حول) Restraining, intervening, hindering; (used substantively)

s. m. Hinderance, obstacle, impediment, preventer, hinderer, shelter, defence, protection.

أ. حب *ḥubb* (Heb. חבב) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. حب الوطن *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country, patriotism.

أ. حب *ḥubb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. حبوب *ḥubūb*).

أ. حباب *ḥubāb* (or *ḥabāb*), s. m. A bubble. حباب اثينا *ḥubāb athnā*, To bubble.

أ. حبابي *ḥubābī*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like: s. (in compos.) Bubbling.

أ. حبذا *ḥubbaẓā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

أ. حبس *ḥabs* (Heb. حبש) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. حبس البول *ḥabsu-l-bawl*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. حبس النفس *ḥabsu-n-nafas*, Suffocation. حبس الدم *ḥabs-i-dā* s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some fakirs do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

أ. II. حبشني *ḥabshani*, s. f. A female Abyssinian.

أ. حبشي *ḥabshī* (حبش) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre, negro.

أ. حبل *ḥabl* (Heb. חבל) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. حبل الوريد *ḥablu-l-warūd*, Jugular vein.

أ. حبة *ḥabba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.

أ. حبيب *ḥabīb* (from حب) adj. used substantively, Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

أ. حتي *ḥatta*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such

a manner, and thus. **حتي المقدور يا امكان يا** *hattu-l-makdūr* or *-imkūn*, or *-wus*, (مقدور, or **امكان** Power, or **وسع** Means) adv. To the best of one's ability, to one's utmost.

A. **hajj** (Heb. **הגה**) s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca.

A. **hijāb** (from **حجب**) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. **حجاب ائنا** *hijāb uhnā*, v. u. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be removed (a skreen). **حجاب چشمي** *hijāb-chashm-i*, Sheep's-eyed. **حجاب کرنا** *hijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. **حجاب کھانا** *hijāb khnā*, To blush.

A. **hajjāb**, s. plur. (of **حاجب**) Porters, door-keepers, &c. **hajjāb**, s. m. A chamberlain, door-keeper.

A. **hijāb-i**, s. f. Concealment, secrecy.

A. **hijāz** (from **جز** To restrain, to intervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*: others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ārūz* and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*). 2. Name of one of the three principal Persian modes of musick (the other two being *isfahān* and *irāk*).

A. **hajjām** (adj. superl. from **حجامت**) s. m. A cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.

A. **hajāmāt** (from **حجم** He cupped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.

A. H. **hajjām-anī**, s. f. (dakh.) Barber's wife.

A. **hajb**, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.

A. **hajjat**, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

A. **hajjātī** (from **حجت**) adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, wrangler, caviller.

A. **hajar**, s. m. A stone. (Plur. **ahjār**). **hajratān**, Gold and silver. **hajaru-l-aswad**, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. **hajaru-l-yahūd**, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine. (*Helmintholithus judaicus*: *Lia. Helmintholithus echini* β. a. *Gmel.*).

A. **hajra** (from **حجر**) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber.

A. **hajla** (vulg. **hajla**) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage-bed.

A. **hajm**, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. **hadd**, s. f. 1. Boundary, limit, bounds, extreme, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as **hadd** or **حدسي** *hadd se* or **افزون** *hadd se af-zūn* or **حدسي زياد** *hadd se ziyād* or **زياد** *hadd se ziyāda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. **حد باندھنا** *hadd bāndhna*, To bound, to terminate. **حد پیر کرنا** *hadd pīr karnā*, To do one's best. **حد کرنا** *hadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. **حد مارنا** *hadd mārna*, To punish.

A. **haddād** (from **حدید**) s. m. A blacksmith.

A. **hiddat**, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keenness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.

A. **hadas** or **hadṣ** (Heb. **חדש**) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Muslimūn* traditions, whereby it becomes un-

lawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.

- A. *ḥudūṣ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.
۱. *ḥudūd*, s. plur. (of *ḥd*) 1. Boundaries, confines. 2. Penal laws.
- A. *ḥadīṣ* (from *ḥdth*) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. *ḥadīṣ karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.
- A. *ḥadīd* (from *ḥd* Heb. *ḥdr* Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.
- A. *ḥadīqa*, s. m. A garden.
- A. *ḥazār*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.
- A. *ḥazf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope, elision. *ḥazf-karnā*, To omit, contract, reject, cut off or drop (a letter, &c.).
- A. *ḥurr* (Heb. and Chald. *ḥrr*) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, s. Heat, ardour.
- A. *ḥirāj*, s. plur. (of *ḥrj*) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- A. *ḥarārat* (from *ḥr* Heb. *ḥrr*) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth, ardour, fervour, fierceness; zeal. *ḥarārat-i-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. *ḥarārat-i-gharīzī*, s. f. Natural heat.
- A. *ḥirāsāt* (from *ḥrs*) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt karnā*, To take care of, to govern, to guard.
۱. *ḥarrāf*, adj. (superl. from *ḥrt*) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
۱. *ḥarām* (from *ḥrm* Heb. *ḥrms*) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, To prohibit. *ḥarām-khor* or *ḥarām-khūr*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥaram-zāda*, adj. 1. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked

- rogue, rascal. *ḥarām-zāda-gī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, Spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. *ḥurām-kār-i*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). *ḥarām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.
- A. *ḥurām-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, rascal, cheat. *ḥarām-i pillā*, Bastard.
- A. *ḥarb* (Heb. *ḥrb*) s. f. War, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.
- A. *ḥirbū*, s. m. A chameleon.
- A. *ḥarba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. *ḥarba karnā*, To attack, to thrust (at).
- A. *ḥarb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.
- A. *ḥarṣ* (Heb. *ḥrs*) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- A. *ḥirz*, s. m. 1. (Heb. *ḥrz*) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. *ḥirs*, s. m. Same as *ḥarast* q. v.
- A. *ḥirṣ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, covetousness, avarice, ambition. *ḥirṣ karnā*, To covet.
- A. *ḥirṣākā*, adj. See *ḥarīs*.
- A. *ḥirṣ-i*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.
- A. *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, animadversion. (Plur. *ḥarfāt* or *ḥurūf*). *ḥurūf-i-hijā* or *-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *ḥarf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf ānā* (Heb. *ḥrpf* In-

famy) The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. *حرف انداز* *ḥarf-andāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. *حرف اندازی* *ḥarf-andāz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. *حرف بی‌ثباتی یا جمانا* *ḥarf-baiṭhātānā* or *-jamānā*, To compose for printing. *حرف بر* *ḥarf par* *inglī rakhnā*, To criticise. *حرف بگزن* *ḥarf pakar-nā*, To censure, to criticise. *حرف تردید* *ḥarf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. *حرف تشبیه* *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. *حرف تعریف* *ḥarf-i-taʿrīf*, The definite article. *حرف تنکیر* *ḥarf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. *حرف زن* *ḥarf-zadan*, s. The talking. *حرف زن* *ḥarf-zan*, adj. Talking, conversing. *حرف شرط* *ḥarf-i-shart*, Conditional conjunction. *حرف شنو* *ḥarf-shināu*, Attending to advice. *حرف صحیح* *ḥarf-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A consonant. *حرف علت* *ḥarf-i-illat*, A long vowel (i. e. *ی* or *و* or *ا*). *حرف گیر* *ḥarf-gīr*, s. m. A critick, caviller, carper, censorious. *حرف گیری* *ḥarf-gīr-i*, s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. *حرف لانا* *ḥarf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *حرف نا شنو* *ḥarf-nā-shināu* or *حرف نشنو* *ḥarf-na-shināu*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. *حرف ناشنوی* *ḥarf-nā-shināu-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, inattention to advice. *حرف ندا* *ḥarf-i-nidū*, Interjection. *حرف و* *ḥarf-o-ḥikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing, conversation. 2. Doubting. *حرف و سخن* *ḥarf o sukhan*, s. m. Word and speech, talk. *حرف هونا* *ḥarf honū*, To be a stain, spot or disgrace (upon).

A. *حرفا حرفا* *ḥarfān ḥarfān*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.

A. *حرفت* *ḥirfāt*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession,
A. *حرفه* *ḥirfa*, s. m. } craft. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. 3. (dakh.) See *مکر* *makr*.

A. *حرفی* *ḥarf-i*, adj. Literal, relating to letters.

A. *حرکات* *ḥarakāt*, s. plur. of *حرکت* *ḥarakat*.

A. *حرکت* *ḥarakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hinderance, interruption. 3. A short vowel.

حرکت کرنا *ḥarakat kar-nā*, To move, to do or to commit an improper action.

A. *حرکتی* *ḥarakat-i*, s. m. An interrupter.

A. *حرم* *ḥaram*, 1. adj. (Heb. *חרם*) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.

A. *حرمآن* *ḥirmān* (from *حرم*) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.

A. *حرمات* *ḥurmat* (from *حرم*) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem. *حرمات توژنا* *ḥurmat toṛnā*, To disgrace. *حرمات دینا* *ḥurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, exalt, dignify. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *حرمات کرنا* *ḥurmat kar-nā*, To treat respectfully, to honour. *حرمات لینا* *ḥurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.

A. P. *حرامزادگی* *ḥaramzadagī* (for *حرامزادگی*) s. f. Rascality, baseness.

A. *حریر* *ḥarīr* (from *حر*) s. m. Silk-cloth.

A. *حریرد* *ḥarīra* (from *حر*) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.

A. *حریری* *ḥarīr-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

A. *حریص* *ḥarīṣ* (from *حرص*) adj. Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous.

A. *حریف* *ḥarīf* (from *حرف*) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend. (Pers. plur. *حریفان* *ḥarīfān*).

A. *حریفی* *ḥarīf-i*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.

A. *حرم* *ḥarīm* (from *حرم*) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.

A. *حزم* *ḥazm*, s. The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution.

A. *حزن* *ḥuzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow (plur. *احزان* *aḥzān*).

أ. *ḥazīn* (from حزن) adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.

أ. *ḥazīnī* *ḥazīnī*, s. f. Sadness, grief.

أ. *ḥiss*, s. m. 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. *ḥiss-i-bāṭinī*, Internal sense. *ḥiss-i-zāhirī*, External sense. *ḥiss-i-mush-tarak*, Common sense.

أ. *ḥisāb* (from حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts, account. *ḥisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. *ḥisāb pāk honā*, To be cleared or settled (accounts). *ḥisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. *ḥisāb ray* karnā*, To settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. *ḥisāb karnā*, To calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, To take an account. *ḥisāb nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.

أ. *ḥisābī*, 1. adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just. 2. in compos. s. f. Reckoning, calculation.

أ. *ḥassās*, adj. (superl. from حس) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.

أ. *ḥusām* (from حسم) s. f. A sharp sword.

أ. *ḥussām* or *ḥassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful. *ḥisān*, plur. of *ḥussān*, q. v.

أ. *ḥasab* (Heb. חשב He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. *ḥasab-o-nasab*, s. m. Pedigree, lineage.

أ. *ḥasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *ḥasab*, sign. 3. and 4. *ḥasb* *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, As far as possible. *ḥasb* *ḥasbu-l-amr*, or *ḥasb* *ḥasbu-l-irshād*,

or *ḥasb* *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, Agreeably to the order. *ḥasb* *ḥasbu-l-mu'mūl*, Agreeably to custom. *ḥasb* *ḥasb-i-hāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasb* *ḥasb-i-dil-khawāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.

أ. *ḥasad*, s. f. m. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-peshu*, adj. Envious.

أ. *ḥasrat* (from حسر Heb. חסר Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief. *ḥasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. *ḥasrat-kusht*, Killed with grief.

أ. *ḥasan* (from حسن *ḥusn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of *ālī*.

أ. *ḥusn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free will. *ḥusn* *ḥusn-i-khulq*, A good disposition. *ḥusn* *ḥusn-i-zann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.

أ. *ḥasūd* (from حسد) adj. Envious, malignant. *ḥusūd*, s. Envy, envying, envy.

أ. *ḥasīn* (from حسن) adj. Beautiful.

أ. *ḥusain* (dim. of حسن *ḥusan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of *ālī*. *ḥusainī*, A sort of grape.

أ. *ḥashshāsh* *ḥashshāsh*, adj. Joyful.

أ. *ḥushūsha* (from حشّ) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

أ. *ḥashr* (Heb. חשר) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. *ḥashr* *ḥashr-i-yom*, Day of resurrection. *ḥashr* *ḥashr-khīrām*, See محشر خرام under *maḥshar*.

أ. *ḥasharāt*, s. plur. (of حشرة) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arḍ*, Reptiles, insects.

- أ. *hashr-ī*, adj. Ghastly: violent and impetuous (for the mare, a horse).
- أ. *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- أ. *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- أ. *hashmat*, s. f. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue, train, parade.
- أ. *hasho* (from *حشا*) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. *hasho min-hā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.
- أ. *hiṣūr* (from *حضر*) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark, fortified place.
- أ. *haṣūnat* (from *حصن*) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- أ. *haṣr* (Heb. *צצר*) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- أ. *hiṣn* (Heb. *צן*) The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. *حصن* *hiṣn-i-huṣn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Muslimān* traditions.
- أ. *huṣūl* (from *حصل*) s. m. Acquisition, attainment, profit, advantage, produce.
- أ. *hiṣṣa* (from *حسب* Heb. *פצץ* To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. *hiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. *hiṣṣa-dār-ī*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. *hiṣṣa-rasāḍ*, An equal share, a proportional part. *hiṣṣa karnā*, To share, part, portion, apportion, divide, distribute.
- أ. *haṣīr* (from *حصر*) s. m. A mat.
- أ. *haṣīn* (from *حصن*) adj. Fortified, strong.
- أ. *huṣṣār*, s. plur. (of *حاضر*) The present, the people present, attendants.
- أ. *haṣar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- أ. *haṣrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to

- the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). *حضرت* *haṣrat ṣill-i-subḥānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *حضرت عيسى* *haṣrat ʿisā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. *حضرات*).
- أ. *huṣūr* (from *حضر*) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. *حضور* *huṣūr-ḥalab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
- أ. *huṣūr-ī*, s. m. An attendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj. Of the court, royal, divine.
- أ. *huṣīz* (from *حضر*) 1. adj. Low. 2. s. f. The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *اوج* *auj*).
- أ. *ḥatab*, s. f. Firewood.
- أ. *ḥaṣṣ*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. *حظوظ* *ḥaṣṣ-i-naṣṣ*, Sensual measures.
- أ. *ḥaṣr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
- أ. *hiṣṣat* (from *حفظ*) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guarding, keeping, preservation, care, guardianship, protection. *حفاظت کرنا* *hiṣṣat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend, to be on one's guard. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
- أ. *hiṣṣ*, s. m. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guardianship, protection, preservation. *حفظ مراتب* *hiṣṣ-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.
- أ. *ḥaṣl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
- أ. *ḥaḥḥ* (Heb. *פחח* To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice, rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim, lot, portion. 6. Equity. (Plur. *ḥuḥḥ*, Rights, duties, laws, just

claims). *hakḥ adū karnū*, To render every one his due. *hakḥu-saʿī*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *hakḥu-l-lāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *hakḥu-n-nūs*, The rights of man; punishment of crimes against society. *hakḥu-n-nāzirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *hakḥ-bīn-ī*, s. f. Seeing the truth. *hakḥ-pasand*, Approving what is right, equitable, honest. *hakḥ-taʿālā*, God who is the most high, the Almighty. *hakḥ-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. *hakḥ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. *hakḥ-dūr*, Rightful, having right; owner, proprietor. *hakḥ hakḥ karnū*, To be very hungry. *hakḥ-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. Grateful. *hakḥ-shinās-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of what is right or of God, gratitude. *hakḥ-guzār*, adj. Conveying or imparting the truth, honest, sincere. *hakḥ-guzār-ī*, s. f. The imparting or representing of the truth, honesty, sincerity. *hakḥ maʿī*, With respect to, as for, as to, in behalf, for. *hakḥ nā hakḥ*, Right or wrong. *hakḥ honā*, To die.

- A. *hakḥū*, adv. Really, truly, by God.
 A. *hikārat* (properly *hakārat*, from *ḥqr*) s. f. Contempt, scorn, disdain, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, despicableness.
 A. *hakḥ-ūnī*, adj. Of the deity, divine.
 A. *hakḥ-īk*, (plur. of *ḥikmat*) Truths, narrations, &c.
 A. *hakḥa* (from *ḥqn*) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.
 A. *hakḥūk*, s. m. plur. (of *ḥq*) Rights, dues, just claims, laws.
 A. *hakḥa*, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort

of rocket used in war, the pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. *hakḥa-bāz*, A juggler. *hakḥa-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *hakḥa*.

- A. *hakīr* (from *ḥqart*) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. *hakīr jān-nā*, To contemn, to despise.
 A. P. *hakīr-ī*, s. f. Contemptibleness.
 A. *hakikat* (from *ḥq*) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.
 A. *hakīkut-un*, adv. Really, truly, in truth, in reality.
 A. *hakīk-ī*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. *hakīkī bhūʿī*, A full brother.
 A. *hakḥ*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. *hakḥ karnū*, To erase. *hakḥ honā*, To be erased.
 A. *hakkūk* (adj. superl. of *ḥkt*) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
 A. *hukkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥakam*) Governours, rulers, commanders.
 A. *hikāyat*, s. plur. of *ḥikāya* q. v.
 A. *hikāyat* (from *ḥko* or *ḥki*) To narrate, Heb. *ḥp* The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration.
 A. *hukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, doom, award, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, article (of faith, &c.). (Plur. *ahkām*). *hukm-u-ḥhānā* or *-nikālū*, To draw at cards. *hukm-andāz*, Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. *hukm-rān* (with the part. act. of *rān*) To drive) Ruining, exercising sovereignty. *hukm-rān-ī*, s. f. Sway, sovereignty. *hukm karnū*, To command, order, adjudge, award, sentence, decree. *hukm-kush*,

Under command, obedient to orders. حکم نامہ *hukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders or decree.

- ا. حکم *hakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. חכֶּם) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- ا. حکما *hukamā*, s. plur. (of حکیم) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- ا. حکمت *hikmat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance, device, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- ا. حکمتی *hikmat-i*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- ا. حکمی *hukm-i*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).
- ا. حکومت *hukūmat* (from حکم) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, sway, authority. کرنا *hukūmat karnā*, To govern, to rule.
- ا. حکی *hukk-i* (from حکت) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- ا. حکیم *hakīm* (from حکمت) adj. used substantively, A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- ا. پ. حکیمانہ *hakīm-āna*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical.
- ا. حکیمی *hukīm-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- ا. حل *hall* (Heb. חָלַל) s. m. Solution, loosing. حلکاری *hall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. حل کرنا *hall karnā*, To loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute. حل ہونا *hall honā*, To be solved, loosened, resolved, dissolved, &c.
- ا. حلاج *hallāj* (from حلج) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.
- ا. حلال *halāl* (from حل) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). حلال خور *halāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed

in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because every thing is lawful food to him).

- حلال خوری *halāl-khor-i*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. حلال کرنا *halāl karnā*, 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammanadan religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. ا. حلال *hallāl*, s. Resolver, untier.
- ا. حلالہ *halūla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.
- ا. حلاوت *halūwat* (from حلا Heb. חָלָה To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch. חֲלִיטָה) s. f. Sweetness.
- ا. حلبہ *hulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindi (میتھی).
- ا. حلبی *halab-i*, adj. From, or belonging to (حلب) Aleppo.
- ا. حلتیت *hiltit*, s. Assafœtida.
- ا. حلف *half*, s. An oath.
- ا. حلق *halk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat. حلق پر چھری اچھنا *halk par chhurī uchhnā* (dakh. i. q. کاوش ہونا) Investigation to be (?).
- ا. حلقوم *hulkūm*, s. m. See حلق *halk*.
- ا. حلقہ *halqa*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقہ بگوش *halqa-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقہ بگوشی *halqa-ba-gosh-i*, s. f. Servitude, slavery. حلقہ زن *halqa-zan*, Knocking (at a door).
- ا. حلتی *halk-i*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ ع غ).
- ا. حلم *hilm* (from حلم He dreamt, was mild and long suffering. Heb. חָלַם To be fat, healthy, to dream: or, rather, transposed from חָמַל To indulge, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. نی حلم *be hilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.

- A. *ḥalwā* (from *ḥlu*) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. *ḥalwā-soḥan*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. *ḥalwā nikālānā*, To beat severely.
- A. *ḥalwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- A. *ḥalwā-ī* (from *ḥlu*) s. m. A confectioner.
- A. H. *ḥalwā-yan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- A. *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- A. *ḥalwa*, s. m. See *ḥalwā*.
- A. *ḥulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.
- H. *ḥalla* (perhaps for Arab. *ḥamla*) s. m. Assault, onset, attack, storm. *ḥalla karnā*, To assault, storm, attack.
- A. *ḥulī* (from *ḥla* Heb. *חלה* To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornaments.
- A. *ḥalīm* (from *ḥlm*) adj. Mild, affable, element, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*.
- A. *ḥimār* (Heb. *חמור*, from *ḥmr* To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour: forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vide *Ezech.* xxxiii. 20.) s. m. An ass.
- A. *ḥimār-ī*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- A. *ḥimākat* (more correctly *ḥamākat*, from *ḥmq*) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- A. *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from *ḥml*) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- A. *ḥammāla*, s. f. A female porter or carrier of burdens.
- A. *ḥammām* (from *ḥm* Heb. *חם* To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagno, ¶ *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.
- A. *ḥamāmā*, s. *Amomum*.
- A. *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- A. *ḥimāyat* (from *ḥma*) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat karnā*, To defend, protect, patronise, guard.
- A. *ḥimāyat-ī*, s. m. f. Protector, defender.
- A. *ḥamū'il* (from *ḥml*) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *ḥur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- A. *ḥamd*, s. f. Praise. *ḥamd karnā*, To praise or bless (God).
- A. *ḥmr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. *חמר*).
- A. *ḥamrā*, }
- A. *ḥumk* or *ḥumuk*, s. m. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- A. *ḥaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. *ḥaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. ¶ *ḥamal*, Aries.
- A. *ḥamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, onset, assault, storm. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. *ḥamla-āwur*, Attacking. *ḥamla karnā*, To attack, to assault, to storm, to assail, attempt.
- A. *ḥummā*, s. A fever. *ḥummā-riḥī*, A quartan ague.
- A. *ḥamīyat* (from *ḥmā*) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- A. *ḥamīd*, m. } (from *ḥmd*) adj. 1. Praised.
- A. *ḥamīda*, f. } 2. Laudable, glorious.
- A. *ḥamīda*, f. } *akhlīk-i-ḥamīda*, Laudable qualities or manners. *awṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, Laudable qualifications.
- A. *ḥamīl* (from *ḥml*) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- A. *ḥinnā*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). *ḥinnā-band*, Having *ḥinnā* applied or being adorned with it.
- A. *ḥinnā-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *ḥinnā*, stained with *ḥinnā*.

- A. **حَنْجَر** *hanjar*, vulg. *hinjar*, } s. m. The
A. **حَنْجَرَة** *hanjara*, vulg. *hinjara*, } throat.
- A. **حَنْظَل** *hanzal*, s. Coloquintida or bitter apple, colocynth.
- A. **حَوَا** *hawwā* (Heb. חַוָּה, from חָיָה Heb. חַיָּה To live; "because she was the mother of all living," כל חַיָּה Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the mother of mankind.
- A. **حَوَادِث** *hawādīṣ*, s. plur. of حَادِث q. v.
- A. **حَوَادِثَات** *hawādīṣ-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Occurrences, misfortunes.
- A. **حَوَارِي** *hawārī* (from حَار Heb. and Ch. חֹרֵר s. m. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ), a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad).
- A. **حَوَاس** *hawāss*, s. m. plur. (of حَاسَة from حَسَّ) The senses. **حَوَاسْ بَاخْتَة** *hawāss-bākhṭa*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy. **حَوَاسْ خَمْسَة** *hawāss-i-khamsa*, The five senses.
- A. **حَوَاشِي** *hawāshī*, s. plur. (of حَاشِيَة) Skirts, margins, borders.
- A. **حَوَاشِيل** *hawāshīl* (from حَصَلَ) s. m. 1. plur. of حَوَاشَة q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. **حَوَالَات** *hawālāt* (from حَال Heb. חָוֵל s. f. Things given in charge, trusts.
- A. **حَوَالِدَار** *hawāl-dār* (حوَالَة and part. act. of دَاخَلَ) s. m. A military officer of inferior rank.
- A. **حَوَالَة** *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, possession. **حَوَالِي** *hawāle*, adv. In the charge, care, &c. **حَوَالِي كَرْنَا** *hawāle karnā*, To give in charge or possession, to commit, consign, intrust, deliver.
- A. **حَوَالِي** *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- A. **حَوْت** *hūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- A. **حَوْر** *hūr*, } (from حَار Heb. and Ch. חֹרֵר To
A. **حَوْرِي** *hūrī*, } be white, to see, to have in-

- tense, white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. **حَوْزَة** *hawza* (Heb. מִחָז from حָז Heb. חָז To collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A track, side, part, middle.
- A. **حَوْصَلَة** *hawṣila* (proper. *hawṣala*, from حَصَلَ) s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2. (met.) Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolution. **حَوْصَلَة دَارِي** *hawṣila-dārī*, s. f. Capacity. **حَوْصَلَة مَنَد** *hawṣila-mand*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring.
- A. **حَوْض** *hawṣ* (from حَاض) s. m. A reservoir, a cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat.
- A. **حَوْل** *haul* (Heb. חָוֵל) 1. Changing, returning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. **حَوَال** *hawal*, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A. **حَوِيلِي** *hawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habitation, mansion.
- A. **حَي** *haiy* (Heb. חַי) adj. Alive. **حَي قَوْم** *haiy qūm*, adj. Eternal, immortal. **حَي لَيَامُوت** *haiy lā-yamūt*, Eternal.
- A. **حَيَا** *hayā* (from حَيَّ) s. f. Modesty, shame. **حَيَا دَار** *hayā-dār*, adj. Modest. **حَيَا كُشْتَة** *hayā-kushta*, Overwhelmed with modesty, being very modest.
- A. **حَيَات تَارِد** *hayāt* (from حَيَّ) s. f. Life. **حَيَات-ي-تَارِدَة** *hayāt-i-tāza*, New life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. **حَيْثِيَّت** *haiṣiyat* (from حَيْث) s. f. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition.
- A. **حَيْدَر** *haidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of ʿĀlī, son in law of Muhammad. **حَيْدَرِي** *hai-darī*, s. One of the sect of ʿĀlī.
- A. **حَيْرَان** *hairān* (from حَيْرَت) adj. Confounded, astonished, amazed, perplexed, disturbed, fatigued. **حَيْرَان كَرْنَا** *hairān karnā*, To astonish, amaze, perplex, discompose, &c.

A. حیرانی *hairān-ī*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress.

۱. حیرت *hairat*, s. f. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment, amazement. حیرت افزا *hairat-afzā* or حیرت فرا *hairat-fazā*, Astonishing. حیرت زده *hairat-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed. حیرت مآب *hairat-ma'āb*, adj. Astonished.

۱. حیرتی *hairat-ī*, adj. Astonished.

A. حیز *haiyiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court-yard, an area.

- *haiṣ haiṣ* (حیص) To escape, to retreat, and بیس Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma.

۱. حیض *haiṣ*, s. f. The menses. ولد الحيض *wal-luḥ-l-haiṣ*, A term of reproach.

A. حیضی *haiṣ-ī*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.

۱. حیله *hila*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.

A. حیف *haiḥ*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

A. حیل *hiyal*, s. plur. (حیله) Frauds, tricks.

A. حيله *hila* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, artifice, pretence, trick, wile. حيله باز *hila-bāz* or حيله گر *hila-gar*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. حيله بازی *hila-bāz-ī*, or حيله گری *hila-gar-ī*, s. f. Artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness. حيله ساز *hila-sāz*, adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful, artful. حيله سازي *hila-sāz-ī*, s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice, chicanery.

A. حين *hā*, s. m. Time, interval of time. حیات *hān-i-hayāt*, s. f. Lifetime.

۱. حیوان *hairān* (from حی) s. m. An animal, a beast, brute. (Plur. حیوانات).

A. حیوانی *hairān-ī*, adj. Animal, brutal, leastly, bestial.

A. حیوانیت *hairān-iyat*, s. f. Beastliness, bestiality, brutality.

خ Called خائي معجمه and خائي منقوله the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek *χ*. Meminski says it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into غ as ستیغ for تریغ A spear, straight, high. تاغ for تاغ A tree fit for firewood. 2. into ص as هاگ for خاک An egg. 3. into ح as حسک for حسک name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for ص as خیر for هجیر Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for ق as خماغ for جقماق A flint; جوق for جوق A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, خ of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into ز as پرد from بخت 2. into س as شناسد from شناخت 3. into س as فروشد from فروخت. In derivation ک appears to be sometimes put for خ; thus, کمان A bow may be deduced from خمā Bending.

P. خا *khā*, part. act. (of خاییدن) in compos. Chewing, eating.

A. خاتم *khātim* (from ختم Heb. חתם To seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. خاتم المرسلین *khātīm-u-l-mursalīn* or خاتم الانبیا *khātīm-u-l-anbiyā*, The seal of the prophets, i. e. Muhammad. خاتم بند *khātīm-band*, A seal-setter.

A. خاتمه *khātima* (from ختم) s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. خاتمه بندی *khātima-bandī*,

- s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.
11. خاتون *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون جنت *khātūn-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad).
- پ. خاد *khād*, s. 1. A kite. 2. An eagle or kind of falcon.
- ا. خادم *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. خادم طلبا *khādimu-t-ṭulabū*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). خادم درگاہ *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان *khādimān*).
- ا. خادمہ *khādimā*, s. f. (of خادم *khādim*, q. v.) A female servant.
- پ. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. خار انکھونا *khār ānkhoñ-kū*, An eyesore, disagreeable. خار بندی *khār-bandī*, s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشت *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*), a hedge-hog. خار خار *khār-khār*, Disquietude. خار دار *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. خار زار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns, &c. خارستان *khār-istān*, s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خار کش *khār-kash*, A woodcutter. خارو *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.
- پ. خارا *khārā*, s. 1. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شگاف *khārā-shigāf*, Stone-splitting.
- ا. خارج *khārij* (from خرج Heb. *חרג*) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, To exclude, expel, dispossess.
- ا. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.
- ا. خارجی *khārij-i*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Ālī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiẓīs* or *Shī'ās*, who reject

- Abūbakr*, *Umr* and *Uṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shī'ās*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.
- پ. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.
- پ. خارشست *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab.
- پ. خارشتی *khārisht-i*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.
- پ. خاری *khār-i*, s. f. See خوار *khawār-i*.
- پ. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- پ. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.
- ا. خاص *khāṣṣ* (vulg. *khāṣ*, from خض Heb. *חָצַח*) To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار *khāṣṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. خاص خواص *khāṣṣ-khāṣṣ*, A royal female servant. خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurīd-mahāl*): met. First married wife. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ o ā'm*, Noble and plebeian.
- ا. خاصا *khāṣṣā*, See خاصه *khāṣṣa*.
- ا. ه. خاصپنا *khāṣṣā-punā*, s. m. (dakh.) The being a peculiar servant (of a king, &c.): see خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī*.
- ا. پ. خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī* (from خاصه) s. f. Excellence, nobility.
- ا. خاصه *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, nice, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth. 4. A confidential servant.
- ا. خاصی *khāṣṣ-i*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.
- ا. خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition.

- ا. *khātīr* (from خطر) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice: خاطر *khātīr-āzardā*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. خاطر آشفته *khātīr-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. خاطر بسته *khātīr-basta*, Distressed in mind, oppressed in spirit. خاطر پریشان *khātīr-pareshān*, adj. Troubled in mind. خاطر جمع *khātīr-jam*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, content, collectedness or peace of mind, confidence, assurance, encouragement. خاطر جمعی *khātīr-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence, ease of mind. خاطر خواہ *khātīr-khawāh*, Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory. خاطر دار *khātīr-dār*, adj. Encouraging; comforter, encourager. خاطر داری *khātīr-dār-i*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. خاطر داری کرنی *khātīr-dār-i-karnī*, To comfort, to encourage. خاطر داشت *khātīr-dāsh*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. خاطر رکبنا *khātīr-rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. خاطر کرنا *khātīr-karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, to comfort. خاطر رکبنا *khātīr men rakhnā*, To remember. خاطر مین گذرنا *khātīr men guzarnā*, To come into the mind or head (an idea). خاطر مین لانا *khātīr men lānā*, To regard, to mind, to care for, to attend to. خاطر نشان *khātīr nishān*, Impression on the mind; imprinted on the memory, by heart. خاطر نشین *khātīr-nishān*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.
- ا. *khāṭif*, part. act. (of خطف Heb. חטף) Snatching away (the sight).
- ا. v. *khākān*, s. m. A king, an emperour.
- ا. v. *khākān-i*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.
- پ. *khāk*, s. f. Dust, earth; ashes. خاکبازی *khāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with dust. خاکپا *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under

- foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. خاک پھانکا *khāk phānkā*, To wander, to stray.
- خاک تود *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. خاک چھاننا *khāk-chhānnā* (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. خاک ڈالنی *khāk-dāl-nī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected.
- خاک روب *khāk-rob*, s. m. A sweeper. خاک روبی *khāk-rob-i*, s. m. Sweepings. خاک روبی *khāk-rob-i*, s. f. Sweeping. خاکسار *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born, humble. خاکساری *khāk-sār-i*, s. f. Meanness, humbleness. خاک سر *khāk sir* par *urānā*, To lament. خاک سیاه کرنا *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. خاک شو *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. خاک کرنا *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. خاک مین ملانا *khāk men milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. خاک مین ملنا *khāk men milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. خاک ہو جانا *khāk ho jānā*, To moulder or pine away.
- پ. *khākū*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation.
- پ. *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c.; (met.) the world.
- پ. *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes, calx. خاکستر کرنا *khākistar karnā*, v. a. To calcine. خاکستر ہونا *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.
- پ. *khākistar-i*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ushy.
- پ. *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.
- پ. *khāk-i*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthly; of ashes. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow.

انڈا *khāki andā*, s. m. 1. An addle egg, windegg. 2. A term of reproach.

ر. *khāg*, s. An egg.

ر. *khāg-īna*, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.

ا. *khāl*, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. adv. Rarely, here and there.

ا. *khālū* (properly, *خاله*) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. *خاله کا گھر یا خالا کا یا خالا ماہا کا گھر یا خالا کا خالا* *khālū kū* or *khālū māmū kū-ghar*, or *khāna-i-khālū* (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.

ا. *khālū-tī*, adj. Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *خالہ بھائی* *khālū-tī bhātī*, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.

ا. *khālīs* (from *خلص* Heb. *פָּלַח*) adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. (substantively) A friend.

ا. *khālīs-a*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government.

ا. *khālīk*, part. act. (of *خلق* Heb. *בָּרָא*) used substantively, The creator.

ا. *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See *khāl*, sign. 3.

ا. *khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister, maternal aunt.

ا. *khālī* (from *خالی*) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. *خالی کرنا* *khālī karṇā*, To empty, evacuate. *خالی ہاتھ* *khālī hāth*, adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed.

ر. *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green, crude; inexpert, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. *خام پارہ* *khām-pāra*, A term of abuse, applied

to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *خام دست* *khām-dast*, Inexpert, bungler. *خام دستی* *khām-dastī*, s. f. Inexpertness. *خام شروا* *khām-shurūā*, s. m. Half-boiled soup. *خام شوب* *khām-shob*, adj. Half-washed, rinsed. *خام طبع* *khām-tab*, adj. Foolish, dull. *خام طمع* *khām-tamā*, Entertaining vain desires. *خام طمعی* *khām-tamāī*, s. f. The entertaining of vain desires. *خام عقلی* *khām-āqīlī*, s. f. Folly, weak understanding. *خام فطرت* *khām-fīrat*, adj. Weak-minded. *خام کاری* *khām-kārī*, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.

ر. *khāmush*, adj. See *خاموش* *khāmosh*.

ر. *khāmushī*, s. f. See *خاموشی*.

ر. *khāmosh*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.

ر. *khāmoshī*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.

ر. *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. *خامہ دان* *khāma-dān*, s. m. A pen-case.

ر. *khām-ī*, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss.

ر. *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by *Pathāns*.

ر. *khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping. See *خانہ داری* under *خانہ* *khāna*.

ر. *khāndān*, s. m. Family, race, house (a prince), household. *خانہ دار کی علامت* *khān-dān kī ālūmat*, s. f. Armorial bearings.

ر. *khānsāmān* (خان) Lord, and سامان Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler.

ا. *khānkāh*, { s. f. A monastery.

ا. *khānkah*, {

ر. *khāngī* (from *خانہ*) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

ر. *khānam* (from *خان*) s. f. Lady, princess.

ر. *khānmān*, s. m. Household-furniture. *خانہ مان* *khānmān*, s. m. Household-furniture. domestick, every thing belonging to the house,

- household, house, family. *khān-mān-kharāb*, adj. Ruined.
- v. خانواده *khānuāda*, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
- v. خان ومان *khān-o-mān*, s. m. See خانمان *khān-mān*.
- v. خانه *khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling, chamber, room. 2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3. Department. (Plur. خانجات *khānajat*). خانه آباد *khāna ābād*, 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانه آبادی *khāna-ābād-i*, s. f. Prosperity. خانه بدوش *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. خانه برانداز *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانه بردوشی *khāna-bar-dosh-i*, s. f. Travelling, roving, wandering. خانه جنگ *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. خانه جنگی *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. خانه خانه *khāna-khāna*, adj. Cellular. خانه خراب *khāna kharāb*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. خانه خرابی *khāna-kharāb-i*, s. f. Ruin. خانه خدا *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. خانه دار *khāna-dār*, s. m. Householder. خانه داری *khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, housekeeping. خانه داماد *khāna-dāmād*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. خانه دوست *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). خانه زاد *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave. خانه زنجیر *khāna-i-zanjir*, A prison or mad-house. خانه سوز *khāna-soz*, House-burner, incendiary. خانه نشین *khāna-nishin*, Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed.
- v. خاور *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
- v. خاوری *khāwar-i*, adj. Eastern, western.
- v. خاوند *khāwind* (proper. *khāwand*, contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
- v. خاوندانه *khāwind-āna*, adv. Lordly, like a master.

- v. خاوندی *khāwind-i*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
- ا. خایف *khā'if* (part. act. from خوف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous.
- ا. خاین *khā'in* (from خیانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor, fraudulent.
- v. خایه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خایه بردار *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow, fawner. خایه برداری کرنا *khāya-bardār-i karnā*, To cringe, to fawn. خایه چمانا *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. خایه سهلانا *khāya suhlūnā*, To curry favour. خایه کشیده *khāya-kashida*, s. m. An eunuch.
- ا. خبائت *khābūsat* (from خبث) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.
- ا. خبث *khūbs*, s. m. Malice, malignity, perversity, impurity.
- ا. خبر *khābar*, s. f. News, information, intelligence, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. خبر بسنت کی پوچھنی *khābar busant kī pūchhni*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. خبر خضری *khābar-i-khiṣr-i*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (خبر *Khīṣr* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called خبر خضری). خبر دار *khābar-dār*, 1. adj. Careful, cautious, taking care, on (one's) guard. 2. Informed, acquainted. 3. s. m. An informer, advertiser, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! خبر دار کرنا *khābar-dār karnā*, To put on (one's) guard, to caution, to alarm. خبر دار دونا *khābar-dār honā*, To be on (one's) guard, to take care. خبر داری *khābar-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر دهنده *khābar-dihanda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. خبر رکھنا *khābar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. خبر عطر *khābar-ā'īr* (means simply) News. خبر کرنا یا دینا *khābar-karnā* or *-denā*, To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, advise, re-

port. خبر گیر *khābar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گیری *khābar-gīr-i*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لینا *khābar lēnā*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر هونا *khābar honā*, To be informed.

A. خبرت *khībrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.

A. خطا *khuhṭ*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.

A. خطی *khuhṭ-i*, adj. Mad, insane.

A. خبیث *khuhbīs* (from خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.

A. خبیثی *khuhbī-i*, s. f. A malignant woman.

A. خبر *khuhbīr* (from خبر) adj. Knowing, wise, skillful, learned.

P. ختک *khuttak* (corrupt. of کتک *kutak*, see ختکا) s. A club or stick.

P. ختکا *khutkā*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of کتک *kutak*: Rashīdī).

A. ختم *khutm* (Heb. חתם) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished. ختم المرسلین *khutmu-l-mursalīn*, Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا *khutm karnā*, To conclude, finish, complete.

A. ختن *khutan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision-feast. 3. (Heb. חתן) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.

P. ختن *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary or the north of China, famous for musk.

A. ختنه *khutna*, s. m. Circumcision.

A. خجالت *khijālat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.

P. خجسته *khujistu* (prop. *khujastu*) adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.

A. خجل *khajil* (from خجالت) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed. ¶ خجالی *khajal*, s. Shame.

A. خجلت *khijlat* (proper. *khajlat*) s. f. Blush, shame, &c. see خجالت *khijālat*. خجلت آتھانی یا *khijlat-athānī* or -*khānī*, To blush.

n. خچا خچ *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.

u. خچر *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule. خچر بان *khachchar-bān*, s. m. A muleteer, mule-driver.

u. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, } s. m. An imitative sound.
u. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, }

A. خد *khadd*, s. Cheek.

P. خدا *khudā*, s. m. God. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, adj. God-worshipper, godly.

خدا پرستی *khudā-parast-i*, s. f. The worship of God. خدا ترس *khudā-turs* (ترس part. act. of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous.

خدا خدای *khudā khudā karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ *khudā hāfiz*, God (is) the protector; adieu, farewell.

خدا دانی *khudā-dān-i*, s. f. The knowledge of God. خدا شناس *khudā-shinās*, adj. Knowing God.

خدا شناسی *khudā-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of God. خدا طلبی *khudā-talab-i*, s. f. The seeking of God.

خدا کا نام لینا *khudā kā nām lēnā*, (dakh. i. q. انصاف کرنا) To administer justice, to decide (?).

خدا کرکر *khudā karkar* (dakh. i. q. ناگاد) Suddenly. خدا کری *khudā karē*, Would to God.

خدا کیا کری *khudā kyā karē*, What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances).

خدا کی ماری ہونا *khudā ke mārī honā*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decree of fate.

خدا نخواسته *khudā na-khāvāstā*, or خدا نا کرد *khudā nā kardā*, God forbid!

A. خدام *khudām*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*) Servants.

P. خداوند *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. خداوند نعمت *khudā-wand-i-ni'mat*, 1. (A form of address to superiors) Beneficent master or lord. 2. Rich, opulent.

P. خداوندی *khudā-wand-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.

P. خدائی *khudā-i*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خدائی رات *khudā-i rāt*, Singing hymns and watching

- all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā-i rahm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā-i ghar men ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.
- پ. *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!
- پ. A. *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- A. *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. *khadam*, s. plur. (of *khādīm*, or *khidmat*) Servants, retinue, services, offices.
- A. *khidmat*, s. f. Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. *khidmāt*). *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (*met.*) To satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant, attendant. *khidmat-gār-i*, s. f. Attendance, service, ministry.
- A. P. *khidmat-guzār-i*, s. f. Service, readiness to serve.
- A. *khidmat-i*, s. Servant, attendant. adj. Employed, official, ministerial.
- پ. *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree.
- پ. *khidē'o* (*khade'o* or *khudē'o*) s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.
- A. P. *khazaf*, s. See *khazaf*.
- پ. *khur*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). *khur bū-tashdid*, Very stupid. *khur-i-dasht-i*, s. m. A wild ass, onager. *khur-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.
- A. *khurāb* (from *خرب* Heb. *חרב*) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. *khurāb-ābul-i*, s. f. Destruction, demolition. *khurāb-ahwāl*, or *khurāb-hāl*, adj. Ruined, broken down (in circumstances), wretched, distressed. *khurāb-khastā*, adj. Ruined, desolated. *khurāb karke kahnā*, To misal. *khurāb karnā*, To deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, lay waste, desolate. *khurāb-gard*, adj. Wandering about to no purpose.

- A. *khurābūt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.
- A. *khurābūt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.
- A. *khurābat*, s. f. See *khurāba*. *khurābat-khāna* (dakh.) A bad place.
- A. *khurāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.
- A. *khurāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, destruction, mischief, perdition, misery, an ill or evil.
- H. *khurātā*, s. m. Snoring. *khurātā mārā*, To snore.
- A. *khurāj* (properly *khurāj*, from *خرج*) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khurāj-guzār*, A tributary. *khurāj laganā*, To tax, to assess.
- A. *khurād* (خرا) s. f. A lathe. *khurād chahānā*, To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).
- A. *khurādnā* (from *خرا*) v. a. To turn on a lathe, to worry.
- A. *khurād-i* (from *خرا*) s. m. A turner.
- پ. *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- پ. *khurāsh* (from *خراشیدن*) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, scraping, clawing.
- پ. *khurāsha*, s. m. Scales or filings of iron, small debt.
- پ. *khurāsh-i* (in compos.) s. f. Scratching, lacerating.

- A. *kharrālī* (from *خرط* Heb. *חרט*) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A. *kharrūtī*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.
- A. *kharrūtīn* (from *خرط*) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. *khurāfat* (from *خرف* Heb. *חרף*) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut. (Plur. *khurāfāt*, Fables, &c.)
- P. *khīrām* (from *خرامیدن*) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. *خرام کرنا khīrām karnā*, To march, pace, walk. *خوشخرام khush-khīrām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. *khīrāmān* (from *خرامیدن*) part. pres. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. *khīrāmānī*, s. f. Graceful or stately walking.
- P. *khīrāmī*, s. f. in compos. Walking, gait.
- P. *khurbuza*, }
P. *khurbūza*, } s. m. A muskmelon.
P. *khurpūza*, }
- A. *kharch*, } s. m. Expenditure, spending,
A. *kharch*, } disbursement, expense, price, outgoing. (Plur. *اخراجات*). *خرچ اخراجات kharch ikhrājāt*, Expenditure. *خرچ کرنا kharch karnā*, To expend, disburse, spend. *خرچ کو دینا kharch ko denā* (dakh. i. q. *مارنا*) To kill (?). *خرچ ہونا kharch honā*, To be expended.
- P. *khurjī* (for *خرچین* or *خارجین*) s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See *خارجین*.
- A. II. *khurachnā* (from *خرچ*) v. a. 1. To expend, spend. 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter.
- P. *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.
- A. II. *kharchū* (from *خرچ*) adj. Prodigal, expensive.
- A. *kharch-a*, s. m. Costs of lawsuits.

- A. *kharch-ī*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigal. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. *kharch-khāwind*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
- P. *khur khur*, or *khur khur*, Purring (of a cat). *خر خر کرنا khur khur karnā*, To purr.
- A. *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.
- P. *khurkhusha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, riot, quarrelling, encounter.
- A. *khīrad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect. *خر د پسند khīrad-pasand*, Approved by the understanding. *خر د مند khīrad-mand*, adj. Wise. *خر د مند khīrad-mand-ī*, s. f. Wisdom. *خردور khīrad uar*, adj. Sagacious, wise. *خردوری khīraduvar-ī*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
- P. *khurd*, adj. Small, little; young.
- P. *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.
- A. *khurdal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- P. *khur zahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay. (*Nerium oleander*).
- P. *khirs*, s. m. A bear. *خرس بازی khirs-bāz-ī*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
- P. *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
- P. *khursand-ī*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.
- P. *kharsang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.
- A. *khurtūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.
- A. *khurif*, s. m. A doting old man.
- A. *khurfa* (from *خرف* To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. *חרף* To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
- P. *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*).
- A. *khark-i-ādāt*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (Plur. *خرق عادات*).
- A. *khirkā* (from *خرق*) s. m. A religion-

habit, dress of a dervis, a garment of patches.
پوش *khirka-posh*, Clothed in the *khirka*, a dervis.

۱. خرگاه *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.

۲. خرگوش *khargush* (خر Ass and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

۳. خرم *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased, gay, merry, glad.

۴. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date (the fruit of the Phoenix dactylifera).

۵. خرمست *kharmast*, adj. 1. Athletick. 2. Stupid.

۶. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, heap or stack of unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.

۷. خرموش *kharmush*, s. A kind of large rat. See ۸. گوس *ghūs*, sign. 1.

۹. خرهمرد *kharmuhra*, s. m. The small shell called *kaufi*, used as coin. (Cypraea moneta).

۱۰. خرمی *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight, gladness, gayety, mirth.

۱۱. ا. خرنفس *kharnufs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.

۱۲. خروار *khurwar*, s. An ass-load.

۱۳. ا. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. خروج کرنا *khurūj karnā*, To sally, issue, go forth.

۱۴. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghil-cock.

۱۵. خروش *kharoosh* (proper. *khurosh*) s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.

۱۶. خروشان *khuroshān* (part. act. of خروشدن) adj. Making a loud noise.

۱۷. خریب *khariyat*, s. f. Asinine quality, stupidity.

۱۸. خرید *khariḍ* (from خریدن) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خرید مروخت *khariḍ farokht*, Buying and selling. خرید کا *khariḍ kā mol.* s. m. Prime cost.

۱۹. خریدار *khariḍ-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser, buyer.

۲۰. خریداری *khariḍ-ār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.

۲۱. خرید *khariḍa* (part. pass. of خریدن) adj. Purchased, bought.

۲۲. خریدنا *khariḍ-nā*, v. a. To purchase, to buy.

۲۳. ا. خریطه *khariṭa*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.

۲۴. ا. خریف *khariṭ* (from خرف See ا. خرفه) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.

۲۵. ا. خریفی *khariṭ-i*, adj. Grown in harvest, autumnal.

۲۶. ا. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-cloth.

۲۷. ا. خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. خزان دید *khizān-dīda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.

۲۸. ا. ت. خزانی *khazānchī* (from خزانه and چي) s. m. A treasurer. خزانی گری *khazānchī-garī*, s. f. Treasurership.

۲۹. ا. خزانه *khizāna* (improper. *khazāna*, from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانه دار *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. خزانه عامره *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. خزاین *khazā'in*).

۳۰. خزانی *khizān-i*, adj. Autumnal.

۳۱. ا. خزف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.

۳۲. خزینه *khazīna*, s. m. A treasury.

۳۳. ا. خس *khās*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *tattīs* are made. (Andropogon muricatum). 2. Any useless herb or stick.

۳۴. خس پوش *khās-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. خس و خاشاک *khās o khār*, or خاشاک و خس *khās-o-khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.

۳۵. ا. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.

۳۶. ا. خسارت *khisārat* (proper. *khāsārat*, from خسر) s. f. 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

- پ. *khisāndu* (from *خساندن*) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- ا. *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice, penuriousness. 2. Meanness.
- پ. *khust*, past tense 3d pers. sing. (of *خستن*) Wounded, was wounded or broken.
- پ. *khistak* (for *خشتک*) s. f. Codpiece.
- پ. *khastu-gī* (from *خسته*) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.
- پ. *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. *khasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Affliction, distress. *khasta-jān* or *khasta-jigar* or *khasta-dil*, Heart-broken, sick at heart. *khasta-dil-i*, Wound or disease at heart, the having the heart broken. *khasta-jān-i*, s. f. Broken heart, dejection of mind.
- پ. *khusr* or *khusr*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- ا. *khusr* or *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- پ. *khusrāu*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlī.
- پ. *khusrāwāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.
- پ. *khusrāwī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrāu* or to a king, royal, imperial, regal.
- پ. *khask* (dimin. of *خس* *khās*) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.
- ا. *khūsūf* (from *خسف*) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- ا. *khāsīs* (from *خست* *khissat*) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble.
- پ. *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. *khisht-paz*, A brickmaker.
- پ. *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also *خستک*.
- پ. *khisht-i*, adj. Of brick or tile.
- پ. *khaskhaskh*, } s. m. Poppy-seed, a poppy.
پ. *khaskhaskh*, } py. (Sans. *खसखस*).

- پ. *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. (Sans. *शुष्क*). *khushk-dumāgh*, adj. Grieved. *khushk-dumāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sāl-i*, s. f. Drought, sterility. *khushk-lab*, adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. *khushk-lab-i*, s. f. Dryness of the lips. *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotbrained, hotheaded. *khushk-maghz-i*, s. f. Hotheadedness, madness, craziness.
- پ. *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- پ. *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to *تري* By water).
- پ. *khushm*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. *khushm-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. *khushm-gīn* or *khushm-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry, rageful. *khushm-gīn-i*, s. f. Passionateness, rage.
- ا. *khashin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude.
- پ. *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.
- پ. *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
- ا. *khushūnat* (from *خشن*) s. f. Asperity, harshness, rigidity, austerity, austereness, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- ا. *khishāl*, s. plur. (of *خصلت*) (Qualities, virtues).
- ا. *khashat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. (Plur. *خصال* or *خصایل*).
- ا. *khushm*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khāsham*, A husband. *khāsham-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- ا. پ. *khāsham-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestic affairs.

- A. P. خصمي *khaṣm-i*, s. f. Enmity. خصمي جاني *khaṣmī-jānī*, Mortal enmity.
- A. خصور *khuṣūr*, s. plur. (of خصر) Middles of men, waists.
۱. خصوص *khuṣūṣ* (from خص see خاص) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.
- A. خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.
- A. خصوصیت *khuṣūṣiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
- A. خصومت *khuṣūmat* (from خصم) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling, contention, strife.
- A. خسي *khaṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. خسي کرنا *khaṣī karnū*, To geld, castrate.
۱. خصبه *khuṣya*, s. m. Testicle.
۱. خضاب *khiṣāb* (from خضب) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. خضاب آهني کرنا *khiṣāb-i-āhanī karnū*, To shave the beard.
- A. خضر *khiṣr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas: or, the prophet Elias.
۱. خضوع *khuṣūʿ*, s. Humility.
- A. خط *khatt* (Ch. 𐎧𐎠𐎧 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. خطوط). خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā* or خط آتا *khatt-i-ʿatā*, The equator. خط آتا *khatt-ānū* or *-nikalnā*, To appear (the beard). خط بنانا یا بنوانا *khatt-banānā* or *-ban-nānā*, To shave the beard. خط جدي *khatt-i-jadī*, The tropick of Capricorn. خط سرطان *khatt-i-sarātān*, The tropick of Cancer. خط *khatt-i-shuʿāʿī*, A ray of the sun; also, the name of a kind of writing. خط عمود *khatt-i-ʾamūd*, A perpendicular line. خط کتابت *khatt-i-kitābat*, Correspondence. خط گلزار *khatt-i-gulzār*, A kind of flourished hand writing. خط متوازي *khatt-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستدير *khatt-i-mustadīr*, A circular line.

- خط *khatt-i-mustakīm*, A right line. خط *khatt-i-munhanī*, A curved line.
- A. خطا *khatā* (from خطي Heb. נָסַף To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime. خطا بخش *khatā-bakhsh*, A forgiver of errors, &c. خطا کرنا *khatā karnū*, To err, miss, blunder. ¶ خطای *khatā*, n. prop. A part of Tartary, or northern China.
- A. خطاب *khitāb* (from خطب) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address. خطاب کرنا *khitāb karnū*, To address, to accost.
- A. خطابت *khitābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetorick.
- A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (from خط *khatt*) used substantively, A good writer, a penman.
- A. خطائی *khatāʾī*, adj. Of *Khatā* or northern China.
- A. خطب *khatb*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.
- A. خطبه *khatba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناک *khatar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous, hazardous. خطر ناکي *khatar-nāk-ī*, s. f. Dangerousness. (Plur. خطرات).
- A. خطرا *khatrā* for خطره *khatra*, q. v.
- A. خطره *khatra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. خطره رفع کرنا *khatra rafʿ karnā*, To ease nature. خطره نہ کرنا *khatra na karnū*, To make no bones of, to make no difficulty; not to fear or anticipate danger. خطره میں ڈالنا *khatre mei dālānā*, To endanger, risk, venture, expose to danger, hazard.
- A. خطوط *khatūt*, s. plur. of خط *khatt*, q. v.
- A. خطور *khatūr* (from خطر) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.
- A. خطہ *khitṭa*, s. m. A region, country, territory, district.

- A. خطي *khattī*, adj. 1. Linear, in writing, of the beard, &c. 2. or *khittī*, Of *khatt* or *khitt* (spears, so named from the place where they were bought).
- A. خطيب *khafīb* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a public speaker or orator.
- A. خطير *khafīr* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.
- A. خف *khiff* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undignified. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.
- A. خفا *khafū* (Heb. סתם) s. f. Concealment, a secret.
- P. خفا *khafū*, adj. Angry. See خفه *khafu*.
- A. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, indignity, slight, disgrace. *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander, affront.
- P. خفته *khufu* (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان).
- A. خفقان *khafakūn* (from خفق) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially).
- A. خفقاني *khafakūn-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- P. خفگی *khafa-gī* or *khafgī* (from خفه) s. f. Displeasure, anger, pet.
- P. خفه *khafu*, adj. Angry.
- A. خفي *khafī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to جلي *julī*).
- A. خفيف *khafīf* (from خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. *khafīf-i dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: Hunter.
- A. خفيه *khufya* (from خفا) 1. *adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also خفیتا *khufyatān*) adv. Secretly. *khufya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly; intelligencer, informer. *khufya-na-wīs-i*, s. f. Secret intelligence writing.
- A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

- A. خلا *khulā* (Heb. חלל) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. *khulā-malū*, Unfeigned friendship.
- P. خلاب *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- A. خلّاتي *khālātī*, adj. See خلیرا *khalerū*.
- A. خلاص *khulāṣ* (from خلاص Heb. פדו) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khulāṣ karnā*, To release, liberate, free, discharge. *khulāṣ honā*, 1. To be freed or set at liberty, to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. خلاصه *khulāṣa* (from خلاص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, extract, quintessence, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- A. خلاصی *khālūṣ-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge, release. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- A. خلاف *khilāf* (from خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety; in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. *khilāf-i-rā'i*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. *khilāf-i-shar'*, Illegal, unlawful. *khilāf-i-ākl*, Contrary to reason. *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd, irregular, anomalous. *khilāf-kiyās-i*, s. f. Improbability, irregularity, anomaly. *khilāf-i-mi-zāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine, &c.). *khilāf-wa'da*, Promisemaker.
- A. خلافت *khilāfat* (from خلف) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khālīf* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. خلاق *khallāk*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- A. خلال *khilāl* (from خل) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of *khālul*, q. v. 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- H. خاللات *khālūlat* or *khilūlat* or *khulūlat*, s. f.

Sincere friendship. ¶ *khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.

A. خلایق *khālū'īk*, s. f. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.

A. خلت *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.

A. خلیخال *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.

A. خلد *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.

P. خلش *khālīsh* (from خلیدن) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. خلش ائنهانا *khālīsh nūhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.

A. خلص *khalaṣ* (proper. *khilṣ*) s. m. A sincere friend.

A. خلط *khilt*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. ¶ *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. خلط فاسد *khilt-i-fāsid*, Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).

A. خلطة *khilla*, s. m. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life. ¶ *khulla*, Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.

A. خلع *khāl* (Heb. פָּרַח) verbal noun, Stripping off, stripping, deposing, removing. خلع العذار *khālā'ā-t-izār* (Has put off the rein) Is unchecked or uncontrolled.

A. خلعت *khil'āt* or *khāl'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. خلعت پهرانا یا دینا *khil'āt-puhrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.

A. خلف *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. خلف الصدق *khālafu-s-sidq*, True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.

A. خلایف *khulafā*, s. plur. of خلیفه *khālīfa*, q. v.

A. خلق *khalk*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. (Plur. اخلاق).

A. خلقت *khalk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلایق Creatures, &c.) خلقت هونا *khalk konū*, To be created.

A. خلقت *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world, creation. خلقت کرنا *khilkat karnā*, To create.

A. خلقي *khilk-i*, adj. Natural, innate.

A. خلل *khālul* (from خل) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. خلل دماغ *khālul-i-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness. adj. Mad, hare-brained, hotheaded, brainsick, confused.

A. P. خللی *khulat-i*, adj. Interrupter, disturber, mischief-maker.

A. خلو *khulū* (from خلا) s. m. Vacuity.

A. خلوت *khawat* (from خلا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. خلوت خانه *khawat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment, closet, cabinet. خلوت کرنا *khawat karnā*, To closet or be closeted. خلوتگاه *khawat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. خلوت گزین *khawat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (met.) A hermit. خلوت نشین *khawat-nishīn*, adj. Retired: (met.) A hermit. خلوت و جلوت مین *khawat o julwat men*, In private and in publick.

A. خلوتي *khawat-i*, One admitted into the private apartments; a confidant, an intimate friend: a hermit. خلوتي راگ *khawat-i-rāg*, s. m. Soft musick.

A. خلوص *khulūṣ* (from خلص) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.

P. خله *khala*, s. A long pole with which they impel a boat, perhaps a rudder, trifles, idle talk, any thing which penetrates or goes down in a place, as a needle, &c., a wind causing sharp pain in the belly, a pain that comes suddenly in the side and joints, any thing that passes away by degrees or slowly, a written document signed by a judge.

P. خلیده *khālida* (part. pass. of خلیدن) adj. Pricked, pierced.

A. خلیرا *khālerā* (from خال or خاله) adj. Descend-

ed from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khālerā bhāī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. *khālerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.

A. *khalīta*, s. m. Corrupt. of *khāṭī* q. v. *khalīta-e-lūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.

A. *khalīfa* (from *خلف* Heb. *חָלַף* To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successour, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successours of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).

A. *khalīk* (from *خلق*) adj. Of good disposition, kind, benign, civil, polite, obliging.

A. *khalīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.

P. *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, bending, crookedness. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham* or *kham dar kham*, Twist within twist, curly, curling locks. *kham-thonkānā*, *-bajānā*, or *-mārānā*, v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). *kham-cham*, or *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *chaugān* is played. *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

P. *khum*, s. m. f. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. *कुम्भ*) *khum chaṭhānū*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.

A. *khumār* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances

of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūl* or *khāmār-ālūdā*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes). intoxicated. *khāmār-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. *khāmār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, crowsick.

A. *khumār-i*, 1. adj. Drunken, languishing. 2. s. f. See *khumār*, sign. 3.

P. II. *khamānā* (from *خم*) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil, to crook.

P. *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.

A. *khamr* (from *خمر* Heb. *חָמַר* To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous-liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

A. *khumra* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.

A. *khamš* (Heb. *חָמֵשׁ*) adj. Five.

A. *khumš*, adj. Fifth (part).

P. *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.

P. *khamosh* (contract. of *خاموش*) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. *خاموشان*).

P. *khamosh-i*, s. f. Silence.

T. *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. *khamiyāza-kash-i*, s. f. Gaping, yawning. *khamiyāza-khūnchū*, v. a. To gape or yawn as after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.

P. *khamūda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.

P. *khamūdān-i*, adj. To be bent.

P. *khamūda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. *khamūda-kūdd*, adj. Bent in stature.

A. *khamīr*, } (from *خمر*) s. m. Leaven, *khamīra*, } whatever is used to ferment.

A. *khinn*, s. m. The hold of a ship.

- ا. خنزیر *khanūzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزیر) Hogs; ulcers in the neck or scrofula.
- ا. خناس *khamnās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like *Διαβολος*, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.
- ا. خناسی *khamnās-i*, adj. Devilish.
- ا. خنق *khamnāk* (from خنق Heb. קנח) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.
- ا. خنث *khamnā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- ا. خنثی *khamnā-i*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- ا. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger.
- ا. خنجری *khanjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A small tambourin.
- ا. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- ا. خندق *khandak* (from Pers. کنده *kunda*: *Kā-mūs*) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- ا. خنده *khandā*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. *خنده رو* *khandā-rū*, adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful. *خنده روی* *khandā-rū-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness. *خنده زنان* *khandā-zanān*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.
- ا. خنزیر *khanzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר: from خنز To stink: *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes: *Ilm Sa'at* ap. Bochart. *Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר To return, to roll, to wallow: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magleb.* 1756) s. m. A hog.
- ا. خنک *khamuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- ا. خنکی *khamuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, coolness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- ا. خنک *kham*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, greyish or cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- ا. خنک *kham*, 1. s. m. An athletic clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- ا. خنیاگر *khamyā-gar*, s. m. Melody, singing. *خنیاگر* *khamyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. *خنیاگری* *khamyā-gar-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy.

- ا. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. *خو گریا پذیر یا گرفته* *kho-gar* or *-pazir* or *-girifta*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. *خو* *kho dālnā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
- ا. خواب *khawāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). *خواب آلوده* *khawāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. *خواب خیال* *khawāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. *خواب دیکنا* *khawāb dekhna*, To dream. *خوابگاه* *khawāb-gāh*, Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory. *خواب ناک* *khawāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- ا. خوابیده *khawābīda* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- ا. خواجه *khawāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *خواجه خضر* *khawāja khizr*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhūlon*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *bera*, q. v. is held. *خواجه زاده* *khawāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. *خواجه سرا* *khawāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- ا. خوار *khawār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (from خواردن) in compos. Eating, devouring, eater, drinking, drinker; suffering, sufferer.
- ا. خوارج *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجی *khārij-i*, q. v.
- ا. خوارق *khawāriq*, s. plur. of خارق or خارق Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- ا. خواری *khawār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, vileness, abjectness, distress. 2. in compos. Eating, drinking; suffering.
- ا. خواست *khawāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request. *خواستگار* *khawāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder. *خواستگاری* *khawāst-gār-i*, s. f. Competition, candidateship, desire.

- p. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. pass. Desired, wished for, having willed or wished.
- A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاص or خاصه) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o āwām*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. خواصي *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- p. خوان *khwān*, l. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray. خوان پوش *khwān-posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reader.
- p. خواند *khwānda*, part. pass. (of خواندن) Read ; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. ناخواند *nā-khwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- p. خوانسامان *khwān-sūmān*, s. m. A house-steward.
- p. خوانند *khwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.
- p. خوانی *khwān-i* (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- A. خوانین *khawānīn*, s. plur. of خان *khān* q. v.
- p. خوا *khwāh*, l. part. act. (of خواستن) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring ; as, ترقیخواه *tarāqī-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواه *dawlat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, خاطرخواه *khātīr-khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خوا *khwāh* ما *ma-khwāh* or نخواه *khawāh* نا *na-khwāh* or خواهی نه *khawāhī na-khwāhī*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.
- p. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing ; (adj. or sub.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.
- p. خواهر *khawāhir*, s. f. A sister.
- p. خواهش *khawāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire,

- wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. خواهش کرنا *khawāhish rakhnā* or خواهش *khawāhish karnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khawāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.
- p. خواهند *khawāhanda*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wisher, asker.
- p. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. خوب *khūb-rū* or خوب روی *khūb-rū'e* (plur. خوب رویان) or خوب صورت *khūb-ṣurat*, adj. Beautiful, a beauty. خوب روی *khūb-rū-i* or خوب صورتی *khūb-ṣurat-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful).
- p. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot, or a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.
- p. خوبترین *khūb-tarīn*, adj. superl. Best, most beautiful.
- p. خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
- p. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness, wellbeing. بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, Well, excellently.
- p. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.
- p. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.
- p. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود آرا *khud-ārā*, adj. Setting off self, proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khud-ba-khud*, Of thine, his, &c. own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بدولت *khud ba-dawlat*, You, your worship, sir! His majesty, your majesty, your honour, &c. خود بین *khud-bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khud-bīn-i*, s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود پرست *khud-parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستی *khud-parast-i*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندی *khud-pasand-i*, s. f. Self-complacency, self-conceit. خود ثنا *khud-sanā*, An egotist. خود رانی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ خود رایی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsat-i*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from

- wages. *khud-rusta*, or *khud-ro*, Growing of itself without being sown, wild.
- khud-ro-i*, s. f. The growing of one's self, or of itself. *khud-ziyānkār*, Hurtful or doing mischief to one's self. *khud-sitā-i*, s. f. Self-praise. *khud-sar-i*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting of self, wilful, absolute. *khud-sar-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence, absoluteness. *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. *khud-gharaz-i*, s. f. Selfishness. *khud-furosh* (Selling one's self) Boaster, bragger, blusterer, egotist. *khud-kāsh*, Cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, self-willed, libertine. *khud-kām-i*, s. f. Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self. *khud-kard*, Made or done of self. *khud-madā*, A dervish the disciple of no saint or pīr. *khud-namā*, adj. Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited. *khud-namā-i*, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
- khud-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
- khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun. 3. or *khōr*, Food, eating. 4. part. act. (from خوردن) in compos. Eating, drinking, eater, drinker, feeder.
- khurā*, part. (from خوردن) Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit, capable.
- khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a floodgate.
- khurūk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Food, victuals. 2. Daily food, eatables. 3. One meal, one dose (of medicine).
- khurūk-i*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
- khurān*, n. prop. Name of one of the warriors of Kāi Khusrau son of Siyāwush.
- khurjīn* (for *khur-chīn*) s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.
- khurd*, 1. adj. Small. *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young, of tender years. *khurd-sāl-i*, Youth. *khurd-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. 2. (from خوردن) verbal noun, Eating, drinking.
- khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
- khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions, any thing eatable.
- khurda* (contracted *khurd*) part. pass. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. *khurda-bīn*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. *khurda-pakar-nā*, To criticise. *khurda-furosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. *khurda-furosh-i kurnā*, To retail. *khurda kurnā*, To change money. *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser, caviller.
- khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood, minority, smallness.
- khurdiyā*, s. m. A moneychanger.
- khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.
- khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, satisfaction. See *khursand-i*.
- khurish* (from خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
- khurshid*, s. m. See خورشید.
- khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. *khurshaid-rū*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
- khurram*, adj. See *khurram*.
- khurram-i*, s. f. See *khurram-i*.
- khurandu*, part. act. (from خوردن) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
- khurwaruk*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which Nu'mān son of Munzir built for Bahrām Gor, king of Persia.
- khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

۵. *khur-a*, in compos. (dakh.) Who has endured or suffered.
۶. *khur-ī*, in compos. s. f. Eating, enduring.
۷. *khuzadī* (for *khudazādī* from خود Self, and زاد Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
۸. *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. *khosh-āb* or *khush-āb*, adj. Moist, fresh (thing), having good water (a pearl, &c.). *khush-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate. *khush-akhtar-ī*, s. f. Good fortune. *khush-astūb*, adj. Well-formed, elegant. *khush-atvār*, adj. Mannerly, wellbred. *khush-ikrār*, Good in promising. *khush-ilhān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *khush-ilhān-ī*, s. f. Sweet singing, melody. *khush-ūmad*, s. f. Flattery. *khush-ūmad kurnā*, To flatter, compliment. *khushūmad-ī*, s. f. Flattery. ¶ s. A flatterer. *khush ānā*, To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to). *khush-andām*, adj. Well-formed. *khush-āwāz* or *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. *khush-āwāz-ī*, s. f. Sweetness of voice. *khush-āyand* or *khush-āyanda*, adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. *khush-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Liberty to stay or go, a welcome. *khush-bo*, خوش بودار see خوشبودار *khushbo-dūr*, خوش بیان *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. *khush-bayān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. *khush-purkar*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, adj. Well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. *khush-tarkīb*,

- Elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. *khush-chashm-ī*, s. f. The having beautiful eyes. *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāh* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna* properly قوشخانه q. v. s. m. An aviary. *khush-khān-ī*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news. *khush-khīrām*, adj. Graceful in walking. *khush-khīrām-ī*, s. f. Graceful walking or gait. *khush-khūrūl*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private. *khush-khāt*, Fine writing. *khush-khishāl*, or *khush-khāshat*, or *khush-khulq*, or *khush-kho*, adj. Attributable, of good disposition, wellbred. *khush-khāwār*, A good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khāwān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *khush-khūrāk*, One who lives well. *khush-khūr-ī*, Good eating and drinking. *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *khush-dil-ī*, s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. *khush-dahān* or *khush-dahan*, adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. *khush-dahan-ī*, s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. *khush-zā'ika*, adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. *khush-raštūr*, adj. Graceful in walking or in motion. *khush-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. *khush-rū*, adj. Pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, adj. Beautiful. *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. *khush-zabān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, sweetness of language. *khush-zamzama*, adj. Sweet in song. *khush-sakāra*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-sar-anjām*, adj. Happy, fortunate. *khush-salīka-gī*, s. f. Goodness of nature.

thod. خوش سوادى *khush-sarūd-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش تالاع *khush-tālāc*, adj. Fortunate. خوش تالاع *khush-tālāc-i*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ظاهر *khush-zāhir*, adj. Pleasing in appearance, handsome. خوش عنان *khush-inān*, adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش فعلی *khush-felī*, s. f. Pleasantness of action. خوش قامت *khush-kāmat*, or خوش قد *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature: a sweetheart. خوش قطع *khush-kaṭ*, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قطعی *khush-kaṭ-i*, s. f. Elegance of cut or shape. خوش قماش *khush-kumūsh*, adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا *khush karnā*, To gratify, please, delight, amuse, gladden, rejoice. خوش کمر *khush-kamur*, adj. Beautiful in the waist. خوش گپ *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گذرانی *khush-guzrān-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوش گوار *khush-guwar*, adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well-clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاش *khush-ma'āsh*, adj. Well-fed. خوش معاشی *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نشین *khush-nishīn*, adj. Pleasantly seated. خوش نصیب *khush-naṣīb*, adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نغمه *khush-naghma*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش نگاه *khush-nigāh*, Of pleasing aspect, well-looking. خوش نگاهی *khush-nigāh-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of aspect. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نمایی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نوائی *khush-naū-i*, s. f. Sweet singing. خوش نویس *khush-naūis*, adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writingmaster. خوش نویسی *khush-naūis-i*, s. f. Fine writing, calligraphy. خوش نیت *khush-niyat*, adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت *khush-wakt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وقتی *khush-wakt-i*, s. f. Happiness. خوش

خوشت *khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. خوش هونا *khush honā*, To be pleased, to rejoice. خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy! خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant, odoriferous. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatick, odoriferous, fragrant. خوشبوئی *khush-bo-i*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance. خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More pleasant, very pleasant, &c. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes, &c.). 3. An earing, a spike. خوشه چین *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gayety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. خوشی خوشی یا خوشی سی *khushī khushī* or *khushī-se*, adj. Happily, with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully. خوشی کرنا *khush-i karnā*, To rejoice or be delighted. خوشی گنانا *khush-i ginānā* (dakh. i. q. جشن کرنا) To make a feast (?) خوش *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention. خوف *khauḥ*, s. m. Fear. خوف رجا *khauḥ rajū*, s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا *khauḥ karnā*, To fear. خوف ناک *khauḥ-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. خوفناکی *khauḥ-nāk-i*, s. f. Terrour, panick, fright, alarm. خوشت *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine. خوشگر *khō-gar*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed, خوشگیر *khū-gīr*, } accustomed. خوشگیر *khogīr*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوشگیر دوز *khogīr-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.

- s. خول *khul* (for کھول q. v.) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.
- p. خولنجان *kholinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*. Sans. कुलंजन).
- p. خون *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder, killing.
- خوناب *khūn-āb* or خونابه *khūn-āba*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: see, also, خون نابه *khūn-nāba*. خون آشام *khūn-āshām*, adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. خون افشانی *khūn-afshānī*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. خون آلوده *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بار *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). خونباری *khūn-bārī*, s. f. The ruining or weeping of blood. خون بستگی *khūn-bastagī*, s. f. Clotting or binding together with blood. خون بسته *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. خون جگر پینا یا کپانا *khūn-i-jigar-pīnū* or *-khūnā*, To work one's self to death. خون چائنا *khūn-chātnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). خونچکان *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. خون خوار *khūn-khāwār*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel. خونخواری *khūn-khāwārī*, s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. خون خواه *khūn-khāwāh*, Desiring blood, bloodthirsty. خوندار *khūn-dār*, Bloody, sanguine. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. خون ریزی *khūn-rezī*, s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. خون سر چرھنا *khūn sir chahna*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. خون سفید کرنا *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. خون نشان *khūn-fishān*, adj. Shedding blood; murderous. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. خون گرفتن *khūn-girifta*, Doomed to be slain. خون ناب *khūn-nāb*, see خوناب *khūn-āb*. خون نابه *khūn-*

- nāba*, Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body, through grief.
- p. A. خون خرابی *khūn-ā-kharābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, under خون *khūn*.
- p. خونچه *khuncha* (properly خوانچه) s. m. A small tray.
- p. خونچی *khūn-ī*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.
- p. خونین *khūn-in*, adj. Bloody, of the colour of blood.
- p. خوید *khawīd*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- p. خویش *khwēsh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. خویش قریبات *khwēsh qarābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.
- p. خویشی *khwēsh-ī*, s. f. Relationship.
- p. خبهی *khāhe*, interj. Well done! bravo! how excellent!
- p. خیابان *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- A. خیار *khayār* (from خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- A. خیاری *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- A. خیارین *khayārāin*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).
- A. خیاط *khayāt* (adj. superl. of خیٹ Ch. ٲٲٲ To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- A. خیایت *khayāt* (from خیٹ) s. f. A needle.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, improp. *khīyāl* (from خیال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. خیال باطل *khayāl-i-bātil*, Foolish imagination. خیال پرست *khayāl-parast*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, castle-builder. خیال پڑنا *khayāl parnā*, To pursue an object. خیال پلاو *khayāl pulā'o* *pakānū*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. خیال چھوڑنا *khayāl chhōrnā*, To be out of conceit with. خیال خلافت *khayāl-i-khī-lāfat*, Ambition. خیال خام *khayāl-i-khūm*, A

vain, ridiculous idea. خیال کرنا *khayāl karnā*, To imagine, to fancy, to think.

- v. خیالات *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies. خیالات لا طایل *khayālāt-i-lā-tā'il*, Ill-grounded expectation.
- A. خیالی *khayālī*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical, visionary, imaginary, ideal.
- v. خیانت *khayānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement.
- A. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness. خیر النساء *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fāṭima*. خیر اندیش *khair-andesh*, A wellwisher, a friend. خیر اندیشی *khair-andesh-i*, s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention. خیر باد *khair-bād*, May he prosper. خیر خبر *khair khabar* (simply) News. خیر خواه *khair-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. خیر خواهی *khair-khāwāh-i*, s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence. خیر و عافیت *khair-o-āfiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.
- v. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.
4. خیرانی *khairāt-i*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.
- v. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.
- v. خیرد *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupefied, dazzled.
- A. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.
- v. خیز *khiz* (from خاستن To arise) generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.
- v. خیزان *khizān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising.
- A. خیشوم *khishūm* (خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

- A. خیل *khail* (Heb. כַּיִל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.
- P. خیل *khail*, s. f. An army, a multitude of people.
- A. خیلا *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).
- S. خبلا *khelā* (from کبیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خبلا پاینجا *khelā pā'enchā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).
- P. خیلی *khailc*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.
- A. خیمه *khaima* or *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمه دوز *khīma-doz* (خیمه and the part. act. of دوختن To sew) A tent-maker. خیمه گاه *khaimu karnā*, To encamp. خیمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp.

د *dāl* called دال or دال معجمه is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द (da); or, with 3 (he) subjoined, द (dha).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for *four*; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiac.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بدتر for بتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is و, or ی, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ذ (*zāl*); as استاد for استاذ A master, گنبد for گنبد A dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram. p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure افتعال, when د, ذ, or ز is the first letter of the root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in از دحام from زحم.

s. د (r. دا Give) *da*, in compos. Giver; as
मुखद *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

v. **داب** *dāb* (from **داب** To take pains, to labour.
Heb. and Ch. **כבד** To suffer pain, grief, or pa-
tience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution.
2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible
propulsion. **داب صحیت** *dāb-i-ṣuḥbat*, s. m.
Good manners, civilisation.

s. **دابانل** *dābānal* (**داوانل** comp. of **داو**
Forest, and **انل** Fire) s. m. Fire in a forest.

h. **دابت** *dābat*, s. (dakh) Curse, imprecation.

ii. **دابنا** *dābnā* (trans. of **دبنا**) v. n. 1. To press
down, to suppress, to snub. 2. To squeeze.
داب رکینا *dāb rakhnā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and
conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the
thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as,
money). **داب لینا** *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.

s. **دات** *dāt* (**داتو**) s. m. Bountifulness. ¶
For **دانت** *dānt*, q. v.

s. **داتا** *dātā* (r. دا Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal,
generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor.

s. **داتن** *dātan* (**دانتداهن**) s. f. A toothbrush.

a. **داج** *dāj* (from **دجا**) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscu-
rity. 2. A dark night.

a. **داخل** *dākhil* (from **دخل**) part. act. 1. Entering,
penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered,
produced. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior
part; within. **داخل خارج کرنا** *dākhil khārij
karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the
name of the former proprietor from a deed or
register and inserting that of the new). **داخل**
dākhil **کرنا** *karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive,
to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to
insert or introduce. **داخل هونا** *dākhil honā*,
To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to
appertain, to be inserted.

a. **داخله** *dākhilā* (properly **داخله** from **دخل**) s. m.
A receipt for money, &c.

a. **داخلی** *dākhilī* (from **داخل**) adj. Contained,
belonging to, inherent.

s. **داد** *dād* (**دده**) s. m. A ringworm, herpes.

v. **داد** *dād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Gift, giving.

2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for
justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass.
(of **دادن**) used in compos. Given; as, **داد خدا**

khudā-dād, Given by God. 6. (Sans. **ददु**) A

ringworm. **داد بیداد کرنا** *dād be-dād karnā*, To

demand justice. **داد خواہد** *dād-khāhish*, Deman-

ding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff,

suitor. **داد خواہش** *dād-khāhish*, or **داد خواہی**

dād-khāhī, s. f. Demanding of justice

داد دہش *dād-dhish*, s. f. Liberality, beneficence

present. **داد دینی** *dād denī*, 1. To praise

actions properly. 2. To make reparation.

داد رس *dād-ras*, Administering justice, redresser

grievances. **داد رسی** *dād-rasī*, s. f. Redress

of grievances, the administering justice.

داد کرنا *dād karnā*, To make complaint (of injustice

&c.). **داد کو پہنچنا** *dād ko pahunchnā*, To

minister justice, to do justice, to obtain justice

داد گر *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice,

(prince, &c.). **داد لینی** *dād lenī*, To take

venge. **داد ملنی** *dād milnī*, v. n. To ob-

redress. **داد و بیداد** *dād-o-bedād*, Crying

for help or justice. **داد و ستد** *dād-o-sitad*,

(Giving and taking) traffick, settlement.

ii. **دادا** *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather

Elder brother.

v. **دادار** *dādār* (**داد**) Justice, and part. act

آوردن To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor

justice (an epithet of the deity).

s. **دادر** *dādur* (**ددر**) s. m. A frog.

ii. **دادرا** *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

s. **دادروا** *dādurwā*, s. m. A frog. See **دادر** *dādur*.

s. **دادمردن** *dād-mardan* (Sans. **ददुमईन**) s. m.

Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm

(*Cassia alata*).

v. **دانی** *dādānī*, s. f. Advances (of money).

ii. **دادو** *dādū*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated t. A

دادو پنتھی *dādū-panthī*, Follower of *Dādū*.

- p. داد *dāda*, part. (of دادن) Given, having given. (Pers. plur. دادگان).
- g. دادنه *dādhnū* (from دادم) v. n. To burn.
- ii. دادي *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- p. دادي فریادي *dād-i-faryūd-i*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
- a. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. 707 To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. دارالامان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دارالبقا *dāru-l-baqā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دارالبنار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دارالخلافت یا سلطنت یا امارت یا حکومت *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *-saltanat*, or *-imārat*, or *ḥukūmat*, s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دارالحرب *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دارالسلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دارالشرع *dāru-sh-sharʿ*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دارالشفای مرض *dāru-sh-shifā* or *-l-maraz*, s. m. An hospital. دارالخرب *dāru-ḡ-ḡarb*, s. f. The mint. دارالعدالت *dāru-l-ādālat*, The court or hall of justice. دارالعلم *dāru-l-ʿilm*, A college, school, university. دارالافتا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دارالانوار *dāru-l-ḡarār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دارالمکافات *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world. دارو *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- p. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. दारु Wood) s. m. Gallows, a gibbet, an empaling stake. دارپر کھینچنا *dār pr kḥinchnā*, To empale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having, possessing, holding, possessor, keeper, lord, master; as, آب دار *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. n. A person entrusted with the charge of water or drinking. حصہ دار *ḥisṣa-dār*, A partaker. عمل دار *ʿamal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. داروگیر *dār o gīr*, or داروگیر

- s. m. Seizing (particularly, thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دارومدار *dār ma-dār* or دارومدار *dār o ma-dār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- g. دار *dār*, s. f. See g. دال *dāl*.
- s. دار *دار* *dār*, } s. f. A wife.
s. دارا *دارا: dārā*, }
- p. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, god.
- p. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- p. دارائی *dārāʾī*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. (vulg. دریائی) Red silk-cloth.
- p. دار چینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon.
- g. داردر *dāridr* (दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्रा Live poorly or with difficulty) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
- g. داردري *dāridr-i* (दारिद्र) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, unfortunate.
- s. دارون *दारुण dārūṇ*, adj. Austere, terrific, unfeeling.
- ii. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor. 2. Gunpowder.
- p. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine. دارودرمن *dārū dar-man*, Application of medicine, medicine. دارو *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
- h. داروڑا *dārūrā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous liquor.
h. داروڑی *dārūrī*, s. f. }
- p. داروغگی *dārogha-gī*, s. f. The office or duty of داروغہ *dārogha*, q. v.
- p. داروغہ *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, inspector, manager, director, intendant, overseer.
- ii. داری *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.
- p. داری *dārī*, s. f. in compos. The having, holding, possessing.
- a. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.

- s. **داؤم** *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- s. **دازه** *dārh*, s. f. See **دژدژ** *dārh*.
- s. **دازهي** *dārhī*, s. f. Beard. **دازهي بنانا** *dārhī-banānā* or *-mūndnā*, To shave.
- s. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A male slave or servant.
- v. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- ii. **داسا** *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. A reapinghook. (Sans. **दात्र**).
- v. **داستان** *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
- s. **داسي** *dāsī*, s. f. A maidservant.
- v. **داشت** *dāst* (from **داشتن**) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- v. **داعي** *dāī* (part. act. of **دعا**) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- a. **داعي** *dāīya* (from **دعا**) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
- v. **داغ** *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. **داغ بر بائي** *dāgh bar bālū-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. **داغ چڑھانا يا لگانا** *dāgh-chaḥhānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. **داغدار** *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. **داغ دينا** *dāgh denā*, 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. **داغ لانا** *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. **داغ لگانا** *dāgh lagānā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name. **داغ هونا** *dāgh honā*, To be cauterized or scarred.
- v. ii. **داغنا** *dāgh-nā* (from **داغ**) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).
- v. **داغي** *dāghī*, adj. Spotted, stained. **داغي کرنا** *dāghī karnā*, 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- s. **داکھ** *dakh* (**दक्षि**) s. f. A raisin, grape.
- v. **دگ** *dāg*, s. m. For **داغ** *dāgh*, q. v.
- s. **دال** *dāl* (**दल** r. **दल**) Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. **دال گلي کي کي** *dāl gulnī kisī kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.
- a. **دال** *dāl* (part. act. of **دلالت**) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.
- v. **دالان** *dālān*, s. m. A hall. **دار-دالان** *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.
- s. **دالدر** *dālīdr* (**दारिद्र**) s. m. See **داردر** *dāridr*.
- s. **دالدری** *dālīdrī*, adj. See **داردری** *dāridrī*.
- v. **دام** *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. **دار** *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman. **دامگاه** *dām-gah* or **دامگاہ** *dām-gāh*, Place of snares.
- s. **دام** *dān*, s. A rope, cord, string.
- ii. **دام** *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price.
- a. **دام** *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d pers. sing. mas. (from **دوم**) May (it) be perpetual. **دام دولت** *dāma daulatuhu*, May his fortune or prosperity continue. **دام ظله يا ظلم** *dāma-ẓilluhu* or *-ẓil-luhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
- v. **داماد** *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. **जामाता**).
- v. **دامادي** *dāmādī*, s. f. State, quality or right of a son-in-law.
- ii. **داماساه** *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.
- ii. **داماساهي** *dāmāsāhī* (from **داماساه**) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property), composition.
- v. **دامان** *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirt. 2. Sheet (of a
p. **دامن** *dāman*, } sail on shipboard). 3. The

foot or declivity of a mountain. دامن افشان *dāman afshān*, adj. Expanding or spreading the skirts of the robe; walking proudly or gracefully. دامن پکڑنا *dāman pakarṇā*, 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, to oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. دامن پھیلانا *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. دامن تلي چھپانا *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. دامن جھڑکار اٹھنا *dāman jhārkar aṭhnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. دامن چھٹک لینا *dāman jhatak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. دامن چھڑنا *dāman chhuṛnā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. دامن دار *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as, cloth). دامن دبا بیٹھنا *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, To intrude upon. دامن سی لگنا *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. دامن کشان *dāman-kushān*, adj. Abandoning, turning away from. دامن گیر *dāman-gīr*, 1. Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser, a prosecutor. دامن گیری *dāman-gīr-ī*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

۵. دامن *dāmini*, (سودامینی) s. f. Light-
۵. دامن *dāmini*,) ning.

P. دامن *dāmana*, s. m. See دامن *dāman*.

۱۰. دامن *dāman-ī* (from دامن) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

۱۱. دامی *dāmī*, s. m. An assessment. دامی لگانا *dāmī lagānā*, To assess.

P. دامی *dām-ī*, s. m. A setter of snares, a hunter or fowler.

۵. دانا *dāna* (दान) (give) *dān*, s. m. 1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c. دانا پتر *dānapattar*, s. m. A

deed of conveyance or gift. دان پن *dān-pun* (दानपुण्य) s. m. Charity, alms.

۱۰. دان *dān*, 1. part. act. (دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, قدر دان *qadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). دان نکته *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, قلم دان *qalam-dān*, A pen-case. شمع دان *sham-dān*, A candlestick.

P. دانای *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. دانای دهر *dānā-e-duhr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. دانایان). ¶ For دانه *dāna*, Grain, &c. q. v.

P. دانائی *dānā-ī*, s. f. Wisdom.

۵. دانت انگلی *dānt* (दंत) s. m. A tooth. دانت انگلی کاٹنا *dānt unglī kātṇā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. دانت باجنا *dānt bājnā*, or دانت باجنا *dānt bajnā*, v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, wrangle, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, wrangling, sparring. دانت پتھر پو گھسنا *dānt putthar po ghisnā* (dakh. i. q. هوس کرنا) To desire, to covet (!). دانت پر چڑھانا *dānt par-charḥānā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. دانت پیسنا *dānt pīsā*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. دانت تلي انگلی دبان یا کاٹنا *dānt tale unglī-dubānā* or *-kātṇā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. دانت رکھنا یا ہونا کسی پر *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. دانت سلسلانا *dānt salsalānā* (dakh.) To ache or pain the teeth. دانت کاٹی روٹی کھانا *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. دانت کٹکاٹنا *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. دانت کچکچانا *dānt kachka-chānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. دانت کھٹی *dānt khatṭe* *karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. دانت لانا یا نکالنا *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālṇā*, To teeth, grow (as teeth). دانت نکالنا *dānt-nikālṇā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. دانتوں *dānton* زمین پکڑنی *zamīn pakarṇī* (lit. To bite

the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōi mārū*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).

g. *dāntūkilkil* (दन्तकिलकिला) s. f. Quarrel.

g. *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See *دوتون dutwan*.

g. *dānt-i* (دانت) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog (of a wheel). *دانتی dānti parnū*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *دانتی دینا dānti denū*, To insist upon. *دانتی لگنا dānti lagnū*, To have a locked jaw.

g. *dānd* (دند) s. m. Fine, punishment, amercement, oppression, injustice, injury.

g. n. *dāndā-mendū* (from Sans. *दंड* A stick put up as a land-mark, and *منبد* A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

g. *dāndī* (دندی) s. f. A balance.

p. *dānist* (from دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.

p. *dānistā* (from دانستن) part. pass. Known, knowing.

p. *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.

p. *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, wise.

p. *dānish-mand-i*, s. f. Learning, wisdom.

p. *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.

p. *dānanda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

ii. *dānu*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. *دانو بیتنه dānu baithnū*, To lie in ambush, to lurk. *دانو پکرتنا dānu pakarnā*, To wrestle. *دانو چلانا*

dānu chalānā, To take advantage of. *دانو چلنا dānu chalnā*, To have the advantage.

p. *dānu* (Pers. *دو*) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.

s. *داناو* (from *دن* the mother of them) *dānac*, s. m. A demon, Titan, giant.

g. *dānān* (داناو) s. Burning stubble, &c.

p. *dāna*, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. *دانا بدلنا dāna badalnā*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills, to bill. *دانا بدلول dāna-badlānū*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *دانا پانی dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. *دانا دار dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. *دانا دان کرنا dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. *دانا کیش dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

s. *دانی* (r. *دا* Give) *dānī*, adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.

p. *dān-i*, in compos. s. f. 1. dimin. of *دان* Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as *تیل دانی tel-dān-i*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from *دان* Knowing) Knowledge.

p. *dān-zūd*, adj. (dakh.) See *بخیل bakhīl*.

p. n. *dā'o*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See p. and n. *دانو dānu*. *دانو باندھنا یا بدنا dāo-bāndhnū* or *-badnū*, To bet, to wager.

s. *دای* *dāva*, s. m. A forest, a forest on fire.

ii. *dā'ū*, s. m. 1. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother. 2. (used by contraction for) *Bahadra*, *Kṛishṇa's* elder brother. ¶ 3. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud: see *دغا daghā*.

ii. *dāwū*, s. m. See *دایا dāyā*.

s. *دواگنی* *dāvāgni*, s. f. The conflagration of a forest, kindled by a tempest or some other cause.

داوانل *dāwānāl*, s. f. See داواگن .

۱. داؤد *dā'ūd* (Heb. דוד from דוד Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.

۲. داؤدی *dā'ūdī*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.

داور *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign.

داوری *dāwarī*, s. f. Sovereignty.

داون *dā'on*, s. m. See P. II. دانو *dāno*. - ۱۱ *dāwan*, s. m. (dakh.) Skirt: see P. دامن *dāman*.

داونا *dā'onā*, v. a. To thrash, to tread.

داد *dāh* (r. دھ Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. داد دینا *dāh denā*, To light the funeral pile. داد رکھنا *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.

داه *dāhā* (from دس Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See داه *dahā*.

داهنا *dāhnā* (داهن) v. a. To burn.

داهنا *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, adj. Right (opposite to left). Sans. दक्षिण South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمال denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18.).

داهی *dāhī* (part. act. of دهی) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.

دای *dā'i* (دایک) in compos. s. m. Giver, giving.

دای *dā'i* (Pers. دایه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse.

A midwife. دای پلائی *dā'i-pilā'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. دای جنائی *dā'i-junā'i*, s. f. A

midwife. دای کوسونپنا *dā'i ko sompnā*, To put out to nurse. دای کیلائی *dā'i-khilā'i*, A dry nurse. دای گری *dā'i-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.

P. دایا *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse called دای *dā'i*, q. v. A male nurse.

S. دایجا *dā'ejā*, s. m. Dowery, dower. See دایجا *dājā*.

A. دایر *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دبر Heb. دور) Encircling. دایر وسایر *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Croing the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.

A. دایرد *dā'ira* (from دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery. دایرد دار *dā'ira-dār*, Chief of a monastery, an abbot, prior, &c.

S. دایک *dāyak* or *dā'ik*, s. m. Giver, donor, giving.

A. دایم *dā'im* (part. act. of دوم) adj. Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, continual, always. دایم الخمر *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard. دایم المرض *dā'imu-l-maraz*, Eternally sick.

A. دایمی *dā'imī*, adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, durable, standing.

S. داین بائین *dā'in bā'in*, On the right and left.

P. دایه *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.

A. دب *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. דוב) A bear. دب اصغر *dubb-i-usghar*, The lesser bear. دب اکبر *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.

H. دبا *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. دبا مارنا *dabā mār'nā*, To lie in wait.

H. دبا دبی *dubā-dubī*, adv. (dakh.) Softly, gently.

P. دبارا *dubārā*, } adv. Twice, again. See دوباره *do-bāra* under دو *do*.

P. دبار *dubāra*, } *do-bāra* under دو *do*.
A. دباغ *dabbāgh* (adj. superl. of دبیغ He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.

S. دباکر *dibākar* (दिवाकर from दिवा Day, and कर Who makes) s. m. The sun.

- ii. *dabānū* (caus. of دبانا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, bow down, suppress. دبانا *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. دبانا مارنا *dabā mār nā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دبای دبای *dabā'e dāl nā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally, furtively).
- ii. *dabā'o* (from دبانا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, resignation, submissiveness. دبایو ماننا *da-bā'o mān nā*, v. a. To stand in awe.
- A. *dab dāba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- g. *dabdhā* (द्विविध्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- A. *dabur* (from دبر Heb. דבר To lead: also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- . *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- دبستان *dabistān* (contract. of دبیر A writer, and آستان Place) s. m. A school.
- . دبستانی *dabistān-i*, adj. Of the school.
- . دبکانا *dabkānā* (causal of دبکنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt. 2. To conceal, hide.
- . *dabkur* (properly دمکل) s. f. A trap.
- . دبکانا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to skulk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. دبکنا آنا-جانا یا رهنا *dabak-ānā, -janā*, or *-rahnā*, v. n. To sneak, to skulk. دبکنا بیتنه *dabak baithnā*, v. n. To crouch.
- . دبکنا *dabaknū*, s. (dakh.) See دبکی *dabkī*.
- . دبکی *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دبکی مارنا *dabkī mār nā*, To lie in ambush.
- . دبکیل *dabkel*, } adj. Skulking, sculker.
- . دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, }
- دبلا *dublā* (دوبل) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren, meagre; weak. دبلاپا یا پنا *dublā-pū* or *-panā*, s. m. Leanness.

- g. *dublā-i* (دوبلता or दौर्बल्य) s. f. Thinness, leanness, meagreness.
- ii. *dabnū*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دب آنا *dab-ānā*, v. n. To advance. دب جانا *dab-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, to be suppressed. دب چلنا یا نکلنا *dab-chal nā* or *-nikal nā*, To be awed, to be overpowered. دب دب *dab mār nā*, To be crushed to death. دبای دبای *dabē-pānē* or *dabē-pān*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- ii. *dabang*, } adj. Ill-bred, bratish, bar-
- ii. *dabangā*, } barous, foolish, dolt, lout.
- ii. *dabochnā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively).
- A. *dabūr* (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.
- r. A. *dabūs*, s. m. A club.
- ii. *dabos*, s. m. A flint.
- P. *dabūsā* (دبوسه) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.
- ii. *dabosnā*, v. To tope, to tittle.
- A. *dabba* (from دب) s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- g. *dabhuk* (दुर्भिक्ष) s. m. A famine.
- P. *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.
- ii. *dabel* (from دبنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.
- ii. *dabīlā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paildle.
- g. *dibhya* (दिव्य r. दिव Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath, affidavit. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.
- ii. *dapa!* (from دپشتا) s. f. Course, gallop.
- r. g. *dupattū*, s. m. See دوپتته *do-pattā* under دو.
- ii. *dupātānā* (caus. of دپشتا) v. a. To gallop.
- ii. *dupāt nā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.
- ii. *dapdapānā*, or *dapdap-karnā*, v. a. To shine.

۱۱. *dapdupāhat* (from *دپدپاهاٹ*) s. f. Shining, splendour.
۱۲. *dupū*, s. f. The anus. (Vulgar).
۱۳. *dupahriyā*, s. m. See *دوپهريا* under *do*.
۱۴. *dut*, 1. (*دُت*) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or *duti* (*دُتِی*) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. *دُت دَبَك* *dut dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.
۱۵. *dut-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see *دھتا* *dhuttā*) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
۱۶. *dut-ānū*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.
۱۷. *dut-kār*, s. m. Reproof.
۱۸. *dut-kār-ī*, s. f. A reproof.
۱۹. *dut-kār-nū*, v. a. To reprove.
۲۰. *datnū*, v. a. To oppose, to confute, to fight.
۲۱. *datwan* (*دَنتِواہن*) s. m. A toothbrush.
۲۲. *ditigū* (*دِیتِیَا*) s. f. The second lunar day. See *دوج* *dūj*.
۲۳. *daṭānū*, v. a. (*dakh*.) See *دبکانا* *dabkānā*.
۲۴. *dithaunū*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.
۲۵. *diṣār*, s. An upper garment. (The word is used in opposition to *شعائر*, and like the latter sometimes in compos. to denote habit, custom, &c.).
۲۶. *dajjūl* (from *دجل* Chald. *دجل* He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.
۲۷. *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
۲۸. *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See *دوچار* *dochār* under *do*.
۲۹. *du-chit*, (*द्विचित*) adj. Of two.
۳۰. *du-chitā*, s. m. wavering, distracted.
۳۱. *du-dash* (*دُ-دَش*) Increase, make haste) *dachh*, adj. 1. Learned, scientific, dexterous, able.

2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva*.

۳۲. *dachchhīn*, s. m. The south.
۳۳. *dachchhīnā* or *dachhnā*, s. f. Presents to *Brāhmaṇs* on solemn or sacrificial occasions, fees.
۳۴. *dachchhīnāyan* (*दक्षिण* South, and *अयन* Way) *dachchhīnāyan*, s. m. Sun's southing or passing from north to south.
۳۵. *dachchhī* (*दक्ष*) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.
۳۶. *dakh*, 1. adj. Good. 2. s. An army or row (of men), the essence (of any thing). ¶ *dukh*, s. 1. (for *دخت*) Daughter. 2. An aquatic plant (rush?) of which mats are made, a reed of which mats are formed.
۳۷. *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, s. Smoke.
۳۸. *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.
۳۹. *dukhān-ī*, adj. Smoky.
۴۰. *dukht*, s. f. See *دختر* *dukhtar*. *دختر رز* *dukht-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.
۴۱. *dukhtar* (Sans. *दुहितृ*) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. *دختر تاک* *dukhtar-i-tāk* or *دختر رز* *dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
۴۲. *dukhil*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access; possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. *دخِل پانا* *dukhil pānā*, v. a. To have access. *دخِل کرنا* *dukhil karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to intermeddle, to interfere, concern one's self, intrude, to interrupt, to take possession, to enter, encroach.
۴۳. *dukhil* (from *دخِل*) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice. *دخِل هونا* *dukhil honā*, To meddle, to intermeddle (in).
۴۴. *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.
۴۵. *dadā* (Pers. *دادا* or Turk. *دده*) s. f. A maidservant, a nurse.

- ii. **دادچهر** *daduchchhar*, s. (dakh.) See **نحوست** *nuhūsāt*.
- g. **دداکارنا** *dud-kārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel, drive away.
- ii. **ددا لانا** *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.
- ii. **دداوڑا** *dadoṛā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).
- v. **دده** *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. **دده کادو** *dadhi-kādo* or **دده کادون** *dadhi-kāduṇ* (دधिकईम) Coagulated milk and clay, thrown by people at each other in sport on the festival of *Kṛṣṇa's* birthday (بیادون بدی اشمی).
- g. **ددهار** *dudhār* (from **دوده**) adj. Giving milk, milch.
- g. **ددهلی** *dudhlī* (दुग्धिली) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thynifolia*).
- g. **ددهیل** *dudhail* (from **دوده**) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.
- ii. g. **ددیال** *dudiyāl* (from **دادا** Grandfather, and Sans. आलिय House) s. m. Descent (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.
- v. **ددر** *dar*, 1. s.-m. A door. **ددر** *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. **ددری** *dar-ba-dar-ī*, s. f. The going from door to door; begging, vagrancy. **دردیوار دیکنی** *dar-o-dīcūr dekhni*, Expresses solicitude and anxious expectation. 2. prep. In, at, on, into. **ددر آنا** *dar ānā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to come in, to engage (in), to arrive, to penetrate. 2. (for Pers. بدرآمدن) To come out. **ددر پرد** *dar-parda*, adj. Concealed, veiled, hidden, secretly. **ددر پی جان هونا** *dar pa'ie jūn honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. **ددر پی** *dar pa'ie jūn honā* or *-rahnā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be in pursuit or in search, to be at hand. **ددر حال** *dar hāl*, On the spot, immediately. **ددر صورت** *dar sūrat*, adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. 3. part. act. (from **دردن**) in compos. Rending, tearing.

- ii. **ددر** *dar*, s. m. Price.
- s. **ددر** *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of **س**).
- ددر باچیه** *dur-bāchya* (दुर्वाच्य) or **ددر بچن** *dur-bachan* (दुर्वचन) s. m. Abuse. **ددر بل** *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint. **ددر بلتا** *dur-balatā*, s. f. Weakness, faintness.
- ددر جن** *dur-jan*, s. m. An enemy.
- ددر دین** *dur-din*, Day of adversity. **ددر نام** *dur-nām*, s. m. Infamy.
- A. **ددر** (Heb. 77 *Esth.* I. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.* s. m. A pearl. (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*, **ددر افشان** *dur-afshān*, Scattering pearls; eloquent. **ددر بار** *dur-bār*, Raining pearls. **ددر ریز** *dur-rec* (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. **ددر ریزی** *dur-rez-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.
- P. g. **ددر** *dur* (contract. of Pers. دور Sans. दूर interj. Avaunt!
- P. **درا** *darā* (corrupt. from **درو**) s. m. The highway.
- P. **درا** *darā* (in Hind. *dirā*) s. f. A bell.
- A. **دراج** *durrāj* (from **درج**) s. m. A partridge.
- A. **دراج** *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.
- s. **درا چاری** *dur-āchārī*, adj. Irreligious, wicked, profligate.
- g. **درا ر** *darār* (विदारण from r. दृ Rend, tear) s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent, breach.
- P. **دراز** *darāz*, adj. Long. **دراز دستی** *darāz-dast-ī*, s. f. Oppression.
- P. **درازی** *darāz-ī*, s. f. Length, extension.
- P. **درا مد** *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, ingress, entrance, access, arrival, receipt. part. pass. (for **درا مد**) Come in.
- P. **درا ن** *darān*, part. act. (in compos. from **دردن**) Rending, tearing.
- ii. **درا نا** *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.
- ii. **درا نا** *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- ii. **درا نتي** *darāntī*, s. f. A sickle.

۱. *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.

۲. *drāviḍ*, s. m. The name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: its northern limits appear to lie between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude.

۳. *drāvak* (r. *dr* Run, melt) *drāvak*, adj. 1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.

۴. *darāṭī*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from *darādan* To enter, or from *darāydan* To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. *harz-e darāṭī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering. دیدن *dīda-darāṭī*, s. f. Intercourse or conversation with the eyes. 3. Contradiction. 4. A blacksmith's hammer.

۵. *darb* (درب) s. m. 1. Wealth, property. 2. Substance, matter, a thing.

۶. *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court. *darbār bāndā* (دربار باند) (dakh. i. q. رشوت دهن) To bribe, give bribes.

۷. *darbārī*, s. m. Courtier. adj. Courtly.

۸. *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter.

۹. *darbār*, s. (dakh.) See جنگ.

۱۰. *darabast*, See دروبست *dar-a-bast*.

۱۱. *dar-bastu* (part. pass.) adj. Bound, fastened.

۱۲. *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, powerless, poor.

۱۳. *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.

۱۴. *dar-bichh* (درب بیکس) (Bad, *mişa* Begging) s. m. A scarcity, a famine.

۱۵. *dar-bahū*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from *be*.

۱۶. *dar-biksh*, s. m. See در بیکس.

۱۷. *dar-p* (r. *dr* Be proud; *dar-p*, s. m. Pride, boasting.

۱۸. *darpan* (r. *dr* Light) *darpan*, s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.

۱۹. *dar-pai*, In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under *r*. *dar*.

۲۰. *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. *dar-pesh honā*, To be in front or before, to be in hand, to be on foot, to occur or happen, to be on the carpet or anvil, to be incumbent or necessary. *dar-pesh lānā*, To adduce.

۲۱. *darj*, s. m. f. A little casket in which they deposit gems.

۲۲. *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj karnā*, 1. To write, to copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold.

۲۳. *darja* (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, dignity, station. 2. Act (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.

۲۴. *durakht* (or Pers. *dirakht*) s. m. A tree.

۲۵. *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.

۲۶. *darakhshānī*, s. f. Shining, splendour.

۲۷. *darakhshanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.

۲۸. *darakhshanda* (from *darakhshān*) part. act. Shining, glittering, lucid, refulgent.

۲۹. *dar-khāst* (from *dar-khāst* To wish, petition) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *dar-khāst karnā*, To beseech, request, entreat, require, beg, seek, propose.

۳۰. *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection. *dard-ālud*, adj. Pained, grieved. *dard-āmez*, adj. Piteous, compassionate. *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. *dard-ungez*, adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Piti-ble, exciting compassion, pathetick, affecting.

- dard-ras*, adj. Afflicted. درد رس *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pains of labour, throe. درد سر *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or درد سري *dard-sar-i*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble, vexation. درد شريك *dard-sharik*, Sympathetical. درد شك *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. درد فرزندی *dard-i-farzand-i*, s. m. Paternal affection. درد كهانا *dard-khūnā*, v. u. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of childbirth. درد لگنا *dard-lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. درد مند *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. درد مندي *dard-mand-i*, s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. درد ناک *dard-nāk*, adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.
- ر. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- ر. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- ر. درءامن *dar-dūman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- ن. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.
- گ. دردر *daridr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.
- ن. دردارا *daridarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- گ. دردری *daridr-i*, adj. See داردری *dāridr-i*.
- س. درژد *drīḡh*, adj. Firm, strong.
- گ. درژانا *drīḡh-ānā*, v. a. To strengthen.
- س. درژاتا *drīḡhatā*, s. f. Firmness.
- ر. ا. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- ر. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- ر. درزی *darz-i* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.
- ا. درس *dars* (Heb. שָׁרָר) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read, to instruct. درس لبنا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.
- س. درش (ر. دَش See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight, seeing. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon, or day of new moon.
- ر. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit, proper, just,

- true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. درست خو *durust-kho*, adj. Right or proper in disposition. درست رکبنا *durust rakhnā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرداری *durust kirdār-i*, s. f. Rectitude of conduct, uprightness. درست کرنا *durust karṇā*, To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore. درست نیتی *durust niyāt-i*, s. f. Proper design, right intention.
- ر. درستگی *durust-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See درست *durust-i*.
- ر. درست *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.
- س. درشن (ر. دَش See) *darshan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. درشن داری *darshan-dhār-i*, adj. Beautiful.
- گ. درسنی *daršan-i* (दर्शनीय) 1. adj. Payable at sight (a bill of exchange); s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسنی جوان *daršan-i jawān*, A beautiful youth.
- ا. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to reading or study.
- ر. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, oppressive, fierce, harsh.
- ر. درشتانه *durusht-āna*, adj. or adv. Roughish, rough, roughly.
- ر. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness, harshness, severity, fierceness, asperity, moroseness.
- س. درشت *drisht* (दृष्टि r. दृश See) s. f. 1. Sight, vision, view. 2. Eye. درشت کُوت *drisht-kūt*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- س. درشتانت *drishtānt* (दृष्ट Scen, अन्त End) s. m. Parable, simile, trope, example.
- س. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درس *darsan*.
- ر. درشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.
- ر. درفشه *durufsha*, s. m. A sword.
- ا. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

- ii. درکا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
 P. درکار *dar-kār*, adj. Necessary, wanting.
 ii. درکنا *darknā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
 ii. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
 P. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way, aside; (put it) aside.
 s. درگت *drig* (r. درش See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.
 s. درگی *durgī* (comp. of در With difficulty, and part. of r. گم Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, 1. adj. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
 s. درگی *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhuvānī*. 2. (met.) A word. 3. Name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.
 P. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
 s. درگتی *durgatī* (در Bad, and گتی see گت *gat*) *dur-gatī*, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.
 P. s. درگذرنا *dar-guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, overlook, forgive.
 P. H. درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to abstain or refrain (from), to pass by or over.
 P. H. درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
 s. درگم *durgam* (در With difficulty, and r. گم Go) *dur-gam*, adj. Deep, profound. See درگت *durg*.
 s. درگمیتا *durgam-atā*, s. f. Depth.
 s. درگند *durgandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench. درگنده *durgandh ānā*, To stink.
 P. درگه *durgah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.
 P. درگیر *dur-gīr* (from درگرفتن) adj. Burning, inflaming, making an impression, effective.

- s. درله *dur-lab* (در Hardly, and r. لاه Acquire) *dur-lab*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, hard to be got or met with; scarce, rare.
 P. H. درلانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.
 s. درم *drum* or *druma*, s. m. A tree.
 P. درم *diram*, s. m. Money: see درهم *dirham*.
 H. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.
 F. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine, remedy.
 P. درماندگی *dur-mānda-gī* (from درماند) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
 P. درماند *dur-mānda* (part. pass. of درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy.
 P. درماه *dar-māh-ā*, } s. m. Monthly wages, salary, pay. درماه دار *dar-māh-ā-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.
 s. درماتی *dur-matī* i. e. در Bad, and ماتی Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
 ii. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
 P. درمن *darman* (contract. of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
 P. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینا *dar-miyān denā*, To employ as a mediator. درمیان لانا *dar-miyān lānā*, To introduce (a discourse, &c.).
 P. درمیان *dar-miyān-a*, } In the middle, between.
 P. درمیانی *dar-miyān-e*, }
 P. درمیانی *dar-miyān-i*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.
 H. درنا *durnā*, v. n. To be hidden or concealed, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
 P. درند *darand* or *darind*, } part. act. (of دریدن)
 P. درنده *daranda* or *darinda*, } Tearing; (adjectively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous; (subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.
 P. درنگ *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
 P. درنگی *dirang-i*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.

- p. *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. درو کرنا *dirau karnā*, To reap.
- g. *darv* (द्रव्य) s. m. Substance, thing, wealth. See *درب* *darb*.
- p. *darwāza*, s. m. Door. دروازہ ٹوکنا *darwāza thoknā*, To knock at the door. دروازہ تیغہ *darwāza teghu honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. دروازہ دارو *darwāza mā'mūr karnā*, To close a door.
- r. *darwāzī*, s. m. A keeper of a door or gate, a warden.
- r. *dar-wūn* (در Door, and وان Keeper) s. m. A doorkeeper. (Sans. डारवान).
- r. *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- p. *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. درود بیاختن *durūd bhejūn*, To bless.
- p. *darod-gar* or *durod-gar* (i. e. درود Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- r. *darod-gar-ī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- r. *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- r. *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. دروغ گو *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar. دروغ گوئی *darogh-go-ī*, s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- r. *darogh-ī*, adj. False, liar.
- r. *durūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.
- p. *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core.
- r. *darūn-ī*, adj. Internal, interior.
- s. *droh* (द्रोह) (r. द्रुह Wish to injure, &c.) s. m. Spite, malice, hatred, injury.
- s. *droh-ī* (द्रोही) (See *درو* *droh*) adj. Spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous.
- p. *darweza* (from در Door, and یوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

- p. *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. درویشان *darweshān*).
- p. *darwesh-āna*, adv. Dervis-like.
- p. *darwesh-ī*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, a religious mendicant's way of life.
- s. *drarya*, s. m. See *درب*.
- p. *dara* or *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- a. *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
- p. *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy-piggledy. درم درم *dar-ham bur ham*, adj. Confused. درم درم کرنا *darham barham karnā*, To confuse, confound, jumble.
- a. *dirham* (from *درم*) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *ḍinār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. دراهم).
- p. *darham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
- ii. *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).
- ii. *darī*, s. f. The two on dice.
- p. *darī*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction: as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Darī*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous part of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaīānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a

- court. (*Farh. Juhūng. Burh. Kūṭ.*) 3. (from *دریدن*) m compos. s. f. Rending, tearing.
۲. دریا *daryā*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) The sea, a river, the waters. دریایلی *daryā-dil-i*, s. f. Sea-like expansion of heart; great liberality.
۳. دریایچه *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.
۴. دریافت *daryāft* (from دریافتن) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, comprehension, discovery, finding out, investigation. دریافت کرنا *daryāft karnā*, To conceive, understand, comprehend, discover, perceive, find out; detect. دریافت هونا *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
۵. دریائی *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river.
۶. دریا *darehā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
۷. دریچه *darīcha*, s. m. A window.
۸. دریده *darīda*, part. pass. (of *دریدن*) Torn. *darīda-duhan*, adj. Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
۹. دروغ *daregh* (۲. *diregh*) s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! *daregh karnā*, To withhold, to grudge, to think much.
۱۰. دریغا *daregh-ā* (۲. *direghā*) interj. Alas!
۱۱. دُرُیوَدَن *duryodhan*, s. m. The elder of the *Kuru* princes, and leader in the war against his cousins the *Pāṇḍavs* and *Kṛishṇa*, which was the subject of the *Mahābhārat*.
۱۲. دریوز *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See دریوزه *darweza*.
۱۳. درُکا *darakkā*, s. m. See درُکَا *dharṇkā*.
۱۴. درُکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, &c. See درُکنا.
۱۵. درُکی *darṇkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Race, trot: see دلکی *dullī*.
۱۶. درُده *dīḥ* or *drīḥ*, adj. Firm, strong.
۱۷. درُدهتا *dīḥatā* or *drīḥatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
۱۸. درُدهانا *dīḥānā* (from درُده Strong) v. a. To prove.
۱۹. درُره *darera*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.

۲۰. دباکر بیرنا *darachnū*, v. (dakh. i. q. *دباکر بیرنا*) To fill having pressed down (?).
۲۱. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
۲۲. دزدی *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
۲۳. دزدیده *duzdīda*, part. pass. (of *دزدیدن*) Stolen.
۲۴. دس *das*, adj. Ten. دسون *dasōn disā*, The ten regions, sides or quarters (of the world, as mentioned under دیکال *dik-pāl*, q. v.). دسون دوار *dasōn dūār*, The ten passages for the actions of the faculties; namely, the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and crown of the head. (It seems, however, that properly there are only nine, the last not being acknowledged in any Sanskrit works of authority which have been consulted).
۲۵. دیش *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
دیشا *disā*, } (of the compass). دسا کرنا *disā karnā*, To travel.
۲۶. دشا *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.
۲۷. دساول *disū-sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
۲۸. دشاںش *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.
۲۹. دساور *disāwar*, s. A climate.
۳۰. دساروی *disāvarī*, A sort of *pān* or betel leaf.
۳۱. دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. دست افشان *dast-afshān*, Extending or moving hands in dancing, in relinquishing any thing, in anger or in denying. دست آموز *dast-āmoz*, adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dexterous. دست انداز *dast-andāz*, 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. دست آویز *dast-āwez*, s. f. What a man takes with him as the means of promoting his suit; what a man gets into his hand and depends on; a small present which may be given into the hands of a person whose favour is sought, a signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, certificate, &c. دست بدست *dast ba-dast*, 1.

Hand in hand, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بر سر هونا *dast-bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بر هونا *dast basar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبضه *dast bu-kabẓa*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقبچه *dast-buqcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بند *dast-band*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست *dast*, دست بوس هونا *dast-bos honā*, or دست بوسی کرنا *dast-bos-i karnā*, To kiss hands, to salute. دست *dast*, دست بیع هونا *dast-buī honā*, To become a disciple. دست پنداد *dast-punāh*, s. m. Tongs. دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble-fingered, a thief. دست چالاکي *dast-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دستخط *dast-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دستخط کرنا *dast-khatti karnā*, To sign. دستخطي *dast-khatti-i*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازي *dast-darāz-i*, s. f. Oppression. دسترس *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*, To be able, to afford. دست رسي *dast-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. دست شفا *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-talab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedler. دست فروشي *dast-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedler. دست قدرت *dast-kudrat*, s. f. Power, ability, strength. دستکار *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dextrous, adroit. دستکاری *dast-kār-i*, s. f. Handi-

craft, manufacture, dexterity. دست کش *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand; a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست گرفته *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; helped, assisted, a helper, an assistant. دست گیر *dast-gīr*, Taking by the hand; aider, patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دستگیری *dast-gīr-i*, s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection, patronage, friendship. دست لاف *dast-laf*, s. The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning. دست مال *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief, towel. دست نگر *dast-nigar*, or دست نگران *dast-nigarān*, (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست وغل *dast-o-baghl*, Embracing. دست وگریبان هونا *dast-o-girebān honā*, To engage in combat.

ه. دستا *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris.

پ. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دستار بند *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دستار خوان *dastār-khān*, s. m. A tablecloth.

پ. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet.

پ. دستار خوان *dastār-khān* (properly دستار خوان *dastār-khān*, q. v.) s. m. A tablecloth.

پ. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hand, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation. 3. Commission. دستک دینی *dastak denī*, To knock or rap at a door.

پ. دستکی *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocketbook, a tweezercase. 2. A falconer's glove.

پ. دستگاد *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, means.

ا. پ. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. دستور العمل *dastūru-l-āmal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model.

پ. دستوری *dastūr-i*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, or-

- duary. *dastūrī menī*, In ordinary, the customary way.
- v. *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.
- v. *dast-i*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual.
- v. *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- v. *daskhatt*, contraction of *dast-khatt*, which see under *dast*.
- v. *daskhatt-i*, adj. Of the signature or sign manual.
- ii. *dassar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quits.
- v. *dusrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *dusrā*.
- s. *dasharath* *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called *dasharath*.
- s. *dasham* *dasama* or *dasum*, adj. Tenth.
- s. *dashmī* *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. *dashan* (r. *dash* Bite) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.
- s. *dishnā* (r. *dēsh* See) 1. v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem. 2. v. a. To see.
- s. *das-wān* (*dasham*) adj. Tenth.
- ii. *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). *dasokhā-jhānū*, To moult.
- ii. *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.
- s. *dasahrā* or *das'harā* (*dasharā* comp. of *dēsh* Ten, and noun from r. *hē* Seize, take) s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Īsān shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*

navarātri) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvāṇa*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī* (see under *bijai*). The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

- s. *dasī* (*dashā*) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The unwove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.
- s. *dasilū* (from *dashā*) adj. In good circumstances.
- s. *dashā* *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.
- v. *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. *dasht* *dasht-gard* or *dasht-naward*, A traveller of deserts. *dasht-gard-i*, s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.
- v. *dasht-i*, adj. Of the forest, wild, savage.
- s. *dusht* (r. *dusht* Be unclean) *dusht*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, faulty; enemy. *dusht-bachan*, Bad word, speech or language.
- s. *dishl*, s. f. For *drishl*, q. v.
- s. *dushtā* *dusht-ā*, adj. f. Wicked (woman, &c.).
- s. *dushtā-tā* *dushtā-tā*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, badness.
- s. *dusht-karmī* *dusht-karm-i*, s. m. Sinner, criminal.
- v. *dushman* (Sans. *dusht* Wicked, and *man*: Mind) s. m. f. An enemy, adversary, foe. *dushman-jānī*, A deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy). *dushman-kush-i*, Killing of an enemy. *dushman-gudāz*, Dissolver or destroyer of enemies.
- v. *dushman-i*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity, hostility. *dushmanī jānī*, Deadly enmity.

ر. دشنام *dushnām* (Sans. दुष्ट Bad, and नाम Name) s. m. Abuse.

ر. دشنه *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.

ر. دشوار *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.

ر. دشواری *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty.

ر. دشور *dushwar*, adj. for دشوار *dushwār*, q. v.

ا. دعا *du'ā*, s. f. Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. (Plur. ادعیه). دعاي دولت *du'ā-e-dawlat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا دینا *du'ā denā*, To give a blessing, to bless or pray for. دعا کرني يا مانگني *du'ā-karnī* or *-māngnī*, To wish for, to pray. دعا گو *du'ā-go*, One who blesses or prays, blessing. دعا گوئی *du'ā-go-i*, s. f. Benediction, blessing.

ا. دعاييه *du'ā'iya*, s. m. Benediction, invocation, prayer.

ا. دعوا *du'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *du'wī*.

ا. دعوات *du'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.

ا. دعوت *du'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become *Musalman*s. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet. دعاييه کرني *du'wat-karnī*, To invite.

ا. دعوي *du'wā*, s. m. } 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim,

ا. دعوي *du'wī*, s. f. } pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. دعاي دار *du'wā* or *du'wī-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant, pretender. دعاي کرنا *du'wā karnā*, To claim, make claim on, accuse.

ا. پ. دعویداری *du'we-dār-i*, s. (dakh.) Interested or selfish motives, prejudice.

ر. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat, fraud. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, Deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous; cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer, traitor. دغا بازی *daghā-bāz-i*, s. f. Cheating, treachery, imposture, deceitfulness, knavery, foul play. دغا خوری *daghā-khor-i*, s. f. Treachery, deceit. دغا دینی *daghā denī*, To deceive, cheat, or impose on. دغا کرني *daghā*

karnī, To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کياني *daghā khūnī*, To be deceived, &c.

پ. دغا *daghānā* (from داغ or caus. of دغا) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause any thing to be marked.

پ. دغائي *daghā'i* (from دغانا) s. f. Price paid for marking.

ا. دغدا *daghdaghdā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance, tumult, fear, dread, awe.

ا. پ. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pick-pocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل فصل *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.

ا. دغلي *daghl-i* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.

پ. دغلي *daghlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.

پ. دغا *daghnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.

ا. دغلیا *daghaliyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.

پ. ا. دغلیا *daghlīlā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.

پ. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.

پ. دغالي *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.

ا. دغایین *dafū'in*, s. plur. (of دغینه) Hidden treasures.

پ. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll. دفتر خان *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. Plur. دفاتر).

ا. دفتي *daftī*, } s. f. The boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard.

ا. دفا *dafur kuliya*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go the further, wishwash.

ا. دفع *daf* (Heb. דפ) 1. s. m. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفعدار *daf-dār*

dūr, s. m. See دفعه *daf'a* under دفعه دار. **دفع** *daf' karnā*, To repel, to ward off, to avert, to remove. **دفع هونا *daf' honā*, To be turned back, to return.**

A. **دفعات** *daf'ātān* or *daf'ātū*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.

4. **دفعته** *daf'āta*, adv. See دفعته *daf'ātū*.

A. **دفعه** *daf'ā*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. **دفعه بدفعه** *daf'ā ba-daf'ā*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly. **دار دفعه دار** *daf'ā-dūr*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called.

A. **دفعیه** *daf'iya*, s. m. Repulsion, averting.

v. **دوله** *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.

A. **دفن** *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. **دفن کرنا** *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal. **دفن هونا** *dafn honā*, To be buried.

A. 11. **دفنونا** *dafnūnā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.

A. **دفي** *dafē* (dakh.) for **دفعی** *daf'ē*: see دفعه *daf'ā*.

A. **دفعینه** *daf'ina*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.

A. **دق** *dikk* (Heb. and Chald. קק) s. m. 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See **دقت** *dikkat*. **دق کرنا** *dikk karnā*, To perplex, plague, tease, annoy, incommode, irritate, exasperate. **دق هونا** *dikk honā*, To be irritated, &c. **دق دار** *dikk-dār*, adj. Troublesome, teasing. **دق داری** *dikk-dār-i*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.

A. **دق** *dakk*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. **تپ دق** *tap-i-dakk*, s. f. A hectic fever.

v. **دق** *dak*, s. 1. Woollen cloth from which hairs hang. 2. A precious sort of cloth.

A. **دق** *dikāk* (more prop. *dukāk*, from دق) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. **دق** *dakkāk*, A corn-grinder.

A. **دق** *dak'ā'ik*, s. plur. (of دقیقه) 1. Subtities. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutes.

A. **دقت** *dikkat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close applica-

tion. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.

A. **دق ولق** *dakk-o-lakk*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.

A. **دق** *dak'ik* (from دق) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.

A. **دق** *dak'ika*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.

A. **دکال** *dukāl* (from **دور** Bad, and **کال** Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see **قحط** *qahṭ*.

v. **دکان** *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See **دوکان**. (Arab. plur. **دکاکین**).

s. **دکپال** (**دیک** Region, and **پال** Preserver) *dikpāl*, s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (**دیش** *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. **ब्रह्मा** *Brahmā*, for upwards; **अनंत** *Ananta*, for downwards; **इन्द्र** *Indra*, for east; **अग्नि** *Agni*, for southeast; **यम** *Yama*, for south; **नैऋत** *Nairṛita*, for southwest; **वरुण** *Varuṇa*, for west; **वायु** *Vāyu* or **पवन** *Pu-vana*, for northwest; **कुवेर** *Kuvera*, for north; **ईशान** *Isāna* or **शिव** *Siva*, for northeast).

11. **دکڑا** *dukṛā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paīsā*.

11. **دکڑی** *dukṛī*, s. f. A snaffle.

s. **دکھ** *duḥ* (r. **دُ:خ** or **دُ:خ** Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Pain, ail, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. **دکھ** *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil, to suffer distress or trouble. **دکھ پانا** *dukh pānā*, To be afflicted. **دکھ دانی** *dukh-dā'ī*, or **دکھ دانی** *dukh-dā'ī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. **دکھ کا مارا** *dukh kā mārā*, adj. Afflicted. **دکھ دُ:خهران** *dukh-haraṇ*, Anodyne. **دکھ دُ:خهاری** *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief or pain.

s. **دکھاری** *dukhārī* (**دُ:خوی**) adj. See **دکھ** *dukh*.

- §. دکھانا *dukhānā* (caus. of دکھنا *dukhnā*) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to hurt, to pain.
- §. دکھانا *dikhānā* (causal of دیکھنا *dekhnā*) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, to exhibit, display, expose.
- §. دکھاؤ *dikhā'o* (from دکھانا) s. m. Display, shew.
- §. دکھاؤ *dikhā'ū* (from دکھانا) adj. Comely.
- §. دکھائی *dikhā'i* (from دکھانا) s. f. Shewing, show, display, appearance. دکھائی دینا *dikhā'i denā*, To appear.
- §. دکھتہ *dukhit*, adj. Afflicted.
- §. دکھڑا *dukhṛā* (from دکھ:خ) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.
- §. دکھلانا *dikhlanā* (caus. of دیکھنا) v. a. To show, exhibit, denote, direct. دکھلای دینا *dikhla'i denā*, To appear, be apparent, seem.
- §. دکھلواؤ *dikhla'wā* (from دکھلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.
- §. دکھن *dakhan* or *dakkhan* or *dakḥḥin* (दक्षिण) s. m. South : the southern part of India.
- §. دکھنا *dakhañ* or *dakḥḥinā* (दक्षिण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.
- §. دکھناؤ *dukhna'ū* (دکھ:خن) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart.
- §. دکھنیا *dakḥḥināyan*, s. m. Southing. دکھنیا سورج *dakḥḥināyan-sūraj* (दक्षिणायनसूर्य) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.
- §. دکھنی *dakhan-i* (दक्षिण) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south). دکھنی پودینہ *dakhan-i pūdina*, Horsemint.
- §. دکھنیا *dikhwa'yā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Beholder, spectator : see دیکھو.
- §. دکھی *dukh-i*, adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, afflicted.
- §. دکھی *dukh-iyā* (دکھ:خی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent, afflicted.
- §. دکھیارا *dukh-iyār-i* or *dukh-yārū*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, grieved, sad, wretched.
- §. دکھیاری *dukh-iyār-i* or *dukh-yār-i* (دکھ:خی) adj. Afflicted.
- §. دیگ *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, -wards (as, اتر دیک *attar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دیکال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
- §. دو گناہ *du-gānā* (دو) Two, with the particle گناہ s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.
- §. دیگال *dig-pāl*, s. m. See دیکال *dik-pāl*.
- §. دیگج *dig-gaj* (hit. Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; met.) Great.
- §. دگدگا *dagdagā*, adj. Shining.
- §. دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥṭ*, s. (dakh.) See دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥṭ* (?).
- §. دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.
- §. دگدگانا *digdigānā*, v. n. To chatter (as, teeth).
- §. دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥṭ* (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
- §. دگدگی *dagdagi*, s. (dakh. i. q. حلقہ کی نیچی) Pit or hole at the bottom of the throat (کاکڑھا).
- §. دگدھنا *dagdahnā* (from دग्ध r. दह Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
- §. دیگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر *digar*, Another, other.
- §. دیگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
- §. دگر *dagar*, s. A kettledrum.
- §. دگڑا *dagṛā*, s. m. Highway.
- §. دگڑانا *dagṛānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
- §. دگڑنا *dagṛnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
- §. دگسول (دیگ Quarter, and شول Thorn) *dig*

sūl, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.

۱۱. *دگلا* *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.

۱۲. *دگمبار* (*دگم* inflect. of *دیش* Space, and *آمبر* Clothing) *dig-ambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Siva*. 3. A mendicant of the sect of *Buddha*, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.

۱۳. *دگمگنا* *dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See *دگمگنا* *dagmagānā*.

۱۴. *دگن* (*دوگن*) *dugan*, adj. Twofold, double.

۱۵. *دگنا* *dugnā*, adj. See *دگن* *dugan*.

۱۶. *دگنار* (*دگن*) *digār*, s. m. A watchman, guard.

۱۷. *دگهی* (*دوگهی*) *dighī*, s. f. A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.

۱۸. *دل* *dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. *دلا* *dil-ā*, O heart! *دلدار* *dil-dārā*, adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دلدارام* *dil-dārām* (دل and part. act. of *آرامیدن* To rest. *lit.* Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. *دلزار* *dil-zār* (دل and part. of *آزاردن* To hurt) adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. *دلزار-ی* *dil-zār-i*, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. *دل آزرده* *dil-āzurda*, adj. Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected. *دل آسا* *dil-āsā* (دل and part. of *آسودن* To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *دل آسگار* *dil-āsgār*, adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. *دل آواز* *dil-āwez*, adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting. *دل باخت* *dil-bākhtā*, adj. Heart-dejected. *دل باخورنا* *dil-bāxor-nā*, To dishearten, to deject. *دل با دل* *dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. *دلبر* *dil-bar*, Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved: a sweetheart. *دلبری* *dil-bar-i*, s. f. Heart ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. *دل برهانا* *dil barhānā*, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. *دل بست* *dil-basta*

gī, s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. *دل بسته* *dil-bastā* (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. *دل بند* *dil-band*, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (*met.*) A son. *دل بهلانا* *dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to divert. *دل بهلنا* *dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, diverted. *دل پانا* *dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing to any one. *دل پذیر* *dil-pazīr*, adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. *دل پر کسی* *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, To be obedient. *دل پسند* *dil-pasand*, adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. *دل پیرنا* *dil phernā*, To disinceline. *دل پیچی پڑنا* *dil pīchhe pānā*, To forget one's sorrow. *دل تفتگی* *dil-taftā-gī*, s. f. Heart-burning, love, distress of mind. *دل تفته* *dil-taftā*, Heart-burnt, in love, distressed. *دل تنگی* *dil-tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. *دل تنگی* *dil-tang-i*, s. f. Distress, grief, sadness. *دل توڑنا* *dil tor-nā*, To disappoint, to mortify. *دل جلنا* *dil jalnā*, The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. *دل جمع* *dil-jam*, Collected in mind, contented, cheerful. *دل جمع* *dil-jam rakhnā*, To keep the mind at ease. *دل جمعی* *dil-jam-i*, s. f. Ease of mind, confidence, content. *دلجو* *dil-jō*, adj. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. *دل جوئی* *dil-jō-i*, s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention. *دل چرانا* *dil-churānā*, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *دل چسب* *dil-chasp* (دل and part. act. of *چسپیدن* To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant, delightful, interesting, alluring, charming. *دل چل یا چلا* *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous, enterprising. 2. Persevering. *دل چلنا* *dil-chal-nā*, To desire. *دل چلی* *dil-chal-i*, s. f. Bravery, resolution. *دل چور* *dil-chor*, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. *دل خراش* *dil-kharāsh*, adj. Heart-rending, excruciating, vexations, grieved to the heart. *دل خراشی* *dil-kharāsh-i*, s. f. Wound-

ing of the heart, torment. **دل** *dil-khasta*, adj. Heart-broken. **دلخواه** *dil-khwāh*, 1. s. m. Heart's desire, desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved, desirable. **دل خوش** *dil-khush*, adj. Contented, cheerful, glad. **دل خوشی** *dil-khush-ī*, s. f. Contentment, cheerfulness. **دل داده** *dil-dāda* (دل and part. pass. of دادن To give) adj. One who has given away his heart. **دلدار** *dil-dār*, adj. Possessing or delighting the heart, charming; s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. **دلداري** *dil-dār-ī*, s. f. Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement. **دل دوز** *dil-doz*, adj. Heart-piercing. **دل دهی** *dil-dih-ī* (دل and part. act. of دادن To give) s. f. Heart-giving, alacrity. **دل دیکنا** *dil-dekhnā*, To study one's temper. **دل دینا** *dil-dēnā*, To lose one's heart, to be in love. **دلربا** *dil-rubā* (دل and part. act. of ربودن To ravish, to rob) Heart-ravishing; bewitching, alluring; s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. **دلربای** *dil-rubā-ī*, s. f. Heart-stealing. **دل رکینا** *dil rakhnā*, (dakh.) To conciliate, encourage, comfort. **دلریش** *dil-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. **دلریشی** *dil-resh-ī*, s. f. Affliction. **دل زد** *dil-zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. **دل ساز** *dil-sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. **دل سازی** *dil-sāz-ī*, s. f. Pleasing the heart, delighting. **دل ستان** *dil-sitān*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. **دل سرد** *dil-sard*, adj. Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. **دل سوخته** *dil-sokhtu* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. **دل سوز** *dil-soz*, 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, moving, pathetick, pathological, passionate, ardent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend. **دل سوز خانه تراش** *dil-soz khāna-tarāsh*, An enemy under the semblance of a friend. **دل سوزی** *dil-soz-ī*, s. f. Heart-burning; ardour, fervour, affection, sympathy. **دلشاد** *dil-shād*, adj. Glad, gay, cheerful. **دلشده** *dil-shuda*, adj. Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses. **دل شکسته** *dil-shikasta*, adj. Broken-hearted, comfortless. **دل فروز** *dil-furoz*, Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refresh-

ing. **دل فریب** *dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely, enticing. **دل نگار** *dil-figūr*, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pensive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دل کا** *dil kā phupholā phorṇā*, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. **دل کار** *dil-kār*, Affecting the heart. **دلکش** *dil-kash*, adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, winning, chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant. **دلکشا** *dil-kushā*, adj. Heart-expanding, delightful, charming, blissful. **دل کشای** *dil-kushā-ī*, s. f. Delightfulness. **دل کشی** *dil-kush-ī*, s. f. Delightfulness, loveliness, female attraction. **دل گداز** *dil-gudāz*, adj. Heart-dissolving. **دل گردا** *dil-gurdā*, s. m. Courage. **دل گرم** *dil-garm*, adj. Warm-hearted, animated, ardent, fervent. **دل گرمی** *dil-garm-ī*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness, alacrity, ardour. **دلگیر** *dil-gīr*, Occupying or captivating the heart, oppressed in mind, melancholick, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. **دلگیری** *dil-gīr-ī*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern. **دل لگنا** *dil-lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive. **دل لگی** *dil-lugī*, s. f. Application of mind, attention, diligence, diversion, attachment, inclination. **دل ماننا** *dil mānnā* (dakh.) To act agreeable to one's desire, to gratify one's wish (?). **دل مانی** *dil māne*, As the heart might wish. **دل مرغ** *dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. **دل میں ڈالنا** *dil mei dālṇā*, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. **دل میں کب جانا** *dil mei khub jānā*, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. **دل میں گھر کرنا** *dil mei ghar karnā*, To contract intimate friendship. **دلنشین** *dil-nishīn*, adj. Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant thought; grateful to the mind. **دلنواز** *dil-na-wāz*, adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دلنوازی** *dil-na-wāz-ī*, s. f. Blandishment. **دل نہاد** *dil-nihād*, s. Any thing on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart. **دل و جان** *dil-o-jān*, Heart and soul; tooth and nail. **دل و جانسی** *dil-o-jān*

ae, adv. With heart and soul, heartily. دلون *dil-ōn dil*, (To) the very heart. دماغ *dil-ō-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. دلت جانا *dil hat jānā*, v. n. To be averse. دلی *dilī dil*, A secret, kept secret. Pers. plur. دلها *dilhā*.

v. دل *دل* (r. دل *دل* Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. دلوال *dal-rūl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity. دلدل *dal-dār*, adj. Fleishy, thick.

ii. دل *dal*, s. m. Wild rice.

ii. دلر *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection.

A. دلاک *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.

v. دلال *dallāl* (adj. superl. from دلالت) s. m. A broker, a salesman.

v. دلال *dallāl* (from دل *dil*) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. *Cinadus libidine infamis*. (*Kāmūs*).

v. دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. دلالت کرنا *dalālat karnā*, To allude, demonstrate, express, betoken, indicate, show, prove, typify.

v. دلاله *dallāla* (from دل *dil*) s. f. A procuress.

i. دلالی *dallālī*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.

v. دلانا *dilānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.

v. دلانا *dulānā* (دولان) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.

v. دلانا *dulānā*, v. n. See دلوانا *dalwānā*.

v. دلاو *dulā'o* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.

v. دلوار *dil-ūwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid.

v. دلوری *dilūwar-i*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

A. دلایل *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دلیل) Proofs, arguments.

v. دل بادل *dal-bādāl* (from دل *دل* An army, and وارید *varid* A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.

ii. پ. دلبند *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.

v. ii. دلتی *du-latī* (دو *do* Two, and لات *lat* A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. دلتی مارنا *dulattī mār-nā*, To wince, to kick with the two hind legs.

ii. پ. دلدای پیش گیر *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A screen or cover in front of a bed.

v. دلدی *dalidr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.

v. دلدی *dalidrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridrī*.

A. دلدل *daldal*, s. m. 1. A hedge-hog. 2. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of علی *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (*met.*) Fat.

ii. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, slough, bog.

ii. دلدلا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.

ii. دلدلانا *daldalā-nā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.

ii. دلدلالت *daldalā-hat* (from دلدلانا) s. f. Tremour. (Arab. زلزال).

ii. دلدلی *daldalī*, adj. Swampy.

ii. دلدلی *du-lar-ā*, 1. adj. Twofold, of two rows or strings. 2. s. m. A necklace of two rows or strings.

ii. دلدلی *du-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of two strings.

G. دلفن *dulfin*, } (Gr. *Δελφιν*) s. f. A dolphin.

G. دلفین *dulfin*, }

A. دلتی *dulk*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلتی پوش *dulk-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.

ii. دلاک *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.

ii. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.

ii. دلکی *dulkī*, s. f. Trot. دلکی جانا یا چلنا *dulkī jānā* or *-chulnā*, v. n. To trot.

ii. g. دلاک *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple, to ruffle.

- h. دلميان *dulmīyān*, s. m. A small purse.
- s. دُلَن *dulan*, s. m. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.
- س. دُلَا *dalnā* (دَلَن r. دَل Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
- ا. دُلُو *dalū* (Heb. דָּל) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
- u. دِلْوَالِي *dilwālī* (دِلِي and دِلِي) s. m. An inhabitant of دِلِي *dillī* or دِهْلِي *dihlī*. دِلِي كِي دِلْوَالِي *dillī ke dilwālī munh-chiknā pet-khālī*, The inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).
- س. دِلْوَانَا *dalwānā* (دَالَن or caus. of دُلَا) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.
- س. دِلْوَانَا *dilwānā* (causal of دِينَا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.
- س. دِلْوَايَا *dalwaiyā* (from دُلَا *dalnā*) s. m. One who grinds.
- س. دِلْوَايَا *dilwaiyā* (from دِلَانَا *dilānā*) s. m. One who causes to give or pay.
- h. دُلْهَا *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- س. دُلْهَارَا *dal-hārā* (from دَال *dāl*) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.
- س. دُلْهَارَن *dal-hūran*, (from دَال *dāl*) s. f. A woman whose business is to deal in grain.
- س. دَلِيْهَن *dalihan* (from دِلْدَل Two halves, and اَنْن Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دَال *dāl*.
- h. دُلْهَن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
- u. دُلْهَايَا *dulhaiyā*, }
- u. دِلِي *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahanābād*.
- r. دِلِي *dilī*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of the heart.
- س. دِلِيَا *diliyā* (from دِلْدَل) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

- r. دِلِير *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, bold, daring, animated, courageous, valiant, insolent, presumptuous, impudent.
- r. دِلِيرَانَا *diler-ānā*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.
- r. دِلِيرِي *diler-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, daringness, venturesomeness, hardihood, hardness, assurance, insolence, presumption.
- ا. دَلِيل *dalīl* (from دَلَالَت) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.
- ا. دَلِيلِي *dalīlī* (from دَلِيل) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.
- س. دَلِيْنَتِي *dalentī* (from دِلْدَل) s. f. A hand-mill.
- ا. دَم *dam* (from دَمِي Heb. דָּם from אָדָם) s. m. Blood. دَمُ الْاُخْوَيْنِ *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's-blood. (*Sanguis Draconis*).
- r. دَم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit, coaxing, wheedling. 10. A draught of water. دَمُ التَّنَا *dam ulaṭnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. دَمْدَم *dam-ā-dam*, adv. Continually, successively: adj. Continual. دَم بَاز *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver, coxer. دَم بَازِ پَسِين *dam-bāz pasīn*, The last breath. دَم بَازِي *dam-bāzī*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving, coaxing, artfulness. دَم بَانْدَهَن *dam bāndhnā*, To be attentive. دَم بَخُوَد *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. دَم بَدَم *dam ba-dam*, adv. Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. دَم بَنَد *dam-band*, An alembick. دَم بِلَا *dam-bhacnā*, To boast. دَم بَخْت *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulā'o*. (See دَم sign. 7). دَم پِهُونَا *dam phūnā*, To breathe short. دَم پِهُونَكَنَا *dam phūnknā*, To breathe, inspire. دَم تُوْتَنَا *dam tūṭnā*, To die. دَم جَگَنَا *dam jagnā*, v. n. To speak, to talk. دَم جَرَانَا

dam churānū, To feign death. دم چڑھنا *dam chārhnū*, v. n. To pant, to respire. دم چوڑا *dam-chūpū*, s. m. The name of a kind of firework, which burns at intervals. دم چھوڑنا *dam chhoṛnū*, v. a. To breathe, to expire. دم دم *dam-kham*, Edge or temper (of a blade). دم دار *dam-dār*, adj. 1. Elastick. 2. Sharp-edged. دم دلاسا *dam dilāsā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. دم دینا *dam denā*, 1. To wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. دم رفتن *dam-raftan*, s. Expiring. دم رکھنا *dam rukhnū*, To be content with a little. دم روکنا *dam roknū*, v. a. To suffocate, to breathe short. دم زدن *dam-zadan*, s. Keeping silence, hesitating, pretending or making a claim. دم زنی *dam-zan-ī*, s. f. Keeping silence, hesitation. دم سادھنا *dam sādhnā*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or, as some *fakīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See دم حبس under حبس). دم ساز *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious, agreeing in sentiment, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازي *dam-sāz-ī*, s. f. Concord, harmony. دم سے ٹالنا *dam se ṭālnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. دم شمشیر *dam-i-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. دم کرنا *dam karnū*, 1. To blow (as, a fire). 2. To blow (as, a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم کش *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing in the breath, breathing, gasping. دم کشي *dam-kash-ī*, s. f. Drawing in the breath, silence. دم کیا جانا یا رہنا *dam khā-jānū*, or *-rahnū*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. دم کیانا *dam khānū*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). دم کیچنا *dam khāichnū*, To be silent. دم لگنا *dam lagnū*, To be desirous. دم لینا *dam lenū*, To take breath, to rest. دم مارنا *dam mārṇū*, 1. To

speak, to utter a word. 2. To boast. دم ناک *dam nāk* *meñ ānū*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم نقد *dam-inakd*, Ready (as, dinner, &c.). دم نکلنا *dam nikalnū*, To die. دم ہونا *dam honū*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a *pulā'o*, &c.).

P. دم *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. دم دار *dum-dār*, Tailor, having a tail. دم دبانا *dum dabānū*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا *dum dabā jānū*, To run away. دم علم کرنا *dum ālam karnū*, To run away. دم لابه *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as, of a cat or dog when pleased). دم لابه *dum-lāba karnū*, To wag the tail (as, a dog or cat when pleased). دم میں گھسنا *dum meñ ghusnū*, To take protection.

A. دمغ *dummū** (perhaps also *dumū**), s. m. Tears of the eye (from sickness or old age), the sap or water that drips from a vine in spring.

A. دمغ تازہ *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. دمغ کرنا *dimāgh karnū*, To be pleased. 2. (in Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness, conceit, spirit, fancy. دمغ چڑھنا *damāgh chārhnū*, To be proud with excess of wealth. دمغ کرنا *damāgh karnū*, To be vain, proud, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دمغ ہونا *damāgh honū*, To be vain, haughty, proud.

P. دمغی 1. *dimāgh-ī*, adj. Of the brain. 2. *damāgh-ī*, Vain, frivolous, conceited, proud.

P. دماما *damāmā*, } s. m. A kettledrum.
P. دمامہ *damāma*, }

P. دمان *damān*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

II. دمانا *damānū*, v. a. To bend (with elasticity).

P. دماناک *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.

S. دمہ *dambh* (P. دَم Cheat, bully) *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.

- s. **دَمْبِي** *dambhī*, adj. Proud.
 r. **دَمِجِي** *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.
 a. **دَمْدَمَة** *damdama* (from **دَم** *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
 n. **دَمْدَمَانَا** *dumdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as, the branch of a tree).
 s. **دَمڑَا** *dumṛā* (from **دَرَم**) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
 s. **دَمڑِي** *damṛī* (from **دَرَم**) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. **دَمڑِي كِي تِين تِين هُونَا** *dumṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
 n. **دَمَك** *damak*, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour.
 n. **دَمَكْنَا** *damaknā*, v. n. To shine, to glow.
 s. **دَمَكَلَا** *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).
 r. **دَمَل** *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.
 a. **دَمَن** *dimn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
 r. **دَمَن** *daman*, n. prop. A lover, mistress of نل celebrated in romance. (Sans. **दमयन्ती**).
 n. **دَمَنَا** *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
 s. **دَمَنهَا** *do-munhā* (**द्विमुख**) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent which has two mouths. (Amphisbæna).
 a. **دَمَوِي** *damawī* (from **دَم** Blood) adj. Plethoric.
 r. **دَمَة** *dama* (from **دَم** Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
 r. **دَمِي** *damī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*, instrument or pipe for smoking.
 n. **دَمِيٹَا** *damītā*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, wealthy.
 r. **دَمِيدِگِي** *damīda-gī* (from **دَمِيد**) s. f. 1. Blowing (as, of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
 r. **دَمِيدَة** *damīdu* (from **دَمِيدَن**) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
 s. **دِن** *din*, s. m. Day. **دِن بَدَن** *din ba-din*,

- Day by day. **دِن بِهَرِي** *din bharne*, express time spent in pain and trouble. **دِن پَرَنَا** *din par-nā*, To be unfortunate. **دِن پَرِنَا** *din phir-nā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). **دِن چَرَنَانَا** *din chaphnā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. **دِن چَرَنَانَا** *din chaphnā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. **دِن دَهُولِي** *din dhaub*, adv. In daylight. **دِن دِيَا** *din diyā*, Daylight.
دِن دِهَلَانَا *din dhalnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). **دِن کَاٹْنَا** *din kāt-nā*, To pass time with difficulty. **دِن کُو دِن رَات کُو رَات نَجَانَا** *din ko dīn rāt ko rāt na jānā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. **دِن کِلَنَا** *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. **دِن گَنَوَانَا** *din ganevānā*, To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time. **دِن مَنَدَنَا** *din mandnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).
 n. **دَنَا** *dannā*, 1. s. m. Membrum vile. 2. adj (dakh.) Great, large.
 a. **دَنَا'ت** *danā'at* (from **دَنُ**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
 n. **دَنَائِي** *dināī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.
 a. **دَنَائِيَت** *danāyat* (from **دَنَا**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
 r. **دَنِيَال** *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The outer angle or corner of the eye.
 r. **دَنِيَالَة** *dumbāla*, }
 3. adv. After, behind. **دَنِيَالَة دَار** *dumbāla-dār* adj. Tailed. **سِتَارَة دَنِيَالَة** *sitāra-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.
 r. **دَنِيَال** *dumbal* (prop. **دَمَل**) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bulbo, an abscess.
 r. **دَنِيَال** *dumbat*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.
 s. **دَنَت** *dant*, s. m. A tooth. **دَنَت پَر** *dant-pīr* (**दंतपीडा**) The toothach.
 s. **دَنَتِيل** *dantail* (**दंतुल**) adj. Tusked.
 s. **دَنَتِيلَا** *dantelā* or *dantilā* (**दंतुल**) adj. Having

- large or prominent tusks (on elephant, boar, &c.).
۱. دند *dand* or *dandu*, s. A large kettledrum. See دندبله *dandubhī*.
۲. دند *dand*, s. (dakh.) 1. See دند *dand*. 2. Unity.
۳. دند *dand*, l. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that wound themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, ir-religious.
۴. دنداره *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.
۵. دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. دندانگیر *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). دندانمصری *dandān-misrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۶. دندانه *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw, &c.
۷. دندوبلی (or دندوبلی) *dandubhī*, s. f. A large kettledrum.
۸. داندانان *dandānānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.
۹. دندوالی *dindūwālī* (dakh. i. q. روز روشن) In bright day, in daylight.
۱۰. دندی *dandī*, s. (dakh.) Enemy.
۱۱. دند *dand*, s. m. 1. A stick, a staff. 2. Fine, penalty, punishment, castigation by amercement or putting to death. 3. (dakh.) See دند *dand*.
۱۲. دند *dandū*, } v. a. (dakh.) 1. To fine, 2. (i. q. کارش کرنا) To investigate (?).
۱۳. دند *dandīchnū*, } amerce, punish.
۱۴. دند *dand-wat*, s. f. See دند *dand-wat*.
۱۵. دند *dandī*, s. m. 1. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand : see دند *dandī*. 2. (dakh. i. q. دسته) Handle (?).
۱۶. دندیا *dandiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دند *dandiyā*.
۱۷. دینکار (دین Day, and کار Who makes) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.
۱۸. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.
۱۹. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. دنگه باز *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent, riotous.
۲۰. دنگه یگی *dangū'egī*, s. (dakh.) Repentance, regret.
۲۱. دنگل *dungal*, s. m. A kind of chair.
۲۲. دنگل *dungal*, s. m. f. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly.
۲۳. دنگی *dangaī*, (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent, ۲۴. دنگیت *dangait*, } mutinous, mutineer, seditious.
۲۵. دینمان *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.
۲۶. دینی *din-i* (from دن) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).
۲۷. دنی *dunī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
۲۸. دنی *dunī* (dakh.) Like : see سربیکا *sarīkhā*.
۲۹. دنیا *dunyā* (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (met.) People, goods of the world. دنیا پر *dunyā po utāne parnā* (dakh.) To be proud or haughty. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly, a person of the world. دنیا داری *dunyā-dār-i*, s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. دنیا طلبی *dunyā-talab-i*, s. f. Seeking the goods of the world, worldliness.
۳۰. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world, ۳۱. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly.
۳۲. دنیت *dunīyat*, s. f. Defect, meanness, baseness.
۳۳. دو *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتش *do-ātash-a*, adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. دو آتش شراب *sharāb-i-do-ātash-a*, Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دوباره یا بار یا بالا *do-or-du-bāra*, or *-bārā*, or *-bālā* (دو) Two, and

بار Time) adj. Twice, double, again. دو برابر *do-barābar*, adj. Double, equal to two. دو بدو *do ba-do*, or دو بدو *do bar-do*, Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو بهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (from دو Two, and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter. دو پاره *do pāra*, adj. Halved, in two pieces. دو پایه *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو- or *du-patta* (two-breadth) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. دو پشته تانكي سونا *do-patta tānke sonā*, To draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness or after death). دو پشته هلانا يا بهرانا *do patta-hilānā* or *-phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). دو پرتا *do-paritā*, adj. Double, of two folds. دو پلکا *do-palkā* (having two eyelids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دو پهر *do pahar*, s. f. Midday, noon. دو پهری *do-pahr-ī*, adj. Of noon or midday. دو پهریا *do-pahriyā*, or *du-pahriyā*, 1. s. m. A kind of flower (Pentapetes phoenicea). 2. adj. Meridian. دو پیازه *do-piyāza*, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو پیکر *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-tār-ā* or *ditār-ā* (double-threaded), s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings. دو تاه-ی *do-tah-ī* (two-ply, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined. دو ٹوک *do-tūk*, adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو ٹوک هونا *do tūk honā*, To be adjusted, to be completed. دو جیا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant. دو جی سی هونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant. دو چار *do jāwā*, adj. See دو جیا *do-jiyā*. دو چار هونا *do or du-chār*, s. f. Interview. دو چار هونا *do-chār honā*, To meet, to have an interview. دو چت *do or du-chittā*, or دو چت *du-chit* (द्विचित) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent or abstracted (in mind). دو چتا *do or du-chittā-ī*, s. f. Suspense, absence or abstraction of mind. دو چله *do or du-challa*, s. m. A roof sloping two ways. دو چنده *do or du-chand* or دو چندان *du-chandān*, adj. Double, twofold, as much again. دو چوبه *do or du-chob-*

ا, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khamm-ū* (دو and خم) s. m. A kind of *hukka*-snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurgurī*. دو خوابه *do-khwāb-a*, Having two naps (cloth). دو دامی *do-dūmī* (دو and دام Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked with a needle). دو دستی *do-dast-ī*, adj. Two-handed, ambidexter (?). دو دله *do-dila* (دو and دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم *do-dum*, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. دو دھارا *do or du-dhār-ā*, adj. Two-edged (sworn). دو راها *do or du-rāh-ā*, or دو راهه *do-rāh-a*, s. m. A road dividing into two leading different ways. دو رخا *do or du-rukh-ā*, 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دو راسته *do-rāstu* or دو رسته *du-rasta* (دو and راسته or رسته Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left (a row of houses, trees, &c.). دو رگا *do or du-rag-gā*, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. دو رنگا *do or du-rang-ā*, adj. Capricious, double-dealer. دو رنگی *do-rang-ī*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit, capriciousness. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو رو *do-rū*, 1. adj. Double-faced, hypocrite. 2. s. Name of a flower, the گل رعنا, one face of which is yellow and the other red. دو روز *do-roz-a*, s. The space of two days. دو روی *do-rū-ī*, 1. s. f. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. دو رویه *do or du-ro-ya*, adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. دو زانو بیگنا *do-zānū baiṭhnū*, v. n. To kneel. دو زبان *du-zabān*, adj. Double-tongued. دو زبانی *du-zabān-ī*, s. f. The having two tongues; duplicity, equivocation. دو سار *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. دو ساله *do-sāl-a*, adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. دو سارها *do-sar-hū*, Tête-à-

- tête. **دو سوتا** *do-sūt-ā* (دو and सूत Thread) s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. **دو سیرا** *do- or du-ser-ā*, A weight of two *ser*. **دو شاله** *do-shāl-a*, A pair of shawls. **دو شنبه** *do-shumba*, Monday. **دو طرفه** *do-tarf-a*, adj. On both sides. **دو طرفي** *do-tarf-i*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. **دو کال** *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. **دو کسي** *do-kas-i*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. **دو کلا** *do-kāl-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock. **دو کوها** *do-koh-ā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back. (Camelus bactrianus). **دو گندي چتي** *do-gandī chittī*, A fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turns up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*: and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). **دو گھڑيا** *du-gharīyā*, s. The space of two hours. **دو لڑا** *do-lar-ā*, s. m. A necklace of two strings. **دو لوله** *do- or du-loh*, and **دو لوهي** *do- or du-lohī*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. **دو منزلہ** *do-manzil-a*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a ship). **دو نیم** *do-nīm*, Two halves, divided in two.
- P. **دو** *dau* (from دویدن) part. act. used in compos. Running.
- P. S. **دو** *dū'ā* (from دو or دوای) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.
- S. **دوا** *dīvā*, s. (dakh.) Lamp: see **دیپ** *dīp*.
- A. **دوا** *dawā* (from دوي Heb. נָתַת To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. **دوا پذیر** *dawā-pazīr*, adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. **دوا خانه** *dawā-khānā*, s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. **دوا ساز** *dawā-sāz*, A maker or compounder of medicines. **دوا کرنا** *dawā karnā*, To remedy, to cure, to heal. (Plur. ادویه *adwiya*).

- A. **دواب** *dawābb*, s. m. (plur of دابة from دَب Heb. דָּבַב To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.
- P. **دواب** *du'āba* or *do'āba* (from دو Two, and آب Water) A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See **انترید** *antarbed*.
- S. **دواپر** *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. m. The third or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.
- A. **دوات** *dawāt* (Heb. דָּוָה from دوي) s. f. An inkstand.
- S. **دوا دس** *dwūdās*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.
- S. **دوا دسی** *dwādasī*, s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.
- P. **دوادو** *dau-ū-dau* (from دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.
- P. **دوادوي** *dau-ū-dau-i*, s. f. Toil, &c. See **دوادو**.
- A. **دوار** *do'ār* (properly *dawcār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.
- A. **دوار** *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. **دوار چرخ** *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.
- S. **دوار** *dwār* or *duwār*, s. m. A door, gate.
- دوار پال** *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A door-keeper. **دوار پالي** *dwār-pāl-i*, s. f. The office of a doorkeeper.
- S. **دوار** *dawār* (داغ) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.
- S. **دوارا** *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (**دوار**) A door. 2. (**دوارا**) By means of.
- S. **دواراوتی** *dwārābatī*, } s. f. Name of
- S. **دوارکا** *dwārikā*, } a Hindū holy place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. **دوارکا ناتھ** *dwārikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Krishna*.
- P. **دوازده** *dwāzda*, adj. Twelve.
- P. **دواسپه** *do-asp-a* (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or

- relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with haste.
- پ. دوآشیانه *do-āshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind of tent.
- پ. دوال *do'āl*, s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوال یا *do'āl-pā*, adj. 1. Webfooted. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
- پ. دیوال *diwāl*, s. f. (dakh.) See دیوار *diwār*.
- پ. دیوالا *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
- پ. دیوالی *dū'ālī* (properly دوال q. v.) s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوالی بند *dū'ālī-band*, A *sipāhī* (having a leathern belt).
- ا. دوام *dawām* (from دوم) 1. s. m. Perpetuity, duration, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. ا. دوام علی الدوام *ālā-d-dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.
- پ. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.
- پ. دیوانا *diwānā*, } adj. See دیوانه *diwāna*.
- پ. دیوانه *diwāna*, }
- پ. ه. دیوان پن *diwān-pan*, } s. m. Madness, insanity.
- پ. ه. دیوانه پن *diwāna-pan*, } nity.
- س. دوب *dūb* (دوبی) Name of a grass. (*Agrostis linearis*).
- پ. دوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.
- س. دوبر *dobur* (from دبو) adj. Double.
- س. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دوبل) Weak, lean. 2. (دوبه) Difficult.
- پ. دوبرو *dūbrū ghasrū*, adj. Unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness.
- س. دوبلا *dūblā*, adj. See دبل *dublā*.
- س. دوباشیا *du-bhāshiyā* (see under دو) s. m. An interpreter.
- س. دوبک *dūbhak* (دوبک) s. f. A scarcity, a famine. See در *dur-bhichh*.
- س. دوبنیان *dobhnyān*, } (دوہمان) With two
- س. دوبیان *dobhyān*, } hands) adj. Two-fisted, ambidextrous, strong.

- س. دوبی *dobe* (دوبی) Knowing two *veels* s. m. A title of *brāhman*.
- س. دوبیا *dūbiyā* (from دبی) s. f. A kind of green, grass-green.
- پ. دوبا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.
- پ. دویازا *do-piyāz-ā*, } s. m. A kind of dish,
- پ. دویازہ *do-piyāz-a*, } meat dressed dry with onions.
- س. دوت *dūt*, s. m. An ambassadour, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man.
- س. دوت *dūt*, See دت *dut*.
- پ. دوتا *du-tū* or *do-tā*, }
- پ. دوتاہ *do-tāh*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.
- پ. دوتہ *do-tah*, }
- س. دوتی *dūfī*, s. f. 1. (دوتی) A bawd. 2. (دوتی) Refulgence.
- س. دوتیا *dūtiyā* or دیتوی *dritiyā*, adj. Second.
- س. دوچ *dūj* (from دیتوی) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight.
- س. دوچ *dwija* (twice-born) s. m. A man of either of the three first classes (the *Brāhman*s, *Kṣatriyas*, and *Vaisyas* being initiated into their respective tribes by investiture with the sacred thread, which is called a second birth).
- س. دوچا *dūjā* (from دیتوی) adj. Second, other.
- س. دوچبر *dūj-bar* (from دیتوی) s. m. A man who marries a second wife, a bigamist.
- س. دوچپتنی *dwijaptnī* (دوچ Twice-born, i. e. A *brāhman*, and پتنی Wife) *dwijaptnī*, s. f. The wife of a *brāhman*.
- س. دوچیا *dojhā* (دوچیا) adj. Married to a second wife.
- پ. دوخت *dokht* (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam. دواخت کرنا *dokht karnā*, To sew.
- پ. دوخته *dokhta*, part. pass. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.

- P. *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. *dūd-ālūda*, Smoky. *dūd-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
- S. *dūd*, s. m. for *dūdh*, q. v.
- P. *dūdman*, s. m. Generation, race, noble family, house.
- H. *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.
- S. *dūdh* (دُودھ r. دُھ Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādharī* (دُودھاھاری) adj. Living on milk. *dūdh-barhnā*, v. n. To be weaned (a child). *dūdh-bhūī*, s. m. A fosterbrother. *dūdh-pilānā*, To suckle. *dūdh-pilāī*, s. f. A wet nurse. *dūdh-handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpan.
- P. *dūda*, s. m. 1. Race, family. 2. Lamp-black, soot.
- S. *dūdhubhātī*, s. f. A ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar together.
- S. *dūdhar* (from دُودھ) adj. Giving much milk, milch.
- S. *dūdhal* (from دُودھ) adj. Giving much milk.
- S. *dūdhi* (from دُودھ) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosen*, &c.
- S. *dūdhiyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See *dūdhiyā-patthār*, A white stone of which plaster is made, and utensils are formed.
- S. P. *dūr* (دُور) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far distant, remote. In Sans. the reverse of *अंध*. *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, circumspect, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-an-*

- desh-ī*, s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, sagacity, wisdom, carefulness. *dūr bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, To abstain from, to abhor, abominate, avoid, shun. *dūr-bīn*, 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *dūr-bīn-ī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. *ākī-i-dūr-bīn*, Solid-judgment. *dūr pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr darāz*, adj. Far, very distant, long. *dūr-dust*, adj. Difficult to reach, remote, inaccessible. *dūr karnā*, To remove, to dispel, to reject, to avert, to keep at a distance. *dūr honā*, To be removed, remote, or dispelled. *dūr ho*, Begone, avaunt, be off!
- A. *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity. *daur-gard-ī*, s. f. Revolution, changing.
- H. *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without a cover).
- A. *daurān* (from *daur*) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
- S. *dāurānī*, s. f. See *dāurānī*.
- P. *do-rukhi*, s. f. A kind of bow.
- S. *daurnā*, v. n. See *daurnā*.
- P. *dūr-ī* (from *dūr*) s. f. Distance, separation, absence, remoteness, farness.
- H. *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.
- S. *daur* (from *dūr* q. v.) s. f. Run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, struggle, effort, race,

- running, course, career, military expedition.
 ٩. **دور** *daur dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. **دور** *daur dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle, to toil.
١٠. **دور** *daurā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). See **دورا** *daurā*. 2. (from **دور** *q. v.*) A highwayman (who robs on horseback).
١١. **دور** *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry.
١٢. **دوراک** *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.
١٣. **دور** *daurānā* (caus. of **دور**) v. a. To cause to run or gallop, to run, to drive, to impel, to accuate, to expedite, speed, despatch.
١٤. **دور** *daurāhā* (from **دور**) s. m. A messenger, courier, runner, guide. See **دور** *daurāhā*.
١٥. **دور** *daurnā* (r. **دور** Run) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.
١٦. **دور** *daur-nā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion, to toil.
١٧. **دور** *daurant* (from **دور**) s. f. Running.
١٨. **دور** *daurākā* (from **دور**) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger. See **دور** *daurākā*.
١٩. **دور** *daurnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **دور** *daurnā*.
٢٠. **دور** *daurī*, s. f. A drawn game at *chavpar*.
٢١. **دور** *daur-yāl*, adj. (dakh.) Running, wandering (star).
٢٢. **دوز** *doz*, part. act. in compos. (from **دوختن**) Sewing, one who sews; piercing.
٢٣. **دوز** *dozakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.
٢٤. **دوز** *dozakhī*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned. 2. Glutton.
٢٥. **دوز** *doza*, s. m. 1. A plant the fruit of which is a prickly nut of the size of the filbert, and which adheres to a garment coming in contact. 2. Gum lac used in fastening the handles of knives and swords.
٢٦. **دوز** *do-zira*, s. m. A kind of rice.
٢٧. **دو** *divas*, s. m. A day.

٢٨. **دوس** *dos* (**دو** r. **دو** Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. **دوس** *dos honā*, To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.
٢٩. **دوس** *dosūd* or *dusūd*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners.
٣٠. **دوست** *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. **دوستدار** *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *dos-dār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. **دوستداری** *dost-dārī* (vulg. *dosdārī*) s. f. Friendship, love. **دوست رکنا** *dost rakhnā*, To like, to hold dear. **دوست نما** *dost-numā*, Friend-appearing, seeming friend. **دوست نواز** *dost-nawāz*, Cherisher of friends. (Plur. **دوستان** *dostān*, Friends).
٣١. **دوستانه** *dost-āna*, adv. Friendly, amicably.
٣٢. **دوستی** *dostī*, s. f. Friendship, affection.
٣٣. **دوسر** *dūsar* (from Sans. **द्वौ** Two) s. m. The second.
٣٤. **دوسرا** *dūsra* (from **دو**) adj. Second, other, an equal, a match. **دوسری** *dūsre*, In the second (place), secondly.
٣٥. **دوسنا** *dosnā* (**دو** *doṣṇā*) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
٣٦. **دوسی** *dosī* (from **دو**) adj. Faulty, criminal.
٣٧. **دوسی** *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. *Musalmān* milkman.
٣٨. **دوش** *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.
٣٩. **دوش** *dosh*, s. m. See **دوس** *dos*.
٤٠. **دوشاله** *du-shālū* (**دو** Two, and **شال** A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).
٤١. **دوشمال** *dosh-māl*, s. m. A towel used by butchers, &c.
٤٢. **دوشیزگی** *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
٤٣. **دوشیزه** *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.
٤٤. **دوشین** *dosh-īn*, adj. (for **دوشینه**) Of last night.

- v. *dosh-īna*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- v. *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- v. *doghla* (properly *داغول*) adj. Mongrel.
- v. *dok* (from *دو* Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
- v. *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
- v. *dūkān*, s. f. (in *dakh*. s. m.) A shop, a work-shop. *dūkān-dūr*, A shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, s. f. Shopkeeping.
- v. *dūkān-ī*, 1. s. f. Shopkeeping. 2. s. m. A shopkeeper.
- v. *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice, blemish. See *دوس* *dos*.
- v. *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.
- v. *dokhan*, s. Objection, blame.
- v. *dokhā* (دوष) r. *دوष* Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.
- v. *do-gū-ū* or *dugū-ā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.
- v. *do-gūna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See *دوگانه* *du-gūna*.
- v. *du-gū-ā* (دوگونا) adj. Twofold.
- v. *duwal* or *diwal* or *dncal*, s. plur. of *dulat*, q. v. Riches, wealth, &c.
- v. *dol-āb* (دول Bucket, and آب Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is *دواليب*).
- v. *dulat* (from *دول*) s. f. (*dakh*. s. m.) 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government. *dulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your house). *dulat-khāna-khāss*, A royal residence, the king's palace. *dulat-khāwāh*, Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal. *dulat-khāwāh-ī*, s. f. The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good

- wishes, good will, loyalty. *dulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address). *dulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. *dulat-mand-ī*, s. f. Wealthiness, opulence, prosperity, happiness. 3. Cause, occasion, effect, means.
- v. *dū-lutī*, s. (*dakh*.) See *دولتی* *du-lutī*.
- v. *dūlam*, s. (*dakh*.) See *دولم* *nāth*.
- v. *dolmāl kurnū* (دولایمان) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.
- v. *dūlah*, s. m. See *دولہا* *dūlhā*.
- v. *dūlhā* or *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- v. *durum* or *dū'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferiour, second sort.
- v. *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, inferiour, poor, vile. *dūn-himmāt*, adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.
- v. *daun* (داو) s. f. Fire.
- v. *daunā* or *donū* (دمن) s. m. The name of a flower. (A species of *Artemisia*).
- v. *daunū* or *donū*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.
- v. *dūnā* (دوگونا) adj. Double, twofold.
- v. *do-nāl-ī* (دو نالی) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).
- v. *daunjū*, s. m. A scaffold.
- v. *dawind*, part. act. (from *دویدن*) A runner, a racer.
- v. *doir* (دویر) s. m. Name of a species of snake.
- v. *donkā*, v. n. To growl.
- v. *donkī* (perhaps, for *dhaunknī*, from *دھونکا* q. v.) s. f. Bellows.
- v. *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.
- v. *do-nāl-ī*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See *دو نالی* *do-nāl-ī*.
- v. *dnon* (from *دو* Two) adj. Both. *دونون*

دوونو *donori waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.

دو *do-ū* (from **دو**) adj. (in Braj) Both.

دوونش *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.

دوونش *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty two.

دوہا *dohā*, s. m. A couplet, distich (in Braj. Sans. **द्विपद्य**).

دوہان *dohān* (**द्विहायन** q. d. of two years old) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.

دوہائی *dohā'i* or *duhā'i* (from **دو** Two, and **ہا** Alas) s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice alas). **دوہائی تہائی کرنا** *duhā'i tihā'i karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.

دوہتا *dohatā*, s. m. Daughter's son. See **دوہتر**.

دوہتر **دوہتر** *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.

دوہتری **دوہتری** *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.

دوہتر **دوہتر** *do-hattar* (from **دو** Two, and **ہستن** Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.

دوہتر **دوہتر** *do-hatthar*, s. f. See **دوہتر** *do-hattar*.

دوہر **دوہر** *dohar* (from **دو** Two) s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.

دوہرا **دوہرا** *dohrā* (from **دو** Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double.

دوہراو **دوہراو** *dohrā'o* (from **دوہرا** *dohrānā*, q. v.) s. m. Repetition, doubling, reduplication.

دوہنا **دوہنا** *dohnā* (**دوہن** r. **دوہ** Milk) v. a. To milk.

دوہنی **دوہنی** *dohnī* (**دوہنی**) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpail.

دوہیا **دوہیا** *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.

دوہی **دوہی** *dū'i*, l. adj. By twos, being twofold or

double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see **بیگانگی** *begūna-gī*.

دوہی **دوہی** *dwai* (Sans. **द्वौ**) adj. Two.

دوہی **دوہی** *dwīp*, s. m. An island, a region. See **دوہی**.

دوہی **دوہی** *dwī-salū'i*, s. (dakh.) A match (for catching fire).

دوہی **دوہی** *dwesh*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.

دوہی **دوہی** *doyam*, adj. Second.

دوہی **دوہی** *dih*, l. s. m. A village. 2. (in compos. from **دہان**) part. act. Giving, giver. 3. **دوہی** *dah*, adj. Ten. **دوہی** *dah-chund*, adj. Tenfold, ten times. **دوہی** *dah-chunda-gī*, s. f. Tenfold (a word with which they return a salutation). **دوہی** *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ūkhirat*, A benediction of *ṣaḥīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world. (It is probably a corrupt. of Pers. phrase, *Dah dar dunyā ṣad dar ūkhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). **دوہی** *dah-dil-a*, adj. 1. Faithless, inconstant. 2. Brave, bold. **دوہی** *dah-roz-a*, A ten days, a decade. **دوہی** *dah-mann-i*, adj. Holding ten *mann*. **دوہی** *dah-yuk* or *دوہی* *duh-yukī*, Tenth part.

دوہی **دوہی** *dah* (**دوہی**) s. m. Very deep water, abyss. **دوہی** *kaniwal-dah*, A place abounding in water lilies.

دوہی **دوہی** *dah-ū* (from **دوہی** Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also **دوہی** and **عاشورا**. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargūh* or *Karbala*.

دوہی **دوہی** *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) House: see **کوٹیا** *koṭhā*.

- g. دھاپ *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot-measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. धाव Running).
- g. دھات *dhāt* (धातु) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.
- r. دھات *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (of *دih*) Villages; the country.
- h. دھاج *dhāchak*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terror: see دھشت *dahshat*.
- g. دھار *dhār* (धार) r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. دھار مارنا *dhār mārṇā*, or دھار پر مارنا *dhār par mārṇā*, To contain, to despise.
- g. دھار *duhār* (दोहकार) s. m. A milker.
- s. دھارا *dhārā*, s. f. A stream, a current.
- s. دھارण *dhāraṇ* (r. धृ Hold, bear) verbal n. s. Holding, bearing, sustaining, upholding, assuming, keeping. See دھارنا *dhārṇā*.
- g. دھارنا *dhārṇā*, v. a. 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to place, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from دھار or धारा) To pour (water).
- g. دھاری *dhārī* (from धारा) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دھاری دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped, streaked. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dying. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: Linn. *Grislea tomentosa*: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 4. (from धृ Hold, bear) used in compos. Bearing, holding, having, wearing.
- h. دھار *dhār*, s. f. } A crowd, a multitude.
- h. دھار *dhārā*, s. m. }
- g. دھارس *dhāras*, s. (dakh.) See دھارس *dhāras*.
- h. دھارنا *dahārṇā*, v. n. To roar (as a tiger).
- h. دھاک *dhāk*, s. m. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Reputation, fame. 3. Fear, terror. 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

- p. دھاٹ *dahāk* (from *د* Ten) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.
- h. دھاکر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.
- h. دھاکھا *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- h. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھاگا ڈالنا *dhāgā ḍālnā*, v. a. To quilt.
- s. دھام *dhām* (r. धा Hold) *dhām*, s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.
- h. دھامن *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.
- g. دھان *dhān* (धान्य) s. m. The rice-plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.
- p. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.
- g. دھانا *dhānā*, v. n. 1. (धावन) To run, to make haste; to toil and labour, to drudge. 2. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- g. دھانا *duhānā* (causal of دھانا from دوهنا) v. a. To cause to milk.
- g. دھانا *dahānā* (causal of دھانا from دهن) v. a. To burn.
- h. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheating, juggle, chicanery.
- h. دھاندھلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, s. m. Chicanery, juggle, cheating, subterfuge.
- h. دھاندھلی *dhāndhālī*, s. m. A wrangler.
- h. دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.
- h. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).
- g. دھانک *dhānuk* (धानुष्क) s. m. 1. A bowman, an archer. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.
- h. دھانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.
- g. دھانویا *dhānwaiyā* (from دھان for धान्य Rice) s. m. A thrasher.
- p. دھانہ *dahāna* (from دھان *dahān*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water bag,

- river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
- س. دهاني *dhān-i* (from دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
- س. دهار *dhā'o* (धातकी) s. m. *Grislea tomentosa*. See دهارى *dhārī*, sign. 3.
- س. دهارا *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دهارا مارنا *dhāwā mār-nā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.
- س. دهاونا *dhāw-nū* (धावन) v. n. 1. To range, roam, rove. 2. To run, run at, attack. 3. To trudge. 4. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- ن. دهاه *dhāh*, s. f. Cry, noise. دهاه مارنا *dhāh mār-nā*, To cry, to groan.
- پ. دها'ي *dahū'i* (from ده) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetick, the tens.
- س. دها'ي *dahū'i*, s. f. See دوحا'ي *dohū'i*.
- س. دها'ي *dhū'e* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.
- ن. س. دها'ي ماررونا *dhū'e mār ronā*, To cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. See دهاه مارنا *dhāh mār-nā*.
- ن. دهاين *dhū'en dhā'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.
- پ. ت. دهابشي *dah-bāsh-i* (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- ن. دھبلا *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.
- ن. دھپ *dhup*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز) Voice, sound, noise, crack.
- ن. دھپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.
- ن. دھپار *dhapār*, s. Running, race.
- ن. دھت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephant.

- س. دھت *dahit* (ر. दह Burn) part. pass. Burnt.
- س. دھتا *dhuttā* (धूतता) s. m. Trick, deception. دھتا دینا *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.
- ن. دھتکارنا *dhat-kār-nā*, v. a. See دتکارنا.
- س. دھتورا *dhatūrā* (ر. धतूर or धुस्तूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple.
- س. دھتوریا *dhatūriyā* (from دھتورا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.
- س. دھٹا'ي *dhiṭā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھٹا'ي *dhiṭhā'i*.
- ن. دھٹینگر *dhaṭingar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.
- س. دھج *dhaj* (धज) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دھج پلٹنا *dhaj palāṭnā*, To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- س. دھجا *dhajā*, 1. (धजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag, banner. 2. s. m. See دھج *dhaj*.
- س. دھج بنگ *dhaj-bhang* (धजभंग i. e. धज Membrum virile, and भंग Breaker) s. Impotency.
- س. دھجی *dhajji* (from धज) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دھجیان اڑانا *dhajjiyān uṛānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دھجیان کرنا *dhajjiyān karnā*, To tear to pieces.
- س. دھجیر *dhajir*, s. f. See دھجی *dhajji*.
- س. دھجیلا *dhaj-ilā* (from دھج q. v.) adj. Well-looking, personable.
- ن. دھچکانا *dhachkchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To frighten: see دھرانا *dhārānā*.
- ن. دھچکنا *dhachuknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.).
- ن. دھچھا *dhichcha*, s. (dakh.) See دھچھا *dhichchā*.
- س. دھدھچھر *dhadhhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (दग्धाक्षर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ह ग न in the beginning of a verse, र ज म in the

middle, and कट झ in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

- g. **دهدھکنا** *dhadhaknā* (**दहन**) v. n. To blaze.
- A. **دهر** *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.
- ii. **دهر** *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, **دهرسي دهرتي** *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.
- s. **دهرا** (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. **धृ** Hold) *dharā*, s. f. The earth.
- s. **دهرا** *dihrā* or *dihurā*, s. m. An idol temple. See **ديبرا**.
- s. **دهرا** *duhrā*, adj. Double. See **دوهر** *dohrā*.
- s. **دهراج** *dhirāj* (**अधिराज**) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperour.
- s. **دهرانا** *duhrānā* (from **دوهر** *dohrā*) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.
- ii. **دهرانا** *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten, to bully.
- s. **دهرانا** *dharānā* (from **धारण**) v. a. To owe.
- s. **دهرب** *dhrub* (**ध्रुव**) s. m. 1. Pole of the earth, polar star, north pole. 2. adj. True, right.
- s. **دهرپد** *dhur pad* (**ध्रुवपद** Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.
- s. **دهرتا** *dhartā*, s. m. A debtor.
- s. **دهرتري** *dhartarī*, s. f. See **دهرتي** *dhartī*.
- s. **دهرتي** *dhartī* (**धरित्री**) See **دهرا** s. f. The earth. **دهرتي کا پھول** *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.
- ii. **دهردھمکنا** *dhardhamaknā*, v. n. To proceed with tumultuous rapidity, to move with violence, to rush.
- s. **دهرسانجھ** *dhur-sanjh*, s. f. Dusk, twilight.
- s. **دهرکار** *dhirkār*, s. m. See **دهکار** *dhikkār*.
- ii. **دهرکال** *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.

- s. **دهرم** *dharm* or *dharma*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion. 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of cast, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. **دهرم باب** *dharm-bāp*, An adopted father, a godfather. **دهرم بيتا** *dharm-beṭā*, Adopted son. **دهرم دھاري** *dharm-dhārī*, A maintainer of justice.
- دهرم راج** *dharm-rāj*, s. m. 1. **धर्मराज** Just king; Yama or Pluto. 2. (for **धर्मराज्य**) A kingdom where justice is administered. **دهرم راج کرنا** *dharm-rāj karnā*, To govern justly. **دهرم سالا** (**धर्मशाला**) *dharam- or dharm-sālā*, s. m. A place where alms are distributed.
- s. **دهرمات** *dharmāt*, { **(धर्मात्मा)** adj. Vir-
s. **دهرماتما** *dharm-ātma*, } tuous, just, holy, pious.
- s. **دهرماتار** *dharmāvatār*, or *dharmāutār*, s. m. Incarnation of *Dharma*, god of justice; used as a term of respect.
- s. **دهرمشت** *dhurmishṭa* (**धर्मिष्ठ**) adj. Virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty.
- s. **دهرمي** *dharmī*, adj. Virtuous, just.
- s. **دهرن** *dharan*, s. f. 1. (**धरण**) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate) which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called **دهرن ناف** *dharan-nāf* or **دهرن ناف** *nāf-talnā* or *-ukharānā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly. 4. See **دهرنا** *dharnā*.
- s. **دهرنا** *dharnā* (**धरण** r. **धृ** Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep. **دهرنا دينا يا بيغتنا** *dharnā denā* or *-baiṭhānā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res. Vol. 4. Art. 22.*

- س. **دھرنی** धरणी *dharnī*, s. f. The earth. **دھرنی دھرنی** धरणीधर *dharnī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth: and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar.
- ن. **دھرنیت** *dharnet* (from **دھرنا**) s. m. A dun.
- س. **دھرو** ध्रुव (**ध्रुव**) s. m. The pole (of the earth), the polar star.
- س. **دھروانا** *dhāruṇā* (caus. of **دھرنا**) v. a. To cause to place, &c.
- س. **دھروت** *dhārot*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See **عرض** *ʿawaz*. 2. See **امانت** *amūnat*, Deposit, &c.
- س. **دھروھر** *dhārahar* (from **دھرنا**) s. f. A trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.
- ا. **دھری** *dahr-ī*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.
- س. **دھری** धुरी (**धुरी**) s. f. An axle. See **دھوری**.
- ا. **دھریا** *dahr-iyū* (from **دھر**) s. m. An atheist.
- س. **دھریانا** *dhuriyānā* (from **धूलि** Dust) v. a. 1. To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
- ن. **دھریچا** *dhārīchā*, s. m. The second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This connexion, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium).
- س. **دھرینڈی** *dhurainḍī*, s. f. See **دھلینڈی** *dhlainḍī*.
- ن. **دھر** *dhar*, 1. s. m. The body. 2. adj. (dakh.) See **مضبوط** *maṣbūt*. **دھر جیو کو لڑانا** *dhar jīuko larānā* (dakh. met.) To think, reflect, consider.
- ن. **دھڑا** *dharā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight. **دھڑا باندھنا** *dharā bāndhnā*, To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing else; as, by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.
- ن. **دھڑکا** *dharākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun, explosion.
- ن. **دھڑدھڑانا** *dhar dharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.

- ن. س. **دھڑ دھڑ جلنا** *dhar dhar jalnā*, v. n. To burn with great fury.
- ن. **دھڑدھڑرہنا** *dhar dhar rahnā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- ن. **دھڑک** *dharak* (from **دھڑکنا**) s. f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.
- ن. **دھڑکا** *dharākā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.
- ن. **دھڑکنا** *dharāknā*, v. n. To palpitate. To blaze (?).
- ن. **دھڑگتی** *dharaguttī*, s. (dakh. i. q. **خاطر جمعی**) Comfort, confidence, ease of mind.
- ن. **دھڑلا** *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering, &c. 2. Frightening, alarming, bullying, bravado. 3. A crowd.
- ن. **دھڑوڑا** *dharū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainū*.
- ن. **دھڑی** *dharī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed at once.
- ن. **دھسنا** *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl-wool.
- ن. **دھسانا** *dhasānā* (causal of **دھسنا**) v. a. To cause to be thrust into, to sink.
- ن. **دھسان** *dhasān*, (from **دھسنا**) s. m. A slough,
- ن. **دھسار** *dhasā'o*, bog, quagmire, a swamp.
- ن. **دھساکنا** *dhasaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a quagmire or slough).
- ن. **دھسم** *dhasam*, s. m. Swanip.
- ن. **دھسن** *dhasan* (from **دھسنا**) s. f. 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
- ن. **دھسنā** *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter, run into.
- س. **دھسیرا** *dus-ser-ā* (**दशसेटक** or **दश** Ten, and **سیر** *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *ser*.
- ا. **دھش** *dahash*, 1. s. Astonishment, amazement. 2. adj. Stupified with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation.
- پ. **دھش** *dikish* (from **دائن**) s. f. Charity, bounty.

- A. *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, fright, terror, dismay, dread, awe, alarm. *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, terrible, hideous. *دهشت دیني* *dahshat denī*, To frighten, terrify, alarm. *دهشت زدہ* *dahshat-zada*, adj. Panick-struck, terrified, alarmed, frightened. *دهشت ناک* *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming, fearful, terrified, frightened, afraid.
- P. A. *dihkān* (from *د* *dih*, Village, and *خان* Lord: *Kām. ap. Gol.*) s. m. A villager, husbandman, a head man of a village.
- A. P. *dihkān-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustic. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
- A. *dihkān-iyut*, s. f. Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity, boorishness.
- §. *dahak* (from *دھکنا*) s. f. Ardour.
- §. *دھک* *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion, fy!
- II. *dhakkū*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push, jog. *دھکا دینا* *dhakkū denā*, To shove, push, jolt.
- §. *دھکار* *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
- §. *دھکارنا* *dhikkār-nā* (*دھکارण*) v. n. To reproach, to curse.
- §. *دھکاری* *dhikkār-ī*, adj. Damned, cursed.
- §. *dahkānā* (caus. of *دھکنا*) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
- II. *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- II. *dhukdhukī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection.
- II. *دھک رہ جانا* یا *دھک رہ جانا* *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- II. *دھکڑ پکڑ* *dhukur pukur*, s. Palpitation, agitation.
- II. *دھکڑی* *dhukarī*, s. f. A purse.
- II. *دھکم دھکا* *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, justling.
- §. *dahaknū* (r. *دھ* Burn) v. n. 1. To burn,

- to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- II. *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See *دھکیل* *dhakel*. *دھکیل دینا* *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- II. *dhakelnū*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See *دھکیلنا* *dhakelnā*.
- II. *dhakel-ū* (from *دھکیل*) s. m. Pusher.
- II. *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter: see *چمکنا* *chamaknā*.
- II. *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour. *دھگڑ باز* *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An adultress. *دھگڑا* *dhaggrā*, } *kāzī* یا *بخشی* *kāzī* or *bukhshī-kā dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general (an expression of pride).
- II. *dhagolnū*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- §. *dahaggī* or *dhaggi* (r. *دھ* Burn) s. (dakh.) Heat: see *گرمی* *garm-ī*.
- P. *duhal* (or *duhul*) s. m. A drum.
- P. *dahlā* (from *د*) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- P. *dahlānā* (caus. of *دھلانا*) v. a. To agitate.
- §. *dhulānā* (caus. of *دھلانا*) v. a. To cause to wash.
- §. *dhulārī* (from *دھلانا*) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- II. *dahalnū*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.
- §. *dhulwānā* (caus. of *دھلانا*) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- §. *dihlī* (*دهली*) s. f. A threshold.
- P. *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See *دلی* *dillī*.
- §. *dhuliyānā*, v. a. See *دھریانا* *dhuriyānā*.
- P. *dahliz* (prop. *dihliz*) s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adopted in Arab. Plur. *دھالیز*).
- II. *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- P. *dahum* (from *د* Ten) adj. Tenth.

۱۱. دھما چوکڑی *dhamā chaukrī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.
۱۲. دھما دھام *dhamādham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
۱۳. دھمار *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as دھمال *dhammāl*.
۱۴. دھماک *dhamākū*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
۱۵. دھمال *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Musalmān faḳīrs*). ¶ *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. See دھمار *dhamār*, sign. 1. 2. Kind of song which is sung during the *hoṭī*.
۱۶. دھمچا *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.
۱۷. دھم دھمانا *dhamdhamānā* (from دھمادھم *dhamādham*) v. n. To make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head).
۱۸. دھم دھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.
۱۹. دھمک *dhamak* (from دھمکنا *dhamaknā*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Noise of footsteps over-head, thumping, &c. 2. Threat, threatening, awe.
۲۰. دھمکا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body.
۲۱. دھمکا نا *dhamkā-nā*, v. a. To threaten, menace, chide, snub, cow, daunt.
۲۲. دھمکا ہٹ *dhamkā-ḥoṭ* (from دھمکانا *dhamkānā*) s. f. Threatening.
۲۳. دھمکانا *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.
۲۴. دھمکی *dhamkī*, s. f. Threat, menace.
۲۵. دھمکیلا *dhamkālū*, s. m. A bright colour.
۲۶. دھملا *dhumlā* (from دھم *dhm* Smoke) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
۲۷. دھملائی *dhumlā-ī*, s. f. Gloominess.
۲۸. دھمکاکا *dhamakākā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.
۲۹. دھم *dhm*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. (or *dhan*) The sign Sagittarius. ¶ دھن *dhan*, s. f. Sultriness.

۳۰. دھن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (ध्यान) Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind). Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for ध्वनि) Sound, musical sound.
۳۱. دھن *dhun*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for धन्य) adj. Fortunate; (as an interj.) well done! دھن مانا *ghan munnā*, To thank. 2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. دھنانند *dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth or riches, purseproud. دھن پتر *dhun-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. دھمان *dhan-mān*, or دھن وان *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich, wealthy.
۳۲. دھن *dhan*, s. m. Mouth.
۳۳. دھن *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. דהן) s. m. Oil, ointment.
۳۴. دھنا *dahnā* (दक्षिण) adj. Right, the opposite of left.
۳۵. دھنا *dahnā* (दहन r. दह Burn) v. n. a. To burn.
۳۶. دھنا *dahnā* (intrans. of دھنا q. v.) v. n. To be milked.
۳۷. دھنا *dhunnā* (धुन r. धु Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head). دھنا سر *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
۳۸. دھناسری *dhanāsri* (धनेश्वरी) s. f. The name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
۳۹. دھناسیتھ *dhannā-seth*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
۴۰. دھناتار *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वन्तरि) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
۴۱. دھند *dhund*, s. (dakh.) Design, intention, idea, thought: see قصد *qasd* and خیال *khayāl*.
۴۲. دھندا *dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دھندا *dhandhā*.

۵. دھندلا *dhundlā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful.
 دھندلی پن *dhandle-pan*, s. m. Deception, artifice, fraud.
۶. دھندہ *dihanda* (or, contracted دھند *dihand* from دادن) part. act. Giving, giver, donor.
۷. دھندہ *dhundh* (from धूम Smoke) s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Hazeiness, mistiness.
۸. دھندھا *dhandhā*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.
۹. دھندھار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
۱۰. دھندھاری *dhandhārī*, s. f. Solitude.
۱۱. دھندھالا *dhandhālā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.
۱۲. دھندھرانا *dhundh-rānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.
۱۳. دھندھکا *dhundhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.
۱۴. دھندھکی *dhandhkī*, s. f. A small drum.
۱۵. دھندھلا *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.
۱۶. دھندھلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
۱۷. دھندھلانا *dhandhlā-nā*, v. a. To trick.
۱۸. دھندھلایی *dhundh-lā'ī*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness, mistiness.
۱۹. دھندھلا *dhundhelū*, adj. Knavish.
۲۰. دھندھلاٹ *dhandhlāt*, s. (dakh.) Coming and going without profit, assiduity.
۲۱. دھندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wander without profit, to run about uselessly.
۲۲. دھندھورا *dhandhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دھندھورا *dhandhora*.
۲۳. دھندھولنا *dhandolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To search or grope for. See تھولنا *tuḥolnā*.
۲۴. دھنور *dhanur*, s. m. 1. An archer, one armed with a bow. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
۲۵. دھندھنا *dhundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھندھنا *dhundhānā*.
۲۶. دھنسنا *dhanśnā*, v. n. See دھنسنا *dhanśnā*.
۲۷. دھنشٹا (धनिष्ठा) *dhanishṭhā*, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
۲۸. دھنک *dhanuk* (धनुष) s. f. A bow. دھنک

دھاری *dhanuk-dhārī* (धनुधीरी) s. m. An archer. دھنک دھار *dhanuk-dhār* (धनुधर) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. دھنکدھارا *dhanuk-dhārā*, A ceremony in honour of *Siva*.

۲۹. دھنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
۳۰. دھن کٹی *dhan-kafī* (from धान्य Rice, and र कट Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
۳۱. دھن کٹی *dhan-kafī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
۳۲. دھنکنا *dhunaknā* (from धनुष see دھنکی *dhanuk-ī*) v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
۳۳. دھنکی *dhanuk-ī* (from धनुष) 1. s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned. 2. adj. Arched.
۳۴. دھنگار *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
۳۵. دھنگارنا *dhungār-nā*, v. a. To season with spices.
۳۶. دھنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
۳۷. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, shepherd: see چرواہا *charwāhā*.
۳۸. دھنمانی *dhanmānī* (from धन्य) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!
۳۹. دھنمد *dhan-mad*, s. Pride or intoxication from wealth.
۴۰. دھننا *dhunnā* (धुनन) v. a. See دھننا *dhunnā*.
۴۱. دھننتر *dhanantar*, } 1. (धन्वन्तरि) n. prop. The name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. 2. (धनवन्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.
۴۲. دھننتری *dhanantari*, }
۴۳. دھننجا *dhananjaya*, s. m. 1. Fire or its deity. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
۴۴. دھننوتا *dhannoṭā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain the supports of thatch.
۴۵. دھنوا *dhunwā*, } s. m. Smoke. See دھنوا *dhunwā*.
۴۶. دھنوان *dhunwān*, }
۴۷. دھنوان *dhan-wān*, } adj. Wealthy, affluent, rich.
۴۸. دھنوانت *dhan-want*, }
۴۹. دھنونا *dahnausi* (दहन) v. n. (in Braj) To burn.

- §. دھونی *dhunwī* (from धनुष) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.
- §. دھنبا *dhanhā* (from دھان *dhān*, q. v.) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.
- §. دھنی *dhanī*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. §. m. Owner, proprietor.
- §. دھنی *dhunī*, s. f. See دھونی *dhūnī*, sign. 2 and 3.
- h. دھنی *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.
- §. دھنیا *dhaniyā* (धान्य) s. m. Coriander seed. (Coriandrum sativum). دھنی کی کھوپری میں *dhaniye kī khoprī meṁ pūnī pilānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- §. دھنی *dhuniyā* (from دھننا) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).
- §. دھنیانی *dhan-yānī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Lady: see بی بی *bībī*. 2. See مختار *mukhtār*.
- ا. دھنیت *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- §. دھنیش *dhanēs*, s. m. The name of a bird with a very large bill. (Buceros).
- §. دھنہا *dhunehū* (from دھنا *dhunmā*) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.
- h. دھنہا *dhunihū'o*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See دھن *dhun*, sign. 2.
- §. دھو *dhau* (धातकी) See دھار and دھاری s. f. A kind of wood. (Lythrum fruticosum: Linn. Grisea tomentosa: Roxb. Pl. Cor.).
- h. دھوا *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālki* bearers, who are *Musalmanā*.
- h. دھوا *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- §. دھوان *dhū'ān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونا.
- §. دھوان دھار *dhū'ān-dhār*, See دھونوان under دھونا *dhūnwā*.
- §. دھوب *dhob* (from دھونا) s. m. Washing.
- §. دھوبی *dhob-in*, s. f. A washer-woman, a washer-man's wife.
- §. دھوبی *dhob-i*, s. m. A washer-man.

- h. دھوب *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine; heat of the sun.
- h. دھوب *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- §. دھوب *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. دھوب دانی *dhūp-dānī*, s. f. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- h. §. دھوب کالا *dhūp-kālā* (from دھوب Sunshine, and کال Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.
- §. دھوپنا *dhūpnā* (from دھوپ) v. a. To smear with pitch, to pitch, to perfume.
- §. دھوتا *dhotā* (धूर्त) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- p. دھوترا *dahotrā* (from د Ten) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.
- §. دھوتی *dhotī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.
- §. دھوجا *dhucājā*, s. f. See دھجا *dhajā*.
- §. دھور *dhūr* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- h. دھور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.
- §. دھورا *dhaurā* or *dhorā*, adj. See دھولا *dhaulū*.
- h. دھورا *dhorā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- §. دھورا دینا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in. See دھتا دینا *dhuttā denā*.
- §. دھورت *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, sly.
- h. دھور دھانی *dhūrdhūnī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- §. دھور سانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.
- §. دھوری *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree.
- h. دھوریا بیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jasmine.
- h. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-mullār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- h. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- h. دھوسا دھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.

- h. دھوسا *dhūsā*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as, horned cattle).
- h. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See دھوکھا *dhokhā*. 2. Injury.
- h. دھوکڑ *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletic.
- h. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder. دھوکھا دینا *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. دھوکھا کھانا *dhokhā khānā*, To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).
- g. دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, s. f. Dust. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Dispersed, troubled, ruffled.
- h. دھول *dhul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *dhul-jarṇā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To thump. دھول لگنا *dhul lagnā*, v. n. To suffer loss.
- g. دھولہ *dhaulā* (धवल) adj. White. دھولہ لاکر *dhaulā-lāgar* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
- h. دھولانا *dhaul-ānā*, v. a. To thump, to slap.
- g. دھولائی *dhaulāi* (from धवल) s. f. Whiteness.
- h. دھول دھپا *dhul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
- g. دھولتی *dhūti* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- h. دھولیا *dhauliyā* (from دھول *dhul*) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap, to cuff.
- h. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, rumour, report.
- g. دھوم *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
- g. دھومہ *dhūm-ā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke), purple.
- h. دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhūm*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
- g. دھومہرا *dhūm-hā*, (धूम or धमल) s. m. See
- g. دھوملا *dhūm-lā*, (धूम) s. m. adj. Of the colour of smoke, compounded of black and red, purple.

- h. دھون *dhaūn*, l. s. m. A weight of 20 *ser*. 2. Whether.
- g. دھونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin, resin.
- g. دھونا *dhonā* (धावन) s. a. To wash, washing.
- g. دھونان *dhūnān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
- g. دھونتال *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
- g. دھونتالی *dhauntālī*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
- g. دھونج *dhaunj* (from ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
- h. دھونڈھا *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (*met.*) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sams. तुंड).
- g. دھوندھر *dhūndhar* (from धुंधु) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
- g. دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
- g. دھوندھون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, (धुंधुकार) s. m.
- g. دھوندھون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, (धुंधुकार) s. m. 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
- g. دھونڈنا *dhūndhnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) See دھونڈھنا
- g. دھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*, } *dhūndhnā*.
- h. دھونس *dhauns*, s. m. Assault, threatening.
- h. دھونسہ *dhaunsā*, s. m. A large kettledrum.
- h. دھونسا *dhaunis* *dhaṇṇāllū*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
- h. دھونسنا *dhūnsnā*, v. a. See دھونسنا *dhūsā*.
- h. دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, s. m. The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
- g. دھونک *dhaunk* (from دھونکا q. v.) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
- g. دھونکا *dhaunkā* (r. धमा Blow) v. a. To blow with bellows, &c.
- g. دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, s. f. Bellows.
- g. دھونوان *dhūnwā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke. دھونوان دھار

- dhūnwān-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
- §. *dhūniwārā* (from *dhūniwā*) s. m. A chimney.
- §. *dhūniwārā-nā*, v. a. To smoke.
- §. *dhūnwar* (from धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or (perhaps) of the colour of smoke.
- §. *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering. 2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faḳīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune : to smoke. *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed ; or, as a medical application. *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.
- ii. *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
- ii. *dhōī*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
- ii. *dhō'endhī dukār*, s. f. A sour belch.
- §. *dakhi* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dakhi-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.
- §. *dhi*, 1. s. f. A daughter. 2. Understanding. 3. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- §. *dhiwān* *dhi-wān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned, famous.
- §. *dhiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. *dhyān* (र. ध्ये Think on) *dhyān*, s. m. Meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought, consideration, imagination, advertency. *dhyān karnā*, To advert, think, consider, reflect, observe, contemplate, meditate, attend.
- §. *dhyānā* (र. ध्ये Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.

- §. *dhyānauṇ*, } v. a. (in Braj) See
§. *dhyāwnauṇ*, } *dhyānā*.
- §. *dhyānī* *dhyānī*, adj. Considerate, contemplative, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- §. *dhyāwnā*, v. a. See *dhyānā*.
- §. *dhīt*, } adj. (dakh.) See *dhith*.
§. *dhith*, }
- §. *dhī-ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness : see *dhithāī*.
- §. *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Resolute, firm, steady, patient, sedate. 2. s. m. (धैर्य) Resolution, firmness, patience, deliberateness, sedateness.
- ii. *dhīr*, s. m. (dakh.) Heap : see *dher*.
- §. *dhīrā* (धीर) adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate, grave.
- §. *dhīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness, gravity.
- §. *dhīraj* (धैर्य) s. m. Patience, &c. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2. *dhīraj-wān* (धैर्यवान्) adj. Patient.
- §. *dhīrī*, s. f. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2.
- §. *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter. See *dhi*.
- ii. *dher*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps, for *dūhel*, q. v.). ¶ *dhīr* (dakh.) See *dhīr*.
- ii. *dherā*, adj. Squinteyed. See *dherā*.
- ii. *dherī kauwā*, s. (dakh.) A large black crow.
- A. *dīhez* or *dahez* (corrupt. of *dhīhāz*) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia.
- ii. *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- ii. *dhelā*, s. m. Same as *adhelā*, q. v.
- ii. *dūhelā*, adj. Difficult.
- ii. *dhīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness

۱۱. *dhīm-ā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. *دھیمی دھیمی dhīme dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.
۵. *dhīmar* (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
۱۱. *dhīm-ī*, s. (dakh.) See *dhīm*.
۵. *dhenu* (धेनु) s. f. A cow, a milch cow, one which has lately calved.
۵. *dahendī* or *dahaindī* (compound of *دھی* from *दधि*, and *हंडी* A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.
۱۱. *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour, gallant.
۱۱. *dhīngā dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
۱۱. *dhengū-mushī*, s. f. Fisticuffs.
۵. *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly, at festivals).
۱۱. *dhīngṛā*, s. m. A paramour.
۵. *dhīwar*, } (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; }
 ۵. *dhīwar*, } name of a cast of fishermen. }
 See *dhīmar*.
۵. *dahyau*, 1. See *dahi*. 2. Third pers. sing. mas. past tense of *dahnaui*.
۵. *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.
۱۱. *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter.
۵. *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
۵. *daṭ* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
۵. *daṭ* (दैव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. *daṭ lagnā*, To be unfortunate. *daṭ-mārū*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.
۵. *dayā* (र. दय Move, give) s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. *dayāśīl* *dayā-sīl*, adj. Affectionate. *dayā-mān* (दयावान) or *dayāvānt*: *dayā-want*, adj. Charitable, merciful, kind.

۵. *diyā*, 1. s. m. (दीप) A lamp. *diyā-salāṭī*, s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of *دینا* To give) Given; s. m. Gift.
۱۱. *daiyū*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.
۱۱. *diyār* (plur. mult. of *دار*) s. m. A country, region, province.
۱۱. *de'ārā*, s. m. A white ant-hill.
۵. *dayāl* (दयालु) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, beneficent, kind.
۱۱. *diyānat* (from *دین*) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dūr*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat-dār-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, conscientiousness.
۵. *dayāyut* (i. e. *دया* Tenderness, and *یوت* Joined) *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.
۱۱. *debā*, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.
۱۱. *dībāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
۵. *deblūr* (देवदार) s. m. The mast tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
۱۱. *debrū*, adj. Left, opposite of right.
۵. *debī* (देवी) s. f. A goddess, the goddess *Durgā*; a queen. See *devī*.
۵. *daibī* (दैवी) adv. By chance, accidentally: at length.
۵. *dīp* (दीप) s. m. An island; a continent, a region or clime of the earth.
۵. *dīp*, s. m. A lamp. See *diyā*.
۵. *dīpak*, s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rūg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.
۱۱. *diyat*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).

- §. *daiyat* or *daitya* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, a Titan, a giant.
- §. *dīth* or *dīhi* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, glance, look, vision.
- §. *dejā* or *daijā* (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion.
- §. *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion or dowry.
- پ. *daijūr* (compound of *داج* Darkness, and *ور* particle) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. *دیا جیر*).
- پ. *dīd* (from *دیدن*) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāz*, An ogler. *dīd-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. *dīd karnā*, To inspect, behold, &c. *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview. ¶ for *dīd* *dīda*, part. Seen, having seen.
- پ. *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview. *dīdār-khūāh*, Seeking or soliciting an interview.
- پ. *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, securely.
- پ. *dīd-hān* (for *dīd-bān* *dīda-bān*, which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel, scout.
- پ. *dīdan*, v. To see, seeing.
- پ. *dīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be seen.
- پ. *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen, or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (met.) Impudence. *dhoyā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīde phār-nā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. *dīde* *dīda-rez-i*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as, minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. *dīde wān* یا *bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda-o-dānista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. *dīda-o-dil se*, adj. With heart and soul. *dīda-war*, adj. Clear-sighted. *dīde nīli* *pīli* کرنا

- pīle karnā*, To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. *dīdagān*).
- س. *dīdhit* (दीधिति) s. f. A sunbeam.
- پ. *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- پ. *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. *der-pā*, adj. Durable, lasting. *der-pā-i*, s. f. Durability. *der tak* or *der ta-lak*, For a long time, till late. *der-khūb-i*, s. f. Late sleeping. *der-gāh*, adv. Always.
- پ. *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
- پ. *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
- پ. *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
- پ. *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-i lagnā*, To be late, slow, &c. *der-i karnā*, To delay, dally.
- پ. *der-ān*, adj. (by poets for *derīn*) Old.
- پ. *der-āna*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
- س. *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region.
- des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration. *des-nikūlā*, s. Banishment, exile. *des-mukh*, s. m. See *chaudhūrī*. *des-pānd*, s. m. See *kānūn-go* under *قانون*.
- پ. *des*, s. (dakh.) Day.
- پ. *daisā*, adj. (dakh.) Like.
- پ. *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- پ. *desāwar* (देश Country, and *अवर* Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- پ. *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i* (देशावरी *For* reign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- پ. *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- پ. *dīsū* (r. *दृश* See) v. n. To look, to seem, to appear, to be visible.

- §. *des-i*, 1. (देशीय) adj. Of the same country, indigenous. 2. (दृश्य) s. f. Appearance.
- §. *dekhā* (from دیکھا) s. m. Sight, seeing.
- §. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھانا *dikhānā*.
- §. *dekhāī*, s. f. See دیکھائی *dikhāī*.
- §. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھانا *dikhānā*.
- §. *dekhan* (see دیکھنا) s. m. Seeing.
- §. *dekhnā* (r. دُش See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. *dekhnā bhānā*, To see, to look at. *dekhā-dekhī*, s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).
- §. *dikhnā* (r. دُش See) v. n. To look, to appear.
- §. *dekhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Spectator, beholder, observer, viewer.
- r. *deg*, s. f. A caldron. *deg-dūn*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet. *deg-sho*, A scullion.
- r. *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small caldron.
- r. *diḡar*, adj. Other, another.
- r. *diḡar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
- §. *degambar*, adj. Naked. See دکمبر.
- §. *de mārṇā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
- r. *dīmak* (prop. دپیک) s. f. White ant.
- s. *dīn*, adj. Poor, needy, indigent; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, *dīn-dayāl*, Merciful to the poor, *dīn-bandhu*, The friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, Lord of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- A. *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. ادیان). *dīn-panāh*, Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. *dīn-dār*, adj. Vir-

- tuous, religious. *dīn-dār*, s. f. Religiousness.
- A. *dain*, s. m. Debt. *dain-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
- §. *den* (दान) verbal n. To give, giving.
- §. *denā* or *dīnā* (दान) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, emit, let, resign, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs): s. m. Giving. *denā pūnā*, s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
- A. *dīnār*, s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. *दीनार* A weight of gold).
- s. *dīn-tā*, } (दीनता) s. f. Poverty, indigence; humility.
- §. *dīn-tāī*, }
- H. *dengī*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: see عنایت.
- §. *den len* (properly *dīnā* and *līnā* from *दान* and *लान* or *देयलेयं*) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffick.
- §. *dīnan*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense of *denuṃi* (in Braj) To give.
- A. *dīn-ī*, adj. Religious, spiritual.
- §. *dayau* (r. दा in Braj) Gave, given.
- P. *dew*, s. m. A demon.
- s. *dew* } (देव) s. m. 1. A god, a deity.
- §. *dewā* }
- dew-thūn* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.
- §. *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- §. *dīwā-salāī* (dakh.) A match tipped with sulphur: see *dīyā* under دیا *dīyā*.
- P. *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
- §. *dewāgat* (देवागति) s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.
- §. *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- P. *dīwāl* s. f. See *dīwār*.
- H. *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

- P. بند دیوال *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See بند دوالي *dū'ālī-band*.
- g. دیوالی *dewāle'i* (from دینا and لینا) s. f. Barter, traffick. See دین لین *den len*.
- g. دیوالی *dewālī* (दीपाली from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *srāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).
- g. دیوالی देवालय (देव A god, and आलय A house) *dewālāi*, s. m. A temple of idols.
- P. دیوالی *dīwālī* (for دوال see دوالي *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt.
- g. دیوالیا *dewāliyā* (from دیوالی *dewāle'i*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.
- P. دیوان *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal, divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلیٰ *dīwān-i-ālī*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-khāṣṣ*, s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council. دیوان خانہ *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. دیوان عام *dīwān-i-ām*, Publick hall of audience. دیوان پن *dīwān-pan*, s. m. for دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, q. v.
- P. دیوانگی *dīwāna-gī* (from دیوانہ) s. f. Insanity, madness, lunacy.
- P. دیوانہ *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.
- P. دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. دیوانی *dīwānī*, s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane.
- g. دیوتا देवता *dewtā*, s. m. f. A heathen god, a divinity.

- g. دیوت *dīwat* (from दीप) s. f. A lamp-stand.
- g. دیوتھان *dew-thān* (देवोत्थान from देव God, उत् Up, and र. ष्टा Stand) s. f. The second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl-pakṣh*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.
- g. دیوتی *de'otī* (from दीप) s. (dakh.) A torch.
- A. دیوت *daiyūs*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.
- g. دیودار देवदार *dewdārū*, s. m. The name of a medicinal tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- g. دیودت देवदत्त *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).
- g. دیور देवर *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.
- g. دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dyaurnī*, or *diurnī* (from देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.
- II. دیورھی *de'orhī*, s. f. Threshold, &c., see دیورھی *dewrhi*.
- H. دیوریان *dewrī-wān*, s. m. (dakh.) A door-keeper, porter.
- A. دیوس *daiyūs*, s. m. See دیوت *daiyūs*.
- P. دیوستان *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.
- g. دیوستان देवस्थान *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
- P. دیوت *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.
- II. دیوکاندر *dew-kāndar*, s. m. Watercresses.
- g. دیوکی देवकी *devakī*, s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. دیوگری (देवगिरी) *dew-gīrī* s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rūgīnī*.
- g. دیول *dwal* (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
- II. دیولی *dewlī*, s. f. 1. A fish-scale. 2. The scale

or scab of smallpox. 3. (from Sans. दीप) A small lamp.

§. दीनो मरो *dewnā-marvā* (दमनक and मरुवक) s. m. The name of a shrub. (Ocymum).

§. दीनल *dīū-nal*, s. m. (dakh.) Reed.

§. ह. दीनहार *devan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Giver.

§. दीहरा *dewhrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.

§. दीवी *daiṽ*, adv. See दीवि *daili*.

§. दीवी देवी *devī*, s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.

§. देह *deh*, s. f. The body. देह दाना *deh durānā*, To conceal or cover the privities. देह दाना *deh sambhālānā*, To keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self.

§. दीह *dih*, s. m. A village. Plur. दीहात *dihāt*, Villages, the country in opposition to the town.

§. दीहरा *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a Hindū temple.

§. दीहो (in Braj) 1. (for देहु) *dehu*, 2d pers. sing. imper. of दीनो *denānī*, To give. 2. (for दीहो) *daihan*, 2d pers. plur. fut. tense of दीनो To give.

§. दीहि *dih-i*, adj. Rustick, rural.

Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī ड, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for द and vice versa, as डुड for दंड.

§. ड़ाब *dāb* (दर्भ) s. f. Name of a sacrificial grass. (*Poa cynosuroides*).

ii. ड़ाब *dāb*, s. m. 1. A sword-belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.

ii. ड़ाबर *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ड़ाबर नैनी *dābar nain-i*, Having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *dābar* in Panjābī being great).

ii. ड़ाबक *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.

§. ड़ाब *dābh*, s. m. 1. (दर्भ) Name of a sacrificial grass: see ड़ाब. 2. (दाव) A forest.

ii. ड़ात *dāt* (from ड़ात) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.

ii. ड़ातना *dātnā*, v. a. To snub, check, chide, threaten, to browbeat. See ड़ातना *dātnā*.

§. ड़ार *dār*, s. f. Line, row. See ड़ार *dhār*. ड़ार *dār* (i. q. جہا) Company, band, gang (?).

ii. ड़ार *dār*, s. f. Branch, bough. See ड़ाल.

§. ड़ारम *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. See ड़ारم.

§. ड़ारना *dārānā*, v. a. To throw, &c. See ड़ालना.

§. ड़ारह *dārḥ* (दाढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.

§. ड़ारहि *dārḥi* (दाढी) s. f. A beard.

ii. ड़ाक *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkī* bearers). 2. A postoffice. 3. Perpetual vomiting. ड़ाक लगी *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.

§. ड़ाक (डाकी) *dāk* s. m. Husband of a डाकीनी *dākinī*, q. v.

ii. ड़ाका *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ड़ाका *dākā-paṇā*, or *-denū*, or *dāl-nū*, To rob.

ii. ड़ाकना *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.

§. ड़ाकिनी *dākinī*, s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.

ii. ड़ाकू *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate.

ii. ड़ाकी *dākī*, adj. Gluttonous.

- ه. اکیا *dākiyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. Postman.
- ه. آل *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough. ایک ڈال *ek-dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.
- ه. آلا *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.
- ه. آلا *dālā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, throw, hurl, thrust, destroy, throw away; cause, occasion, produce, excite.
- ه. آلا *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away, cast, cause, occasion, &c.
- ه. آلو *dālū* (from آلا) s. (dakh.) in compos. Caster; occasioner.
- ه. آلی *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit, &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, a bough.
- ه. آمر *dūmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch.
- ه. آنت *dānt dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
- ه. آنتا *dāntnā*, v. a. To snub, to rebuke, to threaten, to menace. See آنتا.
- ه. آنتیل *dānthāl*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk.
- ه. آنتھی *dānthī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.
- ه. آند *dānd* (دند) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. آند بهرنا *dānd bharnā*, v. a. To pay a fine. آند لینا *dānd lenā*, To take a fine, to fine, to amerce.
- ه. آندا *dānd-ā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks. 2. Road.
- ه. آندا *dānd-nā* (دندنا) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
- ه. آندی *dānd-i* (from دند) s. m. A rower.
- ه. آنس *dāns* (دش) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large mosquito, a gadfly.
- ه. آنک *dānk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals).
- ه. آنگی *dāng*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.

- ه. آنگر *dāngar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
- ه. آندول *dānwāndol* (धावन and दोलन Running and roaming) adj. Wandering without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute.
- ه. آندولی *dānwāndol-i*, s. f. The wandering without house or home, destitute state.
- ه. آنورو *dānwurū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
- ه. آوان *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right).
- ه. آوان *dāwān-dol*, adj. See آندول.
- ه. آوان *dāwān-dol-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) The wandering without house and home.
- ه. آد *dāh* (from آهنا *dāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning.
- ه. آهنا *dāhnā* (दाहन) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fused (as, metal). 3. To heat (metal).
- ه. آهی *dāh-i* (from दाह) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
- ه. آیین *dūyan* or *dū'en* (اکینی) s. f. A witch.
- ه. آب *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil-pots are made. آب گر *dab-gar*, s. m. A carrier.
- ه. آبا *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- ه. آببا *dibbā*, s. m. A small box.
- ه. آبنا *dubnā* (caus. of آوبنا *dūbnā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
- ه. آبوار *dubū'o* (from آوبنا) 1. adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). 2. s. Drowning. ¶ *dubū'u*, s. (dakh.) In compos. Drowner, sinker, immerser; destroyer.
- ه. آببانا *dabḍabānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). آنبین آببانا *ānkheṇ dabḍabānā* or آنسو آببانا *ānsū dabḍabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

۱۱. *ḍabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. *ḍabra*
ḍabrū-ḍahrū, s. m. A hole or pit of water,
 a puddle.
۱۱. *ḍibariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
۱۱. *ḍabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea-stock, stores.
۱۱. *ḍabkū*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a
 well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
۱۱. *ḍabaknū*, v. n. To glitter.
۱۱. *ḍubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive, plunge.
۱۱. *ḍubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ḍūbnā*.
۱۱. *ḍabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
۱۱. *ḍubwānā*, v. a. (caus. of *ḍubonā*) To
 cause to drown, &c.
۱۱. *ḍubonā* or *ḍabonā* (caus. of *ḍubnā*) v. a.
 To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see *ḍubānā*.
ḍubonā, v. a. To exhaust,
 to ruin, to demolish, to drown.
۱۱. *ḍibbī*, s. f. A cartouch-box, a small box.
۱۱. *ḍibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
۱۱. *ḍapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to
 halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
- P. *ḍaph* (for *ḍaf*) s. m. A tambourin.
۱۱. *ḍaphārānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blub-
 ber, to roar.
- P. *ḍaph-ālī* (from *ḍaf*) s. m. 1. A kind of
fakīr, who always plays upon a musical instru-
 ment called *ḍaf*. 2. (met.) A chatterer.
۱۱. *ḍaṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork.
- g. *ḍiṭnā* (from *ḍaṭṭ*) v. a. 1. To see. 2.
 To take aim, to look at.
۱۱. *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
۱۱. *ḍaṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.
- g. *ḍiṭhiyārā* (from *ḍaṭṭ*) adj. Seeing, the
 opposite of blind.
- g. *ḍar* (ر. *ḍar*) s. m. f. Fear, dread,
 awe. *ḍar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
- g. *ḍar-āk*, adj. Fearful.
- g. *ḍar-ālū*, adj. Timid, fearing.
- g. *ḍarānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of *ḍarna*) To fright-

- en, scare, fear, terrify, alarm, daunt, deter. 2.
 adj. Frightful, terrible.
- g. *ḍarā'ū* (from *ḍarna*) adj. Terrible.
- g. *ḍarāwnā*, 1. (caus. of *ḍarna*) v. a. To fright-
 en. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, terrifying, tre-
 mendous, dire.
- g. *ḍarapnā*, } (r. *ḍar*) v. n. To fear, be fright-
 ened, dread.
- g. *ḍar-nā*, }
- g. *ḍar-ṣaiyū*, adj. Fearful; (met.) A coward.
- g. ۱۱. *ḍuriyā lenā*, v. a. See *ḍuriyānā*.
۱۱. *ḍuriyānā* (from *ḍuri*) v. a. To lead about
 (as, a horse), to lead in hand.
- g. *ḍaḥ-mundū* (दाढीमुंडित) adj.
 Beard-shaven, beardless.
- g. *ḍaḥhiyal* (from *ḍaḥī* see *ḍaḥī*) adj.
 Having a long beard.
- g. *ḍas* (दशा) s. m. 1. The string by which
 scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2.
 The threads of the warp at the end of a piece
 of cloth which are left unwoven, the end of a
 piece of cloth.
- g. *ḍasnā* (दंशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as,
 a venomous animal).
۱۱. *ḍasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.
- P. *ḍafālī*, s. m. See *ḍaf-ālī* and *ḍaph-ālī*.
۱۱. *ḍuk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
۱۱. *ḍakār*, s. f. A belch, eructation, bellowing.
۱۱. *ḍakārānā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bel-
 low, to low. *ḍakār-baiṭhānā*
 or *-jānā*, v. n. To embezzle.
۱۱. *ḍakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
۱۱. *ḍakariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
۱۱. *ḍaklākānā*, v. n. See *ḍag-da-*
gānā.
۱۱. *ḍakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs
 descended from a *brāh-*
maṇ on the father's and a *gwālin* on the mo-
 ther's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday,
 and are skilled in astrology.

۱۱. **دککي** *dikkī*, s. (dakh.) Attack; onset: see **حمله** *hamla*.
۱۲. **دکیت** *dakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.
۱۳. **دکیتی** *dakait-i*, s. f. Robbery, piracy.
۱۴. **دگ** *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
۱۵. **دگگ** *daggū*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse, a Rosinante, a garran.
۱۶. **دگگنا** *dīgūnā* (caus. of **دگنا**) v. a. To cause to shake or move.
۱۷. **دگدگگنا** *dugdugūnā*, v. n. To sound (a kettle-drum), to twinkle.
۱۸. **دگدگگنا** *dagdugūnā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). **دگدگگناک** *dagdugūnāk* **پانی** *pānī*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
۱۹. **دگر** *dugar*, s. f. A road, a highway.
۲۰. **دگرنا** *dagrūnā* (causal of **دگرنه**) v. a. To roll.
۲۱. **دگرنه** *dagurnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.
۲۲. **دگمگنا** *dagmagūnā* or *digmagūnā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
۲۳. **دگنا** *dignū*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
۲۴. **دگه** *dag-e-dag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
۲۵. **دلا** *dulā*, s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket.
۲۶. **دلانا** *dulānā* (**دولان** or caus. of **دلنا** q. v.) v. a. To move, shake, swing, agitate.
۲۷. **دلک** *dulak*, s. f. Glitter. See **دلک** *dalak*.
۲۸. **دلمالانا** *dalmalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **دگمگنا**.
۲۹. **دلنا** *dalnā* (intrans. of **دالنا**) v. n. To be thrown or cast.
۳۰. **دلنا** *dulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move, to be agitated: see **دلنا** *dolnā*.
۳۱. **دلوا** *dahwā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
۳۲. **دلوانا** *dahwānā* (caus. of **دالنا**) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See **دالنا** *dālānā*.
۳۳. **دلی** *dalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.).
۳۴. **دلیا** *daliyā*, s. m. A basket (without a cover, like a tray).
۳۵. **دیمبه** *dimbh* (**دیم**) s. m. Pride, vanity, affectation.
۳۶. **دیمرو** *damru*, s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hourglass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.
۳۷. **دند** *dand* (**دند**) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. **دند پیل** *dand-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *dand*.
۳۸. **دندا** *dandā* (**دند**) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See **دندیا** sign. 2.
۳۹. **دندوت** *dand-ut* (**دندوت**) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.
۴۰. **دندی** *dandī* (**دندی**) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. **دندی پگ** *pag-dandī*, s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.
۴۱. **دندلی** *dandlī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dying.
۴۲. **دندلیا** *dandliyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.
۴۳. **دندیر** *dandīr*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.
۴۴. **دنک** *dank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. **دنک مارنا** *dank mārānā*, v. a. To sting.
۴۵. **دنکا** *dankā* (**دکا**) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.
۴۶. **دنکارنا** *dankārānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bellow, &c.: see **دنکارنا** *dakārānā*.
۴۷. **دنکای** *dankā-i*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.
۴۸. **دنکینی** *dankinī* (**دکینی**) See **دای** *dāy*.

۱۱. *dankiyānā* (from ذک) v. a. To sting (as, a reptile).
۱۱. *dank-ālā*, adj. Armed with a sting, stinger.
۱۱. *ḡawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.
۳. *ḡawāndol*, adj. See ذانول.
۱۱. *ḡob* (from ḡobā) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dip (in die or colouring). *ḡob-denā*, To dip in die or colouring.
۱۱. *ḡūb* (from ḡūbā) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.
۱۱. *ḡobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.
۱۱. *ḡubānā*, v. a. (caus. of ḡūbā) See ذبانā.
۱۱. *ḡūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink; to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). *ḡūbnā*, To faint.
۱۱. *dor*, 1. s. f. (dakh. s. m.) String, cord, thread, rope. 2. s. m. See P. *dol*.
۱۱. *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. *ānkh kū dorā*, A bloodshot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *dore ḡālā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the Amaduvade (Fringilla amandava). *gardan kū dorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
۱۱. *dorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.
۱۱. *doriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.
۱۱. *doriyā*, s. m. Lace.
۳. *ḡarḡnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run: see ذرنا.
۱۱. *ḡarḡhī* 1. *ḡarḡhī* or *ḡarḡhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber. 2. *ḡarḡhī*, adj. fem. Half as much again. 3. adj. f. Raised one half higher (a tone in music).
۱۱. *dok* (from ذک) s. f. Vomiting.
۱۱. *dokrā*, adj. m. (Old mau).
۱۱. *dokrī*, adj. f. Old (woman).
۱۱. *doknā*, v. n. To vomit.
۱۱. *dok-i* (from ذک) part. act. Vomiting.
- P. *dol* (Pers. دول) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.
۱۱. *dawl*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form.
۳. *dolā* (دولا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *dolā-lenā*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.
۳. *dolānā*, v. a. See ذلانا.
- P. *dolchī* (for دولچی) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.
۳. *doldol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.
۳. *dolnā* (دولن r. دول Throv up) v. n. 1. To move, to shake or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove, wander. 3. To swing.
۱۱. *dola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).
۳. *dolī* (from دولا) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).
۱۱. *dom*, } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs.
۱۱. *domrā*, } 2. The name of a cast of *Musalḡāns*, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
۱۱. *doman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the *dom* cast.
۱۱. *domnī*, s. f. A female of the cast called *dom*, above described.
۳. *donḡī*, s. f. Proclamation by beat of drum. See ذهندورا.
۳. *donr* (دونر) s. f. A kind of snake.
۱۱. *dongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe.

3. A trough. ¶ *ḍongū*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.
۱۱. دُونگان *ḍongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth.
۱۱. دُونگر *ḍongur*, s. A mountain.
۱۱. دُونگی *ḍongī*, s. f. See دُونگا *ḍongā*.
۱۱. دُونی *ḍonī*, s. (dakh.) A small sort of boat.
۱۱. دُونی *ḍonī*, s. f. A wooden spoon, ladle.
۱۱. دُهَابَا *ḍhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The caves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
۱۱. دُهَپَنَا *ḍhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دُهَپَنَا *ḍhāpnā*.
۱۱. دُهَاتَا *ḍhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
۱۱. دُهَاتِی *ḍhātī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
۱۱. دُھَار *ḍhār*, s. See دُھَال *ḍhāl*.
۵. دُھَارَس (दहस) *ḍhāras*, s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. دُھَارَس بِنْدھَانَا *ḍhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. دُھَارَس دینَا *ḍhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.
۱۱. دُھَارِن *ḍhārin*, s. f. A female of a دُھَارِی q. v.
۵. دُھَارَس *ḍhārhas*, s. m. f. See دُھَارَس.
۱۱. دُھَارِی *ḍhārī*, s. m. } A kind of musician, a singer.
۱۱. دُھَارِیْن *ḍhārīn*, s. f. }
۱۱. دُھَارِی *ḍhārī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
۱۱. دُھَاک *ḍhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree. (Buten frondosa).
۱۱. دُھَاکَا *ḍhāk-ā*, s. m. A thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees.
۱۱. دُھَال *ḍhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield, target, buckler.
۱۱. دُھَالَا *ḍhālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large bough or branch. See دُھَالَا *ḍhālā*.
۱۱. دُھَالِنَا *ḍhālīnā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (met.) To do mischief, to mar, to spoil.
۱۱. دُھَالُو *ḍhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of دُھَالَا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting,

- &c. دُھَالُو بِھَاڑ کَرْنَا *ḍhālū bhāṛ karnā*, To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c.
۱۱. دُھَالُوَان *ḍhālūwān*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
۱۱. دُھَالِی *ḍhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see دُھَالِی *ḍhālī*.
۱۱. دُھَان *ḍhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.
۱۱. دُھَانَا *ḍhānā* (caus. of دُھَانَا *ḍhānā*) v. a. To break, to batter, to knock down or raze (a building, &c.), to demolish.
۱۱. دُھَانِپَنَا *ḍhānpīnā* (caus. of دُھَانِپَنَا *ḍhānpīnā*) v. v. To cover, to conceal, to hide.
۱۱. دُھَانِچَا *ḍhānchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
۱۱. دُھَانَس *ḍhāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see دُھَانَس *ḍhāns*, *fu*, and خَنَاق *khunāq*.
۱۱. دُھَانَسَا *ḍhānsā*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation.
۱۱. دُھَانَسِنَا *ḍhānsīnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
۱۱. دُھَانِکُنَا *ḍhānkunā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
۱۱. دُھَانِگَت *ḍhāngat*, s. f. A precipice, cliff.
۱۱. دُھَانِکُنَا *ḍhāknā*, v. a. See دُھَانِکُنَا *ḍhāknā*.
۵. دُھَاڑِی (आधैय) *ḍhāṛī*, adj. Two and a half.
۱۱. دُھَب *ḍhab*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
۱۱. دُھَبَرَا *ḍhabrā*, adj. Turbid.
۱۱. دُھَبِکَا *ḍhibkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
۱۱. دُھَبَا *ḍhabā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paīsā*.
۱۱. دُھَبَس *ḍhabhās*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, corpulent.
۱۱. دُھَبِلَا *ḍhab-ilā* (from دُھَب *ḍhab*) adj. Well made, graceful.
۱۱. دُھَبِپَنَا *ḍhapḍhāpnā* (from Pers. دُھَبِپَنَا *ḍhapḍhāpnā*) v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
۱۱. دُھَبِنَا *ḍhapnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, to be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, covering.
- P. دُھَپ *ḍhaph*, s. See دُھَپ *ḍhaph*.

۱۱. دھٹیا *dhathā*, s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
۱۲. دھٹیا *dhithū* (धृष्टता) s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, audaciousness, boldness, presumption, presumptuousness, petulance, pertness.
۱۱. دھٹیا *dhathiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of
 ۱۱. دھٹی *dhattī*, } a bridle.
۱۱. دھچا *dhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A thrust or blow of the head.
۱۱. دھھا *dahdhā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing.
۱۱. دھھانا *dahdhānā*, v. a. To flourish, to blossom.
۱۲. دھھکا *dhah-kawā* (दग्धकाक) s. m. A raven.
۱۱. دھھوا *dhahwā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainū*.
۱۱. دھھڑی *dihuhī*, s. f. Threshold, door. دھھڑی دار *dihuhī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper. See دھھڑی.
۱۱. دھھک *dahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.
۱۱. دھھک *dhak*, s. m. A weight.
۱۱. دھھکار *dhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. of دھکار *dahār*, q. v. دھکار لینا *dhakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.
۱۱. دھھکانا *dahkānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, disappoint, balk, tantalize. 2. To spoil, throw away uselessly. ¶ *dhukānā*, v. a. caus. of دھھکنا *dhuknā*, q. v.
۱۱. دھھکنا *dhaknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, cover, potlid.
۱۱. دھھکنا *dhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate. 2. To take aim, to look, to have regard or inclination (to). 3. To sympathize.
۱۱. دھھکنی *dhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
۱۱. دھھکنا لگانا *dhukki lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
۱۱. دھھکیل *dhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.
۱۱. دھھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. دھھکیل دینا *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
۱۲. دھھگ *dhig* (दिग) s. m. f. Side; near, close to. See دھگ *dhig*.
۱۱. دھھگار *dhigār* s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see انبار *ambār*.
۱۱. دھھلانا *dhalānā*, 1. (caus. of دھھلنا) v. a. To cause

- to cast (metal), to cause to pour. 2. (dakh. caus. of دھانا or دالنا) v. a. To cause to demolish or throw down.
۱۱. دھھلانا *dhulānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of دھلنا) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of دھلنا *dhulnā*) To spill (water, &c.).
۱۱. دھھلای *dhulāi* (from دھھلانا *dhulānā*) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.
۱۱. دھھلار *dhillar*, adj. Lazy.
۱۱. دھھلک *dhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
۱۱. دھھلکا *dhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.
۱۱. دھھلکانا *dhalkānā* (caus. of دھھلکنا) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. ¶ *dhulkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To incite, instigate.
۱۱. دھھلکنا *dhalaknā*, v. n. To roll, be spilt.
۱۱. دھھلملانا *dhalmalānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
۱۱. دھھلنا *dhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.
۱۱. دھھلنا *dhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to flow, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, to decline. دھھلنا دن *din dhalnā*, To decline the day (towards evening). دھھلنی پھرتی *dhalti phirtī chhānīw* (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
۱۱. دھھلوانا *dhulwānā*, v. a. See دھھلانا *dhalānā*.
۱۱. دھھلایت *dhalait*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
۱۱. دھھلایتی *dhalaitī*, s. f. Office or duty of a *dhalait*.
۱۱. دھھمڈھمی *dhimḍhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
۱۱. دھھملانا *dhamlānā*, v. n. To roll.
۱۱. دھھنا *dhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
۱۲. دھھنڈھنا *dhundhnā*, v. a. See دھھنڈھنا.
۱۲. دھھنڈھنا *dhundhwnā* (caus. of دھھنڈھنا) v. a. To cause to seek.

- §. **دھندھورا** *dhandhorū* (दुंदन Seeking) s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
- §. **دھندھوریا** *dhandhoriyā* (from دھندھورا) s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
- h. **دھنگ** *dhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method.
- §. **دھنیک** *dhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See **دھنيس** *dhanes*.
- h. **دھو** *dhau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst. Deep water.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhō'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiours on festival days.
- h. **دھوانا** *dhawānā* (caus. of دھانا *dhanā*) v. a. To cause to be razed or demolished.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhō'ā*, s. m. A child.
- h. **دھور** *dhōr*, s. m. Cattle.
- h. **دھورا** *dhōrā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.
- h. **دھورو** *dhūrū*, s. m. A pea.
- h. **دھوری** *dhōrī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.
- h. **دھورخا** *dhōrkhā*, s. m. See **دھورا** *dhōrā*.
- h. **دھوڑی** *dhōṛī*, s. f. Threshold, door, &c. See **دھوڑی** *dhōṛī*.
- h. **دھوک** *dhok*, s. f. Salutation. See **دھوک** *dhok*.
- h. **دھوکا** *dhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. **دھوکا** *dhūkā denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
- h. **دھوکنا** *dhoknā*, v. a. To drink, to tope.
- h. **دھوکنا** *dhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To go into, to enter.
- h. **دھول** *dhōl*, s. m. A large drum.
- h. **دھولا** *dhōlā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
- h. **دھولک** *dhōlak*, } s. f. A small drum.
- h. **دھولکی** *dhōlki*, }
- h. **دھولکیا** *dhōlkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *dhōlak*.
- h. **دھولن** *dhōlan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.
- h. **دھولنا** *dhōlā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.
- h. **دھولی** *dhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
- h. **دھولیا** *dhōlīyā*, s. m. A drummer.
- h. **دھونا** *dhōnā*, v. a. To carry, to bear.
- h. **دھونچا** *dhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.
- h. **دھوند** *dhond*, s. m. A capsule or seed-vessel (especially, of the poppy).
- §. **دھوند** *dhūnd*, } s. Search. **دھوند** *dhūnd*
- §. **دھوند** *dhūndh*, } **دھوند** *dhūndh-dhūnd*, s. m. Search.
- §. **دھوندنا** *dhūndnā*, v. a. See **دھوندنا** *dhūndnā*.
- §. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhan*, s. Seeking: see **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhan*.
- §. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā* (दुंदन) v. a. To seek, to search for. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā dhūndhnā*, To search for, to seek.
- h. **دھوندھیا** *dhūndhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *śakī* of the sect of *jain*.
- §. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā*, s. m. Search.
- §. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā*, v. a. See **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā*.
- h. **دھونگ** *dhōng*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice, trick: see **دھونگ** *dhōng* and **دھونگ** *dhōng*.
- h. **دھونگیا** *dhōngiyā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- h. **دھونا** *dhōnā*, v. n. To fall.
- h. **دھونا** *dhōnā*, v. n. To fall, to *so-s*.
- h. **دھایا** *dhaiyā* (आढक) s. m. A measure of two and a half *ser*. **دھایا** *dhaiyā tēkar* (from **دھایا** *dhaiyā* and **دھایا** *dhaiyā*) adj. De-solated.
- h. **دھپا** *dhapā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or piece of earth. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky.
- §. **دھپائیگی** *dhīpā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **دھپائیگی** *dhīpā'egī*.
- §. **دھپ** *dhīp*, } (धृष्ट) adj. Forward, impudent,
- §. **دھپ** *dhīpā*, } familiar, bold, daring, pre-sumptuous, confident, pert. ¶ (for **दृष्ट**) part. pass. Seen.

۱۱. *s. dha'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
۱۱. *dher*, l. s. m. A heap, accumulation. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
۱۱. *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squinteyed.
۱۱. *dherī*, s. f. A heap.
۱۱. *dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
۱۱. *dhūrh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
۱۱. *dherhī*, s. f. See *dhērī*, sign. 2.
۱۱. *dherī*, s. f. See *dher*.
۱۱. *dhīg*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see *ambār*.
۱۱. *dhīgār*, s. (dakh.) See *dhīg*.
۱۱. *dhil*, s. f. Looseness, relaxedness, remissness, laziness, inattention, delay.
۱۱. *dhelū*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk, &c.
۱۱. *dhil-ā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive, dilatory.
۱۱. *dhil-ā*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
۱۱. *s. dherī dherī denā* (dakh. i. q. *dhilī*) To be remiss, to be inattentive, to delay (?).
۱۱. *dhēndus*, s. m. See *dhēnās*.
۱۱. *dhēdhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
۱۱. *dhēnās*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
۱۱. *dhēnī*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy-head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
۱۱. *dhēnkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.
۱۱. *dhēnkī*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a low post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

۱۱. *dhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.
۱۱. *dhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*.
۱۱. *dhīhū*, s. m. A rising ground.
۱۱. *dīth* (دیتھ) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler. *dīth-band-ī*, s. f. Enchanting the sight, preventing by conjuration one's seeing.
۱۱. *derā*, l. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See *derū*. 2. adj. Squinteyed.
۱۱. *dera*, s. m. See *derā*, sign. 1.
۱۱. *derh*, adj. One and half. *derh pā'o*, Three eighths. *derh paucū*, A weight, three eighths of a *ser*. *derh int kī masjid judī banūnī* (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meī*, lit. The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.
۱۱. *s. derh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
۱۱. *deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
۱۱. *dīl*, s. m. (dakh. f.) Stature, body, bulk, size.
۱۱. *del*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See *dhilā*.
۱۱. *delū*, }
۱۱. *dain* (उयन r. डी Fly) s. m. Wings of birds.
۱۱. *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
۱۱. *dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
۱۱. *dīng*, s. f. (used in the phrase) *dīng-mārā*, v. a. To make boast (of), to boast.

11. *dewr̥hā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning.
11. *dewr̥hānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
11. *dewr̥hī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, anti-chamber, porch. *dewr̥hī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
- P. *dīh* (from *dih*) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
11. *dīhā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
11. *dihur*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Called ذال معجمه and ذال مخذ is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of ز. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذو الحجة the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افتعال is changed into د, and either the د or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذكر comes اذكر or اذكر.

- A. *zābih*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. *sa^{du}-z-zābih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
- A. *zāt* (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self,

substance, property, the body, person, cast, race, breed. ذات الجنب *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. ذات بياض *zāt-bhā'ī* (dakh.) A relative, kinsman. ذات جانا *zāt jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. ذات دينا *zāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or to receive into any sect as a member. ذات کی گن *zāt ke gun nikālū* (dakh. i. q. نکالنا) To act wickedly or villainously. ذات لینا یا مارنا *zāt-lenā*, or *-mār-nā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food, &c. &c.

- A. *zāt-ī*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural, innate, intrinsic.
- A. *zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.
- A. *zākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
- A. *zāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.
- A. *zā'ik*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.
- A. *zā'ika* (from ذوق) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. ذایقه شناس *zā'ika-shinās*, Knowing in taste. *zā'ika lenā*, To taste.
- A. *zābh*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. *zābh kar-nā*, 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. ذبح *zābh honā*, To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
- A. *zābih* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. *zābih-l-lāh*, A name of *Ismā'il*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.
- A. *zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیرہ) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
- A. *zakhīr*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions,
A. *zakhīra*, } victuals, stores, munition.
- A. *zarā*, See ذرة *zarra* (Plur. ذرات).
- A. *zurāra* (from ذر To grind, to powder. Heb. זרה To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

أ. ذراع *zirā'*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.

أ. ذروت *zirwat* or *zurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.

أ. ذرد *zarra* (from ذر *zar*) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little, a jot, a tittle, an ace. (Plur. ذرات). ذرد وار *zarra-wār*, Like an atom, minute, a little.

أ. ذري *zarrī* (dimin. of ذر *zar* q. v. or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.

أ. ذعاف *zu'āf* (from ذعف *zu'āfa*, To give poison) s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذعف *zu'āf*).

أ. ذقن *zaqan* (Heb. זקן The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chūh-i-zaqan*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.

أ. ذكا *zakā* (from ذكي To blaze, to be acute in mind. Heb. זכה To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. ☞ *zūkū*, s. m. The sun.

أ. ذكاوت *zakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness, acumen, ingenuity.

أ. ذكر *zīkr* (Heb. זכר Chal. רכר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *kur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. ذکر کرنا *zīkr karnā*, v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.

أ. ذكر *zakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.

أ. ذكوره *zūkūra*, s. m. The male sex.

أ. ذكي *zakī* (from ذكا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذكي المعني *zakīyu-l-mu'ī*, Of a splendid genius.

أ. ذل *zull* (Heb. and Ch. לל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. ☞ *zill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.

أ. ذلالت *zulālat* (from ذل) 1. Abjectness, contemptibleness. 2. Obsequiousness.

أ. ذلام *zulām*, s. m. The colick.

أ. ذلت *zillat* (from ذل) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, dishonour, abasement, affront.

أ. ذلتی *zalk* (Heb. דלץ) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلی *harfu-zalk*, Lingual letter; as دل رن.

أ. ذلل *zālal*, s. Meanness, baseness.

أ. ذلیل *zālīl* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. ذلیل کرنا *zālīl karnā*, To abase, to debase.

أ. ذم *zamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.

أ. ذمه *zimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمی لینا *zimme lenā*, To take in charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.

أ. ذنب *zamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *zunūb*). ☞ *zanab* (Heb. זנב) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.

أ. ذو *zū*, A lord, a master, (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال *zu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذوالنقار *zu-l-fakār*, A sword possessed by *Muhammad*, and afterwards by *Ālī*. ذو المنی *zu-l-minan*, Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity). ذودنب *zū-zanab*, adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star).

أ. ذواق *zawwūk* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.

أ. ذوانب *zawūnib*, s. plur. (of ذنب) Tails.

أ. ذوق *zauk*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سی *zauk se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.

أ. ذوی *zawī* (plur. in obj. case of ذو *zū*, q. v.) Having, possessing, endowed with.

أ. ذهب *zahab* (Heb. זהב) s. Gold.

أ. ذهل *zahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.

أ. ذهن *zihn*, s. m. Acuteness (of mind), acumen, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقیق *zihn-i-daḡīk*, A subtle genius. ذهن نشین *zihn-nišīn*, Fixed or settled in the mind, impressed

on the mind. **زہن نشین کرنا** *zihn-nishīn karnā*,
To impress on the mind.

- A. **ذہول** *zuhūl*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.
A. **ذہین** *zāhīn* (part. from **ذہن**) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.
A. **ذی** *zī* (obj. case of **ذو**) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, **ذی المقام** *zī-l-makām*, Endowed with place or dignity. **ذی حیات** *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. **ذی خرد** *zī-khīrad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. **ذی روح** *zī-rūh*, An animal, a rational being. **ذی شعور** *zī-shu'ūr*, adj. Intelligent. **ذی ہوش** *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.
A. **ذی جہ** *zī hijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 10th day is the festival of **بقرعید** *baqar-īd*).
A. **ذیل** *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinuc, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر *re*, called **رای** *mehmel* and **رای غیر منقوطة** is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to **र** in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with **ل** and **د**; as, **دجلہ** *he will send*; **دجرہ** *for دجلہ* the river Tigris; **الوند** *for اروند* the name of a mountain. Sometimes **ی** is used for it; as, **قراط** *for قراط* the name of a weight. In Hindī, besides **ल** it is also interchanged with **उ**. In almanacs, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month **ربیع الاول**.

- H. **رَاب** *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. **رب** *rub*).
H. **رَابِی** *rābī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.
A. **رَابِلَة** *rābīla* (part. act. from **رَبَط** *rabṭ*, q. v.) s. m. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.
S. **रावण** *rāvan* or *rāvāṇa*, n. prop. See **रावण**. (It is said, that *Vishnu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brūhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers **जय** and **विजय** wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Vishnu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākshu* and *Hiranyakashipu*; then, as *Rāvāṇa* and *Kumbhakaru*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavaktra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*.
H. **رَابِنَا** *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.
H. **رَابِی** *rāpī*, s. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.
S. **رات** *rāt* (**रात्रि**) s. f. Night. **رات تھوڑی اور رات سانگت بہت** *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. Mīr says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکی جوانی میں
رات تھوڑی ہی اور بہت ہی سانگت

- Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī mē; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.). **رات آدھی** *ādhi rāt*, Midnight.
راتوں راتوں *rātōn rāt*, In the middle of the night.
S. **راتا** *rātā* (**रति**) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.
A. **رَاتِب** *rātīb*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.
A. **رَاتِبَة** *rātība*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.
S. **रात्रि** *rātr* or *rātri*, s. f. Night. See **رات**.

§. راتا *rātā* (from راتا) 1. v. a. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. v. n. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).

11. راتھوڑ *rāṭhor*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, firm: see مضبوط *mazbūṭ*.

§. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom.

In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः) Prince, king. راجپوت *rāj-bhūban* (राजभवन) s. m. A royal residence, a palace. راجभोग *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed before idols at noon. راجپت یا پتی *rāj-pat* or *-patī* (राज्य

Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. راجپट *rāj-paṭṭ*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. راجतिलक *rāj-tilak*, s. m. The royal mark on the forehead; coronation. راجدوار *rāj-dhār*, s. m. The gate of a royal residence. راجروگ *rāj-roḡ* (राजरोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease.

2. A consumption. راجسभा *rāj-sabhā*, s. f. The king's court or assembly. راج *rāj* (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a prince. راجکنيا *rāj-kanyā*, s. f. A princess. راجگادي *rāj-gādī*, s. f. King's

cushion, throne. راجمندير *rāj-mandir*, s. m. A palace, a royal residence. راجनीति *rāj-nīti*, s. f. The art of government, the duties of a prince both in peace and war.

§. راج (prop. راز) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.

§. راجبنی *rāj-bans-i* (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.

§. राजा (r. राज Shine) *rājā*, s. m. A king, a prince.

§. راجائی *rājā-i*, s. f. Royalty, kingship.

§. راجپوت *rāj-pūt* (राजपुत्र) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.

§. راجپوتانه *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.

§. راجپوتی *rāj-pūt-i* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.

§. راجدھر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *rājā*.

§. راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.

§. راجس *rājas* (रजस्) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See راج *raj*, sign. 3.

§. راجسو *rājsū* (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishtīr* and others).

§. راجنا *rājnā* (राजन r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.

§. راجواڑا *rāj-wārā* (from राजा Prince, and वाट: An enclosure) s. m. The country of *rājās*.

§. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. See راجا *rājā*.

§. راجہنس *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.

§. راجی *rājī* (part. act. of رجا) adj. Hoping, hopeful.

§. راجیشور *rājeswar* (राजा King, and ईश्वर Chief) s. m. A sovereign, prince, a lord, a governor.

§. راجنا *rāchnā* (from रचन) v. n. To be affected or imbued (with love), to be strongly attached.

§. راجھ *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.

§. راجھس *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. راجھس بیاہ *rāchhas-byāh* (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage; the

violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.

- §. راجھس *rāchhasanī*, s. f. A female راجھس *rāchhas*, q. v.
- §. راجھس *rāchhas-ī*, 1. adj. Of or relating to a *rāchhas*, demoniacal, devilish. 2. s. f. A female راجھس *rāchhas*, q. v.
- §. راحت *rāhat* (from روح Heb. רוח To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity, pleasure.
- §. راحم *rāhim* (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb. רחם) adj. Compassionate.
- §. راکھ *rākḥ*, s. (dakh.) Ashes : see راکھ *rākḥ*.
- §. راد *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.
- §. رادھا *rādha* (r. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Kṛishṇa*'s mistress, who is also called राधिका.
- §. رادھانگری *rādhānagar-ī*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.
- §. رار *rār* or *rūrī*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel, fray.
- §. راز *rār*, }
- §. رازی *rār-ī* or *rār-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.
- §. رازد *rāḍ* *rāḍh*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.
- §. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. رازپوشي *rāz-posh-ī*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. رازدار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant. رازداری *rāz-dār-ī*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. راز نهفته *rāz-nihfuta*, A secret. راز نیاز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.
- §. رازیک *rāzīk* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.
- §. رازی *rāz-ī*, adj. Of or relating to secrecy.
- §. راس *rās*, 1. (راس) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Kṛishṇa* and the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses.

- راسدھاری *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. (or *rāsī*, for राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiac. راس چکر *rās-chukr*, s. m. The Zodiac.
- §. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See راس بٹھانا یا لینا *ugāhī*. 3. Adoption. راس بٹھانū or *-lenū*, v. a. To adopt a son. راس آنا *rās-ānā* (perhaps, for راس آست *rāst ānū*, see under راس آست) To be agreeable.
- §. راس *rās* (Chald. ܪܫܐ) s. m. The head ; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس البرطان *rāsu-saratān*, The summer solstice. راس الجدی *rāsu-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. راس فقط *rās fakat*, A horse of middling breed. راس کلان *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.
- §. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. u. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Honest, upright, righteous, faithful, to be depended on, candid, sincere. راست بازی *rāst-bāz-ī*, s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. راست گفتاری *rāst-guftār-ī*, s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. راست گو *rāst-go*, adj. Speaking truth. راست گوئی *rāst-go-ī*, s. f. Speaking truth. راست معاملہ *rāst-mu'āmalā*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions. راست نما *rāst-numā*, adj. Appearing true.
- §. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road, way. راستا کترانا *rāstā katrānā*, To slink away : see کترانا *katrānā*, sign. 2.
- §. راستی *rāst-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, fidelity, justice, loyalty, candour, sincerity, rectitude, straightness, justness.
- §. راستیک *rāsīkḥ* (part. act. of راسخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.
- §. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.
- §. راسی *rās-ī* (from راس *rās*) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.

- A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدین).
- A. راشی *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضی *rāzī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצו) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, approving; approver. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) Good pleasure: see رضا *razā*. راضی برضا *rāzī-bar-izā*, Resigned to the will of God. راضی نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a صافی نامه *ṣāfi-nāma*, A general release. راضی کرنا *rāzī karnā*, To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضی هونا *rāzī honā*, To consent, acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. راضیاً *rāzīyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to (one's) content.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافی *rāfī* (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شیعه *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfi*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rāqib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راقم *rāqim*, part. act. (of رقم Heb. رقم) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rāqim-ul-hurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
- §. راک *rāk*, s. f. See راکه *rākḥ*.
- A. راکب *rākib* (part. act. of رکب Heb. رکב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.)
- §. راکس *rākas*, { (राक्षस) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit. See راکش *rākḥas*.

§. راکه *rākḥ* (रक्षा) s. f. Ashes.

§. راکنا *rākhnā* (रक्षण) v. a. To keep, to put.

§. راکھی *rākḥī* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāvaṇa* or *sāwan* in honour of *Kṛishṇa*.

s. راک راج *rāg*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راکت *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. راکت رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راکت ساگر *rag-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راکت ملا *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).

§. راکنا *rāgnā* (from راک) v. a. To begin to sing.

s. راکینی *rāgiṇī*, s. f. A mode in musick, the wife of a *rāg* (there being thirty of the *rāgiṇī* in number).

s. راکینی *rāgī*, 1. s. m. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.

s. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.

P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.

s. رام *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see राम چندر *Rāma-chandra*); God. رام رام *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation. رام کہانی *rām kahānī*, 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام نامی کپڑے *rām-nāmī kaprē*, s. m. plur. Garments worn by the *Vaiṣṇaves* or sectaries of *Vishṇu*, imprinted all over with the name of *Rāma*.

§. رامانندی *rāmānandī* (रामानंदीय) s. m. A sect of Hindū *fakīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

2. راموت *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of Hindū *fuḳīrs*.

• رامवतार *rāmāvatār*, s. m. The incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the person of *Rāma*. See राम चन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*.

8. रामायण *rāmāyaṇ*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).

11. रामपी *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See رانپی.

11. रामतुरी *rāmturī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

8. रामजनी *rāmjanī* (रामाजनी i. e. रामा Pleasing, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.

8. रामचन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*, n. prop. Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who, having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kausalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā nadi*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that, while he was absent hunting, *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, and enticed away *Sītā*; which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Rājā Janaka*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow; which

was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbid her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa*, hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air *Rāvaṇa* was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Awadh* (*Ayodhyā*), before Christ 1600. * रामभति *rām-bhatī*, s. f. Calling out for redress, complaint. राम दुहाई *rām-duhāī*, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.

8. रामचिरा *rām-cherā*, See रामचिरा *ramcherā*.

8. रामसर *rāmsar*, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.

8. रामकेली *rāmkeṭī*, s. f. Name of a *rūgiṇī* or musical mode.

11. रामून *rāmmūn*, s. m. A kind of goat.

P. 11. ران *rān*, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران نلي دبانا *rān tale dabānā*, (i. q. عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak (?). ران سي ران باندھنا *rān se rān bāndhnā*, v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (from راندن) Driving.

8. رانū (راجنū) *rānū*, s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*.

8. رامبھنا *rāmbhṇā* (रभन r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.

11. रामपी *rāmpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, scraper for leather.

8. رانجھا *rānjhā*, } (रंजन) s. m. A sweet-
8. رانجن *rānjan*, } heart: *Leander*, the lover
8. رانجنہا *rānjhnā*, } of *Hero* (who is called in Hindī *Itir*).

11. 8. راند پڑوس *rānd-paros*, s. m. Neighbourhood.

P. 11. راندنا *rāndnā* (Pers. راندن) v. a. To expel.

11. راندنی *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.

۱. راند *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.
۵. راندن *rāndhnā* (رندن r. رخن Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.
۶. راند *rānd* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. راند کا *rānd kā sānd*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.
۷. راند *rāndā* (رندا) adj. Barren. (The mangoes without roes are so called: and, the word is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c.).
۸. راند *rāndā-pā* (from رندا) s. m. Widowhood.
۹. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter, tin.
۱۰. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }
۱۱. رانگبر *rāng-bharā*, s. m. A toyman.
۱۲. رانی *rānī* (رانی) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.
۱۳. رانی *rānī*, s. f. in compos. Driving.
۱۴. رانو *rānō*, s. m. A prince.
۱۵. رانوت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).
۱۶. رانوتی *rāutī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).
۱۷. رانوت *rā'ō-chū'ō* or *rāwchūw*, s. m. 1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.
۱۸. راورا *rū'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
۱۹. راورو *rū'oro*, }
۲۰. راول *rāwal*, s. m. (دکھ. i. q. سپاهی) A soldier, military man (?).
۲۱. راون *rāvan*, s. m. Son of *Visravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sītā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
۲۲. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چینی *rāwand-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb. See راوند *rēwand*.
۲۳. راونی *rāwī* (part. act. of روي) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. راونین).

۱. راه *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.
۲. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راه آورد *rāh-āward*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راه باندن *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. راه بنانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. راهبر *rāh-bar*, s. m. A guide, conductor. راهبری *rāh-barī*, s. f. Conducting, guidance. راه پرانا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راه پزنا *rāh paṇnā*, To establish mutual confidence. راه چرخ *rāh chharch*, To give way. راه چرخ *rāh kharch*, Way-charges, travelling expenses. راه دار *rāh-dār*, s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). راهداری *rāh-dārī*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). راه دیکھنا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راه دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, to await, to look for or wait for. راه دینا *rāh denā*, To grant access, to admit. راه ڈالنا *rāh dālānā*, To establish a custom. راه راد چلنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راه رکھنا *rāh rukhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. راه روا *rāh-rau*, A traveller. راه روش *rāh rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راه زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. راه زنی *rāh-zanī*, s. f. Highway-robbery. راه سیر *rāh sir*, adj. Just, right. راه کاٹنا *rāh kāṭnā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راه کرنا *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. راه کھوٹنا *rāh khoṭā karnā*, To linger on the road. راه گذر *rāh-guṣar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راه گیر *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راه لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. راه لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. راه مارنا *rāh mārānā*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راه مرنا *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. راه ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. راه نامہ *rāh-nāma*, A book or map of

- roads. *rāh nikālñū*, To devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā-i*, s. f. Guidance. *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *tūngans*); s. An ambling horse. *rāhwār-i* or *rāhuar-i*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).
- rāhib*, s. m. A monk. (Pers. pl. راهبان). *rāhū* (राहु) s. m. See *rāhu*.
- rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).
- rāhin* (part. act. of رهن) s. m. A mortgager.
- rāh-i* (from راه) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer, travelling.
۷. *rā'e* or *rā'i* (from راء Wealth) s. m. A Hindū title, prince, chief. *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (lit.) The chief of princes. 2. (from راجا) The *Diwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer.
- rā'i* (राजिका) s. f. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rā'i* *rū'i-kā-i*, Broken to small pieces or atoms.
- rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel.
- rā'e-bānīs*, s. m. A kind of spear.
- rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.
- rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.
- rā'iyā* (राजिका) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.
۸. *rāyāt*, s. plur. (رایت) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (met.) A camp.
۹. *rāyat* (from رای Heb. ראה To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
۱۰. *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.
۱. *rā'ij* (part. act. of رواج) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, common. *rā'iju-l-waqt*, The fashion or custom of the time.
۲. *rā'ihā* (part. act. of روح) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
۳. *rā'egūn*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain.
۴. *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).
۵. *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.
۶. *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants.
۷. *rabi* (रवि r. रू Go) s. m. The sun.
۸. *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rubb*, of which the plur. is *rubūb* or *ribāb*). *rubbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.
۹. *rubā*, part. (of ربودن) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber.
۱۰. *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.
۱۱. *rabāb-i*, } s. m. A player on the
۱۲. *rubāb-iyā*, } *rabāb*.
۱۳. *ribāt*, s. An inn, a caravansary.
۱۴. *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāt*.
۱۵. *rubā'i* (from ربع Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines, a tetrastick. (Plur. *rubū'īyāt*).
۱۶. *rabbānī* (from رب) adj. Divine, godly.
۱۷. *rabi-bār* (रविवार) s. m. Sunday.
۱۸. *rabḍa*, adj. Fatigued.
۱۹. *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.
۲۰. *rabrānā* (causal of ربرنا) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.
۲۱. *rabar-nā*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.
۲۲. *rabḥī*, s. f. Thick milk.
۲۳. *rabṭ*, s. m. Connexion, binding, bond.

friendship, familiarity, practice, habit, use ; construction (in grammar) ربط دینا *rabt denū*, To construe.

۸. ربع *rub** (Heb. רבע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. ربع مسکون *rub-i-maskūn*, The inhabited parts of the earth.

۹. ربودن *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.

۱۰. ربي *rabī* (ربي) s. m. See رب *rabi*.

۱۱. ربيب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (ق. d. fostered or educated; from رب To educate).

۱۲. ربيبة *rabīb-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

۱۳. ربيع *rabī** (from ربيع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat, &c.).

۱۴. ربيع الاول *rabī'ū-l-auwal*, The third month, and ربيع الآخر *rabī'ū-l-ākhir* or ربيع الثاني *rabī'ū-l-ṣ-ṣānī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

۱۵. ربيعي *rabī'ī*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

۱۶. ريب *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.

۱۷. رپ *rapa*!, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.

۱۸. رپنا *rapaṇā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.

۱۹. رپرانا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.

۲۰. رپنا *rupnā* (intrans. of روبا for رويهن ر. رويهن) v. n. To be at bay, to stop.

۲۱. رپرا *rapahrā*, adj. Of silver. See رويهن *rūpahlā*.

۲۲. رپيا *rupyā*, } s. m. A coin so called. See رويهن
۲۳. رپية *rupiya*, } *rūpiya*.

۲۴. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات q. v. رت جگا *rat-jagā* (perhaps, for راتريयज्ञ) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رت اوندھا *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رت اوندھيا *ratandhiyā*, adj.

Blind at night. رت مين هونا *rat men honā*, v. n. To be in fault.

۲۵. رت *ritu* (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. वसंत *vasanta*, ग्रीष्म *grīṣhma*, वर्षा *varṣhā*, शरद *sarad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *sisira*.

۲۶. رت *ratī*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. Name of the wife of Kāmadeva. See رتي *ratī*.

۲۷. رتالو *ratālū* (رتالو) s. m. A yam. (Dioscorea).

۲۸. رتانا *ratānā* (from رت) v. a. To rut, to be lowd.

۲۹. رتانا *ritānā* (from رت) To cause to empty.

۳۰. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Attack, &c.: see رتاوا *dhāwā*. رتاوا مارنا *ratāwā mārna*, To make an attack, incursion or inroad (on an enemy's country).

۳۱. رتبه *rutba* (from رتب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.

۳۲. رت جگا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under رت *rat*.

۳۳. رت جگي *rat-jagī*, s. m. (dakh.) See رت جگا *rat-jagā* under رت *rat*.

۳۴. رت كيل *rat-kel* (رت Venus, and رت Sport) s. m. Venery, coition.

۳۵. رتن *ratun* or *ratna* (رتن) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. رتن جٹ *ratn-jatit*, Set with jewels. رتن سنگھاس *ratna-singhāsun*, A throne adorned with precious stones.

۳۶. رتن جوت *ratn-jot* (رتن ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

۳۷. رتنار *ratnār* (رتن Red) s. m. Red colour.

۳۸. رتن مالا *ratn-mālā* (رتن माला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.

۳۹. رتن منجری *ratn-manjarī*, s. f. Name of a flower.

۴۰. رتنیان *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.

8. **راتواهی** *ratwāhī* (from **رات** Night) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.
9. **رथ** *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car.
10. **رथبان** *rath-bān* or *rathwān* (**रथवान्**) s. m. A coachman, charioteer. **رथبانی** *rath-bānī*, s. f. Coachmanship.
11. **رथی** *rathī*, s. m. An owner of a **رथ** *rath*, q. v. or a rider in a car or chariot.
12. **رَتی** *ratī*, 1. (**रति**) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Krishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but, that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that, thence, he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and, that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Krishṇa* and *Rukmiṇī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and, *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *rattī*, s. f. Fortune. **رَتی چمکنی** *ratī* (or *rattī*) *chamāknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3.

(**रत्तिका**) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns.

13. **راتیوانت** *ratī-want*, } adj. Fortunate, prosperous.
 14. **راتیوات** *ratī-wat*, } ous, flourishing.
15. **رات** *rat* (from **رَتنَا**) s. f. Repetition, iteration.
16. **رات گھاٹ** *rat ghaṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) Labour and pains, toil and trouble.
17. **راتنا** *ratnā* (**रटन** r. **रट** Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.
18. **راج** *raj*: 1. s. f. Dust; the farina of flowers. 2. Menses. **راج منڈت** *raj-mandit*, Covered with dust. 3. s. m. Quality or property of passion, which produces sensual desire, worldly coveting, pride, and falsehood, and is the cause of pain.
19. **راجا** *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.
20. **رجال** *rijāl*, s. pl. (of **رجل**) Men. **رجال الغیب** *rijālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called **योगینی** *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east: on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east: on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south: on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west: on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west: on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west: on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north: and, on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *ghayis*, or three hours thirty six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.
21. **رجال** *rijālū* (for **رجال** q. v.) adj. Mean, vulgar, rabble.
22. **راجب** *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called **رجب**

المرجب. (From رجب *rajiba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism, it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

- §. رجبوت *rajput*, s. m. See راجپوت *rāj-pūt*.
 §. رجت راجت *rajat*, s. m. Silver.
 A. راجت *raj'at*, s. f. Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection.
 §. رجن راجك (ر. رنج Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.
 A. راجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.
 A. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb. דָּמָה) Stoning to death.
 §. رجنی راجنی *rajanī*, s. f. Night.
 §. رجو راجو (ر. راجو) *rajū*, s. f. Thread, string.
 §. راجوا راجوا (راجوا) *rajwārā*, s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *rājā*.
 A. رجوع *rujū* (from رجع) *rujū*, s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal. راجع *rujū* *karnā*, To return, refer, allude, appeal, have recourse to, repair to. راجع *rujū* *lānā*, To turn towards, to betake one's self, to side with, to submit, to yield.
 §. راجو راجو راجو *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. One of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. सत्त्व *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. राज: *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. तम: *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Siva, *tama*.
 A. راجولیت *rajūliyat* (from راجل) *rajūliyat*, s. f. Virility.
 §. راجانا راجانا (راجانا) *rajhānā*, v. n. 1. To please. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

- §. رجار *rijhwār*, } (from رجهانا) adj. Having
 §. رجاو *rijhwār*, } the quality of being
 §. رجاو *rijhwaiyā*, } pleased.
 §. رچ *ruch* or *ruchi* (रचि r. रच Shine, please) *ruch*, s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating. 2. Light, lustre.
 §. رجا *richā*, s. f. A magical invocation, a mystical prayer of the *Vedas*.
 §. رجانا *rachānā* (caus. of رچانا) *rachānā*, v. n. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.
 §. رجاوت *rachāwat* (from رجانا) *rachāwat*, s. f. Staining with *hinnā*, &c.
 §. رچنا *rachnā* (ر. ر. ر. Prepare, form, make) *rachnā*, v. n. 1. To be made, to be created, to be prepared. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, to form, to invent, to prepare, to compose, to perform. 9. ¶ (for رचना) *rachnā*, s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.
 §. رچنا *rachnā* (روچنا) *rachnā*, v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable.
 §. رچوا *rachwā* (from رچنا) *rachwā*, s. m. Making, formation.
 §. رچا رچا (ر. ر. ر. Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, defence, patronage, safety.
 §. رچک رچک *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, keeper, guard, watchman, redeemer.
 A. راحل *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.
 A. راحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease.
 راحلت *rihlat* *karnā*, v. n. To depart, to die.
 A. راحم *rahm* (Heb. רַחֵם) *rahm*, s. m. Mercy, compassion,

kindness, pity: a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. ¶ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. آشنا *rahm-āshnū*, adj. Inclined to mercy, merciful. دل *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind. کھانا *rahm-khānā*, To feel pity, to pity.

A. رحمان *rahmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. رحمانی *rahmān-ī*, adj. Divine.

A. رحمة *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness. رحمة الله *rahmatu-llāhi ālaihi*, The mercy of God (be) upon him.

A. رحمن *rahman*, adj. See رحمان *rahmān*.

A. رقيق *raḥīq*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. رحيم *rahīm* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

P. رخ *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رخ *rukḥ-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رخ *rukḥ denā*, To familiarize. رخ رکھنا *rukḥ rakhnā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رخ کرنا *rukḥ karnā*, To turn the face (towards), to proceed (towards); to attend to, to accede to.

P. رخام *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.

P. رخت *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. رخت باندھنا *rakht bāndhnā*, To pack up, to depart.

1. رخسار *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek, face.

P. رخسار *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. }

P. رخس *rakhs*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflection of light.

P. رخشان *rakhsān* (part. act. of رخشیدن) adj. Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.

P. رخشدگی *rakhsandagi* (from رخشیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.

A. رخصت *rukḥṣat* (from رخص Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. ܪܚܫ Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. رخصت دینا *rukḥṣat denā*, To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. رخصت طلب *rukḥṣat-talab*, Asking leave to depart. رخصت کرنا *rukḥṣat-karnā*, To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخصت هونا *rukḥṣat honā*, To depart, to have leave to depart.

A. P. رخصتانه *rukḥṣat-āna*, s. m. A parting or farewell present.

A. رخصتی *rukḥṣat-ī*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.

A. رخم *rakham*, s. m. Name of a bird of the vulture kind (see Bruce's Travels): or, a pelican.

P. رخن *rukhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See رخ *rukḥ*.

P. رخنه *rakḥna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice.

S. د راد *rad*, s. m. A tooth. د چھد *rad-chhad* (د راد) s. m. The lips.

A. د راد *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting. 3. Returning, restitution. د العجز علی الصدر *raddu-l-ajz āla-ṣṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. د بدل *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy. د جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, A reply, rejoinder, retort. د سلام *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments. د کرنا *radd karnā*, 1. To reject, disprove, confute, refute, repel, turn back. 2. To vomit. د هونا *radd honā*, To be rejected or turned back.

A. د ردا *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

II. د ردا *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.

- s. **रुद्र** *rudr* or *rudra*; s. m. A name or form of *Siva*.
- s. **रदन** *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- s. **रुदन** *rudan*, s. m. Weeping. See **रुदन** *rodan*.
- s. **रुद्धि** (r. **रुद्ध** Increase) *riddhi*, s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.
- s. **रुधिर** *rudhir*, s. m. Blood.
- A. **रद्धि** *raddī*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things, refuse.
- A. **रदیف** *radif* (from **رَدَف** Heb. **רָדַף** To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. See under **قافیہ** *kāfiya*.
- P. **رز** *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. **رزاقی** *razzākī*, adj. (superl. of **رَزَقَ**) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.
- A. **رزاقی** *razzākī* (from **رَزَقَ**) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. **رزال** *rizāl* (for **رِزَال** *rizāl*, from **رِزَال**) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A. H. **رزالین** *rizāl-pan*, } s. m. Meanness, base-
A. H. **رزال پنا** *rizāl-panā*, } ness.
- A. **رزالہ** *rizāla* (for **رِزَالِہ** *rizālī*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile, base.
- A. **رزق** *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. **رزم** *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. **رزمگاہ** *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.
- s. **رَس** *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, humour, essence. 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) **शृंगार** *śringāra*, Love; (2.) **हास्य** *hāsyā*, Mirth; (3.) **करुणा** *karuṇā*, Tenderness; (4.) **रोद्र** *raudra*, Anger; (5.) **वीर** *vīra*, He-

- roism; (6.) **भयानक** *bhayanaka*, Terroure; (7.) **वीभत्स** *vībhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) **अद्भुत** *adbhuta*, Surprise; **शान्त** *śānta*, Tranquillity or content, or **वात्सल्य** *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth.
4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. **رَس گھولنا** *ras ghoḷnā* (dakh. i. q. **القت هو**) Friendship or intimacy to be or become, to become intimate (?).
- P. **رَس** *ras* (from **رَسَدَن**) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; as **داد رَس** *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. **فریاد رَس** *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.
- s. **رِیس** *rie*, (**رِیَس**) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.
- P. **رِسا** *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of **رِیسَدَن**) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from **رِسانَدَن**) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- H. **رِسا** *rassā*, s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. **رِسن** Pers. **رِس** Sans. **रश्मि**).
- s. **رِساتیل** (**رِسا** Earth, and **تیل** Bot-
tom) *rasā-tal*, s. m. The infernal regions.
- A. **رِسالَت** *risālat* (from **رِسل**) s. f. Mission, divine mission. **رِسالَت پناہ** *risālat-panāh*, Asylum of prophecy, i. e. *Muhammad*.
- A. **رِسالہ** *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. **رِسالہ دار** *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. **رِسالہ داری** *risāla-dārī*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.
- A. **رِسام** *rassām* (adj. superl. of **رِسم**) s. m. A delineator.
- P. **رِسان** *rasān*, part. (act. of **رِسانَدَن** or pres. of **رِیسَدَن**) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- H. **رِسانا** *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- s. **رِسانا** *risānā* (r. **رِسا** Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

۱. **رساوال** *rasāwal* (from **رس**) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).

P. **رسائی** *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, penetration, cleverness, skill.

۲. **رسایان** *rasāyan* (comp. of **رس** Mercury, and **ایان** A road, a going, r. **ر** Go) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.

۱۱. **رساین** *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.

۵. **رسایانی** *rasāyan-ī*, s. m. A chymist.

۶. **رستی** *ras-batī*, 1. (**رسبختی**) See **رست** *rust*. 2. (**رسبختی**) A port-fire.

P. **رست** *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.

P. **رستا** *rustā*, s. m. Road. See **رسته** *rasta*.

P. **رستخیز** 1. *rustakhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. *rustakhez*, part. act. Newly sprung up.

P. **رستگاری** *rustagārī*, s. f. Salvation, deliverance.

P. **رستم** *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Nārīmān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Turkestān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*.

P. **رستمی** *rustam-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism.

P. **رستنی** *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

P. **رسته** *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.

P. **رسته** *rusta*, part. pass. (of **رستن**) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.

P. **رشد** *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision.

۱۱. **رسترا** *rasrā*, s. m. Rope.

H. **رستی** *rasrī* (Sans. **रश्मि**) s. f. String, cord.

S. **رستیک** *rasik*, adj. Witty.

۶. **رستکائی** *rasik-ā-ī* (from **رس**) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.

۶. **رستکپور** *raskapūr* (**رستکپور** i. e. **رس** Quick-silver, and **کپور** Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least, if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from 1½ to 3½ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see **گیر**), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolick acid. The Bhāva Prakāsa orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukha-bodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *amrū*-tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.

A. **رسل** *rasl*, s. m. Sending news. ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of **رسل**) Prophets, messengers. **رسل** *rasl-rasā'll*, Epistolary correspondence.

A. **رسم** *rasm* (from **رسم** *rasama*, Heb. **רשם** He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters **ر** **س** or **م** which compose the word **رسم**. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

- §. *rasmāsā* (see راسمانا) adj. or part. Wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- §. *rasmāsānā* (from रस Juice, and अक्षणा Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- §. *rasmāsīlā*, adj. (little used) See راسمسیلا.
۱. *rasm-ī*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middleling, second sort, ordinary.
۱. *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. *arsān*). راسن باز *rasan-bāz*, A ropedancer. راسن ساز *rasan-sāz*, Ropemaker.
- §. *rasanā* (r. रस Taste) *rasanā*, s. f. The tongue.
۱۱. *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.
- §. *rusnā*, v. n. See روسنا *rosnā*.
۱. *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. *ruswā-e-ālam*, Infamous throughout the world.
- §. *ruswād* (comp. of रस and वाद Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.
۱. *ruswā-ī*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy, dishonour, disgrace, disrepute, &c.
۱۱. *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-
۱۱. *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the *Aimomum anthorhizum*: *Roxb.*
۱. *rusūkh* (from رسخ) s. m. Firmness, constancy.
۱. *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
۱. *rasūl* (from رسل) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
۱. *rasūl-ī*, s. f. Mission.
۱. *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسوم) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
۱. *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of رسوم *rusūm*, q. v.
۱۱. *rasont*, s. f. See راسوت *rasaut*.
- §. *raso-ī* (रसवती) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.

- §. *raso-iyā* (from رسوئي) s. m. A cook.
- §. *ris'hā* (from रोष) adj. Passionate.
۱۱. *rāse*, adv. Softly.
- §. *rassī* (रश्मि) s. f. String, cord, rope.
۱. *ras-ī* (see P. رس) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- §. *rasiyā* (रसिक) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- §. *rasiyānā* (from रस Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- §. *risiyānā* (from रोष Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
۱. *rasīd* (from رسیدن) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt. ¶ In compos. contract. of رسید *rasīda*, q. v.
۱. *rasīda* (from رسیدن) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. رسیدگان).
- §. *rasīlā* (from رस Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
۱. *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. رشته
- rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation, kinsman. رشته دار
- rishta-dār-ī*, s. f. Relationship. رشته داری
- §. *risht-pusht*, adj. Fat. رشت پشت
۱. *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. رشحه
- (Plur. رشحات *rashahāt*, Drops, drippings).
۱. *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
۱. *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge. رشک
۱. *rishwat*, s. f. A bribe. رشوت خور *rishwat-khor*, One who takes bribes. رشوت خوري
- rishwat-khor-ī*, s. f. The taking of bribes. رشوت خوري
- rishwat denā*, To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. رشوت دينا
- rishwat khānā*, To be bribed. رشوت کھانا
۱. *riṣṣwat-ī*, adj. One who takes bribes. رشوتی
۱. *rashīd* (from رشد) part. 1. Guiding to

the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God).

A. *rasāy* (from *rasa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. *רָצָא* To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ *rasās*, A tinman.

A. *razā* or prop. *riṣā* (Heb. *רָצָא* To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave. *riṣā-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. *razā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. *razāmand-ī*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, willingness, good pleasure. 2. Permission.

A. *razā'āt* (from *رَضِعَ*) s. f. Sucking.
A. H. *razā'ī-bhā'ī*, A fosterbrother.
S. *razā'ī* (corrupt. from *رجائي* from Sans.

रजिक् Cloth) s. f. A quilt.

A. *rizwān* (from *رضا*) s. m. 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.

A. *raṭb* (Heb. *רֹטֵב*) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. *رطب اللسان* *raṭb-lisān*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).

A. *raṭl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.

A. *rutūbat* (from *رطب*) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness. (Plur. *رطوبات*)

A. *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of *رعيت*) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry.

A. *ri'āyat* (from *رعى* Heb. *רָעָה* To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. *رعایت کرنا*

ri'āyat karnā, To make observance (of), to take care (of).

A. *ri'āyat-ī*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.

A. *ru'b* (or *ra'b*) s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.

A. *ra'd* (Heb. *רָעַד* Tremour) s. m. Thunder.

A. *ra'sha* (Heb. *רָעַשׁ* Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy. *ra'sha-dār*, adj. Palsied, having the palsy.

A. *ra'nā* (from *رغن* To be relaxed or languid. Heb. *רָעַן* To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.

A. *ra'nā-ī*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A. *ru'ūnat* (from *رغن*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.

A. *ra'āyat* (prop. *ra'iyat*, from *رعى* Heb. *رָעָה*) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant. (Plur. *رعایا*). *ra'āyat-parwar*, Protector of subjects. *ru'āyat-parwar-ī*, s. f. Protection of subjects. *رعیت نواز* *ra'āyat-nawāz*, Cherisher of subjects.

A. *ra'āyat-ī*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.

A. *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity.

A. *raghbat*, s. f. } ty. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure. *رغبت کرنا* *raghbat karnā*, To desire, to covet.

A. *raghm* (Heb. *רָעַם* To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. *رغم می* *raghm se*, In despite.

A. *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11.

Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

A. *rafā* (Heb. רפא To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.

A. *rifākat* (prop. *rafākat*, from رفى Heb. רפץ To associate with) s. f. Companionship, society, friendship. *rifākat karnā*, To accompany, to associate with.

A. *rafāh*, (from رفه To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. רפה To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.

۱. *raft* (from رفتن) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of رفت Gone, q. v.

۲. *raftār* (from رفتن) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.

۳. *rafta-gī*, s. f. Going, departure.

۴. *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.

۵. *raftan-ī*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.

۶. *raft-o-guzasht* or رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht*, perf. (of رفتن and گذشتن) Past.

۷. *rafta*, part. pass. (of رفتن) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. رفتگان).

۸. *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.

۹. *rifz* (properly *rafz* or *rafaz*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.

A. *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretick. See رافضي *rafzī* or شيعه *shī'ā*.

A. *raf*, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. رفع دفع *raf daf*, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر *raf-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. رفع

raf *karnā*, To remove. رفع هونا *raf honā*, To be removed.

A. *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.

A. *rifk*, s. Benignity, kindness.

A. *rufakā*, plur. of رفیق *rafīk*, q. v.

A. *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See رفو *rafū*. *rafū-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. رفو چکر میں آجانا *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, To be lost in astonishment. رفو کرنا *rafū karnā*, To darn. رفوگر *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darning. رفوگری *rafū-gar-ī*, s. f. The employment of darning. رفو هونا *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.

A. *rafī* (from رفع) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. رفیع الشان *rafī'ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. رفیع القدر *rafī'ū-l-kadr*, Of high estimation. رفیع المكان *rafī'ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.

A. *rafīk* (from رفى See رفات) s. m. f. A friend, ally, associate, companion, comrade, accomplice, adherent. (Pers. plur. رفیقان).

A. *rak* (from رقی Heb. רקק To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.

A. *rikāb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants.

H. *rakās* (from رقص) s. A dancer.

A. *rikā*, s. 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plur. of رقة *rukā*, q. v.

A. *rakāba* (from رقب) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.

A. *rikat* (from رقی Heb. پرق To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.

A. *rak* (Heb. רקד) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing. رقص کنان *rak-kunān*, part. Dancing.

A. *rakāṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping about.

ا. رُكَاةٌ *rukā'at*, s. plur. (of رُكْعَةٌ) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.

ا. رُكْعَةٌ *ruk'at* (from رُكِعَ To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. רָקַע To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. رُكْعَةٌ وَارٍ *ruk'at-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.

ا. رُكْمٌ *rakam* (ا. *rakm*, from رَقِمَ Heb. רָקַם To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetick. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. رَقْمٌ كَرْنَا *ra-ḥam karnā*, To mark down, to write. رَقْمٌ هُوْنَا *rakam honā*, To be written.

ا. رُكْمِي *rukam-ī*, adj. Written, marked.

ا. رُكُوٌّ *rukū*, s. m. An application to stop bleeding.

ا. رُكُوبٌ *rukūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.

ا. رُكِيبٌ *rukīb* (from رُكِبَ) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.

ا. رُكِيكٌ *rukīk* (from رُكِيَ q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine, dilute.

ا. رُكِيمَةٌ *rukīma* (from رُكِمَ) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.

س. رُكٌ *rik*, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See رُكٌ *bed*.

س. رُكٌ *ruk* (from رُكْنَا *rukna*) s. m. Stoppage.

ر. رُكٌ *ruk*, s. 1. Muttering to one's self through anger or rage. 2. A row or line.

ا. رُكَابٌ *rikāb* (from رُكِبَ) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. رُكَابِدَارٌ *rikāb-dār*, A companion, a stirrup-holder. رُكَابُ دِرَالٍ *rikāb-do'āl*, A stirrup-leather.

ر. رُكَابٌ *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. رُكَابُ دَارٍ *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.

ر. رُكَابِيٌّ *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A

kind of rupee current in Lucknow (*Lakhnau*). رُكَابِيٌّ مَذْهَبٌ *rikāb-ī-maz'hab*, adj. Parasitical.

س. رُكَاسِيٌّ *rukāsī*, adj. (dakh.) Devilish: see رُكْهِاسِيٌّ *rūchhas-ī*.

س. رُكَانًا *rukānā* (caus. of رُكِنَا *roknā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.

س. رُكَاوٌ *rukā'o* (from رُكْنَا or رُكِنَا q. v.) s. m. Hindrance, prevention, detention.

س. رُكَاوَةٌ *rukāwat* (from رُكْنَا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, detention, backwardness.

س. رُكْتُ رُكْتِ (ر. رَنْج Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, 1. adj. Red. 2. s. m. Blood. رُكْتُ چندن *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandal-wood, red sanders.

س. رُكْتُ پِٹِي *rakt-pitī* (رُكْتُ پِٹِ i. e. رُكْتُ Blood, and پِٹِ Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.

س. رُكْتُ کُورِہ *rakt-korh* (رُكْتُ کُورِہ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.

ه. رُكْسٌ *rukks*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. اُتَر *uttar*, q. v. 2. See رُکُو *dew*.

س. رُکْسَا *rukshā*, s. f. Protection, preservation, defence, safety.

ا. رُکْعَتٌ *ruk'at*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.

س. رُکْمٌ *rukma* (رُکْمِي) s. m. The name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna* and son of *Bhīshma*.

س. رُکْمِیْنِی *rukmiṇī*, s. f. The name of one of *Krishna*'s wives, and sister of *Rukma*.

ا. رُکْنٌ *rukna*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. اُرْکَان).

س. رُکْنٌ *rukan* (see رُکْنَا) s. f. Stopping.

س. رُکْنًا *rukna* (ر. رُکْنٌ Confine) v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.

ا. رُکُوبٌ *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime.

رُکُوبٌ *rukūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

- A. رکوع *rukūʿ*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer, &c. See رکعت *rukʿat*.
- §. رکوعیا *rukwaīyā* (from رکوع *rukūʿ*) s. m. A preventer.
- §. رکیہ *rikh* or *rikhi*, s. m. A sage, a saint.
- §. رکھانا *rakhānā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھنا لینا *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.
- §. رکھائی *rukhaī* (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.
- §. رکھاک *rakhak*, s. m. See رچھاک *rachchhak*.
- §. رکھن *rakhan* (رक्षण) s. m. Keeping, charge, protection.
- §. رکھنا *rakhnā* or *rakkhnā* (رक्षण r. रक्ष Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop. رکھنا چھوڑنا *rakh chhoṛnā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رکھنا دینا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place. 2. To keep, to put by. رکھنا لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service, to engage.
- §. رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, } (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. m. A keeper,
- §. رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } guard, shepherd. cow-
- §. رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } herd, goatherd.
- §. رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
- §. رکھوانا *rakhwānā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھانا *rakhānā*. رکھوانا لینا *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.
- §. رکھوائی *rakhwāī* (from رکھوانا *rakhwānā*) s. f. The price paid for keeping, &c.
- §. رکیہ *rikhi*, s. m. A sage. See رکیہ *rikh*.
- §. رکھی *rakhī* (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subs. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.
- §. رکھیو *rakhiyā* (रक्षा) s. f. Protection, keeping.

- §. رکھیا *rakhaiyā* (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. m. Keeper, protector.
- A. رکیب *rakīb* (part. from رکب *rakab*) s. Any thing ridden upon, placed upon: fellow-rider.
- P. رکیبی *rikebī* (prop. رکابی) s. f. A dish, a plate.
- §. رکیس *rikhis* (comp. of رکیہ *rikhi* A sage, and ईश Lord) s. m. A chief of the *rikhis* or saints.
- A. رکیک *rukīk* (from رکت *rukṭ* To be weak or thin. Heb. רך *ṛḥ* To be soft or tender) adj. Fine, minute, subtle, thin.
- H. رکیل *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) Attack, assault:
- H. رکیلا *rakelū*, } see حملہ *hamla*.
- H. رکیلنا *rakelnā*, v. (dakh.) To attack, to assault: see حملہ کرنا *hamla karnā*.
- P. رگ *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. رگ اترنا *rag utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگدار *rag-dār*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رگ ریشہ *rag resha*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all.
- رگ زن *rag-zan*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چڑھنا *rag chāṛhnā*, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رگ گردن *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رگ مرنا *rag-marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.
- §. رگت *ragat* (रक्त) s. m. (dakh.) Blood.
- H. رگر *ragar* (from رگڑنا *ragṛnā*) s. f. Attrition, friction, rubbing, abrasion.
- H. رگڑا *ragarū* or *ragrū* (from رگڑنا *ragṛnā*) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھگڑا *ragrū-jhagrū*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
- H. رگڑنا *ragarṇā*, v. a. To rub, to scour, to grate, to fret, to abrade, to excoriate.
- §. رگنا *ragnā* (from राग *Passion, love*) v. a. To be attached to, to be in love with.
- H. رگید *raged* (from رکیدنا *rakīdnā*) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
- H. رگیدنا *ragednā*, v. a. To pursue, chase, hunt.

ii. رُلانا *rulānā* (causal of رُلانا) v. a. To mix.

*g. رُلانا *rulānā* (causal of رُلانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.

ii. رُلنا 1. *ralnā*, v. n. To be mixed. 2. *rulnā*, v. n. To roll, to be rolled or pulverized.

ii. رَم *rum* (or A. *ramm*) s. m. Flight, elopement. رَم خور *ram-khur*, Taking to flight. رَم خورده *ram-khurda*, Taken to flight. رَم رَها *ram rahā*, To elope, to remain concealed. رَم کرنا *ram karnā*, To flee, to fly or run away.

s. رَمā *ramā*, s. f. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity.

A. رَمāz *rammāz* (adj. superl. from رَمز) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., an enigmatist. 2. Speaking mysteriously.

P. رَمāl *rumāl*, contract. of رَمāl *rū-māl*, q. v.

A. رَمāl *rammāl* (adj. sup. from رَمل) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer.

A. رَمān *rummān* (Heb. רמון) s. m. A pomegranate.

g. P. رَمānū *ramānū* (رَمان or caus. of P. رَمān) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.

A. رَمān-i, *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.

g. رَمچیرا *ram-cherā* (from رَم see s. رām, and رَمچیت A slave; q. d. Slave of *Rām* or of God) A common appellation of a slave.

ii. رَمدو پُٹو *ramdū phattū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Compound. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).

A. رَمz *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression, sarcasm. (Plur. رَموز).

A. رَمāzān *ramāzān* (from رَمض To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat. *Gol.*) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that re-

ligion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.

A. رَمāk *ramak*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.

A. رَمل *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ رَمāl, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.

P. H. رَمānū *ramnū* (from رَمیدن) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game).

g. رَمānū *ramnū*, 1. (رَمان from r. رَم Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park.

P. رَمāh *ramāh*, s. m. A park or chase.

g. رَمānīk *ramnīk* (رَمانی) adj. Pleasant.

A. رَمāz *rumāz* (or رَموزات) s. plur. of رَمz *ramz*, q. v.

P. رَمید *ramīda*, part. pass. (from رَمیدن) Terri-fied, disturbed, afflicted.

A. رَمīm *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).

s. رَم *rin*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.

s. رَم *ran*, s. m. Battle, war, combat. رَمیوم.

رَمبُوم *rambhūmi*, Field of battle. رَم کُندل *ram-khandal*, s. (dakh. i. q. رَمقتل) Place of slaughter (?).

g. رَمān *ran-han* (comp. of رَمān Forest, and رَمān Forest) s. m. A wilderness.

s. رَمā *ramā* (r. رَم Rejoice, delight) *rambhā*, s. f. Delight.

P. رَم *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. رَم.

رَم *ranj-kash*, adj. Enduring grief, &c. رَم.

رَم *ranj-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of toil, trouble, afflictions, &c.

۱. *ranjish* (from رنجیدن) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج *ranj*.
۱۱. رنجک *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. رنجک اژانا *ranjak aṛānā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک اژنا *ranjak aṛnā*, v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجک پلانا *ranjak pilānā*, v. a. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
۱۲. رنجن *ranjan*, s. (dakh. i. q. برآگه‌زا) A large water-pot or pitcher (?).
۱۳. رنجور *ranjūr* (رنج and particle ور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
۱۴. رنجوری *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
۱۵. رنجه *ranja*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. رنجه خاطر *ranja-khātir*, Troubled in mind.
۱۶. رنجیدگی *ranjīdu-gī*, s. f. Affliction, vexation.
۱۷. رنجیده *ranjīda*, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, grieved, displeased, vexed, chagrined. رنجیده خاطر *ranjīda-khātir*, Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجیده کرنا *ranjīdu karnā*, To afflict, offend, displease, grieve.
۱۸. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. (Pers. plur. رندان).
۱۹. رندانه *rindāna* (from رند) adj. Licentious, rakish, like a debauchee.
۲۰. رندا *randā*, } (from رندیدن To polish) s. m.
۲۱. رنده *randā*, } A plane (for smoothing wood).
۲۲. رندنا *rundnā* (intrans. of روندنا) v. n. To be trod or trampled on.
۲۳. رند (رند) *randu* s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loophole, an embrasure, an airhole.
۲۴. رنده جانا *rundh jānā* (r. رند Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).
۲۵. رندها *randhnā* (رندن r. رند Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
۲۶. رندها *rundhnā*, v. n. See رندنا *rundnā*.
۲۷. رندی *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, fraud, debauchery.
۲۸. رند *rund*, s. A headless body.

۲۹. رند *rand* (رند) s. m. The name of a tree. (Palma christi. Ricinus vulgaris).
۳۰. رندا *randā-pā*, } (from رندا Widow)
۳۱. رندا پرو *randā-paro*, } s. m. Widowhood.
۳۲. رندسالا *rand-sālā*, } (from رندا) s. m. Widow's
۳۳. رندساله *rand-sāla*, } dress, widow's weeds.
۳۴. رندوا *randū'ā* (from رندا) s. m. A widower.
۳۵. رندی *randī* (from رندا) s. f. A woman. رندی بازی *randī-bāz*, A whoremonger. رندی بازی *randī-bāz-i*, s. f. Whoring, fornication.
۳۶. رندیا *randiyā* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
۳۷. رنز *runz*, s. m. Rice.
۳۸. رنس *rans* (رشم) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
۳۹. رنک *rank*, s. m. A poor man.
۴۰. رنگ *rang* (Sans. रंग) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards: see under تاج *tāj*). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. رنگ اترنا *rang utarnā*, 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. رنگ اژانا *rang aṛ jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رنگ انشانی *rang-afshān-i*, s. f. Scattering colour. رنگ آمیز *rang-āmez*, adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. رنگ آمیزی *rang-āmez-i*, s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variability, inconstancy; stratagem. رنگ باخت *rang-bākhṭa*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ برنگ *rang-bu-rang* (رنگ‌بیرنگ) s. m. Various colours or sorts; adj. Various. رنگ برنگی *rang-birangī*, adj. (dakh.) Of various colours or kinds. رنگ بگزن *rang-bigāznā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بینگ (رنگ‌بهم) *rang-bhang*, Spoiling of sport. رنگ بهوم *rang-bhūm* (رنگ‌بهمی) A place of amusement, theatre, palestra. رنگ چرخنا *rang chāṛhnā*, To be

elated with liquor. رنگدار *rang-dār*, adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ دیکھنا *rang dekhna*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رانگ *rang rūtnā*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. رانگ رلیان *rang-ruliyān*, s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover.

رنگ رپ (رنگارूप) *rang-rūp*, s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز *rang-rez*, s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی *rang-rez-i*, s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ شکسته *rang-i-shikasta*, Colour altered (through affliction). رنگ فک هوجانا *rang fuk hojūnā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ رنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا *rang lagūnā*, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا *rang mārna*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). رنگ محل *rang-mahall*, An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment.

رنگارنگ *rang-ū-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds.

رنگان *rangūnā* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.

رنگاوت *rangāwat* (from رنگ) s. f. Colour, colouring.

رنگائی *rangāi* (from رنگا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is died.

رنگت *rangut*, s. f. Colour.

رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture: see گدھ *gudh*.

رنگترا *rangtarū*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).

رنگرس *rang-ras*, s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.

رنگره *ran-garha* (रण Battle, and गर्त A hole, a pit) s. m. Lines of entrenchment.

رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ) Sans. रंजन) v. a. To colour, to die.

رنگواي *rangwāi* (from رنگا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly, for dying).

رنگويا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگا) s. m. A dier.

رنگي *rang-i*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chints, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād. 4. See رنگيني *rangini*.

رنگيلا *rang-ilā* (or *rang-elā*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.

رنگين *rangin* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, painted; figurative, fine, showy, flowery, gaudy, various. رنگين ادا *rangin-adā*, Of elegant manners. رنگين ادائي *rangin-adū-i*, s. f. Elegance of manners.

رنگيني *rangin-i*, s. f. The being coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variable-ness, gaudiness, showiness.

رين مار *rin-mār* (from ڀڄڻ Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.

رانواس *ranwās* (from راني for رانسي A queen, or from رانزا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The scraglio of a *rājā*.

رانهٹ *ranhaṭ*, s. m. See رهاٹ *rahat*.

ريني *rin-i*, adj. m. In debt; debtor.

رينيا *rinia* (from ڀڄڻ) s. m. f. A debtor.

رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. رو پوش *rū-posh*, adj. Hiding the face; concealed, being externally one thing and internally another. رو پوشي *rū-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment, &c. رودار *rū-dār*, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. روداري *rū-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. روسفيد *rū-sufaid*, adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. روسفیدی *rū-sufaid-i*, s. f. Honourable conduct. روسياه *rū-siyāh*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. روسياهي *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.

- روشنا *rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. روشناسی *rū-shinās-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. روش *rū-kash*, adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. روشی *rū-kash-ī*, s. f. The being externally one thing and internally another. روگردان *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. روگردان کرنا *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat. رونمایی *rū-numū-ī*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- رو *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, پیشرو *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. رودینا *rau denā*, To copulate (used among women).
- رو *ro* (for روی) part. act. in compos. (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- رو *rau* (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. रवि *ravi*, s. m. The sun.
- روا *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (from رفتن) Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right, proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. روا دار *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. روا داری *rawā-dār-ī*, s. f. Approbation. روا کرنا *rawā-karnā*, To make going, to make obtained.
- روا *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings. 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c.
- رواج *rawāj* (corrupt. *riwāj*, from روح) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible. رواج دینا *rawāj-denā*, To publish, to make current or customary.
- روارو *rawū-rau*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
رواروی *rawū-raw-ī*, }
- رواس *ro-ās* (رو from रोदन To weep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.
- رواسا *ro-ās-ā* (see رواس *ro-ās*) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.

- روافض *rawāfiz*, s. plur. (of رافض) Hereticks, particularly *Shī'ās*.
- رواق *riwāk*, s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns.
- روان *rawān* (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. روان کرنا *rawān karnā*, v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to forward, to send. 3. To make current.
- روان *ro'ān* (रोम) s. m. Hair of the body, down, wool. See روم *rom*.
- روانا *ro'ānū* (caus. of رونا *ronū*, q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.
- روانگی *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure.
- روانس *rawānis*, s. m. A kind of bean. (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- روانه *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. روانه کرنا *rawāna karnā*, To despatch. روانه هونا *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass, to proceed.
- روانی *rawān-ī*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- روائی *ro'ā-ī* (from رونا) s. m. Lamentation.
- روایات *riwāyāt*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations.
- روایت *riwāyat* (from روی) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.
- روب *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن *rustan*) in compos. Sweeping.
- روباه *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox. روباه بازی *robāh-bāz-ī*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, cunning, artfulness, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.
- روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.
- روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before, over against.

- r. **روپکار** *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business; ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot, transacting.
- P. **روپکاري** *rū-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause).
- P. **روب** *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of **روباه** *robāh*, q. v.
- S. **روپ** **رूप** *rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. **روپ رس** *rūp-ras*, Killed or calcined silver. **روپساگر** *rūp-sāgar*, Ocean of beauty.
- روپنيدان** *rūp-nidhān*, Receptacle or abode of beauty.
- H. **روپ** *rūp*, s. (dakh.) See **روکھ** *rūkh*.
- S. **روپا** *rūpā* (**रूप्य**) s. m. Silver.
- S. H. **روپجست** *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
- S. **روپنا** *ropnā* (**रोपण** . **रूप** Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.
- S. **روپنا** *ropnā* (**रोधन** r. **रुध** Shut up, confine) v. a. To defend. See **روکنا** *rokna*.
- P. H. **روپوش هونا** *rū-posh-honā*, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face. See under **رو** *rū*.
- S. **روپوتی** **रूपवती** *rūpu-watī*, adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful, handsome.
- S. **روپونت** *rūp-want* (Sans. plur. **रूपवन्तः**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- S. **روپهرا** *rūpahra*, } (from **روپا**) adj. Silvered, made of silver, silver.
- S. **روپهلا** *rūpahlā*, }
- S. **روپي** *rūpī* (from **روپ** used in compos.) In form or figure, having the shape or figure of.
- S. **روپيرا** *rūperā* (from **روپا**) adj. (dakh.) Of silver.
- S. **روپيه** *rūpiya* (from **روپا**) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by 2½ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (Troy wt.). (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made **روپي** *rūpiye*, *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or **روپي** *rupai* or **روپي** *rupai*).

- H. **روت** *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Beauty, symmetry: see **روئق** *raunaq*. 2. Regard, attention to the wishes: see **پاس خاطر** under **پاس** or see **ملاحظه**.
- H. **روتا** *rautā*, s. m. See **رايتا** *rā'etā*.
- S. **روت** *rot*, }
- S. **روتا** *rotā*, } (from **रोटी**) s. m. 1. Thick bread. 2. (met.) Sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*.
- S. **روٹيا** *rūṭhā-rūṭhī* (**रुष्टारुष्टि**) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- S. **روٹينا** *rūṭhnā* (from **रुष्ट**) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased.
- S. **روٹيني** *rūṭhnī* (from **रुष्ट**) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (*Mimosa natans*).
- S. **روٹی** **रोटी** *roṭī*, s. f. Bread.
- H. **روج** *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. ¶ **roj** (for Pers. **روز** m dakh.) Day.
- S. **روج** *roj*, }
- S. **روجرا** *rojṛā*, } (**रोदन** Weeping) s. m. Lamentation.
- S. **روجھ** *rojḥ* (Sans. **ऋष्य** or **रिष्य**) s. m. The painted or white-footed antelope. (*Antelope picta*).
- H. **روجها** *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect **روج** *rūj*.
- S. **रोचक** *rochak* (r. **रुच** Shine, please) *rochak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- S. **रुस** *rūch* (r. **रुस** or **रुस** Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- A. **روح** *rūh* (Heb. **רוח**) s. f. Soul, spirit. **روح افزا** *rūh-afzā*, Increasing the spirit or life. **روح الامين** *rūh-l-amīn*, The angel Gabriel. **روح القدس** *rūh-l-kuds*, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. **روح الله** *rūh-l-lāh*, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. **ارواح**).

- A. روحاني *rāhūnī*, (from روح) adj. Spiritual.
- v. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. رودا *rodā* (for رود) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bowstring. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
- v. روداد *rūdād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, incident, occurrence, accident.
- v. رودخانه *rūd-khānā*, s. m. The bed of a river, a river.
- v. رودن *rodan*, s. m. Weeping, crying, a tear, tears.
- v. روده *rode*, s. m. A gut, intestine.
- s. رور *ror* or *raur* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour, outcry, fame.
- v. رو-روکار *ro-ro-kar* (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- n. رور *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatrī* or *kshatrī* (क्षत्रिय).
- s. رور *roṛā* (or *roṛā*) (रोड़) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
- s. رور *rūr*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
- v. روز *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز افزون *roz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. روز با عیش *roz bā-āish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز جزا *roz-ijazā*, Day of judgment. روز گذاری *roz-guzārī*, s. f. Passing of time. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of (reckoning) judgment.
- v. روزانه *roz-ānā*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- v. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا *roz-gār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- v. روزگاری *roz-gārī*, adj. One who earns.

- v. روزمره *roz-marra* (comp. of روز Day, and Arab. مره A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. adv. Always, daily.
- P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
- P. روزنامه *roz-nūmcha*, } s. m. A daily account-
P. روزنامه *roz-nūma*, } book, a journal.
- P. روزد *roza*, s. m. Fast, lent. روزدار *roza-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. روزد رکبنا *roza rakhnā*, To keep a fast, to fast. روزد کبولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.
- P. روزی *rozī*, s. f. Daily food, employment.
- P. روزینه *roz-īnā*, s. m. Daily pay. روزینه دار *roz-īnā-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.
- s. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.
- P. روستا *rostā*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A
P. روستایی *rostāī*, } peasant, villager, rustic.
- s. روستا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषण r. रष Re angry) v. n. To be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
- s. روسی *rūsī* (रुसीय) s. f. Scurf.
- P. روسیه *rū-siyah-ī*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See روسیادی under رو *rū*.
- P. روش *rarish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.
- v. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous. روشن چوکی *roshan chunkī*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of music used on other occasions. روشن دان *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. روشن دل *roshan-dil*, adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن دماغ *roshan-damūgh*, Snuff. روشن رای *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. روشن ضمیر *roshan-zamīr*, adj. Enlightened in mind.

- روشن طبع *roshan-talʿ*, adj. Of a bright genius.
 روشن عقل *roshan-āql*, Luminous in understand-
 ing. روشن کرنا *roshan karnā*, To light, illum-
 inate, kindle. روشن گر *roshan-gar*, One who
 makes bright or light.
- P. روشنائی *roshnāʿī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour.
 2. Ink.
- P. روشنی *roshnī*, s. f. Light, splendour, brightness.
- A. روضه *rauza* (from راضی) s. m. 1. A garden. 2.
 A mausoleum. روضه خوان *rauza-khān*, s. m.
 One who recites the praises of *Husain* in the
 month *muḥarram*, an eulogist at the tomb of a
 saint or beloved person.
- P. رغن *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter,
 varnish. رغن بلسان *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam.
- رغن تلخ *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil (of mustard).
 رغن جوش *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish.
 رغن داغ *raughan-dāgh*, s. m. A vessel for
 boiling butter in. رغن زرد *raughan-i-zard*,
 s. m. Boiled butter. رغن فروش *raughan-fa-
 rosh*, s. m. An oil-merchant.
- P. رغنئی *raughan-ī*, adj. Greasy, oily, buttery.
- A. رؤف *raʿuf* (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.
- س. روک *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.
- س. روک *rok* (from روکنا *roknā*, q. v.) s. f. Preven-
 tion, prohibition, stop, restraint, let, hinderance.
 روک توک *rok tok*, Let and hinderance, opposi-
 tion, resistance.
- H. روک *rūk*, s. f. To boot.
- س. روک *rokar*, s. f. } (روک) Ready money,
 س. روکری *rokre*, s. m. } cash.
- س. روکری *rokar-iyā* (from روکری) s. m. A cash-keeper,
 a treasurer.
- H. روکن *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See روک *rūk*.
- س. روکن *rūkan* (from روکنا) s. f. An obstacle.
- س. روکنا *roknā* (روکن r. रुध) Shut up, confine)
 v. a. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend,
 prevent, restrain, hinder, coerce, detain, inter-
 rupt, prohibit.

- س. روک *rokh* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.
- س. روک *rūkh* (رُخ) 1. s. m. A tree. روک چڑھا
rūkh-chaḥā (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A
 monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.
- س. روک *rūkhū* (رُخ or رُخ) adj. Dry, plain,
 rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple,
 unseasoned. روک سوکا *rūkhū-sūkhā*, adj. Plain,
 blunt, harsh (words, &c.).
- س. روکائی *rūkh-ānī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.
- س. روکائی *rūkh-āī*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dry-
 ness, unfriendliness.
- س. روک *rūkh-aī*, s. m. A sort of devotee.
- س. روک *rūkh-rū* (dimin. of روک) s. m. A small
 tree.
- س. روکی *rūkh-ī* (from روک) s. f. A squirrel.
- س. رُگ رُگ *rog*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- س. روگی *rog-ī*, } (روگی) adj. Sick.
 س. روگی *rog-iyā*, }
- H. رول *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.
- س. رولنا *rolānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*) v. a. To cause
 to weep.
- H. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish,
 to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saundā says:
- کہ جسکی خاک می لیتی تھی خلق موتی رول
Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol, From the
 earth of which people picked out pearls.
- H. رولی *rolī*, s. f. A mixture of rice, turmeric,
 and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead.
- س. روم *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the
 body.
- A. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire,
 Greece, Rometia.
- P. رومال *rū-māl* (رو) Face, and part. act. of مالیدن
 To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.
- P. رومالی *rū-māl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A
 mode of exercising the arms by turning the
mugdars over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4.
 A handkerchief worn about the head.

- h. رومتي *rūmī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.
- ا. رومي *rūmī*, s. m. A Grecian.
- س. روم *rawan* (रमण) s. m. A husband, lover, a gallant. ¶ *rūn* (रोम) s. f. (dakh.) Down, small hair of the body: see روم *rom*.
- س. رونا *ronā* (रोदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رودينا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. روني صورت *ronī-sūrat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance.
- h. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See h. روا *rawā*.
- h. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.
- h. رونا *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.
- س. رومنا *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.
- h. رونت *ronī*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.
- h. رونغتي *rongī*, s. f. See رونغتي *rongī*.
- h. رونغنا *ronīnā*, v. a. To deny.
- h. رونغتي *ronī*, s. f. See رونت *ronī*.
- h. رونغيا *ronīyā* (from رونت) adj. Treacherous.
- h. روندن *raundan*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- h. روندنا *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample on, to
- h. روندنا *raundhnā*, } tread down, to ride over.
- v. رونده *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.
- س. روندنا *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.
- ا. روناك *raunak* (from رونق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.)

Order, symmetry. رونق افزا هونا *raunak-afzā-honā*, v. n. To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. رونق دار *raunak-dār*, adj. Brilliant, splendid.

- س. رونغتا *rūngtā* (روم) s. m. The short hairs of the body. رونغتي کچري هونا *rūngtē khare honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).
- h. رونغتي *rongī*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheat. See رومتي *rūmī* and رونتتي *ronī*.
- h. رونغت *rūngat*, s. f. Dirt, filth.
- پ. رونا *rawanna* (from روانه) s. m. A pass, a permit.
- س. روهت *roha!* (from رونا) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.
- س. روهن *rohan*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.
- س. روهني *rohanī* or *rohiñī* (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balurāma*.
- س. روهو *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (*Cyprinus denticulatus*: *Buch.*).
- h. روي *rūī*, s. f. Cotton. روي دار *rūī-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.
- پ. روي *rūī*, s. Face, &c. see رو *rū*. ¶ *roī*, part. act. (of رستن *rustan*) Growing, vegetating.
- ا. رويست *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (from رأي Heb. ראיה) To see s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets.
- پ. رويدگي *roīdagī* (from رویدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.
- پ. روين *roīn*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. روين تن *roīn-tan*, Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

- س. روئین *ro'en* (plur. of روان *ro'ān*, q. v.) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down.
 ہ. روئین بدلنا *ro'en-badalnā*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- پ. رویہ *rawīya* (from رفتن *raftan*) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.
- ہ. روئیا *rū'i-kā* (from روی *rū'i*) s. m. A seller of cotton.
- پ. ر. *rah* (contract. of راه *rāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. A road, path. رہنما *rah-numā*, s. m. A guide, a pilot. ر. نورد *rah-naward*, A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).
- پ. رها *rihā*, adj. Released, disengaged.
- ا. رھان *rihān*. 1. s. plur. (of رھن) Pledges, bets, stakes. 2. Betting on the race of a horse.
- ہ. رھاو *rahā'o* (from رھنا) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance.
- پ. رھائی *rihā-i*, s. f. Liberation, escape, deliverance, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, salvation.
- ہ. رھایش *rahā'ish* (from رھنا) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.
- ا. رھبان *ruhbān*, s. plur. (of رھب) Monks.
- پ. رھبر *rah-bar* (comp. of ر. Way, and part. act. of برن *brn* To carry) s. m. A guide.
- پ. رھبری *rah-bar-i* (from رھبر) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.
- س. رھت *rahit* (r. رھ Quit, abandon) *rahit*, adj. Destitute, void of.
- ہ. رھت *rahat* (from رھنا) s. Staying, remaining.
- ہ. رھتی *rahte* (from رھنا) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, during, notwithstanding.
- ہ. ر. پیش جانی *rahte jāte* (dakh. i. q. پیش و پیش) Behind and before; hesitation, demur, evasion (?).
- ہ. رھٹ *rahat*, s. m. A wheel for drawing water with.
- ہ. رھٹا *rahtā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.
- ہ. ر. جانا *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- ہ. رھچولا *rahcholā*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.
- پ. رھرو *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller, (Pers. plur. رھروان *rah-rau-ān*).
- پ. رھروئی *rah-rau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- ہ. رھڑو *rahṛū*, s. m. A cart.
- پ. رھزن *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman.
- ہ. رھزنی *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- ہ. رھس *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- س. رھس *rahas* (or *rahasya* रहस्य) 1. s. m. Wag-gery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private (little used).
- س. رھسنا *rahasnā* (from रहस्य) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.
- ہ. رھکلا *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a
 ہ. رھکلہ *rahkala*, } swivel, fieldpiece. 2. A cart.
- پ. رھگذار *rah-guzār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage.
 پ. رھگذر *rah-guzar*, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.
- پ. رھگرا *rah-girā* (from رھگیر *rah-gīr*) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- پ. رھگرائی *rah-girā-i*, s. f. Travelling (?).
- پ. رھگیر *rah-gīr*, s. m. A traveller.
- ہ. رھلا *rahlā*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. *Cicer arietinum*).
- پ. س. رھمار *rah-mār*, s. m. Robber, highwayman.
- ا. رھن *rihn* (properly, *rahn*) s. m. A pledge, a pawn.
- س. رھن *rahan* (r. رھ Go, move) *rahan*, s. f. Manner, method.
- ہ. رھنا *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape. رھنی والا *rahne-wālā*, Inhabitant.
- ہ. رھنت *rahanit*, s. See رھٹ *rahat*.
- پ. رھنما *rah-numā*, } part. Guiding; guide, con-
 پ. رھنمون *rah-numūn*, } ductor.
- پ. رھنمائی *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
 پ. رھنمونی *rah-numūn-i*, }

- g. رهنهار *rahan-hār* (r. रह Quit, go) Going, moving.
- h. رهوا *rahwā* (from رها) s. m. A slave (not purchased).
- r. رهاوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See رهاوار under راد *rāh*.
- h. s. رهواس *rah-wās* (dakh.) 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- h. رهواي *rahwāi* (from رها) s. f. House-rent.
- h. رهوايي *rahwāiyā* (from رها) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.
- h. رهي *ra'i*, s. f. 1. A churning-staff. 2. Bran.
- s. ري *re*, m. } (रे) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration generally; holla! bravo! O!
- g. ري *ree*, f. }
- r. ري *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of Persian Irāk.
- A. ري *rai*, s. Giving water to drink, satisfying with water to drink.
- A. ریا *riyā* (from رأي To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.
- ریا کار *riyā-kār*, Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. ریات *riyāt* (plur. of رية from رأي) s. f. The lungs.
- A. ریاحین *riyāhīn*, s. plur. of ریحان *rīhān*, q. v.
- A. ریاست *riyāsāt* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion, sway.
- A. ریاض *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضة *rauza*) Gardens.
- A. ریاضت *riyāzat* (from راض Heb. רץ To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity, abstemiousness. (Plur. ریاضات).
- A. ریاضتی *riyāzat-i*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.
- A. ریاضی *riyāzi*, s. m. Mathematics.
- A. ریائی *riyā'i* (from ریا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.
- A. رایب *raib* (from راب Heb. ריב To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. رایب وریا

be-raib-o-riyā, Without dissimulation, undisguised.

- g. ریت *ret* (रेतजा *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.
- s. रित *rīt* (रीति) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.
- s. रेत *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris), seed.
- g. रिता *rītā* (रित) adj. Empty.
- g. रितائي *retū'i* (from ریتنا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.
- g. ریتل *retal* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy. s. f. Sand, sandy ground.
- g. ریتلا *ret-lā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- g. ریتنا *ret-nā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thrum.
- g. ریتوا *retū'ā* (from ریتنا To file) s. m. A fileman, a filer, polisher.
- g. ریتی *ret-i* (from ریت Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.
- g. ریتان *ret-iyānā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.
- g. ریتلا *ret-ilā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- h. ریت *ret*, s. m. (dakh.) Snot: see ریت *ret*, sign. 2.
- s. ریتا *rīthā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- g. ریتیا *rīthiyā* (from ریتا) s. f. A small ریتیا *rīthā*, q. v.
- g. ریح *rīj* (from ریجنا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. ریجنا *rīj pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. ریجنا *rīj pachā'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.
- g. ریحنا *rījhnā* (from ریحان) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- g. ریحوار *rījhwār*, s. m. See ریحوار *rījhwār*.
- g. ریح *richh* (रिच) s. m. A bear.

- A. *rīh* (from روح Heb. רוח) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. *rīhān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. ریاحین). *tuklām-i-rīhān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- A. *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- A. *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalū*, A term of abuse.
- P. *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.
- S. *raidās* (रविदास) n. prop. Name of a *fuḳīr*.
- S. *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See *ror*.
- S. *rīriyānā* (from ریز) 1. v. n. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.
- II. *rīr*, s. f. The backbone.
- II. *rīrī*, s. f. A young mango.
- P. *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c. as, *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears. *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. *rez-karnā*, To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds). ¶ s. A draught or drop, a cup, a favour, mercy, desire, wish, a crumb, scrap, bit.
- P. *rezān*, part. pres. (from ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- P. *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- P. *rezgi* (from ریزه) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit,

- piece. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.), change (small money).
- P. *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one third, &c. of a man's pay. *reza-chīn*, adj. Picker up of scraps. *reza-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking up of scraps. *reza-khatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. *rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring, scattering.
- II. *rīs*, s. f. Equality.
- S. *rīs* (from रोष) s. f. Anger.
- A. *ra'īs*, s. m. Prince, &c. See *ra'īs*.
- P. *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. रश्मि).
- P. *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as *jigar-resh*, or *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.
- P. *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. *rīsh banānū*, To shave. *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. *rīshā'il* (from ریش) adj. Having a long beard.
- P. *resham*, s. m. Silk. See *abreshm*.
- P. *reshm-i*, { adj. Silken.
P. *reshmīna*, }
- P. *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous, stringy.
- P. *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.
- S. *rekh*, } (रेखा or लिखा r. लिख
S. *rekhā*, } Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
- P. *reg*, s. f. Sand. *reg-i-raucān*,

- Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand.
 ۱. ریگ *reg-māhī*, s. f. A scink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
 ۲. ریگزار *reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.
 ۳. ریگستان *reg-istān* (ریگ Sand, and ستان or استان Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.
 ۴. ریگهاری *reghārī* (from रेखा or लेखा r. रिख or लिख Go), s. f. A furrow.
 ۵. ریل *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.
 ۶. ریل پیل *rel pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.
 ۷. ریل چهل *rel chhel*, s. (dakh.) Abundance, in abundance.
 ۸. ریلنا *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.
 ۹. ریم *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.
 ۱۰. رین *rain* or *ren* (رانی) s. f. Night.
 ۱۱. رین *renu*, s. f. Dust.
 ۱۲. رینٹ *rent*, s. m. 1. The same as رھٹ *rahaṭ*, q. v. 2. Snivel, snout.
 ۱۳. رینٹا *rentā*, s. m. Snout, snivel.
 ۱۴. رینچ *rīnchh* (or dakh. رینچ *rīnch*) s. m. A bear. See رینچ *rīnchh*.
 ۱۵. ریندھنا *rīndhnā* (ریندن r. रध Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.
 ۱۶. ریندی *rendī*, s. A small melon.
 ۱۷. رینڈی *rendī* (रंडी) s. f. Palma christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). رینڈی کا تیل *rendī kā tel*, s. m. Castor-oil.
 ۱۸. رینڈ *renḍ* (रंड) s. m. See رینڈی *rendī*.
 ۱۹. رینک *renk* (from رینکا) s. f. Braying (as, of an ass).
 ۲۰. رینکنا *renknā* or *rainknā*, v. n. To bray (as, an ass).
 ۲۱. رینگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā* (रिंगण r. रिग Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

۲۲. رینگنی *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See بیت کتیا *bhaṭ kṭaiyā*.
 ۲۳. ریت *rewat*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*, who was father in law of *Balarāma*.
 ۲۴. ریتوی *rewatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ۴ *Piscium* and thirty one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of *Balarāma*'s wife.
 ۲۵. ریتوی *rewrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. ریتوی ریتوی *rewrī ke pher meri purnā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).
 ۲۶. ریتوند *rewand*, } s. f. Rhubarb.
 ۲۷. ریتوند چینی *rewand-i-chīnī*, } See ریتوند.
 ۲۸. ریه *riya*, s. m. (See plur. ریات) The lungs. ذات الریه *zātu-r-riya*, s. m. An inflammation of the lungs, the peripneumony.
 ۲۹. ریه *reh*, s. f. (*mittī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.
 ۳۰. ریهرو *rehrū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.
 ۳۱. ریهلا *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.
 ۳۲. ریهرو پیهرو *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance.
 ۳۳. رئیس *ra'is* (from ראש Heb. ראש The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ز *ze*, called زای منقوطه or زای معجمه is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, ز (j) is

substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از. From, by, &c. as زیس *zi-bas*, In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into چ as روج for روز. (2) into س as ایاس for ایاز A person's name. (3) into غ as گریخ for گریز.

It is substituted (1) for چ as پزشک for پزشک A physician. (2) for ت in Arabic verbs of the form افعال when ز is the first letter of the root; as, ازتان from زیت is changed to ازدان and that to ازان. (3) For غ in the aorist of Persian verbs which have غ before the final تن of the infinitive, as آویختن from آویز.

۱. زā, in compos. for زاد *zāda*, Born; son.

۲. زāj *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زāj-i-sufaid, s. m. Alum.

۳. زād, s. m. Food, provisions. زاد *zād*-i-rūh or زاد *zād-i-rūhila*, s. m. Way-charges, provisions for travelling.

۴. زād, m. } part. pass. (from زادن) used
۵. زاد *zādu*, m. } in compos. Born; (sub-
۶. زادی *zādī*, f. } stantively) A son, a child;
as, آدمی *ādmi-zād*, A man, born of man;
پری *pari-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; شاهزاده *shah-zāda*, A prince;
شاهزادی *shah-zādī*, A princess. زاد بوم *zād-būm*, Native land, native place.

۷. زār, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زارزار *zār-zār*, Great lamentation. زار *zār*-o-nālī, Lamentation. زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

۸. زārī, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.

۹. زāgh, s. m. A crow. زāgh-i-ābī, A coot.

۱۰. زāg, s. m. See A. زāj *zāj*.

۱۱. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زر) The name of the father of *Rustan*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmūn*. He was called زال زر (*zābi-zar*) because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

۱۲. زانو *zānū* (s. جانو) s. m. The knee, the lap.

۱۳. زانی *zānī* (part. act. of زنا Heb. זנה To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

۱۴. زانیه *zāniya* (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adultress.

۱۵. زاویه *zāviya* (Heb. זווית from زوي Heb. זוח To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. زوایا).

۱۶. زاهد *zāhid* (part. act. of زهد) f. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. زاهد *zāhid-ū*, O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. زاهدان *zāhidān*).

۱۷. زاهدی *zāhidī*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.

۱۸. زایچه *zā'icha* (from زیج) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

۱۹. زاید *zā'id* (part. act. of زید) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

۲۰. زائر *zā'ir* (part. act. of زور) s. m. A visitant; a pilgrim.

۲۱. زایل *zā'il* (part. act. of زوال) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining.

۲۲. زبان *zabān*, or *zabān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle. &c.). زبان آور *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent, voluble. زبان آوری *zabān-āwarī*, s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. زبان بزهنا *zabān barhānā*, To chatter, to prattle. زبان بر چرهما *zabān par chāḥnā*, 1. To be pub-

- lick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پرلانا *zabān par lūnā*, To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا *zabān pakarṇā*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا *zabān palaṭnā*, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلائی *zabān chalānī*, To give abuse. زبان دابنا *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue. زبان دابکی *zabān dābke kaḥnā*, To detract in whispers. زبان دان *zabān-dān*, Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زبان دانی *zabān-dānī*, s. f. Knowledge of language. زبان دراز *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive. زبان درازی *zabān-darāzī*, s. f. Abuse. زبان درازی کرنا *zabān-darāzī karṇā*, To give abuse. زبان دینا *zabān denā*, To promise. زبان ڈالنا *zabān dālṇā*, To ask, to put a question. زبان زد ہونا *zabān-zad honā*, To be told, to be currently reported, to be often mentioned. زبان کاٹنا *zabān kāṭnā*, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان کاٹ کر دینا *zabān kāṭ-kar denā* (dakh. i. q. اقرار کرنا) To promise (?). زبان کرنی *zabān karṇī*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. زبان کو سینا *zabān ko sīnā* or زبان سینا *zabān sīnā* (dakh.) To be or remain silent. زبان عین *zabān meri paṛnā*, To be blamed. زبان ہارنا *zabān hārnā*, To promise. زبان ہلانا *zabān hilānā*, To speak.
- زبانہ *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (particularly, of a candle).
- زبانی *zabānī*, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by the mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, oral, verbal, by word, of or by or from the tongue.
- زبد *zubb*, } (from زبد To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. Butter.
- زبر *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ˆ) pronounced *a*. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Vigorous, violent, powerful, victorious, oppressive. زبردستی *zabar-dastī*, 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبردستی کرنا *zabar dastī kornā*, To oppress, to force. زبردستی کرنا *zabar karṇā*, To oppress. زبرد ہونا *zabar honā*,

- To have the upper hand. زبیر *zibbir*, adj. Powerful, potent.
- زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.
- زبری *zabarī*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- زیب *zi-bas* (for ازبس) In plenty, sufficiently.
- زبور *zabūr* (from زبر To write) s. f. The psalms of David.
- زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked.
- زبونی *zabūnī*, s. f. Vileness, badness, wickedness, vice, faultiness, ill.
- زپٹا *zapūṭā*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز پر) Sound of a wing (?).
- زٹل *zaṭal* (corrupt. from جٹل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زٹل مارنا *zaṭal mārṇā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense. زٹل ہانکنا *zaṭal hānkṇā*, To quibble.
- زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. A glass.
- زجر *zizr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.
- زچ *zich* (corrupt. of چیچ) s. m. Teasing.
- زحل *zuḥal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
- زحمت *zaḥmat* (from زحم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- زحمتی *zaḥmatī*, adj. Afflicted, sick.
- زخار *zakḥkhar*, adj. (superl. from زخار It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- زخامت *zakḥamat*, s. f. See زخامت *zakḥamat*.
- زخم *zakḥm*, s. m. f. A wound, sore, scar, cut. زخم کھانا *zakḥm-khānā*, A deep wound. زخم کاری *zakḥm-kārī*, To be wounded. زخم کاری *zakḥm-i-kūrī*, A mortal wound.
- زخمی *zakḥmī*, adj. Wounded; slain.
- زخود رفتگی *zi-khud-raftagī*, s. f. See زخود رفتگی *zi-khud-raftagī*, under از *az*.
- زخود رفتہ *zi-khud-rafta*, adj. See زخود رفتہ *zi-khud-rafta*, under از *az*.

- v. زد *zad* (from زدن) s. f. Striking.
- P. زدگی *zada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking.
- P. زدن *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.
- P. زدنی *zadan-i* (from زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.
- P. زد و کوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and کوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
- P. زده *zadu* (from زدن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, smitten; affected, oppressed.
- P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money. زر اندود *zar-andūd* or زر اندود *zar-andūda*, Gilt, plated with gold. زر پرست *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. زر خرید *zar-kharīd* or زر خریده *zar-kharīda*, adj. Purchased (as, a slave). زرخیز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. زردار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy. زردوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and دوختن To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. زردوزی *zar-doz-i*, s. f. Embroidery. زردوست *zar-dost*, adj. Fond of money, covetous. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرسفید *zar-i-sufaid*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرگر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. زرگری *zar-gar-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect. زرگل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زر نقد *zar-i-naqd*, Ready money, cash. زر نگار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt. زر نگاری *zar-nigār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. زرا *zirā'at* (from زرع Heb. *צרע* To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown field, sown land, crop.
- P. زربافت *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بافتن To weave) s. Brocade, gold-tissue.
- P. زربافی *zar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
- P. زربافت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and بافتن from بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
- P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, wan, livid. زرد

- زرد پیلک *zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.
- زرد روی *zard-rū-i*, s. f. Bashfulness. زرد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
- P. زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.
- P. زرد چوب *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*).
- P. زردشت *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia.
- P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.
- P. زرده *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron.
- P. زردی *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
- A. زرع *zar'*, s. m. Sowing, seed sown, a sown field.
- A. زرغباً *zur-ghibban*, Visit rarely.
- A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction. زرق برق *zark-barq*, s. m. Glare, glitter, show, splendour, splendour.
- P. زرنباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, zedoary. (*Curcuma zerumbet*: Roxb. See As. Res. vol. xi.).
- P. زرنیک *zarnīkh* (or زرنه *zarna* or زرنی *zarn-i*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from *apovnikov*).
- P. زیر *zirah* (prop. *zirih*) s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زیر پوش *zirah-posh*, A man in armour.
- P. زیری *zār-i* (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زیری بافت *zār-i-bāf*, A gold-lace worker.
- A. زیریج *zarīh*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- P. زرین *zar-rīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرین مرغ *zarrīn murg*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.

- P. زریت *zar-īna* (from زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو *zisht-khū*, Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتی *zisht-i*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).
- A. زعفرانی *za'farān-i*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- P. زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا *zaghand mārna*, To bound, leap, spring, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifūf* (from زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زقوم *zakkūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.
- A. زک *zak* or *zik* (from زکت To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک الهمانا *zak uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zak denā*, To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a *Muslimān's* property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *kur'ān*.
- A. زکام *zūkām* (from زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold.
- A. زکات *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.
- A. زکوات *zakawāt*, s. plur. (of زکاة) Alms.
- A. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة *zakāt*.
- A. زکی *zakī* (part. from زکا) 1. adj. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة *zakāt*, q. v.

- A. زلزل *zalūzil*, s. plur. (of زلزله) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl* (from زل) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalzala* (from زلزل) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. زلف پریشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tāb-dār*, Curling locks. زلف دراز *zulf-i-durāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i-āmbarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- P. زلفی *zulf-i*, s. m. 1. A swordknot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- A. زال *zāl*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. زلو *zālū*, s. f. A leech.
- P. A. زل *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.
- P. زلیخا *zalıkhā* or *zulāikhā*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- B. زمام *zamām* (prop. *zimām*, from زَم Heb. and Ch. זָמ To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. زمان *zamān*, (Heb. זמן from זמן Heb. זמן) }
 A. زمانه *zamāna*, } To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. زمانه ساز *zamāna-sāz*, Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه سازی *zamāna-sāz-i*, Turning with the tide, timeserving, yielding to fortune. زمانه سازی کرنا *zamāna-sāz-i karnā*, To turn with the tide, to temporize. زمانه موافق *zamāna-muwāfiq*, Fortunate.
- H. زمبر *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- P. زمرد *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.
- P. زمردین *zumurrud-īn*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. زمرة *zumra* (from زمر Heb. זמר To sing, to play on a flute, &c.: and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

- A. زمزم *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزمه *zamzama* (quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Singing, modulation, a concert. زمزمه پرداز *zamzama-pardāz*, Singer, songster.
- P. زمستان *zamistān* (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- P. زمستانی *zamistān-i*, adj. Of winter, wintry.
- A. زمن *zaman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زمهریر *zamharīr* (from زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.
- A. زمهریری *zamharīr-i*, adj. Intensely cold.
- P. زمیدار *zamīdār*, corrupt. of زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, q. v. Landlord, &c.
- P. زمین *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. لاچار زمین کا ہونا *zamīn kā honā* (dakh. i. q. لاچار ہونا) To be helpless or destitute (?). زمین بوس *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. زمین پر سی کچھ پڑا پانا *zamīn par se kuchh parā pūnā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. زمین پکڑنی *zamīn pakarūnī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمین گیر *zamīn-gīr*, adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمین میں گر جانا *zamīn mei gar jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زمیندار *zamīn-dār* (زمین Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To have, to hold) A landlord, a landholder, a farmer.
- P. H. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-nī*, s. f. The wife of a landholder or farmer.
- P. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-i*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمینی *zamīn-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن کرنا یا *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. زن کرنا یا *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. زن مرید *zan-murīd*, adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking, beater, striker; as, زن ران *rah-zan*, A highwayman.

- A. زنا *zinā* (from Heb. זנא To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. زنا زاد *zinā-zāda*, A bastard. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زناکاری *zinākār-i*, s. f. Fornication, adultery, harlotry.
- H. زناکھا *zanākḥā*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. سانپ *sāmp*, A snake. 2. i. q. بند کفن *band-i-kafan*, The fastening or band of a shroud (?).
- A. A. زنار *zunār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζωνήριον).
- P. زنان *zanān*, part. pres. (from زدن) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. زنانه *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- P. زنانی *zanān-i*, adj. Of the women, of the seraglio.
- P. زنبق *zambak*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A. Zambūr (Chald. זבורא Heb. דבורא from דבר To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنبور). See, also, H. زمبور *zambūr*.
- P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. زنبورہ *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī گنگری. 3. A small gun. زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.
- P. زنبیل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنا بیل).
- A. زنجبیل *zanjābīl*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zinjuf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging, &c.
- P. زنجلب *zan-jalab*, s. m. A cuckold.
- P. زنجلی *zan-jalab-i*, s. f. Cuckoldom.
- P. زنجیر *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.
- P. زنجیری *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner.

- P. *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in
 P. *zanakhūdūn*, } the chin.
- P. *zindān*, s. m. A prison.
- P. *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- A. *zandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief.
- P. *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence, livelihood.
- P. *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living.
- P. *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. *zindik* or *zandik*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, a magian.
- P. *zanku*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust. 2. A small bell. 3. The country of Zang-būr in Africa. *zang lagnā*, To become rusty. *zang-ālūl*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. *zangār*, s. m. Verdigrise, rust.
- P. *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.
- P. *zang-ā-zor-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Quarrelling, fighting.
- P. *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name of a country.
- P. *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- P. *zang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro, moor.
- P. *zinhār*, see *zinhār*.
- P. *zanī* (in compos. only) s. f. Striking, the act of striking.
- A. *zawājir*, plur. (of زاجر or زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājir-i-shar'i*, Prohibited by law.
- A. *zawār* (adj. superl. from زیارت) s. m. A visitor, visitant.
- A. *zawāl* (from زوال) s. m. Decline, wane, declination, cessation; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. *zawāl-pazīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- A. *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهرة) Flowers, ornaments.

- A. *zauj* (Chald. ܙܘܝܐ) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- A. *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- P. *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly.
- P. *zūd-ranj*, adj. Irascible, soon irritated.
- P. *zor*, s. m. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; adv. Forcibly, violently, vigorously, extremely. *zor-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling.
- P. *zor-āwar*, adj. Powerful, strong. *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. *zor-dēnā*, To aid, support, assist, strengthen. *zor karnā*, 1. To compel, to force. 2. To exercise. 3. To use effort, to exert oneself. *zor-mār-nā*, To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle. *zor-war*, Strong.
- A. *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. ¶ *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.
- P. *zor-īn*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- H. *zūn*, adj. (dakh.) Pop, beau: see *bānkā*.
- P. *zih*, 1. s. f. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. *zuhūd*, s. plur. of *zāhid*, q. v.
- P. *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. *zihār* موی *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.
- A. *zuhl*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.
- P. *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.
- P. *zahr*, s. m. Poison. *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned. *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. *zahr-i-kātil*, Deadly poison. *zahr-i-halāhal* (comp. of *zahr* and *halāl* or Sans. हलाहल Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poison. *zahr khānā kishī par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a

- thing by force or unwillingly. زهرمه زهرمه *zahr-mukra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.
- P. زهره *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder, bile. 2. Boldness. زهره آب هونا *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.
- A. زهره *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet). زهره رو *zuhra-rū*, adj. (Like) Venus in countenance.
- P. زهی *zihī* or *zakhī* or *zake*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!
- A. زهیر *zahīr* (from زهر) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited. (Hunter).
- A. زیاد *ziyād*, (from زید) 1. s. Augmentation, increase, addition, surplus, excess. 2. adj. More, additional, too many, too much, excessive. زیاد سر *ziyāda-sar*, adj. Conceited, too vain of self. زیاد سري *ziyāda-sar-ī*, s. f. Self-conceit, the having too high an opinion of self. زیاد طلب *ziyāda-talab*, Extortioner. زیاد طلبی *ziyāda-talab-ī*, s. f. Seeking more or too much, ambition, covetousness, extortion, imposition. زیاد کرنا *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (met.) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. زیاد هونا *ziyāda honā*, To exceed, to surpass.
- A. زیارت *ziyārat* (from زور) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.
- P. زیان *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, mischief, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. زیان کار *ziyān-kār*, adj. Doing mischief, mischievous, hurtful, injurious. زیان کاری *ziyān-kār-ī*, s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, hurtfulness, mischievousness. زیان کرنا *ziyān karnā*, To cause the harm, hurt, injury, damage, &c. (of), to injure, &c.
- P. زیب *zeb* (from زیبیدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زیب دینا *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.
- P. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. زیبائی *zebā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

- P. زیبایش *zebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.
- A. زیباق *zibāk*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. زیبنده *zebānda*, part. pres. (of زیبیدن) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. زيتون *zaitūn* (Heb. זית) s. m. An olive.
- A. زیج *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. زید *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).
- P. زیر *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferiour, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians کسر marked thus () and sounded like the Italian *i*. زیر انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. زیر بار هونا *zer bār honā*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. زیر بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زیر دست *zer-dust*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. زیر ران *zer-irān*, adj. Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on. زیر کرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. زیر لب *zer-i-lab*, Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. زیر لب گهنا *zer lab kahna*, To speak softly and inarticulately, to mumble, mutter. زیر لبی *zer-i-lab-ī*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word, &c.). زیر نگیں *zer-inagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زیر و زبر *zer-o-zabur*, adj. Topsyturvy, inverted, overturned, ruined.
- P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).
- P. س. زیر (or زیره) Sans. जीर or जीरक *zīrā*, s. m. Cumin-seed. (Cumium cyminum).
- P. زیر بریان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.
- P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd.
- P. زیرکی *zīrak-ī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity, acumen, acuteness, discernment.

- P. 5. زیره *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See زیر *zīrā*.
 P. 6. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life, living.
 زیست کرنا *zīst kurnā*, To live.
 P. 7. زیل *zīl*, s. f. See زیر *zīr*, The treble, &c.
 P. 8. زین *zīn*, s. m. A saddle. زین باندھنا *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m. A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.
 A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.
 A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.
 P. 9. زینہ *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.
 P. 10. زینہار *zīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care, beware. adv. By no means.
 P. 11. زیور *zīwur*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.).

zhe, called زای فارسی or زای عجمی the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*; and, that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to چ as بجمردہ *pajmūrda*, for پژمردہ *pazhmūrda*.

- P. 12. زاز *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. زاز خای *zhāzh-khāi*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. زاز خای *zhāzh-khāi*, s. f. Trifling or obscene talk.
 P. 13. زہ *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.
 P. 14. زندہ *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.
 P. 15. زولیدہ *zholida* (part. pass. from زولیدن) adj. Intricate, entangled. زولیدہ مو *zholida mū*, Entangled hair.
 P. 16. زریان *zhīyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious, raging. شیر زریان *sher-i-zhīyān*, A fierce lion.

س *sīn*, usually named سین مہملہ or سین غیر the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام.

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into سادی as سادی for سادس The sixth: (2) into طست as طست for طس A bason: (3) into صلخ as صلخ for صلخ The last day of the month; and (in Pers.) اصفهان for اسفهان (4) into نساها as نساها for He exposed her to deceit: (5) (in Arab. and Pers.) into ز; see ز: (6) (in Pers.) into چ as خروج for خروس A cock: (7) into فرشته as فرشته for Sent: (8) into آماد as آماد for swelling: this last substitution, also, takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have س before تن of the infinitive, as خواستن from خواهم: (9) (in the same tense) into بندم as بندم from آراستن: (10) into آرایم as آرایم from آراستن: (11) into گسستن from گسستن.

It is substituted (1) in the aorist of Persian verbs for ش as شناسم from شناختن: (2) for ش as مشک when adopted into Arabic for مشک Musk.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision, as گریستن from گریستن To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies quickness or expedition, as سینصر He will quickly assist.

In Sanskrit words, स (for स) is a prepositive particle signifying with, as, in सजीव sa-jīva (with life) Alive. सु (for सु) prepos. Good, well, easy, very (the reverse

of दुःख); as, in सुमति *su-mati*, Good understanding.

h. सु *su* (in Braj) postpos. From, by, with, of; as जामु *jā-su*, From or of whom. It is, also, sometimes used for سو *so*, He, she, it, they, &c.

P. s. सा *sā*, 1. adj. (Pers. سان or Sans. समान or सदृश) Like, resembling (most commonly by way of adjunct like the English) ish; so कालसा *kālā-sā*, Blackish. 2. (for s. शः) An adjunct the meaning of which is at times scarcely perceptible, though often it seems to give intensity to the preceding word; as बहुत सा *bahut-sā*, Much, many, very much. 3. (or साय) part. in compos. (from سادن or साيدن) Rubbing, wearing, polishing, anointing, drawing.

s. साबدهان *sābadhān*, adj. Attentive, cautious, with attention. See सावधान *sāvadhān*.

s. साबर *sābar* (शबर or शाबर) s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. साबरमन्त्र *sābar-muntr* (शाबरमन्त्र from शबर A low Hindū cast, and मन्त्र A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.

ii. साबर *sābar*, s. m. A small anvil.

A. سابق *sābiq* (part. act. of سبق Chald. שָׁבַק To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, anterior, foregoing. s. Past time, former times. adv. (or سابق مین *sābiq men*) Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

A. سابق *sābiqa* (from سبق) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship, intimacy.

A. سابون *sābun*, } s. m. Soap. See साबुन *sābhūn*.

A. سابون *sābūn*, }

A. سابوت *sābūt* (corrupt. of Arab. ثبوت) adj. Whole, entire.

s. साप *sāp*, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

s. सापिन (सर्पिणी) *sāpin* s. f. A female snake.

ii. सापान *sāpan*, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

s. सापना *sāpnā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.

s. सात *sāt* (सप्त) adj. Seven. सात पान्च करना *sāt pāñch karnā*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. सात समुद्र *sāt samundar*, (सप्तसमुद्र Seven seas) The name of a game. ¶ For साथ *sāth*, q. v. Company; with.

s. सातारोहन *sātārohan* (सप्पारोहण) s. m. A dog who associates with (six) wolves.

s. सातो *sāt-o*, adj. (dakh.) The seven. सातो मोन सराना *sāto mūn sarānā* (or सराना *sarānā*) To praise much.

s. सातान *sāt-wān* (सप्तम) adj. Seventh.

s. सात्विक *sātrik* (from सत्त्व) *sātrik*, adj. Relating to, or proceeding from, the *Satva* quality (see under راجوگي *rajo-guṇ*), sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c.

s. ii. सातोन मोन सराना *sāton mūn sarānā* (dakh.) To praise excessively.

s. सातविनी *sāt-wīn* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.

s. साथ *sāth* (सार्थ) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society, company. साथ *sāth iske*, Along with this; besides, moreover. साथ *sāth us-ke*, Along with that; although, notwithstanding. साथ देना *sāth denā*, To join, to associate with. साथ वाला *sāth-wālā*, A comrade, companion. साथी *sāthī*, Together with, along with.

s. साथीन *sāth-in*, s. f. A female companion.

s. साथी *sāth-i* (सार्थी) s. m. A companion, comrade, ally, accomplice, associate. साथी साथ *sāthī sāth*, Together, in one company.

s. साथी *sāthī*, s. m. (dakh.) See साथी *sāth-i*.

s. साथ बात *sāth bāt* (see साथ *sāth*) s. f. Combining, leaguering, confederating.

s. साथ (षष्टि) *sāth* adj. Sixty.

s. साथी *sāth-i* (षष्टिक) s. m. A kind of rice

produced in the rains (so called, because it ripens in 60 days from the time of sowing).

س. ساج *sāj* (सज्ज) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.

پ. ساج *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (*Tectona grandis*).

ا. ساجد *sājīd* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald. 730 To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore) 1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.

س. ساجن *sājān* (सज्जन i. c. सत् True, right, and जन् Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.

س. ساجنا *sājnā* (सज्जना) 1. v. a. To prepare, dress, decorate, bedeck, regulate. 2. v. n. To become, fit, suit.

س. ساجيا *sājhiā* (साथ or साहाय्य) s. m. Partnership, association.

س. ساجي *sājhi* (सहाय) s. m. A partner, associate.

س. ساج *sāch*, adj. True; see ساج *sānch*.

پ. ساجق *sāchak*, s. m. *Hinnā* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.

س. ساجه *sāchh*, adj. True: see ساج *sānch*.

ا. ساحر *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.

ا. ساحري *sāhir-i*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy, conjuration.

ا. ساحل *sāhil* (from ساحل To rub or wear; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.

پ. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, making, fabrication, fashion, formation, construction, pretence.

پ. ساخته *sākhta*, part. pass. (from ساختن) Made, formed; artificial, fictitious, stiff.

س. ساد *sād* (श्रद्धा) s. f. Wish, desire, inclination.

ا. سادات *sādāt* s. plur. of سيد *saiyid*, q. v.

س. سادر *sādar* (comp. of س With, and آدر Respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.

ا. سادرا *sādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

س. سادس *sādis* (from سدس) The sixth.

س. سادگی *sāda-gī* (from ساد) s. f. 1. Plainness,

want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity, frankness.

پ. سادا *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere. سادا دل *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid. سادا دلي *sāda-dil-i*, s. f. Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness. سادا رخ *sāda-rukh* or سادا رو *sāda-rū*, adj. Beardless. سادا رخی *sāda-rukh-i*, or سادا روی *sāda-rū-i*, s. f. The having no beard on the face. سادا طوری *sāda-taur-i*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. سادا کار *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith. سادا لوح *sāda-lauh* (q. d. Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton. سادا لوحی *sāda-lauh-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. سادا وضعی *sāda-waz-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

س. سادده *sādh*, 1. (साधु) adj. Virtuous, righteous, good, holy. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *fakīr*. 3. (श्रद्धा) s. f. Desire. See ساد.

س. سادهارن *sādhārān*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.

س. سادھک *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.

س. سادھن *sādhān* (r. साध Accomplish or become accomplished) *sādhān*, s. m. Practice.

س. سادھنا *sādhnā* (साधन r. साध Accomplish) 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, to pacify, to correct, rectify, settle, fix or determine, to accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment.

س. سادھو *sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, virtuous, good, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.

س. سادھی *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.

س. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (سار) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth.

5. (शार) The piece used in playing *chaupar*.

6. Sec §. سر *sar*.

۷. سار *sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, کوهسار *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. عنبسار *āmbār-sār*, Full of ambergris. شادسار *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as, نگونسار *nigūn-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in Shīrāz گارنگت.

۸. سار *sār* (from شالا) s. m. A cow-house.

۹. سار *sār*, adj. or postpos. m. (dakh.) Like. ¶ Contract. of سوار *sawār*, Mounted, riding; rider.

۱۰. سارا *sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.

۱۱. سارا *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as, عنبسارا *āmbār-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.

۱۲. سارارث *sārārth* (comp. of سار Pith, essence, and अर्थ Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgment.

۱۳. ساربان *sār-bān* (سار A camel and بان keeper) s. m. A camel-driver.

۱۴. ساراثی *sārathī* (سارथि) s. m. A charioteer.

۱۵. سارادا *sārādā*, s. f. 1. A name of *Narasvatī*. 2. A name of *Durgā*.

۱۶. سارس *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron. (*Ardea antigone*).

۱۷. ساریکا *sārikā*, s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*: *Buch. M. S.*): also, a *mainū* (*Tracula religiosa*).

۱۸. سارنا *sārna* (साधन) v. a. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, manure.

۱۹. سارنگ *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphaea lotus*. 12. (for شارد) The bow of *Vishnu*.

سارنگت فی سارنگت گهو سارنگت بولیو آئی

سارنگت گهو سارنگت منہ نہن جلی

Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jāv sārang sārang kuhe, sārang munh tēh jū'e. A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

۲۰. سارنگی *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

۲۱. سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, s. m. A fiddler.

۲۲. سارنی *sārni*, s. (dakh.) A she camel: see ساندی *sāndī*.

۲۳. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.

۲۴. سارو *sārū* (from سارنا) s. (dakh. in compos.) Performer, accomplisher.

۲۵. ساروان *sār-wān*, s. (dakh.) Possessor of a camel: see ساربان *sār-bān*.

۲۶. ساری *sārī*, s. f. 1. (from سار) Crea (शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.

۲۷. ساری *sārī* (part. act. of سري) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious, infectious.

۲۸. سارھو *sārhu* (श्यालीवोदा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.

۲۹. سارھ *sārhe* (स With and अर्ध Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number specified).

۳۰. ساری *sārī* (शाटी) s. f. See §. ساری sign. 2. ¶ *sāre*, adj. See سارھ *sārhe*.

۳۱. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, maker. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*. 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, ap-

- paratus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز being expletive). سازکار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. سازیراقی *sāz-yarāk*, s. m. Wai-like instruments, furniture, baggage.
- u. سازا *sāzā*, s. (dakl.) Partnership: see شراکت *sharākat*.
- v. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, cabal, conspiracy.
- v. سازند *sāzinda* (prop. *sāzanda*, part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker. 2. Musical performer.
- v. سازوار *sāz-uār*, adj. Agreeing.
- v. سازي *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing.
- s. ساس *sās* or *sāsu* (स्वयं) s. f. A mother in law.
- v. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.
- s. سامن *sāsan* (शामन) s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant.
- s. ساسنا *sāsnā* (शासन) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سانسنا *sānsnā*.
- v. ساعت *sā'āt*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour.
- v. ساز ساعت *sā'āt-sāz*, Clockmaker.
- v. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. *סעד* to prop. to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore arm.
- v. ساعي *sā'i* (part. act. of سعی) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous.
- v. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet. ساغر کش *sāghar-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.
- v. ساغري *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.
- v. ساق *sāk* (Heb. *שוק* from ساق Heb. *שקק* To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. ساق عرس *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- v. ساقط *sāqit*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. *שקט* To fall, to be quiet) Falling; fallen, vile. ساقط هونا *sāqit honā*, to be fallen, to be degraded.
- v. ساقی *sāqī* (part. act. of سقي Heb. *שקה* To irrigate) s. m. A cupbearer, a page. (Plur. ساقیان *sāqiyān*). ساقیای *sāqiyā*, O cupbearer!
- s. ساکا *sākā* (शाक) s. m. An era. ساکا کرنا *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. ساکی *sāki* *sāke-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.
- v. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. *שבת* To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.
- v. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of سكن Heb. *שכן* To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur. ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).
- v. ساکوت *sākūt*, adj. (superl. of سکت) Silent.
- s. ساکبه *sākh* (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.
- s. ساکبه *sākh* (शाखा Subdivision) s. f. Season.
- s. ساکبا *sākhā* (شاخ) s. f. A branch. (Pers. شاخ *shākh*).
- s. ساکبی *sākhī* (साक्षी) s. m. An evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.
- s. ساکبات *sākhyāt* (साक्षान्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.
- s. ساگ *sāg* (शाक) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. ساگ پات *sāg-pāt*, s. m. Greens. ساگ پات هونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.
- v. ساگر *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- v. ساگوئی *sāgaui*, s. f. Meat, flesh.
- v. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak wood or tree. (Tectona grandis).
- v. سال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (سال) A common timber tree. (Shorea robusta: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 2. (शलّی) A thorn. 3. Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c. 4. (شالا) s. f. House, place. 5. A school. 6. (for शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- v. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال بسال *sāl ba-sāl*, Year by year, annually. سال حاصل *sāl-hāsil*, Yearly produce. سال خورد *sāl-khurd*, adj. Old, in years. سالگرد *sāl-girih*, s. f. Birthday, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually

added on a string kept for this purpose. سال گشت *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. سال و ماه *sāl o mäh*, Always, at all times.

- س. سال *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for **شയാ**) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (**شالا** in compos. mostly) House, place.
- پ. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, general or commander (of an army), prince, captain. سالار قافله *sālār-i-kāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- ا. سالیه *sālība* (part. act. of سلب To snatch) A negative sentence in logic.
- ii. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- ا. سالک *sālik* (from سلك) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (met.) A devotee.
- ا. سالگرام **شالیگرام** *sālagrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*.
- ا. سالم *sālīm* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שלם To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound.
- ii. سالین *sālīn*, } s. m. Meat, or fish, &c. eaten
- ii. سالنا *sālū*, } with bread or rice.
- س. سالنا *sālū* (from **شالتی**) 1. v. a. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill. 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart.
- س. سالو *sālū* (from **شالو** Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).
- س. سالوتری *sālōtārī* (from **شالیهو** A horse, comp. of **شالی** Corn, and **هو** An oblation) s. m. A horse-doctor.
- پ. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
- پ. سالوسی *sālūsī*, s. f. } fuge.
- پ. ساله *sāl-a* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دو ساله *do-sāla*, Two years old; پنجاه ساله *panj-sāla*, Five years old; صد ساله *sad-sāla*, Of a hundred years.
- پ. سالها *sālūhā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years.

- سالها *sālūhā sāl*, For years, many years, annually.
- س. سالی *sālī* (**شیا**) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- پ. سالیانہ *sālīyānā* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle **یہ**) s. m. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual. سالیانہ دار *sālīyānā-dār*, An annuitant.
- ا. سام *sām* (part. act. of سم adj. Venomous) سام ابرص *sām-abras*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- پ. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of Zāl and grandfather of *Rustam*.
- س. سام (**شام**) s. f. See س. سامی *sāmī*.
- س. ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles. See سامگری *sāmagrī*.
- پ. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, apparatus, necessaries, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. سامان جنگی *sāmān-i-jungī*, s. m. War-like apparatus, ammunition. بی سرو سامان *bi sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).
- س. سامانیا *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.
- س. سامانیه **سامانیه** (from **سامان** Like) *sāmānyā*, adj. Common.
- س. سامبھار **شاکمبھاری** *sāmbhar* s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.
- س. سامدیک **سامدیک** *sāmudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.
- س. سامرتی **سامرتی** *sāmārthī*, s. m. Ability, power.
- س. سامرتی **سامرتی** *sāmārthī*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.

- A. سامري *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magick a speaking calf.
- A. سامع *sāmī** (part. act. of سمع Heb. and Ch. *שמע* To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعين).
- A. سامعه *sāmī'a*, s. The sense of hearing.
- سامگري سامگري *sāmagrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials, scenery.
- سامنا *sāmnā*, } (सम्मुख) s. m. Encounter.
- سامهنا *sāmhnā*, } ing, confronting, facing, front, opposition. سامهنا کرنا *sāmhnā karnā*, To confront, oppose, encounter.
- سامني *sāmne* (from سامنا) } postpos. or adv.
- سامهني *sāmhne* (from سامهنا) } In front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.
- سامي *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامني *sāmne*.
- سامبي *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامني *sāmne*.
- سامي *sāmī* (part. act. of سما) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- سامي *sāmī* (from شمع) s. f. A ferrule.
- سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. l. Likencss. 2. Muster, review (of an army). سان کرنا *sān karnā*, To make muster. سان گمان *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination (سان being for شان).
- s. سان *sān* (Sans. शाण r. شان or شو Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.
- سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.
- ساंबर *sāmbār*, s. m. An elk: see ساير *sābar*.
- سانپ *sānp* (सर्प) s. m. A snake, a serpent.
- سانت *sānt*, adj. Calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. سانت کرنا *sānt karnā*, To appease, pacify. سانت هونا *sānt honā*, To be appeased or pacified.
- سانتي *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead.
- سانت *sānt* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. f. 1. Join-

- ing, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.
- سانتا *sānt-ā* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.
- سانتانا *sānt-nā* (caus. of ستننا *satnā*) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.
- سانته *sānth*, s. f. See سانت *sānt*.
- سانتهنا *sānthnā*, v. a. See سانتنا *sāntnā*.
- سانجه *sānjh* (सन्ध्या) s. f. Evening.
- سانجه *sānjhā*, s. m. }
- سانجهي *sānjhi*, s. f. } (संध्या) Images of cow-dung made by children in the month of Āsin, *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols.
- سانچ *sānch*, } (सत्य) adj. True, proper,
- سانچا *sānchā*, } correct, exact, real.
- سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A mould.
- سانحات *sānihāt*, s. plur. (of سانحه) Occurrences, incidents.
- سانحه *sāniha* (part. act. of سنج) s. m. Occurrence, event, incident.
- ساندا *sāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Limbs: see اعضا.
- ساند *sānd* or ساند *sānḍ* (سند) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (met.) An independent, extravagant fellow.
- ساندا *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).
- ساندني *sāndnī* or ساندني *sāndnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. ساندني سوار *sāndnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.
- سانس *sāns* (श्वास) s. f. Breath, sigh. سانس *sāns ulfī lenī*, To gasp or draw in the breath (as, a person in agony). سانس بهرنا *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رکنا *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled. سانس روکنا *sāns roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, stifle.
- سانسا *sānsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

g. سانسنا *sānsnā* (शामन r. शाम Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.

g. سانك *sānk*, s. f. 1. (शंका) Fear. 2. (from سانس) The asthma.

h. سانك *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of جلیبی *jalebī*).

g. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (शृंखला) A chain.
s. سانکری *sānkri*, }

2. (शृंखल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (*met.*) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.

g. سانکل *sānkal* (शृंखला) s. f. A chain.

h. سانکھو *sānkhō*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.).
2. A kind of wood. (*Shorea robusta*).

g. سانگ *sāng* (Sans. शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.

g. سانگ *sāng* (corrupt. of سوانگ *sauṅg*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene. سانگ کرنا *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. سانگ لانا *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimic.

g. سانگوس *sāngūs* (شंक) s. f. A scate.

h. سانگہار *sāngḥar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.

h. سانگی *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.

g. سانگیت *sāngīt*, s. m. See سنگیت *sangīt*.

h. ساننا *sānnā* (caus. of سننا *sannā*, q. v.) v. a. To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.), to impregnate, stain, soil, smear, defile.

g. ساننا *sānnā* (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.

g. سانوا *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m. The name
g. سانوان *sānwān*, } of a very small grain. (*Panicum frumentaceum*: Roxb.).

h. سانوچیت *sānw-chīt*, adj. (*dakh.*) Thoughtless: see بی فکر *be-fikr*.

g. سانورا *sānūrā*, adj. See سانولا *sānolā*.

g. سانولا *sānolā* (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sal-low (complexion).

g. سانوان *sānwān*, s. m. See ساروان *sāwān*.

h. سانی *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly, that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.

g. ساو *sā'ū* (ساधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation.

g. ساوج *sāwaj* (श्वापद) 1. adj. Savage, wild. 2. s. m. Sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase).

g. ساردهان سارधान (comp. of س With, and अवधान Attention) *sāvadhān*, adj. With attention, attentive, cautious, cautiously.

g. ساردهانی *sāvadhānī*, s. f. Caution, attention.

g. ساوک *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.

g. ساروان *sāwān* (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or α Aquilæ, July-August. ساروان ہری نہ پیادوں سوکھی *sāwān hare na bhādoni sūkhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.

g. ساوانت *sāwānt* (सामंत) adj. Brave, heroick. s. m. A hero.

g. ساوانتی *sāwāntī*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.

h. ساؤنگی *sā'ūngī*, s. f. See سانگی *sāngī*.

g. ساد *sāh* (साधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shop-keeper. 2. An innocent person.

g. ساہس *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.

g. ساہسی *sāhasī*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, brave, bold, undaunted, determined.

h. ساہل *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (s. from शल्य) A porcupine: see ساہی *sāhī*.

g. ساہن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of ساد *sāh*, sign. 1. q. v.

- §. **سَاهُوڪَار** *sāhūkār* (साधु Right, virtuous, and कार Doer) s. m. A great merchant.
- §. **سَاهُوڪَارِي** *sāhūkār-i* (from سَاهُوڪَار) s. f. Traflick, trade, commerce.
- h. **سَاهُول** *sāhul*, s. m. A plummet.
- §. **سَاهِي** *sāhi* (Sans. शक्ती) s. f. A porcupine.
- پ. **سَائِي** *sā'i*, part. (of سَايِدَن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see سَا, sign. 3. ¶ **سَا-يَ**, in compos. s. f. Rubbing. **جَبِينِ سَائِي** *jubīn-sū-i*, s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
- §. **سَايَا** *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See سَايَا *sāyā*.
- پ. **سَايَا-بَان** *sāyā-bān* (comp. of سَايَا Shade, and the particle بَان Keeper) s. m. A canopy.
- ا. **سَايَر** *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سِير) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.
- ا. **سَايَس** *sā'is* (part. act. of سَاس He ruled, governed; or, from Heb. סוס A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
- ا. **سَايَسِي** *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.
- ا. **سَايِل** *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سَال Heb. שָׁאַל To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, a beggar. 2. (part. act. of سِيل) adj. Flowing, fluid.
- §. **سَائِن** *sā'in* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master. 2. (met.) A *faqīr*. 3. The deity. 4. An imitative sound, as of wind.
- پ. §. **سَايَا** *sāyā* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. **سَايَا-بَان** *sāyā-bān*, See سَايَا-بَان *sāyā-bān*. **سَايَا تَلِي آنا** *sāyā tale ānā*, To take protection or shelter. **سَايَا كَسِيكَا** *sāyā kisī kū paṇā*, To imitate the manner of another. **سَايَا دَار** *sāyā-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. **سَايَا-گُستَر** *sāyā-gustar*, Spreading a shade, shading: shader, favourer. **سَايَا هُونَا** *sāyā honā ki kō*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

- §. **سَب** *sab* (or dakh. *snb* for سَبَّ) adj. All, every, the whole, total. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes سَبُون *subhōn*). **سَب مَصْرِي كِي هِين دَلِيَان** *sab miṣrī kī hain ḍaliyān* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. **سَب كُچھ** *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. **سَب كُوِي** *sab ko'i*, Every body, every one, all. **سَب كُھَاوَا** *sab-khawā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.
- ا. **سَبَا** *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilqīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.
- §. **سَبَا** *sabā*, s. f. See سَبَا *sabhā*.
- ا. **سَبَابَه** *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.
- §. **سَبَاس** *subās* (سُب Good, and وَاس Smell) *subās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.
- ا. **سَبَاكَت** *sabākat*, s. f. See سَبَكْت *sabkat*.
- ا. **سَبَب** *sabab* (Heb. סִבָּב from سَبَّ To cause, or Heb. סָבַב To turn, q. d. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.
- ا. **سَبَابِيَّات** *sababiyat* (from سَبَب) s. f. Cause, motive.
- ا. **سَبْت** *subhat* (from سَبَّ To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.
- ا. **سَبْحَان** *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God). **سَبْحَانِ اللّٰه** *sub'hāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! **سَبْحَانَهُ** *sub'hāna-hu*, Praise to him!
- ا. **سَبْحَانِي** *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.
- ا. **سَبْكِه** *sub'ha*, s. m. A rosary. **سَبْكِه گَرْدَان** *sub'ha-gardān*, part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. **سَبْكِه گَرْدَانِي** *sub'ha-gardān-i*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.
- §. **سَبْد** *subd*, s. m. 1. Sound in general. 2. A sound, a word. 3. (in grammar) A declinable word, as a noun, pronoun, &c. 4. A song (among *Nānak-panthīs*).
- پ. **سَبْد** *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

h. سبرت *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

s. सुवर्ण (सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) *suburn* or *suvarṇa*, s. m. Gold.

p. सबز *subz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. सबز باغ دکھانا *subz.bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. सबز بختی *subz-bakht-i*, s. f. Prosperity. सबز دھوما *subz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. सबز رنگ *subz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. सबز روشن *subz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. सबز قدم *subz-kadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. सबز هونا *subz honā*, To flourish. (Plur. سبزان Herbs, vegetables).

v. सबزک *subzuk*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

v. سبزوار *subzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place.

v. سبز *subza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. سبز زار *subza-zār*, A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead, parterre, lawn, a green.

v. سبزی *subz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. سبزی مندی *subz-i-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.

ii. سبسانا *sabsabānā*, v. a. See سسرانا *sursurānā*.

A. سبت *sibt* (Heb. שבט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).

A. سبع *sub** (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. سبعة سیار *sub'ā saiyāra*, The seven planets. ¶ *sub**, A seventh part.

A. سبق *sabak* (from سبق Chald. שבק To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. سبقت *sabkat* (from سبق) s. f. Getting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression. سبقت کرنا *sabkat karnā*, To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.

v. سبک *subuk* (prop. *sabuk*) adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, tri-

vial, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکار *subuk-bār*, adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. سبک پا *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. سبک پائی *subuk-pā-i*, s. f. Swiftness of foot. سبک پرواز *subuk-parwāz*, Light or swift in flight. سبک خیز *subuk-khez*, Quickly or swiftly rising, swift. سبک دوش *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. سبک سیکرو *subuk-sikro*, Lightly or easily going, light-paced. سبک روحی *subuk-rauh-i*, s. f. Lightness of blowing: *subuk-rūh-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gaiety, lightness or ease of mind. سبک روی *subuk-rau-i*, s. f. Swiftness, celerity. سبک سیر *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.

P. سبکائی *subkā-i*, s. f. Lightness, levity, fri-

P. سبکی *subk-i*, } volousness, indignity, dis-

P. سبکائی *subka-i*, } honour, disgrace, contempt.

P. سبکسار *sabuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.

s. सबल *sa-bal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.

A. سبل *subul*, s. plur. (of سبیل) Ways, manners.

A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, cataract or the being bloodshot or bleared. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling from the clouds).

g. سبلی *sabul-ū-i* (from s. سبل) s. f. Power, force, strength.

g. سبن *sabni* or *saban*, adj. plur. obj. case (Braj) All. See سب *sab*.

v. سبو *sabū*, s. m. A jar, a pitcher, a cup, a glass, an ewer. سبو بدوش *sabū bu-dosh*, A carrier or bearer of the *sabū*.

g. सबोत्र *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.

v. सबोچه *sabū-cha* (dimin. of سبو) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer, &c.

ii. سابورا *sabūra*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur. See A. صبور.

p. سابوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.

s. शुभ *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious.

3. **सभा** *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
 4. **सभापति** *sabhā-pati*, s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
 5. **शुभाशुभ** *subhāsubh*, compound adj. Good and bad, lucky and unlucky.
 6. **सभासद** *sabhā-sad*, s. One of a company or an assistant at an assembly.
 7. **सु** Good, or **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Natural state of being, disposition, nature) *subhāw*, s. m. Good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See **सुविधा**.
 8. **सुख** *subhitā*, } (**शुभ** Luck, happy, and **हित**
सुखिता *subhitā*, } Suitable) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure.
 9. **सुभट** *su-bhaṭ*, s. m. Good warrior, great hero.
 10. **शुभग्रह** *subha-graha*, s. m. Lucky planet.
 11. **सुबह** *subhoi*, adj. plur. inflect. of **सु** *sab*, All, q. v.
 12. **सुबिता** *subitā*, s. m. See **सुखिता** *subhitā*.
 13. **सुबेर** *saber* (Sans. **सवेला** i. e. **स** With, and **वेला** Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
 14. **सुबेरा** *saberā* (see **सुबेर**) s. m. Morning, dawn.
 15. **सुबेरी** *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
 16. **सुबिल** *sabīl* (Heb. and Ch. **שביל**) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.
 17. **सुपत** *sapāt*, adj. (dakh.) Pure: see **सुफ** *ṣūf*.
 18. **सुपात्र** *su-pātr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
 19. **सुपाता** *sapātā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, bound: see **सुपात** *zaghaan*.
 20. **सुपार** *sipār*, part. i. e. compos. (from **सुप** *sipr*) Resigning, committing.
 21. **सुपारा** *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis.

party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.

س. **سپحشی** *su-pachchī*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.

پ. **سپار** *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. **سپار انداز** *sipar-andāz*, adj. Throwing away the shield, surrendering. **سپار داری** *sipar-dār-i*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.

پ. **سپرد** *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from **سپردن**) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. **سپرد کرنا** *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit. **سپرد هونا** *supurd honā*, To be consigned, &c.

س. **سپردا** *sapardā* (**سंप्रदाय**) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.

س. **سپردای** *sapardā-i* (**संप्रदायिक**) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.

پ. **سپرز** *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.

س. **سپرها** *sprihā* (r. **स्पृह** Wish) s. f. Desire, wish.

س. **سپری** *sprihī* (r. **स्पृह** Wish) adj. Desirous.

پ. **سپری** *siparī*, in compos. s. f. for **سپاری** *sipār-i*, q. v.

س. **سپڑانا** *sapṛānū*, v. a. (caus. of **سپڑنا**) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.

س. **سپڑنا** *saparnā* (**सम्** and r. **पत्** Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or seized, or comprised.

س. **سپلو** (**स** With, and **पल्लव** Sprout, shoot) *sapallar*, adj. With sprouts, shoots, or twigs (a pot, &c. in times of rejoicing).

س. **سپن** *sapn*, } (**स्वप्न**) s. m. A dream. **سپن**

س. **سپنا** *sapnā*, } (**स्वप्न**) s. m. A dream. **سپن دوش** *sapn-dosh* (**स्वप्नदोष**) s. m. Pollutio nocturna. **سپنا بچارى** *sapnā-bichār-i* (**स्वप्नविचारो**) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

پ. **سپند** *sipund*, s. m. See **اسپند** *ispand*.

پ. **سپندي** *sipand-i*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the **اسپند** *ispand*, q. v.

س. **سپوت** *supūt* or *su-pūt* (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. Tractable or dutiful son.

س. **سپورن** *sapūran* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **سمپورن** *sampūrn*. 2. s. See **بدر** *badr*.

س. **سپولا** *sapolā*, } (**सर्पपोत** i. e. **सर्प** A snake, and **पोत** The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.

پ. **سپه** *sipah*, contract. of **سپه دار** *sipāh-dār*, q. v. **سپه دار** *sipāh-dār*, Having an army; commander of an army. **سپه سالار** *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.

پ. **سپه گری** *sipah-gar-i*, s. f. Military life or profession.

س. **سپٹیک** *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭuk*, s. m. Crystal.

پ. **سپهر** *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. ¶ **سیپهار** (comp. of **سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. m. Afternoon.

پ. **سپهری** *si-pahr-i* (**سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. f. Afternoon.

س. **سپال** *su-phal*, adj. Bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), fruitful, profitable, useful.

پ. **سپاری** *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See **سپاری**.

پ. **سپید** *saped*, adj. White. See **سفید** *sufaid*.

پ. **سپیدا دم** *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.

س. **ست** *sat*, 1. (**सत्**) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (for **सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: see under **رجوگی** *rajo-guṇ*. 4. Juice, sap. 5. (for **सत्य**) Virtue. 6. Truth. **ستبادی** *sat-bādī* (**सत्यवादी**) adj. Speaker of truth.

ست جگ *sat-jug* (**सत्ययुग**) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. **ست کرم** *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.

س. **ست** *sat*, s. m. A son.

س. **ستا** 1. *sattā* (for **सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength. 2. (from **सप्त**) Seven (in cards). 3. *sutā*, **سوتا** s. f. A daughter.

P. ستاده *sitāda*, part. pass. (of ستادن) Taken away.
¶ (for استاده *istāda*) Standing.

P. ستار *sitār* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. m.
A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *sitār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.

A. ستار *sattār* (adj. superl. of ستر Heb. סתר) s. m.
One who covers. ستار العيوب *sattārul-ūyūb*,
Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

S. ستار *sutār*, s. m. 1. (سوت) A carpenter. 2.
(سوتارا comp. of س Good, and تارا Star)
Time, opportunity.

P. ستاره *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of
firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument
with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان).
ستاره پیشانی *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the
forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستاره
شماري *sitāra-shumārī*, s. f. Counting of the
stars. ستاره شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An
astrologer, astronomer.

II. ستاری *sutārī*, s. f. An awl, a bodkin.

P. ستاری *sitārī* (from سه Three, and تار String)
s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.

P. ستاریا *sitār-iyā* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who
plays on the guitar.

S. ستاسی *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty seven.

P. ستان *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in
compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān*,
or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes)
Place, station; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India;
بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Flower-
garden.

S. ستانا *satānā* (संतापन) v. a. To tease, vex,
fret, to trouble, afflict, ail, harm, interrupt, an-
noy, grieve, harass.

S. ستانوي *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety
seven.

P. ستانی *sitānī*, in compos. s. f. Taking.

S. ستاؤ *satā'ū* (from ستانا) s. Vexer, teaser, tor-
mentor.

S. ستاون *sattāwan* (सप्तपचाशत्) adj. Fifty
seven.

S. ستايس *sattā'is* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty
seven.

P. ستایش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, re-
turning thanks.

S. ست بیجا *satbhikḥā*, s. f. The twen-
ty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100
stars, the chief of which is ♈ *Aquarii*.

S. ستوتی *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See است.

P. ستد *situl* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.

S. ستر *sattur* (शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.

S. ستر *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.

A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing,
covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities.
¶ *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.

II. ستر *sutrā*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful: see ستره
sutrā.

II. سترایی *sutrā-eigī*, s. (dakh.) See ستره
sutrā.

S. ستره *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy,
and بهتر Seventy two) adj. Old, decrepid,
doting.

II. سترانا *satrānā*, v. n. To be angry.

II. سترایی *sutrā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ستره
sutrā.

P. سترگ *suturg* or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big,
corpulent (a man), bulky, robust, quarrelsome,
contentious, passionate, immodest.

S. ستره *satrah* (सप्तदश) adj. Seventeen.

S. سترهوان *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth.

S. ستری *strī*, s. f. A woman or female in ge-
neral; a wife. See استری *istrī*, sign. 1.

S. ستری *sitrī* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.

S. ست سته *sat-sath* (सप्तषष्टि) adj. Sixty
seven.

S. ست سی *satsa'i*, (सप्तशती) s. f. The name
S. ست سیا *satsaiyā*, of a book written by Bi-

hārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'aliyār) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhūkhā*.

برج پیاکھا بری کین بہو بدھ بدھ بالس
سب کو بہو کین ست سیا کری بہاری داس

Brajbhūkhā barnī kabīn bahu bidh buddhi bilās;
sah kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās.
The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhūkhā*; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

۱. ستکار *satkār*, s. m. 1. Doing good, a pious action, rewarding, respect. 2. (Beng. for *संस्कार*) Burning the dead.

۲. ستکاری *satkārī*, s. m. One who burns the dead.

۳. ستکھن *satkham*, } (सप्त Seven, and खंड Part)
۴. ستکھنا *satkhanā*, }
adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.).

۵. ستلڑا *sat-lar-ā*, adj. Sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.).
۶. ستلڑی *sat-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

۷. ستلوک *satlok* (सत्यलोक) s. m. *Satyaloka*, called also *Brahmaloka*, world or abode of *Brahmā*, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

۸. ستم *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, outrage, vexation. ستمدید *sitam-dīd* or ستمدیدہ *sitam-dīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزده *sitam-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزادہ *sitam-zada*, adj. Oppressed. ستم ظریفی *sitam-zarīfī*, Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny. ستمکش *sitam-kash*, adj. Oppressive, oppressed. ستم کشته *sitam-kushta*, Killed by oppression. violently slain. ستم کشی *sitam-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of oppression. ستم ور *sitam-war*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor.

۹. ستامسا *sat-māsā*, (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

۱۰. ستب *stamb*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post,
۱۱. ستبھ *stambh*, } column, stump.

۱۲. ستمتا *suttamsattā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سنان) Lonely, solitary, silent, dreary.

۱۳. ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } comp. of ستم Tyranny, and
۱۴. ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } گار or گر Doer) s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor; adj. Tyrannical.

۱۵. ستمگری *sitam-gar-ī*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

۱۶. ستمی *satmī* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

۱۷. ستن *sutan*, s. m. plur. of ست (in Braj) Sons.

۱۸. ستنگ *sitang* (for शीतांग comp. of शीत Cold, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

۱۹. ستنگی *sitang-ī* (शीतांगी) adj. Palsied, paralytick, numbed.

۲۰. ستو *sattū* (सत्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. ستو خورہ *sattū-khura*, Paderastes, paderastes, pre-postera veneri addictus.

۲۱. ستوا *satū'ā*, s. m. 1. See ستو *sattū*. 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. ستوا سکرانت *satū'ā-sankrānt*, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins.

۲۲. ستوانسا *satwānsā* (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) A child born in the seventh month.

۲۳. ستودہ *sitūda*, part. pass. (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

۲۴. ستور *sutūr*, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

۲۵. ستورا *satorā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نیست و نابود) Nonexistence, annihilated, destroyed.

۲۶. ستوگی *satva-guṇ* (सत्वगुण) The principle of goodness or benevolence, attribute of *Vishṇu*. See under رجوگی *raja-guṇ*.

۲۷. ستون *sutūn* or *satūn* or *sitūn*, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop. (Sans. स्तूणा).

- g. ستونتا *satwantā* (from सत्यवत्) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest, adhering to truth.
- p. ستود *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.
- s. ستاپित *sthāpit*, part. pass. Established, placed, fixed, founded, erected.
- s. ستاپن *sthāpan*, s. m. Causing to stand, placing, fixing, founding, erecting.
- s. स्थान *sthān*, s. m. See استهان *asthān*.
- s. स्थिर *sthir* (r. ष्टा Stay, stand) adj. Settled, steadfast, stable, fixed, permanent; calm, mild, tranquil.
- s. सत्तर *sat'hattar* (मत्सप्तति) adj. Seventy seven.
- ii. सुहरा *suthrā*, adj. Neat, beautiful, elegant, adorned, excellent, well.
- ii. सहरा *sathrā'o*, s. m. A heap of slain.
- ii. सुहरा *suthrā-i*, s. f. Neatness, beauty, elegance, goodness.
- s. सथल *sithal* (शीतल) adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.).
- s. स्थल *sthal*, s. m. See اسهل *asthal*.
- ii. सुथन *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.
- ii. सुथवारा *sathvārā*, s. m. A sweetmeat given to a childbed woman, &c. : see सहवारा *sathvārā*.
- ii. सुथिया *suthiyā*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.
- s. सती *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.
- ii. ستي *sati* or *siti*, postpos. From, with : see سي *se*.
- s. सत्त्व *sattyū* (सत्त्व) s. m. (dakh.) Power, strength : see ست *sat*, sign. 3.

- s. ستیاناس *satyānās* (सत्या Veracity, sincerity, and नाश Annihilation) *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signifying) Depravation, destruction. ستیاناس جانا یا ہونا *satyānās-jānā*, or *-honā*, To be the depravation, destruction, ruin, &c. (of any one or any thing), to be destroyed or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To make the ruin, destruction, or mischief (of any one or any thing).
- s. ستیاناسی *satyānās-i*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.
- s. ستیادی *satya-bādī* (or *satya-vādī* सत्यवादी) adj. Speaker of truth.
- p. ستیز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention, battle.
- p. ستیزہ *sitezā*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. ستیزہ خو *sitezā-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- s. ستیلا *satilā* (from सत्त्व) adj. Powerful, strong.
- ii. ستین *satīn*, or *sitīn*, postpos. See ستي *siti*.
- s. ستیوار *satī-wār*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.
- ii. ستیہا *satehā*, s. m. See ستیہا *sathiyā*.
- ii. ستا *siṭā*, s. f. See بٹا *bhulā*.
- ii. ستا با *satīā baṭā*, s. m. An amour, combination, collusion. (Perhaps from s. मनुष्य and बद्ध).
- s. ستاست *saṭūsaṭ* (from سٹا) s. f. Sticking or striking together, adhering, uniting.
- s. ستانا *saṭānā* (caus. of سٹنا *saṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
- ii. ستاپانا *saṭpālānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprised.
- ii. سٹ دینا *saṭ denā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To throw, to cast. 2. (ناچیز سمجھنا) To consider worthless or of no consequence.
- ii. سٹک *saṭuk*, s. f. An elastick rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.
- ii. سٹکاری *siṭkārī*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.

- II. ساکنان *saṭkūnā* (caus. of ساکن *saṭaknā*) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- H. سٹکا *saṭkā'i* (from سٹک *saṭk*) s. f. Taperingness, vanishing of a tapering body at the extreme point, disappearance.
- H. سٹکن *saṭkun*, s. f. A rod.
- II. ساکن *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
- II. سٹکن *saṭuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- II. سٹل *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- H. سٹلی *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.
- §. سٹنا *saṭnā* (from सन्नद्ध Bound together) v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. ¶ (dakh.) v. a. 'To throw, to cast.
- II. سٹنار *saṭan-hārū* (see سٹنا) s. m. A thrower, caster.
- §. سٹھ *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. Ignorant.
- §. سٹھا *saṭhā'i* (from सित्हा *sīth-hā*) s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness.
- II. سٹھوڑا *saṭhoṛā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is, to gossips).
- II. سٹھی *saṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
- §. سٹھیان *saṭhiyānā* (from षष्टि) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage, to be superannuated.
- H. سٹھی *saṭhī*, s. f. Whistling.
- §. سٹیا *saṭiyā* (from यष्टि) s. f. A stick.
- II. سٹیا *saṭiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. سٹیا سٹیا *saṭi-saṭi* (see سٹنا) adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.
- §. سٹیک (सटीक With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭik*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
- §. سج (सज्ज) *saj* s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. سجدار *saj-dār*, Well-shaped,

- handsome. سجده *saj-dhaj*, s. f. Preparation and appearance.
- §. سجاتی *sa-jātī*, adj. Of the same sort or species, of the same tribe, cast, or race
- A. سجاد *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of سجد Heb. 725) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.
- A. سجاد *sajjāda* (from سجد) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
- §. سجان *su-jūn* (सुज्ञ) adj. Intelligent, wise, knowing.
- §. سجانا *su-jānā* (causal of سوجنا *sūjnā*, from मृयथु) v. a. To cause to swell.
- §. سجان *sajānā* (caus. of سجان *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- §. سجاو *sajā'o* (from سجان) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
- §. سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ* (from سجان) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
- A. سجايا *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of سجة from سجا To rest, continue) Disposition, quality, nature.
- §. سجا *sajā-i* (from سجانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
- A. سجده *sajda*, s. m. Bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration. سجده گاہ *sajda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sajda*.
- §. سجي *su-jas-i* (सुयशस्वी from सु Good, and यशम् Fame) adj. Renowned.
- A. سجع *saj*, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
- A. سجل *sajl*, s. m. 1. *sijill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum). 2. *sijil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.
- §. سجل (س With, and जल Water) *sa-jal*, adj. With water, watery, filled with or containing water.
- II. سجلا *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
- §. سجين *sajan* (सज्जन comp. of सत् Right, re-

- spectable, and **जन** Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.
- §. **سجنا** *sajnā* (**سجّان**) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. v. a. To dress, to ornament, to accoutre, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See **سجّان** *sajan*.
- II. **سجنا** *sajnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear : see **سوجهنا** *sujhnā*.
- A. **سجّانل** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.
- §. **سجّوانا** *sajwānā* (caus. of **سجنا** *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- A. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. See **سجده** *sijda*.
- §. **سجّوانا** *sijhūnā* (from **ميد**) v. a. To tan, to boil, to seeth, to melt.
- II. **سجّوانا** *sijhūnā* (causal of **سوجهنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.
- II. **سجّوانا** *sijhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear : see **سوجهنا** *sūjhnā*.
- سجّی** *sajjī* (**سجّیقا**) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.
- §. **سجّیو** (**س** With, and **جیو** Life) *sajw*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. **سجّیل** *sijjīl* (from Pers. سنگ گل) s. m. Hard stones ; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.
- §. **سجّیلا** *saj-jilā* (from **سج**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.
- §. **سجّی** *sach* (**سجّی**) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly. **سجّی** *sach-much*, adj. or adv. True, truly.
- §. **سجّی** *sach* (**شجّی**) adj. Pure, undefiled, unpoluted, clean.
- §. **سجّی** *sachchā* (**سجّی**) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful, sure.
- §. **سجّی** *sachahat*, } (from **سجّی**) s. f. Truth, veracity, honesty, probity, authenticity.
- §. **سجّی** *sachū-i* or *sachchā-i*, }
- s. **سجّیت** *su-chit*, adj. 1. Thoughtless,
- easy, at leisure, disengaged. 2. Attentive, careful ; occupied.
- §. **سجّکنا** *suchaknā* (from **سجّکیت**) v. n. To be astonished or startled.
- §. **سجّلا** *sach-lā*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) True, truly.
- §. **سجّی** *sach-afī* or *sach-afī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth.
- s. **سجّی** *shikṣā* (r. **شیکس** Learn) *sichchhū*, s. f. Tuition, sermon, doctrine, teaching.
- s. **سجّی** *shikṣak* (r. **شیکس** Learn) *sichchhak*, s. m. A preacher, a teacher.
- s. **سجّیت** *sa-chet*, adj. With circumspection, with caution, with reflection or consideration, mindful, conscious, attentive, cautious.
- s. **سجّیت** *su-chet*, adj. Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.
- §. **سجّیچ** *sachīch* (dakh.) See **سجّی** *sach*.
- A. **سحاب** *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.
- A. **سحبان** *saḥbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.
- A. **سحر** *sihr*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. ¶ **سحر** *ṣaḥar* (Heb. שחר) s. f. Dawn of day.
- A. P. **سحرگاه** *saḥur-gāh*, } s. f. The dawn of day.
- A. P. **سحرگاه** *saḥur-gāh*, }
- A. P. **سحرگاه** *saḥur-gāh-i*, } adj. Of, or relating to, the dawn.
- A. **سحری** *saḥar-i*, }
- A. **سحور** *saḥūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.
- A. **سخا** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. **سخاوت** *sakhāwat*, } ty, munificence.
- p. **سخت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, fell, painful, austere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. **سخت انداز** *sakht-andāz*, An archer.
- سخت گو** *sakht-go-i*, s. f. Harshness of language, abuse. **سخت گیر** *sakht-gir*, Holding

- fast (an animal of chase). سخت گيري *sukht-gīrī*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.
- ف. سختي *sakhtī*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intensesness, vehemence, severity, asperity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress, difficulty. سختي کو پينا *sakhtī ko pīnā*, (dakh.) See داشت کرنا *bar-dāst karnā* under داشت.
- ا. سخره *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.
- ا. سخریه *sukhriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.
- پ. سخن *sukhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhūn*, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. سخن آرا *sukhan-ārā*, Adorning language, eloquent. سخن آرائی *sukhan-ārū-ī*, Eloquence, elocution, display of language. سخن پرداز *sukhan-pardāz*, adj. Talking, eloquent. سخن پردازي *sukhan-pardāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن تکیه *sukhan-tukiya*, s. m. See تکیه کلام *takiya-kalām*. سخن جان *sukhan-jān*, or سخندان *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. سخن چین *sukhan-chīn*, An informer, spy, talebearer. سخن دانی *sukhan-dānī*, s. f. Eloquence, knowledge of speech. سخن ڈالنا *sukhan dāl-nā*, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate. سخن رانی *sukhan-rānī*, s. f. Oratory, rhetoric. سخن رس *sukhan-ras*, adj. Attending to what is said, eloquent. سخن زن *sukhan-zan*, Speaking (readily); a poet, relater of tales. سخن ساز *sukhan-sāz*, An orator, speaker. سخن سازی *sukhan-sāzī*, s. f. Oratory, elocution, eloquence, address. سخن سانج *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. سخن شناس *sukhan-shinās*, Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. سخن طرازی *sukhan-tirāzī*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن غیبی *sukhan-i-ghaibī*, s. f. Foretelling, predicting, second sight. سخن فهم *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. سخن فهمی *sukhan-fahmī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. سخن مختصر *su-*

khan-i-mukhtaṣar, In short. سخن نشو *sukhan-nu-shū*, adj. Not attending to advice. سخن شوی *sukhan-na-shānau-ī*, s. f. Inattention to advice. سخن ور *sukhan-war*, adj. Eloquent. سخن وری *sukhan-war-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.

- ا. سخی *sakhtī*, adj. Liberal, generous.
- ا. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. سد رمق *sadd-i-ramq*, s. m. A hindrance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. سد سکندر *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.
- س. سد (सद्य) *sad* adj. Fresh. ¶ *sud* (dakh.) See سد *sudh*.
- ii. سد *sad*, s. f. (in Panjābī) An ode or poem.
- س. سدا *sadā* (सदा) adv. Always. سدا یل *sadā-yil*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. سداشिव *sadā-siva*, A name of Mahādeva: see سوا *siva*. سدا سهاگن *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (Trogou dilectus: Buch. MSS.). 2. Name of a flower (Hibiscus phoeniceus: the white variety). A kind of *fuḳīr* dressed like a woman.
- س. سدا برت *sadā-burt* (सदाव्रत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.
- س. سدان *sadān*, adv. (dakh.) for سدا *sadā*, q. v.
- ii. سدا *sadān*, adv. (dakh.) With: see سدا *saddhān*, and سمیت *sa-met*.
- س. سد بد *sud bud* (dakh.) See سد *sudh* under سد *sudh*.
- ا. سدره *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially, in paradise). سدره المنتهی *sidratu-l-muntahī*, A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See سدر *sidra*.
- س. سدرسن *su-darsan*, s. m. The discus or missile weapon of Vishṇu or Kṛishṇa. See چکر *chakr*, sign. 2.
- س. سدرش *sa-drish*, adj. Alike.

- A. *sidra*, s. One of a species of lote tree.
 طائر سدره *tā'ir-i-sidra*, A name of the angel Gabriel.
 سدره طوبی *sidra-i-tūbā*, Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit.
- س. सद्गति (सत् True, right, and गति q. v. under गत) *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation.
- II. *sud mud* (dakh.) See هو بهو *hū ba-hū*.
- س. سد منّا *sud-munnā*, adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome: see سدھ منّا *sudh-munnā*.
- س. سدن *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.
- A. *sudda* (from سد) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.
- س. سدھ *sidh* or *siddh* (सिद्ध) 1. s. m. A class of demi-gods, inhabiting *Indra's* heaven. 2. A saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *Siddhis*: see *ashta-siddhi*. 3. adj. Successful. 4. Ready, completed, accomplished. 5. (for सिद्धि) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object. ¶ *siddhi* (सिद्धि) s. f. 1. Fulfilment, accomplishment, the entire completion of any undertaking or attainment of any object. 2. The result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities. 3. The supposed acquirement of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes. 4. Accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position.
- س. سدھ 1. s. f. *sudh* or *sudhi* (सुधी comp. of सु Good, and धी Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence. سدھ بی *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. 2. adj. *sudh*, or *suddh*, or *suddha* (शुद्ध r. शुध Grow pure) Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, clean, unpolluted. سدھ بدھ *sudh budh* (शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. سدھ لینا *sudh lenā*, To take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to in-

- quire into. سدھ منّا *sudh-munnā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. خوش ڈول) Well-formed, of elegant shape.
- س. सुधा (सु Good, and र. धे Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.
- س. سدھارنا *sudhārṇā* (सुधारण or caus. of سدھارنا *sudharnā*) v. a. To adorn, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.
- س. سدھارنا *sidhārṇā* (सेधन r. विध Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.
- س. سدھان *suddhān* (सार्ध) adv. Together, with.
- س. سدھانا *sadhānā* (साधन see سادھن) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.
- س. سدھانا *sudhānā* (from سدھ *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.
- س. सिद्धान्त (comp. of सिद्ध Accomplished, and अंत End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.
- س. सिद्धान्ती *siddhāntī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.
- س. سدھاوت *sidhāwat* (from سیدھا) s. f. Candour, simplicity.
- س. سدھرم *sa-dharm* (for स्वधर्म *swa-dharma*) s. m. Own duty: see سودھرم *swa-dharma*.
- س. سدھارنا *sudhārṇā* (सुधारण from सु and र. धृ Hold) v. n. To be correct, to be or seem right or good, to be mended, to avail, to succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See سدھارنا *sudhārṇā*.
- س. سدھنا *sadhṇā* (intrans. of سادھنا q. v.) v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.
- س. سدھوانا *sudhānā* (caus. of سدھانا *sudhānā*) v. a. To cause another to put in mind.
- س. سدي *sudī* (सुदि) s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.
- س. सदेह *sa-deh*, With body.
- II. *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called *Amadavat*. 2. A kind of *fakīr*.

s. H. سَدُول *su-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
 سَدُول ديهي *su-daul deh-i*, s. f. Gracefulness of
 bodily shape, handsomeness.

s. H. سَدَهَب *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.

s. سر *sir* (شیر:) s. m. The head, the top. سر
 اُٹھائی پامال *sir uṭhāi hī pāmāl ho-*
jānū, To be crushed in the commencement of
 one's undertaking. سر اُٹھان *sir uṭhān*, To rebel,
 to rise up against one. سر پوٺا بيڪا کيئا *sir*
papōṭhā bhejū khūnū, To shew kindness ex-
 ternally and harbour enmity in one's breast.
 سر پر چڙهانا *sir par chaṛhānū*, 1. To spoil (a
 child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's
 self. 3. To shew respect. سر پر خاڪ ڏالنا *sir*
par khāk dālūnū, To lament. سر پرستي کرنا *sir-*
parastī karūnū, To protect, to aid. سر پهرانا *sir*
phirānū, To labour in vain. سر پهرنا *sir phernū*,
 To revolt from obedience. سر پيٽنا *sir pīṭnū*,
 To lament. سر توڙنا *sir torūnū*, To subdue. سر
 تول *sir-tol*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, of equal im-
 portance: see هم سر *ham-sar*. سر چڙها *sir-*
chaṛhā, adj. Proud, haughty. سر چڙهانا *sir*
chaṛhānū, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be
 arrogant. 3. To shew respect. سر چڙهڪي مرنا *sir*
chaṛhke marnū, To lay the guilt of one's
 blood at the door of another. سر دهرنا *sir dhar-*
nū, To be obedient. سر ڏلانا *sir ḍalānū* or سر
 دھنا *sir dhannū*, To shake the head from afflic-
 tion. سر ڏوب *sir-ḍūb*, adj. Perfectly wet. سر
 سي سرواھ *sir se sirwāh*, The conducting of an
 affair depends on the leader or head: to this is
 sometimes added, رائي رائي هو, When the
bel bursts it falls all about like mustard seed.
 سر سي کفن باندھنا *sir se kafan bāndhnū*, To
 engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
 all regard to one's own safety. سر کاڙھنا *sir*
kāṛhānū, v. n. To become conspicuous. سر کاٽا *sir*
kaṭā, Beheaded, decapitated. سر کو قدم کرنا
sir ko ḥadam karūnū, To go quickly but with
 respect. سر کٽجنا *sir karūnū*, To begin.

سر کي پهل *sir khujānū*, To court punishment.
 سر کي بھال *sir ke bhal*, adv. Head foremost, again.
 سر کي زور *sir ke zor*, With all (one's) might.
 سر لڳنا *sir laḡnū* (dakh. i. q. سختي کيماختا) To
 suffer hardship, to endure distress. سر مارنا *sir*
mārnū, To take great pains, to search dili-
 gently. سر منڍڏانا *sir mōḍḍānū*, To quit one's
 connexions and adopt a life of mendicancy. سر
 نوان *sir nawānū*, To be humble, to be obedient.

s. سر *sur*, s. m. 1. (مُر) A tone, a note. 2.
 (for سَور) Tone, melody, a song, a note.
 سر ملانا *sur milānū*, To sing in tune. سر
 (شَر) 1. An arrow. 2. A kind of which
 rows are made. (Sachchidan sarā: *Barā*.
 سر سادھنا *sar sādhnū*, v. a. To prepare to shoot
 an arrow. 3. (for سَر:) A pond, a tank.

p. سر *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, end,
 end, point. 2. Chief. 3. Inclination, desire.
 سر افرار *sar-afṛar*, adj. Exalted, promoted: see
 سر فرار *sar-farar*. سر اڳنڌو *sar-ajṇḍa*, v. b.
 Head cast down. سر انداز *sar-andāz*, 1. s. A
 veil or coif which women throw over the head.
 2. Any one who by way of blandishment or
 pride or from intoxication moves his head from
 side to side in walking. 3. adj. Bloody, sar-
 guinary, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, in-
 genious; a thief. سر باز (سر and part. act. of
 باختن) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking
 one's life or head. سر بازي *sar-bāz-i*, s. f. In-
 trepidity, risking of life. سر بست *sar-basta*, adj.
 1. Closed, shut, hidden. 2. Inextricable. 3.
 Wearing a turband. سر بسر *sar-ba-sar*, All,
 the whole, from one end to the other, entirely.
 سر بلند *sar-balund*, adj. Eminent, glorious, ex-
 alted. سر بلندى *sar-balund-i*, s. f. Exaltation,
 eminence. سر بھر *sar-ba-har*, adj. Sealed.
 سر پيش *sar-peśh* or سر پيش *sar-peśh*, s. m. An
 ornament worn in the turband. سر تاج *sar-tāj*,
 A chief. سر تيز *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp-pointed. بر
 حساب *bar-sar-i-ḥisāb*, On right terms, agreed.
 سر خود *sar-khud*, adj. Independent, being one's
 own master. سر خوش *sar-khush*, adj. Cheer-

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. سرخوشي *sar-khush-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سردرختي *sar-durakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. سردرد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سرلاردي *sar-lard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سردرکنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سرراد *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سرفتنگي *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سرزده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. سرزمين *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سرزور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سروزوري *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سرسال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سرشام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سرکشیده *sar-kashīda*, adj. Lofty. سرکوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superiour in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سرگذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سرگران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سرگرائي *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سرگردان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سرگرداني *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سرگرمي *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سرگروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. سرمست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سرمستي *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سرمشق *sar-mashk*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. سرمو *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سرنو *sar-i-nau*, Reconnaissance, renewal. سرنوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سروپا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت. سروسمان *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. سرکړنا *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory.

A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery.

P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (سرآیدن) in compos. Singing.

S. سرا *sarā* (شراو) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot.

A. سرا *sarā*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made.

S. سر *sirā* (from شير:) s. m. Head, extremity, end.

A. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).

S. سراب *sarāp* (श्राप) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سرآپ دينا *sarāp denā*, To curse.

P. سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pié, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سرآپ تاك *sarāpū tak*, From head to foot.

P. سرآپرد *sarā-purda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سرپرده *sar-parda*.

S. سرآپنا *sarāp-nā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.

S. سرات *sirāt* (from شات) adj. Cold, becoming cold.

A. سراج *sirāj* (Chald. שרנא from Heb. שרנ) To weave, to entangle; to shine s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. سارراج *sarrāj* (from سرج) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- v. **سراچه** *sarā-cha* (dimin. of **سرا**) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- ii. **سرادی** *srādī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. **سراذ** *srādha*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
- v. **سرازیر** *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
- v. **سراسر** *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
- v. **سراسری** *sarāsar-ī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- v. **سراسیمگی** *sarāsim-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
- v. **سراسیمه** *sar-āsīma* (سر Head, and آسیمه Astonished, confused) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- v. **سراع** *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. **سراع** *surāgh leuā*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- v. **سرآمد** *sar-āmad* (from سر Head, and آمدن To come; q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- s. **سرانا** *sirānā*, 1. (from **शीत**) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. **सु** Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see **سرانا** *sir-hānā*.
- ii. **سرانا** *sarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سراهنه** *sarāhnā*.
- v. **سرانجام** *sar-anjām* (سر and **انجام** End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. **سرانجام** *sar-anjām karnā*, To accomplish, to finish: to prepare. **سرانجام** *sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
- s. **سراوک** *sarāwak* (**श्रावक**) s. m. 1. Name of a

Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the *Jain* religion: the laity.

- ii. **سراون** *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- s. **سراوان** *srāwan*, s. m. See **ساوان** *sāwan*.
- ii. **سراد** *sarāh* (from **سراهنه**) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- ii. **سراهنه** *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
- ii. **سراهنه** *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- v. **سرائی** *sarā'e*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ **سرائی** *sarā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- s. **سرائی** *sarā-ī* (**शराव**) s. f. A small cover.
- A. **سرایت** *sirāyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- v. **سرایچه** *sarā'c-cha*, s. m. See **سراچه** *sarā-cha*.
- v. **سراینده** *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of **سرایدن**) Singing, a singer.
- v. **سرب** *sarb*, s. m. Lead.
- s. **سرب** (**सर्व**) *sarb* (sarb) adj. All, the whole.
- s. **سربدا** *sarbadā* or *sarcadā*, adv. Always, perpetually.
- ii. **سربار** *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. **سربار** *sar-ba-sar*).
- v. **سربراه** *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. **سربراهکار** *sarba āh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- v. **سربراهی** *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- s. **سربس** *sarbus* or *sarbasu* (from **सर्व** and **वसु** Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
- s. **سربگه** *sarb-gahan* (**सर्वग्रहण**) A total eclipse.
- s. **سرب** *sarap* or *sarp* (**सर्प**) s. m. A serpent.
- s. **سورپति** *sur-pati*, s. m. A name of *Indra*.

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. سرخوشي *sar-khush-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سردرختي *sar-darakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. سردرد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سردردی *sar-dard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سردرکنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سر راه *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سر رفتگی *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سر زده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. سر زمین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سر زور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سر زوری *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سر سال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سر شام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سر کشیده *sar-kashīda*, adj. Lofty. سر کوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superiour in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سرگذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سر گران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سر گرانی *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سر گردان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سر گردانی *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سر گرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سر گرمی *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سر گروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *faḳīrs*, a provincial. سر مست *sar-masht*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سر مستی *sar-masht-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سر مشق *sar-mashq*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. سر مو *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سر نو *sar-i-nau*, Recommencement, renewal. سر نوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سر و پا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت. سر و سامان *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. سر کرنا *sar kar-nā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory. A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery. P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سراییدن) in compos. Singing. S. سرا *sarā* (شرا) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot. A. سرا *sarū*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made. S. سر *sirū* (from شیر:) s. m. Head, extremity, end. A. سراب *sarūb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage). S. سراب *sarāp* (श्राप) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سراب دینا *sarāp denā*, To curse. P. سرا پا *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pic, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سر پا تک *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot. P. سر پرد *sar-ā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سر پرد *sar-parda*. S. سر اپنا *sarāp-nā* (शपन) v. a. To curse. S. سر ات *sirāt* (from شیت) adj. Cold, becoming cold. A. سر اج *sirāj* (Chald. سرچ from Heb. שרן) To weave, to entangle; to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. ¶ ساررāj (from سرچ) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- p. **سراجہ** *sarā-cha* (dimin. of **سرا**) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- h. **سرادی** *srādki*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. **سرادھ** *srāddha*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
- r. **سرازیر** *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
- r. **سراسر** *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
- r. **سراسری** *sarāsur-i*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- r. **سراسیمگی** *sarāsimā-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
- r. **سراسیمہ** *sar-ā-sīmā* (سر Head, and آسیمہ Astonished, confused) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- r. **سراغ** *sarāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. **سراغ لینا** *sarāgh lenā*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- r. **سراآمد** *sar-ā-mād* (from سر Head, and آمدن To come; q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- s. **سرانا** *sirānā*, 1. (from **शीतल**) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. **सृ** Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see **سرہانا** *sir-hānā*.
- u. **سرانا** *sarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سراہنا** *sarāhnā*.
- r. **سرانجام** *sar-anjām* (سر and انجام End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. **سرانجام کرنا** *sar-anjām karnā*, To accomplish, to finish: to prepare. **سرانجام ہونا** *sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
- ʔ. **سراوک** *sarāwak* (**श्रावक**) s. m. 1. Name of a

- Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the *Jain* religion: the laity.
- u. **سراون** *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- s. **سراون** *srāwan*, s. m. See **ساون** *sāwan*.
- u. **سراہ** *sarāh* (from **سراہنا**) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- u. **سراہن** *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
- h. **سراہنا** *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- p. **سرائی** *sarā'e*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ **سرائی** *sarā-i*, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- ʔ. **سرائی** *sarā-i* (**शराव**) s. f. A small cover.
- a. **سرایت** *sirāyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- p. **سرایچہ** *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See **سراجہ** *sarā-cha*.
- p. **سرایندہ** *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of **سرایدن**) Singing, a singer.
- r. **سرب** *sarb*, s. m. Lead.
- ʔ. **سرب** *sarb* (**सर्व**) adj. All, the whole.
- s. **سربدا** *sarbadā* or *sarvadā*, adv. Always, perpetually.
- u. **سربر** *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. **سربرسر** *sar-bu-sar*).
- p. **سربراد** *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. **سربراد کار** *sarbarāh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- p. **سربراهی** *sarbarāh-i*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- ʔ. **سربس** *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from **सर्व** and **वसु** Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
- ʔ. **سرب گہن** *sarb-gāhan* (**सर्वग्रहण**) A total eclipse.
- s. **سرب** *sarap* or *sarp* (**सर्प**) s. m. A serpent.
- s. **سوپتی** *sur-pati*, s. m. A name of *Indra*.

- g. سرپت *sar-pat*, } (शरपत्र) s. m. A kind of
 g. سرپتا *sar-patā*, } reed, or reed-grass. (Sac-
 charum pacerum: *Roub.*)
- h. سرپت *sar-pat*, s. f. Galloping. سرپت پینکنا
sarpat phaknā, To set off in a gallop.
- g. سرپور *sur-pur*, s. m. The capital of
Amir.
- v. سرپرد *sar-parda*, s. m. Name of a Persian mu-
 sical mode, supposed to have been published
 by *Amir Khusrāu* of *Dihli*.
- v. سرپوش *sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid, potlid.
- g. سرپشتور *sir-phatunwar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2.
 Affection of civility with internal hatred.
- g. سرپوڑی *sir-phorī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Headach.
 2. Absurd or vain labour.
- g. سرت *sarat* or *surt* (स्मृति) s. f. Recollection,
 consideration, reflection, memory, attention, cau-
 tion, accuracy.
- g. سرت *sarat* or *sarad*, s. f. The
 fourth of the six seasons, comprising *Āsin* and
Kārtik, the sultry season.
- g. سرت *sarit*, } (सरित्) s. f. A river (in ge-
 g. سرتا *saritā*, } neral).
- g. سرتا *surtā* (स्मृती) adj. Mindful, considerate,
 attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
- v. سرتابی *sar-tābī* (سر) Head, and تاب part. act.
 (تافتن) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.
- g. سرتیلا *sar-tīlā* (from سرت *surt*) adj. Conside-
 rate, prudent.
- g. سرت *sarat*, s. m. A lizard, a chameleon.
- g. h. سرٹھتور *sir-thathawar*, or *-thathawar*, s. m.
 Salutation (with displeasure).
- v. سرج *sarj*, s. m. A saddle.
- g. سرچنا *sarjānū* (सर्जन) v. a. To create, to
 produce, to form.
- g. سرچن *sarjan*, s. m. See सर्जन *ājān*.
- g. h. سرچنہار *sarjān-hār* (سرچنا) s. m. (dakh.)
 Creator.
- g. سرجو *sarjū* (सरजू) n. prop. f. Name of a river.

- p. سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a foun-
 tain, source, fountain-head.
- p. سرچنگ *sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the
 might of one person in the buttocks of another;
 labour, distress, trouble.
- g. h. سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, s. (dakh. i. q. بيزاري) Dis-
 pleasure, disgust.
- p. A. سرحد *sar-hudd*, vulg. *sar-hud*, s. f. Bounda-
 ry, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.
- p. سرخ *sarkh*, adj. Red. سرخ بادا یا باد *sarkh-
 bād-ā* or *-bād-a*, s. m. The name of a disorder,
 Anthony's fire, erysipelas. سرخ بید *sarkh-bed*,
 s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medi-
 cinal plant. سرخ پوش *sarkh-posh*, adj. Clothed
 in red. سرخ رو *sarkh-rū*, adj. Red in the face;
 honourable, unabashed (not pale with the con-
 sciousness of any guilt, nulla culpā pallescens).
 سرخ روئی *sarkh-rū-ī*, s. f. Honour, character,
 fame. سرخ سفید *sarkh sufaid* (Red and white)
 Fair. سرخ لبی *sarkh-lab-ī*, s. f. Redness of
 the lips.
- p. سرخا *sarkhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream
 colour (a horse).
- p. سرخاب *sarkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas
 casarca*). سرخاب کا پر لگنا *sarkhāb kā par lagnā*,
 To do any thing expeditiously. سرپر سرخاب
sir par sarkhāb kā par honū, To be
 proud.
- p. A. سرخط *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to
 hire service. 2. Bill of sale.
- p. سرخه *sarkhu*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a
 red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāyisāb*.
 3. See سرخا *sarkhā*.
- p. سرخی *sarkh-ī*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3.
 Brickdust.
- p. سرد *sard*, adj. Cold, damp. سرد کرنا *sard kar-
 nū*, To cool, to pacify. سرد مهر *sard-mihr*, A
 cold or lukewarm friend. سرد مہری *sard-mihr-ī*,
 s. f. Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship,
 indifference. سرد ہونا *sard honā*, To die.

- s. سر **शरद्** *sarad*, s. f. Name of the fourth of the six seasons. See **سرت** *sarat*.
- ii. سردا *sardā*, s. m. A kind of watermelon.
- p. سردابه *sard-āba*, (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
- p. سردار *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, a head man, commander. (Plur. سرداران *sardārān*).
- p. سرداری *sardār-i*, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, rule.
- p. سر دفتر *sar-daftar*, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- p. سردوال *sar- or sir-duwāl* (سر Head, end, and دوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- s. سردها **अष्टा** *sraddhā*, s. f. 1. Faith, confidence, trust, belief. 2. Fondness, affection.
- p. سردی *sard-i*, s. f. A cold, the cold, coldness.
- ii. सरراس *sarirās* (dakh. i. q. یکسان) Alike, in the same manner.
- p. سر رشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, thread, cord; series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire.
- p. سررو *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- p. سرزدخوا *sar-zud honā*, v. n. To happen, to occur, to appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed.
- p. سرزن *sar-zan*, adj. Striking the head, butting.
- p. سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.
- p. سرزنی *sar-zan-i*, s. f. Buffeting, butting, striking the head.
- s. سرس *saras*, } (अयस्) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- s. سرسا *sarsā*, }
- s. سرس *siris* (शिरीष) s. m. The name of a tree. (Mimosa serie).
- p. سرسام *sarsām* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.

- s. سرسای *sarsā-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance, excellence.
- p. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.
- p. سرسبزی *sar-sabz-i*, s. f. Verdure, freshness, flourishing state, prosperity.
- s. سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } (r. سر Move) v. n. To creep
- s. سرسرانا *sursarānā*, } along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
- s. سرسراشت *sursurāhat*, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- p. سرسری *sarsar-i*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, trivial, trifling, easily.
- s. سرسری *sursur-i* (see سرسرانا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.
- s. سرسوتی **सरस्वती** *saraswatī*, s. f. The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of musick and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskrit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.
- s. سرسون *sarson* (सर्षप) s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*: Roxb.).
- s. سرسینگ *sir-sing* (शिर: Head, and शृंग Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- p. سرشار *sar-shār*, adj. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- p. سرشاری *sarshār-i*, s. f. Intoxication.
- p. سرشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirisht* (Sans. सृष्टि) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- p. سر رشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. See سر رشته. ¶ *sir-rishta*, pass. part. (of سرشتن) Mixed, created.
- s. سرشت *sarisht*, *srishṭ* or *srishṭi* (सृष्ट or सृष्टि) s. f. The creation, the world.
- p. سرشف *sarshaf* (Sans. सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed.
- p. سرشک *sarushk*, prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.
- A. سرطان *saratān* (from سرط To swallow: or, شرط

Heb. שָׂרַט To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.

P. سرشنه *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.

A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.

P. سرفراز *sur-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا *sur-farāz karnā*, To exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble.

P. سرفرازی *sarfurāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, promotion.

P. سرفه *surfa*, s. A cough.

A. سرقة *sariqa* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.

II. سرکت *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, snare.

P. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.

P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government, or to the king's court.

II. سرکانا *sarkānā* (caus. of سرکانا *saraknā*) v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.

S. سرکارا *sarkaṛā* (शरकांड) s. m. A reed. (Saccharum procerum: Roxb.).

P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent, licentious. (Pers. plur. سرکشان).

P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.

II. سرکانا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, move, stir, to get out of the way, budge.

II. سرکانا *saraknā*, v. a. See سرکانا *saruknā*.

S. سرکاندا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکارا *sarkaṛā*.

P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

S. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.

S. H. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.

II. سرکی *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of Saccharum procerum: Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain.

S. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
S. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) } 2. The firmament, the sky.

S. سرگپتالی *sarg-putāl-i* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.

P. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.

P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.

S. سرگم *sari-gam* 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.

S. سرگن *sur-gun* (सर्वगुण) All qualities, possessing all qualities (an epithet of the deity).

P. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.

P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.

P. سرگین *sargin*, s. m. Cow-dung.

S. سرل *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (Pinus longifolia: Roxb.). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.

S. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.

S. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.

P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.

P. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.

P. سرمایہ *sar-mūya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means.

A. سرمند *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.

A. سرمندی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.

- P. **سرمغزن** *surmoghan*, s. m. 'Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- A. **سرمق** *surmaq* (from P. **سرمه**) s. m. Orach (atriplex).
- g. **سرمكه** *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of **سرمكه** *surmukh*, q. v.
- P. **سرمه** *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). **سرمه آلوده** *surma-ālūda*, adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. **سرمه دان** *surma-dān*, or, **سرمه داني** *surma-dānī*, A box, &c. for holding *surma*. **سرمه كش** *surma-kash*, One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one: an enlghtener of the eye or aider of sight, &c. a dark night. **سرمه كشي** *surma-kashī*, The applying of *surma*. **سرمه هونا** *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- v. **سرمه‌ي** *surma-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- S. **سرن** *saran*, } (**شरण**) s. f. An asylum, shelter, protection.
- g. **سرنه** *sarnā*, }
- ii. **سرنه** *sarnā* (perhaps from **سر** End, or from **سرنه** Going, proceeding) v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended.
- v. **سرنه** *sarnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- v. T. **سرنه‌چي** *sarnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- s. **سرنه‌گت** *saran-āgat*, A refugee, one who has come for protection or refuge.
- s. **سرنه‌گت‌و‌تسل** *saran-āgata-vatsal*, Merciful to those come for sanctuary, an epithet of the deity.
- v. **سرنه‌نامه** *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction.
- v. **سرنه‌ني** *sarnā-ī*, s. m. See **سرنه‌چي** *sarnā-chī*.
- v. **سرنه‌ني** *sarnā-ī*, s. m. See **سرنه** *sarnā*.
- s. **سرنه‌گ** *surang*, 1. s. f. A mine (par-

ticularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse).

- g. **سرنه‌گ** *spring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.

P. **سرو** *sarv* (or *saro*) s. m. The cypress tree. **سرو اندام** *sarv-andām*, adj. Having a body graceful as the cypress. **سرو قامت** *sarv-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. **سرو روان** *sarv-i-rauān*, A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.

- s. **سرو** *sarv*, adj. All, the whole.

g. **سروا** *sarvā*, 1. s. m. (**शरौव**) A cup. 2. (**श्याल**) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.

g. **سروا** *sarvā* (**स्रुव**) s. m. A ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering.

A. **سروال** *sarwāl* (from Pers. **شلوار**) s. m. Trowsers, breeches.

s. **سروپ** *sarūp*, 1. (for **स्वरूप**) s. m. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (**सरूप**) With form, with appearance. १ **su-rūp** (**सु रूप**) adj. Handsome, well formed, beautiful.

g. **سروپي** *sarūp-ī*, adj. In its own shape, as it really appears.

H. **سروتا** *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissors for
H. **سروترا** *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut.

s. **سروج** *saroj* (**सरः** A lake, and **ज** Born) s. m. The lotus.

P. **سرود** *sarod* (prop. *surod*) s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. **स्वरोदय**).

s. **سرودا** *sarvadā*, adv. Always.

P. **سرودي** *sarod-ī*, s. m. A singer.

A. **سرور** *surūr* (from **سُر** To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

۲. سرور *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader.
2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint.
سرور کاینات *sarwar-i-kā'ināt* (chief of created beings) *Muhammad*.
۳. سرور *sarwar* or *sarovar* (सरोवर) s. m. A lake, a pond, a tank.
۴. سرور *sarwar*, adj. Equal.
۵. سروري *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
۶. सर्वस्य *sarvasya*, pron. inflect. sing. Of all.
۷. سروش *sarosh* (prop. *surosh*) s. m. 1. An angel.
2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
۸. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business, intercourse.
۹. श्रवण *sravan*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also श्रवणा) The 23d mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.
۱۰. سرونج *suraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.
۱۱. سروهي *sarohi*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.
۱۲. سرة گاو *sura-gā'o*, } s. The Yāk of Tartary or
سرد گاي *sura-gā'e*, } bushy-tailed bull of Tibet
(bos grunniens), an animal of the tail of which
an instrument is formed to drive away flies.
See As. Res. vol. iv.
۱۳. سرهانا *sir-hānā*, s. m. The head part or side of
any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), the place
where the head rests or reclines.
۱۴. سرهنا *sarhna*, s. m. The scale of a fish.
۱۵. سرهنگ *sar-lang*, 1. s. m. A general, com-
mander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a
foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, re-
bellious, strong.
۱۶. سري *sarī* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow.
2. A reed of which arrows are made.
۱۷. سري *sirī* (शिर:) s. f. The head.
۱۸. श्री *srī*, s. i. 1. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the
wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of plenty and pros-
perity. 2. Prosperity 3. Beauty. 4. An
*auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of

- persons. श्रीमद *srī-mad*, Pride or in-
toxication of prosperity.
۱۹. سري *sar-i*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
۲۰. سري *sare*, A (as "*sare gaz kai rupai*," How
much a yard?).
۲۱. سري پا *sare-pā*, s. m. Corrupt. of سرو پا *sar-o-pā*,
which see under سر *sar*.
۲۲. سري *sirrī*, adj. Mad, insane.
۲۳. سرياني *suryānī*, adj. Syriack, the Syriack lan-
guage.
۲۴. श्रीपति *srī-pati*, s. m. *Vishṇu*, the
husband of *Lakṣmī*.
۲۵. سريت *surait*, } (from सुरत Coition) s. f.
۲۶. سريت *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress,
a concubine.
۲۷. سرير *sarīr* (from سر) s. m. A throne.
۲۸. شریر *sarīr*, s. m. Body of any animated
being.
۲۹. سري راگ *srī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical
mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in
winter. (The personification is a florid graceful
man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
۳۰. سريش *saresh*, prop. *sirīsh*, s. m. Glue, starch.
۳۱. شريش *shresh*!h, adj. superl. Best, excel-
lent, most excellent, preeminent.
۳۲. سريصاف *sirī-sāf*, s. A kind of muslin.
۳۳. سري *sarī** (from سرع) adj. Quick, nimble,
ready. سريع التاثير *sarī'ū-t-tā'īr*, Ready, pene-
trating, active (a medicine). سريع الزوال *sa-
rī'ū-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.
۳۴. سريکا *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth
mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars,
probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.
۳۵. سريکا *sarīkā*, or *surekā*, } adj. Like, resem-
۳۶. سريکا *sarīkhā*, } bling; so.
۳۷. श्रीमत *srī-mat*, adj. 1. Prosperous,
fortunate. 2. Wealthy, opulent.
۳۸. سري *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the
thighs.

- §. ساریو *sare'o* (आश्रय) s. m. Patronage.
- h. ساریوال *sarewāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief of office : see سردفتر *sar-daftar*.
- h. سیر *sir*, s. f. Madness.
- h. سیرا *sir-ā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سیرا *sarā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.
- h. سیرانا *sarānū* (caus. of سیرا) v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- h. سیراهٹ *sarāhat*, s. f. Rottenness, mustiness.
- h. سیراھند *sarāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.
- h. سیر ہلا *sir bilillā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سیرپ *surap* (from سیرپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
- h. سیرپنا *surapnā*, v. n. To sip.
- h. سیرک *surak*, 1. s. f. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, &c. : see مست *mast*. 3. s. (dakh.) Cords for tying game to a saddle : see شکار بند *shikār-band*, under شکار.
- h. سیرکنا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.
- h. سیرکٹی *surakkī*, or *surkī*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
- h. سیرکی *sark-i*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- h. سیرکائی *sarkāi*, }
- h. سیرن *saran*, s. f. Rottenness, rot, putrefaction.
- h. سیران *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
- h. سیرنا *sarnū*, v. a. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.
- h. سیرھی *sirhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیرھی *sirhī*.
- h. سیری *sirī*, adj. m. Mad. See سیری *sirī*.
- h. سیریل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
- p. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, penalty, retribution, chastisement. سزا دینا *sazā denā*, or سزا کرنا *sazā karnā*, To punish, chastise, avenge.
- p. سزاب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.
- p. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, able, applicable, proper. سزاوار ہونا *sazāwār honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- p. سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, s. f. Worthiness, suitability, excellence, desert, merit, justness.

- p. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. See سزاوار *sazā-wār*.
- t. سزاوال *sazāwal*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward, bailiff.
- t. سزاوولی *sazāwal-i*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.
- s. سس *sas* or *sasi* (शशि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.
- §. سسا *sasā* (शश) s. m. A hare.
- p. سست *sust*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed, weak, frail, soft, lazy, negligent, slothful, idle, slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. سست اعتقاد *sust-i-tiqād*, adj. Lax in confidence, incredulous, fickle. سست *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle. سست کرنا *sust karnā*, v. a. To relax.
- h. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.
- §. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest.
- h. سستائی *sastā-i*, s. f. Cheapness.
- h. سستر *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
- §. سستھل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سیتل *sital*.
- p. سستی *sust-i*, s. f. Relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, inaction, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness. سستی توڑنا *sust-i torṇā* (dakh.) To become alert or active (?)
- §. سستاچار *sistāchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, &c. See سستاچار *sistāchār*.
- §. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (स्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.
- s. شیشیر *sisir*, s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phāgun*, the cold season. 2. Dew.
- §. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسر *susar*.
- §. سسرار *susrār*, } (स्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-
- §. سسرال *susrāl*, } in-law's house or family.
- h. سسکارنا *suskarnā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as, a snake).
- h. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.

- н. سسکی *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. سسکیان بهرنا *sis-kiyān bharnā*, To sob.
- س. سسی *sasī* (شش) s. m. The moon.
- н. سسیا یند *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
- س. سسیار *sasiyar* (corrupt. of *sas*) s. m. The moon.
- س. سسیل *su-sīl*, adj. Well disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite.
- س. سشیہ *sishya*, s. m. See *sikh*.
- س. شیخاچار *shikhāchār* (comp. of *shikh* Ordered, and *āchār* Conduct) *shikhāchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners, ceremony.
- س. شیخاچاری *shikhāchārī*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite, complaisant. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
- ا. سطح *sath* (from *سطح* Heb. *שטח* To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.
- ا. سطحی *sathī*, adj. Superficial, flat.
- ا. سطر *saṭar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سطر بندی *saṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.
- ا. سطوت *saṭwat*, s. f. Power, force, violence.
- ا. سعادت *sa'adat* (from *سعد*) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. سعادت مند *sa'adat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندی *sa'adat-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity.
- ا. سیایت *si'ayat* (from *سعی*) s. f. 1. The work exacted of a half-ransomed slave to complete his freedom, or his paying the remaining price of redemption. 2. Accusation, detraction. 3. The care or management of the tenths or tithes raised for alms.
- ا. ستر *sa'tar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

- ا. سعد *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
- ا. سعی *sa'i* (Heb. *רץ* To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, essay, purpose. سعی کرنی *sa'i karnī*, To endeavour, attempt, strive.
- ا. سعید *sa'id* (from *سعد*) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.
- ا. سفارت *sifarat*, s. f. Mediating, pacifying: composition, writing (of a book).
- پ. سفارش *sifārish* (for *سپارش* from *سپردن*) s. f. Recommendation.
- ا. سفاک *saffūk* (adj. superl. of *سفک*) s. m. A shedder of blood, cruel, butcherly (man).
- ا. سفاکی *saffūk-i*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- ا. سفال *safāl* (from *سفل* Heb. and Chald. *שפל* To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- پ. سفال *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen ware. 2. (in Hindī) Glazed earthen ware. 3. Potsherd.
- پ. سفالی *sifālī*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
- ا. سفانت *sifānat* (from *سفن* Heb. *ספן* To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
- ا. سفاہت *safāhat* (from *سفه*) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- پ. سفت *safī*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
- ا. سفت *safī*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ *sift*, Soft pitch.
- پ. سفته *sufṭa*, part. pass. (from *سفتن*) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- ا. سفر *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel, travelling, journeying, campaign. سفر کرنا *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (met.) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. السفر وسیلۃ الظفر *as-safar wasīlatu-z-zāfar*, Travel produces advantage.
- ا. سفرجل *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- پ. سفرہ *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. سفرہ چین *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
- ا. سفری *safarī*, s. m. f. A traveller. s. f. Tra-

- velling provisions. adj. Of or relating to travelling. *آم سفري safri ām*, s. m. A guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- أ. سفك *safk* (Heb. שפך) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.).
- أ. سفل *sufi* or *sift*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferiour.
- أ. سفله *sifla* or *safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. سفله *sifla-khū*, adj. Mean-spirited. سفله دان *sifla-dān*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.
- أ. سفلي *sufli-t*, adj. Lower, inferiour, infernal.
- أ. سفوف *sufuf* (from سَف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- ف. سفيد *sufuid* or *sufed* or *safed*, adj. White.
- ه. سفيدا *safed-ā*, s. m. White lead.
- ف. سفيدار *sufed-ār*, s. m. The name of a wood, the white poplar-tree. (*Meninski*).
- ف. سفيدة *sufaid-a*, s. m. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse.
- ف. سفیدی *sufaid-t*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.
- أ. سفیر *safir*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.
- أ. سفینه *safina* (Heb. ספינה from سفן Heb. ספן To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book.
- أ. سفيه *safih* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.
- أ. ساككا *sakka* (from سقي Heb. שקה To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cupbearer.
- أ. ساكوا *sakūwa*, } (prop. *siḡaya* from سقي) s. m.
- أ. ساكيا *sakāya*, } A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.
- أ. ساكر *sakar* (from سقر The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.
- أ. ساكت *sakat* (Heb. שבת To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing

- of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling.
- ¶ ساكت, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.
- ساكتا هونا *sakat honā*, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.
- أ. ف. ساقطي نامہ *sāktī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.
- أ. ساقف *sakf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.
- أ. ساقفي *sakf-t*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- ف. ساكلاٹ *sakillāt* or *sakilāt* or ساكلاٹ *sakilāt*, s. Scarlet cloth.
- أ. ساكمونيا *sakmuniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* *σκαμμωνία* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).
- أ. ساكانكور *sakankūr* (or *siḡanḡūr*) s. m. A skink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- أ. ساقيم *sakīm* (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.
- س. سكت *suk*, s. m. A parrot.
- س. سكت *suk*, s. m. (dakh.) See سكه *sukh*. ¶ ساك (dakh.) See سكه *sukh*.
- س. سكا *sukkū* or *sukā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سوکا) Dry.
- س. سكدیو *sukdev*, s. m. The son of *Vyāsadeva*, the author or narrator of the *Bhāgavat* and other *Purāṇas*.
- أ. سكات *sukāt* (from سكت Heb. סכח To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.
- س. ساكار *sakār* (سوكال) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.
- س. ساكارنا *sakārna* (स्वीकरण) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.).
- س. ساكاري *sakārī* (سوكال) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.
- أ. ساكك *sakkāk* (from سكت To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. סך To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.
- أ. ساككي *sakkāk-t*, s. f. The business of a cutler.
- س. سكال *sukāl* (سوكال) s. m. Good, and كال Time, season)

s. m. Goodness of seasons ; plenty, abundance.
¶ *sakāl*, see *sakār*.

ا. *sukkān* (from *سكن* Heb. שָׁכַן To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of *ساكن*) Inhabitants.

ii. *sakānā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.

§. *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhānā*.

g. *sikbīnaj* (Arab. but Pers. *سکبینه*) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek *σαγαπινον Hippoc. and Dioscor.*).

§. *sakat* or *sakti* (*शक्ति*) s. f. 1. Power, strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gaurī* of *Siva*, *Lakṣmī* of *Viṣṇu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallick personification of *Siva*, and worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *saktas*. (Wilson).

ا. *sakta* (from *سکت*) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy, hiatus.

s. *sakat*, s. m. 1. (*शकट*) A cart. 2. (*संकट*) The name of a Hindū holyday.

§. *suktā* (from *سوکنا* *sūkhnā*, q. v. or *शुष्क*) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *siktā* (*शकीरा*) s. m. Potsherd, shard.

s. *sakṭumb* (*सकुटुम्ब*) *su-kuṭumb*, With family.

§. *sukṭī* (see *sukṭā*) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.

s. *sakuch* (from *सं* and r. *कुच* Shrink) s. f. Shrinking, awe, fear, shame.

§. *sukchūnū* or *sakuchānā* or *sukuchūnū* (*संकोचन*) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid. v. a. To abash.

§. *sukuchnū* or *sakuch-nū* (*संकोचन*) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive.

§. *sukr* (*शुक्र*) *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.

ا. *sukr* (from *سكر* Heb. שָׁכַר To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink ; wine. 2. Intoxication. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.

§. *sakrū* (*संकीर्ण*) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.

ا. *sakarāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. *سكرات موت* *sakarāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death, the pangs or agony of death.

§. *sakrānū*, v. a. 1. (*سंकीर्ण*) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (*स्वीकारण* or caus. of *سکارنا*) To cause to accept (bill, &c.).

§. *sakrānt* (*संक्रान्ति*) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign.

§. *sakrāntī*, 1. adj. Relating to the *سكرانت* *sakrānt*. 2. s. f. See *sankrāntī*.

§. *sakrāṭī* (from *سکارنا*) s. f. Smallness, want of room, narrowness.

s. *sukrit* (*सुकृत*) *su-krit*, adj. Well done, well performed ; s. m. f. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.

s. *sakarmak* (*सकर्मक*) *sa-karmak*, adj. Transitive (verb, in grammar).

h. *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).

§. *sukaṇṇā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up, constrain, shrivel, dwindle.

s. *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.

§. *sukal* (or *sukl* *शुक्ल*) adj. 1. White. *سک* *sukal pachchh* (*शुक्लपक्ष*) s. m. The light half of a month, the fifteen days from new to full moon. 2. A title of *Brāhman*s. ¶ *sakal*, s. f. (dakh.) A chain : see *sānkar*.

§. *sakal-ū*, adj. (dakh.) All : see *sakul*.

§. *siklānū*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhlanū*.

- g. **سکائی** *suklāi* (शुक्ला) s. f. Whiteness, fairness.
- g. **سکلیکرم** *sukli-karm* (शुक्लीकरण q. d. Whiten- ing, making white) s. m. Soap.
- s. **सुकुमार** *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate. See **سکوار** *sukwār*.
- g. **سکین** *sakin* (a bird) *sakun*, s. m. An omen.
- A. **سکین** 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. ¶ *sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.
- g. **سکنا** *saknā* (शकन r. शक् Be able) v. n. To be able. ¶ *suknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **سوکنا** *sūknā*. ¶ *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see **سیکھنا** *sikhna*.
11. **سکنا** *siknā* (intrans. of **سینکنا**) v. n. To be toasted or parched.
- P. **سکناجبین** *sikanjabīn* (Arab. of **سرکه** Vinegar, and **انگبین** Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- P. **سکندر** *sikandar*, n. prop. See **اسکندر** *iskandar*.
- P. **سکندری** *sikandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of Alexander.
- s. **سکندھ** *skandh*, s. m. 1. A branch. 2. A part or division. 3. A shoulder. 4. A multitude, part of an army.
- A. **سکنا** *sakana*, s. plur. (of **ساکن**) Inhabitants.
- g. **سکوار** *sukwār* (सुकुमार) adj. Delicate, feeble.
- A. **سکوت** *sukūt* (from **سکت**) s. f. Silence, quietness, peace. ¶ *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
- g. **سکوح** *sakoch* (संकोच) s. m. Regard, respect, esteem.
- H. **سکورا** *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.
- H. **سکوری** *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.
- g. **سکوڑنا** *sakornā* (संकोचन) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- A. **سکون** *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
- A. **سکونات** *sukūnat* (from **سکن**) s. f. 1. Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

- P. A. **سکه** *sikka* (from **سکت** To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. **סכך** To cover. *Talmud*. To number or sum up money. **סכך** A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stamp coin.
- s. **سکھ** *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. **سکھ باس** (सुखवास) *sukh-bās*, Abode of happiness.
- سکھ پال** *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālki*. **سکھ پانا** *sukh pānā*, To get ease, leisure, rest, &c. **سکھ چین** *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. **سکھ دان** *sukh-dān*, s. m. Giving of ease or of comfort or of content. **سکھ دای** *sukh-dāi*, adj. Ease-affording, comforter, giver of ease. **سکھ دایک** *sukh-dāyak*, adj. Giver of ease or content. **سکھ دھام** *sukh-dhām*, Abode of happiness, &c.
- g. **سکھ** *sikh* (शिष्य) s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a pupil, an apprentice.
- g. **سکھ** *sikh*, n. prop. Name of a people living in the *Panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur* (Lahore) disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
- s. **سکھا** *sakhā* (सखा) s. m. A friend, a companion. ¶ **سکھا** (शिखा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.
- g. **سکھا** *sukhā* or (dakh.) *sukkhā*, adj. Dry. See **سوکھا** *sūkhā*.
- g. **سکھانا** *sikhānā* (causal of **سیکھنا** q. v.) v. a. To teach; (met.) to admonish, to chastise.
- g. **سکھانا** *sukhānā* (शोषण or caus. of **سوکھنا** *sukh-nā*) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- g. **سکھائی** *sikhāi*, s. f. } (from **سکھانا** *sikhānā*)
g. **سکھایا** *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
- s. **سکھپال** *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of *pālki*.
- g. **سکھیت** *sukhit* (सुखी) adj. Tranquil.

- §. سکھلا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- §. سکھد (मुख) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- §. سکھداس (comp. of मुख and दास) *sukhdās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. سکھदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the earache. (Crinum asiaticum and zeylanicum).
- §. سکھر *sikhar*, s. m. 1. (शिव) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest. 2. (शिखर) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- §. سکھران (शिवरिणी) *sikharan*, s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- §. سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, v. a. See سکھانا *sukhānā*.
- §. سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, v. a. See سکھانا *sikhānā*.
- §. سکھنا *sikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see سکھنا *sikhnā*. ¶ *sukh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To dry, to become dried up: see سوکھنا *sūkhnā*. 2. To be at ease or contented.
- §. سکھناؤاد *sikhnāwad*, s. m. Tuition.
- §. سکھی *sukhī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
- §. سکھی *sakhī*, s. f. 1. A woman's female friend or confidant. 2. A kind of *fakīr*, who dresses like a woman.
- §. سکھیā, adj. See سکھی *sukhī*.
- §. سکھی کرنا *sukke vṛānā* (dakh. i. q. *nā ummed karnā*) To render hopeless (?).
- §. سکیت (संकेत) *saket*, i. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.
- §. سکیتنا *saket-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- §. سکالا *sakalā*, s. m. A kind of iron.
- §. سکالنا *sakalnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise).
- §. سک *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. سگان or سگات). §. سگان *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. §. سگ *sag-*

- bacha*, s. m. A puppy, whelp. سگ دوی *sag-dau-ī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. سگ زاد *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. سگ لگی *sag-lagi*, s. f. Flattery, servitude, fawning.
- §. سگا *sagā* or *saggā* (स्वकीय) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, سگا بھائی *sagā bhāī*, Own brother. 2. A relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate.
- §. سگال *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- §. سگارت *sagāwat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by the same parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. سگا کرنا *sagā-karnā*, To contract a marriage, to affiancé, to betroth.
- §. سگ پھتا *sag-pahtā* (ساگ Greens, and پھتی Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- §. سگت *sagaṭ*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Alike, in the same manner: see یگان *yak-sān*, under یگ *yak*. 2. s. for سنگت *sangat*, q. v.
- §. سگرا *sagrū* or *sigrū* (समय) adj. All, every, the whole.
- §. سگرو *sigrau*, adj. (Braj) See سگرا *sagrū*.
- §. سگری *sugrāī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rūginī*, sung in the forenoon.
- §. سگڑ *sagar* (शकट) s. m. A cart.
- §. سگس *sugas*, s. (dakh.) Ease, sloth.
- §. سگسار *sag-sār*, adj. Dog-like or dog-headed; name of a country where the inhabitants have heads like dogs and bodies like those of men, a man of that country; a miser, a worldly person.
- §. سگسی *sugs-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Idle, slothful.
- §. سگل *sagal*, adj. (dakh.) All: see سکل *sakal*.
- §. سگن *sugan* or *sagun* (शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen. See سکن *sakun* or شگون *shugūn*.
- §. سگونی *sagotī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- §. سگند *sugand*, } (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Good smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, §. سگنده *su-gandh*, }

- sweet-smelling: see سوگندھ *sū-gandh*. سنگد رای *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
- §. سگھ *sugh*, s. m. (dakh.) See سگھ *sukh*.
- §. سگھر *sughar* (سُحْط) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
- §. سگھڑائی *sughrā'i*, } (from سگھر *sughar*) s. f.
§. سگھڑائی *sughrā-i*, } Elegancy, accomplishment.
- §. سگھن سگھن *saghan*, adj. Thick (as, a head of hair, clouds, wood, &c.).
- §. سگھن سگھن *su-gyān*, s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
- §. سگھن سگھن *sa-gyān*, adj. With knowledge; knowing, intelligent, wise.
- §. سگھن سگھن *sa-gyān-i*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- §. سل *sill* (from سل Heb. שָׁלַל To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a hectic fever.
- §. سل *sil*, } (شِلا) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock.
§. سل *silā*, } 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller. ¶ *sillā*, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see سیلا *sīlā*.
- §. سلاجات *silājit* (or شِلاجات) *silājit*, s. m. Storax.
- §. سلا *silāh* (from سلح Heb. שָׁלַח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour. سلا خانہ *silāh-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal. سلا دار *silāh-dār*, or سلا بردار *silāh-bardār*, An armour-bearer. سلا ساز *silāh-sāz*, An armourer.
- §. سلا *sallākh* (from سلخ To skin) s. m. A skinner.
- §. سلا سلا *silāras*, s. m. See سلاجات.
- §. سلاست *salāsāt* (from سلس) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- §. سلاسل *salāsīl*, s. f. (plur. of سلسله) Chains.
- §. سلاطین *salāṭīn*, s. plur. of سلطان *salṭān*, q. v.

- §. سلاکا *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.
- §. سلام *salām* (from سلم) s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. سلام کرنا *salām karnā*, 1. To salute, to hail, to accost. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. سلام علیک *salāmun ālaika*, Peace or safety to thee: سلام علیکم *salāmun ālaikum* (Heb. שלום עליכם) Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). سلام لینا *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
- §. سلامت *salāmat* (from سلم) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. سلامت رو *salāmat-rau*, An economist. سلامت روی *salāmat-rau-i*, s. f. Economy, good management.
- §. سلامتی *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- §. سلامی *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.
- §. سلا *silānū* (causal of سینا *sīnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
- §. سلا *sulānā* (شایان or causal of سونا) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to repose. 2. To kill, to murder. سلا دینا *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
- §. سلائی *silā'i* (from سینا *sīnā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
- §. سلائی *salā'i* (شلاکا) s. f. 1. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. 2. A lead pencil.
- §. سلب *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logic. 2. Plunder. سلب کلی *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. سلب جزئی *salb-i-juz-i*, Special negation.
- §. سلا *sil-batta* (شلا A stone, and پٹ A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.) s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
- §. سلاپٹ *sil-paṭ*, adj. Smooth, even, level.

- H. *silapchī*, s. f. See *chilamchī*.
 8. *salitā* (सरित्) s. f. A river: see *سرتا*.
 9. *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.
 11. *suljhānā* (causal of *سلجھنا*) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
 11. *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
 8. *सुलक्षण* (comp. of सु Good, and लक्षण Sign, mark) *su-lachchhan* or *su-lakshan*, s. m. Good distinguishing mark or character; adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character. (*Carey*).
 A. *silah*, s. Arms: see *silāh*. *سلح پوشي* *silah-posh-i*, s. f. The wearing of armour.
 A. P. *silah-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, an armoury.
 A. P. *salah-shor* or *silah-shor* (from *سلح* Armour, and *شور* Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
 A. *salakh* (prop. *salkh*, from *سلخ* He skinned, took off) s. f. The end of the month, or the day of the new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
 A. *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
 A. *salsabīl*, s. 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
 11. *salsalā!*, s. f. (dakh.) Rankling.
 11. *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), &c. See *sarsarānā*. 2. (dakh.) To rankle: see *کھٹکنا*.
 4. *silsilāhat*, s. f. Concatenation.
 A. *silsil-i-baul* (Arab. *بیسلس البول* *sal-sul-i-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
 A. *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedi-

- gree, genealogy. *سلسله مو* *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. *سلسله مویان*).
 H. *sulsatī*, s. (dakh.) See *zharī*.
 A. *sultān* (from *سلط* Heb. *שלט* To have power, to rule) s. m. A prince, a sovereign, king, emperor, sultan.
 A. *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
 A. *sultanat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, dominion, reign, kingdom.
 A. *salaf* (from *سلف* To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. ¶ *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
 H. *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile.
 H. *silafchī*, s. f. See *chilamchī*.
 A. *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
 8. *sulaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *sulagnā*.
 8. *सुलक्षण* *sulakkhan* (i. q. *سلجھن* *su-luchchhan*, q. v. in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see *chatur*. 2. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
 8. *salkī* (शालूक) s. f. The root of the *Nymphaea lotus*.
 8. *salag* (perhaps, from *संलग्न*) s. (dakh.) Friendship, familiarity.
 8. *sulgūnā* or *silgūnā* (causal of *سلگنا* *sulagnā*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
 8. *sulagnā*, or *silagnā* (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
 8. *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سلگانا*.
 8. *salagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *sulagnā*.

5. *salg-i* (سَلْگِ) (see سَلْگِ) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly (?): see *hilā*.
8. *salil* (سَلِيل) s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- A. *salām* (from سَلِمَ Heb. שָׁלַם To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ *sullam*, s. m. A stair. سَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
11. *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- A. *salmā* (or *salat*) Name of a woman.
8. *salnā* (from سَلَّ or سَلَّى) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
- H. *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- H. *sallū*, s. m. A thong; narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- H. *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
8. *silwānā* (سِلْوَانَا) (caus. of سَلَّى) v. n. To cause to sew or stitch. ¶ *sulcānā* (سُلْوَانَا) (caus. of سَلَّى) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
8. *salūp* (سَلُوپ) (स्वल्प) s. m. A little.
- A. *salwat* (سَلْوَات) (Heb. שָׁלוֹם Chald. שָׁלוֹם from سَلَا Heb. שָׁלַם To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- A. *sulūk* (سُلُوك) (from سَلَّك) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention.
- sulūk karnā*, To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, befriend.
8. *sa-lon* (سَلَوْن) (सलवण) With salt 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
8. *sa-lon-ā* or *salāunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (a countenance).
8. *salānā* (سَلَانَا) (श्रावणी) s. f. The full moon in *shāwān*, at which time the ornament called *rākhī* is tied round the wrist. See *rākhī*.
8. *sa-lon-i*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
- A. *salūnā*, s. Honey, quails.

8. *sili* (سِيلَا) (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln. ¶ *sulī*, s. (dakh.) Empaling stake: see *sulī*.
- H. *siti*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.
- A. *salis* (سَالِس) (prop. *salis* from سَلَس) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain. سَالِسِ نَوِيس *salis-navis*, Writing a plain hand.
8. *slesh* (سَلَش) s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking; as,
کيکر پاکر تار جامن پهل سا املا
سيو کدم کچنار پيل ربي تونج
Kikar pūkar tār, jāman phalsū āmilā; se'o kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj. (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
- A. *salīka*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. سَالِيكَة شَعَار *salīka-shi'ār*, adj. Of good disposition. سَالِيكَة كَفْتِكُو *salīka-e-kuft-gū*, s. m. Polite conversation. سَالِيكَة سَالِيكَة *sāhib-salīka*, A man of taste. سَالِيكَة مَجْلِس *salīka-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.
- A. *salīm* (سَلِيم) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, meek, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. سَلِيم الطَّيْح *salīm-y-t-tab*, adj. Affable, mild, gentle, pacifick; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- A. *sulaimān* (سُلَيْمَان) (Heb. שְׁלֹמֹה) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- A. *sulūimān-i*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- A. *samm*, s. m. Poison.
- P. *sum*, s. m. A hoof.
8. *sam*, 1. (सम) adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. (सम् or सं) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, Altogether, with, toge

with (in comp. con-, col-, com-): it is the reverse of **वि**, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c.

H. **सम** *saṁ*, s. A tone in musick.

§. **सम** *saṁ* (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. **समा बन्धना** *saṁ bandhnā*, v. n. To be in concert.

A. **समा** *saṁā* (Heb. שמים) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. **समाप्त** *saṁāpt*, adj. Finished, concluded, accomplished, perfected. ¶ (for **समाप्ति**) *saṁāpti*, s. m. End, completion, perfection, conclusion, finish.

A. **समात** *saṁāt* or *simāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of **समा** *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. **समाज** *saṁāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.

A. **समाजत** *saṁājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.

§. **समाजी** *saṁājī* (समाजीय) s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.

s. **समाचार** *saṁāchār*, s. m. News, tidings, information, intelligence, advice, account of circumstances or health, &c.

A. **समाह** *saṁāhat* (from **सम**) s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

s. **समाधि** *saṁādhi* (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where *Hindūs*, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

s. **समाधान** *saṁādhan*, s. m. Consolation, comfort, solace, pacification, adjustment, the act of satisfying.

p. **समारुघ** *saṁārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A. **समा** *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set or spread out.

A. **समा** *saṁā* (from **सम** Heb. שמוע To hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in *Dervises* when hearing hymns.

A. **समा** *saṁā* (from **सम**) s. f. Hearing.

A. **समा** *saṁā* (from **सम**) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

A. **समा** *sumāk* (prop. *summāk*) s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A. **समा** *sammu-l-fār*, } (سم Poison, and **سم** *far*)
A. **समा** *samu-l-khār*, } (سم A mouse) s. m. Arsenick, ratsbane.

§. **समालु** *saṁālū* (सिन्धु) s. m. The name of a plant: also, called *Me'orī*. (*Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*).

§. **समान** *saṁān*, s. m. Time, season, state, condition, &c. See §. **समा** *saṁā*.

s. **समान** *saṁān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. f. Equality, level, rank; as, **तु मेरी समान का नहीं** *tū merī saṁān kā nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.

§. **समाना** *saṁānā* (समान) To be contained in, to go into. See **अमाना** *amānā*.

s. **समानता** *saṁān-tā* or *saṁānata*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.

§. **समा** *samā'o* (from **समाना**) s. m. Room, space.

A. **समा** *saṁāwī* (from A. **समा** *saṁā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.

§. **समा** *saṁā*, s. f. 1. (for **शाम्य**) Endurance, patience. 2. (from **समाना**) Capability.

§. **समा** *saṁāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State: see §. **समा** *saṁā*.

H. **समा** *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.

§. **समा** *sambād* (संवाद from सं prep. and र.

वद Speak) s. m. Communication (of news or intelligence); discourse.

s. سميت sambat (संवत्) s. m. A year; an era. سميت باندھنا sambat bāndhnā, To establish an era.

s. سمبندھ sam-bandh, s. m. 1. Connexion, affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.

s. سمبندھی sambandhī, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.

s. سمبودھन sambodhan, s. m. 1. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, the act of consoling. 2. Vocative case.

s. سمبھارना sambhārṇā, See سمبھालना sambhālṇā.

s. سمبھालना sambhālṇā (संभारण from सं prep. and र. भृ support) v. a. 1. To support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help. 2. To shield, protect, stop, retain, restrain, check, repress.

s. सम्भावना sambhāvanā, s. f. Probability.

s. सम्भ्रम sambhram, s. m. Esteem, respect, honour, awe.

s. सम्भलना sambhalṇā (intrans. of سمبھالنا sambhālṇā, q. y.) v. n. To be supported, to stand, stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c.

s. सम्भव sambhav, adj. Possible, fit, right, proper, suitable.

s. सम्भोग sambhog, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.

s. संपत् (or संपत्ति) sampat, s. f. Affluence, wealth, riches, prosperity.

s. संपुट sampuṭ, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.

s. संपदा sampadā, s. f. See संपत् sampat.

s. संपन्न sampann, adj. Perfect, completed, endowed with.

s. संपूर्ण sampūrṇ, adj. Perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.

s. सुमति (सु Good, and मति see मत) su-mati, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.

A. سمت samṭ (improp. simṭ) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. سمت الرأس samṭu-r-rās, The point of the heavens directly over-head, hence improperly called Zenith. ¶ simat, A mark. (especially, made by burning).

s. सम्मत (सम्मति) sammat, s. m. Opinion, sentiment.

s. समता samatā, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.

H. سمت simat (from سمتنا simatnā, q. v.) s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity. سمت جانا simat jānā, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.

H. سمتنا simatnā, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink, to be contracted or drawn together, to shrivel.

s. سماج samaj, s. (dakh.) See سمجهه samajh.

s. سماج-ना samaj-nā, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجهنا samajh-nā.

s. سمجهه samajh (perhaps, from सम् Together, and उख from र. उह Reason) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, knowledge, opinion, conception, thought, mind.

s. سمجهانا samjhanā (causal of سمجهنا samajh) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to account for, to convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish, instruct, apologize.

s. سمجهاولا samjhaulā, s. See سمجهوني samjhauni.

s. سمجهنا samajh-nā (see سمجهه samajh) v. a. To understand, comprehend, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with).

s. سمجهوار samajh-wār, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.

- §. سمجھوتی *samjhaufi*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
- §. سمیچا *sumuchā* (समुच्चय) adj. Entire, whole.
- §. سمدر *samud*, s. m. See سمدر samudr.
- §. سمداي **سمुदाय** *samudāye*, adj. Aggregate.
- §. سمدر **سمुद्र** *samudr* or *samudrā*, s. m. Sea, ocean. سمدر پهن **سمुद्रपهن** *samudr-phen* (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
- §. سمدرانت **سمुद्रान्त** *samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
- §. سمدرسوکھ **سمुद्रशोध** *samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*).
- §. سمدرک *samudrik* (सामुद्रिक) s. f. Palmistry, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy.
- §. سمدرکی *samudrik-ē*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist, a palmister.
- §. سم دم *sun-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.
- §. سمدر *samdr*, s. (dakh.) Sea: see سمدر *sumudr*.
- §. سمیدھ **समिध** *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *hom*.
- §. سمیدھ ملوا *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (سمدھی) *samdhi*.
- §. سمدھن *samdhan* or *samdhin*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
- §. سمدھی *samdhi* (सम्बन्धी) s. m. Child's father-in-law.
- §. سمدھیانا *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
- §. سمر *sumar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
- §. سمر *sumiri* or *sumira* (r. स्मृ Remember) s. Remembrance.
- §. سمرپण **समर्पण** *samarpan*, s. Committing, entrusting to another.

- §. سمرث *sumarth*, 1. (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, powerful.
- §. سمرثی *samarth-i* (सामर्थी) adj. Strong, powerful.
- §. سمرن *sumran* or *sunaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran* for स्मरण) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (for स्मरणी) s. f. A small rosary, or string of beads.
- §. سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā* (स्मरण) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- §. سمسار *samsār*, s. (dakh.) See کوبا *kumbā*.
- §. سمروت *samrūt* (dakh.) adj. Patient, able: see سمرث *samarth*.
- §. سمست **समस्त** *samast*, adj. All, whole.
- §. سمسگ **संसर्ग** *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.
- §. سمسم *samsam*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
- §. سمسم *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *simsim*, The grain sesame.
- §. سمسیا **समस्या** *samasyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatick poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.
- §. سمشان *samshān* or *smaashān* (श्मशान) s. m. A cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burnt or buried. سمشان باسی *samshān-bāsi* (श्मशानवासी) Residing in the *samshān*) An epithet of *Mahādeva*.
- §. سمع *sam* (Heb. שמע) s. m. 1. The ear. 2. Hearing.
- §. سمک (from سمک Heb. שמע To prop, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, از سمک From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiac.

- س. **सुमन** *suman*, 1. s. m. A flower (in general). 2. adj. Good hearted, benevolent, generous.
- P. **سامان** *saman*, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley. (Sans. **सुमना**: Great flowered jasmine).
- P. **سامند** *samund*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).
- S. **سامند** *samund*, s. (dakh.) See **سامندر** *samudr*.
- S. **سامندر** *samundar* or *samandar*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) See **سامندر** *samudr*.
- P. **سامندر** *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.
- S. **سامندر फल** *samundar-phal* (**समुद्रफल**) s. m. Name of a medicine.
- S. **سامन्द्र पिन** *samundar-phen*, s. m. See **सामन्द्र पिन** *samudr-phen*, under **सामन्द्र** *samudr*.
- S. **सामन्द्र सोक** *samundar-sok*, s. m. See **सामन्द्र सोक** *samudr-sokh*.
- A. **सामन्द्र कहार** *samundar-khār* (from **سام** *sammu* + **فار** *fār*) s. m. Arsenick.
- S. **सामन्ध** *sammandh*, s. m. See **सामन्ध** *sambandh*.
- S. **सामो** (**समय**) *samo* s. m. Season, time.
- A. **सामावत** *samawāt* (for **سماوات**) s. plur. (of **سما**) Skies.
- S. **संवत्** *samvat*, s. m. A year, but generally means the era of *Vikramāditya*.
- S. **संवत्सर** *samvatsar*, s. m. A year.
- S. **संवत्सरी** *samvatsarī* (**सावत्सरिक**) s. f. Annual ceremony.
- S. **सामुचा** *samūchā*, adj. See **सामुचा** *samuchā*.
- A. **सामुर** *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable-skin.
- P. **सामुसा** *samosa* (corrupt. for **سamosa**) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. **ساموسا** *samosa* (A species of the fish named **ساموسا**).

- A. **ساموم** *samūm* (from **سم** Chald. **سم** Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.
- A. **سامون** *sumūn* (from **سمون** Heb. **סמן** To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of **סמן**) Butter.
- S. **سامونا** *samonā* (**शमन**) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water.
- S. **सामहाना** *samhāna* (**स्मरण**) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- S. **सामहाना** *sam'hānā*, v. a. See **सामहाना** *samhānā*.
- S. **सामहाना** *samhānā*, v. n. See **सामहाना** *sambhānā*.
- A. **सामी** *samī* (from **اسم** Heb. **שם** A name) s. m. A namesake.
- S. **सामी** *samī*, s. Mimosa albida or sunia.
- S. **सामी** *samai* or *same*, } (**समय**) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Leisure, opportunity.
- S. **समीप** *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near; postpos. mas. Near.
- S. **समीपी** *samīpī*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.
- S. **समेत** *samet*, adv. With, along with, together with.
- H. **समेत** *samet* (from **سميتنا** *sameṭnā*) s. f. 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad. constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.
- H. **समेतना** *sameṭnā* (caus. of **سميتنا** *simatnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink.
- S. **समीर** *samīr*, s. m. Wind, air.
- S. **सुमेरु** *sumeru*, s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole.
- S. **सुमेल** (**सु** Good, well, and **मेल** from **मिल** Meet, unite) *sumēl*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.
- S. **सामा** *samā* or *samēl*, s. m. See **सामी** *samī*.

- g. **sun** (शून्य Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, palsied. **sun-sūn**, Void, dreary, desolate and silent.
- h. 1. **saṇ** (शण saṇ, s. m. Name of a plant (Crotalaria juncea), a kind of flax. 2. **saṇ**, prep. see s. **saṁ**, sign. 2.
- A. **sinn**, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. **שן**) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. ¶ **saṇ**, A year. **sinn-o-sāl**, Age.
- A. **sanā**, s. m. Senna.
- g. **sunā**, 1. (श्रवण) v. a. To hear, to hearken, listen or attend to; s. m. Hearing. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A cypher.
- g. **sunā**, s. m. (dakh.) Gold: see **sonā**.
- g. **sunāpat** (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.
- g. **sanātan**, adj. Eternal.
- g. **sa-nāth**, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.
- H. **sannātā**, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster.
- g. **sunār** (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.
- g. **sunār-nī**, s. f. A goldsmith's wife.
- H. **sunārī** (or **sunārī**), adj. Clever.
- g. **sunārī**, s. f. 1. (from **sunār**) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (सु Good, and नारी Woman) A good, handsome woman.
- g. **sannāsī**, s. m. See **sannyāsī**.
- A. **sanā-makkī**, s. m. Senna of Mecca.
- g. **snān**, s. m. Bathing. See **amīṭān**.
- A. **sinān** (from **שן** Heb. **שן** To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.), a spear.
- g. **sunānā** (श्रवण or causal of **sunā**) v. a. To cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.
- H. **sannāhaṭā**, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind, &c. See **sannātā**.

- g. **sambālnā**, v. a. (dakh.) See **sambālnā**.
- P. **sumbul**, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). **sumbul-i-khatāī**, Angelica. **sumbul-i-hindī**, s. m. The spikenard (Valeriana jatamansi. Roxb.). 2. The hyacinth. **sumbul-istān**, Hyacinth-garden or -bed.
- A. **sumbul**, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).
- A. **sumbula** (Heb. **שבלל**) s. m. The sign Virgo of the zodiac.
- P. **sambosa**, s. m. See **samosa**.
- g. **sambhārnā**, v. a. See **sambhālā**.
- g. **sambhālnā**, v. a. See **sambhālā**.
- g. **sambhālā**, v. n. See **sambhālā**.
- g. **sunbahārī** (from शून्य) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).
- g. **saṇpāt**, or **sannipāt**, s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).
- g. **saṇpat**, s. f. See **saṇpat**.
- g. **saṇparṇā** (सम and र. पत्. Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be seized, caught, or involved.
- g. **sampolā**, s. m. A young snake. See **sampoliyā**.
- g. **sampolā**, s. m. and **sampoliyā**, s. m. A snake-keeper.
- A. **sunnat**, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; from **سنة** To be constantly observing, to follow rule, or from Heb. **נשן** To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed) 1. Circumcision. **sunnat-karnā**, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, right way (of life). ¶ **sanāt** (Heb. **נשן** q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

- §. **سنت** *sant* (**سنت**) 1. s. m. A kind of devotee, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.
- §. **سنتا** *santā* (**سنتا**) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly. See **سنتہ** *santh*.
- §. **سنتاپ** *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
- §. **سنتاپی** *santāpī*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.
- §. **سنتان** *santān*, } s. m. Progeny; offspring, children.
- §. **سنتت** *santat*, }
- §. **سنتوش** (from **س** prep. and **توش** Be pleased) *santush*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content, pleased.
- §. **سنتانا** *santānā* (prop. **سانتوانا** *sāntwanā*, r. **سانت** Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. **سنتانا کرنا** *santānā karnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.
- §. **سنتوکھ** (**س** prep. and **توکھ** Be pleased) *santokh* (or *santosh*) s. m. Content, patience, satiety, satisfaction, pleasure, gratification. **سنتوکھ کرنا** *santokh karnā*, To be patient, to be content.
- §. **سنتوپی** *santokhī* (or *santoshī*), adj. Patient, contented.
- §. **سنتی** *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.
- §. **سنتی** *santī*, s. m. A succedaneum.
- §. **سنتہ** *santh* (**سنتہ**) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.
- §. **سنت** *sanj*, part. act. (of **سنتیدن**) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, **نغمہ یا ترانہ سنت** *naghma* or *tarāna-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. ¶ **سنت**, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. ¶ **سنت** (prop. *sunuj*) s. m. The red (*ber*) jujube tree.
- §. **سنتاب** *sanjab*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.
- §. **سنتاف** *sanjāf* (from **سنتاف**) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flounce.
- §. **سنتافی** *sanjāfī*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

- §. **سجکت** *sanjakt* (**سمنجکت** from **س** and **ر. یج** Join) adj. Joined, joined with, compounded.
- §. **سجکم** *sanjam* (**سمنجکم** from **س** and **ر. یج** Cease) s. m. Forbearance, soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.
- §. **سجکی** *sanjam-i* (**سمنجکی**) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.
- §. **سجنا** *sanjanā*, s. m. See **ساجنا** *sahajnā*.
- §. **سجوج** *sanjog* (**سمنجوج** from **س** and **ر. یج** Join) s. m. 1. Accident, event, occurrence, chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction.
- §. **سجوجن** *sanjogan* (**سمنجوجینو**) s. f. Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.
- §. **سجوجی** *sanjog-i* (**سمنجوجی**) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.
- §. **سجوانا** *sanjowanā* (**سمنجوانا**) v. a. To prepare.
- §. **سجھا** *sanjhā*, s. f. See **سندھیا** *sandhyā*.
- §. **سجھنا** *sanjhnā*, s. m. See **ساجھنا** *sahajhnā*.
- §. **سجیدگی** *sanjīda-gī*, s. f. Gravity, solemnity, seriousness.
- §. **سجیدہ** *sanjīda*, part. pass. (of **سجیدن**) Weighed; (adjectively) Weighty, grave, composed, proved, approved.
- §. **سجیونی بدیا** *sanjivani-bidyā* (**سمنجیونی بدیا**) s. f. The science of vivifying or restoring to life.
- §. **سچار** (**س** prep. and **ر. چر** Go, move) *sanchār*, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- §. **سچاریکا** *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- §. **سچیت** (**س** Together, and **چیت** Gathered) *sanchit*, adj. Gathered, collected.

- سانجکار *sanchkār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Sound,
 سانجل *sanchal*, } noise (?).
- سانشپ *sanchhēp*, adj. Abridged, short.
- سانشپان *sanchhēpan*, s. Abridgment, abbreviation, conciseness, brevity.
- سانچي *sanchai*, s. m. (from *سَ* prep. and *رَ* *چَ* Gather) Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.
- ساند *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, argument, authority, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. *sanad-mutābiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c. the order to put it in execution.
- سندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
- سندر *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly. 2. Good, virtuous.
- سندور *sindur*, s. m. Red lead, minium.
- سندرता *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- سندر تائي *sundartā-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandarachia; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl*).
- سندري *sundar-i*, 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman. 2. s. f. (abstract from *سندر*) Beauty, comeliness.
- سندس *sundus*, s. Fine silk cloth, satin or brocade.
- ساندوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.
- سندوري *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Beauty: see *سندري* *sundur-i*, sign. 2.
- سندھ *sindh* or *sindhu* (سیندھو) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*.

- سندھ *sandhi* (سیندھ) s. f. 1. Uniting, junction. 2. Peace, pacification. 3. A crack. 4. A hole.
- سندھان *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets. *سندھان پانا* *sandhān pānā*, v. a. To trace, to discover.
- سندھانا *sandhānā*, s. m. } (سندھان) Pickle.
 سندھانی *sandhānī*, s. f. }
- سندھوارٹ *sundhūwat* (from *سُغندھ*) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.
- سندھاب *sandhab* (سیندھاب) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.
- سندھو *sindhū* (سیندھو) s. m. The ocean. See *سندھ* *sindh*.
- سندھیا *sandhyā*, s. f. 1. Twilight, either in the evening or morning. 2. A period of time, forenoon, afternoon or midday. 3. Religious abstraction, meditation, repetition of *mantras*, sipping water, &c. to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs* at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon.
- ساند-ی *sanad-i* (from *سند*) adj. Held by written deeds.
- سندیس *sandes*, } (سندیس) s. m. A message.
 سندیس *sandesā*, }
 سندیسو *sandesū*, }
- سندیسو *sandesū*, s. m. A messenger.
- سندھ *sandeh*, s. m. Suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety.
- سندھی *sandeh-i*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous, distrustful, suspicious.
- ساندا *sandā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, *ṣaybala*.
- سانداس *sandās*, s. m. A necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sink.
- سانداسا *sandusā* (سندیس) s. m. Large pieces.

- §. سنڌاسي *sandāsī* (corrupt. of سنڌاسي *sannyāsī*)
s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḳīrs*.
- §. سنڌاسي *sandāsī*,
§. سنڌسي *sandṣī*,
§. سنڌسي *sandṣī*,
§. سنڌسي *sandṣī*, } (سندڻي) s. f. Tongs,
pincers.
- §. سنسا *sansā* (سڻسڻ) s. m. Doubt, uncertainty;
dread, apprehension.
- s. سنسار *sansār*, s. m. The world.
- s. سنساريڪ *sansārik*, adj. Worldly.
- s. سنساري *sansārī*, adj. Worldly.
- §. سنسان *sunsān* (from شينئ) adj. Still, lonely,
silent, dreary, dismal.
- ii. سنسر *sunsar*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- s. سنسڙگ *sansarg*, s. m. Meeting, inter-
view: see سنسڙگ *samsarg*.
- s. سنسڪار *sanskār*, s. m. An essential
and purificatory rite among the *Hindūs*; puri-
fication, consecration.
- §. سنسگر *sansgar* (سڻسگر) adj. Fruitful, pro-
ductive, fertile.
- H. سنسانا *sansanānū*, v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring.
2. To faint.
- A. سنساناڻ *sansanāḥaṭ*, s. f. 1. An imitative
sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting.
- §. سنسو *sansau*, } s. m. Doubt, apprehen-
§. سنسي *sansai*, } sion, fear, anxiety.
- ii. سنڪ *sinak*, s. m. Blowing the nose, snot.
- §. سنڪ *sank*, } (شڪا r. شڪ Fear, doubt)
§. سنڪا *sankā*, }
s. f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
- H. سنڪاٽر *sunkātar*, s. m. A kind of snake.
- s. سنڪار *sankār* (from سنڪارنا) s. f. A sign, nod,
wink, beckoning.
- g. سنڪارنا *sankārṇā* (سڻسڪارڻ) v. a. To beckon,
nod, wink or make a signal, to hint.
- s. سنڪاٽ *sankaṭ*, s. m. Vexation, misfor-

- tune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. چوٽه
- sankaṭ-chauth* (سنگاٽچوٿي) Name of a
Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred
to *Gaṇesa*.
- §. سنڪي *sankchī* (شڪو) s. f. A scate.
- §. سنڪرات *sankrāt*, s. f. See سنڪرانت *sankrāntī*.
- §. سنڪرانت *sankrāntī* (سنگرانت) s. f. The sun's
entering into a new sign.
- s. سنڪرشن *sankarshan*, s. m. A name of
Balarāma, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. سنڪلپ *sankalp*, s. m. A solemn vow
or declaration of purpose. سنڪلپ کرنا
sankalp karnā, See سنڪلپنا *sankalpnā*.
- §. سنڪلپنا *sankalpnā* (from سنڪلپ) v. a. To give
alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.
- H. سنڪنا *sinaknū*, v. a. To blow the nose.
- s. سنڪوچ *sankoch*, s. m. 1. Shame, bash-
fulness, reserve, diffidence. 2. (for شڪو) A scate.
- s. سنڪوچن *sankochan*, s. m. The act
of shrinking.
- s. سنڪوچي *sankochī*, adj. Bashful, re-
served, diffident.
- s. سنڪھ *sankh*, s. m. 1. A conch which the
Hindūs blow, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament.
- H. سنڪھ *sankh*, adj. Simple, artless. سنڪھ
ḍapol-sankh, adj. Promising much and perform-
ing nothing.
- §. سنڪھولي *sankhāhulī* (شڪھپوڻي) s. f. Name
of a medicinal plant. (*Andropogon aciculatum*?).
- s. سنڪھني *sankhinī*, s. f. A description
of woman: see under پدمني *padmanī*. (The
Sankhinī is described as tall, with long hair,
neither stout or thin, of irascible disposition and
strong passions: *Wilson*).
- s. سنڪھيا *sankhyā*, 1. s. f. A number. 2.
s. m. Arsenick.

- p. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight.
 سنگباران *sang-bārān*, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ تراش *sang-turāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter. سنگ ترد *sangtura*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps, from Cintra in Portugal). سنگ تاول *sang-taul*, Equal in weight. سنگ جراح *sang-i-jirāhat*, A species of steatites. سنگ خار *sang-i-khārā*, Flint. سنگدانه *sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل *sang-dil*, Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی *sang-dil-i*, s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه *sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ سلیمانی *sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سمنی *sang-i-sumūk*, Porphyry. سنگ لاخ *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مثانه *sang-i-maṣūna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقناطیس *sang-i-miḡnātīs*, The loadstone. سنگ موسی *sang-i-mūsā*, A black stone so called. سنگ نشان *sang-nishān*, A mark to be thrown at. سنگ یشم *sang-i-yashm*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
- s. سنگ संग *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. (dakh. s. f. m.) Association, union, company, society.
- s. سنگا *singā* (from शृंग Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
- s. سنگات *sang-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Society, company; in the company, with.
- s. سنگاتی *sang-ātī*, s. (dakh.) Companion, associate.
- s. سنگاتین *sangāt-en*, postpos. (dakh.) In the company, with.
- s. سنگار *singār* (शृंगार) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار رس *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see s. رس.
- s. سنگارنا *singār-nā* (from شृنگار) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.
- s. سنگارهار *singār-hār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).
- s. سنگاریا *singār-iyā* (from شृنگار) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

- p. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
- s. سنگت *sangat*, 1. (संगति) s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (संगत) adj. Apposite, proper.
- h. سنگترا *sangturā*, s. m. See سنگ ترد *sangtura* under p. سنگ.
- s. سنگتی *sangat-i*, s. m. f. Companion, comrade.
- p. سنگخوار *sang-khūrā*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic قَطَاة *katāt* (?).
- s. سنگر *sangar*, s. m. Lines, entrenchment.
- s. سنگرام *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.
- s. سنگرد *sangrah*, s. m. A compilation.
- s. سنگرهنی *sangrahanī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea.
- s. سنگرا *singrā* (from शृंग) s. m. A powderhorn.
- s. سنگری *singrī* (from शृंग or dimin. of سنگرا) s. f. A small powderhorn for priming with.
- p. سنگسار *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگسار کرنا *sang-sār karnā*, To stone to death.
- s. سنگستان *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony place or region.
- s. سنگسکار *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion.
- s. سنگسی *sangsi*, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See سترسی *sahrsī*.
- p. سنگشویی *sang-sho'i*, s. f. Washing rice, &c. before dressing.
- s. سنگم *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition, 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
- s. سنگن *sangun*, s. f. See سونگن *sūngan*. سنگن *sangun lenī*, To take a smell, to take an inspection.
- s. سنگنا *sungnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سونگنا *sūngnā*.
- s. سنگوئی *singauī* (from شृंग) s. f. 1. A polish-

ing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.

- s. **سিংھ** *singh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs, **سنگھور** *singhpaur*, The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.).
- s. **سنگھات** *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.
- s. **سنگھاتی** *sanghātī*, s. m. A companion, a friend, an associate.
- s. **سنگھار** *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.
- s. **سنگھارنا** *sanghār-nā* (**سنگھارن**) v. a. To kill, to make away with.
- s. **سنگھارٹا** *singhārā* (**سنگھارٹک**) s. m. 1. Trapantans. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.
- s. **سنگھاسن** *singhāsan*, s. m. A throne.
- s. **سنگھانہ** *sungghānā* (causal of **سنگھنا** *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.
- s. **سنگھینی** *singhinī* (from **سিংھ**) s. f. A lioness.
- s. **سنگھیہ** *sanghiyā* (from **سنگی**) s. m. A companion.
- s. **سنگی** *sang-i*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.
- p. **سنگی** *sang-i*, adj. Stony, of stone.
- s. **سنگیہ** *singiyā* (**سنگیک**) s. m. A sort of poison.
- s. **سنگیا** *sangyā* s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatic phrase.
- s. **سنگیت** *sangit*, s. m. 1. The exhibition of song, dancing and musick as a publick entertainment. 2. The art or science of musick and dancing. **سنگیت درپن** *sangit-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. **سنگیت ناچ** *sangit-nāch*, A kind of dance.
- p. **سنگین** *sang-in*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. **دل سنگین** *sangin-dil*, adj. Hard-

hearted. **دلی سنگین** *sangin-dil-i*, s. f. Hard-heartedness.

- p. **سنگینی** *sangin-i*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.
- s. **سمنان** *saumān*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence, regard.
- s. **سمنانی** *saumān-i*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.
- s. **سمنک** *sanmuk*, adv. (dakh.) See **سمنک** *sanmukh*.
- s. **سمنک** *sanmukh* (**سمنک**) adv. Opposite, confronting, in face, over against.
- s. **سمنند** *sanmand*, s. m. See **سمنند** *sum-bandh*.
- s. **سننا** *sunna*, 1. (**سنا**) v. a. To hear. 2. (**سُنْی**) s. m. A dot, cipher.
- s. **سننا** *sannā*, v. n. 1. To be impregnated. 2. To be stained, soiled, smeared or defiled. 3. To be kneaded, mixed up (as, flour, dough, earth, &c.).
- s. **سننبارا** *sunan-hārā* (see **سننا** *sunna*) s. m. (dakh.) Hearer.
- A. **سنوات** *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of **سن**) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.
- H. **سنوارنا** *sanwār-nā* (caus. of **سنورنا**) v. a. To prepare, dress, deck, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange, accomplish.
- H. **سنورنا** *sanwār-nā*, v. n. To be dressed, prepared, or arranged, to be decorated, to suit, prosper.
- A. **سنون** *sunūn* (from **سن**) s. m. Tooth-powder.
- A. **سنہ** *sana* (Heb. **שנה**) s. A year. See **سنہ** *sanat*.
- s. **سنگھار** *sanhār*, s. m. See **سنگھار** *sanghār*.
- s. **سنگھارنا** *sanhār-nā* (**سنگھارن**) v. a. To destroy, to kill.
- s. **سنہرا** *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See **سنہرا** *sonahrā*.
- s. **سنہری** *sunahrī*, adj. Golden: see **سنہرا** *sonahrā*.
- A. **سنی** *sun-i* (from **سنہ**) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and, hence, called also *chār-yār-i*. (The Turks are *sunīs*; the Persians are *shī'ās*, q. v.).

- h. سنیا *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- s. سنیاसी *sannyāsī*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.
- س. سانچر *sanīchar* (शनैचर) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
- س. سانچر-آ *sanīchar-ā* (from سانچر) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'āliyar.
- س. سنیري *sunerī*, adj. (dakh.) Golden : see سونهلا .
- س. سانکٹ *sanyukt*, adj. See سانجکت *sanjukt*.
- س. سانم *sanyam*, s. m. See سانجم *sanjam*.
- A. سانین *sanīn*, 1. s. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife).
- س. سانیوگ *sanyog*, s. m. See سانجگٹ *sanjog*.
- س. سانه *saneh* or *sneh* (स्नेह r. स्निह Be kind, be unctuous) s. m. 1. Love, kindness, affection. 2. Oil.
- س. سانهہ *sanehā* (स्नेह) s. Friendship, love.
- س. سانهہی *saneh-ī* (स्नेही) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
- س. سو *so* (for सः) pron. That, he, she, it; so. *sau sir kā. honā*, (lit. possessing a hundred heads; so that, if one or several be cut off, others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. *su* (सु) in compos. Good; as, سو ڈھال *su-dhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. 3. *sau*, Like. See سا *sā*.
- س. سو *so* (for सः) pron. That, he, she, it; so. *so-ū*, or سوئی *so-ī*, That, very, he himself.
- س. شِو *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.
- س. سُو *sū*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. سو سُو *sū-ba-sū*, Side by side.
- h. سو *su* or *so*, postpos. From, &c.: see سي *se* and سون *soṇ*.
- س. شِو *sav*, s. m. A dead body, corpse.
- س. سوا *sō'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (*Anethum sowa* : *Roxb.*).

- s. سوا *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (शुक) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (शूक) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing-needle, an awn of corn.
- س. شِوا *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess پاروتی *Pārūtī*, q. v. wife of *Siva*. ¶ *savā* (सपाद) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more.
- A. سوا *sivā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, except, but.
- س. سواپاتی *sū'ā-pātī*, } s. f. A game among chil-
- س. سواپاتی *sū'ā-pātī*, } dren.
- س. سوات *swāti*, s. f. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. سوات بوند *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl. سوات سواتی *swāti-sut*, The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling when the moon is in that mansion into shells, are converted into pearls; but, which turn to poison, if they happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent).
- س. سواتی *swāti-sut*, See سوات سوات *swāti-sut*, under سوات *swāti*.
- h. سواچنا *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.
- س. سواد *sawād* or *swād* (स्वाद) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness; pleasure.
- A. سواد *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- س. سوادکٹ *swādak*, } (स्वादक) adj. Delicious,
- س. سوادل *swādāl*, } relishing, of high flavour.
- س. سواधीन *swādhīn* (स्व Self, and अधीन Dependent) *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotick.
- س. سواधीनता *swādhīnatā*, } s. f. Independence, liberty, freedom.
- س. سواधीنی *swādhīnī*, } s. f. Independence, liberty, freedom.
- س. سوادی *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

پ. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey, horseman, cavalier. سوار کاری *sawār-kār-i*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship, horsemanship. سوار هونا *sawār honā*, To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy.

س. سوار *so'ar* (سوتیکاگڑھ or سوتیگڑھ) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.

س. سوار *siwār* (شوال) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (Vallisneria spiralis or octandra).

س. سوار *sū'ar* (شکار) s. m. A hog. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar kā gosht*, Pork.

س. سوارث *swārth* (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Purpose) *swārth*, s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim, &c. 2. Self-interest, selfishness.

س. سوارثیک *swārthik*, adj. Answering its purpose or object, successful, useful, profitable.

س. سوارثی *swārth-i*, adj. Selfish.

س. سوارث (स्व Own, and अर्थ Price, value, worth) *swārgh*, s. m. Own value or worth, merit.

س. سوار *sū'ar-i* (شکاری) s. f. A sow.

پ. سوار *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite.

ه. سوار *sū'as*, s. m. A kind of rice.

س. سوار *swās*, } (شواس) s. m. Breath, respi-
س. سوار *swāsā*, } ration, breathing; life.

ا. سوار *suwāf* (from سوف Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. A mortal disease (especially among cattle), perishing, death.

ا. سوار *siwāk* (from سوت To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.

ا. سوال *suwāl* (from سأل Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, interrogation, questioning, ques-

tion, query, proposition, request, begging. سوال کرنا *suwāl karnā*, To beg, interrogate, question.

س. سوال *siwālā* (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of Mahādeva.

ا. سوالی *suwāl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *margiya*.

س. स्वामी *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *ḍunfī fukīrs* are so called. سوامی درود *swāmī-droh*, Injuring one's master, treachery, perfidy.

س. سوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.

س. سوان *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سواند.

س. سوان *suwānā* (شایان or سونا) v. a. To cause to sleep. See سولانا *sulānā*.

ا. سوانح *sawānih*, s. plur. (of سناخ from سناخ To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانح نگار *sawūnih-nigār*, A news-writer, intelligencer.

س. سوانگ *sawūng* or *swūng* (समांग or स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swūng-lūnā*, To imitate, &c.

س. سوانگی *sawūng-i* or *swūng-i* (समांगी) s. m. An actor, a mimick.

س. سواند *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary, landmark.

س. سوا *sawā'i* (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the Rājā of Jaipur. 2. (from سوا) A quarter more.

ا. پ. سوا *siwā'e*, See سوا *siwā*, Besides, without.

س. سوا *sawāyū* (from سوا) adj. A quarter added.

س. سوا *sū-bās* (سवास) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. A pleasant smell, fragrance.

ه. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).

س. سوبران *sūbaran* (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.

س. سوباس *sū-bas* (سवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.

- §. **शोभा** *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, splendour, show, ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. **सुभाव** *sūbhāw* (**सुभाव** i. e. **सु** Good, and **भाव** Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also **सुभाव** *sūbhāw* and **सोभाव** *sobhāw*.
- §. **सोभाव** *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw* (**स्वभाव** i. e. **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius.
- §. **सोभायमान** *sobhāyamān* (r. **शुभ** Shine) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- §. **सोभना** *sobhnā* (**शोभन**) v. n. To become, to befit.
- §. **सूप** *sūp* (**सूर्प**) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.
- §. **सुपाबेना** *sūpābenū* (**सूर्प** and **वेणिका**) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus battasia*. *Buch.*).
11. **सुपारु** *sūpūra*, s. m. Glans penis.
- §. **सोपान** *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- §. **स्वप्न** *swapna*, s. m. A dream. See **सपन**.
- §. **सुपल** *sūphal*, adj. See **सुपल** *su-phal*.
11. **सुपियारी** *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- §. **सूत** *sūt*, s. m. 1. (**सूत्र**) Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. **सूत-बिनी** *sūt-bīnī*, A kind of needlework. 2. (**सूत**) A charioteer, a carpenter.
- §. **सूत** *saut* (**सपत्नी**) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).
- §. **सूत** *sot*, s. m. f. } (**स्रोतः**) 1. A spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm of the sea). 2. ¶ *sotā*, part. pres. (of **सुना**) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.
- §. **सूतक** *sūtak*, s. m. Uncleanliness produced by the birth of a child.
- §. **सुतल** *sūtal* (**सुतल**) s. m. A division of the lower regions, the sixth in descent.

- §. **सूतल** *sūtlā* (from **सूत्र**) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- §. **सूतली** *sūtlī* (from **सूत्र**) s. f. String, twine.
- §. **सूतुन** *sautun* (**सपत्नी**) s. f. See **सूत** *saut*.
- §. **सूतना** *sūtnā* (from **सुप्त**) v. n. To sleep.
- §. **स्वतंत्र** (**स्व** Own, and **तंत्र** Motive, will) *swa-tantr*, adj. Independent, absolute.
- §. **स्वतंत्रता** (from **स्वतंत्र** q. v.) *swatantratā*, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.
- §. **सूथ** *soth*, s. f. Swelling, intumescence.
11. **सूथन** *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.
11. **सूथनी** *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root. (*Dioscorea fasciculata*: *Roxb.*).
- §. **सूती** *sūti* (**सूत्रीय**) adj. Made of cotton thread, thready.
- §. **सूतिया-दूह** *sautiyā-dūh* or *-dūh* (from **सपत्नी** A rival wife, and **दाह** Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- §. **सूत-एला** *sūt-elā* (from **सूत**) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as, **सूत-एला-भाई** *sautelā bhāī*, Step-brother; **सूत-एला-बहन** *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.
- §. **सूज** *sūj* (**शूयथु**) s. f. Swelling.
- §. **सूजा** *sūjā* (**सूचि**) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.
- §. **सूजना** *sūjnā* (see **सूज**) v. n. To swell, to rise.
11. **सूजना** *sūjnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **सूजना** *sūjhnā*.
11. **सूज** *sūjh* (from **सूजना**) s. f. Sight.
11. **सूज** *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
11. **सूज-आ** *sojh-ā*, adj. Straight.
11. **सूजना** *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to be seen.
- §. **सूजी** *sūjī*, 1. (for **सूचिक**) s. m. A tailor. 2. (for **सूचि**) s. f. A needle.
11. **सूजी** *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).

- §. **سوح** *soch* (from **سوچنا**) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.
- §. **شوچ** *sauch*, s. m. Purification by ablution, &c.; ablution.
- §. **سُوحِیت** *sū-chit* (**सुचित**) adj. 1. Thoughtless, at leisure, disengaged, at ease. 2. Careful, attentive; occupied.
- §. **سوچنا** *sochnā* (**शोचन** r. **शुच** Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, advert, reflect, imagine, conceive.
- §. **سُوحَم** *sūchham* or *sūchhmu* (**सूक्ष्म**) adj. 1. Subtile, fine; slender, minute, small. 2. Shrill.
- §. **سُوحَمَتَا** *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā* (**सूक्ष्मता**) s. f. 1. Subtleness, minuteness. 2. Shrillness.
- §. **سوچھنا** *sochhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **سوچنا** *sochnā*.
- §. **سوچھند** *sochhnd* (**स्व** Own, and **छंद** Opinion, intention, wish) *swa-chhand*, adj. Acting according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled, independent, self-willed.
- §. **سَوَاحِش** *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, free from stain or soil.
- §. **سوخت** *sokht* (from **سوختن**) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning; a revoke at cards.
- §. **سوختگی** *sokhta-gī* (from **سوخته**) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
- §. **سوختن** *sokhtun*, s. Burning.
- §. **سوختنی** *sokhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
- §. **سوخته** *sokhta*, 1. part. pass. (of **سوختن**) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. **سوختگان** *sokhtagān*). **سوخته جان** *sokhta-jān* or **سوخته دل** *sokhta-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand.
- §. **سود** *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. **سود و بخت** *sūd bafta*, Profit and loss.
- §. **سودا** *sūdā* (from **سواد**) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis.
- §. **سودا** *sūdā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Market-

- ing. **سودا سلف** *sūdā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. **سودا گر** *sūdā-gar*, s. m. A merchant, trader. **سودا گری** *sūdā-gar-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
- §. **سودای** *sūdā-ī*, adj. Melancholick, insane, mad.
- §. **سودر** *sūdr* or *sūdra*, s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under **برن** *baran*.
- §. **سودرا** *sodarā* (**सोदर**) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.
- §. **سودرانی** *sūdr-anī* (**सूद्राणी**) s. f. A female of the (**سودر**) *sūdr* tribe or cast.
- §. **سودمند** *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, benefited, profited.
- §. **سودمندی** *sūd-mand-ī*, s. f. Profitableness.
- §. **سود** *sūda* (from **سودن**) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.
- §. **سود** *sodh* (from **سودھنا**) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation.
- §. **سودھا** *sūdhā* (**शुद्ध**) adj. 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.
- §. **سودھرم** *swa-dharma* (**स्व** Own, and **धर्म** Duty) *swa-dharma*, s. m. Peculiar duty or occupation (as, praying, of a *Brāhman*; fighting, of a soldier, &c.).
- §. **سودھنا** *sodhnā* (**शोधन**) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.
- §. **سودی** *sūd-ī*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest, (money) at interest.
- §. **سودول** *sū-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
- §. **سور** *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel.
- §. **سور** *sūr*, s. m. 1. (**शूर**) A hero. 2. (**सूर**) The sun. 3. Contract. of **سور داس** q. v.
- §. **سور** *sūr* (corrupt. for **शूल**) s. m. Tenesmus.
- §. **سور** *saur*, 1. (**सौर**) adj. Solar. 2. (**शकुल**) Name of a fish.

- س. سور *sū'ar* (dakh. *sūwar*) s. m. A hog. See سوار.
 س. سورا *sūrā* (شور) s. m. A hero: see سور *sūr*,
 sign. 1. A wife thus addresses her husband,
 who is preparing for battle:

سورارن مین جایکی لوها کرو نسنک
 نا مه چڑھی رنڈاپرو نا ته چڑھی کلنک

*Sūrā ran men jā'eke lohā karo nisank; nā muhi
 charhe randāparo, nā tuhi charhe kalank.* O
 hero, when you enter the combat, wield your
 sword without fear; so shall I never suffer
 widowhood, nor you disgrace.

- س. سورات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri* (for
 शिवरात्रि) s. f. A festival held on the four-
 teenth of the dark fortnight in the month of
Phālguna (February-March) in honour of the
 birth of the *linga* or phallus.

ه. سورات *saurāt*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. حرص) Avarice,
 greediness, eager desire, ambition.

ه. سوراتی *saurāt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, avaricious,
 ambitious.

پ. سوراخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.

س. سورا *saurānā*, } v. n. (dakh. i. q.
 ه. س. سورا *saurā'e jānā*, } (بی تاب ہونا) To
 be unable or impatient (?).

س. سورا *siva-rānī*, s. f. The queen of *Siva*, *Pār-
 icatī*.

س. سوربیر *sūr-bīr* (शूरवीर) s. m. A hero.

ا. سورت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the
kur'ān: see سور *sūra*. ¶ *saurat*, s. f. Impetus,
 force, violence, power, height (of glory).

س. سورتا *sūr-tā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سورتا
 دھاری *sūrtā-dhārī*, Heroick.

س. سورتھ *sorath*, s. f. Name of a musical
 mode, or *rāginī*.

س. سورٹھا *sorthā* (सौराष्ट्र) s. m. Name of a metre
 in *Brāj-bhāṣā*.

س. سورج *sūraj* (सूर्य) s. m. The sun. سورج
 گھن *sūraj-gaḥan* (सूर्यग्रहण) s. m. Eclipse of
 the sun.

س. سورج *sūraj-mukh-i* (सूर्यमुखी) s. f. 1.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of
 fan, or parasol.

س. سورداس *sūr-dās* (सूरदास) n. prop. Name of
 a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence
 a blind man is called *sūrdās*.

س. سورت *swarg*, s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* pa-
 radise and the residence of deified mortals and
 the gods; the sky.

س. سورتی *swarg-i*, adj. Heavenly, celestial.

س. سورما *sūrmā*, } (from شور) adj. Bold, brave.
 س. سورمان *sūrmān*, }

س. سورمار *sūr-mār*, adj. (dakh.) Brave, bold.

ه. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical
 mode or *rāginī*.

س. سورن *sūran*, s. m. An edible tuberous
 root. (*Arum campanulatum*: Roxb.).

ا. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
 (*Hemodactylus*: Gol.).

س. سوروب *swa-rūp*, s. m. See سروب *sarūp*,
 sign. 1.

ا. سورد *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the
kur'ān (there being 114 in number).

س. سوره *soruh*, Sixteen. See سوله *solah*.

ه. سوریار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.

س. سوریه *sūrya*, s. m. The sun. سوریه
sūrya-graḥaṇ, s. m. Eclipse of the sun. سوریه

sūrya-bansī (सूर्यवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant
 of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*
 who claim descent from the sun. سوریدی

سورید *sūryodaya*, s. m. Sunrise.

پ. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burn-
 ing. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour.
 4. A stanza of a *marṣiyā* or elegiac poem. 5.
 part. (in compos.) Burning. سوز گداز *soz-gudāz*,
 s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impas-
 sioned style in poetry.

پ. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhoea, a clap.

پ. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.

۲. سوزش *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, pain, vexation.
۳. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).
۴. سوزناک *soz-nāk*, adj. Burning, ardent.
۵. سوزنده *sozanda* (part. act. of سوختن) adj. Burning; burner.
۶. سوزنی *sozn-i* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
۷. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (Glycyrrhiza).
۸. سوس *sūs* (contract. for شیشمار) s. m. A porpoise. (Delphinus).
۹. سوستی *swasti*, A particle of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). स्वस्ति वाचन *swasti-vāchan*, s. m. A religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the *Brāhmaṇs* strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessing of the gods on the ceremony about to commence.
۱۰. سوسمار *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans. शिशुमार).
۱۱. سوسن *sosn* (Heb. שושן from obsolete root שוש To be white) s. f. A lily.
۱۲. سوسنا *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. برداشت کرنا) To bear, to suffer or endure (?).
۱۳. سوسندیس *su-sandēs*, s. m. Good tidings.
۱۴. سوسنی *sosnī*, s. f. A blueish colour.
۱۵. سوسه *sūsa* (श्वास) s. m. Gasping, panting.
۱۶. سوسی *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
۱۷. سوغات *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.
۱۸. سوغاتی *saughāt-i*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
۱۹. سونار *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
۲۰. سوکت *sūk* (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday.
۲۱. سوکت *sūk* (मुख) s. m. See سکه *sukh*.

۲۲. سوکت *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.
۲۳. شوک *sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.
۲۴. سوکا *sūkā* (शुष्क or from سوکنا q. v.) adj. Dry. See سوکھا *sūkhā*.
۲۵. سوکا *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
۲۶. سوکاس *sūkās* (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.
۲۷. سوکٹا *sūkṭā* (शुष्क) adj. Lean, weak.
۲۸. سوکر *sūkar*, s. m. A hog.
۲۹. سوکشم *sūkshma*, adj. See سوچیم.
۳۰. سوکنا *sūknā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to become dry.
۳۱. سوکوا *sūkṭā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
۳۲. سوکھا *sūkhā* (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. سوکھا دھان *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays. سوکھا لگنا *sūkhā lagṇā* (dakh.) To be famished, to become emaciated.
۳۳. سوکھ چھڑی *sūkh chharī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
۳۴. سوکھم *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See سوچیم.
۳۵. سوکھنا *sūkhnā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. See سوکنا *sūknā*. سوکھنا (शोषण) v. a. To soak up, dry up, absorb.
۳۶. سوکیয়া *swakīyā*, adj. f. } Own, of
سوکیو *swakīya*, adj. m. } one's own family. See سگا *sagā*.
۳۷. سوگ *sog* (शोक) s. m. Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
۳۸. سوگا *sūgā* (शुक) s. m. A paroquet.
۳۹. شِیوگان *siva-gaṇa*, s. Attendants of Siva.
۴۰. سوگند *saugund*, s. f. An oath. سوگند *saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration.

Thā kām yih terā hī khudūwand ta'ālū; lū sū'i ke nāke se khudā-i ko nikālā, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.

سوئی *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.

سویا *sū'iyā* (from سوئی *sū'i*) adj. Pointed.

سویا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See سوا *sawā*.

سویا *suwaiyā* (from سونا *sūna*) s. m. A sleeper.

سویت *svet*, adj. White. See سیت *set*.

سويد *swed*, s. (dakh.) Sweat.

سويدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish. 2. (or *suwaidā'u-l-kalb*) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.

سوير *saver*, adj. See سبیر *saber*.

سويرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning: see سبیرا *saberā*.

سويران *swairān* (سویری) s. m. An adulterer.

سويري *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سويرا *sawerā*, In the morning, early. See سبیری *sabere*.

سويریणी *swairiṇī*, s. f. An adultress.

سویکار *swikār*, s. Consent, agreement, acknowledgment, acquiescence.

سویمبار *swayambar* (स्वयम् Self, of self, and वर Selecting, a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself.

سویمبارا *swayambar-ā*, s. f. A girl choosing her husband.

سوئین *sū'ini*, s. (dakh.) See سوئی *sū'i*.

سوین *sawaini* (समिता) s. Vernicelli.

سه *si*, adj. Three. سه بندی *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues.

سه پایه *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, trivet.

سه پهل *si-pahal*, adj. Tri-lateral, Afternoon.

سه چند *si-chand*, Threefold. سه حرفی *si-harfī*, adj. Trilateral.

سه دره *si-dar-a*, adj. Three-doored (room, &c.).

سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, adj. Triennial.

سه شنبه *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday.

سه فصل *si-faṣl-a*, adj. Having three harvests.

سه گشته *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سه گوشه *si-gosha*, Triangle. سه منزله *si-manzil-a*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

سها *suhā* (or سہی from سها To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.

سها *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

سها *sahārā* (سہايتا) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association. سہارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.

سها *suhārānā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

سهاگت *suhāg* (सौभाग्य) s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection of a husband. سہاگت پتارا یا پورا *suhāg-piṭārā*, or *-puṭā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. سہاگت لہر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

سهاگنی *suhāgan* (सौभागिनी) s. f. A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a married woman whose husband is alive.

سهاگہ *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سہاگا.

سها *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in
سہالی *suhālī*, s. f. } butter.

سها *suhānā* (from شوبن) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

سها *sahānā* (corrupt. for شہانہ) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

سها *sahā'u*, adj. Tolerable. 2. سہا'و *sahā'o*, s. m. Bearing, endurance.

سها *suhā'u*, } adj. (dakh.) See سہاون *su-*
سہاوا *suhāwā*, } *hāwan*.

سهاوان *suhāwan* (شوبن) adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

سهاوانا *suhāwanā* (شوبن) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

سهائی *sahā'i* (سہايت) s. m. Aider, assistant, helper.

- §. سہائی *sahā'e*, s. f. See سہایتا *sahāyatā*.
 §. سہایتا (سہایتا) *sahāyatā*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.
 §. سہایک سہایک *sahāyak*, s. m. A succourer, aider, ally.
 §. سہت سہت *sahit*, prep. Together with.
 §. سہج سہج *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult, facile; adv. Easily. سہج سہاوہی *sahaj-subhāw-ī*, With natural ease.
 §. سہجنا *sahajnā* (شوभांजन) A tree the root of which supplies the place of horseradish. (Guilandina morunga: Linn. Hyperanthera morunga: Roxb.).
 P. §. سہرا *sihrā* (comp. of سه Three, and هار Garland, &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
 H. سہرانا *sahrānā*, or *sihrānā*, or *sahirānā*, 1. v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. 2. (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To stroke, rub gently, tickle, titillate; tire, harass, tease.
 H. سہراو *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.
 H. سہراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.
 H. سہرنا *siharnū*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.

گیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگہ سر پر
 لگی جاڑا بدن آوی سہر کر

Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par ; lage jāṛā badan āwe sihar kar. December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.

- H. سہرنا *suharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.
 §. سہری (سہری) *sahrī* s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (Cyprinus chrysopareius: Buch.).
 §. سہس *sahas*, adj. See سہسر *sahasr*.
 §. سہس سہس *sahasr* or *sahasra*, adj. A thousand.
 A. سہل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily. سہل انگاری *sahl-angārī*,

- or سہلنگاری *sahl-nigārī*, s. f. Indifference, carelessness.
 H. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.
 H. سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. خایہ سہلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.
 H. سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat* (from سہلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
 P. سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread. سہمناک *sahm-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible, terrible.
 A. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
 P. H. سہمان *sahmān* (from سہم) adj. Frightened.
 P. H. سہمانا *sahmānā* (from سہم or caus. of سہمانا) v. a. To frighten, to fear.
 P. H. سہمنا *sahmnā* (from سہم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.
 §. سہنا *sahnū* (سہن) v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.
 A. سہنک *sahnak* (properly سہنک from سہن) s. f. A plate, dish, &c.
 §. سہنکار *sahan-kār*, (see سہنا) adj. Sufferable.
 §. سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } bearable, tolerable.
 A. سہو *sahū*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہوکاتب *sahw-i-katib*, An error of the copyist. سہوالقلم *sahw-i-l-kalam*, An error or omission of the pen.
 A. سہوا *sahwa*, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, through inadvertence.
 H. سہوٹی *sahauṭī*, s. f. A kind of door-frame.
 §. سہودر (سہودر) (comp. of سہ With, and ٲدر Belly) *sahodar*, adj. Born of one mother; as, سہودر بھائی *sahodar-bhāī*, Full brother.
 H. سہول *sahol*, s. m. A plummet.
 A. سہولت *suhūlat* (from سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
 §. سہویا *sahwaiyā* (from سہنا) s. m. A sufferer.
 H. سہی *sahī* (perhaps for the Arab. صحیح) An

- emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good ; very well !
۱. *sahī* (improp. *sihi*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. *sahī-kadd*, adj. Like the cypress in stature.
۱۱. *sahiyārū*, v. a. To arrange.
۱۱. *sahejnū*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (Sans. सज्जना Preparation).
- A. P. *suhail*, s. m. The star Canopus.
۱۱. *suholā*, s. (dakh. i. q. تعريف كي گيت) A song of praise (?).
۵. *sahelī* (or dakh. *sahailī*, from सह Together, and **آلوی** A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, a handmaid, damsel, concubine.
۱۱. *saṭī*, s. f. A wire-chain.
۱. *sī*, adj. Thirty.
۱۱. *se*, postpos. From, of, out of, by, with, at, since, to, through, than.
۵. *sai*, 1. (शत) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success. ¶ *se*, adj. inflect. of **سا** Like, &c.
- A. *saiyūh* (adj. superl. from **سیر**) s. m. A traveller, a pilgrim : adj. Travelling much, peregrinating.
- A. *siyāhat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- A. P. *saiyāh-i*, s. f. Travelling.
۷. *siyādat* (from **سود**) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
۱. *saiyār* (adj. superl. from **سیر**) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.
۵. *siyār* or *syūr* (**शृगाल**) s. m. A jackal.
۱. *saiyāra* (from **سیر**) s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. *saiyāra-gān*).
- A. *siyāsāt* (from **سوس**) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsāt karnū*, To chastise, to punish. *سیاست کرنا* *siyāsāt meī honū*, To be in pain.

- A. *siyāk* (from **سوی**) s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.
- A. *siyākat*, s. f. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.
- A. *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from **سیر** To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, rapid.
۵. *siyāl* (**शृगाल**) s. m. A jackal.
۱۱. *siyālā-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).
- A. *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.
- s. **شيام** *syām*, 1. adj. Black or dark blue. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo. 3. An epithet of *Krishṇa*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. **شيام چڑی** *syām-chīṛī* (**श्यामचटका**) Name of a bird.
- s. **شياما** *syāmā*, 1. s. m. Name of a bird, commonly called *shāma*. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.
- s. **شيامتا** *syāmatā*, s. f. Blackness.
۱۱. *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.
۵. *syān* (**سجنان**) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.
۵. *siyānū* or *sayānū* or *syānū* (**سجنان**) adj. 1. Cunning, artful, shrewd, sly, knowing, sagacious, clever, prudent. 2. Mature (in understanding), grown up.
۵. *syūnap*, } s. m. Cunning, art.
۵. *syūn-pan*, }
۵. *syān-panā*, }
۵. *sayāna*, adj. (dakh.) See *siyānū*.
- P. *siyāwushān*, s. m. See **پرساوشان**.
- P. *siyāh*, adj. Black ; unfortunate, bad. **سیاه بخت** *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. **سیاه پوش** *siyāh-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune. **سیاه پوش** *siyāh-posh*, Clad in black. **سیاه تالو** *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. **سیاه چشم** *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2. Unkind. **سیاه چشمی** *siyāh-chashm-i*, s. f. Black-eyedness. **سیاه دل** *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted ; malevolent. **سیاه رو** *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced ; unlucky, disgraced. **سیاه روزی** *siyāh-roz*, adj. Unfortunate. **سیاه روزی**

- siyūh-roz-i*, Adverse fortune. سیاه طالعی *siyāh-tūl-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. سیاه فام *siyāh-fām*, adj. Black. سیاه قلم کرنا *siyāh-kalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاه کار *siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری *siyāh-kār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاه کاسه *siyāh-kāsa*, adj. Miser, niggard; a sordid wretch. سیاه کرنا *siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاه مست *siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی *siyāh-mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.
- P. سیاه *siyāhā* (for سیاده) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.
- P. سیاه گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis caracal: *Gmel.* Persian lynx: *Penn.*).
۱۷. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness; ink.
۱۸. سیب *seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple. سیب غنچه *seb-i-ghabghab*, The chin.
۱۱. سیپ *sīp*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.
- P. سیپاره *sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty piece) 1. s. m. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *kur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. See سیپاره *sīpāra*.
۱۱. سیپال *sīpal*, s. A fragment of earthenware.
- S. سیپال *sīphal* (corrupt. of سری پهل श्रीफल) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Ægle or Crataeva marmelos).
۱۱. سیپری *sīpīrī*, s. f. A shell.
- S. سیت *sīt*, s. f. 1. Cold or chiliness. 2. Dew, wet, wetness. سیت کال *sīt-kāl*, Winter. سیت جوار *sīt-jwar*, s. m. Ague.
- S. سیت *set*, 1. (ش्वेत) adj. White. سیندیپ *set-dīp* (श्वेतद्वीप) The white island or a minor division of the universe so called, and supposed by WILFORD to be Britain. 2. (for सेतु) s. m. A bridge.
- S. سیتا *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of

- Rāma* and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under چندر رام *Rāma-chandra*. پیل
- سیتاپال *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- S. سیتانگ *sītāng*, s. m. Palsy, &c. See سیتنگ *sītang*.
- S. سیتارس *sīt-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.
- S. سیتال *sītāl*, adj. Cool, cold. سیتل پاتی *sītāl-pāṭī*, s. f. A kind of fine, cool mat. سیتل چینی *sītāl-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice. (*Myrtus pimenta*).
- S. سیتلا *sītālā*, s. f. Smallpox.
- S. سیتلتا *sītāl-tā*, s. f. Coolness.
- H. سیتنا *saitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
۱۱. سیتی *setī*, } postpos. From, &c.: see سنی
- H. سیتین *setīn*, } *sītī*.
- S. سیتھ *sīth* (میکث) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.
- S. سیتھ *seth* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker.
- S. سیتھ *sīth* (میکث) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.
- S. سیتھا *sīth-ā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid, pale, pithless, sickly, faded.
- H. سیتھن *sethan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.
- H. سیتھنا *sīthnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by
- H. سیتھنی *sīthnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.
- S. سیتھی *sīthī* (میکث) s. f. See سیتھ *sīth*.
- H. سیتی *sīṭī*, s. f. Whistling. سیتی باز *sīṭī-bāz*, A whistler. سیتی بجانا *sīṭī-bajānā*, To whistle. سیتی بندھنا یا گم ہونا یا بھولنا *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or -*gum honā*, or -*bhūlnā*, To be distracted or confounded, to become senseless.
- S. سیم *sej* (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, a couch. سیمبند *sej-band* (शय्याबन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

- §. **سج** *sij* (सीहुंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia* or *antiquorum*).
- §. **سجنا** *sijnā* (r. **स्विद** Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as, money), liquidated (as, a debt).
- §. **سجنا** *sichnā* (सेचन from r. **सिच** Shed, sprinkle) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
- P. **سج** *sikh*, s. f. A spit.
- P. **سجپا** *sikh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- P. **سجچه** *sikh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.
- P. **سجيا كباب** *sikhiyā-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit.
- Α. **سید** *saiyid* (verbal adj. from **سود**) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muhammad*. **سید الانام** *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), **سید البشر** *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), **سید المرسلین** یا **سید الانبیاء** *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muhammad*.
- §. **سید** *sed* (**स्वेद**) s. (dakh.) Sweat.
- §. **سیدا** *sīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Straight, right. See **سیدھا** *sīdhā*.
- Α. P. **سید خانه** *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of **صحبت خانه**) s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- §. **سیدنا** *sednā* (from **स्वेद** Sweat, steam) v. a. To stupe, to foment.
- §. **سیدھ** *sīdh* (**साधु**) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.
- §. **سیدھا** *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (**साधु**) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid, upright. **سیدھا کرنا** *sīdhā karnā*, To straighten. 5. s. m. (from **सिद्ध**) Provisions, victuals (undressed), forage.
- §. **سیدھا ئی** *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness, directness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour, uprightness.

- §. **سیدھی** *sīdh-ī*, s. f. Straightness.
- P. **سیر** *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, tired. **سیر آنا یا ہونا** *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life, sated, cloyed. **سیر چشم** *ser-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has. **سیر حاصل** *ser-hāsil*, s. m. Produce (of agriculture).
- §. **سیر** *ser* (**सेटक**) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoird. and the *bāzār ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).
- §. **سیر** *sīr* (**शीतल**) s. f. Damp. See **سیریل**.
- §. **سیر** *sīr* (from **सीर** A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. **سیر** *sīr*, s. m. Garlick.
- Α. **سیر** *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, excursion,* tour, travels, taking the air, an airing, walk, recreation, amusement, moving about; perusal. **سیر کرنا** *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, travel, perambulate, rove, walk. 2. To read, to peruse. **سیر گاہ** *sair-gāh*, s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- Α. **سیر** *siyar*, s. plur. (**سیرت**) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
- §. **سیرا** *sīrā*, 1. adj. Cool: see **سیرا** *sīl-ā*. 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- P. **سیراب** *ser-āb* (comp. of **سیر** Full, and **آب** Water) adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- P. **سیرابی** *ser-āb-ī*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
- §. **سیرانا** *serānā* (r. **س** Go, or caus. of **سরণ** Going) v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To despatch. 3. (from **शीत** Cold) To cool. See **سیرانا** *sirānā*.
- Α. **سیرت** *sīrat* (from **سیر**) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct.
- §. **سیراک** *sīr-ak* (see **سیر** *sīr*) s. f. Cool.
- §. **سیرا** *ser-ā* (**शिरः** Head, and **पाद** Foot) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed-frame.
- P. **سیری** *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- §. **سیرا** *sīr-ā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which

- s. **शीलवान्** *śīl-wān*, adj. Of good or amiable disposition, benevolent, well-conducted.
- h. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.
- p. **سيلي** *silī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck. (*Burhān Kāṭī*).
- s. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. for **سهيلي** *sahelī*, q. v.
- h. **سيليا** *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- p. **سيم** *sim*, s. m. Silver. **سيم پرست** *sim-parast*, adj. Venal, selfish. **سيم بر** *sim-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. **سيم بدن** *sim-badan* or **سيم تن** *sim-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- s. **سيم** *sem* (**सिंबी**) s. f. The flat bean.
- p. **سيما** *simā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- s. **सीमा** *simā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- A. **سيما** *simā*, s. Mark, sign.
- p. **سيماب** *sim-āb* (**سيم** Silver, and **آب** Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- p. **سيمابي** *simāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- p. **سيمرغ** *si-murgh* (of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See **عنقا** *anḳā*.
- s. **سيمل** *semal* (**शाल्मलि**) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- p. **سيمي** *sim-i*, adj. Of silver, silver, silvery.
- p. **سيميا** *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.
- p. **سيمين** *sim-in*, adj. Of silver, silver. **سيمين تن** *simin-tan*, adj. Silver-bodied.
- s. **سين** *sen*, 1. (for **श्येन**) s. m. A hawk. 2. (for **सेना**) s. f. An army.

- h. **سين** *seni*, postpos. From, with, by. See **سي**.
- s. **سين** *sain*, 1. (**संज्ञा**) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. **سين کرنا** *sain karnā*, To beckon.
2. or **sainya** (**सैन्य**) s. f. An army, forces.
3. (for **शयन**) s. m. Sleeping, repose.
- s. **शयन** *sayan*, s. m. Sleep, repose.
- s. **سينا** *senā*, v. a. See **سيونا** *sew-nā*.
- s. **سينا** *senā*, s. f. An army.
- h. **سينا** *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- p. **سينا** *sinā*, s. m. Breast: see **سينت** *sina*.
- s. **سينا** (**सीवन**) v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- s. **سينا پت** *senā-pat*, } (**सेनापति**) s. m. The commander of an army; a title, particularly a title of the *Rājā* of Berār.
- s. **سينا پتي** *senā-patī*, }
- s. **سينا سيني** *sainā-sainī* (see **سين** *sain*) s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals.
- s. **سينبل** *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). See **سيمل** *semal*.
- h. **سينت** *sent*, adv. Gratis, free cost.
- s. **سينتاليس** *saintūlis* (**सप्तचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty seven.
- h. **سينتاؤ** *saintū'o*, s. m. Arrangement.
- h. **سينتنا** *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.
- s. **سينتيس** *saintīs* (**सप्तत्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty seven.
- h. **سينتها** *senthā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
- h. **سينتهي** *senthī*, s. f. } *mophās* are made), reed-grass. (*Saccharum sara: Roxb.*).
- s. **سينچائي** *sinchā'i* (from **سينچنا**) s. f. The price paid for irrigation or watering.
- s. **سينچنا** *sinchnā* (**सेचन**) v. a. To irrigate, to water.
- s. **سينچي** *sinchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields, &c.

۱. *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (Cucumis Madraspatanus).
۲. *sendūr* (سندور) s. m. Redlead, minium. See *سندور sendūr*.
۳. *send kachriyā*, s. m. See *سیند*.
۴. *sendūr* (سندور) s. m. Redlead, minium.
۵. *sendūriyā*, s. A sort of آم *ām* or mango.
۶. *sendh* (سندھ) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.
۷. *sendhā* (سندھ) s. m. Rock-salt.
۸. *sendh-nā* (from *سندھ* A breach or mine) v. a. To mine.
۹. *sendhav*, s. m. See *سندھ sendhā*.
۱۰. *sendhā*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (Phoenix sylvestris: Roxb.).
۱۱. *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. s. (from *سندھ*) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahūratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*).
۱۲. *senk* (from *سینکا*) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. *senk sūnk karnā*, To toast or warm.
۱۳. *sīnk*, s. f. The culm of the grass (Andropogon muricatum) of which brooms are made.
۱۴. *sīnkā*, s. m. A groove.
۱۵. *sīnkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sīnk*, q. v.
۱۶. *sīnkur*, s. m. Beard.
۱۷. *senkrā*, adj. Hundred. See *سینکرا*.
۱۸. *senknā*, v. a. To toast, parch, warm before, or with, any thing hot, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
۱۹. *sīnkiyā*, adj. Striped.
۲۰. *sīng* (سینگ) s. m. A horn.
۲۱. *sīngā* (from *سینگ*) s. m. A horn (musical).
۲۲. *saingar*, s. m. The bean of *samī*, q. v.

۱. *sengrī*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).
۲. *sīngtū* (from *سینگ*) s. m. A powder-horn.
۳. *sīngī* (سینگ) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (Silurus pungentissimus: Buch.). 2. (from *سینگ*) A cup for cupping. *سینگ لگانا sīngī lagānā*, To cup. 3. (from *سینگ*) A small horn (musical).
۴. *sīngiyā* (سینگ) s. m. A kind of poison.
۵. *sīnh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
۶. *sīna*, s. m. Breast, bosom. *سینہ افگار sīna-afgār*, Wounded in the bosom. *سینہ افگاری sīna-afgārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. *سینہ باز sīna-bāz*, The name of a bird. *سینہ بسته sīna-basta*, Locked up in the heart; a secret. *سینہ بند sīna-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. *سینہ چاک sīna-chāk*, adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. *سینہ چاک sīna-chūkī*, s. f. Affliction. *سینہ خراشی sīna-kharāshī*, s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. *سینہ ریش sīna-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *سینہ زن sīna-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *سینہ زنی sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast. *سینہ زور sīna-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. *سینہ زوری sīna-zor-ī*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. *سینہ سوخته sīna-sokhtu*, or *سینہ سوز sīna-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. *سینہ سوزی sīna-soz-ī*, s. f. Anguish, torment. *سینہ نگار sīna-figār*, adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. *سینہ نگاری sīna figār-ī*, s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. *سینہ کوبی sīna-kob-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast.
۷. *sīnhū'ā* (سینھوا) s. m. A tetter.
۸. *sīnī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.
۹. *sew*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
۱۰. *sew*, s. m. An apple. See *سبب seb*.
۱۱. *sew*, s. See *سبب seb*.

- s. **سِوَا** *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.
- s. **سِوَار** *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See **سِوَار** *siwār*.
- s. **سِوَارِي** *sewār-i*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with **سِوَار** *siwār*, q. v.
- ii. **سِوَات** *sewāt*, s. (dakh.) End : see **اِنْتِهَا** *intihā*.
- s. **سِوَتِي** *sewāṭi* (सेमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. Roxb.).
- h. **سِوَرَا** *sewārā*, s. m. A kind of **فُقَيْر** : see ii. **سِوَرَا** *sewārā*.
- ii. **سِوَرَا** *sewārā*, s. m. Half-baked earthen ware.
- p. **سِوَرِغَال** *suyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
- h. **سِوَرَا** *sewārā*, s. m. A kind of **فُقَيْر** among the Hindūs. See **سِوَرَا** *sewārā*.
- s. **سِوَرَا** *sewārā* (शाखोट) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.
- s. **سِوَك** *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary.
- s. **سِوَكَا'ي** *sewakā'i* (from **سِوَك**) s. f. Service. See **سِوَا** *sewā*.
- s. **سِوَلِي** *sīwālī* (Beng. from **سِينَا** To stitch) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or **لَار** trees, &c.
- p. **سِوَم** *siyūm*, adj. Third.
- s. **سِوَن** *sīwan*, s. m. A seam. ¶ **سِوَن** *sewun*, verbal n. Serving, to serve.
- s. **سِوَنَا** *sewānā* (सेवन) v. a. 1. To attend on, to serve. 2. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch.
- ii. **سِوَنْهَا** *syūn'hā*, s. m. Tongs.
- s. **سِوَان** *sewā'n* (समिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.
- p. **سِیَه** *siyah*, adj. Black. See **سِیَاه** *siyāh*. **سِیَه** *siyah-roz*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. **سِیَه** *siyah-mū-i*, s. f. Blackness of the hair. **سِیَه** *siyah-nūma*, adj. Wicked (man), evil-doer.
- h. **سِیَه** *sīh*, s. m. A hedge-hog. See **سِیَنَه**.
- h. **سِیَهَنَا** *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

- s. **سِیَهَرَن** *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.
- s. **سِیَهَرَنِي** *saiharanī* (r. **بِه** Bear) s. m. Sufferer.
- s. **سِیَهَنْد** *sehund* (सीहुण्ड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind : *Hunter*. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c. Wilson).
- h. **سِیَهِي** *sehī*, s. f. A porcupine.

ش

ش *shīn*, called **شِین** or **شِینِ مَعْمُومَه** is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to **श** in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word **شَمَال** North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month **شَعْبَان**.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, **نامش** His name, **نایش** His praise, **گفتمش** I said to him : and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of *Ghanimat*, **زحیرتہا خرد گردید آبش** His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for **آبش** **ازحیرتہا خردش** **آب شد**. If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun **خود**; as

نہد خور ہر طرف دامی ز تارش
کز آن رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *ḥāṣil bi-l-muṣṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this

case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, ش preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذرم from گذشتن; sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشتن; and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروشم from فروختن.

For ش is sometimes substituted چ, as پاجان for پاشان Sprinkling; sometimes س, as سارک for شارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, ج, as کاش for کاش Would to God! And, it may be substituted for س; as کشتی for کشتی Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form افتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *ilghām*, with the ش; as اشبه *ishshabuha* for اشتبه *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

A. شاب *shābb* (part. act. of شب To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. شاباش *shābāsh* (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent! hey! be glad!

V. شاباشي *shābāsh-i* (contract. of شادباشي) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. شاباش *shābāsh*, contract. of شاباش q. v.

A. شابي *shābī*, s. f. (dakh.) Likeness, &c.: see شبیه *shabih*.

P. شاخ *shākh* (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-za'farān* (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth: so, Mīr says,

ناز چمن وهي هي بلبل سي گو خزان هي
تهني جو زر بهي هي سو شاخ زعفران هي

Nāz-i-chaman wah-i hai bulbul se, go khizūnī hai; tahnī jo zard bhī hai so shākh-i-za'farān hai, The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ شاني *shākh shūnī*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mīr again says:

شاخ شابي هزار نکلين گي
جو گيا اسكي زلف کا يکتار

Shākh shūnī hazār niklengē; jo gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

P. شاخچه *shākh-cha*, s. m. Branch, small branch.

P. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower.

P. شاخول *shākhul*, s. m. Name of a grain. (Cytisus cajan).

P. شاخه *shākhā*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار *shād-khūār*, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet. شاد دل *shād-dil*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy, contented.

شاد کامي *shād-kāmī*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا *shād karnā*, v. a. To gladden, to delight, rejoice, exhilarate.

P. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.

P. شادابي *shādābī*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.

P. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.

P. شاد مان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad.

ماني *shūd-mān-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing, gayety, gladness.

شاد *shāda*, adj. Joyful, glad.

شادي *shād-i*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *شادي مرگ* *shā-dī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy. *شادي کرنی* *shādī karnī*, To feast. *شاديان گنا* *shādiyān ginānā* (dakh.) To make merry.

p. *شاديانه* *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings; s. m. Musick and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. *شاديانه* *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.

شان *shāxx* (part. act. from *شَد* To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.

شارح *shāriḥ* (part. act. from *شرح*) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.

شارع *shāri** (part. act. from *شرع* To pass a law, to enter the highway) 1. s. f. A highway. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. *شارع عام* *shāri-i-āmm*, s. m. A publick road, highway.

شارق *shāriḥ* (part. act. of *شرق*) s. m. The sun. *شارک* *shārak*, s. m. A species of nightingale, or a bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the *mainā* or starling.

شاستر *shāstr* (r. *शास* govern, teach) *shāstr*, s. m. 1. An order or command. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters, especially considered as of divine origin or authority.

شاسترार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.

شاستري *shāstr-i*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holy science.

शस्त्री *shāstrī-achchhar* (शस्त्रीयाक्षर) *shāstrī-achchhar*, The Devanāgarī character.

شاش *shāsh* or *شاشه* *shāsha*, s. Urine. *شاش دان* *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.

A. *شاطر* *shāṭir* (part. act. of *شطر*) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess-player. 4. A messenger.

A. *شاعر* *shā'ir* (part. act. of *شعر* Heb. and Ch. *שער* To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet. (Pers. plur. *شاعران* *shā'irān*).

A. *شاعري* *shā'ir-i*, s. f. The art or practice of poetry, poetry.

A. *شاغل* *shāghil*, part. act. (of *شغل*) Occupied, employed, attentive.

A. *شانع* *shāfi*, part. act. (of *شفع* Chald. *ܫܦܫܐ* To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.

A. *شانعي* *shāfi-i*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi*.

A. *شانه* *shāffa* (part. act. f. from *شَف* To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. *ܫܦܫܐ* To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.

A. *شافي* *shāfi*, part. act. (of *شفا*) Healing, sanative, salutary; a healer. *شافي حقيقي* *shāfi-i-ḥaqīqī*, An epithet of the Deity.

A. *شاك* *shākka*, { (from *شق* To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.

A. *شاکر* *shākir* (part. act. of *شکر* To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. *שכר* To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thankful.

g. *شاکل* *shākal* (शाकल्य) s. f. A mixture of sesamum seed, barley, *ghī*, coarse sugar, fruits, &c. used in oblations to the gods.

s. *شاکيني* *shākinī*, s. f. A female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Siva* and *Durgā*.

A. *شاکي* *shākī*, 1. part. act. (of *شکو*) Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter, censurer, murmurer.

- P. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پيشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشيد *shāgird-i-rashād*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- P. شاگردی *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.
- S. شال *shāl*, s. f. 1. (شال) A shawl. 2. (شال or سال) A common timber tree. (Shorea robusta: Roxb.). شالباپ *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شالباپ *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also s. سال *sāl*.
- S. شالی *shālī*, 1. (شالی) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (شالیی) adj. Made of shawl.
- P. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. (A) s. m. Syria. شام کی مردیکو کب تک روئی *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iyē*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).
- S. شام *shām* (شيام) Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.
- S. شاما *shāmā*, s. m. 1. (شياما) The little bird generally called Shāma. 2. (شياماک) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum* or frumentaceum).
- P. شاماک *shāmāk*, s. m. See sign. 2. of شاما.
- A. شامت *shāmat*, s. f. 1. (from شوم) Mischance, bad luck, adversity. 2. (from شام) A black spot or mole. ¶ *shāmit* (from شماتت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- A. شامتی *shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. شامیک *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

- S. شامک *shāmuk* (شاموک) A kind of Helix, of the shell of which lime is made. (Beng.).
- P. شامگاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, eventide.
- A. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. شاملحال *shāmil-hāl* or *shāmil-i-hāl*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. شامل کرنا *shāmil karnā*, To blend. شامل ہونا *shāmil honā*, To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, to participate, to comprise, to include.
- A. شاملات *shāmilāt* (plur. of شامل q. v.) The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- A. شامہ *shāmma* (from شتم) s. m. The sense of smell, the scent.
- A. شامی *shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- P. شامیانہ *shāmiyāna* (from سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
- S. شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā* (شंव The iron head of a pestle. See س. سامی) To shoe with iron.
- A. شان *shān* (from شان Heb. שָׁן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- P. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
- S. شانا *shānā*, adj. (dakh.) See میانہ *siyānā*.
- P. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder. شانه سر *shānu-sar*, Name of a bird, the hoopoe or *hudhud*.
- P. شاه *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *ṣakīrs*. 3. The king at chess. شاه باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاه باش *shāh-bāsh*, Bravo! well-done! شاه باشی *shāh-bāsh-i*, s. f. Ap-

plause. شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt*, s. m. Chesnut.
 شاه خاور *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam. شاه خوردي *shāh-i-khāwār*, s. m. The sun. شاه خوردي *shāh-khordī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. شاه دار *shāh-darā*, s. m. or شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway. شاه زادگي *shāh-zādu-gī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride. شاه زاد *shāh-zādu*, s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal. شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider. شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse). 2. Name of a particular pace of a horse. شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun. شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausī* about the year of Christ 1,000. شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashriq*, or شاه نيمروز *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).
 شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.
 شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.
 شاه تارا *shāh-tara*, s. m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.
 شاهيد *shāhid* (Heb. שֹׁדֵד Chald. שֹׁדֵד from شهد Chald. שֹׁדֵד To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object. شاهيد حال *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهيد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهيدي *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, attestation, deposition.
 شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-i*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
 شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } adj. Princely, royal, worthy
 شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } of a king.
 شاهي *shāh-i*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty, royal-

ty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ātī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial, kingly, regal.
 شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
 شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.
 شاييه *shāyiba* (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.
 شايد *shāyud* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شايستن) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps. شايد که باشد *shāyud ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.
 شايستگي *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency.
 شايسته *shāyista* or *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, wellbred, polite. شايسته مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, goodtempered.
 شايع *shāyī*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. שִׁיעַ To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused, notorious. 2. Distressed.
 شايق *shāyīq* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שֹׁק To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, lascivious, fond.
 شب *shab*, s. f. Night. (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان) شب باز *shab-bāz*, s. A person who exhibits various figures for amusement at night, a puppet-show man: one who is up or vigilant at night: a bat. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشي *shab-bāsh-i*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخير *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābūn*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات *barāt*. شب بيدار *shab-bedūr*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تار يا تاريک *shab-i-tār*, or *-tārik*, A dark night. شب خوابي *shab-khāb-i*, s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night-attack. شب خوني *shab-khūn-i*,

- s. f. Robbery at night. شب خیزی *shab-khez-i*, Rising at night (to pray). شب رسیده *shab-rasida*, Benighted. شب گریستن *shab-gard* (شب and part. act. of گردیدن To go about) A watchman. شب گری *shab-gard-i*, s. f. Watching at night. شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moonlight. شب و روز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
- P. شب *shabā*, s. (dakh.) Night-attack: see شب *shab-khūn*, under شب *shab*.
- A. شب *shubā*, s. (dakh.) for شبه *shubha*, q. v.
- A. شب *shabāb* (from شب s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب *shab-ā-roz* (same as شب و روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب *shab-ū-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.
- P. شب *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
- P. شب *shabāngah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شب *shabān-roz*, adv. Night and day.
- P. شب *shab-āna*, adv. By night, adj. Nocturnal. شب *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty four hours, night and day.
- A. شب *shabāhat* (from شبه) Similarity, resemblance, likeness.
- P. شب *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو) s. m. The Polianthes tuberosa.
- P. شب *shab-chirūgh*, or شب *shab-charūgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- s. شب *shabd*, s. m. Sound, word, voice. See سب *sabd*. شب *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. شب *shabd-bedhi* (شب *shabd-bedhi* Piercing by sound) One who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him: (an arrow) that pierces by sound, or that hits what is merely heard.

- P. شب *shabdez*, s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parwez*; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.
- P. شب *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شب *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شب *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of Siyāvush.
- P. شب *shab-istūn*, s. m. A bedchamber.
- A. شب *shabak*, s. plur. of شب *shabaka*, q. v.
- P. شب *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. شب *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
- A. شب *shabaka* (Heb. שֶׁכַּח from شب *shab* To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
- P. شب *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night-place to keep any thing in. 2. Night-time.
- P. شب *shabgaz*, s. A flea.
- P. شب *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour of night, dark.
- P. شب *shab-gūr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
- P. شب *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
- P. شب *shab-bo* (for شب بو) s. Name of a flowering plant, said to be the Egyptian violet; perhaps the same as شب بو *shab-bo*, q. v.
- A. شب *shabuh*, s. m. f. An image, resemblance, similitude, likeness.
- P. شب *shiba* (prop. *shaba*) s. m. A bead.
- A. شب *shubha* (from شبه To liken, to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation.

- A. شبی *shabī*, s. f. (dakh.) for شبیه *shabīh*, q. v.
 P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
- A. شبیه *shabīh* (from شب) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
- II. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
- P. شپر *shapar*, } (contract. of شب پر) s. A
 P. شپره *shapara*, } bat.
- A. شتا *shitā* (Heb. שטו; plur. of شترة or sing. from شتر To pass the winter in any place. Willmett derives it from شت To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.
- A. شتا *shattā* (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
- H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See حراب *harrāf*. 2. See مكاره *makkāra*. 3. See قبه *kahba*.
- P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. شتاب باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
- P. شتابی *shitāb-ī*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste, expedition, despatch.
- P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.
- A. شتاده *shattāh*, adj. perhaps for شطاح *shattāh*, q. v.
- P. شتر *shutur* (San. شتر) s. m. A camel. شتر بان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver (or keeper). شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, شتر دلی *shutur-dil-ī*, s. f. Timidity. شتر بی مهار *shutur-bi-mahār*, adj. Incurable, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel. شتر غمزہ *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit. شتر قطار *shutur-qaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row, &c. شتر کینه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step. شتر گاؤ *shutur-gāw*, s. The camelopard. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.

- s. شتر شتر *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. شتر بهار *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
- s. شتر نال *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.
- P. شتری *shutur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
- A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.
- A. شتی *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattā*.
- s. شت *shat*, adj. Six. See شت.
- A. شجاع *shujā* (from شجع To be brave; Heb. שוע To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action: Willmett) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujā'ān*, The brave).
- A. شجاعت *shujā'āt* (prop. *shajā'āt*) s. f. Bravery.
- A. شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שגר Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. اشجار) s. m. A tree, a plant.
- A. P. شجر نامه *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints,
 A. شجره *shajara*, } or holy predecessors
 (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
- A. شجاع *shajā*, s. m. Valour, bravery.
- A. شجیع *shajī*, adj. Brave, bold.
- A. شحنا *shahnā*, s. f. Superintendence.
- A. شحنة *shahna* (or *shihna*, from شحن To drive away, to propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
- P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
- A. شخص *shakh* (from شخص To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, individual.
- A. شخصیت *shakhshiyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.
- A. شدا *shaddā* (perhaps, from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of شهد *shuhadā*, Martyr) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muharram*.

- A. **شدايد** *shadā'id*, s. plur. (of شديدة) Difficult things, difficulties.
- P. **شد بود** *shud būd*, adv. So so.
- A. **شدت** *shiddat* (from شد Heb. 777 To plunder, lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
- P. **شدکار** *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation, estimate.
- P. **شدن** *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- P. **شدني** *shudan-ī*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- A. **شدد و مد** *shadd-o-madd* (The reading any composition with) due emphasis.
- P. **شده** *shuda*, part. pass. (of شدن) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- S. **شده** *shudha*, adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- A. **شديد** *shadīd* (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- S. **شذ** *shad*, adj. Six. See **کشت**.
- S. **شش** *shadash*, adj. Sixteenth.
- S. **ششونشت** *shadvinshati*, adj. Twenty six.
- S. **ششونشتم** *shadvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.
- A. **شر** *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy, evil.
- A. **شرا** *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffick. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See **شري**.
- A. **شرا** *sharāb* (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. **شراب پرتگالي** *sharāb-i-purtugālī*, Portugal wine. **شراب طهورا** *sharāb-i-tahūrā*, Nectar. **شراب خانه** *sharāb-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. **شراب خوار** *sharāb-khāwār*, Drinking wine, wine-drinker. **شراب بخواری** *sharāb-khāwār-ī*,

- s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. **شراب زده** *sharāb-zada*, Indisposed or affected with wine.
- S. **شرابور** *sharābor* (सर्ववोद) adj. Soused, dripping wet.
- A. **شرابي** *sharāb-ī*, adj. Intoxicated. s. m. A drunkard.
- H. **شراتا** *sharātā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.
- S. **شراده** *shrāddha*, s. m. See **سراده** *srāddha*.
- A. **شرار** *sharār* (from شرر) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.
- A. **شرارت** *sharārat* (from شرر) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany.
- A. **شراره** *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.
- A. **شرافت** *sharāfat* (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.
- A. **شرکت** *sharākat* (from شرکت To be partner, Heb. שרר To connect) s. f. Partnership, participation, fellowship.
- A. **شرایط** *sharā'it*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.
- A. **شرب** *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, beverage.
- A. **شربت** *sharbat* (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. **شربت دار** *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c. a butler.
- A. **شربتي** *sharbat-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour. ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- A. **شرح** *sharḥ*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. **شرح حوار** *sharḥ-wār*, adv. Explicitly. **شرح کشاف** *sharḥ-i-kashshāf*, A lucid explanation.
- A. **شرر** *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. **شرر بار** *sharar-bār*, Raining sparks of fire.
- P. **شرزد** *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion.
- A. **شرا** *sharṭ* (Heb. and Chald. שרר An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, bargain. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. **شرط**

- برت *shart-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. کچه شرط برت *kuchh shart-bart hū'i*, Did you get any thing by, &c. شرط کرنا *shart-karnā*, To stipulate, to agree, to bargain.
- A. شرطی *shart-i*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرع *shar*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعی *shar-i*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *shar*, lawful, religious. 2. (met.) s. f. Tight drawers.
- A. شرف *shuraf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency, honour.
- A. شرفا *shurafā*, s. plur. of شریف *sharīf*, q. v.
- A. P. شرفناک *sharaf-nāk*, adj. Honourable, full of honour.
- A. P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, part. Obtaining nobility, ennobled.
- A. شرق *shark*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.
- A. شرقی *shark-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A. شرکت *shirk* (from شرکت To accompany: Heb. שָׂרַךְ To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
- شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرمنا *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.
- P. H. شرمانا *sharm-ānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.
- P. H. شرمنا *sharm-ānā*, adj. Bashful. See شرمند.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.
- P. شرمگینی *sharm-gīn-i*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. شرمندگی *sharmānda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace.

- P. شرمند *sharmandā* (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.
- P. H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful, abashed.
- S. شرن *शरुण* *sharaṇ*, s. See سرن *saraṇ*.
- P. سروال *sharwāl* (see سروال) s. m. Trousers.
- A. شروع *shurū* (from شرع) s. m. f. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings).
- شروع کرنا *shurū karnā*, To commence, to begin.
- شروع ہونا *shurū honā*, To be begun or commenced.
- A. شرع *sharah* (Heb. שָׂרַח To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.
- A. شری *shirā*, See شرا *shirā*. ¶ *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.
- A. شریان *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شرایین).
- A. شریر *sharīr* (from شر) adj. Vicious, wicked.
- A. شریعت *sharī'at* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.
- A. شریف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent, honourable. شریف النفس *sharīfu-n-nafs*, adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ *sharīf-i-makka*, The prince of Mecca.
- A. شریفہ *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- A. شریک *sharīk* (from شرکت) s. m. 1. A partner, associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریکت ہونا *sharīk honā*, To partake, participate. 2. A friend.
- P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). شست باندھنا *shast bāndh-nā*, To aim. شست جستا *shast-justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow).
- S. شستر *शस्त्र* *shastr*, s. m. A weapon (in general, or especially such as is used in the hand). شستری
- شستری *shastra-dhārī*, adj. Armed,

one accoutred with arms. *shastr karnā*,
To use arms.

s. *shastra-sāla* (शस्त्रशाला) *shastra-sāla*, s. f. Place or magazine of arms.

P. *shust-o-shū* (شستن) s. f. Washing.

P. *shusta* (شسته) (part. pass. of شستن) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. *shusta guft-gū*, Pure language.

P. *shush*, s. m. The lungs. *dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony. ¶ *shash*, adj. Six. *shash-pahal*, or *shash-pahlū*, or *shash-jihat*, adj. Having six sides, hexagonal; a hexagon. *shash-o-panj* (شش و پنج) Confusion, perplexity.

s. *shishṭāchār* (शिष्टाचार) *shishṭāchār*, s. m. See *shishṭāchār*.

s. *shashṭha* (षष्ठ) *shashṭha*, adj. Sixth.

P. *shash dar* (شش) s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, ashamed.

H. s. *shushkārṇā*, v. n. To encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.

H. s. *shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to the chase.

ش *shashum*, adj. Sixth.

P. *shast*, adj. Sixty.

A. *shatt*, s. Bank of a river.

A. *shattāh*, adj. (superl. of شطح) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene. See شتاه.

A. *shatranj* (शतरंज) (Pers. شترنگ Sans. चतुरंग) s. f. Chess. *shatranj-bāz*, A chess-player.

A. *shatranj-i*, s. f. A kind of carpet. *shatranj-i-bāf*, s. m. A carpet-weaver.

A. *shi'ār* (from شعر Heb. שער) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner: (much used in compos. as) *jādū-shi'ār*, Magical.

A. *shi'ār-i*, adj. Of or relating to custom, &c.

A. *shu'ā* (from شاع To radiate, be spread or diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine, radiance.

A. *shu'ā-i*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's rays, of a radius, radial.

A. *shu'bān* (شعب) s. m. The eighth Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the festival called برات *barāt*, q. v.: on this day, an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living).

P. *shu'bada* (improp. *sha'bada*) s. m. Sleight of hand, conjuration. *shu'ba-da-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjurer. *shu'bada-bāz-i*, s. f. Conjuration, sleight of hand, juggling, hocus-pocus.

A. *shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a mountain in which water stands, a channel in which water flows especially through the sand.

A. *shi'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. *shi'r-khūwānī*, s. f. Reading or studying poetry.

A. *shu'ārā*, s. plur. (of شاعر *shā'ir*) Poets.

A. *shi'r-i*, adj. Poetical, poetick.

A. *shu'la* (from شعل To kindle fire) s. m. Flame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshūn* or *shu'la-fishūn*, Scattering flame, flame-scatterer. *shu'la-bār*, adj.

Raining flames. *shu'la-peshu*, adj. Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *shu'la-khū*, adj. Fiery in disposition.

shu'la-khū-i, s. f. Fieriness of disposition. *shu'la-khez*, adj. Flame-exciting.

shu'la-khez-i, s. f. The rising up or exciting of flame. *shu'la-rukḥ*, or *shu'la-rū*, adj. Flame-faced, having a bright countenance.

shu'la-zan, adj. Blazing, flashing, brilliant.

A. *shu'ūr* (from شعر Heb. and Chald. שער To estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment.

۱. شغال *shaghāl* (Sans. शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
 A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.
 A. شغل *shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.
 A. شفا *shifā* (Chald. שפח To be quiet or tranquil) s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه *shifā-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
 A. شفاعت *shafā'āt* (from شفع) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعت کرنا *shafā'āt karnā*, To intercede, deprecate.
 A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from شف Chald. שפח To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.
 A. شفافی *shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency, perspicuity, clearness.
 ۱. شنای *shifū-i*, n. prop. Name of a Persian poet.
 A. شفت *shafat* (Heb. שפת) s. m. The mouth, the lip.
 ۱. شفتالو *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.
 A. شفعة *shuf'a* (from شفع) s. m. Any possession coveted. حق شفعة *haqq-i-shuf'a*, Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
 A. شفق *shafak* (Heb. שפס To applaud. Chald. To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day and night) s. m. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
 A. شفقی *shafaq-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.
 A. شفقت *shafaqat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.
 A. شفیع *shafi'* (from شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. (See شفعة *shuf'a*).
 جار شفیع *shafi'-i-jār*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. شفیع خلط *shafi'-i-khalit*, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of

preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).

- A. شفیعا *shafī'a*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.
 A. شفیق *shafīk* (from شفق) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; friend.
 A. شق *shakk* (Heb. שפח To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. شق القمر *shakku-l-qamar*, Splitting of the moon. شق هونا *shakk honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ شیک *shikk*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty.
 A. شقارت *shakūwat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.
 A. شقایق *shakū'ik* (from شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقایق النعمان *shaka'iku-n-nu'mān*, The anemone. 2. plur. (of شقیقة) Cracks, fissures.
 A. P. شقدار *shikk-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.
 A. P. شقداری *shikk-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shikk-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
 A. شقه *shukka* (from شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superiour).
 A. شقی *shakī* (from شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.
 A. شقیقه *shakīka* (from شق) s. m. Temple of the head.
 A. شک *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ شیک *shikk*, s. (in the *Kāmūs* thus explained, الحيلة التي تلبس ظهور السيتي) The covering with which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.
 P. شکار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شکارانگی *shikār-āfgan*, Game-killer. شکار باز *shikār-bāz*, s. m. A sportsman. شکار بند *shikār-band*, s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle). شکار پشه *shikār-pesha*, adj.

- Whose trade is hunting. *shikār-fareb-ī*, s. f. Deceiving of game. *shikār karnā*, To hunt, to catch (as prey). *shikār-khelnā*, To go a hunting. *shikār-gāh*, s. f. Place for hunting in, chase.
- P. *shikār-ī*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman.
- P. *shikāf*, s. m. See *shigāf*.
- A. *shikāyat* (from *shko*) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.
- S. *shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.
- A. *shukr* (Heb. שכר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. *shukr karnā*, To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. *shukr-guzār*, Grateful, thankful. *shukr-guzār-ī*, s. f. Thanks-giving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. *shukr-i-ni'mat*, An acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سكر) s. f. Sugar. *shakar-afshānī*, s. f. Scattering of sugar. *shakar-khā*, Chewing sugar. *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.
- P. *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.
- A.P. *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving.
- P. *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potato. (Convolvulus batatas).
- P. *shakra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (Falco).
- P. *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsā* so called. (Grewia Asiatica).
- P. *shakar-īn*, adj. Sugary, of sugar.
- P. *shikast* (from شکستن) 1. s. f. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for شکسته q. v.) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurd*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. *shikasta*, 1. part. pass. (of شکستن) Broken; bankrupt, sick. (Plur. شکستگان). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. *shikasta-bāl* or *shikasta-par* (lit. Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. *shikasta-bāl-ī*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced. *shikasta-pā-ī*, s. f. Infirmary, wretchedness. *shikasta-hāl*, adj. Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. *shikasta-hāl-ī*, s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. *shikasta-khājir*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dil-ī*, s. f. Distress, affliction. *shikasta-rang*, adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). *shikasta-rang-ī*, s. f. Altered colour (from affliction). *shikasta-wa'da* (Broken engagements) adj. Faithless.
- P. *shikufā*, part. pass. (of شکفتن) Bloomed, blossomed: see *shugufā*.
- A. *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, s. m. A portrait-painter. *shakl-i-misāl-ī*, s. f. A model, a pattern.
- S. *shukl-pakṣh*, See *shukl-pakṣh*. *sukal-pachchh*, under *sukal*.
- P. *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.

- r. **شکَن** *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, plait. 3. Part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, breaker.
- s. **शकुन** *shakun*, s. m. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen. See **شگون**.
- A. II. **شکنا** *shak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doubt.
- P. **شکَنجِه** *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.
- P. **شکَنی** *shikan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. **شکو** *shakau*, } (improp. *shikwā*) s. m. Complaint, upbraiding. **شکوه** *shakwā*, }
 A. **شکوه** *shakwa*, } *shakwa-mand*, adj. Full of complaint. **شکوه ناکي** *shakwa-nāk-i*, s. f. Fullness of complaint.
- r. **شکوفه** *shikūfa*, s. m. A flower, bud.
- P. **شکوه** *shukoh* (improp. *shikoh*) s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp, parade.
- A. **شکوي** *shakwā*, s. m. Complaint. See **شکرا** *shakrā*.
- s. **शिखर** *shikhar*, s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A. **شکي** *shakk-i* (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. **شکي مزاج** *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- r. **شکيب** *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
- r. **شکيبا** *shikeb-ā*, adj. Patient.
- P. **شکيبائي** *shikebā-i*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.
- A. **شکيل** *shakīl*, } (from شکل) adj. Well shaped, handsome. **شکيل** *shakīlā*, }
- r. **شگار** *shigār*, in compos. Eating, devouring.
- P. **شگاف** *shigāf* (properly **شگاف** q. v.) s. m. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack, flaw, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شکافتن) in compos. Splitting, rending, breaking, cracking.
- r. **شگرف** *shigurf*, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of

- great retinue and state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
- P. **شگفت** *shigift* or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- P. **شگفتي** *shugufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
- r. **شگفتن** *shugufstan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
- P. **شگفته** *shugufta* or *shigufta* (rather **شگفته** *shikufta*, q. v.) part. pass. (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). **شگفته خاطري** *shugufta-khātīr-i*, s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. **شگفته هونا** *shugufta honā*, 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
- P. **شگون** *shugun* (improp. *shagun*) s. m. Omen, &c. See **شگون** *shugūn*.
- P. **شگوني** *shugun-i*, } s. m. See **شگونیا** *shugūn-iyā*.
 P. **شگونیا** *shugūn-iyā*, }
- P. **شگوفه** *shugūfa*, or *shigūfa*, or (in Hind.) *shugūfa*, s. m. A flower, a bud. **شگوفه لانا** *shugūfa lānā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- P. **شگون** *shugūn* (improp. *shagūn*. Sans. शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen.
- P. **شگونیا** *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. **شل** *shall* (Heb. של To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated or withered.
- P. **شل** *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shul*, adj. Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince.
- A. **شلاق** *shalāk*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging. **شلاق خوارى** *shalāk-khāwār-i*, s. f. The suffering a flogging.
- P. **شلاين** *shalā'in*, adj. Excessively importunate.
- A. **شلبين** *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
- P. **شلتاك** *shaltāk*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.

- ف. شلتاقي *shiltāk-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, quarrelling without reason.
- ا. شلخ *shalkh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
- ه. شلدی *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-tempered.
- ف. شلغم *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- ا. شلق *shalk*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.). 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. See شلخ *shalkh*, sign. 1.
- ا. شلک *shalak* or *shallak*, s. f. For شلق *shalk*, q. v.
- ف. شلوار *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers.
- ه. شلوكا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib.
- ه. شلیته *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- ف. شما *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
- ا. شماتت *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- ف. شمار *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note, estimation. شمار کرنا *shumār karnā*, To number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
- ف. شماری *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary.
- ا. شمال *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. שָׁמַל from שָׁמַל Heb. שָׁמַל To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under داهنا *dāhinā*). شمال رو *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. شمال نما *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's compass.
- ا. شمالي *shimāl-i*, adj. Northern.
- ا. شمایل *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of شمال) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.
- ا. شمر *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā; and hence now means, vile, infamous, &c.

- ف. شمرد *shumurda* (part. pass. of شمردن) adj. Numbered.
- ا. ه. شمرا *shumrā*, adj. (dakh.) See شمرا *shumrā*.
- ا. شمس *shams* (Heb. and Chald. שָׁמַשׁ from שָׁמַשׁ) To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: *Buxt.* s. m. The sun.
- ا. شمشه *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- ا. شمسی *shams-i*, adj. Solar. شمسی قمري *shams-i kamar-i*, adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- ف. شمشاد *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree. (*Meninski*). 2. (*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress.
- ف. شمشیر *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. شمشیر بهادر *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. شمشیر زن *shamsher-zan*, A swordman. شمشیر زنی *shamsher-zan-i*, s. f. Swordmanship, use of the sword.
- ا. شمع *sham*, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. شمع شمعان *sham-dān*, s. m. A candlestick. شمع ساز *sham-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. شمع رو *sham-rūkh*, Red-cheeked. شمع رو *sham-rū*, Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.
- ا. پ. شمع رنگ *sham-rang*, Flame-colour.
- ا. شمله *shumla* (Heb. שָׁמַל from שָׁמַל Heb. שָׁמַל To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.
- ف. شمن *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper, an idolater.
- ا. شمه *shamma* (from شَم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour;

- a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom.
- P. شمیانه *shumiyāna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.
- A. شمیم *shamīm*, s. f. Odour, smelling.
- A. شمیمه *shamīma*, s. Odour.
- P. شنا *shinā*, s. Swimming.
- P. شناخت *shinākht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.
- P. شناس *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.
- P. شناسا *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.
- P. شناسایی *shināsū-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. شناسی *shinās-i*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. شناور *shinū-war*, s. A swimmer.
- P. شناوری *shinū-war-i*, s. f. Swimming.
- P. شناه *shināh*, s. Swimming.
- P. شنبه *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.
- A. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. for Pers. شنگرف *shangarf*, q. v.
- P. شنگار *shunkār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- S. شنگر *shankar*, s. m. A name of Siva.
- S. شنکرا *shankarā* (from شنگر) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāgīnā*.
- S. شنکراभरण *shankarābharan*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- S. شنکراचार *shankarāchārj* (شنگراचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *fakīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.
- S. شنکراچاری *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.
- S. شنکری *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pār-vatī*.
- P. شنگ *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber, knave.

- P. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermillion.
- P. شنو *shanau* or *shinaw*, } parts. (of شنیدن)
- P. شنوا *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } Hearing, hearer.
- P. شنید *shānīd* (from شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing.
- P. شنیدنی *shānīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be heard.
- P. شنیده *shānīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.
- A. شنیع *shanī* (from شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.
- P. شو *sho* or *shū*, part. act. (from شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ *shau* (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband.
- S. شिव *shiv* or *shiva*, s. m. The deity in the character of the destroyer.
- A. شوارع *shawārī*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.
- A. شوال *shauwāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of Bairām, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- S. شوالا *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Ma-hādeva*. See سیوالا *siwālā*.
- A. شوايب *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities.
- P. شوب *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.
- P. شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous. شوخ
- چشم *shokh-chashm*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a playful eye, uncereemonious. شوخ چشمی
- shokh-chashm-i*, s. f. Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. شوخی *shokh-i*, s. f. Mischief, playfulness, fun, pertness, forwardness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.
- P. شور *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, brackish, very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگیز *shor-angez*, Exciting

- tumults. شور آوار *shor-āwar*, adj. Tumultuous, noisy, calamitous. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor* (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پشت *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم *shor-chashm*, adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمين *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār* or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شغب *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. شور *shūrā* (for شورى from شار To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.
- P. شوربا *shorbā*, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. شورس *shorish* (from شوریدن) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness.
- P. شورا *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شورا گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.
- P. شوریت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.
- P. شورید *shorīda*, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریدده حال *shorīda-hāl*, adj. Mad, &c. شوریدده خاطر *shorīda-khātīr*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- P. شوشه *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق *shauk* (Heb. רשוק q. d. motion or tendency towards any point, from רשש To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness. 2. Gayety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. P. شوقی *shauk-ī*, adj. Desirous, desirer.
- A. P. شوقین *shauk-īn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A. شوقیه *shaukiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

- A. شوکت *shaukat* (from ش s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوکت ال *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, A thistle.
- H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: Roxb. (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله *shola* (corrupt. from شله *shulu*) s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.
- A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched. شوم طبع *shūm-talb*, adj. Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shūm-nizāj*, adj. Stingy.
- A. شوماری *shomāri* (dakh) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent. 2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see سستی *sust-ī*.
- A. H. شومرا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, av-
A. H. شومری *shūm-rī*, f. } ricious; miser.
- H. شومری *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.
- A. P. شومی *shūm-ī*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.
- A. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.
- P. شوهر *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.
- P. شوی *sho'ī* or *shū'ī*, part. act. (from شوییدن) in compos. Washing.
- P. شاه *shah* (contract. of شاد) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شاه *shah-ā*, O king. شاه باز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شاه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. شاه زوری *shah-zor-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شاه سوار *shah-suwār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شاه مات *shah-māt*, Checkmate. شه

- shah-nishīn*, s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. *شهران*).
- A. *شهاب* *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) ¶ *shahāb*, A red colour.
- A. *شهاد* *shahād* (perhaps, for *اشهاد* plur. of *شاهد*) s. m. Evidences, witnesses.
- A. *شهادت* *shahādat* (from *شهد* Chald. *ܫܗܕܐ* To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom.
- A. *شهامت* *shahāmut*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.
- P. *شاهانه* *shah-āna*, m. {adj. Royal, princely; nup-
P. *شاهانی* *shah-ūnī*, f. } tial (dress).
- P. *شاهباز* *shah-bāz*, s. A larger kind of falcon, a royal falcon.
- P.S. *شاهبالا* *shah-bālā* (comp. of Pers. *شاه* and Sans. *बाल* Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.
- P. *شاهپر* *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
- P. *شاهتاره* *shah-tara*, s. m. See *شاه تاره* *shāh-tara*.
- P. *شاهتوت* *shah-tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
- P. *شاهتیر* *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See *شاه تیر*.
- P. *شاهچال* *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
- P. *شاهد* *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). *شاهد کی مکھی* *shahd-makkhī* or *مکھی* *shahd kī makkhī*, s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *شهید* *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of *شهید*) Martyrs.
- II. *شاهد* *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *شاهد شکسته* *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.
- II. *شاهدپان* *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
- A. *شهر* *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. *شهرها*).
- P. *شهر* *shahr*, s. m. A city. *شهر آشوب* *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. *شهر آشوبی* *shahr-āshobī*, s. f. Disturbance of the peace of

- a city. *شهر بند* *shahr-band*, s. Walls of a city, a prison. *شهر پناه* *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. *شهر پورا* *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. *شهر خبرا* *shahr-khbrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc, news-monger. 2. An intelligencer. *شهر دار* *shahr-dār*, s. m. A bird-catcher, a huntsman. *شهر غریب* *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller. *شهر گرد* *shahr-gard*, City-perambulator.
- A. *شهرت* *shuhrat* (from *شهر* To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.
- P. *شهرخا* *shah-rukhā*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- P. *شهرگت* *shah-rag* (*شاه* q. v. and *گت* Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.
- A. *شهره* *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. *شهره آفاق* *shuhra-e-ūfāq*, or *شهره عالم* *shuhra-e-ālam*, Renowned, known over the world.
- P. *شهری* *shahr-i*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman.
- P. *شهریار* *shahr-yār* (*شهر* City and *یار* Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.
- P. *شهریاری* *shahr-yār-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.
- P. *شهریت* *shahr-iyat*, s. f. Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.
- P. *شهرزاده* *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- A. *شهرلا* *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.
- P. *شهنای* *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.
- P. *شهنای* *shahnā'i*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. *شهنای چپی* *shahnā'i-chī*, A player on the *shahnā'i*, a piper.
- P. *شهنشاه* *shahanshāh*, } s. m. See *شاهنشاه* *shāhan*
P. *شهنشاه* *shahanshah*, } *shāh*.
- P. *شهنشاهی* *shahanshāh-i*, See *شاهنشاهی* *shāhan-shāh-i*.

- P. **شہوار** *shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely ; s. m. A matchless pearl.
- A. **شہوت** *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. **شہوت انگیز** *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, provocative, lascivious. **شہوت پرست** *shahwat-parast*, adj. Lascivious, sensual, carnal. **شہوت پرستی** *shahwat-purast-i*, s. f. Sensuality.
- A. **شہوتی** *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful.
- A. **شہود** *shuhūd* (from **شہد**) 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present. 3. s. plur. (of **شاهد**) Witnesses, evidences. ¶ **شahūd**, Friday, the day of the resurrection.
- P. **شہی** *shah-i*, See **شاہی** *shāh-i*.
- A. **شہید** *shahīd* (from **شہد**) s. A witness ; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. **شہید ہونا** *shahīd honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love. (Pers. plur. **شہیدان**).
- A. **شی** *shai*, s. f. A thing.
- A.P. **شایادی** *shaiyād-i* (from A. **شید**) s. f. The act of speaking loud.
- A. **شیاطین** *shayāṭīn*, s. plur. (of **شیطان**) Devils.
- s. **شیام** **श्याम** *shyām* (or *shiyām*) adj. (dakh.) Black or dark blue. See **سیام** *syām*.
- P. **شیب** *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below.
- A. **شیب** *shaiḥ*, s. m. Greyness, hoariness.
- P. **شیبان** *shībān*, adj. 1. Mixed or struck together. 2. Trembling.
- s. **شیت** **शीत** *shīt*, s. f. Cold, coldness.
- s. **شیتل** **शीतल** *shītal*, adj. Cool.
- A. **شیخ** *shaiḥh* (vulg. *shekh*) s. m. An old man, a venerable old man ; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. **شیخا** *shaiḥhān*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. **شیخ ڈوندو** *shaiḥh-dōndū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. **شیخنا** *shaiḥhānā*, My Lord ! my preceptor ! my patron !

- A.S. **شیخ پور** *shekhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.
- A. **شیخوخت** *shaiḥhūkhat*, } s. f. Old age.
A. **شیخوخت** *shaiḥhūkhiyat*, }
- A. **شیخی** *shekh-i*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.
- P. **شید** *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, fascination.
- P. **شیدا** *shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.
- P. **شیر** *sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion. **شیر آبی** *sher-i-ābī*, s. m. An alligator. **شیر ڈالی** *sher-i-kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. **شیر گردون** *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. ¶ **شیر** *shīr*, s. m. Milk. **شیر خوار** *shīr-khāwār* or **خوار** *shīr-khāwāra*, A suckling, an infant. **خوارچی** *shīr-khāwāra-gī*, s. f. Sucking, living on milk. **شیر خورد** *shīr-khūrda*, A suckling. **شیر دار** *shīr-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. **شیر شکر** *shīr-shakar*, 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. **شیر گرم** *shīr-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm. **شیر مال** *shīr-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk. **شیر مست** *shīr-mast*, A fine plump suckling, a fatling. **شیر نی** *shīr-i-nai*, Juice of the sugar cane.
- P. **شیرازہ** *shīrāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. **شیرازہ بندی** *shīrāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.
- P. **شیرانہ** *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.
- P. **شیرخشت** *shīrkhisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine ; manna.
- P. **شیرنی** *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or tigress.
- P. **شیرنی** *shīrni* (corrupt. of **شیرینی**) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.
- P. **شیرہ** *shīra*, s. m. Sirup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. **شیرہ ریوند** *shīra-ere-wand*, Gamboge.
- P. **شیری** *shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. ¶ **sher-i**, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.
- P. **شیرین** *shīrīn*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant,

- gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*. ادا شیرین *shirīn-adā*, adj. Of sweet manners. زبان شیرین *shirīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. زبانی شیرین *shirīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. طبع شیرین *shirīn-talʿ*, adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین گفتار *shirīn-guftār*, Sweet or pleasant in speech. لب شیرین *shirīn-lab*, adj. Sweet-lipped. شیرین لبی *shirīn-lab-i*, s. f. Sweetness of lips.
- P. شیرینی *shirīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat. 3. Eloquence.
- S. شیش شیش *shesh*, s. m. See سیش *sesh*.
- S. شیش شای *shesh-shāʾi*, See سیش سایی *sesh-sāʾi*.
- شیش *shīsham* (شیشاپا) s. f. A kind of wood. (Dalbergia sisu: *Roxb.*).
- S. شیشناگ *shesh-nāga*, s. m. See سیش *sesh*, sign. 2.
- S. شیشه *shīshg*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه بازی *shīsha-bāz*, A juggler. شیشه بازی *shīsha-bāz-i*, s. f. Juggle, legerdemain. شیشه باشا *shīsha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه ساعت *shīsha-e sāʾt*, An hour-glass. شیشه گر *shīsha-gar*, A glass-maker. شیشه گری *shīsha-gar-i*, s. f. Glass-making. شیشه محل *shīsha-mahall*, A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass.
- P. شیشی *shīshī*, s. f. A small glass, phial.
- A. شیطان *shaitān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شیطان کی آنت *shaitān kī ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شیطاين).
- A. P. شیطانی *shaitān-i*, adj. Devilish.
- A. شیطانت *shaitanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.
- A. شیعہ *shīʿā* (from شاع To become publick, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A

follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

- A. شیعی *shiyāʾi*, s. A follower of the sect of *ālī*: see شیعہ (Pers. plur. شیعیان).
- P. شیفته *shefta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad.
- S. شীগھر شীগھر *shīghar* or *shīghra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily. adj. Quick, speedy.
- P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.
- A. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace, dishonour.
- S. شیو (شिव) *shiv* n. prop. The Deity in the character of Producer and Destroyer, or Time personified. See سوا *siva* and مہادیو *mahādev*.
- P. شیرا *shewā*, s. m. See شیوہ *shewa*.
- S. شیوہ برت *shiv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.
- S. شیوہ رات *shiv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.
- P. شیون *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.
- P. شیوہ *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شیوہ دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.
- P. شہدہ *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

ص

ص *sūd*, called صاد مہملہ and صاد غیر منقوۃ the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in صد, originally صد One hundred; and in شصت originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with صد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and

Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with س and ص; as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فز for فسد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص as صين for چین China.

A. صابر *ṣābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. سابن *sāban*, } s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπρον).
A. سابون *sābūn*, }

A. صاحب *ṣāhib* (part. act. from صهبت) s. m. A lord, master, companion; (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. (Plur. Arab. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان).

صاحب اختيار *ṣāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب اقبال *ṣāhib-i-kbāl*, Fortunate, prosperous. صاحب تاج *ṣāhib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown, a king.

صاحب تخت *ṣāhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. صاحب تيمنت *ṣāhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *ṣāhib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful.

صاحب حال و قال *ṣāhib-i-hāl-o-kāl*, Intelligent, polite, well-informed. صاحب خانه *ṣāhib-i-khāna*, Master of the house.

صاحب دل *ṣāhib-i-darī*, Compassionate. صاحب درد *ṣāhib-i-dard*, A pious man, a good man.

صاحب زاد *ṣāhib-i-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. صاحب سليقة *ṣāhib-i-salika*, Endowed with taste, a man of taste.

صاحب طبع *ṣāhib-i-tabʿ*, Possessed of genius, a person of discernment, genius, or taste. صاحب طريقت *ṣāhib-i-tarīkat*, One of the way, or religion, or sect.

صاحب غرض *ṣāhib-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish.

صاحب عقل *ṣāhib-i-ʿaql*, Intelligent. صاحب کمال *ṣāhib-i-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint. صاحب کمالی *ṣāhib-i-kamāl-i*, s. f. Endowment with perfection, excellence.

صاحب منزلت *ṣāhib-i-manzilat*, Possessed of rank or dignity. صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-i-naẓar*, adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man.

صاحب ولایت *ṣāhib-i-wilāyat*, One who has access to God; a saint.

A. صاحب کړان *ṣāhib-i-kirān*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor.

A. صاحبه *ṣāhiba* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress, &c.

A. صاحبی *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth. صاحبی کرنا *ṣāhib-i-karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.

A. صاد *ṣād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet.

A. صادر *ṣādir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر هونا *ṣādir honā*, To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. صادق *ṣādiq* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *ṣādiq-u-l-qawl*, Speaking truth.

A. P. صادقي *ṣādiq-i*, s. f. Sincerity, truth.

A. صاعقه *ṣāʿiqā* (from صعن Heb. and Chal. צעק To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A. صاف *ṣāf* (contract. of صافي part. act. of صو Heb. נפץ To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent, downright, flat. صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart, candid, frank.

A. صافي *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. part. act. (of صفر) Pure, clean, &c. See صاف *ṣāf*. صافي نامه *ṣāf-i-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under راضي *rāzī*.

- A. *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of *صلى* Heb. צָלַח To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- A. *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of *صالح*) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. *ṣāliḥāt*).
- A. *ṣāniʿ*, part. act. (of *صنع*) Artificer, maker, creator.
- A. *ṣāʾib* (part. act. of *صاب*) adj. Right, going straight to the mark.
- A. *ṣāʾim*, part. act. (of *صوم* Heb. צָוַם To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. *ṣāʾimū-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- A. *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.
- A. *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. *ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird.
- A. *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- A. *ṣabbāḡh* (part. act. of *صبغ* Heb. צָבַע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.
- A. *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from *صباح*) The morn, the morrow; in the morning.
- A. P. *ṣabāʾi*, adj. Of the gentle breeze, &c.
- A. *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khez* or *ṣubḥ-khezān*, adj. Rising early in the morning. *ṣubḥ-khez-ā* or *-khez-iyā*, A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. *ṣubḥ-i-ṣādīk*, Dawn of day. *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time. *ṣubḥ-gāhān*, The early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāh-i*, Of the morn.
- A. *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. *ṣabr kurnā*, To wait, to have patience, to endure. *ṣābir*, A species of aloes.

- A. H. *ṣabar-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be patient.
- A. *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- A. *ṣabūḥ-i*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine: the morning draught of wine. *ṣabūḥi-kash*, A drinker of the morning draught.
- A. *ṣabūr* (from *صبر*) adj. Patient, mild.
- A. H. *ṣabūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To have patience.
- A. *ṣabūru*, s. m. See *ṣabūrā*.
- A. *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. *ṣabī* (from Ch. צָבַה To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. *ṣabīān*).
- A. *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful. s. A fine complexion.
- A. *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.
- A. *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of *صاحب* q. v.) Companions.
- A. *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of *صحرا*) Deserts, plains.
- A. *ṣaḥḥaf* (adj. superl. from *صحن*) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- A. *ṣaḥāʾif*, s. plur. (of *صحيفة*) Books, leaves, pages.
- A. *ṣaḥḥ*, s. plur. (of *صاحب*) Companions, &c.
- A. *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. *ṣuḥbat-bar-ār*, An acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-bar-ār-i*, Acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- A. P. *ṣuḥbat-i*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
- A. *ṣiḥḥat* (from *صحي* Heb. and Chald. *רָפָא*) To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy.

s. f. Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness. صحت خانه *ṣihhat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.

A. صحرا کرد *ṣahrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. *ṣahrā-gard*, Wandering or travelling through deserts. صحرا نشین *ṣahrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. صحرا نورد *ṣahrā-naward*, Wanderer of the desert. صحرا نوردی *ṣahrā-naward-i*, s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest.

A. صحراي *ṣahrū-i*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.

A. صحرايه *ṣahrā-īya*, }

A. صحرا *ṣahra*, for *ṣahrā*, q. v.

A. صحن *ṣahn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard, an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.

A. صحنک *ṣahnak*, s. f. See صحنک *sahnak*.

A. صحیح *ṣahih* (from صحیح) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentick, correct, genuine. صحیح کرنا *ṣahih karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.

A. صحیفه *ṣahīfa* (from صحف) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.

P. صد *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत). صد منی *ṣad-man-i*, adj. Containing a hundred man.

A. صدا *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.

A. صدارت *ṣadārat* (from صدر) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancery.

A. صداع *ṣudā* (from صدع To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.

A. صدقات *ṣadāqat* (from صدق Heb. and Ch. פדא Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.

P. صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (Rosa glandulifera: Rozh.).

A. صدر *ṣadr* (from صدر To proceed, to come forth, to become publick, to be revealed: Ch. סדר To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation,

preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. صدر مدور *ṣadr-i-sudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. صدر نشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, A president, one sitting in the first seat.

A. صدف *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.

A. صدق *ṣidq* (Heb. צדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.

A. صدقه *ṣadqa* (prop. *ṣadaka*, Heb. צדקה) s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. صدقی *ṣadke-jānā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another. صدقی کرنا *ṣadke karnā*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.

A. صدمه *ṣadma* (from صدم To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision, an adventure.

A. صدور *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of صدر *ṣadr*, q. v.

A. صدیق *ṣadīq*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend.

A. صراحت *ṣarāḥat* (from صرح To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. صراحتا *ṣarāḥaton*, adv. Publickly, evidently.

A. صراحی *ṣurāḥī* (from صرح) s. f. A goblet, a long-necked flask, a flagon. صراحی بردار *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. صراحی دار *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).

A. صراط *ṣirāṭ*, s. f. A road. صراط المستقیم *ṣirāṭ-ul-mustaqīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. صراط *ṣurāṭ*, A long sword.

A. صراف *ṣarrāf* (adj. superl. from صرف) s. m. A banker, a moneychanger.

A. صرافه *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

A. صرافى *ṣarrāf-i*, s. f. Banking, money-changing.

A. صرصر *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.

A. صرع *ṣar*, s. f. The epilepsy.

A. صرف (Heb. צרף To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣarf*, adv. Pure-

- ly, merely, only, solely, alone. adj. Pure, mere.
- ¶ *şarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accidence. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا *şarf karnā*, To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. صرف و نحو *şarf-o-naḥo*, s. f. Grammar. صرف هونا *şarf honū*, To be expended.
- A. صرفه *şarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
- A. صرة *şurra* (from صر Heb. צר To tie) s. m. A purse.
- A. صريح *şarīḥ* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, evident, clear, palpable.
- A. صریحاً *şarīḥan*, adv. Clearly, openly, evidently, plainly.
- A. صریر *şarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.
- A. صعب *şuḥb*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.
- A. صعوبت *şuḥbat*, s. f. Difficulty, hardship, trouble.
- A. صعود *şuḥūd*, s. m. Ascent, ascension.
- A. صعوة *şuḥwa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling.
- A. صغار *şighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغار و كبار *şighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.
- A. صغر *şighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.
- A. صغرا *şugharū*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferior.
- A. صغری *şughrā* (fem. of اصغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.
- A. صغیر *şaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر سن *şaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.
- A. صف *şaff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *şaff-ārā*, Arraying, marshalling, marshaller. صف آرای *şaff-ārā-i* or صف بندی *şaff-band-i*, s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. صف جنگ *şaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle. صف در *şaff-dar*, adj. Rank-breaker. صف کشی *şaff-kash-i*, Drawing forth of an army.
- A. صفا *şafū* (from صفو Heb. צפ To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. صفا صاف *şafan şāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.
- A. صفات *şifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت *şifat*, q. v.
- A. صفائی *şafā-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity. صفائی بتانی *şafā-i batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. صفائی کرنا *şafā-i karnā*, To make clean work of it, to accomplish fully.
- A. صفت *şifut* (from وصف) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. صفت موصوف *şifat muṣūf*, An adjective (with its substantive).
- A. صفحه *şafha* (from صَفَح To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. صفر *şafar*, or *şafaru-l-muzaḥḥar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhannadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ سِفْر *şifr*, s. m. A cipher.
- A. صفرا *şafra*, s. f. Bile, gall, yellow.
- A. صفراي *şafra-i*, adj. Bilious.
- A. صفوف *şufūf*, s. plur. (of صف) Lines, ranks, rows.
- P. صفهان *şifahān*, See اسفهان *isfahān*.
- P. صفهائی *şifahān-i*, adj. Of Ispahan.
- A. صفي *şafī* (from صفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that

reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl *ṣafī*, and overturned by Nādir Shāh.

أ. *صفير ṣafīr* (from صفر To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.

أ. *صلا ṣilā*, s. m. For *صله ṣila*, q. v. ¶ *ṣalā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation, voice, proclamation.

أ. *صلابت ṣalābat* (from صلب) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity.

أ. *صلات ṣalāt* (from صلا Ch. צלה and צלה To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*.

أ. *صلاح ṣalāḥ* (from صلح Heb. צלח To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. *صلاح ṣalāḥ kurnū*, To consult, advise, to take counsel together.

أ. *صلاحية ṣalāḥiyat* (from صلح) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity.

أ. *صلب ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch. צלב) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. ¶ *ṣulb*, The loins; (*met.*) offspring.

أ. *صلح ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *صلح كل ṣulḥ-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.

أ. *صلحا ṣulḥā*, s. plur. (of صالح) Pious, upright men.

أ. *صلحة ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.

أ. *صلعم ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Maḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, *صلي الله عليه وسلم ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

أ. *صل علي ṣall-āli*, Blessed; very fine. See *صلي عليه ṣallā* under *صلي عليه ṣallā*.

أ. *صلوات ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of صلوة) Prayers, benedictions.

أ. *صلوة ṣalūt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.

أ. *صلة ṣila* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Postick licence. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent. *حرف صلة ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.

أ. *صلي ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. *صلي الله عليه ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihi*, The blessing of God on him! *صلي الله عليهم ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

أ. *صليب ṣalīb* (from صلب) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.

أ. *صمم ṣumm* (from صم Ch. צמ To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. *صمم بكم ṣummun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.

أ. *صمت ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. ¶ *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.

أ. *صمد ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, high; the eternal.

أ. *صمداني ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.

أ. *صمصام ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

أ. *صمغ ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum. *صمغ حملا صمغ ṣamagh ḥumāmū*, Gum ammoniac. *صمغ عربي ṣamgh-i-ārabi*, Gum arabic.

أ. *صموت ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.

أ. *صميم ṣamīm* (from صم) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.

أ. *صناديد ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of صديد) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers.

أ. *صناع ṣunnā*, s. plur. (of صانع ṣānī) Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen. ¶ *ṣannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.

أ. *صناعت ṣinā'at* (from صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.

أ. *صنایع ṣanā'i*, s. plur. (of صناعة) Arts, artifices, miracles.

۱. *سندل sandal* (from Sans. चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders.
- A. H. *سندلوتا sandal-utā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. *سندلی sandal-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.
- A. *سندوق sandūk* or *šundūk*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. صندوق).
- A. P. *سندوقچه sandūk-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.
- A. *سندوقی sandūk-i*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).
- A. *صنع san*, s. Making, creation. ¶ *شین*, adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. *صنعت san'at* (from صنع) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. *صنعت گر san'at-gar*, An artist. *صنعت گری san'at-gar-i*, s. f. Art, performance of miracles.
- سینف sinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. *صنم sanam* (Heb. צלם) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, *صنم آی sanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise, the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c.
- P. *صنمخانه sanam-khāna*, } s. m. An idol temple.
- P. *صنمکده sanam-kuda*, }
- A. *صنوبر sanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. *صواب sawāb* (from صاب To hit the mark) s. m.

Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, success.

- A. *صوب saub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A. P. *صوبجات sūba-jūt*, s. plur. (of صوبه) Provinces.
- A. *صوبه sūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).
- A. P. *صوبه دار sūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.
- A. P. *صوبه داری sūba-dār-i*, s. f. The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a صوبه sūba or province.
- A. *صوت šaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. *صور šūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet. ¶ *šūr*, *šuwār*, or *šiwār*, s. plur. of *صورت šurat*, q. v.
- A. *صورت šurat* (from 11. of صار Heb. and Aram. צור To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, figure, shape, face, countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, circumstance. *دار در صورت dar šurat*, or *در صورتیکه dar-šurate-ki*, In case, provided that. *صورت آشنا šurat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. *صورت آشنایی šurat-āshnā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance. *صورت پذیر šurat-pažir*, Assuming or receiving form. *صورت پذیر هونا šurat-pažir honū*, To come to pass, to come into existence. *صورت حال šurat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. *صورت حرام šurat-harām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *صورت گر šurat-gar*, Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. *صورة šūra*, s. See *صورت šurat*.
- A. *صوری šūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. *صوف šūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread, and cotton.

- Α. صوفی *šufī*, 1. adj. Wise. (From Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen : *Gol.*) 2. s. m. A sofī or *šufī*. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen.
- Α. صوفیه *šufīya*, s. The *šufīs* or sect of *šufīs*.
- Α. صولت *šaulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity.
- Α. صوم *šaum* (Heb. צום) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوة *šaum šalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.
- Α. صومعه *šaum'a'a*, s. m. A monastery.
- Α. صمبا *šahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.
- Α. صیاد *šaiyād* (adj. superl. of صید Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, fowler, fisherman.
- Α. صیادی *šaiyūd-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c.
- Α. صیام *šiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.
- Α. صیان *šiyān*, s. m. Keeping.
- Α. صیانت *šiyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support.
- Α. صید *šaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. hunting, chase. صید افگن *šaid-afgan* or صید فگن *šaid-figan*, Killer of game. صید افگنی *šaid-afgan-i*, Killing of game. صید انداز یا باز *šaid-undāz* or *-bāz*, A sportsman. صید بند *šaid-band*, A taker or binder of game. صید بندی *šaid-band-i*, s. f. Taking or binding of game. صید گاه *šaid-gāh*, s. f. Place for game.
- Α. صیغه *šigha* (from صوغ) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood, tense, or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. صیغ).
- Α. صیف *šaiṣ*, s. Summer.
- Α. صیقل *šaiḳal* (from صقل) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. صیقل کرنا *šaiḳal karnā*, To polish, furbish, burnish. صیقل گر *šaiḳal-gar*, A polisher, furbisher, burnisher, armourer.
- Α. P. صیقلی *šaiḳal-i*, adj. Polished.

ص

ض *zād*, called ضاد معجمه and ضاد منقوطه the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The ذ of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ضحاک for ذاک. See under ح. When three of these

letters meet together, as in تَقْضُ the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ي, as تَقْضِي. And in verbs of the measure ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as انطراب or اضراب from غرب.

- Α. ضابط *zābiṭ* (part. act. of ضبط) s. m. A governor, master, possessor, restrainer. ضابط الكل *zābiṭu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.
- Α. ضابطه *zābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. ضوابط).
- Α. ضاحک *zāḥik* (part. act. of ضحك Heb. and Ch. צחק and צחצח To laugh) 1. Satyr, mocker, ridiculer. 2. Name of a poet.
- Α. ضارب *zārib*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.
- Α. ضال *zāl*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.
- Α. ضامن *zāmin* (part. act. of ضمن) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman.
- Α. ضامني قبول *zāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail. ضامني کرنا *zāmin-i kabūl karnā*, To admit as bail.
- Α. ضایع *zā'i* (part. act. of ضيع) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضایع کرنا *zā'i karnā*, To lose, to destroy, to consume.

- أ. ضبط *ṣabt*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. ضبط كرنا *ṣabt karnā*, To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control, check. ضبط هونا *ṣabt honā*, To be taken possession of, to be seized, &c.
- أ. ضبطي *ṣabtī*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration. 2. adj. Confiscated.
- أ. ضحا *ṣuhā* (from ضحى To be exposed to the sun. Heb. צָחַח To be white or shining) s. m. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). عيد الضحا *īdu-ṣuhā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ṣi-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'īl*, according to the *Musalmāns*.
- أ. ضحلي *ṣuhā*, s. See ضحا *ṣuhā*.
- أ. ضخامة *ṣakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- أ. ضد *zidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. ضد كرنا *zidd karnā*, To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.
- أ. ضدي *ziddī*, adj. Perverse, contrary.
- أ. ضر *ṣarr* (Heb. צָר Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.
- أ. ضراب *ṣirāb* (from ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *ṣarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.
- أ. ضرب *ṣarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetick). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined. ضرب دينا *ṣarb denā*, To coin. ضرب مثل *ṣarbu-l-maṣal* or ضرب المثل *ṣarb-i-maṣal*, s. f. A proverb. دارالضرب *dāru-ṣ-ṣarb*, s. f. The mint-office.
- أ. ضربت *ṣarbat* (noun of unity of ضرب) s. f. A blow.
- أ. ضرر *ṣarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.
- أ. ضروب *ṣarūb*, s. plur. of ضرب *ṣarb*, q. v.

- أ. ضرور *ṣarūr* (from ضرر) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; sub. The necessary.
- أ. ضرورت *ṣarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence. ضرورتا *ṣarūratā*, or ضرورتا *ṣarūratā*, adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.
- أ. ضروري *ṣarūrī*, adj. Necessary.
- أ. ضروريات *ṣarūriyāt* (plur. of ضروري) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.
- أ. ضعف *ṣa'f* or *ṣu'f*, s. m. Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.
- أ. ضعيف *ṣa'if* (from ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. ضعيف البنیان *ṣa'ifu-l-bunyān*, Frail of foundation. ضعيف الجسد *ṣa'ifu-l-jusṣa*, Low in flesh, weak or emaciated in body.
- أ. ضعيفي *ṣa'ifī*, s. f. Weakness, emaciation.
- أ. ضل *ṣall*, s. m. An error, a vice.
- أ. ضلال *ṣulāl*, s. m. } Error, fault, vice, ruin,
أ. ضلالت *ṣalālāt*, s. f. } perdition.
- أ. ضلال *ṣullāl*, adj. superl. (from ضل) Erring extremely.
- أ. ضلع *ṣil* (Heb. צֶלַע) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic تلازم کلام).
- أ. ضلل *ṣalal*, s. m. An error.
- أ. ضم *ṣamm* (Chald. צָמַם To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.
- أ. ضمام *ṣamād* (prop. *ṣimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm.
- أ. ضمان *ṣamān*, s. The being surety, suretiship.
- أ. ضمائر *ṣamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمير *ṣamīr*, q. v.

- ا. *zinn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.
- ا. *zinnān*, adv. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way.
- ا. *zamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.
- ا. *zamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.
- ا. *zamīma*, s. m. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation.
- ا. *ziwā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
ا. *ziyā*, } resplendence.
- ا. *ziyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. *ziyāfat karnā*, To entertain, to feast, treat.
- ا. *zaiḡham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.
- ا. *zaiḡ*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
- ا. *zaiḡ* (Heb. צַיִק) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *zaiḡ-u-nufas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaiḡ* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط *to'e*, or in Arabic *tā*, called طائي or طائي مهمله the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but, in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as, تبرزد for طبرزد, Sugar-candy; تبرخون for طبرخون, Red sanders.

It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures افتعال and تغاعل and تنفعل may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and, if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for تطهر *taṭahhara* اطره *ittahhara*.

- ا. *tāb* (Heb. טוב) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.
- پ. *tārim* (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.
- ا. *tārī*, part. act. (of طري) Happening, occurring, intervening.
- ا. *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.
- ا. *tāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. طاسه نواز *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. طاسه نوازي *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.
- ا. *tā'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت q. v.
- ا. *tā'āt* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).
- ا. *tā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer, reproacher.
- ا. *tāfih* (part. act. of طغى) adj. Overflowing, full of drink.
- ا. *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکنا *tāk par raknā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق پر *tāk par honā*, or طاق هونا *tāk honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. طاق جفت *tāk-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.

A. طاق *tāqat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاق آزمای *tāqāt-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength. طاق سی هونا *tāqat se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.

A. P. طاقچه *tāk-cha*, s. m. dimin. of طاق q. v.

A. طاقی *tāqī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.

A. طالب *tālīb*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. طالب دنیا *tālīb-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طالب علم *tālīb-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. طالب علمی *tālīb-i-ilm-i*, or طالب علمی *tālīb-i-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Plur. Pers. طالبان Arab. طلبا).

A. طالح *tālīh* (part. act. of طلع) adj. Wicked, villainous.

A. طالع *tālī*, part. act. (of طلع) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طالع آزمای *tālī-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طالع شناس *tālī-shinās*, Fortuneteller, astrologer. طالع مند *tālī-mand*, adj, 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع مندی *tālī-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. طالع ور *tālī-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع وری *tālī-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.

P. طامات *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.

A. طامع *tāmi* (part. act. of طمع) adj. Covetous, greedy, desirous.

A. طاووس *tā'ūs* (Ch. טאוס Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.

A. طاهر *tāhir* (part. act. of طهر Heb. and Ch. טהר To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.

A. طایر *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طیر) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طایران).

A. طایف *tā'if*, part. acc. (of طوف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patrols. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

A. طایفه *tā'ifa* (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.

A. طب *tibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.

A. طبابت *tabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.

A. طبابخ *tabbākh* (Heb. טבח adj. superl. of طبخ) s. m. A cook.

A. طباشیر *tabāshīr*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بنس لوجن *bans-lochan*.

A. طباق *tabāk* (from طبق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.

A. گ. طباطی کتا *tabāk-i kuttā*, A sponger.

P. طبانچه *tabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.

A. طبایع *tabūyī*, s. plur. of طبیعت q. v.

P. طبرزد *tabarzarī*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.

A. طبع *tul* (Rab. טבע from طبع Heb. טבע To dip, immerge, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طبع آزمای *tul-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of genius. طبع زان *tul-zād*, Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius.

A. طبعی *tab-i*, adj. Natural, innate.

A. طبیعت *tab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.

A. طباق *tabak*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, a layer or stratum, &c. class, order, degree.

A. طبقه *tabka* (prop. *tabaka*) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.

A. طبل *tabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal.

A. طبلک *tablak*, s. m. A bundle of papers.

A. طبلکت *tablak*, s. f. A little drum.

A. طبله *tabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents.

- A. *ṭabīb* (verbal adj. from طَبَّ s. m. A physician. (Plur. Arab. أطباء Pers. طبیبان).
- A. *ṭabīb-i*, s. f. The business of a physician.
- A. *ṭabīkh* (from طَبَخَ) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. *ṭabī'at* (from طَبِيعَ) s. f. Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shinūs*, s. m. A physician.
- A. *ṭabī'i*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- A. *ṭabela*, s. m. A stable: see طَوِيلَة *ṭawīla*, sign. 2.
- P. *ṭapān*, part. act. (of طَبِیدَن) Palpitating, flouncing, agitated.
- P. *ṭapish*, s. f. See تَپِش *tupish*.
- P. *ṭapīdan*, s. m. See تَپِیدَن *tapīdan*.
- P. *ṭapīdu*, part. pass. (of طَبِیدَن) Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, fluttering.
- A. *ṭihūl*, s. f. The spleen.
- A. *tarrār* (from طَرَّ To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, a cutpurse, impostor, a cheat.
- A. *tarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. *tarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). *tarrāra-zabūn*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. *tarrūrī*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. P. *ṭirūz* (or *ṭarūz*) s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from طَرَزَیدَن) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. *ṭarāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. *ṭarān*, s. (dakh. for طَرَحَ *ṭarḥ* in the plur.) Modes, sorts.
- A. *ṭarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. *ṭarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment.

- A. *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing.
- طَرَحَدَار *ṭarḥ ba-ṭarḥ*, Various sorts. *ṭarah-dār*, adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped.
- طَرَحَدَارِ *ṭarah-dār-i*, s. f. Beauty, elegance.
- طَرَح کَش *ṭarḥ-kash*, Sketching, imitating.
- A. *ṭarz*, s. f. Form, manner.
- A. *ṭaraf* (or *ṭarf*, from طَرَفَ To turn away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarf-i-sānū*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. *ṭaraf-dūr*, 1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. *ṭaraf-dār-i*, s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.
- A. *ṭurfatu-l-ā'in* (prop. *ṭurfatu-l-ā'in*) The twinkling of an eye.
- A. *ṭurfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).
- A. *ṭarfain*, s. (dual of طَرَفَ) Both sides, both parties.
- A. *ṭuruk*, s. plur. (of طَرِيقَ *ṭarīk*) Ways, &c.
- A. *ṭarriḳū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (11. conj. of طَرِيقَ) Make way! *ṭarriḳū-kunān*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- A. *ṭurra* (from طَرَّ s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. *ṭarīk* (from طَرِيقَ) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طَرِيقَ *ṭuruk*).
- A. *ṭarīkat*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Man-
- A. *ṭarīka*, s. m. } ner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.
- A. *ṭast*, s. A bowl or large cup.
- P. *ṭasht* (Pers. تَشْت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.
- A. *ṭa'am* (from طَعِمَ Heb. טָעַם To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Eating. طَعَامِ خَش

- ta'am-bakhsh*, A large spoon to serve out food with. *طعام تالش ta'am-talash*, A sponger.
- A. *tu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner.
- A. *ta'n* (Heb. and Ch. *נש* To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. *ta'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *طعن زن ta'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser, censurer, sneerer. *طعن زني ta na-zan-i*, s. f. Taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching. *طعن مارنا ta'na murna*, To cast reproach, to reproach, gibe, twit.
- A. *tughrā*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to public papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. *tughyān* (from *طغي* Heb. *נעץ* or *נעץ* To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. *tughyān-i*, s. f. Excess, overflowing, deluge, inundation.
- A. *tift*, s. m. An infant, a child, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. *اطفال* Pers. *طفال*).
- A. P. *tift-ānu*, adj. Childish, like a child.
- A. *tift-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially) By the means, through, for the sake.
- A. P. *tufail-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. *tall*, s. The dew.
- P. *tilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. *طلاباني tilā-bāfi*, s. f. Gold-tissue. *طلا ساز tilā-sāz*, or *طلا کار tilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. *طلا کاری tilā-kār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. *tilā*, s. An ointment, liniment, embrocation.
- A. *tilā karnā*, To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. *talāk* (from *طلق*) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.
- A. *talākat*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. *talāwat* (from *طلا*) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. *tilūwa* (corrupt. of *طليعه* or *طاليع*) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- P. *tilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- P. *tilū-yāna* (from *طلا*) adj. Golden.
- A. *tilāya* (corrupt. of *طليعه* or *طاليع*) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- A. *talab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, summons. 3. part. act. (of *طلبیدن*) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. *طلب کرنا talab karnā*, To demand, seek, require, ask for, call, summon.
- A. *talab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. *talab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. *talab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) A seeker.
- A. P. *talab-gūr-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. *talaba* (or *tulaba* for *طالبا tulabū*) s. plur. (of *طالب*) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. *tilism*, or *tilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. *Τέλεσμα*). Plur. *tilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A. *tilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
- A. *tilism-i*, }
- A. *tal'āt*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, countenance.
- A. *talf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. *talfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. *talk*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. *تلك*).
- A. *tulū*, s. m. Rising (as, of the sun, &c.).
- A. *tulū honā*, To rise (the sun).

- A. طليعة *ṭalī'a*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچه *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طمانچه *ṭamāncha*.
- A. طماع *ṭammā*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, avaricious, wishful, greedy.
- P. طمانچه *ṭamāncha* (or تپانچه from تپ) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. طمانچه جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, To give a slap, to cuff. طمانچی سی *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. طمانیت *ṭamāniyat* (prop. طمانینت *ṭumānīnat*, from طمن) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vulg. *ṭumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp.
- A. طمع *ṭama* (Ch. טמע To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity, ambition. طمع کرنا *ṭama karnā*, To covet.
- T. طمنچه *ṭamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See تبنچه .
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. طنناز *ṭannūz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- A. طننازی *ṭannūz-i*, s. f. Playfulness, jocoseness, facetiousness.
- A. طناب *ṭunub* (or *ṭanab*) s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب).
- A. طنبور *ṭambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Meninski*). 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).
- A. طنبوره *ṭambūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1.
- P. طنبی *ṭambī*, s. A summer apartment open in front. *Meninski*.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt.
- A. طنزا *ṭanza*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنة *ṭantuna*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. طنین *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing.
- P. طواسی *ṭiwāsī*, s. A kind of carpet: see P. توامی *tiwāsī*.

- A. طواف *ṭawūf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوایف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طایفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- A. طوبی *tūbū* (from طاب Heb. טוב To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. The name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state. ¶ *ṭūr*, A mountain; (*met.*) Sinai.
- A. طوسی *tūsī*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.
- II. طوطا *ṭotā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطی *tūṭī* (from Pers. توتی) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. طوطی کی سی ہونٹھ مل ڈالنا *tūṭī ke se honṭh mal ḍālnā* (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:

بولا نکر ای یار تو ہر یکت سی بگڑکر
مل ڈالینگا طوطی سی کوئی ہونٹھ پگڑکر

Bolā na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigarṭkar; mal ḍālegū tūṭī se ko'ī honṭh pakarṭkar, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness.

- A. طوف *ṭauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.
- A. طوفان *tūfān* (from طوف To go round, to encircle; or, rather, Ch. and Syr. טופן from Ch. טוף and טף To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (analog. to Gr. *ἑσπων*). طوفان طرازی *tūfān-ṭarūz-i*, s. f. Deluge-making. 4. (*met.*) Calumny, defamation. طوفان لگانا *tūfān lagānā*, or طوفان لینا

tūfān lenā, To calumniate, defame. 5. (*met.*)
A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گلگون جیب و دامن پر مری غطان هین
اس زمانیکی تو لڑکی بی کوئی طوفان هین

*Ashk-i-gulgūn jāib o dāmān par mire ghalīān
hain*; *is zamāne ke to larke bhī ko'ī tūfān hain*,
The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even
to the skirt of my garment; even the children
of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. *tūfān-ī*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of
a deluge. 2. (*met.*) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. *tūk*, s. m. 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Neck-
lace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of or-
nament or of punishment), a ring. *tūk-i-zan-
jīr*, Irons, manacles. *tūk-zanjīr-
karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. *tūl*, 1. s. m. Length, longitude; prolixity,
diffusiveness. *tūl-i-harf*, طول حرف, or سخن
tūl-i-sukhan, or کلام *tūl-i-kalām*, Prolixity,
length of discourse, circumlocution, many words.
2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. *tūl-ānī*, s. f. Length.

A. *tūlūdūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, night-
shade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an
account-book, a story. *jam'ī-tūmār*, جمع طومار,
The produce or collection of a land recorded in
government books. *tūmār-navīs*, طومار نویس,
An accountant.

A. *tawīl* (from طول) adj. Long, tall, prolix,
diffuse.

A. *tawīla* (from طول) s. m. 1. A long rope
with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band,
fetter; hence, 2. (*vulg.* *tawela*) A stable, a
stall.

A. *tahūrat* (from طهر Heb. and Ch. טהרה)
s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. *tahr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, pu-
rity.

A. *tahūr*, 1. s. That by which any thing is

made pure. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. شراب طهور
sharāb-i-tahūr, The water of paradise, nectar.

A. *tai* (Heb. טה To spin) s. m. Rolling up,
folding, travelling, passing or crossing over.
tai karnā, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To
constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to
pass or cross over. *tai honā*, طي هونا, To be
travelled over.

A. *taiyār*, adj. (superl. of طير) Flying, running
swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (in Hindust.
meaning) Ready, &c. see تيار *taiyār*.

A. *taiyār-ī*, s. f. Readiness, prepara-

A. *taiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agree-
tīb, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Es

A. *tair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طائر
tā'ir. (Pers. plur. طيران Birds).

A. *tayarūn*, s. m. Flight (of birds, &c.).

A. *taish*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion

A. *taṭawī*, s. Name of a bird. See ي
taṭhīrī.

A. *tīn*, s. Clay, earth.

A. *tīnat* (Ch. טינת) s. f. 1. A picce of clay
2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. *tuyūr*, s. plur. (of طير) Birds.

ظا' منقوطة or ظا' معجمة, or in Arabic zā, called
the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet,
does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any
corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet.
In the notation of numbers by the Arabic let-
ters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical
letters; and, when it commences a verbal root,
the servile ت in the measure تفاعل or تفعّل
may be changed into ظ and joined with
the radical, in such wise as has been described,

under *ط*, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

أ. ظالم *zālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress. ظالم گداز *zālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of the tyrannical.

أ. ظاهر *zāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צהר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance. ظاهر پرست *zāhir-parast*, adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. ظاهر دار *zāhir-dār*, adj. Specious, plausible, showy. ظاهر کرنا *zāhir karnā*, To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. ظاهر میں *zāhir men*, Openly, apparently, in public. ظاهر نما *zāhir-numā*, adj. Specious, plausible. ظاهر ہونا *zāhir-honā*, v. n. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear; the revelation.

أ. ظاہراً *zāhir-an*, or *zāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, apparently, publicly, manifestly, evidently, plainly, seemingly.

أ. ظاہری *zāhir-ī*, adj. External, apparent.

أ. ظبی *zabī* (Heb. צבי Ch. צבי) s. m. A deer.

أ. ظرافت *zarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness.

أ. ظرف *zarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb. ظرف زمان *zarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف مکان *zarf-i-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. ظروف *zurūf*, Vessels; adverbs, &c.)

أ. ظریف *zarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose, arch, comical, waggish.

أ. ظفر *zafar*, s. m. Victory. ظفر آیات *zafar-āyāt*, adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. ظفر یاب *zafar-yāb*, Victorious, conqueror.

أ. ظل *ẓill* (Ch. ظل) s. m. Shadow. ظل الله *ẓill-u-lāh*, or ظل سبحانی *ẓill-i-sub'hānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. دام ظلہ *dāma ẓilluhu* or *ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue!

أ. ظلام *ẓalām*, s. m. Darkness. ظالم *ẓallām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

أ. ظلم *ẓulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. ظلم رسیدہ *ẓulm-rasīdah*, adj. Oppressed. ظلم پشہ *ẓulm-peshā*, or ظلم شعار *ẓulm-shi'ār*, or ظلم کیش *ẓulm-kesh*, adj. Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor. ظلم کرنا *ẓulm karnā*, To oppress, tyrannise. ظلم گدازی *ẓulm-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving of oppression, the putting an end to injustice.

أ. ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

أ. ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

أ. ظلمی *ẓulm-ī*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

أ. ظلمیت *ẓulmī-yat*, s. f. Oppression.

أ. ظلوم *ẓalūm*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.

أ. ظلہ *ẓulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.

أ. ظلیل *ẓalīl* (from ظل) adj. Shady.

أ. ظن *ẓann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

أ. ظنون *ẓunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting. 2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions.

أ. ظنی *ẓann-ī*, adj. Supposed.

أ. ظہار *ẓihūr*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

أ. ظہر *ẓuhr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ظہر *ẓahr*, s. f. The back.

- A. *zuhūr*, s. m. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, coming to pass.
 A.H. *zuhūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become manifest, to appear.
 A. *zahr* (from *ظهر*) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع *āin*, called عین غیر منقوطة or عین مهملة the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analagous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ا as لعل for لال.

- A. *ābid* (part. act. of عبد Heb. עבד To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, worshipper, votary, devotee.
 A. *ābir*, part. act. (of عبر Heb. עבר) Passing; (substant.) A passenger.
 A. *āj*, s. m. Ivory.
 A. *ājiz* (part. act. of عجز Heb. עجز) adj. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.
 A.P. *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly, humbly.
 A. *ājiz-ī*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness. *ājiz-ī karnā*, To implore, to beseech.
 A. *ājil*, part. act. (of عجل Heb. عجل) Hastening, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.

- A. *ādat* (from عود Heb. עוד To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage, practice. *ādat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
 A. *ādat-ī*, s. m. (met.) A catamite.
 A. *ādil* (part. act. of عدل Heb. عدل) adj. Just.
 A. *ādī*, part. act. (of عدى Heb. עד To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. *ādī karnā*, To addict.
 A. *āzir*, part. act. (of عذر Heb. عذر) 1. Making excuses. 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.
 A. *ār* (from عری Heb. ערי To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.
 A. *āras*, s. (dakh.) See عروس *ārūs*.
 A. *āriz* (from عرض Heb. عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A mustermaster, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.
 A. *ārizu*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection.
 A. *āriz-ī*, adj. Accidental, adventitious, casual.
 A. *ārif* (part. act. of عرف Heb. عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man. (Plur. *ārāfā* or عارفین *ārīfīn*).
 A.P. *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. adj. Wise, pious.
 A. *āros*, s. f. (dakh.) Bride. See عروس *ārūs*.
 A. *ārī* (part. act. of عری Heb. עری) adj. Naked, void of, free from.
 A. *ārīyat* (from عور Heb. عور) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See اودهار *udhār*.

- A. عاريتي *ariyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- A. عازم *āzim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on, bound (somewhere).
- A. عاشق *āshiq*, part. act. (of عشق) used substantively, A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان). عاشق هونا *āshiq honā*, To fall in love.
- A.P. عاشقانه *āshiq-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- A. عاشقي *āshiq-i*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- A. عاشوراء *āshūrā* (from عشر Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muharram*.
- A. عاصم *āsim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. أبو عاصم *abū āsim* (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- A. عاصمه *āshima*, adj. f. (of عاصم q. v.) Chaste.
- A. عاصي *āṣī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- A. عاطر *āṭir* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.
- A. عاطفت *āṭifat* (from عطف Heb. עטר To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- A. عافيت *āfiyat* (from عفو Syr. عفا To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.
- A. عاك *āk*, part. act. (of عكى) Disobedient, rebellious.
- A. عاقبت *ākibat* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. عاقبت اندیش *ākibat-andesh*, Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. عاقبت اندیشی *ākibat-andesh-i*, s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future.
- A. عاقرقرحاً *ākarkarhā*, s. m. Pellitory.
- A. عاقل *ākil* (fem. عاقلة *ākila*, part. act. of عقل)

- adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Plur. عقلا or Pers. plur. عاقلان).
- A. P. عاقلانه *ākil-āna*, adv. Wisely: عاقلان. Wise.
- A. P. عاقلی *ākil-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. عالم *ālam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. عالم آرا *ālam-ārā*, World-adorning. عالم بالا یا علوی *ālam-i-bulā* or *-ulvi*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم تاب *ālam-tāb*, World-illuminating or world-warming. عالم منلی *ālam-i-suylī*, The earth. عالم گیر *ālam-gīr*, Conquering the world. (Arab. plur. inflect. عالمین).
- A. عالم *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned, knowing. عالم غیب *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.
- A. عالمیان *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- A. عالی *ālī* (part. act. of علو) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. (Fem. عالیہ *ālīya*). عالی تبار *ālī-tabār*, adj. Of high descent. عالی جاه *ālī-jāh*, or عالی شان *ālī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالی جاهی *ālī-jāh-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. عالی فطرت *ālī-fitrat*, adj. High-minded. عالی قدر *ālī-kadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. عالی مرتبه *ālī-martaba*, adj. High in rank or dignity. عالی مقام *ālī-mukām*, adj. Of high rank. عالی مقدار *ālī-mikdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity. عالی منش *ālī-manish*, or عالی همت *ālī-himmat*, High-minded, ambitious. عالی منشی *ālī-manish-i*, s. f. Magnanimity. عالی همته *ālī-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- A. عام *āmm* (from حم Heb. عام To cover, to contain; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. خاص و عام *khāss-o-āmm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.
- A. عامرہ *āmira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render

- habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.
- A. *āmil* (part. act. of عمل Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.
- A. *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar).
- A. *āmī* (part. act. of عمي) adj. Blind, ignorant.
- A. *ā'id*, part. act. (of عود Heb. עוד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning.
- A. *ābū* or *ibū*, s. plur. Garments said to be generally black and made of goat's hair.
- A. *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).
- A. P. *ibādat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- A. *ibādat-ī*, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.
- A. *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. (Plur. عبارات).
- A. *abbās*, s. m. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).
- A. *abbās-ī*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See عباس *abbās* or گل عباس *gul-i-abbās* under گل *gul*.
- A. *ūbaḡ*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. *abd* (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.
- A. *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- A. *ibrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (عت) Fear. ¶ *ābrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.
- A. *ibrī* (Heb. עברי) adj. Hebrew.

- A. *ūbūdīyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- A. *ūbūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), passing over, a ford, or pass.
- A. *ābhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- A. P. *ābhar-ī*, 1. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- A. *ūbaid* (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. *ābīd*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- A. *ābīr*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the *holī*.
- A. *ābīr-ī*, adj. Of or like *ābīr*.
- A. *itāb* (from عتاب) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure.
- itūb karnū*, To reprimand, to rebuke, &c.
- A. *ijūlat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.
- A. *ājā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. adj. Wonderful. *ājā'ib-ma'al*, adj. Wonderful. *ājā'ib-o-gharā'ib*, Wonders, curiosities, wonderful and strange things.
- A. *ājā'ibāt*, s. plur. See عجيب *ājā'ib*.
- A. *ājab* (Heb. עיב) s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ījz*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. *ājab karnū*, To be astonished, to wonder.
- A. *ājz* (or *ījz*) s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *ājz-dast-gāh*, adj. Weak, impotent, wretched.
- A. *ajulāt* (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.
- A. *ājam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.
- A. *ājam-ī*, adj. Persian.
- A. *ījūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- A. *ājūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.

- A. *ʿajīb* (عجيب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing, admirable.
- A. *ādālat* (عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity.
- A. *ādāwat* (عداوت) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, animosity, hate.
- A. *ādad*, s. m. Number. *ādad muṭlaq* or *ādad ḡāfī*, Cardinal number. *ādad wasfī*, Ordinal number.
- A. *ādad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. *ādas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. *ādī*, s. m. Justice, equity, rectitude. *ādī karnā*, To do justice. *ādī-gustar-i*, s. f. The dispensing, distribution, or administration of justice.
- A. *ādām*, s. m. Nonexistence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation.
- A. *ādn* (Heb. עדן) s. f. Eden, paradise. *ādan*, Name of an island or town in *Yaman*.
- A. *ādū* (from عدا Heb. עדו To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- A. *ādūl* (عدول) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *ādūl-ḥukm-i-karnā*, To disobey orders. *ādūl karnā*, To deviate from, disobey, decline, refuse.
- A. *ādīl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- A. *ādīm* (عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *ādīm-i-misāl*, or *ādīm-i-misāl*, adj. Incomparable.
- A. *āzāb* (عذاب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish.
- A. *āzār* (improp. *āzār*) s. Cheek, face.
- A. *ūzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. *ūzr-khāh*, adj. Apologizing; apologist. *ūzr-khāh-i*, s. f. Apology. *ūzr karnā*, or *ūzr-khāh-i karnā*, To apo-

- logize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon.
- A. *āgrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmīk*.
- P. *ārāb-chī*, s. m. A carter or driver of an *ārāb*.
- P. *ārāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.
- A. *irāk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; *irāk-i-ārah*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and *irāk-i-ājam*, comprehending Media. *irāk-i-ārah* or *irāk-i-ājam*, The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- A. *irāk-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. *ārā'iz*, s. f. plur. (of *ārāz*) Petitions, &c.
- A. *ārah*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- A. *ārbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
- A. *ārāb-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse).
- A. *ārāb-īya*, adj. Arabick.
- A. *ārs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. *ārs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- A. *ārsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- A. *ārša* (orig. in Heb. פרה To break) s. m. Aren, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, while, interval.
- A. *ārṣ*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. *ārṣ-beg-i*, An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. *ārṣ-dāsh*, s. f. A written petition. *ārṣ karnā*, To represent, offer, propose. 2. Breadth, latitude. *ārṣ-dūr*, Broad. 3. A military muster. *ārṣ*, s. f. l.

An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.

A. عرضي *arz-i*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior).

A. عرف *urf*, 1. adj. Known (by the name) commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.

A. عرفا *urfā*, s. plur. (of عارف) The wise, the holy.

A. عرفات *arafāt*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt.

A. عرفان *irfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.

A. عرفي *urf-i*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.

A. عرق *arak*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. عرق آلود *arak-ālūda* or عرقناک *arak-nāk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.

A. عروج *urūj* (from عرج To ascend, Heb. ער To raise) s. m. Ascent, ascension, rising.

A. عروس *ārūs* (from عرس) s. f. Bride. عروس الخطوط *ārūsul-khutūt*, A kind of handwriting.

A. P. عروسانه *ārūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.

A. عروسي *ārūs-i*, adj. Nuptial, bridal.

A. عروض *ārūṣ* (from عرس) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.

A. عري *ūrī*, } (Heb. עירם) adj. Naked.

A. عريان *ūrīān*, }

A. P. عريان تني *ūrīān-tan-i*, s. f. Nakedness.

A. عرياني *ūrīān-i* (Heb. עירי) s. f. Nakedness.

A. عريض *ārīṣ*, adj. Broad, wide.

A. عريضة *ārīza*, s. m. A petition.

A. عز *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.

A. عز *azza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense. Was or is excellent or glorious. عزا اسمه *azza-smuhu*,

Glorious is his name. عزا وجل *azza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.

A. عزاء *āzā*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار

āzā-dār, In mourning, a lamenter. عزاء خانه *āzā-khāna*, House of condolence or mourning.

A. عزازيل *āzāzīl*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.

A. عزت *izzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. عزت دار *izzat-dār*, Powerful, honourable. عزت کرنی *izzat karnī*, To honour, to dignify.

A. عزرائيل *izrā'il*, n. prop. The angel of death.

A. عزل *āzī*, s. m. Removal from office.

A. عزلت *ūzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring. عزلت گزیده *ūzlat-guzīda*, or عزلت گزین *ūzlat-guzīn*, A recluse, an hermit.

A. عزلتي *ūzlat-i*, s. m. A recluse, hermit.

A. عزم *āzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.

A. عزمت *āzmat*, s. f. 1. See عزم *āzm*. 2. The divine decree.

A. عزیز *āzīz* (from عز) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honoured, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury. (Pers. plur. عزیزان Friends). عزیز جاننا یا رکھنا *āzīz-jānnā* or -*rakhnā*, To esteem or value highly, to love, respect, revere.

A. P. عزیزی *āzīz-i*, s. f. Friendship.

A. عزیمت *āzīmat*, s. f. See عزم *āzm*.

A. عساکر *āsākir*, s. plur. (of عسکر) Armies, troops.

A. عسر *āsar*, adj. Difficult. عسر العبور *āsarul-ūbūr*, Difficult to be passed.

A. عسرت *ūsrat* (from عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress.

A. عسس *āsas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.

A. عسکر *āskar* (from Pers. لشکر) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. عساکر).

A. P. عسکری *āskar-i*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.

A. عسل *āsāl*, s. m. Honey.

A. عشا *ishā*, s. m. 1. The first watch of the night.

2. The prayers said when going to rest. ¶ *āshā*, s. m. A supper.
- A. عشاق *ūshshāk*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.
- A. عشبه *ūshba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. عشر *ūshr*, s. m. A tenth part.
- A. عشرت *ishrat* (vulg. *āshrat*) s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. عشرت فرا *ishrat-fazā*, Increasing pleasure.
- A. عشرة *āshara* (from عشر) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see دهه *dahā*, and عاشورا *āshūrā*. 2. A decade.
- A. س. کرنا *āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.
- A. عشق *ishk*, s. m. Love. عشقباز *ishk-bāz*, A gallant, amorous. عشقبازی *ishk-bāz-i*, s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عشق پیچا *ishk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*) American jasmine. عشق پیشه *ishk-pesha*, Love-practiser, lover. عشق هی *ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—

عشق انکی عقل کو ہی جو ماسوا ہمارے
ناچیز جانتی ہیں نابود جانتی ہیں

ishk unkī ūql ko hai, jo mā siva hamāre nāchiz jānte hain, nābūd jānte hain, Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.

- A. عشقی *ishk-i*, adj. Amatory, relating to love; lover.
- A. عشورہ *āshūra*, s. m. See عاشورا *āshūrā*.
- A. عشوہ *ishwa*, *āshwa*, or *ūshwa* (from عشا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوہ گر *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. عشوہ کری *āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.

- A. عشیر *āshir*, s. A tenth part.
- A. عصا *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عصاکش *āṣā-kash*, A leader.
- A. عصار *āṣār* (adj. superl. of عصر) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.
- A. عصارہ *ūṣāra* (from عصر) s. m. Expressed juice.
- A. عصب *āṣab* (from عصب Heb. עצב To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.
- A. عصر *āṣr* (from عصر Heb. עצר To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.
- A. عصفور *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. عصفور *ūṣfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عسافیر).
- A. عصمت *īṣmat* (from عصم Heb. עצם To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.
- A. عصیان *īṣyān* (from عصا Ch. and Syr. עצא and עצא To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.
- A. عضو *ūzv* or *īzv* (vulg. *āzū* or *āzv* or *āzo*) s. m. Member, limb, joint.
- A. عطا *ālā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving. عطابخش *ālā-bakhsh*, adj. Liberal, bountiful. عطا کرنا *ālā karnā*, To grant, give, bestow, confer.
- A. عطار *ātlār* (adj. superl. of عطر) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.
- A. عطارد *utārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.
- A. عطاری *ātlār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.
- A. عطر *ātr* (prop. *itr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). عطر دان *ātr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. عطر مالی *ātr-māl-i*, s. f. The rubbing of perfume.
- A. عطریات *ātr-iyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- A. عطسه *āṭsa*, s. m.

- A. عطش *āṭush*, s. f. Thirst.
- A. عطشان *āṭshān*, adj. Thirsty.
- A. عطف *āṭf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. حرف عطف *ḥarf-i-āṭf*, A copulative conjunction.
- A. عطونت *ūṭūfat*, s. f. Inclination, favour, kindness.
- A. عظام *īẓām*, s. l. plur. (of عظم) Bones. 2. plur. (of عظيم) Great, the great. ¶ *ūẓām* (or *īẓām*) adj. Great.
- A. عظم *āẓm* (Heb. עצם) s. m. Bone.
- A. عظم *ūẓm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- A. عظمت *āẓamat* (from عظم) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
- A. عظمي *ūẓmā*, adj. f. (of اعظم) Greatest.
- A. عظيم *āẓīm* (from عظم) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. عظيم الشأن *āẓīmu-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- A. عفت *īffat* (from عف) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. عفريت *īfrīt* (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفاريات).
- A. عفص *āfṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. عف عف *āf āf*, } An imitative sound (as, of a
H. عف عف *āfaf*, } dog barking).
- A. عفو *āfū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو کرنا *āfū karnā*, To pardon. عفو هونا *āfū honā*, To be pardoned.
- A. عفوصت *ūfūṣat*, s. f. Astringency, bitterness.
- A. عفونت *ūfūnat* (from عف) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness.
- A. عفيفة *āfīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. عفي الله عنه *āfa-l-lāh-ānḥu*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- A. عقاب *ūḳāb* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. m. f. An eagle. ¶ *īḳūb*, s. m. Chastisement.

- A. عقاید *āḳā'id*, s. m. plur. (of عقيدة *āḳīda*) Articles of religion.
- A. عقب *āḳab* (Heb. עקב) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقב کرنا *āḳab karnā*, To follow.
- A. عقبة *ūḳbā* (from عقب) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.
- A. عقد *āḳd* (from عقد Heb. עקד To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.).
- A. عقده *ūḳda* (from عقد) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially, at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. عقده کشا *ūḳda-kushā*, Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. عقده کشایی *ūḳda-kushā-i*, s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.
- A. عقرب *āḳrab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person.
- A. عقرقرحہ *āḳarḳarḥā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عاقرقرحہ.
- A. عقل *āḳl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عقل نهیجا *āḳl thi-jnā* (dakh. i. q. دنگت هونا) To be astonished (?). دانایی کرنا *āḳl kharachna* (dakh) i. q. دانایی کرنا *dānā-i karnā*. عقل دورانا *āḳl dauṛānā*, To consider, think, to reason.
- A. عقلا *ūḳalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent. ¶ *āḳlan*, adv. Reasonably.
- A.P. عقلمند *āḳl-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A.P. عقلمندی *āḳl-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A.S. عقولنا *āḳl-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. عقلي *āḳl-i*, adj. Reasonable, rational, relating to intellect, intellectual.
- A. عقوبت *ūḳūbat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.
- A. عقول *āḳūl*, adj. Intelligent. ¶ *ūḳūl*, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellectuals, wisdoms.

- A. عقيدات *ākīdat*, s. f. (from عقد) Faith, belief,
 A. عقيدة *ākīda*, s. m. } a fundamental article
 of religion, tenet.
 A. P. عقيدتمند *ākīdat-mand*, adj. Faithful.
 A. عقيق *ākīk* (Ch. p'py) s. m. A cornelian.
 A. عقيقه *ākīka*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born
 infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or
 a feast given on that day.
 A. عقيم *ākīm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having
 no children.
 A. عقيمة *ākīma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past
 childbearing.
 A. عكس *āks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A
 shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3.
 The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, op-
 position.
 A. علا *ālū*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, su-
 periority.
 A. علاج *ilāj* (from علاج To overcome) s. m. f. A
 remedy, medicine, cure. علاج کرنا *ilāj karnā*, To
 cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
 H. علاقه *ālāka*, or vulg. *ilāka* (from على) s. m. 1.
 Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2.
 Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspon-
 dence, communication, intercourse. علاقه بند
ālāka-band, A gold-lace worker. علاقه بندی
ālāka-band-i, s. f. Gold-lace work. علاقه رکھنا
ālāka-rakhnā, To concern, interest, be connect-
 ed, belong, regard, relate (to). علاقه مند
ālāka-mand, adj. Dependant, related, connected. (Plur.
 علاقے *ālā'ik*).
 A. علم *āllām*, adj. superl. (of علم) Most knowing,
 omniscient, عالم الغیوب *āllām-i-ghuyūb*, Know-
 ing all mysteries (an epithet of God).
 A. علامت *ālāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom,
 coat of arms, ensign, emblem. (Plur. علامات).
 A. علامہ *āllāma*, adj. (superl. of علم) Very wise or
 learned. ¶ *ālāma*, s. m. Mark, sign, flag,
 standard.
 A. علاوہ *ālāwa* (from علا) adv. Besides, moreover.

- A. علت *illat* (from عل Heb. לל To attempt, to
 cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause, pre-
 tence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. علل *ilal*).
 علت حرف *harf-i-illat*, The interchangeable
 letter ا, و, or ي. Every material substance is
 said to have four causes: علت صوري *illat-i-sūrī*,
 Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its es-
 sence consists: علت غائی *illat-i-ghā'i*, Final
 cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت
 فاعلی *illat-i-fā'ili*, Efficient cause (as the maker,
 if the work of man): علت مادی *illat-i-māddī*,
 Material cause, or the matter of which the thing
 is made.
 A. علف *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food, forage. علف
 زار *ālaf-zār*, A pasture, a meadow.
 A. علفه *ūlfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See علوفه *ūlūfa*.
 A. علق *ālāk*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, ad-
 hering, attachment, love, affection.
 A. علل *ilal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmitics, pre-
 tences, &c.
 A. علم *ilm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. علم اسماء
ilm-i-asmā, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of
 the attributes of God. علم الہی *ilm-i-ilāh-i*,
 Theology. علم الیقین *ilm-i-yaqīn*, Certain know-
 ledge, demonstration. علم تصوف *ilm-i-taṣaw-
 wuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science.
 علم تواریخ *ilm-i-tawārīkh*, Chronology. علم
 حکمت *ilm-i-ḥikmat*, Philosophy, physics. علم
 رقم یا غبار یا حساب *ilm-i-rakam*, or *-ghubār*,
 or *-ḥisāb*, Arithmetick. علم ریاضی *ilm-i-riyā-
 zī*, The mathematical sciences. علم سحر
ilm-i-siḥr, Magick. علم طبیعی *ilm-i-tabī'i*, Natural
 philosophy. علم عروض *ilm-i-irūz*, Prosody, ver-
 sification. علم غیب *ilm-i-ghaib*, The know-
 ledge of what is occult or absent, or what has
 not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. علم
 قیافہ *ilm-i-kiyāfa*, The science of physiognomy.
 علم کلام یا بیان یا بلاغت یا معانی
ilm-i-kalām, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, The explana-
 tory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence.
 علم لدن یا لدنی *ilm-i-ladun*, or *-ladunnī*, Inspired

knowledge. *ilm-i-majlis*, Politeness. *ilm-i-mar'āya*, The study of perspective. *ilm-i-mūsīkī* or *-mūsikī*, Musick. ¶ *ālām*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark; proper name, noun proper.

A. *ālāmā*, s. plur. (of *ālim*) The learned.

A. *ilm-i*, adj. Scientifick.

A. *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.

A. *ālūw* (Heb. עליו To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.

A. *ālūfa* (from *elf*) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions.

A. *ālūm*, s. plur. (of *ilm*) Sciences.

A. *ālūi*, adj. High, sublime; celestial.

A. *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of *Muhammad's* son-in-law.

¶ *ālā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. *ālā-l-ittisāl*, Continually, without intermission. *ālā-l-ittilāk*,

Absolutely, solely. *ālā-l-khusus*, In particular. *ālā-d-lawām*, In perpetuity, for ever.

ālā-r-raghm, In spite, in opposition. *ālā-s-sabāḥ*, In the morning.

ālā-hāza-l-kiyās, On this measure, in like manner. *ālāiḥi*,

On him. *ālāiḥi-rahma*, On him (be) the mercy (of God).

ālāiḥi-salām, Blessing on him! *ālāiḥim*, On them. ¶ *ālā*, s. See *ālā*.

A. *ālūhida* (prop. *ālā ḥaddiḥi*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.

A. *ātīl* (from *ālāt*) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.

A. *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.

A. *āmm* (Heb. *am* or *am*) Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother.

عم *āmm-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.

A. *imād* (Heb. עמוד from *emad* Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.

A. *imārat* (from *imr* Heb. עמר) s. f. 1. That by which a place becomes habitable, a publick edifice, a building, structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. *imārat*).

A. *āmārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called *ḥudā*).

A. *immāl*, s. plur. (of *āmil*) Collectors of revenue, governours, rulers, &c.

A. *imāma* or *āmāma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.

A. *ummān*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

A. *amdā* or *āmdan*, adv. Deliberately, designedly, intentionally, purposely.

A. P. *umdāna*, adv. Like one noble.

A. P. *ūmda-gī*, s. f. Greatness, &c. sumptuousness.

A. *ūmda* (from *emad*) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.

A. *ūmr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. ¶ *ūmar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muhammad*.

A. *āmru zaid*, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, used in scholastick or juridical treatises.

A. *ūmra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.

A. *ūmuḥ* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity.

A. *āmal* (Heb. עמל) s. m. Action, act, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction. *āmal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector.

āmal-dārī, s. f. Collectorship, government. عمل *āmal-karnā*, To act, operate, proceed.

A. *āmālā*, adv. In act, in deed.

A. *imla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work.

أ. *āmala*, 1. s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, ex-
ecutors, collectors of revenue, governours. 2.
See عمل *amal*.

- أ. *āmālī*, adj. Artificial, practical. حكمة
عملية *hikmat-i-āmālī*, Philosophy.
أ. *āmliyat*, s. plur. Practices.
أ. *āmmū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.
أ. *āmūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geome-
try). *āmūd-i-ṣubḥ*, The morning rays
or refulgence.
أ. *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.
أ. *āmīk* (from عمق) adj. Deep, profound.
أ. *āmīm*, adj. Full, perfect, common, uni-
versal.
أ. *an*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning,
above, before.
أ. *anā*, s. f. Distress, trouble, labour.
أ. *annāb*, s. m. The jujub fruit.
أ. *annābī*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub,
red like the jujub.
أ. *inād* (from عند To oppose, to be obsti-
nate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. נָתַן To
twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness,
resistance, stubbornness.
أ. *anāṣir*, s. plur. (of عنصر) Elements.
أ. *inān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a bridle.
أ. *ināyat*, s. f. plur. of عنایت q. v.
أ. *ināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present, boun-
ty. *ināyat karnā*, To give, to grant.
أ. *inab*, s. The grape.
أ. *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris. *ambar-
bār*, Raining ambergris; fragrant.
أ. P. *ambarī*, } adj. Of ambergris, of the
A. P. *ambar-īn*, } colour or odour of ambergris.
أ. *ind* (prop. عندی) adv. Near, before, with,
about, in, according to, &c. *inda-
l-baʿz*, According to some. *inda-t-
taḥḥik*, In truth, certainly. *inda-l-lāh*,
With or before God. *inda-l-wuṣūl*,

On the arrival, when it happens, in such an
event. *inda-l-waqt*, In time, at the
proper time, in the critical juncture.

- أ. *andalīb*, s. f. (dakh. m.) A nightingale.
أ. *indiya* (from Arab. عندي With me)
s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.
أ. *unṣur* or *unṣar*, s. m. Origin, element.
أ. *unṣurī*, adj. Elemental, original.
أ. *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.
أ. *unṣuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of
any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.
أ. *ankā* (lit. Long-necked, from عنق Heb.
نَاقِ The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phoenix, a
fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, wonderful,
curious. See سيمرغ *sī-murgh*.
أ. *an-ḥarīb* (عن prepos. and قريب Near)
adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.
أ. *ankabūt* (Heb. עַכְבָּר comp. of عكب
To do or make quickly, and عكش To weave a
spider's web: *Schult.*) s. f. A spider.
أ. *unwān* or *inwān* (from عن To come be-
fore, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of
a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known.
3. That which is understood by any thing. 4.
Mode, manner.
أ. *innīn* (from عن) adj. Impotent.
أ. *inen*, s. (dakh.) Reins of a bridle: see
inān.
أ. *awāmm*, s. plur. (of عامّة) The vulgar, po-
pulace, common people. *awāmmu-
n-nūs*, The vulgar, common people.
أ. *awūmil*, s. plur. (of عامله) Governing
words (in grammar).
أ. *ūju-bnu-ūk* or *-ūnuḥ*, The
Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible.
أ. *ūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a
stick. 3. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this
word, however, seems used for gum benzoin).
4. A lute or harp. *āud*, s. m. 1. Returning.
2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.

تود سوز *ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.

A. P. عودي *ūd-i*, adj. Of wood or of the wood aloes.

A. عوذ *āuz* (Heb. עוז) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.

A. عور *ūr*, adj. plur. (of عور *a'war*) Naked, one-eyed.

A. عورات *āurat*, s. f. plur. (of عورت in Persian and Hindī) Women.

A. عورت *āurat* (Heb. ערוה from Heb. עור To blind, to strip naked, or ערוה To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindī) A woman, a wife.

A. عوض *iwaz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.

A. عون *āun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.

A. عهد *āhd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. عهد شکن *āhd-shikun*, Promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement. عهد شکنی *āhd-shikan-i*, s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of faith. عهد کرنا *āhd karnā*, To promise, to vow. عهد و پیمان کرنا *āhd o paimān karnā*, To covenant, to bargain. عهد نامه *āhd-nāma*, A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.

۱. عهد *āhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). عهد برآ *āhda-bar-ā*, adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, successful. عهد برآئی *āhdu-bar-ā-i*, s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. عهد دار *āhda-dār*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. عهدی سی برآنا *āhde se bar ānā*, or نکلتا *āhde se nikal-nā*, To be able to perform an engagement or

business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.

A. عیادت *īyādat* s. f. Visiting of the sick.

A. عیاذا بالله *īyāẖan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert!

A. عیار *āyār* or *īyār* (from عیر) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. ¶ *āiyār* (adj. superl. of عیر) or عیارا *āiyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd, artful. s. m. A knave.

A. H. عیارین *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.

A. P. عیارگی *āiyār-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.

A. عیاره *āiyāra* (from عیر) adj. f. A sly, artful, or cunning woman.

A. عیاری *āiyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.

A. عیاش *āiyāsh*, adj. (sup. of عیش) Luxurious.

A. عیاشی *āiyāsh-i*, s. f. Luxury.

A. عیال *īyāl* (plur. of عیل *āiyil*, from عول or عیل To support a family, Heb. על To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks. عیالدار *īyāl-dār*, Having a family.

A. عیان *āyān* (from عین Heb. עין The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident.

A. عیب *āib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. عیوب).

عیب پوش *āib-posh*, Concealer of fault or defect. عیب پوشی *āib-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment of fault.

عیب جو *āib-jo*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant; caviller, carper.

عیب جویی *āib-jo-i*, s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. عیب چینی *āib-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking out faults, criticism.

عیب گو *āib-go*, One who finds fault, a slanderer. عیب گیری *āib-gīr-i*, s. f. Finding fault.

عیب لگانی *āib-lagā-nā*, To defame, asperse.

۱. عید *īd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from

عود Heb. עוד To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter. عید صغیر *īdu-l-fitr* or عید صغیر *īdu-l-fitr*, A festival held when the fast of

Ramozān ceases. عيد القربان *idu-l-kurbān*, A festival held on the tenth of the month *zu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

A. عيدي *id-i*, adj. (used substantively) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *id*, an Easter gift.

A. عيساي *isū'i*, adj. Christian.

A. عيسوي *isā* (Heb. *ישוע* from *ישע* To save) n. prop. Jesus.

H. عيسوي *isawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

A. عيش *āish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight. عيش گاه *āish-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment. عيش محل *āish-mahall*, Banqueting-house.

A. عين *āin* (Heb. *עין*) s. f. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsick, real, just.

A. عینک *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A. عینه *āinuhu*, Its or his eye or essence.

A. عینین *āinair*, s. f. dual (of عین) Both eyes.

A. عینیه *āiniya*, adj. Of the eyes.

A. عیوب *āyūb*, plur. (of عیب) Vices, defects, &c.

A. عیوک *āiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ *ghain*, called غین منقوطة or غین معجمة the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has

the same relation to گ that غ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریز for گریخ and for گ as لگام for لغام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا.

A. غابر *ghābir* (part. act. of غبر) adj. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.

H. غاثة *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under یار *yār*). غار *ghār* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.

A. غارت *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter may be mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارت کرنا *ghārat karnā*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

A. غارد *ghāra*, s. m. Cave: see غار *ghār*.

A. غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick. (Gr. *Ἀγρίκων*).

P. غاز *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face: see اپشنا or اپشن. غازد کاری *ghāza-kārī*, s. f. Painting the face with a red colour.

A. غازی *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزا or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. *נץ* To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. (Pers. plur. غازیان). غازی مرد *ghāzī-mard*, A hero; (met.) a horse. غازی میان *ghāzī-miyān*, was nephew of *Sullān Mahmūd Ghaznavī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

A. P. غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

A. غازییه *ghāziya*, s. (for غازیة) The faculty of intending or of purposing.

- A. *ghūshiya* (from غشو) s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.
- A. *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).
- A. P. *ghāfil-i*, s. f. Negligence, carelessness.
- P. *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the desert.
- A. *ghālib*, part. act. (of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superiour, most likely. *ghālib-honā*, To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. *ghālī* (part. act. of غلو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالی) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A. *ghālīcha* (for قالیچه) s. m. A carpet.
- A. *ghāmiz* (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- A. *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.
- A. *ghā'ī*, s. plur. (of غایت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghā'ī* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.
- A. *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غیب Heb. עיב To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer. *ghā'ib honā*, To vanish, to disappear.
- A. P. *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In absence, invisibly.
- A. *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, the extreme. 3. A standard, flag. 4. (prop.

- (غایت) Ordure. *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.
- A. *ghā'ir* (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. *ghū'ī*, s. m. Excrement.
- A. *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- A. *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. *ghubār-ālūd* or *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. *ghubār-i-khātīr*, Affliction, trouble of mind.
- P. *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.
- A. *ghabāwat* (from غبی To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.
- A. *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.
- A. *ghubī* (from غمو) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.
- II. *ghap*, } s. m. (dakh.) The sound or
H. *ghapka*, } smack of a blow. دني
ghap dane (dakh.) All at once, in a crack.
- II. *ghapūghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.
- II. *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- II. *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a throng, a crowd. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught.
- II. *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.
- II. *ghach*, } s. m. 1. Slapping,
II. *ghachā*, } clapping, vox con-
II. *ghachāghach*, } gressus in coitu. 2.
II. *ghachākā*, } The sound of walk-

ing in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.

ه. غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.

ه. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the ground

ه. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. } by boys, for playing at
tipcat. غچو پارو *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.

ا. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, perfidious.

ا. غدار *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار *ghār*.

ا. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.

ا. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.

ا. غدیر *ghadīr*, l. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. A lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail).

ا. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذیه *aghziya*).

ا. غذاییت *ghizā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.

ا. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. ¶ غررا *ghurrā*, s. m. See غر *ghurra*.

ا. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.

ا. غرارد *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.

ا. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز) adj. Frowning, haughty (Hunter), bold (?).

ا. غرازی *ghurrāz-i*, s. f. Frowning, haughtiness.

پ. غران *gharān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.

ا. ه. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.

ا. غرایب *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strange, wonderful (things).

ا. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.

ا. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strangers the poor.

ا. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.

ا. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration,

being far from one's countrymen and friends.

2. Wretchedness. غربت زد *ghurbat-zada*, Oppressed with wretchedness.

ا. غربی *ghurb-i*, adj. Western, occidental.

ا. غرث *ghurrat*, s. f. See غر *ghurra*.

پ. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.

پ. غرش *ghurriish* or *gharsh*, s. Anger, indignation, rage.

ا. غرض *gharaz*, l. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, object, aim, purpose, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. غرض آشنا *gharaz-āshnū*, adj. Interested. غرض آلود *gharaz-ālūd*, Designing, interested, selfish. غرض آمیز *ghuraz-āmez*, Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. غرض باولا *gharaz-bā'olū*, A slave to one's passions. غرض مند *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for, selfish, designing. غرضمندی *gharaz-mand-i*, s. f. Selfishness.

ا. غرضی *gharaz-i*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.

پ. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.

ا. غرغر *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.

ا. غرفه *ghurfā*, s. m. An upper apartment.

ا. غرفس *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly, that of a coward who affects bravery).

ا. غرق *ghark*, l. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق دونا *ghark honū*, To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown.

ا. پ. غرقاب *ghark-ūb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.

ا. غرق *ghark-i*, s. f. Flooding lands, inundation.

ه. غرکانا *ghurkānā*, } v. a. (dakh. i. q. ڈرانا) To

ه. غرکنا *ghuraknā*, } menace, threaten, frighten.

ه. غرکی *ghurkī*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terror: see دهشت *dahshat*.

پ. غرند *ghuranda* or *ghurranda* (part. act. of

- (غريدن) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
۱. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west. غروب هونا *ghurūb honā*, To set (the sun or moon, &c.).
۱. غرور *ghurūr* (from غر) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.
۱. پ. غروري *ghurūr-i*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
۱. غرد *gharra*, 1. adj. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride.
۱. غرد *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting.
۱. غريب *gharīb* (from غربت) 1. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, humble, mild, meek, strange, foreign, wonderful. (Pers. plur. غريبان The poor, &c.). غريب الوطن *gharīb-ūl-waṭan*, In a foreign land, stranger. غريب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غريب پروري *gharīb-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of the poor. غريب مار *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غريب نواز *gharīb-na-wāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. غريب نوازي *gharīb-na-wāz-i*, s. f. Hospitality, courtesy or attention to strangers, kindness to the poor.
۱. پ. غريبانه *gharīb-āna* (comp. of غريب and Pers. affix آنه) 1. adj. Fit for the poor, humble. 2. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
۱. غريبى *gharīb-i*, s. f. 1. The state of being a foreigner, foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness.
- پ. غريز *gharīz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.
۱. غريزي *gharīz-i*, adj. Innate, natural.
۱. غريق *gharīk* (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غريق آب *gharīk-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غريق رحمت *gharīk-i-rahmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

- پ. غرين *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- پ. غريو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'u*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
۱۱. غريب دني *gharāp dane* (dakh.) In a crack, suddenly. غريب کرنا *gharāp karnā*, v. a. To drown, to immerse. غريب هونا *gharāp honā*, v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
۱۱. غريچه *gharācheha*, adj. (dakh.) Thick, close (as branches). s. Thicket (?).
۱. غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.
۱. غزال *ghazāl* (improp. *ghizāl*), s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزالان).
۱. غزاله *ghazāla* (improp. *ghizāla*) s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
۱. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. (Plur. غزليات): غزل خوان *ghazal-khāwān*, A reciter of odes. غزل خواني *ghazal-khāwān-i*, s. f. The reciting of odes. غزل سرا *ghazal-sarā*, adj. Singing an ode. غزل سراي *ghazal-sarā-i*, s. f. Singing of odes.
۱. غسال *ghassāl* (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
۱. غساله *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
۱. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانه *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.
۱. غش *ghush* (for غشي or غشية) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنا *ghash ānā* or غش پزنا *ghash paṛnā*, To faint.
۱. غشامشم *ghashamsham*, adj. One who carries his head erect, one whom nothing turns from his purpose.
۱. غشي *ghash-i*, 1. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.
۱. غصب *ghashb*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

- A. *ghuṣṣa* (from غص *ghaṣṣu*, To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (*met.*) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. غصبي *ghuṣṣe*, In anger. غصبي *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānū*, To rage like a fiend. غصه کرنا *ghuṣṣa karnū*, To rage, to be in a passion. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. غصه ور *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate, choleric.
1. H. غصیلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. (*dakh.*) Passionate, furious.
- A. *ghaṣab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, fury, wrath, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. غصب آلود *ghaṣab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive. غصب کرنا *ghaṣab karnū*, To oppress, to tyrannise (over). غصبناک *ghaṣab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful. غصبناکي *ghaṣab-nāk-i*, s. f. Indignation.
- A. *ghuṣṣurūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. *ghaṣanfur*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. *ghaffūr*, adj. (*superl.* of غفر) Forgiving, forgiver (the deity).
- A. *ghafr*, } (from غفر To cover, to forgive) }
A. *ghufrān*, } give s. m. Pardon, remission of sins. غفران پناہ *ghufrān-panāh*, Asylum of pardon.
- A. *ghaṣṣ*, adj. Thick, close (as, cloth), compact, substantial.
- A. *ghaṣul*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence,
A. *ghaṣlat*, s. f. } neglect, inattention, inadvertency, remissness. غفلت زدہ *ghaṣlat-zada*, Overcome with carelessness.
- A. *ghaṣūr*, adj. (*superl.* of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.
- A. *ghaṣīr*, adj. All, many.
- P. *ghul* (contract. of غلغل) s. m. f. Noise, din, outcry, tumult. غل غلارہ *ghul-ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl. غل غدر *ghul ghadr*, Noise and tumult. غل مچانا *ghul ma-*

- chānū*, To make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.
- A. *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, frankly, boldly.
- A. *ghilāṣat* (analog. to Heb. עֲלָשׁ Thick darkness: from غلط To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, sparsitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness.
- A. *ghilāf* (from غلف Heb. עֲלָף To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.
- A. *ghilāla* (from غل To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.
- A. *ghulām* (Heb. עָלָם from עָלָם To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public: *Buct.*) 2. (from غلام *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave. غلام پارد *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).
- A. *ghulām-i*, s. f. Service, slavery.
11. *ghalbalā*, s. m. (*dakh.*) Outcry, noise, sound.
- A. *ghalaba*, s. m. Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. غلبہ کرنا *ghalaba karnū*, To overpower, overcome, conquer.
- P. *ghalcha-gī*, s. f. Rusticity, vagabond life.
- P. *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustick, villager, vagabond, reprobate.
- A. *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake. غلط العام *ghalat-ul-ā'am*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط فہمی *ghalat-fahm-i*, s. f. Mistake, misconception.

- غلط کاری *ghalat-kār*, adj. Delusive. غلط کار *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. Delusion, deception. غلط گو *ghalat-go*, A false relater. غلط گوئی *ghalat-go-i*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط نویس *ghalat-navis*, An erroneous writer.
۲. غلطان *ghaltān*, part. act. (of غلطیدن orig. Rolling, wallowing. غلطان پچان *ghaltān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.
۲. غلطان *ghaltān-i*, s. f. The rolling, wallowing.
۲. غلظه *ghaltā* (see گلتا *galtā*) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.
۱. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. A mistake, error.
۲. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.
۱. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
۱. غلو *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion, rebellion.
۱. غله *ghalla* (from غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.
۱. غلیان *ghalayān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.
۱. غلیظ *ghalīz* (from غلط) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse, thick, obscene.*
۲. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A shooter with a pellet-bow. غلیل بازی *ghulel-bāz-i*, s. f. Shooting with a pellet-bow. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.
۲. غلیلا *ghulelū*, } s. m. A pellet.
۲. غلیله *ghulela*, }
۱. غم *gham* (properly *ghamm*) s. m. Grief, sorrow, concern. غم کمان *gham-khānā*, 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم آورد *gham-ālūdu*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *gham-khwar*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoier, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخوراک *gham-khwarak*, s. A heron. غمخواری *gham-khwar-i*, s. f. 1.

- Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمخورک *gham-khwarak*, A heron. غمدیده *gham-dīda*, adj. Accustomed to grief, afflicted. غمرسیده *gham-rusīda*, adj. Afflicted. غمزدگی *gham-zada-gī*, s. f. Affliction. غمزده *gham-zadu*, adj. Grieved, afflicted. غمکده *gham-kada*, s. m. House of sorrow. غم کرنا *gham-kurnā*, To lament, to grieve. غم کش *gham-kash*, Enduring grief, continuing in grief. غمگسار *gham-gusār*, A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend. غمگساری *gham-gusār-i*, s. f. Alleviation of grief, friendship. غمگین *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful. غمگینی *gham-gīn-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. غمناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی *gham-nāk-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.
۱. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer, backbiter.
۱. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Talebearing.
۲. ۱. غمز *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. غمز *ghamzu-zan*, adj. Ogling.
۱. ۲. غمی *gham-i*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.
۱. ۲. غمین *gham-in*, }
۱. ۲. غم *gham-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Grief, sorrow.
۲. ۱. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. 2. (in Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.
۱. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth, content. ۱. غنی *ghīnā*, s. f. Song, singing.
۱. غنائم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
۲. غنچگی *ghuncha-gī*, s. f. Budding, blooming.
۲. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud, rose-bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.
۲. غنده *ghunda* (for غنده *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.
۱. ۲. غنغانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنه) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum.

- A. *ghanam* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering.
- A. *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
- A. *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
- A. *ghauwās* (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A. *ghauwās-i*, s. f. Diving.
- A. *ghawāmiz*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- II. *ghot ghūt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. *ghaus*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation, deep thought. غور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, To consider, reflect, to investigate, to fathom by consideration or investigation. غورو پرداخت *ghaur-pardākht*, or غورو پرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.
- P. *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- A. *ghot* (from غوطه q. v.) s. m. Consideration. غوطہ مارنا *ghot mārā*, To disappear. غوطہ میں انا یا جانا *ghot men ānā* or *jānā*, To faint.
- A. P. *ghōtam-ghāta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
- A. *ghota* (from Pers. غوطه) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. غوطہ باز *ghota-bāz*, A diver. غوطہ خور *ghota-khor*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped.

- خورد غوطہ *ghota-khurd*, or خورد غوطہ *ghota-khorda*, Dipped, plunged. غوطہ خوری *ghota-khor-i*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطہ دینا *ghota-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. غوطہ کھانا *ghota-khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطہ مارنا *ghota mārā*, To plunge. dive, dip. غوطہ میں جانا *ghote men jānā*, To faint.
- P. *ghaughū*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour, alarm, brawl.
- P. *ghaughā-i*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber. 3. s. f. Name of a bird.
- P. *ghūk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.
- A. *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (in Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, gang. غول بیابانی *ghul-i-bayūbān-i*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کا غول *ghol kū ghol*, Crowd upon crowd.
- P. *gholidung*, } adj. 1. Turbulent, se-
P. *gholu-dang*, } ditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.
- II. *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- A. *ghiyās* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefitting, providing goods for sale or use, a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.
- A. *ghaib* (from غیب Heb. and Chald. עיב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. In visibility, mystery, absence, or for غیب عالم *ālam-i-ghaib*, The invisible world, the other world. غیب دان *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient.

دانی *ghaiḥ-dūn-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries. غیب علیلا ہونا *ghaiḥ ghulclā honā*, To be lost or absent, to be off (from).

A. *ghaiḥbūn-ī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.

A. *ghaiḥbat*, s. f. Absence. غیبت *ghībat*, Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. غیبت کرنی *ghībat karnī*, To backbite.

۱. *ghaiḥb-ī*, adj. Absent, invisible, of the invisible world, heavenly, divine.

۱. *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign, strange; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. غیر حاض *ghair az*, Besides, other than. غیر حاضری *ghair-hāziri*, Absent, away. غیبت *ghībat*, s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. غیر ذاک *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. غیر شرعی *ghair-shar-ī*, adj. Contrary to the *sharʿ*, unlawful. غیر مترقب *ghair-mutarakkab*, mas. or غیر مترقبہ *ghair-mutarakkaba*, fem. Unexpected. غیر معین *ghair-muʿīyan*, Unstable, unsettled, vague.

A. *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. غیرت افزا *ghairat-afzā*, Increasing emulation or jealousy. غیرت کش *ghairat-kash*, adj. Enduring jealousy, jealous. غیرت مند *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous, high-minded.

A. *ghairiyat*, s. f. Strangeness, jealousy.

۱. *ghayūr* (from غیور) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. 2. An epithet of the deity.

۱. P. *ghayūr-ī*, s. f. Jealousy.

has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by ^ف. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سفید or سفید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as فام for وام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as زبان for زبان A tongue, باو for فاو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدف for جث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fulḥa*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

۱. *fātiḥa* (from فتح) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *kurʿān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, &c.

A. *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فجر) 1. sub. A fornicator, adulterer, adul-
A. *fājira*, f. } tress, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.

A. *fālīsh* (part. act. of فاحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, gross.

A. *fālīsha* (from فاحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.

P. *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. فاختہ ارجانا *fākhta ur jānā*, To be confounded, to faint. وہ دن گئی جو خلیل خان *wuh din gaye jo Khalīl Khān* فاختہ اراتی تھی *fākhta urāte the*, The days of Khalīl Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.

P. *fākhta-ī*, s. f. Dove-colour.

A. *fākhir* (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاخرة). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

P. *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia

A. *fāris* (part. act. of فارس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia.

ف *fe*, in Arabic *fū*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet,

P. فارسی *fārsī*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. والا *fārsī-wulā*, A Persian scholar.

P. فارسیyat *fārsīyat*, s. f. Persian language.

A. فارغ *fāriḡh* (part. act. of فرغ) adj. 1. Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ الحال *fāriḡh-l-hāl*, or فارغ الحال *fāriḡh-l-hāl*, adj. Independent, contented, at ease. فارغ خطی *fāriḡh-khattī*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge, quittance. فارغ هونا *fāriḡh honū*, To cease on finishing (from).

P. فاهر *fā-zahr*, s. m. See باهر *pā-zahr*.

A. فاسد *fāsīd*, m. (part. act. of فسد) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt, noxious, pernicious, bad. اخلاق فاسده *akhlāk-i-fāsida*, Vicious or bad disposition or manners.

A. فاسق *fāsīq*, s. m. (part. act. of فسق Heb. פָּסַע) To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow. adj. Impious.

P. فاش *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. فاش کرنا *fāsh karnā*, To divulge, reveal, discover. فاش هونا *fāsh honā*, To be divulged or revealed.

A. فاشرا *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.

A. فاصله *fāṣila* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice.

A. فاضل *fāṣil* (part. act. of فضل) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

A. فاطمه *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.

A. فاعل *fā'il*, part. act. (of فعل) 1. Making, doing, operating. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. فاعل حقیقی *fā'il-i-haqīqī*, The true agent, God. فاعل مختار *fā'il-i-mukhtār*, Master of one's own actions.

A. فای *fāk* (vulg. *fūg*, from فوق) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.

A. فاکه *fāka* (from فوق Heb. פָּק) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindi) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). فاکه کرنا *fāka karnā*, To fast. فاکه کش *fāka-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. فاکه کشتی *fāka-kushī*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. فاکه کھینچنا *fāka khainchnā*, or فاکه مارنا *fāka marnā*, v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. فاکه مست *fāka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.

A. فال *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.

II. فالتو *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.

A. فالیج *fālij* (from فلیج Heb. פָּלַג To divide) s. m. The palsy (especially, hemiplegia).

P. فالیز *fāliz*, s. (dakh.) For فالیز *fālez*, q. v.

P. فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.

P. فالیز *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.

P. فام *fām*, joined to nouns denoting colour, implies a tendency to such colour or being of such colour; as, سیاه فام *siyah-fām*, Blackish. لعل فام *la'l-fām*, Ruby-coloured.

A. فام *fām*, s. m. (dakh.) See فہم *fahm*.

P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, lighthouse. فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyāl*, or فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyālī*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.

A. فانی *fānī* (part. act. of فنا) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. جہان فانی *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.

A. فایده *fā'ida* (from فید) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. فایده مند *fā'ida-mand*, adj. Profitable, with profit, gain, or advantage, advantageous. فایده آہانا *fā'ida āhāna*

- uḥḥanā*, To reap benefit. *fa'ida karnā*, To benefit, to profit.
- A. *fā'iz*, part. act. (فوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.
- A. *fā'ik* (part. act. of فوق) *adj.* Superiour, excelling, excellent.
- A. *fajū'a* (contract. of *fajū'a bi-l-ḥaṣṣati-l-ḥasanati*) interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo!
- A. *fatā* (from فتى To be young: Heb. פתח To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.
- P. *fitāda-gī*, s. f. See افتادگی.
- P. *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. pass. (contract. from افتاد) Fallen. See افتاده *uftāda*.
- A. *futtān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتى) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).
- A. *fath* (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح *fath-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح مند *fath-mand*, adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندى *fath-mandā*, s. f. Victory, victoriousness. فتح نامه *fath-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصیب *fath-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب *fath-yāb*, adj. Victorious. فتح کرنا *fath karnā*, To conquer. فتح هونا *fath honā*, To be conquered.
- A. *fat'ha*, s. m. The vowel pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*.
- P. *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddlestraps.
- A. *fath* (from فتى To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.
- A. *fatkā*, adj. f. Patentior rima (mulier).

- A. *fitna* (from فتن To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity, mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنه انگیز *fitna-angez*, A fomentor of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischiefmaker, seditious, turbulent, insurgent, &c. فتنه انگیزی *fitna-angez-i*, s. f. Causing disturbances, seditiousness, mischievousness, &c. فتنه جو *fitna-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنه ساز *fitna-sūz*, Mischiefmaking, mischiefmaker. فتنه سازی *fitna-sūz-i*, s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. فتنه گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- A. *futūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. *futūh*, s. f. plur. (فتح) 1. Victories. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.
- A. *futūhāt*, s. plur. (فتح) Victories.
- A. *fatūh-i* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- A. *futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, artifice, fraud, contrivance.
- A. *fitūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous, deceitful.
- A. *fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.
- A. *fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision.
- A. *fatā*, s. m. A young man.
- A. *fatīla* (from فتل Heb. פתל To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. فتيله سوز *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.
- A. *fajr* (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. פגר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Morning, dawn of day, early. بای فجر *baī fajr*, Early dawn, early in the morning.

- ا. *fujul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel.
3. adj. Thick.
- ا. *fajūr* (from فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked.
فجور *fujūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery.
- ا. *fulhāsh*, adj. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- ا. *fulsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- ا. *fulwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحواي *fahūwī*). *fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit, contents, drift, tenour of the speech or discourse.
- ا. *fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- ا. *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- ا. *fakhr-iya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting.
- ا. *fidā* (Heb. פדה To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. ندا کرنا *fidā karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- ا. ف. *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- ا. فدک *fadak*, s. Name of a village in *Khaibar*.
- ا. فدوی *fidwī* (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).
- ر. فر *far* (Arab. فر *furr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.
- ا. فرات *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- س. فراتا *farrātā* (see پهرانا *pharrānā*, from ر. فر *furr* Start, throb) s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- ر. فراخ *farākh*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- ر. فراخوار *farā-khūr* (comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- ر. فراخی *farākh-i*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.

- ا. فراده *furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.
- ا. فرار *firūr*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- ر. فراز *farūz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- ر. فرازی *farūz-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- ا. فراس *firās* (from فرس Heb. פרס and פרש To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- ر. فراسیس *farūsīs*, adj. French.
- ا. فراش *farrāsh* (adj. superl. of فرش Heb. פרש To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain. فراشخانه *firāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets, &c. are kept.
- ا. فراشی *farrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. سلام فراشی *farrāsh-i-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- ا. فراغ *farāgh* (from فرغ) s. m. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- ا. فراغت *farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. 1. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, freedom from care, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, happiness, competency. فراغت کرنا *farāghat karnā*, To finish and cease (from).
- ا. فراق *firāk* (from فرق Heb. פרק To break, to separate) s. m. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. فراق زده *firāk-zada*, adj. Absent, separated.
- ا. ر. فراقی *firāk-i*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- ر. فرامرز *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress: n. prop. The son of *Rustum*.
- ر. فراموش *farāmush*, adj. See فراموش *farāmosh*.
- ر. فراموشی *farāmush-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

- P. فراموش *farāmosh* or *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful.
- P. فراموشگار *farāmosh-gār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. فراموشگاری *farāmoshgārī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فراموشی *farāmoshī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فرامین *farūmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
۱۱. فرانا *farrānā* (perhaps, from s. r. فرات Start, throb. See فراتا) v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for بهرانا) To come quickly.
- P. فراوان *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. فراوانی *firāwānī*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. فراهم *farāham* (comp. of فرا prep. and هم Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. کرنا *farāham karnā*, To accumulate, to gather.
- A. فرایش *farā'ish*, s. plur. (of فریشه from فرض To cut, Heb. פָּרַץ To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- P. فره *farbih*, adj. Fat.
- P. فره‌ی *farbihī*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. فرتوت *farūt*, adj. Old and decrepit.
- A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.
- P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. فرح *farah* (Heb. פָּרַח To bud, to blossom, to prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, gladness. بخش *farah-bukhsh*, adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. آگار *farhat-āgar*, or اثر *farhat-azar*, adj. Pleasant, happy. النفا *farhatu-likā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle. (Falco ponticerianus). فرحت

- انجام *farhat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. فرخنده *farikhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع *farikhunda-tālī*, or فال فرخنده *farikhunda-fāl*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- A. فرد *fard* (Heb. פָּרַד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One, unique, incomparable. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. فردیات or افراد).
- P. فردا *fardā*, adv. 1. Tomorrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. فردای قیامت *fardū-e-kiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. فردوس *firdaus* (Heb. פָּרַדִּים Aram. פָּרַדִּים Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. فردوس مکانی *firdaus-makānī*, adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.
- P. فردوسی *firdausī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. فردی *fardī*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. فردیات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد q. v.
- P. فرزانی *farzānu-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید *farzand-rashīd*, A good child.
- P. فرزندی *farzandī*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزند می‌لینا *farzandī met lenā*, To adopt.
- P. فرزی *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین
- P. فرزین *farzīn*, } بند *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. فرس *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسیدن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *firistāda* (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.

- P. *farsakhl* فرسخ } s. m. A parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league.
- P. *farsang* فرسنگ } sure of about 18,000 feet), a league.
- P. *farsūda* فرسوده, part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. *farsh* فرش (Heb. פָּרַשׁ To spread) s. m. 1. Spreading. 2. Carpetting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, any thing spread. فرش کرنا *farsh karnā*, To spread, pave. فرش هونا *farsh honā*, To be spread. ¶ *furush*, s. plur. (of فرش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. *firishta-gān* فرشتگان, s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels, &c.
- P. *firishta* فرشته (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send) s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger.
- A. *farshī* فرشی, s. f. A kind of *lukka*.
- A. *furṣat* فرصت (from فرص) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, relief, rest.
- A. *farṣ* فرض, s. m. f. Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation. فرض کرنا *farṣ karnā*, To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to consider as certain or unquestionable, to grant, admit, assume. فرض هونا *farṣ honā*, To be incumbent, to behoove.
- A. *farṣā* فرضاً, adv. Hypothetically, for instance, suppose, granting.
- A. *farṭ* فرط, s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.
- A. *far* فرع, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). (Plur. فروع).
- A. *fir'aun* فرعون (Heb. פָּרְעוֹ) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant.
- A. *fir'aunī* فرعونى, s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.
- P. *farghūl* فرغول, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, cloak. (Hunter.)
- A. *fark* فرق (Heb. פָּרַק To break, to divide) 1. s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, separation, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the

- top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside! فرق کرنا *fark karnā*, To distinguish, part, to make distinction or difference.
- A. *furkūn* فرقان (from فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *kur'ān* (Alcoran).
- A. *furkat* فرقت, s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.)
- A. *farḳadān* فرقدان, s. m. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.
- A. *firka* فرقه (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.
- P. *farmān* فرمان, s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order, edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان بردارى *farmān-bardārī*, s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection. فرمان ده *farmān-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler. فرمان روا *farmān-rawā*, Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. فرمان روائى *farmān-rawāī*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway.
- P. H. *farmānū* فرمانا (from فرمان) v. a. 'To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to).
- P. *farmā'ish* فرمایش (from فرمودن) s. f. An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.
- P. *farmā'ishī* فرمايشى, adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), bespoken. 2. Excellent.
- P. *farmūda* فرموده, part. pass. (of فرمودن) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.
- P. *farang* فرنگ, s. m. Europe.
- P. *farangī* فرنگى (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank, an European in general. adj. European.
- P. *farang-istān* فرنگستان, s. m. Europe.
- P. *firni* فرنى, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.
- P. *faro* فرو, adv. Down, below, under. فرو هونا *faro honā*, To subside.

- furo-tan*, adj. Humble.
faro-tan-i, s. f. Humility.
furokht (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling.
furokht karnā, To sell.
furokhta, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.
farod, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath. *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down.
furoz, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. *furoz karnā*, To illuminate.
furozūn (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining.
furosh, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) in compos. Selling, seller; as, *halwā-furosh*, A seller of sweetmeats, &c. *maī-furosh*, A seller of wine.
furūsh, s. plur. (of فرش) Carpets.
faroshanda, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) Selling, one who sells, seller.
farosh-i, in compos. s. f. Selling.
furū, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops, summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family.
farogh, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
furo-guzāsh karnā, To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.
furo-mānda (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.
faro-mānī (from فروماندن) s. Weakness, dejection.
furo-māyu (comp. of فرو Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.
farhād, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shīrīn* dug through an immense mountain.

- farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.
faryād, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. *faryād-ras-i*, s. f. Redress, succour. *faryād karnā*, To complain, cry out for assistance.
faryād-i, s. m. A plaintiff.
fureb (prop. *fireb*, from فریفتن or فریبیدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurement. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, *mardum-fureb*, Betraying men. *fureb-āmez*, adj. Deceitful. *fureb-khūda*, adj. Deceived. *fureb denū*, To deceive, delude, allure, cheat, defraud, cozen, beguile. *fureb-kār*, adj. Deceitful. *fureb-khānā*, To be deceived or deluded.
farībuz, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikū'ūs*; also, name of a woman.
furebanda-gī, s. f. Deceitfulness, deceiving.
furebanda, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
fureb-i (from فریب) 1. s. m. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos. s. f. Cheating, deceiving.
farīd bū'ī, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
farīdūn or *firīdūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.
faresta, part. pass. (of فریفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
farīk (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps, party. *farīkain*, dual, Both parties. *farīk-i-sānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

۲. *fazā* or *fizā*, part. in compos. (from *فزودن*) Increasing. See *افزا afzā*.
۲. *fazā-ī*, in compos. s. f. Increasing.
۲. *fazūd*, contract. of *افزود afzūd*, q. v.
۲. *fazūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see *افزون afzūn*.
۸. *fasād* (from *فسد*) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, hor- rour, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
۸. *fasād-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mu- tinous, rebellious, seditious, mischievous, &c.
۲. *fisūn* or *fasūn*, s. A whetstone.
۲. *fasāna*, s. m. Tale, fiction, &c. See *افسانه afsāna*.
۸. *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as, of an agree- ment), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dis- location. *faskh karnā*, To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or pro- mise), to invalidate.
۲. *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See *افسردهگی*.
۲. *fusurda* or *fisurda*, part. pass. (of *افسردن*) Frozen, withered, dejected. See *افسرده afsurda*.
۸. *fisk* (Heb. *פישק* To divaricate) s. m. Adul- tery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, im- piety, falsehood.
۲. *fisos*, s. m. See *افسوس afsos*.
۲. *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See *افسون*.
۲. *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
۲. *fishān*, part. (of *فشاندن*) in compos. Strew- ing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed, scattered.
۲. *fishān-ī*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, shed- ding, scattering, spreading.
۲. *fushurda*, part. pass. (of *فشردن*) Squeez- ed, pressed. *fushurda-jigar*, Squeez- ed heart, afflicted.
۸. *fusāhat* (from *فصح* To speak clearly, from Heb. *פחד* To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence.

۸. *faṣṣūd* (adj. superl. of *نصد*) s. m. A sur- geon, phlebotomist.
۸. *faṣṣūd-ī*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
۸. *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd karnā* or *نصد کھولنا* *faṣd kholnā*, v. a. To bleed.
۸. *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a sec- tion, article, clause, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. (Plur. *fuṣūl*).
۸. *faṣīḥ* (from *فصح*) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued). (Pers. plur. *فصیحان*).
۸. *faṣīḥ-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.
۸. *fuṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from *نصل*) s. f. Breast work, parapet, intrenchment.
۸. *faṣā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area.
۸. *fuṣāla* (from *نصل*) s. m. Remains, re- mainder. (Plur. *فصلات*).
۸. *faṣū'il*, s. plur. (of *فضیلت*) Virtues, ex- cellences, learning.
۸. *faṣl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. In- crease, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
۸. *fuṣālā*, s. plur. (of *فانل*) The excellent, the learned.
۸. *fuṣla* or prop. *faṣlu*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundance. 2. Leaving, refuse, offal.
۸. *faṣūl* or *fuṣūl* (from *نصل*) adj. Exube- rant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. *faṣūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse, pro- digal. *faṣūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much, babbler, talkative. 2. A boaster, egotist.
۸. *faṣūl-ī*, s. f. Exuberance, redundance, excess, exorbitance, extravagance.
۸. *faṣīḥ* (from *فصح*) adj. Ignominious, in- famous, disgraceful.
۸. *faṣīḥat* (from *فصح*) s. f. Disgrace, ig- nominy, infamy. *faṣīḥat karnā*, To disgrace, to defame. *faṣīḥat honā*, To be disgraced; to become infamous.

- A. *faẓīhat*, 1. adj. Disgraceful, infamous.
2. s. (dakh.) Disgrace, ignominy.
- A. *faẓīlat* (from فضل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.
- A. *fatr* (Heb. and Chald. פטר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, commencing.
فطر *fitr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر.
- A. *fīrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *idu-l-fitr*.
فطرت *fīrat laṣūnā*, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems, to cheat, to shuffle.
- A. *fīratī*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. *fī'al*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works.
- A. *fī'l* (Heb. לַעֲמָל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *fī'l-i-ābā*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. فعل لازمي *fī'l-i-lāzīmī*, A verb neuter. *fī'l-i-muta'addī*, A verb active, transitive, or causal.
- A. *fī'lā*, adv. In fact.
- A. *fu'ālā*, s. m. 1. Deed, action. 2. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. فاعل *fī'la*, See فعل *fī'l*.
- A. *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. *faghfur*, s. m. The emperor of China.
- H. *fak*, adj. Astonished; dismayed.
- A. *fakr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice of a *fakīr* or dervis.
- A. *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises, &c.
- A. *fikra* (from فكر To break, especially the vertebræ) s. m. A line, a sentence. فقره *fikra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. *fakaṭ* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then, &c. and كاف *kaṭ*, Enough, which from كاف *katta*, Chald. כּטַּפּ To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. *fikh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence.
- A. *fukīr* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis.

adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقيران or فقرا).
فقير دوست *fakīr-dost*, Friendly to the poor.

A. P. *fakīr-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.

A. H. *fakīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.

A. *fakīrī*, 1. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis.

2. adj. Relating to or like a dervis.

A. *fakīh* (verbal adj. from فقه used substantively) A theologian.

A. *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. فکرمند *fikr-mand*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious. فکر کرنا *fikr karnā*, To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care.

A. *fikrī*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, of thought.

P. *fikandun*, adj. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.

P. *fikanda* (part. pass. of فکندن) adj. Cast down, thrown away.

P. *figūr*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل نگار *dil-figūr*, Heart-afflicting. نگار دل *figūr-dil*, adj. Wounded at heart, afflicted in mind.

P. *figūrī*, s. f. in compos. Wounding, affliction.

P. *figan*, part. act. See افگان *afgan*.

A. *fulāh* (from فلاح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: Cant. 4, 3. to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.

P. *fulākhun*, s. f. A sling.

A. *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of فیلسوف) Philosophers.

A. *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see افلاطون.

A. *falākat* (in Pers. and Hind. from فلك) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.

A. *falākatī*, adj. Unfortunate.

A. *fulān* (vulg. *salān*, Heb. מְלֹחַם from מָלַח To lie hid) adj. Such a one or thing. فُلَانِ or

salānī, s. f. (met.) Pudendum mulieris.

- A. **فُلَانَة** *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*) Such a one, such a, a certain. ¶ *fulāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.
- A. **فِلِيز** *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. **فِلِيزَات** *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.
- A. **فِلِسْفِي** *falsafī*, s. m. A philosopher. See **فِيلِسُوف**.
- A. **فِلْفِل** *filfil* (from Sans. **पिप्पली**) s. f. Pepper.
- A. **فَلَك** *fulak* (Heb. **כֶּלֶךְ** Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, sky, firmament, sphere. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. **اَفْلَاك** *aflāk*). **فَلَك زَدَة** *falak-zada*, Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. **فَلَك کُو خَبَر نَهُونِ کِسِکِی** *falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mīr Abdullāh Tajarrud says:—
تجہ رو مین لطف ہی سو ملک کو خبر نہیں
خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہیں
Tujh rū meñ lut f hai so malak ko khabar nahīn; kharshaid kyā hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīn, There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. **فَلَك الْاَفْلَاک** *falaku-l-aflāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. **فَلَك سَیَر** *falak-sair*, Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. **فَلَك نِشَان** *falak-nishān*, Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens.
- A. **فَلَكِی** *fulakī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.
- A. **فُلُوس** *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of **فَلَس**) Small coins, a *puīsā*.
- A. **فَلِیتَة** *falīta* (corrupt. from **فِیْلَة**) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. **فَلِیتَة دَار** *falīta-dār*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (**فَلِیتَة** *falīta*, q. v.).

- A. **فَم** *famm* (Chald. **ܦܡ** and **ܦܡ**. According to some for **فَو**) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. **اَفْوَاه**). **فَم مَعْدَة** *famm-i-mīda*, The orifice of the stomach.
- A. **فَن** *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art, artifice. (Plur. **فَنُون**). **فَن فَرِيب** *fann-fureb*, or (dakh.) **فَن فِتُور** *fann-fitūr*, s. m. Art and cunning. **فَن فَرِيبِی** *fann-farebī*, adj. Artful, cunning.
- A. **فَنَاء** *fanā* (from **فَنِی** To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. **פָּנָה** To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, perdition, destruction, death. **فَنَاءُ حُوجَانَا** *fanā hojānā*, To perish.
- P. **فَنجَان** *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain dish.
- A. **فَنَد** *fand*, s. m. A vulgarism for **فَن** *fann*, q. v.
- P. **فَنَد** *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.
- A. **فَنْدُق** *funduk* or *finduk*, s. f. The filbert nut; (met.) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. **فَنْدُق بَنَد** *funduk-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.
- P. **فَنْدَقِی** *fandī*, adj. Fraudulent, deceitful.
- A. **فَنُون** *funūn*, s. plur. (of **فَن**). Sciences, arts.
- A. **فُو** *fū*, s. m. Valerian.
- A. **فَوَاد** *fawād* (from **فَاد**) s. m. The heart.
- A. **فَوَارَة** *fauwāra* (adj. superl. from **فَوَر** To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. **פָּרַח** To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. **فَوَارَة چِهُونَا** *fauwāra chhūnā*, To burst or spout forth a jet d'eau.
- A. **فَوَاكِه** *fawākīh*, s. m. plur. (of **فَاكِه** from **فَاك**) Fruits.
- A. **فَوَاوِد** *fawā'id*, s. m. plur. of **فَاوِد** q. v.
- A. **فَوْت** *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. **فَوْت حُونَا** *faut honā*, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.
- P. **فَوْتَة** *fotu*, s. m. See **فَوْتَة** *fotu*.
- A. **فَوْتِی** *fautī*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). **فَوْتِی فَرَارِی**

- faut-ī firār-ī*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *faut-ī nāma*, A list of the killed.
- A. *fauj* (from افاجه To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). *fauj-kash-ī*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A. P. *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.
- A. *fauj-dār-ī*, s. f. Office of a *fauj-dār*.
- A. *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.
- P. *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of *Kannauj*, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).
- A. *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- A. *fauz*, s. Victory, fruition, salvation.
- P. *fota* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. *fota-dār* (vulg. پوتدار) A banker, cash-keeper, cashier, treasurer. *fota-dār-ī*, s. f. Bankership.
- A. *faufal* or *fūfal*, s. The betel-nut.
- A. *fauk*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.
- A. *faukānī*, adj. Superiour, upper.
- A. *fauk-īyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference, superiority, preeminence, supremacy. See *fauk*.
- P. *fūlād*, improp. *faulād* (Pers. فولاد) s. f. Steel.
- P. *fūlād-ī*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.
- P. *fihrist* (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c.
- A. *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.
- P. *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن which from

Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving.

- P. *fahm-ī*, s. f. in compos. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīd* (from فهمیدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.
- P. *fahmīda*, part. pass. (of فهمیدن) Understood, intelligent.
- A. *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fi*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or, for each), per; as, *fi man*, Permaund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. *fi-l-kāl*, Instantly, on the spot, immediately, directly, now. *fi-l-hakīkat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, adv. Allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sukar*, In hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, very true.
- A. *faiyūz*, adj. (superl. of فیض) Liberal, generous, beneficent, profuse, most bountiful.
- Port. *fita*, s. m. Ribbon, tape. (Portug. fita).
- P. *fīroz* (or پیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṣar*, Victorious, conquering. *fīroz-bakht*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand-ī*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.
- P. *fīrozu* (Pers. پیروزه Sans. परोज) s. m. A turkois.
- P. *fīroz-ī*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- A. *faīṣal* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *faīṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust. *faīṣal-nāma*, s. m. A decree, an award. *faīṣal honā*, To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faīṣala* (from فصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision, adjudication, adjustment.

- أ. *faiz* (from *فيض* Heb. *פזע* To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. عام *faiz-i-amm*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *فيضرسان* *faiz-rasūn*, adj. Beneficent, bountiful. *فيض مدار* *faiz-madār*, Centre or source of abundance or grace. *فيضياب* *faiz-yāb*, adj. Benefitted, blessed.
- أ. *fayazān* (from *فيض*) s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.
- أ. *faiz-rasūnī* s. f. Munificence, beneficence.
- پ. *fīl* (from Pers. *پیل* Farh. Jah. Sans. *पीलु* Perhaps, from *فال* To swell, to be fat: Gol.) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. *فيلان* Arab. *افيلان*). *فيلبان* *fīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *فيلخانه* *fīl-khāna*, s. m. Elephant-house. *فيلدندان* *fīl-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. *فيل مرغ* *fīl-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. *فيل نشين* *fīl-nishīn*, One who rides on an elephant.
- پ. *fīl-pū*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.
- پ. *fīl-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.
- پ. *fīl-pū-ī*, s. f. Elephantiasis.
- ا. *failsūf* (Gr. *Φιλοσοφος*) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (*met.* in Hind.) Cunning, artful, crafty.
- ا. *failsūf-i*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness.
- پ. *fīl-i*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.
- أ. *fī-mā bain*, In that which is between.

ق *kāf*, called *قاف* *قرفش* the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *ك* or the

English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and, has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for *غ* as *آقا* for *آغا*; for *ك* as *كشط* for *كشط* To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for *د* as *نستى* from *پسته* A pistachio.

- أ. *kāb* (Heb. *קב*) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. *كوب قوسى* *kāb-kawsain*, The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.
- أ. *kābiḡ* (part. act. from *قبض*) 1. adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astrigent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. *قابض ارواح* *kābiḡ-l-arwāḡ*, The angel of death.
- أ. *kābil* (from *قبل*) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. *قابل هونا* *kābil honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- أ. *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.
- أ. *kābil-īyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment.
- ر. *kābū* (from Turk. *قابو* *kāpū* or *قپو* *kapū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *قابو پانا* *kābū pānā*, To get advantage or power (over). *قابو پرست* *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical. *قابو پرستی* *kābū-parast-i*, s. f. Tyranny. *قابو چلانا* *kābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power, to take advantage. *قابو چي* *kābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.
- أ. *kātil*, part. act. (of *قتل*) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer, assassin. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

أ. *kādir* (part. act. of قدر) adj. Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful. *القادر al-kādir*, The Almighty.

أ. *kārūra* (from قر To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians, &c.).

أ. *kārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers).

أ. *kārī* (part. act. of قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *ḡur'ān*. (plur. *kāriyīn*).

ت. *kāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.

أ. *kāsim*, part. act. (of قسم) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributor. *قاسم الارزاق kāsīmu-l-arzāk*, Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.

ت. *kāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice. *زین کا قاش zīn kā kash*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.

أ. *kāsid* (part. act. of قصد) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, envoy, postman.

أ. *kaśid-i*, s. (dakh.) Travelling or going as courier or messenger.

أ. *kāṣir* (part. act. of قصر) adj. Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing. *قاصر اللسان kāsīru-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *قاصر اللسان kāsīru-l-lisān*, Deficient in tongue or language.

أ. *kāṣī* (part. act. of قضا) s. m. A judge, a justice.

أ. *kātibatā*, adv. All together.

أ. *kāṭiba*, adj. All.

أ. *kāṭī*, part. act. (of قطع) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit. *قاطع الطريق kātī'u-l-tarīk*, A highwayman, a robber.

أ. *kāṭila* (from تعد) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

أ. *kāf* (from قوف To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קוף To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.

أ. *kāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. קפל To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan. (Hence *قفل* To return from a journey: *Willmet*). *قافله kāfila-sūlār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. *قافله باشي kāfila-bāshī*, s. f. The chieftainship of a caravan.

أ. *kāfiya* (from قفا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*). *قافیه تنگی هونا kāfiyā tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.

أ. *kāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble, gaunt. 2. Disproportionately tall.

أ. *kākula*, s. m. Cardamums.

أ. *kāḡum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.

أ. *kāl* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. *قال kāl mārā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. *قال مقال kāl maḡāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.

أ. *kālīb* (part. act. of قلب) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.

أ. *kālīb-i*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.

پ. *kālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See *قالی*.

پ. *kālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.

پ. *kālīn*, s. f. See *قالی*.

أ. *kāmat* (from قوم Heb. קום To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.

- أ. قاموس *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- أ. كانت *kānit* (part. act. of تنوت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- أ. قانع *kāni* (part. act. of قناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- أ. كانون *kānūn* (Gr. *nomos*) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. كانونكو *kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. كانونكو *kānūn-go-i*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- أ. كاهر *kāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Vic-
أ. كاهرة *kāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, triumphing. القاهرة *al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- أ. كائد *kā'id* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- أ. س. كازر كرا *kā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down.
- أ. كازير *kā'iz-i*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.
- أ. كایل *kā'il*, part. act. (of قول) 1. Saying, sayer, assertor; confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. 2. adj. Subdued, confuted. كایل كرا *kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. كایل هونا *kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, acknowledge, confess, consent, assent, to own, yield. (Plur. كایلین *kā'ilīn*).
- أ. کایم *kā'im* (part. act. of قوم Heb. *קום*) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive, persevering. کایم النار *kā'imu-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). کایم مزاج *kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper, constant. کایم مقام *kā'im-maqām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, representative, locum tenens, deputy, successor, assignee.

- أ. کایمه *kā'ima* (fern. of قائم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- أ. کب *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- أ. کبا *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. کبا *kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madīna*. 2. The earth, ground, soil. (Hunter).
- أ. کباحه *kabūhat* (from قبح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- أ. کباله *kabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.
- أ. کبابیل *kabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيلة from قبل) 1. Family (wife and children, &c.). 2. Tribes.
- أ. کبح *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- أ. کبر *kabr* (Heb. *קבר*) s. f. A grave, a tomb. کبر کما *kabr-kam*, A grave-digger. کبرگاه *kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground. کبرستان *kabr-istān*, s. f. A burying ground.
- أ. کبس 1. *kabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. کباس *kabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. 4. کبیس (perhaps for قبض *kabiz*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- أ. کبض *kabz* (Heb. *קבץ* To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute. کبض الوصول *kabzu-t-wuṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment. کبض کرا *kabz karnā*, To seize, take possession of. کبض هونا *kabz honā*, To be seized, &c.
- أ. کبزه *kabza* (from قبض) s. m. 1. Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch; possession. 2. Handle, hilt. کبزه کرا *kabza karnā*, To seize, to take possession of.
- أ. کبضیت *kabziyat* (from قبض) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness. 3. Astringency.
- أ. قبل *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. *קבל*) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. قبل ازین *kabl az-īn*, Before this, heretofore. کبال 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. ¶ *kubl* or *kubul*, Pudendum viri vel feminae.

أ. *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship! Father! &c. *قبلة حاجات kibla-i-hājāt*, What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. *قبلة عالم kibla-e-ālam*, The *kibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! *قبلة کونین kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. *قبلة گاه kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. *قبلة نما kibla-numā* (lit. shewing the *kibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca.

أ. *kubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.

أ. *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. *قبول صورت kabūl-sūrat*, Handsome. *قبول صورتی kabūl-sūrat-i*, s. f. Handsomeness. *قبول کرنا kabūl karnā*, To accept, receive, take, assent, allow, confess, consent, deign, agree to, own, promise. *قبول هونا kabūl honā*, To be accepted, agreed to, &c.

أ. H. *kabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, consent, assent, accept, approve, make choice of.

أ. *kabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

أ. *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.

أ. *kubba* (from قبة) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; (hence) alcove.

أ. *kabih* (from قبیح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful, disgraceful.

أ. *kabīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind, sort. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.

أ. *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

أ. *kitāl* (from قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. ¶ *kattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.

أ. *katl* (Heb. שח) s. m. Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. *قتل عام katl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. *قتل کرنا katl karnā*, To kill, to murder, execute. *قتل گاه یا گه katl-gāh* or *-gah*, Place of murder. *قتل هونا katl honā*, To be killed.

ن. *katlā* (for کترا which for کترا from کترا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).

أ. *katil*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.

أ. P. *kaḥba-gī* (comp. of قحبه and Pers. particle گي) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.

أ. *kaḥba* (from قحبه To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (the usual acceptance in Hindī) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: Gol.). 4. adj. f. Unchaste.

أ. *kaht*, s. m. Famine, dearth. *قحط زده kaht-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. *قحط سالی kaht-sāl-i*, s. f. Famine, dearth.

أ. *kadd*, s. m. Stature. *قد آور kadd-āwar*, adj. Tall. *قد خم کرنا kadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. *قد خمیده kadd-khamīda*, Bent in stature. *قد دار kadd-dūr*, Of fine stature. *قد کش kadd-kash* or *قد کشیده kadd-kashīda*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. *قد کشی kadd-kash-i*, s. f. Tallness and straightness of stature. *قد و قامت kadd-o-kāmat*, s. m. Stature, figure (of a person).

أ. *kadāmat* (vulg. *kidāmat*, from قدم) s. f. Priority, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness.

أ. *kadaḥ*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup. 2. A satire or lampoon.

أ. *kadr* or *qadar*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree. 3. Destiny, fate.

قدر بخش *qadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *qadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *qadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *qadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.

A. قدرت *qudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.

A. قدرتی *qudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. قدرتی رنگ *qudrat-i-rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).

A. P. قدری *qadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity.

A. قدس *quds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.

A. قدس سره *quddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be sanctified!

A. قدسی *quds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.

A. قدسیه *quds-īya*, adj. Holy, celestial.

P. کدغن *kadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. کدغن کرنا *kadaghan karnā*, To enjoin, to prohibit.

A. قدم *kadam* (Heb. and Ch. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. 3. The going before, merit. قدم باز *kadam-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *kadam-ba-kadam*, Step by step, gently, by degrees. قدم بوس *kadam-bos*, 1. adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. 2. s. or قدمبوسی *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects. قدم چومنا *kadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم چھنی *kadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قدم رنجه فرمانا *kadam ranja farmānā* or قدم رنجه کرنا *kadam ranja karnā*, To take the trouble of going or running (spoken respectfully). قدم لگنا *kadam लग्ना*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). قدم لینی *kadam-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently

in the last). قدم وار *kadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. ¶ *qadam*, s. m. 1. Outstripping or going before in virtue; excellence. 2. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.

A. قدما *qadamū*, s. plur. (of قدیم *qadīm*) The ancients.

A. قدوس *quddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.

A. قدوم *qudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near, approach.

A. قدوة *qadwa*, s. m. An example, model, leader.

A. قدیر *qadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.

A. قدیم *qadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old.

A. قدیم سی *qadīm se*, Of old, from ancient times.

A. قدیمی *qadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.

A. قرابت *qarābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance.

A. قرابتی *qarābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.

A. قرابه *qarāba* (from قره *qirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.

Fr. قرابین *qarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).

A. قرات *qir'at* (from قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.

A. قراد *qarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper, or -trainer.

A. قرار *qarār* (from قَرَّ Heb. קרר To rest, to cool) s. m. 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. قرار داد *qarār-dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement. قرار دینا *qarār denā*, To fix, to establish. قرار واقعی *qarār-wāqī*, adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly.

A. قراری *qarār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.

A. قراقر *qarākar* (from قَرَقَر) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.

A. قران *qirān* (from قرین) s. m. 1. Conjunction of

the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. قران *qirān* *karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. قران السعدین *qirānu-s-su'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ *qur'ān*

(from قرأ) s. m. The book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* (Coran or Alcoran). قران الیہانا *qur'ān ulhānā*, To swear. قران پرهاتہ *qur'ān par hāth dharnā*, To swear. قران *qur'ān* *par hāth dharnā*, To swear. قران *qur'ān-khẖwān*, A reader of the Coran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قران کا *qur'ān kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.

A. P. قرانی *qur'ān-i*, adj. Of the Coran.

T. قراول *qarāwal*, s. m. f. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.

1. قراولی *qarāwal-i*, s. f. Skirmishing.

A. قرب *qurb* (Heb. קרב) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, adjacency; kindred, relationship.

A. قربان *qurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, peculiar God. קרב) s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (Καρπύμα). 2. A quiver. قربان *qurbān* *karnā*, To sacrifice, to devote. قربان *qurbān* *gāh*, s. f. An altar. قربان ہونا *qurbān honū*, To be sacrificed or devoted.

A. قربانی *qurbān-i*, 1. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. 2. s. See قربان *qurbān*.

A. قربت *qurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.

A. قرۃ العین *qurratu-l-āin*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.

A. قرحہ *qarḥa* (from قرح) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرحہ ہونا *qarḥa honū*, To fester.

A. قرص *qarṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, the disk (of the sun or moon).

A. قرض *qarṣ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنہ *qarṣ-iḥasana*, Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ *qarṣ*

khẖwāh, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *qarṣ-dār*, A debtor, (dakh.) creditor. قرضداری *qarṣ-dār-i*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض دینا *qarṣ denā*, To lend. قرض رکھنا *qarṣ rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لینا *qarṣ lenā*, To borrow.

A. قرضی *qarṣ-i*, adj. Borrowed, on credit.

A. قرت *qurt* (Chald. קורט from قرت *qarata*, Aram. Chald. כרת To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An earring.

A. قرتاس *qirtās* (Gr. χαρτης, Lat. charta) s. m. Paper.

A. قرعہ *qur'ā* (from قرع Heb. קרע To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.

A. قرق *qurq*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access.

A. قرقا *qarkarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ardea virgo).

A. قرقی *qurq-i*, adj. Confiscated. قرقی پروانہ *qurq-i parwāna*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

A. قرمز *qirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

U. قرمساق *qurram-sāq*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *qarn* (from قرن *qarana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years. (Kām.).

A. قرنائی *qarnā'i* or *qarnā'e* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قرنبیک *qarambik*, s. m. An alembick, still.

U. قرنفل *qaranful* (Gr. κάρνιφύλλον) s. m. A clove.

R. قرول *qaraul*, s. m. for قراول *qarāwal*, q. v.

٢. قراولي *qarauli* (for قراولي) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- A. قارب *qarīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- A. قاربہ *qarīb-a*, adj. fem. of قارب *qarīb*, q. v.
- A. قرین *qarīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; equal, associate, friend. گردون قرین *gardūn-qarīn*, adj. Joined or reaching to the skies. نصرت قرین *nusrat-qarīn*, adj. Victorious.
- A. قرینہ *qarīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- A. قریہ *qarya* (Heb. קריה from قرا Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect, q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- P. قز *qaz* (from Pers. کز) s. m. Silk.
- T. قزل باشی *qazal-bāshī* (comp. of قزل *kizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of *Mughal* soldier. The *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- A. قساوت *qasāwat* (from قسا Heb. קשה To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.
- A. قسر *qasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.
- A. قسط *qist*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندی *qist-band-i*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
- A. قسم *qism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. قسم دانا *qasam*, s. f. An oath. قسم دینا *qasam dīnānā*, To administer an oath. قسم دینا *qasam denā*, To adjure. قسم کھانا *qasam khānā*. To take an oath, to swear. قسم *qasm*, s. Dividing, parting.
- A. قسمت *qismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion, division.

- A. س. ہونا *kasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- A. س. ہونامہ *kasam-īya honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. ہونامہ *ba-kasam-īya*, By oath.
- A. کسیس *kissīs*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop.
- A. کشر *kishr* (improp. *qashr*) s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- A. کشریرہ *kusha-rīra*, s. Horreur, hair standing on end.
- A. کشقہ *kashka*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see ٹیکا *ṭikā*. کشقہ دینا *kashka denā*, To put the *kashka* on the forehead.
- T. کشون *kushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- A. کصاب *kaṣṣāb* (adj. superl. of قصب Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- A. کصابہ *kaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally).
- A. کصاف *kaṣāṣ* (improp. *kaṣāṣ* from قس *qasā* Heb. קצ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to دیات *diyat*).
- A. کصائی *kaṣā'i* (for قصاب) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hardhearted.
- A. کصاید *kaṣā'id*, } s. plur. of کصیدہ *kaṣīdah*,
A. کصایدات *kaṣā'idāt*, } q. v.
- A. کصب *kaṣab*, s. 1. A reed, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. 2. A sort of fine linen. کصب پوشی *kaṣab-posh-i*, s. f. The wearing or being dressed in fine linen.
- A. کصبات *kaṣbāt*, s. plur. (of قصبہ) Towns.
- A. کصبہ *kaṣba* (prop. *kaṣāba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- A. کصد *kaṣd*, s. m. Intention, design, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. کصد کرنا *kaṣd karnā*, To design, intend, project, propose to one's self,

resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim, to make an attempt. قصد *qaṣd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

A. قصد *qaṣdan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.

A. قصر *qaṣr* (from *قصر* Heb. and Ch. *קצר* To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.

A. قصف *qaṣf* (Heb. *קצר* To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. ¶ *qaṣif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. قصور *qaṣūr* (from *قصر*) s. m. 1. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, miss, omission, failure, failing, blame. قصور کرنا *qaṣūr karnā*, To fail, to be deficient. 2. plur. (of *قصر*) Palaces.

A. قصه *qaṣṣa* (from *قص*) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. *قصص qaṣṣaṣ*). 2. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. قصه خوان *qaṣṣa-khān*, A storyteller. قصه کوتاه *qaṣṣa kotāh*, In short, in one word. قصه کوتاه کرنا *qaṣṣa kotāh karnā*, To settle a dispute. قصه مختصر *qaṣṣa mukhtasar*, In short.

A. قصیده *qaṣīda* (from *تصد*) s. m. A poem, a long ode.

A. قضا *qaṣā* (from *قضي* To decree, to determine : analog. to Heb. *קצר* To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. قضا و قدر *qaṣā-o-qadr*, s. f. Fate, predestination. قضا به حاجت *qaṣā-e-hājat*, Going to the necessary. قضا به عمری *qaṣā-e-umrī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضا کر

qaṣā-kūr, or قضا کر *qaṣārū*, By chance. قضای مبرم *qaṣā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

A. قضاة *qaṣāt*, s. plur. (of *قاضي*) Judges, justices. ¶ *qaṣ'at* (from *قضي* *qaṣi'a*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.

A. قضايا *qaṣāyā*, s. plur. (of *قتیه*) Quarrels, &c.

U. قضاک *qaṣṣāk*, } s. m. Robber, brigand, free-
U. قضاک *qaṣṣāk*, } booter.

U. P. قضاکی *qaṣṣāk-i*, s. f. Pillage, brigandage.

A. قصب *qaṣīb* (from *قصب* Heb. *קצר* To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

A. قضیه *qaṣīya* (from *قضي*) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura feminae, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. (Plur. قضايا *qaṣīya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. قضیه کرنا *qaṣīya karnā*, To quarrel, to wrangle. قضیه کرنا *qaṣīya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. قاط *qaṭṭ*, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. 2. *qaṭ*, adj. Sufficient (hence, فقط *fu-qaṭ*, Only, merely, alone, &c.). قاطن *qaṭṭ-zan*, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. قاط لگانا *qaṭṭ lagānā*, To mend a pen.

A. قاتار *qaṭār*, or *qatār* (from Chald. *קטר* To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in II. conj. of *قطر*) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row, range, file.

A. قاتمه *qaṭṭima* (from *قاتم* *qatima*, Appetens coitus vel edendae carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adultress, a quean, a baggage.

A. قطب *qaṭṭ*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. قطب جنوبی *qaṭṭ-i-janūb-i*,

- fortified, impregnable. **قلب کربا** *kalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn. **قلب گاد** *kalb-gāh*, Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).
- A. **قلب** *kalba*, s. m. A plough. **قلب رانی** *kalba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.
- A. **قلبی** *kalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart.
۱. **کلت** *killat* (from **قل** Heb. **קל** To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity, fewness, scantiness.
- P. **قلتابان** *qaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.
- A. **قلاتین** *qullatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath; (hence) 2. adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: Mīr Hasan says, **ندجو وه پیاله جو هو** *na-tijo wuh pyāla jo ho qullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.
- A. **قلم** *qulzum*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. u. prop. The red sea.
- A. P. **قلعجه** *qil'ā-cha* (dimin. of **قلعه**) s. m. A redoubt.
- A. **قلعه** *qil'ā* (in Hind. but) properly *kal'ā* s. m. A fort. **قلعه دار** *qil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. **قلعه داری** *qil'ā-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a garrison.
- A. **قلعی** *qalā'i*, s. f. Tin. **قلعی کشته** *qalā'i-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. **قلعی کھلنا** *qalā'i khulnā*. The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. **قلعی گر** *qalā'i-gar*, A tinner of pots. **قلعی گری** *qalā'i-gar-i* s. f. The business of tinning pots.
۱. **قلفی** *qulf-i* (corrupt. for **قفلی** *qulf-i*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *hukka* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice is moulded).
- A. **قلق** *qalak*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.
۱۱. **قلکاری** *qilkārī* (perhaps, from s. **विलकिला**)

- s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.
- A. **قلقل** *qulqul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. **قلقل** *qilkil*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.
- A. **قلکله** *qulqula*, s. m. A *hukka*.
۱۱. **قلگی** *qalgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کلنی** *kalghī*.
- A. **قلم** *qalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. Sans. **कलम** Gr. *κάλαμος*) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. 5. A kind of firework. **قلم انداز** *qalam-andāz*, Throwing away the pen. **قلم بند کربا** *qalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. **قلم بندی** *qalam-band-i*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. **قلم تراش** *qalam-tarāsh*, s. f. A penknife. **قلم جاری هونا** *qalam-jūrī honā*, Levying of forces. **قلمدان** *qalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. **قلمرو** *qalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. **قلم کار** *qalam-kār*, An engraver. **قلم کاری** *qalam-kār-i*, s. f. Engraving. **قلم کربا** *qalam karnā*, To cut. **قلم کشی** *qalam-kash-i*, s. f. Writing. **قلم لگانا** *qalam lagūnā*, To plant slips or cuttings.
۱۱. **قلمقانی** *qilmaqānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (perhaps a Calmuck).
- A. **قلمه** *qulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.
- A. **قلمی** *qalam-i*, adj. 1. Of the reed or pen, written. 2. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).
- A. **قولج** *qulinj*, s. m. Colick. See **قولج**.
- A. **قلندر** *qalundar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.
- A. **قلندرا** *qalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

A. *qalandar-ī*, 1. s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). 2. adj. Of the *qalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*.

A. *qulūb* *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب) Hearts, &c.

A. *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain).

T. *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley.

P. *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco with.

A. *qatīl* (from قَل Heb. קָטַל) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. *qatīl-o-kaṣīr*, More or less, little or much.

A. *qaliya* (from قَال Heb. קָלַח To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashes.

A. *qimār* (from قَمَر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. *qimār-bāz*, A gambler. *qimār-bāz-ī*, s. f. Gaming. *qimār-ī*, s. m. A gambler.

A. *qamārī*, s. plur. (of قَمَرِي) Turtledoves.

A. *qumūsh* (vulg. *qimūsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. ¶ *qimūsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see تَاج *tāj*.

T. *qamchī*, s. f. 1. A horse-whip. 2. A bamboo twig.

A. *qamar*, s. m. The moon.

A. *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove. ¶ *qamar-ī*, adj. Belonging to the moon.

A. *qumkuma* (from قَمَم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.

A. *qamīṣ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. kamij).

A. *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvas enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in camp, a screen.

A. *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.

A. *qanā'at* (improp. *kinā'at*, from قَنَعَ) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. *qanā'at karuā*, To be content (on).

A. *qumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *qumbur*, Name of a man.

A. *qand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy.

A. *qandil*, s. (dakh.) See قَنْدِيل *qandīl*.

P. *qandhār* (corrupt. of كَهَنْدَار) n. prop. Name of a country.

A. *qandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.

A. *qunūt* (from قَنَت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.

S. *qannauj* or *qinnauj* (कन्याकुज or कान्यकुज) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouje, or Kinnoge.

A. *qunūt* (from قَنَط) s. f. Despair.

A. *qawā'id*, s. m. plur. of قَاعِدَة q. v. Rules: also, military evolution or exercise, drill, review.

A. *qauwāl* (adj. superl. of قَوَّل) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.

A. *qawām* (from قَوَم Heb. צֶדֶק) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *qiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup.

A. *qiwām-ī*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.

A. *qanūn*, s. m. plur. (of قَانُون *qānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes, &c.

A. *qūt*, s. f. m. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *qūwat* (from قُوِي) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *qūwāt-i-ākhiṣa*, Strength of mind. *qūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. *qūwat-i-bāṣira*, Lust. *qūwat-i-jāzib*

- ba*, Power of attraction, allurement. قوت حافظه *kūwat-i-hāfiẓa*, Memory. قوت دافعه *kūwat-i-dāfi'ā*, Power of expulsion. قوت دراکه *kūwat-i-darrūka*, Intellectual or conceptive faculty. قوت دل *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت ذاتیه *kūwat-i-zātiya*, Natural virtue or power. قوت شامه *kūwat-i-sāmī'ā*, Hearing. قوت شامه *kūwat-i-shūmma*, Smelling. قوت ماسکه *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت معده *kūwat-i-mī'da*, Strength of stomach. قوت ممیزه *kūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت هاضمه *kūwat-i-hāẓima*, Digestion.
۱۱. قوتی *kūṭī* (Panj. कुती) s. f. A box.
- ت. قوچ *koj*, } s. m. A ram.
ت. قوچ *koch*, }
۱. قور *kor* (in Arab. *kūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, especially a spider's, from קור Heb. To surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, ribband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other); train, retinue. قور خانه *kor-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal, a wardrobe.
- A.P. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.
۱۵. قورما *qorma*, } s. m. A kind of dish.
۱۶. قورما *qorma*, }
۱. قوس *qaus*, 1. s. f. A bow; the arc of a circle. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. قوس قزح *qaus-i-qūẓaḥ*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual, قوسین *qausain*, Two bows).
۱۷. قوش خانه *qush-khāna* (Turkish قوش A bird) s. m. An aviary.
۱۸. قوخنوس *qūḵnūs* (*kūḵnus*, *kuḵnus*, or *kuḵnūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phenix.
۱۹. قول *qaul* (Heb. קל) s. m. 1. A word, saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, affirmation. 3. A kind of song. قول قرار *qaul-qarār*, s. m. Agreement. compact. قول قرار کرنا *qaul-qarār karnā*, To covenant, to stipulate. قول قلبانه *qaul-qalbāna*, A kind of song. قولنامه *qaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agree-

- ment, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل *qaul-o fi'el*, s. m. Word and deed.
۲۰. قولنج *qūlinj* or *qūlanj*, s. m. Colic.
۲۱. قوم *qaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خویش *qaum-o-khūwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.
۲۲. قومیت *qaum-īyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c.
۲۳. قوی *qawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوی پی *qawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوی دل *qawī-dīl*, Strong in the heart or mind. قوی هیکل *qawī-haikal*, Robust, powerful in body, gigantick.
۲۴. قهار *qahhār*, adj. (superl. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.
۲۵. قهقهه *qahqahū*, s. m. See قهقهه *qahqahu*.
۲۶. قهر *qahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, judgment, calamity. قهر قیامت *qahr-qiyūmat*, Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).
۲۷. قهقهه *qahkah*, s. A loud laugh, horselaugh. قهقهه مارنا *qahkah-mārna*, To laugh out aloud.
۲۸. قهقهه *qahkahū*, } s. m. Loud laughter, horse-
۲۹. قهقهه *qahqaha*, } laugh. قهقهه مارنا *qahqaha mārna*, To laugh heartily, to giggle.
۳۰. قهوه *qahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قهوه دان *qahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.
۳۱. قی *qai* (Heb. קי) s. f. Vomiting.
۳۲. قیاس *qiyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason), judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا *qiyās karnā*, To guess, think, suppose.
۳۳. قیاسی *qiyās-i*, adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, conjectural, theoretical.
۳۴. قیافه *qiyāfa* (from قف) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

- ا. *قیام* *qiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
- ا. *قیامت* *qiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (*met.*) Calamity, excess. 3. Excessively great, excessive, extremely.
- ا. *قیامت کرنا* *qiyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.
- ا. *قیامی* *qiyāmī*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.
- ا. *قیتار* *qītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. *κithára*).
- ا. *قید* *qaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle.
- ا. *قید خانہ* *qaid-khāna*, s. m. A prison.
- ا. *قید رہنا* *qaid rahnā*, To remain in bonds, in prison, &c.
- ا. *قید کرنا* *qaid karnā*, To imprison, bind, fetter, captivate.
- ا. *قید ہونا* *qaid honā*, To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, &c.
- ا. *قیدی* *qaidī*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- ا. *قیر* *qīr*, s. m. Pitch.
- ا. *قیرا* *qīrā* (from قریط To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, *κερατρίον*, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce : four barley-corns : *Alf*.
- ا. *قیس* *qais*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
- ا. *قیصر* *qaiṣar* (Lat. *Cæsar*. Gr. *Καίσαρ*) s. m. Cæsar, an emperor. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.
- ا. *قیصوم* *qaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (*Artemisia abrotanum*).
- ا. *کیل* *kīl* (from قول Heb. קוּל) s. m. A word, speech, saying.
- ا. *کیل و قال* *kīl-o-kāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- ا. *کیلولہ* *kailūla*, (from قیل) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- ا. *کیم* *kaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.
- ا. *قیمت* *qimat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

- ا. *قیمتی* *qimatī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.
- ا. *قیمہ* *qīma*, s. m. 1. (perhaps from Gr. *Χυμος*) Minced meat. *قیمہ پلو* *qīma-pulā'o*, A kind of dish. 2. See *قیمت* *qimat*.
- ا. *قینچی* *qainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross.
- ا. *قینچی کرنا* *qainchī karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair.
- ا. *قینچی باندھنا* *qainchī bāndhnū*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

کاف *kāf*, called *کاف تازی* or *کاف عربی* or *کاف کلن* the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *क* in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate *क़* (*kh*) in the Arabic characters, *کھ* is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, *ک* stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into *خ* as *شامخچه* or *شاماکچه* A woman's bodice : 2d, into *غ* as *کڑگارو* or *کڑگارو* The bull of Tary (Bos grunniens) : 3d, Arabistically, into *ق* as *مانجنیق* for *مانجنیک* A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined ; in which latter case it has the *s maktūbī* or *mukhtafī* annexed to it, thus *که*, and being pronounced with *kasr* (.) it may be used in the following senses. 1. *کاف تعلیل* or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. *کاف صله* or *کاف بیان* the relative pronoun) Who, which. 3. *کاف (کاف معرفه)* conj. That. 4. *کاف عطف* And. 5. *کاف (کاف نتیجہ)* expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. *کاف مفاجا* Instantly. 7. *کاف (کاف استفهام)* the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. *کاف تفصیل* But even.

9. (implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. (opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (expressing a condition) If. 14. (similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatḥa* (‘), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as *مردک mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; *طفلک tiḥlak*, A little child; *اندک andak*, A little (from *اند* any unknown number from three to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so *مأمک māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, *زلوک* for *زلو* A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with the *fatḥa* (‘) *ك* denotes similitude, as, like; so *كالنقش في الحجر* Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, *الله معك* God with thee.

In Sanskrit *कु क ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so *कुमार्या ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; *कुभाव ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

g. *का kā*, 1. (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belonging to. 2. (कः) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of *कون* or *को* Whom? what? which?

A. *کابر kābir* (part. act. of *کبر* Heb. *כבר*) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

u. *کابس kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

P. *کابک kākuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house, &c. See *کابوک kākūk*.

P. *کابل کابلī*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *کابلī مٹی kābulī miṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

A. *کابوس kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. *Modus certus coeundi*.

P. *کابوک kākūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

s. *کابیری kāberī* (कावेरी) n. prop. Name of a river.

P. *کابین kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement, jointure, dower.

g. *کاپنا kāpnā*, v. n. See *کامپنا kāmpanā*.

g. *کاپور kāpūr* (कपूर) s. (dakh.) Camphor. See *کافور kāfūr*.

A. *کاتب kātīb* (part. act. of *کتب*) s. m. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

A. P. *کاتبی سمر kātībī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jūma* adorned with sable-skin.

s. *کاتر katar*, adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed, agitated with distress.

g. *کاتک kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *कृत्तिका* or the Pleiades. October-November.

g. *کاتا kātā* (Sans. कर्तन r. कृत् To wrap round) v. a. To spin.

g. *کات kāt* (from *کاتا*) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. *کات کرنا kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. *کات کوٹ kāt kūṭ*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. *کات کرنا kāt kūṭ karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out. 2. To deduct. *کات کھانا kāt khūnā*, To bite.

g. *کاتک kātak*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard: see *سخت saḥit*.

g. *کاتنا kātṇā* (कर्तन r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite, corrode, erode. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time), to pass (a road). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed. *کات ڈالنا kāt ḍālṇā*, To cut off, amputate.

- §. کٹو *kūṭū* (from کٹا) s. Cutter.
- §. کٹھ *kūṭh* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کٹھ پتلی *kāṭh-putlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کٹھ چبانا *kūṭh chabānā* (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کٹھ کا الو *kāṭh kū ullū*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کٹھ کبار *kūṭh kabār*, Wooden articles. کٹھ کی *kūṭh kī bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کٹھ کیرا *kāṭh-kīrā*, A bug. کٹھ میں پانو دینا *kāṭh meñ pānw denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کٹھ مینڈک *kūṭh-menḍak*, A toad. کٹھ ہونا *kāṭh honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.
- §. کٹھیرا *kūṭh-rā*, s. m. A wooden pot.
- §. کٹھہی *kūṭhī* (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.
- §. کج *kāj*, } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, occupation. *kāj* (dakh.) By reason (of), for the sake (of).
- §. کاجل *kājul* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted). کاجل کی کوٹھری *kājul kī koṭhrī*, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.
- §. کاجن *kājan* (Sans. कारण) s. m. See کارن *kāran*.
- §. کاجی *kājī* (from کج) adj. Busy, employed. ¶ *kājī*, By reason of, for the sake of.
- §. کچ *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کچھ *kāchh*.
- §. کچا *kūchā* (in Braj) for کچھا *kachchā*, q. v.
- §. کچھ *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.

- §. کچھن *kāchhan*, s. f. A female gardener, &c. see کچھی.
- §. کچھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the کچھ *kūchh*, q. v.
- §. کچھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather.
- §. کچھنی *kāchhnī* (from कच्छ) s. f. A cloth worn over the کچھ *kūchh*, q. v.
- §. کچھی *kāchhī* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.
- §. کچی *kāchī*, s. f. Milkpottage.
- §. ککھ *kākh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
- §. کاد *kādā* (कदम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.
- §. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.
- §. کادری *kādar-āī*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.
- §. کادو *kāda*, s. m. See کادا *kādā*.
- §. کاذب *kāzib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. כזב Chald. and Syr. כדב To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.
- §. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, operation, &c. کار آزمودہ *kār-āzmūdā*, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدنی *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable. کار آمدہ *kār-āmada*, adj. Come into use, useful. کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business. کار باری *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. کار برداری *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business. کار پرداز *kār-pardāz*, Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازی *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completion of business, management of business. کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوبی *kār-chob-ī*, adj. Embroidered. کار خانہ *kār-khāna*, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (met.) A great work. 3. Vulva. کار خانہ دار *kār-*

- khāna-dār*, A steward, a butler. کار دان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, experienced, expert. کار دان *kār-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of business, experience, expertness, skill. کار دیده *kār-dīda*, Experienced. کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روا *kār-rawā-i*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, conduct, performance. کارزار *kār-zār*, s. f. Battle, war, conflict. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, 1. adj. Adroit. 2. s. m. The deity. کار سازی *kār-sāz-i*, s. f. Cleverness, adroitness. کار شناس *kār-shinās*, adj. Conversant in business. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کار کن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کارگاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A work-shop, a place for work. کار گذار *kār-guzār*, Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. کار گذاری *kār-guzār-i*, s. f. Management, despatch of business. کار گر *kār-gar*, adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, effective, active (as, a medicine). کار نامه *kār-nāma*, s. m. A record or book of war, a history. (Pers. plur. کارها *kār-hā*).
- س. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.
- س. کار تیک *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کانت *kātik*.
- س. کار تیکی *kārtik-i*, adj. Of or relating to the month *Kārtik*.
- ع. کارتوس *kartūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
- س. کارج *kūraj* (कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, profession.
- پ. کارد *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukhān rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.
- پ. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work.

- پ. کارستانی *kār-istān-i*, s. (dakh.) See کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*.
- س. کارک *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).
- س. کارون *kāraṇ* (r. कृ Do) *kāraṇ*, s. m. Cause, motive, reason, occasion, account.
- پ. کارنده *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
- پ. کاروان *kār-wān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kār-wān-sarā*, A caravansera.
- پ. کاروانی *kār-wān-i*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan, a person of a caravan.
- پ. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negotiation. See کاربار under کار.
- پ. کاری *kār-i* (from کار) adj. Effectual, operating, penetrating. کاری زخم *kār-i zakhm* (or *zakhm-i-kārī*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.
- س. کاری *kārī*, used in compos. Making, maker, doer.
- پ. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal.
- پ. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.
- پ. کاریگر *kārī-gar* (comp. of کاری and the particle گر) s. m. 1. A workman, artificer, manufacturer. 2. A good expert workman.
- پ. کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.
- ن. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A young buffalo.
- ن. کارنا *kār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To draw or take out: see کارهنا *kārhnā* and نکالنا *nikāl-nā*.
- ن. کاره *kār-h*, s. m. Membrum virile.
- ن. کاره *kār-hā*, s. m. A decoction.
- ن. کارهنا *kārhnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as, a sword), to draw, draw off, skin, take out. 2. To delineate, draw, paint, to work flowers on cloth.
- ن. کاری *kārī*, s. (dakh.) Plain (?).
- ن. کاری کسپت *kārī kaspat*, s. (dakh.) See کچرا *kachrā*.

- s. **کاش** *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*).
2. Cough. **کاش سواس** *kās-swās*, Asthma.
- A. **کاس** *kūs* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup.
- A. **کاسب** *kāsib* (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.
- H. **کاسبی** *kāsbi*, s. m. A weaver.
- P. **کاست** *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
- II. **کاست** *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Chara* : Bruce, M. S.).
- P. **کاستن** *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
P. **کاستنی** *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
- A. **کاسد** *kāsīd* (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.
- A. **کاسر الحجر** *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.
- P. **کاسنی** *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (*Cichorium endivia*).
- A. **کاسه** *kāsa* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. **کاسه سر** *kāsa-e-sar*, The skull. **کاسه لیس** *kāsa-les*, s. Pot-licker. **کاسه لیس** *kāsa-les-i*, s. f. Pot-licking.
- s. **کاشی** *kāshī* or **کاشی** *kāshī*, s. f. The city Benares.
- r. **کاش** *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.
- P. **کاشانه** *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.
- A. **کاشف** *kāshif* (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detector, discoverer, explainer, revealer.
- P. **کاشکی** *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!
- s. **کاشی** *kāshī*, s. f. A name of the city Benares.
- A. **کاظم** *kāzim* (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (anger).
- P. **کاغذ** *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper.
- P. **کاغذی** *kāghaz-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper-maker. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

- P. **کاغذین** *kāghaz-in*, adj. Made of paper.
- A. **کافر** *kāfir* (part. act. of کفر) 1. adj. Infidel, impious; an infidel. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, sweetheart. (Pers. plur. کافران).
- A. P. **کافرانہ** *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.
- A. **کافری** *kāfir-i*, 1. s. f. Infidelity, unbelief. 2. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
- A. **کافور** *kāfur*, s. m. Camphor. (Sans. कपूर).
کافور ہونا یا ہوجانا *kāfur honā* or *ho-jānā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.
- A. **کافوری** *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; white, snow-white.
- A. **کافہ** *kāffa* (from کف Heb. כפר To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.
- A. **کافی** *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.
- P. **کاک** *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.
- s. **کاک** *kāk*, s. m. A crow. **کاک پش** *kāk-pachh* or *kākapachh* (crow's wing or feather) s. m. Tresses.
- P. **کاکا** *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (in Hind.) A paternal uncle.
- P. **کاکریز** *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.
- P. **کاکریزی** *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.
- II. **کاکڑا** *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.
- s. **کاکڑا سنگی** *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.
- P. **کاکل** *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.
- II. **کاکلوت** *kāklūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Desire, avidity, greediness.
- H. **کاکونجکی** *kākūnjki*, s. f. Ranunculus.
- P. **کاکي** *kākī*, s. f. Aunt.
- s. **کاکٹ** *kāg*, } (Sans. काक) s. m. A crow.
s. **کاکا** *kāgā*, }
- P. **کاکد** *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذ) s. m. Paper.

- s. کال کال *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (met.) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. کال بنانا یا کائنا *kāl-bitūnā*, or *-kūnā*, or *gañwānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. کال بس ہونا *kāl-bas honā*, To be in the hands of death, to be seized by fate. 4. Dearth, famine. کال پڑنا *kāl paṛnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in *Braj* for कल्य) To-morrow.
- س. کالا *kālā* (Sans. काल) 1. adj. Black, dark. کالا چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Kṛishṇa*. کالا بال *kālā bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کالا بال اپنا جاننا *kālā bāl apnā jānnā* or *samajhnā*, To despise (any one) exceedingly. کالا دانہ *kālā dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (Convolutus nil?). کالا جیرہ *kālā jīra*, or کالا زیرہ *kālā zīra*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: *Roxb.* کالا منہ کرنا *kālā munh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کالا نمک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth. (It is much used medicinally). کالا کالی برن *kālā kālī barun*, Of the colour of a snake. کالا کوس *kālā kos*, A great distance.
- r. کالا *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کالای بد پریش *kālāi bad pērish*, کالای عباد *kālāi ebad* *ba-rish-i-khāwīnd*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- س. کالا پٹی *kālā-pattī*, s. f. The act of calking a ship or boat. کالا پٹی کرنا *kālā-pattī karnā*, To calk (a ship, &c.).
- س. 11. کالا پن *kālā-pan*, s. m. Blackness.
- r. کالبد *kālbad*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.
- س. کالک *kālak* (from کالا) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.) in *bij gañāt* or *Algebra*. ¶ *kālak* or *kāiuk*, adj. (dakh.) Dark.

- s. کالیک *kālik*, s. Blacking, soot.
- s. کالیکا *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gaurī* or کالی *kālī*.
- s. کالکٹ *kālkūṭ*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- س. کالکھ *kālakh* (کالک) s. Freckle, mark, stain, spot.
11. کالما *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- s. کالیندی *kālinḍī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamunā* or *Jumna*.
11. کالوا *kālwa* or *kālū'ā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نہر *nahr*) Rivulet, stream (?).
- s. کالی *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (for कालिय) Name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Kṛishṇa*. کالی بون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil. (*Ocimum sanctum*). کالی دہ *kālī-duh*, Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zīrī*, s. f. See سومراج *somraj*. کالی مٹی *kālī-mīṭī*, s. f. Black lead.
- s. کالیہ *kālīyā*, 1. (for कालिय) s. m. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Kṛishṇa*. 2. (for काल) adj. Black (complexion).
- س. کاليسر *kālesar* (कालेश्वर) s. m. Name of a drug.
- س. کالہر *kālīhar* (perhaps from काली Black, and हरिणी A doe) s. f. A buck, deer.
- s. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (काम) Desire, wish, inclination. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (for कर्म) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, use, occupation, employment. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead,

- to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. **کام تمام کرنا** *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. **کام تمام ہونا** *kām tamām honā*, To be finished, killed, or made away with. **کام چلانا** *kām chalānā*, To carry on business. **کام رکھنا** *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. **کام کاج** *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. **کام کاجی** *kām-kāj-ī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. **کام کرنا** *kām karnā*, To be of use, to succeed, to accomplish a business. **کام کیل** *kām-keli*, Amorous dalliance, coition. **کام میں لانا** *kām mei lānā*, To employ, to use. **کام نکالنا** *kām nikālānā*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.
- r. **کام** *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire. **کام روا** *kām-rawā*, adj. Obtaining desire. **کام روائی** *kām-rawā-ī*, s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.
- s. **کاماتر** *kām-ātur*, adj. Distracted with lust, libidinous, lustful.
- s. **کامارتی** *kām-artī* (i. e. **کام** Desire, love, and **آرتی** Afflicted, from r. **آرت** Hate, move) *kām-artī*, adj. Lustful.
- s. **کامارثی** *kām-arthī*, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.
- s. **کامانڈھ** *kām-āndh* (i. e. **کام** Desire, and **انڈھ** Blind) *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.
- s. **کامدھن** *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.
- h. **کامراج** *kām-rāj*, s. m. *Sonchus*.
- s. **کامدےو** *kām-dew*, or *kāma-deva*, s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. He was the son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahā-deva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the

eyes of the angry Deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*; but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to *Rati*, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophesy in destroying *Sambara*. See more under **رٹی** *rati*.

- r. **کامران** *kām-rān* (کام Desire, and part. act. of **راندن** To drive) adj. Fortunate, successful.
- r. **کامرائی** *kām-rān-ī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.
- g. **کامری** *kām-rī*, s. f. A blanket. See **کملی** *kumli*.
- r. **کامگار** *kām-gār*, -1. adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, untroubled. 2. A beast or bird of chance that always catches its game.
- A. **کامل** *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of **کمال**) adj. 1. **کاملہ** *kāmila*, f. } Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Learned. 3. Entire.
- A. **کاملیت** *kāmil-īyat*, s. f. Perfection.
- g. **کامین** *kāmin* (**کامینی**) 1. A loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the *holī*.
- s. **کامنا** *kāmnā*, s. f. Desire, wish, inclination.
- s. **کامینی** *kāminī*. See **کامن** sign. 1.
- g. **کامود** *kāmod* (**کامودا**) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.
- s. **کامی** *kām-ī*, adj. 1. (**کامی**) Libidinous, lustful, loving. 2. (from **کرم**) Busy.
- h. **کامی** *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.
- r. **کامیاب** *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires.

r. کامیابی *kām-yāb-ī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes.

g. کان *kān*, 1. (कर्ण) s. m. The ear. کان امیٹنا *kān amēṭnā*, To pull the ears, to chastise. کان کان *kān-bharnā*, or *-bhar-denā*, To excite dissension by talebearing. کان بھر کو سنا *kān bhar-ko sunnā*, (dakh.) To listen attentively (?). کان چلنا *kān par jūnī na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان کان *kān par rukhnā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, To refuse, to deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pa-kaṛnā*, To confess inferiority. کان پھوٹنا *kān phūṭnā*, v. n. To be deaf. کان پھوڑنا *kān phor-nā*, To make a noise. کان پھونکنا *kān phūṅknā*, 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. کان جھکانا *kān jhukānā*, To desire to hear. کان دبا کر چلی جانا *kān dabākar chale jānā*, To run away. کان دبانا یا بچیانا *kān-dabūnā*, or *-buchiyanā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. کان دھرنا *kān dharnā*, To hear, listen, attend, be attentive. کان دی سنا *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. کان دینا *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive. کان سلائی *kān-salāī*, s. f. Name of an insect. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, The tympanum. کان کاٹنا *kān kāṭnā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. کان کرولنی *kān kirolnī*, (dakh.) To scratch the ear (?). کان کان *kān khayē honū*, To be alarmed. کان کان *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol-denā*, 1. (lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. کان لگنا *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence. کان ملنا *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise. کان میل *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. کان میل والا *kān-mail-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. کان کان *kān men ugltī de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is

said. کان میں بات مارنا *kān men bāt mārṇā*, To pretend not to hear. کان میں پڑنا *kān men parṇā*, To be heard (a speech). کان میں تیل ڈالنا *kān men tel ḍālnā*, (lit. To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. کان میں تیل ڈالکی *kān men tel ḍālke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent. کان میں ڈالنا یا کہنا *kān men-ḍālnā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, to tell. کان کان *kān na hilānā*, To be silent. کان کان *kān na hilānā*, To acquiesce. کان ہونی *kān hone*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example. 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye. See کان *kānā*.

p. کان *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खान).

h. کان *kān*, 1. s. f. Modesty, shame, respect. کان چھوڑنا *kān karnā*, To be ashamed. کان چھوڑنا *kān chhoṛnā*, To be impudent. کان نمائنا یا نکرنا *kān-na-mānnā* or *-na-karnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. s. m. A husband. (See کانہ *kānh*). کانہ *kāh*, adv. (dakh.) See کانہ *kāhān*.

g. کان *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, oneeyed. 2. (Fruit, nut, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. کان بائی کرنا *kān-ā-bāī karnā* (from کان Ear, and بات Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise. کان پھوسنی *kān-ā-phūsī* (from کان Ear, and پھوسنی s. f. Whispering. کان ٹیری *kānā ṭirī*, s. f. The name of a grass. کان کانی کرنا *kān-ā-kānī karnā* (from کان Ear) To whisper. کان کانی کرپی *kānī kaurī*, A *kaurī* with a hole in it.

h. کانپ *kāmp*, s. m. (دھوست) Bad luck, misfortune. کانپ مارنا *kāmp mārṇā*, A misfortune to be or happen.

g. کانپنا *kāmpnā* (कम्पन r. कप) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

g. کانپھل *kān-phal* (काणफल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See کانپھل *kā'ephāl*.

- س. کانتی **कान्ति** *kānti*, s. f. Splendour, lustre.
- گ. کانتا **कान्ता** (काण्टक) *kāntā* s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. 7. Fishing hook. 8. A fish-bone. کانتا کانتا کانتا *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury. کانتون پر گھسیٹنا *kānton par ghasitnā* (lit.) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). کانتی بونی *kānti bone*, (lit. to plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.
- گ. کانتھا **कान्था** (कांठ) *kānthā* adj. Near, proximate.
- و. کانجی **कान्जि** (कांजिक) *kāñjī* s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.
- ii. کانچ **कान्च** 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. کانچ نکالنا *kāñch ni-kālā*, Ani procidentia.
- س. کانچ **कान्च** (काच) *kāñch* s. m. Glass.
- س. کانشا **कान्छा** *kāñchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- س. کاند **कान्द** *kāndā* s. m. An onion.
- س. کاندو **कान्दो** (कान्द) *kāndo* s. m. Mud, slime.
- س. کاندو **कान्दु** (कान्दविक) *kāndū* s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c.
- س. کاندھا **कान्दहा** (कान्द) *kāndhā* s. m. The shoulder. کاندھا ھلانا *kāndhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. کاندھا دینا *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.
- س. کاندھنا **कान्दहना** (from کاندھا *kāndhā*) v. a. To assist, to protect.
- س. کاند **कान्द** (काण्ड r. कउ) *kānd* Divide: be overjoyed s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.

- ii. کاندلی **कान्दली** *kāndlī*, s. f. Purslain. (Portulaca).
- ii. کاندور **कान्दुर** *kāndūr*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بزدل *buz-dil*) Coward (?).
- س. کاندی **कान्दी** (from काण्ड) *kāndī* s. f. A rafter.
- س. کاندی **कान्दी** (काण्ड) *kāndī* s. f. A sentence of the Vedas (see s. بید *bed*).
- ii. کانڑنا **कान्ड़ना**, v. a. To tread, to trample.
- س. کانس **कान्स**, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. کاس.
- س. کانس **कान्स** (कांस्य) *kānsā* s. m. Bell-metal.
- A. کانسہ **कान्से** (prop. کاسہ) *kānsa* s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. کانسہ گر *kānsa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.
- س. کانشا **कान्छा** *kāñchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- س. کانکھ **कान्क** (कख) *kāñkh* s. f. The armpit.
- ii. کانکھا **कान्कहा**, s. m. Straining (when at stool, &c.).
- ii. کانکھنا **कान्कहना**, v. n. To grunt.
- ii. کانگری **कान्गरी**, s. f. A chafingdish.
- س. کانگن **कान्गन** (Sans. कंगु) *kāngan* s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (Panicum italicum).
- س. کانون **कानन** *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.
- ii. کانہ **कान्ह**, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Krishṇa*. 2. A husband.
- ii. کانہر **कान्हार**, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- ii. کانہڑا **कान्हड़ा**, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.
- P. کانی **कान्-ई**, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- س. کاہی **कान्-ई**, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.
- س. کانی **कान्-ई**, s. (dakh.) Tale, story: see کہانی *ka-hānī*.
- ii. کانی **कान्-ई**, s. f. Resentment, spite.
- P. کاو **कौ**, part. act. (from کاویدن) in compos. Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.
- ii. گ. کاو دینا **कौ दाना**, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.

- P. کاوک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
- P. کاوکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
- H. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.
- P. کاوش *kāw-ish* (from کاریدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing, fighting.
- P. کاوار *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour.
- H. کاول *kāwal*, } s. (dakh. from تروال) Patrolling,
H. کاولی *kāwali*, } guarding : see گشت *gash*.
- H.P. کاول گر *kāwal-gār*, s. m. (dakh.) Watch, patrole, watchman.
- P. کاوی *kāw-i* (from کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
- P. کاد *kāh*, 1. s. f. Grass, straw. کاد گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. (from کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
- P. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating; care, anxiety.
- P. کاهکشان *kāh-kashān*, s. m. The milky way.
- A. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, relaxed, sick, tardy. کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
- A. کاهلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
- A. کاهلای *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلی *kāhil-i*.
- A. کاهلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness, neglect.
- S. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. कार्षीपण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *paṇs*, or 1280 *kaurīs*.
- A. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.
- P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

- H. کاهو *kāhū* (in *Braj*, inflect. of कोइ or कहु) pron. adj. Some, any, any one, any thing.
- P. کاهی *kāh-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
- H. کاهی *kāhe*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in *Braj* कहा) What? which? why? wherefore? کاهی کو *kāhe ko*, For what? why? wherefore?
- P. کاهیده *kāhīda*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
- H. کاهی *kā'i*, s. f. The green scum on stagnant pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
- P. کاهی *ki-ai* (for کاه ای) That O!
- S. کایا *kāyā* (काय) s. f. The body, appearance, person.
- S. کاهیل *kā'ephul* (Sans. कदफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res. Vol. VI, p. 380*).
- S. کایه *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. کایر *kāyar*, adj. Coward. See کادر *kādar*.
- S. کایک *kāyak* (कायिक) adj. Bodily, personal.
- A. کاینات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. כון) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
- S. کب *kab*, 1. (کدا) adv. When? کب تک *kab tak*, or *-talak*, or *-ta'in*, adv. Till when? How long? کب کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کب کا *kab kā*, or کبکی *kabke*, or کب کی *kab kī*, Since when? Of what time? کب لو *kab-lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (کبی) s. m. A poet. ¶ *kub* (कौश्य) s. A hump.
- S. کببا *kubbā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
- P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. کباب هونا *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn, to be roasted. 2. To be enraged.
- P. کباب چینی *kabāb-chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
- A. کبابه *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

۲. *kābāb* (کباب) 1. adj. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting; one who roasts, a cook.
۳. *kabāda* (کباد) s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.
۴. *kibār* (کبار) s. plur. (of کبر) The great, grandees, &c.
۵. *kabār* (کواڑ) s. A door.
۶. *kabūt* (کابتا) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry.
۷. *kabūtā* (کابتا) s. f. Poetry, a poem.
۸. *kubjā* (کوش) adj. Humpbacked, crooked.
۹. *kabid* (کبد) (Heb. כבד from کبد Heb. כבד To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet.*) s. m. Liver, heart.
۱۰. *kabaddī* (کبڈی) s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabaddī kabaddī*, passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault is seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?)
۱۱. *kibr* (کبر) (Heb. and Syr. کبر) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
۱۲. *kabrā* (کابر) (Sans. कब्र) adj. Gray, dirty, bad.
۱۳. *kabrā* (کابر) s. plur. (of کبر) The great, grandees, &c.
۱۴. *kabrā* (کابر) s. m. The major of a syllogism.

۱. *kibrīyā* (کبریا) s. f. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
۲. *kibrīt* (کبریت) s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. گوگرد *gogird*: *Gol.*)
۳. *kibrītī* (کبریتی) adj. Of sulphur.
۴. *kubar* (کوبار) (Sans. कुष) s. m. A hump.
۵. *kubrā* (کوبرا) adj. Humpbacked.
۶. *kabk* (کبک) s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabk-i-darī* (کبک دری) s. m. A beautiful partridge. *kabk-raftār* (کبک رفتار) adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in motion.
۷. *kubāl* (کابل) adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.
۸. *kabāndh* (کابندھ) s. m. A headless trunk, especially retaining the power of action.
۹. *kabūtār* (کبوتر) s. m. A pigeon, dove. *kabūtār-bāz* (کبوتر باز) One who rears pigeons. *kabūtār-bacha* (کبوتر بچه) s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtār-khāna* (کبوتر خانه) s. m. Dovecot, dovecot.
۱۰. *kabūd* (کبود) s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheep-skin of an azure colour.
۱۱. *kabūdī* (کبودی) or رنگ *kabūdī rang* (کبودی رنگ) adj. Blue, azure.
۱۲. *kubāyī* (کوبای) (Bad and *مای* Wife, from *ر. م.* Support or nourish) *kubhūrjū* (کوبھورج) s. f. A bad wife.
۱۳. *kubhā* (کوبھا) s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
۱۴. *kab-hū* (کاب-ھو) adv. Ever, sometime or other, sometime. *kab-hū* (کابھو) kabhū kabhū, Sometimes, now and then, at times. *kab-hī* (کابھی) kabhī kabhī, Sometimes, sometime ago. *kab-hī* (کابھی) kabhī kabhī, Sometimes or other, first or last.
۱۵. *kibīda* (کبیدا) (part. pass. of کیدن) adj. Moved, removed.

ا. کبیر *kabīr* (Heb. כביר from کبر) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*. کبیر پنتھی *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. کبیر کا التا *kabīr kā ultā*, Transposition.

گ. کبیر *kuber* (Sans. कुबेर) The god of riches.

س. کبیسور *kabīswar*, s. m. See کبیش *kabīshar*.

ا. کبیسہ *kabīsa* (from کبس To fill up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary. سال کبیسہ *sāl-i-kabīsa*, Leap-year.

گ. کبیش *kabīshar* (Sans. कविश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.

گ. کپا *kuppā* (Sans. कुत) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. کپا لڑھنا *kuppā lūḥnā*, The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.

س. کپاٹ *kapāt*, s. m. A shutter, a door.

س. کپاٹر *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.

گ. کپار *kapār*, s. m. See کپال *kapāl*.

ii. کپاری *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.

گ. کپاری *kapārī* (कपालिन) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cavesson.

اردھ کپاری *ardh-kapārī* (अर्धकपालीय) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemisrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. (These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemisrania).

س. کپاس *kāpās* (कपास or कपीसी) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant. (Gossypium herbaceum).

ا. کپال *kapāl*, s. m. 1. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. 2. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. کپال کرنا *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, See under s. کپالی *kapālī*.

کپال *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.

س. کپالی *kapālī*, See گ. کپاری *kapārī*. کپالی آسن *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی کریا *kapālī-kriyā*

(कपालक्रिया) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.

ii. کپالی *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See ii. کپاری *kapārī*, signif. 2.

گ. کپتر *kaputra* (कुपुत्र) s. m. See کپوت *kapūt*.

س. کپٹھ *ku-path* (lit. Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration; heresy.

س. کپٹ *kapat*, 1. adj. Designing, insincere. 2. s. f. Spite, rancour, adulteration, fraud, trick, deceit, subterfuge. کپٹ روپ

کپٹ روپ دھاری *kapat-rūp-dhūrī* or

کپٹ ویشی *kapat-weshī*, A hypocrite.

س. کپٹی *kapatī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, deceitful, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.

گ. کپڑا *kaprā*, s. (dakh.) See کپڑا *kaprā*.

گ. کپڑہول *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.

گ. کپڑکٹ *kaparkūt* (Sans. कर्पटकुट्ट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).

س. کپڑ *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑا چھان کرنا *kapar-chhān karnā* (چھان کرنا To strain) To strain. کپڑا چھن *kapar-chhān* (چھن کرنا To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation). 3. Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).

س. کپڑا *kaprā* (from कर्पट Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. کپڑا اوڑھنا یا پہنا *kaprā-ōḥnā* or *pahannā*, To put

- on clothes, to clothe. *kapron se honā*, To have the menses. *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. *kapre rangnā*, To become a *fakīr*. *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm. (*Gileh*). *kapre*, *kapre wapre*, Clothes.
۱. *kapar-kothā* (from **कर्पट** and **कोष्ठ** An apartment) s. m. A tent.
۲. *kap-kapī* (from **कम्प**) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.
۳. *kapilā* s. f. A brown-coloured cow.
۴. *kapnā*, 1. v. n. (**कम्पन**) To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. 2. adj. Trembling.
۵. *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.
۶. *kapūt* (Sans. **कुपुत्र**) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
۷. *kapūt-i* (Sans. **कौपुत्री**) s. f. Degeneracy.
۸. *kapūr* (Sans. **कर्पूर** and Arab. **کانور**) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
۹. *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
۱۰. *kapūr-i* (from **कर्पूर**) A kind of betel-leaf so called.
۱۱. *kapol*, s. m. The cheek. *kapol-gendūā*, s. m. A small pillow of a circular shape to rest the cheek upon.
۱۲. *kapi* (Sans. **कपि**) s. m. A monkey.
۱۳. *kuppi* (Sans. **कुपुप**) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.
۱۴. *kat*, 1. (**कुत्र**) Where? whither? 2. (**कथं**) Why? how? ۱. *kit* (**कुत्र**) Where? whither? ۲. *kit*, How many? &c. See *kittā*.
۱۵. *kuttā* (**कुत्तर**) s. m. A dog. ۱. *katā*, part. (**कति**) Saying.
۱۶. *kittā* or *kittā* (**कति** or **कियत्**) How many? how much? as many, some.

۱. *kitāb* (from **کتب** Heb. **כתב** To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book, holy writ. *kitāb-khāna*, A library. *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.
۲. *kitābat*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.
۳. *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.
۴. *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book oblong. *kitāb-i chihra*, A long or oval face.
۵. *katārū*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
۶. *kattān* (in Pers. *katān*, from **کتان**) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured or the moon).
۷. *kuttān* (Sans. **कृन्तनी**) s. m. A knife, a dagger. (*Beng.*).
۸. *katūnū* (causal of **کاتنا** Sans. **कर्तन**) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.
۹. *katā-i* (from **کاتا**) s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning. *katā-i karnā* To spin.
۱۰. *kutub*, s. plur. (of **کتاب**) Books.
۱۱. *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (of **کتابت**) Inscriptions, writings.
۱۲. *kitabiya* (dimin. of **کتاب**) s. f. A small book.
۱۳. *kākhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
۱۴. *kākhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.
۱۵. *katrā* (part. past of **کترنا**) s. m. Parings, clippings.
۱۶. *katrānū* (caus. of **کترنا** *katarnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to slink away (from), to edge or go sideways. *katrākār*

- chalnā*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.
۱. کترای *katrāi* (from کترانا) 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.
۲. کتر بهید *katr-bhed*, s. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.
۳. کتر بیونت *katr-byont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (*met.*) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.
۴. کترن *katran* (from کترنا) s. f. Parings, clippings. ¶ *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.
۵. کترنا *katarnā* (کترن r. کتن Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up. ¶ *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.
۶. کترنی *katarni* (Sans. कर्तरी) s. f. Scissors.
۷. کترو *kutrū*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).
۸. کترو *kutrū* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.
۹. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulderblades.
۱۰. کتک *kitak* (کاتی) adj. (dakh.) Some, how much? see کتنا *kitnā*.
۱۱. کتکا *kutkā* (for کونک *kutak*, q. v.) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.
۱۲. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick, or earth.
۱۳. کتمان *kitmān* (from کتم) s. Concealing, concealment.
۱۴. کتنا *kitnā*, How much? how many? some, several: see کتنا *kitnā*. کتنی ایک *kitnē ek*, Some, some few. کتنا ہی *kitnā-hi*, Howsoever, howsoever much or many.
۱۵. کتنا *katnā* (کترن r. کتن Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.
۱۶. کتنی *katanaī* (Sans. कर्तन) s. f. Spinning.
۱۷. کتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کتوال *kutwāl*.
۱۸. کتوہل *kutūhal*, s. m. Sport, pastime, festivity; a show, a spectacle.

۱۹. کتوہلی *kutūhalī*, adj. Sportive, fond of sport or festivity.
۲۰. کث *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (*chadira*) catechu, terra japonica.
۲۱. کتھا *kathā* (r. کتھ Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.
۲۲. کتھک *kathhak*, s. m. 1. (for کتھک r. کتھ Speak) A storyteller. 2. (for کتھک r. کتھ Applaud) A kind of singer.
۲۳. کتھنا *kāthnā* (کتن) v. a. To tell, to say, to relate, &c. See کتھنا *kāthnā*.
۲۴. کتھی *kutti* (کوکری) s. f. A bitch. ¶ کتی *kiti* (کاتی) How much? how many? ¶ کاتہ *kate* or کاتی *kātī* (dakh. for کاتی *kahte* or *kahtī*) Saying.
۲۵. کتی *kutiya* (dimin. of کتا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.
۲۶. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.
۲۷. کتین *ki-tāin* (or dakh. *kitain* or *katain* for کتی *kiti*) postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.
۲۸. کٹ *kuṭ* (کٹ) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Costus arabicus* or *speciosus*). ¶ کٹ *kaṭ* or کاتی *kaṭi* (کٹی) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist.
۲۹. کت کتہری *kati-keharī*, adj. f. Having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a woman).
۳۰. کٹ *kat*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. ¶ کٹ *katt*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.
۳۱. کٹا *kattā*, 1. adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletic, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly (applied to poison). 2. s. m. A large louse.
۳۲. کٹا *kaṭā* (from کتا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کٹا *kaṭā karnā*, To slaughter, murder.
۳۳. کٹا *kaṭā* (r. کٹ Go, and کٹ Eye) *kaṭāchh* or *kaṭāksh*, s. m. Ogling, leer, glance or side look.

گ. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. 1. (कटार) A dagger. 2. A polecat.

س. ه. کٹار *ku-tār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. ठार Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.

ه. کٹار *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus. Roxb.*)

گ. کٹاری *kaṭārī* (r. कट Cut) s. f. A dagger.

گ. کٹاریا *kaṭār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.

گ. کٹاسا *kaṭ-āsā* (from کاتا To cut or bite, and آشا Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.

ه. کٹال *kaṭāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.)

گ. کٹانا *kaṭānā* (caus. of کٹنا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut.

گ. کٹاو *kaṭā'o*, 1. s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کاتا) adj. Cutting.

ه. کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, s. m. *Solanum jacquini. Willd.*

گ. کٹ بندھن *kat-bandhan* (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.

ه. کٹت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.

گ. کٹار *kaṭtar* (from کاتا *kaṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).

گ. کٹار *kaṭar* (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.

س. کٹیر *kuṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.

ه. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.

س. ه. کٹ رہنا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. b. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as, a road by being infested with thieves, &c.).

س. کٹ کٹ *kaṭak* (r. कट Enccompass) *kaṭak*, s. m. An army.

ه. کٹا *kaṭā*, or *kaṭā* (1). s. m. (dakh. i. q. *جھج کی گریٹ*) Seizing or striking with the beak. *کٹا کٹا* *kaṭkā ṭharnā*, To knock or strike (with the beak?), to bite (?).

ه. کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.

ه. گ. کٹکٹ *kuṭkṭī* or *kaṭakṭī khānā* (dakh.

i. q. *بیج و تاب کھانا*) To suffer distress, to twist or twine, to be very uneasy.

گ. کٹکرنج *kaṭkarnj*, } (Sans. कटुकरंज) s. f.

گ. کٹکالچی *kaṭkalejī*, } The febrifuge nut (*Guilandina bonduccella* : *Linn.* *Casalpinia bonduccella* : *Roxb.*)

گ. کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture or model (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, sketch, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.

گ. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā* (from کاتا and کھانا) v. a. To bite.

گ. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhanā*, 1. (from کاتا and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite. 2. s. See کٹکانا.

گ. کٹکی *kuṭkī* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant.

ه. کٹکی *kuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.

س. کٹیل *kuṭil*, adj. Crooked, bent; perverse, untoward.

گ. کٹم *kuṭum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.

ه. کٹمستا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty: see *کوی* *hawī* and *هیکل* *haikal*.

گ. کٹم *kuṭum-i* (کٹمبوی) s. m. A householder, paterfamilias.

گ. کٹن *kuṭtan*, } (Sans. कुटन) s. m. A pimp.

گ. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }

گ. کٹنا *kaṭnā* (r. कट Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut, to be clipped or cut off. 2. To be spent or passed (time, life, &c.). 3. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 4. To die of wounds.

گ. کٹناپا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.

ه. کٹناس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

گ. کٹنا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.

س. کٹنامی *kuṭnāmī*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.

- s. **कुटुम्ब** *kutumb*, s. m. See **कुटुम** *kutum*.
- s. **कटुनी** *kaṭnī* (from **कटना**) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ **कुटनी** (Sans. **कुटनी** r. **कुट** Cut; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. **कटुवना** *kaṭwānā* (causal of **कटना**) v. a. To cause to cut.
- ii. **कटोरा** *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
- ii. **कटोरा** *kaṭorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **कटोरा** *kaṭorā*.
- ii. **कटोरी** *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.
- ii. **कटुसी** *kaṭusī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).
- s. **कटुल** *kaṭol*, s. m. Name of a plant (perhaps, cowitch, *Dolichos pruriens*).
- s. **कठ** *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of **कान्ठ** *kāṭh*, q. v. **कठ बन्धन** *kaṭh-bandhan*, s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. **कठ बिरुकी** *kaṭh-birūki*, s. f. A toad. **कठ बेल** *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). **कठ फोरा** *kaṭh-phorā* (**काष्ठफोटक**) s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*). **कठ गुल** *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose. (*Rosa chinensis*). **कठ मस्त** *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. **कठ हसि** *kaṭh haṣi*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).
- ii. **कठ्ठा** *kaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *ser*.
- s. **कटाह** *kaṭahā* (from **कान्हा**) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite, snappish.
- s. **कुठार** *kuthār*, s. m. An axe.
- s. **कठार** *kaṭhār*, s. (dakh.) Dagger: see **कटार** *kaṭār*.
- ii. **कठारी** *kuthārī*, s. f. An earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c., a crucible.
- s. **कठहर** *kaṭhar*, 1. (from **कठहरा** *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See **कठल** *kaṭhal*.
- s. **कठहरा** *kaṭharā* (from **कठहरा** *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.)

- Sans. **काष्ठगृह** s. m. 1. A wooden cage, 2. A railing, a palisade. ¶ **कठरु** *kaṭhrū*, 1. (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. 2. A young male buffalo.
- s. **कठरी** *kaṭhrī* (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.
- ii. **कठर** *kuthar*, s. (dakh.) See **खलوات** *khahwat*.
- s. **कठहरा** *kaṭhgharā* (from **काष्ठ** Wood, and **कर** House; Sans. **काष्ठगृह**) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
- s. **कठल** *kaṭhal* (Sans. **कंटकफल**) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*: *Roxb.*).
- s. **कठल** *kaṭhlū*, s. m. See **कान्ठल** *kanth-lā*.
- s. **कठिन** *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, hard, painful, troublesome, acute.
- s. **कठिंदर** *kaṭhandar* (**काष्ठोदर** from **काष्ठ** Wood, and **उदर** Belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
- s. **कठिनी** *kaṭhinī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
- s. **कठौरी** *kaṭhaurī* (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.
- s. **कठोर** *kaṭhor*, adj. Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous.
- s. **कठोरता** *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.
- s. **कठिया** *kaṭhiyā* (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.
- s. **कुटी** *kufī*, s. f. A cottage, hut. **कटी** *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See **कट** *kaṭī*.
- s. **कटिया** *kaṭiyā* (**कंटक**) s. f. A fishing hook.
- s. **कटिल** *kaṭilū* (from **कंटक**) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).
- s. **कु-ते-ओ** *ku-te-o*, s. f. Bad habit.
- s. **कसफत** *kaṣafat* (from **कस**) s. f. Density, fullness, repletion, thickness, grossness.
- s. **कस्रत** *kaṣrat* (from **कसर**) s. f. Abundance, ex-

cess, multitude, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, mode.

A. کثف *kaṣf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.

A. کثیر *kaṣīr* (from کثر) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful. کثیر العیال *kaṣīru-l-ʿiyāl*, Having a large family.

A. کثیف *kaṣīf* (from کثف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. کثیف الرقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, See کثیف الرقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, under کثیف.

S. کج *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

P. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, wry. کج ادائی *kaj-ādāʾī*, s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج باز *kaj-bāz*, adj. Playing unfairly.

کج بحث *kaj-baḥṣ*, Reasoning absurdly.

کج *kaj-baḥṣ-ī*, s. f. Absurd reasoning.

کج خراسی *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squinteyed.

کج خلخ *kaj-khīrām-ī*, s. f. Walking awry.

کج کج *kaj-khulk*, adj. Ill-tempered.

کجدار و مریز *kaj-dār-o-marez* or کجدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shall-I shall-I.

کج دلا *kaj-dil-ā*, adj. Crooked in mind, perverse, ill-natured.

کج رفتار *kaj-raṣṭār*, or کجرو *kaj-rau*, adj. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Perverse, unprincipled, irregular.

کج روش *kaj-rawish*, adj. or s. f. See کجرو *kaj-rau*, or کجروی *kaj-rau-ī*.

کجروشی *kaj-rawish-ī*, or کجروی *kaj-rau-ī*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity.

کج طبع *kaj-ṭabʿ*, adj. Cross-tempered, of a crooked nature, perverse, unprincipled.

کج فهم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning, perverse.

کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh*, (lit. wearing the cap awry) A heau, sop.

کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh-ī*, s. f. Foppery.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppery.

1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where?

S. کجات *ku-jāt* (कुजाति comp. of कु Bad, and जाति Birth, lineage, cast) adj. Base, of mean extraction or bad cast; one who has lost his cast, an outcast.

S. کجاحت *kajāchit* (कदाचित्) adv. Perhaps, somewhen.

P. کجاوه *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.

S. کجرا *kajrā* (कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.

S. کجرا *kajrārū* (from کجل used plur. کجراي) adj. Black (eyes) without painting.

S. کجرا *kajarwū*, s. m. See کجرا *kajrā*.

P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

S. کجل *kajjal*, } (कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, }
S. کجلا *kajlā*, } soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

S. کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل. An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

S. کجلی بن *kujlī ban* or کجلی بن *kujle ban* (perhaps, from कुजर Elephant, and वन Forest) A forest frequented by elephants.

H. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. بوسیده هونا) To be or become stinking or rotten.

P. کجی *kaj-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness.

H. کج *kach*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity. کج *kach* (دق هونا) (dakh. i. q. To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved. کج *kach* (dakh.)

Some, any: see کج *kuchh*.

S. کچ *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breast, pap, bubbly. کچ *kach*, s. m. Hair.

- H. کچا *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe, crude, immature. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, un-experienced. 4. False. کچا کھانا *kachchū khānā* (dakh. i. q. غضب میں آنا) To get into a rage(?).
- II. کچاک *kachākach*, s. (dakh.) See کجک *kach-kach*.
- S. کچال *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.
- II. کچالو *kachālū*, s. m. Name of an esculent root. (Arum colocasia).
- S. کچالی *ku-chālī*, adj. Of bad conduct or behaviour, ill-behaved.
- H. کچاڑی *kachāṛī*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.
- II. کچہ *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats, children; family.
- II. کچپ *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: see گچہ *gach-pach*. ¶ *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire, &c.
- H. کچپچیا *kachpach-iyā*, The pleiades.
- II. کچپن *kach-pān*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.
- II. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw خربوزہ *kharbūza*, q. v. 2. Clay.
- H. کچر پچر ہونا *kichar pichar honā*, To be very wet.
- H. کچری *kachurī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit: (Cu- cumis Madraspatanus).
- II. کچریا *kachariyā*, }
- S. کچڑا *kichṛā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कचर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.
- H. کچڑا *kachṛā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See کچڑا *kachrā*, sign. 1.
- کچڑنا *kichṛnā* (from कचर) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed.
- H. کچک *kachak* (from کچکنا) s. f. Pain (of a wound, limp).

- H. کچکانا *kachkānā* (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- H. کچک *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.
- H. کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.
- H. کچکچاہٹ *kachkachāhaṭ*, s. f. The act of debating, &c.
- S. کچکارا *kachkarā* (from कच्छप A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell.
- H. کچکنا *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. 2. To pain.
- P. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany.
- S. کچکلا *kachkelā* (काष्ठकदली) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.
- H. کچکلا *kachlā*, s. m. A vomick nut. (Strychnos nux vomica, Sans. कुलक). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.
- H. کچکلا دینا یا ڈالنا *kuchal-denā*, or *-dālā*, v. n. To bruise, &c. to overlay.
- H. کچکلا *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.
- S. کچکلون *kachlon* (काचलवण) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- H. کچکلوہو *kach-lohū*, s. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.
- H. کچکلومی *kach-lohī*, } (from کچا Unripe, and
- H. کچکلویا *kach-lohiyā*, } Sans. लोह Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.
- H. کچکلی *kachlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.
- H. کچکماچ *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language, babble, nonsense.
- S. کچنار *kachnār* or *kachnāri*, } (Sans. काचनार
- S. کچنال *kachnāl*, } کے نام
- or काचनाल) s. f. A tree, the flowers of

which are a delicate vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).

۱۱. کچھ *kachchū*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Arum colocasia*).

۱۲. کچھوات *kachwāt*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence, dislike.

۱۳. کچھوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be vexed or grieved; to be sorry, to abhor.

۱۴. کچور *kachūr* (Sans. कर्चूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma reclinata* or zerumbet: Roxb.).

۱۵. کچوری *kachaurī*, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.

۱۶. کچومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچومر کر ڈالنا *kachūmar kar ḍālā*, To cut to pieces.

۱۷. کچھ *kachh* or *kachchhu*, s. m. (कच्छ) A tortoise, turtle. ¶ کچھ (کچھ) Privities (Gilch.).

۱۸. کچھ *kuchh*, Any, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, whatever. کچھ اور گانا *kuchh aur gānā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ ایک *kuchh ek*, Some little, some few. کچھ تمہی پڑا پایا *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. کچھ

کچھ *kuchh tum ne kḥwāb dekḥā*? What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision?

(an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another).

کچھ *kuchh se kuchh honā*, or کچھ ہونا *kuchh kā kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed.

کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, 1. Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary.

2. Advancement, increase see ترقی *tarakkī*.

کچھ نا کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least,

something or other. کچھ نہیں *kuchh nahīn*, Nothing, none. کچھ ہو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may happen, come what may.

۱۹. کچھارنا *kachhūrā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

۲۰. کچھپ *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

۲۱. کچھری *kachahrī*, s. f. A hall or court of justice, town-house, court, office.

۲۲. کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, lewd, lecher, libertine. See under لپٹ *lampat*.

۲۳. کچھنا *kachhnā* (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

۲۴. کچھنا *kachhnū*, v. n. To be washed.

۲۵. کچھنی *kachhnī*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.

۲۶. کچھ *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) pron. neut. Any, some, a little. See کچھ *kuchh*.

۲۷. کچھوا *kachhū'ā* (कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھوا ڈابر *kachhū'ā-ḍābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.

۲۸. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of *Rājput*s, claiming descent from Kus, the son of *Rāma-chandra*. The *Rājās* of Jainagar are of this family.

۲۹. کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī* (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

۳۰. کچھکھی *kachchhī*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.

۳۱. کچھی *kachhiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (Gilch.). ¶ کچھی *kachhiyā*, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.

۳۲. کچھیانا *kachhiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.

۳۳. کچھیانت *kachhiyānt*, s. f. Abhorrence.

۳۴. کچھرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.

- H. کچهری *kacherī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کچهری *kachahrī*.
- S. کچھلا *kuchelā*, adj. Ill-clothed, dressed in dirty or tattered garments.
- A. کحال *kahāl* (adj. superl. of کحل) s. m. An oculist.
- A. کحل *kahl*, s. m. A collyrium, antimony; (from this word is) alcohol.
- S. کد *kad* (Sans. कदा) adv. When?
- P. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.
- A. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour: کد و کاوش *kadd-o-kāwish*, s. f. Search, inquiry, examination, application, assiduity.
- S. کدایی *kadāpī* (कदापि) } adv. Should, }
S. کدایت *kadāchit* (कदाचित्) } somewhere, }
sometimes, perhaps.
- S. کدار *kudār*, s. m. A pickaxe, &c. See کدرا *kudrā* and کدال *kudāl*.
- S. کدارا *kidārā* (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer.
- S. کدار بسنت *kidār-bāsant* (केदारवसन्त or comp. of کدار and بسنت) s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- S. کدال *kudāl*, s. m. A kind of hoe or spade, a pickaxe or mattock.
- S. کدالی *kudālī* (कुहाल) s. f. A small mattock, dibble, spade, hoe.
- P. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which? what?
- S. کدانا *kudānā* (कुईन r. कुई or कूई Sport, play) v. a. 1. To dandle. 2. To cause to leap. 3. (met.) To provoke.
- H. کدایا *kudāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- P. کدبانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress of a family.
- P. کد خدای *kad-khudā* (کد A house, and خد Master) s. m. The father of a family, a married man.
- P. کد خدای *kad-khudā-ī*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.
- H. کدر *kidur*, adv. (dakh.) Where? See کدھر *kidhar*.
- A. کدر *kadar*, s. Turbidity, muddiness; trouble, agitation (of mind).
- S. کدرا *kudrā* (Sans. कुहाल) s. m. A pickaxe.
- S. کدرانا *kudrānā* (कुईन r. कुई Sport, play) v. n. To frisk, to leap, to caper.
- H. کدکنا *kudaknā*, v. n. To frisk, to skip.
- S. کدلی *kadali* (कदली) s. f. A plantain.
- S. کدم *kadam*, } (कदम्ब) s. m. The name }
S. کدمب *kadamḥ* } of a tree. (Nauclea orientalis).
- S. کدن *kadan*, s. m. 1. Killer, destroyer. 2. Killing, destroying.
- H. کدن *kudan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side, part: see طرف *ṭaraf*.
- P. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin or pumpkin. (Cucurbita lagenaria). 2. Membrum virile.
- S. کدوانا *kudwānā* (causal of کدانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to dandle.
- P. کدو دانه *kadū-dānā*, s. m. 1. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the کدو *kadū*. 2. Intestinal worms. (Tenia cucurbitina).
- A. کدور *kudūr*, s. See کدورت *kudūrat*.
- A. کدورت *kudūrat* (from کدر) s. f. Foulness, muddiness, turbidity, impurity (in water, &c.); met. Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.
- P. کدو کش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
- P. کد *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.; as کد می *mai-kada*, A tavern.
- S. کدهان *kadhān*, adv. (dakh.) When? See گد *gad*.
- H. کدھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? کدھر سے *kidhar-se*, Whence?

- ه. کدھن *kudhan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side; part: see طرف *taraf*.
- گ. کدھن *kad-hin*,
 گ. کدھو *kad-hū*,
 گ. کدھن *kad-hin*,
 گ. کدھی *kad-hī*,
 گ. کدھین *kad-hīn*, } (کدا) adj. Ever, some-
 time or other. See کبھی
kab-hī.
- ه. کدیمہ *kadīma*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin. (Cucurbita pepo).
- پ. کدیر *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.
- س.ه. کدھب *ku-dhab* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈھب q. v.) adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered, ugly, rude.
- گ.ه. کدھنگ *ku-dhang* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈھنگ q. v.) adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.
- س.ه. کدھنگی *ku-dhang-ī*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness.
- ا. کذاب *kazzāb* (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar.
- ا. کذاہی *ka-zā-ī* (from کذا *kazā*, Like this) adj. Such like, of this fashion.
- ا. کذب *kazb* or *kizb* (Heb. כזב Chald. כרבו) s. m. 1. Lying. 2. A lie.
- س. کر *kar*, 1. s. m. The hand. 2. m. or f. Tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax.
- پ. کر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3. Power, strength. 4. Felicity. کر-و-فر *kar-o-far*, or *karr-o-farr*, Pomp and pride.
- گ. کرا *karū*, or *karrā* (Sans. ककीर) adj. Hard, adulterated, false or bad (as, coin).
- س. کیرات *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe of mountaineers who live by the chase.
- ا. کرار *karrār*, adj. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous.
- ه. کرا *karā*, s. m. See کرا *karārā*.
- گ. کرا *karārā* (Sans. ककीर) adj. Hard, stiff.
- ه. کراہنا *karāhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- ه. کرا *karārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرا *karārā*.
- س. کراہی *karāhī* (کراہی) s. The name of a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

- ا. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ¶ *kurūm*, +1. adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ¶ *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous. کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kūtibīn*, Recording angels.
- ا. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. (Plur. کرامات *karāmāt*).
- پ. کران *karān*, s. m. A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.
- گ. کرانا *karrānā* (from کرا) v. n. To be hard or stiff. ¶ *karānā* (causal of کرنا Sans. कारण) v. a. To cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. ¶ *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. क्रयण) s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. کر) Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from پھٹکنا *phaṭuknā*).
- س. کرانت *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw. ¶ *krānti* (Sans. कान्ति) s. f. Splendour, lustre.
- گ. کرانتی *karānt-ī*, s. m. A sawyer.
- پ. کرانہ *karāna*, s. m. See کران *karān*.
- ن. کرانی *krānī*, s. m. (dakh.) A clerk.
- گ. کراو *kirāw* (Sans. कलाय) s. m. A small pea. (Pisum arvense).
- ا. کراہت *karāhat* (from کر) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion.
- ا. کراہتا *karāhatan*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.
- ه. کراہنا *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan, to moan.
- س. کراہی *karāhī* (کراہی) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. کراہی چائنا *karāhī chāīnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, اسے کراہی چائی

usne karāhī chūfī. کراہی لینا *karāhī lenā* (Saus. घृतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.

A. کراہیت *karāhiyat* (from کر) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence, disagreeableness.

II. کرایل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin, resin.

A. کرایہ *kirāyā*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرایہ چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). کرایہ دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter, hirer. کرایہ کرنا *kirāya karnā* or کرایہ کرانی *kirā's karnā*, To let, to hire. کرایہ لینا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.

g. کربڑا *karbārā* (کربور) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.

A. کربلا *karbālā*, Name of the place in عراق *irāk*, where *Husain* son of *Ālī* was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans.

II. کربی *karbī*, s. f. The stalk or straw of *jo'ūr* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

g. کربیر *karbīr*, s. See کارویر *karavīr*.

g. کریا *kirpā* (کریا *kripā*, r. کرپ *Shew* compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion, mercy, affection, bounty. کریا سندھ *kirpā-sindhu*, Ocean of grace or mercy. کریا ناتھ *kirpā-nāth*, Lord of kindness or mercy. کریا ندھان *kirpā-nidhān*, Abode of mercy.

g. کریال *kirpāl* (کریال) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.

g. کرپ *kirp* (کرپ) adj. Miserly, avaricious.

g. کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, 1. s. m. A name of the first, or golden, age of the world: see ست جگہ *sat-jug*, under ست *sat*. 2. part, or

adj. Made, done, performed, fit, proper. 3. subst. Fruit, consequence.

A. کرت *karrat* (from کر Heb. کر orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کرت *do karrat*, Twice. سه کرت *si kurrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See کرتہ *kurta*.

g. کرتا *kartā* (r. کر Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. Agent, doer, maker, author, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.

g. کرتار *kartār* (کرتا) s. m. The creator, maker, an author, doer.

g. کرتارہ *kṛitārth* (کرت Done, and اर्थ Purpose) *kṛitārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.

g. کرتال *kartāl* (کرت Hand, and تال Tal q. v.) *kartāl*, s. f. A musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal (the word may also imply beating time with the hand).

g. کرتب *kartab* (کرتب) s. m. 1. Action, business, deed. 2. Skill, art.

g. کرتیکا *kṛittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.

g. کرتی *kṛitaghna*, } adj. m. Un-
g. کرتی *kṛitaghni*, } grateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.

g. کرتوت *kartūt* (کرتوت) s. f. Action, business.

P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.

g. کرتھی *kurthī* (کرتھی) s. f. A kind of vetch. (*Dolichos biflorus*).

P. کرتی *kurti* (from کرتہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

II. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

- g. **کرتیا** *kirtiyā* (from **कीर्तिन**) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.
- h. **کرس** *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay **کریس** *kris*) A sword (especially, a straight one to thrust with).
- h. **کرجہا** *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- h. **کرجہال** *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- h. **کرجہل** *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- h. **کرجہنی** *karchhanī*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- h. **کرجہی** *karchhī*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- s. **کرسےتر** *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near *Dihli*, where the great battle was fought between the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*.
- p. **کرسخت** *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- p. **کرسختی** *karakht-i*, s. f. }
- p. **کرسختگی** *karakht-agī*, s. f. } Austerity, dryness.
- h. **کردا** *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- p. **کردار** *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.
- s. **کردکھلانا** *kar dikhlanā*, v. a. To realize.
- p. **کردگار** *kirdigār*, s. m. God the creator.
- s. **کردنت** *kridant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- p. **کردنی** *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.
- p. **کرده** *kardā*, part. pass. (from **کردن**) Done, made, performed, committed, having made; subst. Act, deed.
- g. **کردهمری** *hardhamrī*, }
- g. **کردهنی** *kardhanī*, } **کدधारणीय** s. f.
- A girdle, zone, cordon.
- s. **کرس** *ku-ras*, s. Bad taste, badness of juice or flavour. adj. Bad in taste or flavour.

- h. **کرسٹ** *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- s. **کرسٹا** *krisatā*, s. f. Slenderness, thinness, sparseness, emaciatedness.
- h. **کرسف** *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton, &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.
- h. **کرسی** *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of *Lakhnau*, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. **کرسی کا ہی** *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish.
- h. **کرسی نامہ** *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree.
- h. **کرسی نشین** *kursī-nishin*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.
- g. **کرسی** *karsī* (**करीष**) s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- p. **کرشمہ** *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.
- s. **کرشن** *krishn* or *krishna*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. The deity so named. See **کرشن** *kishan*. **کرشنواتار** *krishnāvātār*, The incarnation of the god *Vishnu*, in the form of *Krishna*. **کرشن پکھ** (**कृष्णपक्ष** Black, and **पक्ष** Half of the lunar month) *krishn-pakh*, or *-pakh*, or *-paksh*, or *krishna-paksh*, s. m. The dark half of a month, the fortnight during which the moon is in the wane. **کرشن چرن** *krishn-charan*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). **کرشن می** *krishna-maya*, adj. Full or composed of *Krishna*.
- s. **کرس ککی** *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- g. **کرس** *kirak* (**ककैर**) s. m. (*dakh*) Grit, small stone.
- h. **کرسکا** *karkā*, s. m. Peas.

- ii. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. n. To strain, to sprain, to break.
- ii. کرکت *kurkut*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.
- s. کرکت *karkat*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- ii. کرکتی *kirkiti*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- ii. کرکچ *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- s. کرکارا *karkarā* (کرکاری) s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird. (Numidian crane).
- s. کرکارا *kirkirā* (from کرکاری) adj. Gritty, sandy.
- s. کرکانا *kirkirā-nā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.
- s. کرکارا *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ* (from کرکارا) s. f. Cracking.
- ii. کرکری *kurkurī*, s. f. Belly-fretting.
- s. کرکری *kirkirī* (from کرکاری) s. (dakh.) Grating, creaking (sound).
- A. کرکارا *karkara* (corrupt. of کرکارا) s. m. Laughing immoderately.
- s. کرکاش *karkas*, adj. Harsh, violent, sharp, obdurate, contumelious.
- s. کرکاسا *karkas-ā*, s. f. A termagant, scold.
- ii. کرکات *karak-nāth*, s. Name of a species of fowl the bones even of which are black.
- ii. کرکھا *karkhā*, s. m. See کرکھا *karkhā*.
- p. کرگ *karg* (Sans. खड़ी) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- ii. کرگادا *kyrgadā*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.
- v. کرگادن *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- p. کرگس *kargas*, m. A vulture.
- p. کرگه *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- s. کرگهان *kargahan* (کر Hand, and महण Ta-king) s. m. Protection.
- s. کرل *kuril* (करिल) s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- s. کرگوا *karkigū*, adj. Uxorious.

- s. کرلانا *kar-lānā*, 1. v. a. To effect, to settle. 2. ii. (corrupt. of کرلانا *chillānā*) v. n. To shriek.
- s. کرم *kurm* (कर्म) s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindu incarnation: see under اوتار and see کجیب. ¶ *karm* or *ka-ram* (for कर्म) 1. Action, act, business, office, fortune, fate, destiny. 2. کرم *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 3. Accusative case. 4. Hindū worship, devotion. 5. Name of a bird.
- p. کرم *kirm* (Sans. कृमि) s. m. A worm. کرم *kirm-i-pela*, s. m. The silkworm. کرم خورد *kirm-khūrda*, adj. Wormeaten.
- A. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency, bounty.
- s. کرم دھرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from کرم and धर्म) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- p. کرمانی گندم *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (Gilch.).
- s. کرمچاری *karamchārī* (कर्मचारी) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- p. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (dimin. of کرم) A small worm, vermicule.
- s. کرمکار *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- p. کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- ii. کرمی *kurmī*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called also *kunbī*.
- s. کرمی *karmī*, adj. Relating to any work, doing works, fortunate. ¶ (dakh.) s. f. Cause.
- ii. کرمیو *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- s. کران *kiran* किरण s. f. Ray, beam (of light), sunbeam, moonbeam. ¶ *karan* (कर्ण) The hypotenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or

- diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. ¶ *karn* or *karan* (कर्ण) s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat, &c. *karn-phul*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring. *कर्णमूल* (कर्ण Ear, and मूल Root) *karn-mul*, A parotis, or swelling near the ear. ¶ *karan* (करण) s. m. Making, acting, doing, to make, to do; cause, instrument.
11. *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.
5. *karnā* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, make, form, perform, execute, effect, act, administer, avail, set, thrust, use, coire. s. m. Making, doing, &c. *karne-wālā*, Maker, doer.
5. *karuṇā* (करुणा s. f. Tenderness, compassion. *karuṇākar*, Mine of compassion. *karuṇā-nidhān*, Abode of tenderness.
8. *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).
- P. *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet, clarion, or bugle. See A. *قرناي*.
- P. *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
11. *kurand*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).
5. *karn-dhār* (कर्णधार s. m. A supercargo, pilot or helmsman.
5. *kurang*, s. m. A deer.
5. *karan-hār* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Doer, maker.
5. *karnī* (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.
8. *kirāw*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Eudive.
5. *karu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
5. *karūā* (from करक) s. m. An earthen

- pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karū-ā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.
5. *karicū*, adj. (dakh.) See *karwū*.
8. *karwārū*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.
11. *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.
5. *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.
5. *karwānū* (causal of *karnā*) v. a. To cause to make or do.
4. *karwānk* (from *karwān*) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge: *Gol*, a bustard, or crane: *Meninski*).
4. *karrūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. *کروبیان* or *کروبیان*).
5. *ku-rūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
5. *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
5. *karwat* (from *kar*) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *karwat lenā*, To turn (in bed). *karwat karnā*, To turn over.
5. *krodh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
5. *krodh-wān*, (r. *कुध* Be angry) adj.
5. *krodh-ī*, Angry, wrathful, passionate, choleric.
5. *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, harsh, savage.
5. *karor*, } (कोटि) adj. Ten millions.
5. *karor*, } *karor-patī*, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees. *karor-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. *کاروژا*).
8. *karorū*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer.
11. *karorī*, }
11. *kirolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, to scratch: see *kharochnā* (?).
5. *karwānt*, s. (dakh.) See *karwat*.
5. *karondā* (करमईक) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (*Ocotea carandas*).

- II. **کرونی** *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.
- P. **کروہ** *karoh*, prop. *ku'roh* (Sans. **क्रोश**) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.
- S. **کرویر** *karavīr*, s. m. A fragrant plant. (Oleander or *Nerium odorum*). See **کنبر** *kaner* and **کنیل** *kanel*.
- A. **کرہ** *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
- P. **کرہ** *kurā*, s. m. A colt.
- A. **کرہ** *kura* (for **کرہ** from **کرو** Heb. **כרה**) s. m. A globe, orb, any thing spherical. **کرہ آتش** *kura-i-āsh*, The region of fire. **کرہ آب** *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. **کرہ ارض** *kura-i-arṣ*, The terrestrial globe. **کرہ باد** *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. **کرہ خاک** *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.
- H. **کرہا** *karahū*, } s. f. The loins.
- II. **کرہانہ** *karhāna*, }
- P. **کرہ نای** *kara-nā'e*, s. (dakh.) A kind of trumpet or clarion: see P. **کرنا** or A. **قرنای**.
- H. **کری** *kurī*, s. f. Gristle.
- A. **کری** *kura-ē*, adj. Spherical, globular.
- S. **کریا** *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act, action. 2. A verb. 3. An oath. 4. Obsequies. **کریا کریم** *kriyā-karm*, Performance of obsequies.
- II. **کریال** *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; (hence) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. **کریال میں غلیلا لگنا** *kuryāl men ghulelā lagṇā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. **Sajjād says:—**
- بیتھی اگر خوشی سی اگر چمن میں بلبل
کریال میں غلیلا ایسا لگی کہ اڑ جای

*Baithe ugar khushī se ākar chaman men bulbul;
kuryāl men ghulelā aiśā lage ki uṛ jā'e.* If
the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst

- of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball will hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.
- H. **کریٹ** *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).
- S. **کریٹ** *kurīt* or *ku-rīti*, s. f. Misconduct, bad manner.
- S. **کریٹ** *kirīt*, s. m. A diadem, a crest.
- S. **کریٹ** *karīr*, Name of a shrub. See **کریل**.
- S. **کریا** *karerā* (Sans. **ककैर**) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.
- S. **کریا** *kriyā*, s. f. Sport, play, pastime.
- P. **کریز** *kuriz*, s. Moulting (of birds). **کریز کرنا** *kuriz karnā*, To moult (birds).
- H. **کریکر** *karekar*, adj. Abreast.
- S. **کریل** *karīl*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Caparis aphylla*?). See **کریر**.
- S. **کریلا** *karelā* (**कटिलक**) s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Momordica charantia*).
- H. **کریلنا** *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.
- A. **کریم** *karīm* (fem. **کریمہ** *karīma*, from **کرم**) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; an epithet of God. (Pers. plur. **کریمان**).
- A. **کریمی** *karīm-ē*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.
- A. **کرہ** *karīh* (from **کرہ**) adj. Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. **کرہہ الشکل** *karīhu-sh-shakl*, Ugly, deformed. **کرہہ منظر** *karīh-manẓar*, Ugly.
- H. **کرہ** *kar*, s. f. The seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- S. **کرہ** *kir* (contract. of **کیرا**) s. m. A worm. **کرہ کھایا** *kip-khāyā*, adj. 1. Wormeaten. 2. Marked with smallpox, pitted, spotted.
- S. **کرہ** *karā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. **कटक**) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Archly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

- g. *kuṛāpā* (کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.
- h. *kaṛāṇā* s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank.
- g. *kuṛāṇī* (کڑاڑی) s. (dakh.) An axe.
- h. *kaṛākā* s. m. (dakh.) See *kaṛākū*.
- h. *kaṛākū* s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).
- h. *kaṛākūṛ* s. m. Successive crashes.
- h. *kaṛāwā* s. m. (dakh.) Charge, trust: see *zīmā*.
- g. *kaṛāh* (کڑاھ) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled), caldron.
- g. *kaṛāhī* (from کڑاھ) s. f. A fryingpan.
- h. *kuṛtī* s. (dakh. i. q. جانورکو پانی پلائی کا ظرف) A vessel for giving water in to an animal.
- h. *kaṛarbūn* s. m. Name of a plant.
- h. *kaṛak* (from کڑکا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. ¶ *kuṛuk* s. f. Clucking (of a hen).
- h. *kaṛkā* s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.
- h. *kaṛkā* s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim. See *kināra*.
- g. *kaṛkarā* (کڑکیر) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.
- h. *kuṛkuṛānā* 1. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. ¶ *kiṛkiṛānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *kaṛkaṛānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.
- h. *kaṛaknā* v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.
- h. *kaṛkhā* s. m. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.: war-song to encourage combatants.
- h. *kaṛkhait* s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to

- encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*.
- g. *kuṛmā* (कुटुंब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race. *kuṛum-chodī*, Incest.
- h. *kaṛnā* v. a. To perforate.
- g. *kuṛnā* v. n. (dakh.) See *kuṛhnā*.
- g. *kaṛwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter, acrid. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hardhearted. 4. Brave. *kaṛwā-tel* (कटुतैल) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. *kaṛwā karnā*, To give or expend unwillingly. *kaṛwā honā*, To be enraged. *kaṛwē kasele dīn*, Hard and cruel times.
- g. *kaṛwās* (dakh.) Bitterness, virulence, acidity.
- g. *kaṛwā-hat* s. f. Bitterness.
- g. *kaṛor* adj. Ten millions. See *karor*.
- g. *kaṛorā* s. m. See *karorā*.
- h. *kaṛwī* s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
- g. *kuṛhā-pā* (from کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Vexation, displeasure, anger.
- g. *kuṛhūnā* (क्रोधन or caus. of *kuṛhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger, to disgust, displease.
- g. *kuṛhan* (r. क्रुध see *kuṛhnā*) s. f. Grief, sorrow, lamentation.
- h. *kaṛhnā* v. n. To be drawn, pulled out or extracted, to be delineated, drawn or painted (as, a picture), to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring.
- g. *kuṛhnā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, lament, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted.
- h. *kaṛhūā* (from کڑھانا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.
- h. *kaṛhī* s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

. *karī*, s. f. 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with.

کڑ *kazh*, adj. Crooked.

کڑم *kazh-dum* (from کڑ q. v. and دم Tail) s. m. A scorpion.

کس *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? which? what? کس طرح *kis-tarah*, In what manner? how! کس قدر *kis-kadr*, How much? to what degree? کس کس *kis-kis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). کس لیے *kis-liye*, Why? wherefore? ¶ *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (कष Touchstone) Assay.

. کس *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. کس و کو *kas-o-ko*, s. m. Family, dependents. کس و نا کس *kas-o-nā-kas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. κυρος) s. m. Vulva. کس مرانا *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.

کس *kas* (from कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.

کسا *kasā* (from کسا) adj. Tight, tense, strait.

کساوت *kasāwat*, } (from कषाय) s. f. An
کساوت *kasāhat*, } astringent.

. کساد *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.

. کسار *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

. کساری *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Lathyrus sativus).

کسافت *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. כסף To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).

. کسالا *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress.

کس *kisān* (कृषिमान) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.

کسانا *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسانا from कष) A touchstone, or r. कष Assay, or r. कष

Draw) To cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

س. کساوت *kasūwat* (from کسا) s. f. Tightening.

س. کسایا *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.

ا. کسب *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).

ا. کسبت *kisbat* (perhaps, for کسوت *kiswat*, Dress, garb: or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishīs* also have such a book.

ا. کسبی *kasbī*, s. m. 1. An artisan, artificer. 2. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.

پ. کستوان *kastuwān*, s. m. Horse-cloth or housings.

ه. کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.

س. کستوری *kastūrī*, s. f. Musk.

س. کست *kast*, s. m. See کشت *kashī*.

ا. کسر *kasr*, s. f. 1. Breaking, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (.) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات). کسر و زیاد *kasr-o-ziyād*, or کسری *kasr-e ziyād*, More or less. (But, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).

س. کسرات *kasarūt*, s. f. See کسالت *kasaltā*.

ا. کسره *kasra*, s. 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel (.) : see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.

ا. پ. کسر *kisrū*, or کسری *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.

پ. کسستگی *kusista-gī*, s. f. Breaking.

ه. کک *kasak*, s. f. Pain, affliction, stitch.

س. کسکت *kaskut* (कस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

- н. कसका *kaskasā*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as, bread).
 н. कसना *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.
 A. P. कसर *kas-gar* (for कसे गर) s. m. 1. A plasterer. 2. Potter.
 §. कुशल *kusal*, s. f. Welfare, wellbeing, health, prosperity, safety.
 A. कसल *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emitter in coitu. कुशल-मंद *kusal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ कसल, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
 §. कुशलत *kusalāt*, s. f. See कुशलता *kusaltā*.
 §. कुशलता *kusaltā*, s. f. Health, happiness, welfare. See कुशल *kusal*.
 §. कुसुम *kusum* (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (Carthamus tinctorius).
 н. कसमाना *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.
 н. कसन *kasn*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.
 §. कसना *kasnā* (r. कृष Draw, or कृष Touchstone) 1. v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.
 §. कुसुम्बा *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See कुसुम्बा *kusumbhā*.
 §. कुसुम्भ *kusumbh*, s. m. See कुसुम *kusum*.
 §. कुसुम्बा *kusumbhā* (see कुसुम *kusum*) s. m. 1. The die of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius). 2. (met.) An infusion of *bhang* (Cannabis sativa) used for intoxication.
 §. कुसुम्भ-ई *kusumbh-ī* (see कुसुम *kusum*) adj. Cloths dyed with safflower.
 §. कसनाई *kisnā'ī* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.
 §. कस-उ *kis-ū*, pron. indef. Some, any.
 §. A. कस-उ-ए *kisū'se*, For what reason? why? wherefore?

- §. कसना *kaswānā* (causal of कसना) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
 A. कस-उ *kisūt* (from कस Heb. כס To cover, to clothe) s. i. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
 §. कस-उ-ई *kasau'ī* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.
 A. कसूर *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of कसर or कसर) Fractions (in arithmetick).
 A. कसूफ *kusūf* (from कफ) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.
 н. कसुन्दी *kasuundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant. (Cassia sophora).
 §. कसे *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ कसि, inflect. of कसू *ko'ī*, q. v. Some, any. कसि-तराह *kisī-tarah*, Somehow.
 P. कसे *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some one.
 §. कसे-कस-ए *kase-kas-ē*, part. (from कसना) Tied up, prepared, ready.
 §. कसेरा *kaserū* (from कस्य) s. m. A brasier or pewterer.
 §. कसेरू *kaserū* (कशेरूक) s. m. A root so called. (Cyperus tuberosus: Willd.).
 н. कस *kas*, s. m. Martial vitriol. (Sulphur ferri).
 §. A. कसि-तराह *kisī-tarah*, Somehow, some sort, in some manner.
 A. कसिफ *kasīf*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. कसिफ-ल-अकूल *kasīfu-l-akūl*, Bad or miserable in circumstances or condition.
 §. कसला *kaslā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. ¶ कसल-ई *kaslā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
 P. कश *kash*, part. act. (of कशिन) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering, enduring, &c. ¶ कश, part. act. (of कश्ति) in compos. Killing, killer.
 §. कश *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. Name of a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindūs. (Poa cynosuroides).

- P. *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
- P. *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
- P. *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
- P. *kushāda* (contract. *kushād*) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. *kushāda-abru*, adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. *kushāda-peshānī*, or *kushāda-jabīn*, or *kushāda-rū'e*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. *kushāda-dīl*, adj. Openhearted, frank. *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *kushāda-rū'ī*, s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau'ī*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- S. *kuśāsan* *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of *kush*, q. v.
- A. *kashshūf* (adj. superl. of کشف) 1. s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer. 2. adj. Very explicit or clear.
- P. *kash-ā-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allurement.
- P. *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
- P. *kushā'ish* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving; cheerfulness, hilarity.
- P. *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
- H. *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).
- P. *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. *kisht-zār*, s. A sown field. *kisht-o-kār*, s. Tilling and sowing.
- P. *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist: a sown field.
- P. *kisht-kār-ī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. *kushtan*, s. Killing.
- P. *kushtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.
- P. *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain. (Pers. plur. *کشگان*). s. m. Killed mercenary.
- P. *kishtī* (prop. *kushtī*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. ¶ *kushtī*, s. f. Wrestling. *kushtī-gīr*, or *kushtī-bāz*, or *kushtī-gar*, A wrestler. *kushtī karnā*, To wrestle, struggle.
- P. *kisht-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman.
- S. *काष्ट* *kaṣṭ*, s. m. Affliction, pain, distress, hardship, want, penury, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony, difficulty.
- S. *kaṣṭ-ī*, adj. Suffering, afflicted, in want; suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).
- P. *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allurement, pull. ¶ *kushish* (from کشتن) s. f. Killing, slaughter.
- P. *kashaf* (Sans. *कच्छप*) s. m. A tortoise.
- A. *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.
- A. *kashf-ī*, adj. Revealed, manifest.
- P. *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see *کوشک* *kūshk*. ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak.
- T. *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
- P. *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c., see *کچکل* *kachkol*.

- s. **कुशल** *kushal*, s. f. Welfare, health, happiness.
- s. **कुष्माण्ड** *kushmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin gourd. 2. A drug. 3. A religious ceremony, a certain rite performed as a penance or expiation.
- v. **कश्मिश** *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants, small dried grapes without stones.
- v. **कश्मक** *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See **कक्क** *kash-ā-kash*.
- p. **कश्मिरी** *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.
- p. **कश्मिरी** *kashmīr-ī*, s. m. A Cashmerian, a dancer.
- s. **कश्न** (**कृष्ण**) *kishan*, n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishṇu* or rather *Vishṇu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*). His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*; but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his youth, among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent *Kūliya*, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward, he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhisṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
- p. **कशन** *kashan*, or *kashn*, or *kashin*, adj. Much, ample, copious.
- p. **कुशन्दा** *kushanda*, part. act. (of **कश्न**) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.
- p. **कश्निज** *kishnīz*, s. m. Coriander. (*Coriandrum sativum*).

- p. **कुशुद** *kushūd* (from **कुशुदन**) s. f. Opening, openness.
- s. **कशोर** *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son.
2. **सौर** *ksjaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.
- p. **कश्वर** *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. **कश्वरستان** *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.
- p. **कशी** *kash-ī* (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. ¶ **कुशी** *kush-i*, s. f. Killing.
- p. **कशीदागी** *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.
- p. **कशीदन** *kashīdan*, verbal n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.
- p. **कशीदनी** *kashīdan-ī*, adj. Fit to be drawn.
- p. **कशीदा** *kashīda* (from **कशीदन**) 1. part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn or endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needlework. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. **कशीदा-ख़ातिर** *kashīda-khātīr*, adj. Displeased. **कशीदा-क़द** *kashīda-kadd*, or **कशीदा-क़امت** *kashīda-kāmat*, adj. Tall.
- a. **كعب** *kaʿb*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.
- a. **كعبة** *kaʿbat*, s. f. } A square building; the temple of Mecca.
- a. **كعبة** *kaʿba*, s. m. }
- p. **كف** *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.
- a. **كف** *kaff* (Heb. **כף**) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole (of the foot); a handful. **كف پا** *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. **كف دست** *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (met.) Level and desert (a plain).
- a. **كف** *kuf* (for **كفر**) adj. Like, equal.
- a. **كفار** *kuffār*, s. plur. (of **كافر**) Infidels.
- a. **كفارة** *kafāra* (from **كفر** in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see **تكفير** Heb. **כפר**) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. **كفارة دینا** *kafāra denā*, To expiate, atone for.
- a. **كفاف** *kafāf* (from **كف**) adj. Equal, adequate. s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

- A. کفالت *kafūlat* (from کفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility, bail.
- A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کفی) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to suffice, to serve, to do.
- A. کفایتی *kifāyat-i*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty, frugal. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.
- P. کفتار *kaftār*, s. m. The hyena.
- P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.
- A. کفر *kufr*, s. m. f. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. کفرستان *kufr-istūn*, The land of infidelity.
- A. P. کفران نعمت *kufrūn-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- A. P. کفری *kufr-i*, adj. Infidel.
- P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, or کفش گر *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.
- P. کفت *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*; also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- P. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- A. کفل *kaful*, s. f. The buttocks (of a horse, &c.).
- A. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin). کفن پیازکی *kafun phāzke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. کفن چور *kafan-chor*, A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant.
- A. II. کفننا *kafnūnā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
4. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *faḳīrs*.
- A. کفو *kufū* (from کفا) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- A. کفیل *kafīl* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail (the person).

- A. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا *chachā* and کاکا *kākā*.
- S. کک *kukkuṭ*, s. m. A cock.
- S. ککر *kakar* (see کھنا *kahnā*) part. (dakh.) Having said.
- II. ککر *knkar*, adv. (dakh.) Why? how? see کیونکر *kyūnkar*.
- II. ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- S. ککروندا *kukronḍū* (کوکور) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- S. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھری *kakhrī*.
- S. ککڑی *kukṛī* (کوکڑی) s. f. A kind of cucumber. (Cucumis utilisissimus: Roxb.) ¶ *kukṛī*, (کوکڑی) s. f. A hen.
- S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. }
- S. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. } (ککنا) A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- II. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.
- S. ککھرا *kakahrā*, s. m. The alphabet.
- S. ککھری *kakhrī* (from ککھ) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.
- S. ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } (from ککھ or کانکھ *kānkh*)
- S. ککھولی *kakhaulī*, } s. f. A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.
- II. ککیانا *kikiyūnā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- II. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border; architrave.
- P. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.
- A. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kull-jam*, Sum total.
- S. کل *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household. کل دیوی *kul-dēvī*, s. f. Any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. کل کرنی *kul-karanī*, s. m. See پٹواری *paṭwārī*.
- S. کل *kal*, 1. (کل) s. m. To morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday.

something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. *کل مکال kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. 3. (कला) s. f. A trap, a machine, a lock. *کل کا آدمی kal-kā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. *کل کا گھوڑا kal-kā ghorā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (कलि) The name of the fourth age. See *کلیجٹ kali-jug*.

P. *کلا kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. *کلا پانچہ kallā pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. *کلا خشک kallā khuskh*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. *کلا کار kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. *کلا کھلا kallā khalā*, Pomp and splendour. ¶ *kallā*, s. (*dakh.*) See *کلاہ kulāh*.

S. *کالا kalā*, s. f. 1. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A division of time, about eight seconds. 3. Part, portion. 4. Art, trick. *کالا بازی kalā-bāzī*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *کالا نہ kalā na badnā*, v. a. To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *کالا نہ لگنا kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.

A. *کلاب kilāb*, s. plur. (of کلب) Dogs. ¶ *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.

II. *کلابتون kalābuttūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.

P. *کالابہ kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).

II. *کالا پروار kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. *کالاخ kalākh* (corrupt. of *کلاہ kulāh*) s. Making a sour face, grinning.

S. *کالار kalār* (Sans. कलाद) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper, innkeeper.

S. *کالارین kalārin*, s. f. Female of *کالار kalār*, q. v.

P. *کلاغ kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.

P. s. *کلال (कुलाल) kulāl*, s. m. A potter.

A. *کلام kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *کلام اللہ kalāmu-l-lāh*, The word of God.

P. *کلان kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.

II. *کلانا kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). ¶ *کیلانا kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. ¶ *کالانا kalānā*, v. a. To parch grain.

S. *کلانا kalānā* (from काल Black) v. a. (*dakh.*) To blacken. ¶ *کیلانا kilānā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) See *کیلانا khilānā*.

II. *کلانچ kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *کلانچ مارنا kulānch mārṇā*, To bound or skip.

P. *کلانہ kalān-i*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.

S. *کیلانوی kilānū* (from کلانا) s. (*dakh.*) A giving to eat, a feeding (?).

II. *کالوانت kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.

P. *کالواہ kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck: *Gilch*.

P. *کلاہ kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.

S. *کلاہل kulāhal*, s. m. See *کولاہل kolāhal*.

II. *کلاہی kalā'ī*, s. f. Wrist.

S. *کلاہی kalā'ī* (कलाय) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.

S. *کولبधू kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.

II. *کلبلا kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.

II. *کلبلانا kulbulā-nā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as, a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).

II. *کلبلاہٹ kulbulā-hat*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

S. *کلبور kul-bor* (कुलबोल) adj. One who disgraces his family.

- g. کلبوڑنا *kul-bornā* (कुलबोलन) v. a. To disgrace one's family.
- p. کلبه *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage. کلبه احزان *kulba-e-aḥzān*, An afflicted or distressed family, house of affliction or grief.
- ii. کلب *kalap*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.
- s. کल्प *kalpa*, s. m. 1. A *Shāstra* or sacred work. 2. A day or a night of *Brahmā*, a period of 4,320,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation. 3. A destruction of the world. 4. Optionality, doubt. 5. Resolve, purpose. 6. Propriety, fitness. کلب برجه *kalpa-brichh* or *vrikṣha*, or کल्पतरु *kalpa-taru*, A tree in *Indra's* heaven that yields whatever may be desired.
- ii. کالپنا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.
- g. کلبچ (کول Family, and पूज्य To be worshipped) *kul-pūj*, 'The object of worship or of reverence of a family; a family priest.
- s. کلتارن *kul-tāraṇ*, s. m. A youth who is a credit to his family.
- ii. کلتان *kulattan* (perhaps for s. कुलक्षण) adj. (dakh.) Bad: see بد *bad*.
- g. کلتی *kulthī* (कुलथ) s. f. Name of a grain. (*Dolichos biflorus*).
- s. کولتا *kulatā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- g. کلبا *kul-jabū*, } (कालजिह्व i. e. काल
g. کلبها *kal-jibhā*, }
- Black, and जिह्व Tongue) adj. Malignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.
- s. کلبج *kali-jug* (कलियुग) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun about 3,000 years before the Christian era.
- g. کلبهوان *kaljukwān*, adj. Dark-complexioned, fallow.
- ii. کلبه *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.

- p. کلبه *kulcha*, s. m. See کلبه *kulicha*.
- s. کلبھن *ku-lachchhaṇ*, s. m. Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
- g. کلبھنا *ku-lachchhaṇ-ā* (कुलक्षण) adj. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
- s. کلدروہی *kula-drohī*, s. m. One who brings disgrace or reproach on his family.
- ii. کالر *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as, food).
- s. کالشا *kalas*, s. m. 1. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot. کالسا ستھپان کرنا *kalas sthūpan karnā*, To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity: five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, namely, the *Aswattha* (*Ficus religiosa*), *Vaṭa* (*Ficus indica*), *Udumbar* (*Ficus glomerata*), *Samī* (*Mimosa albida*), and *Āmra* or mango.
- g. کلسا *kalsā* (कलश) s. m. A pinnacle. See کلس *kulas*.
- g. کلسرا *kal-sirā* (from काल Black, and शिरः Head) adj. Black-headed; s. Man.
- s. کلسی *kalsī* (कलशी) s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.
- r. کالغی *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
- a. کالف *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of قفل) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
- a. کلفت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
- p. کلت *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
- ii. کلت *kilak*, s. f. Splendour, lustre (of a gem).
- g. کلکار مارنا *kilkār mārṇā* (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see کلکاری مارنا *kilkārī mārṇā*.
- g. کلکاری *kilkārī* (किलकिला) s. f. Sound expressing joy. کلکاری مارنا *kilkārī mārṇā*, To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout.
- s. کالکال *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.
- s. کالکالا *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness,

fretfulness, anger. ¶ *h. kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.

4. *ککلاں kulkullān* (from *کل*) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major-domo.

5. *ککلاں kikkilā-nā* (from *ککلاں*) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.

11. *ککلاں kikkil-kāntā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.

11. *ککلی kulkulī*, s. f. Itch.

11. *ککلم kalkam*, s. (dakh. i. q. *دورا کا کاجل*) Lamp-black used as a medicine for the eyes (?).

5. *ککلی کالکی kulkī*, s. m. The name of the tenth Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a *Brāhmaṇ*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.

11. *ککلا kulgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.

7. *ککلی kalgi*, s. f. See *ککلی kalghī*.

11. *ککلم kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.

5. *ککلم کل kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.

11. *ککلمالانā kalmalānā*, v. n. To fidget, to writhe.

4. *کلم kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. *کلمة الحق kalimatu-l-haqq*, The word of God. *کلمہ پڑھنا kalma parhnā*, To make the Muhammadan confession of faith. *کلمہ کی انگلی kalme kī ungī*, s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. *کلمات*).

5. *کلمی kalmi* (*کلمبوی*) s. f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable.

11. *کلا kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, moan: see *کراہنا karāhnā*.

11. *کلیج kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).

5. *کلیج کالک kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion.

5. *کلیج کالکی kalankī*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach, blemished. 2. Corrupt. of *کلیج kalkī*, q. v.

7. *کلیج کالک kulang*, s. m. 1. A fowl of a large breed. 2. A crane.

11. *کلنگرا kalanigra*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see *تربز tarbuz*.

11. *کلی kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.

5. *کلوار kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. See *کلار kalār*.

5. *کلوان کولوان kul-wān*, adj. Wellborn. See *کلونت kula-want*.

5. *کلوتا kalūtā* (from *کال*) adj. Black (complexion).

11. *کلور kalor*, s. m. A heifer.

7. *کلوخ kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.

5. *کلول kalol* (*کالول*) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, frolick, gambol.

5. *کلوال kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.

5. *کلونت kula-want*, } (plur. of *کلوان*) adj.

5. *کلونتا kula-wantā*, } Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.

5. *کلونتی kula-wantī* (*کلونتی*) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent; a gentlewoman.

11. *کلونچی kalaunji*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica*. *Roxb.*).

11. *کلونڈا kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See *کلونڈا ka-naundā*.

5. *کلویٹ kalwet* (from *کالا* Black) s. m. (dakh. i. q. *کالاہرن*) Black buck or deer (?).

- v. *kalla*, s. m. The head. *kalla-pur-bād*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. *kalla-zan*, Boaster, bragger, blusterer, bully. *kalla-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting.
- v. *kuḷah*, s. f. Contract. of *kuḷāh*, q. v.
- s. *kuḷah*, s. m. Quarrel. *kuḷah-kūr*, Quarrelsome (a man). *kuḷah-kārīnī*, A quarrelsome woman.
- s. *kalh* (for *kal*) Yesterday, to morrow.
- s. *kuḷhārā*, *कुठार* s. m. } An axe, hatch-
s. *kuḷhārī*, *कुठारी* s. f. } et.
- ii. *kullhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
- ii. *kuḷhā*, s. m. A cup, larger than *kuḷhiyā*, q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
- i. *kuḷah-shajārā*, Succession and property of a saint, *ṣaḥīr*, &c.
- i. *kullu-hum*, The whole, all of them.
- s. *kuḷah-i* (from *kuḷah*) s. f. A scold, a termagant, a vixen.
- ii. *kuḷhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. *kuḷhiyā menī gur phoṛnā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- s. *killī* (from Sans. *कील* see *کیل*) s. f. A key, a bolt. ¶ ii. *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
- A. *kull-i*, adj. Universal, entire, total, general. s. f. Total sum.
- s. *kalī* or *kali* s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A bud, an unblown flower, blossom. 2. Quicklime. 3. *kalī* The *kali-yug*, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- s. *kalīyān* *कल्याण* *kalyān*, 1. s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night. 3. adj. Happy, well, right.
- s. *kalīyānā* (from *kalī*) v. n. To blossom, to bloom, to bud.

- A. *kullī-yat*, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. *kullīyāt*, The whole works, &c.).
- s. *kuṭījan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of Piper betle).
- ii. *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. *kaleja ulaṭnā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṭnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja ṭhundhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja jalnā kīn-kā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. *kaleja kāmpanā*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sām phīrnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagū-rakhnā* or *-līnā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje men dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
- v. *kuḷicha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.
- v. *kiṭīd* or *kalīd*, s. f. A key.
- P. *kalle-darāz*, adj. (dakh. i. q. دراز) Talkative (?).
- P. *kalle-darāz-i*, s. f. Talkativeness, loquacity (?).
- s. *kales* (केश) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, distress, vexation, affliction, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.
- G. *kalīsa* (G. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A Christian church.
- A. *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for *kalīmu-l-lāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.
- s. *kuṭīn*, adj. Wellborn, of noble descent, of a good family, gentle.
- ii. *kuṭīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
- s. *kuṭīn-āī* (कुलीनता) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.
- s. *kale'ū*, (Sans. *कल्याहार*) s. m. Cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

s. کم *kim*, What? which? how?

A. کم *kam*, How much? how many?

r. کم *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. کم اختلاطی *kam-ikhṭilāt-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کم آزاری *kam-ūzār-i*, s. f. The doing little injury or causing but little trouble. کم اسبابی *kam-asbāb-i*, s. f. Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. کم اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile. کم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. کم بختی *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم بر *kambar*, A division of the suits at cards (see under تاج). کم بغل *kam-baghal*, With few followers or attendants. کم بیش *kam-besh*, More or less. کم پا *kam-pā*, adj. Of short duration, frail. کم پای *kam-pā-i*, s. f. Frailty, instability. کم جرات *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly. کم چور *kam-chor* (for چور). A sculker. کم حرکت *kam-ḥarakat*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish. کم حرصگی *kam-ḥaṣṣila-gī*, s. f. Poor-spiritedness, illiberality. کم حرصه *kam-ḥaṣṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرجی *kam-kharch-i*, Parsimony. کم خرجی مین آتا گیلا *kam-kharch-i men ātā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خرد *kam-khiraḍ*, Unwise, ignorant. کم خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly, applied to a horse). کم خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little. کم

khorāk-i, s. f. Abstemiousness, abstinence. کم دماغی *kam-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Want of conceit or fancy, discontent. کم ذات *kam-ẓāt*, Low bred, of low cast. کم ذاتی *kam-ẓāt-i*, s. f. Baseness. کم ذهن *kam-ẓihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. کم مراد *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). کم رسم *kam-rasm*, Less usual. کم مرو *kam-rau*, Slow-paced (a horse). کم زبانی *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. کم زدن کرنا *kam-zadan-i kar-nā*, To affect extraordinary humility. کم زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. کم زوری *kam-zōr-i*, s. f. Weakness, debility. کم زیاد *kam-ziyād*, or کم و زیاد *kam-o-ziyād*, More or less. کم سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years. کم سخن *kam-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn, speaking little. کم سی *kam se kam*, Very little. کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. کم شر *kam-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. کم شرح *kam-sharḥ*, Low wages. کم شوق *kam-shauk*, Indifferent. کم طالع *kam-tālī*, adj. Deficient in fortune, unlucky. کم ظرف *kam-ẓarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. کم عقل *kam-āql*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. کم عقلی *kam-āql-i*, s. f. Want of understanding, stupidity. کم فراغی *kam-farāgh-i*, s. f. Want of leisure or ease. کم فرصتی *kam-furṣat-i*, s. f. Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. کم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. کم قدر *kam-qadr*, adj. Worthless. کم قدم *kam-qadam*, adj. Slow-paced. کم قوتی *kam-qūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قوتی *kam-qūwat-i*, s. f. Inability. کم قیمت *kam-qīmat*, adj. Low-priced. کم کرنا *kam-karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish, to lessen. 2. To depreciate. کم کم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. کم گو *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. کم گهر *kam-gher*, adj. Scanty, not full (a robe). کم مایگی *kam-māya-gī*, s. f. Scarcity, smallness of quantity, &c.

- مایه کم *kam-māya*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce. کم محنتی *kam-miḥnat-i*, s. f. Littleness of labour, indolence. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نصیبی *kam-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم نگاہی *kam-nigāh-i*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect, disregard. کم و کاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency. کم همت *kam-himmat*, adj. Spiritless, daunted, mean-spirited. کم همتی *kam-himmat-i*, s. f. Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم هونا *kam-honā*, v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail. کامیاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon. کم یابی *kam-yāb-i*, s. f. Scarcity, rarity.
۱۱. کماچ *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کماچ سا منہ *kumāch sū munh*, A broad face.
۱۲. کاما حقہ *ka-mā haḥḥu-hu*, As it truly is, aright, justly, properly.
۱۳. کاماد *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.
۱۴. کامار *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kunwar*.
۱۵. کاماری *kumārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
۱۶. کاماسوت *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.
۱۷. کامال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Used adjectively) Complete, entire, perfect, very great. (کمالات Plur.).
۱۸. کامالات *kamālat*, s. (dakh.) See کامال *kamāl*, or plur. کمالات.
۱۹. کامان *kamān*, s. f. A bow. کامان ابرو *kamān abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کامان چڑھنا *kamān chaḥnā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب ہونا) To be victorious, to overcome (?). کاماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کامانگار *kamān-gar*, A bow-maker, a bonesetter.

۲۰. کامانا *kamānā* (from کام for कम् r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit (crime), to do (good). 3. To clean (leather or a privy), to curry. 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.
۲۱. کامانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.
۲۲. کامانی *kamān-i*, adj. Bowed, bent.
۲۳. کاماؤ *kamā'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.
۲۴. کاماؤ ہا *kamā-hī* (for *kamā-hiya*) As it is, the actual state.
۲۵. کاماؤ *kamā'ī* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain: work, performance.
۲۶. کاما یامبغی *kamā yambaghī*, adv. As is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly, effectually.
۲۷. کومب *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
۲۸. کامپاڑی *kam-pā-ī-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, base: see کمینہ *kumīna*.
۲۹. کوماتی *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, adj. Stupid, wicked, vicious, injudicious. s. f. Stupidity, indiscretion.
۳۰. کامتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.
۳۱. کامترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.
۳۲. کامتی *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency, scarcity, paucity, inferiority, abatement.
۳۳. کامٹہ *kamāṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
۳۴. کامٹہا *kamṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).
۳۵. کام خواب *kam-khwaḥb*, 1. adj. Wanting in sleep or nap. 2. (or *kimkhwaḥb*) s. m. Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.
۳۶. کامود *kumud* or *kumad*, s. m. A white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. (*Nymphaea esculenta*).
۳۷. کامر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins, the waist. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). 5. The middle (of a mountain). کامر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To begird; to get ready, to resolve, to be intent, to arm. کمر بستہ

kamar-basta, adj. Having the loins girt; ready.
 کمربند *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone, waist-band. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. کمربندی *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle, &c. کمربندی کرنا *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. کمربینہنی *kamar-baithnī* (dakh.) To become weak or dejected. اٹھنا *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, To be weak. کمربکڑنا *kamar pakarṇā*, To urge a claim against one. کمربٹوٹنا *kamar tūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. کمربٹوڑنا *kamar toṛnā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمرب *kamar*, کمربہ جانا *kamar-do'āl*, A leathern belt. کمربہ *kamar rah-jūnā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). کمرب سیدھی کرنی *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. کمرب کس باندھنا *kamar kus bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. کمرب کشائی *kamar-kushā-i*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. کمرب کوٹا *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. کمرب کوٹہا *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کمرب کھولنا *kamar-kholnā*, To quit service. کمرب کھولنا *kamar khol baithnā*, To sit at ease. کمرب مارنا *kamar mārṇā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army in flank. کمرب مضبوط کرنا *kamar mazbūṭ karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. کمرب ہلانا *kamar hilānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.

PORT. کمرا *kamarā* (Portug. *câmara*) s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.

س. کمربکھ *kamrah* (کمربکھ) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Averrhoa carambola).

پ. کمرب *kamr-i* (from کمرب) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. کمرب انگرکھا *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.

س. کمرب *kamrī*, s. f. See کمرب *kamrī*.

ه. کمربہا *kamrāhā*, s. m. Name of a gourd. (Cucurbita pepo).

A.P. کمربہا *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of trans-

muting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کمربہا او حط لہ در سح
 حرف منقوطا بجایش دح

kam ṣalā au ḥaṭuṭ lahu dar saḥ; *ḥarf-i-man-ḥūṭrā bajāyish daḥ*. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered; م ک; ع س; ر د; ل ط; و ا; لا ص. The word کمربہا written according to this rule becomes عصکت.

پ. کمرب *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.

ه. کمرب *kamkā* (dakh.) See کمرب *bāḳī*.

س. کمرب *kumkum*, s. m. Saffron.

پ. کمرب *kumak-i*, adj. Auxiliary, aider, ally.

س. کمرب *kammul* (کمربل) s. m. A blanket. کمربل *kumal*, adj. (dakh.) Withered, soft: see کمربل *komal*, or کمربل *kumlānū*.

س. کمرب *kamal*, s. m. The lotus. (Nelumbium speciosum: Willd. Nymphaea nelumbo: Linn.).

س. کمرب *kamal-bā'e* (from کمربل) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.

س. کمرب *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm. کمربل *s. f.* A name of the goddess *Lachmī*.

س. کمربل *kumlānū*, v. n. To wither, &c. See کمربل *kumlānū*.

س. کمربل *kamli* (from کمربل) s. f. A small blanket.

پ. کمربند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2.

A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

۵. کمنڈل *kumandāl* (कमंडलु) s. m. An earthen or wooden water-pot used by the ascetic and religious student.

P. کم نیت *kamnait* (from کمان) s. m. An archer.

P. کم نیتی *kamnait-ī* (from کمان) s. f. Archery.

۵. کموانا *kamwānā* (causal of کمانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to work.

۱۱. کامود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac.

۵. کامودینی *kamodinī* or *kamodanī* (कुमुदिनी) s. f. A sort of water lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them in the day time. (*Menyanthes indica* or *cristata*).

۱۱. کموری *kumorī*, s. f. A small earthen pot.

A. کامون *kammūn* (Gr. κύμων Heb. כַּמּוֹן from کمن Chald. and Syr. כַּמּוֹ To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.

A. کامونی *kammūn-ī*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

کُمہار *kumhār* (कुंभकार) s. m. A potter.

۵. کُمہارنی *kumhārni*, s. f. A potter's wife or a female potter.

۵. کُمہاری *kumhārī*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بھرنگی *bhringī*.

۵. کُمہلانا *kumhlānā* (from कोमल Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.

کُمہیر *kum'hīr* (कुंभीर) s. m. An alligator, a crocodile.

P. کامی *kam-ī*, s. f. Deficiency, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease.

A. کُمیت *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-īyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.

۱۱. کُمیدیا *kumidyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

۵. کامیرا *kamerū* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do) s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.

H. کامیلہ *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See کامود *kamūd*.

A. کامین *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush. گامین *kamīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.

P. کامین *kamīn*, adj. Defective, mean.

H. کُمینڈھیا *kumendhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See کُمیدیا *kumedyā*.

P. کامینگی *kamīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness, baseness, lowness of birth.

P. کامینہ *kamīna*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, abject, defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

۵. کن *kan*, s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

۱۱. کن *kin*, pron. interrog. plur. inflect. Whom? what? which? who?

P. کن *kun*, part. act. (from کردن) in compos. Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان).

P. کن *kan*, part. act. (from کندن) in compos. Digging, digger.

H. کن *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, To value. کن کُوت *kan-kūt*, s. f. Appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. ¶ *kan*, postpos. m. Near, &c. See کنی *kane*.

A. کن *kun*, v. imper. (of کان *kāna*) Be. کن فیکون *kun fa-yakūn*, Be, then it is. (A phrase attributed to the Creator).

۵. کنکھی *kan-ankhī* or *-ānkhī*, s. f. See کنکھی *kankhī*.

۵. کنا *kanā*, s. See کنکا *kanikā*.

H. کنا *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

۵. کنا *kanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To tell: see کہنا *kahnā*.

۱۱. P. کنادار *kannā-dār*, s. m. A kind of shoe or slipper.

۱. کُنار *kunār*, s. m. See کُوار *kū'ār*.

- r. **کنار** *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*, s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside. **کنار کھینچنا** *kinār khainchnā*, To give up, to quit, to leave.
- r. **کنارا** *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanāra*) s. m. Side, margin, shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.), beach, border, coast, part, limit, boundary, edge. **کنارا پکڑنا** *kinārā pakāz nā*, To retire. **کنارا کرنا** *kinārā karnā*, v. a. To abstain, to refrain, to keep aloof, retire or withdraw (from), to lay aside. **کنارا کش** *kinārā kash*, Withdrawing. **کناری** *kināre* or **کناری پر** *kināre par*, Aside, ashore. **کناری چڑھنا** *kināre chāḥnā*, v. n. To run ashore, to strand. **کناری** *kināre* **ہوجانا** *kināre ho-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
- ii. **کنارنا** *kanār nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, &c. see **کراہنا** *karāh nā*.
- ii. **کناری** *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.
- a. **کناس** *kannās* (adj. superl. of **کنس** Chald. **ܕܢܫܐ** To sweep) s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. (met.) An avaricious ill-tempered person.
- ii. **کناکچو** *kanā-kachū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable.
- s. **کناگت** *kanāgat* (**कन्यागत**) s. f. A *srāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindus, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitrīs*. Hence that fortnight is called **کنا**.
- r. **کان** *kanān*, part. act. (of **کردن**) in compos. Making, doing.
- a. **کناہ** *kināyat*, s. f. See **کناہ** *kināya*.
- a. **کناہ** *kināya* (from **کن** Heb. **כנה**) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, trope, an ironical expression, sarcasm, a wink, nod, hint, sign. **کناہ** *kināyatān*, adv. By allusion, allusively, metaphorically.
- s. **کوبا** *kumbū* (**कुदुम्ब**) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.
- s. **کوبا** *kumbat* (from **कुदुम्ब**) s. (dakh.) or **کوبا پنا** *kumbat-panā*, Agriculture.
- s. **کومبال** *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.

- s. **کومب** *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
- s. **کومبار** *kumbhar*, s. m. An alligator.
- s. **کومبی** *kumbi* (**कुदुम्बी**) s. m. A peasant, countryman, cultivator of the soil, subject: see **راہیہ** *ra-āiyat*. **کومبی پنا** *kumbi-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.
- s. **کامپانا** *kampānā* (causal of **کانپا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.
- s. **کامپاھا** *kampāhā*, adj. Tremulous, fearful.
- s. **کانپا** *kanpatī* (**कणीपट्टिका**) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).
- s. **کامپنا** *kampnā*, } (**कम्पन**) v. n. To tremble.
- s. **کامپنا** *kamphnā*, } See **کامپنا** *kāmpnā*.
- s. **کن پھٹا** *kun-phatū* (from **कर्ण** Ear, and r. **स्फट** Burst, split) s. m. A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *fuḳīr* with split ears.
- s. **کانت** *kant* (**कांत**) s. m. Husband, sweetheart.
- s. **کانتھا** *kanthā* (perhaps, for **کانتھا** *kanth-ā*, q. v.) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on. ¶ (dakh.) Story: see **کھانی** *kahūnī*. **کانتھی گانا** *kanthe gānā*, i. q. **احوال بولنا** To relate or tell circumstances.
- s. **کنتی** *kuntī*, s. f. Wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods.
- ii. **کنتار** *kanṭar*, adj. Miscrly.
- s. **کانتک** *kanṭak*, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.
- s. **کانتکاری** *kanṭakārī*, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade. (*Solanum jacquini*). See **کنتا** *kanṭayā*.
- s. **کانتھ** *kanṭh*, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. **کانتھاروندھن** *kanṭhārūndhan* (**कांठारोधन**) Strangulation.

۱. *kanth phūtā*, v. n. To be broken the voice (of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty). **کَنٹھ مالا** *kanth-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula. **کَنٹھ کرنا** *kanth karnā*, To get by heart.
۲. **کَنٹھ** *kanth-ā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
۳. **کَنٹھابھرن** *kanth-ābharan*, The ornaments of the neck.
۴. **کَنٹھ** *kanth-āgr*, (i. e. **کَنٹھ** Larynx, and **اگر** Front) *kanthāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
۵. **کَنٹھ** *kanthūl*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence.
۶. **کَنٹھنا** *kanthūhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate.
۷. **کَنٹھ** *kanth-lā* (**کَنٹھ** and **مالا** Necklace) s. m. A necklace formed of pieces of gold, silver, &c. put on children to avert evil.
۸. **کَنٹھ** *kanth-i* (**کَنٹھ**) s. f. A short necklace.
۹. **کَنٹھ** *kanthiyā*, s. f. 1. (from **کَنٹھ** *kāntā*, q. v.) A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
۱۰. **کَنج** *kanj*, s. m. A lotus.
۱۱. **کَنج** *kanj*, s. m. An harbour.
۱۲. **کَنج** *kanj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove, bower.
۱۳. **کَنج** *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
۱۴. **کَنج** *kanjā'ish* (from **کَنج** *kāntā*, q. v.) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See **کَنج**.
۱۵. **کَنج** *kanjud* or *kanjad*, s. Sesamum. **کَنج فروش** *kanjud-farosh*, A seller of sesamum.
۱۶. **کَنج** *kanjar*, s. m. An elephant.
۱۷. **کَنج** *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. They also catch and eat snakes.
۱۸. **کَنج** *kanj-rū*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.
۱۹. **کَنج** *kanj-ran*, } s. f. The female of **کَنج**
۲۰. **کَنج** *kanj-rī*, } *kanj-rū*, q. v.
۲۱. **کَنج** *kanjishk* or *kanjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
۲۲. **کَنج** *kanjal* (**کَنج**) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
۲۳. **کَنج** *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
۲۴. **کَنج** *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness, niggardliness.
۲۵. **کَنج** *kanjī* (**کَنج**) s. f. A key.
۲۶. **کَنج** *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe or sty.
۲۷. **کَنج** *kinchit*, adj. A little.
۲۸. **کَنج** *kanchukī* (**کَنج**) s. f. Bodice.
۲۹. **کَنج** *kinchli* (**کَنج**) s. f. The slough (of a snake, &c.).
۳۰. **کَنج** *kanchan* (**کَنج**) s. m. Gold.
۳۱. **کَنج** *kanchan* (from **کَنج**) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. **کَنج** *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
۳۲. **کَنج** *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan.
۳۳. **کَنج** *kanchu* (**کَنج**) s. m. Bodice, jacket.
۳۴. **کند** *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.
۳۵. **کند** *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). **کند** *kand*, s. m. A bulbous or tuberous root, a root of an esculent sort.
۳۶. **کند** *kand-ā*, s. m. A squill.
۳۷. **کند** *kandāsā*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the ling or lingam.
۳۸. **کندر** *kandar*, s. m. f. } An artificial
۳۹. **کندر** *kandarā*, s. f. } or natural
۴۰. **کندر** *kandarā*, s. f. } cave, a chasm in a mountain.
۴۱. **کندر** *kand-rā*, s. m. A squill. See **کند** *kand-ā*.

۱۱. کندرا *kundrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
 ۱۲. کندرا *kundrā*, }
 ۱۳. کندران *kandrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor: see
 کندران *kandrānā*.
 ۱۴. کندرکوت *kundar-kūt* (کندر) s. m. Name of a
 medicine. (Olibanum).
 ۱۵. آ. کندس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
 ۱۶. کندسار *kandsār* (کوهنارسار) s. m. A stag,
 buck, deer.
 ۱۷. کندل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum. (Sa-
 gapenum). ¶ *kundal* (dakh.) See کندل *kun-
 dal*.
 ۱۸. کندلا *kundlā*, s. m. A kind of tent. See کوندلا
kūndlā.
 ۱۹. کندلا *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans.
 کندر) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
 ۲۰. کندن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extir-
 pating. کندن جان *kandan-i-jān* or دل کندن
kandan-i-dil, Giving up the ghost: see جان
 کندن *jān-kandan*, under جان *jūn*.
 ۲۱. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
 ۲۲. کندوری *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather)
 tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of *Ḥatī-
 ma*, of which only women (and those the most
 virtuous) can partake; no male is ever per-
 mitted to see the food dressed on this occasion
 and set apart for an offering to the prophet's
 daughter. 3. Name of a gourd: see بنب
bimb.
 ۲۳. کنده *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. A gunstock.
 3. A billet of wood. کنده چاهانا یا لگانا
kunda-charhānā or *-lagānā*, To stock a gun. ¶ *kanda*,
 part. pass. (from کندن) Dug, engraved. کنده
kanda karnā, To engrave (as, seals, &c.),
 to carve (stone, &c.). کار کنده *kanā-kār*, s. m.
 An engraver, carver.
 ۲۴. کنده *kañdh*, } (فکند) s. m. The shoulder.
 ۲۵. کنده *kunda*, } کنده جبارنا *kunda jhār-nā*, To
 prepare to fly (a bird).
 ۲۶. کنده *kandhā* (فکند) s. m. The shoulder.
 کندها دینا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.

۲۷. کندیانا *kandhiyānā* (from فکند) v. a. To
 shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
 ۲۸. کندیلی *kandheli*, s. f. A kind of pannel on
 packsaddle.
 ۲۹. کندی *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering
 (cloth). کندی کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender
 (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کندیگر
kundīgar, s. m. A calenderer.
 ۳۰. کندی *kundī*, s. f. Stupidity, dulness, bluntness,
 obtuseness.
 ۳۱. کوند *kund*, s. m. A pool, a well, spring,
 or basin of water, especially consecrated to some
 holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground
 for receiving and preserving consecrated fire.
 ۳۲. کندا *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in
 the fields, &c. used for fuel.
 ۳۳. کندا *kandū* (کاو) s. m. A reed, a bush.
 ۳۴. کنداری *kandārī* (کافیار) s. m. A helms-
 man, steersman.
 ۳۵. کندال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
 ۳۶. کندران *kandrānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To
 dislike or abhor.
 ۳۷. کندری *kandarī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a
 kind of mustard.
 ۳۸. کوندل *kundal*, s. m. 1. A large sort of
 earring. 2. A circle, a coil. 3. A halo round
 the sun or moon. کوندل مارنا *kundal mār-nā*, To
 coil, to form a coil.
 ۳۹. کوندلی *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl,
 loop. کوندلی بنانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2.
 A snake.
 ۴۰. کوندلی *kundaliyā* (Sans. کوندلیکا) s. m. A
 species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends
 with the word with which it began. It is
 hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake,
 the opposite ends of which unite.
 ۴۱. کنده *kundh*, s. m. See کوند *kund*.
 ۴۲. کندی *kandī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.

۱۱. کنڈی *kunḍī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
۱۱. کنڈیرا *kunḍērā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
۳. کینر *kinmar*, s. m. A demigod attached to the service of *Kuvera*, a celestial chorister or musician.
۵. کنرس (کونرس) *kan-ras* s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (musick, &c.).
۵. کنرسيہ *kanrus-iyū* (کونرسیک) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.
۱۱. کنڑی *kanṛī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rūginī*.
۸. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.
۵. کنس کانس *kans* or *kansa*, n. prop. The uncle and enemy of *Krishṇa* by whom he was slain. See under کش *kishan*.
۵. کنسلائی *kan-salā'ī* (کونشلاوا) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
۱۱. کنش *kanish*, adj. (dakh.) See کنجوس *kanjūs*.
۲. کنشت *kunisht*, } (perhaps from Arab. کنیست
۲. کنست *kanist*, } which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנס To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
۵. کنشہ کانیش *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
۵. کنشہ کانیشا *kanishṭhā*, } s. f. The
۵. کنشہ کانیشیکا *kanishṭhikā*, } little finger.
۱. کنعان *kan'ān*, n. prop. (Heb. כנען) Canaan.
۸. کنعانی *kan'ān-ī*, adj. Of Canaan.
۱. کنف *kanaf*, s. A side, shore, a wing.
۱. کانوک *kanuk*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant *Datura*, or thorn apple. (*Datura metel*).
۵. کانیکا *kanikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.

۲. کنگاج *kinkāj*, s. Advice, counsel. See کنگا.
۵. کنگالی *kankālī* (perhaps, from کنگال A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
۵. کنگا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.
۵. کنگی *kan-kaṭī*, s. f. A disorder in the ears.
۵. کنگر کنگر *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.
۵. کنگر *kankar* (ککیر) s. m. A nodule of limestone, limestone, stone, gravel.
۵. کنگرا *kankarā* (ککیر) s. m. A stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble.
۵. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sansk. कंकरोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd. (*Momordica mixta*: Roxb.).
۵. کنکری *kankarī* (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble.
۵. کنکرلا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
۵. کنکن کنگن *kankan*, s. m. A bracelet. See کنگن *kangan*.
۵. کنکینی کینگینی *kinkinī*, s. f. A girdle of small bells worn by women.
۲. کنکور *kankūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنگره *kangura*.
۵. کنکجورا *kankhajūrā* (Sansk. कणखजूर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
۵. کنکھی *kankhī* (from कोण Corner, and अक्ष Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
۵. کنکھیہ *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیہ *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle, leer.
۵. کنکی *kunkī* (perhaps, from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
۲. کنگاج *kingāj* or *kangāj*, } s. Advice, counsel,
۲. کنگاش *kingāsh*, } deliberation.
۵. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from کنگال A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud. کنگالتر *kangālṭar*, Vainglorious.
۵. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

- u. کنگایش *kingā'ish*, s. f. Parsimony.
- h. کنگرور *kangror*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (waterfowl).
- p. کنگرہ *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. 1. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. دار کنگرہ *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.
- ii. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.
- ii. کنگرہ *kungrā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletic, stout.
- h. کنگرہ *kungrā-i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- s. کنگلتا *kangaltā* (from کنگال *kangāl*) s. f. Penury, poverty.
- s. کنگن *kangan* (کَنکَن) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, bracelet.
- s. کنگنا *kangnā* (کَنکَن) s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.
- s. کنگنی *kangnī* (کَنگُ) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See کنگن *kangan*.
- p. کنگورد *kangūra*, s. m. See کنگرہ *kangura*.
- s. کنگوڑی *kangūṛī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.
- s. کنگھی *kanghī* (dakh. *kunghī*, from کَنکَتیکا or کَنکَتی) s. f. A comb. کنگھی سنوارنا *kanghī sanwārna*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. کنگھی کرنا *kanghī karnā*, To comb.
- p. کندانہ *kunandu*, part. act. (of کردن) Maker, doer.
- s. کنوارا *kunwārā* (کُمار) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنور *kunwar*.
- s. کنواری *kunwārī* (کُمارِی) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- s. کنوان *kunwānī*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.
- s. کنواری *kanwārī* (from کَنی) s. f. Boring the ears.

- s. کنوٹھا *kanauṭhā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.
- s. کنوٹی *kanuṭī* (کَنی Ear) s. (dakh.) Ears of a horse.
- s. کنور *kunwar* (کُمار) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince.
- s. کنواری *kunwārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
- ii. کنوڑا *kanauṛā*, adj. See کنوڑا *kanauṛā*. کنوڑا کرنا *kanauṛū karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.
- s. کنول *kanwal* (کَمَل) s. m. The lotus. (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). کنول باد *kanwal-bād*, The jaundice. کنول دہ *kanwal-dah*, Very deep water abounding with lotuses. کنول نین *kanwal-nain*, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.
- p. کنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.
- h. کنوند *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.
- h. کنونڈا *kanaundā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.
- s. کنویا *kinwaiyā* (کَایک) s. m. A purchaser.
- a. کنہ *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.
- ii. کنہا *kanahā* (from کن) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. کنہا *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.
- ii. کنہائی *kanhāī*, s. f. (from کنہا *kanahā*) Valuation of crops of grain. 2. (in *Braj*) n. prop. m. The name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. کنہر *kanhar* (کَنی) s. A rudder.
- s. کنہرا *kanharā* (کَنی Ear, and دَر Holding) s. m. Attention, listening.
- s. کنہریلا *kanhr-ilā*, s. m. A steersman.
- h. کنہیا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. کنی *kannī* (کَنیکا) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. کنی کاٹنا *kannī kūtānā*, To undermine a person, or effect

- his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ *kin-e*, pron. (dakh.) Any one, who? See *کوئی ko'ī* and *کین kin*.
- ii. *کني kane*, postpos. m. Near, to, with, at, &c.
- s. *کنیا کنیا kaniyā or kanyā*, s. f. 1. A girl not above ten years of age. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. *کنیا دان kanyā-dān*, Giving a girl in marriage.
- ii. *کنیانا kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun.
- ii. *کنیاهت kaniyūhat*, s. f. Shiness.
- A. *کنیت kunyat* (from *کنا* Heb. *כנה*) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymick appellation.
- s. H. *کنیتی kanetī* (from *کان* Ear, and *اینٹہنا* To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.
- s. *کنیر kaner (करवीर)* s. f. The name of a flower. (*Nerium odorum*). See *کرویر*.
- ii. *کنیرا kanērā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.
- v. *کنیز kanīz*, s. f. A maidservant.
- v. *کنیزک kanīzak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl, bondmaid.
- s. *کنیل kanel*, s. f. See *کنیر kaner*.
- ii. *کنین kanen*, postpos. (dakh.) Near, to, &c. See *کني kane*.
- s. *کانییا kanuiya* (from *कर्ण*) s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.
- s. *کو kau*, 1. (in *Braj*) postpos. Of: see *کا kā*. 2. (in dakh.) When? See *کب kab*.
- s. *کو ko*, pron. (in *Braj*) Who? postpos. To, for, at. See s. *کون kaun*. ¶ *کवि kavi*, Poet.
- v. *کو kū*, 1. s. f. A street: see *کوی kū'e*. *کوکو kū-bu-kū*, Street by street, in every street. 2. adv. Where? ¶ *کو ko* (contract. of *کھ او*) Which.
- ii. *کو ko* (dakh.) Of the same use as *کر kar* in forming the conjunctive past participle; so, *کو ko*, or *کر کو kar-ko*, Having made. ¶ Contraction of *کہو kaho*, Say, tell.
- s. *کوا kū'ā*, s. m. (for *कूप*) A well. (for *कोश*)

1. Angle or corner (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).
- ii. *کوا kawwā*, s. m. A crow. *کوا ٹھینٹھی kawwā-ṭhenṭhī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*). See *اپراجتا aparājita*.
- s. *کوار kū'ār (कुमार)* s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September-October.
- s. *کوارا kū'ārā (कुमार)* s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.
- s. H. *کوارپنا kū'ār-panā* (from *کومار*) s. m. State of a bachelor or virgin, celibacy.
- s. *کوارے kū'ūrī (कुमारी)* s. f. A maid, a virgin. See *کوارے کوارے kū'ūrī*.
- s. *کوارے kū'ūrī*, } s. m. See *کوارے kewār*.
- s. *کوارا kū'ārā*, }
- A. *کوافر kawāfir*, s. plur. (of *کافر*) Infidels.
- A. *کواکب kawūkib*, s. plur. (of *کوکب*) Stars.
- s. *کوان kū'ānī*, s. m. A well. See *کوا kū'ā*.
- ii. *کوانچہ kiwānch* (Sans. *कपिकच्छ*) s. Name of a plant, cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).
- P. *کوب kob*, part. act. in compos. } (from *کوفتن*)
- P. *کوبان kobān*, part. pres. } Striking, beating.
- s. *کوبرا kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *کوبرا kūbrā*.
- P. *کوبہ koba* (from *کوفتن*) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *کوبہ کاری kobu-kār-ī*, s. f. Thumping.
- ii. *کوبی kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.
- s. *کوپ kop*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (for *कूप*) *کوپ* A well.
- s. *کوپی kopī*, adj. Passionate, rageful.
- s. *کوپنا kop-nā* (from *کوپ* r. *कुप* Be angry) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.
- s. H. *کوپیرا kūpairā* (from *کو* Bad, and *پیر* Foot) adj. Unlucky.
- s. *کوپین kopīn (कोपीन)* s. f. A cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

- h. کوٹ *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisal, estimate.
- g. کوٹ *kūt* (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.
- f. کوٹا *koṭā*, adj. (dakh.) See کوتاہ *koṭāh*.
- e. کوتاہ *koṭāh*, adj. 1. Short, little, small, brief. 2. Mean. کوتاہ بین *koṭāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted, shortsighted. کوتاہ بینی *koṭāh-bīnī*, s. f. Short-sightedness. کوتاہ پاچه *koṭāh-pācha*, Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and with horns like a stag. کوتاہ دست *koṭāh-dast*, Short-handed; weak. کوتاہ نظر *koṭāh-naẓar*, adj. Shortsighted.
- d. کوتاهی *koṭāhī*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.
- c. کُتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.
- b. کُتوک *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, sport, scene. ¶ *kūtak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.
- a. کُتوک *kautukī* (from کُتوک) 1. adj. Sportive, of pastime or diversion. 2. s. m. A tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.
- h. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse. کُتال کش *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.
- g. کوٹ میر *koṭ-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, coriander.
- f. کُت نا *kūt-nā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.
- e. کوتوال *koṭwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.
- d. کوتوالی *koṭwālī*, s. f. The office of a *koṭwāl*, q. v. کوتوالی چبوترہ *koṭwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *koṭwāl*.
- c. کوتاہ *koṭāh*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ q. v. کوتاہ اندیش *koṭāh-andesh*, Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتاہ

- اندیشی *koṭāh-andeshī*, s. f. Shortsightedness, imprudence, indiscretion, improvidence. کوتاہ *koṭāh-kadd*, Of short stature. کوتاہ گردن *koṭāh-gardan*, Short-necked: (met.) Wicked, deceitful.
- h. کوٹہ میر *kothmīr*, s. m. Coriander.
- f. کوٹہ *koṭhī*, s. f. See کوتاہی *koṭāhī*.
- s. کوٹہ *koṭ*, s. m. A fort, castle, stronghold.
- ¶ کوٹہ *koṭī*, adj. Ten millions; ¶ *koṭ*, Much, many. ¶ *kūt*, s. m. Paper used to make paste-board.
- s. کوٹ کُٹ *kūt*, s. f. Mimickry, illusion.
- h. کوٹار *koṭar*, s. m. A kind of greens.
- s. کوٹار *koṭar*, s. m. Holes made by birds in trees.
- s. کوٹگا *koṭgā* (see کوٹنا) adj. (dakh.) See کوٹ خور *lat-khor* under کوٹ *lat*.
- s. کوٹنا *kūṭnā* (کوٹنا) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to bruise, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.
- s. کوٹھا *koṭhā* (کوٹھا An apartment) s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.
- s. کوٹھری *koṭhrī* (کوٹھری An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, apartment, closet.
- s. کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کوٹھری *koṭhrī*.
- s. کوٹھور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.
- s. کوٹھی *koṭhī* (کوٹھی An apartment) s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *koṭhī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper.
- a. کوٹھار *kaṭhar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

- س. کھ کھ kavach, s. m. Mail, armour.
- و. کھ kūch, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Marching, march, decampment, departure. کھ کرنا kūch karnā, to march, to decamp, to depart.
- پ. کھ کھ kūchak, adj. Small, little, diminutive.
- پ. کھ کھ kūchak-ī, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.
- و. کھ کھ kochuā, v. a. To prick, to stab. See کھ کھ konchuā.
- و. کھ کھ kū-cha (dimin. of کھ or کھ) s. m. A lane, a narrow street. کھ گدا kūcha-gadā, Street-beggar. کھ گرد kūcha-gard, A streetwalker, a stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. کھ گردی kūcha-gard-ī, s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.
- و. کھ کھ kūchhā (کھ) s. m. A tuft, cluster.
- و. کھ کھ kūchī or kūchī (کھ) s. f. A brush.
- و. کھ کھ kūchiyā, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.
- و. کھ کھ kūd (from کھ) s. f. A spring, jump, leap, bound.
- پ. کھ کھ kodak, s. m. A boy, youth, youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur. کھ کھ kodakān).
- و. کھ کھ kodgar, s. m. A digger.
- و. کھ کھ kaudan (from کھ Was clothed) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- و. کھ کھ kūdū (کھ) v. u. To leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. کھ کھ kūdū phāndū, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- و. کھ کھ kodo (کھ) s. m. Name of a small grain. (Paspalum frumentaceum: Kan. M.S.).
- و. کھ کھ kūr (کھ) adj. Cruel, savage, pitiless; violator. کھ kaur, s. m. 1. A mouthful: see کھ kaul. 2. See کھ kaurava.
- و. کھ kor, adj. Phra. کھ kor-bakht, adj. Unfortunate. (Plat. کھ).

- س. کھ kor, 1. (کھ) s. f. Edge, border, margin, side. 2. (کھ) s. m. Ten millions.
- و. کھ kor, s. f. Point.
- و. کھ kaur, s. Abundance; in the phrase کھ کھ al-haur ba-da-l-kaur, Want after abundance.
- و. کھ korā, adj. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). کھ کھ kore rahnā, To be disappointed.
- و. کھ کھ kaurpandū (کھ) s. m. The Kaurava and Pāndava, or descendants of Kuru by their respective fathers, Dhṛitarāshṭra and Pāndu.
- و. کھ کھ kornish, s. f. Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. کھ کھ).
- و. کھ کھ kurnī, s. f. A scoop.
- و. کھ کھ kaurava, s. Descendant of Kuru.
- و. کھ koro, s. A rafter.
- و. کھ کھ kor-ī, s. f. Blindness. کھ کھ korī ānkh seī dekhū (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye.
- و. کھ کھ korī, s. f. A virgin.
- و. کھ کھ kor (کھ) s. m. The leprosy.
- و. کھ kūr, adj. See کھ kūr.
- و. کھ کھ korā, s. m. A whip, lash. کھ کھ korā karnā, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. کھ کھ korā mūrā, To lash. کھ kaurā, s. m. A shell. کھ kūrā, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
- و. کھ کھ kor-bālū, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake, and of a flower.
- و. کھ کھ korā, v. a. To dig out, to scoop, bore, hollow, excavate.
- و. کھ کھ kūr, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- و. کھ کھ korh (کھ) s. m. The leprosy. کھ کھ korh men khāj nikānā, 1. In leprosy

to catch the itch. 2. (met.) To have one misfortune added to another.

g. کورنه *korhna* (causal of کړنه *kurhna*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.

g. کورهي *korh-i*, adj. A leper.

h. کورې *korī*, s. f. A score, twenty. ¶ *kaurī* (Sans.

कपर्दी) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin. (Cypraea moneta). پورې *phūlī kaurī*, or کاني کورې *kānī kaurī*, A bit of money of the lowest value, (fig.) a farthing. 2. Money, fare, hire. کورې بوک *kaurī-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.

h. کورې-آلا *kaurī-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.

p. کوز *kūz*, s. m. A hump. کوز پشته *kūz-pusht*, adj. Humpbacked. کوز پشته *kūz-pusht-i*, s. f. Humpbackedness.

p. کوزه *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.

g. کوس *kos* (कोश) s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.

p. کوس *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum (greater).

h. کوسا *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.

h. کوسلي *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.

h. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.

p. کوش 1. *kaush* (corrupt. of کفش) s. f. A kind of slipper. 2. *kosh* (from کوشیدن) in compos. Endeavouring, attempting.

s. کوش *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.

p. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study. کوشش بیبوده *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt. کوشش کرنا *koshish karnā*, To endeavour, attempt, make effort or exertion, to strive.

p. کوشک *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see قصر *qasr*, sign. 3.

s. کوشکی کوشیکی *kaushikī*, Name of a river.

p. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت گر *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.

p. کوفته *kofta*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).

g. کوک *kūk* (r. کُج or کُج) s. f. Solbbug, crying. کوک مارنا *kūk mārna*, To cry, to sob.

h. کوک *kok*, s. m. 1. Scientia moderatorum diversorum coeundi, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata: unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*).

h. کوکا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.

a. کوکب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).

g. کاکر *kākar* (ककुर) s. m. A dog. کاکر چال *kākar-chāl*, A trot. کاکر مٹا *kākar-matā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.

h. کاکری *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, indian corn. (*Zea mais*). 3. The guppies.

s. کاکیل *kokil*, } s. f. The black or
s. کاکيلا *kokilā*, } Indian cuckoo.
(Cuculus). کاکيل بيني *kokil-bini*, adj. Speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*.

g. کوکنا *kūk-nā*, I. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream; to vociferate or call (as the کاکيل *kokil*). 2. v. a. To wind up (a watch, clock, &c.).

p. کونار *kohnār*, s. m. Poppy.

h. کونکي *kokinī*, adj. Short.

h. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Coöing, a dove. 2. (or کوکو پالو) An omelet.

g. ککھ *kokh*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The womb, the
s. ککھا *kokhā*, } abdomen, hypochondrium. ککھ بنده *kokh-bandh*, adj. Barren.

h. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long

narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.

5. *kaul* or *कवल* *kawal*, s. m. A mouthful.
¶ *kūl* (कूल) s. Heap, bank.

8. *kaulā*, s. m. 1. (कूल) Corner (of a room, &c.). 2. (कोउ) Embrace, bosom, armful.
3. (कमला) s. m. A kind of orange.

11. *kūlā*, s. m. The hip. ¶ *kolā*, 1. s. m. A jackal; 2. adj. Shrewd, cunning (?).

8. *कोलाहल* *kolāhal*, s. m. A loud and confused sound, a great and indistinct noise, uproar, clutter, tumult.

11. *koltī*, s. (dakh.) See *لوکٹی* *lūktī*, sign. 1.

11. *kolḍā*, s. (dakh.) Whip: see *کورڑا* *korā*.

8. *kolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *کھولنا* *kholnā*.

11. *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil.

11. *kola*, s. m. A jackal.

11. *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press. *کولہو مین* *kol'hū men parvū denā*, To macerate (any thing) in a press, &c.

8. *kauḥī*, s. f. Embrace, grasp of the arms.
See *کولا* *kaulā*, sign. 2.

11. *kolī*, s. m. A weaver.

8. *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace. See *کولا* *kaulā*.

11. *kolīyā*, s. m. A lane.

8. *kaul-i-yā* (from *کول* *kaul*) s. f. A small mouthful.

8. *kolīyānā* or *kaulīyānā*, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.

11. *kūmūnchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.

8. *कोमल* *komal*, adj. Soft, placid, tender, mild.

8. *कोमलता* *komal-tā*, s. f. Softness, placidity, mildness, tenderness.

8. *komaltā*, s. f. Softness.

8. *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.

A. *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence.

8. *kaun* (कः किम् &c.) pron. Who? which? what? whether? *کون* *kaun-sā*, Which? what? what sort of? ¶ *kon*, *kūn*, or *kaun*, postpos. denoting the objective case, To, for.

8. *कोण* *kon*, s. m. Corner.

P. *kūn*, s. f. Podex.

8. *کونا* *konā* (कोण) s. m. Corner, side. *کونا کھڑا* *konā-kuthrā*, or *کونا کچڑا* *konā-kuchṛā*, s. m. Hole and corner, or every corner.

8. *kūnā*, s. f. A scrap.

8. *kombhal denī*, v. a. See *کومہل دینی* *kūmhal denī*.

8. *konpal* (कोरक) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower.

8. *konpalī*, s. (dakh.) See *کونپل* *konpal*.

8. *kont* (कुन्त) s. f. A spear.

H. *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See *کوت*.

8. *kavitā*, s. f. See *کنتی* *kuntī*.

11. *kūnj*, s. Name of a bird, apparently the same as the *کدنگ* *kulang*, Crane.

8. *kūnjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Key: see *کنجی* *kunjī*.

8. *kūnch* (गुंजा) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights. (*Abrus precatorius*).

P. *kūnich*, s. m. (dakh.) See *کونچ* *kūch*.

H. *konchli*, s. (dakh. i. q. نیادانت) New tooth (?).

H. *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to pierce, to stab, to gore.

11. *kūnchī*, s. f. See *کونچی* *kūchī*.

11. *kaundā*, s. m. See *کوندها* *kaundhā*.

H. *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.

H. *kaundnā*, v. n. See *کوندهنا* *kaundhnā*.

11. *kaundh* (from *کوندهنا*) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

- h. کوندا *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.
- h. کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.
- h. کونڈا *kūṇḍā*, s. m. A vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, a platter. کونڈا کارنا *kūṇḍā kārṇā*, To prosper. کونڈا کارنا *kūṇḍā kārṇā*, Dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.
- h. کونڈ بار *kond-bār*, adj. (dakh.) Tight, strait, confined: see تنگ *tang*.
- h. کونڈنا *kondnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To imprison, bind.
- g. کونڈھا *kondhā* (कुम्मांड) s. m. Name of a gourd, a pumpkin. (Cucurbita pepo).
- h. کونڈی *kūṇḍī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang*, &c. are ground.
- g. کونسا *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what? what sort of? See under کون *kaun*.
- g. کونلا *kaunlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of orange, and the tree: see کولا *kaulā*. 2. (dakh.) Corner: see کونا *konā*. 3. adj. Unripe, immature; young: see کچھا *kachchā*.
- A. کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } The world.
A. کون و مکان *kaun-o-makān*, }
- s. کونا *koṇa*, s. m. A corner, an angle. کونا کھرا *kona-khā*, Cornered, angular. کونا کھرا *kona-kuthrā*, s. m. A corner of a room, house, &c.
- P. کونی *kūnī*, s. m. A catamite.
- A. کونی *kaunī*, adj. Material, worldly.
- A. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون *kaun*) The two worlds (the spiritual and corporeal, or that of angels and that of men).
- g. کوؤ *ko'ū* (in *Brāj*) Any, any one, some, somebody. See گوی *ko'ī*.
- P. کوہ *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ پیکر *koh-paikar*, Mountain-like. کوہ کن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرہاد *farhād*. کوہ کنی *koh-kanī*, s. f. Digging through mountains.
- P. کوہان *kohān* (or *kauhān*: Hunter) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.

- g. کوہر *kohar* (कुहेलिका) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.
- g. کوہرا *kūhrā* (See کوہر) s. m. Fog, mist.
- P. کوهسار *kch-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
- P. کوہستان *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. 2. عراق *irāk*, or ancient Parthia.
- g. کوہنی *kohnī* (कफोणि) s. f. The elbow.
- P. کوہہ *koḥa* (or *kauha*: Hunter) s. m. The hump of an ox or camel.
- h. کوہی *kohī* or *kūhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (Falco cristatellus: B.).
- P. کوہی *koh-ī*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
- g. کوئی *ko'ī* (Sans. कोपि) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. کوئی سا *ko'ī-sā*, Certain, somebody, something. کوئی کوئی *ko'ī na-ko'ī*, Somebody or other, some or other. کوئی کوئی نہین *ko'ī nahīn*, Nobody, none. کوئی دم میں *ko'ī dam-men* or *-ko*, Soon, shortly, immediately.
- h. کوئی *ko'ī*, 1. s. The water lily. (Nymphaea lotus). 2. s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (Artocarpus integrifolia).
- P. کوئی *kū'e* (or *kū'ī*) s. m. A street.
- g. کویر *kuver*, or *kuvera*, n. prop. The god of riches.
- h. کویری *ko'erī*, s. m. A planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.
- g. کویل *koyal* (कोकिल) s. f. 1. Name of a bird. (Cuculus). 2. A flower. (Clitoria ternatea).
- g. کوئلا *ko'elā* (कोकिला) s. m. Charcoal.
- g. کویں *koyan* (कोण) s. m. A corner.
- P. کہ *ki*, pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because, &c. See under کت.
- P. کہ *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender.

- ¶ *kuh* (contract. of کوه) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ *kah* (contract. of کا) Straw.
- §. *kahā* (from کہنا) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how? why?
- h. *khābar* (used in conjunction with اور or اوکھر) adj. Uneven.
- h. *khāt*, s. f. Manure.
- s. *khāt* **کھات** *khāt*, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterraneous granary. (In Hind. کھاو).
- §. *khātā* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. کھانا باڑی *khātā-bāṛī*, s. f. A storehouse.
- §. *khātāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Food, eating: see خوراک *khurāk*.
- h. *khātī*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.
- s. *khāt* **کھات** *khāt*, s. f. A bedstead.
- §. *khāj* (खज्) s. f. The itch.
- §. *khājā* (खाद्य) s. m. Name of a sweet-meat like pie-crust.
- §. h. *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.
- §. *khār* (सार) s. m. Alkali, potash.
- §. *khār* **کھار** (कमकार) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.
- §. *khārā* (सार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).
- h. *khārū'ā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
- §. *khār-ī* (सार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Old and decrepit: see فرتوت *fartūt*.
- §. *kuhāsā* (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.
- §. *khūg* (खड्ग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.
- §. *kahū-smī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.

- §. *kahū-kahī*, s. f. Altercation, expostulation.
- §. *khāl*, } (खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال
§. *khālā*, }
§. *khāl khainchnā*, To take the skin off, to flay. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.
- A. *khālat* (from کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
- h. *khālnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moan, to groan: see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- §. *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھمبا *khambā*.
- P. s. *khān* or *khāni* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine; (*met.*) A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.
- h. *khān*, adv. Where? کھان تک *khān tak*, or کھان تلک *khān talak*, How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سی *khān se*, Whence? کھان کا کھان *khān kā khān*, To what degree! extremely, immensely.
- §. *khānā* (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat; to embezzle; (*met.*) To get, suffer, take, receive, hold, contain. 2. s. m. Food, dinner, eating. کھا جانا *khā jānā*, To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا *khānā pīnā*, Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائی *khāī*, *khā'e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or کھائی تھالی میں چھید بھانا *khā'e thāle mei chhed bhānā* (dakh. *met.* for کھائی کرنا) To act with treachery or ingratitude (?).
- §. *khānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.
- h. *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud.
- h. *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hen-coop.
- §. *khāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندھا *kāndhā*.
- §. *khānd* (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse).
- §. *khāndā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खंड) A flake or slice (of fish). کھانڈی

- کھارچلنا *khāṇḍe ke dhār par chalnū* (dakh. i. q. منصفي کرنا) To arbitrate, to decide (?).
- گ. کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā* (ر. खंड Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- گ. کھانسنā *khaṇsnā* (from काश) v. n. To cough.
- گ. کھانسی *khānsī* (کاश) s. f. A cough.
- ن. کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.
- گ. کھانگ *khāng* (खङ्ग) s. m. A tusk.
- گ. ن. کھانہارا *khān-hārā* (from کھانا) s. m. Eater, devourer.
- گ. کھانی *kahānī* (कथानक) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A tale, story, fable, apologue.
- ن. گ. کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد *khād*.
 ¶ *khā'ū* (from کھانا *khānā*) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. ¶ *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- گ. کھاوت *kahāwat* (कथावत) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.
- گ. کھاویت *khā'ū-mīt*, adj. (dakh. i. q. حرمي) Greedy (?).
- گ. کھاوان *kahāwan* (काशीपण) s. m. See کاهن *kāhan*.
- گ. کھاڑی *khā'ī* (खात) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- ن. کھب *khab*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold, wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- ن. کھبا *khabbā*, adj. Left-handed.
- ن. کھبسا *khabsā*, s. m. Slime.
- ن. کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to pene-
 ن. کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into. 2. To adorn.
- ن. کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.
- ن. کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make away with, despatch, ravage.
- ن. کھپات *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.
- ن. کھپتی *khapṭī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatick.

- گ. کھپٹا *khapṭā* (खपर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.
- گ. کھپر *khappar* (खपर) s. m. 1. The skull, the cranium. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*. 3. The vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered. 4. A chafingdish.
- گ. کھپرا *khaprū* (खपर) s. m. A tile.
- ن. کھپرا *khaprū*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.
- گ. کھپری *khapri*, s. f. 1. (see کھپرا) A small tile. 2. (from कपर or खपर) The skull.
- گ. کھپرل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house, tiling, building of tiles.
- ن. کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, spite.
- ن. کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To envy. 2. To pierce, perforate, enter. 3. To fall in a passion, to be in a rage.
- ن. کھپنا *khāpnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up or absorbed. 2. To sell, to go off, to be expended or made away with. 3. To remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.)
- گ. کھٹا *khattā* (खान) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. See کھات sign. 2.
- ر. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean, low.
- گ. کھترانی *khatrānī* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. The female of کھتری *khatrī*, q. v.
- ر. کھتری *kihtar-ī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness, &c.
- گ. کھتری *khatri* (क्षत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts, a man of the military tribe.
- ن. کھتی *khutī*, s. f. A purse.
- گ. کھٹ پد *khṭ, adj. Six. کھٹ پد*
khṭ-pad (six-legged). s. m. See الی *ālī*.
 کھٹ پد رس *khṭ-ras*, Six tastes. See under ر. *ras*, sign. 2. کھٹ شاستر
khṭ-shāstr, The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise کھٹ دشن *khṭ-dshn*).

or *śhaṭ-darshan*) viz. 1. **न्याय** *nyāya*, Logick, taught by **गोतम** *Gotama*. 2. **वैशेषिक** *vaisheshika*, taught by **कणाद** *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with **न्याय** *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. **मीमांसा** *mīmāṃsā*, taught by **जैमिनि** *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *Vedas*. 4. **वेदान्त** *vedānta*, taught by **यासदेव** *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology. 5. **सांख्य** *sāṅkhya*, taught by **कपिल** *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. **पातञ्जल** *pātanjal*, introduced by **शेषनाग** *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sāṅkhya*, excepting that it makes God to be the creator. (See *Ā'in-Akbarī*, Vol. III.). ¶ **खट्वा** *khaṭ* (for **खट्वा**) s. f. A bedstead.

- h. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Filth, dirt, mud. **कहित जमा** *khiṭ jamā* (i. q. **मیل جमा** *mail jamnā*) Filth to be collected (?).
- h. **कहित** *khaṭṭū*, adj. Acid, sour. **कहित सा** *khaṭṭū-sā*, adj. Sourish, acetous, acescent. **कहित साग** *khaṭṭū-sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.
- h. **कहित पा** *khuṭ-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **कहित** *khoṭā*.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭāpāṭī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- g. **कहित** *khatās* (**खट्टास** *Civet-cat*) s. m. Apolecat.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭākā*, s. m. A crash.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭāl*, s. m. Springtide.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭāw*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭā-ī*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.
- h. **कहित** *khuṭ-ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See **कहित** *khoṭ-ī*.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. 1. Wrangling, contention, quarrel: see **कहित** *ghaṭ-paṭ*. 2. Clash- ing of weapons.

- s. **कहित राग** *khaṭ-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wran- gling. 2. Singing discordantly.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭariyū*, s. m. Name of an insect.
- s. **कहित खट्टिक** *khaṭṭik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, abodement. 2. Sound of footsteps.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).
- h. **कहित** *khaṭaknā*, 1. v. n. To rankle, to pierce (as a thorn), offend, wrangle, doubt. 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. ¶ **कहित** *khuṭaknā*, v. a. 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭ-khaṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Noise, sound. 2. See **कहित** *miṭnat*.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭkhaṭānā*, v. n. To knock, to tap, to pat, to rap.
- h. **कहित** *khiṭkhiṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Titter, sound of laughing.
- g. **कहित** *khaṭ-gīr*, s. m. A bug.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭmiṭhā*, s. m. See **कहित** *miṭhā*.
- g. **कहित** *khaṭ-mal* (**खट्टामल**) s. m. A bug.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭmiṭhā* (**कहित** and Sans. **मिष्ट**) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agree- able.
- g. **कहित** *khaṭin*, adj. (dakh.) See **कहित** *kathin*.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.)
- h. **कहित** *khaṭṭū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)
- h. **कहित** *khuṭṭū*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed.
- s. **कहित खट्टा** *khaṭwā*, s. f. A bedstead.
- h. **कहित** *khaṭwārā*, s. m. A dunghill.
- g. **कहित** *khaṭolā* (from **खट्टा**) s. m. A small bedstead.
- g. **कहित** *khaṭolnā* (from **खट्टा**) s. (dakh.) 1. A bedstead. 2. (i. q. **कहित** *qam*) A sort of net or snare (?).
- h. **कहित** *khuṭṭī*, s. f. 1. A treasure, hoard. 2. (for **कहित** *kuṭkī*, q. v.) A gnat.

- §. *khatiyā* (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. خداکری اسکی کھٹیا نکلی *khudā kare uskī khatiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing).
- н. *khityāl*, adj. (dakh.) Filthy: see میلای *mail-ā*.
- §. *khatīk*, s. m. A hunter. See کھٹک *khattik*.
- §. *khujānā* (from खजू) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.
- §. *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.
- §. *khujlā*, See کھاجا *khājā*.
- н. *khijlānā*, 1. v. a. See کھجانا *khijānā*. 2. v. n. To get angry.
- §. *khujlānā* (from खजू) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.
- §. *khujlāhat*, s. f. Itching, titillation.
- §. *khujlī* (खजू) s. f. The itch.
- §. *khajūr* (खजूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date-tree. (Phoenix dactylifera). 2. Wild date. (Elate silvestris: Linn. Phoenix silvestris: Roxb.). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. کھجور چھڑی *khajūr-chhurī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
- н. *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
- §. *khajūriyā* (खजूर) s. m. A date.
- §. *khijh* (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
- §. *khijh-ānā*, } (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.
- н. *khijh-lānā*, }
- н. *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.
- н. *khichā* (from کھچنا) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.

- н. *khichāw* (from کھچنا) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.
- §. *khachit*, } (खचित) adj. Set (as, a §. *khachā*, } jewel), inlaid.
- §. *khichrī* (कशरा) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (Zizyphus jujuba). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon.
- §. *khachnū* (r. खच) v. n. To be set (as, a jewel).
- н. *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch.
- н. *khichwānū* (caus. of کھچنا *khichnā*) v. n. To cause to draw, &c.
- §. *khudānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- н. *khadbudānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to }
н. *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise.
- §. *khidarānā* (see کھیدر *dakh.*) v. a. To pursue. کھیدر دینا *khidar denā* (i. q. هانک دینا) To drive (?).
- §. *khudnā* (r. खन Dig) v. n. To be dug, to be engraved.
- §. *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
- §. *khudhā* (खुधा) s. f. Hunger.
- §. *khudhārt* (खुधार्त) adj. Distressed with hunger, hungry.
- §. *khidhārānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھیدر *khidarānā*.
- н. *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.
- н. *khudde*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

- کھڈر *khader* (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit.
 گ. کھڈرنا *khader-nā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.
 س. کھر *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.
 ۱۱. کھر *khar* (prop. *khar*) s. f. Grass, straw.
 س. کھر *khur* (Pers. خر *khar*) s. m. An ass.
 گ. کھر *kharrū* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrū*, s. m. 1. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. ¶ *kharā*, adj. See کھرا *kharā*.
 گ. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See کھرا *kuhrā*.
 ۱۱. کھراکا *kharākā*, s. m. A crashing noise.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kahrānā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).
 ۱۱. کھرا *khurānī*, adj. Very old.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.
 گ. کھرا *kharrā-i*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, rectitude, trustiness, honesty, candour.
 کھر *kharr*, adj. A million million, a billion.
 گ. کھرا *khar-rubā* (کھر for کاد Grass, and part. in compos. of ربودن To steal, to attract) Straw-attracting; s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anise (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
 گ. کھرا *khar-rubā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like amber. 2. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharbar*, s. f. 1. Sound of a horse's feet in galloping. 2. See کھرا *kharbal*.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharpū*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶ *khurpū*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.
 ۱۱. کھری *khurpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up

for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.

۱۱. کھر *kharrj*, s. f. The bass (in music).
 ۱۱. کھرچن *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.
 ۱۱. کھرچنا *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.
 ۱۱. کھرچنی *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.
 ۱۱. کھرچہرا *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.
 گ. کھرسا *khirsū* (Sans. क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.
 گ. کھرک *khark*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see کھرک *kharg*.
 ۱۱. کھرک *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.
 ۱۱. کھراکانا *kharkūnā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.
 ۱۱. کھرکن *khirkin*, s. A window. See کھرکن.
 گ. کھرکھرا *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. ¶ *khurkhurā*, adj. Rough.
 ۱۱. کھرکھریا *kharkhariyū*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
 گ. کھرگ *kharg*, s. (dakh.) Sword: see کھرگ *kharg*.
 گ. کھرا *kharral* (खराल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
 ۱۱. کھرما *khurma* (for خرمه) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 ۱۱. کھرا *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kahrnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharranjā*, s. m. Pavement, causeway.
 گ. کھری *khirnī* (क्षीरी or क्षीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (Mimusops kauki).
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrōnā*, v. a. To scratch.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrāj*, s. f. (dakh.) Scratching: see کھرا *kharrāsh*, sign. 1.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrachnā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrōnī*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrōchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھرا *kharrōchnā*.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrh*, s. f. Straw.

- H. کھارہ *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 H. کھارنا *kharhārā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. کھارہرا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.
 H. کھارہی *kharhī*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.
 گ. کھری *khurī* (خور) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
 گ. کھری *khari* (خٹیکا) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
 H. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
 H. کھیرنا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
 H. کھڑا *kharā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھڑا رہنا *kharū rahnā*, v. n. To stand, to stay, to remain standing. کھڑا کرنا *kharū karnā*, v. a. To raise, to station, to place, to stay or stop, to stick up, to place erect, erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھڑا ہونا *kharū honā*, v. n. To stand up, to be erect, to rise, to stand.
 H. کھڑاکا *kharākā*, s. m. See کھٹاکا *khatākā*.
 H. کھڑانو *kharānu*, } s. m. Pattens (wooden).
 H. کھڑاؤن *kharā'un*, } کھڑاؤن دار *kharāmo-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
 H. کھڑبڑاہٹ *kharbarāhat*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
 H. کھڑبڑی *kharbarī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Gripping on going to stool.
 H. کھڑتال *khartāl*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Spoiled: see خراب *khārāb*. 2. s. m. Ruin.
 H. کھڑسان *kharsān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.
 H. کھڑک *kharak*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound. ¶ *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised. 2. Cow-house. See کھڑک *kharak*.
 H. کھڑک *kharak*, adj. (dakh.) See کھڑنک *khārānk*.
 H. کھڑکا *kharākā* (prop. *khatkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.
- H. کھڑکائیگی *kharākā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Apprehension, suspicion, doubt.
 H. کھڑکن *khirkin*, s. See کھڑکی *khirkī*.
 H. کھڑکنا *kharaknā*, v. n. To clang, to rattle, to rustle.
 H. کھڑکنا *kharakhārānā*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
 H. کھڑکڑاہٹ *kharakhārāhat* (from کھڑکنا) s. f. Creaking, clatter, rattling, jarring (as of a door), snoring.
 H. کھڑکی *khirkī*, s. f. A window, casement, gate, backdoor, wicket, sallyport, shutter.
 S. کھڑگ *kharg*, s. m. f. A sword.
 H. کھڑلا *khulā* (prop. کھڑلا *khulā*) s. m. A hen-house.
 H. کھڑمندل *khar-mandal*, s. f. Wrangling.
 H. کھڑنک *khārānk*, adj. Dry, dried up.
 H. کھڑوا *kharū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
 گ. کھڑی or کھاری *khari* (mittī) (خٹیکا) s. f. Chalk. (Pipe-clay?). رام کھڑی *rām-kharī* or کٹ کھڑی *kat-kharī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
 H. کھڑے *khare*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.
 گ. کھڑیا *khariyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھڑی *khari*.
 H. کھڑیا *khariyā*, adj. (dakh.) Standing: see کھڑا *kharā*.
 H. کھس *khis*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See کھیس *khīs*.
 P. کھسار *kuh-sār* (contract. of کوهسار) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
 H. کھسارپھسار *khusar-phusar*, s. Whispering. See پھسارپھسار *phusarphusar*.
 P. کھستان *kuh-istān*, s. Mountain, forest.
 H. کھساری *khisārī* (خنجکاری) s. f. See کساری.
 H. کھسانا *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to

- sink. 2. To open, to loosen. (Beng.) ॥ *khi-sānā*, v. n. To flinch, to draw back.
- II. *khasrā*, s. m. 1. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- II. *khaskānā* or *khiskānā* (caus. of *کھسکانا*) v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.
- II. *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- II. *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off.
- II. *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
8. *खमखस* *khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. *خشخاش* *khaskhāsh*).
- II. *khaskhasā* (from *کھسکانا*) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- II. *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.
- II. *khislāw*, s. m. Slipperiness, slipping.
- H. *khislāhat*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- H. *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip. adj. Slippery.
- II. *khislahā*, adj. Slippery.
- H. *hasnā* or *khisnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as, a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. *कृश* Make small, reduce).
- H. *hasotnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- H. *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. *क्रिश* Suffer pain: torment).
- H. *khisiyāhat*, } s. f. Vexation, fret-
H. *khisiyānpāt*, } fulness. (Sans. r. *क्रिश* Torment).
- II. *khishānā*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed: see *khisiyānā*.
- H. *khishān-pan*, s. (dakh.) Shame, &c. See *khisiyāhat*.

- H. *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed: see *کھشانا* *khishānā*.
- A. *kahf*, s. A cave.
8. *kuhuk* (*کوهوک*) s. f. The notes of the *kokil*, q. v.
- H. *khak*, adj. (dakh.) Weak: see *کھنک* *khank*.
- H. *khakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise, cunning, old: see *دیرینه* *der-ina*.
- F. *kahkashān*, s. m. The milky-way, galaxy.
8. *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do: see *کویل*).
- H. *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- H. *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
- H. *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop, to scrape.
- II. *khakheṇā*, v. a. To hurry.
8. *खग* (*ख* Sky or ether, and affix *ग* from the root *गम्* Go) *khag*, s. m. A bird.
8. *खगेश* *khages*, s. m. (Lord of birds) The adjutant bird.
- P. *kah-gil* (from *کاه* Grass, and *گل* Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
8. *खल* *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.
- A. *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor, indolence.
- H. *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.
8. *khullā*, adj. (dakh. from *کھلنا* *khulnā*) Open.
8. H. *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.
- H. *khālār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
8. *khilār*, }
8. *khilārī*, } (r. *खेल* Play) adj. Playsome.
- H. *khālārī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- H. *khālāl*, adj. (dakh.) See *تارتر* *tar-ba-tar*.
- H. *khālāl-ā*, s. (dakh.) See *فوارہ* *fauwāra*.
8. *khilānā* (causal of *کھانا* or *کھلنا* or *کھلانا*) v. a. I. To cause or give to eat, to feed; to

- cause to take (an oath, &c.). 2. To cause to suffer (as, مار کھلانا *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (खेलन) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with, to dandle. 4. (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).
- g. کھلانا *khulānā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā* or کھولنا *kholnā*) v. a. To open or to cause to open, &c.
- g. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of کھنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. 2. To parch. ¶ v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- g. کھلانا *khilā'ū* (from کھلانا) 1. s. m. Giver to eat, feeder. 2. adj. Causing to bloom.
- g. کھلانی *khilā'ī* (*dū'ī*) A dry nurse. کھلانی پلائی *khilā'ī pilā'ī*, Charge of maintenance.
- . کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, v. n. 1. To boil, bubble. 2. To be agitated or tossed up and down.
- . کھل کھل *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation,
کھل کھلی *khalbali*, }
commotion, alarm, tumult, hurlyburly.
- . کھل کھلنا *khalbal-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*.
- . کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- کھلا *khalā* (खल्या) s. m. Skin, hide.
- کھلائی *khalā'ī* (Sans. खल्या) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce, foreskin.
- کھل کھل *khil-khil* (from किलकिला Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle: see کھکھه *kahkaha*.
- کھل کھلنا *khilkhilānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.
- h. کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).
- g. کھل کھلنا *khul-khelānā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- g. کھلنا *khulnā* (see کھول *khōl*) v. n. 1. To open, be revealed, be expanded, be untied or unfolded, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be

- loose, be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.).
- g. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower), to flower. 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- g. کھلنگا *khalangā* (खेलंगन) s. m. A park.
- g. کھلو *khillu* or *khillo* (r. खेल Play) adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- g. کھلوانا *khulwānā* (causal of کھولنا) v. a. To cause to open.
- g. کھلوڑ *khilwār* (Sans. खेलाल) adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- h. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q. v.
- g. کھلوڑ *khilaur*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- g. کھلونا *khilaunā* or *khilonā*, s. m. A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw.
- g. کھلی *khalī* (खटिका or खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes.
- g. کھلی *khillī*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلی باز *khillī-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- کھلی بازی *khillī-bāz-ī*, s. f. Humour, fun, play, jocularly. ¶ *khullī*, Oil-cakes: see کھالی.
- g. کھلیان *khalīyān* (Sans. खल्या) s. m. A granary.
- g. کھلیانا *khalīyānā* (from Sans. खल्या Skin) v. a. To skin, to flay.
- g. کھلی بندون *khule-bandon* (کھلی from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
- P. کھلیل *khalēl* (corrupt. of خلیل) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles.
- g. کھلیہان *khalīhān* (Sans. खल:खल्या) s. m. A threshing floor.
- g. کھم *kham*, s. m. A pillar: see کھمبہ *khambh*.
- ¶ کھم *khum*, s. m. (dakh) See کھمبہ *kumbh*.
- h. کھماچ *khamāch* (for کھنچا) s. f. Name of a *rūgīnī*.

- h. کھمار *khamār*, s. (dakh.) Barn.
 ۛ. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.
 P. h. کھم ٿوکنہ *kham ٿoknā*, See کھم ٿوکنہ under *kham*.
 H. کھمس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
 H. کھمسائی *kham-sāī*, s. f. Sultriness.
 P. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, Old, aged. کھن سالی *kuhan-sālī*, s. f. Old age.
 H. کھن *kakuri*, adv. See کھن *kahūn*.
 H. کھن *kihīn* (in *Braj*) pron. To or for any.
 ۛ. کھن *kahan*, verbal noun, To say, saying. See کھن *kahnā*.
 ۛ. کھن *khan*, 1. (खंड) s. m. Division of a house, story, flight of rooms: see کھنڈ. 2. (खनि) A mine. 3. (for क्षण) A certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon, or a name given to certain days in the lunar fortnight. ॥ *khin* (for खिन्न) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.
 ۛ. کھنا *kahnā* (or dakh. *khanā*: Sans. कथन) v. a. To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. Saying, advice, order. کھنہ دینا *kah denā*, To tell, bid, order, &c.
 ۛ. کھنات *kahnā-wat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
 ۛ. کھنبا *khambā*,
 ۛ. کھنبہ *khambh*,
 ۛ. کھنبہا *khambhā*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post.
 ۛ. کھنٹی *khanṭī* (खनित्र) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground, a dibble.
 H. کھنجری *khanjarī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
 ۛ. کھنجن *khanjan*, s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 H. کھنچانا *khinchānā* (caus. of کھینچنا) To cause to draw or enlure.
 H. کھنچاوت *khinchāwat* (from کھینچنا) s. f. Drawing, tightening.

- H. کھینچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (In dakh.) See کھینچنا *khainchnā*.
 H. کھینچوانا *khinchwānā* (caus. of کھینچنا) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
 H. کھندانا *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.
 H. کھندڑی *khindṛī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.
 H. کھندل *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain, field: see میدان *maidān*.
 H. کھندلاٹ *khundalāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot: see پای مالی *pā'e-mālī*.
 H. کھندلنا *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.
 ۛ. کھنڈ *khand*, s. m. 1. Piece, part, portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, region. 2. Sugar (coarse). 3. The songs of Padmāwat.
 H. کھنڈ *khind*, s. f. (dakh.) Perforation, hole: see نقب *naqb*.
 H. کھنڈانا *khindānā* (caus. of کھنڈنا) v. a. To scatter.
 ۛ. کھنڈیتا *khanditā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See *Ā'in Akbarī*, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.
 ۛ. کھنڈت کرنا *khandit karnā* (Sans. खंडित) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
 ۛ. کھنڈار *khandār* (खंड Fragment) s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins of a town or house, &c.
 ۛ. کھنڈریچ *khandrīch* (Sans. खंडरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 ۛ. کھنڈلا *khandlā* (Sans. खंड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of

- land). ¶ *khundlā* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. Hollow of a tree.
- g. کھنڈن *khandan*, s. m. Breaking, dividing.
- g. کھنڈنا *khandnā* (Sans. खंडन) v. a. To refute.
- h. کھنڈنا *khandnā*, v. n. To be scattered.
- g. کھنڈھ *khandh* (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.
- g. کھنڈھلا *khundhlā* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.
- h. کھنڈھور *khandhor*, adj. Turbid.
- g. کھنڈیر *khandir*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھنڈر *khandar*.
- h. کھنس *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.
- h. کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- h. کھنک *khank*, adj. (dakh. i. q. ضعيف) Weak, feeble.
- h. کھنکارنا *khankārna*, v. (dakh.) See کھنکارنا *khankhārna*.
- h. کھنکلی *khankalī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.
- h. کھناکنا *khanaknā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.
- h. کھنکارنا *khankhārna*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate.
- h. کھنکھر *khankhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.
- h. کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl dālā*, To murder privately.
- g. کھنگالنا *khangālānā* (प्रक्षालन Cleaning) v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- h. کھنگر *khengar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.
- g. کھنگل *khangal*, } (from खड्ग) adj. Tusked.
- g. کھنگیل *khangail*, }
- g. کھنگی *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.
- g. کھنہ *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. سال کھنہ *kuhna-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. سال کھنہ *kuhna-sālī*, s. f. Old age.
- g. کھنی *kuhnī*, s. f. The elbow. See کھنی.
- h. کھو *khau*, s. m. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain.
- h. کھو *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brick dust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.
- g. کھونا *kahwūnā* (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *kho'ānā* (caus. of کھنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to lose or part with.
- g. کھوبار *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.
- h. کھوپ *khop*, s. f. 1. (Sans. गुहा) A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.).
- g. کھوپرا *khoprā* (Sans. खपर) s. m. A cocoa-nut, rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel.
- g. کھوپری *khoprī* (Sans. खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. کھوپری کھاجانا *khoprī khājānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.
- h. کھوٹھی *khūthī*, s. f. A scab. See کھوٹھی.
- h. کھوٹ *khōt* (Arab. خطا) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. ¶ *khūt*, s. (dakh.) Side: see جانب *jānib*.
- h. کھوٹا *khōt-ā*, adj. Perfidious, counterfeit, false, faulty, defective.
- h. کھوٹا *khōt-ā*, s. f. Perfidy, falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.
- h. کھوٹا *khōt-egī*, or کھوٹا *khōt-angī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھوٹا *khōt-ā*.
- h. کھوٹنا *khūtnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables.
- h. کھوٹھی *khūthī*, s. f. Scab. See کھوٹھی.
- g. کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.
- h. کھوج *khōj*, } s. m. 1. Search, inquiry, quest.
- h. کھوجہ *khōjh*, } 2. Trace, mark.
- h. کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.
- h. کھوجنا *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, explore.
- h. کھوجہ *khūjhū*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.
- h. کھوجیا *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

- h. *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass.
¶ *khūd*, Refuse.
- g. *khodānā* (caus. of *khodnā*) v. a. To cause to dig.
- g. *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- g. *khūdr* (Saus. *खुद्र*) adj. Small, mean.
- h. *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).
- h. *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.
- h. *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- g. *khodnā* (*खनन*) v. a. To dig, delve, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. 2. To search for.
- g. *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching, investigation. 2. A spade. *khodnī karnā*, To search, inquire, investigate.
- g. *khaudan*, s. (dakh.) See *khodnī*.
- s. *khodas* *षोडश* *khodas*, adj. Sixteenth.
- h. *khōr*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.
- p. *khaurā* (corrupt. of *خورا*) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- h. *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see *ghār*.
- h. *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.
- h. *khaur*, s. f. The marks which Hindūs make on their foreheads with sandal wood, saffron, &c.
- h. *khōṛ*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Defect, fault, blemish: see *kalank*, or *khōṭ*. 2. A large piece of sandal wood.
- h. *khōṛkā* (dakh. i. q. *سوکا جھڑ*) A dry shrub or bush.
- h. *khōṛil*, adj. (dakh.) See *ma'yūb*.
- p. *khosā* (Pers. *کوسه*) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).
- h. *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- h. *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

- h. *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.) 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- g. *khokhlā* (*कोटर*) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
- h. *khūkhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- g. *khōl* (Sans. *कोटर*) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
- g. *khōl-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See *چربندی* under *chau*.
- h. *khaulā mānjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A
h. *khaul mānjar*, } porcupine.
- g. *khōlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khōlnā*.
- g. *khōlār*, } (*कोटर*) s. m. A hollow (as,
g. *khōlṛā*, } of a tree, &c.).
- g. *khōlnā* (caus. of *khulnā*) v. a. To open, loose, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.).
- h. *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- g. *khōlan-kār*, s. m. Opener, loosener, untier.
- h. *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- h. *kahūn*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever: see *kahūn*.
- g. *khonā*, 1. v. a. (from *खय* Loss, waste) To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander; s. m. losing. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
- h. *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- h. *khūnī*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Earwax. 3. Station, portion. ¶ *khonī*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

- h. کھونٹا *khontā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful. ¶ *khuntā*, s. m. 1. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 2. Protection. کھونٹا کھونٹي کي بل کودنا *khūṇṭe ke bul kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
- h. کھونٹلا *khūṇṭlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.
- h. کھونٹی *khūṇṭī*, s. f. A peg, a pin, cog.
- h. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.
- h. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārṇā*, To hamstring.
- h. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.
- h. کھونچا کھونچي *khonchā-khūnchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
- h. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.
- h. کھونچي *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- h. کھوندا *khondā*, s. m. See کھوندها *khondhā*.
- g. کھوندنا *khūndnā* (r. खुद Pound) v. a. To dig up (as, the earth with the feet).
- h. کھوندها *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- g. کھونڈکل *khondkal* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow.
- g. کھونڈلا *khondlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.
- p. کھونسا *khonisā*, adj. (dakh.) See کھوسا *khosā*.
- h. کھونسنا *khonsnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.
- g. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खन) v. n. To cough.

- g. کھونکھی *khonkhī*, s. f. A cough.
- h. کھوکھ *khokh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss, a pit.
- h. کھوئی *khoī*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugarcane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.
- g. کھویا *khoyā* (کھونا) s. m. Refuse.
- h. کھوی *kuhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. See کوهي.
- h. کھوی *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party. ¶ *kahī*, adv. See کھین *kalān*. ¶ *ki-hai* (dakh.) for کھي که هي That is.
- h. کھیارا *khīyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Sly, artful. See عیاره *āiyāra*.
- g. کھیال *khyāl*, s. m. Play, sport. See کھیل.
- g. کھیانا *khīyānā* (क्षेपण) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.
- g. کھیپ *khep* (क्षेप) s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. A cargo, an assortment. 5. An apartment. (Hunter). کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārṇā*, To sustain a loss.
- g. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).
- g. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To pass the time.
- g. کھیپیا *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
- g. کھیٹ *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیٹ چھوڑنا *khet chhornā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیٹ رھنا *khet rahṇā*, or کھیٹ کھیٹ میں رھنا *khet mei rahṇā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.
- g. کھیٹی *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیٹی باڑی *khetī-bāṛī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیٹی ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.
- g. کھیٹک *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chase, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

- §. کھیٹکی *khelakī*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
 §. کھیج *khij* (r. **خید**) s. f. Anger, vexation.
 §. کھیجنا *khij-nā* (r. **خید** Grieve, pine) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.
 II. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.
 §. کھیچر **خے** (In the sky, and **چر** What moves) *khe-char*, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.
 II. کھیچنا *khichnā*, v. a. See کھیچنا *khainchnā*.
 §. کھید **خید** (r. **خید** Grieve, be sorrowful) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief, affliction.
 II. کھیدا *khedā*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.
 §. کھیدنا *khednā* (from **آخید** Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue, to chase.
 §. کھیر *khīr* (**خیر**) s. f. Rice-milk.
 §. کھیرا *khairā* (from **خدیر**) s. m. Brown.
 II. کھیرا *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).
 §. کھیری *khīrī* (**خیری**) s. f. An udder.
 II. کھیری *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.
 §. کھیرا *kherā* (**خیت**) s. f. A village.
 II. کھیرھی *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines.
 II. کھیری *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel, a
 II. کھیرھی *kherhī*, } sort of steel made in India.
 §. کھیریا *kheriyā* (**خیری**) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see **دھقان** *dikhān*.
 II. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.
 II. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug, grimace. (See **کھس** *khīs*). **کھیس نکالنا** *khīs nikālā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.
 II. کھیس *khīsū*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
 P. کھیس *khīsū* (for **کیسہ**) s. m. A pocket.
 II. کھیسرا *khesarā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
 II. کھیسنا *khīs-nā* (from **کھیس**) v. n. To grin.

- II. کھیٹا *khelā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hardship: see **سختی** *sakhtī*.
 II. کھیکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape: see **کھیکورنا** *khikornā*.
 II. کھیل *khil*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
 §. کھیل *khel* (**خেলা**) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolick.
 II. کھیل *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
 §. کھیلٹ *khelat* (**برج**) part. pres. Playing, play.
 §. کھیل کھلاڑی *khel-khīlārī* (r. **خیل** Sport, play) adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adultress, strumpet.
 §. کھیلنا *khelnā* (**خیلن**) v. a. To play, to sport.
 II. کھیلی *khilī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.
 §. کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (**خیمکسال**) s. f. Health.
 P. کھیم *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.
 §. کھیم *kahīn* (**کھاپی**) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. اور *kahīn aur*, Elsewhere. **کھیم کھیم** *kahīn kū kahīn*, Here and there. **کھیم نہ کھیم** *kahīn na kahīn*, Somewhere or other. **کھیم نہیں** *kahīn nahīn*, Nowhere.
 II. کھینچ *khainch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. 2. Scarcity. **کھینچ کھینچ** *khainch-khamet*, s. (dakh.) Contention, struggle: see **کشمکش** *kash-ma-kash*.
 II. کھینچنا *khainchā-khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
 II. کھینچنا *khainchā-khainchī*, } and hawling, struggle, scuffle.
 II. کھینچنا *khainchā-tūnī*, s. (dakh.) Struggle, contention.
 II. کھینچنا *khainchnā, khīchnā, or khetchnā* (causal of **کھینچ**) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. **کھینچ لینا** *khainch lenā*, To pull or draw out, extract, extort.
 II. کھینچنا *khainchwānā*, v. a. caus. of **کھینچنا** q. v.

- g. کھنکڑا *khenkṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab: see کھکڑا *kekṛā*.
- g. کھو *khewā* (क्षेय) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.
- g. کھوٹ *khewaṭ*, } (कैवर्त) s. m. A water-
g. کھوٹیا *khewaṭiyā*, } man, boatman, rower.
- g. کھوک *khewak* (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, a boatman.
- g. کھونا *khe'onā* (क्षेपण) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity, &c.).
- h. کھہ *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.
- p. کي *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When? 3. ¶ *kī* (by poets for کي *ki*) What? that, or, &c.
- g. کي *kai* (Sans. कति) pron. How many? several. See کني *ka'ī*. کي بير *kai ber*, How often?
- h. کي *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of. کي پاس *ke pās*, Near. ¶ *kī*, 1. postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to. 2. (dakh.) See کيون *kyūn* and کيا *kyā*. ¶ *kai*, conj. Or, either.
- g. کي *ka'ī* (कति) adj. Several, some. کني *ka'ī ek*, or کي ایک *kai ek*, Some, some few, a few.
- g. کيا *kyā* (from Sans. किं) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. ¶ *kīyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.
- g. کياري *kiyārī* or *kyārī* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.
- a. کياست *kiyāsāt* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کياست *ṣaḥīb-kiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
- a. کيال *kaiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

- h. کيان *kyān*, adv. (dakh.) At the abode, near, with.
- g. کيت *ket* (केतु) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree. (Feronia elephantum).
- g. کيتا *ketā* (कति) How much? how many?
- g. کيتک *ketik* or *ketak*, adj. Some, a few, a little.
- g. کيتکي *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).
- g. کيتھا *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کيت *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کيت *kait*.
- g. کيتين *ke-ta'ni* or *-tain* (dakh.) See کيتين *ki-ta'ni*.
- g. کيٹ *kīṭ*, s. m. 1. An insect, worm. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *luḥḥa* snake.
- h. کيچ *kīch*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, mire.
h. کيچار *kīchar*, }
- g. کيچوا *kechwā*, s. m. See کيچوا *keichwā*.
- a. کيد *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstuous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
- g. کيدھر *kīdhar*, adv. Where? &c. see کدھر.
- g. کير *kair*, s. m. See کير *karīr*.
- p. کير *ker*, s. m. Penis.
- g. کير *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.
- g. کيرا *kerā* (کيري *kere* or *kerī*) postpos. (dakh.) Of: see کا *kā*.
- g. کيرت *kīrat* or (कीर्ति) *kīrti*, s. f. Fame, renown. کيرت وان *kīrat-wān* (कीर्तिमान) adj. Renowned. ¶ *kīrit* (perhaps for कृत) Virtue.
- g. کيرک *kīrak*, s. m. A parrot, a parrot.
- g. کيرھا *kīrahā* (from کيٹ) adj. Wormy.
- h. کيري *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کيري

- کیرا *kairi-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.
- س. کیر (کیر) *kīr* (کیر) s. (dakh.) Worm: see کیرا *kīrā*.
کیرا *kīr khāyā mūni* (i. q. کیرا منہ) Worm-eaten face, noisy or tumultuous mouth(?).
- س. کیرا *kīrā* (کیر) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake.
- ا. کیرا *kerā*, s. m. A sapling.
- س. کیرا *kīrahā* (from کیر) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten. See کیرا *kīrahā*.
- س. کیر کیش *kes*, s. f. The hair of the head; a cock's comb.
- س. کیرا *kaisū* (from کیرا or کس What and سا Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کیرا *kaisā-hī*, Howsoever.
- س. کیرا *kesar*, s. f. Saffron.
- س. کیرا *kesarī*, s. m. A lion.
- س. کیرا *kesariyā-bānū* (from کیرا Saffron, and ورن Colour) s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.
- س. کیرا *kaisau*, adj. See کیرا *kaisū*.
- پ. کیرا *kīsa* (Arab. کیر Heb. כִּסָּ Gr. *κισ*) s. m. A purse. کیرا *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.
- س. کیرا *kaisēi* (from کیرا) adv. How?
- پ. کیش *kes*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality: (often used in compos.) as, کافر کیش *kāfir-kes*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) a mistress, sweetheart.
- ا. کیرا *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (*met.*) s. f. 1. Intoxication, drunkenness. 2. An intoxicating drug.
- ا. کیرا *kaifat*, s. f. (For کیرا or کیرا) Intoxication.
- ا. کیرا *kaif-i*, 1. adj. Intoxicated. 2. s. f. Intoxication.
- ا. کیرا *kaif-iyat* (from کیرا) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account,

- relation, story, statement, deliciousness. (Plur. کیفیات).
- پ. کیرا *kaik*, s. A flea.
- پ. کیرا *kaikāūs* (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.
- ا. کیرا *kikar*, s. m. The acacia tree.
- ا. کیرا *kekṛū* (کیرا) s. m. A crab.
- س. کیرا *kehī*, s. m. A peacock.
- س. کیر *kel* or *keli* (کیر) s. f. Play, sport, pastime, amorous dalliance, coition.
- ا. کیر *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. ¶ *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Pitch: see کیر *kīr*.
- س. کیر *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. کیرا *kīl-kāntā*, Tools, apparatus, accoutrements.
- س. کیرا *kilā*, s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg. ¶ *kelā* (for کیرا) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit), banana.
- س. کیرا *kailūs*, s. m. Name of a mountain placed by the *Hindūs* among the *Himālaya* range. It is fabled to be the residence of *Kuvera*, and favourite haunt of *Siva*.
- ا. کیرا *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- س. کیرا *kīlū* (کیرا) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.
- س. کیرا *kīlī* (کیرا) s. m. (dakh.) A key.
- پ. کیرا *kīmukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
- پ. کیرا *kīmukht-i*, adj. Made of *kīmukht*.
- پ. کیرا *kīmḥwāb*, s. m. See خواب *khawāb*.
- ا. کیرا *kīmīyā* (Gr. *χημία*) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchemy, chymistry. کیرا *kīmīyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کیرا *kīmīyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchemist. کیرا *kīmīyā-gar-i*, s. f. Alchemy, chymistry.

- h. کین *kāin*, s. f. A bamboo twig. ¶ *kain* (dakh.)
adv. Anywhere: see کہین *kahīn*.
- p. کین *kīn*, l. s. m. See کینہ *kīna*. کین جت *kīn-jut*, adj. Malicious, spiteful. 2. (for کینہ) That this.
- §. کینا *kīnā* (ر. ک. Do, make) v. a. To do, to make.
See کرنا *karnā*.
- §. کینچل *kenchul*,
§. کینچلی *kenchli* or *kainchli*, } (کینچوک) s. f.
The slough or skin of a snake.
- §. کینچوا *keichwā* (کینچولوک) s. m. An earth-worm.
- §. کینکڑا *kenikrā* (see کیکڑا) s. m. A crab.
- §. کیننا *kīnnā* (کیننا) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- §. کینوایا *kinwaiyā* (from کیننا) adj. A purchaser.
- r. کینہ *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, resentment, hatred, grudge. کینہ وار *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینہ جوئی *kīna-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred. کینہ کش *kīna-kash*, adj. Spiteful, malicious, revengeful.
- §. کینی *kīnī*, v. a. 3d pers. sing. fem. past tense (of کرنون in Braj) Made.
- §. کیوار *kewār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کیوار *kewār*.
- §. کیوار *kewār* (کپاٹ) s. m. The shutter or fold of a door, a door.
- p. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כַּיְוָן) s. m. The planet Saturn (which is in the seventh sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.
- §. کیوانچ *kewānich* (کپیکانچ) s. f. Cowitch. (Dolichos pruriens).
- p. کیوانی *kaiwān-ī*, adj. Of Saturn.
- §. کیورا *ke'orā* (کیتوک) s. m. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).
- s. کیول *keval*, adv. Only, solely, completely, peculiarly.
- h. کیون *kyūn* (or *kyauñ*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnikar*, or کیونکرکی *kyūnikarke*, or کیونکی *kyūnike*, Why? how? how, because. کیون

کیون *kyauñ kyauñ* (dakh.) However much. کیون نہیں *kyūn nahīn*, Why not? certainly, surely.

h. کیونکہ *kyūn-ki*, conj. Because that.

§. کیر *kehar*, } (کیماری) s. m. A lion.
§. کیری *keharī*, }

§. کیرہون *kairhauñ*, 1st pers. sing. fut. tense (of کرنون in Braj) I will make or do.

ت

گ *gāf*, called کاف عجمی *kāf-i-ajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit, its corresponding letter is ग, and to represent the aspirated घ, it is combined with *s* thus گھ. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as ک. It is changed (1) into چ arabistically or otherwise; as گلنار for گلنار The flower of the pomegranate; (2) into گام for لجام; (3) into اورنگ for اورنگ A throne, pomp, &c. (4) into غاوغ for غاوغ A cow; (5) into غولہ for غولہ A cotton or pellet ball; (6) into ق (arabistically) as سرگین for سرگین Cow-dung; (7) into فرسنگ for فرسنگ A measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *s* or *hā-i-mukhtafī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ی and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as دیوانگی Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانہ. It may, also, be added to diminutives in ک as جامک or جامکک A little cup.

h. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (Diospyros

glutinosa: *Kæn. M.S. Embryopteris glutinifera: Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70.*)

- س. گاہ *gābh* (गर्भ) s. m. Pregnancy.
- س. گاہ *gābhū* (गर्भ) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree.
- س. گاہین *gābhīn* (गर्भिणी) adj. Pregnant.
- ii. گاہینا *gābhīnā*, v. a. To snub.
- س. گات *gāt* (गात्र) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.
- ii. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.
- س. گاتی *gātī* (गात्र) s. f. A plaid.
- س. گاہی *gāhī*, s. f. (dakh.) see گانہ *gānāh*.
- ii. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. (s. गर्ज) A thunderbolt. مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunderstruck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.
- س. گاجا *gājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا *bājā* (which latter word often precedes).
- س. گاجر *gājūr* (गर्जर or गंजन) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).
- س. گاجن *gājān*, s. Sounding, roaring: see گاجنا *gājānā*.
- س. گاجنا *gājānā* (गर्जन) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.
- ii. گاج *gāch*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see گاجہ *gāchh*.
- ii. گاجہ *gāchh* (Turk. اغاج) s. m. A tree. گاجہ *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).
- ii. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.
- ii. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half-ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.
- ii. گادنا *gādānā*, v. a. To ram down.
- ii. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گدی *gaddī*.
- ii. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.

- س. گادر *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantar* against venom.
- س. گادر *gāzur*, s. m. A washerman.
- س. گار *gār* (गालि) s. f. Abuse. See گالی.
- س. گار *gār* (in compos.) Doer, agent.
- ii. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) Hail, snow (?).
- ii. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- س. گارنا *gārṇā* (गारण) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.
- س. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.
- س. گاری *gārī*, in compos. s. f. Doing, making: see س. گری *gurī*.
- س. گار *gārā* (گرن) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گاری *gārē baiṭhnā*, To be concealed, to lie in ambush.
- س. گار *gārū*, s. m. A cart. See گاری *gārī*.
- س. گارتوب *gārthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.
- س. گارنا *gārṇā* (from گرن A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive down, to fix, to sink.
- س. گارہ *gārāh*, s. f. A difficulty.
- س. گارہا *gārāhā* (گارہ) adj. 1. Thick, close, dense. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise. 3. Strong (as, tea).
- س. گارہنا *gārāhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bury: see گارنا *gārṇā*.
- س. گاری *gārī* (گرتی) s. f. A cart, car, coach, carriage. گاری *gārī-wān*, or گاری *gārī-bān* (گرتیواہ) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.
- س. گازر *gāzir*, s. m. See گادر *gāzur*.
- س. گاجر *gājūr* (गर्जरी) s. f. A water vessel.
- س. گگری *gāgrī* (गगरी) s. f. A water vessel, a gurglet.
- ii. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
- س. گال (गल) s. m. A cheek.

ن. گالا *gālā*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.

§. گالی *gālī* (गालि) s. f. Abuse. گالی گولج *gālī galauj*, s. f. Reciprocal abuse, brawl. گالیان *gāliyan*, Indecent songs (sung) at marriages. گالی دینی *gālī denī*, To abuse, revile, call names, scold.

§. گام *gām* (याम) s. m. A village. See گانو *gānu*.

۱. گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.

§. گامینی *gāminī* (गामिनी) s. f. Going, moving.

§. گان *gān*, s. m. A song, singing.

§. گانا *gānā* (गान r. गै) v. a. To sing.

§. گانٹھنا *gānthnā* (यंथन) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar, to string, to put or tie in order on a string, &c.

§. گانٹ *gānt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گانٹھ *gānth*.

§. گانٹنا *gānt-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گانٹھنا *gānthnā*.

§. گانٹھ *gānth* (यंथि) s. f. 1. A knot; joint, an articulation. 2. A bundle. گانٹھ پڑنا *gānth pārnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانٹھ دار *gānth-dār*, adj. Knotted. گانٹھ کا پورا *gānth kā pūrā*, Rich, wealthy. گانٹھ کا کھونا *gānth kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. گانٹھ کھولنا *gānth kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. 3. Removal of prejudice. گانٹھ گانٹھ *gānth-gāthilā*, Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).

§. گانٹھنا *gānthnā* (यंथन) v. a. 1. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch, cobble, put together. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach.

§. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. See گانجھا *gānjhā*.

ن. گانجر *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

P.H. گانجنا *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.

§. گانجھا *gānjhā* (गंजिका) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzī*.

§. گانڈ *gānd* (गंड) s. f. The anus, privities. گانڈ غلط *gānd-ghalat*, adj. Dead, stupid.

ن. گانڈا *gāndā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

ن. گانڈر *gāndur*, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas khas* is the root. (*Andropogon nureatum*: *Retz*).

§. گانڈو *gāndū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite (*Cinædus*).

§. گانڈیو *gāndīva*, s. m. The name of the bow of *Arjun*.

§. گانڑ *gānr*, s. f. See گانڈ *gānd*.

ن. گانسنہ *gānsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as, a fowl, &c.).

ن. گانسی *gānsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arc.

ن. گانگن *gāngan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.

§. گانو *gānu* (याम) s. m. A village, town.

P. گاو *gāw*, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौः). گاو پلنگ *gāw-palang*, A camelopard. گاو دوش *gāw-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیدہ *gāw-dīda*, A kind of bread. گاو زبان *gāw-zabān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. گاو زمین *gāw-i-zamīn*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. گاو زوری *gāw-zorī*, s. f. Violence. گاو میش *gāw-mesh*, A bulalo.

P. گوارہ *gāwāra*, s. m. A cradle. See گوارہ *gāwāra*.

§. گوارہ گی *gāwā-ghī* (गोघृत) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.

P. گاو تکیہ *gāw-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.

P. گاو دم *gāw-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity.

- descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. 4. A cone (Arab. مخروط), a pyramid.
- ه. گادی *gāwāḍi*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.
- پ. گاو سار *gāw-sār*, }
پ. گاو سر *gāw-sar*, } s. The club of *Farīdūn*.
- پ. گاو شیر *gāw-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax.
- ه. گاو گھپ *gā'o-ghap*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice: see فریب.
- ه. گاو گھپو *gā'o-ghap-ū*, adj. Deceitful, alluring.
- س. گاونگر *gāwan-gar* (see گانا *gūnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Singer.
- س. گاون *gā'on*, s. m. See گانو *gānw*.
- پ. گاد *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place (in compos.); as, شکار گاد *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاد *ibādāt-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. گاد بیگاد *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاد گاد *gāh-gāh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
- س. گاد *gāh* (Sans. माह) s. An alligator, a shark.
- س. گادھک *gāhak* (Sans. माहक r. मह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser, taker or seizer.
- پ. گاد گاهی *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
- ه. گادھنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To calk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek. گاد گاهی *gāhi gāhi*, plup. part. Having inquired or sought repeatedly.
- پ. گاهی *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهی گاهی *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.
- ه. گاهی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).
- س. گای *gā'e* (Sans. गौ:) s. f. A cow. گای گوشت *gā'e kū gosht*, Beef.
- س. گایتری *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by *Brāhmans* with the rosary.
- پ. گایدن *gā'idan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congređi.

- پ. گاید *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.
- س. گایک *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.
- س. گایان *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) s. A singer.
- پ. گابر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- ه. گابار *gabbar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. مالدار) Rich.
- ه. گابرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.
- س. گبروتا *gubrautā* (गोमयोत्था) s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung. (Scarabæus, an stercorarius? *Linn. copris: Geoff.*).
- ه. گبھانا *gubhānā*, }
ه. گبھونا *gubhonā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick into.
- ه. گبھرو *gabhrū*, s. m. See گبر *gabrū*.
- ه. گبھلا *gubhīlā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.
- ه. گب *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat. گب مارنا *gap mārā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.
- س. گپال *gupāl*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.
- س. گپت *gupt*, adj. Hidden, concealed.
- س. گپتی *gupt-i* (from گپ *gup*) s. f. A hidden sword.
- ه. گب شب *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle.
- ه. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- س. گپھا *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.
- ه. گپ پی *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.
- س. گت *gat* or *gati* (गति) s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, march, pace, gait. 2. State, condition. 3. Funeral rites. 4. Salvation. گت سری *gat-surī*, A kind of dance. گت کرنا *gat or gati karnā*, To perform the funeral rites. ¶ *gat* (s. গত) adj. Gone.
- ه. گتنہ *gutnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh. i. q. مشغول ہونا) To be occupied or busied (?). 2. v. a. (i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, to fix, to establish (?).
- س. گتھاؤ *gathā'o*, s. m. See گتھاؤ *gathā'o*.
- س. گتھنا *guthnā* (ر. गुफ Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

- g. گٹھوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
 g. گٹی *gati*, s. f. See گت *gat*.
 g. گتے *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.
 h. گٹا *gaṭṭā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *ḥukka*.
 h. گٹ-بھنگن *guṭ-bhangan*, See بھٹکا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*.
 h. گٹ پٹ *guṭ-paṭ*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.
 h. گٹارمل *gaṭarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.
 g. گٹکا (गुटिका) *guṭkā* s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.
 h. گٹکاری *giṭkāri*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound
 h. گٹکاری *giṭkāri*, } in singing. Quavering (?). Shake (?).
 h. گٹاکنہ *guṭaknū*, v. n. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.
 h. گٹکوری *giṭkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.
 g. گٹھا *gaṭṭhā* (Sans. गंधि) s. m. A bundle, package, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlic.
 g. گٹھانا *gaṭhānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.
 g. گٹھاو *gaṭhā'o* (from گٹھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. گٹھاو گانٹھنا *gaṭhā'o gāṭhṇā*, To contrive well, to intrigue.
 g. گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan* (Sans. गंधिबंधन) s. m. Tying the knot; a Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.
 g. گٹھ جوڑا *gaṭh-jorā*, s. Joining the knot. See گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*.
 g. گٹھر *gaṭhar* (Sans. गंधि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale, a pack.
 g. گٹھری *gaṭhrī* (Sans. गंधि) s. m. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack, junto. گٹھری باندھنا *gaṭhrī bāndhṇā*, To

- pack up, bundle, to gather (money, &c.) گٹھری کرنا *gaṭhrī kurnā*, v. a. 'To add (figures).
 g. گٹھری *gaṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گٹھری *gaṭhrī*.
 g. گٹھ کاٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā* (see گٹھ کاٹا) s. m. A cutpurse.
 g. گٹھ کاٹے *gaṭh-kaṭī*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.
 h. گٹھلا *gaṭhlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).
 h. گٹھلی *gaṭhli*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed.
 g. گٹھنا (गंधि) *gaṭhnā* (r. गंधि) Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect; collude.
 g. گٹھو *gaṭhū'a*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*.
 g. گٹھوانا *gaṭhṇānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.
 g. گٹھی (गंधि) *gaṭhī* s. f. A ball, pack.
 g. گٹھی (गंधीय) *gaṭhiyā* s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle, package.
 g. گٹھی باو *gaṭhiyā-bā'o* (Sans. गंधीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.
 g. گٹھلا *gaṭhīlā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.
 g. گٹیا *gaṭiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
 g. گج *gaj*, s. m. An elephant. گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, or گجگرنی *gaj-gaunī*, adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گجنال *gaj-nāl*, A large gun or cannon.
 h. گجا *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
 h. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment.
 g. گج پال *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
 g. گج پتی *gaj-patī*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājū*.

۱۱. گجر *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. (*Gilch.*)
۱۲. گجر *gajrā*, s. m. 1. (گاجر) The leaf of the carrot. 2. An ornament for the wrist, a bracelet, bracelet of flowers. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk-cloth).
۱۳. گجرات *gujarāt* (Sans. गुज्जर) Name of a district of India, Guzarat.
۱۴. گجراج *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.
۱۵. گجربھٹ *gajur-bhatt* (see گاجر) s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.
۱۶. گجرہار *gajrū-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
۱۷. گجری *gujrī*, s. (dakh.) Market, square of a city: see چوک *chauk*.
۱۸. گجگاد *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
۱۹. گجمنہ (گج Elephant, and मणिह Jewel) *gaj-maṇiḥ*, s. m. See گجمنی *gaj-motī*.
۲۰. گجمنی *gaj-motī*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular dea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
۲۱. گجنی *gajnī*, s. f. Bole, earth.
۲۲. گجہا *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.
۲۳. گجہن (گهن) *gajhin* adj. Thick (a forest, &c.).
۲۴. گجہن (گهن) *gajhan* adv. Thickly, closely.
۲۵. گجیہ *gajiyā*, s. f. 1. An earring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

۲۶. گچ *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor.
۲۷. گچپچ *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See گچپچ *kuchpach*.
۲۸. گچپچیہ *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
۲۹. گچگینا *gach-gīnā*, adj. Short and fat (person).
۳۰. گچکھا *guchchkhā* (گچکھ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.
۳۱. گچکھا *guchchkha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Far of corn.
۳۲. گچکھہ دار *guchchkhe-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.
۳۳. گچی *guchī* (گچکھ) s. (dakh.) A bundle of a hundred (betel leaves).
۳۴. گد *gul* (گود) s. m. (dakh.) Brain.
۳۵. گدا *gudā* (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.
۳۶. گدا *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall. 3. Bough, branch.
۳۷. گدادہر *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. گدادہر *gadā-dhar* (mace-holding) A name of *Krishṇa*. (*Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu* is represented holding a mace in one of his hands). گدادجہ *gadā-judh* (گدایوڈ) s. Fighting with club or mace.
۳۸. گدا *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar, mendicant. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.
۳۹. گداختہ *gadākhṭa*, part. pass. (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.
۴۰. گداز *gadāz* (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter, dissolver. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
۴۱. گدازان *gadāzūn*, part. act. (of گداختن) Melting, melter, dissolving.
۴۲. گدائی *gadāī*, s. f. Begging, mendicancy, beggary, poverty. گدائی کرنی *gadāī karnī*, To beg.
۴۳. گدایانہ *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beggar.
۴۴. گدبدا *gadbadā*, adj. Corpulent, fat.

- ه. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe (fruit).
 ه. گدرا *gadrā*, }
- ه. گدری *gudrī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c. 2. A daily market.
- ه. گدریا *gudariyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemalion. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدریایر *gudariyā-pīr*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.
- س. گدکا *gadkā*, s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.
- س. گدگد *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.
- ه. گدگدا *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.
- س. گدگدانا *gudgudānā* (گدین) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.
- س. گدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, }
 س. گدگدائی *gudgudā'i*, } s. f. Titillation.
 س. گدگدی *gudgudī*, }
- ه. گدگرا *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dark: see تیر *tīra*.
- ه. گدلا *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.
- ه. گدلائی *gadlā-i*, s. f. Muddiness, dulness.
- س. گدده *giddh* (گد) s. m. A vulture.
- س. گدها *gadhā* (گد) s. m. An ass. گدها پورنا *gadhā pūrnā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.
- ه. گدی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, pack saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.
- ه. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.
- ه. گدیگم کرنا *guddīgum karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat well.
- ه. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.
- ه. گدیل *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.
- ه. گدلا *gidlā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. کوتاه) Short in stature, little.
- ه. گدبد *gad-bad*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.
- ه. گداریا *gadariyā* (from گاو A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

- س. گدھ *gadḥ* (Sans. गड A screen, ditch, &c.)
 s. m. A fort, a castle. See گد.
- س. گدھی *gadḥ-i*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.
- ه. گدپی *gadpī*, s. f. 1. A paper kite. 2. A pinion.
 گادپی *gadpī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
- پ. گزار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. part. (from گزاریدن) in compos. Passing, causing to pass. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
- پ. گزارا *guzārā*, s. m. See گزار *guzāra*.
- پ. گزارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation.
 گزارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, To represent.
- پ. ه. گزارنا *guzār-nā* (caus. of گزرن) v. a. To cause to pass, &c., to pass, pass (life).
- پ. گزار *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.
- پ. گزاری *guzār-i*, in compos. s. f. Passing.
- پ. گزارف *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزاف.
- پ. گزار *guzar*, 1. s. m. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. adj. Passing, elapsing.
- پ. گزارن *guzrān* (from گزردن) 1. adj. Passing. 2. s. f. Life, living, passing. 3. Employment, livelihood. گزارن کرنا *guzrān karnā*, To pass or spend life or time, to live, subsist.
- پ. ه. گزارنا *guzarānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.
- پ. گزاربان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferryman, a guard of a pass or road.
- پ. گزارگاه *guzar-gāh*, } s. f. A passage, ferry, ford,
 پ. گذرگاه *guzar-gah*, } thoroughfare.
- پ. ه. گزارنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over, pass time, elapse, surpass, happen, befall. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. گذرجانا *guzar-jūnā*, To pass away, to elapse, to surpass, to outdo.
- پ. گزری *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

۱. گذشتہ *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. pass. Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).
۲. گِیرِ *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.
۳. گُر *gur*, adj. or s. m. See گورو *guru*.
۴. گَر *gar*, 1. (in compos.) A maker, worker, workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Scab, mange (as, of a horse).
۵. گَرَا *garrā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).
۶. گَرَا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گالا *galā*.
۷. گَرَارَا *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.).
۸. گَرَارِی *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.
۹. گَرَس *garās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.
۱۰. گَرَام *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.
۱۱. گَرَامِی *girāmī* (improp. *garāmī*) adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
۱۲. گَرَامِیَن *grām-īn*, adj. A villager.
۱۳. گَرَان *girān* (improp. *garān*) adj. 1. Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear. گَرَانَبَار *girān-bār*, adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing, pregnant, wealthy. گَرَان_خَاطِر *girān-khātir*, adj. Sad, dejected. گَرَان_مَایَه *girān-māya*, adj. Of great value, valuable.
۱۴. گَرَانَا *girānā* (caus. of گَرَنَا) v. a. 1. To cause to fall, to fell, to overturn or overthrow, to abase, to cast, throw or break down. 2. To spill, to drop, to shed. 3. To strike. گَرَا دِنَا *girā denā*, To throw, beat, cast or break down.
۱۵. گَرَانَوَن *garānōn*, s. m. A tether.
۱۶. گَرَانِی *girān-ī*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, heaviness, importance.
۱۷. گَرَاه *grāh*, s. m. An alligator, a shark.
۱۸. گُرَاۓ *gurāi* (from گور *gaur*) s. f. Fairness, whiteness, yellowness, pale redness.
۱۹. گَرَب *garb* (گَرَبِ) s. m. Vanity, pride.

۱. گَرَبَا *garab-tā* (گَرَبِیَا) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
۲. گَرَبَوَنَتِی *garb-wantī* (گَرَبَوَتِی) A proud woman.
۳. گَرَبِی *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.
۴. گُرَبَا *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گُرَبَاۓ مَسْکِین *gurba-e-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.
۵. گَرَبِیَنِی *garbhinī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.
۶. گَرَبِیَوَنِی *garbh-watī*, } (Sans. گَرَبَوَتِی) adj. Pregnant.
۷. گَرَبِیَوَنَتِی *garbh-wantī*, }
۸. گَرِپَنَا *gir-parṇā*, v. n. To fall down.
۹. گَرِثَپَان *girthāpan* (گُهِسْثَپَان) s. m. Economy.
۱۰. گَرْتِی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Chaste (woman).
۱۱. گَرَج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring, roar. 2. Thunder. ¶ *guraj*, Snarl.
۱۲. گَرِجَا *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
۱۳. گَرَجَات *garj-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Thundering, thunder.
۱۴. گَرَجَن *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
۱۵. گَرَجَنَا *garajnā* (گَرَجِن) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. گَرِجَه *girja* (Portuguese *Igrēja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A church.
۱۶. گُرَجِی *gurjī*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
۱۷. گُرَح *gurch* (Sans. گُرُحِی) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
۱۸. گَرَحِی *garchi* (for اگَرَحِی *agarchi*) conj. Although.
۱۹. گَرَد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. گَرَد_آلُود *gard-ālūd* or گَرَد_آلُودَا *gard-ālūda*, adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. 2. part. act. (from گَرَدِیدن) in compos.

Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.

P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs.

P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, warlike.

P. گردا *gird-ā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *hukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.

P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.

P. گرد اگر *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.

P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). 3. part. act. (گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round.

P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).

P. II. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.

P. گردانی *gardān-i*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.

P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrole.

P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.

P. گرداوری *gird-āwar-i*, s. f. Surrounding, siege.

P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.

P. گرد بالش *gird-bālsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the check. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.

P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.

P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.

P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, period, vicissitude, reversion, circulation, roll.

P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.

P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدن *gardan-zadanī*, adj. Deserving to be beheaded.

گردن کا ڈورا *gar.lan kūṭnā*, To behead. see under ڈورا *ḍorā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, rebellious, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kash-i*, s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. گردن گردن *gardan-kashī kurnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mār-nā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردنی دینا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.

P. گردنا *gardan-ā*, s. m. The neck.

P. A. گردنواح *gird-nawūh*, s. f. Environs.

P. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck. 3. A ring of silver worn on the neck.

P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.

P. گرد *girda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage. ۱۱ *girda*, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.

s. گریذاری *giri-dhārī*, } Names
s. گریذر *gir-or giri-dhar*, }
of *Kṛishṇa*.

P. گردی *gard-i* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction: پادشاه گردی *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردی *ashraf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پٹھان گردی *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.

P. گردید *gardīda*, part. pass. (گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.

II. گرز *giri*, s. m. A hyena.

s. گریراج *giri-rāj*, 1. s. m. A name of the hill of Govardhan, the Patnassus of the *Hindūs*. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.

s. گرز *garuṣ*, s. m. 1. The bird and vehicle of *Viṣṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race).

2. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantic crane or adjutant bird.
۲. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرز بردار *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.
۳. گرسنگی *gursina-gī* or *gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
۴. گرسنه *gursina* or *gursana*, adj. Hungry.
۵. گریش *grish* (ग्रीष्म) s. f. 1. The name of the second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jeth* and *Asāṛh*: see گریکهم *girekham*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
۶. گرفت *girift* (from گرفتن) s. f. 1. Taking, capture, seizure. 2. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.
۷. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا *giriftār karnā*, To captivate.
۸. گرفتاری *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture.
۹. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. گرفتگی آواز *girifta-gī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
۱۰. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To take, taking.
۱۱. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل *girifta-dil*, adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتگان).
۱۲. گریکان *girkyañi*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Labours, troubles (?).
۱۳. گروت *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
۱۴. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.
۱۵. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
۱۶. گرگت *girgit*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.
۱۷. گرج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
۱۸. گرجر *girgir*, s. A sort of round black grain smaller than a vetch, or a sort of bean.

۱۱. گرجرانا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as, a tiger), to rumble.
۱۲. گرجری *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
۱۳. گرگیا *gargayū*, s. f. A sparrow.
۱۴. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, intent on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly). گرم اختلاطی *garm-ikhtilāṭ-i*, s. f. Warmth of friendship. گرم بازاری *garm-bāzār-i*, s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم بولنا *garm-bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشی *garm-josh-i*, Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم رو *garm-rau*, adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved. گرم ره *garm-rah*, Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. گرم شتاب *garm-shitāb*, adj. Hastening. گرم نظاره *garm-nazāra*, adj. Looking eagerly. گرم هونا *garm-honā*, To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).
۱۵. گرما *garm-ā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرما گرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.
۱۶. گرمابه *garm-āb-a*, s. m. A hot bath.
۱۷. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
۱۸. گرمی *garm-i*, s. f. 1. Warmth, ardour, heat, fieriness; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کرنا *garm-i karnā*, To affect fondness.
۱۹. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink, to tumble down, to be spit. گرته پرتی *girte parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.
۲۰. گرنتھ *granth*, s. f. 1. A code, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by Nānak Shāh. گرنتھ *granthi*, A knot.

- s. **ग्रन्थकार** *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer, compiler.
- p. **गिराव** *girau* (improp. *giro*) s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn, gage.
- s. **गुरु** *guru*, 1. adj. Important, weighty, honourable, respectable. 2. s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher; the planet Jupiter. **गुरुमुक्क** *guru-mukh honā*, To become a scholar.
- g. **गौरव** *garwā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- g. **गौरव** *garwā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.
- h. **गिराना** *girwānā* (caus. of **कराना**) v. a. To cause to throw down, &c.
- g. **गुरुवार** *gurū-bār* (गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.
- s. **गिरवर** *girwar* (Sans. गिरिवर) s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- p. **गुरोह** *guroh*, s. m. f. A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.
- r. **गिरवी** *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- r. **गिरावदिकी** *girawīdu-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- p. **गिरावद** *girawīda* (part. pass. of **गिराव**) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, enamoured, captivated, a believer, a follower.
- s. **गृह** *grah* or *griha* (for **गृह**) s. m. A house, dwelling. ¶ **ग्रह** *grah* (ग्रह) s. m. A planet.
- p. **ग्रीह** *grih*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. **ग्रीहपुर्ना** *grih-purnā*, Dissention arising between two people. **ग्रीहकुशा** *grih-ku-shā*, Untier of a knot. **ग्रीहकुलना** *grih-kulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship. **ग्रीहगिर** *grih-gīr*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- p. **ग्रीहच** *grih-cha*, s. m. A little knot, &c.
- g. **ग्रीहस्थ** *grihist* or *grihast* or (गृहस्थ) *grihas-tha*, adj. A householder, a man of the second

- class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman. **गृहस्थाश्रम** *grihasth-āśram*, The profession or condition of a householder or married man.
- s. **ग्रहस्थापन** *graha-sthāpana*, s. m. Invoking the presence of the nine planets.
- g. **ग्रीहस्थी** *grihist-ī* or *grihast-ī* or *grihastī*, 1. s. f. Husbandry, housekeeping, housewifery, household. 2. See **ग्रीहस्थ** *grihist*.
- s. **ग्रहण** *grahan*, s. m. 1. An eclipse. 2. Seizing, taking.
- h. **गुरी** *gurri*, s. f. Parched barley.
- h. **गुरी** *guri*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoa-nut.
- h. **गुरी** *garri*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- p. **गुरी** *gar-I*, in compos. s. f. Acting, making, office.
- g. **गुरीया** *guriyā* (गुटिका) s. f. A bead (of a rosary, &c.).
- p. **गुरीयान** *guriyān* (part. act. of **गुरी**) adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.
- p. **गुरीयान-ी** *guriyān-ī*, s. f. Weeping.
- p. **गुरीबान** *gurebān*, s. m. 1. A collar (of a garment), cape. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. **गुरीबान-गिर** *gurebān-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant. **गुरीबान में मुंह डालना** *gurebān men muh dālānā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- p. **गुरेज** *gurez* (from **گریختن**) 1. s. f. Flight, deviation, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. **गुरेज-पा** *gurez-pā*, adj. Fugitive, runaway, fleeing.
- p. **गुरेजान** *gurezān*, part. act. (of **گریختن**) Fugitive, fleeing.
- g. **गुरेकम** *gurekham* (गुरेकम) s. f. The second or hot season comprising *Jeth* and *Asārh*, summer.

- s. **ग्रीवा** *grīvā*, s. f. The neck.
- r. **گیربان** *girewān*, s. See **گیربان** *girebān*.
- r. **گیره** *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
- s. **گریه** *greh* (गृह) s. m. A house, dwelling.
- r. **گریه** *giriya*, s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. **گریه وزاری** *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bemoaning. **گریه کرنا** *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament. **گریه ناک** *giriya-nāk*, adj. Weeping, in tears.
- s. **گڑ** *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw sugar.
- گڑانبه** *gurāmba* (Sans. गुडाम्र) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.
- s. **گڑ** *gar* s. m. For **گڑه** *garh*, q. v.
- s. **گڑا** *garā*, s. m. See **گڑها** *garhū*.
- s. h. **گڑاکو** *gur-ākū*, s. Tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **گڑانا** *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. (caus. of **گڑنا**) To cause to dig.
- s. **گڑانا** *garānā* (caus. of **گڑنا**) v. a. To cause to penetrate, &c.
- h. **گڑبار** *garbar*, adv. See **گڑبد** *gaḍbad*. **گڑبار هونا** *garbar honā* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed.
- h. **گڑبارا** *garbarā*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.
- h. **گڑبارانا** *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused.
- h. **گڑباراهٹ** *garbarā-haṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.
- h. **گڑباری** *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See **گڑباراهٹ** *garbarā-haṭ*.
- h. **گڑتی** *garṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see **یار** *yār*.
- s. **گڑچ** *gurach* (Sans. गुडची) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- h. **گڑچا** *garachchā*, } s. (dakh.) Thicket or thick
- h. **گڑدن** *garād*, } close wood or branches (?) : see **گڑچہ** *gharachcha*.

- h. **گڑیا** *garariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See **گڈریا** *gaḍariyā*.
- h. **گڑگا** *gurgū*, s. (dakh.) The knee : see **زانو** *zānū*. **گڑگی پو منڈی جھکانا** *gurge po mundī jhukānā* (dakh. i. q. **نکر کرنا**) To think, meditate, consider, reflect (?).
- h. **گڑگانا** *garḡarānā*, v. n. To thunder. ¶ **گڑگڑانا** *garḡarānā*, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ **گڑگڑانا** *garḡarānā*, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
- h. **گڑگڑی** *gurḡgurī*, s. f. A small *hukka*, a kind of pipe for smoking.
- h. **گڑگڑدار** *garḡgūdar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See **گڑدار** *gūdar*.
- h. **گڑگی** *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
- s. **گڑن** *garan* (from **گڑنا**) s. f. Swamp, morass.
- s. **گڑنا** *garṇā* (from **گرن**) A hole v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, be buried.
- h. **گڑنٹ** *garānṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tip-cat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*mārāṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikāraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchātān*), or to call him (*ākarṣhan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.
- h. **گڑوا** *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of water-pot. 2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of *basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.
- s. **گڑوانا** *garvānā* (causal of **گڑنا**) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
- s. **گڑونا** *garonā* (causal of **گڑنا**) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.
- s. **گڑه** *garh* (see **گڈه**) s. m. A castle, a fort.

- س. گرها *garhā* (گرنه) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss: (in dakh.) a valley (?).
- II. گرهانا *garhānā* (caus. of گرهنا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
- II. گرخت *garhat* (from گرهنا) s. f. Form, make, fashion.
- II. گرهل *gurhal*, s. m. Hibiscus syriacus.
- H. گرهنه *garhnā*, 1. v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. 2. To make, form, shape, fashion. 3. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- س. گرهنه *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گرنه *garṇā*.
- س. گرهوار *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گارها.
- س. گرهي *garh-i*, s. m. A small fort, a castle.
- II. گرهيya *garhiyā*, s. f. A pike, a javelin, spear. ¶ *garhaiyā*, 1. s. f. (from س. گرهنه) A small tank or pond. 2. s. m. A burier.
- II. گري *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion: see يار *yār*.
- س. گريا *gur-iyā* (from گز) s. m. One whose business is to sell گز *gur*, q. v.
- II. گريا *guriyā*, s. f. A doll.
- س. گريار *guriyār* (from گز Obstacle) adj. Stout-hearted, stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate.
- س. گرياري *guriyār-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, &c.
- P. گز *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard, an ell. 2. A ramrod.
- P. گزا *gazā*, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, hurting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.
- P. گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity, vain, rash, absurd talk or act.
- P. گزان *guzān*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting.
- P. گزاک *guzak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- P. گزند *gazand* or *guzand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm.
- P. گزندگی *gazanda-gī*, s. f. Biting, stinging.
- P. گزنده *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting,

- stinging; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.
- II. گزنه *gazna*, s. A nettle.
- P. گزي *gazī*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
- P. گزیدن *gazīdan*, inf. or verb. n. Biting, to bite.
- P. گزیدني *gazīdan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- P. گزیده *gazīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gazīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Bitten.
- P. گزير *guzīr*, s. Remedy, help. ¶ *guzīr* or *gīzīr*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *taḥṣīl-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- P. گزين *guzīn*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, preferring, electing. خلعت گزين *khaleat-guzīn*, Fond of retirement.
- P. گزینه *gazīna*, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.
- P. گسار *gusār*, part. act. (from گساردن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- P. گستاخ *gustākh*, adj. Presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, saucy, uncivil, cruel, rude, abrupt. گستاخانه *gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly: adj. see گستاخ.
- P. گستاخي *gustākh-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, insolence, sauciness, assurance, rudeness, cruelty. گستاخي كړي *gustākhī-karū*, To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- II. گستان *gastān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.
- II. گستانگر *gastāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.
- P. گستر *gustar*, part. act. (from گستریدن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- P. گسترد *gustarda*, part. pass. (from گستریدن) Spread, having spread.
- P. گسو *gisū*, s. m. See گيسو *gesū*.

گشت *gasht* (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.

گشته *gashta*, part. pass. (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.

ر. گشتی *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, centinel, patrole.

ر. گشتیا *gasht-iyā*, s. m. Watchman, patrole.

ر. گشتی بان *gasht-i-bān*, } s. m. (dakh.) Watch-

ر. س. گشتیوان *gasht-i-wān*, } man, patrole: see دندیا *dandiyā*, sign. 2.

س. گشت *gushṭ* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. m. Cabal.

ر. گفتار *guftār* (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse, speaking, saying, telling.

ر. گفتگو *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat.

ر. گفتن *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To say, saying.

ر. گفتنی *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.

ر. گفت و شنود *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,

ر. شنید و گفت *guft-o-shanīd*, } altercation, expostulation, debate, controversy, contention.

گو *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See گفتگو *guft-gū*.

گفته *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.

گگر *gagar*, } (गगरी) s. f. A water-pot

گگری *gagari*, }

گگ *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament, heaven. گگ کی بچی والی مرغی *gagan ke bach-che wālī murgh-i* (dakh.) The pleiades.

گگ بیڑ *gagan-bheṛ*, s. m. A pelican. (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

گگندھول *gaganḍhul*, s. f. Dust of the केतकी *Pandanus odoratissimus*.

گل *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand. 5. Bulls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. گلچین *gul-āchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower.

(Plumieria). گل اشرفی *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower. 1. Calendula: Bruce, M. S. 2.

Linum trigynum: Roxb. گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. گل اناس

گل اندام *gul-anās kī jar*, s. f. Salep. گل اورنگ

gul-andām, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. گل اورنگ *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of

a flower. گل باندھنا *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گل برگ *gul-barg*,

s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). گل پیاده *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A

species of rose without smell. گل پیرھنی *gul-pairahan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of person. گل جعفری

gul-i-jā'fari, Tagetes patula. گل جھڑنا *gul jharnā*, To drop the charred part (a match).

گل چاندنی *gul-i-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring

under albugo. گل چہرہ *gul-chihra*, adj. Rosy-faced. گل چہری اڑانا *gul chharre uṛānā*, 1.

To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. گل چین *gul-chīn*, A flower-gatherer, a

gardener, florist. گل چینے *gul-chīn-i*, s. f. 1. The gathering of roses or flowers. 2. Name of

a flower (Chrysanthemum indicum?). گل خال *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. گل خیرا

gul-i-khairū, or گل خیرو *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (Alcea rosea: Linn. Al-

thea rosea: Roxb.). گلدار *gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. گلدان *gul-dān*, s. m. A flower-pot. گلداؤدی

gul-i-dū'ūd-i, Chrysanthemum indicum. گلدستہ *gul-dusta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دینا *gul denā*,

To scar, to make an issue. گل رخ *gul-rukḥ* or گل رخسار *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked.

گلرنا *gul-i-rā'nā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گلرنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-

coloured, red. گلرو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart.

گلریز *gul-rez*, Scattering roses. گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. f. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان

gul-i-sūranjān, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (Colchicum illyricum). گل سوری

gul-i-sūrī, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل

gul-i-sosan, s. f. A lily. گل شبو *gul-i-shab-bo*, s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*). گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakar-i*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صبرگ *gul-i-sad-burg*, s. m. 1. See صبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. گل عباس *gul-i-abbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). گل عجایب *gul-i-ājā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-i-zār* (improp. *gul-ūzūr*), adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلنام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Vinca rosea*). گلشن *gul-fishān*, adj. Scattering flowers or strewn with flowers. گلشنی *gul-fishān-i*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند *gul-kand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کائنا *gul-kātnā*, To snuff a candle. گل کار *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khūnā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھندا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گلکش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لهند *gul-lahana*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul-lagūnā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth. (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مهندي *gul-mihidi*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل هونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

v. *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay, mud. گل ارمني *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازی *gil-andāz-i*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت

hikmat, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در گل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

s. *gal*, s. m. Throat, neck. گل بهیان *gal-bahiyūnī dālūnā*, To throw one's arms around another's neck.

ii. *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing hook.

g. *galā* (گل) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. گل اٹھانا *galā uṭhūnā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گل بدهانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گل بیتھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-paṛnā*, To be hoarse. گل پھانسنہ *galā phānsnā*, To hang, to choke. گل دبانہ *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گل کاٹنا *galā kātnā*, To cut the throat. گل گھونٹنا *galā ghoṭnā*, or *ghoṭnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلی *gale paṛnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی پڑی بجای سده *gale pāṛi ba-jū-c sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلی لگنا *gale lagnā*, v. n. To embrace. گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.

g. *gullā* (گول or گول Globe, ball) s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

p. *gilū*, s. m. See گله *gila*.

h. *gillā*, adj. (dakh.) Moist, damp: see گلا *gīlā* or p. نم *nam*. گل پنا *gillā-panā*, s. m. Moistness, dampness.

- v. **گلآب** *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rosewater. 2. (Hind.) A rose. **گلآب پاش** *gul-āb-pāsh*, s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. **گلآب پاشی** *gul-āb-pāshī*, s. f. Rosewater-sprinkling. **گلآب کرنا** *gul-āb pāshī karnā*, To sprinkle with rosewater. **گلآب چشم** *gul-āb-chashm*, adj. Meek-eyed. **گلآب نیر** *gul-āb-nir*, s. m. Rosewater.
- v. s. **گلآب جامن** *gul-āb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*: Roxb.).
- v. **گلآبی** *gul-ābī*, 1. s. m. Rose-colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat. **گلآبی جازا** *gul-ābī jāzā*, s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the fish and the ram: see **بَسَنَت** *basant*.
- ii. **گلآر** *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- ii. **گلآل** *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. **گلآل چشم** *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. **گلآل باڑی** *gulāl-bāṛī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.
- ii. **گلآلی** *gulālī*, adj. Of the colour of the *gulāl* or stained with it.
- s. **گلآنا** *galānā* (**گالان** or caus. of **گلنا**) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander. **گلآ دینا** *galā denā*, v. a. To waste.
- p. **گلآوا** *gillāwā* (corrupt. for **گلآب** comp. of **گل** and **آب**) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.
- s. **گلآو** *galā'ū* (from **گلآنا**) adj. or s. Soluble, septical, weakening, melter, dissolver, ¶ **galā'o**, s. m. Solution.
- s. **گلآواٹ** *galāwaṭ* (from **گلآنا**) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
- s. **گلآوی** *gulā'ī* (**گولتا**) s. f. Roundness, rotundity.
- v. **گلبنانٹ** *gulbāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.
- s. **گلآہ** *galbāh* (**گال** Neck, and **باہ** Arm) s. f. An embrace, throwing the arms on the neck.
- p. **گلبدن** *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).
- p. **گلبن** *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
- s. **گلہبی** *gal-bahī* (from **گال** Neck, and **باہ** Arm) s. f. Throwing the arms on the neck.
- s. **گل پٹا کی کرنا** *gal phaṭū kī karnā* (**گال** Throat, and **پٹا** from **پٹنا**) 1. To scold. 2. To lie.
- s. **گلپھرا** *gal-pharā* (from **گال** Throat) s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.
- s. **گلپھوٹ** *gul-phūt* (from **گال** Throat, and r. **فٹ** Break) s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.
- s. **گل پھولا** *gal-phūlā* (from **گال** Throat, and r. **پھول** Flower) adj. Chubby.
- p. **گلٹا** *galtā* (corrupt. from **غلطان**) s. m. Sheath.
- p. **گلٹراش** *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
- s. p. **گل تکیہ** *gul-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.
- ii. **گلٹنی** *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.
- ii. **گلٹ** *gilaṭ*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrhus.
- ii. **گلٹی** *gilṭī*, s. f. See **گلٹ** *gilaṭ*.
- ii. **گل جندڑا** *galjandrā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called **گندا** *galgandū*.
- s. **گلجہڑی** *guljharī* (from **گول** Ball, and r. **جڑ** Form into a mass) s. f. Conglomeration, knot.
- s. **گل جہڑی دل کی** *guljharī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.
- p. **گل چکان** *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *ma-hū'ū* (*Bassia latifolia*: Roxb.).
- s. **گلچلا** *gul-chalā* (from **گول** Ball, and **چلا** To impel) s. m. A musketeer, a gunner.
- p. **گلخن** *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove. **گلخن تابی** *gul-khan-tābī*, s. f. Heating or kindling of a stove.

- s. P. گَلخُور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
 P. گلدُم *gul-dum*, adj. A nightingale.
 s. گلدینا *gal-denā* (from گَل Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
 P. گَلزار *gulzār*, s. m. corrupt. of گَلزار *gul-zār*, q. v. under گَل *gul*.
 P. گَلزاری *gul-zār-i*, adj. Of the rose-bower.
 P. گَلستان *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدین شیخ سعدی of Shīrāz.
 P. گَلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose-garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
 H. گَلگَل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
 H. گَلگُل *gulgulū*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahī*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghī*.
 s. گَلگَلان *galgalānū* (see گَلانا) v. a. To soften, to mollify.
 s. گَلگَلاهَت *galgalāhat* (from گَلگَلانا) s. f. Softness.
 H. گَلگُلِی *gulgulī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گَلگُل *gul-gulū*.
 H. گَلگُلْتَن *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
 P. گَلگُون *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured, rosy, roseate. 2. Name of a horse of *Shīrīn* the mistress of *Farhād*.
 P. گَلگُونَه *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetick.
 P. گَلگِر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.
 s. گَلنا *galnā* (گَلَن) v. n. To melt, dissolve, waste, be dissolved, be wasted away.
 P. گَلنار *gul-nār* or گَل انار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
 P. گَلناری رَنگ *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

- s. گَلندا *galandā* (from گَالِ Excretion, and دَ Giver) adj. Abusive, foulmouthed.
 H. گَلندا *galandā*, adj. Stentorophonick.
 s. گَلنی *galnī* (from گَلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
 P. گُل *gulū* (or *galū*) s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گُل گیر *gulū-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively) an accuser.
 گُل بند *gulū-band*, s. m. Neckcloth, cravat.
 H. گِل *gilau*, s. m. *Menispermum glabrum*.
 H. گِلوری *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
 U. گُلگا *gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
 H. گِلوندا *gilaundū*, s. m. The flower of the *muhū'ū* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off.
 P. گِلَه *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. گِلَه *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd, drove. گِلَه بان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman. گِلَه بانی *galla-bān-i*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
 s. گِلَه *gala*, s. m. See گَل *galā*, Throat, &c.
 s. گِل هار *gul-hār* (from گَلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
 H. گِل هَتِی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.
 H. گِلهری *gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
 H. گِلهی *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.
 H. گِلهی *galhuiyā*, s. m. Forecastle-man, boat-swain.
 s. گِلهنڈا *galhenḍā* (see گَلندا) adj. Abusive.
 P. گِلِی *gil-i*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous.
 H. گِلِی *gillī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the

- ends of the thumb and forefinger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *دندا dandā*. *گلی گلی گلی gillī-* or *gullī-dandā khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. ¶ *galī*, A lane. *گلی گلی galī ba-galī*, From street to street. *گلی کوچه galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. ¶ *gullī*, s. f. 1. A whetstone, a polishing stone. 2. A kind of pigeon.
- II. *گلیارā galīyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.
- س. *گلیانā galīyānā*, v. a. 1. (from *گالī*) To abuse. 2. (from *گل* Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.
- س. P. *گلی باز gālī-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.
- II. *گلیر giliyar*, adj. Lazy.
- II. *گلیل gulail* (see *غلیل* perhaps from Pers. *گلوله* or Sans. *गोल* A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.
- P. *گم gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. *گم شده gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. *گم کرنا gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. *گم کرد gum-kurda*, adj. Having lost. *گم گشته gum-gashta*, adj. Lost. *گم نام gum-nām*, Wanting name, nameless, anonymous, ignoble, inglorious.
- P. *گمناشته gumūshṭa*, part. pass. (of *گماشتن*) Com-missioned; s. m. An agent, a factor.
- P. *گمان gumān*, s. m. Opinion, fancy, notion, sup-position, imagination, suspicion, doubt, distrust. *گمان کرنا gumān karnā*, To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect.
- س. *گمانā gamānā* (caus. of *گمنا*) v. a. To pass (time).
- P. *گمانی gumānī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious, doubting.
- II. *گمت gammat*, s. m. (dakh.) Occupation, bu-siness: see *شغل shughl*.
- س. *گمت gamat* (*गमय*) s. m. A road.
- H. *گمت gummat*, s. n. } A tower, bastion.
- II. *گمتی gumtī*, s. f. }

- H. *گمٹا gumṭā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see *گومڑا gūmṛā*.
- P. *گمراه gum-rāh*, } adj. Erring, wandering, astray,
P. *گمراه gum-rah*, } depraved, abandoned. *گمراه کرنا gum-rāh karnā*, To mislead, bewilder, lose, seduce.
- P. *گمراهی gum-rāh-i*, } s. f. Errour, depravity.
P. *گمراهی gum-rah-i*, }
- H. *گمڑا gumṛā*, s. m. Protuberance. See *گومڑا*.
- H. *گمسا gumsā*, adj. Musty.
- H. *گمکن gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in musick.
- H. *گمکیلا gamkīlā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
- س. *گمن gaman*, } (*गमन*) s. m. Going, the act
س. *گمنا gamanā*, } of going.
- س. *گمنا gamnū* (*गमन*) v. n. (dakh.) To pass (time).
- س. *گن گن gaṇ*, s. m. 1. A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. 2. Troops of inferiour deities considered as *Siva's* attendants, and under the especial superintendence of *Gaṇesa*; *Siva's* attendants.
- س. *گن گن gaṇ*, s. m. 1. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, understanding, virtue, mode, method, man-ner. 2. A property of humanity (see under *رجوگی rajo-guṇ*). 3. A string, rope, small track-rope. 4. Favour, kindness. *گن چھانڈنا gaṇ chhāṇḍnā*, To pass over a person's good qualities. *گن کا پلٹا دینا gaṇ kā palṭā denā*, To repay a benefit. *گن کرنا gaṇ karnā*, To benefit. *گن گناہک gaṇ-gāhāk* (or dakh. *گن گایکا gaṇ-gāikā*) s. m. Discerner of merit, patron of learning. *گن ماننا gaṇ mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour. *گن ندهان gaṇ-nidhān*, Abode of skill or merit; skilful.
- س. *گن گنا gaṇ-ā* (*गुण* see *گن gaṇ*, in composition de-noting) Fold, turn, time; as, *سو گنا sau-gunā*, A hundred fold, centuple.
- H. *گنا gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

- g. *ginnā* or *gannā* (गणन r. गण) v. a. To count, reckon, number, calculate, compute.
- g. *ginānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ginnā*.
- p. *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin. گناه کرنا *gunāh karnā*, To sin, offend.
- p. *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, criminal, culprit.
- p. *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola,
p. *gumbaz*, } dome, tower. گنبد دار *gumbaz-dār*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- p. *gumbaz-i*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- s. *gambhīr*, } (गंभीर) adj. 1. Deep
s. *gambhīrā*, } (as water, but also used metaphorically). 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- s. *गणपति* *gaṇ-pati*, n. prop. See گنیس *ganīs*.
- s. *गणित* *gaṇit*, s. f. Arithmetick, numeration. کار *gaṇit-kār*, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician.
- g. *gunthwānā* (causal of گونشنا *gūnthnā*) v. a. To cause to string, &c.
- s. *gintī* (गणित) s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster.
- ii. *gunṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool.
- g. *ganṭh-joṛā* (यंथिजोड़) Knot-joining. گنٹھجور باندھنا *ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā*, To tie together the skirts of the mantles of the bride and bridegroom: a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest.
- g. *ganṭh-kaṭū* (यंथि A knot and r. कृत Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.
- p. *ganj* (Sans. गंज A mine, a treasury) s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش *ganj-bakhs*, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. گنج کاو *ganj-i-gāw*, One of the great treasures of *Jamshīd*. گنجنامہ *ganj-nāma*, Treasure-book.

- g. *gunj* (गुजा) s. m. The seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. گنجر *gunj-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of the *gunj* seed.
- h. *ganj*, s. m. A scaldhead. (Tinea capitis).
- h. *ganj-ā*, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
- h. *ganj-ān*, adj. Thick, close.
- h. *ganj-ān-i*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
- p. *ganj-ā'i*, s. f. Capacity, room.
- h. *ganj-ā'i*, s. f. Name of an insect. See کنسلا *kan-salā'i*.
- p. *ganj-ā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room, profit.
- p. *ganj-ā'ish-i*, adj. Lucrative.
- h. *gunjarnā*, v. n. To roar, to growl.
- p. *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow. See کنجشک *kunjishk*.
- p. *ganjifa*, s. m. See گنجیفه *ganjīfa*.
- p. *ganj-ūr* for *ganj-war*, s. m. Treasurer.
- h. *gunjhā*, adj. Grave.
- g. *ganjhail*, adj. Addicted to the use of گانجها *gānjhā*, q. v.
- h. *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) See آش *āsh*.
- h. *ganjiyā*, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.).
- p. *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. گنجیفه ساز *ganjīfa-sāz*, Cardmaker.
- p. *ganj-ina*, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.
- g. *gand* (गंध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.
- g. *gand-ā*, adj. Stinking, filthy.
- h. *gundānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plait: see گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
- g. *gandak* (see گندھک) s. f. Brimstone. گندک کا عطر *gandak kā āṭr*, Sulphurick acid.
- p. *gund-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.
- p. *gandum* (Sans. गोधूम) s. m. Wheat. گندم کرمائی *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Vermicelli. گندم

گرم *gandum-gūn*, or رنگم *gandum-rang*,
adj. Swarthy, brown, russet.

س. گندنا *gandnā* (from گंध Smell, odour) s. m.
A leek. (Allium porrum).

II. گندنا *gundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*,
sign. 2.

س. گندھ گंध *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.

P. گندہ *ganda* (Sanz. گंध Odour) adj. Fetid,
stinking. گندہ بہار *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain
which falls in the cold weather. گندہ دھن
ganda-dahan, adj. Having stinking breath.
گندہ فیروزہ *ganda-fīrozā*, s. m. The name of a
drug. (Olibanum).

P. گندہ *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick, large, gross.

س. گندھار *gandhār* (گंधار) s. m. The name of
a Rāg or musical mode.

II. گندھارٹ *gundhāwaṭ* (from گوندهنا) s. f. Plait-
ing, braiding.

س. گندھراج گंधराज *gandhrāj*, s. m. Gardenia
florida.

س. گندھرب گंधर्ब *gandharb*, s. m. A celestial
musician, a class of demi-gods who inhabit In-
dra's heaven, and form the orchestra at the
banquets of the principal deities. گندھرب بیاہ
gandharb-byāh, A kind of marriage. گندھرب
گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A *gandharb*-song, a kind of
song or singing.

س. گندھک گंधक *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.

II. گندھنا *gundhnā* (intrans. of گوندهنا *gūndhnā*,
q. v.) v. n. To be kneaded, plaited, &c.

س. گندھی گندھی (गंधिक) s. m. 1. A person
who sells rosewater, essences, and *āitr*; a per-
fumer. 2. A green bug.

س. گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, adj. Stinking.

II. گندیری *ganderī*, s. f. A cut or portion of the
sugar-cane. See گندیری *ganderī*.

س. گندیلا *gundelū* (from گوند *gond*) adj. Producing
gum (a tree).

س. گندا *gaṇḍā*, s. m. 1. (for گंड) A ring, a circle,
a kind of horse-collar. 2. A knotted string tied
round the neck of a child, &c. as a preservative
against evil. 3. (for گंडک) Denotes the num-
ber four.

II. گنداسا *gaṇḍāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a poleaxe.

II. گندم *gaṇḍam*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfor-
tune : see آفت *āfat*.

س. گندی *gaṇḍī* (گंड) s. A circle, particularly
that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to
protect her from *Rāvaṇa*. See under چندر رام.

II. گندیری *gaṇḍerī*, s. f. A segment or portion of
sugar-cane.

س. گنک گणक *gaṇak*, s. m. An arithmetician.

س. گنیکا گणिका *gaṇikā*, s. f. A courtesan.

س. گنکھان *gaṇ-khān*, Mine of merit; very worthy or
skilful.

P. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.

P. گنگ *gang*, adj. Dumb.

س. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دوگنگ
do-gang, In two streams (a river).

س. گنگا گंगा *gaṅgā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).

II. گنگا *gaṅgā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا
gūṅgā.

س. گنگا جمنی *gaṅgā-jamni*, s. f. A kind of earring.

س. گنگادھر گंगाधर *gaṅgādhar*, s. m. An epithet
of शिव *Siva*.

II. گنگاپن *gaṅgunā-pan*, s. m. Tepidity.

II. گنگنانا *gaṅgunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm.
2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low
voice.

II. گنگنه *gaṅguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm, tepid. 2.
Snuffling, snuffler.

س. II. گنہارا *gaṇan-hārā* (see گنا *gaṇnā*) s. (dakh.)
Counter, numberer.

س. گنوار *gaṇwār* (from گانو *gano*) s. m. A countryman,
villager, boor, clown, churl, rustick, peasant.

- s. **گुणवान** *guṇwān*, adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.
- h. **گنونا** *ganwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away, to get rid of, to discharge, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle.
- g. **گنونا** *ginwānā*, v. a. (causal of گنا *ginnā*) To cause to count.
- h. **گنونا** *ganwānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گنونا *ganwānā*.
- h. **گنوا** *ganwā'ū* (from گنونا) adj. Squanderer.
- s. **گنونت** *guṇ-want*, } (गुणवंतः) m. } adj. Skilful.
- g. **گنوتا** *guṇ-wantā*, } } ful.
- s. **گنوتی** *guṇ-wantī*, (गुणवती) f. }
- s. **گنوی** *ganwī*, } (ग्राम्य) adj. Relating to a village or the country, rustick.
- s. **گنویں** *ganwīn*, }
- P. **گنه** *gunah*, s. m. contract. of گناه *gunāh*, q. v.
- P. **گنهگار** *gunah-gār*, s. Criminal, culprit, guilty, sinner.
- P. **گنهگاری** *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. 1. Criminality, guiltiness. 2. Penalty, fine.
- s. **گونی** *guṇ-i*, 1. adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- s. **گنیش** *gaṇes*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
- s. **گنیں** *guṇ-īyan*, adj. (in Braj) plur. of گنی *guṇ-i*, q. v.
- s. **گو** or **گاو** *go* or *gau*, s. m. f. A cow, one of the cow kind.
- g. **گو** *gū* (गूथ) s. f. See گھ *gūh*.
- P. **گو** (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative, Say, suppose; گوگو *go-ki* or گو *go*, Although; 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

- s. **گوا** *gū'ā* (गुवाक) s. Betel-nut.
- P. **گوا** *gawā*, s. (dakh.) Witness: see گواہ *gawāh*.
- s. **گواہ** *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. ¶ *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.
- P. **گوار** *guwār* (vulg. *gawār*) } adj. 1. Palatable,
- P. **گوارا** *guwārā* (or *guwārū*) } digestible. 2.
- P. **گوارا** *guwārā* (or *gawārā*) } Agreeable, pleasant. گوارا کرنا *gawārū karnā*, To bear, endure, submit to, to take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- s. **گوال** *gwāl*, } (गोपाल) s. m. A cowherd.
- s. **گوالا** *gwālū*, }
- s. **گوالن** *gwālin* or *gwālani*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cowherd, a female of the *gwāl* cast.
- s. **گوانا** *gawānū* (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.
- P. **گواہ** *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.
- P. **گواہی** *gawāh-i* or *guwāh-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness. گواہی دینا *gawāhī denā*, To witness, testify.
- s. **گوبر** *gobar* (गोमय) s. m. Cow-dung. گوبر کھانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cow-dung).
- s. **گوبر گنيس** *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.
- s. **گوبروندا** *gobarondū* (गोमयकीट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (*Scarabæus*).
- s. **گوبری** *gobrī* (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung.
- s. **گوبند** *gobind* (गोविंद) n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. **گوبھی** *gobhee* (गोजिह्वा) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Hieracium*: *Bruce*, *M.S.*). سفید گوبھی *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*.
2. A term in card-playing.
- s. **گوپ** (comp. of گو Cow, and part. act. of ر. پا Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See گوالا *gwālā*.

16. گوز *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.

s. گوپال गोपाल (गो A cow, or the earth, and पाल Who protects) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cow-herd. 2. One of the names of *Krishṇa*.

r. گوپال *gūpāl*, s. 1. An iron mace. 2. A throne of iron or of wood.

s. گوپالک गोपालक *go-pūlak*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.

s. گوپن गोपन (r. गुप Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. گوپن کرنا *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.

ii. گوپن *gopan*, s. (dakh.) Sling : see گوپھن *gophan*.

ii. گوپھن *gophan*,
ii. گوپھنا *gophnā*,
ii. گوپھنی *gophnī*,
ii. گوپھیہ *gophiyā*, } s. f. A sling (for throwing with).

s. گوپی गोपी *gopī*, s. f. The female of s. گوب *gop*, q. v.

گوت *got*, { (गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family.
گوتا *gotā*, }

. گوتام गौतम *gautama* (or *gotam*) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logick, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gautama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter; and, assuming the appearance of *Gautama*, deceived and slept with his wife: which being discovered, *Gautama* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground; which accordingly took place: but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose; hence, *Indra* is called मेषांडकोष *meshāṇḍakoṣha* (ram-testicled). He wished that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother

Lachhman, relieved her and restored her to her original form: and, being thus purified by *Rūma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.

g. گوتھ *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton, &c.

g. گوتھنا *gūthnā* (گوفان or caus. of گھنا) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.

g. گوتی *got-ī*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.

g. گوت *goṭ* (गुटिका) s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess, &c.

h. گوت *goṭ*, s. f. 1. The hem of a garment. 2. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment.

h. گوتا *goṭā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).

h. گوتی *goṭī*, s. f. The smallpox, a pock.

g. گوجر *gojar* (गोचर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).

g. گوجر *gūjar* (गुर्जर) s. m. Name of an inferior cast among *Hindūs*, so called, being originally from (*gurjara*) Gujrat.

g. گوجری *gūjri* (गुर्जरी) s. f. 1. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. The female of گوجر *gūjar*, q. v. 3. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 4. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.

g. گوجی *gūjī* (गोजेय) s. f. A stick, a club.

s. گوجر *gochar* (गो An organ of sense, and चर What goes) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.

g. گوچار *gochar-ī* (from گوجر) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.

h. گوجنا *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.

g. گوچھی *gauchhā* (गुच्छ) A clump of grass) s. f. A sprout.

ii. گوچی *gauchī*, s. f. A hole or pit.

g. گود *god* (गोड Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap,

- bosom, embrace. *god pasārā*, To ask, to beg. *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).
- §. *gūdā* (گود) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.
- §. *gāu-dān*, Gift of a cow.
- §. *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.
- §. *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sīnā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *گودڑ کا لال* *gūdar meṁ gandaurā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.
- §. *gūdrī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *fuḳīr's*). 2. A bundle.
- §. *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattaowing.
- §. *godhūrā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.
- §. *godhūrī*, s. f. See *gūdrī*. ¶ *godhūrī*, s. f. See *godhūrā*.
- §. *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour, &c.).
- §. *godhaurā*, s. m. } (गोधूली) Even-
- §. *godhūli*, s. f. } ing, twilight.
- §. *god-ī* (क्रोड see *god*) s. f. Lap, bosom, embrace.
- §. *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.
- §. *gor*, 1. s. f. A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor-i-gharībān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. 2. s. m. The wild ass: see *gor-khar*.
- §. *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned; s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.

- §. *gorā* (गौर) adj. Fair (complexioned).
- ¶ *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see *gaurī*.
- §. *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.
- §. *gorā gumtā*, adj. (dakh.) Red and white.
- §. *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.
- §. *gorarū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge.
- §. *goras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.
- §. *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.
- §. *goras-hū*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.
- §. *goras-ī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail.
- §. *gorag-dhandū*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Living, life: see *zinda-gānī*. 2. Distraction, alarm, disquietude: see *tash-wish*.
- §. *gūrū* (prop. *gū* for *gur*) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh* (गुरुलक्ष्य) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.
- §. *gorū* (from Sans. गो) s. m. An ox, a cow.
- §. *gorū-ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorūrī berū*, s. f. Evening.
- §. *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. (or *gaurī*) One of the names of *Pārvatī*.
- §. *gauriyū*, s. f. A sparrow.
- §. *gaur*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*).
- §. *gor*, s. m. The leg, foot.
- §. *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in Orissa,

who are generally *pālki* carriers and bearers.
2. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.

۱۱. گورنا *gorṇā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.

۱۲. گورھ *gūrḥ*, adj. 1. Abstruse, obscure, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious, enigmatical. گورھ بکتا *gūrḥ-baktā* (گورھ بکتا) A pedagogue, a pedant.

۱۳. گورھتا *gūrḥ-tā*, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.

۱۴. گورے *gorē*, s. f. Taking away. گورے کرنا *gorē karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.

۱۵. گورے *gaurē*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. See گوری *gaurī*.

۱۶. گوریا *gūriyā*, s. m. A doll.

۱۷. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālivāhana. He was by birth a *Brāhmaṇ*; and, having become a *Sannyāsi*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedas* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇavu* or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.

۱۸. گوز *goz*, s. m. f. A fart. ¶ *gauz* or *gūz*, A walnut. ¶ *gawaz*, contract. of گوزن *gawazn*, q. v.

۱۹. گوزن *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.

۲۰. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.

۲۱. گوسالا *gau-sālā* (گوشال from گو Cow, and شالا House) s. A cow-house.

۲۲. گوساین *gosā'ni* (گوسوامی comp. of گو Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.

۲۳. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. i. A sheep, a goat.
۲۴. گوسفند *gosfund*, }

۲۵. گوسینیا *gosaiṇiyā*, s. m. The deity.

۲۶. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوشبند *gosh-band*, A bandage over the ears. گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش دار *gosh-dār*, adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. گوش داری *gosh-dār-i*, s. f. Care, attention, protection. گوش زد ہونا *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be heard. گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported. گوش گذار کرنا *gosh-guzār karnā*, To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار ہونا *gosh-guzār honā*, To be heard. گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی *goshmāl-i*, s. f. Rebuke, chastisement.

۲۷. گوش *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for گوشت *gosht*, q. v.

۲۸. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت ناخن *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (to be the flesh of the nails) Denotes intimate friendship.

۲۹. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.

۳۰. گوشتین *gosht-in*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as, in this phrase:

زبان گوشتین است تیغ آهنین

zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).

۳۱. گوشت *gosht* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.

۳۲. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An earring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).

۳۳. گوشه *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. 3. Horn (of a bow). گوشه دار *goshe-dār*, adj. Angular. گوشه گزین *gosha-guzīn*, Fond of retirement. گوشه گیر *gosha-gīr*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشه گیری *gosha-gīr-i*, s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. گوشه نشین *gosha-nishīn*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a

hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی *gosha-nishīnī*,
s. f. Retirement, the life of a hermit. کمان کی
کمانا *hamān ke goshe men pakarnā*,
(lit. to catch with the bow without shooting)
To seize with facility.

P. گولہ *go-ki* (say that) conj. Although.

s. گول گोकुल *go-kul*, n. prop. The birthplace
of *Krishṇa*.

ii. گولہ *gaulk*, s. A portico.

s. گولہ *gokhrū* (गोक्षुर) s. m. 1. Name of an
ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A
joint. 3. Name of a plant. (*Tribulus lanugi-
nosus*, or *Ruellia longifolia*: *Roxb.*). برا گولہ
barū gokhrū, *Pedaliū murex*.

P. گولہ *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گولہ احمر *gogird-i-
ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.

s. گولہ *gūgal* (गुग्गुलु) s. m. 1. Name of a tree
or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*: *Roxb. Cor. Pl.*
Vol. 3.). 2. *Bdellium*.

ii. گولہ *gūglā*, s. f. A cockle-shell. (Beng.).

s. گول گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پهل
phal, s. m. Testicle. گول سا *gol-sā*, Roundish.
گول گول *gol-gol*, adj. Round. 2. s. A jar. 3.
contract. of *gola*, q. v.

P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.

n. گولا *golā*, s. m. A granary.

s. گولا *golā* (गोल) s. m. 1. A cannon-ball, a
ball. 2. A large beam of wood. 3. A kind of
pigeon. 4. The kernel of a cocou-nut. گولا دندا
golā-dandā, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.

s. گولہ *golār* (from Sans. गोल) s. m. Roundness.
(Dial. of Bhojpūr).

s. گولہ *golārā* (from Sans. गोल) adj. Round.
(Dial. of Bhojpūr).

s. گولہ *golā-i* (गोलता) s. f. Roundness.

n. گولہ *gūlar*, s. f. A wild fig. (*Ficus gularia*).

P. گولہ *golak* (prop. غولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's*
treasure pot, a till, a drawer.

s. گولک *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son
or daughter
s. گولیکا *golikā*, s. f. } by illegiti-
mate connexion with a widow.

P. گولنداز *gol-andūz* (comp. of گول and part. act. of
انداختن To throw) s. m. A *cannoneer*, *gunner*,
bombardier.

P. گولندازی *gol-andūzī*, s. f. *Gunnery*.

s. گولوت *golok*, s. m. Name of the
heaven of *Vishṇu*.

P. گولہ *gola* (Sans. गोल) s. f. A cannon-ball, a
ball.

P. s. گولی *golī* (Sans. गोल) s. f. 1. A bullet, a
ball, a globule. 2. A pill. 3. A jar. گولی مارنا
golī mārṇā, To shoot a ball (at).

ii. گولی *gaulī*, s. m. (dakh.) *Pastor*, *grazier*,
shepherd.

P. گوما *gumā* (perhaps from P. گوم) s. m. A name
of a plant used as a *topick*, and cure for the
ear-ach, *ague*, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*).

ii. گومڑا *gūmrā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.

s. گون *gon* (गोणी) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse
cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a
beast of burthen to carry grain in. ¶ گوان
(for गमन) s. m. Going, moving.

ii. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage.
گاون گیر *gaun-gīr*, Controller, uncontrolled, ruler,
invested with authority, self-interested.

P. گون *gūn* (in compos. implies) Colour, like in
colour; as, گلگون *gul-gūn*, Rosy-coloured, red.

s. گونا *gaunā* (from गमन) s. m. Bringing home
a wife.

P. گوناگون *gūn-ū-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or
kinds, various, variegated, motley.

s. گونہنا *gūnthnā* (गुंफन) v. a. 1. To thread,
to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or
put on a spit.

n. گونہ *gonth*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or
sewing.

- g. گونہا *gonhā* (गोविष्ठा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
- g. گونج *gūnj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.
- g. گونجنا *gūnjnā* (गुंजन r. गुंज) Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. To resound, to hum, to buzz, to growl, to roar.
- ii. گونجیا *gūnjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.
- g. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گوند دانی *gond-dānī*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوند کشی *gond-kashī*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).
- ii. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds.
- ii. گوندلا *gūndlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.
- ii. گوندنا *gūndnā*, v. a. See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*.
- ii. گوندنی *gondnī*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made. (Typha).
- ii. گوندهن *gūndhan*, s. m. 1. Dough. 2. Plaiting, braid.
- ii. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.
- ii. گوندی *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Cordia).
- ii. گوندلی *gondlī*, s. f. Name of a tree.
- ii. گونڑا *gūnṛā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).
- ii. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb.
- g. گونگان کرنا *gūngān karṇā* (from गुण Good quality, and गान Singing) v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.
- g. گون گہات *gaun-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.
- g. گونا *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یکت *yak-gūna*, adj. Single, simple. دوگونہ *do-gūna*, adj. Double, twofold.
- g. گونہار *gaunhār* (from गमन see گونا *gaunā*) s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.

- g. گونہری *gaunharī*, s. (dakh.) See گورہ *gaurhar*.
- g. گونی *gonī* (गोणी) s. (dakh.) A sack: see گون *gon*.
- g. گونا *gowanā* (गोपन) v. a. To conceal, to hide.
- g. گوہ *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. ¶ گۆہ *gūh* (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung.
- ii. گوہ *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.
- p. گوہر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance. گوہر افشان *gauhar-afshān*, adj. Scattering pearls. گوہر بار *gauhar-bār*, adj. Raining gems. گوہر سنج *gauhar-sanj*, Weighing or examining pearls; a critick.
- ii. گوہرہا *goharhā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.
- ii. گوہری *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.
- g. گوہریا *gūh-ariyā* (from گوہ *gūh*) s. m. A dung-hill, a place where excrement is thrown.
- g. گوہنہ *gohūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake.
- g. گوہی *gūhī*, adj. Defiled with excrement.
- p. گوئی *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, عیب گوئی *āib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ گوئی (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking.
- g. گوئی *gauṛī* (गुहा) s. f. (dakh.) Den, cave: see گھر *thar*.
- ii. گوئی *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversable.
- g. گویا *gawaiyā* (from گانا *gānā*) s. m. A singer.
- p. گویا *goyā*, } part. act. (from گفتن) Saying; speaker; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
- ii. گویان *gū'iyān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).
- p. گویائی *goyū-ī*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.

۱. *goyandā*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker. (Plur. گویندگان *goyandagān*).
۲. *gwendā* (خیت Suburb) s. m. Suburb, vicinage. *gwendā*, adv. Near.
۳. *gah* (مھن) s. f. A handle.
۴. *gah* (contract. of گاہ *gāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Time; one time. 2. (in compos.) Place.
۵. *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.
۶. *ghābrūt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گبراهٹ *ghabrāhāt*.
۷. *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambuscade, ambush, opportunity. گھات تاکنا *ghāt tāknā*, To watch an opportunity. گھات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To waylay, to lie in ambush.
۸. *ghāt*, s. Killing, slaughter. گھات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To kill.
۹. *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
۱۰. *ghātuk*, adj. Mischievous, injurious, murderous, cruel. *ghātuk*, s. m. Murderer, maimer, enemy.
۱۱. *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. ¶ (from گھات) Deceitful, treacherous.
۱۲. *ghāt* (घट) s. m. A landing place; a quay, wharf, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. گھات مار *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. گھات مارنا *ghāt-mār-nā*, To smuggle.
۱۳. *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency, loss, detriment. 3. Want, abatement, reduction. 4. adj. Abated, less.
۱۴. *ghātā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
۱۵. *ghāṭī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.), a ravine.
۱۶. *ghāṭiyā*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution.
۱۷. *ghār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.

۱. *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder. گھاس پات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.
۲. *ghāgrā-ghol*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بریشان) Troubled, perplexed, distracted, confused.
۳. *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowl.
۴. *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
۵. *ghāghrā* (घघरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. 3. Name of a plant. (*Xanthium indicum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).
۶. *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
۷. *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
۸. *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolater. (Perhaps from Sans. घातक).
۹. *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.
۱۰. *ghāl-nā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.
۱۱. *ghām* (घम्म) s. f. 1. Sunbeams, sunshine. 2. Sweat. (Beng.).
۱۲. *ghāmā*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. Blockhead.
۱۳. *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, &c.
۱۴. *ghāntī* (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.
۱۵. *ghāntī*, s. (dakh.) Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *muharram fakirs*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۶. *ghānjanī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
۱۷. *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھاس *ghās*.
۱۸. *ghāngrāghol*, adj. (dakh.) See بریشان *pareshān*.
۱۹. *ghān-ī*, s. f. 1. An oil-mill (or -press). 2. A sugar-mill.
۲۰. *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. Wound, sore.
۲۱. *ghā'e*, }

- ii. *ghū'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
- ii. *guhū'ī*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).
- ii. *ghū'ī*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
- ii. *ghāyal* or *ghā'el*, adj. Wounded.
- ii. *ghū'in*, (One) time, turn.
- ii. *ghabrūt*, s. (dakh.) See گہراہٹ *ghabrāhat*.
- ii. *ghabrūnā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.
- ii. *ghabrāhat* (from گہرانا) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm, consternation.
- ii. *ghaber*, adj. (dakh.) See گہنیر *ghambir*(?).
- ii. *ghup*, adj. Dark.
- ii. *ghapchī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
- g. *guhāt* (r. گڑھ Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
- ii. *ghattar*, s. (dakh.) See فجر *fajr*.
- g. *ghatiyū* (घातक) s. m. Murderer.
- s. *ghul*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
- ii. *ghaṭ*, s. f. Mind, heart, thought, soul.
- g. *ghaṭā*, s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
- ii. *ghaṭāṭop*, s. m. A covering of a *pālki* or carriage.
- ii. *ghaṭānā* (caus. of گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, lessen, diminish, abate, allay, reduce. ¶ *ghaṭānā* (from گھوٹنا or گھوٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- ii. *ghaṭā'o* (from گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), depreciation.

- ii. *ghaṭāwnā* (causal of گھٹنا) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
- ii. *ghuṭā'ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See گھوٹائی.
- ii. *ghaṭī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline.
- g. *ghaṭrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھڑی *gathrī*.
- s. *ghatak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, an attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
- ii. *ghaṭnā*, v. n. To abate, decrease, lessen, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghuṭnā*, l. s. m. The knee. گھوٹنی چلنا *ghuṭnī chalnā* or گھوٹنوں چلنا *ghuṭnōn chalnā*, To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.
- ii. *ghaṭant* (from گھٹنا) s. f. Decrease.
- g. *ghaṭwār*, (from گھاٹ) s. m. A wharf.
- g. *ghaṭwāl*, inger.
- ii. *ghaṭolnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare.
- ii. *ghaṭahā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
- ii. *ghuṭī*, s. f. See گھوٹنی *ghuṭnī*.
- ii. *ghaṭī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease, abatement.
- ii. *ghaṭiyū* (from گھٹنا) adj. Low-priced.
- ii. *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.
- ii. *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. بکنا یا بولنا *ghichpich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.
- g. *ghar* (گڑھ) s. m. House, dwelling, home, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. گھر بسا *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. گھر بگھر *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. گھر بیٹھنا *ghar baithnā*, To be ruined. Mīr Dard says:

جس سمت کو تو نے آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مابعد حباب گھر کی گھر بیٹھ گئی

*Jis simt ko tū ne ānkḥ uṭhākār dekḥā, mānandī-
hubāb ghar ke ghar baith gae, Wherever you
have turned your eyes, whole families, like bubbles*

bles of water; have vanished. گھر جانا *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. گھر چلانا *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). گھر دار *ghar-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Household, house-keeping. گھر دواڑی *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. گھر ڈبونا *ghar du-bonā*, To ruin one's self and family. گھر ڈبنا *ghar dūbnā*, To be ruined. گھر کا دھیلانا رھنا *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (dakh. i. q. ہونا) (ویران ہونا) To become, or to be, desolate. گھر کرنا *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. گھر کھوکھار تماشا دیکھنا *ghar khokhar tamūshā dekh-nā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر گھالنا *ghar ghālānā*, To ruin. گھر ہونا *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. Mīr says:

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستداری اسی کہی بہرہ ورنہوگا
آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہی یہ اسی گھر نہوگا
Dunyā kī na-kar tu khwāstgārī, is-se kabhī bahra-war na-hogā, ā khāna-kharābī apnī mat kar, qahba hai yih, is-se ghar na-hogā. Be not desirous of wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection.

p. گھر *ghar*, s. m. A gem, essence, &c. See گھرہ.

h. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with; pain, agony, pang.

g. گہرا رنگ *gahrā rang* (گہرا) adj. Deep. گہرا رنگ *gahrā rang*, Deep colour.

g. گھراٹا *gharrāṭā* (غہر) s. m. Snoring.

g. گھراٹمی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

g. گھراٹ *gharāṭ*, s. m. Smelling.

g. گھراٹا *ghar-āṭā*, s. m. Family, household.

h. گھراٹنا *gharāṭnā* (causal of گھراٹ *gharāṭ*) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

h. گھراٹنا *gharāṭnā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl.

2. v. a. To assist.

s. گھراٹنا *gharāṭnā* (घ्राण) s. f. Stink (particularly, of urine).

s. گھر بار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھر بار بسانا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. گھر بار ہونا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

s. گھر باری *ghar-bārī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestic concerns.

s. گھر براو *ghar-barāw*, s. m. Household furniture, &c.

h. گھراٹ *ghurat* (from گھراٹنا) s. f. Make, form.

s. گھراٹکوار *ghritakuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. See گھراٹکوار *ghritakuwār*.

h. گھراٹکنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, chide.

h. گھراٹکی *ghurkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

h. گھراٹ *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket. (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenic ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

s. h. گھراٹکالو *ghar-ghālū*, adj. (dakh.) Ruining.

h. گھراٹ *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See h. گھراٹ *gharhnā*.

h. گھراٹ *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. 2. To gather (as, the clouds).

s. گھراٹ *gharṇā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

h. گھراٹ *ghurnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To look or stare at: see گھراٹ *ghurnā*.

h. گھراٹنا *ghurnnā*, v. n. To snore.

s. گھراٹ *ghirni* (from घूर्ण) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. ¶ *ghirni, khānā*, To go round, ¶ *ghurni* (from घूर्ण) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. ¶ *gharni* (for गृहिणी) s. f. A wife.

- §. گھرنی *gharna'i* (घटनोका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).
- §. گھرو *ghar-u'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.
- §. گھروا *gharū'ū*, } (गृहचंद्र) s. m. A small house made by children to play in.
- §. گھروندا *gharuundā*, }
- §. م. گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper, master of a house.
- §. د. گھروالی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.
- §. گھری *gharī*, adj. Folded (as, clothes).
- §. گھریلا *ghar-elū*, adj. Domestick, tame.
- §. گھڑ *ghur* (contract. of گھڑا) s. m. A horse.
- §. گھڑچڑھ *ghur-charh*, s. (dakh.) Riding on horseback.
- §. گھڑچڑھا *ghur-charhā*, A horseman, trooper, one on horseback.
- §. گھڑچڑھی *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding.
- §. گھڑبہل *ghur-bahal*, A four-wheeled carriage, for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot.
- §. گھڑدور *ghur-daur* (گھڑ as above, and from دوڑ Running) A race-course, horserace.
- §. گھڑسار *ghur-sār* or *-sāl* (from گھڑ and شالہ House) s. m. A stable.
- §. گھڑمنہا *ghur-muñhā*, adj. Horse-faced.
- §. گھڑا *gharā* (घट) s. m. A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher, jar.
- §. گھڑاسنا *ghurasnā*, v. a. To curl.
- §. گھڑنا *gharṇā*, 1. v. a. To make, to form, to forge, to work (metals): see گھڑنا *garhṇā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) i. q. آفت پڑنا *afat parṇā* (Calamity or misfortune) to happen or fall.
- §. گھڑونچا *gharōnchā*, s. m. } A stand for water-pots, &c.
- §. گھڑونچی *gharōnchī*, s. f. }
- §. گھڑولا *gharolā* (from घट) s. m. A pot, a pitcher.
- §. P. گھڑی *gharī* (Pers. گری) s. f. 1. (Sans. घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24 minutes.
2. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.
- §. گھڑی میں تولا گھڑی میں ماشا *gharī mēn tolā gharī mēn māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
- §. گھڑی *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

- §. گھڑیا *ghariyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honey-comb. 3. The womb.
- §. گھڑیال *ghariyāl*, s. m. 1. (Sans. घटिका or घटी Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for heating time. 2. (घटिका) A crocodile.
- §. گھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.
- §. گھس *ghus* (from گھسنا *ghusnā*, q. v.) s. Penetrating.
- §. گھسنا *ghusnā* (causal of گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.
- §. گھسنا *ghisnā* (causal of گھسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, to abrade, wear.
- §. گھسار *ghisā'o*, s. m. } (from گھسنا *ghisnā*) At-
- §. گھساوت *ghisāwat*, s. f. } trition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.
- §. گھس پائٹھ *ghus-paiṭh*, s. f. Access.
- §. گھسٹنا *ghasitnā* (घषण) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed, to trail.
- §. گھسٹنا *ghusitnā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.
- §. گھسان *ghasan* (घषण) s. f. The act of rubbing.
- §. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.
- §. گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā* (घषण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn, to fret, wear. 2. v. a. To rub, to rub off, whet. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.
- §. گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی کرنا or گھسنی چلنا *ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.
- §. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. grass-cutter.
- §. گھسیارنا *ghisiyānā* ((r. घृष Rub) v. a. To trail, to drag.

- ۛ. کھسٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of کھسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*).
- ۛ. کھسڑنا *ghusernā* (causal of کھسڑنا *ghusiṭnā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist.
- ۛ. کھسلا *ghasīlā* (from کھاس q. v.) adj. Grassy.
- ۛ. کھاک *gahak* (from کھکنا) s. f. The emotion of intoxication.
- ۛ. کھاکنا *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- ۛ. کھکی *gahki* (from ماہک) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- ۛ. کھگانا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کھگیانا *ghiyānā*.
- ۛ. کھگری *ghagri* (घघरो) s. (dakh.) A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. کھگھانا *gahgahanā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.
- ۛ. کھگھرا *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See کھگھرا.
- ۛ. کھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, wheedle, fawn, beseech, implore.
- ۛ. ۛ. کھگھی بندہ جانا *ghighī bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).
- ۛ. کھگھیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- ۛ. کھل *gahal*, s. f. See کھود *ghaud*.
- ۛ. کھلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.
- ۛ. کھلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of کھلنا *ghulnā*) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.
- ۛ. کھلاؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. Melting.
- ۛ. کھلاؤ *ghulā'ū* (from ۛ. کھلانا *ghulānā*) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful. کھلاؤ پنا *ghulā'ū-panā*, s. m. Deception, enticement.
- ۛ. کھلنا *ghulnā* (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as, fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. کھل مل *ghul mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).

- ۛ. کھلا *ghalwā*, s. To boot.
- ۛ. کھلوانا *ghulwānā* (r. गल Ooze, run out, or caus. of کھلوانا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- ۛ. کھماکھم *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
- ۛ. کھماکھم *ghamūgham*, }
- ۛ. کھمانا *ghamānā* (from घम्म) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- ۛ. کھمانا *ghumānā* (caus. of کھومنا *ghūmnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. کھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- ۛ. کھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. See کھنبر.
- ۛ. کھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Phlomis*). 2. Name of an insect.
- ۛ. کھمرول *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- ۛ. کھمری *ghumrī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.
- ۛ. کھمڑانا *ghumrānā*, v. n. See کھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- ۛ. کھمسان *ghamsān* (घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- ۛ. کھمگھما *ghumghumā* (from घूर्ण see کھومنا *ghūmnā*) s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- ۛ. کھمگھما *ghumghumā-nā* (see کھمگھما) v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- ۛ. کھمنا *ghumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To resound: see گونجنا *gūnjnā*. 2. To revolve: see کھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- ۛ. کھمانڈ *ghamanḍ*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- ۛ. کھموری *ghamori*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- ۛ. کھمڑی *ghamū'ī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- ۛ. کھن *ghun*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. 3. Au

- anvil, a sledge-hammer. ¶ (घृणा) *ghin*, s. f.
 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. کھن دینا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. کھنا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned. ¶ घुण *ghuṇ*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil. 2. (H. see کھون *ghūn*) Rancour.
- s. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. (महण) An eclipse. 2. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
- g. گھنا *gahnā* (महण) 1. v. a. To lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush. 3. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. 4. Pledge, pawn.
- g. گھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the کھن *ghuṇ*, weevil-eaten. ¶ *ghunā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many.
- H. گھنا *ghun-ā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.
- g. گھنا *ghin-ānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
- H. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.
- s. گھن-تان-بارن *ghan-tan-baran*, Whose body is of the colour of the clouds, an epithet of *Krishṇa*.
- s. گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
- s. گھنٹالی *ghanṭā-lī*, s. f. A small bell.
- H. گھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*.
- H. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck. (Sans. घाट).
- H. گھنڈی *ghunḍī*, s. f. A button.
- s. گھن-سار *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.
- H. گھن-سنا *ghunsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھن-سنا *ghunsnā*.
- g. گھن-سنا *ghansnā* or *ghinānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھن-سنا *ghansnā*.
- H. گھن-سی *ghunsi*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. (from کھوس *ghūs*) A receiver of bribes.
- s. گھن-شیام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. (Black as a cloud) One of the names of *Krishṇa*.
- s. گھنجی *ghungchī* (from गुंजा) s. f. A small red and black seed. (*Abrus precatorius*).
- s. گھن-گرج *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
- s. گھن-گرو *ghungrū*, s. m. See گھن-گرو *ghunghrū*.
- H. گھن-گونا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.
- H. گھن-گھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
- g. گھن-گھچی *ghunghchī*, s. f. See گھنجی.
- s. گھن-گھرو *ghunghrū* (घघरा) s. m. A small bell.
- H. گھن-گھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
- g. گھن-گھنا *ghinghinū* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
- H. گھن-گھنا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
- s. گھن-گھور *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھن-گرج *ghan-garaj*.
- H. گھن-گھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
- s. گھن-گھیرا *ghangherū* (घघरा) s. m. A petticoat.
- s. گھن-گھون *guhnaun* (गुंफन) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To thread, to string. 2. To plait, to braid.
- g. گھن-گھونا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome.
- H. گھن-گھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of calking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھن-گھنی *gahnī dharnā*, v. a. To pawn, to pledge.
- H. گھن-گھنی *ghun-iyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.
- g. گھن-گھنی *ghiniyānā* (from घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted.
- H. گھن-گھنیرا *ghanerū* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
- s. گھن-گھنس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Buceros malabaricus*).
- H. گھن-گھوا *ghuwā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton. ¶ *ghūwā* (dakh.) A bait.
- H. گھن-گھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers, forceps.
- P. گھن-گھوارا *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

- ن. *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
- ن. *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. ¶ *ghūt*, s. m. Gulp, draught.
- ن. *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave. 3. To polish, calender.
- ن. *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.
- ن. *ghoṭ-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words).
- ن. *ghūfī*, s. f. See *ghūṭfī*.
- ع. *ghūfī* (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
- ن. *ghaud*, s. f. A bunch or cluster of grapes,
- ن. *ghaur*, s. f. dates or plantains.
- ن. *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.
- س. *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. 2. adj. Frightful, horrible, terrific, awful. *ghor ghūṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or sleep).
- ن. *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.
- ن. *ghūrchī*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.
- ن. *ghūrnā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to stare, to fix the eyes on, to look about. 2. To look at angrily.
- ن. *ghūriyū*, s. m. A dunghill.
- ن. *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).
- س. *ghor*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ghorā*. *ghor sawār*, A horseman.
- س. *ghorā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. *ghore ko sarpat phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. The cock (of a gun). *ghorā charhānā*, To cock a gun.
- ن. *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana.
- ن. *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat. (Mus

malabaricus: Shaw. Mus giganteus: Linn. Trans. Vol. 7.). 2. A bribe.

- س. *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.
- ن. *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist, buffet. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See *ghūs*.
- ن. *ghūsāt*, s. m. A young owl.
- ن. *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.
- س. *ghosī*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.
- ن. *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
- ن. *ghūghūā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A block-head.
- ن. *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtledove.
- س. *ghol*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- ن. *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. *ghole meri dūlnā*, To involve in difficulty.
- ن. *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To deceive, allure, entice.
- ن. *ghulā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
- س. *gholghumā'o* (from *gholā* and *ghumā*) s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.
- س. *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.
- س. *gholnā* (caus. of *ghulnā* गलन) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
- س. *ghūm* (from घूर्ण) Back, round, about.
- س. *ghūmghumālā*, adj. Loose (as a robe), full.
- س. *ghūmnā* (from घूर्ण) v. n. To go round, revolve, turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. *ghūmnā*, To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).
- ن. *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.
- ن. *ghūn-ā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. De-signing, malicious.

- h. گھونٹ *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
- h. گھونٹنا *ghūntnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. ¶ *ghontnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (*met.*) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.
- h. گھونٹی *ghūntī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. (In *urdū*, گھونٹی *ghuṭṭī*).
- h. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. A bandicote rat. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- h. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist, &c. See گھوسا *ghūsā*.
- h. گھونسل *ghōnslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.
- h. گھونسنا *ghūnsnā*, v. n. (*dakh.*) To be driven in, to penetrate: see گھوسنا *ghusnā*.
- h. گھونگا *ghongā* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. m. A cockle, or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *āṭinṭhū*. See شامک *shāmuk*).
- h. گھونگٹ *ghūngaṭ*, s. (*dakh.*) See گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*.
- g. گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghungchī*.
- h. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. (Perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round). گھونگر والی یا گھونگر یالی *ghūngar-wālī* or *ghūngaryālī*. Curled hair.
- g. گھونگرو *ghūngrū* (see گھونگرو *ghūngrū*) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.
- h. گھونگری *ghūngri*, s. f. See گھونگی *ghūngī*, sign. 1.
- g. گھونگنی *ghūngnī* (from घूर्ण Turning about) s. f. A sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
- g. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ* (जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ kārīnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, 1. To

- veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ kārīnā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
- g. گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghungchī*.
- g. گھونگھرو *ghūnggrū*, s. m. See گھونگرو *ghūngrū*.
- h. گھونگی *ghūngī* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.
- h. گھویان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root. (*Arum colocasia*).
- h. گھہار *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder. (Sans. गर्ज). گرجی *garjī*.
- h. گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, v. n. To thunder; to roar, to bawl.
- h. گھہرنا *ghahar-nā*, v. n. To thunder.
- g. گھی *ghī* (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
- p. گھی *gah-e* (contract. of گاهی *gāh-e*, q. v.) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- h. گھیآ *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیآ توری *ghiyā torā*, *Luffa pentandra*: Roxb.
- g. گھیان *ghyān*, s. m. (*dakh.*) See گیان *gyān*.
- h. گھپنا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water).
- h. گھٹلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- h. گھر *gher* (from گھیرنا *ghēr-nā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as, a robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering. 4. s. m. Circuit, circumference. گھر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھر گھار کرنا *gher ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 5. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- h. گھرا *gherā* (from گھیرنا *ghēr-nā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, a siege, blockade, a fence. گھرا ڈالنا *gherā dāl-nā*, To surround, to lay a siege, besiege. گھری *gherī*. گھری میں پانا *ghere mein panā*, To be surrounded.
- h. گھیرنا *ghēr-nā*, v. a. To surround, compass, en-

- circle, fence, invest, beset, blockade. کیرنا گھارنا *ghernā ghārṇā*, To surround, &c.
۵. کیرا *gherā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place (?) or same as کیرا *gherā*.
۶. کیرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch.
۷. کیرکار *ghikwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Aloe perfoliata).
۸. کیرگا *ghēgā*, s. (dakh.) A heron: see بگا *baglā*.
۹. کیرگا *ghēgā*,
۱۰. کیرگا *ghēghā*,
۱۱. کیرگا *ghēgā*,
۱۲. کیرگا *ghēghā*, } s. m. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derbyshire neck.
۱۳. کیرگانا *ghīgānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کیرگیا *ghīghiyānā*.
۱۴. کیرلا *ghīlā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See گیرلا *gīlā*, sign. 2.
۱۵. کیرنا *ghainā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jewel, ornament: see گنا *gahnā*, sign. 3.
۱۶. کیرنتا *ghentā*, s. m. } A pig.
۱۷. کیرنتی *ghenṭī*, s. f. }
۱۸. کیرنچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کیرنچنا *khenchnā*.
۱۹. کیرور *ghewar*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۲۰. کیرون *ghyaūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat: see کیرون *gehūn*.
۲۱. کیر *ge*, conj. (dakh.) Whether (?).
۲۲. گایا *gayā*, Name of a city in *Bihār*, being a celebrated *tīrth* or place of pilgrimage.
۲۳. گایا ۱. *gaiyā* (गौः) s. f. A cow. 2. *gayā*, past part. or tense (of جانا) Gone, went. گایا گزیا *gayā-guzryā*, adj. (dakh.) Worthless, useless; see ناکار *nā-kār*.
۲۴. گیاروان *gyārāwān*, adj. Eleventh: see اگراہان.
۲۵. گیارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگراہ *igārah*.
۲۶. گیارہوان *gyārah-wān*, adj. Eleventh.
۲۷. گایالی *gayālī* (गया City so named, and आलय House) s. m. A class of *Gayā Brāhmins*, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies by pilgrims at that place.

۲۸. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. शा Know) s. m. 1. Knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. 2. Knowledge of a specifick and religious kind, which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. گیان دورانا *gyān daurānā*, To meditate deeply.
۲۹. گیانوان *gyān-wān* (ज्ञानवान) adj. Intelligent, knowing.
۳۰. گیانوانتا *gyān-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Knowing, intelligent.
۳۱. گیاننی *gyānī* (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent, judicious, knowing. 2. s. m. A sage, one possessing religious wisdom or گیان *gyān*, q. v. sign. 2. an astrologer, a fortuneteller.
۳۲. گیاه *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.
۳۳. گیر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.
۳۴. گپا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.
۳۵. گپا *gipā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.
۳۶. گپائی *gipā-i*, s. m. A seller of puddings.
۳۷. گیت *gīt*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A song, singing. گیت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.
۳۸. گیتی *getī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.
۳۹. گیلیم *gīlam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.
۴۰. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird, a nestling. 2. (met.) An infant.
۴۱. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.
۴۲. گیدڑ *gīdar*, s. m. A jackal. (Canis aureus). گیدڑ بھابھی *gīdar-bhabhī*, Bullying, bluster, bravado.
۴۳. گیدھ *gīdh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
۴۴. گیدی *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead, idiot.
۴۵. گیر *gīr*, 1. part. (of گرفتن) in compos. Taking, seizing, holding, taker, holder, catcher, conqueror, &c. s. Taking, holding. 2. imper. 2d pers. sing. Take, seize. گیر و دار *gīr-o-dār*, Take and hold, taking and holding; absolute sway or rule.

11. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
 P. گیرا *gīr-ā* (part. act. of گرفتن) adj. Taking, taker.
 P. گیرائی *gīr-ā-i*, s. f. Taking, seizing, holding.
 H. گیزا *gerzā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of partridge: see تدر *tadaro*.
 S. گيرو *gerū* (गवेरूक or गेरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.
 S. گيروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with or coloured like گيرو *gerū*.
 S. گيروی *gerū-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of گيرو *gerū*.
 2. s. f. The smut, mildew.
 P. گيری *gīr-i* (from گرفتن) in compos. s. f. Taking, seizing.
 H. گيری *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
 P. گيس *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.
 S. گيگتا *gegtā* (Sans. कर्कट) s. m. A crab.
 H. گيگلي *geglī*, s. f. A trollop.
 H. گيل *gail*, s. f. A road.
 H. گيلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. ¶ *gīlā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper. (*Mimosa scandens*).
 P. گيلان *gilān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
 P. گين *gīn* (a particle which, added to nouns, denotes) Full of, affected with; as, غمگين *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful; سرمه گين *surma-gīn*, Full of *surma*, &c.
 H. گينا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.
 H. گينت *gaint*,
 H. گينتي *gentī* or *gainī*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
 H. گينته *gentha*, s. f. Name of a fish.
 H. گينج *gīnj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in *Muharram*.
 H. گينچنا *gījnā*, v. n. To crumple.
 H. گيند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

- S. گيند *gend* (गेंडु) s. f. 1. A ball (to play with).
 گيند تاري *gend-tarī khelnā*, To play at striking a ball. 2. (dakh.) A marigold: see گيندا *gendā*.
 S. گيندا *gendā* (गेंडुक) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball.
 S. گيندي *gendī* (from گيند) s. f. A ball (to play with).
 S. گيندا *gaindā* (गंड) s. m. A rhinoceros.
 H. گينگلا *genglā*, adj. (dakh.) Fool.
 H. گيني *gainī*, s. f. A small car or carriage on two wheels drawn by the bullocks called گينا *gainā*.
 P. گيو *gew*, n. prop. Name of a Persian hero, the son of *Gūdarz*.
 S. گيه *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.
 P. گيهان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.
 S. گيهوان *gehūwā* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat, swarthy.
 S. گيهون *gehūn* (گोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

ل *lūm*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ل in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30: and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindustani into ر and vice versa; as, زور *sarū* for زور *zārū*. A leech; بار for بال Hair; ديوار for ديوار A wall; تلوار for تلوار A sword. 2. In Arabic, in

the article, into م ; as, ليس من امبره صيام في السفر *laisa mind-m-birri-m-siyāmu fi-m-safari*, for ليس من البر الصيام في السفر *laisa mina-l-birri-s-siyāmu fi-safari*, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes; as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for تأكيد Confirmation or asseveration; so ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر) ; so, ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, اني ليحزنني *annī la-yahzanunī*, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation: as, لزيد *li-zaidin*, For, or belonging to Zaid. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للتأديب *zarabtu-hu li-t-tādībī*, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*, By God. 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote لزوم الشقاوت Consequence; as, لازم الشر للشقاوت *lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shakāwati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف لكم *radifa la-kum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

A. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-ubālī* (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (1 and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of ب To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدني *lā-budnī*, adj. Inevitable, necessary. لا تعد *lā-tu'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثاني *lā-tānī*, adj. Incomparable. لا حرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessarily,

undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا حار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا حاري *lā-chāra-gī* or لا حارغي *lā-chār-gī*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-hāsil*, adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-hall*, adj. Not to be untied, not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā haul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. لا دعوي *lā-da'wā*, Without claim or demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا *lā-dawā*, Remediless, incurable. لا ريب *lā-raib*, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*, adj. 1. Silent, speechless. 2. Abuse. لا زوال *lā-zawāl*, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن *lā-sukhan*, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. لا شك *lā-shakk*, adj. Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-ilāj*, adj. Incurable, without remedy. لا علاجي *lā-ilājī*, s. f. Incurableness. لا كلام *lā-kulām*, Taciturn, unutterable. لا مكان *lā-makān*, adj. Without place or abode; the Deity. لا نهايت *lā-nihāyat*, adj. Boundless. لا وارث *lā-wārith*, adj. Heirless. لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, childless. لا يزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. لا يعني *lā-ya'nī*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignificant, obscene, abusive.

S. لا ب *lāb*, s. m. See لا ب *lābh*.

S. لا ب *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لا ب كرتا *lābh karnā*, To attain.

P. لا ب *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. 3. Flattery.

H. لا ب *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

A. لا ت *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.

H. لا ت *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لا ت مارتا *lāt mūrnat*, To kick.

11. لاث *lāt*, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by keeping).
12. لاث *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاث.
13. لاثا *lāṭā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'a* pounded with grain).
14. لاثه *lāṭh* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. A pillar, an obelisk, a club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill.
15. لاثي *lāṭhī* (यष्टि) s. f. A staff, club, stick, crutch. لاثي پائي *lāṭhī pāṭhī*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.
16. لاج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
17. لاجورد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli.
18. لاج-ونت *lāj-want* (from लज्जावान् mas. or लज्जावती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent.
19. لاجها *lājhā*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.
20. لاحق *lāḥik*, part. act. (of لاحق) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining, pertaining. adj. Adjoined; (substantively) An appendage.
21. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پھاند *lād-phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.
22. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λάδανον) s. m. Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*.
23. لادنا *lādnā* (caus. of لاد) v. a. To load, to lade, to freight.
24. لادو *lādū* (from لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a load. لادو کرنا *lādū karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.
25. لاد-ی *lād-ī*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
26. لادیا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
27. لادلا *lādla* (لاذنیی) adj. See لارلا.
28. لار *lār* (لالا) s. m. Slaver, spittle.
29. لار *lār* (ر. لڑ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, play, sport, playfulness of a child. لار لڑانا *lār laṛunā*, To fondle (a child).

30. لارلا *lārṭā* (ر. لڑ Sport) adj. Darling, dear.
31. لازم *lāzim*, (part. act. of لازم) adj. Inseparably belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable, indispensable. لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
32. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy, or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.
33. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
34. لاشه *lāsha*, }
35. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, meagre, thin.
36. لاغری *lāghar-ī*, s. f. Leanness, meagreness.
37. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, bragger, blusterer. لاف زن *lāf-zan-ī*, s. f. Boasting. لاف گزاف *lāf guzāf*, s. m. Boasting, bluster. لاف ماری *lāf mārī*, To boast, to bluster.
38. لاک *lāk*, s. m. 1. See لاکھ *lākh*, sign. 1. 2. A kneadingtrough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت *lāk-pusht*.
39. لاک *lāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See لاکھ *lākh*, sign. 2.
40. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن *lekin*.
41. لاکھ *lākh*, 1. (لاکھا) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*. لاکھ لگانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (لکھ) adj. A hundred thousand.
42. لاکھا *lākhā* (لاکھا) s. m. Lac, a red dye: see لاکھ *lākh*.
43. لاکھ-نا *lākh-nā* (from لاکھا) v. a. To apply lac.
44. لاکھی *lākh-ī*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
45. لاگ *lāg* (ر. लग Come in contact) s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاگ لگنا *lāg lagnā*, To fall in love.
46. لاگت *lāgat* (لاگیت) s. f. Expense, cost.
47. لاگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا *lagnā*.
48. لاگو *lāg-ū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
49. لاگوت *lāgūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Attachment, love.

- س. لَکِ *lāg-i* (ر. لَگَ Come in contact) s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.
- پ. لال *lāl*, 1. adj. Red. لال سَک *lāl sāg*, s. m. Name of a vegetable. (*Amaranthus gangeticus*. Willd.). 2. Dumb. 3. s. m. A ruby. 4. adj. Inflamed.
- س. لال *lāl*, 1. (ر. لَلا Wish for, or لَک Sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. 2. (لالا) s. m. Spit, saliva. 3. s. m. The name of a bird. (The male of *Fringilla amandava*). لال بوجھک *lāl bujhakkar*, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھی لال بوجھکڑ اور نہ بوجھی کوئی
باین چکی باندھکر مت ہرنا کودا ہوئی

*Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e ;
pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e .
Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand
this ; may not an antelope with a millstone tied
to his feet have bounded here ?*

- ه. لال *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master, a schoolmaster.
- پ. لال *lālā*, s. m. 1. A slave, an upper servant. 2. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. 3. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. 4. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). 5. s. A grain like sesamum. 6. For لالا *lāla*, q. v.
- س. لالچ *lālach* (Sana. لالسا) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. لالچ کرنا *lālach karnā*, To covet, to long for.
- پ. لالچی *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

- ف. ه. لالری *lāl-rī*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.
- س. لالسا *lālasā*, s. f. Ardent desire.
- پ. لال کدو *lāl kaddū*, s. A kind of pumpkin.
- س. لالان *lālan* (ر. لَلا Long to have) s. A mistress, sweetheart.
- پ. لالا *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لالا رُکھ *lāla-rukḥ* or لالا رخسار *lāla-rukhsār* or لالا عذار *lāla-izār*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لالا رنگ *lāla-rang*, adj. Tulip-coloured. لالا زار *lāla-zār* or لالا ستان *lāla-sitān*, A bed or garden of tulips.
- س. لالہ پَرنا *lāle parnā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mīr says :—

اس اسیری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی
ایک نظر گل دیکھنی کی بھی ہمیں لالی پڑی
*Is asīrī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣabū ! pūle parē ; yak
naṣar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lāle parē . Oh
zephyr ! may no one fall into such bonds as
these ; I long to distraction for one look of the
rose.*

- ا. لالی *lā'ālī*, s. plur. (of لول *lūlū*) Pearls.
- پ. لالی *lāl-i*, s. f. Redness, ruddiness.
- ا. پ. لام *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام *lām kāf kahnā*, To abuse, to give abuse.
- ه. لام *lām*, s. f. (dakh.) Rank, row, line : see صف *ṣaff*.
- ا. لامی *lāmī* (from لمس) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.
- ا. لامع *lāmī*, part. act. (from لامع) Splendid, shining, bright.
- ا. لامی *lām-i*, adj. Of or relating to the letter *lām*.
- س. لانا *lānā* (لی آنا properly) v. n. 1. To bring, adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. 2. To breed, produce, make.
- ه. لانب *lānp*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

- ه. لندگا *lūndgā*, s. m. A wolf.
- ه. لانك *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.
- س. لانگنا *lūnghnā* (لنغن Leaping, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.
- ه. لار *lār*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.
- س. لار *lār* (from لانا) s. Bringer.
- س. لاروا *lārwa* (لاروا:) s. m. Parched grain.
- ه. لاروا *lārwa lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.
- ا. لاروا *lār-wālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness, freedom from care. See under لا *lā*.
- س. لاروا *lār-wāw* (from لارم) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- س. لاروا *lār'o* (from لانا *lānā*) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.
- س.ا. لاروا *lār'o lashkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Army.
- پ. لاروا *lārwa*, s. m. 1. See لار *lār*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also چالیک *chālīk*.
- ه. لار *lār*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
- س. لار *lār*, s. m. 1. (لارم) Advantage, welfare. 2. (لارسا) Lac.
- س. لار *lārā* (لارم) s. m. Advantage.
- ا. لاروت *lārūt*, s. Divinity, divine being.
- ه. لارهی *lārī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See ه. لار *lār*.
- ا. لارهی *lār'īha* (part. act. of لار) s. m. Thing shining; splendour.
- ا. لارهی *lār'īk*, m. (part. act. of لار) adj. Worthy.
- ا. لارهی *lār'īka*, f. (part. act. of لار) deserving, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified. لارهی *lār'īk honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- س. لارک *lārak*, in compos. s. m. Giver, getter, or (from لانا) Bringer.
- ه. لاری *lārī*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.
- ا. لار *lār* (Heb. لار) s. m. 1. The essence of

- any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
- پ. لار *lār*, s. m. f. 1. Lip. لار بستگی *lār-bastagī*, s. f. State of having the lips closed. لار *lār-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. لار و لار *lār-o-lārja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast. لاریز *lār-rez*, adj. Brimful, overflowing. لاریزی *lār-rez-i*, s. f. Overflowing, abundance. لارین *lārēn*, To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip.
- ه. لار *lār*, s. m. A slap.
- ا. لار *lār*, adj. plur. (لاریب) The wise, prudent.
- ا. لار *lār* (from لارم) s. m. A wrapper, great coat, pelisse.
- ه. لار *lār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.
- ه. لار *lār*, s. f. (dakh.) Plunder, plundering.
- ه. لار *lār*, v. a. (dakh.) To plunder, spoil: see لار *lār*.
- ه. لار *lār*, s. (dakh.) Plunderer.
- ا. لار *lār* (from لار Heb. and Aram. لار) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit, a veil. 2. Forgery.
- ا. لار *lār*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit.
- پ. لار *lār-lār*, adj. Brimful.
- ا. لار *lār* (Heb. לבן from לבן White. Gr. Λάβας) s. m. 1. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata*: Roxb. See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (at least in India) Benzoin.
- پ. لار *lār-khā*, s. m. A prig, a beau. See under لار *lār*. لار *lār-pakhnā*, A beau.
- ا. لار *lār*, s. A felt or coarse covering made of wool or hair. لار *lār*, s. The last of the seven vultures of *Lukmān*. لار *lār* or لار *lār*, adj. Much (wealth).
- ا. لار *lār*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.

۱۱. *labar-chaṭā-ī*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
۱۱. *labar-khandā*, m. } A mischievous
۱۱. *labar-khandī*, f. } child.
۱۱. *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittletattle, nonsense.
۱۱. *labar-ghaṭṭā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
۱۱. *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
۱. *lablub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiours.
۱۱. *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
۱۱. *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
۱۱. *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. (Pers. لب Lip, and لوس Flattery) s. f. Flattery.
۱. *libna* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
۱۱. *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tūrī* is collected from the tree.
۵. *lubhānā* (लोभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice. See *lālchānā*.
۱. *labe* (for لیبک) Yes, Sir! hey!
۱۱. *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
۱۱. *labedā*, s. m. A tub.
۱۱. *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa*).
۱. *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
۱۱. *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
۱۱. *lappā*, s. m. Escalade, gold or silver cloth.
۱۱. *lapāṭī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
۱. *lapāṭiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
۱۱. *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
۱۱. *lapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.
۱۱. *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). 4. See *lapṭī*.

۱۱. *liptānā* or *lapṭānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together.
۱۱. *liptā'o*, s. m. Adhesion.
۱۱. *lipaṭnā* or *lapaṭnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
۱۱. *lapṭī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
۱۱. *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
۱۱. *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.
۱۱. *laprī*, s. f. Pap.
۱۱. *liprī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
۵. *lapsī* (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
۱۱. *lapak* (from لپکا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning, &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger, &c.), bounce, snatch.
۱۱. *lapkū*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit. Mīr says:
- اپنی تو جہان آنکھ لڑی بہر وہیں دیکھو
آینہ کو لپکا ہی پریشان نظری کا
- Upnī to jahān ānkh larī phir wahīn dekho; ā'ine ko lapkā hai pareshān-naẓarī kā.* Where I first fell in love, there you will see me; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.
۱۱. *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, to attack.
۱۱. *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.
۱۱. *lap-lap*, s. m. Lapping (as, of a dog drinking). ¶ *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick.
- lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
۵. *lipnā* (r. लिप Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over.
۵. *lipwānā* (causal of لپنا) v. a. To cause to plaster, smear, or wash over.
۱۱. *lapet* (from لپیتا) s. f. m. A fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیت جھپٹ
- lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.
۱۱. *lapetū*, s. (dakh.) See *lapet*.

۱۱. لپټن *lapetun*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c.
۱۱. لپټاڻ *lapetañ*, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to furl, to spread.
۱۱. لپټوان *lapet-wān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
۱۱. لث *lat*, 1. s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. 2. in compos. contract. of لاث *lāt*, Kick. لث خور *lat-khor* or لث خورا *lat-khorā*, (1.) adj. Kicked, beaten. (2.) Contemptible, mean. (3.) (substantively) A slave. (4.) A threshold. لث زد *lat-zadu*, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. لث کوب *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. لث کندن *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. لث کھانا *lat-khānā*, To suffer a kick or beating. لث مردن کرنا *lat-mardan karnā*, To trample or tread on. لث مردن مېن پڑنا *lat-mardan mei parñā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.
۵. لث (لثا) *lat* s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.
۵. لثا *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.
۵. لثا *lattū* (prop. لثه) s. m. A rag, tatter, scrap of cloth.
۱۱. لثاڙ *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.
۱۱. لثاڙنا *latārñā*, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, fatigue, jade, to bring down, to affront, to insult.
۵. لثا کām (کām لثا) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.
۱۱. لثاڙ *lataṛ*, s. f. An old shoe.
۱۱. لثاڙا *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a babbler, a tattler, backbiter.
۱۱. لثاڙي *lutrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.
۱۱. لثاڙنا *lithārñā* (causal of لثاڙنا) v. a. To draggle.
۱۱. لثاڙ *lathar*, adj. Stiff.
۱۱. لثاڙنا *litharñā* or *latharñā*, v. n. To be dragged.
۱۱. لثاڙنا *lathernā* (causal of لثاڙنا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

۱۱. لثي *latfi*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. لثي کرنا *latfi karnā*, To run away.
۱۱. لثيا *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.
۱۱. لثيانا *latiyānā* (from لاث Kick) v. a. To kick.
۱۱. لث *lat*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair, a clotted lock (of hair). لث جانا *lat-jānā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. لث *liṭ*, s. f. A kind of bread.
۱۱. لثا *laṭā*, adj. Reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated.
۱۱. لثا پاتا *laṭā paṭā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.
۵. لثا لثا کر مارنا *luṭā luṭā kar mārñā*, To beat severely.
۱۱. لثانا *liṭānā* (causal of لثانا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose, to lay.
۵. لثانا *luṭānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لثانا *luṭnā*) To squander, to spend or expend, to cause to plunder or be plundered. 2. (causal of لثانا *loṭnā*) To cause to wallow or roll about.
۱۱. لثاڙي *laṭāṭi*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
۱۱. لث پت *laṭ-paṭ*, adj. 1. Staggering, tripping. 2. Folded, tangled.
۱۱. لث پتا *laṭ-paṭā*, adj. 1. Playful, wanton, frisky, humourous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).
۱۱. لث پتانا *laṭ-paṭānā*, v. n. To stagger, to trip.
۱۱. لث پتي *laṭ-paṭ-i*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.
۵. لثا *luṭas* (ر. لث Plunder) s. f. Plundering, ruin, devastation.
۱۱. لثاک *laṭak* (from لثاکنا) s. f. 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. لثاک چال *laṭak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.
۱۱. لثاکا *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum.

- h. لٹکانا *laṭkānā* (causal of لٹکنا) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.
- h. لٹکاؤ *laṭkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.
- h. لٹکن *laṭkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a pendant, aigulet. 3. A fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre.
- لٹکن مہبن *laṭkan mahban* (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's *chonṭi* or braided hair.
- ii. لٹکنا *laṭknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- s. لٹنا *luṭnā* (r. لٹ Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered.
- ii. لٹو *laṭṭū*, s. m. A child's top. لٹو ہونا *laṭṭū honā*, v. n. To fall in love, to be enamoured.
- s. لٹوانا *luṭwānā* (caus. of لٹنا) v. a. To cause to be plundered.
- ii. لٹورا *laṭorā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius).
- ii. لٹوریان *laṭūriyān*, s. f. plur. Tangled short hair.
- s. لٹھ *laṭh* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. (See لٹھ). لٹھ بازی *laṭh-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgelling.
- s. لٹھا *laṭhā* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A beam.
- s. لٹھا لٹھی *laṭhā-laṭhī* (from यष्टि see لٹھ) s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
- ii. لٹھ پٹھ *laṭh-paṭh*, adj. Wet, soaked, drenched.
- ii. لٹھر *laṭṭhar*, adj. Slack, remiss.
- s. h. لٹھیانا *laṭhiyānā* (from Sans. यष्टि see لٹھ) v. a. To belabour, cudgel, cane.
- ii. لٹیا *laṭiyā* (dimin. of لٹا) s. f. A small pot.
- s. لٹیرا *luṭerā* (r. لٹ see لٹنا) s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift, plunderer.
- A. لٹ *liṣa*, s. The gums.
- s. لٹجا *laṭjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See لاج *lāj*.
- s. لٹجا بان *laṭjā-bān* (for لٹجا بان) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

- A. لٹجا *laṭjā* (from لٹج) s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation.
- s. لٹجالو *laṭjālū* (لٹجالو) 1. s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natan or pudica). 2. adj. Bashful.
- s. لٹجامان *laṭjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- s. لٹجانا *laṭjana* (from لٹجا) v. n. To be ashamed, or abashed, to blush. لٹجانا (dakh.) See لٹجانا *laṭ-jānā*.
- s. لٹجیت *laṭjīṭ*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- h. لٹج *laṭ-j*, Name of the inventor of chess.
- h. لٹجیا *laṭjijā*, or لٹجیا, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
- ii. لٹجیانا *laṭjijānā*, v. a. To soften.
- s. لٹجوانا *laṭjwānā* (causal of لٹجانا) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- A. لٹج *laṭja* (from لٹج) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. لٹج خیزی *laṭja-khezī*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
- ii. لٹجڑی *laṭjṛī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- s. لٹجیانا *laṭjijānā* (from لٹجا) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- s. لٹجیلا *laṭjilā* (لٹجیلا from لٹجا) adj. Bashful, modest.
- h. لٹج *luch*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. لٹج بہادر *luch bahādur*, A vagabond. لٹج پن *luch-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
- h. لٹچھا *luchchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate. adj. Low, mean.
- ii. لٹچھامی *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
- ii. لٹچھانا *luchhānā*, v. a. To bend, bow, crook.
- h. لٹچر *luchar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
- ii. لٹچرا *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.

- h. **لحک** *lachak* (from **لحکنا**) s. f. Spring, elasticity, bending.
- h. **لحکا** *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat. ¶ part. Bent.
- h. **لحکانا** *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain.
- h. **لحکننا** *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
- h. **لحکلحکانا** *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick.
- h. **لحننا** *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow.
- h. **لحچھا** *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) A necklace worn tight round the neck, formed of gold beads and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **लक्ष्मण** *lachhman* (or *lakshman*) s. m. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* by *Sumitrā*, and half-brother of *Rāmachandra*.
- s. **लक्ष्मी** *lachhmī* (or *lakshmi*) s. f. 1. The wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins). 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. Beauty, splendour.
- s. **लक्षण** *lachhan* or *lachchhan*, s. m. Sign, mark; symptom, feature, auspiciousness (?). **लक्ष्मण-वंता** *lachchhan-wantā* (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- A. **لحاظ** *lihāz* (from **لحظ**) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, regard, attention, observation, notice. **لحاظ کرنا** *lihāz karnā*, To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice.
- A. **لحاف** *lihāf* (from **لحف**) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (*met.*) A wife.
- A. **لحد** *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (in Hindūstān) A place where the dead are washed.

- A. **لحظ** *lahiz*, s. f. Looking askew or by the corner of the eye.
- A. **لحظه** *lahẓa*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
- A. **لحم** *lahm* (Heb. **לחם**) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. ¶ *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.
- A. **لحن** *lahn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.
- P. **لخت** *lakht*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. **لخت جگر** *lakht-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling.
- P. **لخلخلة** *lakh-lakhā* (for **الخلخة**) s. m. A sort of odour or perfume: a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in.
- h. **لخلخانا** *lakh-lakhānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. **بهوکه** *si nāqal hona*) To be motionless from hunger (?).
- h. **لادنا** *ladnā* (caus. of **لدا**) v. a. To load.
- h. **لدا** *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.
- h. **لاد پھندا** *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- h. **لدا** *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- h. **لداونا** *ladwūnā* (causal of **لدا**) v. a. To cause to load or lade.
- h. **لاددو** *ladḍū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. **من کی لادوکھانا** *man ke ladḍū khānā*, To build castles in the air. **ٹھگ کی لادوکھانا** *thag ke ladḍū khā baithnā*, To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *Datura*, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupefying influence).

- A. لذت *lazzat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. (Plur. لذات). لذت یاب *lazzat-yāb*, Finding pleasure.
- A. لذیذ *lazīz* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, savoury, nice.
- H. لرحها *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.
- P. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.
- P. H. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزانا) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.
- P. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering, tremour.
- P. H. لرزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble, quake, totter.
- P. لرزد *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering, quake. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremour.
- P. لرزی *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
- §. لارنا *larnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لارنا *larṇā*.
- H. لار *lar*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لار من رهنا *lar men rahnā*, To be in one's party.
- §. لاراک *larāk*, adj. (dakh.) See لاراک *larāk*.
- §. لاراک *larāk*, (from لارنا *larṇā*) adj. Quarrel.
- §. لاراکا *larākā*, some, good fighter.
- §. لارانا *larānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لارنا *larṇā* r. لار Sport, dally) To play.
- H. لارانا *larānā*, v. a. (dakh.) Perhaps for لارنا *larṇā*, q. v.
- §. لاراکا *larānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.
- §. لارای *larāi* (from لارنا *larṇā*) s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight, fighting. لارای کرنا *larāi karnā*, To war, to fight, to give battle.
- §. لارباولا *lar-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.
- H. لاربارانا *larbarānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to reel.
- §. لارات *larat*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting, battle, war.

- H. لڑکا *lurkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.
- §. لڑکا *lurkā* (لڑکا r. لڑ Sport, play) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکا بالا *lurkā-bālā*, s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکی *lurkā lurkī*, s. Boys and girls, children.
- §. لڑکا پن *lurkā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, boyhood.
- §. لڑکا ئی *lurkā-ī*, s. f. Childhood, boyhood, the being of a child or children.
- §. لڑکابوधि *larak-buddhi*, s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.
- §. لڑاک پن *larak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.
- §. لڑاکنا *luraknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لڑاکنا *lurakhnā*.
- H. لڑکارانا *larakharānā*, } v. n. 1. To stagger, to
- H. لڑکارانا *larakharānā*, } trip. 2. To stutter, to stammer.
- §. لڑکھڑی *lur-khurī* (r. لڑ Roll) s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling, fawning.
- §. لڑاکنا *lurakhnā* (r. لڑ Roll) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.
- §. لڑکی *lurkī* (fem. of لڑکا *lurkā*, q. v.) s. f. A girl.
- §. لارنا *larṇā* (r. لڑ Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. subst. m. Fighting.
- §. لارانت *larant* (from لارنا *larṇā*) s. f. Fighting, contending.
- §. لار وایا *lar-waiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.
- H. لارہا *larhā*, s. m. A cart.
- §. لارہانا *larhānā* (causal of لارہا *larhā*) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.
- §. لارہاکنا *larhaknā*, (لڑھان or لڑھان r. لڑھان
- §. لارہنا *larhnā*, Roll about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لڑھانا *larh jānā*, To die.
- H. لارہی *larhī* (from لارہا *larhā*) s. f. A small cart.
- §. لارہیہ *larhiyā*, s. f. See لارہا *larhā*.
- H. لارہیانا *larhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.

- ii. لڑی *lurī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.).
 ii. لڑیانہ *lariyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.
 A. لزج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscous.
 A. لزوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, requisiteness, behaving.
 g. لس *las* (लस्य) s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess. لس دار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لس داری *las-dār-i*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.
 A. لاس *lassā*, adj. (superl. of لسع) Stinging, wounding (as, a scorpion, snake, &c.).
 A. لسان *lisān* (Heb. לשון Chald. ܠܫܢ; from لسن or rather from لسا, To lick) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الثور *lisānu-ṣ-saur*, Bugloss, borage. لسان الحمل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لسان العصفير *lisānu-l-aṣṣāfir*, The seed of the ash-tree. لسان الكلب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum).
 ¶ لسان *lassūn*, adj. (superl. of لسن) Eloquent.
 A. لسانيت *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.
 g. لست *lasit* (लक्षित) adj. Seen, evident.
 g. لشنا *lasuknā* (r. लस Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff, as a field).
 g. لسا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.
 g. لسانا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 g. لشنا *lasnā* (r. लस Embrace, adhere: be skillful: shine) v. n. 1. To become, to befit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says:—

سکھی سوہت گوپال کی ار گنجن کی مال
 باہر لست ہی منو دابانل کی جوال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhur lasat hiye mano dābānāl kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the *Satsa*)

- on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).
 g. لاسور *lasorā* (r. लस Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. Sans. बहुवारक).
 ¶ *burā lasorā*, Cordia latifolia: Roxb.
 ii. لسي *lassī*, s. f. Milk and water.
 g. لسيان *lasiyānū* (r. लस Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.
 H. لستم پشتم *lashṭam pashṭam*, adj. Topsyturvy, with difficulty, with much ado.
 v. لشکر *lashkar*, s. m. An army. لشکر خلاص *lashkur-khalāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لشکر گاد *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لشکر کشي *lashkar-kash-i*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading forth an army, invasion.
 P. لشکري *lashkar-i*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
 A. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. Fineness, thinness, elegance, neatness, delicateness, deliciousness, subtilty, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 A. لطيف *latīf*, s. plur. of لطيفه *latīfa*, q. v.
 A. لطف *luṭf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification, pleasantry, wit; the beauty or best (of a thing).
 A. لطفي *luṭf-i*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
 A. لطمه *laṭma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
 A. لطيف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, delicious, exquisite, witty. لطيف طبع *latīf-taḥ*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.
 A. لطيفه *latīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطيفه گو *latīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.
 A. لعاب *lu'āb* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb.

- لُفَا To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, spot, mucus, saliva.
- A. لُفَا لُفَا *lu'āb-ī*, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- A. لُفَا *la'ab*, s. m. Playing, play, game, sport.
- A. لُفَا *la'bat* (rather, *lu'bat*) s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لُفَا *la'f* (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- P. لُفَا *la'f-ī*, adj. Ruby-coloured.
- A. لُفَا *lu'ān*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating. لُفَا لُفَا *lu'ān lu'ān*, s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لُفَا *la'nat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. لُفَا لُفَا *la'nat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. لُفَا لُفَا *la'nat kar-nū*, To curse.
- A. لُفَا *lu'nat-ī*, adj. Cursed, execrable.
- A. لُفَا *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.
- A. لُفَا *lughāt*, s. plur. of لُفَا *lughat*, q. v.
- P. لُفَا *laghām*, s. f. See لُفَا *lagām*.
- A. لُفَا *lughat* (from لُفَا To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.
- A. لُفَا *lughz* (or *lughaz*, from لُفَا *laghaza*, To distort, Heb. לָאָר A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.
- P. لُفَا *laghz*, part. act. (of لُفَا *lagzīd*) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping.
- P. لُفَا *laghzūn*, part. act. (of لُفَا *lagzīd*) Slipping.
- P. لُفَا *laghzish* (from لُفَا *lagzīd*) s. f. A slip, slipping, tumbling.
- A. لُفَا *lagho*, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
- A. لُفَا *lughawī*, adj. Literal, verbal. لُفَا لُفَا *lughawī ma'nī*, Literal or verbal meaning.
- A. لُفَا *laghwiyyāt*, s. plur. (of لُفَا *laghwi*) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense.
- A. لُفَا *laff*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- A. لُفَا *laffāz*, adj. (superl. of لُفَا *laff*) Eloquent.
- A. لُفَا *laffāz-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.

- A. لُفَا *lifāfa* (from لُفَا) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لُفَا لُفَا *lifāfa karnā*, To wrap up, to enclose.
- A. لُفَا *lafz*, s. m. A word, a saying.
- A. لُفَا *lafzan*, adv. Verbally, literally.
- A. لُفَا *lak-k-o-dakk*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- A. لُفَا *likā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. لُفَا *lu'kā*, A roguish fellow, vain. لُفَا *luk-kā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- A. لُفَا *lakāt*, adj. Lean. (Pers. لکات Infirm).
- A. لُفَا *lakab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious), by-name.
- A. لُفَا *laklak*, s. m. A stork.
- A. لُفَا *laklakā*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- A. لُفَا *lukmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).
- A. لُفَا *lukma*, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful.
- A. لُفَا *lukandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- A. لُفَا *lakwa* (from لُفَا) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- S. لُفَا *luk* (لُفَا) s. m. A falling star.
- A. H. لُفَا *luk*, s. m. Varnish.
- P. S. لُفَا *lak* (لُفَا) adj. A hundred thousand.
- S. لُفَا *lukānū* (causal of لُفَا *luka*) v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- S. لُفَا *lukānjan*, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- S. لُفَا *lak-patī* (لُفَا *lak-patī*) adj. (dakh.) Rich.
- S. لُفَا *lakut* (لُفَا *lakut*) s. m. A staff, a stick, club.
- P. لُفَا *lakad*, s. f. A kick.
- H. لُفَا *lak-dane*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- H. لُفَا *lakaṛ* (contract. of لُفَا *lakaṛ*) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. لُفَا لُفَا *lakaṛ-bāz*, A cudgel-

player. لکڑ بازی *lakaṛ-būz-i*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑ ہارا *lakaṛ-hārā*, A wood-cutter, wood-seller, woodmonger.

۱۱. لکڑا *lakṛā*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood. لکڑا لگنا *lakṛā lagnā* (dakh. i. q. محنت پڑنا) Toil or trouble to happen (?).

۱۲. لکڑی *lakṛī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Wood, timber, a staff, stick. 2. (met.) adj. Stiff.

۱۳. لکشمی *lakṣmī*, s. f. See لکشمی *lakhmī*.

۱۴. لکشن *lakṣhaṇ*, s. m. See لکھن *lakhāṇ*.

۱۵. لک کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. صاف کرنا) To make clear (?).

۱۶. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter: see چمکنا *chamaknā*.

۱۷. لکلاکت *laklakāt*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Splendour, glare.

۱۸. لکلاکنا *laklakānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لکھنا *lakhkhānā*.

۱۹. لکلاکایا *laklakāya*, s. m. (dakh.) A censor: see لکھنا *lakhkhā*.

۲۰. لک لوت *lak-loṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See لکھ *lakh*.

۲۱. لکنا *lknā* (from s. لکھ Concealment) v. n. To lie hid, to be concealed.

۲۲. لکنا *lknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write: see لکھنا *lakhnā*.

۲۳. لکنت *lknat* (from لکھ To speak a barbarous language) s. f. Stuttering, lisp, stammering.

۲۴. لکنتی *lknat-i*, adj. Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.

۲۵. لکھارا *likanḥārā*, s. m. (dakh. for لکھارا) Writer.

۲۶. لکھا *laka*, s. Spot, blot.

۲۷. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لکھ) Hundreds of thousands.

۲۸. لکھا *likhā* (part. past of لکھنا *likhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.

۲۹. لکھنا *likhnā* (causal of لکھنا *likhnā*) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written.

۳۰. لکھا *lakhā* (Sans. लक्षण r. लक्ष See, mark) adj. Significant. ¶ لکھا *lakhā'o*, s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.

۳۱. لکھا *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from لکھنا) Act of writing. لکھاوا *likhāwa!*, s. f. }

۳۲. لکھا *likhā'i*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.

۳۳. لکھپتی *lakhpatī* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and پتی Master, owner) adj. Rich.

۳۴. لکھت *likhat*, s. f. Writing, inscription.

۳۵. لکھتنگ *likhtang* (لکھتنگ) s. m. A writing, paper, deed.

۳۶. لکھ لٹ *lakh-luṭ* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and لٹنا To plunder) adj. Extravagant.

۳۷. لکھ لکھنا *lakhkhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).

۳۸. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.

۳۹. لکھمن *lakhman* (لکھمن) n. prop. The half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.

۴۰. لکھن *likhan* (see لکھنا) s. m. Writing. ¶ لکھن or لکھن (for لکھنا) s. See لکھن *lakhāṇ*.

۴۱. لکھنا *likhnā* (لکھنا r. لکھ Write) v. a. To write. ¶ لکھنا *lakhnā* (لکھنا r. لکھ See) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand. 3. v. n. To appear.

۴۲. لکھنت *likhant* (from لکھنا *likhnā*, To write) s. m. Predestination, fate.

۴۳. لکھنو *lakhnau*, n. prop. A city in Oude.

۴۴. لکھنی *likhnī* (لکھنی) s. f. A pen. لکھنی داس *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.

۴۵. لکھوانا *likhwānā* (caus. of لکھنا) v. a. To cause to write.

۴۶. لکھاوا *lakhautā* (from لکھاوا) adj. Besmeared with lac. لکھاوا کرنا *lakhautā karnā*, To smear with lac, to glaze.

۱. *lakherā* (from **لاکھا** Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
۲. *likhīr* (**لیکھا**) s. m. (dakh.) Line.
۳. *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.
۴. *lag* (r. **لگا** Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until, up to; close to, whilst, during.
۵. *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection, attachment. **لگا نا کھانا** *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.
۶. *lagātār*, adj. Successive, incessant.
۷. *lag-ā-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together.
۸. *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit. **لگام دینا** *lagām denā*, To bridle.
۹. *lagān* (from **لگانا** *lagānā*) s. m. Stopping or making fast. (a boat, &c.).
۱۰. *lagānā* (causal of **لگنا**) v. a. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, to add, to place, to put, to plant, to set, to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. **لگانا بجهانا** *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. **لگنا لینا** *lagā-lenā*, To attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. **لگا مارنا** *lagā mārā*, To calumniate.
۱۱. *lagā'o* (from **لگنا**) s. m. Application, connexion, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, intercourse. **لگاتار** *lagātār*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier, attacher.
۱۲. *lagāwaṭ*, s. f. Connexion, application.
۱۳. *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.
۱۴. *lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. **اسہی وقت** *us-hi waqt*) At that very time, at the very time (of), instantly.
۱۵. *lagtā-lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. **بی درپی**) One after another, successively (?).

۱۶. *lugfī*, s. (dakh.) See **لوکھی** *lūkḥī*.
۱۷. *lug-chālnā*, To follow closely, to court friendship.
۱۸. *lagar*, s. A kind of hawk.
۱۹. *lagarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub. **لگڑکار مارنا** *lagar kar mārā*, To beat violently.
۲۰. *laglag* (for **لقلق**) s. m. A stork.
۲۱. *lagan* or *lagna* (**लग्न**) 1. s. f. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiac. 2. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a bason. **لگت** *lag*, adv. To, up to (?).
۲۲. *lagānā* (r. **لگا** Come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to be attached, to be close (to), adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to attain (to), to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to belong, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected (with), to regard. **لگ رہنا** *lag rahnā*, To continue without interruption, to continue fixed. **لگا رہنا** *lagā ruhā*, To be occupied or busy (in).
۲۳. *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.
۲۴. *lagwānā* (causal of **لگنا** or **لگانا**) v. a. To apply, to fix, to cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.
۲۵. *lagūnī* (dakh.) See **لگت** *lag*.
۲۶. *lagūnhā* or *lagaunhā*, } (Sans. **लगु**)
lagūnhānī or *lagaunhānī*, } adj. Pleasing, beautiful, delightful.
۲۷. *laghū* (**लगु**) adj. Short. **لگھو بیل** *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. **لگھو دیکھ** *laghū-dīḥ*, Short-sighted.
۲۸. *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gibstaff.
۲۹. *lalā*, s. m. A boy.
۳۰. *lilāṭ* (**ललाट**) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.
۳۱. *lilār*, s. m. See **للاٹ** *lilāṭ*.

11. *lilānā*, v. n. To long for.
- A. *li-l-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.
- S. *لَلِيتِ lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.
11. *لَلِحَانَا lalchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
11. *لَلَكْ lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water, &c. 2. (*met.*) Whim, fancy, caprice.
11. *لَلْكَارْ lulkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.
11. *لَلْكَارْنَا lulkārṇā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.
11. *لَلْكَانَا lalkūnā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.
11. *لَلْكَنَا lulaknā*, v. n. To attack.
- P. *لَلْكَندَا lat-gandū* (لال Red and گند Anus) s. m. A monkey.
- S. *لَلْكَندِي lalgandī*, s. f. The female monkey.
11. *لَلْوَطُو lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.
- A. *li-l-lāh*, 1. To God. *lillāh-il-hamd* To God be the praise. 2. (by way of oath) By God.
11. *لَلِي lalī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
11. *لَلِيَانَا laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.
11. *لَلِم lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace. 3. (*dakh.*) Fault.
- S. *لَمْبَا lambā* (لَمْب) adj. Long, tall. *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.
- S. *لَمْبَانَا lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.
- S. *لَمْبَانِي lambā-ī*, s. f. Length. *لَمْبَانِي چورائي lambā-ī chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (*met.*) Pomp, glory, pride.
11. *لَمْبَر lambar*, s. f. A fox.
- S. *لَمْبُو lambū*, adj. See *لَمْبَا lambā*.
- S. *لَمْبَهْ lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See *لَمْبَانَا*.

- S. *لَمْبِي lambī* (see *لَمْبَا*) adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. *لَمْبِي سانس بھرنی lambī sāns bharnī*, To regret, to lament. *لَمْبِي کرنا lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
- S. *لَمْبِيَان کرنا lambiyānī karnā*, v. a. To prance.
- S. *لَمِپْٹ لامپٹ lampat*, adj. False, lying, dissolute, lecher, libertine. *کچھ لامپٹ kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
- S. *لَمْتَارَنگ lamtarāng*, adj. (*dakh.*) See *لَمْبَا lambā*.
- S. *لَم چھڑ lam-chhar* (from *لَمْب* Long, and *छटा* Line) s. f. A long musket.
- S. *لَم چھڑا lam-chharā* (see *لَم چھڑ*) adj. Tall.
- A. *لَمْحَة lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. *لَمْحَة لَمْحَة lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
11. *لَمْدُور lamḍor*, s. (*dakh.* i. q. شکار کا ڈور) Cord or string for catching game (?).
- A. *لَمْس lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. Sense of feeling.
- A. *لَم'آ lam'a*, s. m. 1. Splendour, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
- A. *لَم'آت lam'āt*, s. plur. of *لَم'آ lam'a*, q. v.
11. *لَمْكَانَا lamkānā* (corrupt. of *لَمْكَانَا*) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
- S. *لَمْكَانَا lamkanā*, } (*لَمْب_کَافِی*) s. m. A hare, a
لَمْهْ lamhā, } rabbit.
لَمْبَهْ lambhā, }
- A. *لَمْن li-man*, He to whom. *لَمْن المَلْک li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
- S. *لَمْبَا lambā* (لَمْب) adj. Long, tall.
- S. *لَمْبَان lambān* (from *لَمْب*) s. m. f. Length.
- A. *لَم تَرَانِي lam-tarānī* (*lit.* thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting, airs, conceitedness.
- P. *لَمْج lunj*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands,
لَمْجَا lunjā, } having lost the use of hands
لَمْجَا lunja, } and feet.

لنج *lunj munj*, adj. (dakh.) Lamé: see لنج *lunj*.

لند *land*, s. m. Penis.

لندا *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked.

س. لند مند *lund-mund*, adj. (dakh.) Tail-less and bald.

لندورا *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less, docked. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.

لندھنا *lundhnā*, v. n. See لڑھنا *lurhnā*.

لندیان *lundiyānā* (ر. لند) v. n. To roll.

لنک *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.

لنکا *lankā*, s. Name of the capital of Rāvaṇa in Ceylon.

لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنک مارنا *lung mārṇā*, To tie on the لنک

q. v. ¶ *lang*, adj. Lamé. (س. لنگ Lameness).

س. لنگ لینگ *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of Mahādeva.

لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.

لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An almshouse. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر اٹھانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. لنگر پر ہونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor. لنگر ڈالنا *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.

لنگری *langrāī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

لنگری *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.

لنگری *langar-ī*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

لنگرا *langrā* (from لنک) adj. Lamé, cripple.

ن. لنگرانا *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp.

لنگرائی *langrā-ī*, s. f. Lameness.

P. H. لنگرانا *langarṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لنگرانا *langrā-nā*.

P. لنگوٹ *langot*, } s. m. See لنگوٹی *lungotī*.
P. لنگوٹا *langotā*, }

لنگوٹ بند *langot-band*, 1. A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. لنگوٹی *langot-ī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'ulī*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. لنگوٹی یار *langotiyā-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend, a crony.

H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

س. لنگور *langūr* (لنگولی) s. m. A baboon.

س. لنگھن *lungḥan* (ر. لڦ To fast, to leap over) *lungḥan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگھن پڑنا *lungḥan paṛnā*, To catch (as, a disorder).

س. لنگھنا *lungḥnā* (لنگھن) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

س. لنگھنی *lungḥan-ī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنک *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth worn as the *lung*, q. v.

H. لو *lo*, 1. (imper. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. ¶ *lū*, s. f. See لو *lūh*.

س. لو *lau* (لای) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لوانا *lau lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. لو لگنی *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing).

A. لوی *liwā* (from لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner.

g. لوا *lawā* (لوا) s. m. A kind of quail. (Perdix chinensis).

h. لوت *lū'at*, see لوكٹ *lūkaṭ*.

A. لواحق *lawāḥiq*, s. plur. (لاحق) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependants, family.

A. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لازم *lawāzima*, s. m. plur. (لازم) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, accommodation, baggage.

g. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.

g. لوانا *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.

A. لوبان *lobān* (for لبان *lubān*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin).

s. لوبم *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness, greediness. 2. Temptation.

g. لوبنا *lobhnā* (لوبن) v. n. To be enamoured.

s. لوبی *lobhī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.

P. لوبیا *lobiyā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).

s. لوب *lop*, s. m. 1. Cutting off, elision, apocope (in grammar). 2. Disappearance, destruction; (in compos. with a verb) vanished, disappeared.

g. لوبری *loprī* (لوپری) s. m. 1. A lump of any thing moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter.

h. لوت *lot*, s. (dakh.) See لوتھ *loth*.

g. h. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. (dakh.) See لوت پوتھ *lot-pot*.

h. لوتھ *loth*, s. f. A corpse, dead body.

h. لوتھا *lothā*, s. f. A bag, a sack, stupe.

g. لوتھرا *lothrā*, s. m.

g. لوتھری *lothrī*, s. f. } (लोचक) A lump of flesh.

g. لوتھی *lothī* (see لٹھی *lāṭhī*) s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

h. لوت *lauṭ* (from لوٹنا *lauṭnā*) s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.

g. لوت *lūt* (r. لوٹ Plunder) s. f. Plunder. لوت باز *lūt-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer. لوت پات *lūt-pāt*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. لوت کھوت *lūt-khūt*, Plundering and ravaging. ¶ لوت *lot*, s. f. 1. Wallowing, rolling: see لوٹنا *lotnā*. 2. (dakh. i. q. لوت *lūt*) Prize, plunder.

h. لوتا *lotā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.

h. لوتا سببی *lotā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.

g. لوتالوت *lūt-ā-lūt*, s. f. Plundering.

h. لوتانا *lauṭānā* (causal of لوٹنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.

g. h. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless. لوت لوت پوت *lot-pot honā*, To be in love.

h. لوت پوتی *lot-pūṭiyā*, s. m. Watercresses.

g. لوتن *lotan*, s. m. 1. (see لوٹنا *lotnā*) A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.

g. لوٹنا *lotnā* (r. لوٹ or لوٹ Roll on the ground) v. n. To wallow, to roll about, to flounce, sprawl. لوٹنا پوتنا *lotnā potnā*, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.

h. لوٹنا *lauṭnā*, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.

g. لوٹنا *lūṭnā* (لوٹن) v. a. 1. To plunder, pilage, spoil. 2. To squander.

h. لوٹھا *lauṭhā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. جوان) Young man.

A. لوت *laus*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.

P. لوتھ *lūch*, adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. Naked.

g. لوتھا *lochā* (लोचक) s. m. See لوتھرا *lothrā*.

g. لوتھ لوتھ (r. लोच See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye.

- A. لوح *lauḥ* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح محفوظ *lauḥ-i-mahfūz*, The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauḥ-o-ḳalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.
- §. لودھ *lodh* (लोध्र) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*, Wilson) used in dying.
- H. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.
- H. لودی *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the *Paḥlūns*.
- §. لور *lor* (लोल) s. m. 1. See لولک *loluk*. 2. Tear.
- P. لوری *lūrī*, s. The leprosy. ¶ *lorī*, 1. adj. Shameless. 2. Elegant, nice, delicate. 3. s. Name of a people about *Kābul*.
- §. لوزا *lauzā* (r. لوز Grow mad or foolish) s. m. *Membrum virile*, penis.
- §. لوزنا *lūznā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لڑھنا *lurhnā*.
- §. لوزھا *lozḥā* (लोष्ट) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
- A. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- A. P. لوزینه *lauz-īna*, s. m. A confection of almonds.
- A. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
- A. لوط *lauṭ*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- A. لوطی *lūṭī*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite, *præposterus veneri addictus*.
- H. لُک *lūk*, s. f. See لُکھ *lūkh*.
- s. لُک لُک *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A world,

- region, country. تین لُک *tīn lok* or त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, The three worlds, viz. (1.) स्वर्गलोक *swarga-lok*, Heaven. (2.) मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, Earth. (3.) पाताललोक *pātāla-lok*, Hell. لُک پال *lok-pāl*, s. m. 1. Supporter or cherisher of a world or people; a king. 2. See دیکپال *dīkpāl*. لُک راجہس *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).
- §. لُکا *lūkā* (r. لُک Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. لُکا لُکا *lūkā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- H. لُکا *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. (from §. لُکنا *lauknā*) Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.
- §. لُکا چاری *lok-āchār-ī* (लोकाचार) s. (dakh. i. q. لُک لاج) Custom of a people, the honour or credit of a people.
- s. لُکا لُک (لُک Seeing, and اُلُک not seeing; causing light and darkness, as interposing between the *durīpas* and the sun) لُکا لُک *lokālok*, s. m. A mountainous belt surrounding the outermost of the seven seas and bounding the world.
- H. لُکاٹ *lūkaṭ*, adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- H. لُکٹی *lūktī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.
- §. لُک چلانا *lūk chalānā*, See لُک under لُکھ *lūkh*.
- H. لُکرا *lokṛā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.
- H. لُکڑی *lokṛī*, s. f. See لُکٹی *lūktī*.
- s. لُک لُک لُک *laukik*, adj. Ceremonial, ceremonious.
- H. لُکنا *loknā*, v. a. To catch. ¶ لُکنا *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

- §. لوكا *laukaā* (ر. لوك Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten, to flash.
- §. لوكنا *lūknā* (لوكن ر. لوك See) v. a. To see.
- §. لوكواي *lūkwaī* (from **لوكا**) s. f. Conflagration.
- §. لوكه *lūkh* (**لوكا**) s. f. A flame. لوكه چلانا *lūkh chalānā*, To charm, to fascinate.
- §. لوكهر *lokhar* (from **لوه**) s. m. Tools, old iron-pots, pans, hardware.
- II. لوكي *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pumpkin. See لوكا *laukā*.
- §. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوك *lok*, People, folk.
- II. لوگاي *logāi*, s. f. Woman.
- s. لول *lol*, 1. adj. Shaking, tremulous. 2. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer.
- II. لولا *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.
- II. لولا *lulā*, adj. Lame of the hands.
- A. لولاك *lau-lā-k* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. سرلولاك *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاك.
- s. لولك *lolak*, s. m. An earring, drop, pendant.
- A. لولو *lulū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. **لالي** *la'ālī*).
- v. لولو *lulū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also *Kārājī*. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kūt.*).
- II. لولوا *lulū'ā*, s. m. A paw.
- v. لولي *lulī*, s. f. 1. See v. لولو. 2. (in Hind.) **لولي** *loli*, A courtesan, prostitute. **لولي فلک** *loli-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- s. لوم *lom*, s. m. 1. The hair of the body. 2. The base of a triangle, &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

- A. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. **لوم** *lūm*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- §. لومري *lomrī* (**لومشا**) s. f. A fox.
- §. لون *lon* (**لوان**) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ لگانا *lon mirch lagūnā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- A. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form, hue. 2. Species, genus.
- II. لون *lon* or *laun*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to. 2. *loni*, See **لوه** *lūh*.
- §. لونا *launā* (**لوان** ر. **لوه** Cut off) 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. **لونا** (**لواني**) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Annona reticulata*).
- §. لونا *lon-ā* (**لوان**) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- §. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.
- II. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- v. لوند *laurind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. 1. Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (subst.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.
- II. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- II. لوندا *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, lad, brat. لوندا بازي *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- II. لوندي *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a
 II. لونديا *laundīyā*, } servant girl, bondmaid.
- §. لونگ *laung* or *long* (**لوانگ**) s. f. A clove. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). لونگ چڑا *laung-chārā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.
- §. لونگرا *lūngrā* (from **لوانگ**) adj. Salt, brackish. **لونگرا** *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- §. لوني *launī* (from **لوانگ** Reaping, ر. **لوه** Cut) s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.

- §. لُونِي *lūnī*, s. f. 1. (from लवण) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. 2. (for नवनीत) Butter.
- §. لُونِيَا *lūniyā* (from लवण) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*).
- h. لُونِيَا *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. (from Sans. लवण) A salt-maker. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.
- h. لُوه *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.
- s. لُوه *loh*, } (लोह) s. m. Iron. لُوهَا بَجَانَا *lohā bajānā*, To fight with swords. لُوهَا لَاتِه *lohā-lāṭh*, s. m. An iron mace or club.
- §. لُوهَار *loh-ār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- h. لُوهَار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.
- h. لُوهَانِي *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among *Pathāns*.
- §. لُوه چُن *loh-chun*, } (लोहचूर्ण) s. m. Iron filings.
- §. لُوه چُور *loh-chūr*, }
- §. لُوه سَار *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.
- §. لُوهُو *lohū* (लोहित) s. m. Blood. لُوهُو بَيْتَنَا *lohū baitḥnā*, To pass blood by stool. لُوهُو فَتَنَا *lohū phatṇā*, To have leprosy. لُوهُو دَالْنَا *lohū dālṇā*, To spit blood. لُوهُو لُوهَان *lohū-luhān*, adj. Covered with blood, bloody.
- h. لُوهِي *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk-cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.
- §. لُوهِيَا *lohiyā* (from लोह) adj. Of iron.
- §. لُوهِي *loṭī*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance; honour. लुट *lūṭ* (लोप्ती) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
- §. लुयन *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.
- h. लुवाईया *luwaiyā* (from लुना *lenā*) s. m. Taker.
- A. لُ لُ *lā-lu*, To him.
- A. لُهَاب *luhāb* (from لُهب Heb. لُحِب) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

- §. لُهَار *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- §. لُهَارِن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of لُهَار *luhār*.
- h. لُهَارُ *lihārū*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.
- §. لُهَان *luhān* (from لُوه *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- §. لُهَانْغِي *luhāngī* (from लोह Iron) s. f. A staff armed with iron.
- §. لُهَانَا *luhāna* (from لُوه *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- A. لُهَب *lahab* (Heb. לָחַב) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as, dust).
- h. لُهَبَر *luhbar*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.
- h. لُهَبِيرَا *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- A. لُهَجَا *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk.
- A. لُهَزَا *lihāzā* (لِ *li*, To, for, and هَذَا *hāzā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.
- §. لُهَر *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave, undulation. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.
- §. لُهَرَا *lahrā* (from लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in musick).
- h. لُهَرَا *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior, cadet.
- h. لُهَرَا *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain. (بَجَرَا *bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*).
- §. لُهَرَا لُغَانَا *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.
- §. لُهَرَانَا *lahrānā* (from लहरी see لُهَر *lahar*) v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. 3. To play loosely, to put off.
- §. لُهَر بَهَر *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.
- §. لُهَر نَا *lahar-nā*, v. n. To wave, to undulate.
- §. لُهَرِي *lahrī* (from لُهَر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical.
- §. لُهَرِيَا *lahriyā* (from لُهَر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.
- §. لُهَسَن *lahsan* (लशुन) s. m. 1. Garlick. (*Alium sativum*). 2. A freckle.

11. لاهسنيا *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.
5. لاهسوزا *lahsoṣā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لاسوزا *lasoṣā*.
11. لاهك *lahak* (from لاهكنا) s. f. Glitter, flash.
11. لاهكارنا *lahkārna*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.
11. لاهكانا *lahkāna* (causal of لاهكنا) v. a. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.
11. لاهكوارت *lahkāwat*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.
11. لاهكانا *lahaknā*, v. n. 1. To be kindled or lighted, to rise up into a flame. 2. To glitter, flash, glance, shine. 3. To wave (as, herbage before the wind). 4. To warble, to quaver.
11. لاهكوار *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.
11. لاهكيلا *lahkīlā*, adj. Glittering.
5. لاهلوت *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
11. لاهلها *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.
11. لاهلها نا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.
5. لاهنا *lahnā* (from s. لاهم) 1. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 2. v. n. To avail, to answer, to boot, to signify, to accrue. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.
5. لاهندا *luhandā* (लोहहण्डिका) s. m. An iron pot.
11. لاهنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. لاهو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لاهو لعب *lahv-laḥb*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. لاهو مائل *lahv-mā'il*, adj. Inclined to play.
5. لاهو *lahū* (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. Blood. See لوهو *lohū*. لاهو اوتانا *lhau autāna* (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. لاهو پيو *lhau-piv* (dakh.) Blood-drinking, blood-drinker. لاهو گهرنالا *lhau-ghūnā* (lit. To gulp blood) To suffer, to

- be impatient, to envy. لاهو لاهان *luhū luhān* (or dakh. *lhau lhu'ān*) Covered with blood, bloody.
11. لاهوا *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
5. لاهو *lhauwū*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron : see لوها *lohā*. لاهو چابنا *lhauwā-chābnā* (dakh. i. q. دليري کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.
11. لاهوئي *lhū'atī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکئي *lūkfi*.
5. لاهوار *lhau-ār* (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith. لاهوار خاني مين سويان *lhau-ār-lhāne meri sūyān bechnā* (i. q. بيجا فخر کرنا *be-jā fukhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place (?).
5. لاي *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Equal time in music and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.
5. لي *le* (from لينا) part. Having taken; imper. take; till, to, come! well!
11. لي or لاي *la'i*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.
11. لياري *lyārī*, s. m. A wolf.
11. ليياقت *liyākat* (from ليق) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.
5. ليانا *le-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bring, to produce: see لانا *lānā*.
5. 11. ليانارا *le-ān-hārā* (from ليانا) s. Bringer, producer.
11. ليبر *libar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).
5. 11. لي بهانا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.
5. ليپ *lep*, s. m. Plaster, ointment.
5. لي پالاک *le-pālāk*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.
5. لي پالنا *le pālānā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father.
5. ليپا ليپا *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Complete plastering.
5. لي پارنا *le-parnā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

- ه. لپري *lippi*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.
 س. لپن *lepan*, s. (dakh.) Besmearing, plastering.
 س. لپنا *lepna* or *lipna* (لپن r. لپ Plaster, besmear) y. a. To plaster, to besmear.
 ه. لٹ *lat* (perhaps for س. لپ *lep*, q. v.) s. m. Plaster, paste, balter.
 ا. لٹ-و-لٹ *lat-o-la'at*, s. f. Subterfuge, procrustation, prevarication, evasion, chicane.
 ه. لٹنا *letna*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.
 س. لچانا *lejānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
 ه. لچي *lijhi*, s. f. Dregs (of a die, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.
 ه. س. لچ جانا *lich jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.
 ه. لچر *lichar*, adj. Stingy.
 س. لچلنا *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead.
 CHIN. لچي *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (*Scytalia litchi*: Roxb.).
 ه. ليد *lid*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.
 ه. لير *lir*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.
 س. ليركنا *lerakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
 ه. لير *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
 ه. لير *lerū'a*, }
 س. ه. ليرنا *lerahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.
 س. ليرم *lazam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.
 ه. لير *lat*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A ring.
 ه. لير *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.
 ه. لير *les*, part. act. (of ليرين) in compos. Lick-

ing; as, لير كاسه *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton, a parasite.

- ه. ليريس *les-ā-les* (from ليرنا) s. m. Plastering.
 ه. ليرنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for س. ليرنا *lepna*) v. a.
 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle.
 3. To foment (a quarrel).
 س. ليرك *lik* (ليركا) s. f. Marks of a carriage wheel, rut, path, track, trace, stain, ignominy, disgrace.
 ا. ليرك *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
 ا. ليرك *lekin*, }
 س. ليرك *likh* (ليركا) s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.
 س. ليركا *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.
 س. ليرك *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.
 س. ليرك *lekhak-i*, s. f. The business of a writer.
 س. ليركنا *lekhnā* (ليركن) v. a. (dakh.) To write: see ليركنا *likhnā*.
 س. لير *lil* (لير) 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.
 ا. لير *lail*, s. f. Night. لير و نهار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night; a sort of wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 س. لير *lilā*, s. m. A lamb.
 س. لير *lilā* (لير) adj. Blue.
 س. لير لير *lilā*, s. f. Play, sport, pastime.
 س. لير لير *lilā-vatī*, s. f. Name of a work on arithmetick.
 س. لير كنه *lilkanth* (ليركانث) s. m. Name of a bird: (*Coracias Bengalensis*).
 ه. ليرنا *lilnā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
 س. لير لير *le-lūt* (from ليرنا *lenā*, and ليرنا *lātā*, q. v.) adj. Borrowing and never paying.
 ا. لير لير *lailatu-l-kadr*, The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the *kur'ān* began to descend.
 ا. لير لير *lailā* or *lailī*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

- g. *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- h. *līm*, s. m. Concord, peace.
- A. *la'im* (from لوم) adj. 1. Reprahensible. 2. Miserly.
- g. *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.
- g. *līmū* (निम्बु or निम्बू) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree. (*Citrus medica*).
- g. *līn* (r. ली Melt: adhere) *līm*, adj. 1. Absorbed, immersed. 2. United, embraced.
- g. *len*, verbal n. To take, taking. See لینا.
- g. *lenā* (r. ला Get) v. a. To take, to accept, assume, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive, to buy. *le ānā*, v. n. To bring, fetch. *lenā denā*, See لین دین.
- g. *līmū*, s. m. See لینو.
- A. *līmat*, s. f. Softness.
- g. *len den* (from لینا and دینا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter, buying and selling.
- h. *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- h. *lendī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- A. *līna* (from لون) s. m. A kind of palm.
- g. *lew* (from लेप Mortar, plaster) s. m. Plaster falling from a wall. ¶ *le'ū* or (dakh.) *lyau* (from لینا) s. or adj. Taker, taking.
- g. *lewā*, s. m. 1. (from لینا) Taker. 2. (from लेप) Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.
- g. *lewā-dewī*, } (from لینا and دینا) s. f.
- g. *lewā-de'ī*, }
- Traffick, trade, taking and giving.
- g. *lewār* (from लेप Plaster) s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- g. *lewās* (from लेप) s. m. Plaster.

- g. *lehnā* (लेहन from r. लिह Lick, taste) s. m. Pasture, provender.
- g. *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.
- h. *le'ī*, s. f. Paste.

mīm, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of میم مرادی *mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بام for بام A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for ن as, کچیم for کچین A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. *mīm-i-mūtakallim* denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

- (1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, آمدم *āmadam*, I came; میگویم *mīgoyam*, I am speaking; خواهم گفت *khawham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūh* or pronounced with *fathā*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ی is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as, آمدیم *āmadīm*, We came.

(2.) *mīm-i-murādī*, signifying the same

pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as **داد زرم داد** *zar-am dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

یکت بوسه هرگز لب شیرین بری نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shirīn-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*. The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūh*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

کردی ز قصیده‌های چون در

دست و دهن تهیم را پر

Kardī zi qaṣīda-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i tihi-m-rū pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مخاف الیه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun; as **دل دلم** *dil-am*, My heart; but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Nazīrī, **از دست بگیرد گلم** for **از دست بگیرد گلم** Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) میم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as **طفل نادانم** *tiḥ-i-nūdān-am*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles **نه** *na* and **که** *ki*, the *s* is changed into *ی*; thus **نه نام** *na-yam* **که نام** *ki-yam*. This *m* is rendered plural by prefixing **ی**, as **کاملیم** *kāmil-īm*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the *m* come after a **های** (*hā-i-mukhtaṣṣi*) or the pronoun **تا**, a *hamza-e-maḥṣūṣ* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, **رفته ام** *rafta am*, I am gone; but, if it be a **های** (*hā-i-maḥṣūṣ*) or *hā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would

have in the same situation; as, **روز سیاهم** *roz-i-siyāh-am*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for **خود** when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as, **بر اسبم سوارم** *bar asbam suwārum*, I am mounted on my own horse.

3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as, **دوم** Second, **سوم** Third, &c., from **دو** and **سه**.

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, **بیگم** A princess, from **بیگ** *beg*; **خانم** A lady, from **خان** *khān*.

5. Redundant; as, **بخانه خودم میروم** *ba-khāna-i-khud-am mīrawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*), I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, **مده** *ma-dih*, Give not; **مرنج** *ma-ranj*, Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive **ن** to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precativ form by the insertion of **ا**; as, **مرساد** *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic *mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called **مصدر میمی** *maṣdar mīm-i*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *ṣamm*; as, **مصلحت** *maṣlaḥat*, Advice; **مصاحبت** *muṣāḥabāt*, Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *ṣamm*; as, **منجم** *munajjim*, An astrologer; **مستفسر** *mustafsir*, A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, **مضمون** *maḥmūn*, Contained, comprehended; **مطلوب** *maṭlūb*, Called, desired; or with *ṣamm*; as, **منور** *munawwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, *maghrib*, The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, *mukhraj*, The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (اسم آلة), when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, *mizān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance: مفتاح *miftāh*, The instrument of opening, a key.

A. ما *mā* (Heb. *ma* Chald. *ma*) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? Wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Something, something. ما بعد *mā ba'd*, What (is) after, following. ما بقي يا بقية *mā-baki* or *-ba-ḥiyā*, The rest, remainder, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bi-hi-l-iḥtiyāj*, What-ever is necessary. ما حصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c. profit or income. ما حضر *mā ḥaṣar*, What is present or ready. ما صدق *mā ṣaḍaq*, What is true. ما فوق *mā-fauk*, What is above or excelling. ما في الصمير *mā fi-ṣ-ṣamīr* (comp. of ما What, في In, and ضمير Mind) Secret. ما قبل *mā qabl*, What (is) before, before. ما لا كلام *mā-lā-kalām*, What cannot be told, beyond description. ما لا يطاق *mā lā yuṭāq*, Intolerable. ما لا ياكل *mā lā yankhall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء *mā warā*, What is behind or beyond. ما ياكل *mā ya-taḥallal*, That which is dissolved and has vanished. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥtāj*, What is necessary. ما يؤول *mā ya'ul*, What returns, what may come to pass.

A. ما *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما اللبن *mā'u-l-jubn*, Whey (peculiarly, of goat's milk). ما الحيات *mā'u-l-ḥayāt*, The water of life. ما القرع *mā'u-l-ḥar*, The juice of the pumpkin. ما اللحم *mā'u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices.

r. ما *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

g. ما *mā* (माता) s. f. A mother.

g. ما *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lāchhmā*.

A. ما *ma'āb* (from اوب) s. Place of return; receptacle, repository. (Much used in compos. as) عزت ما *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.

g. ما باب *mā bāp* (माता and वप) s. m. Parents.

A. ما بين *mā bain* (ما What, and بين Between) s. Interval, mean-time, interim; adj. Intermediate.

g. ماپ *māp* (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure.

g. ماپنا *māpnā* (मापन) v. a. To measure. ماپا *māpū shorbā aur ginī ḍali-yān*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.

g. مات *māt*, s. f. 1. (मात्रा) Accent, a vowel.

2. (माता) Mother. مات كي بهاجي *māt kī bhājī* (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus tristis*): see مات كي بهاجي.

P. مات *māt*; 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مات کرنا *māt karnā*, To win, outdo, to beat (at chess).

g. ماتا *mātā*, 1. (माता) s. f. Mother. 2. The smallpox. 3. (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.

g. मात्रा *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose, an ingredient.

g. ماتول *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.

A. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. ماتم پرسي *mātam-pursī*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم خانه *mātam-khāna*, House of mourning.

ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. ماتم داري *mātam-dārī*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning.

ماتم زده *mātam-zada*, adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative.

ماتم سارا *mātam-sarā*, s. f. or ماتم کده *mātam-kada*, s. m. A house of mourning. ماتم کرنا *mātam karnā*, To mourn, to lament.

A. ماتم *mātam*, adj. Of or relating to mourn-

ing, mournful. **ماتمی لباس** *mātāmī libās*, or **ماتمی لباس** *libās-i-mātāmī*, or **جامه ماتمی** *jūma-i-mātāmī*, Mourning dress.

g. **ماتنا** *mātnā* (**مادن** r. **مد** Be drunk or joyful) v. n. To be intoxicated.

g. **ماتھا** *māthā*, s. m. 1. (**مستک**) The forehead. 2. Prow. 3. (**مٹک**) The ridge of thatch. **ماتھا ٹھنکا** *māthā ṭhanaknā* (lit. Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. **ماتھا رگڑنا** *māthā ragarṇā* (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). **ماتھی پرچڑھنا** *māthe par chaṛhnā*, v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress.

g. **ماثور** *māthur*, s. m. 1. An inhabitant of *Mathurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmans*.

g. **ماتھی لینا** *māthī lenā* (see **ماتھا** sign. 3.) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).

h. s. **مات کی بیاجی** *māt kī bhājī*, s. (dakh.) *Amaranthus oleraceus*, *Heyne*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

h. **ماتھا** *māthā*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate.

g. **ماتھا** *māthā*, s. m. Buttermilk. See **ماتھا** *matṭhā*.

h. **ماتھو** *māthū*, s. m. A buffoon. (A term of reproach).

g. **ماتی** *māṭī*, s. f. Earth: see **مٹی** *mittī*. **ماتی پھکنا** *māṭī phaknā* (dakh. i. q. **حسد کرنا**.) To envy (?).

a. **ماتر** *māṭir*, s. m. plur. (of **ماترہ** *māṣarat*, from **ماتر**) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.

g. **ماتری** *mājāṭī*, f. (**ماتریجات**) adj. Born

g. **ماتری** *mājāyā*, m. } of the same mother.

a. **ماجرا** *mājarā* (comp. of **ما** What, and past tense of **جری** Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.

s. **ماجو پھل** *mājū-phal*, A galnut.

g. **ماجدھار** *mājḥ-dhār* (comp. of **مध्य** Middle, and **धारा** Stream) s. f. The midstream.

g. **ماچا** *māchā* (**مंच**) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields. **ماچا تور** *māchū-tor*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rājputs*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.

h. p. **ماچہ خر** *mācha-khar*, A stupid foolish fellow.

g. **ماچی** *māchī* (from **مंच** see **ماچا**) s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead.

p. s. **ماچین** *māchīn* (Sans. **महाचीन**) s. m. Name of a country.

a. **ماخذ** *mākḥaz* (noun of place from **اخذ**) s. m. The place of receipt, the source or what any thing is taken from.

h. **ماخرا** *mākharā*, adj. Stupid, foolish. See **ماچہ خر** *mācha-khar*.

a. **ماخون** *mākḥūz* (part. pass. of **اخذ**) adj. Taken, received, seized.

g. **ماخولیا** *mākḥūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.

a. **مادام** *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.

a. **مادب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of **ادب**) adj. Wellbred, well-behaved, polite, respectful, reverential.

a. **مادح** *mādiḥ*, part. act. (of **مدح**) Praising; an encomiast.

p. **مادر** *mādar*, s. f. A mother. **مادرزاد** *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate.

p. **مادری** *mādarī*, adj. Maternal, motherly. ¶ (dakh.) See **نمونہ** *namūna*.

s. **مادک** *mādak*, adj. Intoxicating.

s. **مادکاتا** *mādak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.

p. **مادہ** *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.

- ا. ماده *mādla* (from مَد) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.
- س. مادھو **माधव** *mādho* or *mādhav*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- گ. مادھولتا *mādholatā* (**माधवोलता**) s. f. A large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers. (*Gaertnera racemosa*).
- ا. مادي *māddī*, adj. Material.
- پ. مادي *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female: see مادين *mādīn*.
- پ. ماديان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.
- ا. مادیت *māddīyat*, s. f. Substantialness.
- ا. مادیات *māddiyāt*, s. plur. (of مادیت) Material beings.
- پ. مادين *mādīn*, s. f. A female.
- س. مار *mār* (from مارا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. 4. In compos. Killing, killer. مار پاڑو *mār-pāṛū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly. مار پڑنا *mār paṛnā*, To be beaten. مار پیٹ *mār-piṭ*, s. f. Beating and bruising, drubbing. مار دھار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. مار دینا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مار ڈالنا *mār dālānā*, To kill, to smite. مار سگنا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار کٹائی *mār-kuṭāī*, s. f. Beating and bruising. مار کھانی *mār-khānī*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مار مارنا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مار شاننا *mār hānā*, To beat severely. مار ہاننا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, to beat and drive back. مار **मार** *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāma-deva*. See کام *kām*.
- پ. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. مار پیچ *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. مار پیچ کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مار گیر *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مار گیری *mār-gīrī*, s. f. Snake-catching.

- گ. مارا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, smitten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.). 3. (subst.) A victim. مارا پڑنا *mārā-paṛnā*, To be killed or slain. مارا ماری *mārā-mārī* (**मारामारी**) 1. Mutual beating, scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. 2. Preposterous venery usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.
- ا. مارب *mārāb* (from ارب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ *ma'ūrib*, s. plur. (of ماربہ) Necessary things, necessity.
- س. مارتند **मार्तण्ड** *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.
- رو. ر. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.
- گ. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.).
- س. ه. مارا دھاری *mārā-dhārī*, s. (dakh.) Fight, conflict, scuffle.
- س. مارجن **मार्जन** *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.
- گ. مارک *mārak*, s. f. (dakh.) See مارگ *mārag*.
- گ. مارگ *mārag* (**मार्ग**) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A road, path, way. 2. The anus.
- گ. مارنا *mārnā* (**मारण** or caus. of مارنا *marnā*, q. v.) v. a. To smite, strike, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, cast, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, throw, toss, quench, run. (subst.) Striking, &c.
- س. ه. مارنہارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.
- ه. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum. 2. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qazoon-e-Islam*).
- گ. مارو *mārū*, } (**मालव**) s. m. Name of a *rūg*
- گ. ماروا *mārwa*, } or musical mode.

س. مارو *mār-ū* (from مارنا) adj. in compos. Smiting, striking; striker, killer.

ا. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.

س. ماري *māre* (past part. of مارنا used as a subst. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.

س. ماروار *mārwar*, n. prop. (from Sans. मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.

ii. ماريا *māriyā*, adj. Lean, thin.

س. مازني *māznī* (مَزْ) s. f. Paste.

پ. مازو *māzū*, s. m. The oakapple, or gall. See ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*.

س. ماس *mās*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मास Port. mes) A month. ماسانت *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (for ماس) Flesh, meat.

PORT. ماس کبار *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Portug. mes, A month, and acabar, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.

ا. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, over and above, save.

س. ماش *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch. (Phaseolus max. or radiatus).

س. ماشه *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis, q. v.

ا. ماضي *māzī* (part. act. of مضو) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or فعل ماضي) s. m. Preterite tense.

ماضي استمراري *māzī istimrārī*, Preterimperfect.

ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'id*, Preterpluperfect.

ماضي معطوف *māzī karīb*, Preterperfect.

ماضي عليه *māzī ma'ālāihi*, Past conjunctive participle.

س. ماکھن *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See مکھن.

پ. ماکیان *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.

س. ماگد *māgadh*, s. m. A bard, a minstrel, whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army, and animate the sol-

diers by martial songs. The minstrels form a particular cast, said to spring from a *Vaisya* father and *Kshatriya* mother: in mythology, they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Siva*. Under the name of *Bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujarāt*, where they are a privileged tribe.

س. ماگنا *māgnā*, v. a. To ask for. See مانگنا.

س. ماغ *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus). (January-February.)

ا. مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالدار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dār-i*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zādē*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zādī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مال النساء *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضمان *hāzīr-zāmin*). مال مردم خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.

س. مال (مَل) *māl* s. m. A wrestler, boxer, prize-fighter.

س. مال *māl*, s. f. Garland, &c. see مالا *mālā*.

ا. مال *ma'al* (from اول) s. m. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خیر مال *khiir ma'al*, A happy issue or tendency.

مال *ma'al*, s. f. Consideration of the end or consequence.

پ. مال *māl*, part. act. (from مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber; napkin, towel.

س. مال *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.

پ. مال مال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant.

- h. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- s. مالتي **مالتي** *mālātī*, s. f. Name given to different species of shrubs. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*, 3. (or مالتي لانا *mālī-latā*) *Gaertnera racemosa*.
- s. مال سري **مال سري** *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- p. مالش *mālīsh* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālīsh karnā*, To rub, &c.
- a. مالک *mālik* (part. act. of ملک Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. (Pers. plur. مالکان). مالک الحزن *māliku-l-ḥazin* or مالک الحزين *māliku-l-ḥazīn*, Name of an aquatic bird.
- a. p. مالکانه *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.
- s. مال کوس **مالکوش** *mālkoṣ*, s. m. Name of a *rūg*.
- ii. مال کنگنی *mālkaṅgī*, s. f. *Celastrus*. (Staff-tree).
- a. مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, s. f. Mastership, lordship, possession.
- p. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder, one paying rent or taxes.
- p. مالگذاری *māl-guzārī*, s. f. Rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.
- s. مالن **مالینی** *mālin* (مالینی) s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener.
- p. مالور *māl-war*, adj. Wealthy.
- a. مالوف *māluf* (part. pass. of ألف Heb. אלף) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.
- a. مالِي *mālī*, adj. Of property, of wealth or merchandise: civil (in oppos. to military).

- s. مالي **مالی** *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.
- a. مالیت *māliyat* (from مال) s. f. Wealth.
- p. مالیده *mālīda* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- s. ماما **مامک** *māmā* (مامک) s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو *māmū*.
- a. مامان *māman* (noun of place from امن) s. Place of safety.
- s. مامو *māmū* or مامون *māmūn* (مامک) s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- a. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر Heb. אמר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom.
- a. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of امل) 1. adj. Hoped for (thing). 2. s. Hope.
- a. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of امن Heb. امن) 1. Rendered secure, safe, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.
- s. مامي **مامکی** *māmī* s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.
- s. مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.
- s. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانه *mānh*.
- s. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.
- s. مان **مان** *mān* (مانی) Suppose, grant. See مانو.
- s. مان **مان** *mān*, s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour, respect. 2. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. 3. Blandishment. 4. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. 5. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān-gaun*, Respect.
- p. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
- s. ماننا *mānnā* (مانن) v. a. To respect, regard,

mind, attend to, observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, to be set on.

س. مانپ mānp, s. m. (dakh.) See مانپ māp.

س. مان پان mān-pān, s. (dakh.) Honouring, respect.

س. مانپنا mānpnā, v. a. for مانپنا māpnā, q. v.

س. مانات mānat, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Purpose, vow; see مانات mannat or مانا māntā. 2. Likeness.

س. مانا māntā (مانیت) s. f. Vow, promise.

س. مانج mānj (مذجا) s. Pus, matter, serum.

س. مانجنا mānjnā (مانجین r. مژج Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

س. مانجه mānjh, s. m. 1. (for مध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجه دھار mānjh-dhār, s. f. The midstream. See ماجدھار mājh-dhār. 2. Name of a rāginī or musical mode. 3. A kind of verse.

ن. مانجھا mānjhā, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.

ن. مانجھت mānjhat, s. f. State, dignity.

ن. مانجھیا mānjhiā, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman, helmsman.

ن. ماند mānd, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. 2. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.

ن. ماندہ māndā, adj. Tired: see ماندہ mānda.

ن. ماندگی mānda-gī, s. f. Fatigue, weariness.

ن. ماندو mānda (ماندن) adj. 1. Remained, left. 2. Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing, indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).

س. ماند mānd (مذ) s. m. Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.

س. ماندہ mānda (مذ) s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.

س. ماندنا mānda, v. a. 1. (میدن) To rub, to

tread or trample down. 2. To knead. 3. To make, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.

4. (from مذ) To starch.

س. ماندھا māndhā, s. m. See مذھا madhā, sign. 1.

س. ماندی māndī (from مذ) s. f. Starch (made of rice-flour).

ن. ماندی māndī, s. f. (dakh.) Knece.

س. مانوष mānus, s. m. A human being, a man. مانس māns, s. m. Flesh, meat.

س. مانسوان mān-sanwān (مانسممان) s. m. Welcome.

ا. مانع māni (part. act. of منع Heb. מנע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbiddor, preventer, hinderer. مانع ہونا māni honā, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, hinder.

ا. مانعیات māniyat (from مانع) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.

س. مانک mānik (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. مانک لید کا مانک tid kū mānik, A horse.

س. مانک جوڑ mānik-jor, s. m. Name of a bird. (Ardea leucocephala).

س. مانکھ mānuh, s. m. See مانس mānus.

ن. مانگ māng, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. A betrothed damsel. 3. Prow, 4. Division. مانگ مانگ māng-pattī (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head: Qanoon-e-islam, App. p. xviii. مانگ نکالنا māng nikālā, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

ن. مانگ چکنی māng-chiknī, s. f. Name of a bird.

س. مانگ دینا māng denā, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.

س. مانگ لینا māng lenā, v. a. To borrow.

س. مانگنا māngnā (ماریج r. مڑج Seek) v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire, to seek, to

- betroth, to will. مانگ تانگ کرنا *māng tāng karnā*, To ask for.
- س. مانگنی *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
- س. مانگی *māngī* (from مانگنا) s. f. 1. A loan, what is borrowed. 2. part. Betrothed (a woman).
- س. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. See مانا *mānnā*. *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhālā mānnā*, To take in good part.
- پ. مانند *mānand* (or *mānind*) s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.
- س. مانو *māno* or *mānu*, } 1. (मन्य) Suppose,
 2. مانون *mānon* or *mānau*, } grant, as if, as. 2.
- مانو (माझीर) s. A cat.
- ا. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انسی) 1. adj. Associated, familiar, intimate. 2. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.
- س. مانہ *mānh* or *mānhi*, }
 س. مانہن *mānhīn*, } (मध्य) adv. In.
 س. مانہین *mānhīn*, }
- س. مانہو *mānahu* (मन्य) adv. Suppose, grant, as if, like, resembling.
- س. مانی *mānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- پ. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.
- س. ماوا *māwā* (from मंड) s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.
- ا. ماوا *māwā* (from ماری) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.
- س. ماواس *māwas*, s. f. See اماوس *amā-was*.
- س. ماولی *mā-olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother: see مانی *mānī*.
- ا. ماوی *māwā*, s. See ماوا Abode, &c.
- پ. ماه *māh* (Sans. मास मा:) s. m. 1. The moon; (met.) A beloved person. ماه کنعانی *māh-i-kan-ān-ī*, or ماه کنعان *māh-i-kan-ān* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جبین *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon; a beloved person. ماهرو *māh-*

- rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- ش. ماه واش *māh-wash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. ماه بجا یا ماه مار *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.
- پ. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, 1. s. m. The moon. 2. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- پ. ماهتابی *māhtāb-ī*, 1. s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light. 2. A sort of muskmelon. 3. (dakh.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. ماهر *māhir* (part. act. of مهارت q. v.) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science), adept.
11. ماهر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.
- س. ماه *māhi*, } (Braj) In. See مانہ *mānh*.
 س. ماهن *māhin*, }
11. ماهو *māhū*, s. m. See کنسالی *kan-salā'ī*.
- پ. ماهواری *māh-wār-ī*, adv. Monthly.
- ف. ماهی *māhī*, s. f. A fish; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماهی توه *māhī-tawa*, s. m. A fryingpan. ماهی خوار *māhī-khūr*, s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماهی دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماهی فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماهی گیر *māhī-gīr*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter. (*Lutra lutreola*: *Shaw*). ماهی مراتب *māhī-marātīb*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- پ. ماهیانہ *māh-iyānā*, s. m. Monthly pay.
- ا. ماهیت *māhiyat* (comp. of ما What? and ہی That; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality, state, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.
- پ. ماهیچہ *māhīcha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli (?).

۱. مای mā'ī (from माता) s. f. Mother.

۲. مایا māyā, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, idealism. 3. Prosperity, riches, opulence. مایا پاتر māyā-pātra, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy.

۳. مایا māyā, s. m. for مایه māya, q. v.

۴. مایکا mā'ekā, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).

۵. مایل mā'il (part. act. of میل) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. مایل کرنا mā'il karnā, v. a. To incline, bend, bias, &c. مایل هونا mā'il honā, v. n. To incline.

۶. مائین mā'in, s. f. An aunt. See مامی māmī.

۷. مایوس māyūs (part. pass. of یابن Heb. and Chald. 𐤎𐤓) adj. Desperate, hopeless.

۸. مایوسی māyūs-ī, s. f. Despair.

۹. مایه māya, s. m. 1. Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Quantity. 3. Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.

۱۰. مباح mubāḥ (part. pass. IV. of یوح) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.

۱۱. مباحثه mubāḥaṣa (inf. III. of بحث Chald. ܒܚܬ) s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.

۱۲. مباد mābād, (from 𐤎𐤓) Be it not; by no means. مبادا mābādā, } means, God forbid! lest.

۱۳. مبادرت mubādarat (inf. III. of بدر) s. f. Making haste, haste.

۱۴. مبادله mubādala (inf. III. of بدل) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.

۱۵. مبادی mābādī, s. f. plur. (of مبدأ from بدأ) Beginnings, origins.

۱۶. مبارز mubāriz (part. act. III. of برز) s. m. A warrior.

۱۷. مبارک mubārak (part. pass. III. of برک Heb. and Chald. ܒܪܟ) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.

۱۸. P. مبارک باد mubārak bād (مبارک mubārak, q. v. and P. باد bād, Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. مبارک باد کهنā mubārak-bād kahnā, To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.

۱۹. P. مبارک بادی mubārak-bādī, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome. مبارک بادی دینی mubārak-bādī denī, To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.

۲۰. مبارکی mubārak-ī, s. f. Auspiciousness, happiness, congratulation, benediction.

۲۱. مباشرت mubāsharat (inf. III. of بشر) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum foemina, inire eam, copulation.

۲۲. P. موباف mu-bāf (مو Hair, and بان q. v.) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the چونگی chonḡī or cus of hair: see موباف mū-bāf, under مو mū. A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.

۲۳. مبالغه mubālagha (inf. III. of بلغ) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. 2. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.

۲۴. مباحثه mubāḥāt (inf. III. of بهی) s. f. Glorying, honour.

۲۵. مباهی mubāḥī (part. act. III. of بهی) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.

۲۶. مبتدا mubtadā (part. pass. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر mubtadā-o-khabar, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).

۲۷. مبتدی mubtadī (part. act. VIII. of بدأ) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just

commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, beginner.

- أ. مبتذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate.
- أ. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. בלה) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, affected, distressed, distracted, unfortunate, fascinated, enamoured, captivated.
- أ. مباحث *mabḥaṣ* (from بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation.
- أ. مبدا *mabdā* (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- أ. مبدع *mubdi* (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Inventor, producer, creator.
- أ. مبادل *mubaddal* (part. pass. II. of بدل) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered.
- أ. مبدول *mabḍul* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.
- أ. مبهر *mubirr* (part. act. IV. of بر) adj. Superiour, overcoming.
- أ. مبarrā *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برا) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبarrā karū, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free, exonerate.
- أ. مبررات *mubarrāt*, s. plur. (of مبرة) Good works.
- أ. مبرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
- أ. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
- أ. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- أ. مبصر *mubassir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Prorident, penetrating. ¶ *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.
- أ. مبطل *mubṭil* (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.
- أ. مبلخ *mablagh* (noun of place from بلغ) s. m.

1. The place of arrival. 2. (in Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.
- أ. مبنی *malnā*, } (noun of place from بنا) s. m.
- أ. مبنی *mabnī*, } A foundation. مبنی مبنی *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.
- أ. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Heb. and Chald. בהם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal.
- أ. مبهوت *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بهت Chald. בהת) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed.
- أ. مبهي *mubahhī* (part. act. II. from باه) adj. Aphrodisiaca, provocative, what excites venery.
- أ. مبيت *mabit* (infin. or noun of place from بیت) s. Passing the night, place of repose at night, a bedchamber.
- أ. مبهي *mubī* (from بيع) adj. 1. Sold. 2. Bought, venal.
- أ. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بین Heb. and Chald. בין) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyin* (part. pass. II. of بین) adj. Explained, illustrated.
- س. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to be measured.
- س. ه. مپت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.
- س. مپنا *mapnā* (intrans. of ماپنا) v. n. To be measured.
- س. مپوانا *mapwānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to measure.
- س. مت *mat*, or *māti* (for मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, understanding, intellect, opinion. مति مت *mati* 3. (Sans. मा Do not) neg. particle, Not, do not.
- س. مت *mat*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- س. متا *matā*, 1. (for मत) s. m. Counsel, advice. 2. (for मत) adj. (dakh.) Intoxicated, furious, mad (an elephant).
- أ. متابع *mutāba'āt* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding,

or imitating one another, submitting, obeying.
3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.

A. متأثر *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of أثر) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, affected.

A. متأخرين *muta'akhkhurīn*, s. plur. (of متأخر part. act. V. of آخر Heb. אחר) Modern, late; the moderns.

A. متادب *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.

A. متادي *muta'addi* (part. act. V. of ادر) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.

A. متادي *muta'assī* (part. act. V. of ادي Heb. אדי Chald. אדי) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.

H. متارا *matārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متاع *matā'*.

S. متاري *mutārī* (from मुष्टि) s. (dakh.) Handle(?).

S. متاس *mutās* (मुमूत्रयिषा or comp. of موت Urine, and آس Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.

S. متاسا *mutās-ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.

A. متاسف *muta'assif* (part. act. of V. of اسف) adj. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant.

A. متاع *matā'* (from متع) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables.

A. متالم *muta'allim* (part. act. V. of الم) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.

A. متامل *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of امل) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.

A. متانت *matānat* (from متن) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.

A. متبادل *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of بدل) adj. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.

A. متبذل *mutabazzil* (part. act. V. of بذل) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.

A. متبرک *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of برک) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.

A. متبسم *mutabassim* (part. act. V. of بسم To smile, Chald. בסם To be sweet or pleasant) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.

A. متبني *mutabannā* (part. pass. V. of بني Heb. and Chald. בנח) adj. Adopted (son).

A. متتابع *mutatabbi* (part. act. V. of تبع) adj. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.

A. متجسس *mutajassis* (part. act. V. of جس Heb. גשש) s. m. A spy.

A. متجللي *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of جلو Heb. גלו) adj. Splendid.

A. متحد *muttaḥid* (part. act. VIII. of وحد) Heb. אחד) adj. United.

A. متحرك *mutaḥarrik* (part. act. V. of حرکت) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غير متحرك *ghair-mutaḥarrik*, Immovable. 2. Accented with short vowels.

A. متحرم *mutaḥarrim* (part. act. V. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.

A. متحمل *mutaḥammil* (part. act. V. of حمل Heb. חמל) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen, passive.

A. متحير *mutaḥaiyir* (part. act. V. of حير) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded, amazed.

A. متخلص *mutakhalliṣ* (part. act. V. of خلص) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, sur-named.

A. متخيل *mutakhaiyil* (part. act. V. of خيل Heb. חיל) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).

A. متدين *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of دين) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest.

S. मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, s. m. A friend.

S. मित्रा *mitr-ā* (मित्रता) s. f. Friendship.

A. مترادف *mutarādif* (part. act. VI. of ردف Heb. רדף) adj. 1. Continued, successive, consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

- A. متراكم *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of ركم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- S. مترانا *matrānū* (from مेत्र) v. a. To persuade.
- S. मित्रता *mitra-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. مترتب *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.
- A. مترجم *mutarjīm* (part. act. of the quadriliteral ترجم Chald. ܡܬܪܝܡ) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- A. مترحم *mutarāḥīm* (part. act. V. of رحم Heb. ܪܚܡ) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- A. متردد *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of ڤ, Heb. ܕܕܕ) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambitious, hesitating, wavering.
- S. मित्रद्रोही *mitr-droḥī* (from मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) *mitr-droḥī*, s. m. A false friend, a treacherous friend.
- A. مترصد *mutarassid*, part. act. (V. of رصد Heb. ܪܘܕ) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- A. مترضي *mutarazzi*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. ܪܘܐ) Contenting, satisfying.
- A. مترقب *mutarakḥib*, part. act. (V. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring. ¶ *mutarakḥab*, part. pass. m. and مترقه *mutarakḥaba*, part. pass. f. Expected.
- A. متركب *mutarakḥib*, part. act. (V. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- A. متروك *matrūk* (part. pass. of تركت Chald. ܡܬܪܘܟ) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروك *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروك الاستعمال *matrūk-i-isti'māl* or متروك رسم *matrūk-i-rasm*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
- A. متزايد *mutazā'id*, part. act. (VI. of زيد Heb. ܙܝܕ) Increasing, multiplying.

- A. متزلزل *mutazalzal* (part. pass. II. of زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- A. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of سوي Heb. ܡܬܘܐ) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.
- A. متسبع *mutassu* (part. pass. II. of تسع) adj. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.
- A. متسلط *mutasallit* (part. act. V. of سلط Heb. and Aram. ܡܬܠܬ) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).
- A. متسلم *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of سلم Heb. ܡܬܠܡ) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallim* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. متسلي *mutasallī* (part. act. V. of سلو Heb. and Aram. ܡܬܠܐ) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of شبه) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.
- A. متشرع *mutasharri* (part. act. V. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shar*.
- A. متشكل *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of شكل) adj. Like, resembling.
- A. متصدع *mutashaddi*, part. act. (V. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. متصدي *mutashaddi* (part. act. V. of صدي Heb. ܡܬܘܕܝ) s. m. 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. متصدي گري *mutashaddi-garī*, s. f. Office of clerk.
- A. متصرف *mutasharriḥ* (part. act. V. of صرف Heb. ܡܬܘܨܪܦ) adj. 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling. 3. (In grammar) Declinable, declined.
- A. متصل *mutaṭṭil* (part. act. VIII. from وصل) adj. Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- A. متفكر *mutafawwir*, part. act. (V. from تفكر Heb. and Aram. ܡܬܘܦܟܪ) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutafawwir*, part. pass. Imagined, imaginable.

- A. *mutaṣarrib* (part. act. V. of ضرب Heb. *צרב*) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. *mutasammin* (part. act. V. of ضمن) Including, comprising, comprehending.
- A. *mutagallim* (part. act. V. of ظلم Heb. *זלם* Aram. *זלם*) adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- A. *mat*, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day). ¶ (dakh.) for *matā*, q. v.
- A. *muta'arāf*, part. pass. (VI. of عرف) Known, mutually known.
- A. *muta'ākib* (part. act. VI. of عقب Heb. *עקב*) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. *muta'al* (for متعال part. act. VI. of علو Heb. *עלה*) adj. High, sublime.
- A. *muta'abbid* (part. act. V. from عبد Heb. *עבד*) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. *muta'ajjib* (part. act. V. from عجب) adj. Full of admiration, admiring, wondering, astonished, amazed.
- A. *muta'addid* (part. act. V. from عدد) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. *muta'addid bihi*, Of account or note.
- A. *muta'addam*, part. pass. (V. from عدم) Wanting, deficient.
- A. *muta'addi* (part. act. V. from عدى Heb. *עדי* Chald. *עדי*) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal. (verb).
- A. *muta'aggir* (part. act. V. from عذر) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- A. *matā'rā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *matā*.
- A. *muta'ariz* (part. act. V. from عرض) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.
- A. *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate.
- A. *muta'assib* (part. act. V. of حسب) adj. Partial, bigotted, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. *muta'affin* (part. act. V. from عفن) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. *muta'akkid* (part. act. V. of عقد) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consociated.
- A. *muta'allik* (part. act. V. of علئ) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended, depending. 2. Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted; occupied or engaged (in). s. Appendage. Plur. Pers. *muta'allikān*, or Arab. *متعلقات* *muta'allikāt*, s. m. Domesticks, children, family, appendages, possessions. *muta'allik honā*, To depend.
- A. *muta'allam* (part. pass. V. from علم) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. ¶ *muta'allim* (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. *mut'a*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شيعه *Shi'ās*. 2. Use, profit.
- A. *muta'aiyin* (part. act. V. from عين Heb. and Chald. *עין*) adj. Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined; s. m. Deputy, agent. *muta'aiyin karna*, To appoint, depute, &c.
- A. *muta'aiyana*, s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. *mutaghallib* (part. act. V. from غالب) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- A. *mutaghair* (part. act. V. from غير) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed.
- A. *mutafahhiq*, part. act. (V. of فحش) Inquiring, asking.
- A. *mutafarik* (part. act. V. from فرق Heb. and Aram. *פרק*) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. *mutafarikāt*, Various and scattered things.

- A. متفرقة *mutafarrika*, adj. fem. of متفرق *mutafarik*, q. v.
- A. متفق *muttafik* (part. act. VIII. of وفق) adj.
1. Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according; united. 2. (subst.) An accomplice, cooperator. 3. Coitio. متفق هونا *muttafik honā*, To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, cooperate.
- A. متفكر *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, thinking, reflecting, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave.
- A. متفاني *mutafanni*, adj. Vitious.
- A. متقاضي *mutakāzī* (part. act. VI. from قضي Heb. נָפַץ) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exactor, a dun.
- A. متقدم *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قدم Heb. קָדַם) adj. Ancient, antierior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.
- A. متقرب *mutakarrīb* (part. act. V. from قرب Heb. and Aram. קָרַב) adj. Approaching, having access; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- A. متقرر *mutakarrir*, part. act. (V. of قَرَّرَ) Fixed, established. (Fem. مقرر).
- A. متقي *muttaqi* (part. act. VIII. of وقى) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious.
- A. متكأ *muttakū* (from وكأ) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
- A. متكبر *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كبر Heb. and Aram. כָּבַר) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful, fastidious.
- A. متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متكفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كفّل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متكلم *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كلّم) adj.
1. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, declaimer.

2. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متكلمين *mutakallimīn*).
- A. متكئ *muttakī*, part. act. (VIII. from وكأ) Reclining, recumbent.
- A. متلاشي *mutalāshī* (see تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.).
- n. متلانا جيڪا *mailānā (jī kā)* v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (V. from لذّذ) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. متلون *mutalawwīn* (part. act. V. of لون) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious.
- A. متماضي *mutamāzī*, part. act. (VI. from مدي) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- A. متمتع *mutamuttī*, part. act. (V. of تمتع) Enjoying.
- A. متعمر *mutamarriḍ* (part. act. V. from مرد Heb. and Aram. מָרַד) adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
- A. متمكن *mutamakkīn* (part. act. V. from مكن) adj. Powerful, prevalent, residing; (subst.) 1. An inhabitant. 2. s. m. A diptote or noun of two cases. (Gol.) A triptote or noun of three cases. (Kām).
- A. متمنى *mutamannī*, part. act. (V. from منى Heb. and Aram. מָנָה) Wishing, desiring, hoping; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamawwīl* (part. act. V. from مول) adj. Rich, enriched, affluent.
- A. متن *matn* (Heb. and Aram. מִתְּנָה) s. m. The text, the middle.
- n. متن *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- n. متنا *mutnā* (from متنا) adj. One who pisses much, a pissabed.
- A. متناهى *mutanāhī* (part. act. VI. from نهى) adj.

- Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.
- A. متنبه *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of نبه) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.
- P. متجن پلو *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).
- P. متجن گوسپندی *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.
- A. متنفّر *mutanaffir* (part. act. V. of نفر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted.
- A. متنفّس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (V. of نفس Heb. and Aram. נפֿש) Breathing; an animal that breathes. (Gol.). adj. Solitary, single. (Hunter).
- س. मतंग *matang*, s. m. An elephant.
- س. متو *matāu*, s. m. (in Braj) for माता *matā*, q. v.
- A. متواتر *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of وتر Heb. ותר) adj. Successive, successively.
- س. H. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا.
- A. متوارد *mutawārid* (part. act. VI. of ورد Heb. and Aram. ורד) adj. Successively.
- A. متواضع *mutawāḥi*, part. act. (VI. of وضع Heb. וצא) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.
- س. H. متوالا *mat-wālā* (Sans. मत्त Drunk, and Hind. वाला) adj. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- A. متوالي *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of ولي) adj. Successive, consecutive.
- س. मतवत् *matt-wat*, adj. Drunken, like one intoxicated.
- A. متوجه *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of وجه) adj. 1. Turning or having the regard (towards), proceeding (towards), bound to. 2. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا *mutawajjih honā*; To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on).
- A. متوحش *mutawahhish* (part. act. V. of وحش) adj. Terrified.
- A. متوسط *mutawassiḥ* (part. act. V. of وسط) adj. Intermediate, interposing, middling.
- A. متوصل *mutawassil*, part. act. (V. from وسیله) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (subst.) A confidant.
- A. متوصل *mutawassil* (part. act. V. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- A. متوطن *mutawattin* (part. act. V. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- A. متوفر *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- A. متوفی *mutawaffī* (part. act. V. of وفی) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased.
- A. متوقع *mutawakkī* (part. act. V. of توقع) adj. Expecting, expected.
- A. متوقّف *mutawakkif* (part. act. V. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
- A. متوکل *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of وكل Heb. and Chald. כול) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- A. متولد *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) adj. Born, generated.
- A. متولي *mutawallī* (part. act. V. of ولي) s. m. 1. A superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.
- س. ماثا *mathā*, s. m. See ماثا *māthā*.
- س. متهر *mutihar* (from मूत्र) s. m. Straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine.
- س. मथुरा *mathurā*, s. f. A town in the province of *Āgra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Kṛishṇa*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.
- س. متهري *mathurnā*, s. f. The female of متهري *mathuriyā*, q. v.
- س. متهري *mutihri* (मूत्रहरी) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly, urine) is collected.
- س. متهري *mathuriyā* (माथुरीय) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhmaṇs* of *Mathurā*.

- A. **مٹھم** *muttahim*, part. act. (VIII. of **وہم**) Suspected.
- g. **مٹھن** *mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. (Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman).
- g. **مٹھن** *mathan*, s. m. Churning.
- g. **مٹھنا** *mathnā* (**مٹھن**) 1. v. a. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. 3. s. m. A churn-staff.
- g. **مٹھنی** *mathnī* (**مٹھنان**) s. f. A churn-staff.
- g. **مٹھنی** *mathaniyā* (**مٹھنی**) s. f. A churn.
- g. **مٹھوت** *mathaut* (from **مانہا** which from **مستک**) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.
- g. **مٹھورا** *mathaurā* (from **ماتہا**) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.
- g. **مٹھیا** *mithyā*, adv. Falsely. adj. False, counterfeit.
- g. **مٹہ** *miti* (**میتہ**) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.
- A. **مٹہن** *matin* (from **متن**) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.
- H. **مٹا** *matā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **چوگان** *chaugān*.
- H. **مٹاپا** *matāpā* (from **موتا**) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bigness, bulkiness.
- g. **مٹانہ** *mitānā* (caus. of **مٹنا** *mitnā*, q. v.) v. a. To efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish.
- II. **مٹائی** *matāi* (from **موتا**) s. f. Fatness, &c.: see **موتا** *motā-i*.
- II. **مٹر** *maṭar*, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum sativum*).
- II. **مٹرا** *matrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk-cloth.
- II. **مٹری** *maṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.
- H. **مٹریلا** *maṭrī-lā*, adj. Mixed with peas.
- H. **مٹاک** *maṭak* (from **مٹکانا**) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
- II. **مٹکا** *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot.
- II. **مٹکانا** *maṭkānā* (causal of **مٹکانا**) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
- g. **مٹکلا** *maṭkulā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat flour paste,

sweetened and formed into a long shape by pressing with the closed fist, and then boiled in steam, a sort of dumpling. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- H. **مٹکان** *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
- H. **مٹکانا** *maṭaknā*, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. ¶ **مٹکانا** *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.
- g. **مٹکوٹھا** *maṭkoṭhā* (**مٹکوٹھا**) s. m. A house of earth.
- H. **مٹکی** *maṭkī*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small earthen pot or jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.
- g. **مٹنا** *mitnā* (from **مٹھ** Wiped, r. **مٹج** Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire.
- g. **مٹہ** *maṭh*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.
- g. **مٹہ** *muṭh* (from **مٹھ**) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp: see **مٹشت** *musht*. **مٹہ** *muṭh-mard*, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.
- g. **مٹھا** *maṭhā*, s. m. (**مٹھیت**) Buttermilk. ¶ **مٹھ** *mitṭhā* (or dakh. *mithā*) 1. (perhaps, from **مٹھ** Sweet) s. m. A kiss. 2. (**مٹھ**) adj. Sweet: slow. See **مٹھا** *mithā*.
- II. **مٹھا** *maṭhā* or *maṭhā*, adj. Slow: see **مٹھ** *sust*.
- g. **مٹھاس** *mithās*, } (**مٹھاس**) s. f. m. Sweetness.
- g. **مٹھانس** *mithāns*, }
- g. **مٹھائی** *mithāi*, s. f. 1. (**مٹھانن**) A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.
- g. P. **مٹھائیگر** *mithāi-gar*, s. m. A maker of sweetmeats, confectioner.
- g. **مٹھری** *maṭhri* (perhaps, from **مٹھ** Sweet) s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.
- H. **مٹھور** *maṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.
- H. **مٹھوری** *maṭhaurī*, }
- g. **مٹھولی** *muṭholī* (from **مٹھ**) s. f. Onanism.
- g. **مٹھی** *muṭhī* or *muṭhī* (from **مٹھ**) s. f. Fist,

grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, handful.
 mathī roṭī, A kind of bread: see
Qanoon-e-islam, app. p. xxxiv.

§. mittī (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. f.
 A kiss. See mittā.

§. mutḥiyā (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful.

§. mittī, or matṭī (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth.
 matṭī par laṛnā, To dispute about
 land. matṭī pakarṇā, 1. To bite the
 ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned.
 3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist. matṭī
 denā, To bury. matṭī ḍālā, To conceal the crime or fault of another.
 matṭī karnā, To ruin or destroy. matṭī mei milnā, To be ruined or dis-
 graced. matṭī khānā, To eat flesh.
 matṭī honā, To become weak or faint,
 to be ruined.

§. maṭiyārū (from matṭī) s. m. Arable
 land, rich soil.

II. maṭiyānā, v. n. To wink at, to connive,
 to suffer, to tolerate.

II. maṭiyā'o, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.

A. maṭāba (n. of place of ثوب) s. The place
 to which a person returns again and again, place
 of assembling, station.

A. miṣāl (from مثل Heb. and Chald. משל) s. f. Simile, likeness, similitude; parable.

A. maṣāna, s. m. The bladder.

A. muṣbit, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Estab-
 lishing, fixing; demonstrative.

A. maṣbūt (part. pass. of ثبت) adj. Firm,
 fixed.

A. miṣkāl (from مثل Heb. and Chald. משקל) s. m. A
 weight containing 4 māshas and 3 rattīs (which
 see under تولā).

A. maṣal (Heb. משל) s. f. 1. Fable, allegory,
 parable simile, metaphor, proverb, apologue.

2. Post, station, department, an example.
 ¶ miṣl, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like.

A. maṣalan or miṣlan, adv. For example, e. g.,
 namely.

A. muṣallaṣ (part. pass. II. of ثلث Heb. שלש) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A
 triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines.
 muṣallaṣ maṣlā, An allegorical fable.

A. muṣla or muṣula, s. An example, punish-
 ment inflicted by way of example. ¶ maṣala,
 See maṣal or maṣalan.

A. muṣmir (part. act. IV. of ثمر) adj. Fruit-
 ful, fruit-bearing. ¶ muṣammar (part. pass. II.)
 Fruit ripe for gathering.

A. muṣamman (part. pass. II. of ثمن Heb. ثمن) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-
 fold; octagon.

A. maṣnawī (from ثني) s. f. The sort of
 verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as
 in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse.
 (Plur. maṣnawīyāt).

A. muṣannā (part. pass. II. of ثني Heb. ثني) s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. 2. adj.
 Double, binary, dual, of the dual number.

II. maj, adj. Ripe, mellow.

§. muj, pron. (dakh.) Me; mine: see مجھ mujh.

s. majjā, s. Marrow.

A. mujādil (part. act. III. of جدل Chald. جدل) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

A. mujādala (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1.
 Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. 2.
 A conflict.

A. majāz (noun of place from جوز Heb. جوز) 1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, in-
 sincere, feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. majāzā, adj. Metaphorically, allegorically.

A. majāz-i, adv. Superficially. adj. Me-
 taphorick, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, not
 real; mundane.

- A. *majāl* (noun of place from *جال* Heb. and Chald. *גל*) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. *majālis*, s. plur. (of *مجلس*) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.
- A. *mujālasat* (inf. III. of *جلس*) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.
- A. *majāmi*, s. plur. (of *جمع* from *جمع* Chald. *גמ*) Congregations.
- A. *mujāma'āt* (inf. III. of *جمع*) s. f. Concubitus, coitus, coition.
- A. *mujānasat* (inf. III. of *جنس*) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneousness, similarity.
- A. *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of *جور* Heb. *גור*) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. *mujāwarat* (inf. III. of *جور*) s. f. 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Constant attendance at temple, &c.
- A. *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See *مجاورت* *mujūwarat*.
- A. *mujūwiz*, part. act. (III. of *جوز* Heb. *גז*) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.
- A. *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of *جهد*) Striving; (subst.) A warrior (for the faith).
- A. *mujbūr* (part. act. of *جبر* Heb. and Chald. *גבר*) adj. Constrained, forced, compelled, necessitated, helpless, oppressed.
- A. *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion, subjection.
- A. *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of *جبي* or *جبي* Heb. *גבה*) adj. Elected, chosen, elect.
- A. *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of *جرم*) adj. Guilty.
- A. *mujtami* (part. act. VIII. of *جمع* Chald. *גמ*) 1. adj. Assembled, convened, together in one place. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength. 4. s. m. An assemblage.

- A. *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of *جهد*) Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against infidels; (subst.) A superiour or superintendent in religious matters, prelate.
- A. *maj'har* (noun of place, from *حجر*) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.
- A. *majd* (Heb. and Aram. *מגד*) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- A. *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of *جد* Heb. *גד*) adj. New, renewed.
- A. *majzūb* (part. pass. of *جذب*) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted.
- A. *majzūr* (part. pass. of *جذر* Square root, Heb. and Chald. *גזר* A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).
- A. *majzūm* (part. pass. of *جذم* Heb. and Chald. *גזם*) adj. Leprous.
- A. *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of *جري* *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (in Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujrā karnā*, To make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- A. *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects; a servant, minister, visitant, &c.
- A. *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of *جرب* Chald. *גרב*) Trying, proving. ¶ *mujarrab* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.
- A. *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of *جرد* Heb. and Chald. *גרד*) adj. Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.
- A. *mujarradan*, adv. Singly, solely.
- A. *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- A. *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of *جرم* Heb. *גרם*) adj. Criminal; (subst.) A sinner.
- A. *majrūh* (part. pass. of *جرح*) adj. Wounded.
- A. *mujra*, s. m. See *مجرأ* *mujrā*.

- A. *mujazzā* (part. pass. II. of جزأ Heb. נא) adj. Divided into parts.
- A. *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم Chald. ܡܝܫܡ) adj. Having body, imbodyed, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- A. *mujā'ad* (part. pass. II. of جعد adj. Curled (hair).
- A. *mujallā* (part. pass. II. of جلو Heb. גלל) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- A. *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جلد Heb. and Chald. ܓܠܕ) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad*, (part. pass.) adj. Bound (a volume).
- A. *majlis* (noun of place, from جلس s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, party, convention.
- A. *mujallī* (part. act. II. of جلو adj. Making clear or bright.
- A. *mujammul* (part. pass. II. of جمد Heb. and Chald. ܓܡܕ) adj. Congealed.
- A. *majmir* (noun of place from جمر Heb. and Chald. ܓܡܪ) s. m. 1. A chafingdish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- A. *majmū'*, { (noun of place, from جمع
A. *majma'a*, } Chald. ܡܝܡܐ from Heb. ܡܝܡܐ analog. to ܡܡܐ) s. m. Place of assembling, assembly, collection, rendezvous, assemblage.
- A. *mujmal* (part. pass. IV. of جمل s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment. part. Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- A. *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short.
- A. *majmū'ā* (part. pass. of جمع) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. ܡܝܡܐ ܕܐܪ ܡܝܡܐ ܕܐܪ (*majmū'ā-dār* (record-keeper) A title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*.
- A. *majmū'ī*, adj. Collected, aggregate.
- A. *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of جنس Chald. ܓܢܨ) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a *turkī*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. *majnūn* (part. pass. of جن Heb. and Chald. ܓܢ) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailū* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. *majnūn-iyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- P. *majūrā*, s. m. Corrupt. of مزدور q. v.
- P. *majūrī*, s. f. See مزدوري *mazdūrī*.
- A. *mujawiz*, part. act. (II. of جوز Heb. ܓܝܙ) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujawaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.
- P. A. *majūs* (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- P. *majūs-i*, adj. Relating to the مجوس *majūs*, one of the magi.
- A. *mujanwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جوف Heb. and Chald. ܓܘܦ) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- S. *mujh*, pron. Me. (Sans. मम or मत्).
- S. *majhār* (from मध्य) s. m. The middle, centre; in the middle, in.
- S. *majhlā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.
- A. *maj'hala* (from جهل) s. m. Wrangling.
- A. *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of جهد) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexation. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- A. *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of جهل) 1. Unknown, little known. 2. (subst.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters و and ي when the former has the sound of o in bone, and the latter that of a in name. 4. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle. ܡܝܗܘܠ ܢܢܫܐ *maj'hūl-n-nasab*, adj. Unknown of lineage. ܡܝܗܘܠ ܡܬܠܐ *maj'hūl-i-mutlak*, Very indolent or useless.
- S. *majholā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.
- S. *majholī* (perhaps, from मध्यम see ܡܢܝܗܘܠ *manjholā*) s. f. See مجهيلي *majhelī*.

- A. مجهولي *majhul-i*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.
- س. مجهي *mujhe*, pron. Me, to me. (See مجه).
- س. مجهلي *majheli* (see مجهولي *majholi*) s. f. A small cart.
- س. مجهي *muje*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مجهي *mujh-e*.
- A. مجيب *mujib* (part. act. IV. of جوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- II. مجيت *majit*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
- س. مجيث *majith* (مंजिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (Rubia manjith: Roxb.).
- A. مجيد *majid* (from مجد Heb. and Aram. مجد) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
- س. مجيرا *majira* (مंजीर) s. m. Small cymbals.
- II. مچا *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. مچا *mochā*).
- II. مچامچ *machāmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
- س. مچان *machān* (मंच) s. m. A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. See منچ.
- II. مچانا *machānā* (caus. of مچنا) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, to produce.
- II. مچاؤ *machāū* (from مچانا) s. m. (dakh.) in compos. Maker, causer.
- H. مچرانا *machrānā*, v. a. To eat without an appetite.
- II. مچک *machak* (from مچکنا) s. f. Pain in the joints.
- II. مچر-مچر *machar-michar*, Eating without an appetite.
- II. مچکارنا *michkārnā*, v. a. To rinse.
- II. مچکانا *machkānā*, v. a. To wink.
- II. مچکنا *machaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).
- H. مچلا *machlā*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, restiff, pert.

- H. مچلانا *machlānā*, v. n. 1. See ملانا *matlānā*. 2. To pretend ignorance.
- H. مچلاہا *machlāhā*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.
- H. مچلاپن *machlāpan*, s. m. }
II. مچلاہٹ *machlāhat*, s. f. } Stubbness.
- H. مچلائی *machlā-i*, s. f. } Pertness, perverse-
H. مچلاپن *machal-pan*, s. m. } ness, obstinacy.
- T. مچلکا *muchalkā*, } s. m. A bond, a note of
T. مچلکا *muchalka*, } hand, an agreement, a written obligation.
- H. مچلنا *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
- H. مچمچ *machmach*, An imitative sound.
- H. مچمچانا *machmachānā*, v. n. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden). See مچکنا *machaknā*.
- H. مچنا *machnā*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced.
- II. مچنا *machnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.
- س. P. مچنگ *muchang* (from س. منہ Mouth, and P. چنگ A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jew's-harp.
- H. مچوانا *machwānā* (caus. of مچانا) v. a. To cause to make, &c.
- II. مچورنا *machorānā*, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.
- H. مچولنا *michaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.
- س. مچھ *machh* or *machokha* (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish in general. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish (शफरी) *sapharī*, to Satyāvratā, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of the *sapharī* (or *ponthī*); but, it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the

ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.

h. **muchh**, s. (dakh.) See **muchh**.

g. **machchhar** (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a gnat. **machchhar kī jhūl** का चोर, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

h. **muchharak**, s. f. (dakh.) Down or small hair on the lips before the beard grows: see **masari**.

g. **machhri**, } (मत्सी) s. f. (dakh. s. m.)
g. **machhli**, } A fish.
g. **machchhi**, }

g. **machhal-hūrā**, s. m. (dakh.) A fisherman.

h. **machhnū**, v. n. (dakh.) See **machnū**.

h. **machhandar**, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (met.) adj. Stupid.

g. **machhandar** (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a Jogī.

g. **machh-wā**, s. m. A fisherman.

h. **machchhi** (Pers. ماچ) s. f. A kiss.

g. **machiyā** (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

h. **machiyāw**, s. m. Honey.

A. **muḥābā** (inf. III. of محبو) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. **be muḥābā**, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

A. **muḥāzī** (part. act. III. of محاذو) adj. Opposite, over against, parallel.

A. **muḥārib** (part. act. III. of محارب) s. m. A warrior, a combatant, fighter.

A. **muḥārabat**, s. f. } (inf. III. of محارب) s. m.

A. **muḥāradā**, s. m. } Heb. (חרב) War, battle, combat, fight.

A. **muḥāsib** (part. act. III. of محاسب) Heb. (חשב) s. m. An accountant, a calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts, an arithmetician.

A. **muḥāsaba** (inf. III. of محاسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement or

audit of accounts. **muḥāsaba-dār**, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. **muḥāsaba-talab**, Demanding a settlement of accounts. **muḥāsabu lenā**, To settle or audit (accounts).

A. **maḥāsin**, s. plur. (irreg. of حسن *husn*)
1. The beard and mustaches. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.

A. **maḥāsh** (from محاش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.

A. **muḥāṣir**, part. act. (III. of حصر) Besieging; besieger.

A. **muḥāṣara** (inf. III. of حصر Heb. חצר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, siege, blockade, &c. **muḥāṣara karnū**, To besiege, invest, beset, blockade, compass, surround.

A. **maḥāṣil**, s. m. (plur. of محصول) Profits, produce, gains.

A. **muḥāfaz**, part. pass. (III. of حفظ) Protected, defended, fortified.

A. **muḥāfaẓat** (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

A. **muḥāfa** (corrupt. of مhafte *miḥaffa*, from حفت Heb. חפר or חפרה) s. m. A *pālki*, litter in which women travel.

A. **maḥāll**, s. m. plur. (of محل or محله from محل) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. ¶ **muḥāl** (part. pass. IV. of حول) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. محالات *muḥālāt*). **muḥāl-i-muḥlak**, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

A. **maḥāmid**, s. plur. (of حمدة) Laudable deeds, virtues.

A. **muḥāwarāt**, s. plur. of محاوره q. v.

A. **muḥāwara** (inf. III. of حوار) s. m. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference.

A. **muḥibb** (part. act. IV. of حب Heb. חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.

A. **muḥabbat** (orig. محبت from حب

- s. f. Friendship, love, affection. *محبته آمیز* *muhabbat-āmez*, adj. Loving, friendly.
- A. *محبس* *mahbas* (noun of place from حبس Heb. חבש) s. m. A prison. ¶ *mihbas*, Bed furniture. ¶ *muhbas* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.
- A. *محبوب* *mahbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of حب) adj.
A. *محبوبة* *mahbūba*, f. } Beloved, lovely; (subst.)
A sweetheart. *محبوب القلوب* *mahbūbu-l-qulūb*;
Cordially beloved, amiable.
- A. *محبوبة* *mahbūb-i*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. *محبوس* *mahbūs* (part. pass. of حبس) adj. Imprisoned, confined. *محبوس خانه* *mahbūs-khāna*, A prison.
- A. *محتاج* *muhāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حوج Heb. חוץ) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.
- A. P. *محتاجي* *muhāj-i*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.
- A. *محاط* *muhāt* (part. pass. VIII. of حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.
- A. *محتال* *muhātāl* (part. pass. VIII. of حول) adj. Insidious; deceiver.
- A. *محترم* *muhatarim* (part. act. VIII. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable, estimable.
- A. *محتسب* *muhatasib* (part. act. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions.
- A. *محتشم* *muhdashim* (part. act. VIII. of حشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.
- A. *محتمل* *muhdamil* (part. act. VIII. of حمل) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous; possible, probable, suffering patiently.
- A. *محبوب* *mahjūb* (part. pass. of محجب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.
- A. *محجوبي* *mahjūb-i*, s. f. Bashfulness.
- A. *محجور* *mahjūr* (part. pass. of حجر Heb. حجر) Forbidden, prohibited.

- A. *محدث* *muhaddis* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator.
- A. *محدود* *mahdūd* (part. pass. of حد) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. *محدود کرنا* *mahdūd-karnā*, To limit, bound, define.
- A. *محدوف* *mahzūf*, part. pass. (of حذف) Taken away (as, a syllable from a word).
- A. *محراب* *mihrāb* (from حرب) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. 3. (In dakh.) Shelf, niche: see طاق *tāk*. *محراب تیغ* *mihrāb-i-teghh*, The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the *محراب* is always arched).
- A. *محرابي* *mihrāb-i*, adj. Of or relating to the *mihrāb*, arched.
- A. *محرر* *muharrir* (part. act. II. of حر Heb. حرר) s. m. A writer, a clerk. ¶ *muharrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.
- A. *محرّف* *muharraf* (part. pass. II. of حرف Heb. حرف) adj. Inverted, transposed.
- A. *محرّق* *muharriq* (part. act. II. of حرق) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).
- A. *محرّق* *muhrik* (part. act. IV. from حرق) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent.
- A. *محرّك* *muharrik*, part. act. (II. of حرّك) or *muhrik* (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. 2. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager.
- A. *محرم* *muharram* (part. pass. II. of حرم Heb. حرם) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (subst.) The name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ālī*, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. (Plur. *محرمات* *muharramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful). ¶ *muhrim* (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place. ¶ *mahram* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2.

Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. 4. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate. **راز** *māhrām-i-rūz*, A confidant or confidential person.

- A. **محرمة** *mahrum-iyat*, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place.
- A. **محروس** *mahrūs* (part. pass. of **حرس**) adj. Guarded, preserved.
- A. **محروسة** *mahrūsa* (part. pass. f. of **حرس**) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. **ممالك محروسة** *mamālik-i-mahrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.
- A. **محروق** *mahrūk* (part. pass. of **حرق**) adj. Torrid.
- A. **محروم** *mahrūm* (part. pass. of **حرّم**) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. **محروم کرنا** *mahrūm karnū*, To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.
- A. **محرومی** *mahrūmī*, s. f. Exclusion of friends.
- A. **محرومیت** *mahrūm-iyat* (from **حرّم**) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.
- A. **محزون** *mahzūn* (part. pass. of **حزن**) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.
- A. **محسن** *muhsin* (part. act. IV. of **حسن**) adj. Benefiting, obliging; (subst.) A benefactor.
- A. **محسوب** *mahsūb* (part. pass. of **حسب** Heb. **חשב**) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.
- A. **محسود** *mahsūd* (part. pass. of **حسد** Heb. **חסד**) adj. Envied.
- A. **محسوس** *mahsūs* (part. pass. of **حس**) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.
- A. **محشر** *maḥshar* (noun of place from **حشر** Heb. **חשר**) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. **محشر خرام** *maḥshar-khīrām*, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.
- A. **محشور** *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of **حشر**) Assembled, raised from the dead.

- A. **محصل** *muḥaṣṣil* (part. act. II. of **حصل**) 1. s. m. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. adj. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.
- A. P. **محصولی** *muḥaṣṣilī*, s. f. The duty or fee of the tax-gatherer.
- A. P. **محصلانه** *muḥaṣṣil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
- A. **محصن** *muḥṣan* (part. pass. IV. of **حصن**) adj. Chaste, continent.
- A. **محصور** *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of **حصر** Heb. **חצר**) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.
- A. **محصول** *maḥṣūl* (part. pass. of **حصل**) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.
- A. **ماهض** *maḥṣ*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely.
- A. **ماهضر** *maḥṣar* (noun of place from **حضر**) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. **ماهضر نامه** *maḥṣar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- A. **مأهزور** *maḥṣūr* (part. pass. of **حظر**) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. **مأهزورات** *maḥṣūrāt*, Unlawful things.
- A. **مأهزوز** *maḥṣūz* (part. pass. of **حظّ**) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased, happy.
- A. **مأهفل** *maḥfil* (noun of place from **حفل**) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.
- A. **مأهفوظ** *maḥfūz* (part. pass. of **حفظ**) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved, secure. 2. Committed to memory.
- A. **مأهافف** *maḥaffa*, s. m. See **مأهافف** *muḥāffa*.
- A. **مأهق** *muḥik* (part. act. IV. of **حقّ** Heb. **חקק**) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. ¶ **مأهق**, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.
- A. **مأهقار** *muḥakkar* (part. pass. II. of **حقر**) adj. Despised.

- أ. *muḥakkak* (part. pass. II. of *حق*) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. ¶ *muḥakkik* (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive; verifier.
- أ. *miḥakk* (from *حك*) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- أ. *muḥkam* (part. pass. IV. of *حكم* Heb. *חכם*) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- أ. *maḥkama* (noun of place from *حكم*) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice, assize.
- أ. *muḥkam-ī*, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- أ. *maḥkūm* (part. pass. of *حكم*) adj. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject.
- أ. *maḥall* (noun of place of *حل* Heb. *חלל*) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. *maḥāll* and *maḥallūt*, Houses, places). *maḥall-sarā*, Seraglio, female apartments. *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. ¶ *muḥill* (part. act. IV. of *حل*) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- أ. *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; a review or muster (of troops). *maḥalla dekhnā*, To make a review or muster (of troops).
- أ. *maḥall-ī*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.
- أ. *muḥammad* (part. pass. II. of *حمد* Heb. and Chald. *חמד*) 1. adj. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.
- أ. *muḥammad-ī* (from *محمد*) adj. Muhammadan.
- أ. *maḥmil* (noun of place from *حمل*) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's sad-

dle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.

- أ. *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of *حمد*) adj. Praised, laudable, worthy.
- أ. *maḥmūd-ī*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.
- أ. *miḥan*, s. plur. (of *محن*) Labours, troubles, afflictions.
- أ. *miḥnat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-ūbūd*, Full of misery. *miḥnat-zada*, or *محن کش* *miḥnat-kash*, adj. Enduring labour or trouble, afflicted. *miḥnat karnā*, To labour, to toil. *miḥnat-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction. *محن* *miḥnat ko pīnū* (dakh. i. q. *مناحل هونا*) To endure, be patient (?).
- أ. *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire, wages.
- أ. *miḥnat-ī*, adj. Laborious, labouring, industrious, difficult, unfortunate; labouring person.
- أ. *maḥw* (Heb. *מחה* Chald. *מחה*) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated, abolished. s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion, extinction. *maḥw karnā*, To efface, deface, erase, obliterate.
- أ. *miḥwar* (noun of instrument from *حور*) s. m. An axis.
- أ. *muḥawwata* (part. pass. II. from *حوط*) s. m. An enclosure, an area, an enclosed or surrounded space; (or *muḥawwita*, part. act.) a wall, &c. forming an enclosure.
- أ. *maḥw-īyat*, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.
- أ. *muḥit*, part. act. (IV. of *حوط*) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, circumambient, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) Circumference, the ocean. *baḥr-i-muḥit* or *داریای محیط* *daryā-e-muḥit*, The ocean. *muḥit-i-dā'ira*, The circumference of a circle.

- A. *muḥīl* (part. act. IV. of *حِيل* Heb. חִיל) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- A. *mukhā*, n. prop. Mocha, a town on the sea coast of Arabia.
- A. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدم* or *خادم* from *خدم*) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- A. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدوم*) Persons served, lords, masters.
- A. *makhārij*, s. plur. (of *مخرج* from *خرج* Heb. חָרַג) Expenses, disbursements. See *مخرج* *makhraj*.
- A. *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of *خصم*) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- A. *mukhātīb* (part. act. III. of *خطب*) s. m. The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. *مخاطبين* *mukhātībīn*). ¶ *mukhātāb* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to or addressed; the second person (in grammar). *mukhātīb honā*, To address, to turn towards in speaking.
- A. *mukhāṭara* (inf. III. of *خطر*) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- A. *makhāṣāt*, s. plur. (of *مخافة*) Dreads, terrors.
- A. *mukhāṭaṭ* (inf. III. of *خلط*) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- A. *mukhālīf* (part. act. III. of *خلف*) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, adversary, enemy, foe.
- A. *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of *خلف*) s. f. Opposition, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *mukhālafat kar-nā*, To oppose.
- A. *mukhbir*, part. act. (IV. of *خبر*) Announcing news, signifying, certifying; informer, advertiser, reporter. *mukhbir-i-sādiq*, The bringer of certain intelligence.
- A. *mukhabbat* (part. pass. II. of *خبط*) adj. Insane, rendered foolish.
- A. *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of *خير*) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent,

- at full liberty, invested with power and authority; (subst.) A free agent. *mukhtār-kūr*, Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner.
- A. *mukhtār-i*, s. f. Independence, power, authority, absoluteness, free will.
- A. *mukhtari* (part. act. VIII. of *خَرَعَ*) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. adj. Commencing. ¶ *mukhtara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) An invention.
- A. *mukhtāṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of *خَصَّ*) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- A. *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of *خَصَرَ* Heb. חָצַר) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (subst.) A compendium, epitome, abridgement, abstract. *mukhtaṣar kar-nū*, To abridge.
- A. *mukhtafī* (part. act. VIII. of *خَفِيَ*) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mukhtall* (part. pass. VIII. of *خَالَ*) adj. 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- A. *mukhtaliṭ* (part. act. VIII. of *خلط*) adj. Perplexed, confused, mixed.
- A. *mukhtaliṭ* (part. act. VIII. of *خَلَفَ* Heb. חָלַף) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.
- A. *makhtūm* (part. pass. of *خَتَمَ* Heb. חָתַם) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- A. *mukhajjul* (part. pass. II. of *خَجَلَ*) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- A. *mukhadḍar* (part. pass. II. of *خَدَرَ*) adj. Concealed, kept behind a veil.
- A. *makhḍūm*, m. } part. pass. (of *خدم*)
A. *mukhdūma*, f. } Served; hence (substantively) Lord, master, mistress.
- A. *makhḍūm-īyat*, s. f. Mastership.
- A. *makhḍūl* (part. pass. of *خَذَلَ* Heb. חָדַל) adj. Contemned, despicable.

- A. **مخرج** *makhraj* (noun of place from **خرج** Heb. **חרג**) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. (Plur. **مخارج** *makhārij*).
- A. **مخزن** *makhzan* (noun of place from **خزن**) s. m. A magazine, storehouse; granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*).
- A. **مخضر** *makhṣūr* (part. pass. of **خسر** Heb. **חצר**) adj. Injured, damaged.
- A. **مخصوص** *makhṣūs* (part. pass. of **خمس**) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered peculiar. **مخصوص کرنا** *makhṣūs karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- A. **مخضر** *mukhḥazzar* (part. pass. II. of **خضر**) adj. Verdant.
- A. **مخط** *mukhattat* (part. pass. II. of **خط**) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- A. **مخطوب** *makhtūb* (part. pass. of **خطب**) adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- A. **مخطور** *makhtūr* (part. pass. of **خطر**) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- A. **مخفف** *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. II. of **خف** Chald. **חפף**) adj. 1. Alleviated, abated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.
- A. **مخفي** *makhfi* (part. pass. of **خفي** Heb. **חפה**) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. adv. Secretly, clandestinely.
- A. **مخل** *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of **خل**) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (subst.) A disturber, interrupter.
- A. **مخلا** *mukhallū* (prop. **مخلى** part. pass. II. of **خلو** Heb. **חלה**) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. **مخلا بالطبع** *mukhallū bi-t-tal*, Unceremonious.
- A. **مخلد** *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of **خلد** Heb. **חלד**) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.
- A. **مخلص** *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of **خلص** Heb. **חלץ**) adj. Sincere; s. m. A sincere friend.
- ¶ **مخلص** (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.
- A. **مخلصانه** *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.
- A. **مخلصي** *makhluṣ-i*, s. f. Deliverance, liberation, liberty, release.
- A. **مخلوط** *makhlūt* (part. pass. of **خلط** Chald. **חלט**) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.
- A. **مخلوق** *makhlūk* (part. pass. of **خلق** Heb. **חלק**) adj. Created, formed; (subst.) Creature. Plur. **مخلوقات** *makhlūkāt*, Things created, creatures.
- A. **مخلوقيت** *makhlūk-iyat*, s. f. State of being created, creation.
- A. **مخمّر** *mukhmīr* (part. act. IV. of **خمر** Heb. **חמר**) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶ **مخمّمير** (part. act. II.) adj. Leavening.
- A. **مخمّس** *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of **خمس** Heb. **חמש**) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. **مخمّسات** *mukhammasūt*).
- A. **مخمصة** *makhmaṣa* (from **خمس** Heb. **חמש**) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.
- A. **مخمل** *makhmal* (from **خمل** Heb. **חמל**) s. m. Velvet. **گل مخمل** *gul-i-makhmal*, see **گل** *gul*.
- A. **مخملی** *makhmal-i*, adj. Of velvet.
- A. **مخمّمور** *makhmūr* (part. pass. of **خمر** Heb. **חמר**) adj. Intoxicated, crapulous, crowsick.
- A. **مخنث** *mukhannaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **خنث**) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (subst.) 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).
- A. **مخوف** *makhūf* (part. pass. of **خوف**) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶ **مخاویف** (part. act. II. of **خوف**) Terrifying, frightful. **مخاویف** (part. pass. II.) Terrified.
- P. H. **مخيانا** *mikhiyānā* (from **میرغ**) v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome.
- A. **مخیر** *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of **خير**) adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.
- A. **مخیل** *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of **خیل** Heb.

יחל) Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.

- A. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.
- A. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhāiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.
- A. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מד) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea, flood-tide. مد و جزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˘) placed sometimes over alif, thus Ī, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مد ظله *madda ṣillu-hu*, May his shadow, or power be extended. مد نظر *madd-i-nazar*, or مد نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, s. f. 1. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach, the object of sight, regard, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. 2. Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ *mudd*, A dry measure equal to one and one third *ratl*, or according to others to two *ratl*.
- س. مد *mad*, s. m. 1. (for मद or मद्य) Wine, spirits. 2. (for मद) Pride, arrogance.
- II. مد *mad* (dakh.) Stinking: see بد بو *bad-bū* under بد *bad*. مد باس *mad-bās* (i. q. کثیل باس) Smell of the Jack fruit (?).
- A. مداح *maddāh* (adj. superl. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.
- A. مداحي *maddāh-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyrick.
- A. مداکھل *madākhil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.
- A. مداکھلات *mudākhālat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. חלל Aram. חלל) s. f. 1. Access, admission, ingress. 2. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.
- A. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram. دور) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat.

- مدار *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مدار *madāru-l-mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مدار کار *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.
- س. مدار *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- A. مدارا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ or دري) 1. Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.
- A. مدارات *mudārāt*, s. f. }
- A. مدارج *mādārij*, s. plur. (of مدرج or درجه from درج Heb. and Aram. درج) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.
- A. مدافعت *mudāfi'āt* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.
- س. مداري *madārī* (मायावी) s. m. A juggler.
- A. ه. مداريا *madār-iyū*, s. m. The followers of *Madār*. See مدار sign. 3.
- A. مدام *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.
- A. مدامي *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal, ceaseless.
- A. مداوا *mudāwā*, s. m. See مداوات *mudāwāt*.
- A. مداوات *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي Heb. and Aram. דוה) s. f. Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.
- II. مداواتني *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. مداورة *mudāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).
- A. مداومت *mudāwamat* (inf. III. of دوم) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity; continual use.
- A. مدایح *madā'ih*, s. plur. (of مدحة or مدیح) Laudable actions.
- A. مدبر *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of دبر Heb. and Chald. دبر) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politick, deliberate.

(subst.) A counsellor, director. ¶ *mudbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring, going back. 2. Bashful, modest.

A. P. مدری *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards in fortune, adversity, bad luck.

s. मुदित (r. मुद Rejoice) *mudit*, part. Rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

A. مادت *muddat* (from مآ Heb. and Aram. 776) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. مدت العمر *muddatu-l-umr*, Space of life, all life long, during life. مدت مديد *muddat-i-madīd*, A long space of time.

A. مدح *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation. مدح خوان *madh-khān* (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast.

A. مدحت *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise.

A. مدخل *mudkhal*, part. act. (IV. of دخل) Introducing, entering. ¶ *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

A. مدخول *madkhul* (part. pass. of دخل) adj. Entered, put in, inserted.

A. مدخوله *madkhul-a*, s. f. A concubine.

A. मदद *madad* (from मद s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance, help, aid, succour. मदद خوار *madad-khāwāh*, One who asks assistance. मदद करना *madad karnā*, To assist, aid, help, succour.

II. मदद *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel-leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. मददگار *madad-gār*, An assister, aider, protector, ally, auxiliary, helper.

A. P. मददगاری *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assistance.

s. मदिरा *madirā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirituous liquor, wine. मुद्रा *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A seal, a signet. 2. A seal ring. 3. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, nodal, &c. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.

A. مدرس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس Heb.

and Aram. 776) s. m. A professor, a head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student.

A. P. مدرسانه *madrasāna*, adj. Academical, &c.

A. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college, academy, seminary, school.

A. مدرسی *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, publick teaching.

A. مدرک *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درک Heb. and Aram. 776) Comprehending, understanding; comprehender.

A. مدرکه *mudrika* (from درک) s. m. Strength of understanding, intellectual powers, comprehension of mind, genius.

s. مدری *mudrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مندری *mundrī*.

A. مدعا *mudda'a* (part. pass. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. مدعات). مدعا علیه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدعی *mudda'i* (part. act. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. f. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; accuser. 2. An enemy. ¶ *mudda'a* (part. pass.) See مدعا علیه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tushdīd*. ¶ *mudgham*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tushdīd*.

A. مدفن *madfun* (noun of place from دفن) s. m. A tomb, a burying-place.

A. مدفون *madfun* (part. pass. of دفن) adj. Buried, concealed, interred.

A. مدتی *mudakkik*, part. act. (II. of دق H.C. pp7) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

A. مدتوق *madkuk* (part. pass. of دق) adj. Hectick.

s. مدک (मादिक) *madik* adj. Proud.

s. مدماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk, intoxicated.
s. مدمانتي *mad-mānti*, adj. f. }

s. مدمتا *mad-matā*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk.

- A. **مدمغ** *mudammagh* (part. pass. II. of **مدخ**)
adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.
- A. **مدن** *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of **مدينة**) Cities,
towns.
- S. **مدن** *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2.
A name of *Kūma-deva*, q. v. 3. Name of a
medicinal plant, *Datura*. 4. The plant called
میں پھل *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum* :
Kæn. *Vangueria spinosa* : *Roxb.*). **مدن بان**
madan-bān, Name of a flower.
- A. **مدور** *mudawwar* (part. pass. II. of **دور**) adj.
Round, circular.
- S. **مدد** *madda*, s. m. (extension) The long vowels,
or **ا**, **و** and **ي**, when quiescent, and preceded
by a letter which has their homogeneous short
vowel; i. e. **ا** preceded by *fat'ha*, **و** by *zamm*
and **ي** by *kasr*. See **مدد** *madd*, signif. 3.
- S. **مدھ** *madhu*, s. m. 1. Ardent spirit. 2.
The nectar or honey of flowers. 3. Honey. 4.
The season of spring. 5. The month *Chait*
(March-April). 6. Name of a demon, slain by
Krishṇa.
- S. **مدھ** *maddh* or *madhi* (**مध्य**) 1. adv. Amidst,
amid; centre, middle. 2. s. m. Temperament.
- S. **مدھ بن** *madhu-ban* (**मधुवन**) s. m. A name
of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- S. **मधुप** (i. e. **मधु** Honey, and **प** Who
drinks) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See **الى** *alī*.
- S. **مدھ پور** *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of
Mathurā, q. v.
- S. **مدھ پارس** *madhu-paras* (**मधुपर्श**) s. m. Ripe,
juicy fruit.
- S. **مدھ پوری** *madhu-purī*, s. f. A name
of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- S. **مدھر** *madhur*, m. } (**मधुर**) adj. Sweet.
S. **مدھری** *madhurī*, f. }
- S. **مدھ سودن** *madhu-sūdan*, A name of
Krishṇa, who slew a demon named Madhu.
- S. **مدھ کر** *madhu-kar*, s. m. 1. A bee.

- See **الى** *alī*. 2. n. prop. Name of Uddhav, a
relation of *Krishṇa*.
- S. **مدھم** *maddham* (**मध्यम**) adj. Middling, tem-
perate, middle.
- S. **مدھمات** *madhu-māt* (**मधुमत**) s. m. Name
of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- S. **مدھماتا** *madhmātā* (**मधुमत**) adj. Intoxi-
cated, drunk.
- S. **مدھماس** *madhu-mās*, s. m. The
month *Chait* (March-April).
- S. **مدھ ماکی** *madhu-mākhī* (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f.
A honey bee.
- A. **مدھوش** *mad'hūsh*, part. pass. (of **دهش**) Asto-
nished, confounded; intoxicated, besotted.
- S. **مدھو کر** *madhūkri* (**माधुकारी**) s. f. 1. A
kind of bread baked on live coals (used among
the *faḳīrs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pil-
grims.
- A. **مدھي** *mudahlī* (part. act. II. of **دھا**) adj. Af-
firming (him) to be unfortunate, blaming, being
the cause of misfortune (to any one).
- S. **مدھيस्थ** *madhyastha*, s. m. A middle
man, an umpire, arbitrator.
- S. **مدھيہ باگ** *madhya-bhūg*, s. m. Centre.
- A. **مدیح** *madīḥ*, s. m. That for which praise is
given; a laudable action, praise.
- A. **مدید** *madīd* (from **مد**) adj. Long, extensive.
- A. **مدینہ** *madīna* (Heb. **מדינה** from **דין** To pos-
sess, Heb. **דן** To judge, to rule, q. d. that
which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a
state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.
- S. **مدھا** *madhā*, 1. (from **मंडप**) s. m. A tem-
porary building, an open shed or hall, adorned
with flowers and erected on festive occasions, as
at marriages, &c. 2. (from **मोहा**) adj. Lined,
covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- S. **مدھیا** *madhaiyā* (**मंडपिका**) s. f. A cottage,
a hut.
- II. **مدھی** *madhī* (**दक्ष**) 1. s. Dregs, sediment:

- sec درد *durd*. 2. adj. Lazy, slothful, idle. (Harris).
- A. مذاب *muzāb* (part. pass. IV. of ذوب Heb. *lāl-i-muzāb*) adj. Liquid, melted. لعل مذاب *la'l-i-muzāb*, A liquid ruby, i. e. red wine.
- A. مذاق *mazāk* (noun of place from ذوق Aram. *ḏuq*) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.
- A. مذاکره *muzākara* (inf. III. of ذکر s. m. Conference, conversation. (Plur. مذاکرات).
- A. مذبح *mazbiḥ* (prop. *mazbah*, noun of place from ذبح s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.
- A. مذبذب *muzabḏib* or *muzabḏab* (part. act. or pass. of quadril. ذبذب adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended, ambiguous. (subst.) Doubt, suspense.
- A. مذبح *muzbūḥ* (part. pass. of ذبح Heb. *ḏבח* Aram. *ḏbḥ*) adj. Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات *mazbūḥāt*).
- A. P. مذبوحی *mazbūḥ-i*, s. State of being killed, &c.
- A. مذکر *muzakkar* (part. pass. II. of ذکر Heb. *ḏkr* Aram. *ḏkr*) adj. Masculine (in gender).
- A. مذکره *mazkara* (from ذکر s. m. Mentioning, relating.
- A. مذکور *mazkūr* (part. pass. of ذکر) 1. adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered. 2. s. m. Mention, discourse. مذکور کرنا *mazkūr karnā*, To mention. Plur. مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.
- A. مذلت *mazallat* (from ذل Heb. *ḏl*) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.
- A. مذمت *mazammat* (inf. from ذم s. f. Blame, satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.
- A. مذموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ذم adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.
- A. مذنب *muznib* (part. act. IV. of ذنب s. A sinner, a criminal. (Plur. inflect. مذنبيين).
- A. مذهب *muzḥab* (noun of place from ذهب s. m. Religion, sect, way, mode. (Plur. مذاهب Dual. inflect. مذهبين *muzḥabain*).
- A. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.
- H. مر *murrā*, s. m. A squib.
- H. مرا *mirā* (contract. of میرا *merā*) pron. My, mine.
- §. مرا *marā*, part. pass. (of مرنا) Dead; death.
- A. مرات *mir'āt* (Heb. *מראה* from رأي Heb. *ראה*) s. f. A mirror, speculum. ¶ *marrāt*, s. plur. (of مرة from مر) Times, turns.
- A. مراتب *marātib*, s. plur. (of مرتبة) 1. Degrees, dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.
- A. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of رجع s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.
- A. مراحل *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of مرحله from رحل) Journies, stages, days' journies.
- A. مراحم *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of مرحمة from رحم Heb. *רחם*) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.
- A. مراد *murād* (part. pass. IV. of رود Heb. *רוד*) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. (Plur. مرادات).
- A. مرادف *murādif* (part. act. III. of ردف Heb. *רדף*) adj. Synonymous.
- A. §. مرادونا *murād-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, in want, necessitous.
- A. مرادی *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. مرادیات *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.
- s. مرار *murāri*, } (مُرّ A demon so named, and
§. مراری *murārī*, }
अरि Foe) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Viṣṇu*.
- A. مراسم *marāsim*, s. plur. (of رسم or مرسم from رسم Heb. and Chald. *רשם*) Laws, usages.
- A. مراعات *murā'āt* (inf. III. of رعى Heb. *רעה* Aram. *רעא*) s. m. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.
- A. مراقب *murāqib* (part. act. III. of رقب adj. Observing.

- A. مراقبة *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.
- س. مرال *marāl*, 1. s. m. A duck. 2. adj. Soft, mild, bland.
- ه. مرأي *murā'i*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
- A. مرأي *murā'i* (part. act. III. of رأي) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. مرابا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A preserve, confection.
- A. مرابع *murabba'* (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. רבע) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague. 5. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- A. مربوط *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, fastened, attached; well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- A. مرابه *murabba* (from رتب Heb. רבב) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection.
- س. مرهکها *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious, ravenous.
- A. مرابي *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.
- س. مرهچ *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.
- س. مرهچنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.
- س. مرت *mirt* or *mṛitya* or *mṛityu* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- س. مرتلوك *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The world of mortals, the earth. See under लोक *lok*.
- A. مرتاض *murtāz*, part. act. (VIII. from روض Heb. روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- A. مرتب *murattab* (part. pass. II. of رتب) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer.
- A. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping pre-

- serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.
- A. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. } (رتب) A step,
A. مرتبه *martaba*, s. m. } degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order, time, turn. اس مرتبه *is martaba*, To this degree.
- A. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of رد Heb. رد) s. m. An apostate, renegado. مرتد هونا *murtadd honā*, v. n. To apostatize.
- A. مرتضی *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of رضو Heb. راض) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of Ālī.
- A. مرتعش *murtā'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعش Heb. رعش) Trembling.
- A. مرتفع *murtafa'* or *murtuft'* (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفع) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.
- س. मृतक *mṛituk*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- A. مرتكب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of ركب Heb. ركب) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing (a crime); aggressor, perpetrator. مرتكب هونا *murtakib honā*, To perpetrate, to commit (a crime), to be an aggressor.
- س. مرتها *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.
- A. مرتهن *murtahan* (part. pass. VIII. of رهن) adj. Pledged, pawned.
- A. مرثیه *marṣiya* (inf. of رثی) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of Ālī. مرثیه خوان *marṣiya-khān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. مرثیه خوانی *marṣiya-khān-i*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marṣiya*.
- س. مرجاد *marjūd*, } (मर्यादा) s. f. Station,
s. مرجادا *marjādā*, } rank, dignity, respect, continuance in the right way.

- §. *marjūdīk* (मार्यादिक) adj. Respectable.
- P. *marjān*, s. m. Coral.
- §. *mar-jānū*, v. n. To die.
- P. *marjūn-i*, adj. Of coral.
- A. *marja** (noun of place and time from رجع Heb. רגע) s. m. The place or time of return; asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. *marjū** (part. pass. of رجع Heb. רגע) adj. Returned, referred.
- §. *murjhūnā* (मूर्च्छिन r. मुर्च्छ Faint) v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected or dispirited.
- §. *murjhan* (मूर्च्छिन) s. (dakh.) Fainting, drooping.
- A. *murjī* (part. act. IV. of رجا) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called مرجیت who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.
- §. *marjiyā* (मज्जक) s. m. A diver.
- §. *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. گول مرچ *gol-mirch*, Black pepper. لال مرچ *lāl-mirch*, Capsicum or red pepper.
- §. *mirchā*, } s. m. (مَرِیچ) Chili pepper.
§. *mirchā'i*, }
- §. P. *murchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See muchang.
- §. *murchhā*, s. f. See مورچھا *murchhā*.
murchhā jānū, To swoon, to faint.
- A. *marhab* (from رحب Heb. רחב) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.
- A. *marhabū* (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo!
- A. *marhala* (noun of place and time from

- (رحل) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.
- A. *marhamat* (inf. of رحم Heb. רחם) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present. مرحمت کرنا *marhamat karnā*, To grant.
- A. *marhūm* (part. pass. of رحم) adj. Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.
- A. *murakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of رخص Heb. רחץ) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart).
- A. *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.
- P. *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir). مرد آدمیت *mard-i-ādmī*, A gentleman. مرد آدمیت *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity. مرد آزما *mard-āzmā*, adj. Man-trying or -proving. مرد باز *mard-bāz*, A lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet. مرد بازی *mard-bāz-i*, s. f. Adultery. مرد بچه *mard-bachcha*, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. مردان).
- P. *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (subst.) Carrion, piece of carrion. مردار خوار *murdār-khwar*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. *murdār-sang* (or مرداسنگ *murdā-sang*, or مرده سنگ *murda-sang*) s. m. Litharge.
- P. *mardūna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. *mard-āna*, 1. adv. Like a man, manfully. 2. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. 3. Male (as, male apartments, &c.).
- P. *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- A. *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of رد) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.
- P. *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (subst.) A hero.
- P. *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the

- eye. **آزار مردم** *mardum-āzūr*, Man-oppressing; an oppressor. **مردم آزاری** *mardum-āzār-ī*, s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder. **چشم مردم** *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. **خیز مردم** *mardum-khez*, Producing good men. **داری مردم** *mardum-dār-ī*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. **در مردم** *mardum-dar*, adj. Man-tearing. **مردم شناسی** *mardum-shinās-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of man. **کشت مردم** *mardum-kush*, A murderer, homicide. **مردم کشتی** *mardum-kush-ī*, s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. **مردمان**).
- P. **مردمانا** *mard-mānā* (perhaps, *mardum-ānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- P. **مردمک** *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. **مردمی** *mardum-ī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.
- S. **مردن** *mardan*, s. Rubbing, anointing, bruising, trampling, treading down.
- P. **مردن** *murdan* (to die), s. m. Dying, death.
- S. **مردنگ** *mirdang* or *mīdang* (**مردنگ**) s. f. A kind of drum, a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. **مردنگی** *mirdang-ī*, } (**مردنگیک**) s. m. A
- S. **مردنگیا** *mirdang-iyū*, } beater of the *mirdang*, a labourer.
- S. **مردنیان** *mardaniyān* (**مردنیان**) s. m. plur. Attendants whose business it is to rub oil, perfumed paste, &c. over the body.
- P. **مردنی** *murdan-ī*, adj. Fit to die, to die.
- P. **مردوا** *mard-ū'ā* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.
- A. **مردود** *mardūd* (part. pass. of **رد**, Heb. **דָּרַד**) adj. Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned; (subst.) An apostate, a reprobate.
- P. **مرد** *murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse, a dead body. **مرد شو** *murda-sho*, One who

- washes the dead. **مرد فروش** *murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.
- H. **مردھا** *mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.
- P. **مردی** *mard-ī*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.
- P. **مردی آدمی** *mard-e ādmī*, s. m. A gentleman.
- S. H. **مردھنا** *mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.
- P. **مرز** *marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.
- P. **مرزا** *mirzā* (from **امیر** Chief, and part. pass. of **زادن** To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns. (Plur. **مرزایان**). **مرزا بی پروا** *mirzā be parwā* (dakh.) Three small delicate golden chains, worn as the *īkā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower hanging ends being either set or not with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*, App. p. xviii. **مرزا مزاج** *mirzā-mizāj*, adj. Fastidious, nice.
- P. **مرزائی** *mirzā-ī*, 1. s. f. The behaviour or manners of a **مرزا** *mirzā*; gentility, arrogance. 2. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs, worn under the *kabā*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. **مرزبان** *marz-bān*, s. m. A governour of the frontier, a prince.
- A. **مرزب** *marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.
- P. **مرزبوم** *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See **مرز** *marz*.
- A. **مرس** *maras*, s. plur. (of **مرس**) Ropes. ¶ **مارس** *maris*, s. f. Mode, manner, habit, custom.
- S. **مرسا** *marsā* (**مارس**) s. m. Name of a pot-herb. (*Amaranthus oleraceus*).
- A. **مرسان** *mursān* (corrupt. of **میسن** *misann*, noun of instrument from **سن** Heb. **שָׁן**) s. f. A small whetstone.
- S. **مرستھل** (**مر** A country void of water, a desert, and **ستھل** Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.

- A. *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of رسل) Sent to another, especially with a message; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبيا) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).
- A. *mursala*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.
- A. *marṣūm* (part. pass. of رسم) adj. Accus-tomed, prescribed.
- A. *murshid* (part. act. IV. of رشد) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (spiritual), a teacher, a monitor.
- A. *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion, guidance.
- A. *muraṣṣū* (part. pass. II. of رصع) adj. Covered with gold, set with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.
- A. *maraz* or *marṣ* (Heb. מרצ) s. m. Sick-ness, disease, infirmity. *maraz-u-l-mant*, Mortal disease.
- A. *marṣī* (from رضو Heb. רצו) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, consent, pleasure. (Plur. مرضيات). ¶ *marṣ-i* (from مرض *maraz*) adj. (dakh.) Sick. (Harris).
- A. *marṣiyatan*, adj. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.
- A. *murṭib* (part. act. IV. of رطب Heb. רטב) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. II.) Making moist.
- A. *marṭūb* (part. pass. of رطب) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.
- P. *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (parti-cularly, house-fowl). *murgh-i-khāngī*, or *khāngī murgh*, The do-mestick cock or hen. *murgh-i-isā*, The bat.
- P. *murgh-ū*, s. m. A cock.

- P. *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A waterfowl.
- P. *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cock-fighter. 2. One who feeds cocks. (Plur. مرغبازان).
- A. P. *margh-zār* (comp. of مرغ Pasture, meadow, and the particle زار) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. *marghūb* (part. pass. of مرغوب) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estima-ble; (subst.) Desire.
- P. *marghūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.
- P. H. *marghol-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see چاهانا *chah-chahānā*.
- P. H. *marghol-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).
- P. *murgh-i*, s. f. A hen. *murgh-i-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.
- P. *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends), or like a *dhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. *mirfak* (noun of instrument from رفق Heb. رف) s. m. The elbow.
- A. *marfū* (part. pass. of رفع) adj. 1. Ex-alted. 2. Moved with the vowel *ẓamm* (').
- A. *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of رفه Heb. رפה) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, pros-perous, affluent.
- A. *markab* (noun of place from رقب) s. m. A place of observatiou.
- A. *marakat*, s. f. Broth.
- A. *markad* (noun of place from رقد) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- A. *murakka* (part. pass. II. of رقع) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or

مرقعہ *murakka'a*, A book of drawings or of specimens of fine penmanship.

A. *markūm* (part. pass. of رقم Heb. ٥٢٦) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited.

u. *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.

A. *murakkab* (part. pass. II. of ركب Heb. ٢٠٦) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. مرکبات *murakkabāt*, Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ *markab* (noun of place from ركب) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, any thing on which a person is carried.

s. *markat*, s. m. An emerald.

s. *markat*, s. m. A monkey, ape.

§. *markachā* (Sans. मट्टक Ridge of thatch) s. m. The ridge of a house.

§. *mar-kar* (lit. having died) adv. With difficulty.

A. *markaz* (noun of place from ركز) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, كاف مرکز.

H. *markūndī* or *murkūndī* (dakh. i. q. (اوندهی مندی) Head downwards, head reversed(?). *markūndī mār-nā*, v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.

A. *markūz* (part. pass. of ركز) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, centred. 4. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.

§. *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).

§. H. *mar-khapnā*, v. n. To die.

§. *markhanā*, adj. See *mar-khāhā*.

H. *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.

s. *mirg* or *mrig* (मृग) s. m. A deer.

mirg-trishnā (मृगतृष्णा) s. m.

See *sarāb*. *mirg-chirā*, s. m. Name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*,

The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, A deer-

park. *mirg-lochan-i* (मृगलोचन)

Having an eye like the deer. *mirg-*

mad (मृगमद) s. m. Musk. *mirg-*

nābhi (मृगनाभि) s. m. Musk, a bag of

musk. *mirg-nain-i*, or *mrig-nayan-i*

(मृगनयन) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a

mistress).

P. *marg*, s. f. Death. *marg-*

i-mufājūt, Sudden death.

s. *margarāj* (The king of

beasts) s. m. A lion.

s. *mrig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth

mansion of the moon, ♄ Orionis.

s. *marghat*, s. m. The place where

Hindūs burn their dead.

H. *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).

§. *mrig-anī*, s. f. A doe.

H. *mirgī*, s. f. The epilepsy.

s. *mrigī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.

s. *mrigayā*, s. f. Hunting.

H. *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the

epilepsy, one epileptick.

H. *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. मयूर)

s. m. A peacock.

s. *murlī*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.

§. *maram* (मर्म) s. m. Secret meaning or

purpose, a secret, any thing hidden or recondite.

A. *marammat* (inf. of رَم Heb. and Chald.

٥٥٦) s. f. Mending, repair. *marammat karnā*, To mend, to repair.

G. *mar-mar* (Gr. μαρμαρον from μαρμαίρω To shine) s. m. Marble.

s. *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by

treading upon dry leaves, &c.

H. *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice

pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).

- §. **مرمرانا** *marmarānā* (from **मर्मर**) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).
- §. **मरण** *maran*, s. m. Dying, death.
- §. **مرنا** *marnā* (**मरण** r. **मृ** Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (*met.*) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to dote. s. m. Dying.
11. §. **مرندا کرنا** *murandā-karnā*, v. a. To tie.
- §. **مرورا** *marūrā* (**मरुवक**) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*
- P. **مروارید** *marwārīd*, s. m. Pearls.
- §. **مروانا** *marwānā* (causal of **مرنا**) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
- A. **مروت** *murūwat* (from **مرأ** Heb. and Chald: **מרא**) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability. **مروت توڑنا** *murūwat torṇā*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- A. **مروچ** *murawaj* (part. pass. II. of **روچ**) adj. Selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual.
- A. **مرور** *murūr* (inf. of **مر**) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.
- H. **مرور** *muror*, s. f. See **مرور** *maror*.
- H. **مرور** *maror* (from **مرورنا**) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion. **مرور باز** *maror-bāz*, An affected person.
11. §. **مرورنا** *marorā* (from **مرورنا**) s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.
11. §. **مرور پھلی** *maror-phalī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.
- H. **مرورنا** *marorṇā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.
11. **مرورنی** *marorī*, s. f. 1. Twisting. **مرورنی کھانا** *marorī khānā* (dakh.) See **پچ کھانا** *pech khūnā*, under **پچ** *pech*. 2. See **مرورنی** *marorī*.

- H. **مرونا** *maronā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. **گشت کرنا**) To perambulate, roam, stroll, make a tour (?).
11. **مرورہ** *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.
- A. **مرورہ** *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- H. **مرورہی** *maroh-i* (or *marwūhī*) adj. Affectionate.
- A. **مروری** *murwī* (part. pass. of **روی** Heb. **רוה**) adj. Related, alleged, told.
- §. **مرہا** *murhā*, s. m. 1. (for **मूलहा**) An orphan. 2. (for **मयूर**) A peacock.
- H. **مرہا** *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.
- §. **مرہٹا** *marhaṭā*, } (**महाराष्ट्र**) s. m. A Mahā-
- §. **مرہٹا** *marhaṭṭa*, } ratta.
- A. **مرہم** *marham* (from Pers. **مرهمه** *Gol.*) s. m. A plaster, salve.
- A. **مرہوب** *marhūb* (part. pass. of **رہب** Heb. **רהב**) adj. Terrible, dreadful.
- A. **مرہون** *marhūn* (part. pass. of **رهن**) adj. Pawned, pledged. **مرہون مینت** *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
- H. **مرہی** *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.
- A. **مرہی** *marā'i* or *mar'i* (part. pass. of **رأي** Heb. **ראה**) adj. Visible. ¶ **marī** (from **مرأ**) s. The gullet.
- §. **مرہی** *mura'i*, s. f. See **مولی** *mūlī*.
- H. **مرہٹھا** *maraiṭhā*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.
- §. **مریچ** *marīch* (**मारीच**) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvaṇa* to entice away *Sitū*.
- §. **مریچی** *marīchī* (**मरीचि**) s. f. 1. A ray, a sunbeam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major*. († *Urs. Maj.*).

- **مِرْكِي** *mirrikh*, s. m. Mars: called, also, جَلاد *jallād-i-falak*.
- **مُرِيد** *murīd* (part. act. IV. of **رود** Heb. **רוד**)
1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.
- **مَرِيد** *marīd* (from **مرد** Heb. **מרד**) adj. Rebel-
lious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- **مُرِيدِي** *murīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship, the state of
being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- **مَرِيض** *marīṣ* (from **مرض**) adj. Sick, diseased.
- **مَرِيَال** *marīyal* (from **مرنا**) adj. Lean, emaciated,
much reduced by sickness.
- **مُرِيَلَا** *murelā* (from **مور**) s. m. A peachick.
- **مُرْنَا** *muṛnā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent,
twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.
- **مَرَوَر** *maṛoṛ*, s. f. See **مَرَوَر** *maroṛ*.
- **مَرَوَرَا** *maṛoṛā*, s. m. See **مَرَوَرَا** *maroṛā*.
- **مَرَوَرْنَا** *maṛoṛnā*, v. a. See **مَرَوَرْنَا** *maroṛnā*.
- **مَرَوَرِي** *maṛoṛī*, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion,
writhe, convolution; (dakh.) Screw.
- **مُرْه** *muṛh*, s. m. See **مُونْد** *mūd*.
- **مَرْهَا** *maṛhā* (from **مَرْهَنَا**) adj. Lined, headed,
covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- **مَرْهَان** *maṛhan* (see **مَرْهَنَا** *maṛhnā*) s. f. Lining,
heading (of a drum, &c.).
- **مَرْهَنَا** *maṛhnā* (from **مَرْت** The head, or **ر. مَرْت**
Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather
or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case.
- **مَرْهِي** *maṛhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- **مَرْهِيَا** *maṛhaiyā*, s. f. See **مَدْهِيَا** *madhaiyā*.
- **مُرْهِيَانَا** *muṛhiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, to be
writhe.
- **مَرْتِي** *maṛtī*, s. (dakh.) Border (in a garden).
- **مَرِيَانَا** *marīyānā* (from **ماند** which from Sans.
मन्त) v. a. To paste.
- **مَزَا** *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See **مَزَا**.
- **مَزَابِل** *mazābil*, s. plur. of **مَزْبَلَة** *mazbala*, q. v.
- **مِزَاج** *mizāj* (from **مزج** Heb. and Chald. **מזג**)
s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion,

- habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposi-
tion. **مِزَاج دَان** *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the tem-
perament.
- **مِزَاجِي** *mizāj-i*, adj. Constitutional, habitual.
- **مُزَا** *muzā* (from **مزح**) s. m. A jest, joke.
- **مِزَا** *mizā* (inf. III.) Jestng (with another per-
son).
- **مُزَاهِم** *muzāhim*, part. act. (III. of **زحم**) Ob-
structing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a pre-
ventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.
- **مُزَاهَمَت** *muzāhamat* (inf. III. of **زحم**) s. f.
Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
- **مَزَا** *mazā* (corrupt. of **مِزَا** *mizā*, from
مزح) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry.
- **مَزَاكْهِن كَرْنَا** *mazākhen karnā*, To make jokes, to jest.
- **مَزَار** *mazār* (noun of place from **زور** Heb. and
Aram. **זור**) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation;
(hence) 2. Sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine.
- **مُزَارِع** *muzāri* (part. act. III. of **زرع**) s. m. A
husbandman. **مُزَارِعَة** *mazāri*, s. plur. of **مَزْرَعَة**
mazra, q. v.
- **مُزَاوَلَت** *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of **زول**) s. f. 1.
Remedying, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for
(prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.
- **مَزْبَلَة** *mazbala* (noun of place from **زبل**) s. m.
A privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where
filth is thrown.
- **مَزْبُور** *mazbūr* (part. pass. of **زبر** Heb. **דבר**) adj.
Written, above-mentioned, forementioned.
- **مُزَاكَرَف** *muzakhrāf* (part.) adj. Varnished over.
- **مُزْد** *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary,
wages.
- **مُزْدَلِفَة** *muzdalifa*, s. Name of a place near
Mecca, between *ʿArafāt* and *Minā*.
- **مُزْدُور** *mazdūr* (prop. *muzdūr*, from **مُزْد** *muzd*)
s. m. A labourer, carrier, porter.
- **مُزْدُورِي** *mazdūr-i*, s. f. 1. Price of labour, wages.
2. Labour, labouring.
- **مُزْرَعَة** *muzra* (noun of place from **زرع**) s. m. A
field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field,

- A. **mazrūʿ** (part. pass. of زرع Heb. and Aram. זרע) adj. Sown, cultivated.
- A. **muzāʿfar**, s. m. A kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāʾo*.
- A. **muzmin** (part. act. IV. of زمن Heb. and Aram. זמן) adj. Of long duration, chronic, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease).
- A. **mizwad** (from زاد) s. A traveller's bag for provisions.
- A. **muzauwir** (part. act. II. of زور) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.
- P. **mazūr** (corrupt. of مزدور) s. m. A labourer.
- P. **mazūr-ī**, s. f. Labour.
- P. **maza**, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c. a delicacy, a tidbit or bon mot. **maza-dār** (or dakh. مزه دار *maze-dār*) adj. Delicious, tasteful, relishing, palatable.
- A. **mazīd** (from زيد Heb. and Chald. ܙܝܕ) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. **mazīd karnā**, To take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c.
- A. **mazīr** (from مزر) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. **muzaiyan** (part. pass. II. of زين) adj. Adorned, embellished.
- P. **muzhda**, s. m. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. **mizhgān**, s. f. plur. (of مژه) The eyelashes.
- P. **mizha**, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. **mis**, s. m. Copper.
- A. **mass** (Heb. and Chald. משש) s. m. Touch. **mass karnā**, To touch, to feel.
- S. **mis** (मिष) s. m. Pretence, sham, stratagem. **masi** (मसि) s. f. Ink.
- A. **masā**, s. f. Evening.
- S. **massā** (माष) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.

- A. **masājīd**, s. plur. (of مسجد) Temples, mosques.
- A. **masūhat** (prop. *misūhat*, from مسح Heb. and Aram. مسح) s. f. 1. Measurement, dimension, mensuration. 2. Geometry.
- A. **musāhika** (part. act. f. III. of سحق Heb. and Aram. سحق) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A. **misās** (inf. III. of مست) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.
- A. **musā'id** (part. act. III. of سعد) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. **musū'ada** (inf. III. of سعد Heb. and Chald. סעד) s. m. Favour, assistance.
- A. **masāfat** (from موف Heb. and Aram. מוף and מוף) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. **musāfahat** (inf. III. of سفح) s. f. Adultery.
- A. **musāfir** (part. act. III. of سفر) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. **musāfir-parwar-ī**, or **musāfir-nawūz-ī**, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. P. **musāfir-āna**, adv. Traveller-like.
- A. **musāfarat** (inf. III. of سفر) s. f. Travelling, travel, journey.
- A. P. **musāfir-ī**, s. f. Travelling.
- A. **masākat** (inf. of مسك Heb. and Aram. مسح) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. **masākin**, s. plur. (of مسكن) Habitations, mansions.
- A. **masākīn**, s. plur. of **miskīn**, q. v.
- A. **masālik**, s. plur. (of مسلك) Ways, paths.
- A. **masām**, or **masāmm** (from سم) s. m. A pore (of the body). (Plur. مسامات *masāmāt*).
- A. **musāmaḥa** (inf. III. of مسح Heb. مسح) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.

- g. **masān** (श्मशान) s. m. A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery.
- g. **musānā** (causal of موسى r. मूषा Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.
- h. **musānd**, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Design, purpose, determination : see **kaṣd**. 2. Assault, attack : see **hamla**.
- A. **musāwāt** (inf. III. of سوي Heb. and Aram. שוה) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel.
- A. **musāwadat** (inf. III. of سود) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. **musāwī** (part. act. III. from سوي) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
- A. **musāhalu** (inf. III. of مهل) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- A. **masā'il**, s. plur. (of مسألة or مسائل) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- A. **musabbib** (part. act. II. of سبب) s. m. The causer, the first cause. **musabbibu-l-ashāb**, 'The causer of causes, i. e. God. **musabbib-i-hakikī**, God.
- g. **masbird** (मांसवृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- A. **musabba** (part. pass. II. of سبع) adj. Composed of, or related to seven.
- P. **mast**, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, lascivious, wanton, proud. (Pers. plur. مستان).
- A. **mustājir** (part. act. X. of اجر Heb. אגר) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.
- A. **mustāṣal** (part. pass. X. of اصل) adj. Eradicated, extirpated; destroyed.
- P. **mast-āna**, adv. Like one intoxicated, drunkenly. adj. Drunken.
- P. **mast-ānī**, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).
- A. **mustabidd** (part. act. X. of بد) adj. Alone, acting alone.
- A. **mustatar** (part. pass. VIII. of ستر) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. **mustaṣnā** (part. pass. X. of ثني Heb. שנה) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.
- A. **mustajāb** (part. pass. X. of جواب Heb. and Chald. גוב) adj. Heard, given ear to; acceptable, agreeable. **mustajābu-d-du'ā** or **-il-du'wāt**, Answered in prayer.
- A. **mustajmi** (part. act. X. of جمع) adj. Collecting, meeting; collector. ¶ **mustajma** (part. pass. or noun of place) s. Place of collection.
- A. **mustahabb** (part. pass. X. of حب Heb. חבב) adj. Desirable.
- A. **mustahsan** (part. pass. X. of حسن Heb. חסן) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, commendable, beautiful.
- A. **mustahzar** (part. pass. X. of حضر) adj. Present.
- A. **mustahik** (part. act. X. of حق Heb. חקק) adj. Worthy, having a right to, rightful.
- A. **mustahkim** or **mustahkam** (part. act. or pass. X. of حکم Heb. חכם) adj. Firm, established, strong, fast.
- A. **mustahil** (part. act. X. of حول) adj. Transmuted, changed.
- A. **mustakhrāj** (part. pass. X. of خرج) adj. Extracted, drawn out. ¶ **mustakhrīj** (part. act.) adj. Extracting, drawing out.
- A. **mustadām** (part. pass. X. of دوم) adj. Perpetual.
- A. **mustadīr** (part. act. X. of دور Heb. and Aram. דור) adj. Round, spherical. **khatt-i-mustadīr**, The circumference (of a circle).
- A. **mustaradd** (part. pass. X. of رد) adj. Returned, restored.

- A. *mustazād* (part. pass. X. of *زيد* Heb. 717) 1. adj. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from *Mīr Soz* :—

سن سوز عبث دیکھی حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف میں الجھینگا پریشان ہوگا
مت لی یہ وبال
یہ چال بری ہی تجھ سی نبینکی نہیں
آ مان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz ! ābaṣ dekhke, hairān hogū, khūbān kā jamāl ; dīl zulf meñ uljhegā, pareshān hogū, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīn, ā māñ kahū ; kyā hañstū hai? tū bahut pashemāñ hogū, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, *Soz !* by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity ; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed ; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou ? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. *mustaṣqī* (part. act. X. of *سقي* Heb. and Aram. שקה) adj. Craving drink ; drop-sical.
- A. *mustaṭāb* (part. pass. X. of *طیب* Heb. and Aram. טוב and טיב) adj. Good, gracious, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. *mustaṭīl* (part. act. X. of *طول* Heb. and Aram. טול) s. m. A parallelogram.
- A. *mustaṭṭar* (part. pass. of *ظهر*) Aided, supported.
- A. *musta'ār* (part. pass. X. of *عور* Heb. and Aram. עור) adj. Borrowed.

- A. *musta'jil* (part. act. X. of *عجل* Heb. and Aram. עגל) adj. Hastening, alert.
- A. *musta'idd* (part. act. X. of *عد* Heb. 717) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy, adept. *musta'idd-i-ilm*, Learned.
- A. *musta'ṣī* (part. act. X. of *عصي* Chald. and Syr. עצא or עצה) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.
- A. *musta'mal* (part. pass. X. of *عمل* Heb. and Aram. עמל) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed, practised, usual. 2. Second-hand.
- A. *mustaghāṣ* (part. pass. X. of *غوث*) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. *mustaghrik* or *mustaghraq* (part. act. or pass. X. of *غرق*) adj. Immersed, drowned.
- A. *mustaghfir* (part. act. X. of *غفر*) adj. Asking pardon, penitent, repentant.
- A. *mustaghni* (part. act. X. of *غني*) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.
- A. P. *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.
- A. *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. X. of *غوث*) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.
- A. *mustafād* (part. pass. X. of *فيد*) adj. Benefitted, received, acquired ; understood.
- A. *mustafsir* (part. act. X. of *فسر* Heb. and Ch. פשר) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. *mustafīd* (part. act. X. of *فيد*) adj. Gaining, profiting, acquiring ; (*met.*) A disciple.
- A. *mustafīṣ* (part. act. X. of *فيض* Heb. פוץ) adj. 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.
- A. *mustakbil* (part. act. X. of *قبل* Heb. and Aram. קבל) s. m. Future, the future tense.
- A. *mustakirr* (part. act. X. of *قر* Heb. and Aram. קרר) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. ¶ *mustakarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.

- A. *mustakill* (part. act. X. of قتل Heb. and Aram. קלל) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.
- A. *mustakīm* (part. act. X. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קים) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, resolute, rightly constituted.
- s. *مستك mastak*, s. m. f. 1. The head. 2. The forehead.
- A. *mustamāl* (part. pass. X. of ميل) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. *mustamidd* (part. act. X. of مدد Heb. and Aram. מדד) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. *mustamirr* (part. act. X. of مرّ) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing.
- A. *mustamsak* (part. pass. X. of مسك Heb. and Aram. משך) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. *mustami** (part. act. VIII. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Hearing, a listener.
- A. *mustanad* (part. pass. VIII. of سند) adj. Supported. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- II. *mustanda*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, gigantick.
- A. *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of وجب) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.
- A. *mastūr* (part. pass. of ستر Heb. and Aram. סתר) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of ستر) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *haram*).
- A. *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.
- A. *mustaufī* (part. act. X. of وني) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. *mastul* (perhaps from Portuguese másto) s. m. Mast of a ship.

- A. *mustaulī* (part. act. X. of ولي) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. *mustavī* (part. act. VIII. of سوي Heb. and Aram. שוו) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- A. *mustahlik* (part. act. X. of هلك) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak*, (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. *mast-i*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness, pride.
- PORT. *mastisā* (perhaps from Portuguese mestiço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. *masjid* (noun of place from سجد Heb. and Aram. סגד) s. f. A mosque. *masjid-jāmī*, A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. *masjid-i*, adj. Of the mosque (person or thing).
- A. *musajja** (part. pass. II. of سجع) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).
- A. *musajjal* (part. pass. II. of سجل) adj. Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. *masjūd* (part. pass. of سجد Heb. and Aram. סגד) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. *mas'h* (Heb. משה) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. *mas'hūk* (part. pass. of سحق Heb. and Aram. שחק) adj. Brayed, bruised.
- A. *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superiour to an inferiour shape. *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferiour shape (as, from man to beast).
- A. *musakhkhar* (part. pass. II. of سخر) adj. Subjected, subdued, overcome.
- A. H. *maskharā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

- ا. P. *maskhura-gī* or *maskhar-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest, derision.
- ا. *maskhura* (from *سخر*) s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon, a laughingstock.
- ا. *maskhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *مسخرگی*.
- ا. *musadilas* (part. pass. II. of *سدس*) 1. adj. Composed of six; sexangular. 2. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. 3. A hexagon.
- ا. *masdūd* (part. pass. of *سد*) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- ا. *میشتر* *misrit*, adj. Mixed.
- ا. *masarrat* (inf. of *سر*) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.
- ا. *musrif* (part. act. IV. of *سرف*) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- ا. *masrangī* (from *मसुरा*) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- ا. *masrūr* (part. pass. of *سر*) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- ا. *masrūk* (part. pass. of *سرق* To steal, analog. to Chald. *סרק* To empty) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.
- ا. *musattah* (part. pass. II. of *سطح* Heb. and Aram. *שטח*) adj. Level, even; (subst.) An open plain.
- ا. *mistar* (noun of instrument of *سطر* Heb. and Chald. *שטר*) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- ا. *masṭūr* (part. pass. of *سطر*) adj. Written, expressed, forementioned, above-cited, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. *مسطورات*).
- ا. *mus'ūd* (part. pass. IV. from *سعد* Heb. *סעוד*) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- ا. *mas'ūd* (part. pass. of *سعد* Heb. *סעוד*) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.
- ا. *musakkū* (from *مسك* Heb. and Aram.

- משך*) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.
- ا. *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
- ا. *muskānū*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk. ¶ *maskānū* (causal of *مسكنا*) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
- ا. *muskurānū*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk, to simper.
- ا. *muskurūha*, } (from *مسكرانا*) s. f.
ا. *muskurūṭi*, } Smiling, grinning, laughing, smile, smirk.
- ا. *mass-karnū*, v. a. To touch.
- ا. *maskan* (noun of place of *سكن* Heb. and Aram. *שכן*) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- ا. *masaknū*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.
- ا. *maskanat* (from *سكن*) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
- ا. *maskūn* (part. pass. of *سكن*) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- ا. *maska*, s. m. Butter.
- ا. *miskīn* (from *سكن*) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. *مساكين* *ma-sākīn*).
- ا. P. *miskīn-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- ا. *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a coppersmith.
- ا. *musal*, s. m. A long, heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk.
- ا. *musal dhār barasnā*, v. n. To rain very heavily.
- ا. *mas'alat*, s. f. See *مسله* *masla*.
- ا. *musallah* (part. pass. II. of *سلح* Heb. and Aram. *שלח*) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
- ا. *maslakhi* (noun of place of *سلخ*) s. f. A slaughterhouse, shambles.
- ا. *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of *quadrilit* *سلسل*) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- ا. *musallat* (part. pass. II. of *سلط* Heb. and

Aram. ܐܫܠ) s. m. 1. A governour, a ruler, conqueror. 2. Conquest.

- A. **مسلك** *maslak* (noun of place of سلك) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.
- A. **مسلم** *muslim* (part. act. IV. of سلم Heb. ܐܫܠ) s. m. A *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. *muslimīn*). ¶ **musallim** (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ **musallam** (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.
1. **مسلمان** *musalmān* (from سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان).
1. **مسلمانی** *musalmān-i*, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg.) Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female *musalmān*. 4. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān*.
5. **مسنا** *musalnā* (मसण) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.
- A. **مسلوب** *maslūb* (part. pass. of سلب) adj. 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.
- A. **مسلك** *maslūk* (part. pass. of سلك) adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).
- A. **مسلول** *maslūl* (part. pass. of سل) adj. Consumptive.
- A. **مسلة** *masla* (for مسألة from سأل Heb. and Aram. ܫܐܠ) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of *Muhammad*.
- A. **مسما** *musammā*, for **مسما** *musammā*, q. v.
- A. **مسمار** *mismār* (noun of instrum. of سمر Heb. and Chald. ܫܡܪ) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. **مسمار کرنا** *mismār karnā*, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. **مسمار هونا** *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.
- H. **مسمانا** *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.
- A. **مسموع** *masmūʿ* (part. pass. of سمع Heb. and Aram. ܫܡܥ) adj. Heard, audible.

- A. **مسموم** *masmūm* (part. pass. of سم Heb. and Aram. ܫܡܥ) adj. Poisoned.
- A. **مسما** *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of سمو Heb. and Aram. ܫܡܥ) Named, denominated, entitled, called.
- A. **مسن** *musinn* (part. act. IV. of سن) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.
- H. **مسنّا** *misnā* (intrans. of مسمنا) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.
- A. **مسند** *masnad* (noun of place of سند) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. **مسند نشین** *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.
- A. P. **مسندي** *masnad-i*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.
- A. **مسنون** *masnūn* (part. pass. of سنن) adj. 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.
- A. **مسواک** *miswāk* (noun of instr. of سوک Heb. ܫܘܟ) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.
- A. **مسودة** *musawwada* (part. pass. II. of سود Heb. and Chald. ܫܘܕ) s. m. A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing.
- S. **مسور** *masūr*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Ervum lens or Cicer lens or Ervum hirsutum).
5. **مسوريا** *masūriā* (मसूरिका) s. f. A kind of smallpox.
- A. **مسوزا** *masūzā*, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).
- H. **مساوسا** *masosā*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.
- H. **ماسوسنا** *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring. 3. To regret, to grieve.
5. **مساھري** *masahrī* (मशहरी from मशक A gnat, and r. हू Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.
- A. **مسهل** *mus'hil* (part. act. IV. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative.
- P. **مسي** *mis-i* (from مسی) adj. Made of copper.

- ه. مِسِي *mis-i* or *miss-i*, l. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. مِسِي دَان *mis-i-dān*, A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *mis-i*. 2. (from Sans. माष) adj. f. Made of vetches.
- ا. مَسِيْت *masīt* (corrupt. of مَسْجِد *masjid*) s. f. A mosque.
- ا. مَسِيْح *masīh*, } (from مَسِيح Heb. and Aram.
- ا. مَسِيْحَا *masīhā*, } (משיח) n. prop. Messiah, Christ. مَسِيْحَا مِزَاج *masīhā-mizāj*, adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah.
- ا. مَسِيْحَائِي *masīhā-i*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal).
- ا. مَسِيْحِي *masīh-i*, adj. See مَسِيْحَائِي *masīhā-i*.
- ا. مَسِير *masīr*, s. Going, walking, travelling.
- ه. مَسِين *maseñ*, s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
- س. مَسِين *masīn*, } (from s. माष Vetch, or
- س. مَسِينَة *masīna*, } مَسِينَا Linseed) s. m. A vetch, pulse.
- ا. مَشَابِه *mushābih* (part. act. III. of مشه) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. مَشَابِه بِي-هِي *mushābih-bi-hi*, Likened to it, in comparison with it.
- ا. مَشَابَهَت *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of مشه)
- ا. مَشَابَهَة *mushābaha*, s. m. } 1. Similitude, resemblance, agreement, analogy, conformity. 2. Probability.
- ا. مَشَاتَمَت *mushātamat* (inf. III. of مشتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- ا. مَشَار *mushār* (part. pass. IV. of مشور) adj. Signified, indicated. مَشَار إِلَيْهِ *mushāruṇ-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said.
- ا. مَشَارِك *mushārik* (part. act. III. of شرك) s. m. A comrade, associate, partaker.
- ا. مَشَارَكَة *mushārakat* (inf. III. of شرك Heb. שרך) s. f. Community, society, association.

- ا. پ. مَشَاطِكِي *mashshūṭa-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.
- ا. مَشَاطَة *mashshūṭu* (from مشط) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between.
- ا. مَشَاعَرَة *nushū'āra* (inf. III. of شعر Heb. and Ch. شعر) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.
- ا. مَشَاق *mashshāk* (adj. superl. of مشق) s. m. A practiser, one well practised.
- ا. پ. مَشَاقِي *mashshāk-i*, s. f. Practice, constant or great practice (of any thing).
- ا. مَشَام *mashām* (from شم Heb. and Aram. סמם) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.
- ا. مَشَاوَرَت *mushāwarat* (inf. III. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.
- ا. مَشَاهِدَة *mushāhada* (inf. III. of شهد Heb. שחר) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. مَشَاهِدَة كَرْنَا *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.
- ا. مَشَاهِرَة *mushāhara* (inf. III. of شهر) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2. Monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance.
- ا. مَشَاهِير *mashahīr*, adj. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous, &c. (people).
- ا. مَشَاحِيخ *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. 3. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine.
- ا. مَشَاحِيحِي *mashā'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- ا. مَشَابِك *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شبك Heb. and Chald. שוכך) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated. 2. Perforated.
- ا. مَشَابَه *mushabbah* (part. pass. II. of شبه) adj. Likened to, assimilated. s. m. A simile. مَشَابَه بِي-هِي *mushabbah-bi-hi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- پ. مَشْت *musht* (Sans. मुष्टि) s. m. The fist, a

- blow with the fist, a handful. **مشت زن** *musht-zan*, A boxer.
- A. **مشتاق** *mushtāq* (part. pass. VIII. of **شوق** Heb. **שוק**) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishful, wishing, longing.
- A. **مشتاقانه** *mushtāq-āna*, adv. Like one desirous or longing.
- A. **مشتبه** *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of **شبه**) adj. Ambiguous, obscure, doubtful.
- A. **مشتريک** *mushtarik* (part. act. VIII. of **شرکت** Heb. **שרך**) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common.
- A. **مشتري** *mushtarī* (part. act. VIII. of **شري**) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.
- A. **مشتعل** *mushta'īl* or *mushta'āl* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of **شعل**) adj. Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.
- A. **مشتق** *mushtak* (part. pass. VIII. of **شق**) adj. Derived (as, one word from another). 2. Derivative.
- A. **مشمتمل** *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of **شمل** Heb. and Aram. **שכל**) Comprising, containing, including, extending (over). **مشمتمل هونا** *mushtamil honā*, To comprise, contain, include.
- A. **مشتهر** *mushtahir* (part. act. VIII. of **شهر**) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar* (part. pass.) adj. Celebrated.
- A. **مشتهي** *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of **شهي**) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.
- II. **مشت** *masht*, s. f. Silence. **مشت مارنا** *masht mārna*, To remain silent.
- A. **مشجر** *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of **شجر** Heb. and Chald. **שנר**) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. adj. Abounding in trees.
- A. **مشخص** *maskakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **شخص**) adj. Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.
- A. **مشدد** *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of **شد**) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

- g. **مشر** *mishar* (**मिश्र**) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmanas*, who were brought to India from *Sākādwīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Sāmba*: also, a title of some *Brāhmanas* from *Mithilā*, &c. 2. A Hindū physician.
- A. **مشراب** *mashrab* (noun of place of **شرب**) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.
- A. **مشرابه** *mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banquetting room, a place of drinking. ¶ *mishraba*, A vessel for drinking.
- A. **مشراف** *musharraf* (part. pass. II. of **شرف**) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. 2. Ornamented. ¶ *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.
- A. **مشرق** *mashrik* (noun of place of **شرق**) s. m. The east.
- A. **مشرک** *mushrik* (part. act. IV. of **شرک** Heb. **שרך**) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. (Plur. **مشرکین** *mushrikīn*). ¶ *musharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).
- A. **مشرو** *mashrū* (corrupt. of **مشروع**) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. See **مشروع** signif. 3.
- A. **مشروب** *mashrūb* (part. pass. of **شرب**) adj. Drunk, drinkable.
- A. **مشرح** *mashrūḥ* (part. pass. of **شرح**) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Above-mentioned.
- A. **مشروحا** *mashrūhan* (from **شرح**) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
- A. **مشروط** *mashrūt* (part. pass. of **شرط**) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*.
- A. **مشروع** *mashrūʿ* (part. pass. of **شرع** Heb. **שרע**) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

- A. *musha^{bid}* (prop. مشعب part. act. of شعب) s. m. A juggler.
- A. *mush^{ir}*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. ¶ *mash^{ar}* or *mish^{ar}*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses).
- A. *mash^{ara}* (noun of place of شعر Heb. شعر) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.
- A. *mash^{al}*, s. f. } (from شعل) A torch,
A. *mash^{ala}*, s. m. } flambeau, lantern.
- mash^{al-chi}*, s. m. A torchbearer.
- A. *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل) adj. Busied.
- A. *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.
- A. *mashghul* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, busy.
- A. *mashghula* (corrupt. for مشغله *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.
- A. *mushfik* (part. act. IV. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend.
- A. P. *mushfik-ana*, adv. Kindly.
- A. *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (met.) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.
- r. *mushkab*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- A. *mashakkat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity.
- A. *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.
- P. *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially

- for carrying water, a water-bag. ¶ *mushk* (Arab. مسك) s. m. Musk. *mushk-bār*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. 2. (met.) A mistress's lock. *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky. *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured. (met.) The locks of a mistress.
- A. *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of شكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. (dakh. m.) Difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. *mushkil-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. *mushkil-guzār* or مشکل گذار *mushkil-guzār*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشکلات).
- A. *mashkūr* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.
- A. *mashkūr-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- A. *mashkūk* (part. pass. of شک) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- P. *mushk-i* (from مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- P. *mashk-iza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- P. *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- H. s. *mushkei bāndhnā*, } v. a. To
H. *mushkei chāhūnā*, } pinion,
to tie the hands behind the back.
- A. *mashlūl* (part. pass. of شل Heb. של) adj. Paralytick.
- A. *mashmūl*, part. pass. (of شمل Heb. and Aram. שכל) Comprehended, contained.
- A. *mashmūm* (part. pass. of شم Heb. סם) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.
- A. *mashwarat*, s. f. } (from شور) Counsel,
A. *mashwara*, s. m. } consultation, advice.
vice. *mashwarat karnā*, To consult or advise (with).
- A. *mushauwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

- A. *mash'had* (noun of place from شهد Heb. שָׁהַד Ch. סָהַד) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شهد Chald. סָהַד Heb. שָׁהַד) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.
- A. *mash'hūr*, } (part. pass. of شهر) adj.
A. *mash'hūra*, } Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, well-known, noted, notorious. *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.
- A. *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. *mashīyat* or *mashī'at* (inf. of مشى) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.
- A. *mashyakhāt*, s. plur. of شيخ *shaikh*, q. v.
- A. *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.
- A. *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شين) adj. Villainous, worthless. ¶ *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شَان Heb. שָׁאֵן) adj. Stately, dignified.
- A. *muṣāhib* (part. act. III. of مصحب) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. مصاحبان).
- A. *muṣāhabat* (inf. III. of مصحب) s. f. Companionship, society, communion.
- A. *muṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مصحف) Books, volumes.
- A. *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of مصرف) Expenses, disbursements.
- A. *maṣāff* (plur. of مصف from صف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of منح) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مصلحة from صالح Heb. Chald. Aram. מַלְיָא) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning. مصالح دالنا

maṣāliḥ dālnā, or مصالح دينا *maṣāliḥ denū*, To season.

- A. *muṣūlaḥa* (inf. III. of صلح Heb. &c. צָלַח) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise. *muṣūlaḥa karnū*, To adjust, compound, compromise.
- A. *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of مصيب q. v.
- A. *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of صبح) s. f. A lamp.
- A. *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صبر Heb. and Chald. צָבַר as applied in Hind.) s. f. Aloes.
- A. *muṣḥaf* (part. pass. IV. of مصحف) s. m. A book, a page, the *ḥur'ān*.
- A. *maṣḥūb*, part. (pass. of مصحب) Accompanied, accompanying.
- A. *maṣdar* (noun of place of صدر) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مصادر).
- A. *muṣaddi* (part. act. II. of صدع) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of صر Heb. and Aram. צָרַר) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. *miṣr* (Heb. מִצְרַיִם and מצור) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.
- A. *miṣrū* (from صرع) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line (in poetry).
- A. *maṣrū* (noun of place of صرع) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. *miṣra*, } s. m. See *miṣrū*.
A. *miṣra'a*, }
- A. *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of صرف) adj. Prodigal. ¶ *maṣraf* (from صرف) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.
- A. *maṣrū* (part. pass. of صرع) adj. Afflicted with the epilepsy, epileptic.
- A. *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of صرف) adj. 1.

Expend, employed, engaged, occupied, busy.
2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.

- A. مصري *miṣr-ī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcaudy. 2. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian.
- A. مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.
- A. مصطفى *muṣṭafā* (part. pass. VIII. of مفر Heb. מצר) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (subst.) One of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- A. مصطكي *maṣṭakī* (Gr. *μαστίκη* from *μασσω* To express) s. f. Mastich. (The resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of صلح) s. A technical term, a phrase. Plur. مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, Phrases, technical terms.
- A. مصفا *muṣaffā* (prop. مصفى part. pass. II. of مفر) adj. Clean, clarified, pure.
- A. مشكلا *miṣḱalā*, } (from مقل) s. An instrument
A. مشكلا *miṣḱala*, } with which a thing is polished.
- A. مشقول *maṣḱūl* (part. pass. of مقل) adj. Polished, furbished.
- A. مصلا *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from صلي Chald. ܡܨܠܐ) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. مصلح *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of صلح Heb. and Aram. ܡܨܠܝܚ) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, reformer.
- A. مصلحت *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of صلح) s. f. 1. The what is right, fit or correct, convenience, expedience, an expedient, fitness. 2. Counsel, advice. 3. Affair. مصلحت كرنى *maṣlaḥat kar-nī*, To consult, to advise, to counsel, to conspire, to combine. مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently.
- A. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of صلب Ch. and Syr. ܡܨܠܒ) Crucified.
- A. مصلي *muṣallī* (part. act. II. of صلي) adj.

Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ٥
musallā, s. f. See مصلا *muṣallā*.

- A. مضمم *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of مضم Heb. and Chald. ܡܨܡ) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- A. مضع *muṣanna** (part. pass. II. of صنع) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- A. مضاف *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of صنف Heb. and Chald. ܡܨܢܦ) s. m. A composer, an author. ٥ *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مضافات *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions.
- A. مصنوع *maṣnū** (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. Plur. مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, s. m. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabricks, manufactures.
- A. مصور *maṣauwir* (part. act. II. of صور Heb. and Aram. ܡܨܘܪ) 1. adj. Forming, figuring. 2. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor. ٥ *maṣauwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c.
- A. مصوري *maṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- A. مصيبة *muṣibat* (from صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصيبة زده *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. مضاربة *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of ضرب Heb. ܡܨܪܒ) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. مضارع *muṣārī** (part. act. III. of فرغ) 1. adj. Resembling. 2. s. m. The aorist (in grammar).
- A. مضاعف *muṣā'af* (part. pass. III. of مضاعف) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- A. مضاف *muṣāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضيف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (subst.) A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. مضاف اليه *muṣāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. مضافات *muṣāfāt*, Things annexed, appendage.
- A. مضمين *maṣāmīn*, s. plur. (of مضمون) The contents.

- A. مضايقة *muzāyaka* (inf. III. of مضى Heb. צוק) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, significance.
- A. مضبوط *mazbūt* (part. pass. of مضط adj. 1. Strong, firm, fixed, fast. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.
- A. مضبوطي *mazbūtī*, s. f. Strength, firmness, durability.
- A. مضحك *miz'hāk* (from مضحك Heb. צחק and צחצח) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.
- A. مضحك *muḥ'lik* (part. act. IV. of مضحك adj. Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.
- A. مضحكة *maz'haka* (from مضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock.
- A. مضر *muzirr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. צר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, mischievous, noisome, noxious.
- A. مضرب *mizrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
- A. مضررت *mazarrat* (inf. of ضرر Heb. צר) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- A. مضطر *muztarr* (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted.
- A. مضطرب *muztarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب Heb. צרב) adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. مضطرب الحال *muztaribu-l-hāl*, Troubled in condition.
- A. P. مضطربانه *muztarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- A. مضغة *muzgha* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.
- A. مضمار *mizmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- A. مضمل *muzmahill* (part. act. of اضمل adj. Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- A. مضمر *muzmir* (part. act. IV. of ضم Heb. and Chald. צמר) adj. Conceiving, imagining.
- ¶ مضمر *muḥmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, con-

- ceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. مضممة *mazmaza*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- A. مضممن *muzamman* (part. pass. FI. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- A. مضموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ضم Chald. צמם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (').
- A. مضمون *mazmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter, &c.), import, sense, signification, meaning, tenour.
- A. مضرور *muzūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- A. مطا *maṭā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- A. مطابق *mutābiḥ* (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to.
- A. مطابقت *mutābukat* (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.
- A. مطاع *muṭā** (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.
- A. مطالب *maṭālīb*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.
- A. مطالبة *muṭālaba* (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction.
- A. مطالع *muṭālī**, part. act. (III. of طالع) Contemplating, looking towards. ¶ *maṭālī**, s. plur. of مطلع *maṭlū**, q. v.
- A. مطالعة *muṭāla'a* (inf. III. of طالع) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study, perusal. مطالعة کرنا *muṭāla'a karnā*, To study, to read, to peruse.
- A. مطايبة *muṭāyaba* (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jest, jesting, pleasantry.
- A. مطبخ *matbakh* (noun of place of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבח) s. m. A kitchen. ¶ *mitbakh* (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.

- A. *mutabbak* (part. pass. II. of طَبَعَ) adj. Placed one thing over another, doubled, folded.
- A. *matbūkh* (part. pass. of طَبَخَ Heb. and Aram. טָבַח) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. *matbiḥ* (part. pass. of طَبَعَ Heb. and Aram. טָבַע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.
- A. *mutrib* (part. act. IV. of طَرِبَ) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers. plur. مَطْرِبَان).
- A. P. *mutrib-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy, musick, singing.
- A. *muttarid* (part. act. VIII. of طَرَدَ Heb. and Aram. טָרַד) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
- A. *matrūh* (part. pass. of طَرَحَ Heb. and Aram. טָרַח) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. مَطْرُوحَات).
- A. *maṭ'umāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طَعَامَ) Victuals, eatables, viands.
- A. *maṭ'un* (part. pass. of طَعَنَ Heb. and Aram. טָעַן) adj. Reproached, chidden.
- A. *mutallū* (part. pass. II. of طَلِيَ Heb. and Aram. טָלַה or טָלַח) adj. Gilded.
- A. *matlab* (from طَلَبَ) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand; in short.
- A. *matlu* (noun of place of طَلَعَ) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. 2. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. مَطْلَعَات Openings of poems.
- A. *mutḥali* (part. act. VIII. of طَلَعَ) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.
- A. *mutlak* (part. pass. IV. of طَلَقَ Aram. טָלַק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مَطْلَقُ الْعِنَان *mutlaḳu-l-inān*, Free, giving the reins.
- A. *mutlakā*, }
A. *mutlaḳan*, } adv. Absolutely, (not) at all.

- A. *matlūb* (part. pass. of طَلَبَ) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, desired, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- A. *mutma'inn* (part. act. IV. of quadrilit. طَمَأَنَ Heb. and Chald. טָמַן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.
- A. *mutauwak* (part. pass. II. of طَوَّقَ) adj. Having a collar or chain round the neck.
- A. *mutauwal* (part. pass. II. of طَوَّلَ) adj. Prolonged, drawn out, long. ¶ *maṭūl* (from مَطَّلَ) s. One to whom delay is granted in paying a debt, one who puts off payment.
- A. *mutahhir* (part. act. II. of طَهَّرَ Heb. and Chald. טָהַר) s. Purifier. ¶ *mutahhar* (part. pass.) adj. Purified, holy.
- A. *maṭ'hura* or *miṭ'hara*, s. m. A vessel to hold water or to pour water from in purification.
- A. *maṭ'ir* (part. from مَطَرَ Heb. and Aram. מָטַר) adj. Rained on, raining.
- A. *muṭi* (part. act. IV. of طَوَّعَ) adj. Subject, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- A. *mazāhir*, s. plur. (of مَظْهَر) Objects, spectacles.
- A. *muzaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظَفَرَ) adj. Victorious, conqueror.
- A. *muzallal* (part. pass. II. of ظَلَّ Heb. צָלַל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- A. *muglim* (part. act. IV. of ظَلَمَ Heb. צָלַם) adj. Dark.
- A. *mazlama* (from ظَلَمَ) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.
- A. *mazlūm* (part. pass. of ظَلَمَ) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest. *mazlūm-nawāz-i*, s. f. The cherishing of the oppressed.
- A. *mazlūm-i*, }
A. *mazlūm-iyat*, } (from ظَلَمَ) s. f. Modesty, the state of being oppressed.
- A. *mazinna* (from ظَنَّ) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.

- أ. مظهر *mag'har* (noun of place of ظهر Heb. مظهر) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage; object, view. ¶ *muḡ'hir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An exhibiter, displayer, proposer.
- أ. مع *ma'*, prep. With, together, along with.
- أ. معا *mi'ā*, s. Gut, intestine.
- أ. معا *ma'ān*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- أ. معابد *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد and معبد) Servants (of God), places of worship.
- أ. معاتب *mu'ātib* (part. act. III. of عتاب) adj. Blaming. ¶ *mu'ātab* (part. pass.) adj. Blamed, reproached.
- أ. معاد *ma'ād* (noun of place from عود) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.
- أ. معادن *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of معدن) Mines.
- أ. معاذ الله *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!
- أ. معارض *mu'āriḡ* (part. act. III. of عرض) 1. adj. Opposing, adverse. 2. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- أ. معارضة *mu'ārāza* (inf. III. of عرض) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis.
- أ. معارف *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of معرفة) Knowledges.
- أ. معاش *ma'āsh* (noun of place of عيش) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.
- أ. معاشرت *mu'āsharat* (inf. III. of عاشر) s. f. Living and eating together.
- أ. معاصر *mu'āṣir* (part. act. III. of عصر Heb. معاصر) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. معاصرين *mu'āṣirīn*).
- أ. معاصي *ma'āṣi*, s. plur. (of معصية) Sins. ¶ *mu'āṣi* (part. act. III. of عصي) adj. Rebellious.
- أ. معاف *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of عفو prop. معافي) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, pardoned, excused. ¶ *mu'āf* معاف كرنā, To pardon, forgive, excuse, remit, absolve.
- أ. معافي *mu'āf-i* (part. act. III. of عفو or from معاف q. v.) adj. Exempt from rent and tax

- (land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. معافي نامه *mu'āfi-nāma*, A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty.
- أ. معاقبت *mu'āḡabat* (inf. III. of عقب Heb. and Aram. עקב) s. f. Punishment.
- أ. معالج *mu'ālīj* (part. act. III. of علاج) s. m. A physician.
- أ. معالجه *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of علاج) s. m. 1. Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A remedy. معالجه كرنā *mu'ālaja karnā*, To heal, cure, attend (as a physician).
- أ. معالي *ma'ālī*, s. plur. (of معالاة) Highnesses, eminences.
- أ. معاملت *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عمل
- أ. معامله *mu'āmala*, s. m. } Heb. and Aram. (عمل) Treaty, affair, business, negotiation, transaction, behaviour, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. (Plur. معاملات *mu'āmalāt*).
- أ. معامله رس *mu'āmala-ras*, adj. Comprehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. معامله رسي *mu'āmala-ras-i*, s. f. The comprehension of the affair or suit, &c. معامله كرنā *mu'āmala karnā*, To deal with, treat with, negotiate.
- أ. معاند *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
- أ. معانقه *mu'ānaḡa* (inf. III. of عنق Heb. and Aram. ענק) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.
- أ. معاني *ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of معني) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.
- أ. معاودت *mu'āwadut* (inf. III. of عود Heb. ועד) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
- أ. معاوضت *mu'āwāḡat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عوض)
- أ. معاوضة *mu'āwāza*, s. m. } Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
- أ. معاون *mu'āwin* (part. act. III. of عون) adj. Assisting, auxiliary; (subst.) An assistant.

- A. *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of *عون*) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
- A. *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of *عهد*) s. m. Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
- A. *ma'āib* s. plur. (of *معاب*) Vices.
- A. *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of *عين* Heb. *עין*) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. *ma'bid* (noun of place from *عبد* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *עבר*) s. m. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. ¶ *mu'abbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.
- A. *mu'abbir* (part. act. II. of *عبر* Heb. and Aram. *עבר*) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶ *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A. *ma'būd* (part. pass. of *عبد*) adj. Adored; (subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of *عود*) 1. adj. Accustomed, customary. 2. s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of *عبر*) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, creditable, credible, relied on, reputable, trustworthy.
- A. P. *mu'tabar-i*, s. f. Confidence, reliance.
- A. *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of *عد* Heb. *ערך*) Numbered, computed.
- A. *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of *عدل*) adj. Temperate, tolerable, moderate, calm. *mu'tadil karnā*, To temper, attemper, moderate, qualify.
- A. *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of *عرض*) Opposing, hindering, interposing; objector.
- A. *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of *عرف* Heb. and Chald. *ערף*) Acknowledging; declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower.
- A. *mu'tašim* (part. act. VIII. of *عصم*) adj. 1. Preserved, 2. Relying (on), attendant (on).
- A. *mu'takid* (part. act. VIII. of *عقد* Heb. and Aram. *עקד*) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.

- A. *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of *عكف*) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of *عمد* Heb. and Aram. *עמד*) adj. Trust-worthy, to be relied on, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. *mu'tamad alaihi*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. *mu'jiz*, } (from *عجز*) s. m. Miracle.
A. *mu'jizu*, } (Plur. *معجزات*).
- A. *ma'jūn* (part. pass. of *عجن*) s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.
- A. *ma'dalat* (inf. of *عدل*) s. f. Justice, equity.
- A. *mu'dan* (noun of place from *عدن* Heb. and Aram. *ערן*) s. m. f. A mine.
- A. *mu'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of *عد* Heb. *ערך*) adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. *ma'dūm* (part. pass. of *عدم*) adj. Non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. *mi'da* (from *معد*) s. m. The stomach.
- A. *mu'āḡḡab* (part. pass. II. of *عذب*) adj. Hindered: punished, tormented.
- A. *ma'ḡarat* or *ma'ḡirat* (from *عذر*) s. f. Apology, excuse.
- A. *ma'ḡūr* (part. pass. of *عذر*) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.
- A. *mu'arrā* (for *معري* part. pass. II. of *عري* Heb. *ערך*) adj. Bare, naked, bald.
- A. *mi'rāj* (noun of instrument of *عرج* Heb. *ערך*) s. m. f. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. *ma'riz* (noun of place from *عرض*) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of *عرف*) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known, one who introduces. ¶ *mu'arrāf*, part. pass. Made known.

- A. معرفت *ma'rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
- A. معركة *ma'raka* (Heb. מַעֲרָכָה from עֲרַכְתָּ Heb. and Chald. עָרַךְ) s. m. A field of battle. معركة *ma'raka-gīr*, A ropedancer.
- A. معروض *ma'rūz*, part. pass. (of عرض) Present-ed, offered, submitted; (subst.) A representation, a petition.
- A. معروف *ma'rūf* (part. pass. of عرف) adj. 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice of a verb). 3. The letters و and ي are said to be *ma'rūf*, when the former has the sound of ū and the latter of ī; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لڑکی *larḳī*, A girl.
- A. معزز *mu'azzaz* (part. pass. II. of عز Heb. and Aram. עָזַז) adj. Honoured, revered, esteemed.
- A. معزول *ma'zūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. معزول کرنا *ma'zūl karnā*, To discharge, dismiss, remove (from office), disgrace.
- A. معزولي *ma'zūl-i*, s. f. Dismission from office, &c., disgrace.
- A. معسر *ma'sūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. معشر *ma'shar* (noun of place from عشر Heb. and Chald. שָׁעַר) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *mu'ashshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. معشوق *ma'shūq*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق
A. معشوقه *ma'shūqa*, s. f. } Heb. שָׁפַח) A be-
loved object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. P. معشوقانه *ma'shūq-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved.
- A. معشوقی *ma'shūq-i*, } s. f. Loveliness, the
A. معشوقیت *ma'shūq-iyat*, } state of being beloved.
- A. معصفر *ma'asfar* (prop. *mu'asfar*, from عَصْفَر) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. معصوم *ma'sūm* (part. pass. of عصم Heb. and Chald. عَصَم) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2.

- Innocent, simple. 3. (subst.) An infant. Plur. معصومین *ma'sūmīn*, Innocents.
- A. معصومیت *ma'sūm-iyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- A. معصیت *ma'siyat*, s. f. Disobedience, sin.
- A. معطر *mu'attar* (part. pass. II. of عطر analog. to Heb. קָטַר) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *mu'attal* (part. pass. II. of عطل Heb. עָطַל) adj. Vacant, unemployed, disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, obsolete, idle.
- A. معطوف *ma'tūf* (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
- A. معظم *mu'azzam* (part. pass. II. of عظم Heb. עָצַם) adj. Honoured, great, respected, reverend. ¶ *mu'zam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.
- A. معقول *ma'kūl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. and Aram. עָקַל) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper, fair, decent. Plur. معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. معقول بین *ma'kūl-bīn*, Judicious, reasonable. معقول گو *ma'kūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. معقول گوئی *ma'kūl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking.
- A. معقوله *ma'kūl-a*, s. m. The understood, the intelligible.
- A. معقولیت *ma'kūl-iyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.
- A. معك *maā-k*, With thee. الله معك *allāh maāk*, God be with thee!
- A. معكوس *ma'kūs* (part. pass. of عكس) adj. Inverted, reversed, reflex.
- A. معلا *mu'allā*, for معلی *mu'allū*, q. v.
- A. معلق *mu'allak* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging, hung to.
- A. معلم *mu'allim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, teacher, preceptor, a pilot. ¶ *mu'allam* (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.
- A. معلول *ma'lūl* (part. pass. of علّ Heb. and

Aram. (עלל) adj. 1. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. 2. Effected, effect.

A. معلوم *mu'lūm* (part. pass. of علم Heb. and Aram. עלם) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. کرنا *mu'lūm karnā*, To find out, discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. هونا *mu'lūm honā*, To appear, seem.

A. معلومات *mu'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.

A. معلی *mu'allū* (part. pass. II. of علو Heb. and Aram. עלו) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.

A. معما *mu'ammā* (for معملی part. pass. II. of حمی) s. m. An enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus.

A. معامات *mu'ammāt*, s. plur. (dakh.) of معما *mu'ammā*, q. v.

A. معمار *mi'mār* (from عمر Heb. and Aram. عمر) s. m. A builder, architect, mason. (Pers. plur. معماران).

A. معماری *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry.

A. معمر *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.

A. معمر *mu'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Heb. and Aram. عمر) adj. 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous; full, replete, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.

A. معمورة *mu'mūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.

A. معموري *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fulness, happiness.

A. معمل *mu'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Heb. and Aram. عمل) adj. 1. Made, prepared; (in gram.) governed. 2. Established; s. m. Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity.

A. معمولی *mu'mul-i*, adj. Customary, practised.

A. معملی *mu'ammū*, s. Enigma: see معما *mu'ammā*.

A. معن *mu'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.

A. معنا *mu'nā*, s. See معنی *mu'nā*.

A. معنبر *mu'āmbār* (part. pass. from عنبر) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.

A. معنقه *mu'nāḡa* (prop. *mi'nāḡa*, noun of instrum. from عنق Heb. and Aram. ענק) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. معنوي *mu'nawī* (from معنی) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.

A. معنی *mu'nī*, s. f. } (from عني Heb. ענה)

A. معنی *ma'nā*, s. m. } Meaning, sense, signification, acceptation, reality.

A. معود *mu'ūwad* (part. pass. II. of عود Heb. עוד) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.

A. معون *ma'ūn* (from عون) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونات *ma'ūnat*, q. v.

A. معونات *ma'ūnat* (inf. of عون Heb. עון) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. معا *ma'a* (analog. to Heb. ע) With, together with, along with.

A. معهذا *ma'a-hāzū*, With this, moreover.

A. معهود *ma'hūd* (part. pass. of عهد) adj. Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised, stipulated.

A. معيار *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from عیر) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. معیشت *ma'ishut* (from عیش Heb. עוש) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.

A. معین *mu'āiyan* (part. pass. II. of عین Heb. עין) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. کرنا *mu'āiyan karnā*, To fix, establish, appoint, ascertain, constitute. (Fem. معینه). ¶ *mu'in* (part. act. IV. of عون Heb. عون) An assistant.

A. معیوب *mu'yūb* (part. pass. of عیب) adj. Wicked, vitious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blamable, reprehensible.

P. مع *mugh*, s. m. A tavernkeeper, or one of the

- Magi, a worshipper of fire. مغابجه *mugh-bacha*,
The son of a tavernkeeper, or worshipper of fire.
(Plur. مغان).
- P. مغاک *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. مغالطه *mughālata* (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Lead-
ing into error, delusion, ambiguity.
- A. مغایر *mughāyir* (part. act. III. of غیر Heb. עור)
adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant.
- A. مغایرت *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of غیر) s. f. 1.
Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contra-
riety, repugnance.
- A. مغتنام *mugh-tanim* (part. act. VII. of غنم) adj.
Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing,
enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. ¶ *mugh-*
tanam (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or
blessing.
- P. مغچه *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.
- A. مغرب *maghrab*, or *maghrib* (noun of place of
غرب) s. m. The west, sunset.
- A. مغربی *maghrib-i*, adj. Western, occidental.
- A. مغرق *mughrak* (part. pass. IV. of غرق) adj.
Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or
silver. ¶ *mugharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj.
Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver,
&c.), gilt, plated, dipped.
- A. مغرور *maghrūr* (part. pass. of غر) adj. Proud,
arrogant, haughty, fastidious.
- A. مغروری *maghrūr-i*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. مغز *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel,
pith. 2. (met.) Pride, arrogance. مغز بهنانا
maghz bhinnānā, To have a buzzing in the ears.
مغز پچکانا یا پهرانا *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*,
To tease, to distract. مغز خالی کرنا *maghz*
khālī karnā, To distract, to talk much and
foolishly. مغز دار *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow,
kernel, pith, brain. مغز کھانا *maghz khānā*, To
tease, to distract.
- P. مغزی *maghzi*, s. f. Edging, border, hem.
- A. مغزلی *maghzū* (noun of place from غز) s. m. A
field of battle.
- A. مغفر *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from غفر) s. m.
A helmet.
- A. مغفرت *maghfirat* (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution,
remission, pardon.
- A. مغفور *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned.
(met.) Deceased.
- P. مغل *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. مغل پٹھان
mughul-paṭhān, A game played like that of
draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground,
or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kaṭīs* or
bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for
men. (Herklots).
- P. مغلانی *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an at-
tendant in the harem or women's apartment, a
needle-woman.
- A. مغھالطه *mughhallaza* (part. pass. fem. II. of غلط)
adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath),
or heavy (a fine for blood).
- A. مغھلاک *mughlak* (part. pass. IV. of غلق) adj.
Abstruse, knotty, obscure, intricate.
- A. مغھلم *mughlin* (part. act. IV. of غلم Heb. and
Aram. עלם) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (subst.) A
pæderast.
- A. مغلوب *maghlūb* (part. pass. of غلب) adj.
Conquered, overcome, discomfited.
- P. مغلی *mughul-i*, } adj. Of the Moghuls.
P. مغلیہ *mughul-īya*, }
- A. مغھموم *maghmūm* (part. pass. of غم) adj.
Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted, sad, af-
fected.
- A. مغھنطیس *mighnūtīs* (or مغنطیس or مغنیطیس
Maynūtīs) s. m. The magnet or loadstone. See
مقنطیس *miḡnūtīs*.
- A. مغھنی *mughunnī* (part. act. II. of غنی) s. m.
A singer, a musician. ¶ adj. Causing inde-
pendence, making independent.
- A. مغول *mighwal*, s. 1. A piece of iron enclosed
in a whip or stick, and the likeness of a short
sword but thinner and longer, a long spear
head or slender sword with the end bent back.
2. Name of a man.

- A. *mughaiyab* (part. pass. II. of غيب Heb. and Chald. עור) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mughaiyar* (part. pass. II. of غير Heb. עור) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindī بابل *babul* and کیکر *kikar*, q. v. and in Arab. ام غيلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.
- A. *mufājāt* (prop. *mufāja'at*, inf. III. of نجا) s. f. Sudden death.
- A. *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. *mufarakat* (inf. III. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.
- A. *mafūsid*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.
- A. *mafāsil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.
- A. *mufašala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- A. *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فیش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively) What is useless or unprofitable. *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. *muft men*, Gratis, for nothing.
- A. *miftāh* (noun of instrum. from فتح Heb. and Aram. פתח) s. A key.
- A. *muftar* (part. pass. IV. of نتر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- A. *muftarī* (part. act. VIII. of فري Heb. and Aram. פרה) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar.
- A. *muftakir* (part. act. VIII. of نقر) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. *mufattin* (part. act. II. of فتن) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love).
- † *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.
- A. *maftūh* (part. pass. of فتح Heb. and

- Aram. פתח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as, a town, &c.). 3. (in grammar) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha* (').
- A. *maftūn* (part. pass. of فتن) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. *mufti* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A superiour officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law. *Mufti گري* *mufti-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *mufti*.
- A. *mafkhar* (noun of place of فخر) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory.
- A. *mafarr* (from فر Heb. and Chald. פדר) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).
- A. *mufarriḥ* (part. act. II. of فرح Heb. and Aram. פרח) 1. Exhilarating, amusing. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient.
- A. *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد Heb. and Aram. פדר) adj. Solitary, alone, single, simple, singular. Plur. مفردات *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. *mufrīt* (part. act. IV. of فرط) adj. Excessive, vast.
- A. *mafrik* or *mafrak* (noun of place from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرح Heb. and Aram. פרח) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separated, divided.
- A. *muḥsid* (part. act. IV. of حسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischiefmaker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. *muḥsidīn* *muḥsidīn*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. *muḥsidī* (part. act. IV. of حسد) s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. *muḥassar* (part. pass. II. of حصر Heb. and Chald. פטר) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. † *muḥassar* (part. act.) s. m. A man

terpreter, commentator, explainer. (Plur. *mufassirîn*, Interpreters, &c.).

A. *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of *فصل* Heb. and Aram. *פצל*) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town). ¶ *maṣṣil* or *maṣṣal* (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body).

A. *maṣṣūl* (part. pass. of *فعل* Heb. and Aram. *פעל*) 1. Accusative or other objective case. 2. The participle passive.

A. *maṣṣūd* (part. pass. of *فقد* Heb. and Aram. *פקד*) adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting.

A. *muṣlis* (part. act. IV. of *فلس* Heb. and Aram. *פלס*) adj. Poor, wretched, beggarly; bankrupt.

4. *muṣlis-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence; bankruptcy.

A. *maṣṭūj* (part. pass. of *فلج* Heb. and Aram. *פלג*) adj. Paralytick.

A. *maṣṭūk* (part. pass. of *فلكت*) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate, beggarly.

A. *muṣawwaz* (part. pass. II. of *فوض* Heb. *פוי*) adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

A. *maṣḥūm* (part. pass. of *فهم*) adj. Comprehended, understood.

A. *muṣīd* (part. act. IV. of *فيد*) adj. Profitable, useful, of use, beneficial, salutary, advantageous.

A. *muḥābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or case. See *muḥāba*.

A. *maḥābir*, s. plur. (of *مقبرة*) Tombs, sepulchres.

A. *muḥābil* (part. act. III. of *قبل* Heb. and Aram. *قبل*) adj. Opposite, confronting, opposing, resembling, equal, comparing: (postpos. *mas*.) in opposition, against, for.

A. *muḥābala* (inf. III. of *قبل* Heb. and

Aram. *קבל*) s. m. Comparison, collation, competition, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. *muḥābala karnā*, To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. *muḥābala honā*, To be in front, to confront, meet, encounter.

A. *muḥāba*, s. m. See *muḥābā*.

A. *muḥāṭal* (inf. III. of *قتل* Heb. and Chald. *קטל*) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

A. *muḥārabat* (inf. III. of *قرب* Heb. and Aram. *קרב*) s. f. Approximation, showing affinity.

A. *muḥāranat* (inf. III. of *قرن*) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.

A. *maḥāsid*, s. plur. (of *مقصد*) Designus, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts, wishes.

A. *muḥā'id* (part. act. III. of *تعد*) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.

A. *maḥāl*, (from *قول* Heb. *קול*) s. m. *maḥāla*, } Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

A. *maḥām* or *muḥām* (noun of place of *قوم* Heb. and Aram. *קום*) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, station, place, abode, a place of residence or encamping, residence. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. *مقامات*).

A. *muḥāmīr* (part. act. III. of *قمر*) s. m. A player at dice.

A. *muḥām-i*, adj. Residing, resident.

A. *muḥāwamat* (inf. III. of *قوم*) s. m. Opposition, resistance, competition.

A. *maḥbara* or *maḥbura* or *miḥbara* (noun of place of *قبر* Heb. and Aram. *קבר*) s. m. A burying-place, a tomb, a mausoleum.

A. *muḥbil* (part. act. IV. of *قبل*) adj. Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.

A. *maḥbūz*, part. pass. (of *قبض* Heb. and Chald. *קבץ*) Seized, taken possession of, occu-

ped. مقبوض خاطر *maḵbūz-i-khātir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

A. مقبول *maḵbūl* (part. pass. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. 1. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (subst.) A mistress.

A. مقبولیت *maḵbūl-īyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.

A. مقتبس *muḵtabis* (part. act. VIII. of قس) s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. ¶ *muḵtubas* (part. pass.) adj. Quoted, borrowed.

A. مقتدا *muḵtadā* (for مقتدي part. pass. VIII. of تدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.

A. مقتدر *muḵtadir* (part. act. VIII. of قدر) adj. Powerful.

A. مقتدي *muḵtadī* (part. act. VIII. of تدو) s. Follower, imitator.

A. مقتصر *muḵtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of قصر Heb. and Aram. צר) adj. Summary.

A. مقتضا *muḵtaṣā* (for مقتضي part. pass. VIII. of قضي Heb. and Aram. צו) adj. Exacted, required, demanded; (subst.) Exigence, requisition, demand, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.

A. مقتضي *muḵtaṣī* (part. act. VIII. of قضي) adj. Exacting, requiring, urging. ¶ *muḵtaṣā* (part. pass.) See مقتضا *muḵtaṣā*.

A. مقتل *maḵtal* (noun of place of قتل Heb. and Aram. קטל) 1. A place of slaughter or of execution. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

A. مقتولا *maḵtūl* (part. pass. of قتل) adj. Killed, slain.

A. P. مقتولي *maḵtūl-ī*, s. f. The being killed, killing.

A. مقدار *miḵdār* (from قدر Heb. and Aram. קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, size, dimension, space, number.

A. مقدر *muḵaddar* (part. pass. II. of تدر) adj. 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (subst.) Fate,

destiny. ¶ *muḵaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).

A. مقدس *muḵaddas* (part. pass. II. of قدس Heb. and Aram. קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḵaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maḵdis* (noun of place) A holy place.

A. مقدسه *muḵaddas-a*, adj. f. See مقدس *muḵaddas*.

A. مقدم *muḵaddam* (part. pass. II. of تدم Heb. and Aram. קדם) adj. Antecedent, prior, preceding; s. m. The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. مقدم جاننا *muḵaddam jānnū*, To prefer, to consider preferable (over). مقدم هونا *muḵaddam honā*, To precede. ¶ *maḵdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.

A. مقدمات *muḵaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمه q. v.

A. مقدمه *muḵaddama* (part. pass. II. of تدم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preface, preliminary. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter, thesis. مقدمه الجيش *muḵaddamatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army. مقدمه فهمي *muḵaddama-fahm-ī*, s. f. The understanding of the subject or business.

A. مقدور *maḵdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدرات).

A. مقر *maḵarr* (noun of place of قر Heb. and Aram. קר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muḵirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. 2. Confessing, professing, confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor, avower. مقر هونا *muḵirr honā*, To confess, to avow.

A. مقراض *miḵrāz* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. קר) s. f. Scissors, shears.

A. مقرب *muḵarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (subst.) Intimate friend, favourite, relation, attendant. مقرب الحضرت *muḵarrabu-l-hazrat*, The king's relations, blood royal.

مقرب الخدم *muḥarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. مقربان *muḥarrabān*).

A. مقرر *muḥarrar* (part. pass. II. of قرر Heb. and Aram. קרר) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively. مقرر کرنا *muḥarrar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish, ascertain, secure, appoint, employ, appropriate, assign.

A. مقرري *maḥarrar-i*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.

A. مقروض *muḥarraz* (part. pass. II. of قرض Heb. קרץ) adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).

A. مقروض *maḥrūz* (part. pass. of قرض Heb. קרץ) adj. Lent.

A. مقرون *maḥrūn* (part. pass. of قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.

A. مقسم *maḥsam* (from قسم Heb. and Chald. קסם) s. m. A part, a portion. ¶ *maḥsim* (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ *muḥsim*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muḥsum* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. A place where they swear. ¶ *muḥassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ *muḥassam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.

A. مقسوم *maḥsūm* (part. pass. of قسم) adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot.

A. مقشر *muḥashshar* (part. pass. II. of نشر) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled.

A. مقصد *maḥṣad* (from قصد) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, aim, scope, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).

A. مقصر *muḥaṣṣar* (part. pass. II. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Deficient, defective.

A. مقصود *maḥṣūd*, part. pass. (of قصد) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, &c. See مقصد *maḥṣad*.

A. مقصورة *maḥṣūra* (part. pass. fem. of قصر) Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.

A. مقط *miḥatt* (noun of instrum. of قط Chald. קט) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

A. مقطر *muḥattir*, part. act. (II. of نظر) Distilling, dropping. ¶ *muḥattar* (part. pass.) adj. Distilled.

A. مقطع *muḥalla* (noun of place or inf. from قطع Chald. קטע) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. ¶ *miḥtū* (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. ¶ *muḥalla* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.

A. مقطعات *muḥatta'āt*, s. m. plur. (of مقطع *muḥalla*) Small forms of verse or of cloth.

A. مقعد *maḥ'ād* (noun of place from تعد) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex.

A. مقفا *muḥaffū* (for مقفیل part. pass. II. of قنو) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed.

A. مقفل *muḥaffal* (part. pass. II. of قفل Chald. and Aram. קפל) adj. Locked.

A. مقل *muḥl*, s. Bdelium. (In Hind. گوگل).

A. مقلب *muḥallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.

A. مقلد *muḥallad* (part. pass. II. of قلد) adj. Counterfeited, imitated.

A. مقلوب *maḥlūb* (part. pass. of قلب) adj. Turned, inverted, converted. مقلوب مستوي *maḥlūb-mustavī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.

A. مقناطیس *miḥnāṭīs*, s. m. The magnet, the loadstone. See مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs*.

A. مقنع *maḥnu*, prop. *miḥna* (noun of instr. from نفع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).

A. مقوله *maḥūla* (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage, proverb, aphorism.

- A. *muḥawim* (part. act. II. of *قوم*) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. *muḥawī* (part. act. II. of *قوي* Heb. *חָוֶה*) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. *مقوي دل* *muḥawī-i-dil*, Cardiac. *مقوي دماغ* *muḥawī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. *مقوي کبد* *muḥawī-i-kabid*, Hepatick. *مقوي معدة* *muḥawī-i-mi'da*, Tonick.
- A. *maḥḥūr* (part. pass. of *قهر*) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
- A. *milyās* (noun of instrum. of *قوس*) s. m. 1. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
- A. *muḥīt* (part. act. IV. from *توت*) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. *muḥaiyad* (part. pass. II. of *تيد*) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, strict, dedicated to, adicted, noted, signed, registered.
- U. *muḥkaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- U. *muḥkaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. *muḥīm* (part. act. IV. of *قوم* Heb. and Aram. *חָוֶה*) adj. Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant: an appraiser, broker.
- A. *muḥaiyī* (part. act. II. of *قأ* Heb. and Aram. *חָוֶה*) adj. Emetick (a medicine).
- S. *muḥ*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth: see *مك* *muḥ*.
- S. *muḥkā* (*मुष्टिका*) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet.
- U. *muḥkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb, speechless.
- A. *muḥātabat* (inf. III. of *كتب* Heb. and Aram. *כָּתַב*) s. f. Corresponding, by letters. (Plur. *مكتوب* from *مكتوب*).
- A. *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of *مكر*) A
A. *makkāra*, s. f. } cheat, a knave, impostor. s. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful.

- A. *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, roguery, artifice.
- A. *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of *كشف* Heb. and Aram. *כָּשַׁף*) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.
- A. *mukāfat* (inf. III. of *كفي*) s. f. Re-compense, retribution, retaliation, requital.
- A. *makān* (noun of place of *كون* Heb. and Aram. *כּוֹן*) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. *مکانات*). *مکاندار* *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place (vulg.). 2. The *faḥīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.
- A. *makā'id*, s. plur. (of *مكيدة*) Frauds, cheats, snares.
- A. *mukabbir* (part. act. II. of *كبر*) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying *الله أكبر*).
- S. *mukt*, 1. (for *मुक्ता*) s. m. A pearl. 2. or *mukti* (for *मुक्ति*) s. f. Release, pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. 3. (*मुक्त*) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporal existence, finally happy.
- S. *मुक्ता* *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also *मुक्तापल* *muktā-phal*, A pearl.
- H. *muktā*, adj. Much many.
- A. *maktab* (noun of place of *كتب* Heb. and Aram. *כָּתַב*) s. m. A school, academy. Also *مکتب خانہ* *maktab-khāna*, A school.
- A. *muktafi*, adj. 1. (part. act. VIII. of *كف* Heb. *כָּפַף* or *כָּפַח*) Turning down (a vessel). 2. (part. act. VIII. of *كفي* Heb. *כָּפִי*) Content, having enough.
- A. *maktūb* (part. pass. of *كتب*) s. m. 1. Written. 2. s. m. A letter, epistle. (Plur. *مکتوبات* *maktūbāt* and *مکتوب* *maktūb*).
- A. *maktūm* (part. pass. of *مكتم*) s. m. Cealed.

- س. **مکوت** *mukut*, s. m. A crown, a crest, a diadem.
- ا. **مکت** *makt, mikt* or *mukt*, s. Delay.
- ا. **مکحل** *mik'hal* (noun of instrum. of **حکل**) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.
- ا. **مکحول** *mak'hul* (part. pass. of **حکل**) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).
- ا. **مکدر** *mukaddar* (part. pass. II. of **کدر**) adj. Muddy; sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.
- ا. **مکر** *makt*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, artifice. **مکر آمیز** *makt-āmez*, adj. Deceitful, fallacious. **مکر چکر** *makt chakar*, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge, artifice.
- س. **مکر** 1. *mukur* (for **مکुर**) s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. *makt* (for **مکرت**) s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn (represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the fore legs, neck and head of an antelope), a shark or alligator. **مکرتا** *makt-ākṛita*, shaped like that sign or animal.
- ا. **مکرر** *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of **کر** Heb. **כרר**) adj. Repeated; again. **مکرر کرنا** *mukarrar karnā*, To repeat.
- ا. **مکرم** *mukarram* (part. pass. II. of **کرم**) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.
- ا. **مکرامت** *makramat* (from **کرم**) s. f. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.
- ا. **مکرنہ** *mukarnā* (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. **منکر**) s. a. To deny.
- ا. **مکرونا** *makt-rōnā*, v. a. To wet (slightly).
- ا. **مکروہ** *makt-rūh* (part. pass. of **کروہ**) adj. Hated, odious, abhorred, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. **مکروہات** *makt-rūhāt*, Disgusting, abominable things, things abhorred or to be avoided.
- ا. **مکروہا** *makt-hā'iyā*, adj. m. } Deceitful.
- ا. **مکروہی** *makt-hā'ī*, adj. f. }

- ا. **مکری** *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, To deny. The following is an example.

بات چلت مرو اچرا گہی
میری سنی نہ اپنی کہی
نا کیجہ مونسوں جھگڑا جھانٹا
کیوں سگھی سچن ناسگھی کانٹا

Bāt chalat mirō anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo sōn jhagṛā jhāṇṭā; kyūn sakhī sajjan? nā sakhī kāṇṭā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

- ا. **مکری** *makt-ī*, adj. Deceitful.
- ا. **مکڑا** *maktṛā* (**مکڑی**) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.
- ا. **مکڑانا** *maktṛānā*, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (*met.*) to be averse or act contrary.
- ا. **مکڑی** *maktṛī* (**مکڑی**) s. f. A spider. **مکڑی کا جالا** *maktṛī kā jālā* (**مکڑی جال**) A spider's web; hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and slender.
- ا. **مکس** *makt*, s. Cheapening, seeking to lower the price in buying, iniquity, defrauding, collecting a tenth or a tax, tribute.
- ا. **مکسور** *makt-sūr* (part. pass. of **کسر**) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (ک). 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetick).
- ا. **مکشوف** *makt-shūf* (part. pass. of **کشف** Heb. and Aram. **כשף**) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

A. **مکلف mukallaf** (part. pass. II. of **کلف**) adj. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate. ¶ **mukullif** (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.

A. **مکمل mukallal** (part. pass. II. of **کمل**) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.

II. **مکملکاتا makmukānā**, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells: see **مکملکاتا mahaknā**.

A. **مکمل mukammal** (part. pass. II. of **کمل**) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.

A. **مکنت miknat** or **muknat**, s. f. Power, might.

S. **مکند mukund**, s. m. 1. A name of *Vishnu*. 2. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.

A. **مکنون maknūn** (part. pass. of **کن** Heb. **כִּנּוּן**) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. **در مکنون dur-i-maknūn**, A pearl (large and valuable).

II. **مکو mako**, s. m. Name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).

II. **مکوڑا makorā**, s. m. A large ant.

A. **مکوکت makkūk**, s. Name of a measure said to be equal to two **صاع**. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

II. **مکوی mako'e**, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See **مکو**.

S. **मुख mukh**, s. m. The mouth, the face. **مکھ بھر makh-bher**, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see **مقابل mukābil**.

A. **مکه makka**, s. m. Mecca.

S. **مکھانا makhānā** (**मखाना**) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*).

S. **मुख makhṛā** (**मुख**) s. m. The mouth, the face.

S. **مکھری makhṛī**, s. f. (dakh.) See **مکری makṛī**.

S. **मखन makkhan** (**मखन**) s. m. Butter.

II. **مکھنا makhnā**, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.

II. **مکھند mukhand**, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, violent, a bully (*Harris*).

S. **मखनिय makhhan-iyā**, s. m. Butter-man.

II. **مکوڑا makhorā**, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant. (*Harris*).

H. **مکھون makhūn**, s. (dakh.) A bug. (*Harris*).

S. **मक्खी makhkhi** (**मक्खी**) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. **مکھی اڑانا makhkhi uṛānā**,

1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). **مکھی جھلنا makhkhi jhālā**, To have venereal ulcers. **مکھی**

مکھکھ-چوس makhkhi-chūs, A miser, a niggard, a skinflint. **مکھی مارنا makhkhi mārā**, To idle, to be unemployed, to trifle, to fool.

S. **مکھی makhkhi**, s. (dakh.) See **مکھی mukhī**.

S. **مکھی mukhī**, s. f. A blow with the fist, buffet. See **مکا mukā**.

II. **مکھی جاری makhī-jārī**, s. (dakh.) Indian corn, maize. (*Harris*).

A. **مکیدت makīdat** (inf. from **کید**) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.

P. **مکیدہ makīda**, part. pass. (of **مکیدن**) Sucked, having sucked.

A. **مکین makīn** (part. from **مکن**) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.

S. **मग mag** (**मग**) s. m. A road. **مگت دیکھنا mag dekhnā**, To expect, to wait for.

S. **मगाना magānā** (causal of **مگانا**) v. a. To send for. See **مگانا mangānā**.

S. **मगदर mugdar** (Sans. **मुहर**) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.

S. **मगध magadh**, s. m. Name of a country including *Pāṭnā*, *Gayā*, &c.

S. **मग्धा mugdhā**, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.

P. **मगर magar**, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however.

S. **मगर magar** (**मगर**) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An alligator.

H. **مگر magrā** (perhaps, a corrupt. of Arab. **مغرور**).

adj. Proud, haughty, presumptuous, fastidious, arrogant, insolent, cross, obstinate, stubborn, impatient, refractory.

ह. मग्राण *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.

ह. मग्रा *magrā-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, stubbornness, refractoriness, insolence.

ह. मग्राही *magrā-hī*, s. f. Arrogance.

स. मगर *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See *स. मगर*.

स. मगुरी *magurī* (महुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of *Silurus*. (*Silurus pelorius*: *Wils.*)

ह. मगुरी *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of a house?).

स. मगुरीला *magrelā* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small blackish, triangular, pyramidical shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).

प. मगस *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of indian corn. 3. A freckle. मगसरान *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. मगसरानी *magas-rān-i*, Driving away flies.

स. मगसिर *magasir* (मार्गशिर or मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. The eighth solar month. See *अगहन* *ag'han*.

प. मगसी *magas-i*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.

स. मगन *magan* (मग्न r. मस्ज Immerse) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, cheerful, joyful.

स. मगन्ता *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, rapture, cheerfulness, vivacity, delight.

प. मगु *ma-gū*, 2d pers. sing. Say not, tell not.

स. मगहा *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.

ह. मगहन *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.

स. मगही *maghī* (मागधीय) adj. Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).

स. मगहाय *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmanas*.

प. मल *mul*, s. m. Wine.

स. मल *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement.

मल्ल *mull*, s. m. A wrestler, a boxer. मल्लयुद्ध *malla-yuddha*, Wrestling.

अ. मल *malū*, adj. Full.

अ. मल्ला *mullā*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of *मल्लि* *maulī*) A schoolmaster, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of *मल्लो*) A decoy-bird. 3. adj. Learned (in Arabic).

अ. मलबास्त *mulūbasat* (inf. III. of *मल* *mal*) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.

स. मलप *milāp* (from *मलना* Sans. *मेलन*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment, pacification, visit, meeting.

अ. मल्ल *mallāh* (adj. superl. of *मल* *mal*) Heb. and Aram. *מלח* s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, waterman. 2. A manufacturer of salt.

अ. मलहात *malāhat* (from *मल* *mal*) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.

अ. मलहद *malāhid*, s. plur. (of *मलह* *malah*) Infidels, atheists, hereticks.

अ. मलहाज़ *mulūhaza* (inf. III. of *मल* *mal* Heb. *מלח*) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration, (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.

अ. मल्लाही *mallūh-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallūh*, q. v., navigation, seaman'ship.

अ. मलान *malāz* (noun of place of *मल* *mal* Heb. *מל*) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.

स. मलूर *malūr* (मल्लारी) s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains.

अ. मलूज़िम *mulūzim* (part. act. III. of *मल* *mal*) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (subst.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. *ملازمان*).

अ. मलूज़मत *mulūzumat* (inf. III. of *मल* *mal*) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service, (*met.*) paying respects to a superiour, attendance.

अ. मलूज़िम *mulūzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.

- A. *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
- A. *mulāṭ'in*, s. plur. of ملعون *mal'ūn*, q. v.
- A. *mulākāt* (inf. III. of لقي) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering. *mulākāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
- A. *mulākī* (part. act. III. of لقي Chald. ܡܠܐܝܝܐ and ܡܠܐܝܝܐ) adj. Meeting. *mulākī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- g. *malāgir* (मलयगिरि) s. m. A mountain or mountainous range, from which the best sandal-wood is brought, answering to the western *Ghāṭs* in the peninsula of India.
- g. *malāgīrī* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
- A. *malāl* (from ملال) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation, dejection (of mind).
- A. *malālat* (inf. from ملال) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
- A. *malām* (from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. *malāmat* (from لوم) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. *malāmat karnā*, To reproach, to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
- A. *malāmat-i*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible, blamable.
- A. *mullān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *mullā*. (Harris.)
- A. *malānā* (causal of ملنا *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, grind, or scour.
- g. *milānū* (causal of ملنا Sans. मेलन) v. a. 1. To mix, to blend. 2. To cause to meet, to join, attach, connect, adjust, to accord, to fit, unite, apply, introduce, to cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. ¶ *mulānā* (from मूल्य) v. a. To appraise.
- A. H. *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.

- g. *milā'o* (from ملنا *milnā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, accord, unison, assimilation.
- A. *mullā-i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v. doctorship.
- g. *mulū'i* (from ملانا *mulānā*, which from मूल्य) s. f. Appraisal, valuation.
- H. *malū'i*, s. f. Cream. (Cream or milk inspissated by boiling. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of ملائكة *malak*,
A. *malā'ika*, } Heb. מלאך) Angels.
- A. *mulā'im* (part. act. III. of لأم Heb. ܡܠܐܝܝܐ) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *mulā'im karnā*, v. a. To soften, to mollify. *mulā'im honā*, v. n. To become soft, to soften, relent.
- A. *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of لأم) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness, affability.
- H. *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.
- A. *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of لب Heb. and Aram. ܠܒܒ) adj. Brimful.
- A. *mulabbas* (part. pass. II. of لبس) adj. 1. Clothed, clad, dressed. 2. Mixed, confused.
- A. *malbūs* (part. pass. of لبس Heb. and Aram. ܠܒܫ) adj. Clothed. 2. (subst.) Clothes (which have been worn), garment. (Plur. *malbūsāt*).
- A. *millat* (Chald. ܡܠܬܐ from مل Chald. ܡܠ) s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
- H. *malat* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.
- H. *multānī*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Of Multān. ملتانى *multānī maṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole. (Lit. earth of Multān).
- A. *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. *multajāi*, part. act. (VIII. of لجأ) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.

- A. ملتزم *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لزم) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- A. ملتفت *multafit* (part. act. VIII. of لفت Heb. מלפת) adj. Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look (at), inclined (to-wards), attentive (to), having regard.
- A. ملتمس *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.
- A. ملتوي *multavī* (part. act. VIII. of لوي Heb. מלוו) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- A. ملجأ *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.
- g. ملجھ *malichh* (मलेच्छ) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions.
- A. ملح *milh*, s. 1. Salt. 2. Beauty, agreeableness.
- A. ملحد *mulhid* (part. act. IV. of لحد) s. m. A heretick, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist, an apostate. (Arab. plur. ملحدین *mulhidīn*).
- A. ملحق *mulhak* (part. pass. IV. of لحق) adj. Joined, added, annexed, adhering, adjunct.
- A. ملحوظ *malhūz* (part. pass. of لحظ Heb. מלחץ) adj. Contemplated, considered.
- P. ملخ *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- H. g. ملدل *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.
- A. ملذذ *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذ) adj. Delicious.
- A. ملزم *mulzam* (part. pass. IV. of لزم) adj. 1. Convicted, convinced, confuted, blamable. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- A. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of لزوم) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.

- H. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh.) Crane (for raising goods), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- A. ملعون *mal'un* (part. pass. of لعن Heb. and Chald. מלך) adj. Cursed, accursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
- H. ملغوبا *malghobā* (corrupt. of ملگوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dakī*).
- A. ملفوظ *malfūz* (part. pass. of لفظ) s. Thing spoken or expressed, annals.
- A. ملفوف *malfuf* (part. pass. of لف Heb. and Chald. and Aram. מלף) adj. 1. Wrapped up, involved, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter, &c. 2. Collected, gathered.
- A. ملقب *mulakḥḥab* (part. pass. II. of لقب) adj. Surnamed, nicknamed.
- A. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country, kingdom, realm, region, reign, sovereignty, dominion. ملك داري *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, government, ruling. ملك راني *mulk-rān-i* (ران) (part. act. of راندن To drive) s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. ملك ستاني *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. ملك گيري *mulk-gīr-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ *malak* (Heb. מלאך) s. m. An angel. ملك الموت *malaku-l-muvt*, The angel of death, *Īzrā'īl*. ¶ *milk*, s. f. Possession, dominion, property, right. (Plur. املاك). ¶ *mulik* (Heb. and Aram. מלך) s. m. A king. (Plur. ملوک). ملك الشعراء *maliku-sh-shu'ārā*, Prince of poets. ملك زاده *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- H. ملك *malak*, } s. m. (dakh.) Doubt, apprehension: see وسواس *waswās*.
- H. ملكات *malakāt*, }
- A. ملكات *malakāt*, s. plur. (of ملکه) Qualities, endowments.
- A. ملكت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. ¶ *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.
- H. ملکنه *malaknā*, v. n. 1. To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).

2. (dakh.) To feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach: see **میتانا جیکا**.
- A. **ملکوت** *malikūt* (Heb. מלכות) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels, the world of angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- A. **ملکه** *malik-a* (Heb. מלכה) s. f. A queen. ¶ **malaka**, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- A. **ملکی** *milki-ī*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ **mulk-ī**, adj. 1. Civil, political. 2. Belonging to one's country, indigenous. 3. Relating to or of government. ¶ **malak-ī**, adj. Angelick.
- A. **ملکیت** *milki-yat*, s. f. Property, possession, right, dominion.
- H. **ملگجا** *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Black and blue. 2. Brackish. (Harris).
- H. **ملگی** *malgī*, s. (dakh.) An almshouse. (Harris).
- A. **ملل** *milal*, s. plur. of **ملت** *millat*, q. v.
- H. **ملم** *malam* or *mulam*, s. m. (dakh.) Plaster: see **مرهم** *marham*.
- A. **ملمس** *malmas*, s. (dakh.) See **لمس** *lams*.
- A. **ملمع** *mulamma* (part. pass. II. of **لمع**) adj. Plated, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- A. **ملمعة** *mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing); speciousness, imposition.
- H. **ململ** *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.
- H. **ملمیت** *malmet*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). **ملمیت هونا** *malmet honā*, To be ruined, to perish. **ملمیت کرنا** *malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- H. **ملن** *malan*, s. m. A path.
- S. **मलिन** *malin*, adj. See **ملین** *malīn*.
- S. **ملن** *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing, agreement, to meet, to mix, &c. See **ملنا** *milnā*.
- H. **ملن** *malan*, s. (dakh. see **ملنا** *malnā*) To rub, the rubbing.
- H. **ملنا** *malnā*, v. a. To rub, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. (Sams. **मद्दिन**).
- S. **ملنا** *milnā* (**मेलन**) v. n. 1. To be mixed or

confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to occur, to be got, to associate, to agree, accord, fit, tally, suit, to be united, to become connected (with), to coalesce, correspond. **ملنا جملنا** *milnā jūlnā* or **ملنا جهلنا** *milnā jhulnā*, To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. **ملی جلی رهنا** *mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony. **ملنا هلنا** *milnā hīlnā*, v. n. To act together, to coalesce, to be together, to join.

- S. **ملنسار** *milansār* (from **मेलन**) adj. Civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- S. **ملنساری** *milansār-ī*, s. f. Sociableness, friendliness, affability, civility, concord, agreement.
- H. **ملنگ** *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervis. 2. Name of a bird.
- H. **ملنگی** *malangī*, s. m. A salt-maker.
- S. **ملوانا** *milwānā* (causal of **ملانا** *milānā*) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ **malwānā** (caus. of **ملنا** *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.
- H. **ملوای** *malwā-ī* (from **ملنا** *malnā*) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing, &c.).
- A. **ملوث** *mulaūwas* (part. pass. II. of **لوث** Heb. and Aram. **לָוַה**) adj. Polluted.
- A. **ملوک** *mulūk*, s. plur. (of **ملک** *malik*) Kings.
- A. P. **ملوکانه** *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- A. **ملول** *malūl* (part. pass. of **ملل** Heb. and Aram. **מָלַל**) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, affected, fatigued, languid.
- A. **ملولا** *malolā* (from **ملول**) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.
- A. **ملوم** *malūm* (part. pass. of **لوم**) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- A. **ملون** *mulaūwan* (part. pass. II. of **لون**) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- S. **ملونی** *milōnī* (see **ملانا** *milānā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture. (Harris).
- A. **مله** *milla*, s. m. Religion: see **ملت** *millat*.

- §. **ملهتي mulhatti** (from **مूल** Root) s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
- A. **ملهم mulhim**, part. act. (IV. of **لهم** Heb. **לָהֶם**) Inspiring, inspirer. ¶ **mulham**, part. pass. Inspired.
- P. **ملهم malham** (corrupt of **مرهم**) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- A. **ملهي mulhi**, (part. act. IV. of **لهو**) s. m. A jester, mimick, buffoon.
- §. **مليا malayā** (**मलय**) s. m. Name of a mountain. See **ملاگر malāgir**.
- II. **مليا maliyā** (perhaps from **ملي** Name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
- §. **مليايگر malayā-gir**, s. m. See **ملاگر malāgir**.
- II. P. **ملي پنج male-panj**, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).
- §. **مليچه malechh** or **mlechchh** (**म्लेच्छ**) adj. See **मलिच malechh**.
- A. **مليح malih** (from **ملح** Heb. Chald. and Aram. **מָלַח**) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.
- P. **مليدا malidā**, s. m. See **ماليدة mālida**.
- A. **مليک malik**, s. m. King.
- II. P. **ملي ميدان male maidān**, adj. Apparent, publick.
- A. **مليين mulaiyin**, part. act. (II. of **لين** Heb. **לָיִן** and **לָיִן**) Softening, emollient, laxative, lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
- §. **مليين malin** (**मलिन**) adj. 1. Filthy, foul, dirty. 2. Sad, vexed, indisposed, disturbed, troubled.
- §. **مم mama**, pron. inflect. My, mine.
- A. **مماٹ mamāt** (from **موت** **maut**) s. Death.
- A. **مماس mamāss** (noun of place from **مس** Heb. and Chald. **מָס**) s. Place of contact, tangent.
- A. **مماست mumāssat** (inf. III. of **مس**) s. f. Touch.

- §. **مماکھی mumākhī** (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. **مماکٹ mamālik**, s. plur. (of **مملکت**) Kingdoms, provinces, states, countries.
- A. **ممانعت mumāna'āt** (inf. III. of **منع** Heb. and Chald. **מָנַע**) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
- §. **ممانی mumānī**, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife. See **مامی māmi**.
- §. **مमता mama-tā**, s. f. The interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to, or connected with one's self, affection.
- A. **ممتاز mumtāz** (part. pass. VIII. of **ميز**) adj. Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.
- A. **ممتحن mumtaḥin**, part. act. (VIII. of **محن**) Trying, proving, examining. ¶ **mumtaḥan**, part. pass. Tried, proved.
- A. **ممتد mumtadd**, part. pass. (VIII. of **مد** Heb. and Aram. **מָדַד**) Extended, prolonged.
- A. **ممتنع mumtana'** (part. pass. VIII. of **منع** Heb. and Chald. **מָנַע**) adj. Prohibited, forbidden, impossible.
- A. **ممدد mumidd** (part. act. IV. of **مد**) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.
- A. **ممدوح mamdūḥ** (part. pass. of **مدح**) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; above mentioned, aforesaid.
- A. **ممدود mamdūd**, m. } (part. pass. of **مد**) adj.
- A. **ممدودة mamdūda**, f. } Prolonged, long, extended.
- A. **ممر mumirr** (part. act. IV. from **مر**) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ **mamarr** (noun of place from **مر**) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
- A. **ممزوج mamzūj**, part. pass. (of **مزج** Heb. and Aram. **מָזַג**) Mixed, tempered.
- A. **ممسك mumsik** (part. act. IV. of **مسك** Heb. and Chald. **מָשַׁךְ**) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. adj. Retaining, retentive.
- A. **ممسوس mamsūs** (part. pass. of **مس** Heb. and

- Chald. (ܡܫܫ) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
- A. ممکن *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of مكن) adj. Possible. Plur. ممکنات *mumkināt*, Possibilities. ممکن الدخول *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, Accessible.
- A. مملکت *mamlukat* or *mamlakat* (inf. from ملك) Heb. (מלך) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, region, kingdom; grandeur.
- A. مملوک *mamlūk* (part. pass. of ملک) adj. 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.
- A. ممنوع *mamnū* (part. pass. of منع) Heb. and Chald. (נָמַע) adj. Prohibited, forbidden.
- A. ممنون *mamnūn* (part. pass. of مَن) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
- A. ممني *mamnūn*, s. f. Obligation.
- II. مموڑا *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- P. ممول *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail. (Motacilla).
5. مامیاس *mamiyā-sās* (मातुलीयश्वश्रू) Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
5. مامیاسر *mamiyā-susur* (मातुलीयश्वशुर) Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
5. ممیرا *mamerā* (मातुलीय) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, ممیرا بھائی *mamerā b'hā'i*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. ممیری *mamerī* *bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.
- II. میمانا *mimiyanā*, v. n. To bleat. See میمانا.
- A. ممیز *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of ميز) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ *mumaiyiz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.
8. 1. من *man* (for मनः) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. من بهانا *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. من بهانا منڈیا ہلانا *man bhānā mundaīyā hīlānā*, To shake the Lead at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. من بهارن *man-bhāwan*, or من بهارنا *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant,

- amusing, charming, see من بهانا *man-bhānā*.
 من پورن *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. من چور *man-chor*, Heart-stealer. من دراوردي *man-darūwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). من: کامنا *man-kāmnā* (मन: कामना) Desire, wish. من لانا *man lānā*, To fix the mind upon, to be attentive, to apply to. من لگان *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. من ماررہنا *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer grief with patience. من مارنا *man-mār nā*, To resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. من مان *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. منمانا *man-mānā*, or منمانتا *man-māntā*, (1.) adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. (2.) s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. من مانی *man māne*, As the mind may desire. من منگیا *man-mangiyā* (dakh.) Heart's desire, as the mind solicits. من منوج *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit. من منوجی *man-mauj-i*, Self-conceited. من هین *man hīn* *man*, In the very soul. 2. منی *manī* or *man* (मणि) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. 3. منی (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage.
- A. من *min* (Heb. מִן) prep. From. من بعد *min ba'd*, Afterwards, after, hereafter. من وعن *min-wa-ān*, adv. Circumstantially. ¶ *man*, pron. Who? he who, whoever. من رآی *man ra'ānī*, Who has seen me?
- P. من *man*, pron. I, me.
- A. من *mann* (Heb. מָן) s. m. Manna. ¶ *man* (Heb. מָנָה) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty ser).
- A. منات *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- A. مناجات *munājāt* (inf. III. of مناجاة) s. f. Prayer, supplication.
- A. مناجانی *munājāt-i*, s. One who prays.
- A. منادی *manādī* (s. plur. of ندا *nida*) s. f. Proclamation. ¶ *munādī* (part. pres. III. of ندو) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

- A. منار *manār*, (noun of place from نور Heb. נֹר) }
 A. منارة *manāra*, s. m. A minaret, a turret.
3. منارته *manārth* (from मनः Mind, and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.
- A. منازة *munāza'at* (inf. III. of نزاع) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
- A. منازل *manāzil*, s. plur. of منزل *manzil*, q. v.
- A. مناسبا *munāsib* (part. act. III. of نسب Heb. and Aram. נִשֵּׁב) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, congruous, correspondent, apposite.
- A. مناسبت *munāsabat* (inf. III. of نسب) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, accordance, correspondence, consistency, expediency, agreeableness, analogy, comparison.
11. منازرة *munāzara* (inf. III. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נִצַּר and נִצַּר) s. m. Disputation, dispute, discussion, contest, argumentation, argument.
- A. منافع *manāfi'*, s. m. (plur. of نفع from منفعة) Profit, advantage, gain.
- A. منافق *munāfiq* (part. act. III. of نفق Chald. and Syr. נִפֵּק) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
- A. مناقب *manākib*, s. plur. (of منقبة) Virtues, abilities, &c.
- A. مناقبت *munākabat* (inf. III. of نقب Chald. and Aram. נִקַּב) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.
- A. مناقشة *munākasha* (inf. III. of نقش) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.
- A. منال *manāl* (noun of place from نيل or for منوال) s. m. Profit, gains, place or means of gain: manner.
3. منانا *manānā* (causal of ماننا) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to propitiate, to sooth, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind. منانا دانانا *manānā danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پر رنک رلیان منای

Aur āshiq parā rang-rāliyān manā'e. (Bakā-

waṭī). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.

3. مانونا *manūwānā*, v. a. See مانانا *manānā*.

A. مناهي *manāhī* (plur. of منهي from نهی) s. f. Prohibited things; prohibition.

A. منبت *munabbat* (part. pass. II. of نبت) adj. Inlaid. منبت کار *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. منبت کاری *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.

A. منبر *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر) s. m. A pulpit.

A. منبسط *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.

A. منبع *mambā'* (noun of place of نبع Heb. and Aram. נִבֵּע) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.

A. منت *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. منت دار *minnat-dār*, Obligated. منت دار کرنا *minnat-dār karnā*, To oblige. منت داری *minnat-dār-i*, s. f. The being under obligation. منت کش *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.

3. منت *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.

A. منتهج *muntaj* or *muntij* (part. pass. or act. IV. of نتج) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence.

A. منتخب *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of انتخاب) adj. Chosen, selected; (subst.) A selection.

3. منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, s. m. 1. A charm, philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. منتر جنتر *mantar-jāntar* (मंत्रयंत्र) Incantation, exorcism.

3. منترنا *mantraṇā*, s. f. Advice.

3. منتری *mantrī*, s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister: enchanter.

A. منتشر *muntashir* or *muntashar* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of نشر Heb. and Aram. נִשַּׁר Chald. נִשַּׁר) adj. Published, divulged, explained, spread, dispersed, diffused, diffuse.

A. منتظر *muntozir* (part. act. VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נִצַּר and נִצַּר) adj. Expecting with im-

patience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. expectant.

A. منتظم *muntazam* (part. pass. VIII. of نظم) adj. Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.

A. منتفع *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نفع) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying.

A. منتفی *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نفي) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, separated.

A. منتقش *muntakish* (part. act. VIII. of نقش) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.

A. منتقل *muntakal* (part. pass. VIII. of نقل) adj. Transported, carried.

A. منتقم *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of نقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger.

A. منتهی *muntahā* (part. pass. VIII. of نهی) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahī* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).

§. منتی *mintī*, s. f. See بنتی *binī*.

§. منتها *manthā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نابود or نیست) Annihilated, nonexistence.

s. منج *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.

§. منجا *manjā* (منج) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. A sort of throne or chair of state. منجا بیتنا *manjā baithnā* (dakh.) To sit in state.

A. منجا *manjā* (from نجا) s. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.

II. منجا *manjā*, s. (dakh.) 1. See نیوتا *nyotū*. 2. The rubbing the body over with turmeric, &c. on particular occasions, such as circumcision, *bismillāh*, virginity and marriage. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).

§. منجار *manjār* (ماجیر) s. m. A cat.

§. منجر *manjar* (منجری) s. f. The blossom (of a tree).

A. منجر *munjirr* or *munjarr* (part. act. or pass. VII. of جر Heb. and Chald. גר) adj. Drawn, brought back.

s. منجل *manjul*, adj. See منج *manju*.

A. منجلي *munjalī* (part. act. VII. of جلو Heb. גלו) adj. Conspicuous, apparent.

A. منجم *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نجم) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.

A. منجمد *munjamid* (part. act. VII. of جمد Chald. גמד) adj. Congealed, frozen, concreted, solid.

A. منجمله *min-jumla* (comp. of من From, and جملة Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude; universally.

s. منجن *manjan*, s. m. 1. (منجن) Tooth-powder, dentifrice. 2. (for منجن) Cleaning the person, by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents.

§. منجنا *manjnā* (intrans. of مانجنا q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.

§. منجه *munjh*, pron. (dakh.) See منجه *mujh*.

§. منجهار *manjhār*, s. (dakh.) Middle; in the midst: see منجهار *majhār*.

§. منجهاري *manjhār-e*, s. (dakh.) In the midst.

§. منجھلا *manjhlā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, second.

§. منجهنا *manjhnā*, v. (dakh.) See منجنا *manjnā* or مانجنا *mājnā*.

§. منجهولا *manjholū* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, middlemost, middling. منجهولي *manjholī*, A smallish sort of car or carriage on two wheels.

§. منجي *munje*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see منجي *mujī*.

§. منجیت *manjīt* (मंजिष्टा) s. f. See منجیت *majīth*.

§. منجیرا *manjirā* (मंजीर) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. (It consists of two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other. *Herklots*).

s. منچ *manch*, s. m. A platform, a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of state, or the plat-

form on which it is raised, the dais; a bed, a bedstead.

§. **مانچان** *manch-ān*, s. (dakh.) Buffet. (Harris).

§. **مانچالا** *man-chalā* (from **मनः** Mind, and **र. चल** Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.

Α. **مانحرف** *munharif*, (part. act. VII. of **حرف** Heb. **חָרַף**) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from; (subst.) A trapezium (in geometry): an apostate.

Α. **مانحصر** *munḥaṣir* (part. act. VII. of **حصر** Heb. **חָصַר**) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted.

Α. **مانحني** *munḥanī* (part. act. VII. of **حني** Heb. **חָנָה**) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit.

Α. **مانحوس** *manḥūs* (part. pass. of **نَحَس** Heb. and Aram. **נָחַשׁ**) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, abominable; bad.

Α. **مانخر** *minḥar* (or *mankhir* or *minkhir* or *manḥhar*, noun of instrum. or place from **نخر** Heb. and Aram. **נָחַר**) s. f. The nostril. (Dual. **مانخرين** *minḥharain*, The nostrils).

Ρ. **مند** *mand*, 1. A particle which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having; as, **عقلمند** *āql-mand*, Sensible; **دولتمند** *daulat-mand*, Rich. 2. s. A sort of amber, which is black, stony, and heavy.

§. **مند** *mand*, 1. adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. 2. Bad, ill. 3. s. m. The planet Saturn. 4. Saturday. **ماندگت** *mand-gati*, Slow (in) pace; slowly, softly. **ماندمند** *mand-mund*, adv. Gently, softly.

§. **ماندا** *mandā* (**مند**) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, slow, tardy: little.

11. **ماندا** *mandā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cat-
11. **ماندان** *mandān*, } tle), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c. (Harris).

§. **ماندار** *mandār* (**مندار**) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the

ocean was churned. 2. (**مندار**) Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See **آک** *āk*.

§. **مندتا** *manda-tā*, s. f. Dulness, littleness, slowness, feebleness, badness.

§. **مندیر** *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.

Η. **مندرا** *mandarū*, adj. Squat, dapper.

§. **مندرا** *mundrā* (**मुद्रा**) s. m. A ring, a collar. See **مندري** *mundrī*.

Α. **مندرج** *mundaraj* (part. act. VII. of **درج** Heb. and Aram. **דָּרַג**) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, comprehending, containing.

Α. **مندرج** *mundaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of
Α. **مندرجه** *mundaraja*, f. } (**درج**) adj. Con-
tained, inserted, included, comprised.

Α. **مندرس** *mundaris* (part. act. VII. of **درس** Heb. and Aram. **דָּרַס**) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.

§. **مندري** *mundrī* (**मुद्रा**) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring.

§. **مندل** *mandal* (**मदल**) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. ¶ (dakh.) See **مندل** *mandal*.

υ. **مندل** *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of **بندر**) A port, harbour.

§. **مندنا** *mundnā* (**मुद्रण**) 1. v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted. 2. v. a. To close.

§. **مند** *manda*, adj. See **ماندا** *mandā*.

§. **مندهر** *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See **مندير** *mandir*.

§. **مندهير** *mandhīr*, s. (dakh.) See **مندير** *mandir*.

Α. **مندیل** *mindīl* or *mandīl*, s. f. 1. A tablecloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turband. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. **مُنْد** *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. **مندمال** *mund-māl*, A necklace of human heads. 2. A head man. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse. (Harris). **مندپنا** *mund-panā*, s. m. Dulness,

bluntness: see, also, سرکشی *sar-kush-i*. **مंड**
mand, s. m. See ماند *mānd*.

س. مَندَا **مَندَا** *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

¶ *mundā* (**مُند**) 1. s. m. The head, the head of a paper kite. 2. adj. Shaven, bald; uncovered. 3. A kind of uncovered *pālkī*.

س. مَندَاسَا *mundāsā* (from **مُند** The head, or r. **مُز** Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small turband.

ه. مَندَاسَبند *mundāsband*, s. m. (dakh.) Man.

ه. مَندان *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.

س. مَندَانَا *mundānā* (**مُندَن**) v. a. To shave.

س. مَندَپ *mandap*, s. m. 1. A temporary building or open shed adorned with flowers, a house. 2. A temple. مَندَپ اطلسی *mandap-i-atlas-i* (dakh.) The lower heaven or crystalline sphere.

س. مَندِیت **مَندِیت** (r. **مُز** Adorn, surround) *mandit*, part. Ornamented, overlaid (with gold, &c.), covered (with dust).

س. مَندَاف *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) See مَندَپ *mandap*.

س. مَندَافِی *mandaf-i*, s. (dakh.) See مَندَپ *mandap*.

س. مَندَکَرِی مَرنِی *mundkarī-mārni*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.

س. مَندَل **مَندَل** *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb, sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, circumference. 2. A round tent. 3. An officer employed in villages, exciseman.

س. مَندَلَا (**مُندِیت**) adj. Shaved.

س. مَندَلَاکَار **مَندَلَاکَار** *mandal-ākār*, adj. Round, circular.

س. مَندَلَانَا (**مُندَل**) v. n. To make a circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped.

س. مَندَلِی *mandal-i*, s. f. An assembly, a corporation.

س. مَندَلِیَا *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.

س. مَندُون (**مُندَن**) s. m. Shaving; the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony

among the Hindūs). ¶ *mandan* (**مَندَن**) s. m. Ornament, decoration.

س. مَندَنَا *mundnā* (**مُندَن**) v. n. To be shaved.

س. مَندُو *mundū*, s. m. A *faḳīr*.

س. مَندَوَا *mandwā* (r. **مُز** Adorn) s. m. An alcove, an arbour, a bower; a shed.

س. مَندَوَانَا *mandwānā* (causal of مَندَوَا) v. a. To cause to be shaved.

ه. مَندِه *mundh*, adj. (dakh.) See **بی حیا** *be-hayā* under **بی** *be*.

س. مَندِهَا *mandhā*, s. m. See مَندِه *madhā*, sign. 1.

س. مَندِهَیَا *mandhāyā* (from **مُز**) adj. Starched.

س. مَندِهَپ *mandhap* (**مُندَپ**) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See مَندَپ *mandap*.

س. مَندِهَنَا *mandhnā*, v. a. See مَندِهَنَا *mandhnā*.

س. مَندِهَرَانَا *mandhwānā* (causal of مَندِهَنَا) v. a. To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with parchment).

س. مَندِهَی *mandhī* (**مُندَپ**) s. f. A *jogī's* hut or place of abode.

ه. مَندِی *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing.

س. مَندِی **مُندِی** *mundī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Sphaeranthus indicus*).

س. مَندِی *mandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A shed or temporary building: see مَندِهَی *mandhī* and مَندِهَا *madhā*.

¶ *mund-i*, s. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end: see مَند *mund*. مَندِی تَوَرَنَا *mundī tornā* (i. q. مَندِه پَیَر لَینَا) To turn away the face.

س. مَندِیَا (**مُند**) s. m. The head.

س. مَندِیَانَا (**مُند**) v. a. To starch.

س. مَندِر *munḍer* (from **مُند**) s. f. Coping of a wall.

س. مَندِرِی *munḍerī* (from **مُند**) s. f. The coping of a wall.

ه. مَندِرُوا *manḍrū*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on
 ه. مَندِرِی *manḍrī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāgī*).
Cynosurus coracanus.

- A. منزل *manzil* (noun of place of نزل Heb. and Aram. נָזַל) s. f. 1. A day's journey, a stage. منزل کائنا *manzil kūlnā* (dakh.) To finish a journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
- A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
- A. منزل *munzawil* (part. act. VII. of زول) adj. Perishing, decaying, failing.
- A. منزوي *munzawī* (part. act. VII. of زوي Heb. צוּי) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit.
- A. منزهة *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of نزه) adj. 1. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.
- S. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Man (in oppos. to woman: *Harris*). See منكه *manukh*.
- S. منسا *mansā* (मानस) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.
- A. منسج *mansaj* or *mansij* (noun of place of نسج) s. m. A weaver's shop. ¶ *minsuj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.
- S. मनसिज *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See काम देव *kām-dew*.
- H. منسروا *mansarwā*, s. m. A man, male.
- A. منسلک *munsalik* (part. act. VII. of سلک) adj. Threaded, strung (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another).
- A. من سلوى *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).
- A. منسوب *mansūb* (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed. منسوب کرنا *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute.

- A. منسوخ *nansūkh* (part. pass. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נָסַח) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, annulled, erased, broken.
- S. منسیرو *munserū* (from मानुष) s. m. A man.
- S. منش *manush*, s. m. Man. See منكه *manukh*.
- P. منش *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
- A. منشا *manshū* (noun of place from نشأ Heb. נָשָׂא) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
- A. منشار *minshār* (noun of instrum. of نشر Heb. and Aram. נָשַׁר Chald. נָסַר) s. m. 1. A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.
- A. منشور *manshūr* (part. pass. of نشر) 1. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
- A. منشی *munshī* (part. act. IV. of نشأ Heb. נָשָׂא) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India, among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher of Persian or Hindustani, a language-master. منشی گری *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*, secretari-ship.
- S. मनुषी *manushī*, s. f. A woman.
- A. منصب *manṣab* (noun of place of نصب Heb. and Aram. נָצַב) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. منصبدار *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
- A. منصف *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of نصف) adj. 1. Equitable, just, fair. 2. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. منصف مزاج *munṣif-mizāj*, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
- A. منصفی *munṣif-ī*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.
- A. P. منصفانه *munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.
- A. منصوب *manṣūb* (part. pass. of نصب Heb. and

Aram. נצב) adj. 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* ('). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

A. منصوبه *manṣūb-a*, s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, plan, design. منصوبه باز *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. منصوبه باندنها *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.

A. منصور *manṣūr* (part. pass. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. مناصه *manassa* or *minassa* (noun of place, &c. from نصح) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.

A. منطبع *muntabi* (part. act. VII. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. منطفي *munṭafi* (part. act. VII. of طفا Chald. and Syr. טפא) adj. Extinguished.

A. منطقي *mantik* (from نطق) s. f. Oration, logick. ¶ *muntik* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. منطقة *mintaka* (noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج *mintakatul-lburūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiac. منطقة مبرودة *mintaka-e-mabrūda*, The frigid zone. منطقة محروقة *mintaka-e-mahrūka*, The torrid zone. منطقة معتدلة *mintaka-e-mutadila*, The temperate zone.

A. منطقي *mantik-i*, adj. Logical, dialectick; logician.

A. منظر *manzar* (noun of place from نظر Heb. and Aram. נסר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.

A. منظور *manzūr* (part. pass. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נסר) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. منظور نظر *manzūr-i-nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite.

A. منظوم *manzum* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. נצח)

adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.

A. مانع *man* (Heb. and Chald. מנע) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal; dissuasion, hindrance. مانع کرنا *man karnā*, To prohibit, to hinder, to forbid, to dissuade.

A. منعدم *mun'adim* (part. act. VII. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.

A. منعقد *mun'akid* (part. act. VII. of عقد) adj. Tied, bound, covenanted, established.

A. منعكس *mun'akis* (part. act. VII. of عكس Heb. عكس) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsyturvy, turned downward.

A. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of نعم Heb. נעם) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.

A. منغص *munaghghas* (part. pass. II. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.

A. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. נפח) s. m. A pair of bellows.

A. منفرج *munfariz* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. פר) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.

A. منفرجة *munfarija*, adj. Obtuse (angle).

A. منفسد *munfasid* (part. act. VII. of فسد) adj. Corrupted.

A. منفسد *munfusid*, part. act. (VII. of فسد) Flowing.

A. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.

A. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.

A. منفك *munfakk* (part. pass. VII. of نك) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated.

A. منفي *manfi* (part. pass. of نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

A. منقأ *munakhā*, s. (dakli.) A species of raisins, currants (Harris): see منقأ *munakhā*, sign. 2.

A. منقار *manqār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. נק) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

- A. *minākash* (from نقش) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. *minkab* (noun of instrum. of نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- A. *mankabat* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. (dakh. m.) Praise, virtue, abilities.
- A. *munkabis* (part. act. VII. of قبض Heb. and Chald. קב) adj. Constipated, contracted.
- A. *munkatil* (part. act. VII. of قتل Heb. and Aram. קט) adj. Slain, killed.
- A. *munakkaḥ* (part. pass. II. of نقح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared of weak words (a verse).
- A. *munakkaḥ* (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. ¶ *min-kash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. *munkaṣī* (part. act. VII. of قصى Heb. קצץ) adj. Elapsed, past, expired.
- A. *munkaṭi** (part. act. VII. of قطع Aram. קטע) adj. Broken or cut off, terminated, finished, extinct, exterminated, disjoined. منقطع کرنا *munkaṭi* karnā*, v. a. To break off, to stop (at any thing). منقطع هونا *munkaṭi* honā*, v. n. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated; to fail, terminate.
- A. *mankal* (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chafingdish.
- A. *manḡul* (part. pass. of نقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted; adopted (word). Plur. منقرات *manḡulāt*, Things related, recounted, copied.
- A. *munakka* (part. pass. II. of نقى Heb. and Chald. נקא) 1. adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.
- II. *mankā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead (of gold?). 2. The vertebrae of the neck. منکا *mankā dhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- A. *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نكر Heb. and Aram. נכר) Denying, rejecting; one who denies, denier. منكر *Munkar Nakir*, The names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. منكر هونا *munkir honā*, To deny.
- A. *munkashif* (part. act. VII. of كشف Heb. and Aram. כשף) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
- A. *mankūḥa* (part. pass. fem. of نکح) s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
- S. *munkh*, s. m. The face. Sec مک *mukh*.
- S. *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man, man, mankind.
- H. s. *mankiyānī kā hār* (dakh.) A necklace of pearls, large gold beads, corals, garnets, &c. (Qanoon-e-islam).
- S. H. *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.
- S. *mangūnā* (causal of مانگنا q. v.) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for.
- S. *mangat*, (from مانگنا) s. m. A beggar,
- S. *mangtā*, مانگتا borrower.
- S. *mangtī* (see مانگنا) s. (dakh.) Asking, request: see سوال *suwāl*. مانگتی لگانا *mangtī lagānā* (i. q. سزاو لی کرنا) To perform the duty of a *sazūwal*, tax-gatherer, &c.
- II. *mangāt*, s. (dakh.) The wrist (Harris). منگت بند *mangāt-band*, A bracelet.
- II. *man-garū*, adj. Powerful. ¶ *mangrū* (Sans. मट्टक) The ridge of a house.
- S. *mangsir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. Name of a month, the first of the *Hindū* year, according to some systems, or the eighth. See اگهن *aghan*, and مگسر *magasir*.
- S. *mangal*, s. m. 1. Welfare, happiness. 2. The planet Mars or its deified personification. 3. Tuesday. منگل چار *mangal-chār*, or منگلچار *mangalāchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

- s. منگلا مکھی *mangalā-mukhī* (मंगलमुखी) s. m. f. A musician or singer.
- s. منگل کوٹی *mangal-koṭī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- s. منگلی *mangalī*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing. منگلی لوگ *mangalī log*, People employed on rejoicings.
- s. منگن *mangan*, s. (dakh.) Asking, to ask: see مانگنا *māngnā*.
- s. منگنا *māngnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask for, &c. See مانگنا *māngnā*.
- s. منگنی *māngnī* (see مانگنا) s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. منگنی دینا *māngnī denā*, To lend.
- h. منگنی *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's dung.
- s. منگوانا *manguānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To cause to ask for, to send for.
- h. منگوس *mungūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose: see نیوالا *newalā*.
- h. منگولا *māngulā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- s. من گھاٹا *man-ghatā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
- s. منگیتار *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- s. منمथ *manmath* (मन्थ The heart, and r. मथ Agitate) s. m. A name of کام دیو *kāma-dev*, q. v. the god of love.
- s. من من *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- s. मनमोहन *manmohan* (Heart-ravishing) s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- A. من *minan*, s. plur. of منیت *minnat*, q. v.
- s. ماننا *mannā* (intrans. of ماننا or مینانا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- h. مینا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To compute, reckon (*Harris*. Perhaps a corrupt. of گنتا *ginnā*).
- s. مانو *mano* or *manau* (see مانو *māno*) Like, as if.

- h. مانو *manū'ā*, 1. s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو *mūno*, signif. 2.
- s. مانو *manū'ā* (मनः) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- A. مینوال *minwāl* (from نول Chald. نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- s. مانوٹی *manautī* (मानित) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment.
- A. مناور *munaucar* (part. pass. II. of نور Heb. نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant.
- s. मनोरथ *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.
- s. मनोहर *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasing, lovely.
- s. मुख *muḥ* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, aspect, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (*met.*) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. منہ اتر جانا *muḥ utar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness, and emaciation. منہ اکھری *muḥ akhrī*, adj. Verbal. منہا *muḥ-ā-muḥ*, adj. Brimful. آنا *muḥ ānā*, Salivation. منہ اندھیرا *muḥ andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. منہ بارنا *muḥ bārṇā*, To refrain. منہ بانا *muḥ bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape. منہ بگاڑنا *muḥ bigāṛnā*, To frown, to make faces. منہ بگڑنا *muḥ bigaṛnā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. منہ بنانا *muḥ banānā*, To make mouths or faces, to fashion the face. منہ بند کرنا *muḥ band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. منہ بولا *muḥ bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. منہ بولا بھائی *muḥ bolā bhāī*, or منہ بولی بہن *muḥ bolī-bahan*, An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). منہ بھری *muḥ-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. منہ پانا *muḥ pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. منہ پر ناخستہ آنا *muḥ par fākhta ut jānā*, To change colour.

munih par garm honū, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munih par lānā*, To tell, to relate. *munih* منہ پر هوئي اڙني يا پهرني يا پهرجائي يا جهڻي *par hauā-i-urūnī* or *-phirūnī* or *-phirjānī* or *-chhu-* *nī* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. منہ پيارنا *munih pusār nā*, To gape (with surprise, &c.). منہ پھيرنا *munih phir nā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. منہ پھيرنا *munih phernā*, To abstain from. منہ پھيلنا *munih phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. منہ تڪنا *munih taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. منہ توپا *munih-topā*, s. m. Bribe. منہ تو دیکھو *munih to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). منہ تھڙا *munih thūṛā*, To harass. منہ تھڙا *munih thuthānā*: see بنانا *munih banānā*. منہ تھڙا *munih thaṭhūnā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. منہ تھڙا *munih tēṭhā* *karnā*, To make wry faces. منہ چڙا *munih chir nā*, To make mouths. منہ چڙهنا *munih charh nā*, 1. To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. 2. To face, to confront. منہ چلانا *munih chālānā*, To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse). منہ چنگ *munih-chang*, A jews-harp: see منچنگ *munchang*. منہ چور *munih-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. منہ چوري *munih-chor-i*, Bashfulness. منہ چھپانا *munih chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). منہ دکھانا *munih dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل مين رنگ اڙگيا ميرا

کيا جدائي کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Wasl men rang ur gayā merū; kyā judā-i ko munih dikhā'ūngū? Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to show my face to her absence? منہ دکھائي *munih-dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the

friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. منہ دیکھ رهنا *munih dekh rah nā*, To stare at with surprise. منہ دیکھ کر بات کرنا *munih dekhkar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. منہ دیکھنا *munih dekh nā*, 1. To look up to (for aid, &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. منہ دیکھي کي *munih dekhe ki ulfat* or *prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. منہ دينا *munih denā*, To make familiarized, to favour, to countenance. منہ دالنا *munih dāl nā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. منہ رکھنا *munih rakh nā*, To keep on good terms with. منہ زباني *munih-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), vivā voce. منہ زور *munih-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. منہ سکرنا *munih sukarnā*, To change colour. منہ سي پھول جھڙي *munih se phul jhaṛne*, To abuse, to reproach. Inshā allāh khān Inshā says:

گاليان دیکي اب بگڑتي هيں

واه کيا منہ سي پھول جھڙي هيں

Gāliyān deke ab bigaṛte haiṇ, wāh kyū munih se phul jhaṛte haiṇ, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! منہ فق هو جانا *munih fuq ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially, from fear). منہ کالا *munih-kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. منہ کالا کرنا *munih-kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, to disgrace. منہ کاپوھڙ *munih kā phū-haṛ*, Abusive. منہ کا نوالا *munih kā nawālā*, Any thing easily attained. منہ کارنا *munih karnā*, 1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as, an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. منہ کھولنا *munih khol nā*, To abuse. منہ کي گوي اڙجائي *munih*

ke kauwe ur jāne, To look blank on any occasion. *منہ کی لوی اترنی یا جانی* *munh kī loṭ-utarnī* or *-jānī*, To lose the sense of shame. *منہ لٹکانا* *munh laṭkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *منہ لگانا* *munh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiours, to favour, to countenance. *منہ لگانا* *munh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *منہ لیکے راکہ جاننا* *munh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. Hidāyat says:—

دیکھا جو اسکی چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سی
منہ لیکے اپنی پستہ و بادام رہ گئی

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh leke apne pista o bādām rah gaye, The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *منہ مارنا* *munh-mārnā* or *sīnā*, v. a. 1. To stop one's mouth, to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. *منہ مانگا* *munh-māngā* or *ماگا* *munh māgā*, (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *منہ مورتنا* *munh mornā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. *منہ میں پانی آنا* *munh mei pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. *منہ میں تھوک لپٹی جانا* *munh mei thūk lipṭe jānā* (dakh. i. q. *بی حواس ہونا*) To be out of one's senses, to be senseless (?). *اپنا سا منہ لینا* *apnā sā munh lenā*, is used to denote failure of success; as *اپنا سا منہ لیکے پھر جانا* *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprise, to fail of success.

س. *منہ* *minh*, s. m. Rain. See *منہ* *menih*.

ا. *منہ* *min-hā* (lit. from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

ا. *منہاج* *minhaj* (from *نہج* Heb. and Aram. *נֶחֱג*) s. Highway or road.

س. *منہار* *manihār* (comp. of *मणिबंध* A bracelet, and *कार* Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets, which the women wear on their wrists.

س. *منہار* *manuhār* or *manuhāri* (*मनोहारि*) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting, captivating the mind.

س. *منہاری* 1. *manihārī*, s. f. The trade in jewels, &c. 2. *man-hārī* (*मनोहारी* from *मनस्* The mind, and *ر* *ه* Steal) adj. mas. Heart-stealer.

ا. *منہائی* *manhāī* (corrupt. of *منہی*) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. ¶ *minhāī* (lit. from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

ا. *منہدم* *munhadim* (part. act. VII. of *هدم* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *הדמ*) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

س. *منہدی* *minhdi*, s. f. See *منہدی* *menhdi*.

س. *منہرن* *man-haran*, s. Heart-stealer.

ا. *منہل* *manhal* (from *نہل*) s. Place of drinking, drinking, a tomb, profuse liberality.

ا. *منہزم* *munhazim* (part. act. VII. of *هزم*) adj. Put to flight, discomfited.

س. *منہنال* *munh-nāl*, s. m, f. The mouth-piece of a *hukka*.

س. *منہو* *manahū*, } Suppose, as if, like. See *مانو*

س. *منہون* *manahūn*, } *māno*.

ا. *منہی* *manhī* (part. pass. of *نہی*) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *منہیات* *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.

ا. *منی* *manī* (from *منی* Heb. and Aram. *מְנִי* To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris. ¶ *minā*, Name of a place near Mecca, where sacrifices are made.

س. *منی* *mānī* (*मुनि*) s. m. A holy man, a sage.

¶ *manī* (*मणि*) s. f. A gem: see *من* *manī*.

س. *منیمای* *manī-maya*, Composed of gems.

- r. مني *man-i*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.
- s. مني *mane* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In. See मेन *men*.
- A. منيا *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*).
- A. منيب *muniḥ* (part. act. IV. from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituter, constituent.
- A. منيت *muniyat* (prop. *muniyat*) s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
- H. مني تهني *manī thanī*, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.
- A. منير *munīr* (part. act. IV. of نور Heb. נור) adj. Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
- s. منيس *munīs* (from मुनि Saint, and ईश or ईश्वर Lord) s. m. A saint, or chief of the saints or sages.
- A. منيع *manī** (part. from منع Heb. and Chald. מנע) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.
- A. منيف *munīf* (part. act. IV. from نوب or نیف Heb. and Aram. נוב) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.
- s. منين *manen* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In.
- s. مو *mo* (Sans. मे) pron. (in Braj) मे. موکون *mo-kauṇ*, To me, me. ¶ *mū* (for मुख) s. m. Face. ¶ *mau* (for मधु) s. m. Honey.
- r. مو *mū*, s. m. The hair. موباف *mū-bāf*, A hair riband. مو بمو *mū ba-mū*, Hair by hair. مو شکاف *mū-shigāf*, Hair-splitting; a critick, subtle reasoner, minute. موشکافی *mū-shigāf-i*, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning. ¶ *mau*, Mewing (as, of a cat).
- s. موا *mū-ā* (part. pass. of مونا) adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. موا بادل *mū-ā-bādul*, s. m. Sponge. موا شو *mū-ā-sho* or موا شوي *mū-ā-sho'e*, A washer of dead bodies.
- A. مواج *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of موج Heb. موج) Waving, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

- A. مواجب *mawājib* (prop. (ماوجب) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.
- A. مواجهه *muwājaha* (inf. III. of وجه) s. m. Presence, confronting, comparison, collation.
- A. مواحنت *mu'ūhanat* (inf. III. of أحن) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- A. مواخذة *mu'ākhaḥa* (inf. III. of أخذ Heb. אָחַז) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, reprehension.
- A. مواد *mawādd*, s. plur. (of مادة) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.
- A. موازي *mu'āzī* (part. act. III. of أزي) adj. Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
- H. مواس *mawās*, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat.
- A. مواسا *muwāsā* (contract. of مواسات inf. III. of أسي Heb. אָסִי) s. 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
- A. مواشي *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of ماشية from مشي) Quadrupeds, cattle.
- A. مواصلت *mawāṣalat* (inf. III. of وصل) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, interview, connexion, copulation.
- A. موافق *muwāfiq* (part. act. III. of وفق) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suiting, favourable, propitious.
- A. موافقت *muwāfaqat* (inf. III. of وفق) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, concordance, accord, concord, affinity, concordance, propitiousness. موافقت کرنا *muwāfaqat karnā*, To enter into friendship, to conform, to close in with, &c.
- A. موالات *muwālāt* (inf. III. of ولي) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
- A. موالی *mawālī*, s. plur. (of مولی) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. ¶ *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of ولي) Aider, assistant.

A. مواليد *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of مولود or مولد *mūlid*) Sons. مواليد ثلاثة *mawālīd-i-ṣalāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).

A. موانست *mu'anasat* (inf. III. of أنس Heb. מנש) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy.

A. مواهبت *muwāḥabat* (inf. III. of وهب Heb. and Aram. ורח) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.

A. موانع *mawānī*, s. plur. (of مانع *mānī*, q. v.) Impediments, obstacles.

P. موبد *mūbid* or *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.

A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. Death.

g. موت *mūt* (موت) s. m. Urine; piss.

A. موات *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد) s. f. Quantity.

II. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See موترا.

g. موتنا *mūtnā* (मूत्रण) v. n. To piss.

g. موتها *mothā* (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).

H. موترا *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.

g. موتي *mothī* or *mūthī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pearl: see موتي *motī*.

A. موتي *mutā* or موتا *mutā*, s. plur. (of ميت *mayit*) The dead.

g. موتي *motī* (मौक्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتي *motī pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (*met.*) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). Tapish says:

سن سنكي ذكراشك و مژه مجھسي يون كها
جب تب نه آپ ايسي هي موتي پروينگی

Sun sunke zikr-i-ashk o mizha mujh-se yūn kahā; jab tub na āp aise hī motī pīr'eṅge,
Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eye-lashes, she said, will you ever and anon be

weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls). موتي کوئکر بهري *motī kūṭ-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتي کي سي آب *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.

H. موتيا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β: *Roxb.*).

g. موتيا بند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविन्दु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. Gutta serena.

s. موتي چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain description of eye among pigeons.

H. موت *moṭ*, s. f. See موت *moṭh*. ¶ *mūt*, s. (dakh.) Cylinder (*Harris*).

II. موت *moṭā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, gross.

II. موتيا *moṭā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
H. موتيان *moṭā-pan*, s. m. } thickness, coarse-
H. موتيا *moṭā-ī*, s. f. } ness, bigness, bulk,
bulkiness, grossness.

H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.

H. موتري *motrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.

H. موتكي *motkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.

H. موتلا *moṭlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c. see موت *moṭ*.

H. موت *moṭh*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.

g. موت *mūṭh* (मुष्टि) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt, fist, hand, handful. موت *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. 2. Name of a game.

g. موتها *mūṭha* (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.

H. موترا *mūṭhrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c.

g. موتي *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.

H. موتيا *moṭh-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.

H. موتيا *moṭ-iyā*, }

A. موثر *mu'asir* (part. act. II. of اثر Heb. מנע)

adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious; (subst.) effector.

- A. **موج** *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. **موج آجانی** *mauj ājānī*, An imagination to come into the mind. **موج خیز** *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. **موج رکنا** *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. **موج زن** *mauj-zan*, Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). **موج زنی** *mauj-zan-ī*, s. f. Waving, billowing. **موج مارنا** *mauj mārna*, v. a. To billow, to wave; (*met.*) is applied to express self enjoyment without restraint. Muhammad Bakā says:

سپل سرشک اپنا جب سرباز ماری

طوفان نوح بیتها گوشي مين موج ماري

Sail-i-sarashk apnū jab sar ba-arj märe, tūfān-i-Nūh baiṭhā goshe men mauj märe. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. **موج نسیم** *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

- س. **موج** *mūj* (**مُج**) s. f. See **مونه** *mūnj*.

- A. **موجب** *mūjib* (part. act. IV. of **وجب**) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account.

- A. **موجبہ** *mūjiba* (part. act. fem. IV. of **وجب**) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (in logick) An affirmative proposition (opposed to **سالبة**).

- A. **موجد** *mūjid* (part. act. IV. of **وجد**) s. m. 1. An author, inventor, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).

- A. **موجر** *mūjir*, part. act. (IV. of **أجر** Heb **אָר**) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

- A. **موجز** *mūjaz* (part. pass. IV. of **وجز**) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.

- A. **موجود** *maujūd* (part. pass. of **وجد**) adj. Found, present, existing, existant, standing before, at hand, ready. Plur. **موجودات** *maujūdāt*, s. f.

Things found or present, creatures, existences, beings, effects, assets.

- A. **موجة** *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow, surge.

- A. **موجه** *muwajjah* (part. pass. II. of **وجه**) adj. Agreeable, acceptable.

- H. **موج** *moch*, s. m. Strain, sprain, twist.

- H. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.

- S. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa sapientum*).

- S. **موجر** *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the *semal* tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

- H. **موجکانا** *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.

- S. **موجن** *mochan* (r. **مُص** or **مُص** Steal) s. Theft, robbery.

- S. **موجن** *mochan*, } (**موجن**) s. m. Release, acquittal. ¶ **موجن** *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish.

- H. **موجن** *mochan*, s. f. The fem. of **موجی** *mochī*, q. v. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.

- S. **موجنا** *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.

- H. **موجنی** *mochinnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.

- S. **موجہ** *mochh*, s. m. Release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.

- H. **موجہ** *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers. **موجہ مروڑا روٹی** *mūchh maroṭā roṭī torā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.

- H. **موجہ** *mūchh-akre*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.

- H. **موجہ** *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.

- H. **موجی** *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) *mūchī* or *mūchī-wālū* (is said to denote) A cast of people whose profession is painting, bookbinding, making

saddles, *pālki*-bedding, caps, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. *mūchīna*, s. m. Tweezers.

A. *mucaḥḥid* (part. act. II. of *أحد* and *وحد* Chald. ܡܚܕ) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. ¶ *mauḥad*, Single.

A. *mūḥish* (part. act. IV. of *وحش*) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

A. *mu'akhkhaḥ* (part. pass. II. of *أخذ* Heb. ܠܚܕ) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

A. *mu'akhkhir* (part. act. II. of *أخر* Heb. ܠܚܕ) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.

S. *مود* *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.

A. *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of *أدب*) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.

A. *mawaddat* (from *ودّ* Heb. and Aram. ܠܚܕ) s. f. Friendship, love.

S. *مودري* *mūdri* (ܡܘܕܪܐ) s. f. A finger-ring.

S. *مودک* *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweet-meat.

H. *مودهو* *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.

A. *mu'addū* (part. pass. II. of *أدى*) adj. Performed, paid. ¶ *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.

H. *مودي* *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *مودي* *modī-khāna*, A pantry.

S. *مود* *mūd*, s. m. The head. See *مود* *mūd*.

A. *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of *أذن* Heb. ܠܚܕ) s. m. A publick crier to prayers.

A. *mūḥḥ* (part. act. IV. of *أذى* Heb. ܠܚܕ) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, pesterer, troubler. *مؤذي* *mūḥḥ-garī*, s. f.

Troublesomeness. *مؤذي* *mūḥḥ*, f. Noxious or hurtful (thing).

P. *mor*, s. m. An ant. *مور* *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).

S. *mor* (मयूर) s. m. 1. A peacock. *مور* *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. *مور* *mor-mukut*, A crown or crest like that of the peacock. 2. Twist, turn. See

مور *mor*. ¶ *maur* (मौलि) s. m. 1. The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. 2. See *مور* *maur*. ¶ *mūr*, s. m. See *مول* *mūl*.

H. *mor* (Sans. मम) pron. My, mine. ¶ *maur*, s. m. The shoulder.

H. *morū* (Sans. मम) pron. Mine, my.

S. *maurānū* (from *मौलि*) v. n. To blossom (as, the mango tree). See *मौला* *maulnā*.

S. *mūrat* or *mūrati* or *mūrti* or *mūrt* (मूर्ति) s. f. 1. A statue, image, an idol, a picture, a resemblance, form, figure, body. 2. A person (term used by *Bairūgis*).

A. *mūriḥ* (part. act. IV. of *ورث* Heb. ܠܚܕ) s. m. A cause, an author.

P. *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort).

S. P. *morchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *مچنگ* *muchang*.

P. *morcha*, s. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.

S. *mūrchhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. *مورچھا آنا* *mūrchhā ānā*, or *مورچھا کھانا* *mūrchhā khānā*, To swoon.

S. *mūrchhit*, adj. Fainted, in a swoon, insensible, entranced.

S. *mor-chhal* (मयूर Peacock, and *खल* Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. *mu'arrikh* (part. act. II. of *أرغ* Heb. ܠܚܕ or perhaps, from Heb. and Chald. ܠܚܕ

Month; moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer.

ا. موريد maurid (noun of place of ۱۱۱ Heb. and Aram. ۱۱۱) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought.

۱. مورک morak, adj. (dakh.) See مورک mūrakh.

۲. مورک mūrakh (or mūrkhā مूर्ख) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid, idiot, fool. مورك گانه mūrakh-gānāh, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.

۳. مورک پانا mūrakh-panā, s. m. } (مूर्खता) Bar-
۴. مورک تا mūrakh-tā or } barism, folly,
mūrkhā-tā, s. f. } ignorance, stu-
۵. مورک تائی mūrakh-tā-ī, s. f. } pidity.

۶. مورنا mornā, v. a. (dakh.) See مورنا mor-nā.

۷. مورنی mornī, s. f. 1. (مورنی) A peahen. 2. (dakh.) An ornament worn on the ear or nose. (Qanoon-e-islam).

ا. مورث maurūṣ (part. pass. of ۱۱۱ Heb. ۱۱۱) adj. Hereditary; heritage.

۲. موروثی maurūṣ-ī, adj. Hereditary.

۳. موری morī, s. f. A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water).

۴. موز 1. mor (r. موز Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain: fistula (Harris). 2. mūr (موز) s. m. The head. 3. maur (موز) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage.

۵. موزا morā, s. (dakh.) Twist: see پچش pechish.

۶. موزنا mor-nā, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw. موز دینا mor denā (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break (?). موز کھانا mor khānā (dakh. i. q. فرار هونا) To be put to flight, to flee (?).

۷. موزہ mūrḥ (مورخ) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant, brutal; (subst.) Fool, simpleton. موزہ مورخ-man, Stupid in mind.

۸. موزھا morḥā, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder. See موندھا monḥā.

ا. موز mauz (Sans. मोचा) s. m. A plantain.

۲. موزون mauzūn (part. pass. of وزن Heb. ۱۱۱) adj. Weighed, well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse).

۳. موزه moza, s. m. A stocking, boot. موزه گیر moza-gīr, A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.

۴. موزی mūzī, adj. (dakh.) See موزی mūzī.

۵. موسا mūsā (موشک) s. m. A mouse, rat.

۶. موسا mausā (موسی) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.

۷. موسائی mūsā-ī, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).

۸. موسرا mūsra (موشک) s. m. A rat.

۹. موسری mūsri, s. f. A mouse.

۱۰. موسیقی mūsikī (prop. موسیقی Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.

۱۱. موسل mūsāl (موسل) s. m. A wooden pestle. موسل بجانا mūsālān sūn dhol bajānā (dakh.) To feast, to make merry.

۱۲. موسلا mūsālā (موسلای) s. m. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the Artocarpus, Annona, &c.). موسلا ملسا mūsālā-dhār barasnā, To rain very heavily.

۱۳. موسم mausim (noun of place or time from ۱۱۱ Heb. ۱۱۱) s. m. Season, time. موسم بهاری mausim-i-bahār-ī, The season of spring.

۱۴. موسمی mausin-ī, adj. Of season, seasonable.

۱۵. موسنا mūsna (موشن r. موش Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, filch, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.

۱۶. موسوم mausūm (part. pass. of ۱۱۱) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

۱۷. موسی mausi (موسی) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.

۱۸. موسی mūsī, or mūsū (Heb. ۱۱۱) u. prop. Moses.

۱۹. موسیچا mūsīcha, s. m. Name of a bird.

- s. *mauserā* (from *mausā*) adj. mas. Belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, *mauserā bhā'i*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.
- P. *mūsīkār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak from which holes various sounds issue.
- ii. *mūsīkī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- P. *mūsh* (Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. *mūsh-i-dashī*, s. m. A mole. *mūsh-gīr*, A sparrowhawk.
- P. *mūshak*, s. A bat. (Vespertilio).
- P. *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- A. *mūsil* (part. act. IV. of *وصل*) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ *muwaṣṣal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.
- A. *mauṣūf* (part. pass. of *وصف*) adj. 1. Described, celebrated, praised; endowed. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.
- A. *mauṣūl*, part. pass. (of *وصل*) Joined, conjoined, connected; (in grammar) The relative pronoun, or the antecedent with respect to the relative.
- A. *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of *وصي*) s. m. Making a will, a testator.
- A. *mūṣiya* (part. act. fem. IV. of *وصي*) s. f. A testatrix.
- A. *mauṣa* (noun of place from *وضع* Heb. and Chald. *yā*) s. m. 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.
- A. *muuṣi* (part. pass. of *وضع*) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.

- A. *mautin* (noun of place of *وطن*) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.
- A. *mau'id* (inf. and noun of place or time from *وعد* Heb. and Aram. *וָעַד* and *וָעָד*) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.
- A. *mau'izat* (from *وعظ* Heb. and Aram. *וָעַץ*) s. f. An advice, exhortation.
- A. *mau'id* (part. pass. of *وعد* Heb. and Ar. *וָעַד*) adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.
- A. *maufur* (part. pass. of *وفر*) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.
- A. *muwakkat* (part. pass. II. of *وقت*) adj. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.
- A. *muwakkar* (part. pass. II. of *وقر* Heb. and Aram. *וָקַר*) adj. Honoured, revered, respected, respectable.
- A. *mauḥa* (noun of place of *وقع*) s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a place, situation; a contingency.
- A. *mauḥif* (noun of place of *وقف*) s. m. A station, post, place.
- A. *mauḥūf* (part. pass. of *وقف*) adj. Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependant (on), ceased, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished. *mauḥūf kar-nā*, To stop, cease, leave off, lay aside, abolish, abrogate, annul. *mauḥūf honā*, To depend or rest (on), to be stopped, to cease.
- s. *mūk* (मुख) s. m. See *मुख*.
- s. *mūkā* (मुष्टि) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. (from *मुख*) A spy-hole.
- A. *maukib* (noun of place from *وکب*) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.
- A. *mu'akkad* (part. pass. II. of *أكد*) adj. Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.
- s. *moksh* (मोक्ष) s. m. See *मोक्ष*.
- A. *muwakkal* (part. pass. II. of *وكل* Heb. and Chald. *וָכַל*) s. m. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. ¶ *muwakkil* (part. act.)

- s. m. A constituent, one who delegates power, a client.
- h. موكلا *moklā*, adj. (dakh.) Open, unrestrained, extensive: see كشاده *kushāda*.
- g. موكه *mokh* (from मुख) s. m. An airhole, spy-hole, or hole in a wall for light, &c.
- g. موكها 1. *mūkhā* (मुट्टका) s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. 2. *mokhū* (मुख) s. m. A small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an airhole, an aperture.
- g. موكهي *mūkhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.
- h. موكهي *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- g. موكي *mūkī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.
- g. موكرا *mogrā* (मुजर) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *γ*: *Roxb. Mogorium: Lamarck*).
- g. موكري *mūgrī* (मुजर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.
- s. مول *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*ν* or *υ* Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.
- g. مول *mol* (मूल्य) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price. 3. مول تول *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffick, purchasing. 4. مول بڑھانا *mol baḥhānā*, v. a. To enhance. 5. مول تورنا *mol torṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). 6. مول ٹھہرانا *mol ṭhahṛānā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value. 7. مول لینا *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- A. مول *maulā* (for مولی from ولی) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. 2. A slave.
- h. مول *mūlā*, s. (dakh. i. q. کونا) Corner(?).
- A. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

- A. مولای *maulā-ī*, s. f. Judgeship, lordship.
- A. مولد *maulūd* (inf. or noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. מולד) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth, birthplace.
- h. مولي *maulsarī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Mimusops elengi).
- A. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author.
- A. مولفات *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writings.
- s. مولک *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kūyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).
- h. مولم *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, piles(?): see بواسیر *bawāsīr*.
- h. مولمي *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad(?): see سرى *sirī*.
- g. مولنا *maulnā* (from मौलि) v. n. 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as, *bhang*, &c.).
- A. مولود *maulūd* (part. pass. of ولد) 1. adj. Born, generated; a son. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.
- A. h. مولودي *maulūd-ī*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
- A. مولوي *maulavī* (from مولی) s. m. A learned man.
- A. موله *muwallah* or *mūlah* (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد Heb. מלה) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).
- A. مولی *maulā* (from ولی) s. m. See مول *maulā*.
- g. مولی *mūl-ī* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.
- g. مولی *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (*ν* or *υ* Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).
- g. مولیرا بیائی *maulerū bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.
- g. مولیری بہن *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.
- p. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتی *mom-battī*, s. f.

A wax-candle. **موم جامہ** *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. **دل موم** *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. **موم روغن** *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. **موم کی ناک** *mom kī nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.

س. **موماکھی** *maumākhi* (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f. A honey-bee.

ا. **مومن** *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of **أمن** Heb. **אמן**)
1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. **مومنین** *muminīn*).

ا. **مومنانہ** *mumin-ānā*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.

پ. **مومی** *mom-i*, adj. 1. Waxed. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

پ. **مومیایہ** *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.

پ. **مومیائی** *momiyā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like a mummy. 2. s. f. Name of a medicine. See **مومیایہ** *momiyā*.

س. **مومن** *maun*, s. m. Silence, taciturnity. **مومن گھنا** *maun gahnū*, or **مومن سادھنا** *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.

س. **مون** *moni* (from Sans. **मध्ये**) postpos. In, among. ¶ **مُون** (*dakh.*) s. m. Face, mouth, aspect: see **مُونِہ** *munih*. **مُون پر سون اترنا** *mūn par sūn utarnā* (i. q. **مردود ہونا**) To be an apostate (?). **مُون پر مہر کرنا** *mūn par muhr karnā*, To be silent. **مُون زور** *mūn-zor*, adj. 1. Head-strong, obstinate. 2. See **حراف** *hurrāf*. **مُون مُون سُن بھاپ نکالنا** *mūn sūn bhāp nikālā* (*met.*) To flee (?): see **پلانا** *palānā*. **مُون سينا** *mūn sīnā* (*met.*) To be silent. **مُون کا سگا** *mūn kā saggā* (*met.*) A flatterer.

س. **مونا** *maunā* (**मोण**) A basket for carrying snakes in) s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.

س. **مونہ** *mūnā* (**मरण** see **مرنا**) v. n. To die.

س. **مونا** *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.

ا. **مونٹ** *ma'unat* (or *māunat*, from **مأن**) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

ا. **مونٹ** *mu'annaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **أنث** Heb. **אנת**) adj. Feminine, effeminate.

س. **مُونج** *mūnj* (**मुंज**) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made. (*Saccharum munja* : *Roxb.*).

ii. **مُونج** *mūnch*, } s. f. Whiskers. See **مُونجہ** .
ii. **مُونجہ** *mūnchh*, }

س. **مُونچنا** *mūnchnā* (*dakh.*) v. a. To close, stop up, shut: see **مُونچنا** *mūchnā*, sign. 3.

س. **مُوندری** *mūndrī*, s. f. A ring for the finger. See **مُوندری** *mūndrī*.

س. **مُوندنا** *mūndnā*, } (**मुदण**) v. a. To shut, to
س. **مُوندھنا** *mūndhnā*, } cover, to close, to imprison, to involve.

س. **مُونڈ** *mūnd* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head. **مُونڈ بھیرا** *mūnd-bheṛā*, Butting (as rams). **مُونڈ پانا** *mūnd pānā*, To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. **مُونڈ چورا** *mūnd-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.

س. **مُونڈنا** *mūndnā* (causal of **مُونڈنا** or **مُونڈن**) v. a. 1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. **مُونڈنا اُلٹی اُستری سی** *ulṭe usture se mūndnā*, To cheat one.

ii. **مُونڈھا** *monḍhā*, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a lump. 2. A stool, a footstool. See **مُونڈھا** .

س. **مُونڈی** *mūndī* (**मुंड**) s. f. The head.

س. **مُونڑ** *mūnṛ* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head.

س. **مُونڑلا** *mūnṛlā* (**मुंड**) adj. Head-shaven.

س. **مُونڑنا** *mūnṛnā* (**मुंडन**) v. a. To shave.

ا. **مُونس** *mūnis* (part. act. IV. of **أنس** Heb. **אנס**) s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.

س. **مُونسل** *mūnsal*, s. m. See **مُونسل** *mūsal*.

- g. مونسلا *mūnislā*, s. m. See مونسلا *mūslā*.
- g. مونكى *mūnikī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See موكى *mukki* and موكى *mūkī*.
- g. مونگ *mūng* (मुङ्ग) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (Phaseolus mungo). مونغ پهلې *mūng-phālī*, s. f. Is the name of the ground-nut or pignut of the West-Indies. (Arachis hypogaea).
- h. مونگا *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
- g. مونگچې *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made
g. مونگرې *mūngri*, } with *mūng*.
- h. مونگيا *mūng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured).
- h. مونو *mūnū*, adj. Little.
- g. مونھ *mūnh*, or مونھ (मुख) See مونھ *mūnh*.
- g. P. مونھري *monhrī* (from مونھ or Pers. موري) s. f. A kennel, a drain.
- g. مونھان *mūnhān* (from मुख) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. مونھان *mūnhān-mūnh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. مونھان *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
- h. مونې *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket: see مونا *maunā*. ¶ مونې, s. f. Point, end.
- g. مونې *maunī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
- g. موه *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination, love. موه لينا *moh lenā*, To attach, allure, fascinate, charm, captivate. موه مېن آنا *moh mei ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.
- g. موه (Braj موهي) *mo-hi* pron. Tome, me.
- g. موهب *mauhib* (from وهب Heb. and Aram. ܠܬܝܬ) s. m. A present, a gift.
- g. موهيت *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.

- g. موهن *mohan*, 1. s. m. A sweetheart, fascination; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. adj. Fascinating, charming, depriving of sense, captivating. موهن بھوگ *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. موهن مالا *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
- g. موهنا *mohnā* (موهن) 1. v. a. To fascinate, to enchant, charm, allure, delude. 2. adj. Fascinating, captivating, charming, winning.
- g. موهني *mohanī*, 1. s. f. An enchantress. 2. Fascination, a charm, a philter. 3. adj. fem. Fascinating, depriving of the powers of reflection.
- g. موهوم *mauhūm* (part. pass. of وهم) adj. Imagined, imaginary.
- g. موهي *mo-hī* (comp. of موه for Braj موهي *mo-hi*, and ई *ī* for s. हि *hi*, very) pron. Me indeed, to me truly.
- g. موي *mū'e*, s. m. Hair. موي نهاني يا زهاري عانه *mū'e-nihānī*, or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes).
- h. مويز *mawīz*, s. m. A raisin.
- g. مويشي *mareshī* (corrupt. of موشي Sans. महिष) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.
- g. مھ *mih* (Sans. महा) adj. Great. ¶ مھ (contract. of ماه Sans. माः) s. m. 1. The moon. مھ پارس *mah-pāra*, A beauty, a mistress. 2. A month. See under ماه *māh*.
- h. مھ (in Braj) for موه *mo-hi*, q. v.
- g. مھ *muh*, s. m. See مونھ *mūnh*.
- g. مھا (from महत्) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. مھا براھمن يا پاتر *mahā-brāhmaṇ*, or *-pātr*, A *Brāhmaṇ* who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. مھا بلي *mahā-balī*, Very powerful. مھا پاپ *mahā pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. مھا پاپي *mahā-pāpī*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. مھا پوروش *mahā puruṣh*, A holy man. مھا پراد *mahā*

प्रसाद *mahā prasād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. **महाजाल** *mahā-jāl*, A seine. **महाजान** *mahā-jān*, Very wise. **महाराज** *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. **महाराजा** *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperor. **महाराणी** *mahā-rānī*, s. f. An empress. **महासङ्क** *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. **महामारि** *mahā mārī*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. **महामांस** *mahā mānis*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmānis*, human flesh).

A. **महाभय** *mahābat* (from **हि**) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

s. **महाभारत** *mahā-bhārat*, s. m. 1. A grand epick poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. 2. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.

s. **महाप्रलय** *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, s. m. 1. A destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years. 2. A total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *Lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated.

s. **महातम** *mahātām* (**माहात्म्य**) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

A. **महाजरा** *mahājarat* (inf. III. of **हज**) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).

s. **महाजन** (**महा** Great, and **जन** Man) *mahā-jan*,

s. m. 1. A banker, money-dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.

s. **महाजनीय** *mahājan-ī* (**महाजनीय**) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.

A. **महाद** *mihūd* (from **मह**) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

s. **महादेव** *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

s. **महादोल** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālki*.

P. **महार** *mahūr* (or *muhār*) s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

H. **महारा** *mharā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. My, mine.

A. **महारात** *mahārat* (inf. from **मह** Heb. and Aram. **מַחֲרָת**) s. f. Subtily, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.

H. **महारी** *mahārī*, s. Perhaps for **आमारी** *āmārī*, q. v.

H. **महारी** *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) House, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.: see **महल** *mahall*.

s. **महासा** *muhāsā* (from **मुख** Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).

s. **महाशय** *muhāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous, liberal, munificent.

s. **महाकाल** *mahā-kāl*, s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).

s. **महाकोर** *mahā-koṛh*, s. m. A species of leprosy (great leprosy) perhaps elephantiasis.

A. **महाल** *mahāl* (noun of place from **हल** Heb. **חָל**) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).

A. **महाम** *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of **मह**) Serious affairs, an important transaction.

s. **महाना** *muhānā* (from **मह** *muh*) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet.

- §. *mihānā* (ر. **میہ** Sprinkle) v. n. To grow damp.
- §. *mihānī* (**منہنی**) s. f. A churn.
- §. *mahāwat*, } (**مہاماتر**) s. m. An
 §. *mahūwath*, } elephant driver or keeper.
- §. *mahūwath*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- §. *mahāwar*, s. m. Lac, the red animal die so called extracted from lac insects.
- A. *mahabb* (noun of place from **ہب**) s. m.
 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. ¶ *mukibb*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine ac'us et in fœ-mellam insiliens admissarius.
- s. **مہت** *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- §. *mahtū* (from **مہن**) s. m. See *mahto*.
- P. *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moon-shine. 3. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights. *nakṭī mahtūb*, A variety of the same: *Herklots*).
- P. *mahtāb-i*, 1. adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. 2. s. f. A kind of fireworks. 3. An open high terrace. 4. (dakh.) Brocade (*Harris*).
- §. *mahtarī* (**مہتر**) s. f. A mother.
- A. *muhtadī* (part. act. VIII. of **ہدی** Heb. **הדה**) adj. Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).
- P. *mihtar*, 1. adj. (compar. of **مہ** *mih*. Sans. **महत्तर**) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.
- P. *mihtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*, sign. 3. q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.
- P. *mihtar-ā'i*, s. f. Chiefship.
- A. *muhtamim* (rather **مہتمم** *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of **ہتم**) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent, trustee, inspector, superintendent.

- §. *mehto* (from **مہن**) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land-bailiff.
- A. *muhtawil* (part. act. VIII. of **هول** Heb. **הול**) adj. Terrified, trembling.
- A. *mahjūr* (part. pass. of **هجر**) adj. Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
- A. P. *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separation.
- §. P. *muḥchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *muchang*.
- A. *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.
- A. *mahdūm* (part. pass. of **هدم** Heb. and Aram. **הרס**) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- §. *mihdī*, s. f. Name of a plant. See *meihdī*.
- A. *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shī'ās*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- A. *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. **מחר**) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, alimony, jointure. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.
- P. *mahr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. *mahr-bardār*, Keeper of the seal. *mahr karnā*, To seal. ¶ *mahr*, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. *mahr-angez*, Love-exciting, friendly. *mahr-kash*, adj. Loving, affectionate. *mahr-war*, adj. Friendly, kind. *mahr-warz-i*, s. f. Exercise or practice of friendship.
2. (Sans. **मिहिर**) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.
- §. *mahar*, 1. (for **महत्तर**) s. m. A chief. 2. (for **महिला**) s. f. A woman, wife, female.
- §. *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see *mor*.
- H. 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pūlki*-bearer. 2. *mihṛā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muhṛā*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

- A. *muharrā* (part. pass. II. of *هرا*) adj. Pounded, comminuted.
- H. *mihrrārū*, s. f. A woman.
- II. *mahrā-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.
- P. *mihrbān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (subst.) A friend.
- P. *mihrbān-gī*, s. f. See *mihrbān-i*.
- P. *mihrbān-i*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Friendliness, kindness, favour. *mihrbān-i karnī*, To favour, to confer favour (on), to be friend.
- S. *muhurt*, s. m. See *mahūrat*.
- P. *muh-dār*, s. m. Keeper of the seal.
- P. *muh-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.
- P. *muh-kan-i*, s. f. Seal-engraving.
- P. *mahr-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- II. *mihrwā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. *mih-rwarzī* (from *mih*, Friendship, and *warz*, part. act. in compos. of *ورزیدن* To sow, practise, exercise, study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.
- P. *mih-rwash*, adj. Like the sun.
- P. *mih-rwantū*, adj. (dakh.) Affectionate, friendly, kind.
- P. *muhra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.).
- P. *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of *موري*) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, conduit. 2. (from *muh*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihri*, s. f. (1. in compos.) Friendship. (2.) A kind of guitar or harp.
- S. *muhri* (from *منه* *muhi*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.).
- H. *mihri*, s. f. A woman.
- H. *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

- P. *muhredār* (for *مهردار*) adj. Smooth (applied to paper).
- H. *mahak* (from *مهکنا*) s. f. Odour, perfume, fragrance.
- II. *mahkānū* (causal of *مهکنا*) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
- H. *mahkīlā*, adj. Odoriferous, fragrant, spicy, aromatick.
- A. *muhlat* (from *مهل* Heb. and Chald. *מחל*) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice.
- A. *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of *הלک* Heb. and Chald. *הלק*) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly, mortal, destructive.
- A. *muhlaka* (noun of place from *הלک*) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. *muhimm* (part. act. IV. of *هم* Heb. and Chald. *המם*) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise.
- S. *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness (in general, literal or figurative).
- A. *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of *مهم*) Important affairs, expeditions.
- P. *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassadour. *mihmān-dār-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.
- P. *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet. *mihmān-i karnā*, To entertain.
- A. *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of *همل* Heb. *המל*) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

- A. **महमल** *muhmal*, mas. } (part. pass. IV. of **महल**)
 A. **महमला** *muhmala*, fem. } adj. 1. Obsolete, not
 in use, without meaning (a word, &c.). 2.
 Without points (a letter). 3. A buffoon. Plur.
महमलत *muhmalāt*, Absurdities.
- A. **महमूज** *mahmūz* (part. pass. of **महज**) adj. Ham-
 zated, viz. (ا or و or ي) marked with *hamza*
 (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
- P. **महमेज** *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.
- §. **महना** *mahnā* (मथन) v. a. To churn.
- H. **महना** *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. **महना पेनकना** *mihnā phenknā*, To sneer.
- §. **महन्त** *mahant* (महत् or महान्तः) s. m. A
 monk, an abbot, prior, a religious superiour, a
 chief of the *faḳīrs*.
- §. **महन्त-आ** *mahant-āī*, s. f. The business of a
mahant.
- A. **महन्दस** *muhandis* (part. act. from **हन्दस** *hundasa*) s. m. A geometrician.
- A. P. **महन्दसी** *muhandis-ī*, s. f. The art of the
 geometrician, geometry.
- §. **महन्दी** *mihndī*, s. f. See **महन्दी** *meihndī*.
- §. **महंगा** *mahangā* (or dakh. *mhangū*, for **महार्घ**)
 adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive.
- §. **महंगी** *mahang-ī* (महार्घी) s. f. A dearth,
 scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.
- §. **महुआ** *mahū'ā* or *mahu'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name
 of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which
 are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is
 distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead
 of butter.
- §. **महोक्ष** *mahochh*, s. m. 1. An ox. 2.
 A blockhead.
- §. **महोक्ष** *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral
 feast among *faḳīrs*.
- A. **महूर** *muhūr*, s. plur. (of **महर**) Marriage portions.
- §. **महूर** *mhūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock: see §. **मोर** *mor*.
- §. **महुरत** *mahūrat* or *muhūrāt* (मुहूर्त) s. m. A

division of time, equal to 12 *kṣaṇas* or 48
 minutes.

- P. **महुरी** *mhorī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **मुरी** *morī*.
- A. **महुरस** *muhawras* (part. pass. II. of **हुरस**) adj.
 Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ **मु-
 हुरस** (part. act.) s. m. An alchymist.
- §. **महुरस** *mahosu* (see **महुरा**) s. m. A freckle.
- A. **महुरसी** *muhawcis-ī*, s. f. Alchymy.
- P. **महुरश** *mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon;
 a sweetheart, a beauty.
- H. **महुरका** *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 (*Cuculus castaneus*: *Buch.*).
- §. **महुरन** *mihūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see **महुरन**
meih, and **महुरन** *mhyūn*.
- S. **मही** 1. **मही** *mahī*, s. f. The earth. **मही पत**
मही-पत (महीपति Lord of the earth) A
 king. 2. (for **मथित**) s. f. Buttermilk.
- A. **महाय** *muhaiyā* (part. pass. II. of **हाय**) adj. Pre-
 pared, ready, arranged.
- A. **महय** *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of **हय**) adj.
 Dreadful, terrible, formidable, direful, tremen-
 dous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered. **महय**
महय-शूरत *muhīb-šūrat*, Dreadful in form, terrible to
 behold.
- S. **महीप** *mahīp*, } (Protector of the
 S. **महीपाल** *mahīpāl*, } earth) s. m. A
 king, a sovereign.
- H. **महर** *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
 H. **महरी** *maherī*, s. f. } consisting of rice or
 other grain, boiled in sour milk.
- H. **महुरान** *mhiryān*, s. (dakh.) A braid (of hair:
Harris).
- S. **महेश** *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- H. **महिला** *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, con-
 sisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max*),
 a mash.
- P. **महिन** *mihīn*, adj. 1. Fine, subtile, thin (not
 coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. **महिन**

دوز *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.

P. *mahīnā* (dakh. *mhainū*) s. m. (from مہ) 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. مہینا چرہنا *mahīnā charḥnā*, To be in arrears. مہینا دار *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.

۱۱. مہینا *mhenā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مہنا *mihnā*. مہنہ-ٻولہ *mhenū-ḥolā*, See بولی ٻولہ *bolī-ḥolī* and طعنه *ṭa'na*.

S. مہیو *mahyau* (मथित) s. m. Buttermilk.

S. مہیون *mhyūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see مینہ *menh*.

P. مہی *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. مہی پرست *mai-ūshām*, A wine-drinker. مہی پارست *mai-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. مہی پارستہ *mai-parast-ī*, s. f. Love of wine. مہی کدہ *mai-khānu* or مہی کدہ *mai-kada*, A tavern. مہی خور *mai-khor* or مہی خوار *mai-khūr*, A sot, a wine-bibber. مہی خوری *mai-khor-ī* or مہی خوارگی *mai-khār-ī* or مہی خوارگی *mai-khāwāra-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. مہی کش *mai-kash*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. مہی کشی *mai-kash-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. مہی گسار *mai-gusār*, Wine-drinker. مہی گون *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. مہی ناب *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. مہی نوش *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. مہی نوشی *mai-nosh-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

S. मय *mai* or *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, chiefly consisting or made of.

S. माया *mayā* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See माया *māyā*.

S. माया *mayā* (Sans. माता) s. f. Mother.

۱۱. میان *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. میان آدمی *miyān-ādmi*, A respectable person. ۱۲. میانی *miyānī* (dakh.) Scabbard: see نیام *niyām*.

P. میان *miyān*, s. f. m. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. میان بستہ *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girt. میان تہی *miyān-tah-ī*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. میان جی *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. میان دار *miyān-dār*, Mediator.

P. میانگی *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

P. میانہ *miyāna*, 1. subst. Middle. 2. adj. Middling, moderate. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālki*. 4. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis (*Harris*). میانہ روی *miyāna-rau-ī*, s. f. Moderation. میانہ قد *miyāna-ḥadd*, Of middle stature.

P. میانی *myāne* (dakh.) In the midst, in.

P. میانی *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece.

S. मायिभा *maibhā* (मायिभा) s. f. A step-mother.

A. میت *maiṭ* or *mait* (from موت Heb. and Aram. מוֹת) s. f. A dead body.

S. میت *mīt* (मित्र) s. m. A friend, a lover.

H. میت *mīt*, s. m. A cup. See H. میتا *mītā*.

S. میتا *mītā* (मित्र) s. m. A namesake.

H. میتا *mītā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.

S. میتان *mītan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female namesake, or friend.

S. मैथुन *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.

S. मैथिल *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or *Tirhut*.

S. मेथी *methī*, s. The plant fenugreek. (*Trigonella fenugreekum*. Pers. شملیت).

S. مٹنا *meṭnā* (causal of مٹنا *mīṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To efface, erase, blot out, wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. 2. To thwart.

S. मिष्ट *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) 1. adj. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. s. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit. 5. (dakh.) A kiss.

- §. میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, } s. f. (dakh.) Sweetness: see
 §. میٹھائی *mīṭhāi*, }
 میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, and میٹھائی *mīṭhāi*.
- §. میٹھی *mīṭhī*, s. f. } (perhaps from मिष्ट)
 §. میٹھیا *mīṭhiyā*, s. m. } A kiss.
- §. پ. میٹھی کدو *mīṭhī kaddū*, s. f. (dakh.) Red pumpkin or squash gourd. (*Cucurbita melopepo*: Willd. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- Α. میٹاق *mīṭāq* (from وثق) s. m. An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.
- §. میجننا *mījnū* (मईन) v. a. To rub with the hands.
- II. میجو *mījū*, s. m. Lentil.
- §. میچ *mīch* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death. ¶ *mech* (dakh.) In, &c.: see *men*.
- II. میچنا *mīchnū*, } v. a. To close the eyes, to
 II. میچھنا *mīchhuṇā*, } shut, to wink.
- P. میخ *mekh*, s. f. A nail, a wedge, a tent-pin, peg, a hook, a tenter. *mekh thonknū*, To nail. *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, a mall, a hammer. *mekh mārṇā*, To overcome.
- P. میخی روپیہ *mekhī rūpaiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper, &c. adulterated.
- §. مید *med*, s. m. 1. (मेध) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः) Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
- P. میدا *maidā*, s. m. See میدہ *maida*.
- P. میدان *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, open field, area. 2. A field of battle, parade. میدان کشی *maidān-kashī*, Drawing out for battle.
- P. میدائی *maidānī*, s. m. 1. A person who precedes a general or *vazīr* and proclaims his titles. 2. A kind of *ḥukka* used by *ḥakīrs*. 3. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.
- §. میدنی *mednī* (मेदिनी) s. f. 1. The earth.

2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint.
- P. میدہ *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain), especially of the purest sort or twice sifted.
- §. میدہ *medh*, s. m. See مید *med*, sign. 1.
- §. میدھا *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.
- §. میدک *meduk*, s. m. A frog. See سینڈک *menḍak*.
- Α. میذنہ *mīzana* or *maizana*, s. A turret or some elevated place from which people are called to prayer at a mosque.
- P. میر *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title by which *Saiyids* are called. میر آتش *mīr-i-ātash*, The chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. میر آتشی *mīr-ātashī*, s. f. The office of *mīr-ātash*. میر آخور *mīr-ākḥūr*, Master of the horse. میر بکھر *mīr-bakhr*, A collector of port duty. میر بخش *mīr-bakshī*, s. m. The paymaster general. میر دہ *mīr-dah-a*, s. m. A commander or superintendant of ten (servants, &c.). میر سامان *mīr-sāmān*, Head steward. میر شکار *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-catcher, a huntsman. 2. (*met.*) A pimp. میر مجلس *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies, president or chairman. میر مطبخ *mīr-maṭḥakh*, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook. میر منزل *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.
- II. میرا *merū* (Sans. मम or मे) pron. 1st pers. poss. mas. My, mine.
- Α. میراث *mīrās* (from وراث Heb. ميراث) s. f. Heritage, patrimony, hereditary estate, a bequest (*Harris*).
- Α. میراثن *mīrāsan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast who sing and play on musick before women only). میراثنیان *mīrāsiyān*, Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, upon the *dholak* and *manjīrā*: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- Α. میراثی *mīrāsī*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited. 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession from generation to generation).

- P. *mīr-ūn*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.
- P. *mīrzā*, s. m. See *mirzā*. *mīrzā-manish*, adj. Princely in disposition. (Pers. plur. *میرزایان*).
- P. *mīrzā-i*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.
- S. *merū* (मेरू) s. m. An axis.
- H. *mero*, pron. My, mine. See *merā*.
- P. *mīr-i*, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.
- S. *merhā* (मेह) s. m. A ram.
- P. *mez*, s. f. A table. *mez bichhānū*, To lay the cloth.
- A. *mīzān* (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānū*, To add, to cast up.
- P. *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host.
- P. *mez-bān-i*, s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
- P. *mez-mān*, s. m. Corr. for *mez-bān*, q. v.
- A. *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of یسر Heb. *ישר* and *ישר*) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.
- A. *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of an army.
- H. *mīsnā* (causal of *misnā*) v. a. To grind, pulverize, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.
- A. *maisūr* (part. pass. of یسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.
- P. S. *mesh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) A blockhead.

- A. *maishūm* (for مشؤوم part. pass. of شؤوم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.
- S. *mīshī* (perhaps, from मेघ A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.
- A. *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of وعد Heb. and Aram. *וַעַד* and *וַעַד*) s. m. The time or place of a promise.
- A. *mai'āt*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. (Plur. *میعات*).
- P. *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.
- P. *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.
- S. *maikū* (मातृका) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.
- S. *mekh*, s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See *mesh*.
- A. *mikā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.
- S. *mekhlī* (perhaps, from मेघ A sheep; q. d. Made of wool) s. f. A sackcloth.
- S. *mekdambar*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant.
- P. *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.
- S. *megh* (Pers. میغ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a *rūg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. *megh-bāran* (मेघवर्ण) adj. Of the colour of the clouds. *मेघपति* *megh-pati*, s. m. 1. Lord of the clouds. 2. A name of *Indra*. *मेघ-राज* *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer.
- P. *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

s. **ميل** *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart.

g. **ميل** *mail* (मल) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. **ميل بائنه** *mail baiṭhnā*, To gather a crust. **ميل چاننه** *mail chhāṇṇā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. **ميل خور** *mail-khōra*, 1. An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron (dakh. Harris). 2. A saddle-cloth. **ميل کائنه** *mail kāṭhnā*, To refine, to purify.

A. **ميل** *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ **ميل** *mail*, s. m. 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, attachment, aptitude. **ميل رکنه** *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. **ميل کرنا** *mail karnā*, To close in with.

s. **ملا** *melā*, s. m. A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faḳīrs*. **ملا ملا** *melā mil-nā*, To meet full in the face. **ملا تھلا** *melā ṭhelū*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.

g. **ملا** *mail-ā* (मलिन) adj. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. **ملا کرنا** *mailū karnā*, To dirty, tarnish, foul. **ملا هوجانا** *mailū hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. **ملا کھلا** *mailū kuchailū* (कुचेल Dressed in dirty garments) adj. Dirty.

A. **ميلان** *mailūn* (or *mayalūn*, from ميل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.

g. **ملا** *melnā*, 1. v. a. (perhaps, for پهلن) To thrust in, stuff in, cram, penetrate, force in. 2. v. n. See **ملا** *milnā*.

g. **ملي** *melī* (from ميل) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly, sociable.

h. **ميمنا** *memnā*, s. m. A kid.

A. **ميمنا** *maimanas* (from يمن Heb. and Aram. **ميم**) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

A. **ميمنا** *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.

A. **ميمون** *maimūn* (part. pass. of يمن) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.

h. **ميميانا** *mīniyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).

g. **مين** *meri* (Sans. मध्ये) postpos. In, among, between, at. **مين مي** *meri se*, From within, out of. ¶ **مين** *maini* (and, rarely, *meri*. Sans. अहं, मे &c.) pron. I. **مين پنا** *main-punā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. **مين خوش** *main khush merū khudū khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گرنا خوشي سي ميري هوتا هي جي ترا خوش
جس مين تري خوشي هو مين خوش مرا خدا خوش

Gar nā-khushī se meri hotā hai jī tirū khush ; jis meri tirī khushī ho main khush mirū khudū khush. If you are pleased with that which gives me pain; I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.

s. **مين** *mīn*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of Vishṇu. ¶ **مين** *main* (मदन) n. prop. Cupid. See **مين ديو** *kām-dew*.

p. **مين** *mīnā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. **مين کار** *mīnū-kār*, An enameller. **مين کاري** *mīnū-kār-i*, s. f. Enamelling.

h. **مين** *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay. (Coracias indica). ¶ **مين** *mīnā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.

A. **مينار** *mīnār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See **مينار** *manār*.

p. **ميناري** *mīnār-i*, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of enamel, enamelled.

g. **مين پهل** *main-phal* (मदनफल) s. m. Name

- of a fruit used in medicine. (*Vangueria spinosa*: Roxb.).
- §. مینجنا *mīnjnā* (मार्जन र. मृज Cleanse) v. a. To rub, to scour.
- ¶. مینخ *meikh*, s. (dakh.) A nail (*Harris*): see مینخ *mekh*.
- ¶. میند *mend*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border, bank (of a pond, river, &c.), dam, dike (*Harris*). میند پڑنا *mend paṛnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.
- ¶. مینڈا *mendā*, s. f. The brim of a well.
- §. مینڈاک *mendāk*, s. m. } (मंडूक) A frog; the
§. مینڈکی *mendkī*, s. f. }
rump of a horse. مینڈکی کو زکام ہونا *mendkī ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.
- §. مینڈھا *mendhā* (मेंढ or मेढ) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.
- ¶. مینڈھل *mendhal*, s. A fruit (*Guilandina bonduccella*: Lin.) so called, filled with composition (as a firework); when lighted it is thrown amidst the crowd. It bursts with an explosion. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ¶. مینڈیانہ *mendiyānā* (from میند) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.
- §. مینسل *mainsil* (मनःशिल) s. m. Red arsenick. (*Realgar*).
- ¶. مینگنی *mengnī*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.
- ¶. مینو *mīnū*, s. m. Paradise.
- §. P. مینہ *meih* (Pers. میخ Sans. मेघ) s. m. Rain. مینہ برسنا *meih barasnā*, To rain. مینہ چہرٹنا *meih chhūṭnā*, To rain hard.
- §. مینہدی *meihdī* (Sans. मेन्धी) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*).

- H. میو *mew*, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting the
H. میوای *mewāt-i*, } mountainous province of
H. میوڑا *mewrā*, } Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.
- ¶. میوچات *mewa-jūt*, s. plur. (of میو) Fruits.
- ¶. میوہ *mewa*, s. m. Fruit. میوہ دار *mewa-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. میوہ فروش *mewa-farosh*, A fruiterer.
- §. مہ *meh*, s. m. Rain. See مینہ *meih*.
- §. مہیکا *maihikā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.
- §. مہیکی *maihikī* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.
- ¶. مہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See مہمان *mihmān*.
- H. مہنا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. مہنا مارنا *mehnā mārnā*, v. a. To taunt.
- H. مہنہا *mehanhā*, s. m. A taunter.
- H. مٹی *maṭī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in زبان *Bad*, زمان *Time*, زمین *The earth*, ماندن *To remain*: this is called نون غنة *nūn-i-ghunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *izāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m*; as, in منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit; سنپت

sampat, Riches. 3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as, in انگاشتن *an-gāshtan*, To suppose; لنگا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر or م or ي it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbin*, From the Lord; من لیل *mil-lailin*, From the night; من مقام *min-makāmīn*, From the place; من وراءهم *miw-warā'ihim*, After them; من یشأ *mai-yashū'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م See under م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into ي as دينار *dinnār*, A gold coin; or, into ل as اصیلال *aṣīlāl*, for اصیلال plur. of اصیل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کرد from کند, بندد from بست: and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زد from زند. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زند and the participle active; as, زننده Beating. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive; as داشت from داشتن.

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makhfi* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into ي *maj'hūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the *s* and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as, in this example of *Nizāmī*—

از خیمه برون دويد بیکود
نزدام هراس داشت نزدیک

Az *khaima birūn dawīd be-khud*, *naz-dām hirūs dāsht nuz-dad*; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of *s* or ي is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft*. 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه as افتان و خیزان Falling and rising: and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان Men. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as ریمین *rīmin*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from ریم *jaushun*, Chain-armour, from جوش A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-lūkīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خفیفه) simple, or (ثقیله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, निर *ni-dar*, Fearless. And, in the *Braj* dialect, न or नि or न is added to substantives to form plurals in the inflection; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruits, from फल; पुत्रनि कौ *putrani-kāuni*, To sons. Or, in the *Braj* dialect, नि न *ni* may be the same as नि *ne* before the past tenses of transitive verbs.

s. नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर.

p. s. ना *nā* (न) No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In dakh. used like ना *na*, with verbs). نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. نا آشنای *nā-āshnā-i*, s. f. Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance. نا امید *nā-umed*, or نا امید *nā-ummed*, Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hope-

lessly. *nā-ummed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. *nā-inšāf*, adj. Unjust. *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. *nā-būligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity. *nā-ba-khirad*, adj. Unwise. *nā-ba-kār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. *nā-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Uselessness. *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. *nā-būd*, 1. adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. 2. s. Nonexistence. *nā-būd-ī*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. *nā-bīnā*, Blind. *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pāk karnā*, To pollute, defile. *nā-pāk-ī*, Uncleanliness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā'e-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. *nā-pā'edūr-ī*, s. f. Instability, frailty. *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. *nā-pasand*, or *nā-pasandīda*, Unacceptable, disapproved of, disagreeable. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, that has never existed, inexistent, vanished, lost, not to be found, missing. *nā-tāb*, Weak, infirm. *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. *nā-tarāsh*, or *nā-tarāshīda*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, unpolished. *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated. *nā-tars*, Severe, hardhearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, Unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient. *nā-tamām-ī*, Deficiency, imperfection. *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious, malevolent. *nā-tawān-bīn-ī*, s. f. Envy, malice, malevolence. *nā-tawān-ī*, s. f. Impotence, weakness. *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another sort or species. *nā-jins-ī*, The not being of the kind, sort, or race, want of gentility, baseness. *nā-chūr*, Remediless,

helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, without remedy, inevitably. *nā-chūr-ī*, Helplessness, impotence, necessity, constraint. *nā-chāk-ī*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, adj. 'Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant, worthless, contemptible; a bawble, trifle. *nā-chīz-ī*, s. f. Insignificance. *nā-hakḥ*, adj. Unjust, improper, wrong, illegal, undeserved. s. Injustice, injury. adv. Unjustly, improperly. *nā-hakḥ-shīnās*, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. *nā-hakḥ-shīnās-ī*, s. f. Ingratitude. *nā-hakḥ-kush-ī*, s. f. Unjustly killing. *nā-hayā*, adj. Immodest. *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God, ungodly. *nā-khalaf*, adj. Degenerate, wicked, vicious, undutiful (son). *nā-khwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, 1. adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, Bad. *nā-khūsh*, adj. Displeased, disgusted, indisposed, unhappy, disagreeable, unpleasant. *nā-khūsh-ī*, s. f. Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, disagreement. *nā-dūr*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dūr-ī*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly, ignorantly. *nā-durust*, adj. Crooked, untrue, unjust, improper. *nā-durust-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, falsehood, injustice. *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. *nā-dīdanī*, adj. Not to be seen, unfit to be seen. *nā-dīda*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton (*Harris*). *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, wrong, unjust, unfair. *nā-rāst-ī*, s. f. Dishonesty, injustice. *nā-rāz*, adj. Dissatisfied, discontented, unwilling. *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. 2.

Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rusta*, نا رسته, or *nā-rasīda*, نا رسید, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. *nā-rawā*, نا روا, adj. Unworthy, not passable. *nā-zā'ida*, نا زاید, A woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, نا زور, adj. Weak. *nā-zor-i*, نا زوری, s. f. Weakness. *nā-zeb*, نا زیب, Ugly, ill shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. *nā-zebū'ish*, نا زیبایش, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-zebā-i*, نا زیبای, s. f. Ugliness, &c. *nā-sāz*, نا ساز, adj. 1. Indisposed. 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-gār-i*, نا سازگاری, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāz-i*, نا سازی, s. f. Discordance, dissension, indisposition. *nā-sipās*, نا سپاس, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipās-i*, نا سپاسی, s. f. Ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, نا سزا, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, نا سفته, Unbored. *nā-sufta-bih*, نا سفته به, A cunning person. *nā-samajh*, نا سمجھ, adj. Unintelligent, not understanding. *nā-samj-h-i*, نا سمجھی, s. f. Ignorance. *nā-shāl*, نا شاد, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shāl-i*, نا شادی, s. f. Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shā'ir*, نا شاعر, Unpoetical. *nā-shā'ista*, نا شایسته, Unbecoming, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. *nā-shudan-i*, نا شدنی, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. *nā-shukr*, نا شکر, Ungrateful. *nā-shukr-i karnā*, نا شکر کرنا, To act ungratefully. *nā-shikeb* or *nā-shikebā*, نا شکیبا, Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-i*, نا شکیبی, s. f. Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shinā*, نا شناس, Ignorant. *nā-shanau*, نا شنو, Not hearing. *nā-shob*, نا شوب, Unwashed. *nā-šāf*, نا صاف, Impure. *nā-šāf-i*, نا صافی, s. f. Impurity, uncleanness. *nā-šabr* or *nā-šabūr*, نا صبور, Impatient. *nā-šawāb*, نا صواب, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, نا طاقت, Weak, infirm. *nā-tākat-i*, نا طاقتی, s. f. Inability, weakness. *nā-āqibat-andesh*, نا عاقبت اندیش, adj. Improvident, inconsiderate, inat-

tentive to the future. *nā-farmān*, نا فرمان, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a flower. 3. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *nā-fur-mān-i*, نا فرمانی, 1. s. f. Disobedience. 2. adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*. *nā-fahm*, نا فهم, Stupid, unintelligent. *nā-fahm-i*, نا فهمی, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *nā-kābil*, نا قابل, Unfit, incapable, worthless. *nā-kabūl*, نا قبول, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kūwat*, نا قوت, Weak. *nā-kūwat-i*, نا قوتی, s. f. Weakness. *nā-kār*, نا کار, or *nā-kār-i*, نا کاری, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. *nā-kām*, نا کام, adj. Disappointed, discontented, useless. *nā-kūm-i*, نا کامی, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. *nā-karda-kār*, نا کرده کار, adj. Inexperienced, inexpert, bungler. *nā-karda-kār-i*, نا کرده کاری, s. f. Inexperience. *nā-kas*, نا کس, A person of light character or of no consequence. *nā-kas-i*, نا کسی, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, نا کند, s. m. A colt. *nā-guzār*, نا گزیر, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-gušta*, نا گفته, Not told. *nā-gawār*, نا گوار, or *nā-gawārā*, نا گوارا, adj. Indigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, نا لایق, Unworthy, unfit, improper. *nā-mubārak*, نا مبارک, adj. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanāhī*, نا متناهی, adj. Infinite; divine. *nā-mahram*, نا محرم, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, نا مراد, Dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, نا مرادانه, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-i*, نا مرادی, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūṭ*, نا مربوط, adj. Ungrammatical. *nā-mard*, نا مرد, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. *nā-mardum-i*, نا مردمی, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-i*, نا مردی, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakḥkhaṣ*, نا مشخص, adj. Undefined. *nā-maṭbū*, نا مطلوب, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. *nā-maḥkūl*, نا معقول, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. نا

- معلوم *nū-ma'lūm*, adj. Unknown. *نا ملایم nā-mulā'im*, Hard. *نا ممکن nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible. *نا مناسب nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, unfit. *نا موافق nā-muwāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. *نا موافق هونا nā-muwāfiq honū*, To disagree. *نا مهربان nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *نا مهربانی nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness, unfriendliness. *نا واریز nā-wāriṣ*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *نا واقف nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *نا واقفیت nā-wāqif-iyyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness. *نا وقت nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time, unscasonable. *نا هستی nā-hastī*, s. f. Nonexistence. *نا هموار nā-ḥamwār*, Uneven, irregular, improper, capricious. *نا همواری nā-ḥamwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. *نا یاب nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare, difficult to be found or got, not to be found or got, undiscoverable. *نا یابی nā-yāb-i*, s. f. Rareness, scarcity.
۱. *نا ب nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine.
- A. *نا ب nāb* (from *نیب*) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk, fang.
۱۱. *نا ب nāb*, s. (dakh.) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove (*Harris*).
- P. *نا بدان nābdān* (for *ناودان*) s. m. A gutter.
۱۱. *نا بر nābar*, adj. (dakh.) Denying: see *منکر munkir*.
۸. *نا بی nābi*, s. f. The navel.
۵. *نا پ nāp* (from *ماپن*) s. f. Measure. *نا پ جوکھ nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.
۸. *نا پیت nāpit*, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.
- P. *نا پکار nāpikār*, adj. (dakh.) Vile: see *نا پکار nā-pigūr* and *نا بکار nā-ba-kār*.
- P. *نا پکار nāpikār* (perhaps for *نا بکار*) adj. Filthy, vile.
۵. *نا پنā nāpnā* (*ماپن*) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

۵. *نا تا nātā* (*شایتی*) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.
۵. *نا تر nātar* (*نانیتر* or *نانیثا*) adv. (If) not (then) otherwise, else.
۵. *نا تین nātin* (*نپڑی*) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
۵. *نا تھ nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogīs*; as, *گورکھناٹھ gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.
۵. *نا تھā nāthā*, s. (dakh.) See *نا تا nātā*.
۵. *نا تھ-نا nāth-nā* (*نا تھن*) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.
۵. *نا تی nātī* (*نپڑا*) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son. ¶ (dakh. for *نپڑی*) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
۵. P. *نا تے دار nāte-dār* (*شایتی* Relationship, and Pers. *دار* Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative.
۵. *نا ت nāt*, s. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see *لاٹھ lāṭh*.
- H. *نا ٹا nātū*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short.
۵. *نا ٹک nāṭak*, s. m. 1. The business of a *ناٹ* *naṭ*, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, a comedy.
۵. *نا ٹکال nāṭak-sāl*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. *بھگتیا*) An actor (for entertainment), a player.
- H. *نا ٹامگار nāṭamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see *ماہجان mahā-jan*.
۵. *نا ٹھ nāṭh* (*ناست*) s. m. Nonexistence.
۵. *نا ج nāj*, s. contract. of *اناج anāj*, q. v.
- A. *نا جی nājī* (from *نحو*) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. *ناجیہ*).
۵. *نا چ nāch* (*ناٹ*) s. m. Dance. *نا چنا nāchānā*, To make to dance; to tease.
۵. *نا چ nāch*, adj. (dakh.) Not: see *ناہین nāhīn*.
۵. *نا چنا nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.
- A. *نا حیہ nāhiya* (from *نحو* Heb. *נח*) s. m. Ter-

- ritory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.
- P. **ناخدا** *nākhudā* (comp. of **ناو** and **خدا**) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.
- P. **ناخدائی** *nākhudā-ī*, s. f. Office of master, &c. of a ship, navigation.
- P. **ناخن** *nākhun* (Sans. **नख**) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c.) talon, claw. **ناخن گیر یا تراش** *nākhūn-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. **ناخن لینا** *nākhun lenā*, 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).
- P. **ناخنه** *nākhun-a*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).
- S. **ناد** *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. **ناد کرنا** *nād karnū*, 1. To roar (as, a tiger). 2. To sing.
- H. **ناد** *nād*, adj. or postpos. mas. (dakh.) Like: see **سریکھا** *sarīkhā*.
- P. **نادان** *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly.
- P. **نادانی** *nā-dān-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- H. **ناداھا** *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- A. **نادر** *nādir* (part. act. of **ندر**) adj. Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Plur. **نادرات** *nādirāt*, Rarities). **نادر روزگار** *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.
- A. P. **نادرشاهی** *nādir-shāh-ī*, Relating to Nādir Shāh, the invasion of India by that prince.
- A. **نادری** *nādir-ī*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness.
- A. **ناد علی** *nādi-ālī* (for **ناد علیا**) Proclaim **Ālī** or invoke **Ālī**.
- H. **نادلی** *nādali* (perhaps, for **ناد علی** q. v.) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *ḥur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm round the necks of children. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. **نادم** *nādim* (part. act. of **ندم**) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- H. **نادنا** *nādnā*, v. a. 'To begin.
- S. **نادهنا** *nādhnā* (**नद्ध** Bound) v. a. To yoke.
- A. **نار** *nār* (from **نور** Heb. **נור**) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.
- P. **نار** *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- H. **نار** *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Counsel, advice.
- S. **نار** *nār* (for **نارسی**) s. f. A woman. (for **ناتل**) s. m. 1. Barrel of a gun. 2. The fibre of which rope is made. 3. The stalk of the lotus. 4. The neck.
- H. **نارآ** *nārā*, s. m. 1. Red thread. 2. (dakh.) The tape or band for the trousers.
- S. **نارایان** *nārāyaṇ*, s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- S. **نارایانی** *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. adj. Of or relating to *Nārāyaṇa*.
- H. **ناربوار** *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines.
- P. **نارجیل** *nārjīl* (Sans. **नारिकेल**) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. The cocoa-nut tree. (*Cocos nucifera*).
- S. **ناراد** *nārad*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*, and one of the ten original *Munis* or *Rikṣhis*. 2. (*met.*) A disputant, one fond of altercation.
- P. **نارد** *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or doglouse. 2. A miser.
- P. **نارنج** *nāranj* (Sans. **नारंग**) s. m. An orange.
- S. **نارنجی** *nāranj-ī* (Sans. **नारंगीय**) adj. Orange-coloured.
- S. **نارنگی** *nārangī* (**नारंग**) s. f. An orange.
- S. **ناری** *nārī*, s. f. 1. (**नारी**) A woman in ge-

- neral. 2. (نازی) The pulse, an artery. 3. (نال) The umbilical cord. 4. (ناللی) A kind of greens.
- ا. ناری *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.
- س. ناریا *nūriyā* (from نازی) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.
- س. ناریار *nūriyar*, s. m. See ناریال *nāriyal*.
- س. ناریال *nāriyāl* (ناریکال) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 3. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ناریالی *nāriyal-i*, s. 1. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 2. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. 3. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication).
- س. ناری *nār*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see ناری *nārī*.
- س. نازی *nāzī*, s. f. The pulse. نازی دیکهنا *nāzī dekhna* (dakh. met.) To beat, strike (?): see مارنا *mārna*.
- پ. ناز *naz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداری *nāz-bardārī*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرورد *nāz-parwar* or ناز پروردا *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. ناز پیشگی *nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry, &c. ناز پیشه *nāz-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. ناز خرا *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. نازو *nāz-o-niyāz*, Blandishment, toying.
- پ. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (us lovers).
- پ. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb, basil. (*Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*).
- پ. نازک *nāzuk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtle, de-

- licate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. 2. Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک ادا *nāzuk-adā*, adj. Delicate in performing or singing. نازک ادائی *nāzuk-adā-i*, s. f. Delicacy of performance. نازک خیال *nāzuk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. نازک خیالی *nāzuk-khayāl-i*, s. f. Delicateness of idea. نازک بدن *nāzuk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). نازک بدنی *nāzuk-badan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. نازک مزاج *nāzuk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. نازک مزاجی *nāzuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.
- پ. نازیکی *nāzuk-i*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, delicateness, tenderness, &c.
- ا. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram. نزل) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting. نازل هونا *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.
- ا. نازله *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.
- پ. نازنین *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (subst.) A delicate woman, a mistress, a belle.
- ا. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان plur. of انسان Heb. انسان) Mankind, human beings.
- س. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (نفس) Snuff. ناسدان *nāsdān*, A snuffbox. 2. s. m. (ناش) Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- س. ناسا *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکرا *nākra*, q. v.
- ه. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالی رنگ *nāspāl-i rang*, The colour-extracted from *nāspāl*.
- س. ناست *nāst* (ناست) Nonentity, annihilated.
- س. ناستیک *nāstik*, (ناستیک) s. m. An-atheist.
- س. ناستیکی *nāstikī*, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.
- ا. ناسج *nāsij* (part. act. of نسج Heb. نسج and نسج) s. m. A composer, making an oration.

- ناصح *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher.
- ناست *nāsik*, part. act. (of ناست Heb. and Aram. נסח) Devoted to God.
- س. ناست *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.
- س. ناسکا *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
- س. ناسنا *nāsnā* (ناشان r. נשן Disappear, cease to be, perish) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.
- ناسوت *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- ناسور *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer.
- ناشپانی *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (*Pyrus communis*).
- ناشتا *nāshṭā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, repast. 2. adj. Hungry. ناشتا کرنا *nāshṭā karnā*, To breakfast.
- ناشته *nāshṭa*, s. m. See ناشتا *nāshṭā*.
- ناسب *nāsib* (part. act. of نصب Heb. and Aram. נבא) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- ناصح *nāsiḥ* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram. נصح) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). ناصحا *nāsiḥ-ā*, O adviser!
- ناصر *nāsir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper.
- ا. ناصیه *nāsiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.
- نات *nāt*, adj. (dakh.) Alike, similar, like, analogous, even (*Harris*): see ناد *nād*.
- ا. ناطق *nāṭiq* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being.
- ناطقة *nāṭika* (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- ناظر *nāzir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נצר) 1. Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting, beholder. (Plur. ناظرین Beholders, spectators). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. 3. An officer employed in a judicial

court superiour to all peons, bailiffs, &c. a sheriff.

- ا. ناظره *nāzira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. ناظره خوان *nāzira-khān-ā*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- ا. ناظم *nāzim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governour, a ruler. (Pers. plur. ناظران).
- ت. ناغه *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. ناغه کرنا *nāgha karnā*, To adjourn, discontinue, intermit.
- ف. ناف *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle.
- ا. نافذ *nāfiḥ*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
- ا. نافع *nāfi** (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- ف. نافه *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also نافه مشک *nāfa-mushk*).
- ا. ناقد *nāqid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקד) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- ف. ا. ناقدردان *nākad-rā*, adj. (dakh. for ناقدردان) Not knowing worth, disregarder of merit.
- ا. ناقص *nāqis* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. ناقص عقل *nāqis-āql*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. ناقص کرنا *nāqis karnā*, To mutilate. ناقص ہونا *nāqis honā*, To want, to fail.
- ا. ناقل *nāqil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator.
- ا. ناقوس *nāqūs* (from نقس Chald. נקס) s. m. 1. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindus in divine worship.

A. *nāka* (from نوق Heb. פֶּנִּי) s. f. A she camel. Also, s. m. A camel.

s. *ناک* *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.

s. *ناک* *nāk* (ناسیکا) s. f. The nose. *ناک* *nāk* *chayhānā*, To be angry or displeased. *ناک* *nāk* *rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. *ناک* *nāk* *sakornā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *ناک* *nāk* *kā bāl*, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured: see عزیز *āzīz*. *ناک* *nāk* *kaṭānā*, To dishonour. *ناک* *nāk* *kaṭī honī*, To lose one's honour.

r. *ناک* *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with, &c. as, غمناک *gham-nāk*, Affected with grief.

n. *ناکا* *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. *ناکا* *nāka-bandī*, Shutting up a road.

s. *ناکا* *nākā* (نک) s. m. An alligator.

s. *ناکرا* *nākṛā* (from نکرا Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose.

P. *ناکن* *nākan*, s. (dakh.) A colt (Harris): see ناکند *nā-kand*, under نā.

s. *ناگ* *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake (Coluber naja) and a sort of demigod shaped as a serpent. *ناگ* *nāg-bhāshā*, A Prākṛit language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *ناگ* *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holyday, the 5th of *Śrāvan*, *sukṭipakṣ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children.

ناگ *nāg* (ناگپاش) *nāg-pās*, or *ناگ* *nāg-phāns*, s. f. A running noose of a rope, &c. a sort of noose or knot, used in battle to entangle an enemy. *ناگ* *nāg-hanyā*, A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. *ناگ* *nāg-lok*, The region under the earth, the abode of serpents and hydras, *Pātāla*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very

resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.

s. *ناگا* *nāgā* (ناگ) s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḥirs*.

P. *ناگا* *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.

P. *ناگاہی* *nā-gāh-i*, adj. Sudden.

s. *ناگ بیل* *nāg-bel* (ناگवल्ली) s. m. Betel-plant. (Piper betle).

s. *ناگ پتی* *nāg-patī*, s. f. A female serpent.

s. *ناگ پھانس* *nāg-phāns* (ناگपाश) s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the Retarii among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.

s. *ناگ دون* *nāg-daun* (ناگदमनी) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.

s. *ناگ دون* *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Artemisia vulgaris). See *مارو* *marū*.

s. *ناگر* *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujarāt-i Brāhmaṇs*. 2. (met.) A cunning or expert person.

s. *ناگر* *nāgar* (लांगल) s. (dakh.) A plough (Harris): see *ناگل* *nāgal*.

s. *ناگر موٹھا* *nāgar-mothā* (ناगरमुस्तक) s. m. Name of a sweet smelling grass. (Cyperus pertenuis: Roxb.). (Cyperus juncifolius or rush-leaved cyperus: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxvi).

s. *ناگاری* *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, *Devā-nāgarī*.

s. *ناگ کسر* *nāg-kesar*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Mesua ferrea*).

s. *ناگل* *nāgal* (लांगल) s. m. A plough.

s. *ناگین* *nāgin* or *nāgan*, (ناگینی) s. f. A serpent (female).

s. *ناگور* *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near *Mārwār*.

- P. **ناگہ** *nāgah*, adv. Suddenly, &c. See **ناگاہ**.
- P. **ناگہان** *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.
- P. **ناگہانی** *nāgahānī*, adv. Suddenly. adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental.
- س. **ناگہسار** (**नागसेसर**) *nāgesar* s. f. Name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*), Indian rose chesnut. ¶ Name of a musical instrument: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- س. **ناگہساری** *nāgesarī*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.
- ه. **نال** *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. سوچ *Soch bhai bharī kharī sakhi lakhi nāl kī*, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terrour. 2. adj. Near. (Panjābī).
- س. **نال** *nāl*, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel, bore or chase of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.
- ه. **نالہ** *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal, gutter, furrow, ravine.
- P. **نالان** *nālān* (part. act. of **نالیدن**) Lamenting, complaining, lamentable.
- P. **نالش** *nālīsh* (from **نالیدن**) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.
- P. **نالشی** *nālīshī*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, plaintiff.
- ه. **نالکی** *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.
- P. **نالگی** *nālā-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.
- P. ه. **نالنا** *nālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, to mourn or complain.
- P. **نالہ** *nālā*, s. m. Lamentation, moan. **نالہ کش** *nālā-kash*, adj. Lamenting, lamenter. **نالہ کشی** *nālā-kashī*, s. f. Lamentation. **نالہ کرنا** *nālā karnā*, To lament, complain, moan.
- ه. **نالہ** *nālā*, s. m. See **نال** *nāl*.
- س. **نالی** *nālī* (**नाली**) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinuous ulcer or fistula.

P. **نالیدن** *nālīdan*, verbal noun or inf. Lamenting, complaining.

س. P. **نام** *nām* (Sans. **नाम**) s. m. Name, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour. **نام** *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. **نام** *nām-āwarī*, s. f. Fame, renown. **نام خدا** *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! **نامدار** *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. **نامداری** *nām-dārī*, Celebrity. **نام دھرنا** *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, miscall:

کہی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل تھراوین

یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹھوں کو کیا کیا نام دھرتی ہیں

Kab-hi bolēi ākīk aur gah nagīn-i-laṭī thahrāwenī; yih nā-shā'ir tīre honṭhon ko kyā kyā nām dharte hain. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscall them! **نام دھروانا** *nām dharwānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. **نام** *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. **نام ڈبونا** *nām dubonā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. **نام رکھنا** *nām rakhnā*, To name. **نام کرنا** *nām-karnā*, Acquiring or giving a name. **نام کرنا** *nām-karnā*, To become famous.

شعراي خوب کہی افاق مین اپنا نام کیا

Shī'r un-ne khūb kahe, āfāq men apnā nām kiyā. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. **نام لینا** *nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. **نام لیکر مانگ کھانا** *nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. **نام نکالنا** *nām-nikālānā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. **نام ہونا** *nām-honā*, To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.

P. **نامزد** *nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named; s. A betrothed damsel.

- ii. نام *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) The mark *Hindūs* make on the forehead: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- پ. s. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyrisse.
- v. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.
- پ. ناموری *nām-war-ī*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.
- i. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نمس) s. f. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.
- v. نامه *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. نامه بر *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying.
- v. نامی *nām-ī*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous. نامی هونا *nām-ī honā*, To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-e*, or *nām-ī*, adv. By name.
- A. نامی *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.
- A. نامیه *nāmiya*, s. m. 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت نامیه *kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of vegetating.
- H. نان *nān*, adv. (dakh.) No, not: see نا *nā* and نهین *nahīn*.
- P. نان *nān* (Sans. अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبی *nān-i-āb-ī*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان باي *nān-bā* or نان باي *nān-bā-ī* (prop. نان بايع) A baker. نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker. نان پزی *nān-paz-ī*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. نان خطاي *nān-kha-tā-ī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان روغنی *nān-i-raughan-ī*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نعمت *nān-i-ni-mat*, A kind of bread. نان بهاري *nān-i-nahārī*, Breakfast.
- ii. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- s. نانا *nānā*, v. a. To bend, to bow. See نرانا.
- s. نانا *nānā*, adj. Various, many.
- s. نانچ *nānch*, s. (dakh.) Dance, ball (Harris): see ناچ.

- s. نانچنا *nānchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dance: see ناچنا *nāch-nā*.
- s. ناند *nānd* (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan.
- H. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.
- s. ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } (नन्दि) s. m. The bull and }
s. نانڑیا *nānṛiyā*, } vehicle of *Siva*.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. نانک پنہی یا شاہی یا *nānak-panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
- P. نانکار *nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kūnūngos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.
- P. نانکاری *nān-kār-ī*, adj. Belonging to *nān-kār*, q. v.
- s. نانگر *nāngar* (लंगल) s. (dakh.) A plough (Harris): see ناگل *nāgal*.
- s. نانگرا *nāngar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plough. (Harris).
- s. نانگھنا *nānghnā* (लंगन) v. a. To step across, cross, jump over, pass, leap over.
- s. P. نانو *nānw*, } (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name,
s. P. نانوں *nānōn*, } appellation, a noun.
- s. نانہ *nānh* (ना or नहि) adv. No, nay.
- H. نانہیال *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.
- H. نانہی *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- H. نانہیال *nānhiyāl*, s. (dakh. Harris): see نانہیال *nānhiyāl*.
- P. s. ناو *nā'o* or *nāw*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौः) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.
- s. ناو *nā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See ناو *nāw*.
- P. ناودان *nāw-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct, a gutter.
- P. ناوک *nāwak*, s. f. 1. A sort of arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.
- s. P. ناوہ *nā'oh*, s. m. Name. See ناو *nāw*.

§. ناونāwnā (नमन) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.

P. ناونوش nāw-nosh, s. m. Banquetting, feasting, carousing.

§. ناه nāhi (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.

H. ناهر nāhar, s. m. A tiger.

§. ناهن nāhin (نहि) adv. Not, no.

P. ناهید nāhid, s. m. The planet Venus.

§. ناهین nāhin (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.

§. نای nā'i (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.

P. نای nā'e, s. A reed, a pipe, a flagelet, a flute, a fife.

A. P. نایب nā'ib (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy, delegate, vicegerent, attorney. نایب مناب nā'ib manāb, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successor.

A. P. نایبی nā'ib-i, s. (dakh.) Deputyship, vicegerency, agency, delegation.

§. H. نایچ nā'ich, adv. (dakh.) Not, no: see نهین nāhin.

P. نایچه nā'echa (dimin. of نای) s. m. A small reed, a hukka snake.

A. نایره nā'ira (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.

P. نایزه nā'izha, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.

§. نایک nāyak, s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.

§. نایکا nāyikā (or nāyakā) s. f. 1. Female of nāyak; a damsel, a lass. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; a bawd.

§. نایکه nā'eka, s. f. (dakh.) See نایکا nāyikā, sign. 2.

§. نایان nāyan or nā'in, s. f. Female of نای nā'i, q. v. A barber's wife.

A. نبات nabāt (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. نباتات nabūtāt, Vegetables. علم نبات ilm-i-nabāt, Botany.

P. نبات nabāt, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.

§. نبارن nibāran (نِیَوارَن) s. Prevention, hindering, forbidding, stopping.

§. نبارنا nibārna (نِیَوارَن) v. a. 1. To forbid. 2. (dakh.) See نبارنا nibārna.

§. نبارا nibārā, s. m. (dakh. i. q. گذار) Passage, passing.

§. نباران nibāran (نِیَوارَن or نِیَوارَن) s. Ending, finishing, cessation, separation.

§. نبارنا nibārna, v. a. 1. (نِیَوارَن) To accomplish, to perform, manage: see نبارنا nibārna. 2. (نِیَوارَن) To spend, to end. 3. To separate.

A. نباش nabbāsh (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.

A. نباب nabbāz (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.

§. نبا nibāh (نِیَوارَن) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.

§. نبارنا nibārna (نِیَوارَن) v. a. 1. To accomplish, achieve, perfect, perform. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct.

§. نباره nibāhū (from نبارنا) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.

H. نبارا nibtārā, s. m. Determination. See نبارا nibtārā.

P. نبارد nabard, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.

§. نبارنا nibtārna (نِیَوارَن or intrans. of نبارنا nibtārna) v. n. To be accomplished, to be spent, to be ended.

A. نبض *nabz*, s. f. The pulse. نبض دیکھنا *nabz dekhna*, To feel the pulse.

g. نبل *ni-bal*, adj. Weak. See نرل *nir-bal*.

g. نبنا *nibnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نبھنا *nibhnā*.

s. نبندھ *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained.

A. نبوت *nubūwat* (from نبا Heb. and Aram. נבא) s. f. Prophecy.

A. نبوي *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet, prophetic.

s. نيم: *nabh*, s. The sky, ether, atmosphere.

جر *nabh-char* (نمحر) What moves in the sky; aerial, a bird.

g. نبازنا *nibhārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See نبازنا *nibārnā*, and نباهنا *nibāhnā*.

g. نيبھاگي *ni-bhāg-i*, adj. Unfortunate.

g. نبھانا *nibhānā* (causal of نبھنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نباهنا *nibāhnā*.

g. نبھو *nibhū'o*, s. (dakh.) Guarding, accomplishment.

g. نيبھرا *ni-bhram-ā*, adj. (dakh.) Without dignity, dishonoured, disgraced.

g. نبھنا *nibhnā* (निर्वहण) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, be accomplished or perfected or performed.

A. نبی *nabī* (Heb. נביא) s. m. A prophet.

s. نيبدن *nibedan* (निवेदन) s. m. An address, a petition, representation to a superior.

P. نبير *nabīra*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.

g. نبيڑا *niberā* (from نبيرنا) s. m. End, finishing.

g. نبيڑنا *niberā* (निवर्तन or see نبازنا *nibārnā*) v. a. To end, to put an end to, complete, perform, finish, spend.

g. نبيں *nabīn* (नवीन) adj. New.

II. نپاٹنا *nipātānā*, v. a. See نپٹانا *nipṭānā*.

H. نپٹ *nipaṭ*, adv. Very, exceedingly.

H. نپٹانا *nipṭānā*, v. a. To settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate.

H. نپاٹنا *nipaṭnā*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

s. نپون *nipun*, adj. Skilful, clever, expert, conversant, eminent.

g. نپوسک *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender), unmanly, coward. s. m. An hermaphrodite, eunuch.

g. نپوتا *ni-pūt-ā*, adj. Childless, having no son.

P. نپيد *na-ped*, adj. (dakh.) See ناپيد *nā-paid*, under نا *nā*.

g. نت *nit* (नित्य) 1. adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, constant, invariable. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. نت *nit-uṭh* or نت اٹھي *nit-uṭhke* or نتبرت *nit-prati*, Constantly. نت نت *nit-nit*, Perpetually, constantly.

g. نتا *nit-tā* (नित्यता) s. f. Perpetuity.

A. نتايج *natā'ij*, m. plur. (of نتيجہ) Results, consequences, issues, &c.

s. نيتنب *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.

g. ننتي *natnī* (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

g. نھ *nath* (नाथ) s. m. f. 1. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). 2. A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.

H. نھارنا *nithārnā*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

H. نھرا *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).

g. نھنا *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. نھني چرھانا *nathne charhānā*, To be angry or displeased. 2. (see ناتھنا) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

g. نھني *nath-nī* (नाथ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.

H. نھتي *nittī* (corrupt. of نکتي) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.

g. نتيت *natait* (from نانا) s. m. A relative.

- A. **ناجيه** *naḡija* (from **نَج**) s. m. Result, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward.
2. A foetus, offspring, birth.
- س. **نित्यकर्म** *nitya-karmā*, s. m. } The
 س. **نित्यक्रिया** *nitya-kriyā*, s. f. } constant or daily ceremonies of religion, the religious duties which are of constant recurrence.
- س. **نٹ** *naṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c. a tumbler, mime, actor. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful (*Harris*).
- ه. **نٹارا** *niṭārā* (corrupt. of **نِیْتَرَا** *niṭērā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.
- س. **نٹاگی** *naṭ-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, knavery, guile (*Harris*).
- س. **نٹبر** *naṭ-bar* (**نٹवर**) s. m. A juggler, &c. See **نٹ** *naṭ*.
- س. **نٹکھٹ** *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat.
- س. **نٹکھٹی** *naṭ-khaṭī*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice, artfulness.
- س. **نٹن** *naṭan*, } (**نٹو**) s. f. The female of **نٹ**
 س. **نٹنی** *naṭni*, } *naṭ*, q. v.
- ه. **نٹن** *naṭan*, (from **نٹنا**) s. f. Denial, negation.
- ه. **نٹنا** *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.
- س. **نٹوا** *naṭuwā* or *naṭu'ā* or *naṭwū*, s. m. A juggler, rope-dancer, mime, actor, &c. See **نٹ** *naṭ*.
- س. **نٹھر** *niṭhur* (**نٹھر**) adj. 1. Harsh, obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.
- س. **نٹھری** *niṭhur-ā*, } (**نٹھرتا**) s. f. Cruelty,
 س. **نٹھرتا** *niṭhur-tā*, } obduracy.
- ه. **نٹھلا** *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.
- س. **نٹار** *niṭār* (from **نثر**) s. m. f. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, donative, sacrifice. **نٹار کرنا** *niṭār karnā*, To scatter, strew, or throw (as a publick donative, &c.), to sacrifice: **نٹار ہونا** *niṭār honā*, To be sacrificed.

A. **نثر** *naṭr*, s. f. Prose.

س. **نیز** *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. **نیز کا** *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar.

نیز تیج سی *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.

A. **نجات** *najābat* (from **نَجَب**) s. f. Nobleness, generosity, gentility, nobility.

A. **نجات** *najāṭ*, s. f. Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.

A. **نچار** *najjār* (adj. superl. of **نجر** Chald. and Syr. **نجر**) s. m. A carpenter.

A. **نچاری** *najjārī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. **نچاست** *najāsāt* (from **نَجَس**) s. f. Dirtiness, nastiness, filth, impurity.

A. **نچبا** *nujabā*, s. plur. of **نچیب** *najīb*, q. v.

س. **نچت** *nijut* (**نچت**) A million.

A. **نجد** *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.

A. **نچس** *najis*, adj. Dirty, impure, filthy, nasty.

نچس العین *najisu-l-āin*, Impure by nature. ¶ **نچاس** *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

س. **نچسی** *nijassī* (perhaps, for **نیریشسوی**) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate: see **منکوس** *manḡūs*.

A. P. **نچسی** *najisī*, s. (dakh.) Impurity, contamination (*Harris*).

A. **نچف** *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of **Ālī**.

A. **نجم** *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. **نجوم** *nujūm*, Stars. **علم نجوم** *ilm-i-nujūm*, Astrology, astronomy.

A. **نجومی** *nujūmī*, s. m. An astrologer; fortune-teller.

ه. **نچہ** *nijh tijh*, Correctness, propriety, good order. See under **نچ** *nij*.

ه. **نچہانا** *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold.

ه. **نچہوتنا** *nijhotnā*, v. a. To twitch.

8. **نَجْهول** *nijhol* (**نیر** prep. and **ر. دُل** Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).
9. **نَجِيب** *najīb* (from **نَجَب**) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. **نَجِيبُ الطَّرَفَيْنِ** *najībū-ṭ-ṭarafain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).
10. **نِجَان** *nichān* (from **نِیچ** see **نِیچ** *nīch*) s. (dakh.) A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. (Harris).
11. **نَاحَنَ** *nachānā* (causal of **نَاحَا**) v. a. To make to dance.
12. **نُحْنَا** *nuchnā* (intrans. of **نُوحَا**) v. n. To be pinched or scratched.
13. **نِیچنت** *ni-chint* or **نِیچانت** (**نِیچنت**) adj. Free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. **نِیچنت هُونَا** *nichint honā*, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.
14. **نِیچنتائی** *ni-chint-āī* or **نِیچانتائی** *nichantāī*, s. f. Carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure.
15. **نَاحَوَانَا** *nachwānā* (caus. of **نَاحَا**) v. a. To make to dance.
16. **نُوحَوَانَا** *nuchwānā* (caus. of **نُوحَا**) v. a. To cause to pinch or to pluck out; &c.
17. **نِیچور** *nichor*, s. m. 1. The end or termination of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on which any thing depends.
18. **نِیچورنَا** *nichorānā*, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort, to exact.
19. **نِیچورُو** *nichorū*, } adj. Rapacious.
20. **نِیچورُوا** *nichorūwā*, }
21. **نَاحَوَايَا** *nachwaiyā* (from **نَاحَا**) s. m. A dancer.
22. **نِیچہوار** *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.
23. **نَاحِطَر** *nachhattur* or **نَاحِطَرَا** (**نَاحِطَر**) s. m. 1. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common

division of the zodiack into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhattas*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign).

24. **نَاحِطَرِی** *nachhattur-ī*, adj. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.

25. **نِیچال** *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear (water).

26. **نِیچیت** *nichit*, adj. (dakh.) See **نِیچنت** *ni-chint*.

27. **نَاحَافَا** *nahāfat*, s. f. Leanness, emaciation.

28. **نَاحِر** *nahir*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. **یَوْمُ نَاحِر** *yaumu-n-nahir* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *zī ijja*.

29. **نَاحِس** *nahs* (Heb. and Aram. **נָחַשׁ**) 1. adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. s. Unlucky planet.

30. **نَاحِیَا** *nahsiyat* (from **نَاحِس**) s. Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination.

31. **نَاحُو** *nahō* (Heb. **נָחַו**) s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode.

32. **نَاحُوسَا** *nahūsāt* (from **نَاحِس**) s. f. Bad presage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil.

33. **نَاحُو** *nahwī* (from **نَاحُو**) adj. Grammatical.

34. **نَاحِیف** *nahīf* (from **نَاحَف**) adj. Lean, meagre, weak, slender.

35. **نَاحِیَا** *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.

36. **نِیچَالَا** *nikhālā*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered: see **خَالَا** *khulāṣa* or **خَالَا** *khalās*.

37. **نَاحِیَا** *nakhchīr*, s. m. The chase, game, prey, hunting. **نَاحِیَا گَاه** *nakhchīr-gāh*, s. f. Place of hunting.

38. **نَاحِرَا** *nakhirā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, wag-

39. **نَاحِرَا** *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence. **نَاحِرَا تِلَا** *nakhirā-tillā*, Coquetry, blandishments. **نَاحِرَا بَا** *nakhra-bā*, Affected. **نَاحِرَا** *nakhra*

40. **نَاحِرَا بَا** *nakhra-bā*, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.

41. **نَاحِیَا** *nakhust*, prop. *nakhust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the first. 2. adv. At first.

42. **نَاحِیَا** *nakhust-in*, adj. First.

- ه. نخشاره *nakhshāra*, s. m. (dakh.) see رخساره *rukhsāra*.
- پ. نخب *nakhshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Mukanna* caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.
- ا. نخل *nakhil*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. نخل بند *nakhil-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. نخلبندی *nakhil-bānd-i*, A plantation.
- ا. نخوت *nakhwat* (from نخو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.
- پ. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse. (Cicer arietinum). نخود آب *nakhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.
- س. ند *nad*, s. m. A river.
- ا. ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative.
- ا. ناداف *naddāf* (adj. superl. of ندف Heb. נדר) s. m. A cotton-dresser.
- ا. نادافی *naddāf-i*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.
- ا. نادامت *nadāmat* (from ندم) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.
- س. نیدان *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (in medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).
- س. نیدرا *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند.
- ا. ندرت *ndrat* (from ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.
- ه. ندرکول *ndrkūl*, s. (dakh.) A cockle (*Harris*).
- ه. ندرل *ndrolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.
- س. ندر *ndr*, s. m. 1. A treasure of *Kuveta* the god of riches. 2. A treasure, any sum or quantity of wealth or valuables, a col-

- ه. ندرت *ni-dharak*, adv. or adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See ندر *ni-dar*.
- س. نیدان *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode, receptacle, the subject in which any quality inheres.
- س. ندی *nadi*, or *naddi*, s. f. A river.
- س. ندیا *nadiyū*, s. River: see ندی *nadi*.
- ا. ندم *nadim* (from ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.
- س. ندر (نیر *r. د* Fear) 1. adj. Fearless, dauntless. 2. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.
- س. ندری *nidar-i*, s. f. Fearlessness.
- س. ندهال *nidhāl*, } (نیر prep. and دول What
س. ندهول *nidhol*, } swings) adj. Still, motionless.
- ا. نذر *nazr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (especially offered to a superiour, any thing dedicated), present, an offering. 3. (*met.*) Interview. نذر ائمه *nazr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c. a benefice, charity lands.
- ا. پ. نذرانه *nazr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.
- پ. س. نر *nar*, s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male.
- س. نیر *nir*, prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of
- نی. As, निर्गन्ध *nir-gandh*, Scentless.
- س. نرا *nirā* (see نرالا *nirālā*) adj. Mere, pure, only unalloyed, single, simple.
- س. نرا جده *nir-ā-judh* (نیر prep. آ prep. and ر. युध Fight) adj. Without armour, imbecile, not warlike.
- س. نیرادر *nir-ādar*, adj. Without respect; of bad dispositions, disrespectful, unceremonious, unpolite, disrespected.

- g. نراس *nir-ās*, } (निराशा) adj. Hopeless.
 s. نراسا *nir-āsā*, }
 g. نراسي *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
 s. نراکار *nir-ākār*, adj. Without form or figure, incorporeal.
 g. نرالا *nirālā* (निरालय) adj. 1. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. 2. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 3. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. نرالي *nirāle*, or نرالي مين *nirāle men*, Apart, in private.
 g. نربا *nir-bāh*, s. m. See نبا *nibāh*.
 s. نربوधि *nir-buddhi*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless, irrational.
 g. نربس *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.
 g. نربسي *nir-bis-i* (निर्विषो from निर prep. and विष Poison: q. d. antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. *Amomum zedoaria*: Willd. *Cutcumma zedoaria*: Roxb.).
 s. نربل *nir-bal*, adj. Weak, strengthless.
 g. نربلता *nir-balātā*, s. f. Weakness.
 g. نربندھو *nir-bandhu*, adj. Friendless, without relations.
 g. نربنس *nir-bans* (निर्वंश) adj. 1. Childless, without offspring. 2. Extinct (as a race or family).
 s. نربوधि *nir-bodh*, adj. Without understanding, senseless.
 g. نربھي *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, free from fear, undaunted.
 s. نربيج *nir-bij* (निर prep. and बीज Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
 g. नृप (comp. of नृ Man, and part act. from र. पा Preserve) *nrip* or *nripa*, s. m. A king, a prince.

- s. نرپتي *nar-pati* or नृपति (नर or नृ Man, and पति Lord) *narapati* or *nripati*, s. m. A king, a sovereign, prince.
 s. نرپچھ *nir-pachh* (निर prep. and पक्ष Wing, side, friend) adj. Helpless, friendless.
 s. नरपुर *nar-pur*, s. m. One of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe, the abode of man, the earth.
 s. नरिफल *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.
 g. नरत *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.
 s. नरतक *nartak* or *nirtak*, s. m. A dancer.
 g. नरताना *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of नरत) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
 s. नरुतर *nir-uttar*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer.
 g. नरतना *nirtnā* (नर्तन) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
 s. नृत्यक *nrityak*, s. m. A dancer.
 g. नृत्यकारी *nrityākārī* (नृत्यकारिणी) s. f. A female dancer.
 s. निर्जल *nir-jal*, adj. Without water.
 s. निर्जन *nir-jañ*, adj. Without a person or individual, desert, uninhabited.
 H. नरजा *narja*, s. m. Small scales.
 s. निर्जीव *nir-jīw*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
 H. नरचा *narchā*, s. m. A kind of greens. (Cochorus capsularis).
 s. निरुचल *nir-uchal* (निर prep. and उचल Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.
 g. निरु *nir-ukh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.
 s. नरुखरा *narkharā*, s. m. } The throat, the
 s. नरुखरी *narkharī*, s. f. } throttle.
 s. निरुखनामा *nirku-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
 g. निरुखी *nir-ukh-i*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

- P. نرد *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chess-man, &c. 2. Draughts, &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.
- P. نرد بان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.
- S. نردوष *nir-dakḥ*, adj. Blameless.
- S. نردوند *nir-dwand* (نیر and इन्द्र Strife, dispute) Without quarrel or dispute, peaceably.
- S. निर्धार *nirdhār*, s. m. Settling or fixing with accuracy, ascertainment.
- نردھکاری *nir-adhikārī*, adj. Without right or title or authority.
- S. निर्धन *nir-dhan*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.
- S. निर्दयी *nir-da'ī* (निर्दय from निर prep. and दया Tenderness) adj. Merciless.
- S. निरर्थक *nir-arthak* (comp. of निर prep. and अर्थक from अर्थ Meaning) *nir-arthak*, adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification, unmeaning, insignificant.
- S. निरस *niras* (नीरस from निर prep. and रस Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.
- S. नरसिंगा *nar-singā* (नलसिंग) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument.
- S. नरसिंह or नृसिंह *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in the *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kasipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlaḍ* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c. yet *Prahlaḍ* lived. "If your God is present every where," says *Hiranya-kasipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion,

destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c.

S. نارسنگیا *narsingiyā* (from نرسنگا *nar-singā*) s. m. One who plays on the horn.

H. نرسون *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.

V. نرغا *narghā*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. نرغا کرنا *narghā karnā*, To surround. 2. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. نرقل *narkal* (corrupt. of نرکت *narkat*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.

S. نرکت *narak*, s. m. Hell.

S. نرکت *narkat* (نلکاؤ) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: *Roxb.*).

H. نرکس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.

S. نرکھنا *nirakhnā* (نیروक्षण) v. a. To look at, to view, to see.

P. نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, s. m. A bull.

P. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A narcissus. 2. (met.) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-mākhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).

P. نرگستان *nargistān* (perhaps for نرگسدان A receptacle for narcissuses) s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.

P. نرگسی *nargis-i*, 1. adj. Like or of the Narcissus. 2. s. m. A kind of garment, a sort of food.

S. نرگن *nir-guṇ* (نیر prep. and गुण Quality, skill, a string) adj. 1. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 2. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. 3. Unstrung (as, a necklace).

S. نرگین *nir-ghin* (نیر prep. and घृणा Repröach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.

S. نرلج *nir-lajj* (نیر prep. and लज्जा Shame) *nir-lajj*, adj. Shameless, immodest.

- s. **نرلوبھی** *nir-lobhī*, adj. Not covetous, void of avarice, contented.
- p. **نرم** *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Destructive (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly.
- s. **نرمان** *nirmāṇ*, s. m. 1. Manufacture, making, production. 2. Propriety, fitness.
- p. **نرمانا** *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.
- p. **نرمک** *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.
- s. **نرمل** *nir-mal*, } (**निर्मल** from **निर्** prep. and **मल** Filth) adj. Pure, limpid, clear, pellucid, transparent, spotless, clean.
- s. **नर्मला** *nir-malā*, }
- s. **नर्मलता** *nirmala-tā*, s. f. Purenness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.
- s. **नर्मली** *nir-malī* (**निर्मली** or in Sans. कतक) s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared. (Strychnos potatorum).
- s. **नर्मोही** *nir-mohī* (from **निर्** prep. and **मोह** Fainting, &c.) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, free from attachment, unkind.
- p. **नर्मगوش** *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.
- p. **नर्म** *narm*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.
- p. **नर्मیت** *narm-īyat*, s. f. Softness.
- s. **निरन्तर** *nir-antar* (**निरन्तर** from **निर्** prep. and **अंतर** Interval) adj. or adv. Without interval, incessantly, constantly.
- s. **निराकार** *nirankār*, } (for **निराकार** i. e. **निर्** }
s. **निरंकाल** *nirankāl*, } prep. and **आकार** Form)
adj. Without form (the deity), incorporeal.
- s. **निर्णय** *nirṇai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.
- s. **निर्वाण** *nir-vāṇ*, (from **निर्** prep. and **वा** Blow, go) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

- s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the deity.
- s. **निरूप** *nirūp* (**नीरूप** from **निर्** prep. and **रूप** Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.
- s. **नरुक्** *nar-ūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.
- s. **नरुक्त** *nirug*, } (**नीरोगी**) adj. In high health
s. **नरुगी** *nirugī*, } and spirits, healthy.
- p. **नर** *nar-a* or *narra*, 1. adj. Male. 2. Ugly, abominable, rough. 3. s. The member of generation. 4. A wave or billow (of water). 5. The trunk of a tree. 6. The ward of a key. 7. An hermaphrodite. 8. A beggar.
- s. **नरहर** *narhar* (from **नल** Reed and **हर** for **हड** Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.
- s. **नरहस** *nir-has* (from **निर्** prep. and **हास्य** Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.
- h. **नरी** *narī*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin. 2. A weaver's shuttle.
- h. **नरिया** *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.
- h. **नरित** *narēt*, s. m. } Throat, windpipe. **नरیتی**
h. **नरिती** *narēfī*, s. f. }
नरिती *narēfī dabānā*, To throttle.
- s. **नरेश** *nares*, s. m. A king, sovereign.
- s. **नरिहना** *nirēhnā* (**निरिहण**) v. a. To behold, to spy, to look out.
- p. **नरित** *nār-ina*, A male, masculine.
- s. **नरी** *narī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, rockets without sticks which run upon the ground. (Qanoon-e-islam).
- h. **नरारा** *nararā*, s. (dakh.) Windpipe (Harris): see **नरद** *naradā*, and **नरित** *narēt*.
- a. **नर** *naz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in any one place.
- p. **नरद** *nazād* or *nizād*, } See **नरद** *nizād*.
p. **नरदा** *nazāda* or *nizāda*, }

- P. نزار *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtle.
 P. نزاری *nizār-i*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
 A. نزاع *nizāʿ* (from نزع analog. to Heb. נָצַח) s. m. f. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
 P. نزاکت *nazākat* (from Pers. نازک *nāzūk*) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness.
 A. نزهت *nazāhat* (from نزه s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
 P. نزد *nazd*, } Near, hard by, with, close to,
 P. نزدیک *nazdik*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.
 P. نزدیکی *nazdik-i*, 1. s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity, approximation, approach, vicinity.
 2. One near (in blood), a relative.
 A. نزع *nazʿ*, s. m. The last breath, the agonies of death, expiration.
 A. نزله *nazla* (from نزل Heb. and Arām. نָזַל To flow; as Catarrh from *καταρρῆν*) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.
 A. نزول *nuzūl* (inf. from نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A catarrh (in the eye). 3. نزول آب *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.
 A. نزهت *nuzʿhat* (from نزه s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
 P. نزدیک *nazik*, prepos. (dakh. for نزدیک *nazdik*; q. v.) Near, &c.
 P. نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.
 P. نيزند *nizhand* or *nashand*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, dejected, hanging down the head, drooping: distracted, wrathful, raging: low.
 A. ن *nas* (corrupt. from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein. 2. A sinew.

- P. نس *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding. (Gr. νοῦς).
 S. نیش *nis* (or *nisi*), } s. f. Night.
 S. نیشا *nisā*, } *nis-char*, s. m. A prowler: see ناسچر beneath. نیشچرای *nis-char-āi*, s. f. Prowling. نیشچرای کرنا *nis-char-āi karnā*, To prowl. نیشاچر *nisā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. نیشاکر *nisā-kar*, نیشا کرنا *nisā-kar*, or نیشاناथ *nisā-nāth*, The moon.
 A. نسا *nisā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.
 S. نیشاپتی *nis-patī* (نیشاپتی) s. The moon.
 A. ناسج *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.
 S. ناس *nisās*, s. m. See نواس *ni-swās*.
 S. ناسان *nasānā* (ناشن) 1. v. a. To destroy, to annihilate, to spoil, to squander. 2. v. n. To be destroyed or annihilated.
 A. نساى *nisāi*, adj. Of women.
 A. ناسب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. ناسبنامه *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
 A. نسبت *nisbat*, s. f. 1. Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. 2. (dakh.) The ceremony of betrothing: see مانگني *māngni*. نسبت کرنا *nisbat karnā*, To refer, to attribute.
 A. نسبتی *nisbat-i*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
 S. نیشپیه *ni-spih* (prop. *nispiha* نیشپیه) adj. Exempt from desires.
 S. نیتار *nistār*, s. m. Release, acquittal, salvation, beatitude.
 S. نیتارا *nistār-ā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
 S. نیتارنا *nistār-nā* (نیشپیه) v. a. To release.

to acquit; to beatify or exempt the soul from further transmigration.

P. *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India. (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roxb.*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

A. *nasta'lik* (comp. of *نسخ* and *تعلیق*) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).

S. *nistok* (*نستوک*) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.

A. *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.

S. *nischit* (*نیشیت*) adj. Sure.

S. *nischai* (*نیشی*) 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment; trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained, certain, sure, indubitable. 3. adv. Certainly, actually, indubitably.

A. *naskh* (Heb. and Chald. *נִשְׁכַּח*) s. m. 1. Abolition, abrogation, repeal. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

A. *nuskha* (from *نسخ*) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing book. Plur. *nuskhajāt*, Books. *nuskha-navis*, Recipe-writing.

A. *nasr* (Heb. *נֶשֶׁר*) s. m. A vulture. *nasr-i-tā'ir* or *nasr-i-tā'ir* (The flying vulture) The constellation of the eagle. *nasr-i-wāq'* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

S. *nasarnā* (*نيسارنا*) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.

P. *nasrin*, s. m. A wild rose. See *نسترن*.

A. *nasrain*, s. dual. (of *نسر*) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under *نسر*.

A. *nasak* or *nask* (Heb. *נָסַק*) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Style, manner of writing. *nask-chi*, An arranger (of an army).

S. *niskapat* (*निष्कपट* from *निर* prep. and *कपट* Fraud) adj. Without fraud or deceit; open, artless, sincere, honest.

A. *nasl* (analog. to Heb. *נֶסֶל*) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage.

A. *nasl-i*, adj. Of family.

A. *nasnās* or *nisnās* (from *نَسَس* which from *نَس*) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang utan.

A. *nasnās-i*, adj. Of, or relating to the *nasnās*, q. v.

H. *nisanth*, adj. Ill-omened.

S. *ni-sandhi* (*निः* for *निर* prep. and *संधि* Junction, a hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.

S. *nisandhā'i*, s. f. Solidity.

S. *nissandeh* or *ni-sandeh* (*निः* for *निर* prep. and *संदेह* Doubt) adj. Free from doubt, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.

S. *nisank* (*निःशंक* from *निः* prep. and *शंका* Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly.

S. *nisankoch* (*निःसंकोच*) adj. Without contracting; without shame or reserve.

S. *nisang*, adj. See *निसंक*.

S. *ni-nās* (*निसास*) s. m. Breath.

A. *nasahā* (from *نَس*) adj. Veiny.

H. *nasī*, s. f. A coulter, a ploughshare.

A. *niyān* (from *نسي* Heb. *נָסַח*) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. *niyān*, adj. Very forgetful.

A. *niyān-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

H. *nasitha*, adj. Ill-omened.

A. *nasilā*, adj. 1. (from *نسی*) Veined. 2. (from *نسل*) Of good breed.

A. *nasīm* (from *نسم* Heb. and Aram. *נשמ*) s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'im*). *nasīm-i-sahar*, The morning breeze.

S. *nisaini* or *niseni* (निःश्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder, a ladder.

A. *nisya* or *nasya* (from *نسي* Heb. *נסי*) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. ¶

nasia (from *نسا*) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

A. *nashā* (from *نشو* or *نشي*) s. m. 1. Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a headach or crop sickness (from over-drinking). 2. Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c. a drunkard.

A. *nashāt* (prop. *nashā'at* from *نشا* Heb. *נשא*) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. *nashātain*, Both worlds.

P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.

P. S. *nishā-karnā* (corrupt. of *نشان*) v. a. To be responsible; as *yih kām tumhāre gimme hai, agar bigregā to iskā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).

A. *nashāt* (from *نشاط*) s. m. f. Gladness, joy, pleasure.

P. *nishān*, 1. part. act. (from *نشان*) in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, A standardbearer. *nishān-dār*, 1. A standardbearer. 2. Marked, 3. Possessing armorial bearings.

P. *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt, aim. *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.

P. *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token, model. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

A. *nashā'iyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.

P. *nashtar* or *nishtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagūnā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.

S. *nashṭ*, adj. Lost, destroyed.

S. *nishchay* (निश्चय) 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment, trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually, certainly, indubitably. See *nischai*.

A. *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. *נשר* Chald. *נשר*) s. m. 1. Spreading (as, a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.

P. *nishast* (from *نشستن*) s. f. Sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk, sitting-room.

P. *na-shumurda*, part. Unnumbered.

A. *nasho* or *nashw* (from *نشا* Heb. *נשא*) s. m. Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. *nashw-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.

A. *nushūr* (from *نشر*) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.

A. P. *nashwa*, s. m. Inebriety, hilarity.

A. *nasha*, s. m. (or dakh. *nashsha*, s. f.) See *nashā*.

P. *nasheb* (prop. *nisheb*) s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nasheb furāz*, 1. Up and down; uneven, rugged. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

S. *nishēdh* (निषेध) s. f. Prohibition, negation.

- A. نشيلا *nashilā* (from نشا) adj. Intoxicating.
- P. نشيمن *nisheman*, s. Place of sitting, seat, residence, nest.
- P. نشين *nishin*, part. act. (from نشستن) in compos. Sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence.
- P. نشيني *nishin-i* (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.
- A. نصاب *niṣāb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. نصاب الصبيان *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.
- A. نصاري *naṣārā* (Heb. נוצרי from נצרת Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.
- A. نصائح *naṣā'ih*, s. plur. (of نصيحت from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) Counsels, advices, admonitions.
- A. نصب *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. نصب کرنا *naṣb karnā*, To establish, fix, erect, &c. نصب ہونا *naṣb honā*, To be fixed, &c.
- A. نصر *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. Assistance, victory.
- A. نصرائي *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See نصاري.
- A. نصرانيہ *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The christian religion, christianity.
- A. نصرت *naṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See نصر.
- A. نصرت آيات *naṣrat-āyāt*, adj. Victorious (standards).
- A. نصف *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged, نصف النهار *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Midday.
- A. نصفانصف *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Halved, in halves, half and half.
- A. نصفاً نصفی *niṣfā-niṣfī*, adv. Half and half, in halves.
- A. نصفی *niṣfī*, adj. Halved, half.

- A. نصيب *naṣīb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is often constructed as a plural). نصيب لڑني *naṣīb laṛne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). نصيب جگنا *naṣīb jagṇā*, To be fortunate.
- A. نصيبہ *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. نصيبہ ور *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.
- A. نصيحت *naṣīhat* (from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. نصيحت کرنا یا دينا *naṣīhat-karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. نصيحت گر *naṣīhat-gar*, or نصيحت گو *naṣīhat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.
- A. نصير *naṣīr* (from نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.
- A. نصيري *naṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Alī*.
- A. نصارت *naṣārat* (from نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.
- A. نضج *nuxj* (or *naṣj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).
- A. نضيج *naṣīj* (from نضج) adj. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.
- A. نطع *niṭ* or *naṭ* or *naṭa* or *niṭa*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.
- A. نطفه *naṭfa* (from نطف Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.
- A. نطق *naṭq*, s. m. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.
- A. نظارگی *naẓāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.
- A. نظارہ *naẓāra* or *naẓārā* (from نظر) s. m. Sight, view, show, inspection. نظارہ باز *naẓāra-bās*, An ogler. نظارہ کن *naẓāra-kan*, Gazing, surveying.

أ. *nazāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.

أ. *nizām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A chief governor (Harris).

أ. *nizāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government, office of *nāzim*, q. v. 2. The administration of criminal justice.

أ. *nazar*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. *nazar ānā*, To come to sight, to appear. *nazar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. *nazar-bāz*, 1. An ogler. 2. A thief-catcher. 3. A juggler. *nazar-bāz-i*, s. f. Ogling. *nazar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. *nazar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *nazar-band-i*, 1. s. f. Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. *nazar-i-gānā*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revision of a writing or book. *nazar se girā denā*, To disgrace. *nazar karnā*, To look, see, behold, &c. *nazar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *nazar* نظر *nazar milānā*, To compare. *nazar se girā* نظر *nazar se girā*, To be disgraced.

أ. *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.

أ. *nazm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. *nazm-o-nasak*, Order and arrangement.

أ. *nazm-i*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.

أ. *nazir* (from نظر) s. m. L. Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to. *nazir al-nadir*, The Nadir.

أ. *ni'āl*, s. plur. of *ni'āl*, q. v.

أ. *na'at*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially, of Muhammad), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.

أ. *na'ra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, boom, shout.

na'ra-kash or *na'ra-san*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. *na'ra-san-i*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out.

أ. *na'sh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. *banāt al-na'sh*, The constellation of the bear.

أ. *na'l* (Heb. and Aram. نعل) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. *na'l-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-band-i*, s. f. 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khaf-band-i*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.

أ. *na'lain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.

أ. *na'am*, s. plur. (of نعمت Heb. نعمة) 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). *ni'ma-l-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.

أ. *na'mā*, s. plur. See نعمت *ni'mat*.

أ. *ni'mat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. 4. A delicacy.

أ. *na'nā*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).

أ. *na'uzū*, 1st pers. plur. aor. of *na'uz* Heb. نأى To flee for refuge to any person or place. *na'uzū bi-lāh*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).

أ. *na'ūz* (from نأى) s. m. Erectio et intentio (penis).

أ. *na'im*, s. Pleasure, benefits, goods. *jannatu-n-na'im* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).

أ. *naghā*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.

أ. *naghām*, s. m. 1. Melody, song, modus.

أ. *naghma*, s. f. 1. A musical note.

3. A sweet voice. *naghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing.
- A. *naḡāz* (from نغز) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. *naḡās*, prop. *niḡās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. *naḡāsat*, s. f. Exquisiteness, preciousness, choiceness.
- A. *naḡāṭ* (from نط) s. m. 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. *niḡāk* (from نقي Chald. and Syr. ܢܝܩ) s. m. 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- P. *naḡt*, s. Naphtha.
- A. *naḡḡh* (Hob. ܢܓܓ) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. 3. Swelling.
- A. *naḡz*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *naḡar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; *as*, *tiḡn naḡar*, Three persons. ¶ *naḡr*, Fright, terror.
- A. *naḡrānī*, s. f. Fem. of *naḡar*, sign. 1. q. v.
- A. *naḡrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.
- A. *naḡarī*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. *naḡrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. *naḡas* (Heb. נַפֵּס) s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. *naḡās*). *naḡas-i-bās-paḡin*, The last breath. ¶ *naḡa*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Spem. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. *naḡa-lan*, The

essence, soul, or foundation of a thing, reality. *naḡs-i-ammāra* or *-bahimī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. *naḡs-parast*, adj. Sensual; sensualist. *naḡs-i-sabī* or *-lauḡāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *naḡs-kushī*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. *naḡs mārnā*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self. *naḡs-i-muḡma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence.

- A. P. *naḡs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. *naḡs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A. *naḡsī*, adj. Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- A. *niḡī* or *naḡī*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.
- A. *naḡ*, s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, interest. *naḡ karnā*, To profit, to benefit.
- A. *naḡā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *naḡ*.
- A. *naḡaka*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. *naḡl*, s. m. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. ¶ *naḡal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. *nufūz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *nufūr* (from نفر) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *naḡūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. *nufūs*, s. plur. (of نفس *naḡs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. *naḡī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, nonexistence.
- A. *naḡīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet.
- A. *naḡīrī* (from نغري) s. f. A kind of

- نَفِيس *nafīs* (from نفس Heb. and Aram. נפס) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice.
- نَقَا *naḳā* (from نقى Heb. and Chald. נקא) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- نِقَاب *niḳāb* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. f. A veil.
- نَقَاد *naḳḳād* (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- نَقَّارِجِي *naḳār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- أ. نَقَارِجَانَه *naḳār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- أ. نَقَارَه *naḳāra* or *naḳḳāra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. A kettledrum. نَقَارَه بَجَائِي *naḳāra bajāte phirnā* (dakh. i. q. مشهور) *naḳāra bajāte phirnā* (dakh. i. q. مشهور) To publish, make celebrated (?).
- أ. نَقَّارِي *naḳār-ī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- أ. نَقَّاش *naḳḳāsh* (adj. superl. of نقش) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, embroiderer, &c.
- أ. نَقَّاشِي *naḳḳāsh-ī*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- أ. نَقَّال *naḳḳāl* (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.
- أ. نَقَّالِي *naḳḳālīn*, s. f. An actress.
- أ. نَقَّالِي *naḳḳāl-ī*, s. f. Acting, mimickry.
- أ. نَقَاوَت *naḳāwat* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקא) s. f. Purity, cleanness.
- أ. نَقَاوَت *naḳāwat* (from نقى Heb. and Chald. נקא) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- أ. نَقَب *naḳb* (Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.
- أ. نَقْد *naḳd* (Heb. and Aram. נקד) s. m. Ready money, cash. نَقْدًا *naḳd-ā-naḳd*, Prompt payment.
- أ. نَقْدِي *naḳd-ī*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed.
- أ. نَقْدِي كَا جَوْرَا *naḳde kā jorū* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- أ. نَقْرَس *niḳris* (improp. *naḳris*) s. The gout.
- أ. نَقْرَا *nuḳra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).
- أ. نَقْرَايِي *nuḳra-ī*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).
- أ. نَقْش *naḳsh*, s. m. Painting, embroidering, print, impression, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. نَقْش بِنْد *naḳsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. نَقْش پا *naḳsh-i-pā*, Footstep. نَقْش دِيوَار *naḳsh-i-diwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نَقْش كَالْحَجَر *naḳsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly كَالنَّش فِي الْحَجَر *ka-n-naḳsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. نَقْش كَرْنَا *naḳsh-karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. نَقْشًا بِنْدِي *naḳsh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *fakīr*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- أ. نَقْشَة *naḳsha*, s. m. A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan, chart, delineation.
- أ. نَقْشِي *naḳsh-ī*, adj. Painted, engraved.
- أ. نَقْص *naḳṣ*, s. m. Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief.
- أ. نَقْصَان *nuḳṣān* (from نقص) s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- أ. نَقْصَانِي *nuḳṣān-ī*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial (*Harris*).
- أ. نَقَط *naḳaṭ*, s. plur. (of نقط) Drops, spots. يَكْ نَقَط *yaḳ naḳṭ*, however, occurs for one drop.
- أ. نَقْطَة *naḳṭa*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point, centre

(of a circle). *nukta lagānā* (dakh. i. q. عيب لگانا) To impute a fault (?).

- A. نقل *nahl*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. 5. Transporting from one place to another, removing, translation. نقل کرنا *nahl karā*, To relate, narrate, to copy, to act, play, perform, or represent (a character). نقل مکان *nahl-makān*, 1. The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. نقل نویسی *nahl-navīsī*, s. f. Copying. نقل *nahl*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- A. نقلی *nahlī*, s. m. A narrator, relater, storyteller. adj. Traditional, copied, artificial, fictitious.
- A. نقلیات *nahliyat*, s. plur. Stories, tales.
- A. نکتہ *niḥmat* (from نك Heb. and Aram. ٢٢١) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.
- A. نقوش *nukūsh*, s. plur. (of نقش *nakhsh*) Paintings, engravings.
- A. نقي *naki* (Heb. and Chald. ٢٢١) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.
- A. نقيب *nakiḥ* (from نك Heb. and Aram. ٢٢١) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. 4. An adjutant or aide de camp.
- A. نكير *nakir* (from نك Heb. and Aram. ٢٢١) 1. s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. 2. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots: (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, mean.

- nakir-o-kimār*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.
- A. ناقض *nakiḥ* (from نقض analog. to Chald. ٢٢١) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- A. ناک *nakiḥ* (from نك) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.
- A. نك *nakh*, 1. in compos. (for ناك *nāk*, q. v.) Nose; as, نك گھنی *nakh-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. 2. s. (dakh.) Nail: see نك *nakh*.
- A. نك *nakkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. نك دوا *nakkā-dūā*, A kind of game at dice.
- A. نکات *nikāt*, s. plur. of نکتہ *nukta*, q. v.
- A. نکاح *nikāḥ*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).
- A. P. نکاحی *nikāḥī*, adj. Married (woman).
- A. نكار *nakār* (Arab. انكار *inhār*) s. m. Refusal, denial.
- A. نكارنا *nakārna* (نكارण) v. a. To refuse.
- A. نكار *na-kāra* (نك for لا neg. pref. and كار Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See نكار *nā-kāra*.
- A. نکاس *nikās* (نिकास) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c. issues, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.
- A. نكاست *nikāst*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.
- A. نکاسن *nikāsn* (निकासन) v. a. See نکالنا.
- A. نکاسی *nikāsi*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. نکاسی کی *nikāsi kī*.
- A. نكاسی *nikāsi kī chitāi*, s. f. A permit, a passport.
- A. نکال *nikāl* (निकाल) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. نکال دالنا *nikāl dālā*, To deduct, to strike out.

- لأ *nikāl tūnā*, To bring off. نکال لینا *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out, to extract.
- ا. نکال *nakāl* (from نکل Heb. and Aram. نکל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- ب. نکالان *nikālan*, s. Taking or bringing out; see نکالنا *nikālānā*.
- ج. نکالنا *nikālānā* (causal of نکال or see نکاسنا *nikās-nā* and نکال *nikāl*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover or find out, to invent, to take off, to exclude, to extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, to exhibit, to produce, put forth, hatch, to pull, to do, to perform, to accomplish, to pick. نکال دینا *nikāl denā*, To expel, to eject, to discard, to drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.
- د. نکامه *ni-kām-a*, adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless, abject, base, good for nothing.
- ه. نکامی *ni-kām-i*, adj. (dakh.) Without use, uselessly.
- و. نکانا *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.
- ز. نکائی *nikāi*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.
- ح. نکائی *nikāi* (from نکیت *nek*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- ط. نکبت *nakbat* (from نکب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- ی. نکبت *ni-kapāt*, Without deceit or fraud, sincere, candid.
- ک. نکپری *nak-purī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nostril.
- ل. نکتورا *nak-torā* (from نکت *nek* and نکتورا *nek-torā*) s. f. Droll, waggish, roguish.
- م. نکته *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtle or quaint conceit, point of wit, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. نکته پرداز *nukta-pardāz*, adj. Acute, subtle, sententious. نکته نکند *nukta-pardāz-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. نکته نکند *nukta-čīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious. نکته نکند *nukta-čīn-i*, Captiousness, cavil. نکته نکند *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtle, sagacious,

nice. نکته نکند *nukta-dān-i*, s. f. Sagacity, sub-tilty. نکته نکند *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.

ن. نکتی *nikti*, s. f. A balance, small scales. نکتی نکتی (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. نکت *nikat*, adv. Near, proximate, about, with.

ط. نک *nakṭā* (from نکت *nakṭ* Nose, and part. pass. of نکت) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2. s. m. A rogue.

ح. نک *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

د. نک چرھا *nak-čarhā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate, fastidious.

ه. نک چھکئی *nak-čhiknī* (نک چھکئی) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.

و. نکح *nikah*, s. (dakh.) Marriage (*Harri*): see نکاح *nikāh*.

ز. نکیر *nakir* (from نکر Heb. and Aram. نکر) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.

ح. نکری *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.

ط. نکرا *nikarā*, v. n. To issue, &c. See نکالنا *nikālānā*.

ی. نکری *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).

ک. نکرا *nakrā* (from نکری *nakr* Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See نکری *nakrā*.

ل. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.

م. نکسن *nikasānā*, v. n. To issue. See نکالنا *nikālānā*.

ن. نکسور *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. نکسور) The sound or breathing of the nose (?).

ی. نکسیر *naksir* (from نکسیر *naksir* Nose, and نکسیر *naksir* Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر نکسیر *naksir phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.

ک. نکشتر *nakshatra*, s. m. See نکشتر *nakshatra*.

ل. نکال *nikāl* (from نکال *nikāl*) To run away, to get off, to be off.

- g. نکل پڑنا *nikal parnā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.
- g. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.
- g. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (*met.*) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).
- g. نکلا *nikalā* (perhaps from **نیر** prep. and **ر** **کس** Move, go) v. n. To issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out, to come or get out, secede, depart, proceed, to be performed or accomplished, to exceed, to be uttered, to be taken off, to be produced, appear, result, to prove, to turn out, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, spring.
- g. نکوانا *nikawānā* (caus. of نکلا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.
- g. نکما *nikamā* (**نیکم**) adj. Useless, good for nothing.
- g. نیکانت *nikantak* (**نیکانتک**) adj. 1. Happy, without enmity or opposition. 2. Plain, easy.
- g. نکند *ni-kand* (from **نیر** prep. and **کند** Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.
- h. نکو *nikū*, adj. Famous. ¶ *nako*, adv. (*dakh.*) Not, do not, must not.
- f. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful. نکو *niko-rū* or نکو *niko-rū*, Good or beautiful in the countenance. نکو نامی *niko-nāmī*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. نکوای).
- g. نکو *nikū* (from **نک** or **نک**) s. m. 1. The nose; a disease of the nose. 2. The point of any thing.
- g. نکواسا *nikwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- h. نکوسا *nikosā*, v. a. To grin.
- f. نکوکاری *niko-kārī*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- f. نکوہش *nakohish* or *nikohish* (from نکو **نک**) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, desprsing.

- f. نکوئی *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health.
- s. نک *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. نک *nakh sikh* or نک *nakh sikh se*, or نک *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (*lit.*) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- f. نک *nakh* (corrupt. of **نم**) s. m. The string of a paper kite.
- s. نک **نیکاد** *nikhād*, s. m. 1. The first of the seven musical notes. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See **چندال** *chandāl*.
- h. نکارنا *nikhārānā* (caus. of نک **نک**) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach, to clear.
- a. نک *nak'kat* (from نک **نک**) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.
- g. نک *nakhat* (corrupt. of **نک**) s. m. A star, a constellation. See **نک**.
- g. نک *nakhatri* (from **نک** A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.
- g. نک *nikhatar*, adj. (*dakh.*) Implacable (*Harris*).
- g. نک *nikhatar-panā*, s. (*dakh.*) Immanity (*Harris*).
- h. نک *nikhatū*, adj. Idle, thriftless, merciless.
- h. نک *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.
- h. نک *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.
- h. نک *nikhrānā* (caus. of نک **نک**) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- h. نک *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled.
- g. نک *nakh-rekh* (**نک**) s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.
- g. نک *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- g. نک *ni-khand* (from **نک**) adj. Half, mid.
- g. نک **نیک** *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.
- g. نک *nikhot* (**نیر** prep. and **ر** **کوت** Act crookedly, or **نک** Lamp) s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blemish.

۱۱. **نکھورا** *nikhora*, adj. (dakh.) Inhuman, unpolite (?): see **بی مروت** *be-murūwat*, under **بی** *be*.
۱۲. **نکھورنا** *nikhorna* or *nikhorna* (**نیر** prep. and **ر** *cut, scratch*) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.
۱۳. **نکھوسنا** *nikhosna*, v. a. To grin.
۱۴. **نکھیا** *nakhīyānā* (from **نخ**) v. a. To claw, to scratch.
۱۵. **نکی** *nakkī* (from **ناک** Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
۱۶. **نکیر** *nakīr*, s. m. Name of an angel. See **منکر**.
۱۷. **نکیل** *nakel* (from **ناک** nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.
۱۸. **نکیلا** *nukīlā*, adj. See **نوکلا** *nok-īlā*.
۱۹. **نکی مونٹھ** *nakkī mūnṭh*, s. f. Name of a game.
۲۰. **نک نغ** *nag*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone.
۲۱. **نگار** *nigār*, 1. part. act. (from **نگاریدن**) in compos. Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. **نگار آلود** *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. **نگار خانه** یا **نگارستان** *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.
۲۲. **نگاری** *nigār-ī*, s. f. in compos. Painting.
۲۳. **نگارین** *nigār-īn*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
۲۴. **نگالی** *nigālī* (**نیمال** A horse's throat or neck) s. f. A small *tukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *tukka* snake.
۲۵. **نگاہ** *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, sight, view, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. **نگاہ رکھنا** *nigāh rakhnā*, To take care, to lay by, to guard. **نگاہ کرنا** *nigāh kar-nā*, To observe, look, regard, view, oversee.
۲۶. **نگاہبان** *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper, observer.
۲۷. **نگاہبانی** *nigāh-bān-ī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, guardianship.
۲۸. **نگاہداشت** *nigāh-dāsht*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. **نگاہداشت کرنا** *nigāh-dāsht karnā*, To enlist.
۲۹. **نگت** *nigat* (perhaps, **نغنات**) adj. Naked.
۳۰. **نگچانا** *nagchānā* (perhaps, from **نیکات** Near) v. n. To approach.
۳۱. **نگچاہٹ** *nagchāḥaṭ*, } (from **نگچانا**) s. f. Ap-
نگچائی *nagchāī*, } proach.
۳۲. **نگدونا** *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See **ناگ دونا** *nāg-daunā*.
۳۳. **نगर** *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town. **نगर ناری** *nagar-nārī*, s. f. A courtesan.
۳۴. **نगर** *niggar*, or *nigar* (**نیگڑ** Profound) adj. Solid.
۳۵. **نگران** *nigrān*, part. act. (of **نگریستن**) Looking, beholding, expecting.
۳۶. **نگری** *nagar-ī*, 1. s. f. (**نگری**) A town, a village. 2. adj. (**ناگری**) Of or belonging to a city.
۳۷. **نیز** *nigar*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.
۳۸. **نیزگھٹ** *nigar-ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **شوخی چشم**) Unceremonious, at liberty, bold, impudent (?).
۳۹. **ناگفتہ** *na-gufta*, Not told.
۴۰. **نگلنا** *nigalnū* (**نی** prep. and **ر** **گلت** Eat or **گٹ** Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.
۴۱. **نیم** *nigam*, s. m. Holy writ, the Vedas.
۴۲. **نیم نواسی** *nigam-niwāsī*, Dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*.
۴۳. **نغن** *nagan*, or *nagna*, adj. Naked.
۴۴. **نگندا** *nigandā*, s. m. } (see **نگندا**) Quilting.
نگندائی *nigandāī*, s. f. }
۴۵. **نگندنا** *nigandnā* (**نی** prep. and **ر** **منٹھ** String or tie together) v. a. To quilt.

- u. نگوڑا *nigoṛā* (lit. without feet, from *ni* priv. and *koṛ* The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.
- r. نگوں *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. نگوں *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate.
- نگوں *nigūn-sūr*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsyturvy.
- r. نگہ *nigah*, contract. of نگاہ *nigāh*, q. v.
- r. نگہبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, watchman, a protector, keeper.
- r. نگہبانی *nigah-bānī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of, custody.
- r. نگہدار *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guardian, keeper.
- r. نگہداشت کرنا *nigah-dāshṭ karnā*, To enlist.
- g. نیگیانی *ni-gyānī*, adj. (dakh.) Weak in mind, imprudent: see غبی *ghubī*.
- r. نگین *nagīn*, } s. m. See نگ *nag*, signif. 2.
- r. نگینہ *nagīna*, }
- s. نل *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. نل چلانا *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. نل در نل *nal dar nal*, One tube within another. 3. Name of a king, and hero of several poetical works famous among the Hindūs.
- g. نالا *nalā* (from نال) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts. نالا آہنی *āhanī nalā*, or نالا بھڑائی *bhṛāī nalā*, A sort of fireworks, roman candle, made of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, placed on the ground. نالا دم *dam-nalā*, A variety of the

- abovementioned, but with occasional globes of bright light bursting up. نالا ہٹ *hath-nalā*, of the like sort as above, but small, held in the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. نیلاہٹ *nilahat* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.
- g. نیلاججا *ni-lajja*, } (نیلجج) adj. Shameless,
- g. نیلاججا *ni-lajjā*, } barefaced, bold, rude.
- g. نیلاججیتا *nilajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.
- g. نالدا *nalḍā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Throat, windpipe.
- h. نالڈی *nalḍī*, s. f. }
- g. نالکا *nalḱā* (from نل) s. (dakh.) A crane (for drawing off liquors), floodgate (*Harris*).
- g. نالو *nalwā* (نال) A reed) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.
- g. نالی *nalī* (نال) s. f. 1. A tube, pipe, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-barrel. 4. Morbus plerumque à manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest. 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.
- g. نالیو *nal-iyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the نال *nal*, q. v.
- g. نام *nam* (نام) adv. Not.
- r. نام *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; subst. Humidity, moistness. نام خورد *nam-khorda*, Destroyed by moisture. نام دیدار *nam-dīdar*, adj. Weeping. نام نہاک *nam-nāḱ*, adj. Moist, damp.
- g. نام نہائی *nam-nāḱī*, s. f. Moistness.
- g. ناما *namā* (vulg. *namā*) s. f. Increase, increasing.
- r. ناما *namā*, } part. act. (from نمودن) in com-
- r. نامائی *namā'ī*, } pos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.
- r. ناماز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day) ناماز کرنا *namāz karnā*

- karnā*, To pray. نماز گذار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.
- P. نمازی *namāz-i*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.
- H. نیماشام *nimāshām*, s. (dakh. i. q. سرشام) Evening, early in the evening (?). نیماشام اترنا *nimāshām utarnā* (met. i. q. سیاه رو هونا) To have the face black, to be disgraced (?).
- A. نام *nammām* (adj. superl. of نام) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
- S. نمانا *nimānā* (from نیر prep. and مان Measure, arrogance) adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.
- P. نمایی *numā-i*, in compos., s. f. Display, showing.
- P. نمایان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).
- P. نمایش *numā'ish* (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, show, display, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection, affectation.
- P. نماید *numāyanda*, part. act. (of نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.
- S. نیمیتم *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. نیمیتمی *nimitt-i*, or نیمان *nimitt-mān*, adj. Prosperous.
- P. نماد *namad*, s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile. نمادپوش *namad-posh*, Clothed in felt. نمادپوشی *namad-posh-i*, s. f. The being clothed in felt, &c. نمدمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having hair like *namad*.
- A. نمیر *namir* or *nimr*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- S. نمر *namr* (نم) adj. 1. Bending. 2. (met.) Courteous. ¶ نمرتا *ni-mar*, adj. Immortal.
- S. نمرتا *namr-tā*, s. f. Condescension.
- A. نمرو *numrūd* (Heb. נמרוד) n. prop. Nimrod.
- S. نامسکار *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.
- P. نامش *namsh* (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.
- A. نامت *namat*, s. f. Likeness, mode, manner, way, custom; like.
- P. نامک *namak*, s. m. (dakh. *nimak*) 1. Salt. 2. (met.) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. نمک بند *namak-band*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). نمکچشی *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage. نمک حرام *namak-harām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful. نمک حرامی *namak-harām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, disloyalty, ingratitude. نمک حلال *namak-halāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. نمک حلالی *namak-halāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. نمک خوار *namak-khwar*, A servant, dependant. نمکدان *namak-dān*, A saltcellar. نمکسار *namaksār*, Saline, a salt-pit. نمک کا کنکره حرام هونا *namak kā kankra harām honā* (dakh. met. for ناته هونا) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast (?). نمک کا کٹی پر نمک لگانا *kaṭe par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.
- S. نیمیض *nimikḥ*, s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- P. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک) adj. 1. Salt, saline, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastic, animated (as, language, &c.). 3. Handsome, beautiful. نمکین پانی *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.
- P. S. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک and Sans. निंबुकी) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- P. نمکینی *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- P. نمگیر *nam-gīra*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

mūdar-zād, Stark naked. *نگا منگا* *naṅgā mun-gā* or *نگا منگا* *naṅgā munangā*, Naked. *نگی* *nange pā'oi*, Barefoot, barefooted. *نگی* *nange pā'oi honā* (dakh. met. i. q. *laṛā'i par khare rahnū*) To hold on to the fight, to stand to the fight (?). *نگی تلوار* *nange pairon*, Barefooted. *نگی شمشیر* *naṅgī taluār*, A drawn sword. *نگی شمشیر* *naṅgī shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

- س. *نگتا* *naṅtā* (*नगाट*) adj. Naked.
 س. ه. *نگدھڑنگ* *naṅg-dharang*, adj. Stark naked.
 س. ه. *نگدھڑنگا* *naṅg-dharangā*, adj. (dakh.) Naked, stark naked, bare. (Harris).
 س. *نگلانا* *ninglānā* (caus. of *نگلنا* *ningalnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to swallow.
 س. *نگلنا* *ningalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *نگلنا* *nigalnā*.
 س. *نگیا لینا* *naṅgiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.
 ه. *ننھا* *nannhā*, } adj. Small, diminutive, neat,
 ه. *ننھان* *nannhān*, }
 natty, tiny. (Perhaps from s. *نن*).
 س. پ. نو *nau* (Sans. *नव*) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. نو *nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. نو *nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. نو *nava-bālā*, s. f. A girl just grown up to the age of puberty. نو *nau-bāwa*, A young tree. نو *nau-bā'i*, A new custom. نو *nau-baḥhiyā*, An upstart. نو *nau-par*, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly. نو *nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth, young man, fresh and young, in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth. نو *nau-ja-wūn-i*, Prime of life, bloom or flower of youth. نو *nau-joban-ā* or *nava-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty (a girl). نو *nau-chand-a*, or نو *nau-chand-i*, adj. Relating to the new moon, of the full moon. نو *nau-khāsta*, or نو *nau-khez*, Newly risen, newly sprung up, a youth. نو *nau-khez-i*, s. f.

- New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *نوا* *nau-khalt*, adj. Having a young beard, or down on the cheek, a youth. *نوا دولت* *nau-daulat*, Upstart. *نوا دھن* *nau-dhan*, Upstart. نو *nau-sikh*, or نو *nau-sikhiyā*, or (dakh.) نو *nau-sik*, s. m. A novice, a student. نو *nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. نو *nau-kār*, Newly-operating, fresh. نو *nau-mashk*, A new practitioner, novice. نو *nau-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. نو *nau-mulāzim-i*, s. f. Novitiate. 2. (Pers. نه) Nine. نو *nau-ratān* (*नव* Nine, and *रत्न* Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. نو *nau-khand*, Division) *nau-khand*, The nine climes or divisions of the earth. نو *nawa-nidhi*, The nine treasures or gems of *Kuvera*.
 س. *nawā*, adj. (dakh.) New: see *نیا* *ayā*.
 پ. *nawā*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in musick). 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances. نو *nawā-pardāz*, adj. Playing on musick or singing.
 ا. *nawwāb*, s. plur. (of *نواب* from *نوب* Heb. and *نوب* Aram. *نوب*) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governours. ¶ *nawwāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governour of a town or district.
 ا. *nawwāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a nabob.
 ا. *nawāḥ* (contract. for *نواحی* plur. of *ناحیه* from *نحو*) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. ¶ *nawāḥ* (from *نوح*) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.
 ا. *nawāḥ-i*, s. f. plur. (of *ناحیه* *nāḥiya*, q. v.) Territories, environs, parts, tract.
 پ. *nawākhta* (part. pass. of *نواختن*) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.
 ا. *nawādir*, s. plur. (of *نادره* *nādira*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.

- h. نوار *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind).
 باف *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
- p. نوارا *niwārā*, s. m. See نواز *niwāz*.
- h. نوارنا *nawārnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
- g. نوارنا *niwārnā* (نِیَوارِنا) v. a. To prevent, to hinder, to prohibit.
- g. نوارِی *niwārī* (نِیَوارِکَا) s. f. Name of a flower, a sort of jasmine. See نوازِی *niwārī*.
- h. نواز *niwāz*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.
- p. g. نوازا *niwāzā* (dakh. *nawāzā*, from نَو *nāw*) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat, a barge.
- g. نوازِی *niwāzī*, s. f. See نوارِی *niwārī*.
- p. نواز *nawāz*, part. act. (from نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caressing, soothing, playing on musick; a musician, player on musick. ¶ *nawāz*, s. m. See نوازِش *nawāzish*.
- p. نوازِش *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. نوازِشِ کرِی *nawāzish karī*, To caress, to favour, to patronise.
- p. h. نوازنا *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour.
- p. نوازنده *nawāzanda*, part. act. See نواز *nawāz*.
- p. نوازِی *nawāzī*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing.
- g. نِیَواس *niwās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.
- p. نِیَواسا *nawāsā* (for نِیَواسِ) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son.
- p. نِیَواسا *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.
- p. نِیَواسِی *nawāsi*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.
- g. نِیَواسِی *nawāsi* or *nawāsi* (نِیَواسِی) Eighty nine. ¶ s. *niwāsī* (نِیَواسِی) An inhabitant.
- A. نِیَواسِی *nawāsi*, s. plur. (from نِیَواسِ) Histories, tales, traditions.
- p. نِیَوالا *nawāla* (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.

- g. نِیَوان *niwān* (see نِیَوانا) adj. Low (ground).
- g. نِیَوان *naw-wān* or *nawān* (نِیَوان) adj. Ninth.
- g. نِیَوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā* (نِیَوان r. نِیَوان Bow, bend) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. 3. To double, to fold.
- g. نِیَوانِی *naw-ā-nawe*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: See نِیَوانِی *niwānawe*.
- g. نِیَوانِی *niwāwnā*, v. a. See نِیَوان *nawānā*.
- A. نِیَوانِی *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (نِیَوانِی) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
- A. نِیَوانِی *naubat* (from نِیَوان Heb. and Aram. נֹכַח) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn; access (of fever, &c.) fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. نِیَوانِی نِیَوانِی *naubat jhar-nā*, v. n. To be sounded the *naubat*. نِیَوانِی *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house.
- A. P. نِیَوانِی *naubat-ī*, s. m. He who beats the *naubat* (as explained at signif. 5. above).
- g. نِیَوانِی *nūpur*, s. f. A ring hollowed, about a finger and a half in breadth, used as an ornament for the ankles and toes. (In it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks).
- g. نِیَوانِی *nautā*, s. m. 1. A portico. 2. (or *notā* for نِیَوانِی) Invitation. 3. (Corrupt. from نِیَوانِی) adj. Stooping.
- g. نِیَوانِی *notnā* or *nautnā* (نِیَوانِی) v. a. To invite. See نِیَوانِی.
- h. نِیَوانِی *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
- h. نِیَوانِی *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.
- h. نِیَوانِی *nauchhāwar*, s. m. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. See نِیَوانِی *nichhāwar*.
- h. نِیَوانِی *nauchī*, s. f. Young girl kept by a bawd.

Heb. *nūḥ*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by *Musalmān* authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. נוח To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. V. 29.).

A. *nauḥa*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. *nauḥa-gar*, A lamenter, mourner. *nauḥa-gar-i*, s. f. Lamentation.

P. *nawad* or *nuwad*, adj. Ninety.

§. *naudha* (from **नव** New, and **उठ** Borne) s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.

§. *nūdhā* (see *نوده*) s. A sort of tobacco.

A. *nūr*, s. m. Light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. نور

nūr-jānā munh kā, Paleness of the face. نور چشم *nūr-i-chashm* or نور دیده *nūr-i-dida*, s. m. Light of the eyes; a son. نور کی

nūr ke tarke, At the break of day. نور عینین *nūr-i-āinain*, Light of both eyes.

A. *nūrā* (prop. **نور**) s. m. Depilatory.

A. *nūr-ānī*, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.

P. *nūr-bāfī*, s. f. Weaving.

§. *nau-ratan* (**नवरत्न**) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. *naward* (from **نوردیدن**) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over.

P. *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.

P. *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. *nau roz*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called **غامه** or general and, the sixth of the same month is called **خامه** or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.

P. *nauroz-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

11. *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *lūrī*. (*Psittacus*).

A. *nūr-i*, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous.

§. *niwārū* (**نমন**) v. n. (dakh.) To bend, incline.

§. *naurhānā*, v. a. To bow, to bend.

§. *naurhnā* (**نমন**) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.

§. *nausādar* (**نرسار**) s. m. Sal ammoniac.

§. *nausāgar*, s. (dakh.) See *nausādar*. (*Harris*).

§. *nau-sik*, s. (dakh.) See *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.

P. *nosh*, 1. part. act. (from **نوشیدن**) in compos. A drinker; as, *būda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially, of something sweet and pleasant). 3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote. *nosh-i-jān farmānū* or *nosh farmānā* or *nosh-i-jān karnū*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *nosh karnū*, To drink, to eat, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip.

P. *naushād*, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

§. *naushādar*, s. m. Sal ammoniac. See *nausādar*.

P. *noshān*, part. act. (from **نوشیدن**) in compos. Drinking.

P. *nosh-ū-nosh*, s. Repeated drinking, carousing.

P. *nawisht-khānd* (from **نوشتن** To write, and **خواندن** To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

P. *nawishtān*, verbal noun or infin. To write, writing.

- r. نوشتنی *nawishtan-ī*, adj. To be written, fit to be written.
- r. نوشته *nawishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.
- r. نوشدارو *nosh-dūrū*, s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.
- r. نوشو *naushau*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young; s. m. (dakh.) A newly married man, bridegroom (Harris).
- r. نوشه *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom. ¶ *nosha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- r. نوشی *nosh-ī*, s. f. in compos. Drinking.
- r. نوشهانه *nau-shah-āna*, adj. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.
- r. نوشین *nosh-īn*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.
- A. نوع *nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.
- r. نوک *nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, beak, nib. 2. End, point, tip, angle. نوک جهوک *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. نوک چوک *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. نوک دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوک زبان *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.
- s. نوکا *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- r. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- r. نوکری *naukar-ī*, s. f. Service, attendance. نوکری پیشه *naukarī-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- r. نوکیلا *nok-īlā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.
- s. نوگری *nūgarī*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist.
- r. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask.
- ii. نول *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful, rare. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.
- s. نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.
- s. نولاسی *naulāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.

- s. نو لکا *nau-lukhā*, adj. Of or with nine *lakh* or nine hundred thousand.
- s. نوم *navam*, adj. Ninth.
- A. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. נומ) s. f. Sleep.
- s. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā* (from نव Nine, and मास Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- s. नवमी *navamī*, s. f. See नवमिन *navamīn*.
- r. نومید *naumed* (for ناامید) adj. Hopeless.
- r. نومیدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly.
- r. نومیدی *naumed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- s. نومی *naumīn* (نवमी) s. f. Ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. نون *non* (for لون *lon*) s. m. Salt. ¶ *nūn*, adj. (dakh.) Nine (Harris): see نو *nau*.
- s. نونا *naunā* (नमन) v. n. 1. To bend down, to bow, to incline downwards. 2. To submit, to be obedient, to stoop.
- H. نونا *nonū*, 1. v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. 2. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- s. نونتنا *nauntnā*, v. a. See نوتنا *notnā*.
- H. نوئی *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis. ¶ *naunī*, s. f. See نوی *nawe* or *navī*.
- s. نوئی *non-ī*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall.
- s. نونیا *noniyā*, s. m. 1. (लवणिका) Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (लवणीय) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- s. نوی *nauwe* (नवति) adj. Ninety.
- H. نوی *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- r. نوید *naved*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- s. निवेदन *niwedan*, s. m. See نبیدن *nibedan*.
- r. نویس *navīs*; part. act. (from نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer.
- r. نویسنده *navīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.

- P. نویسی *navis-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing.
- P. نوین *no'in* or *noy'in*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. نوینان *no'inān*).
- S. P. نہ *na* (Sans. न) neg. particle, No, not, nay, neither, nor.
- P. نہ *nih*, imper. 2. pers. sing. or part. in compos. (of نہادن) Place thou: placing, placer.
- S. نہ *nahi*, adv. No, not. See نہیں.
- P. نہ *nuh*, adj. Nine. (Sans. नवन्).
- S. نہ *nuh* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, &c.) talon. نہ لینا *nuh lenā*, To trip, to stumble.
- H. نہاٹنا *nhāt-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away, to betake one's self to flight, to escape.
- H. نہاٹو *nhāṭū* (from نہاٹنا) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive (*Harris*).
- P. نہاد *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. بد نہاد *bad nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed, ill-natured.
- A. نہار *nahār* (from نہر Heb. and Aram. נהר To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
- S. نہارمنہ *nahār-munih* (ن neg. and آहार Food, with मुख Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- S. نہارنا *nihār-nā* (निहारण) v. a. To look at, to regard, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
- S. نہارنون *nihār-naun* (in Braj) v. a. See نہارنا *nihār-nā*.
- H. نہاروا *nahārū'ā*, s. m. A guinea worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- P. نہاری *nahūrī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
- S. نہاس *nihās*, adj. (dakh.) See نراس *nirās*.
- P. نہال *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- H. نہال *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.
- P. نہالچہ *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of نہال q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c. mattress, cushion.

- P. نہالی *nihāl-i*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.
- S. نہان *nahān* or *nhān* (see نہانا) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- P. نہان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- S. نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā* (سنان or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash.
- H. نہانٹنا *nhānṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نہانٹنا *nhānṭnā*.
- P. نہانی *nihān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- S. نہانی *nahānī* (from نہانا) s. f. Menses.
- H. نہائی *nihāī*, s. f. An anvil.
- S. نہایا *nahāyā* (from نہانا) s. m. Bathing.
- S. نہایت *nihāyat* (from نہی) 1. s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last.
- A. نہب *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.
- S. نہتھا *ni-hatthā*, } (ن for نیر prep. and ہست
- S. نہتیا *nihatyū*, } Hand) adj. Unarmed.
- S. نہٹا *nuh-aṭṭā* (from نख Nail, and perhaps ہٹ or آघات from ر. هن Strike) s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
- H. نہٹانا *nhāṭ-nā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of نہاٹنا *nhāt-nā*) To cause to flee, to put to flight (*Harris*).
- A. نہج *nahj* (Heb. נהג) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
- S. نہجی *nihchai*, s. m. Certainty, ascertainment. See نسجی *nischai*.
- A. نہر *nahr* (Heb. נהר) s. f. A stream, rivulet, 1, brook, a canal (of running water).
- H. نہرانا *nihurānā* or نہڑانا *nihurānā* (causal of نہرنا, &c.) v. a. To cause to crook, to bend, to bow.
- H. نہرنا *nihurnā* or نہڑنا *nihurnā*, v. n. To con-

descend, to incline or bend downward, decline, to stoop, to bow, to lean.

۵. نہرنی *naharnī* (नखहरणी) s. f. An instrument for paring the nails with.

۶. نہری *naharī*, s. (dakh.) Breakfast (*Harris*): see نہاری *nahārī*.

۸. نہضت *nuhṣat* or *nahṣat* (from تہض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نہضت کرنا *nuhṣat karnā*, To march, to depart, &c.

۷. نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta* (from نہفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.

۱۱. نہک *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.

۵. نہلانا *nahlanā* (caus. of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to bathe.

۵. نہلوانا *nahahwānā* (causal of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.

۵. نہن *nahin* (نہی) No, not. See نہین *nahīn*.

۱۱. نہنا *nhannā*, adj. (dakh.) Small, little, junior: see نہنا *nannhā*.

۶. نہنگ *nihang* (prop. *nahang*) s. m. 1. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.

۵. نہنگ *nihang* (ننگ) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نہنگ لڑلا *nihang lārlā*, A careless child or person.

۵. نہند *nahandī*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نہرنی *naharnī*. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c.

۱۱. نہورا *nithorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.

۱۱. نہورنا *nahūrṇā* (in *Braj*) v. a. See نہورنا *nihūrṇā*.

۱۱. نہورنا *nihūrṇā* or *nihūrṇā* (causal of نہورنا or نہورنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.

۸. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.

۵. نہی *nahī*, adv. See نہین *nahīn*.

۸. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding (*Harris*): see نہالچہ *nihālcha*.

۶. نہیب *niheb* (*nahīb*: *Hunter*) s. m. 1. Fear, terroure. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.

۸. نہیہر *nahiyār*, s. f. Wife's family.

۵. نہین *nahīn* (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. نہین تو *nahīn to* (نہیتو) Otherwise, else.

۶. نہی *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. نہی بست *nai-bast*, Composed of reeds. نہی نواز *nai-zār*, A bed of reeds or canes. نہی نواز *nai-nawāz*, Playing on a reed.

۶. نہی *ne*, adv. 1. No, not, neither, nor. 2. Nay.

۵. نہی *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.

۵. نہیا *nayā* (نہ) adj. New. نہی سرسی *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. نہی نایا *naiyā* (from نہی ناو A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.

۸. نہیبات *niyābat* (from نہوب) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, delegation, &c.

۸. نہیباتان *niyābatan*, adj. 1. By way of vicegerency. 2. Virtually, really.

۵. نہیار *nyār* (نہاد Food) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.

۵. نہیارا *nyārā* (نہرالہ) 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. نہیار *nyāre*, adv. Apart.

۵. نہیاریا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoria. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.

۶. نہیاز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. نہیاز طینت *niyāz-tīnat*, adj. Indigent, humble. نہیاز کرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate. نہیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant. نہیاز مندی *niyāz-mandī*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication.

- P. نیازی *niyāz-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.
- P. نیام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard, case. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
- §. نیاو *nyāw* (نیاو) s. m. Justice, equity, right, decision. نیاو کرنا *nyāw karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
- §. نیای *nyāi* (نیاو) s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
- §. نیای *nyā'e* or *niyā'e* (نیاو) s. m. 1. Justice, equity. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, logick. نیای شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick. نیای کرنا *nyā'e karnā*, To judge, administer justice, decide.
- P. نیایش *niyū'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.
- §. نیایک *nyāyak*, s. m. A judge. نیاییک *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.
- §. نیبو *nībū* (نیمبو or نیمبوک) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). See لیمو *limū*.
- §. نیبد *naibed* (نایبد) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity, an oblation.
- §. نیبدان *nibedan* (نایبدان) s. m. A petition, representation. See نیدن *nibedan*.
- §. نیپال *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- §. نیپور *nepur* (نپور) s. f. An ornament for the toes and feet or worn on the ankles. See نوپور.
- P. نی پنج *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.
- II. نیپور *nīpūr*, s. Penis.
- A. نیت *niyat* (from نوي) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim.
- §. نیت or نیتی *nīti* (نیت) s. f. Guiding, conduct, morality, manners, ethicks, polity. نیت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy.

- §. نیر *netr*, s. m. The eye.
- II. نیرلوت *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
- §. نیتی *neti* (نیر) s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- II. نیت *nīt*, adj. (dakh.) See سیدھا *sīdhā*.
- H. نیٹا *neṭā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left-handed.
- §. نیجانا *nai jānā* (r. ञम Bend) v. n. To stoop.
- §. نیچ *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. نیچ انچ *nīch-ūnch* (نیچوچ) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- §. نیچا *nīchā* (see نیچ) adj. Below, down, low. نیچا اونچا *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground, abrupt. نیچا سرون سی بولنا *nīche saron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Jocose autem crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur).
- §. نیچا *nīchā-i*, s. f. Lowness.
- §. نیچو *nīchū*, adv. See نیچ *nīche*.
- P. نیچا *nai-cha* (dimin. of نای *nai*) s. m. A *hukka*-snake. نیچا بند *naicha-band*, A person who makes *hukka*-snakes. نیچا بندی *naicha-band-i*, The trade of a *naicha-band*.
- §. نیچی *nīche*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. نیچی اوپر *nīche ūpar* (نیچوپر) Upside down. نیچی جانا *nīche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb.
- P. نیخرا *nekhrā*, adj. (dakh.) for نیخرا *nek-khrāh*, q. v. under نیکن *nek*.
- P. II. نیخوی پنا *nekhrō-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wishing well, good will, benevolence.
- §. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nīnd*.
- §. نیدن *nīt-nā*, v. n. To sleep.
- A. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-āzam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirūn*, dual, The sun and moon.

- s. **نیر** *nīr*, s. m. Water.
- §. **نیر** *niyar* (**نیکٹ**) adv. Near.
- §. **نیرائی** *niyar-āi*, s. f. Nearness.
- §. **نیرت** *nūrit* (**नैऋत्य**) s. m. Southwest.
- s. **نیرس** *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.
- §. **نیرتھ** *nīrath* (**निरर्थक**) adj. Fruitless, profitless, vain.
- P. **نیرنگ** *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new. **نیرنگ ساز** *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. **نیرنگ سازی** *nairang-sūz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. **نیرنگی** *nairang-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. **نیرو** *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.
- §. **نیرو** *nerau* (**निकट**) adv. Near, beside.
- u. **نیروا** *nerū-ā*, s. m. Straw.
- §. **نیری** *nere* (**निकट** see **نیر** *niyar*) adv. Beside, near.
- §. **نیری** *nere* (see **نیری** *nere*) adv. (dakh.) 1. Near. 2. Under the protection: see **پناه** *panāh*.
- P. **نیز** *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.
- P. **نیزه** *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. **نیزه باز** *neza-bāz*, Playing with a spear, a spearman. **نیزه بازی** *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. **نیزه بردار** *neze-bardār*, A spearman. **نیزه دار** *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.
- P. **نيسان** *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian **فروردین** *farvardīn* and Hindī **بیساکھ** *baisākh*. **ابرنيسان** *abr-i-naisān*, or **ابرنيساي** *abr-i-naisān-i*, 1. The vernal cloud or rain. 2. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See **سوات** *swāti*.
- P. **نیست** *nest* (Sans. **नास्ति** Is not) Nought,

- nonexistence. **نست کرنا** *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy.
- نست نابود کرنا** *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to destroy, to ruin.
- نست نابود ہونا** *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.
- P. **نستان** *nai-istān* or *nai-stān* (comp. of **نی** *Reed*, and **ستان** or **ستان** *Place*) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- P. **نیستی** *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation.
- §. **نيسرنا** *nīsarnā* (**निसरण** from **निर** prep. and **र** *Go, move*) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.
- §. **نيسرون** *nīsarnān* (in **Brāj**) v. n. See **نيسرنا** *nīsarnā*.
- P. **نیش** *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. **نیش زن** *nesh-zan*, Stinger; (*met.*) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. **نیش زي** *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c.
- P. **نیشتر** *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.
- P. **نیشکر** *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.
- P. **نیفا** *nefā* (prop. **نیفه**) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- H. **نیک** *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, A little, little.
- P. **نیک** *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (subst.) Any thing good. **نیک اختر** *nek-akhtar*, Fortunate. **نیک اعتقادی** *nek-i-tikād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. **نیک اندیش** *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well disposed. **نیک اندیشی** *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. **نیک باز** *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. **نیک بخت** *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). **نیک بختی** *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. **نیک پاک** *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. **نیک تدبیر** *nek-tadbīr*, Good in counsel or management. **نیک تن** *nek-tan*, Sleek, skinned

(a horse). نیکت خصال یا خصلت یا خلق یا خو *nek-khiṣāl* or *-khaṣlat* or *-khulḥ* or *-kho*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. نیکت خواہ *nek-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, faithful, grateful. نیکت دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیکت ذات یا بطینت *nek-zāt* or *ḥinat*, [Of good disposition. نیکت ذاتی *nek-zāt-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیکت سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Well disposed, well conducted. نیکت طینتی *nek-ḥinat-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیکت عہد *nek-āhd*, Good to his engagement, faithful. نیکت فہمی *nek-fahm-i*, s. f. Good sense, goodness of intellect. نیکت قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken. نیکت کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. نیکت مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیکت منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیکت نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. نیکنامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیکت نہاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیکت نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-meaning. نیکت نیتی *nek-nīyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention.

P. نیکا *nīkā* (in Braj *nīkau*) } adj. Good, beautiful, elegant; well. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) }
 نیکو خدمتی *nīko-khidmat-i*, Goodness of service. نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. نیکو کاری *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

P. نیک *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

II. نیک *neg*, s. f. Presents at marriages and on other festive occasions made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

II. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jog-i*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

P. S. نیل (नील) *nīl* s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا مائہ بگونا *nīl*, or *nīl kā māih bigarṇā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune.

2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Lil gāw* and *rojāh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. نیل گندن *nīl-gandan*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue (*Harris*). نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. نیل *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

P. S. نیلا *nīlā* (नील) adj. Blue, dark blue or black. نیلا نیلا *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow) Black and blue. نیلا تھوٹا *nīlā thoṭhā*, Blue vitriol.

P. نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. Name of a river, the *Aṭak* (?).

PORT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. *leilām*) s. m. Auction.

S. نیلائی *nīl-ā-i* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.

S. نیل بڑی *nīl bar-i* (नीलवटी) s. f. A lump of indigo.

S. P. نیلک *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *bīj gaṇit* as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in algebra.

S. نیلکंठ *nīl-kaṇṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). 3. A peacock. 4. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

S. نیلم *nīlam*, } (नीलमणि) s. m. A gem of a blue colour, a sapphire.

S. نیلمبر *nīl-ambar* (नीलम्बर) s. m. A dark blue garment.

پ. *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, nenuphar. (Nymphaea lotus).

پ. *nīl-i*, adj. Blue, azure.

پ. *nīm* (Sans. नेम Part) adj. Half, the middle. *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half-open. *nīm* *brsh* *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیم برشته) A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, Middling. *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, Codled. *nīm-josh karnā*, To codle. *nīm-khāb*, Dozing, doze. *nīm-khāb-i*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. *nīm-khāda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzi*, Half-satisfied. *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (meat). *nīm-shab*, Midnight. *nīm-shab-i*, adj. Of or relating to midnight. *nīm-kusht* or *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. *nīm-gufta*, Half-uttered. *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

§. *nēm* (or *niyam* for नियम) s. m. 1. Vow, compact, agreement. 2. Any religious observance voluntarily practised; piety. *nēm-dharm*, s. m. Abstineince, good conduct.

¶ *nīm* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (Melia azedirachta). Margosa tree: *Herklots*.

§. *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nīmānand a *faqīr*.

§. *nīm* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (Melia azedirachta).

§. *nīmū*, s. (dakh.) Lemon, lime (Harris): see *limū*.

h. *nīmboī*, s. (dakh.) A necklace of gold and glass beads. (Qanoon-e-islam).

پ. *nīm-cha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow, a cullass, dagger, hanger.

پ. *nīm-chikra*, s. m. An imaginary being

having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

h. *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well-finished. 3. Solid.

پ. *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, or with less cloth in the skirt. *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is single-breasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. *Qanoon-e-islam*). *nīma-shām*, Evening.

§. *nēm-i* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

§. *nain* or *nayan* (नयन) s. m. The eye. *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower.

§. *nei*, a particle, see *ne*. ¶ *nain* (dakh.) Not: see *nahīn*.

h. *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

§. *nainich*, adv. (dakh.) Not: see *nahīn*.

§. *nīnd* (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep. *nīnd uchāt honā*, To be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

§. *nīnd-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sleepy, drowsy (Harris): see *nīndā-sā*.

h. *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

§. *nīndnā* (निंदन) v. a. To blame, to censure.

§. *nīnd-nā* (from نیند) v. n. To sleep.

§. *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

h. *nēw*, or *nīw*, s. f. The foundation (of a house, &c.). *nēw dāmā*, To found.

- g. نیوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वीत) s. m. Stillness.
- h. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tapc. See نیوار *nīwār*.
- g. نیوارنا *newārna* (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.
- g. نیوانا *newānā* (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.
- g. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *nyūtū*, see نوتا) s. m. An invitation, or the presents sent along with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest. See *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- g. نیوتانا *nyotā-nā*,
g. نیوتنا *nyotnā* or *nyautnā*, } v. a. To invite.
- h. نیور *newar*, } s. f. A sore in the feet of a
h. نیوال *newal*, } horse.
- h. نیورانا *nīorānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend: see خمانا *khamānā*.
- h. نیورہنا *ne'orhnā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نیورنا *nīhūrānā*.
- h. نیورنا *nī'orānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, bend, decline (*Harris*).
- p. نیوش *nīyūsh*, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.
- p. نیوشندہ *nīyūsh-anda*, part. act. Hearer, listener.
- g. نیوال *newal*, } (نکول) s. m. A weasel, a
g. نیوالا *newalā*, } ferret, a mongoose. (*Viverra mungo*).
- g. نیون *ne'ūn* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.
- g. نیونا *newnā* (नमन) v. n. To stoop, to bow.
- h. نیونجی *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
- g. نیویدہ *naivedya*, s. m. See نیبید *naibed*.
- g. نیہ *nīya*, s. m. Intention, design: see نیت *nīyat*.
- g. نیہ *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Affection, kindness, love, friendship. 2. Oil.
- g. نیہا *nehā*, s. (dakh.) See نیہ *neh*.
- h. نیہار *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.
- g. نیہی *neh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علت *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; when it may serve with the vowel *zamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū*, and *au*. As the و is homogenous with *zamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *zamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *maj'hūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called واو عجمی and واو فارسی. And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'rūf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamm*. When the quiescent, follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساکن ماقبل مفتوح. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, جو جو. When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamm* without prolongation; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, چو تو گر کسی باشد آہم توئی *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān-ham tu'ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمہ *wāw-i-bāyān-i-zammā*. (2) After خ which has

the vowel *fat'ha*, a و is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called واو معدوله *wāw-i-ma'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام ضمه *wāw-i-shmām-i-zamma*. This و precedes either ن ش س ز ر د ا or ي as خواب *khawāb*, Sleep; خود *khawad*, Self; خورد *khaward*, Little; خورزم *khawazm*, Vapour; خموت *khawast*, An island; خوش *khawash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; خوهله *khwahla*, Crooked; خويله *khwela*, A fool. That the غ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'adī,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش
پنج روزي بوند باهم خوش

Chār tab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj roze bu-wand bāham khawash.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

Sākhī hijrānam zi khawāb o khawar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dīlbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the غ in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jānī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوي شهر ياري آب خورده
ز سرو جوي ياري آب برده

Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-joebārī āb burda. In a few instances the غ has the vowel *kasr*, as خويش *khawesh*, and خويشتن *khawesh-tan*. It is changed: 1. Into ا as قال *kāla* for قول *kawala*, He spoke. 2. Into ا as اُلج *utluj* for اولج *woluj*, Enter thou. 3. Into ف as فم *for* for فم *fo*, The month. 4. Into ن as نعلانی *sanāni* for نعلانی *sanāni*, An inhabitant of Sanā. 4. Into ه (hamā) as, قائل *kā'il*, for قائل *kāwil*, Speaking. 6.

Into ي as ايقاد *ikād*, for اوقاد *ivkād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into ب as نبشتن *nabishtan*, for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 8. Into ف as يافه *yāfa*, for يافه *yāwa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او as اورا گفتم *warā guftam*, for اورا گفتم *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, شيخو *shaikhū*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaykh*; پسر و *pisrū*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion, 3. To denote congruity or suitableness (ملازمت); as

تو و خلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o hahwā o muzā'far, man o khurmā o ādas. Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to يا or ليکن; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تنومند *tan-o-mand* for تنمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as استوا الماء *astawā al-mā'*, The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as رفت آن *raft ān shokh* o *khārāb ast zi hijrān karam*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazakkhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as

از تو برگيرم و دل با دگري يار کنم

اي بفرمان تو صد دل من و اينكار کنم

Az to bar-giram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai ba-farmān-i-to sad dīl! man o inkār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-ma^arūf* may, like the *yā-e-ma^arūf*, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as سوو *so-ū*, Exactly he; دوو *do-ū*, The very two, both. In the Dakhanī dialect, the و is sometimes written alone for او *o* or وو *wo*, That, he, she, it. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter व is frequently changed to वा.

स. वि *wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of सम्.

प. वा *wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as او گفتم *wa* for او گفتم I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. واشد *wā-shud*, s. f. or واشدن *wā-shudan*, s. Becoming open, expanding, opening. وا کرنا *wā-karnā*, v. a. To open. و ماند *wā-mānda*, (1.) Tired, fatigued. (2.) Remaining behind. (Plur. (وا ماندگان *wā honā*, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. 5. s. See آس *āsh*.

ه. وا *wā* (वा in *Braj*) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

پ. وابستان *wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

پ. وابسته *wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subat.) An adherent, dependant.

پ. واپس *wā-pas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. واپس دینا یا کرنا *wāpas-denā*, or *-karnā*, To return, to give back. واپس رکھنا *wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

پ. واپسین *wāpas-in*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

س. واپی *wāpī*, s. f. A large oblong pond.

ا. واثق *wāṭṭiq* (part. act. of وثق) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

ا. واجب *wājib* (part. act. of وجب) adj. Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

واجب الادا *wājibu-l-adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). واجب التعزیر *wājibu-t-ta^azīr*, Punishable. واجب التعظیم *wājibu-t-ta^aẓīm*, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable. واجب الزیارت *wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. واجب العرض *wājibu-l-ʿarṣ*, 1. Fit to be represented. 2. s. f. A written representation or petition. القتل *wājibu-l-katl*, Deserving death. واجب الرعايت *wājibu-r-rīʿāyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. واجب الوجود *wājibu-l-wujūd*, Whose existence is necessary; God. Plur. واجبات *wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done.

ا. واجبی *wājib-i*, adj. Necessary, expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient.

ه. واکھڑی *wāckhīrī*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!

ا. واحد *wāḥid* (part. act. of وحد Heb. *אֶחָד*) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. واحد *wāḥid shāḥid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (met.) Giving, bestowing.

ه. واکھی *wākhī*, s. m. (dakh.) Trouble, in trouble: see تکلیف *taklīf*.

س. واد *wād*, s. m. Discussion, dispute, assertion: see باد *bād*.

ا. وادی *wādī* (from ودي or rather Heb. *אֶרֶץ* To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, vale, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.

ه. وار *wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash, assault.

س. وار *wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. A multitude, heap. 3. s. f. Leisure. 4. Delay, waiting, patience. 5. Time. 6. (अवार) s. m. The near bank of a river, on this side.

پ. وار *wār* (in compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, شاه وار *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. امید وار *ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.

ه. وارا *wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre (*Harris*). 2. (from وارتا) A victim.

¶ adj. Cheap. ¶ (in compos.) Doer, agent. See والا *wālā*.

s. وارپار *wārāpār*, } (अवारपार) adv. On this side and that, on both sides; through and through, across. s. m. Bounds.

A. وارث *wārīṣ* (part. act. of ورث Heb. שָׁרָה Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner. *wārīṣ honā*, To inherit.

A. P. وارثی *wārīṣ-i*, s. f. Heritage.

A. وارد *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد Heb. and Aram. וָרַד) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. واردات *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, casualty. وارد وصادر *wārid-o-ṣādir*, or *wārid ṣādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer. *wārid honā*, To arrive, to come.

P. وارستگی *wārasta-gī*, s. f. Deliverance, freedom.

P. وارسته *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from وارستن) Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. وارستگان).

P. وارفته *wā-rafta* (part. pass. of وارفتن) adj. Wandered, lost. (Pers. plur. وارفتگان).

H. وارن *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices. See وارا signif. 2.

S. وارن वारण *wāran*, s. m. Prohibition, defence.

H. وارنا *wārṇā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *wārī pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).

S. وار वाट *wār*, } (An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, &c.)

S. वारी *wārī*, } A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure; as, ستیوار *satī-wār*, The place where a *satī* is burned; *phul-wārī*, A flower-garden.

S. وارا *wārā* (واٹ) s. (dakh.) In compos. see وار *wār*.

H. وارکی *wārki*, s. (dakh.) A customer (at a shop: Harris).

P. واز *wāz*, adj. or adv. Open, back, again.

P. وازن *wāzūn*, } adj. Inverted, preposterous, }
P. وازون *wāzhūn*, }
P. وازگون *wāzhgūn*, } contrary.

S. واسودہ *vāsudev*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.

A. واسطه *wāsta* (prop. *wāṣiṭa*, from واسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. ¶ *wāṣiṭa*, The thing intermediate; means, medium, motive, cause.

A. واسطی *wāṣṭī* (inflect. of واسطه) On account, for the sake, in behalf, for. ¶ *wāṣṭī* (for *wāṣiṭī*) s. f. A reed, a pen.

A. واسع *wāsi* (part. act. of واسع) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.

P. واسوخت *wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An impassioned style in poetry.

P. واسوخته *wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed, impassioned.

P. واسوز *wā-sor*, s. m. Burning, ardour.

P. واشد *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, expansion, dispersion or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.), deliverance.

P. واشدن *wā-shudan*, s. See واشد *wā-shud*.

P. واشده *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of واشدن) adj. Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.

A. واصل *wāṣil* (part. act. of وصل) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets or who enjoys the society of the beloved. Plur. *wāṣilāt*, Account of collected money. *wāṣil bākī*, اصل باقی, Collections and balances. *wāṣil-bākī karnā*, To state an account.

A. واضح *wāṣiḥ* (part. act. of وضع) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.

A. واضع *wāṣi*, part. act. (of وضع Heb. and Chald. יָצַע) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder, establisher.

A. واعظ *wāṣi* (part. act. of وعظ Heb. and Aram. יָצַע) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.

- أ. *wāfir* (part. act. of وفّر) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
- أ. *wāfi* (part. act. of وفى) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- أ. *wāk* (from وى) s. m. Name of a bird.
- أ. *wākī*, part. act. (of وقع Heb. *yp*) Be-falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate. Plur. *wākāt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. واقع *wākī men*, In fact, really.
- أ. *wākī'ā* (from وقع) s. m. 1. Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. *wākī'ā-nawīs*, An intelligencer.
- أ. *wākī'*, adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually. adj. True, real.
- أ. *wākif* (part. act. of وقف) adj. Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wākif-i-hāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur. *wākif-kār-i*, Experience, intelligence, expertness, knowledge.
- أ. *wākif-iyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance.
- أ. *wāke*, s. (dakh.) for واقع sing. inflect. or plur. of *wākī'ā*, q. v.
- ه. *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- ه. *wāl*, s. m. Denotes (in compos.) agent,
- ه. *wālā*, s. doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner; as, *رکھوال یا والا*, *raḥh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper; *ناو والا*, *nāw-wālā*, Boatman; *دلی والا*, *dillī-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dillī*; *گھر والا*, *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; *لکھنی والا*, *likhne-wālā*, Writer; *ہونے والا*, *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- ه. *wāl*, adj. (dakh.) Superiour, excelling, over-topping: see *فائق* *fā'iq*.
- ه. *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. *والا شان*

- wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. *والا قدر*
wālā-kadr, Of high dignity.
- أ. *wālid* (part. act. of ولد Heb. and Aram. *ילד*) s. m. A father.
- أ. *wālidā* (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother.
- أ. *wālidain* (dual of والد) s. m. plur. Parents.
- أ. *wālih* (from ولد Heb. *ילד*) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.
- ه. *wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) occasionally for *wālā*, Agent, doer, master, possessor, &c. q. v.
- ه. *wālī*, fem. of *wālā*, q. v.
- أ. *wālī* (part. act. of ولي) s. m. A prince, a chief, superiour, sovereign, master, ruler.
- ه. *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for نام) Colour. *وام دار* *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
- ه. *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
- أ. *wāmiḥ*, 1. part. act. (of ومتى) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of *عذرا* *āṣrā*.
- س. *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c. as, *धानवान्* *dhān-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.
- ه. *wān*, adv. There, that place.
- س. *vānchhit*, adj. Wished, desired, longed for.
- ه. *wāilā* (dakh. *wā wīlā*, *Harris*) s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!
- ه. *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of admiration, grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! *وا یا وا* *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha!
- ه. *wā-hi* (in *Bray* वाहि) *wā-hi*, pron. object, case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
- أ. *wāhib* (part. act. of وهب Heb. and Aram. *נתן*) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal,

generous. **واهب العطايا** *wāhibu-l-āṭāyū*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. **واهب بي منت** *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

- أ. **واهم** *wāhim*, part. act. (وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.
 أ. **واهمه** *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.
 أ. **واهي** *wāhī* (part. act. of وهي) adj. Weak, crazy, ill founded (premises, &c.). Plur. **واهيات** *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. **واهي تباهي** *wāhī tabāhī* or **واهي واها** *wāhī wāhī*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense.
 أ. **واي** *wā'e* (from وي) interj. Alas! fy! wo to!
 س. **वायु** *rāyu*, s. m. Air, wind, or its personified deification.
 أ. **وابا** *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.
 أ. **وابال** *wabāl* (from **وابل** Heb. and Aram. **בבל**) s. m. f. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.
 س. **बिभौ** *vibhau*, s. m. See **बिभौ** *bibhau*.
 س. **बिपरित** *viparīt*, see **बिपरित** *biparīt*.
 س. **वत** *wat* (particle in compos.) As, like.
 ه. **واتا** *watā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so much, so many.
 أ. **واتد** *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. **واتد الارض** *watidu-l-arṣ*, The antipodes.
 س. **वत्सल** *vatsal*, adj. Affectionate, kind.
 ه. **واتنا** *wutnā* or *witnā*, adj. That much. See **واتنا** *utnā*.
 أ. **واتيرة** *watīra* (from **وتر** or rather from Heb. **נתיב** To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. **واتيرة نيكت** *nek watīra*, A good disposition.
 ه. **واتواتنا** *waṭwaṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To babble, to clatter, gabble, jabber (*Harris*).
 ه. **واتواتنا** *waṭwaṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To chatter (*Harris*).

- ه. **واتواتي** *waṭwaṭī*, s. (dakh.) Babble, babbler, chatterer, jabberer (*Harris*).
 أ. **واتن** *waṭn*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.
 أ. **واتنق** *waṭnūq*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.
 أ. **واتنق** *waṭnūq* (from **واتن**) adj. Firm, steady, strong.
 أ. **واتنقت** *waṭnūqat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.
 أ. **واتنقه** *waṭnūqa*, s. m. See **واتنقت** *waṭnūqat*.
 أ. **واتجاهت** *wajāhat* (from **وجه**) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.
 ف. **واجب** *wajāb*, s. m. A span, nine inches.
 أ. **واجد** *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.
 أ. **واجدان** *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.
 أ. **واجع** *waja* (Heb. **ענה** from **ענה**) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. **واجع مفاصل** *waja-i-mafāṣil*, Rheumatism.
 أ. **واجوب** *wajūb*, s. Necessity, expediency, obligation.
 أ. **واجد** *wajūd* (from **وجد**) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. **واجد با** *bā-wajūd* or **واجد با** *bā-wujūde*, With the existence, notwithstanding.
 أ. **واجد** *wajūh*, s. plur. of **وجه** *wajh*, q. v.
 أ. **واجدات** *wajūhāt*, s. plur. of **وجه** *wajh*, q. v.
 أ. **واجه** *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. **واجه تسمية** *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. **واجه حال** *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.
 أ. **واجهبا** *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.
 أ. **واجهبه** *wajīh* (from **وجه**) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, respectable.
 أ. **واحدانيت** *waḥdāniyat* (from **وحد**) s. f. Unity; the belief in the unity of the Deity.

- A. *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity, the being one.
- A. *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
- A. *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fear, dread, horror, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness, ferocity. *waḥshat-aṣṣar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. *waḥshat-angiz*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, terrified, struck with loneliness. *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.
- A. *waḥsh-i*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious; s. A wild beast, a brute, a savage.
- A. *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud, mire.
- A. *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of *waḥsh*) Wild beasts.
- A. *waḥī* (Heb. *חזק*) s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration.
- A. *waḥīd* (from *waḥd*) adj. Alone, unique, singular. *waḥīdu-l-ʿaṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.
- A. *wadd* (Heb. *ידד* from *ידד*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. *wadūd*, s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. *widāʾ* (prop. *wadūʾ* from *ودع*) s. m. Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. *widāʾ karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.
- A. P. *widāʾī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).
- H. *wadarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris*).
- H. *wadarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To prate, to babble, to gabble, to jabber (*Harris*).
- A. *wadūd*, part. (from *ودد*) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
- A. *wadīʾat* (from *ودع*) s. f. Deposit, trust. *wadīʾat-i-hayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- P. *war*, i. (contract. of *واگر*) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, *jūn-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.

- A. *war*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see *warā*.
- A. *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- A. *wirāṣat* (from *ورث* Heb. *ירש*) s. f. Heritage, heirship.
- A. *warrād* (from *ورد*) s. m. A gardener.
- A. *errat*, s. m. See *barat*.
- A. *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest (*Harris*). *warāṣa*, s. plur. (of *وارث*) Heirs.
- A. *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- A. *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. *war khurd*, s. f. Meeting with: see also *bar-khurd*.
- A. *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task; a portion of the *kurʿūn* fixed for reading at a certain time. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- H. *war rahnū*, v. d. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain.
- P. *warzish* (from *ورزیدن*) s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- A. *warṭa* (from *ورط* Heb. *ירט*) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.
- A. *warāʾ* (Heb. and Chald. *ירע*) s. m. f. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- P. H. *warghalānnū* (from *ورغانیدن*) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate.
- A. *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book, etc.). 2. A card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, To cut cards. *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug

- (Cannabis sativa). ورق داغي *warak dāgh-i*,
Written paper. ورق داغي کرنا *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).
- A. *warak-i*, adj. Leaf-like.
- س. *wārā* (अवार The near bank of a river)
adv. On this side of a river, &c.
- A. *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2.
adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body).
waram honā, To be inflated, to be en-
raged.
- P. *war na* (واگر نه) And if not, otherwise,
although.
- A. *wurūd* (from ورد Heb. and Aram. ורד)
s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching,
descending, alighting.
- س. *ware* (अवार see *warā*) adv. On this side,
near. *ware girnā*, To fall short.
- II. *warī*, s. A quit-rent.
- A. *wizūrat* (from وزر Heb. ויזר) s. f. 1. The
dignity of *wazīr*. 2. The office of prime minister
or grand vizir; ministry.
- A. *wazzān* (from وزن) s. A great weigher, a
great composer of verses.
- A. *wizr* (Heb. ויזר) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault.
2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.
- A. *wuzarā*, s. plur. of *wazīr*, q. v.
- A. *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, weighing, measure.
2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem,
honour. 4. Examination.
- A. *wazn-i*, adj. Heavy, weighty.
- P. *wazīda*, part. pass. (from وزیدن) Blown.
- A. *wazīr* (from وزر) s. m. A minister of state.
wazīr-i-mamālik وزیر الممالک or *wazīr-i-wuzarā*, The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.
- A. *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of
state, ministry.
- H. *was*, s. f. (dakh.) Children, offspring.
- II. *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as
اسی) Him, her, it, that, &c.

- A. *wasālat* (from وسط) s. f. Means, me-
diation, medium.
- A. *wasālat* (from وصل) s. f. Mediation,
channel, medium, means.
- س. *vastu*, s. f. Thing, matter, sub-
stance. *vastu-bhāv* *vastu-bhāv*, s. f.
Chattels, things, baggage.
- س. *vastra*, s. m. Cloth, clothes: see *bastar*.
- س. *vasudev*, s. m. Name of the
father of *Krishna*.
- A. *wasot*, 1. s. m. f. The middle, the centre.
2. adj. Middling (sort, &c.). 3. Central. 4.
Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, mag-
nificent.
- A. *wasat-i*, adj. Middling, neither long nor
short pronunciation.
- A. *wus'ūt* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. וסף)
s. f. 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2.
Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.
- A. *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of
woad or indigo (with an extract from which the
natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *wasma-posh*,
Dressed in cloths stained with
wasma. *wasma-dār*, Stained with
wasma.
- A. *waswās* (from وسوس) s. m. 1. The temp-
tations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2.
Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, sus-
picion, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupu-
lousness, fluctuation (of mind).
- A. *waswās-i*, adj. Doubtful, causing sus-
pense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.
- A. *waswāsa*, s. m. Temptation, evil sug-
gestion.
- H. *wis-e*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as
اسی) Him, her, it, to him, to her, &c.
- H. *wasīh*, s. m. Agent, ambassador.
- A. *wasī* (from واسع) adj. Extensive, large,
spacious, roomy.

- A. *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, conjuncture, occasion. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing); mediation, intervention, interposition, patronage. *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. *wasīla-dār-i*, Olientship, dependance.
- F. *wash* (in compos.) a particle affixed, Like, resembling.
- S. *विष्णु* *vishṇu*, s. m. The deity in the character of Preserver.
- S. *विश्व* *wishwa*, s. m. The world, the universe. See *biṣwa*.
- A. *wiṣāl* (from *وصل*) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment.
- A. *wasf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth, quality, attribute, epithet. *wasf-karnā*, To describe.
- A. *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction, connexion. *waṣl-karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement.
- A. *wuṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.
- A. P. *waṣl-cha*, s. A shred, remnant.
- A. *waṣl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. *waṣmat* (from *وصم*) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. *wuṣūl* (from *وصل*) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). *wuṣūl-karnā*, To collect. *wuṣūl-honā*, To get, to be arrived.
- A. *waṣī* (from *وصي*) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. *waṣīyat* (from *وصي*) s. f. 1. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament. *وصيت*

waṣīyat-karnā, To bequeath, devise, leave by will.

- A. *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. *waṣā'āt* (from *وضع*) s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. *waṣ'* (Heb. and Chald. *וַס'*) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. *waṣ'-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *waṣ'-i-karnā*, To deduct, to subtract: to found.
- A. *waṣū*, prop. *wuṣū* (from *وضأ* or *وضو*) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet).
- A. *wuṣūh* (from *وضع*) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. *waṣī'* (from *وضع*) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf-o-waṣī'*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. *waṭīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. *waṭan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. *waṭan-dost*, A patriot.
- A. *waṭan-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. *waṭī* (from *وطأ*) s. f. 1. Subigere mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. *waṭā'if*, s. plur. (of *وظيفة*) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.
- A. *waṣīfa* (from *وظف*) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services.
- A. *waṣīf-i*, adj. Relating to a pension or customary task; daily, customary.

- A. وعدہ *wa'da* (from وعد Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. وعدہ خلاف *wa'da-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2. A person who does not keep his promise. وعدہ خلافی *wa'da-khilāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise. وعدہ شکن *wa'da-shikan*, A promiscuebreaker. وعدہ فراموش *wa'da-furūmōsh*, Forgetful of one's promise. وعدہ کرنا *wa'da karnā*, To promise, to appoint, make an appointment, &c., make a bargain. وعدہ گاہ *wa'da-gāh*, Place of assignation or appointment. وعدہ وعید *wa'du-wa'id*, Evading a promise. وفا *wa'da-wafā*, Observing one's promise, punctual, true to one's word.
- A. وعظ *wa'ẓ* (Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon.
- A. وعید *wa'id* (from وعد) s. 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. 2. Promising any thing good.
- A. وغا *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- A. وغیرہ *wa-ghairā*, Et cetera, and so forth.
- A. وفا *wafā* (from وفی) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. وفا بیگانہ *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. وفا پرست *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. وفا پیشگی *wafā-peshā-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. وفا پشہ *wafā-peshā*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere, constant. وفا داری *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. وفا کرنا *wafā-karnā*, To suffice, to perform (a promise). وفا کیش *wafā-kesh*, Faithful.
- A. وفات *wafāt* (from وفی) s. f. Death, decease.
- A. وفاق *wifāk* (from وفتی) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- A. وفائی *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.
- A. وافر *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- A. وافی *wafk*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- A. وافر *wufūr* (from وفر) s. m. 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

- A. وقار *wakār* (from وقر Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.
- A. وکاح *wikā*, s. 1. Attack in battle, engagement. 2. Intercourse with a woman.
- A. وقایع *wakā'i*, s. plur. (of واقیعه or وءع) News, events. وقایع نگار *wakā'i-nigār* or وقایع نویس *wakā'i-navis*, An intelligencer. وقایع نگاری *wakā'i-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.
- A. وقت *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity. (met.) Adversity. Plur. اوقات *aukāt*, s. f. Times, &c. وقت بوقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بیوقت *wakt be-wakt*, In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. وقت پر *wakt par*, At (proper) time, seasonably, betimes. وقت پڑنا *wakt parnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت کاٹنا *wakt kūnā*, To pass away the time. وقت کی وقت *wakt ke wakt*, At all times. وقت نازک *wakt-i-nūzuk*, Delicate times. وقت ناوقت *wakt nū wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.
- A. وقار *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
- A. وقف *wakf*, s. m. 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for public charity. وقف خم جوگان *wakf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. وقف کرنا *wakf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses.
- A. وقفہ *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy, pause.
- A. وقفیت *wakf-iyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- A. وقوع *wukū* (from وقع Heb. 77) s. m. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening, the coming to pass.

- A. *wukūf* (from وقف) s. m. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.
- A. *wukīya* or *wukāiya*, s. A weight of seven *miškāl*, an ounce.
- A. *wakālat* (from وكل analog. to Heb. and Chald. כָּל) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission.
- A. *wakūlatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission.
- H. *wukhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit.
- A. *wakīl* (from وكل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. *wakīl-i-mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, a viceroy invested with full powers.
- P. *wagar* (comp. of و and اگر) conj. And if.
- A. *walā* (or *wilā*, from ولي) s. f. 1. Government, sway, kingdom. 2. Nearness, affinity, friendship.
- H. *walā*, adv. Near, hither.
- A. *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.
- A. *wilādat* (from ولد Heb. and Aram. לָד) s. f. Nativity, birth.
- A. *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country, abroad. 2. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. 3. Friendship, union (especially, with God); sanctity.
- A. *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign. *wilāyat-i khatt*, A kind of Persian *nastaliq* character.
- H. *walḥī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. كناره ساپايں)
H. *walḥī*, }
Hem or border of a canopy? eaves of a house.
- A. *walad* (Heb. and Aram. לָד) s. m. A son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore, illegitimate. 2. An earthworm.
- A. *walwalā*, } (from ولول Heb. and Aram.
A. *walwala*, } (لَل) s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur.
- P. *wale* (for وليكن) adv. But, yet, however.
- A. *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. *walī-āhd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, viceroy. *walī-āhd-i*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputyship. *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. *walī-ni-mat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
- A. *wa lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
A. *wa lekin*, }
- S. *vimān*, s. A celestial car.
- H. *win* (in *Brāj*) pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as *un*) Them, those.
- S. *want* (particle in compos.) plur. of *وان* *wān*, q. v.
- S. *wantā*, m. } A particle in compos. See
S. *wanti*, f. } *وان* *wān*.
- S. *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.
- S. *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.
- S. *wan-wās*, s. m. See *بنباس* *ban-bās*.
- H. *winheni*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as *unheni*) Them, those, to them, &c.
- H. *wunḥin*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, on the spot, in that very manner.
- H. *wo* (for و) pron. That, he, those, &c.
- H. *won* or *wūn*, adv. In that manner, so. *won kū won-hī*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- H. *won-hī*, }
H. *won-hin*, } adv. See *wunḥin*.
H. *wo-hī*, }
H. *wo-hin*, }
- S. *vivek*, s. m. See *بيك* *bibek*.

11. *و*, *wuh* or (in *Braj* and *Dakh.*) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like *وي*) they, those.
11. *وہان* *wahān* (from *و*, That, and Sans. स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. *کا وہان* *wahān kā wahān*, Everywhere.
- A. *وہب* *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. *והב*) s. m. Giving, bestowing.
8. *وہسنا* *vihasnā* (*विहसन*) v. n. To smile, to laugh gently.
11. *وہلہ* *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.
- A. *وہم* *wahm*, s. m. Imagination, idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
- A. *وہمی* *wahm-i*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, fanciful, ideal.
11. *وہون* *wahūn* or *whaun*, adv. (dakh.) See *وون won* or *وہین wahin*.
11. *وہی* *wah-i* or *wuh-i*, pron. He himself, that very, &c.: see *وہین wahin*.
11. *وہی* *vhai*, s. Side, quarter, way.
11. *وہین* *wahin* or *wahin*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there.
11. *وي* *we*, pron. plur. They, those.
- P. *وي* *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of *وي* *wa ai*, And O!
- s. *ویاسدےव* *vyāsadev*, See *بیاس byās*.
11. *وینا* *wetā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
11. *ویننا* *wetnā*, }
11. *ویناگت* *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بیزاری bezār-i*.
- P. *ویران* *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *ویران کرنا* *wirān karnā*, To lay waste, depopulate, desolate.
- P. *ویرانہ* *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
- P. *ویرانی* *wairān-i* or *wirān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
8. *ویس* *vais*, s. m. 1. (for *वैश्य*) A *vaisya* or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe. 2. (or *vayas*, for *वयस्*) Age.

- H. *ویسا* *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such. *ویسا کا ویسا* *waise kā waisā*, Such as before.
- H. *ویساہی* *waisā-hi*, adv. In the same manner.
- s. *ویسیا* *vesyā*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.
- s. *ویس* *vesh*, s. m. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- s. *ویشناو* *vaishnav*, 1. adj. Relating or belonging to *Vishnu*. 2. s. m. A sectary or follower of *Vishnu*.
- A. *ویل* *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. *ویل کش* *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.
- H. *وین* *win*, adv. (dakh.) See *وہین wahin*.
- H. *وینا* *winā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.
- s. *وینچہنا* *winchhna* (Sans. *विच्छेद* Cutting, separation) v. a. To skin.
- s. *ویوہار* *vyavahār*, s. m. See *بیوہار byohār*.
- A. *ویہ* *waih*, interj. Well! come! bravo!

s. *ہا* *hā*, called *ہا* *hā-i-hawwaz* and *ہا* *hā-i-mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *ह* in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called *ہا* *hā-i-ghāir* or *-jāl*, or *مخفی* *maḥṣūf*, as in *بادشاہ* *bādshāh*. A king; or imperceptible *مکتوبی* *maḥṣūf* or *مکتوبی* *maḥṣūf*, as in *بہانہ* *bahāna*, A pretence, *بہ* *ha*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ha*. In the formation of the plural with *ہا* the *ہا* of the singular is pre-

served; as راهها *rāh-hā*, Roads; اندوها *andoh-hā*, Grievances, &c. whereas the هائي مختلفي *disappears*; as, جامها *jāma-hā*, Robes. باندها *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus *ē*, and is pronounced as *t*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with ت or the *t* is written without the points and is هائي or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as هدايت *hidāyat*, or هدايه *hi-dāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack.

Its permutations are, 1. into م as مāj, for ماه *māh*, The moon; فیروز *fīrozaj*, for فیروزه *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into ح as حیز *hīz*, for هیز *hīz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into ق as فستق *fistak*, for پسته *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into س as آمادس *āmādas*, for آماده *āmādu*, Prepared. 5. Into ه (hamza); as امیان *amyān*, for همیان *hamyān*, A purse; هیچ *ech*, for هیچ *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for خ as خاک *kāk*, for خاک *khāk*, Earth. 2. for س as آماد *āmāh*, for آماس *āmas*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure; as گوا *gawā*, for گواه *gawāh*, A witness; گیا *giyā*, for گیاه *giyāh*, Grass. Thus, Sa'dī:

گوا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول

که دیگر نگردم بگردن نضول

Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl; ki digar na gardam ba gird-i-fazūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with *s* or *h* as خار *khāru*, or خارا *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when

it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as گوینده *goyanda*, from گویند *goyand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as گفته *gusta*, from گفت *gust*.

2. (تسمیه *tasmiya*) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of *s* to its prototype; as دندان *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement, &c. from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance, &c. from زبان *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (مقداریه *miqdūr-īya*) To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دو ماه *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, هفت *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. (تشبیه *tashbīh*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستان *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends; مردانه *mardāna*, Manly, from مردان *mardān*, Men, &c.

5. (تانیث *tānīṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, ملکه *malika*, A queen, from ملک *malik*, A king; معشوقه *ma'shūka*, A mistress, from معشوق *ma'shūk*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *zamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفه *lut-fu-hu*, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, قبا *qabāh*, for قبا *qabā*, A robe, &c.

۸. *hi* (हि in *Braj*) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for.

۹. *hi* हि, particle affixed, Very, &c. see هي *hi*.

۱۰. هابر *hāpar*, s. f. A seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane.

۱۱. هات *hāt* (हस्त) s. m. The hand: see هات *hāt*. هات سون جانا *hāt sūn jānā* (dakh. i. q. (بی اختیار هونا) To be helpless or not knowing

what to do. *hāt kāṭnā* (dakh. i. q. *hāt* *kāṭnā*) To sigh, to lament. (انسوس کرنا) *hāt mei lā pāt mei dhar chātānā* (dakh. met. for *hāt* *mei lā pāt mei dhar chātānā*) To be profuse, to practise extravagance. (اسراف کرنا) *hāt mūn kū* (dakh.) See *sar-māya*.

A. *hātif*, part. act. (هاتف) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

s. *hāth* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Muṣ-lafā khān Yakrang* says:

ہاتھ اٹھا جو اور جفا سی تو
یہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih-i goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth bāndhānā*, To join the hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth barhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānū phul jāne* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. *hāth pānū phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānū* or *pār mār nā*, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil,

to struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dubnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, to be unable to act. ہاتھ پر دھرا *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says:

چاہو جو چھینو دست حنا بستہ سی یہ دل
ایسا سودل کسیکا دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aisā so dil kisī kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that *hinnā*-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. *hāth-parnā*, To come into one's possession. *hāth pasūrnā*, To ask, to beg. *hāth pakre le jānā*, To hand a person. *hāth-phul*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Pothos). ہاتھ پھول *hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress, to coax. ہاتھ جوڑنا *hāth phenknā*, To fence. *hāth joṛnā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhār nā*, To give, to bestow. *hāth jhūtā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. *hāth chūṭnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. ہاتھ چالاکی *hāth-chālākī*, Expertness. *hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. *hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). ہاتھ ڈالنا *hāth dāl nā*, 1. To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). 2. To encroach. *hāth rok nā*, To prevent. *hāth samet nā*, To refrain from giving, &c. ہاتھ سمیٹنا *hāth pūf karnā*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. ہاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kānō par rakh nā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. *hāth karnā*

To subdue, to have possession. هاتہ کمر بر رکنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. هاتہ کھینچنا *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To put or thrust the hand (in), to meddle (in), to handle; to reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. هاتہ لگانا *hāth lagānā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. مارنا *hāth mārānā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتہ ملنا *hāth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. آنا *hāth meī ānā*, see آنا *hāth ānā*. هاتہ میں رکنا *hāth meī rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. ہاتھوں ہاتھ *hāthōn hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. ہاتھوں ہاتھ لے جانا *hāthōn hāth le jānā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. ہاتھ ہاتھ کرنا *hāth hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together.

§. هاتہ *hāthā* (from हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. Possession, power.

§. هاتہ بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bānhī or -pāī karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.

§. هاتہ پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.

§. هاتہ جورے *hāthā-jorē*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

§. هاتھی (हस्ती) s. m. 1. An elephant. हस्तिदन्त *hāthī-dānt* هاتھی دانت Elephant's tooth, ivory. हस्तिवान *hāthī-wān* هاتھی وان

हस्तिवाह *hāthī-wāh* هاتھی واه An elephant-driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon: see هستا *hastā*. 3. (In the Dakhan) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. هاتی *hātī*, s. m. Elephant: see هاتھی.

§. هات (ہاٹ) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop.

§. هاتو *hātū* (from هات) s. m. A market-man.

§. هاتہ *hāth*, s. f. Market, &c. See هات.

ا. هاجی *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A satirist.

ا. هادی *hādī* (part. act. of هدی Heb. הדי) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual).

h. هار *hār* (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as,

بہار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا

انار آیا نہ چاکھن ہار آیا

Bahār āī na dekhān-hār āyū; anār āyā, na chākhān-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

p. هار *hār*, 1. s. m. (s. हार) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, a chaplet (of flowers, worn as a necklace). 2. (for हारि) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. act. (from هارنا) Being overcome. هار ماننا یا مان لینا *hār-mānnā*, or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. هارجی *hār-jī*, Gambling, hazard. هار مت کرنا *hār-jīt karnā*, To gamble.

h. هار *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لکڑہارا *lukar-hārā*, A woodman. مارنی ہارا *mārne-hārā*, A striker.

§. هار *hārū* (हार) s. m. A necklace of pearls, &c. See هار *hār*, signif. 1.

§. هارسنگار *hārsingār*, s. m. See هرسنگار *harsingār*.

§. هارل *hāral* (हारित) s. m. See هاریل *hāriyal*.

§. هارنا *hārnā* (हारण) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. بچن هارنا *bachān hārnā*, To promise.

§. هارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.

ا. هاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down

to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān, Sūrat 2. See Muracci. p. 44. Sale, Vol. I. p. 20*).

ا. هَارُون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حَرُون which from حَرَن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

Heb. هَارُون *hārūn* (Heb. אהרן) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هَارُون رَشِيد *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalif of the house of Ābbās and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*.

س. هَارِيُول *hāriyul*, 1. s. m. (هَارِيُول) A name of a pigeon: (*Columba hurriala: Buch.*) 2. adj. (هَارِيُول) Of a green colour.

س. هَار *hār* (see هَدِي) s. m. A bone. هَار جَوْزَا *hār-jōrā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

ا. هَاضِم *hāzim* (part. act. of هَضَم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

ا. هَاضِمَة *hāzima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

س. هَاك *hāk*, s. f. (dakh.) See هَانَك *hānk*.

ه. هَال *hāl*, adj. Quick.

ه. هَالِدُول *hālū-dolū*, s. m. 1. Shaking, agitation. 2. An earthquake.

ا. هَالِك *hālik* (part. act. of هَلَك) adj. 1. Perishing. 2. Causing to perish, destructive.

ه. هَالِم *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

ه. هَالِنَا *hāl-nā*, v. n. To shake. See هِلِنَا *hilnā*.

ا. هَالَة *hāla*, s. m. A halo, or circle round the moon.

ف. هَامَان *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

ف. هَامُون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

ا. س. هَامِي بِرْنَا *hāmī bharnā*, See هَامِي بِرْنَا *hāmī bharnā*, under هَامِي *hāmī*.

س. هَان *hān* or هَانِي (هَانِي) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

ف. هَان *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it.

س. هَانِي (Sans. आं) 1. adv. Yes, ay, indeed, by the by, forsooth. هَانِي كَهْنَا *hāni kahna*, To agree. 2. (contract. of يَهَان *yahān*, q. v.) Here, hither, &c.

ه. هَانِپَا *hānpā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out of

ه. هَانِپِنَا *hānpnā*, } breath.

ه. هَانْدَنَا *hāndnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

س. هَانْدِي *hāndī* or هَانِي (هَنْدِي) s. f. A pot, a small caldron.

س. هَانِس *hānis* (هَنْس) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

ه. هَانِس *hānis*, s. (dakh.) A collar of gold or silver: see هَانِسِي *hānsī*, sign. 2. and طَرَق *ṭarq*, sign. 2.

س. هَانِسِي (هَانِسِي) s. f. Laughter, laughing, joke, derision.

س. هَانَك *hānk* (from هَانَكَا) s. f. 1. Cry, call, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هَانَك *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Uproar, outcry. هَانَك *hānk mār-nā*, To bawl after, to call to.

س. هَانَكَا *hānkā hānk*, s. m. Driving.

س. هَانَكْنَا *hānk-nā* (from هَانَكَار) v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.

ه. هَانَكِي *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *sawain* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.

ه. هَانْغَر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.

س. هَانِهِين *hān-hīn*, adv. Yes.

س. هَانِي (from هَانِي) adj. Occasioning loss.

س. هَاو *hāw*, s. m. Coquetry, airs, dalliance, blandishment. هَاوْبَاهَو *hāw-bhāw*, Dalliance, blandishment, charm, attraction, welcome.

- P. هاون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in.
- H. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. هاها کھانا *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.
- A. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha ha! هاها هي هي *hāhā hīhī*, s. f. Laughing. هاها هي هي کرنا *hāhā hīhī karnā*, To laugh. هاها جگي جگي *hāhā jigī jigī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.
- s. هاها *hāhā*, interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas!
- s. هاهاکار *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.
- s. هاي *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! ah! s. f. A sigh. هاي مارنا *hā'e mārna*, To sigh.
- A. هاي *hā'il* (part. act. of هول) adj. Terrible, horrible.
- s. هايه *hāya* (هآ) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see آ *āh*.
- H. هبرا *habrā*, adj. Ill shaped, clumsy.
- A. هبل *hubal*, Name of an idol in the ka'ba at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.
- A. هيبا *hiba* (from هب Heb. and Aram. חָבַ) s. m. A gift, a bequest. هيبا نامه *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift. هيبا کرنا *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise.
- II. هپ *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. هپ جھپ *hap jhap*, adj. Quick. هپ جھپ کھانا *hap jhap khānā*, To eat quickly and voraciously.
- II. هت *hat*, interj. Begone! fy!
- s. هت *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See هاتھ *hāth*. هت کھوڑ *hat-khor* (dakh.) Hand-cuffs, manacles (Harris).
- s. هت *hit* (हित r. धा Have, hold) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.
- A. هتک *hathk*, s. m. Levity, affront, disrespect.
- s. هتکار *hit-kār*, } s. m. A friend,
- s. هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } benefactor, lover.

- s. هتکاری *hit-kārī* (हैतकारी) s. f. Friendship, love.
- s. هتن *hatun*, s. Killing. See هتنا.
- s. هتنا *hatnā* (from هت) v. a. To kill.
- s. هتني *hatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female elephant: see هتني *hathnī*.
- s. هتو *hit-ū* (from هित) s. m. f. A friend.
- s. هتو *huto* or *hatau* (from براج هونون *honaun*) Was.
- s. هتوڑا *hat-oṛā*, s. (dakh.) An anvil, sledg-hammer (Harris).
- s. هتوڑی *hat-oṛī*, s. (dakh.) A hammer (Harris).
- s. هتھ *hath* (हस्त) contract. of هاتھ q. v. هتھ بلي *hath-balī*, s. f. Strength of hand, force; dishonesty. هتھ پھول *hath-phul*, A kind of tre-work. هتھ پھیر *hath-pher*, 1. Sleight of hand (in a money changer), changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing. هتھ پھیر لینا *hath-pher lenū*, To borrow. هتھ جھولا *hath-jholū*, A hand-barrow. هتھ چپوا *hath-chapū'ā*, Snack, share. هتھ چھوٹ *hath-chhūt*, A beater. هتھ کٹی *hath-kaṭī*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. هتھ کڑی *hath-karī*, s. f. A handcuff, fetter, manacle. هتھ لیوا *hath-levā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). هتھ نال *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.
- s. هتھا *hatthā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.
- s. هتھرس *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.
- s. هتھری *hath-arī*, s. f. A handle, a winch (of a spinning wheel).
- s. هتھکنڈا *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knack.
- s. هتھنی *hathnī* (हस्तिनी) s. f. A female elephant.

- §. *hath-aufī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.
 §. *hath-orū*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.
 §. *hath-aufī*, s. f. A small hammer.
 §. *hath-i* (from *हस्त*) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.
 §. *hath-iyā* (*हस्त*) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rāh*, The milky way.
 §. *hath-yār* or *hathiyār* (from *هاتھ*) s. m. f. A tool, arms, weapon, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, To arm. *hathiyār-band*, Armed.
 §. *hath-iyānā* (from *هاتھ*) v. a. To seize.
 §. *hathyā-i* (perhaps, from *हत्या*) s. f. Murder, slaughter, violence.
 §. *hath-elā* (from *هاتھ*) s. m. A thief, robber.
 §. *hath-elī* (from *هاتھ*) s. f. The palm of the hand.
 §. *hufī*, fem. (of *huta*, q. v.) Was. ¶ *hatī* or *hattī*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see *هاتھی* *hāthī*. *hatī-dānt*, Ivory.
 §. *hattyā* (*हत्या*) s. f. Murder, slaughter.
 11. *hattyā*, s. or interj. (dakh.) Sigh, alas! see *āh*.
 §. *hatyār*, s. See *hathiyār*.
 §. *hatyārā* (*हत्याकार*) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman, bloody.
 §. *hatyārī* (see *hatyārā*) s. f. A murderess, a female murderer.
 §. *hatyā-i*, s. f. See *hathyā-i*.
 §. *hatelī*, s. (dakh.) See *hath-elī*.
 §. *hat* (*हठ*) s. f. See *hath*. *hat-dharmī*, see *hath-dharmī* under *hath*. *hat karnū*, see *hath karnū* under *hath*.
 §. *hatā kaṭā*, adj. Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

- H. *haṭānā* (causal of *هٿنا*) v. a. To repel, drive backwards, to back, to worst, to foil.
 H. *haṭā'o* (from *هٿنا*) s. (dakh.) Falling back, retiring, flinching.
 §. *haṭ-tāl* (from *هات* A shop, and *تالا* A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.).
 H. *haṭkānā* (causal of *هٿکانا*) v. a. To stop.
 H. *haṭkā-haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.
 H. *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to retreat, move, stop, boggle.
 H. *haṭnā*, v. n. To go or fall back, to be driven back, to retire, recede, move, budge, shrink, flinch, to be defeated.
 §. *haṭwā* (from *هات* *hāt*, q. v.) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c.
 §. *haṭwā-i*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*.
 s. *hath*, s. f. 1. Obstinacy, perverseness, crossness, unpersuadableness, disobedience. *هٿہ* *hath-dharmī*, Perverseness, obstinacy. *hath karnā*, or *کٿک* *hath kī ṭek par honā*, To resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. 2. Teasing. 3. Allegation.
 A. *haṭhar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.
 H. *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.
 §. *haṭhnā* (from *هٿ*) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.
 §. *haṭh-i*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
 §. *haṭh-ilā* (from *هٿ*) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate, peevish.
 A. *haṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock: see *گله* *galla*.
 s. *haṭṭī*, s. f. in compds. Market.
 §. *hatiyū* (*هٿی*) s. f. Market. See *هات*.
 §. *haṭelā*, adj. See *hath-ilā*.

- A. *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.
- A. *hijrān* (from هَجَر) s. m. See هَجَر *hajr*.
- A. *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. ¶ *hajrat*, One year (*Gol.*).
- A. *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.
- H. *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.
- A. *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.
- A. *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. הָגוּ) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هَجَو مَلِیح *hajo-maliḥ*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- A. *hujūm* (from هَجَم) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. هُجُوم كَرْنَا *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).
- A. *hije* (Arab. هَجَا) s. m. Spelling.
- H. *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, mad (*Harris*).
- H. *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.
- H. *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- P. *hichkārā* (from هِیچ and کار) adj. Useless, bad.
- H. *hichkānā* (causal of هِچکنا) v. a. To jolt.
- H. *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- H. *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. هِچکِچِی *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.
- H. *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ دانان *dāntān hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin (*Harris*).
- H. *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.
- S. *hickī* (Sans. हिक्का) s. f. The hiccough.

- A. *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.
- A. *hudā*, s. For هَدِي *hudā*, q. v.
- A. *huddā* or هَدَد *hudda*, see هَدَد *uhda*.
- H. *huddā tuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.
- A. *hadāyā*, s. plur. (of هَدِيَه) Presents.
- A. *hidāyat* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness.
- H. *hadarāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- H. *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble (*Harris*).
- A. *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הָדַף) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.). هَدَف مَارْنَا *hadaf mārñā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
- H. *hudal*, s. m. (dakh.) Quagmire: see دَلْدَل *daldal*.
- A. *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. הָדַם) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.
- A. *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Hoopoe).
- A. *hudā* (Heb. הָדָה) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. ¶ *hadī*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
- H. *haddiyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see انگشتان *angushtān*.
- H. *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.
- H. *hadiyūhā*, adj. Sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.
- H. *hadiyūhaṭ* (from هَدِيَانَا) s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness.
- H. *hidādā*, adj. (dakh.) Limber, lithe (*Harris*).
- A. *hadīya* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. m. 1. A

- present (particularly, to superiours). 2. The price of a *kur'an*.
- g. *had* (هَد) s. m. (dakh.) Bone. هَد پوتنا *had phūtā* (met. for ترقی پانا) To improve, to advance (?).
- h. *haddā*, s. m. A wasp.
- g. *haddū* (from هَد Bone) s. m. Bone; spavin. هَدی موتہری نکالنا *hadde mothre nikāl-nā*, 1. (lit.) To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. 2. (met.) To adopt an evil conduct.
- g. *haddī* (هَدی) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.
- g. *haddī-lā* (from هَدی) adj. Bony.
- h. *hazā*, pron. demonstrat. This.
- h. *hazur*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- h. *hazyān* (from هَدی Heb. and Chald. חַזַּן) s. m. Raving, vain useless words.
- r. *har*, adj. Every, any. هر آن *har ān*, 1. Constantly. 2. Whenever. هر ایک *har ek*, Every one, each. هر باب *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. هر بابی *har-bābī*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. هر بار *har bār*, Every time. هر جای *har-jāī*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. هر حال *har hāl*, Howsoever. هر دل عزیز *har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر دم خیالی *har-dam-khiyālī*, Whimsical, capricious. هر دیگی چمچہ *har-degī-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. هر کاری *har-kārī*, Attending to all sorts of business. هر کدام *har kudām*, or هر کس *har kas*, or هر کوئی *har koī*, Every one, whoever. هر کجین *har-kajīn*, Every where. هر گاہ *har-kyūn*, By every means, in every way. هر گاہ *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every-where. هر وقت *har waqt*, At all times, always. هر یک *har yak*, Every one, each, a piece.

- g. *har* (हरक) s. m. A rogue, a wag.
- s. *har*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- ¶ *harī* *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*: see *harī*. هر یجن *hari-bhajan*, Adoration of *Vishṇu*. هر بهکت *hari-bhakt*, A *Vaiṣṇava*, worshipper of *Vishṇu*. هر پیر *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghāt* or landing place dedicated to *Hari* (lit. the steps or stairs of *Hari*). هر داس *hari-dās*, Servant of *Vishṇu*.
- s. *har* (हल) s. m. A plough. هر بهوگ *har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. هر *har-bhūm kārāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.
- h. *harr*, s. m. A male cat.
- h. 1. *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. ¶ 2. *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.
- g. 1. *harā* (for हरित) adj. Green, fresh, verdant. ¶ 2. *harrā* (for हरितकी) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalan. (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). 3. *harā*, part. (dakh. see هارا) Unsuccessful, tired out.
- h. *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Heb. and Aram. חָרַג) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.
- h. *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.
- p. *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terror.
- p. *hirāsān* (part. pres. of هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fearful, frightening.
- p. g. *hirāse jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be frightened.
- g. *hārānā* (causal of هارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.
- t. *harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard.
- p. *harāyina* or *har-āīn-a*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

- §. **هرای** *harā-i*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.
- §. **هرپاری** *harphārewī*, { **(हरिपर्वरी)** Name of a sour fruit. (*Averrhoa acida*: Linn. *Cicca disticha*: Gmel. *Phyllanthus cheiramel*: Roxb.).
- §. **هرت** **हरित** *harit*, adj. Verdant.
- §. **هرتا** **हर्ता** (r. **ह** Take by force, steal) *hartā*, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
- §. **هرتال** **हर्ताल** *hartāl* s. f. Orpiment.
- A. **هرج** *harj* (Heb. and Aram. **חרג**) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption.
- هرج مرج** *harj marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation, trouble, bustle, hurlyburly.
- P. **هرچند** *har-chand*, adv. Howmuchsoever, howsoever, although.
- هرچند که** *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
- P. **هرچه بادا باد** *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
- §. **هرد** **(हरिद्रा)** *hard* s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). ¶ **هرد** **हृद** s. m. A deep lake, a large or deep piece of water.
- §. **هرد** *hirad* (**हृद**) } s. m. Heart,
- §. **هردا** *hirdā* or *hridā* (**हृदय**) } breast, mind, soul, life.
- II. **هردا** *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).
- §. **هرداول** **हृदावर्त** *hirdāwal* s. m. Name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).
- §. **هردي** **हृदय** *hridaya*, s. m. Heart, breast, &c. See **هردا** *hirdā*.
- P. **هرزگی** *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- P. **هرزه** *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles.
- هرزه چانگی** *harza-chāna-gī*, s. f. Frivolous or nonsensical talk.
- هرزه خوان** *harza-khān*, Reading or repeating nonsense.
- هرزه دوی** *harza-dau-i*, s. f. Running about without reason.
- هرزه کار** *harza-kār*, Trifler. **هرزه کوش** *harza-kosh*,

- Labouring nonsense. **هرزه گرد** *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder.
- هرزه گردی** *harza-gard-i*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding.
- هرزه گو** *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater.
- هرزه گوش** *harza-gosh*, Listening to nonsense.
- هرزه گوی** *harza-go-i*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
- §. **هرس** **(हलीषा)** *haris* s. f. The tail of a plough.
- §. **هرسا** **हर्षा** (r. **घृष** Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- §. **هرسگار** **हर्सगार** (**शृंगारहार**) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- §. **هرش** **हर्ष** *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.
- §. **هرشت** *harshit*, adj. See **هرکشت** *harkhit*.
- H. **هرفالپوڑی** *harfā-le'ūrī*, s. (dakh.) The stones of the *Cicca disticha*, Linn. or chilimillie; called, also, the country gooseberry: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. c.
- H. **هرکا** *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.
- P. **هرکاره** *harkāra* (from **هر** Every, and **کار** Business) s. m. 1. A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy, emissary. 3. Messenger.
- A. **هرکانا** *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. **حرق**) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from **حرکت**) To stop, forbid, prevent. (*Gilch.*).
- A. **هرکنا** *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. **حرکت**) To stop. 2. (from Arab. **حرق**) To be scorched.
- H. **هرکني** *huruknī*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.
- §. **هرکه** **هَرکِه** *harakh* s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure.
- §. **هرکیت** **هَرکِیت** *harkhit*, adj. Pleased, delighted, rejoiced. See **هرشت** *harshit*.
- §. **هرکنا** **هَرکِنَا** (**هَرِشَن**) v. n. 1. To blow (as, a flower). 2. To be delighted.
- II. **هرکی** *hirkī*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.
- H. **هرکیا** *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.

- r. هرگاد *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever ; since.
- r. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.
- ii. هرگندآ *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- r. s. هرگنی *har-gun-i* (Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुणी Skilful) adj. Skilful, clever.
- g. هرلا *harlā*, s. (dakh.) *Terminalia chebula* : see هـ. هرا *harrā*.
- A. هرِم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit. 2. s. m. Miud, understanding, intellect.
- A. هرْمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
- A. هرْمِزِي *hirmizi*, s. f. Name of a red earth.
- ii. هرْمُشْتَا *harmushṭā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.
- ii. هرْمُشْتِي *harmushṭi*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.
- g. هرَن *haran* or *hiran* (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart.
- s. هرَن *haran*, s. m. 1. Theft, plunder, taking away by force. 2. Subtraction. 3. The hand. هرَن دُکھ *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
- g. هرَنَا *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरण r. ह Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take by force. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.
- ii. هرَنَا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). هـ *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviors).
- g. هرَنَوْتَا *harnautā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.
- g. هرَنِي *harnī* or *hirmī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
- ii. هرَوْتِي *harauti*, s. f. A cane, staff.
- r. هرول *harol*, s. (dakh.) See هراول *harāwal*.
- A. هرِد *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
- ii. هرْهَا *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).
- ii. هرْهَر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cleome viscosa*).
- r. هرْفَت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

- g. هري *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*.
- g. هريا *haryā*, adj. (dakh.) Green : see هرا *harā*.
- g. هريا کدو *haryā kaddū* (dakh.) Green pumpkin, or bottle gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria* : *Lin.*).
- g. هريالا *haryālā* (see هرا *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
- g. هريالي *haryālī* or *haryālī* (from हरित) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure ; grass.
- g. هريانا *haryānā*, 1. (see هرا *harā*) v. n. To become green, wax green. 2. v. a. To stop, prevent.
- g. هرياول *haryāwal*, s. f. m. Verdure.
- g. هريرا *harerā* (see هرا *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.
- ii. هيري *hirerī*, s. (dakh.) Onset (*Harris*).
- r. هريسه *harisa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency ; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromattick herbs.
- g. هريل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon. (*Columba huriala* : *Buch.*). See هاريال *hāriyal*.
- g. هريلا *harilā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
- ii. هريوا *harīwā*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.
- ii. هَر *har*, 1. (see هرا *harrā*) s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan) ; an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. (Sans. हरि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks. هـ *har*, adj. (dakh. i. q. نادان) Ignorant (?).
- g. هَر *har* (contract. of هاز from هَز) s. m. A bone. هَر پَهَوْتَن *har-phūṭan*, Pains in the bones.
- ii. هَرَا *harā*, s. m. A skyrocket.
- ii. هَرَاهَرِي *harāharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- ii. هَرَاغِي *harā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Haste, precipitation : see هَرِپَنَا *har-panā*.
- ii. هَرَبَارَنَا *harbarānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.
- ii. هَرَبَارِي *harbarī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
- ii. هَرَبَارِيَا *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.

- h. هزبان *harbhaṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To hurry.
 h. هزپنا *hur-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Precipitation, rashness, ignorance (?).
 s. هزجوڑا *har-joṛā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هزجوڑا *har-joṛā* under هز *har*.
 h. هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
 h. هزدنگی *hur-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.
 s. هزک *huruk* (هزک) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by bearers).
 h. هزکا *hurkā*, s. m. Pining (particularly, applied to children separated from parents).
 s. هزکا *hurkā* (هزکا) s. m. Bar of a door.
 h. هزکت *harakat*, s. m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*.
 s. هزگیلا *har-gilā* (from هز for هز A bone, and r. گ Swallow) s. m. Name of a bird, the giant crane. (*Ardea argala*).
 h. هزنگا *harangā*, s. (dakh.) See خرابی *khārābī*.
 s. هزوار *har-wār* or هزوار *har-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid.
 h. هزپنا *hur-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هزپنا *hur-panā*.
 h. هزھانا *harhaṇā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. ¶ *hurhuṇā* (dakh.) To shudder, to shiver (*Harris*).
 h. هزھراہٹ *harhaṛāḥaṭ*, s. f. Crack, crash, sound.
 h. هزھری *harhaṛī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
 p. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand. هزارپا *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هزار چشمه *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزار داستان *hazār-dāstān*, A kind of nightingale. هزار گایدہ یا مبخی *hazār-gāida* or *-mekhī*, A common strumpet, harriidan.
 p. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
 r. هزاره *hazār-a*, } A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
 p. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
 p. هزاری *hazār-ī*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاری

- بزاری *hazārī bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
 A. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll, buffoon.
 A. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.
 A. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, buffoonery. هزل گو *hazl-go*, An idle talker.
 A. هزلیات *hazliyāt*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddle faddle.
 A. هزم *hazm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
 A. هزیمت *hazīmat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزیمت کھانا *hazīmat khūnā*, To be defeated.
 p. هزدہ *hazhdah*, adj. Eighteen.
 s. هس *has*, s. m. A consonant.
 s. هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *haisānā* for هاسن) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
 s. هسائی *hasāī* (prop. *haisāī*) s. f. Ridiculing.
 p. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.
 s. هست هست *hast*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
 s. هست *hast*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هستی *hastī*.
 s. هست *hast*, }
 s. هستا *hastā*, } (هست) s. m. Name of the 13th mansion of the moon. (*Corvus*).
 s. هستیناپور *hastinā-pur*, s. m. Ancient *Dihlī*, the capital of *Yudhisṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist, about 57 miles N. E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges.
 s. هستینی *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمنی. 2. A female elephant.
 p. هستی *hast-ī*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
 s. هستی *hastī*, s. m. An elephant.
 h. هسکا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2.

- Contention, rivalry, emulation! *hiskā* هسکا کرنا *karnū*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).
11. *hiskā-hiskī* هسکا هسکی s. f. Mutual emulation.
11. *haslī* هاسلی s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle.
2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
3. *hasnā* هاسنا v. n. See *hanšnā*.
11. *hasiyā* هاسیا s. m. A reapinghook.
11. *hush* (contract. of *hōsh*) هوش s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.
11. *hisht* s. m. A hiss, &c. interj. Pish! avaunt! hist! away!
11. *hasht* (Sans. अष्ट) adj. Eight. هشت
hasht-pahlū, or هشت منطری *hasht-man-zar-i*, adj. Octangular.
11. *husht musht* هشت مشت s. f. Wrestling and boxing.
11. *hasht-um*, هشت }
11. *hasht-umī*, هشتمی } adj. Eighth.
11. *hasht-umīn*, هشتمین }
11. *hushkālā* هوشکالā v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite (Harris).
11. *hush-yār* (contract. of *hōsh-yār*) هوشیار adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious, take care. *hushyār karnū*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard.
11. *hushyār-i* (contract. of *hōshyār-i*) هوشیاری s. f. Prudence, sobriety, caution, taking care.
11. *haṣm* هضم s. m. Digestion. *haṣm karnū*, 1. To digest. 2. (met.) To embezzle.
11. *haft* هفت adj. Seven. *haft-andām* هفت اندام The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-rang-i* هفت رنگی adj. Capricious, artful, cunning, versatile. *haft-kālum* هفت قلم Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. هفت کشور *haft-kishwar*, The seven regions, the world. هفت هزاری *haft-hazār-i*, The command of seven

- thousand, a commander of seven thousand.
- haft-hasht* هفت هشت Abuse, language exciting enmity or fear, idle talk, &c.
11. *haftād* هفتاد adj. Seventy.
11. *haftish* هفتش s. (dakh.) Altercation, arguing. *haftish karnū*, To argue, to altercation (Harris).
11. *haft-um*, هفتم }
11. *haftum-in*, هفتمین } adj. Seventh.
11. *haft-a* هفتا s. m. A week; Saturday. هفتا
hafta-dost هفتا دوست Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte kā din* هفتی کا دن Saturday.
11. *hafa'i* هفتی adj. Active.
11. *hakkā-bakkā* هکا بکا adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.
11. *hakūrnā* هکارنا v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.
11. *hakālā* هکالā v. a. (dakh.) To drive: see *hāknā*.
11. *hakkānā* هکبکانā v. n. To be confused or irresolute (when any thing is to be done), to be aghast.
11. *haklā* هکلا adj. Stuttering, stammering.
11. *haklānā* هکلانā v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.
11. *haklāhā* هکلاها s. m. A stammerer.
11. *huk huk kar ronā* (dakh.) هک هک کر رونا
i. q. *huk huk kar ronā* (دوت دوت کر رونا) To burst forth again and again into tears (?).
11. *hagās* هگاس (from *hagnā*, q. v. and آس for आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagās-i battakh* هگاسی بطخ A restless fidgetting person.
11. *hagānā* هگانā (causal of *hagnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to go to stool.
11. *hag bharnā* هگت بهرنا v. n. To be polluted with excrement, to go to stool.
11. *hagnā* (r. हट्ट Evacuate feces) v. n. To go to stool, to evacuate feces, to dung.

- g. *hagandā* (from *hagnā*, q. v.) adj. Polluted with excrement.
- g. *hagnefī*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- g. *hagwān*, s. (dakh.) Flux (*Harris*). See *hagnā*.
- g. *hal*, s. m. A plough. *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.
- h. *hal*, s. m. The afterbirth.
- h. *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault.
- h. *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, Amicable, attached. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- h. *hallū*, s. (dakh.) Name of an astringent nut, yellow or chebulic myrobalan: see g. *harrā*.
- h. *hulūs* (उत्साह) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- h. *hulūs*, s. f. Snuff.
- h. *halāk* (from *هلك*) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, To be killed, to perish, to be fatigued, to be tired.
- h. *halākat* (from *هلك*) s. f. Death, destruction.
- h. *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- h. *halāk-ū*, adj. Deadly, destructive.
- h. *halāk-ī*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.
- h. *hilāl* (from *هلال* Heb. and Aram. *לֵּיל*) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- h. *hilāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.
- h. *hilānā*, v. a. 1. (or, dakh. *halānā*, causal of *هلا*) To move, to shake, to agitate. 2. To

familiarize, to tame. 3. (caus. of *هिला*) To cause to swim.

- s. p. *halāhal* (Sans. *हलाहल*) s. m. Poison. A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:

امی هلاهل مد بهری سیت شیام رتنار

جیت مرت جھٹ جھٹ پرت جنبہ جتوت ایکبار

Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār. It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.

- g. *hal-ā-ī* (from *هلا*) s. f. Ploughing.
- h. *halbalānā* (corrupt. from *هزبانان*) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.
- h. *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).
- h. *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.
- h. *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.
- h. *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.
- h. *hal-dhar* or *hala-dhura*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*.
- g. *haldī* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) *Curcuma zedoaria* or turmeric-coloured zedoary. *Qanoon-i-islam, glossary*, p. lxiii.
- g. *haldū* (हरिद्र) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. 4. adj. Yellow.
- h. *haldū*, s. (dakh.) A knob (*Harris*).
- h. *halrāwnā*, v. a. To amuse, to play with, to dandle.
- h. *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot.

- g. **هلسا** *hilsā* (इल्लिश) s. f. Name of a fish. (*Clupea alosa*).
- g. **هلسانا** *hulsānā* (causal of **هلسا** from **उत्सास**) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad.
- g. **हलसना** *hulasnā* (**उत्सन्न** or from **उत्सास**) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.
- ii. **हलका** *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. **हलका پن** *halkā-pan*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. **हलका जाना** *halkā jānā*, To disdain, to disesteem. **हलका करना** *halkā karnā*, To lighten, exonerate, to ease, assuage, debase, abase, depreciate, affront.
- ii. **हलकारना** *hulkārānā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.
- A. **हलकान** *halkān* (perhaps from **हलाक**) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.
- ii. **हलकाना** *halkūnā*, v. a. To abet.
- ii. **हलकाई** *halkā-ī*, s. f. Lightness, levity.
- ii. **हलक रहना** *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.
- ii. **हलकना** *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain; chiefly applied to children). ¶ **हलकना**, v. n. To rush (on), attack, assault, charge (*Harris*).
- g. **हलकुर** *hilkor* (**हिल्लोल**) s. f. 1. Agitation, fluctuation. 2. A wave, a billow.
- g. **हलकुरना** *halkornā* (see **हलकुर**) v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. ¶ **hilkornā**, v. a. To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, to waver.
- g. **हलकुरा** *hilkora* (**हिल्लोल**) s. m. A wave, a billow, surge.
- ii. **हलकाना** *hilgānā* (causal of **हलकना** *hilagnā*) v. a. To hang, to suspend.
- ii. **हलकना** *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.
- ii. **हलगी** *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly.
- ii. g. **हल मिल जाना** *hil-mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.

ii. **हल** *halan*, s. (dakh.) Motion, movement, moving, agitation (*Harris*).

ii. g. **हल मिला** *hil-milnā*, v. n. To meet together, to be together.

ii. **हलना** *hila* (or dakh. *halnā*) v. n. 1. To shake, be moved, be agitated, move. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.

ii. **हलू** *hallū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly: see **हलू** *haule*.

ii. **हलू** *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as, a whore).

g. **हलवाहा** *hal-wāhā* (from **हल**) s. m. A ploughman.

g. **हलवाही** *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.

g. **हलरा** *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. **हिल्लोल**) s. m. A wave, billow, surge.

g. **हलरना** *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.

g. **हलरना** *hilornā* (from **हिल्लोल**) v. n. To billow, to wave.

g. **हलर मारना** *hilorī mārānā*, v. a. To heave, to rise (as, the sea).

g. **हलून** *hallūn*, adv. (dakh.) See **हलू** *hallū*.

A. **हल** *halla* (corrupt. for **حمله**) s. m. 1. An assault. 2. An uproar.

ii. **हल** *halla*, s. (dakh.) A kind of necklace: see **नैम्बोली** *nimboli*.

ii. **हलल** *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See **हुरहुर** *hurhur*.

P. g. **हलल** *halhal* (Sans. **हलाहल** or **हालाहल**) s. m. A mortal poison.

P. **हलला** *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.

ii. **हललाना** *halhalānā* (Sans. **हल्लन**) Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble.

ii. **हलली** *halhalī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.

ii. **हलिया** *halijā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows).

ii. **हलियाना** *halijānā*, v. n. To nauseate.

r. هلیله *halēla*, s. m. The fruit myrobalan. See *balela*, بهیلا *baheṛā*, and s. درا *harrā*.

s. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. (of मैं *mai*) We, us.

s. هم हिम *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.

A. هم *hamm* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. חמם) s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.

· هم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; as, هم آغوش *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشي *ham-āghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. هم آواز *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. هم آوازي *ham-āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bedfellow. هم بستري *ham-bistar-i*, s. f. The sleeping together. هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پله *ham-palla*, adj. Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. هم پیاله *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion. هم پیشه *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in practice. هم ترازو *ham-tarāzū*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. هم جلیس *ham-jalis*, Fellow-sitter. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. هم جنسي *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind. هم جوار *ham-jawūr*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم جولي *ham-jolī*, An equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. هم چشمي *ham-chashm-i*, s. f. Equality. هم چشمي کرنا *ham-chashm-i*

karnā, To contend. هم خانگی *ham-khānc-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. هم خواب *ham-khāb*, or هم خوابه *ham-khāb-a*, A bedfellow, spouse. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دبستان *ham-dūm*, In the same net. هم دلبست *ham-dabistān*, A schoolfellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler, sympathetical. هم دست *ham-dast*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together, one with another. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dum*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. هم دمی *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. هم دوشي *ham-dosh-i*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. هم ذات *ham-zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind, consubstantial. هم راز *ham-rūz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, a conspirator. هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. هم رنگ *ham-rang*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. هم زاد *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. هم زانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion. هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband: see سازو *sāzū*. هم زمزمه *ham-zam-zāma*, Fellow-singer, companion. هم ساز *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. هم سايگي *ham-sāy-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring (plur. همسایگان): neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabaḥ*, A class-fellow. هم سخن *ham-sukhan*, Conversing, talk-

ing together. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. هم سرى *ham-sar-ī*, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. هم سفر *ham-safar*, Fellow-traveller. هم سفره *ham-sufra*, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم سنگ *ham-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهري *ham-shahr-ī*, A townsman, a fellow-citizen. هم شير *ham-shīr*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شيرة *ham-shīr-a*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-shuḥbat*, Associated, of the same society. هم صفي *ham-ṣafīr*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. هم طالع *ham-fāli*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-tabak*, A messmate. هم عصر *ham-āṣr*, adj. Contemporary. هم عمر *ham-ūmr*, Of the same age, coeval. هم عنان *ham-īnān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عناني *ham-īnān-ī*, s. f. Riding together; companionship. هم عهد *ham-āhd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم فني *ham-fann-ī*, s. f. Sameness of art or science. هم قد *ham-ḥadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-ḥadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-ḥasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-ḥaum*, Of the same tribe. هم کار *ham-kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow workman. هم کاسه *ham-kās-a*, A cup-companion. هم کفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family. هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم کلامي *ham-kalām-ī*, s. f. Mutual discourse. هم کنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing, embracer. هم کناري *ham-kinār-ī*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مذهب *ham-max'hab*, Of the same religion. هم مرکز *hum-markaz*, Concentrick. هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Of the same religion or disposition. هم مشق *ham-mashk*, A fellow-labourer. هم مشورت *ham-mashwarat*, adj. Of the same coun-

sel, confederate, accomplice. هم مصلحت *ham-maṣlaḥat*, Confederated. هم مکتب *ham-mak-tab*, A schoolfellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشین *ham-nishīn*, A companion. هم نفس *ham-naṣf*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonious. هم نمک *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم نوائی *ham-nawā-ī*, A fellow-songster. هم وزن *ham-wazn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. هم وطنی *ham-waṭan-ī*, The being of the same country.

H. هم *hummā*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

P. هم *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). See *ānkā*.

H. هماتم *hamātam*, m. } s. (dakh.) Contest,
H. هماتمی *hamūtāmī*, } competition, equality,
rivalry : see هم سرى *ham-sar-ī*, under P. هم *ham*.

S. هم آرا *ham-ārā* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of *main*) Our's, our, of us.

S. هم آراو *hamārau* (in *Braj*), See هم آرا *hamārā*.

P. هم آلا *hamāl* or *humāl*, adj. Like, equal, resembling, cotemporary; a comrade, associate.

S. هم آلاय *himālay* (comp. of हिम Cold; frost, snow, and आलय Abode) *himālaya*, s. m. Name of the snowy range of mountains, which bounds India to the north.

P. هم آنا *hamūnā*, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adv. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.

P. هم آئی *humā'e*, s. m. 1. See هم آ *humā*. 2. Queen Homai.

- P. *hamāyūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.
- A. *himmat* (from *hēm* Heb. and Chald. *חַמַּת*) s. f. Spirit, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, purpose, design.
- P. *hamtā*, adj. Equal, alike.
- P. *hamtā-i*, s. f. Likeness, equality.
- A. H. *himmat-wālā*, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.
- A. P. *himmat-i*, adj. Bold, daring.
- H. *hamda*, s. (dakh.) Apoplexy. (*Harris*).
- P. *ham-rāh*, { *ham* and *rā* or *r*, Road) s. m.
- P. *ham-rah*, { 1. A fellow-traveller. (Pers. plur. *همراهان*). 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
- P. *hamrāh-i*, 1. s. f. Fellow-travelling, companionship, company, society in travelling. 2. s. m. f. Fellow-traveller, companion, comrade.
- A. *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (').
- H. *hamaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. *himam*, s. f. plur. of *himmat*, q. v.
- S. *haman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) We, of us, us: see S. *ham*.
- S. *ham-nā*, pron. plur. obj. case (dakh.) To us, us.
- S. *haman-ān*, pron. plur. (dakh.) See *haman* or *hamnā*.
- P. *ham-wār*, adj. Even, level, smooth. *hamwār karnā* To level, smooth; break in, train.
- P. *hamwārā*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. *hamwār-i*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. *hama-dān-i*, s. f. Omniscience.
- P. *hamyānī*, s. f. A purse.

- P. *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
- P. *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually. *hamesha kū*, Eternal.
- S. *hamē* (Sans. *अहम्* I) pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us: (or in dakh. nom.) we. ¶ *ham-īn*, We ourselves.
- P. *ham-īn*, Even this, this very.
- P. *himenī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse: see *hamyānī*.
- S. *ham-ē* (*अहमेव*) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.
- S. *hīn* (Sans. *हि*) emphatick particle, Very, exactly: see *hīn*. Also (in *Braj*) the sign of the objective case, To, for.
- H. *hun*, s. (dakh.) A coin, usually called pagoda.
- S. *hannū* (*हनन*) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.
- H. *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
- H. *hamphail*, adj. Shortwinded.
- P. *hanjūr*, s. m. 1. A straight road, a true method. *nā-hanjūr*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. *hind*, s. m. India, an Indian.
- P. *hindbā* (Arab. *hindubā* or *hindubā* or *hindibā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (*Cichorium endivia*). See *kāsnī*.
- P. *hindustān*, s. m. India. See *hindustān*.
- A. *handasa* (dakh. *hindsa*, from Pers. *اندازه*) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetick. *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. *hind-īnī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. *hunūd*, Gentoos). 3. (*met.*) A mole or lock (of a mistress).

- v. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hindwāna*, s. m. A water-melon.
- ii. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- v. هندوستان *hindū-stūn* (هندو Indian, and ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- g. هندولا *hindolā* (हिन्दोल) s. (dakh.) Swing: see هندولا *handolā*.
- A. P. هندوی *hindū-i* 1. adj. Indian. 2. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).
- A. P. هندي *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.
- g. هندّا *handā* (هِنْدَا) s. m. A caldron, an earthen pot or boiler. هندّا پھوڑنا *handā phorṇā*, v. a. (*lit.* To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.
- g. ii. هندّا بہارا *handā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
- ii. ہندار *handār*, s. m. A wolf.
- ii. ہندارا *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng (*Harris*).
- ii. ہندانا *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). 2. To move round.
- g. ہندوان *hundāwan*, s. See ہندیان *hundiyān*.
- g. ہندول *hindol* (हिन्दोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
- g. ہندولا *handolā* (हिन्दोल) s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
- g. ہندوی *hundavī*, } (ہُنْدَوِي) s. f. A bill of exchange
- g. ہندوی *hundī*, } (ہُنْدَوِي) s. f. A bill of exchange
- g. ہندوی وال *hundī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.
- g. ہندوی *hundī* (for ہُنْدَوِي or ہُنْدَوِيکا) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boiling meat, &c.).
- g. ہندیان *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.
- v. هنر *hunar* (Sans. गुण) s. m. Art, skill, excel-

- lence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. هنر مند *hunar-mand*, or هنر ور *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful, ingenious. هنر مندے *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.
- P. هنري *hunar-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
- g. ہنس *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (*met.*) Life. ہنسگمنی *hans-gamanī* or ہنسگونی *hans-gawanī*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).
- g. ہنسا *hansā* (ہنسا) s. m. Laughing, laughter.
- A. ہنسا *hinsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہندسا *handasa*.
- g. ہنسانا *hansānā* (ہاسن or caus. of ہنسا) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.
- g. ہنسائی *hansā-i* (ہنسانا) s. f. Ridicule.
- ii. ہنسلی *hanslī*, s. f. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- g. ہنس مکھ *hans-mukh* (from ہنسا To laugh, and مکھ Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jocular, jolly, jovial, blithe, blithsome.
- g. ہنسنا *hansnā* (ہسن) v. n. To laugh, deride.
- ii. ہنسوا *hansū*, s. m. A sickle.
- g. ہنسور *hansor*, adj. Facetious, jocular, merry, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. ہنسور پن *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness, jocularity.
- g. ہنسی *hansī* or *hanse* (ہاسی) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule.
- ii. ہنسیا *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.
- ii. ہنکاا *hankāā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نعرہ) Cry, shout, noise.
- g. ہنکااٹنا *hankāṭnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To drive, drive
- g. ہنکاالنا *hankālānā*, } away: see ہانکنا *hānknā*.
- g. ہنکار *hunkār*, } (ہُنْکَار) s. m. Cry, outcry,
- g. ہنکارا *hunkārā*, } alarm, uttering the sound *hū* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable.
- g. ہنکار *hankār*, s. m. 1. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. 2. Driving.

گ. *هانکارنا* *hankār-nā*, v. a. 1. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. 2. To drive, to drive away, to expel.

س. *هانکاری* *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.

ه. *هانکلانا* *hanklānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stammer, to stutter, to speak with difficulty (Harris).

ف. *هانگ* *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.

س. *هانگ* *hing* (हिंग) s. (dakh.) Assafoetida (Harris): see *هینگ* *hing*.

پ. *هانگام* *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.

پ. *هانگاما* *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, disturbance, disorder. 3. Assault. *هانگاما آرا* *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. *هانگاما کرنا* *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. *هانگاما گیر* *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous, &c.

ه. *هانگل لاج* *hing-lāj*, A temple of *Devī*.

ه. *هانگن* *hingan*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework, a rocket with a short staff (Quanoon-e-islam).

پ. *هانوار* *hanwār*, adj. (dakh.) Level, even (Harris): see *هانوار* *ham-wār*.

س. *هانمات* *hanamat* (हनुमत्) s. m. (dakh.) The monkey chief *Hanūmān*. See *هانومان* *hanūmān*, sign. 2. *هانمات کی دم دونا* *hanamat kī dum honā*, To be (long as) the tail of *Hanūmān*, to be long or continuous.

س. *هانوتا* *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.

ا. *هانود* *hunūd*, s. plur. (of هند) The Hindūs.

پ. *هانوز* *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. *هانوز دلی دور ہی* *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (lit. Dillī is still far off) Is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.

س. *هانومان* *hanūmān* (हनुमान or हनुमान) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvaṇa*.

س. *هانومانہ* *hanūmān-ī*, adj. Of *hanūmān*.

ه. *هانہانا* *hinhinānā*, v. a. To neigh.

ا. *هو* *hū*, pron. (he is) God: *هو کا عالم* *hū kā ālam*,

A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists). *هو هو* *huwa huwa*, Exactly.

س. *هو* *hū*, adv. Too, exactly: see *هون* *hūn*.

¶ *هو*, 1. adv. (dakh.) Yes, ay, be it. 2. from *هونو* in *Bray*) Was.

س. *هو* *ho*, A vocative particle. *Ho!*

ا. *هوا* *hawā* (from *هو* Heb. and Aram. *הוה* and *היה*) s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection.

3. Wind, air, atmosphere. *هوا باندھکر جانا* *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. *هوا بتانا* *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint.

هوا بندھنا *hawā bandhnā*, To appear. *هوا بندی کرنا* *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate. *هوا پرست* *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile.

هوا پھرنی *hawā phirnī*, To change condition. *هوا چھڑانا* *hawā chhūrānā*, To break wind.

هوا خواہ *hawā-khwaḥ*, A friend, wellwisher, lover. *هوا خواہی* *hawā-khwaḥ-ī*, s. f. Good-will, friendship.

هوا حرص *hawā-hirṣ*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. *هوا دار* *hawā-dār*, 1. adj. Airy. 2. s. A lover. *هوا داری* *hawā-dūr-ī*, s. f. Airiness.

هوا دینا *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *هوا زدگی* *hawā-zadā-gī*, A disense so called, cold, catarrh. *هوا سی بات کرنا* *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. *هوا سی* *hawā se laṛnā* (to quarrel with the wind) Implies a readiness to quarrel. *هوا کرنا* *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *هوا کیا* *hawā khānā*, 1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. *هوا کی بیوٹی پھوڑنا* *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, To build castles in the air. *هوا گیر* *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. *هوا و ہوس* *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *هوا ہو جانا* *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.

ه. *هوا* *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.

س. *هوا* *hū'ā*, past. part. or tense of (هونا) *Become*, became, was.

- A. هوام *hawām*, s. m. plur. (of هامة from هم Heb. and Chald. ܫܡܝܬ) Reptiles, insects, serpents.
 P. هوان *hawān* (for Pers. هاون) s. m. A mortar.
 A. هوان *hawān* (from هون) Contempt, misery, distress.
 S. هوانا *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned.
 S. هوار *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See هيار *hiyā'o*.
 P. هوائي *hawā'i*, 1. s. f. A skyrocket. 2. adj. Aerial, airy, windy.
 I. هوبو *hū ba-hū*, adv. Quite, perfectly, exactly.
 II. هوبادب *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.
 S. هوت *hot* (from هونا) s. f. Ability, means.
 S. هوتا *hotā* (from هونا) s. m. Wealth.
 S. هوتا جاتا *hotā jātū*, s. m. Coming and going.
 S. H. هوتا رهيگا *hotā rahēgū*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself."
 Mir says: —

تو یون گالیان غیر کو شوق سی دی
 همین کچھ کہیگا تو هوتا رهيگا

Tū yon gāliyān ghair ko shauk se de; hamen kuchh kahegā to hotā rahēgū, Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me will recoil on yourself.

- S. هوتب *hotab* (भवितव्य) s. m. Predestination, destiny.
 S. هوتياتا *hotahyatā*, } (भवितव्यता) s. f. Fate,
 S. هوتياتا *hotaryatā*, } destiny.
 S. هوتي *hote* (from هونا) adv. In the being, during, in the presence. هوتي هوتي *hote hote*, adv. Gradually.
 S. هوت *hot*, } (or dakh. hūt) s. m. The lip. See
 S. هوت *hot*, } هوت.
 S. هوتانا *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.
 S. هوتکنا *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.
 II. هوتنا *hūchuā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.
 A. هوتاج *haudaj*, } (from هاج) s. m. A litter (used
 A. هوتا *hauda*, } on an elephant or camel, in

- which Arabian ladies travel), an open seat on an elephant.
 H. هور *hur*, conj. (dakh.) And. See اور *aur*.
 S. H. هورکنا *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.
 S. هوري *horī*, s. f. Same as هولی *holī*, q. v.
 H. هور *hor*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain, a bet. هور باندھنا *hor bāndhnā*, To bargain, &c.
 هور بدنا *hor badnā* or (dakh.) هور باندنا *hor banul-nā*, To wager, bet, &c. هور لگانا *hor lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse.
 هور هارنا *hor hārānā*, To lose a wager, &c. هور *hur*, s. f. Wrangling.
 H. هور *hūr*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant: see نادان *nā-dān*, and see هور *hur*.
 II. هور-آ-هور-آ *hūr-ā-hūr-ā*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.
 H. هورال *horāl*, s. m. Talk, mica. See هورال.
 A. هوس *hawās* (dakh. haus) s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire. هوس پکانا *hawās-pakānā*, To desire improperly, to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. هوس دار *hawās-dār*, adj. Desirous.
 هوس کیش *hawās-kesh*, adj. Desirous, lascivious.
 S. هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.
 P. هوسناک *hawās-nāk*, adj. Full of desire.
 P. هوش *hosh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. هوش پکرتا *hosh-pakarṇā*, To recollect. هوش میں آنا *hosh men ānā*, To come to one's self, to recover one's senses.
 II. هوشکارنا *hoshkarṇā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.
 P. هوشمند *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent.
 P. هوشمندی *hosh-mandī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding.
 P. هوشنگ *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyān dynasty.
 P. هوشیار *hosh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, cautious, prudent, careful, discreet, alert, awake, wakeful, watchful, accurate, clever, sensible.
 P. هوشیاری *hoshyārī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness,

prudence, caution, discretion, watchfulness, alertness.

ه. هوت *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. هوت هوت هوت *hūk hūk kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.

ه. هوتا *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetousness,
ه. هوتا *haukhā*, } greediness.

س. پ. هوتي *hawikh-firni* (हविष Rice mixed with *ghī*, and Pers. فري A dish of rice, milk, and sugar) s. f. Rice and milk.

س. هوتي *hoke* (from هوتا) adv. Through, by.

س. هوتي *hukai*, 1. past conjunctive part. (of هوتي in *Brāj*) Having been. 2. adv. Through, by.

ه. هول *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, stab, an attack. هول دينا *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.

ا. هول *haul*, s. m. Terroure, horroure. هول دل *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. هول زده *haul-zada*, Terrified, aghast. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, terrifick, dreadful, horrid, dismal, dreary. هول ناکي *haul-nāk-i*, s. f. Frightfulness, terroure, direness, dreadfulness.

س. هول *holā* (होलका) s. m. The chickpea having been parched in the pod.

س. هول *holā* or *kūlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olū*.

ه. هول *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed).

ه. هول *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

ه. هولنا *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant).

س. هولي *holi* (होला) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.

ه. هولي *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.

س. هولينا *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.

س. هوم *hom*, s. m. A kind of burnt-offering,

the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.

س. هومنا *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the هوم *hom*.

ه. هون *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.

س. هون *hūn* (हूम) adv. Too, also, yes, well, very, exactly.

س. هون *hūn* (I) am. ¶ *haun* or *hon* (in *Brāj*) I, am.

س. هون کرنا *hūn karnā* (हूम or हुम interj. of anger, fear, &c. or a mystical monosyllable, and कारण making) To make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c.

س. هونا *honā* (from भवन) v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, to come, to do, to stand: to die. s. m. The being or becoming.

س. هونت *honṭ* or *hūnṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) See هونت *honṭh*. هونتان چابنا *honṭ-ān chābnā* (dakh.) To bite the lips; to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnṭ*, See ونت *ūnṭ*.

س. هونته *honṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

س. هونته *honṭh-i*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

ه. هوندار *hūndār*, s. m. Wolf: see هوندار *hūndār*.

ه. هونس *hawis* or *hois* (from Arab. هوس) s. f. Desire, wish, want, ambition, lust: see هوس *hawas*. هونس کرنا *hawis karnā*, To desire.

ه. هونسا *hawisā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy: see رشک *rashk*.

ه. هونسنا *hawisnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. رشک کرنا) To bear envy (?)

ه. هونسي *hawis-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, ambitious.

ه. هونکنا *hauknā* or *hūknā* or *hawknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.

س. هونهار *honhār* or *hawhār* (from هوتا) adj. 1. What is to happen. 2. Possible, feasible, hopeful. هونهار بروائي چکني چکني پات *honhār*

- birwā-ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.
- §. هون هان *hūn-i-hān*, s. m. Uproar.
- §. هوني والا *hone-wālā*, adj. Existent, being.
- §. هوني هارا *hone-hārā*, adj. (dakh.) About to be.
- II. هوها *hūhā*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.
- §. هوي *hwai*, past conjunctive part. (of द्वैवो in *Braj*) Having been, through, by.
- §. هوي هي *hwai hai* (in *Braj*) Will be or become.
- A. هويل *hawā*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
- P. هويدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.
- P. هي *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful!
- هي هي *hai hai*, Alas, alackaday, &c.
- §. هي 1. هـ *he*, A vocative particle, O! 2. هـ *hai*, s. m. A horse.
- §. هي *hī* or *hiya*, (हृद् or हृदय) s. m. Heart,
- §. هيا *hiyā*, breast, mind, soul, life.
- §. هي 1. हि (*hi*) emphatick affix or adv. Very exactly, even, indeed, truly, only. 2. *he* (from हौनों in *Braj*) Were.
- A. هيات *hai'at* (from هي) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, figure, countenance, aspect, manner.
- هيات مجمرعي *hai'at-i-majmū'ī*, Collective form or mass; collectively.
- II. هيان *hiyān*, s. (dakh. i. q. درد جدائي) Grief for separation or absence.
- §. هياو *hiyā-o* (from हृदय Heart) s. m. Courage, bravery. See هياو *hiwā-o*.
- A. هيب *haibat* (from هيب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panick, horror, dread, awe. هيب دكلانا *haibat dikhlānā*, To appal, to terrify.
- هيب زده *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled.
- هيب ناک *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, tremendous, dreadful, awful.

- §. هیت *het* or *hetu* (हेतु) s. m. 1. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. 2. See هت *hit*.
- A. هیت *hai'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form. See هيات.
- H. هیتا *heṭā*, adj. (dakh.) See هیتا *heṭh-ā*.
- II. هیت *heṭh*, adv. Below, down, under.
- H. هیتا *heṭh-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low. هیتا پن *heṭhū-pan*, s. m. Cowardice.
- A. هيجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.
- A. هيجان *hayajūn* (from هيج) s. m. Rising of dust or of anger: exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion.
- II. هيجرا *hijrā*, s. m. A species of eunuch: see هيجرا *hijrā*. (met.) Pusillanimous, unmanly.
- P. هيج *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, anything. هيج کاره *hech-kār-a*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. هيجمدان *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.
- §. هير *hīr*, 1. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.
- H. هير *hīr*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها *rānjhā*, q. v.
- §. هيرا *hīrā* (हीर) s. m. Diamond, adamant.
- H. هيرامن *hīrāman*, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (Psittacus).
- §. هيراول *hīrāwal* (from هيراولي *hīrāwalī*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*.
- §. هيراولي *hīrāwalī* (हीर Diamond, and आवलि Row) *hīrāwalī*, s. f. A row or string of diamonds.
- §. هيرن *hīran* (हिरण्य) s. m. Gold.
- H. هيرنا *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, to stop.
- H. هيرا *hīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh: see گوشت *gosht*.

- r. *kiz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- p. *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or wood-cutter.
- p. *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See *هزده*.
- a. *haiza*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
- h. *hekar*, adj. (dakh.) Incapable (*Harris*).
- h. *haik*, s. m. A horse. ¶ *hik*, 1. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- a. *haikal* (Heb. *היכל*) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- s. *haigā* (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of *هونا*) Is, must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- h. *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
h. *hīlā*, }
- p. *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἄλχος*).
- h. s. *helā mārā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- h. *helna*, v. n. To swim.
- s. *hem*, s. m. Gold. ¶ *him* (*हिम*) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See *him*.
- s. *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain, called also *sumeru*.
- s. *hemant*, s. f. A name of the fifth season of the year, comprising the two months *Aghan* and *Pūs*, or about November-December; winter.
- p. *hima*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

- s. *hīn*, } (*हीन*) adj. Deficient, little, abated, left, quitted, void of.
s. *hīnā*, }
- s. *hīn* (or *hān* for *हि*) An emphatick particle, Very, exactly. See *hī*. *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- h. *henbenā*, adj. Spoiled, ruined.
- s. *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- s. *hīn-ch*, An emphatick particle (dakh.): see *hīn*.
- h. *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-bred, churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead, confident (*Harris*).
- h. *hendrā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Rudeness, clownishness, low-breeding (*Harris*).
- h. *hīnsū*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as, a horse when kicking).
- h. *hīnkārā*, v. n. To low.
- s. *hīng* (*हिङ्गु*) s. m. Assafoetida. *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (*met.*) To pine.
- h. *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.
- s. *hānige* (pres. or fut. plur. mas. of *هونا*) Are, may be, must be, will be, &c.
- h. *hī'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- s. *hī'o* or *hiyau* (*हृद*) s. m. Heart, breast, mind, soul, life.
- s. *hewānt* (*हेमंत*) s. m. Name of a season. See *hemant*.
- a. *hayūlā* (for *هیول* from *هیل* or from Gr. *ἵλη*) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- s. *hewant* (*हेमंत*) s. f. Name of a season. See *hemant*.
- a. *haihāt* (from *هیه*) interj. Alas! alackaday! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

ياي *yā*, called *yā-e-huṭṭī*, or *ياي مثنات* *yā-e-muṣannāt-i-taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like *ā* and *o*, one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either like *y* or *j*; and in words derived from that language ज is generally substituted for य. When *ya* *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *ī* or *e*; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the *y* is called *ya-e-ma'rūf*; if the second, *ya-e-muj'hūl*; and, if the third, *ya-e-sākin mā kabl maftūh*. It is considered homogenous with *kasr*; and a quiescent *y* never follows the vowel *zamm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a *y* is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in *خوي khū*, The disposition, *آز جای āz jāy*, A place: and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into *hamza*, as, *بائع bā'ī* for *bāyī*, A seller: (2) into *ālif*; as *باع bā'ā*, for *baya'ā*, He sold: (3) into *ṭūbī* as *طوبى* *tūbā*, Agreeable, for *طيبى* *ṭayyī*: (4) into *āsarsar* as *آسرسر* *āsarsara*, *yattasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into *fukaimaj* as *فقيمج* *fukaimaj*, for *fukaimī*, One of the tribe *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for *ā* as *یوغان yarma-*

ghān, for *ارمغان armaghān*, A present; and for *s* as *شاہگان shāyagān*, for *شاهگان shāhgan*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb *ām* or its inflexions are combined with the words *ki*, *chi*, or *na*, the *s* is often rejected, and the *ā* changed into *y*, making *کیست kīst*, *چیست chīst*, *نست nest*, *کیم kiyam*, *نیم nayam*, for *کی است ki ast*, Who is it? *چی است chi ast*, What is it? *نه است na ast*, It is not; *ام am*, Who am I? *نه ام na am*, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, *s* of the preterite is changed into *y* to form the aorist; as, *آراید ārayad*, from *آراست ārast*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, *نویسد nawisad*, from *نوشت nawisht*; and, sometimes *y* of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist; as, *رسد rasad*, from *رسید rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as, *آمدیم āmadem*, from *آدم ādam*.

The *yā-e-ma'rūf* may be,

- (1) *nisbat-i* (نسبتي) To express relation or connexion; as *هندی hind-i*, Belonging to India; *فارسی furs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
- (2) *khitāb-i* (خطابی) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as *گفتی guft-i*, Thou spakest; *آلیمی ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *s* is denoted by *hamza*; as *آمدی āmada-i*, Thou art come.
- (3) *yā-e-maṣdar* (ياي مصدر) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as *ز بخشش zar-bakhsht-i*, The act of bestowing gold; *نیکي nek-i*, Goodness; *بدی bad-i*, Badness, &c.
- (4) *liyāḥat* (لياقات) To denote fitness; as *کشتنی kushan-i*, Deserving of death; *سوختنی sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
- (5) *mutakallim* or *alkāb-i* (يا القايي) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as *روحي rūh-i*, My soul; *ربی rabb-i*, My protector; *برخورداری barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
- (6) *fā'il* (فاعلي) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor

or agent; as جنگي *jang-i*, A warrior; حکمتي *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as بکواسي *bakwās-i*, A great talker; جانجالي *janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. (مفعول *maf'ūl*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act; as سندي *sanad-i*, Established by authority; لعنتي *lu'nat-i*, Cursed; دستخطي *dast-khatt-i*, Signed, &c.
8. (مشابه *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī*:

زاغ بفر تو همای کند
سرکه رسد پیش تو پای کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā*; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. हि, it may be for تخصیص *takhṣiṣ*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as اسی کو *us-i ko*, To him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be

1. (تکیر یا وحدت *tānkīr* or *waḥdat*) To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق اُفتی است *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بای خرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfān-rā. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (صفت *ṣifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus *Kā'im* says:

دسبکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
زپا در افتم و بی اختیار آد کنم

Dam-e ki bū ḥadd-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam; zi pā dar uftam o be iḥtiyār ūh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of *Shaikh Auhadu-d-dīn*.

گر مونس و همدمی دمی یافتمی
زو چاره و مرهمی دمی یافتمی
از آتش دل سوختمی سر تا پا
در دیده اگر نمی یافتمی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dum-e yāftam-e; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tū pā; dar dida agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ی appears redundant, as the می and دمی are also preserved. *Maulavī Rūm* says:

نقره و زرگر نه بودندی نهان
بر رویش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nukra o zar gar na būdande nihān; parvarish kai yāftande zīrakān? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence!

4. (زاید *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ا as بکشا *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the *Braj* dialect, the ی pronounced *ai* may be an emphatick affix like the *yā-e-ma'rūf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

پ. يا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! Oh! يا *yā kismet*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

ا. يا *yā*, vocative particle, O!

س. يا *yā* (Sans. अस्य) pron. This.

پ. ياب *yāb*, part. act. (of یافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter.

پ. يابنده *yābandu*, part. act. (of یافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.

ه. يابو *yābū*, s. m. A pony, a galloway.

پ. يابي *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting.

س. ياترا यात्रा *yātrā*, s. f. See جاترا *jātrā*.

س. ياتنا यातना *yātana*, s. f. Pain, agony, sharp or acute pain.

ا. ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog.

س. ياحک يا حک *yāchak*, s. m. See جاکت.

س. ياجنا *yāchnā*, v. a. See جاجنا *jāchnā*.

پ. ياد *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, recollection. آنا *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. آوري *yād-ūwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. بود *yād-būd*, A keepsake. داشت *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum. دلانا *yād dilānā*, To remind. دد *yād-dih*, A putter in mind, remembrancer. دهی *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. بدش بخیر *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. فراموش *yād-farā-mosh*, Name of a game. کرنا *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. گار *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. گاري *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial.

س. يادو यादव *yādav*, s. m. See جادو *jādav*.

پ. يار *yār*, s. m. f. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant, companion, comrade. (Pers. plur. ياران).

yār-bāz, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. يار بازی *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. يار باش *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. يار باشي *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity. يار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muhammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See غار). يار وفادار *yār-i-wafādār*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.

پ. يارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.

پ. يارانه *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.

پ. يارني *yār-nī* (from يار) s. f. A female friend, a mistress.

پ. ياره *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.

پ. ياري *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.

ا. ياس *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.

پ. ياسمين *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. m. f. Jasmine.
پ. ياسمين *yāsmīn*,

ا. ياغي *yāghī*, adj. (dakh.) Rebel (*Harri*).

پ. يافت *yāft* (from یافتن) s. f. Perquisite, earnings, gains, income, profit.

ا. ياقوت *yāqūt*, s. m. A ruby, a garnet.

ا. ياقوتي *yāqūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine.

پ. يال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.

ا. يام *yām* (corrupt. of ايام plur. of يوم) s. m. Season, time, weather.

س. ياميني ياميني *yāminī*, s. f. Night. ¶ *yāmnī* (for يامني) See جامني *jāmnī*. يامني بهاشا *yāmnī bhāshā*, The language of *Javans*.

س. يان *yān*, adv. contract. of يهان *yahān*, q. v.

پ. ياور *yāwar*, adj. Aiding, friendly; (subst.) An assistant, coadjutor, friend, companion.

پ. ياورى *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.

پ. ياو *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. ياو بکنا *yāwa baknā*, To talk nonsense.

گوارا *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker. *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.

ياهي *yā-hi* (in *Brāj*.) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.

يايا *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chase).

يُبُوسَت *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness, aridity.

يُت *yut* (in compos.) With: see جت *jut*.

يَتَا *yatā* or *yattā*, adj. This much, so many, &c.: see ايتا *etā*.

يَتَاشَ-كُھَانُ *yatash-khānu*, An antichamber, hall of audience.

يَتَن *yatn* or *yatna*, s. m. See جتن *jatan*.

يَتَا *yathā*, adv. As, according to. يَتَا-جُگ *yathā-jog* or يَتَا-يُگ *yathā-yog* or يَتَا-يُگْ-يَا *yathā-yogyā*, adv. As is proper, properly, sufficiently. يَتَا-سَكْت *yathā-sakti*, According to power, to the utmost ability.

يَتِيم *yatīm* (from يَتِم Heb. and Aram. יתם) s. m. 1. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. *durri-yatīm*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.

يَثْرِب *yaṣrib*, s. A name of Medina.

يَچَہ *yachh*, s. m. See جکھ *jakh*.

يَکھ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.

يَکھنِي *yakhni*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew, hash. يَکھنِي-پَلَو *yakhni-pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.

يَد *yad* (Heb. יד) s. m. 1. Hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.

يَدِي *yadi*, conj. If. يَدُ *yadu*, n. prop. Name of a king, the ancestor of *Krishṇa*.

يَد-بَنَس *yadu-bans*, s. m. The tribe of *Yadu*.

يَد-بَنَسِي *yadu-bans-i*, s. m. A descendant of *Yadu*. يَد-رَائِي *yadu-rā'i* or *-rā'e*, or يَد-نَاث *yadu-nāth*, Names of *Krishṇa*.

يُدھ *yuddh*, s. m. See جُدھ *judh*.

يَدِي *yade*, pron. (dakh. i. q. يِه *yih*) This; here, here it is.

يَدِي *yadyapi*, conj. If even.

يَد *yad*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite (*Harris*).

يَرَاک *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.

يَرَاغ *yarghā* (from يَرِغ or يَرَاغ) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). يَرَاغ-چَلَانَا *yarghā chālānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.

يَرَاغْمَال *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.

يَرَاغْه *yargha*, s. m. See يَرَاغْه *yarghā*.

يَرَاکُون *yarkūn* (Heb. ירקון Chald. ירקון from ירק Heb. ירק) s. m. The yellow jaundice.

يَرُو *yarū*, s. (dakh.) Compost, dung (*Harris*).

يَزَد *yazd*, s. 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.

يَزْدَان *yazdān*, s. m. God.

يَزْدَانِي *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.

يَزْدِي *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at *Yazd*.

يَزِيد *yazīd*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretick among the Mahometans, (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.

يَسَار *yasār* (from يَسر Heb. יסר and ישר) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. يَسَار-و-يَمِين *yasār o yamīn*, Right and left. دَسْت-ي-يَسَار *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.

يَسَار *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.

يَسَاوَال *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

يَسَر *yasr* (Heb. יסר or ישר) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. يَاسَر *yasar*, adj. 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.

يَسِير *yasīr*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless (*Harris*).

يَش *yash* (यशः) s. m. See جس *jus*.

يَشَسْوِي *yashaswī*, adj. See جسروي *jasaswī*.

يَشَب *yashb*, } s. m. Agate.

يَشَم *yashm*, }

يَا-سُوب *yā-sūb*, s. m. The queen (*lit.* king) bee.

يَا-كُوب *yā-kūb* (Heb. יעקב) n. prop. Jacob.

يَا-نِي *yā-ne*, prop. *yā-nī* (aorist from يَنِي Heb. ענה) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, to wit, for, because.

- يعما *yaghma*, }
 r. یعمان *yaghmān*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil.
 v. یغما *yaghma*, }
۱. یقین *yakīn* (from یقن) 1. s. m. Certainty, assurance, confidence, truth. 2. adj. Certain, sure, true. 3. adv. With certainty, truly. یقین
 کرنا *yakīn karnā*, To ascertain, to believe. یقین
 لانا *yakīn lānā*, To believe, to credit.
- A. یقیناً *yakīnan*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, infallibly.
- A. یقینی *yakīn-i*, 1. s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. 2. adj. Certain, indisputable, real. Plur. یقینیات *yakīn-īyāt*, Things certain, truths.
- p. یک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. یک
 آد *yak ād*, or یک آد *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two. یکایک *yak-ā-yak*, All at once, immediately. یکبار *yak-bār*, or یکبارگی *yak-bār-gī*, or یکبارد *yak-bār-a*, or یکباری *yak-hār-i*, All at once, immediately, once. یکبریک *yak-bar-yak*, or یک یک *yak-ba-yak*, One by one, successively. یکبگیا *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. یکت *yak-at* (dakh.) or یکتیا *yak-thā*, or یکتیار *yak-thār*, or یکتیا *yak thān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. یکجا *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یکجادی *yak-jadd-i*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. یکجور *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match (Harris). یک
 جہت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. یکجہتی *yak-jihat-i* or *yak-jih-ti*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یکچند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime. یکچوبہ *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). یک دست *yak-dast*, 1. adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). 2. adv. Altogether. یکدیگر *yak-digur*, or یکدیگر *yak-dīgar*, One another. یک دل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. یکدلی *yak-dil-i*, s. f. Unanimity, accord. یکراہ *yak-rāh*, Going on the same road. یکرخي

- yak-rukḥ-i*, A kind of bow. یکرنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere, simple, uniform. یکرنگی *yak-rang-i*, s. f. Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. یکرو *yak-rū*, Of one face, unanimous. یکروٹی *yak-rū-i*, Unanimity, friendship. یکراہ *yak-rah*, Once. یک زبان *yak-zabān*, Of one voice or tongue. یکسار *yak-sār*, Altogether. یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, conformable, uniform, plain, level, parallel. یکسانی *yak-sān-i*, Uniformity, identity, sameness, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یکسو *yak-sū*, On one side, aside, together. یک طرف *yak taraf*, Aside. یک قلم *yak-ḳalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. یک کنار *yak-kanār*, Apart, aside. یک لخت *yak-lakht*, All at once, all one piece, altogether, entirely, wholly. یک لوتا *yak-lutū*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یک لوهی *yak-loh-i*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. یکمرتبه *yak-martaba*, One time, once. یکمشت یا متبئی یا *yak-musht* or *-muṭṭh* or *-mūṭh* or *-muṭh*, 1. A handful. 2. (met.) All at once, prompt payment. یک منہ *yak-munih*, Talking consistently. یک منی *yak-man-i*, Unanimity, friendship. یک نفس *yak nafas*, One breathing, one moment. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکہا *yak-ha!* or یکہا *yak-ha!lū* (dakh.) In one place, collected, together: see یکتیا *yak-thā*, and یک دست *yak-dast*. یکہی *yak-hi*, The same, equal, alike.
- p. یکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. adj. Unique, unequalled. یکا تاز *yakkā-tāz*, Singly attacking (the foe); the phenix or hero (of the age). یکا سپاہی *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.
۱۱. یکاون *yakāwan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty one: see اکاون *ikāwan*.
- p. یکائی *yak-ā-i*, s. f. Unit.
- s. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper, right.

2. Joined, combined. ¶ *yukt* or *yukti* (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, dexterity, art, skill, policy, project.
۲. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular, incomparable.
۲. یکت تار *yak-tār-a*, s. An instrument like a guitar with one steel wire or string (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۵. یکتالیس *yaktūlis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty one: see اکتالیس *iktātīs*.
۲. یکتائی *yaktā-i*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled, unity.
۵. یکس *yakas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see ایک *ek*.
۵. یکتیس *yak-tīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty one: see اکتیس *iktīs*.
۵. یکسٹھ *yaksath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty one: see اکتسٹھ *iksath*.
۶. یکش *yaksha*, s. m. See جکھ *jakh*.
۲. یکشنبہ *yak-shamba*, s. m. Sunday.
۵. یکل *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See یکلا *yakelū*. یکل پن *yakal-pan* (from یکلا) s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
۲. یکلائی *yak-lā'i*, s. f. A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.
۵. یکنگ *yak-ang*, adj. (dakh.) Alone: see تنہا *tanhā*.
۲. یکہ *yaka*, 1. adj. One, alone. 2. adv. All at once.
۵. یکھتر *yakhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy one.
۵. یکیاسی *yakī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty one: see اکاسی *ikāsī*.
۵. یکیانو *yakī'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety one: see اکانوی *ikānawē*.
۵. یکیس *yakīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty one: see اکیس *ikkīs*.
۵. یکلا *yakelā* (from एक One) adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary.
۵. یگ *yug*, s. m. See جگ *jug*.
۲. یگان *yagān* (contract. of یکت گان) adv. Singly.
۲. یگانگت *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.
۲. یگانگی *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, union, unity.

۲. یگانہ *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred, kinsman. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.
۲. یگانیت *yagān-iyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.
۵. یگل *yugal*, adj. See جگل *jugal*.
۵. یغن (یغن) *yagn* (यज्ञ) s. m. A kind of *Hindū* sacrifice. See جگ *jag*, sign. 3.
۵. یغنوپیت *yagnoparīt* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. See جگوپیت *jagopabīt*.
۲. یل *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. یلان). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.
۱۱. یلا بیلا *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.
۲. یلدا *yalū*, s. The longest night of the year or the first night of winter in or near which the sun enters Capricorn.
۱۱. یلغار *yalghār*, } s. Forced march of an army or
۱۱. یلغر *yalghār*, } sudden incursion: see الغار *ilghār*.
۱۱. یال *yalil*, } s. (dakh.) Contempt, scorn, at-
۱۱. یلیل *yulil*, } front; adj. Despised, contemned, low.
۲. یلا *yala*, 1. s. Liberation; free. 2. adj. Crooked. 3. Absurd, vain. 4. s. A bad woman. 5. adj. Alone, single, solitary.
۵. یم *yam*, s. m. The regent of worlds below. See جم *jam*.
۱۱. یم *yamm* (Heb. ים) s. m. Sea, ocean.
۵. یمل *yamal*, adj. A pair, a brace, a couple, two.
۱۱. یمن *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. ימן) s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.
۱۱. یمن *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāgīnā* or musical mode.
۵. یمن *yaman* (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*: this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India; and, it is often

used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.

س. **यमुना** *yamunā*, s. f. The *Yamunā* or *Jamunā* river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*).

ا. **यमनी** *yamanī*, 1. s. m. A carnelion (of **يمن**).
2. adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or Arabia Felix.

ا. **यमिन** *yamīn* (from **يمن**) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. **ימין**) The right hand.

س. **यंत्र** *yantra*, s. m. See **چنتر** *jantr*.

ii. **यने** *yane*, pron. (dakh) These: see **یہ** *ye*.

ii. **یو** *yo*, pron. This, these: see **یہ** *yih*.

س. **यव** *yava*, s. m. Barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*).

س. **युवा** *yurā*, adj. Young, &c.; see **جوا** *juvā*.

س. **युतिशी** *yotishī*, s. m. See **جوتکھی** *jotikhī*.

س. **यौतुक** *yautuk*, s. m. See **جوتک** *jautuk*.

س. **युतिक** *yautik*, } s. m. See **جوتکھ** *jotikh*.

س. **युतिकھ** *yotikh*, }

س. **यूथ** *yūth*, s. m. See **جوتھ** *jūth*.

س. **युवती** (or **युवति**) *yuvatī*, s. f. See **جوتی** *junatī*.

س. **योद्धा** *yoddhā*, s. m. See **جودھا** *jodhā*.

پ. **यूरिश** *yūrish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.
यूरिश کرنا *yūrish karnā*, To invade.

پ. **यूज** *yūz*, s. A panther.

HEB. **يوسف** *yūsuf* (Heb. **יוסף** from **ספ** To add, (Gen. xxx. 24.) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

س. **योग** *yog*, s. m. See **جوغ** *jog*.

س. **योगिनी** *yoginī*, s. f. See **جوغنی** *joginī*.

س. **योगेश्वर** *yogeswar*, s. m. See **جوغسار** *jogesar*.

ا. **يوم** *yaum* (Heb. **יומ** from **חם** Heb. **חם** To be hot the day) s. m. A day. (Plur. **ایام** الحساب *yaunu-l-hisāb*, Day of judgment. **يوم العشر** *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of the resurrection.

ا. **یومیہ** *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c.

ii. **یونی** *yūnī* or *yōnī* or *yaunī*, Thus, in this manner.
یونی تون *yōnī tonī*, In various ways, somehow or other. **یونی نہ یونی** *yūnī na yūnī*, One way or other, somehow or other. **یونیہیں** *yūnīhīn* or *yōnīhīn*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily, cursorily.

ا. **یونان** *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.

ا. **یونانی** *yūnānī*, s. m. A Grecian.

ا. پ. **یونانیان** *yūnānīyūn*, The Greeks.

HEB. **یونس** *yūnas* (Heb. **יונה**) n. prop. Jonah.

ii. **یہ** *yih* or *yah*, pron. This, he, she, it, these, the, to this degree.

س. **یہاں** *yahānī* (**इह** or from **یہ** This, and **स्थान** Place) adv. Here, hither; at the abode, near, with. **یہاں تک** *yahānī tak*, or **تک** *yahānī talak*, or (dakh.) **یہاں تک** *yahānī tag*, To this pitch, to this degree, thus far, hitherto. **یہاں سے** *yahānī se*, Hence. **یہاں کا یہیں** *yahānī kū yahīn*, In the very same place, exactly here.

HEB. **یہود** *yahūd*, } (from Heb. **יהודה** Judah,
HEB. **یہودی** *yahudī*, } which from **יד** to praise, to celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.

ا. **یہودیہ** *yahūdīya*, Judea.

ii. **یہوں** *yahūn* (dakh.) Thus: see **یونی** *yūnī*.

ii. **یہی** *yihī* or *yahī*, This very, the same, itself.

ii. **یہیں** *yahīn* or *yihīn*, This very, in this very place, here.

ii. **یہ** *ye*, pron. plur. (of **یہ** *yih*) These, they: (or, especially in dakh.) this.

ADDITIONAL WORDS, PHRASES, AND MEANINGS,

Collected whilst the foregoing Sheets passed through the Press.

- §. ابارنا *ubārṇā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*) To reserve, to keep in.
- پ. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. Answer, a jug: see آفتابه *āftāba*.
- §. II. ابنگت *ab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till now.
- پ. آب خور *āb-khur*, } s. m. Drinking, place of
پ. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drinking water.
- ا. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodies.
- §. ابرانا *ubrānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*) To reserve, keep remaining or in store.
- §. ابرنا *ubarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To remain over and above, to exceed (*Harris*): see ابرنا *ubharnā*.
- §. آبرهن *ābarhan* or *abarhan*, s. (dakh.) see آبرهن *ā-bharan*.
- پ. ابری *abr-i*, adj. Marble (paper).
- پ. آب شوره *āb-shora*, s. Lemonade, or a species of negus without the wine (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. آب شوله *āb-shola*, s. (dakh.) See آب شوره *āb-shora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To gush, to jet out (*Harris*).
- پ. آبلوچ *āblūj*, s. White sugarcandy, or powdered loaf sugar.
- II. ابال *ibhāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Cloud.
- §. ابیچ *ab-īch*, adv. (dakh.) See ابهی *ab-hī*.
- §. آپ *ap*, pron. (dakh.) See آپ *āp*.
- §. اپچنا *upachnā* (उत् and पत Go) v. n. (dakh.) See اپچنا *upajnā*.
- II. اپراتا *uparātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. The west. 2. See پری *pare*.
- §. اپرال *upar-āl*, adv. (dakh.) Above, on high: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- §. اپروپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, rare, unique, choice, singular, strange, excellent, unequalled, exquisite.
- §. اپروپی *ap-rūp-i*, s. (dakh.) Rarity, curiosity, fineness (*Harris*).
- §. اپڑنا *apaṛnā* (dakh. i. q. هات پہنچنا) To come to hand, to arrive.
- §. آپس *apas* or *ūpas*, adj. (dakh.) Of self, own.
- §. آپسین *āpas-eni* or *apas-eni*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- §. اپن *apan*, pron. (dakh.) Self, or of self: see آپ *āp* or اپنا *apnā*.
- §. اپنا *ap-nā*, pron. (dakh.) See اپنا *apnā*.
- §. اپنایت *apnā-yat*, s. f. Relationship.
- §. اپناک *apanak*, pron. (dakh.) See اپن *apan*.
- §. اپوت *apūt*, } adj. (dakh.) Pure, unadulterated,
§. اپڑت *apūt*, } unmixed.
- II. اپہالی *uphālī*, s. (dakh.) Ecstasy (*Harris*).
- §. آپے *ape* or *ūp-e*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- §. آپیچ *āp-īch*, pron. (dakh.) Very self, of self.
- §. آپین *apēni* or *āp-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- II. اتا *itā*, adv. (dakh.) See اتال *itāl*.
- II. اتال *itāl*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اب) Now.
- II. اتالا *utālā*, adj. (dakh.) Freakish (*Harris*): see اتولا *utū'olā*.
- II. اتانا *utānā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Proud: see مغرور *maghrūr*. 2. Supine: see چت *chit*, and اتان *utān*.

۱۱. اتاولی *utā'ole-panā*, s. m. Haste, rashness, precipitation.
۵. اترائی ہونا *utrā'ī honā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be grateful, to return thanks or to have discharged duty or gratitude.
۵. اترنا *uturnā*, v. n. or a. (dakh.) To descend, alight, disembark, to land, &c.
۱۱. اتر *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another. اتر کی اتر *uttar ke uttar*, One upon another.
۲. آتش افروز *ātash-afroz*, s. Mischiefmaker.
۱۱. اٹک *itak*, adj. (dakh.) This much, thus much : see اتنا *itnā*.
۵. اتیرسا *atirasā* (अतिविषा) s. (dakh.) A kind of medicinal root (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Atis or Betula (As. R. vol. vi. p. 373).
۱۱. آتون *ātūn* or آتونجی *ātūn-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) A governant, a schoolmistress (*Harris*): see آتو *ātū*.
۱۱. اتیا *a-thā*, v. n. past tense (dakh.) Was : see تیا *thū*.
۱۱. اٹھل *uthal*, adj. (dakh.) Shallow, low (*Harris*): see اٹھلا *uthlā*.
۵. اٹھنا *uthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اٹھنا *uthnā*.
۵. آٹھ *āṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Eight : see آٹھ *āṭh*.
۵. اٹھارا *āṭhārā*, adj. (dakh.) Disordered : see پریشان *pareshān*.
۱۱. آٹا *ātā*, s. m. Pounded wheat. When sifted it affords *māida*, the finer part, and *sūjī*, the coarser (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۵. آٹامائی ہونا *āṭāmā'ī honā* (dakh.) To be destroyed or ruined.
۵. اٹسٹھ *aṭ-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty eight : see اٹسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh*.
۲. اٹامبر *aṭambar*, s. (dakh. i. q. جماعت or کنبہ) Family, tribe, people (?).
۵. آٹوان *āṭ-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Eighth : see آٹھوان *āṭh-wān*.
۱۱. اٹھا *aṭhā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. Throng (*Harris*), concourse. 2. adj. Fight : see آٹھ *āṭh*.
۵. اٹھا دینا *uṭhā-biṭhānā* (dakh. i. q. اغوا دینا) To seduce, mislead, deceive (?).
۵. اٹھارہوان *aṭhārāh-wān*, adj. Eighteenth.
۵. اٹھارویس *aṭhāwīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty eight.
۵. اٹھیاانو *aṭhī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety eight.
۱۱. اٹھنگل *aṭhangal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بی طور) Unmannerly, rude, indiscreet.
۵. اٹھوار *aṭhwāra*, s. (dakh.) A week or eight days.
۵. اٹھارنا *uṭhārānā*, v. a. To spoil, destroy.
۵. اٹھارو *uṭhārū*, adj. (dakh.) Wasting, demolishing; demolisher, destroyer, plucker up.
۱۱. اچت *ajat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun : see اچت *achāt*.
۱۱. اجرا *ijrā*, s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate; circulation.
۱۱. اجرت *ujra*, s. (dakh.) See اجرت *ujrat*.
۵. اجلا *ujlā*, adj. (dakh.) White.
۱۱. اجوائیں *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. Bishop's weed seed. چوری اجوائیں *chūrī ajwā'in*, Cleome viscosa : *Lin.* خراسانی اجوائیں *khurāsānī ajwā'in*, Hyoscyamus niger : *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. اجوائینی *ajwā'in-ī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of caudle given to puerperal women (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see اچھوائی *achhwānī*.
۵. اچا *achā*, adj. (dakh.) See اچھا *achchhā*.
۵. اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sad : see اداس *ulās*.
۱۱. اچار *achār*, s. m. Pickles : see آچار *āchār*.
۵. اچانا *uchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise.
۱۱. اچت *achāt*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
۱۱. اچکا *uchakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Frightened, afraid(?).
۱۱. اچنا *achnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, &c. : see اچھنا *achhnā*.
۱۱. اچمبا *achambā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اچمبا *achambhā*.
۱۱. اچھوائی *achhwānī*, s. (dakh.) See اچھوائی *achhwānī*.
۵. آچھا *āchhā* or *āchchhā*, adj. (dakh.) Good, &c. : see اچھا *achchhā*.
۱۱. اچھٹانا *achhtānā*, v. n. See اچھٹانا *achhtānā*.

- §. *uchharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ukhar-nā*.
- §. *uchhalnā*, v. n. To bounce up, to ascend, to beat (as, a pulse: *Harris*). *اچھل پڑنا uchhal parnā* (dakh.) To get into a passion, to become in a rage (?).
- h. *āchhnū* or *achhnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, to exist, to remain: see *achhnū*.
- h. *achhan-hār*, adj. (dakh.) Being, existing.
- §. *achhū*, adv. (dakh.) See *aj-hū*.
- §. *achhotā*, adj. (dakh.) Genuine (*Harris*).
- A. *ihrām*, s. m. The garment, consisting of two wrappers without seam, worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *جامہٴ احرام jāma-i-ihrām*, under *ihrām*, in the preceding part.
- A. *iḥṣā* (inf. iv. of *حصى*) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
- A. P. *aḥmak kī dum* (dakh.) Fool, simpleton.
- A. P. *akhbār-navis*, An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
- A. *ākhiru-z-zumān*, End of time.
- A. P. *ākhirī chār shumba*, The last Wednesday of the month *ṣafar* (held as a festival by Muhammadans: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 230).
- P. *akhon*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. *صاحب*) Lord, master, sir!
- §. *ādā*, adj. (dakh.) Half: see *ādā*.
- §. *adbut*, adj. (dakh.) See *adbut*.
- §. *adbich*, s. or adv. (dakh.) Midst, in the midst: see *bīch*.
- s. *adār* (अ and र. *दृ* Fear) adj. (dakh.) Fearless, without fear.
- h. *i-dar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *i-dhar*.
- ¶ *u-dar*, adv. (dakh.) There, thither: see *u-dhar*.
- §. *adik*, adj. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see *adhik*.
- §. *adik-ī*, s. (dakh.) Excess: see *adhikā-ī*.
- h. *adhare adhar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *الغت*) Separate, apart.
- h. *udhar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *udher-nā*.
- h. *udhernā*, v. a. To strip off (a skin), rip, skin, excoriate: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- §. *udesā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps for *उद्देश*) History, explanation, state, condition (?).
- §. *adik*, adj. (dakh.) See *adhik*.
- h. *adilum*, s. (dakh.) Joist (*Harris*).
- P. *āzar*, s. m. See *āzur*.
- P. *āzar-ī*, adj. Of *āzur*.
- h. *ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spur (of a cock): see *ār*, in the foregoing part.
- §. *ār-ā-jārī* (from *آنا* and *جانا*) s. (dakh.) Coming and going, ingress and egress (*Harris*).
- §. *ār-zārī*, s. (i. q. *آمدورفت*) Coming and going, intercourse: see *ār-zārī*.
- P. *ārām-dil*, adj. Composed or easy in mind.
- h. *urānchhū*, s. (dakh.) Device, trick, fraud, engine (*Harris*).
- P. *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornamental trees or flowers: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- A. *urba'ā*, adj. Four.
- A. *irtibāt*, s. m. Affinity: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- h. *arānū*, v. n. (dakh.) See *chillānā*.
- P. §. *arzūnī honā*, To be granted or bestowed.
- h. *aramzād*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See *lā-chār*, under *lā*. 2. See *ārzū-mand*.
- h. P. *ār-mihr*, s. (dakh.) Kindness.
- §. *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see *urnā*.

- g. *arand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of firework, the shell of the castor-oil seed charged for the purpose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. *arwī* (perhaps, *urwī*) s. (dakh.) *Caladium esculentum* (*Ventenat. Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- h. *arwe*, or *arwān*, s. (dakh.) Pains of child birth, throes (*Harris*).
- g. *ārī*, s. (dakh.) A goad (*Harris*): see the word in the foregoing part.
- s. *are are*, or *are-re*, interj. (dakh.) Alas: see *are*.
- h. *ireb*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- h. *ār*, 1. Impediment: see *ār* in the foregoing part. 2. adj. (dakh.) Athwart, transverse, cross (*Harris*): see *ār*.
- g. *urū-denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To leave off, abandon.
- g. *urū-mārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To steal, to filch, to rob.
- g. *urūn*, s. (dakh.) Flight, spring, bound.
- h. *urūnchhū* s. (dakh.) Deceitful trick, fraud (*Harris*).
- g. *urūhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *urūnā*.
- g. a. *urā'e hāt kī rassī khurāb karnā* (dakh.) To empale.
- h. *arṭalā*, s. m. Shelter; counterscrap, curtain (in fortification: *Harris*).
- h. *arṭūk*, or *arṭuk*, s. (dakh.) Interception (*Harris*).
- g. *urṭhak*, s. m. f. Thief: see *uchakkū*.
11. *urṭhanī*, s. (dakh.) Indigestion (*Harris*).
11. *urūd*, s. (dakh.) A kind of pulse: see *urūd*.
- h. *ardandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, bolt, bar (of a door), yard (for sails), yoke (for oxen): adj. Across, athwart (*Harris*).
- h. a. *ar-āt*, adj. (dakh.) Low-bred, base: see *kam-āt*, under *kam*.
- g. *urūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *urūhnā*.
- h. *ar-wār*, or *ar-wār*, s. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, interruption (*Harris*): see, also, *ār*, and *ār*.
11. *urūd*, s. (dakh.) *Phaseolus mungo*, *Lin.* or black gram (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *arōs-i parōs-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour.
- g. *urūhnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *urūnā*) To cause to fly; to steal: see *urūnā*.
- g. *urūhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *urūnā*, To fly.
- g. *urī* (from *urūnā*) s. (dakh.) Leap (*Harris*). *urī mārā*, 1. To fly. 2. (dakh.) Jumping from a height into a tank, well, or river (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi).
- p. *āzād*, s. m. A devotee.
- p. *izār*, s. m. Trousers or drawers less wide than the *pā'e-jūma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. *āzār-i*, adj. Troubled, afflicted.
- a. *azālī-yat*, s. f. The being eternal without beginning, eternal existence.
- p. *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Tried, proved.
- p. *āzmūda*, part. pass. Experienced.
11. p. *āzū-bāzū*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all about or around: see *ās-pās*.
- p. *āzhda*, s. (dakh.) Basilisk, dragon (*Harris*): see *āzhdahā*.
- a. *izhdihām*, s. (dakh.) See *izdihām*.
- a. *asūbī*, s. plur. (of *asūb*) Weeks.
- g. *usūrā*, s. m. A shed.
- g. *asūrūn*, or *āsūrūn*, s. (dakh.) *Assarabacca* (*Harris*).
- g. *usās*, s. (dakh.) A groan (heavy: *Harris*).
- g. *usāsān bharnā* (dakh.) To sigh.
- a. *usūb*, s. A week.
- p. *ispand*, s. m. A seed (that of the *meihdī*, q. v. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *ās-pās* (dakh.) See *ās-pās*.
- a. *istār*, s. A weight of four and a half *miškāl*. Four (in number).

- P. آستانه *āstāna*, s. Same as عاشور خانه *āshūr-khāna*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. استرا *ustarū*, s. m. (dakh.) Razor (*Harris*): see استره *ustura*.
 A. استغفار *istighfār*, s. m. Deprecation.
 A. استقامت *istikāmat*, s. f. Durability.
 P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Secure.
 P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. Cuff (of a sleeve).
 H. S. اسدهات *is-dhāt*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Of this sort, in this way.
 A. اسطقات *astaksūt* or *ustaksūt*, s. plur. Elements, principles.
 H. اسل *usal*, s. (dakh.) Form, figure, appearance: see صورت *ṣūrat*.
 A. اسلا *islā* (inf. IV. of سلا or سلی) s. Comfort, consolation: see تسلی *tasallī*.
 A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-husnā*, The best (or ninety nine sacred) names (of God).
 P. آسمان گیری *āsmān-gīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a cope (*Harris*).
 H. اسنی *us-ne*, pron. He, she, it, that.
 S. آس *āsū*, s. Rice ripening in the rainy season, early rice.
 P. آسوده دل *āsūda-dil*, adj. Quiet or easy in mind, composed.
 H. اسی *us-e*, pron. objective case sing. of او, *ouh*, q. v.
 H. اش *ush*, interj. (dakh.) See ان *uf*.
 A. اشتہار *ishtihār*, s. Advertisement.
 A. اشراف *ishrāf* (inf. IV. of شرف) s. Ennobling, exaltation.
 A. اصلی *aṣlī*, adj. Fundamental, natural, native.
 A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. Fundamentals; breeding, manners.
 A. اطلاع *ittilāʿ*, s. Cognizance, notification.
 A. اعادت *iʿādat*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of عود) Doing a
 A. اعاده *iʿāda*, s. m. } thing a second time, repetition, revision.

- A. اعتباری *iʿtibār-i*, adj. Credible.
 A. H. اعتدالی *iʿtidāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Calmness (*Harris*).
 A. اعراب *aʿrāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the deserts.
 A. اعرابی *aʿrāb-i*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
 A. اعراج *iʿrāj* (inf. IV. of عرج) s. Making lame.
 A. اغتنام *ighṭinām* (inf. VIII. of غنم) Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
 A. H. اغماصی *ighmūṣ-i*, adj. Contemptuous, supercilious, fastidious, insolent, arrogant, haughty, proud, scornful; a coxcomb (*Harris*).
 A. افرنجی *afranjī*, adj. European, French.
 P. افزود *afzūd*, adj. Superfluous.
 P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Froziness.
 A. افسنتین *afsanṭīn* (αψιθιον) s. Wormwood.
 P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. A pity.
 P. افسوسی *afsos-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Regret, repentance, grief, sorrow.
 P. افشان *afshān*, s. (dakh.) Shreds of *muḥḥaish* or cloth woven with gold or silver thread, chipped very fine, or slips of gold or silver leaf pasted with gum on the cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 125).
 P. آفشور *āfshura*, s. (dakh.) For آب شور *āb-shora*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xli).
 A. افلاسی *iflās-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Poverty, wretchedness (*Harris*): see افلاس *iflās*.
 A. افواه *afwāh*, s. m. Rumour, hearsay.
 A. اقرار *ikrār*, s. m. Acknowledgment.
 A. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. Relatives, relations.
 A. اقل بار *aḳḳal-bār*, s. (dakh.) Canna indica, or the seeds of the shot plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
 S. اکارت *akūrat*, adj. (dakh.) See اکارتہ *akārath*.
 S. اکروت *akrūt*, s. (dakh.) Walnut (*Harris*): see اکروت *akhrūt*.
 S. اکسانا *uksānā* (caus. of اکسنا *ukasnā*) v. a. To excite, stir up.

- ۛ. اکلای *iklā-i*, s. f. An article of dress, consisting of one breadth, and generally made of silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xii).
- ۛ. اکلای *uklī*, s. f. (dakh.) A mortar (*Harris*): see اکلای *ukhlī*.
- ۛ. اکلار *ukhār*, s. f. (dakh.) See اکلار *ukhār*.
- ۛ. اکلال *ukhlāl*, s. (dakh.) Vomiting, casting up (*Harris*).
- ۛ. اکلان *ukhlāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*): see اکلان *ukhlāl-nā*.
- ۛ. اکھر *akhtar*, s. (dakh. i. q. وفور) Multitude, abundance: see s. اکھر *ākhar*.
- ۛ. اگا *agū*, s. m. (dakh.) That which is, or gone, before (in point of time), the past or future.
- ۛ. اگار *agūr*, s. (dakh.) See حرص *hirs* and اگلار *aghar*.
- ۛ. اگارا *āgārā* (کانڈیر) s. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Achyranthes aspera* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. اگاس *agās* or *āgās*, s. m. (dakh.) See اکاس *ākās*.
- ۛ. اگاو *āgū-ū*, adv. Before, in advance, beforehand: see اگے *āge*.
- ۛ. اگر *agar*, s. m. Aloe wood (*Aquilaria agallocha*: *Roxb.*).
- ۛ. اگل *āgal* or *agul* (ام) adv. (dakh.) Before: see اگے *āge*, and سامنے *sāmne*. اگل *āgal*, s. Forecastle (of a ship: *Harris*).
- ۛ. اگل *agul*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door), bolt (*Harris*).
- ۛ. اگامی *āgam-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Foreteller, diviner.
- ۛ. اگو *āgo*, adv. (dakh.) Forwards: adj. First (*Harris*). s. m. Front; future (?).
- ۛ. اگلار *aghār* or *ūghār*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Desire: see حرص *hirs*.
- ۛ. اگلاری *aghār-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, greedy, ambitious.
- ۛ. اگلاری *aghār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Front, fore, in front: see اگلاری *āgārī*.
- ۛ. اگل *aghal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door, *Harris*): see ۛ. اگل *agul*.
- ۛ. آگم *āgham*, s. (dakh.) See آگم *ā-gam*.
- ۛ. اگھری *aghorī*, adj. (dakh.) Covetous, insatiable, greedy, voracious, eager; glutton, gourmandizer. اگھری پنا *aghorī-panā*, s. m. Greediness, covetousness, voracity, gluttony.
- ۛ. اگی *age*, interj. (dakh.) O! (used to a female).
- ۛ. اگیارہ *agyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Eleven: see اگیارہ *igūrah*, and گیارہ *gyārāh*.
- ۛ. اگیتی *agefī*, s. (dakh.) A furnace (as, of a blacksmith), a grate (for fire), stove (*Harris*): see ٹیپ *lūp*.
- ۛ. آلا *ālā* (آلای) s. m. (dakh.) House; receptacle, nest (of a bird of prey, *Harris*).
- ۛ. آلپ *ālūp*, s. Modulation (*Harris*).
- ۛ. ایلان *ilānū*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock, line (*Harris*).
- ۛ. آلا *ālāwā*, s. (dakh. see آلا *ālā'o*) A pit dug in front of the عاشر خانہ or a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands and in which they throw refuse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. البیلا *albhelā* (dakh.) See البیلا *ulbelā*.
- ۛ. الٹ پلٹ *ulāt pulāt*, s. (dakh.) Confusion; topsyturvy, upside down, higgledy-piggledy (?).
- ۛ. الٹ جان *ulāt jānā*, (dakh.) i. q. مغرور ہونا To be or to become proud (?).
- ۛ. الٹھان *ulthūnā* (caus. of الٹھان) v. a. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see الٹھان *ulthānā*.
- ۛ. الٹھان *ulathnā*, v. a. or n. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see الٹھان *ulathnā*.
- ۛ. الٹھی پازن *ulthe pā'ōn* (dakh.) Returning, on return.
- ۛ. الکلک *alkhūlak*, s. f. A garment (as the کبا *kabā*, q. v. but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. الڈان *aldānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, to shriek, to cry or bawl out, to bellow (*Harris*).
- ۛ. الاس *alas-i*, } s. (dakh.) Carelessness, negli-
- ۛ. الاسا *alas-i*, } gence, sloth.

- ا. الغوزة *alghūza*, or *alghoza*, s. m. A small flagelet (a span long, *Qanoon-e-islam*), a flute.
- ا. الفته *alfata*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. حريف Enemy, rival.
- س. الڪ *alak*, adj. (dakh.) Apart: see اگ *alag*.
- س. آلو *ālū*, s. m. *Solanum tuberosum*.
- س. الڳنا *ulangnā* (उत् and र. लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. (dakh.) To go over (*Harris*).
- ا. ألوان *ahwān*, s. plur. (of لون *laun*) Sorts, kinds; various sorts.
- پ. الوند *ahwand*, n. prop. A high mountain, called also اروند *arwand*, in the vicinity of Hamadān.
- ا. الہیت *ilāhiyat*, s. f. Deity.
- س. اماس *ammās*, s. (dakh.) See اموس *amū-was*.
- ا. س. امام باڑا *imām-bārā*, s. m. } The place where
ا. س. امام باڑی *imām-bārī*, s. f. } the Muhamma-
dāns celebrate the Muharram.
- ا. پ. امانت داری *amānat-dārī*, s. f. Administration.
- ii. امس *ummas*, s. (dakh. i. q. حمایت *himūyat* or بل *bal*) Protection, defence, strength (?).
- ii. س. آملق لینا *āmallaḥ lenū* (dakh.) To cling (with the hands: *Harris*).
- ا. املاک *imlāk*, s. A freehold property which has reverted to the *zamīndār* for want of an owner (*Trans. of the Agricultural, &c. Society of India*, vol. i. p. 177).
- ا. ii. امن چمن *amun-chaman* (dakh.) Safety and comfort.
- ii. امانڈنا *umandnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See امانڈ *umandnā*. 2. To be proud or puffed up with pride. امانڈ امانڈ کر رونا *umand umand kar ronā*, To weep bursting again and again into tears.
- ا. امورات *umūr-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Things, &c.: see امور *umūr*.
- س. اموس *amaus* or *āmaus* (dakh.) See اموس *amū-was*.
- س. امولک *a-mol-ak*, adj. (dakh.) Invaluable.
- پ. آمیختہ *āmikhtā* (part. pass. of آمیختن) adj. Mixed.
- ا. انا *anā* or *inū*, s. Proper time, opportunity: delay. انا پرست *anū-parast*, Time-serving, seeking opportunity, procrastinating, dilatory.
- ا. انا الیہ راجعون *innū ilāhi rājīʿūna*, Truly we (are) returning to Him.
- س. انچت *anāchit*, adv. (dakh.) See انچت *an-chit*.
- ii. س. انباری کی بیاجی *ambārī kī bhājī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Hibiscus cunnabimus*, *Lin.* or *ozeille* greens: *Hibiscus subdariffa*, *Willd.* Indian hibiscus or red sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii).
- ii. س. انبوتی *ambotī* (Sans. अम्बिका) s. (dakh.) *Oxalis corniculata*: *Lin.* procumbent oxalis, or yellow wood sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- س. انبایا *an-bhāyā*, adj. m. (dakh.) Unmarried (man), bachelor: see انبایا *an-biyāhā*.
- س. انبای *an-bhāī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Unmarried (woman), maiden: see انبایا *an-biyāhā*.
- س. انپڑانا *an-paṛānā*, v. a. (caus. of انپڑنا *an-paṛnā*, q. v.) To cause to arrive, &c.
- س. انپڑنا *an-paṛnā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come (to hand). 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.
- س. انتیسار *antisār*, s. Bloody flux: see اتیسار *atisār*.
- س. آنتی *āntī*, s. f. A hank. ¶ (dakh.) A necklace made of coloured threads: see ii. سلی *selī*, sign. 1.
- س. انجان *an-jān*, adj. Void of knowledge, senseless, foolish, inattentive, disregarding, neglectful, inadvertent, averse. انجان ہونا *anjān-honā*, To feign ignorance (*Harris*).
- س. انجانہ *an-jān-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity, inadvertency, negligence.
- س. انچا *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) See اونچا *unchā*. انچي *unchī* سرہي *siṛhī* چڑھنا *chāḥnā*, To reach a high degree or rank.
- س. انچان *unchān*, s. m. Height, eminence, loftiness.
- س. انچاگی *unchā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *unchān*.

- s. انچل *anchal*, s. (dakh.) Packet (of letters: *Harris*).
- p. اندازا *andāzā*, s. m. See انداز *andāza*.
- s. اندراون *indrāwan*, s. (dakh.) See اندراين *indrāyan*.
- s. اندکار *andkār*, s. m. (dakh.) See اندهکار *andh-kār*.
- s. اندلا *andlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اندهلا *andhlā*.
- p. اندوخته *andlokhta*, part. pass. (of اندوختن) Gained, acquired, having gained, &c.
- p. اندوز *andoz*, part. act. (from اندوختن) used in compos. Gaining.
- s. 4. اندھا خرچ *andhā kharch* (dakh.) Profuse expenditure, prodigality.
- s. اندھاري *andhārī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Cloudiness, duskiness (*Harris*). 2. A blind.
- p. 11. اندیشنا *andesh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To think, to consider.
- s. 1. اندّا *andā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, so called because the composition is put into an egg-shell (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. اندلنا *andalnā*, v. (dakh.) To consider (*Harris*).
- s. 11. اندي سیکنا *ande seknā* (dakh.) 1. To hatch eggs. 2. (*met.*) i. q. گھر سیتنا *ghar setnā*, To attend well to domestick affairs (?). اندي مين *ande men kī zarālī*, i. q. نا تجربہ کار *Un-experienced* (?).
- A. انزوا *inziwā* (inf. v. 11. of زوي) s. Retirement.
- A. انست *anasat*, s. f. Intimacy.
- A. انصار *anṣār*, s. plur. (of ناصر) Assistants (especially, of *Muhammad*).
- A. انعام *in'ām*, s. m. Gratuity.
- s. آنک *ānk*, s. (dakh.) See آنکھ *ānkh*.
11. آنکٹا *ankattā*, s. (dakh.) Bank, dike, &c.: see پشت *pushta*.
11. آنکر *ankar* (dakh.) 1. s. Shrinking, contraction. 2. Cramp, decrepitness. 3. Peevishness. 4. adv. Abreast (*Harris*).
11. آنکرات *ankarāt*, s. (dakh.) Cramp (*Harris*).

- h. آنکڑنا *ankar-nā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be contracted or to shrink. 2. s. Contraction (*Harris*).
- h. آنکڑو *ankarū*, adj. Peevish (*Harris*).
- h. آنکڑا *ankorā*, s. (dakh.) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron (*Harris*).
- s. آنکھ مچانی *ānkh-muchānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blind-man's buff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. h. آنکھون مین پین لینا *ānkhon men pen lenā* (dakh.) i. q. بی پروا ہونا *be parwā honā*, To be free from care or fear (?).
- s. آنکھی *ankhī*, } s. (dakh.) Eye: see آنکھ *ānkh*.
- s. آنکی *ankī*, }
- s. 11. آنگ کو لگنا *āng ko lagnā* (dakh.) 1. i. q. ثابت ہونا *To be proved or confirmed* (?). 2. i. q. اثر کرنا *To operate, to effect* (?).
11. s. آنگ مروڑی *āng-murī*, or آنگ مروڑی *āng-marorī* (dakh.) See انگڑائی *angrū'ī*.
- h. s. آنگ مروڑی *āng-morī*, or آنگ مروڑی *āng-marorī* (*Harris*, dakh.) Stretching the body (in yawning).
- s. آنگا *angā* (dakh.) 1. See انگڑکھا *angarkhā*. 2. Body: see انگ *ang*.
- s. انگار *angār*, s. (dakh.) Fire; anger, anguish: see غصہ *ghuṣṣu*. ¶ انگار *angār*, or انگارہ *angārā*, s. Burning matter.
- s. انگڑکھا *angarkhā* (or *angarakhā*) s. A garment like the کبا *kabā*, q. v. without open flaps; breast and armpits covered (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. آنگریکھا *āngrikhā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet, vest (*Harris*), jacket: see انگڑکھا *angarkhā*.
- p. انگشتان *angushtān*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring, an inch broad, worn on the thumbs, during the wedding days only, or for six or twelve months after: a thumb-ring (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A thimble (*Harris*).
- s. انگل *angul* (A thumb or finger) s. (dakh.) An inch, a digit (*Harris*).
- s. انگلی *angalī*, s. f. (dakh.) The finger. انگلی کاٹنا *angalī kāṭnā*, To be astonished or amazed.

- s. **انگن** *angan*, s. (dakh.) See **آنگن** *āngan*.
- s. **انگنائی** *anganāī*, s. f. An inner court (*Harris*).
- s. **انگنت** *an-ganat*, adj. (dakh.) See **انگنت** *anganit*.
- s. **انگوتھا چومنا** *angūthā chūmnā* (dakh. i. q. **خوشامدی کرنا**) To flatter (?).
- p. **انگور ہوتی** *angūr bannā* (dakh. i. q. **چنگا ہوتی**) To keep getting sound or healthy (?). **انگور** *āngūr* **کا منڈوا** *kā mandūcā*, A sort of firework, in imitation of clusters of grapes hanging from a shed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. **انگھڑ** *anghar*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant.
- ii. **انگھڑ پنا** *anghar-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity.
- s. **انگی** *ange*, adv. (dakh.) Before, in front: see **آگی** *āge*.
- p. **انگیز** *angez*, s. f. (dakh.) Rising, elevation, exploit, feat. **انگیز کرنا** *angez karnā*, To rise, use exertion (?).
- s. **انمنات** *anmanāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Perplexity, doubt.
- s. **انمنانہ** *anmanā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be perplexed, doubtful or agitated (in mind), to be sad or unwilling, to demur (*Harris*).
- ii. **انن** *un-an*, pron. (dakh.) Them, those, their.
- ii. **اننا** *annā* (dakh.) A familiar term for a wet nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxi.).
- ii. **انو** *in-ū*, pron. (dakh.) These, them. ¶ **انو-ū**, Them, they; he: see **انو-ئی** *un-oi*.
- s. **آنوپ** *anūpa*, adj. Watery, wet, (land) where water may be found near the surface.
- ii. **آنول** *ānwal*, s. (dakh.) Afterbirth (*Harris*). **آنول نال** *ānwal-nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant. **آنول جہانولی** *ānwal-jhānwle*, Twins (*Harris*).
- ii. **آنولی جہانولی** *ānwle-jhānwle*, s. (dakh.) Twins (*Harris*).
- ii. **انوں** *un-on*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, he. ¶ **انوں**, These.
- s. **انی** *anī*, s. f. Point, top, tip, summit, nib, end. **انی دار** *anī-dār*, Sharp-pointed.
- ii. **انی** *un-e*, or *un-ne*, pron. (dakh.) He, she, his, that: see **و** *wuh*, &c. ¶ **انی**, This: see **یہ** *yih*.
- s. **انیسواں** *unīs-wān* or *unnīs-wān*, adj. Nineteenth.
- ii. **انیں** *un-en*, pron. (dakh.) They, those; he, she.
- p. **او** *o*, pron. He, she, it, that: see **و** *wuh*.
- ii. **آوا** *āwā*, s. m. (dakh.) A furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c.: *Harris*).
- p. **آوادان** *āwādān*, adj. (dakh.) See **آبادان** *ābādān*.
- p. **آواز** *āwāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Voice, &c. **آواز پر کان رکھنا** *āwāz par kār rakhnā*, To listen, to hear or hearken.
- p. **اوام** *awām*, s. Debt, loan: colour: see **وام** *wām*.
- s. **اوبالنا** *ūbālnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of **اوبالنا** *abālnā*) To boil, to make boil: see **اوبالنا** *abālnā*.
- s. **اوپٹنا** *ūpaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be rooted up(?): see **اوپڑنا** *upaṛnā*.
- s. **اوپچنا** *ūpachnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اوپچنا** *upajnā*.
- ii. **اوتا** *ūtū*, adj. (dakh.) That much: see **اتنا** *utnā*.
- s. **وتار** *ūtār*, s. (dakh.) Ebb tide, low water.
- s. **وتارا** *ūtārā*, s. m. See **وتارا** *ūtārā*.
- s. **وتارن** *ūtāran*, s. (dakh.) Dismounting, stripping off: see **وتارنا** *ūtārnā*.
- s. **وتارنا** *ūtārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **وتارنا** *ūtārnā*.
- s. **وتارنا** *ūtārnā*, v. See **وتارنا** *ūtārnā*.
- ii. **اوتانا** *autānā*, v. a. (caus. of **اوتانا** *utānā*) To cause to boil, to make hot.
- s. **اوتانا** *ūtānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **اوتانا** *utānā*.
- s. **اوتنی** *ūtñi*, s. f. (dakh.) See **اوتنی** *ūtñi*.
- s. **اوتنا** *ūtñā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see **اوتنا** *ūtñā*.
- s. **اوتھنا** *ūthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **اوتھنا** *ūthnā*.
- s. **اوتھنا** *ūjārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To lay waste: see **اوتھنا** *ūjārnā*.
- s. **اوتھنا** *ūjālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **اوتھنا** *ūjālā*.
- s. **اوتھنا** *ūjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See **اوتھنا** *ūjlā*.
- ii. **اوتھنا** *ūjhar*, adj. (dakh.) Clumsy, awkward: see **اوتھنا** *ūjhar*.

- g. اوجانا *ūchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise up: see اوجانا *uchānā*.
- p. اودا *ūdā*, adj. (dakh.) Light blue: see عودا *ūda*.
- g. اوداس *ūdās*, adj. (dakh.) See اداس *udās*.
- ii. اودھیرنا *ūdheṛnā*, v. a. See ادھیرنا *udheṛnā*.
- ii. اودھوت *audhūt*, adj. (dakh.) Large (*Harris*).
- g. اودھوت *audhūt* (अवधूत) s. m. A class of *fakīrs*.
- g. اودیسہ *audesa*, adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, wretched (?).
- ii. اودھنگ *audhang*, adj. (dakh.) Improper:
- ii. اودھنگا *audhangā*, see بیجا *bejū* under بی *be*.
- ii. اور *aur*, conj. Moreover.
- ii. اورس چورس *auras-chauras*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Environs, confines; circumference, all about or around: see اطراف *atrāf*. 2. Breadth and length. 3. Capacity (of a vessel: *Harris*).
- g. اورنا *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورھنا *orhnā*.
- g. اور *or*, s. (dakh.) See اوٹ *ot*.
- ii. اورانچھو *urānchhū*, See اورانچھو *urānchhū*.
- g. اورنا *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اڑنا *urṇā*. ¶ اورنا *urṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورھنا *orhnā*.
- g. غوطہ مارنا *ūrī mārṇā* (dakh.) i. q. غوطہ مارنا *ghoṭa mārṇā*, To plunge, to dip (?).
- g. اوساس *ūsās*, s. (dakh.) See اساس *usās*.
- ii. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. Mettle (*Harris*).
- ii. اوسی *ūs-e*, pron. object. case of و *wuh*, q. v.
- ii. اوغرا *oghṛā*, s. m. Rice gruel, commonly called by Europeans *conjī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. اوقہ *ūqīya*, s. A weight of seven *miškāls* (*Kāmūs*), an ounce.
- g. اوکت *ukat*, s. (dakh.) Speech: see اکت *ukat*.
- g. اوکالی *au-kālī* (अवकाली) adj. (dakh.) Untimely, born before its time (a child: *Harris*).
- g. اوکل *au-kal* (अवकल) adj. (dakh.) Uneasy.
- ii. اوکل بیکل *aukul be-kal*, Restless, uneasy.
- ii. اوکھالنا *ūkhālṇa*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*).

- g. اؤگنا *ūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اؤگنا *ugnā*.
- g. اول *ol*, s. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olā*.
- ii. اولٹنا *ūlaṭnā*, v. (dakh.) See اٹنا *uṭṭnā*.
- ii. اولٹھنا *ūlaṭhnā*, v. (dakh.) See اٹنا *uṭṭnā*.
- ii. اولچھنا *ūluchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اچھنا *ulachhnā*.
- ii. اولندنا *ūlindnā* or اولندنا *ūlindnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be poured out.
- ii. اولی جاؤلی *aulejū'ole*, s. (dakh.) Twins.
- ii. اومس *ūmas*, s. (dakh.) See امس *ummas*.
- ii. اون *ūn*, pron. See ان *un*.
- g. اونچاس *unchās*, adj. (dakh.) Forty nine: see انچاس *unchās*.
- g. اونچالیس *unchālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty nine: see انتالیس *untālīs*.
- g. اونچہ *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) High: see اونچا *unchā*.
- ii. اوندھا *aundhā*, adj. Inverted, topsyturvy.
- ii. اونڈلنا *undelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pour: see اندیلنا *undelnā*.
- g. اونسٹھ *ūn-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty nine: see انسٹھ *un-saṭh*.
- g. اونسو *ūn-sau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوے *ninānawe*.
- ii. اونگنا *ūngnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doze, to nod, to slumber (*Harris*): see اونگھنا *ūnghnā*.
- ii. اون *ūn-an*, } pron. plur. (dakh.) Them, they,
- ii. اونو *ūn-o*, } those, their.
- ii. اونون *ūn-on*, }
- g. اونہتر *ūnhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty nine: see انہتر *un-hattar*.
- ii. اونے *ūn-e*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, to them, he, she, it.
- g. اونہیسی *ūnī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy nine: see انہیسی *unāsī*.
- g. اونہانو *ūnī'ānū*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty nine: see نواسی *nawāsī*.
- ii. اھا *ahhā*, interj. (dakh.) 1. Alas! 2. or اھہ *ahā*, Ha! bravo! how excellent!
- ii. اھان *ahān*, interj. (dakh.) See اھا *ahā*.

۴. *āhraman* or *āharmān* or *ahraman*, s. m. The leader to evil, the creator of darkness and producer of mischief, the evil principle; the devil (*Burhān-i-kāfī*).

A. *ahammu-l-mahām*, Most important of affairs.

H. *aho* or *uhho*, interj. (dakh.) Ha! oh!

H. *ihi*, pron. This very: see *ihi*.

H. *u-ī*, pron. (dakh.) That very: see *wuh-ī*.

H. *ī*, pron. (dakh.) This, these: see *yih*.

P. H. *ayāl*, s. The lock between a horse's ears (*Harris*).

A. *ibā* (inf. iv. of *ibā*) s. Making a sign or beckoning with the fingers in front to any one to approach, making a sign with the finger. *ibā ghaib sūn* (dakh.) Suddenly, unexpectedly. *ibā ghaibī*, adj. Sudden, unexpected.

H. *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *ab*.

H. *itāl*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *itā* and *itāl*.

H. *etam*, s. (dakh.) A *pukotah* or instrument for raising water from a well.

H. *ech*, pron. (dakh.) This very, this same.

H. *idar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *i-dhar*.

H. *erakā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large fighting he-goat.

H. *is*, pron. demonstr. (dakh.) See *as*.

H. *aisā waisā*, adj. Of little moment, middling.

S. *aise mei* (dakh.) In the mean time.

S. *ekā*, s. Combining together, conspiracy.

S. *ek-ā-ek*, All at once, suddenly.

S. *ek-tīs*, adj. Thirty one: see *iktīs*.

S. *ek-thā*, adj. United, agreed.

S. *ekas*, adj. One: see *ek*.

S. *ek-hattā*, adj. (dakh.) Collected together: see *ek-hattā*.

S. H. *ek-clā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.

H. *ailār*, adv. (dakh.) On this side;

H. *ailwar*, nearer.

H. *āntī pāntī* (dakh.) Beneath, &c.: see *pāntī*.

H. *ainf*, adv. (dakh.) Abreast (*Harris*).

H. *ainnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. کشیده هونا) To stalk, to strut (?).

H. *ainnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Peevishness (*Harris*).

H. *ainū*, adj. (dakh.) Peevish (*Harris*).

H. *ainū-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Strut, swagger, stateliness.

S. *inṭh*, s. (dakh.) Brick (*Harris*): see *inṭ*.

H. *ainṭhānā*, v. a. (caus. of *ainṭhānā*) To twist, &c.

H. *ainch-ū* (from *ainchā*) adj. (dakh.) Drawing, drawer.

H. *ino*, pron. (dakh.) These, this.

H. *aiyo*, interj. (dakh.) O! (?).

S. *ihān*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *yahān*.

H. *bābreān*, s. (dakh.) A curl (of hair: *Harris*).

A. H. *bāb-ori*, postpos. m. (dakh.) By reason, on the subject, in respect.

S. P. *bāt kā jān* (dakh. met. i. q. حاصل کلام) In short.

S. *bāt kān po lenā* (dakh. met. i. q. قبول کرنا) To accede or agree to (?).

S. H. *bāt ko pīnā* (dakh. met. i. q. صبر کرنا) To wait, to have patience (?).

S. H. *bāt ghaṭ karnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, fix, or establish (?).

S. *bāt man men basnā* (dakh. met. i. q. یاد رہنا) To remain in memory, to be kept in mind (?).

S. *bāt men* (dakh. met.) In a short time, in a little while.

- s. n. بات مین گرانا *bāt men girānā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب هونا یا قایل کرنا) To overcome (in argument), to confute (?).
- s. باٹا *bātū*, s. m. (dakh.) Share : see بانٹ *bānt*, and حصہ *hiṣṣa*.
- s. بات سارو *bāt-sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Traveller.
- s. باتنا *bātnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بانٹنا *bāntnā*.
- ii. باج *bāj*, postpos. Without.
- s. باجا بجنتر *bājā bajantar*, A band of musick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. Millet (*Panicum spicatum*).
- p. باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue.
- s. باجن *bājan*, s. Sounding, to sound : see باجنا *bājnā*.
- s. باجنا *bājnā*, v. n. To be famed.
- p. باد *bād*, May be.
- p. بادسج *bād-sanj*, adj. Proud, vain, of vain ideas (a person).
- ii. بادلا *bādla*, s. m. Brocade of silken stuff variegated (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. بادلی *bādali*, s. f. (dakh.) Cloudiness (*Harris*).
- p. بادنجان *bāduñjān*, s. The egg plant (*Solanum melongena*): see بیگن *baigan*.
- p. بار *bār*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge (of a gun: *Harris*).
- p. باردار *bār-dār*, adj. Fruitful.
- p. بارداری *bār-dār-i*, s. f. Fruitfulness.
- s. بارا *bārā*, 1. (فات) s. m. (dakh.) Wind, air : see بیار *bayār*. 2. adj. Twelve : see بارہ *bārāh*.
- p. بارگی *bār-gī*, s. (dakh.) in compos. Time : as بارگی *is-bārgī*, At this time.
- s. باروان *bāravān*, } adj. Twelfth.
- s. باروان *bārāh-wān*, }
- s. بار *bār*, s. See گبر and تپی.
- s. n. بار پکڑانا *bār pakṛānā* (dakh.) To exasperate (*Harris*).
- p. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. (dakh.) Flank (of an army).

A kind of short shirt (worn by females) reaching down to the hips, with very short (if any) sleeves : sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

p. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.

s. باسی *bāsī*, adj. Fusty (*Harris*).

A. p. باطلی *bāṭil-i*, s. f. Vanity, absurdity.

p. ii. باغشائی *bāgh-shā'i*, s. (dakh.) Garden (*Harris*), large garden (?).

p. h. باغوالہ *bāgh-wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) Gardener.

A. p. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. Leavened bread of a particular shape baked in an oven (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. (dakh.) See باگ *bāg*.

s. باگہ بکری *bāgh-bakrī* (dakh.) Tiger and sheep, a play of children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. باگہ نک *bāgh-nak* (बाघनख) s. (dakh.) Tiger's nail or claw : see باگہنا *baghnā*.

s. بال *bālū*, s. Andropogon muricatum (*Qanoon-e-islam*), or Andropogon schœnanthus (*Wilson*).

p. بالاسری *bālū-sar-i*, s. f. High-headedness.

A. بالذات *bi-z-zūt*, In nature.

s. بالکا *bālkā*, s. m. A young follower of a judge, &c.

ii. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom (*Harris*), three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms : see ii. بام *bam*, sign. 2.

s. بان *bān*, s. A grenade, a common rocket. آسمانی *āsmānī chakkar bān* and بھوین چکر بان *bhū'in chakkar bān*, Sorts of fireworks : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lviii.

h. بانا *bānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بھانا *bhānā*.

s. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Allotment.

s. بانٹنا *bāntnā*, v. a. To apportion, to dispense.

s. بانج *bānj*, adj. (dakh.) See بانجہ *bānjh*.

s. باندنا *bāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.

s. باندرا *bāndar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Monkey, mar-

s. باندرا *bāndrā*, } mores : see s. بندر *bandar*.

s. بانکا *bānkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- g. بانوان *bānuwān*, } adj. (dakh.) Left (not right):
 g. باوان *bāwān*, } see بايان *bāyān*.
 H. باوتا *bā'otā*, s. m. Banner, flag, standard.
 ¶ باؤٹا *bā'ūtā* (dakh.) An ornamented gold ring worn by women on the upper arm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بارلی *bā'olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small: *Harris*).
 g. باهنا *bāhnā*, v. a. To plough, to till.
 g. باب *bā'eb*, or (dakh.) *bā'ib* (*Harris*) s. m. Northwest.
 g. باي بزرگ *bā'e biṛang*, s. m. *Embelia ribes* (?).
 P. بایسته *bāyista* (part. pass. of بایستن) adj. Necessary, requisite.
 H. بایکا *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh.) Woman: see بایکو *bā'iko*.
 H. باین *bā'in*, s. A well (*Harris*).
 P. ببرد *ba-burd*, v. past tense 3d pers. sing. Bore or carried away.
 P. برچی *babarchī*, s. (dakh.) Cook. برچی خانه *babarchī-khāna*, A kitchen (*Harris*).
 H. ببری *babrī*, s. f. Hair of a camel.
 P. ببری *babr-i*, adj. Tiger-coloured.
 H. بپت *bapat*, adj. (dakh.) Secret, concealed (?).
 g. بتاشه *bat-āsha*, s. m. See بتاشا *bat-āshā*.
 H. بتم بتم *bittam bittam* (dakh.) Piece by piece, in detail.
 g. بتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To come to pass.
 H. بت *bat*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
 H. بتا سٹا *batṭū satṭū*, s. m. See سٹا بتا *satṭā batṭā*.
 H. بتانا *batānā*, } s. (dakh.) A pea (*Harris*).
 H. بتانه *batāna*, }
 g. بتامس *biṭmūs*, s. A coarse species of pulse of the *kalāya* kind: see گلائی *kalā'ī*.
 g. بتوانا *batwānā* (caus. of بتنا) v. a. To cause to be divided.
 g. بٹوا *batwa*, s. m. A purse: see بٹوا *batū'ā*.
 g. بیتنا *biṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sit: see بیتنا *biṭhnā*.

- g. بوجہ *buj*, s. (dakh.) Understanding: see بوجہ *būjh*.
 H. g. بجانا *bujānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بجهانا *bujhānā*.
 g. H. بجر بٹو *bajr-baṭṭū*, Seeds of the corypha umbraulifera, *Lin.* or umbrella-bearing palm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بجهنا *bujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بجهنا *bujhnā*.
 H. بجو *bijū*, s. (dakh.) See بجو *bejū*: (said also to be) the ichneumon.
 H. بجوڑنا *bajoṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat.
 H. بچاپا *bachāpā* (from بچانا) s. m. (dakh.) Deliverance, safety.
 H. بچاک *bichak*, s. (dakh.) Fright, alarm, fear.
 H. بچکانا *bichkūnā* (caus. of بچکنا *bichaknā*) v. a. (dakh.) To frighten, fear, affright, daunt (*Harris*).
 H. بچک *bach-kuch*, s. m. (dakh.) See کچ *kuch*.
 H. بچکنا *bichak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 P. بچکانی *bachcha-gūn-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Plaything, toy.
 g. بچناگ *bichnāg*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) See بچناگ *bichchhnāg*.
 P. بچ *bachcha*, s. m. Bantling.
 g. بجهانا *bichhānā*, s. m. Bed, bedding, carpet.
 g. بجهرا *bichharā*, s. m. (dakh.) Separation.
 g. بجهرانا *bichharūnā* (caus. of بجهرا *bichharā*) v. a. To separate or cause to be separated.
 g. بجهر *bichchhū*, s. m. Name of a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بجهرا *bichhū'ā*, s. m. A ring worn round the toes, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxvii.
 P. بچی *bachchī*, s. f. A little girl.
 g. بجهرا *bacherū*, s. m. (dakh.) A foal (*Harris*): see بجهرا *bachherū*.
 A. بحرین *bahr-ain*, s. dual (of بحر) Two seas, the two waters, i. e. that of the sea and that of rivers.

- A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Fume, fog, mist.
 P. بختاری *bakht-āwar-ī*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
 P. بختور *bakht-war* or *bakhtūr*, adj. Fortunate.
 ¶ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or any roaring thing.
 P. بخرد *bakhrū*, s. m. See *bakhrā*.
 P. H. بخشن هارا *bakhsan-hārā* (from بخشنا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver, forgiver.
 A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Niggardliness.
 A. بخیل *bakhīl*, adj. Stingy.
 P. A. بد اصول *bad-uṣūl*, adj. Low-born.
 P. A. بد اعتقاد *bad-i-tiqād*, adj. Mistrustful.
 P. A. بد انعال *bad-af'āl*, adj. Of bad deeds.
 P. A. بد انعالی *bad-af'āl-ī*, s. f. Badness of acts.
 P. بد پردهزی *bad-purhez-ī*, s. f. Intemperance, excess.
 P. S. بد چالی *bad-chāl-ī*, s. f. Bad conduct, misconduct.
 P. بد رگ *bad-rag*, adj. Of a bad vein; of a bad or base nature, malevolent.
 P. A. بد صورت *bad-ṣurat*, adj. Clumsy.
 P. A. بد فعل *bad-ft'l*, Evil doer.
 P. S. بد کامی *bad-kām-ī*, s. f. Badness of acting.
 P. A. بد معاملی *bad-mu'āmal-ī*, s. f. Unfairness in dealing.
 P. بد مهر *bad-mihr*, adj. Unfriendly, unkind.
 P. A. بد نظری *bad-nazar-ī*, s. f. Badness or wickedness of look.
 P. A. بد هضمی *bad-hazm-ī*, s. f. Indigestion.
 H. بداهه *badāhū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *badhāwā*.
 A. بدخ *badakh*, s. (dakh.) A duck: see بطخ *ba-lukh*.
 P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. Charnel, kennel.
 P. بدست *bu-dast*, In hand.
 H. بدکنا *badaknā*, v. See سرکنا *saraknā*.
 A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Return, compensation.

- H. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bottle (leathern: Harris).
 P. بد لام *bad-lām* (dakh. Harris) for نام *bad-nām*, q. v. under *bad*.
 H. بدلی *budlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small (leathern) bottle (Harris).
 H. بدنا *badnā*, s. (dakh.) See *badhnā*.
 S. بدنهانا *badhānā* (caus. of *badhā*) v. a. See *baḥhānā*.
 S. بدنهانا *badhnā* (वर्धन) v. n. (dakh.) To increase, to grow: see *baḥhānā*.
 H. بدنهانی *badhnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see *badhnā*.
 S. بدنهوانا *budh-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
 S. بدیسی *bides-ī*, adj. Foreign, abroad.
 A. بدیع الجمال *badī'ū-l-jamāl*, Of rare or wonderful beauty.
 S. بدّا *buḍā* or *buddā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, ancient: see *buḥhā*. *buddā khank*, An old fellow (Harris).
 S. H. بدّا پا *buḍā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 S. H. بدّ پن *buḍ-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 S. H. بدّ پنا *buḍ-panū*, }
 S. H. بدّها پا *budhā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *buḥhā-pā*.
 S. بدّی *budī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Old (woman): see *buḥhā*.
 S. بدرا *burā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, old man: see *buḥhā*.
 P. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Correspondent, suitable.
 برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To adopt.
 P. برابری *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Correspondence.
 H. براس *burās* (from *burā*) s. f. (dakh.) 1. Badness, evil. 2. Vexation, regret.
 S. براسی *birāsī*, adj. Eighty two: see *byāsī*.
 H. برانا *birānā*, adj. Alien.
 H. برانوی *birānawe*, adj. Ninety two: see *bānawe*.
 A. برایا *barāyā*, s. plur. (of *brī*) Creatures, people, nobles.

- II. *bartānā* (caus. of *bartnā*) To cause or make to use.
- P. *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- II. *burchhī*, s. f. See *barchī*.
- II. *barchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Spear, lance (with a broad head: *Harris*). A spear or lance with a wooden stock, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. A. *bar ḥakḥ*, Incumbent, inevitable.
- P. *burd* (from *بردن*) s. A bearing, a carrying.
- P. *burd-mand*, adj. Productive, fruitful, bearing.
- H. *bardangī*, s. f. (dakh.) A falchion (*Harris*).
- P. *bur-dokhta*, part. See *dokhta*.
- A. *buruz*, s. (dakh.) for *برج* *burj*, Bastion, &c. or for *بروج* *burūj*, q. v.
- S. *barsan* (see *barsnā*) s. (dakh.) Raining.
- P. A. S. *bar-taraf karnā*, To discard.
- P. S. *bar lānā*, To exhibit.
- H. *bar mā*, s. m. An auger, drill (borer).
- II. *bir mā'ū* (from *برمانا* in dakh.) Alluring(?).
- II. *barū*, s. (dakh.) A reed (small: *Harris*).
- P. A. *bar waqt*, In the nick of time.
- S. *birhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See *brahman*.
- P. *bare* (dakh.) for P. *bāre*, At last, once, &c.
- S. *bar-ī*, s. f. A wedding dress together with some jewels and eatables, sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride previous to marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *biriyān-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish made of flesh with rice, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxix.
- S. *barū* (for *बट* or *वडा*) s. (dakh.) Pulse or *dāl* and flour with aromatics and spices made into balls and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *barānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *barhānā*.
- S. *barā'ū* (from *برانا*) s. m. (dakh.) Increase, &c.: see *barhā'o*.
- S. *barā'ī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. (from *برانا*) Increase, addition, advance: see *barh-tī*. 2. s. m. Carpenter: see *barhū'ī*.
- S. *barbar karnā* (dakh.) To gurgle (*Harris*).
- S. *barbarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bar-barā'ī*.
- S. *barbarā'ī* (from *بربرانا*) s. f. Muttering, grumbling, raving, talking light-headedly, gibberish.
- S. *bartī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *barhtī*.
- S. *bar-pan*, } s. m. Superiority, state of being grown up.
S. *bar-panā*, }
- H. *burūḥ*, s. m. (dakh.) A basket-maker, a mat-maker (*Harris*).
- S. *bar nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *barh nā*.
- S. *barh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bar-panā*.
- II. *barhal*, s. Name of a fruit (*Artocarpus lacucha*?).
- S. *burhī*, s. f. An old woman: see *burhiyā*.
- S. *barha'ī* (in dakh. sometimes *burhī*) s. m. Cartwright, carpenter.
- P. *bazār*, s. (dakh.) Market: see *būzār*.
- P. *basā*, adj. Many.
- S. *bisār nā*, v. a. To cause to be forgotten.
- A. *bisūt*, s. Means, power, ability (adopted, perhaps, for *bisāt*, q. v.).
- P. *bistar-ī*, s. f. Bed: see *bistarā*.
- P. S. *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. To be accomplished.
- H. *bissarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assail, to assault, to attack (*Harris*).
- S. *busun-hūr* (from *بشنا*) s. (dakh.) Inhabitant.
- A. *bishārat* or *bushārat*, s. f. See *bashārat*.

- A. بشاره *bishāra*, s. m. See بشارت *bashārat*.
 ۹۱ *bashāra* (dakh.) A dream, vision (*Harris*).
 بشاره دیکنا *bashāra dekhna* (dakh.) To dream.
- A. بعدد *ba'da-hu*, After, afterwards.
- A. بعید الوطن *ba'īdu-l-waṭan*, Far from home, foreigner.
- H. بغغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bill (as doves: *Harris*).
- P. ۵. سگنا بغل *baghal sungnā* (dakh.) To be abashed, to repent.
- H. بغوردی *baghordū*, s. m. (dakh.) The fist. بغوردی لڑنا *baghordē larnā*, To fight with the fists (*Harris*).
- H. بغوله *baghola*, s. m. See بلا *baglā*.
- H. بغلیں *bafīr*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceeding), gross (*Harris*).
- A. بقایا *baqāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیہ) Arrears.
- T. بچہ *bukcha*, s. m. A wrapper.
- A. بقرعید *baqar-īd*, A festival held on the 10th of *zī-hijja*: see عیدالضحیٰ *īdu-s-sūhū* under ضحیٰ *sūhū*.
- H. بکا *bukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Great, large, bulky, huge, massy, massive (*Harris*).
۵. بک بک *bak bak*, s. f. Babble. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To babble.
۵. بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, v. n. To clatter.
۵. بکاٹ *bikaṭ*, adj. Frightful.
۵. بکرا *bakrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sheep, a ram (*Harris*).
- A. ۵. بکری پھوڑنا *bikr phoṛnā* (dakh.) To deflower (*Harris*).
۵. بکری *bakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sheep, an ewe (*Harris*).
- H. بکسنا *bikasnā*, v. (dakh.) To become weak or relaxed (?).
- H. بکمار *bukmār*, s. (dakh.) A blunderbuss (*Harris*).
۵. بکوا *bakwā*, s. m. See بکواد *bak-wād*.
۵. بکھا *bikkhā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps a corrupt. of لکھا *likhā*, q. v.) Fate, destiny (?).
- H. بگڑنا *bigṛnā*, v. a. To break (a custom).
- H. بگڑ *bigaṛ*, adj. (dakh.) Uncleaned, dirty (?).
- H. بگڑا *bigṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of the husk (seed of sesāmun).
- H. بگری *bugre*, s. (dakh.) A *Hindū* ornament for the ears (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۵. بلا *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A paddy-bird.
- H. بلابر *balābar*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) A kind of vest: see چپکن *chapkan*.
۵. بلار *bilā'or*, s. m. (dakh.) A male cat (*Harris*): see بلا *billā*.
۵. P. بلدار *bal-dār*, adj. Powerful, strong.
- H. P. بلدار *bal-dār*, s. Wheaten cakes with *ghī* in separate layers like our pastry (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. بلش *bilish*, } s. (dakh.) A span (measured
 P. بلشت *bilisht*, } with the little finger and thumb: *Harris*).
- H. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. a. To catch, take fast hold of, to grasp (*Harris*).
۵. بلمانس *bal-mānus*, s. (dakh.) An ape, &c. (*Harris*): for بنمانس *ban-mānus*, q. v.
- A. بلوغیت *bulūghīyat*, s. f. Adolescence, puberty.
- H. بلولا *balolā*, adj. (dakh.) Confident (audacious: *Harris*): see بلونا *bilonā*.
- H. بلونا *bilonā*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- H. بلہ *billa*, s. m. (dakh.) Breastplate.
- A. بلبل *balā*, s. See بلا *balā*.
- H. بھو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Bamboo.
- H. بھنی *bamanī*, s. (dakh.) A lizard (red-tailed: *Harris*): see ہ بھنی *bāmhnī*, sign. 2.
۵. بن *ban*, s. m. A grove.
- H. بنبو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Cane, bamboo.
- H. بنتا *buntā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
- H. بچانا *banchānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of بچنا *bachnā*) To save, deliver, defend, free, &c.: see بچانا *bachānā*.
۵. بچانا *banchānā*, v. a. (caus. of بچنا *bachnā*) To cause to read.

- H. بَنْجَاؤ *banchā-ū*, s. (dakh.) See بَجَاؤ *bachā'o*.
 P. بَنْد *band*, s. A ligature, a mound raised round land to retain water for transplanting rice, &c.
 §. بَنْد *bund*, s. m. (dakh.) Drop: see بُونْد *būnd*.
 §. بَنْد دینا *band denā* (dakh.) To betroth.
 P. بَنْدَر *bandar*, s. m. A haven.
 P. بَنْدِگِی *banda-gī*, s. (dakh.) A mode of salutation: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcvi.
 §. بَنْدَن *bandan*, s. (dakh.) Binding, ligament.
 §. بَنْدَن *bandnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) See بَنْدَن *bandh-nā*, or بَنْدَن *bāndhnā*.
 §. بَنْدَن *bandhnā* (caus. of بَنْدَن) v. a. To cause to bind, &c.
 §. بَنْدَن *bandhnā*, l. v. n. To be closed or stopped.
 2. v. a. (dakh.) See بَنْدَن *bāndhnā*.
 P. بَنْدِ نَوَازِی *banda-nawāz-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants.
 H. بَنْدَا *bandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone, a great stone, rock, cliff (*Harris*).
 H. بَنْدَا *bindā*, s. (dakh.) A bundle (of straw, &c.: *Harris*).
 H. بَنْدِی *bandī*, s. (dakh.) A bullock cart, a car (*Harris*).
 H. بَنْگَا *bungā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hole, hollow (?).
 ¶ بَنْگَا *bingā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry, wry, askew, curved, aside (*Harris*).
 H. بَنْگَرِی *bangrī*, s. f. (in the *dakhan*) A ring of coloured glass worn on the wrist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxv).
 H. بَنْگَلَه *bangla*, s. (dakh.) See بَنْگَلَا *banglā*.
 H. بَنْوَرَا *binaurā*, s. m. See بَنْوَلَا *binaulā*.
 P. بَنْیَاد *bunyād*, s. f. Groundwork.
 §. بُو *bū*, s. (dakh.) A hobgoblin (*Harris*).
 H. بُوْتَه *būta*, s. Bush: see بُوْتَا *būtā*.
 H. بُوْت *bot*, s. (dakh.) Tip of the (fore) finger.
 H. بُوْتِی *būti*, s. See بُوْتِی *būti*.
 H. بُوْج *būj*, s. m. (dakh.) Load: see بُوْجَه *bøjh*.
 H. بُوْجَا *būj-ā*, l. adj. Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
 2. s. Beer; for بُوْزَا *bozā*, q. v.
- §. بُوْجَن *būjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بُوْجِنَا *būjhnā*.
 §. بُوْجِیَا *būjhā-būjhī*, s. A game amongst children, the eyes of one are bound up, and he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and is not unbound till he guesses right (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بُوْچِی *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin (*Harris*).
 §. بُوْدَا *būdā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, in years: see بُوْرَهَا *būrḥā*.
 §. H. بُوْدِ پَنَا *būd-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age (*Harris*).
 §. بُوْدَهَا *būdḥā*, adj. (dakh.) See بُوْدَا *būdā*.
 §. بُوْدِی *būdḥī*, s. f. (dakh.) Old woman.
 H. بُوْر *bor*, s. (dakh.) A tiger.
 H. بُوْرَا *būrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bad: see بُرَا *burā*: s. (dakh.) A mat: see بُورِیَا *boriyā*.
 H. P. بُوْر-بَکْچَه *bor-bachcha*, s. m. (dakh.) Tiger's whelp.
 P. بُوْرِیَا *būryā*, s. m. (dakh.) A mat.
 §. بُوْرَا *būrū* (perhaps, from वृष) adj. Deaf (*Harris*).
 §. بُوْرْکَا *būrḥā* (from वृष) adj. (dakh.) Bald, bareheaded (*Harris*).
 P. بُوْزَا *bozā*, s. m. A fermented liquor resembling beer.
 P. بُوْسَه *būsa*, s. m. (dakh.) Kies.
 §. بُوْکُر *būkur* (वकीर) s. m. (dakh.) A goat (big, bearded), a belwether (*Harris*).
 H. بُوْلَانَا *bolānā* (caus. of بُوْلَانَا) v. a. (dakh.) To call: see بُوْلَانَا *bulūnā*.
 H. بُوْل چَال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Talk.
 H. بُوْلَنَهَار *bolan-hār*, } (see بُوْلَانَا) s. m. (dakh.)
 H. بُوْلَنَهَارَا *bolan-hārā*, } Speaker.
 H. بُوْلِی تَهْلِی *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. (dakh.) Altercation, conversation, chitchat.
 H. بُوْنَت *būnt*, s. (dakh.) A digit, an inch (*Harris*).
 H. بُوْنَتِی *būntī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a game amongst children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.

11. بونج *būnj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness (*Harris*).
 11. بوند *būnd*, s. (dakh.) Coffee (*Harris*).
 11. بوندي *bondī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 5. بها *bihā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage: see *byāh*.
 5. بهابي *bhābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bhābbī*.
 5. بهاپ *bhāp*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bhāph*.
 5. بهات *bhāt* (भत) s. m. Food.
 11. بهاتا *bhātā*, adj. (dakh.) Alternative (*Harris*).
 11. بهات *bhāt*, s. m. A minstrel.
 5. بهاجر *bhāchar*, s. (dakh.) Large pot (?).
 5. بهادري *bahādūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xx.
 5. بهار *bhār*, adv. (dakh.) Without, &c.: see *bahr*.
 5. بهار *bahār*: see, also, *ر. بهار*.
 5. بهارم *bhārī bharkam*, adj. (dakh.) Patient (?).
 5. بهارگونت *bhāg-want*, s. m. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor (*Harris*): see *bhakt*.
 5. بهارگونت *bhāg-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Fortunate, lucky.
 5. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The head of an arrow.
 5. بهال دار *bhāl-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spearman.
 5. بهالو کولا *bhālū-kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hyena (*Harris*).
 5. بهان *bhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see *bahin*.
 11. بهانا *bhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put, place, let go, extend, pour out, cast (?).
 5. بهانا *bāhānā* (caus. of *bhān*) v. a. To pour forth.
 5. بهان چارا *bhān-chārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sisterly affection (?).
 5. بهانو *bhānu*, s. m. The sun, a ray of light: see *bhānu*.
 5. بهانوج *bhāwaj*, s. f. Brother's wife or wife's brother's wife (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 5. بهاني چارا *bhānī-chārā*, s. m. Intimacy, brotherly love.

- A. P. بهايي *bahā'im-i*, adj. Bestial, beastly.
 5. بهوکا *bhabūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bhābhūkā*.
 5. بهکارا *bhapkārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Exhalation, steam, fumigation (*Harris*): see *bhāphārā*.
 5. بهکنا *bhapaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break out (as, a fire: *Harris*).
 5. بهتا *bhattā* (from भत्ता) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows (*Harris*): see *bhātī*.
 5. بهتاد *bhutād*, adj. (dakh.) See *bahut* and *bahutāt*.
 5. بهتر *bhitar*, adv. (dakh.) Within: see *bahut*.
 5. بهترال *bhitar-āl*, s. *bhitar*.
 5. بهتکی *bhutkī*, s. (i. q. نشان) Small mark (?).
 5. بهتيجا *bhatijā*, s. m. Wife's brother's son (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 5. بهتيجي *bhatijī*, s. f. Wife's brother's daughter (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 5. بهتا *bhutā*, s. m. Maize (*Zea mays*).
 5. بهتي *bhatī*, s. f. (dakh.) An alembick, a still (*Harris*).
 5. بهتیارا *bhat-yārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A baker, sutler, cook: see *bhatiyāra*.
 11. بهجا *bhijā*, s. m. (dakh.) The brain: see *bhejā*.
 5. بهج بند *bhuj-band*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornament for the upper arm, an armlet: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxiv.
 5. بهجيا *bhajiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A fried cake (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxiv).
 5. بهچنگ *bhuchang*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bhuchang*.
 5. بهيرا *bahirā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf: see *bhīrā*.
 11. بهيرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flutter or exult.
 5. بهرت *bharat* (from برتا) s. (dakh.) Fulness (*Harris*).

- §. *bhartī*, s. f. Recruiting (with new men).
 H. *bhirkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gust, puff, blast (of wind).
 H. *bhirkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast, throw, cast away (*Harris*), dash (against).
 H. *bhurkī*, s. (dakh.) Decoying, inveigling.
 §. *bharlā*, s. (dakh.) Beleric myrobalan: see *baheṛā*.
 §. *bharam* (संभ्रम) s. m. Respect, reverence.
 §. *bharnā*, v. a. To give (evidence). v. n. To be performed.
 H. *bikrī*, s. f. Contribution.
 §. *bharyā* (dakh. part. pass. from *بهرنا*) Filled, full.
 H. *bhar*, s. A wasp or hornet (?).
 H. *bhirā* (from *بهرنا*) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
 H. *bharbharānā*, v. n. To flutter.
 H. §. *bharbhar karnā* (dakh.) To crash (make a noise: *Harris*).
 H. §. *bharbhar nikalnā* (dakh.) To gush (*Harris*).
 H. *bhuk*, s. Explosion (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
 §. *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Beggar (*Harris*): see *bhikhārī*.
 §. *bhagtiyā*, s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
 H. *bhignā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or grow damp (*Harris*): see *bhignā*. ¶ *bhagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away: see *bhāgnā*.
 H. *bhagwī*, s. (dakh.) Cloth dyed with red ochre, used by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see H. *bhagwān*.
 §. *bhulānā*, v. a. To allure.
 §. *bhulā* (from *بھلانا*) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler, inveigling, &c.
 §. *bhalāwā*, s. m. See *bhālāwān*.

- §. *bhal-mānus* (भदमानुष) adj. (dakh.) Courteous, polite (*Harris*).
 §. *bhal-mansāyat*, s. f. See *bhal-mansūt*.
 §. *bhal-mansāgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See
 §. *bhal-mansū'egī*, }
 §. *bhal-mansūt*.
 H. *bahilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To elapse (*Harris*).
 §. *bhulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *bhūlnā*.
 P. *bahla*, s. m. 1. A privy purse. 2. A skin or glove worn by falconers. *bahle-bardār*, A person who bears the privy purse in the service of a great man.
 §. *bhang*, s. f. An intoxicating potion made from hemp: see *sabz-ī*, sign. 3. *bijayā*, and *bhāng*.
 H. *bhungī*, s. f. Name of an insect, a small gnat (?).
 §. *bhunnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To broil, parch, roast (*Harris*).
 §. *bhau* (for *بھو*) s. (dakh.) Eyebrow (*Harris*): see *bhaun*.
 §. *bahū* or *bahu*, adj. (dakh.) Much: see *bahut*.
 §. H. *bhūt bannā*, To be distracted with rage.
 §. *bhot*, } adj. (dakh.) Much, many: see
 §. *bhotād*, } *bahut*.
 §. *bhoterā*, adj. (dakh.) Many: see *bahuterā*.
 §. *bhoj-pattar* (or, dakh. *bhūj-patar*) s. m. The bark of the Betula *bhojpatra* (*Wall.*).
 §. *bahū-dhāt* (बहुधा) adj. (dakh.) Various, in various ways.
 H. *bhūr*, adj. (dakh.) See *bhūrū*.
 H. *bhūrā*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony performed the third day after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 H. *bhūs*, s. (dakh.) Mould, mouldiness (*Harris*).

۷. *bhūsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bran : see *bhūsi* *bhūsi*.
۸. *bhūkā*, adj. Hungry : see *bhūkhā*.
۹. *bhūknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bark (*Harris*) : see *bhaunknā*.
۱۰. *bhūl-ānā* (caus. of *bhūlā*) v. a. See *bhūlānā*.
۱۱. *bhūmyāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Home.
۱۲. *bhaunāṭī* (भगिनीपति) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's husband.
۱۳. *bhūnjāl*, or *bhōnjāl*, s. (dakh.) Dilemma, perplexity, mishap, scrape (*Harris*).
۱۴. *bhōnd bhānd karnā*, To deceive, beguile, allure, &c.
۱۵. *bhūndnā* or *bhōndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To entice, beguile, decoy, allure, wheedle.
۱۶. *bhōndū* (from *bhōndnā*) adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful, cheat.
۱۷. *bhūndā*, adj. (dakh.) Austere, morose, dismal (*Harris*).
۱۸. *bhūirā*, s. m. (dakh.) A beetle (the insect : *Harris*). ¶ *bhauirā* (from *भ्रमर*) s. m. (dakh.) Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma : see *bhānwar*.
۱۹. *bhūis*, s. (dakh.) Mustiness (*Harris*) : see *bhūs*.
۲۰. *bhūmī*, s. (dakh.) Handsel (*Harris*).
۲۱. *bhūṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) A bearer : see *bhōṭī*.
۲۲. *bihyāṭā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage, espousals, nuptials (*Harris*) : see *byāhan*.
۲۳. *bhītnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nipple (*Harris*) : see *bhītnī*.
۲۴. *bhed-ū*,
bhed-ī, } s. m. A spy.
bhed-iyā, }
۲۵. *bhūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).
۲۶. *bhūr-bungā*, s. (dakh.) Camp followers (*Harris*).

۲۷. *bhārī* or *bhairī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*) : see *bahrī*.
۲۸. *bhīṭ*, s. f. Crew, concourse.
۲۹. *baherā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wolf (*Harris*) : see *bheriyā*.
۳۰. *bhīk*, s. (dakh.) See *bhīkh*.
۳۱. *bhīkh*, s. f. Mendicity.
۳۲. *bhīn*, s. (dakh.) Earth, ground : see *bhūṭīn*, sign. 1.
۳۳. *bhīn bhīn karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleat (*Harris*).
۳۴. *bhent-ā*, s. m. See *bhent*.
۳۵. *bhūis*, s. (dakh.) A buffalo (*Harris*).
۳۶. *bhend*, s. (dakh.) Name of a light, white wood from the root of the *Æschynomene paludosa* : see *sholā*; see, also, *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcii.
۳۷. *bhendī*, s. (dakh.) Hibiscus esculentus, *Lin.* eatable hibiscus or bandaki : *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii.
۳۸. *byāthā*, adj. (dakh.) Married : see *byāhā*.
۳۹. *byāj-khōra* or *-khūra* (dakh.) One who takes interest, a usurer.
۴۰. *be-ār*, v. imperative, 2. pers. sing. (from آوردن) Bring (thou).
۴۱. *byāz*, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury (*Harris*) : see *byāj*, sign. 3. *byāz-khūra*, Usurer.
۴۲. *bayān*, s. m. Disclosure, unfolding.
۴۳. *be-inṣibūt-ī*, s. f. Incontinence.
۴۴. *bīānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety two : see *bānuwe*.
۴۵. *be-īmān-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, irreligion.
۴۶. *be-bahra*, adj. Destitute.
۴۷. *bībī*, s. f. Dame.
۴۸. *bāitu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence ; the highest mansion (of a planet).
۴۹. *be-tahāshā*, Without distinction.

- P. A. بی تقصیری *be-takfīr-i*, s. f. Innocence.
- §. بیتنا *bītnā*, v. n. To arrive.
- §. بیتنا *baiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتنا *baiṭhnā*.
- §. بیتھانا *baiṭhānā*, v. a. To allay, to assuage.
- §. بیتھائی *baiṭhāi*, s. f. (dakh.) Seating, allaying.
- §. بیتھلانا *baiṭhlānā* (caus. of بیتھنا q. v.) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to sit, to seat.
- §. بیتھو *baiṭhū* (from بیتھنا) s. m. (dakh.) Sitter.
- P. A. بی جا *be-jā*, adj. Amiss.
- II. بیکنا *bejnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To send: see بیکنا *bhejnā*.
- §. بیچا بیچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, s. Very middle.
- §. بیچھو *bīchhū*, s. m. (dakh.) A scorpion: see بیچھو *bīchchhū*.
- P. A. بی حاصلی *be-hāsil-i*, s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness.
- P. A. بی خرچ *be-kharch*, adj. Without money for expenses.
- P. A. بی خرد *be-khīrad*, adj. Without understanding, stupid.
- P. H. بی داولی *be-daul-i*, s. f. Ugliness, clumsiness, impropriety, disorder.
- H. بیر *bīr*, s. f. A sister.
- §. بیر *bair* (बैर) s. m. Hatred.
- A. بیر *bīr* (Heb. באר) s. A well.
- §. بیراگا *bairāgā*, s. m. A small crooked stick or piece of iron, which the *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 296).
- H. بیر بہٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*, s. f. See بیر بہٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*.
- H. بیرا *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege, blockade (*Harrie*): see بیر *ber* and گہرا *gherā*.
- H. بیرھنا *berhnā*, v. a. To besiege.
- §. بیرزی *bīrī*, s. (dakh.) See بیر *bīrā* and بیر *bīrā*.
- H. بیرزی *berī*, s. f. (dakh.) A ring worn round the ankle (lam).

- P. بیراگی *bezār-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیراگی *bezār-i*.
- P. بیرن *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of (*Gēw*) and of a sister of *Rustam*.
- §. بیسک *baisak* or *bīsak*, s. f. (dakh.) Sitting, seat: see نشست *nishast*, and بیٹھک *baiṭhak*.
- §. بیسوان *bīs-wān*, adj. Twentieth.
- A. بیض *baiza*, s. m. A testicle.
- P. A. بی شرفی *be-sharaf-i*, s. f. Dishonour, indignity.
- P. A. بی صبری *be-sabūr-i*, s. f. Impatience.
- P. A. بی طور *be-ṭaur*, adj. Unmannerly, rude: see بی طرح *be-ṭarāḥ*, under P. بی *be*.
- P. A. بی فکری *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Freedom from care.
- P. A. بی قولہ *be-ḥaul-a*, adj. Faithless, perfidious.
- P. بی کس *be-kas*, adj. Destitute.
- P. §. بی کلی *be-kal-i*, s. f. Agitation (of mind).
- A. P. بیع نامہ *bai nāma*, s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
- H. بیگا *bīgā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, bent: see بیگا *bīkā* under s. بال *bal* Hair, and see بنگا *bingā*.
- H. بیگار پکڑنا *begār pakarṇa* (dakh.) To press (a man into service).
- §. بیگی *beg-i*, s. f. Celerity, haste, speed, precipitation.
- A. بین *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
- §. بین *bīn* (वीणा) A sort of guitar with five or seven steel strings, but having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger board: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- §. بینج *bīnj*, s. m. (dakh.) See بینج *bij*.
- §. بینچ *bīnch*, s. m. or adv. (dakh.) See بینچ *bīch*.
- P. A. بی وقت *be-wakt*, adj. Unseasonable.
- §. H. بیرونا *beich bironā* (dakh.) To sell.
- H. بیوی *bīwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady (*Harrie*): see بی بی *bībī*.
- P. بیہودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Foolery.

- H. پا *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see H. پی *pan*.
- S. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Guilt.
- S. پات *pāt*, s. m. (for पत्र) Name of a plant (Corchorus olitorius). ¶ (for पत्र) Leaf or fold (of a door).
- P. پاجی *pājī*, adj. Abject.
- P. بادشه *pādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- S. پارا *pārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sentry: see پریا *pahriyā*.
- H. پاراتا *pārātā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheaten cake, like *chapātī*, but somewhat thicker (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. پاراک *pārak*, s. (dakh.) See پارک *parakh*.
- S. پارکی *pārki*, s. m. (dakh.) See پارک *pārkhī*.
- S. پار هو جانا *pār ho jānū* (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
- S. پار *pār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Fall, blow: see پازنا *pāznā*. 2. M untain (*Harris*): see پهاڑ *pa-hūr*.
- S. پار *pār* (from پازنا) s. m. (dakh.) A calf (*Harris*), a male buffalo calf.
- S. پار پازنا *pār pāznā* (dakh.) To suffer misfortune or reverse of fortune.
- S. پار *pār* (from پازنا) s. in compos. (dakh.) One who casts or causes to fall.
- S. پاس *pās*, postpos. In the possession.
- H. پاکر *pākhar*, s. (dakh.) An ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. پاکي *pākī*, s. f. Cleanness.
- H. پال *pāl*, s. (dakh.) A shed.
- S. پال *pāl* (perhaps, from पाल Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank (*Harris*): see مینڈ *menḍ*.
- S. پالاکرا *pālāk-rā*, adj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son: *Harris*).
- S. پالنا *pālnā*, v. a. To foster.
- P. پالو *pālūda*, s. A thing made of starch or paste and eaten with sherbet.
- S. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) Agony, torture, torment, anguish, excruciation (*Harris*).
- H. پانچ *pānch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald (*Harris*).
- S. پانچ برسی *pānch-bars-i*, adj. Of five years.
- S. پانون *pānon*, s. m. Basis (*Harris*).
- S. P. پانون پیادہ *pānūn piyāda* (dakh.) A foot (*Harris*).
- H. پاؤتی *pā'ūtī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of lamp (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. پاو زهر *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone (*Harris*): see پاؤ زهر *pād-zahr*.
- S. H. پاؤ لی ڈالنا *pā'o le ḍālnā* (dakh.) To step by rule, to walk stately.
- P. پاٹی تابه *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. Short stocking.
- P. پاجامہ *pā'ejūma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trousers very wide in the legs.
- P. پاٹی مالی *pā'e-mālī*, s. f. The being trampled upon.
- P. پایہ *pāya*, s. m. Degree: (dakh.) basis, foundation, groundwork (*Harris*).
- S. پاپر *papar* (पर्पट) s. (dakh.) Crust (*Harris*).
- S. پیلامور *piplāmor* (पिप्पलीमूल) s. (dakh.) See پیلامور *piplū-mūr*.
- S. پیپلی *pippali* or *pippalī*, s. (dakh.) Long pepper (*Piper longum*: *Lin.*).
- S. پتال *patāl*, 1. s. See پتال *pattāl*. 2. adj. (dakh.) Deep.
- ENG. پتال *patālam*, s. (dakh.) Battalion (*Harris*).
- S. پتان *pittān*, s. m. (dakh.) Gall (*Harris*): see پتا *pittā*.
- S. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallow (land).
- S. H. پت جڑی *pat-jhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
- S. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A doll (*Harris*).
- S. پتنگ اڑانا *patang uṛānā*, To fly a paper kite.
- S. پتوانتی *patwanti*, adj. f. (dakh.) Faithful to her husband.

- ۛ. **पित्त** *pitta*, s. m. (dakh.) Bile: see **پتا** *pittā*.
- ۛ. **پتھر کی پھول** *patthar ke phūl*, s. (dakh.) Lichen rotundatus, *Lin.* or rock lichen (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxiv).
- ۛ. **پتی** *pattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leaf of the *cholan* (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin.*) held between the lips and sounded as a musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ **پتی** (for **पति**) s. m. Lord, master.
- ۛ. **پتیارا** *patyūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پتیارا** *patiyūrā*.
- ۛ. **پتیانا** *patyānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پتیانا** *patiyānā*.
- ۛ. **پتا** *patā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stock (band for the neck). ¶ **پتلا** *putlā*, adj. Fatherless (*Harris*).
- ۛ. **پتا** *patā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ENG. **پتال** *patālan*, s. (dakh.) Battalion.
- ۛ. **پتانا** *pitānā* (caus. of **پیشنا**) v. a. To cause to beat, thrash, pound, &c.
- ۛ. **پتایت** *patāyat*, s. (dakh.) Bravery, valour (?).
- ۛ. P. **پتیر میدان** *patpar mai.tān* (i. q. **صاف برابر میدان**) A clean level field or plain (?).
- ۛ. **پترا** *patrū*, s. m. A board on which dough is kneaded, &c.
- ۛ. **پتری** *patrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A gilt brass ring, a quarter of an inch broad, worn by women on the wrist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. **پٹک** *paṭak*, s. A dash (*Harris*): see **پٹکانا** *paṭaknā*.
- ۛ. **پٹولا** (**पटोल**) *paṭolā*, s. m. Name of a plant: see **پلول** *palwal*.
- ۛ. **پٹلی** (**पट्ट** or **पट्टी**) *paṭṭī*, s. (dakh.) A custom observed on the third day after a woman has been delivered: also, a ceremony sometimes practised before marriage. The side lock of hair over each temple (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Assessment, a rule to draw lines by, a cataplasm, bolt, knocker (of a door), felt of a wheel, lath, ledge (*Harris*). ¶ **پٹلی** (**पुटी**) *puṭī*, A cup or cavity made of a leaf folded or doubled, a plate or platter made of leaves, a basket, a hamper, a muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
- ۛ. **پجر** *pajar*, s. (dakh.) Oozing.
- ۛ. **پجرنا** *pajar-nā*, v. n. To leak, to ooze, to drop.
- ۛ. **پچاننا** *pachānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پچھاننا** *pachhānnā*.
- ۛ. **پچرس** *pach-ras* (**पंचरस**) s. (dakh.) Cannon-metal.
- ۛ. A. **پچکاری سین جلاب** *pichkāri sei jullāb* (dakh.) A clyster (*Harris*).
- ۛ. **پچلانا** *pichlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to slip.
- ۛ. ۛ. **پچلاری** *pach-larī*, s. f. An ornament for the neck, five rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. **پچھارنا** *pachhār-nā*, v. a. To dash down.
- ۛ. **پچھاری** *pachhārī* (from **پچھارنا**) s. (dakh.) A fall (*Harris*).
- ۛ. **پچھنا** *puchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پوچھنا** *pūchhnā*.
- ۛ. **پچھوارا** *pichhwārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Back yard or garden. adv. Aft.
- ۛ. **پچھی** *pachhe* or *pichhe*, } (dakh.) See **پچھی** *pichhe*.
- ۛ. **پچھیں** *pachhei* or *pichhei*, }
- ۛ. **پچھینانو** *pachhīnānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety five: see **پچھینانو** *pachhānauwe*.
- P. A. **پختہ مزاجی** *pukhta-mizājī*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.
- ۛ. **پدک** *padak*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck, worn by women.
- P. **پر** *par*, s. m. (dakh.) A fin (*Harris*). **پر کا قلم** *par kā qalam*, A pen made of a quill.
- P. **پرگندگی** *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Distraction.
- ۛ. **پرایا** *parāyā*, adj. Alien.
- ۛ. **پرپوتا** *par-potā*, } s. m. Great grandson.
- ۛ. **پرپوترا** *par-potrā*, }
- ۛ. **پرپوتری** *par-potrī*, } s. f. Great granddaughter.
- ۛ. **پرپوتی** *par-poti*, }
- ۛ. **پرت** *pirat* (**प्रीति**) s. m. (dakh.) See **پریت** *prīt*.

۷. *pard*, s. A fold, ply: nap (of cloth). ۹
pard, A bridge.
۸. *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother
by the father's side.
۹. *pardūn*, s. m. (dakh.) See *pardhān*.
۱۰. *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold, liberal, ge-
nerous.
۱۱. *pur-dilī*, s. f. Bravery, courage, gene-
rosity.
۱۲. *parda*, s. m. (dakh.) Sail (of a ship), lid
(of the eye), film (*Harris*).
۱۳. *parda-dar*, Tearing the veil.
۱۴. *parda-sarā*, s. A pavilion: see *sarā-parda*.
۱۵. *par-desī*, *परदेशी* *par-des-ī*, adj. Exotick.
۱۶. *parsū*, adv. (dakh.) See *parson*.
۱۷. *parkūr*, s. (dakh.) A pair of compasses
(*Harris*): see *pargār*.
۱۸. *parkālā*, s. (dakh.) Calico (fine), dimity
(*Harris*).
۱۹. *parkamī*, s. (dakh.) Adversity, lack
(*Harris*).
۲۰. *parakhnā*, v. a. To assay.
۲۱. *pargana*, s. m. A district.
۲۲. *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap (*Har-
ris*): see *parme'o*.
۲۳. *par-nānī*, s. f. Maternal great grand-
mother.
۲۴. *purī*, s. (dakh.) Funnel (*Harris*).
۲۵. *purī ā ke galsarī*, An ornament
worn by women on the neck (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۶. *parū*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
۲۷. *parwarish*, s. f. Nutrition, nurture.
۲۸. *paronū* or *pironū*, v. a. To spit or fix on a
spit, to skewer.
۲۹. *pares*, s. (dakh.) See *par-des*.
۳۰. *puram*, s. (dakh.) Log-line (*Harris*).
۳۱. *parnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read, to repeat:
see *parhnā*.
۳۲. *parū* (from *parnā*) adj. (dakh.) Falling; faller.
۳۳. *parō'ā* or *parwā*, s. (dakh.) A boat, barge,
ferryboat (*Harris*).
۳۴. *parūs*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour, gossip, vici-
nity (*Harris*).
۳۵. *parūs-ī*, s. (dakh.) Neighbourhood.
۳۶. *pasārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Apothecary, drug-
gist (*Harris*).
۳۷. *pasand karnā*, To accede to.
۳۸. *pasand-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Choice, liking,
agreeableness.
۳۹. *pasīna*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweat: see *pasīnā*.
۴۰. *pishānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Forehead, front:
see *peshānī*.
۴۱. *pakkā*, adj. Adept.
۴۲. *pukārā*, s. m. Call, cry, shout, noisiness,
halloo, pretension, renown, report, fame.
۴۳. *pukāran*, s. Calling, crying out: see
pukārānā.
۴۴. *pakar*, s. f. Holding.
۴۵. *pakarānā*, v. a. To arrest.
۴۶. *pakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *pagrī*.
۴۷. *piknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of *piknā*) To be
seen, to appear.
۴۸. *pakhālī*, s. m. (dakh.) A drawer of
water or one that brings it in leather bags upon
a bullock's back (*Harris*).
۴۹. *pakhwā* (पख or पख) s. m. (dakh.)
Side, flank, gable end (of a house: *Harris*).
۵۰. *pag-dandī*, s. f. (dakh.) By-path, way.
۵۱. *piglāī*, s. (dakh.) Fusion, melting, lique-
faction (*Harris*).
۵۲. *piglānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To melt, dissolve:
see *pighlānā*.
۵۳. *pighlānā*, v. a. To smelt, cast (metal), to
dissolve.
۵۴. *pul sirāt*, A bridge over which, in

the belief of Muhammadans, the righteous will pass to heaven, and from which the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

- II. پال *palāl*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
- H. پالانا *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, mourn, moan, bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl (*Harris*).
- H. پالو *palā'u* (from H. پالانا) adj. (dakh.) Lamenting; lamenter.
- P. پالک *palak*, s. Eyelash.
- P. پالکھ *palakh*, s. (dakh.) See پالک *palak*.
- S. پالنگ *palang*, s. m. A couch, cot (to sleep on). پالنگ تین چور *palang tīn chōr* (bedstead and three thieves), Charles's wain (dakh. *Harris*).
- II. پالو *pallū*, s. m. (dakh.) End (of a string).
- H. پالہ *pallā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پالو *pallū*.
- P. پالیتا *palitā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed, &c.: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. پالینا *paleṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To fold, wind, twist (?): see لپیٹنا *lapetnā*.
- S. پن *pun*, adv. Except, unless.
- P. پنہا *panā*, s. (dakh.) See پنہا *panāh*. پنہا دینا *panā denā*, To give shelter.
- S. پنہا *pannā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dress, put on, wear (clothes: *Harris*): see پہنا *pahannā*.
- S. پنالو *panālū* (पनाल) s. (dakh.) A pipe (for water), a conduit, gutter, spout (*Harris*).
- S. پنانا *pinānū*, v. a. (dakh.) To put on (dress): see پہنا *pahinānā*.
- II. پنتی *panṭi*, s. (dakh.) Lamp (*Harris*).
- P. پنجاه *panjāh*, adj. Fifty.
- P. A. پنج آیت *panj-āyat*, Five paragraphs or verses, so called, of the Coran.
- H. پنجر *pinjū*, adj. (dakh.) Infirm, haggard (*Harris*).
- II. پنجرہ *panjhrā*, s. (dakh.) A mug (drinking vessel: *Harris*).
- S. پنچایت *panchāyat*, s. f. A council.
- H. پنچنا *punchnā*, v. n. To arrive: see پہنچنا *pahunchnā*.
- S. پنڈرا *pandrā*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteen (*Harris*): see پنڈرہ *pandrah*.
- S. پنڈروار *pandar-wāra*, s. (dakh.) A fifteen days or a fortnight.
- S. پنڈروان *pandar-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteenth (*Harris*): see پنڈرہوان *pandrah-wān*.
- S. پنڈرہوان *pandrah-wān*, adj. Fifteenth.
- S. پنڈری *pindrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calf of the leg: see پنڈلی *pindlī*.
- S. پنڈالو *pinḍālū*, s. (dakh.) An esculent root, said to be a yam: see آلو *ālū*.
- S. پنڈو *panḍū*, s. (dakh.) A berry (*Harris*).
- S. پنڈی *pindī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- S. پنڑی *pinṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سٹک *sūk* and پنڈلی *pindlī*. پنڑی کا گوشت *pinṛī kā gosht*, The calf of the leg. پنڑی کی نلی *pinṛī kī nalī*, The shin bone (*Harris*).
- S. پنکوکڑی *pankūkārī*, s. (dakh.) A curlew (*Harris*).
- S. پنکھرو *pankherū*, s. (dakh.) A bird (*Harris*).
- H. پنگرا *pungṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*).
- II. پنگل *pungal*, s. (dakh.) An ear-ring (large: *Harris*).
- S. پنم *punnam* (dakh.) Full moon: see پنیم *punim*.
- H. S. پوپھٹنا *po-phuṭnā* (dakh.) To dawn (the morning).
- H. پوپٹہ *po-paṭa*, s. (dakh.) Eyelid.
- H. S. پوپھٹی *po-phāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Break of day (*Harris*).
- S. پوترا *potrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son's son: see پوتر *pautra*.
- S. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Son's daughter.
- S. پوتی *potī* or *putī*, s. f. (dakh.) Book; almanack, calendar: see پوتھی *pothī*.
- S. پوتا *potā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son: see پوت *pūt*.
- II. پوتلی *potlī* (or, dakh. *pūṭlī*) s. f. Packet.

۱۱. *poṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Crow, maw, gorge, crop* (of a bird, *Harris*): see ۱۱. *poṭā*.
۱۱. *poṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) *A prop, competition, rival, rivalry*. *poṭī denā*, To prop (*Harris*).
۱۱. *pūch pā dar hawā*, Nonsensical, absurd, nonsense.
۱۱. *pūch pachār*, } s. (dakh.) *Inquisition,*
 ۱۱. *pūchh pichār*, } *inquiry, interrogation, investigation, inquisitiveness.*
۱۱. *pūchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To ask*: see *پوچھنا pūchhnā*.
۱۱. *pochhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *See پوچھنا pochhnā*.
۱۱. *pūchhnā pachār*, *To inquire, to investigate.*
۱۱. *pauda*, s. *Bush*: see *پودھا paudhā*.
۱۱. *pūr* (पूर्ण) adj. (dakh.) *Full*: see *پورا pūrā*.
۱۱. *post*, s. m. *Hull*.
۱۱. *post-khar*, An artificial hand with a long handle for scratching the back (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. *posnā*, v. a. *To bring up*.
۱۱. *poshākī*, s. (dakh.) *A fop* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *pol*, s. (dakh.) 1. *Offspring, litter*. 2. *Chuff, druff* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *pūla*, s. m. (dakh.) *See پولا pūlā*.
۱۱. *pon*, s. (dakh.) *Ferrule* (for a cane, &c. *Harris*).
۱۱. *ponchā*, s. (dakh.) *Wrist* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *pon-chakkī* (from पवन Wind, and चक्र Mill) s. (dakh.) *Windmill* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *paunchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To cause to arrive, to convey*: see *پہنچانا pahunchānā*.
۱۱. *ponchnā* (dakh.) } v. a. *To absterge, to*
 ۱۱. *ponchhnā*, } *expunge.*
۱۱. *ponchī* or *paunchī*, s. (dakh.) *Bracelet* (*Harris*): see *پہنچی pahunchī*.
۱۱. *pūngī*, s. f. *A musical instrument played upon by jugglers and others* (a drone made of leather or a dried pumpkin with a single or double bamboo tube attached to it, having eight holes, and played upon as a flageolet: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. *phār*, s. m. (dakh.) *See پہاڑ pahār*.
۱۱. *phār*, v. a. *To lacerate*.
۱۱. *phār-ī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. *Hill, mount, small mountain*. 2. adj. *Mountainous, of the mountain*.
۱۱. *phānā*, s. (dakh.) *Neck* (of land: *Harris*).
۱۱. *phānjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To chop* (score: *Harris*).
۱۱. *phānd*, } s. m. 1. *Gin* (snare). 2. *Leap,*
 ۱۱. *phāndā*, } *spring.*
۱۱. *phāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To bound, to spring, to leap*.
۱۱. *phānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Lot, a die* (for playing; *پھانسی phānse*, *Dice*: *Harris*).
۱۱. *phānsī*, s. f. *Snare*.
۱۱. *phānk*, s. (dakh.) *Clove* (of garlick: *Harris*).
۱۱. *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Pledget* (*Harris*): see *پھاھا phāhā*.
۱۱. *phāya*, s. m. (dakh.) *Blister, plaster*.
۱۱. *phatrā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Stone*: see *پتھر patthar*.
۱۱. *phatari* (पत्तर) s. f. (dakh.) *A small stone; whetstone, hone* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *phatū-khā*, s. m. (dakh.) *A cracker* (firework: *Harris*).
۱۱. *phitīk*, s. m. (dakh.) *Snare, net*.
۱۱. *phatakārī*, s. (dakh.) *Alum* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *phutnā*, v. n. (dakh.) *To rise*: see *پھوٹنا phūṭnā*.
۱۱. *phāṭī-ānkhi*, adj. (dakh.) *Blar-eyed* (*Harris*).
۱۱. *pahchānā*, v. a. *To comprehend, to understand*.

۱. ن. ہرا *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip (*Harris*).
 ن. ہرنا *phirnā*, s. m. Return, exchange.
 ۲. ہرا *pakra*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہرا *pahrā*.
 ۳. ہری *pharī*, s. f. A buckler.
 ۴. ن. ہر والا *pahare-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard.
 ن. ہر ہرات *phirphirāt*, s. (dakh.) Clapping (of the wings: *Harris*).
 ن. ہر ہرات *pharpharāt*, } s. f. (dakh.) Dis-
 ن. ہر ہراہٹ *pharpharā-haṭ*, } quietude, agitation.
 ن. ہر ہرانا *pharpharānā*, v. n. To struggle, to be agitated.
 ۵. ہر ہرا *phararā* (فار) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword: *Harris*).
 ن. ہر اک *pharak*, s. Flap (*Harris*).
 ۶. ہر نا *pharṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see ہر نا *parṇā*.
 ن. ہر لٹ *phuslā-t* (from ہر لٹا *phuslānā*) s. (dakh.) Coaxing, wheedling, blandishment (*Harris*).
 ن. ہر لٹا *phuslānā*, v. a. To fondle, to decoy.
 ن. ہر لٹا *phuslā'ū*, adj. Wheedling.
 ۷. ن. ہر لٹا *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ن. ہر کا *phikkā*, adj. (dakh. *Harris*) See ہر کا *phikā*.
 ن. ہر کاٹ *phukaṭ*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing (*Harris*).
 ۸. ہر کنا *phiknā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be thrown or cast: see ہر کنا *phinknā*. 2. v. a. To throw: see ہر کنا *phenknā*. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle with flowers, held in the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۹. ہر گات *phugāt* (from ہر گانا) s. f. (dakh.) Inflation (*Harris*).
 ۱۰. ہر گانا *phugānā* (caus. of ہر گانا) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill (with air, as a bladder: *Harris*).

۱. ہر گنا *phugnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to be distended (*Harris*): see ہر گنا *phuknā*.
 ن. ہر ل *pahal*, In the first place.
 ۲. ہر ل *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye, *Harris*): see ہر ل *phullī*. ہر ل نکالنا *phullū nikālṇā*, To couch (an eye: *Harris*).
 ن. ہر ل *phullā*, s. (dakh.) A game among boys, same as کبڈی *kabūdī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) q. v.
 ۳. ہر ل ہل *phal-phalārī*, } Fruits of various kinds,
 ۴. ہر ل ہل *phal-phalārī*, } fruitage.
 ۵. ہر ل ہل *phuljharī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of firework, a roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۶. ہر لٹا *phal-dā* (from فار) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword, &c., *Harris*).
 ۷. ہر لنگنا *phalang-nū*, v. n. (dakh.) To skip, to frisk, to jump (*Harris*).
 ۸. ہر لٹا *pahlaunthā*, adj. First-born: see ہر لٹا *palauṭhā*.
 ۹. ہر لوی *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroick; a language of Persia.
 ن. ہر ل *phale*, adv. (dakh.) At first: see ہر ل *pahle*.
 ۱۰. ہر ل *phullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the nose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ن. ہر ل *pahlen*, adv. (dakh.) First; see ہر ل *pahle*.
 ۱۱. ہر ل *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
 ۱۲. ہر ل *pahannā*, or *pahinnā*, v. a. To clothe.
 ن. ہر ل *pahunchnā*, v. n. To accrue.
 ۱۳. ہر ل *phand*, s. (dakh.) See ہر ل *phandā*.
 ن. ہر ل *phans*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.
 ۱۴. ہر ل *phinkānā* (caus. of ہر لنگنا) v. a. To throw or cause to be thrown.
 ۱۵. ہر ل *phunknā*, 1. (intrans. of ہر لنگنا) v. n. To be blown (with the breath). 2. s. m. (dakh.) Bladder (*Harris*): see ہر لنگنا *phuknā*.

- §. H. پیٹ میں گھنسا *peṭ meñ ghunṣā* (dakh.) To curry flavour (*Harris*).
- §. پیٹنا *paiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیٹنا *paiṭhnā*.
- §. پاجن *pai-jan*, s. (dakh.) See پاجن *paiñ-jan*.
- P. پیچ *pech*, s. m. (dakh.) Involution.
- P. H. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, } s. m. Maze.
P. H. پیچ پانچ *pech-pāñch*, }
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. Bottom (of thread).
- §. پیچھی لگنا *pīchhe lagnā*, To prosecute.
- §. پیدل *paidal*, s. m. (dakh.) A footman (*Harris*).
- H. پیر *pair*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
- H. پیرپاری *pīr-pattārī*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- §. پیرت *pīrut*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *prīt*.
- H. پیرنا *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, to plant (*Harris*).
- P. پیرھن *pairahan*, s. (dakh.) A kind of gown (as the *qabā*, but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پیری *perī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint: see پیری *pherī*, above.
- H. پتر *peṭ*, s. (dakh.) Trunk (of a tree: *Harris*).
- §. پترھی *pīṭhī*, s. f. A generation of descendants.
- §. پتری *pīṭī*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock (*Harris*): see پترھی *pīṭhī*.
- §. پیریان *pīryān* (from पीड़ा) s. plur. (dakh.) Pains (of childbirth), throes (*Harris*).
- P. پیز *pez*, part. act. (from پیکتن) in compos. Sifting.
- H. پيسا *paisā*, s. m. A copper coin in value about two farthings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. P. پيسندار *pais-andās*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, moneyed.
- H. P. پيسنداری *pais-andās-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
- P. پش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. Martingal.
- P. §. پش دستی کرنا *pesh-dast-ī karnā*, To make haste, to take the lead.

- P. پشانی *pesh-ānī*, s. f. Front, forehead (of a horse: *Harris*).
- P. پشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief, leader: see پشوا *peshwā*.
- P. پشه *pesha*, s. m. Business.
- P. پیغام *paigham*, s. m. See پیغام *paighūm*.
- P. پیکت *paik*, s. m. An express.
- H. پیگشتی والا *paigashṭī-wālā*, s. m. Watchman.
- H. پیلا *pailā*, adj. (dakh.) First (*Harris*): see پہلا *pahlā*.
- H. پیلار *pailār*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*.
- H. پیلور *pailūr*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *parc*, subst. The future.
- H. پیلی *paile*, adv. (dakh.) First: see پہلی *pahle*.
- H. پیلیور *pailiwar*, adv. (dakh.) On that side, on the other side.
- §. پینجن *pain-jan*, s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see جہا جہر *jhājhar* and خلخال *khalkhāl*.
- P. پینچ *peñch*, s. m. (dakh.) see پیچ *pech*.
- H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. Bottom (of a ship), breech (of a cannon: *Harris*).
- H. پیندی *pendī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fundament (*Harris*).
- H. پینڈ *pīnd*, s. m. (dakh.) Dowry (*Harris*).
- H. پینگرا *pengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bandylegged (*Harris*): see پینگرا *phengrā*.
- §. پینا *pīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drink: see پینا *pīnā*.
- A. تابت *tābut*, s. (dakh.) See تابوت *tābūt*.
- A. تابع *tābi*, part. act. Following, obedient, in the obedience.
- S. H. تاب تہند *tāp thand*, Ague (*Harris*).
- H. تات *tāt*, s. (dakh.) Sackcloth (*Harris*): see تات *tāt*.

- تارا منڈل *tārā-maṇḍal* (dakh.) A sort of fire-works, like the *dam-nalā*, q. v. under *نالا* *nalā*, but ever and anon stars burst up (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. تار *tār* (تال) s. m. The palmyra tree or fan palm.
- ه. تارنا *tār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare at, to behold (*Harris*).
- ه. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread.
- س. تال *tāl*, s. m. Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tā'ifas* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. تالیش پتری *tālis-patrī* (تالیش پتری) s. (dakh.) A fragrant smelling plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*. Perhaps, it should be تالیش پتری *tālis-patrī*, and should be translated as "a tree, *tālisa*, or its leaf, which is used in medicine": *Wilson, Sans. Dict.*).
- ه. تالو *tālū*, s. (dakh.) Crown of the head. تالو پر *tālū po*, Over the head.
- س. P. تامت گر *tāmaṭ-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brasier, founder (*Harris*).
- س. تان *tān*, s. (dakh.) A song (*Harris*).
- ه. تانیل *tānibel* or *tānbīl*, s. f. (dakh.) Turtle (tortoise: *Harris*).
- س. تانت *tānt* (تंत्री) s. String of a bow.
- پ. تاروان *tāwān*, s. m. Compensation.
- ه. تایا *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother.
- ه. س. تایرا بھائی *tā'erā bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother's son.
- ه. س. تایری بہن *tā'erī bahān*, s. f. Father's elder brother's daughter.
- ا. تابلیس *tablīs* (from ابلیس) s. (dakh.) Making the devil, acting the devil.
- س. تابیچ *tab-ich*, adv. (dakh.) Exactly then.
- پ. تپاک *tapāk*, s. m. Disquietude.
- س. تپتا *taptā* (तप्त) adj. (dakh.) Hot: see *tattā*.

- س. تپس *tapas*, s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
- ه. تیتال *tittāl*, adj. (dakh.) Cheat, counterfeit, knave, cozenner (*Harris*).
- ه. تیتالہ *tittāl-i*, s. (dakh.) Cozening, guile (*Harris*).
- ه. تھہ *tathī*, s. i. q. چھوٹی مراحی A small goblet or flagon (?).
- ه. تھتا *tattā*, s. m. Hurdle (*Harris*): see *tattā*.
- س. تھاپا *tuṭhāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Indigence.
- س. تھنا *tuṭhā* (r. चुट Divide) v. n. (dakh.) To be broken, to break; to rush (upon): see *tūṭhā*.
- ه. تھو *tattū*, s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse.
- ه. تھو *tattū*, s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse (*Harris*): see *tattū*.
- ه. تھوئی *tattū-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pony (mare).
- س. تھنا *tuṭhā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *tūṭhā*.
- ه. تھہ *tattī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *tattī*.
- س. تھہ *tuj*, pron. (dakh.) Thee; of thee: see *tujh*.
- ا. س. تجارت کرنا *tijūrat karnā*, To trade.
- ا. س. تجربہ کرنا *tajriba karnā*, To try, prove, assay.
- ا. س. تجویز *tajwīz*, s. f. Deliberation: device. تجویز کرنا *tajwīz karnā*, To devise.
- س. تھہ *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of تو *tū*) Thee; thine, of thee.
- س. تھہ *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing. Thee, to thee.
- س. تھچا *tuchchā* (तुच्छ) adj. (dakh.) Beggarly, bankrupt (*Harris*): see *luchohā*.
- ا. P. تحقیقی *tahkīk-i*, s. f. Accuracy: see *tahkīk*.
- ا. P. تخلص *takhālūṣ* (inf. VI. of خلاص) s. (dakh.) Liberation.
- پ. تخت روان *takht-i-rawān*, A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders.
- پ. تختہ *takhta*, s. m. Drawbridge (*Harris*).
- پ. چوسر *takhta nard*, s. m. A game: see *chausar*.

- پ. تختی *takht-i*, adj. Ornamented with gold and silver leaf (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. تخیم *takhayim* (inf. v. of خیم) s. Pitching of a tent or tents.
- ه. تدا *tiddā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جوق *jauk*. 2. Grasshopper (brown), locust (*Harris*): see تدا *tiddā*.
- پ. ه. تراشنا *tarāshnā*, v. a. To hew.
- ه. ترانا *turānā*, s. (dakh.) Boiled rice kept in cold water over night and used next morning (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxii).
- ا. ترب *turb*, s. Earth, ground: see تراب *turāb*.
- ه. ترپنا *tarapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تریپنا *tarāpnā*.
- ه. تریالیس *tirtālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three: see تیتالیس *tetālīs*.
- ه. تترانا *turturanā*, v. n. (dakh.) To titillate, to tickle (?).
- ه. تترتی *turturī* (or *turtura'i*) s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument: see تری *turī* or ترهی *turhī*.
- س. ترجگ *tri-jag*, s. See ترلک *tri-lok*.
- س. ترجا *tirchā*, adj. (dakh.) See ترچها *tirchhā*.
- پ. ه. ترخنا *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack, to split, to warp (?): see ترکنا *taraknā*.
- ا. ترداد *taraddud*, s. m. Trouble (of mind).
- س. ترسنا *tarasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To beseech, beg, entreat.
- پ. ه. ترش رو *tursh-rū*, adj. Crabbed.
- ا. ترصیع *tarṣīʿ* (inf. II. of رصع) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.
- پ. ترک *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
- ه. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, corner-wise.
- ه. ترکسی *tirkas-i*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- س. ترندا *tirundā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy (*Harris*): see ترندا *tiraundā*.

- ا. تروییه *tarwiya* (or التروییه) The eighth day of the month *gī-hijja*.
- ه. ترهتر *tirhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy three: see تهرتر *tihattar*.
- ه. تری *turī* or *tura'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A musical instrument called by Europeans *collery horn*, consisting of three pieces fixed into one another (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see ترهی *turhī*.
- ا. تریاق فاروق *tiryāk fūrūk*, An antidote to poison.
- س. تریانو *tirīʾānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety three: see تیرانو *tirānauce*.
- ه. تراخا *taṛākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crash, loud noise (*Harris*): see تراخا *taṛākhā*.
- ه. ترارنا *taṛārna*, v. n. (dakh.) To rear (as, a horse).
- ه. ترال *taṛāl*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise), crashing noise (*Harris*).
- س. ترانا *tuṛānā*, v. a. To change (money).
- ه. ترپارنا *taṛpaṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترپارنا *taṛphaṛnā*.
- ه. ترپری *taṛparī*, s. f. Agitation.
- ه. ترپنا *taṛapnā* or ترپهنا *taṛaphnā*, v. n. To quiver, vibrate.
- پ. ه. تراخ *taṛakh*, } s. (dakh.) Crack, chap, split,
پ. تراک *taṛak*, } cranny, cleft, chink, fissure, crevice (*Harris*): see ترکنا *taraknā*.
- پ. ه. تراخن *taṛakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cleave (*Harris*): see ترکنا *taraknā*.
- پ. ه. ترکانا *taṛkānā* (caus. of ترکنا) v. a. To crack, split, burst, &c. (*Harris*).
- پ. ه. ترکنا *taṛaknā*, v. n. To gape (be split).
- س. تروا *turwāt* (from توڑنا) s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture (*Harris*).
- ه. ترهپنا *taṛhapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترهپنا *taṛaphnā*.
- ه. ترپی *tiṛī-biṛī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mishmash (*Harris*).
- س. تس *tis*, pron. inflect. Of that, his.
- س. تیسرا *tisarā* (sec تیسرا *tīsra*) s. (dakh.) Arbitrator (*Harris*).

11. *thiklā*, s. (dakh.) Patch, botch (*Harris*): see *thiglā*.
11. *thilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse, bag: see *thailī*.
12. *thamānā* (caus. of *thama*) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify (*Harris*).
8. *thamā'i* (from *thama*) s. f. (dakh.) Stopping, fixing, allaying.
- A. H. *tukmat-i*, s. (dakh.) Calumniator, detractor, false accuser (*Harris*).
9. *thamnū*, } v. n. To be prevented, to
 9. *thambhnā*, } recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.).
11. *thanlik*, s. (dakh.) Coldness, coolness (*Harris*).
11. *thand kālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cold season, cold weather, winter.
11. *thū*, interj. (dakh.) Fy! tush!
11. *thū'ā*, s. m. Clod, lump (of clay).
9. *thūnā*, s. (dakh.) Muzzle (of an ox, &c. *Harris*): see *thūthnā*.
11. *thūlī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish or sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. *thūnk*, s. (dakh.) Spittle: see *thūk*.
11. *thūknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To spit: see *thūknā*.
9. *tu-hīn*, pron. (dakh.) Thou thyself: see *tū-hī*.
11. *te*, v. plur. (dakh.) for *thē*, Were. ¶ *tī* (dakh.) i. q. *thī*, f. Was, or like *te*, postpos. From, &c.: see *se*.
- A. S. *taiyār karnā*, To prepare.
9. *tirnā*, v. (dakh.) To swim, to float (*Harris*).
9. *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
11. *tair*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise: *Harris*).
11. *terā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry (*Harris*): see *terhā*.

- A. *tayakkuz* (inf. v. of *يقظ* Heb. *yp*) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
9. *tain*, postpos. (dakh.) See *ta'in*.
9. *tin pakar* (dakh.) Afternoon, three o'clock.
9. *tin-terā*, adj. (dakh.) Distracted.
9. *tin terā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Confusion, distraction.
9. *tehtis*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty three: see *tehtis*.
9. *tin-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Third: see *tirā*.
11. *tewar*, s. (i. q. *وضع کی*) A manner or position of the eye (?).
11. *tewar-i charhānā* (i. q. *نظر بدلنا*) To change countenance (?).
11. *tewīs-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty third.
11. *tāpā*, s. (dakh.) A fishing raft (*Harris*).
9. *tāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *tāpnā*.
11. *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony (of a better sort, *Harris*): see *tāngan*.
11. *tālam-tolā* (dakh.) Against the grain (*Harris*).
9. *tāknā* (see *تنگار*) v. a. To ring, to tinkle.
9. *tāng*, s. (dakh.) See *tānk*.
11. *tāpāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet or mail (of letters, *Harris*); the post.
11. *tāpāl-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Postman.
11. *tāpāl-i*, s. (dakh.) Letter-carrier, postman.
11. *tīpī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rack, torture.
11. *tīpkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Focus (of a burning glass: *Harris*).
11. *tākina*, s. m. (dakh.) Ankle (*Harris*).
11. *turm turm karnā*, To croak (as a toad: *Harris*).
9. *tikānā*, i. v. a. To check. 2. (dakh.) see *tikānā*.

- H. **ٺڪر** *ṭakkar*, s. f. Running against.
 H. **ٺڪري** *ṭukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Band, troop.
 H. **ڏيکڻ ٺڪڻ** *ṭukmuk dekhñū*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare.
 H. **ٺڪي** *ṭake*, s. m. plur. (of **ٺڪا**) Money.
 S. **ٺلڻا** *ṭalnā*, v. n. To be evaded.
 H. **ٺمڪي** *ṭamki*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of small drum. (A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood, having a knob at the end: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. **ٺنگاڻا** *ṭankāṇā* (see **ٺنگار**) v. a. (dakh.) To ring, to jingle.
 S. **ٺنگسالي** *ṭingsāl* (**ٺنگشال**) s. (dakh.) A mint.
 H. **ٺورپي** *tūbrī*, s. (dakh.) Flower-pots, a sort of fireworks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. **ٺوپن** *tūpan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
 H. **ٺوپي** *ṭopī*, s. f. A cap.
 H. **ٺوٺا** *ṭotā*, s. m. (dakh.) A straight squib.
 H. **ٺوٺا جنگي** *jangī ṭotā*, A bent (serpentine) squib (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. **ٺوڪا** *tokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of an evil eye: see **ٺوڪ** *tok*, sign. 2.
 H. **ٺوڪرا** *tūkrā*, s. (dakh.) Boat (ferry: *Harris*).
 H. **ٺوڪري** *tūkrī*, s. f. Party; body, division: see **ٺوڪري** *tukrī*.
 H. **ٺولا** *ṭolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A gang, group, caravan (*Harris*).
 H. **ٺومنا** *tumnā*, v. a. To jog (gently: *Harris*).
 H. **ٺونا** *ṭonā*, s. m. Necromancy, magick.
 H. **ٺونس** *ṭonis* or *ṭawns*, s. Heat: see **ٺونسنا** *ṭawisnā*.
 H. P. **ٺوني باز** *ṭone-bāz*, s. Necromancer.
 H. **ٺهار** *ṭhār*, } s. (dakh.) Place.
 H. **ٺهرا** *ṭhārā*, }
 H. **ٺهرا** *ṭhārnā* or *ṭhārnā* (caus. of **ٺهرا** *ṭhārnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To fix, to settle: see **ٺهرا** *ṭhārnā*.
 H. **ٺهڪ** *ṭhak*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) See **ٺهڪ** *ṭhak* (?).

- H. **ٺهانسنا** *ṭhānsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pull up, or rein in, or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, to control.
 S. **ٺهانه** *ṭhāna*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ٺهانو** *ṭhāno* and **ٺهانا** *ṭhānā*.
 S. **ٺهاتا** *ṭhatā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ٺهاتا** *ṭhatthā*.
 H. **ٺهڪ** *ṭhakṭhakṭhak*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling (*Harris*).
 H. **ٺهڪي** *ṭhakṭhakṭhakī*, s. (dakh.) Chatterer (*Harris*).
 H. **ٺهڪيرا** *ṭhatherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A reed (?).
 H. **ٺهراو** *ṭharā'o* (from **ٺهرا**) s. m. (dakh.) Fixture, rest, reliance: see **ٺهراو** *ṭhahrā'o*.
 H. **ٺهسا** *ṭhassā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stamp, print, mark: ramming down. **ٺهسا دينا يا دالنا** *ṭhassā denū* or *-dālnā*, To coin, to stamp, to imprint, to impress (*Harris*).
 H. **ٺهڪ** *ṭhak*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, fraudulent: see **ٺهڪ** *ṭhak*.
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhakāṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, defraud, beguile, bamboozle, delude, gull: see **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhagnā*.
 H. **ٺهڪاو** *ṭhakā'u* (from **ٺهڪاڻا**) adj. (dakh.) Cheat (*Harris*).
 H. **ٺهڪري** *ṭhikrī*, s. f. Potsherd, shard: see **ٺهڪري** *ṭhikrī*.
 H. **ٺهڪري مار** *ṭhikrī-mār* (dakh.) A game amongst children, throwing a fragment of an earthen vessel so as to glide along the surface of the water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhagāṇā*, } v. a. To cheat, deceive, impose
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhaglāṇā*, } on.
 H. **ٺهڪاو** *ṭhagā'u*, } adj. Deceitful.
 H. **ٺهڪاو** *ṭhaglā'u*, }
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhumkāṇā* (caus. of **ٺهڪاڻا**) v. a. To cause to strut or march with dignity.
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhun ṭhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, to clang, to ding (*Harris*).
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhandak*, } s. f. Coolness.
 H. **ٺهڪاڻا** *ṭhandhak*, }

- س. اُڑانا *thū!hoi menī uṣūnā*, To mock, scold, revile.
- س. ثوراً *thorā*, s. (dakh.) A spring, font, fount, fountain (*Harris*).
- س. ثوکړ *thokar*, s. f. A false step.
- س. ټوکړ *thokan*, s. (dakh.) Beating, thumping; punishment (*Harris*).
- س. ټوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. To knock.
- س. ټونکر *thoikar*, s. m. (dakh.) Trip, stumble (*Harris*): see ټوکړ *thokar*.
- س. ټهیرنا *thairānā* (caus. of ټهیرنا *thairnā*) v. a. (dakh.) See ټهیرنا *thahrānā*.
- س. ټهیرنا *thairnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stop, wait: see ټهیرنا *thahrānā*.
- س. ټیک ټاک *thik-thāk*, s. m. Exactitude.
- س. ټیک کرنا *thik karnā*, To ascertain.
- س. ټیکړي *thikrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Two bits of stick or fragments of earthenware used as castanets: or, two pieces of wood, one held between the fore and middle finger, the other between the middle and ring finger of the left hand; while, with the thumb and middle finger of the right hand, the ends of the sticks on the outside of the hand are made to strike against each other, producing the same sound as castanets (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ټینس *thens* (or *thains*, *Harris*) s. (dakh.) Stumble: see ټیس *thes*. ټینس کړنا *thens khānā*, To trip against a stone, &c., to make a false step.
- س. ټینگو *thengū*, adj. (dakh.) Short in stature, dwarfish; dwarf (*Harris*).
- س. ټیږه *terhū*, adj. Askew.
- س. ټکا *tekā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust (*Harris*): see ټیک *tek*. ټکا کرنا *tekā karnā*, To trust.
- س. ټم ټم *tim-tam*, s. m. Ostentation.
- س. ټک *tek*, s. m. } (dakh.) Rising ground,
س. ټنکړا *tenkrā*, s. m. } hillock, bank, mound.
س. ټنکړي *tenkrī*, s. f. }
- moat (*Harris*): see ټیکړ *tekar*.
- س. ټینکا *ṭinkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ټکا *ṭikā*.

- س. ثعبان *ṭebān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.
- س. ثمره *ṭamara*, s. m. Product.
- س. ثوابي *ṭawābī*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.
- س. ټاپهل *ṭāphal*, s. (dakh.) Nutmeg (*Harris*): see ټاپهل *ṭā-phal*.
- س. ټادو *ṭādū*, s. m. Charm.
- س. ټاري *ṭārī*, s. (dakh.) Great millet (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin. Qanoon-e-islam*), Indian corn, maize: see ټوار *jo'ūr*.
- س. ټاري کرنا *ṭārī karnā*, To set a going.
- س. ټاري هونا *ṭārī honā*, v. n. To circulate.
- س. ټاگري *ṭāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar: see ټگر *guṭ*.
- س. ټاگنا *ṭāgnā*, v. n. To watch.
- س. ټاگيري *ṭā-gīrī*, s. (dakh.) See ټاگيري *ṭā-gīr*.
- س. ټال *ṭāl*, s. m. Grating, lattice; snare: supernatural deception.
- س. ټالو *ṭālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A net: see s. ټال *ṭāl*.
- س. ټالي *ṭālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lace, edging (*Harris*). ټالي موي بند *ṭālī-mū'e-band* (dakh.) A garland like network tied to the forehead, and covering the forepart of the head, worn only by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ټام *ṭām*, s. (dakh.) A guava.
- س. ټام خانه *ṭām-khāna*, s. m. 1. A room with mirrors all round. 2. (dakh.) A large carpet (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ټامداني *ṭām-dānī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of leathern portmanteau (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ټامه *ṭāma*, s. m. A long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ټان (جان) *ṭān* (جان) s. Going.
- س. ټاندار *ṭān-dār*, adj. Lively (as, a horse).

- P. S. *jān-pachhān* (knowing the soul)
s. m. (dakh.) An acquaintance, an intimate friend: see *jān-pahchān*.
- S. *jāngiyā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of breeches reaching only half way down the thighs (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *jān lenā*, To get a knowledge of, to understand.
- S. *jān-i* (شانی) s. m. Astrologer, fortune-teller: see *jān*.
- H. *jāwā*, s. (dakh.) Rice gruel (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station, dwelling.
- P. *jā'e-gīr*, adj. Taking a place, efficacious.
- P. *jā'e-namūz*, s. A carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are said.
- S. H. *jab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when, as long as.
- A. *jabr*, s. m. Constraint.
- A. *jabarī*, s. Compeller (*Harris*).
- H. *japnā*, v. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lay in wait for.
- H. *jattā*, adj. (dakh.) See *jitnā*.
- S. *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage (*Harris*): see *jatārā*.
- H. *jitbar*, s. (dakh.) Housewifery.
- H. *jitbar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A dame, a housewife (*Harris*).
- H. *jitan*, adj. (dakh.) See *jitnā*.
- S. *jatan-āgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Caution,
S. *jatan-ā'egī*, } carefulness, care, guarding, guardianship.
- S. *jatan karnā*, To guard, take care of.
- H. *jaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A span measured with the forefinger and thumb (*Harris*).
- H. *jaṭṭhī*, s. m. (dakh.) A wrestler, gladiator.
- H. *jijī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foster-mother, nurse, nursery maid. *jijī mānī*, Foster-mother (*Harris*).
- P. H. *jachkī* (جچک) s. (dakh.) Child-birth (*Harris*).
- A. P. *jarrāh-i*, s. f. Chirurgery.
- S. *jarit* (dakh.) See *jaṭit* or *jarit*.
- H. *jirnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dry up, to absorb.
- A. *jarra*, s. (dakh.) A little: see *zarrā*.
- S. *jur-ūt* (from *jur-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- H. *jurap*, s. (dakh.) Brake (*Harris*), thicket: see *jhurap*.
- S. *jurān* (see *jur-nā*) s. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- S. *jaṛnā*, v. a. To inlay. ¶ *juṛnā*, v. n. To be attached.
- S. *jur-wāt* (from *jur-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, adhesion.
- S. *juṛhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jur-nā*.
- S. *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whose.
- P. *just*, s. Search.
- S. *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which: see *jo*.
- P. *juft*, s. A mate.
- S. *ja* or *ju-kuch*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For *jo kuchh*, which see under *jo*.
- S. *ja* or *ju-ko'i*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For *jo ko'i*, which see under *jo*.
- H. *jigaṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Clammy (*Harris*).
- H. *jigaṭā-i*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess, jelly (of meats: *Harris*).
- H. *jagmagāṭ*, s. (dakh.) Glitter, splendour, lustre: see *jagmagāḥaṭ*.
- H. *jignū*, s. (dakh.) Fire-fly (*Harris*).
- H. *jago*, s. (dakh.) Place (*Harris*): see *jagah*.
- H. *jagah sir honā* (dakh.) To be in place, to be opportune or proper.
- H. *jaghrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jaghrā*.

11. jagharnū, v. n. (dakh.) To quarrel, &c. : see جڳھارنا jhagarnū.
8. P. jalūpe-khar, adj. (dakh.) Envious.
9. julāl-i, adj. Terrible (as an attribute of the Divinity). ¶ Name of a sort of Muḥarram fakīr (Qanoon-e-islam).
8. julū'ū (from جلانا) s. or adj. Burner, burning.
8. jalan-hār, s. (dakh.) Burner.
9. jum, s. (dakh.) The whole, all: see جمع jam.
9. jamāl-i, adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the Divinity, in opposition to jalāl-i, q. v.).
8. jamānū, v. n. (dakh.) To gape, to yawn: see جمہانا jamhānū.
9. jum'arāt, s. (dakh.) Thursday.
9. jum'ā-gī, s. The giving of entertainments on five successive Fridays after a marriage (Qanoon-e-islam).
9. jum'ā, s. m. A handful.
8. juman (यमन) s. (dakh.) Coagulation, congelation, jelly (Harris). The buttermilk used to curdle milk.
9. janūza, s. (dakh.) A corpse.
11. jambīl, s. (dakh.) See زنبیل zambīl.
11. jang-āzmā, adj. See جنگ آزمودہ jang-āzmūdu, under جنگ jang.
8. jangl-i, adj. Of the forest; uncultivated.
9. janībat, s. A she camel given (or intrusted) to a people that they may procure you provisions on her.
11. janerā, s. A tall species of the millet kind.
11. jo'ār-i, s. (dakh.) Name of a grain: see جوار jo'ar.
8. jarūnī (जामात) s. m. (dakh.) Daughter's husband, son-in-law.
11. jūtī, s. f. A slipper. ¶ joṭī, A large lamp made of flour paste (Qanoon-e-islam).
8. joṛan-hār, s. m. Joiner, mender.
- P. jūlāh-i, } s. m. (dakh.) A weaver.
P. jūlā'i, }
8. jūn, adv. (dakh.) As, when.
8. jawan-mālā, s. An ornament worn on the neck by women (Qanoon-e-islam).
8. jawitārī, s. (dakh.) Mace (the spice: Harris): see جاورتری jawatī.
8. P. jū'e-bāz, s. m. (dakh.) Gambler, gamester.
8. jhājhar, s. An ornament with little bells for the ankles: see خلخال khalkhāl.
11. jhūr, s. m. (dakh.) Tree, shrub, plant.
9. jhūr-bāndrā (dakh. lit. tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), or داب ڈبولی dāb ḍabolī (Qanoon-e-islam).
11. 8. jhūrā jhoṛī karnā (dakh.) To sweep out.
9. jahāz-i, adj. Naval, nautical.
8. jhāl, s. (dakh.) See جال jāl, sign. 3.
8. jhānjh, s. Two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other (Qanoon-e-islam).
8. jhānjhar, s. (dakh.) See جہا جہر jhājhar.
11. jhānsnā, v. a. (dakh.) To court, to endeavour earnestly.
11. jhānsū, adj. (dakh.) Prone, apt, fain.
8. jhānwān karnā (dakh.) To curry-comb (a horse: Harris).
9. jhubbā, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of vest, perhaps the same as جبہ jubba, q. v.
11. jhapak, s. f. m. Moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind): see جھپکنا jhapaknā.
11. jhaphkū, s. (dakh.) Puff, gust (of wind: Harris).
8. jhuṭānā, v. a. To disprove, to falsify.
8. 11. jhaṭ dane (dakh.) Quickly, hastily, at once.
11. jhaṭaknā, v. a. To toss, to throw.

- h. جہرا *jharā*, s. (dakh.) A spring (of water).
 h. جہرمت *jhurmat*, s. The head and face being folded in a cloth.
 s. جہروکا *jharūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Window: see جہروکھا *jharokhā*.
 s. جہروکھا *jharokhā*, s. m. A casement.
 h. جہرانا *jharānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See جہارنا *jhārānā*.
 h. جہرپ *jhurap*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bush, shrub (thorny), bushy place: *jharap* (dakh.) Being possessed of a devil.
 h. s. جہرتی دینا *jharti denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
 h. s. جہرتی لینا *jharti lenā* (dakh.) To search (a person: *Harris*).
 h. جہر جہرات *jhirjhir-āt* (from جہر جہرانا *jhirjhir-ānā* or جہر جہرانا *jhirjhir-ānā*) s. f. (dakh.) Chiding.
 h. جہرکات *jhirkāṭ* (from جہرکنا *jhirkānā*) s. (dakh.) Scolding, snubbing (*Harris*).
 h. جہرکانا *jhirkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scold, to jerk, to speak snappishly, to snub, to check, to blame, to chide.
 s. جہل *jhal*, s. (dakh.) Affection, tenderness (*Harris*).
 h. جہلتی *jhulṭi*, s. (dakh.) Wrinkle.
 s. جہلکات *jhalakāt* (from جہلکنا *jhalaknā*) s. (dakh.) Splendour, gleam (*Harris*).
 s. جہلکنا *jhalaknā*, v. n. To flash, to glitter, to glimmer.
 h. جہلم *jhilam*, s. f. (dakh.) Cymbal (*Harris*).
 h. جہلی *jhilli*, s. f. Inner bark (of a tree, &c.).
 h. جہنجر *jhunjur*, s. (dakh.) Morn, morning (*Harris*).
 s. جہنکوائی *jhanak-wā'i*, s. (dakh.) Gout, arthritis (*Harris*).
 h. جہنگا *jhingā*, s. m. (dakh.) A shrimp, prawn: see جہنگا *jhingā*, sign. 1.
 h. جہنگریان *jhingaryān*, s. (dakh.) Fry (young of fish: *Harris*).
 h. جہنگور *jhingūr*, s. (dakh.) A cricket, a cockroach (*Harris*): see جہنگور *jhingūr*.

- s. جہوتالنا *jhūtālā*, v. a. (dakh.) To belie, to prove to be false: see جہوتالنا *jhūtālā*.
 h. جہوکا *jhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bunch (of grapes, &c.): see جہونکا *jhonkā*.
 A. جہول *jhul*, s. f. A horse-cloth.
 h. جہومجھل *jhūmjhal*, s. Anger, rage.
 h. جہونپڑا *jhomprā*, s. m. }
 h. جہونپڑی *jhomprī*, s. f. } Cot, cabin, hovel.
 s. جہونک *jhonk*, s. (dakh.) A leech (*Harris*): see جہونک *jhonk*.
 h. جہونکا *jhonkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جہوکا.
 2. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch of grapes: (*Harris*).
 h. جہیل لینا *jhil lenā*, s. (dakh.) Grasp (*Harris*).
 h. جہیل لینا *jhil lenā*, To fold in the arms, to grasp (*Harris*).
 h. جہیلنا *jhelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive away.
 s. جیب *jīb*, s. f. (dakh.) Tongue: see جیب *jīb*.
 s. جیب چھلنی *jīb-chhilnī*, s. A tongue-scraper.
 s. جیتا *jetā*, adj. As many as.
 s. جیسا کا تیسا *jaise kā taisā*, }
 s. جیسا کا ویسا *jaise kā waisā*, } Such as before or in the original, the self same, unaltered.
 p. جیغہ *jigha*, s. m. An ornament worn on the turband. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is said to be "a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it").
 s. جیو *je'au* or *jyau* (जीव) s. (dakh.) Life, soul: see جیو *jīw*.
 s. جیوڑا *jyaurā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جیوڑا *jīyūrā*.
 s. چابنا *chābnā*, v. a. To champ.
 s. چابو *chābū* (from چابنا *chābnā*) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Chewing, gnawing, chewer.
 s. چترائی *chatur-ā'egī*, s. m. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturā'i*.
 p. چادر *chādar*, s. A large piece of cloth or sheet, of one and a half or two breadths, thrown over

the head so as to cover the whole body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۱. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dish or soup, mulligatawny (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۲. چار دیواری *chār-diwāl-i*, s. (dakh.) A fortification (*Harris*): see چار دیواری *chār-diwār-i*.

۱۳. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zunū baiṭhnā*, To sit cross-legged.

۱۴. چار شنبہ *chār-shamba*, s. Wednesday.

۱۵. چار نطر *chār-nāzar*, s. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*, under P. چار *chār*.

۱۶. چارواں *chār-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fourth: see چوتھا *chauthā*.

چارولی *chārolī*, s. (dakh.) Kernel (of a nut: *Harris*).

۱۷. چارّی *chārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Accusation, charge.

چاک *chāk*, s. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.). چاک کا دنبالا *chāk kā dumbāla*, Nave of a wheel (*Harris*).

۱۸. چاکو *chākū*, s. (dakh.) A clasp-knife, a knife (small, *Harris*): see چاقو *chākū*.

۱۹. چالی *chālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چال *chāl*.

۲۰. چامپنا *chāmpnā*, v. ۱. To shampoo or champoo.

چاند *chānd*, s. A semilunar golden ornament worn under two others on the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۲۱. چاندنی *chāndnī*, s. A cloth to walk on occasionally, or for other purposes (an awning or canopy or cope in *dakhanī*: see *Harris* and *Qanoon-e-islam*).

۲۲. چاندوڑی *chāndorī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

چاندی *chāndī*, s. (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied (*Harris*).

۲۳. چاؤری *chāurī*, s. (dakh.) A choultry.

۲۴. چبنا *chubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چبھنا *chubhnā*.

۲۵. چبوترہ *chabūtarā*, s. m. An elevated seat or platform, a bench.

۲۶. چپ *chup*, adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly (*Harris*).

۲۷. چپائی *chapāī*, s. f. See چپائی *chapāī*.

۲۸. چپکھا *chipkhā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).

۲۹. چپر جانا *chapar jānā*, i. q. ٹال دینا *ṭāl denā*, To evade, put off(?).

۳۰. چپک *chapak*, s. (dakh.) Dent, dint (*Harris*).

۳۱. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dint, to indent (*Harris*).

۳۲. چپکن *chapkan*, s. A sort of vest (like the قبا *qabā*, q. v. but breast covered: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

۳۳. چپل مارنا *chappal mārā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to reject or abandon.

۳۴. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. Cap (of the knee: *Harris*).

۳۵. چتا *chittā*, adj. (dakh.) Supine (*Harris*): see چت *chit*, sign. 2.

۳۶. چتانا *chatānā* or *chitānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To excite, awaken, apprise, to blow up or kindle (a fire).

۳۷. چت پٹ *chit-paṭ*, s. (dakh.) The game of wrestling (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۳۸. چتر *chatur*, adj. Ingenious, expert.

۳۹. چترائی *chaturā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturāī*.

۴۰. چترائی *chaturāī*, s. f. Accomplishments.

۴۱. چترائنگی *chitrā'engī*, s. (dakh. from چتر *chitr*) Beauty.

۴۲. چتری *chaturī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cleverness, adroitness, wisdom.

۴۳. چٹل *chattal* (dakh.) perhaps of the same meaning as چیتل *chital*, q. v.

۴۴. چٹتی *chittī*, s. (dakh.) Mildew (*Harris*).

۴۵. چٹا *chattā*, 1. s. (dakh.) Coat, frock, jacket (*Harris*). 2. adj. Unjust.

۴۶. چٹپٹانا *chitpīṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack (make a noise: *Harris*).

۴۷. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Snapping of the fingers: see چٹکی *chutkī*. 2. An ornament for the toe worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۴۸. چٹھا *chutṭa*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.

- H. چٲٲٲ *chittī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چٲٲٲ *chittī*.
 ¶ *chulī*, See چوٲٲ *choḥī*.
 H. چچا *chachā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's younger brother (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Father's younger brother's wife, aunt.
 H. چچوندآ *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (described as پلول *pahwal*, *Trichosanthes dioica*, or common snake gourd: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چچی *chichchī*, s. (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), pap, dug, teat (*Harris*): see چوٲچی *chūnchī*.
 H. چڈا *chaddā*, s. (dakh.) Groin (*Harris*): see چڈھا *chaddhā*.
 H. چڈٲٲ *chaddī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches shorter than چولنا *cholnā*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. چرانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چلانا *chalānā*.
 H. چراندی *chirāndī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane (*Harris*).
 H. چربرا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Ingenious, clever.
 H. چربرائیگی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ingenuity.
 H. چرچر *charchar*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, acrid.
 H. چرچرا *charcharā*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, sharp, hot (on the tongue).
 H. چرچراٹ *charchar-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, keenness, pungency (*Harris*).
 P. H. چرخ کامیانه *charkh kāmīyāna*, s. (dakh.) An axle-tree.
 P. چرخي فانوس *charkhī fānūs*, s. f. See فانوس *fānūs*.
 H. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Jealousy.
 H. چرسی *chursī*, adj. (dakh.) Envious, ill-disposed, malicious.
 H. چرک *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping of birds (*Harris*).
 S. چرکا *charkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cauterization (*Harris*).
 H. چرکنا *churuknā*, v. (dakh.) To chirp (as, a bird *Harris*).
 H. چرنا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چرھنا *charhnā*.
 H. چرنت *charant*, s. (dakh. from چرنا for چرھنا) Mounting, ascending.
 S. چرواٹ *chirwāt* (from چیرنا) s. (dakh.) Fissure, chap (*Harris*).
 S. چرویہ *charwīya*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, keeper, shepherd, goat-herd (*Harris*).
 S. چڑا *churā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cock sparrow.
 چڑا *chirā*.
 H. چڑانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چڑھانا *charhnā*.
 ¶ *churānā* (dakh.) To make grimaces (*Harris*).
 H. چڑاوا *charāwā*, s. (dakh. from چڑھانا) A present or offering.
 S. چڑوا *churwā*, s. m. Rice prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxiv): See چڑوا *churū'ā*.
 H. چڑھاؤ *charhā'ū*, s. m. Ascension.
 H. چڑھائی *charhā'ī*, s. f. Ascension.
 S. چوسنا *chusānā* (caus. of چوسنا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
 P. چغل خور *chughul-khūr*, s. (dakh.) Slanderer, &c.: see چغل خور *chughul-khūr*.
 T. چق *chik*, s. f. A blind.
 P. چقا چقی *chakā chakī*, s. (dakh.) Clashing of swords, battle (?).
 H. چک *chik*, s. (dakh.) 1. Involution, intricacy, entangling. 2. See چق *chik* (*Harris*).
 S. چک *chak* (चक) s. m. (in dakh.) A township or village.
 S. چکانا *chakānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of چکنا) To cause to taste.
 H. چک پک *chak-pak* (dakh.) Great quickness, with great haste (?).
 H. چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, sticky, mucous.
 H. چکٹائی *chikaṭā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess (*Harris*).

۱۱. چکٲی *chukṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Pinch (of snuff, *Harris*): see چکٲی *chukṭī*.
چکٲول *chukḍol*, s. A kind of swing.
۵. چکر *chakkar*, s. Wheel, circle.
۵. چکر دینا *chakkar denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To deceive, to delude.
۵. چکری *chakrī*, s. (dakh.) A plaything for children; a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. چکسا *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, under the word.
۱۱. چکلا *chaklā*, s. (dakh.) Log, piece of wood broken or decayed; chips.
۱۱. چکلن *chiklan*, verbal noun (dakh. see چکلنا *chiklanā*) Chewing.
۱۱. چکلنا *chakalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bear down (*Harris*), to squeeze, press upon. سینہ چکلنا *sīna chikalnā*, To fold in the arms (*Harris*).
۵. چکني ماٲی *chiknī māṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Potter's earth, clay.
۱۱. چکوٲ *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Savoury, delightful.
۱۱. چکولیان *chakoliyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, consisting of wheat flour made into paste, formed into small cakes and boiled in water, together with meat, various spices, and salt (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss.).
۵. چکي *chakkī*, s. f. A hand-mill. A plaything for children: see چکری *chakrī* above: see, also, چکي *chakaṭī*, sign. 1. and *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi. چکي کا پاٲ *chakkī kā pāt*, A millstone.
۲. چل *chal*, adj. (dakh. for ۲. چهل) Forty.
۲. چلا *chillā*, s. m. A period of forty days: (dakh.) a shrine of a saint or a *ṣaḡīr*'s residence (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۵. چلا *chullā*, s. (dakh.) Hearth (*Harris*): see چولہا *chūlhā*.
۱۱. چلاٲی *chilāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, shriek, screech (*Harris*).
۵. چلانا *chalānā*, v. a. To discharge (an arrow), to shoot.
۵. چلاٲو *chalāṭū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Causing to move or go; impeller.
۱۱. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. Sportive, gamesome, lively.
۱۱. چلبلاگي *chulbulā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Gamesomeness, liveliness (*Harris*).
۱۱. چلبلي *chilchilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech.
۵. چلن *chalan*, s. m. Deportment, carriage.
۵. چلنہار *chalan-hār*, s. Mover, goer.
۵. چلني *chalnī*, s. f. Kind of basket for winnowing grain.
۵. چلويہا *chalwaiyā* (from چلنا) adj. (dakh.) Great goer.
۱۱. چلي *chillī*, s. (dakh.) Hole (*Harris*).
۲. چلیپا *chalīpā*, adj. (dakh.) Uneven, rough.
۱۱. چمٲا *chumṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Nippers, pincers, tongs (*Harris*).
۱۱. چمٲي *chumṭī*, s. f. A nip or pinch (with the fingers: *Harris*).
۱۱. چمٲ *chamak*, s. (dakh.) Horrour (*Harris*).
۱۱. چمکاٲ *chamkāḥaṭ*, s. f. Gleam, lustre, flash; startle.
۱۱. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glimmer.
۱۱. چمگدل *chamgadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), the largest flittermouse (*Harris*).
۲. چمن *chaman*, s. Flower garden (*Harris*).
۵. چنا *chanā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہنا *chahnā* or چاہنا *chāhnā*.
۵. چنا *chunnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lime: see چونا *chūnā*.
۱۱. چنا *chunnā*, v. a. To glean.
۱۱. چنال *chināl*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper without any back piece, the quarters terminating under the ankles on each side, with raised heels, perhaps an inch high (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- g. *chinānā* (from *चिन्हा* see *چينه* *chīnh*) v. a. (dakh.) To advertise (*Harris*).
- g. *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) Glover, leather-seller.
- s. *chunchal*, adj. Charming.
- s. *chandras*, s. (dakh.) Copal (*Harris*).
- s. *chandan-hār*, s. (dakh.) A necklace or ornament for the neck.
- h. *chandū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.
- p. *chang*, s. A paper kite which they fly at night or otherwise: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii.
- g. *changā karnā*, To cure.
- h. *cho'ā*, s. m. Oil of aloes-wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci).
- h. *chūb*, s. (dakh.) See *چوبه* *chūbh*.
- h. *chobhā* (or, dakh. *chobā*) s. m. A kind of victuals given on great occasions, (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocoa-nuts, dates, and almonds.
- h. *choprā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat(?).
- g. *chaupan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty four: see *چون چورن* *churwan*.
- g. *chauphar*, s. (dakh.) See *چوپڑ* *chaupar*.
- s. *chautālis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty four: see *چوالیس* *chavālis*.
- h. *chūtār*, s. m. The breech.
- g. *chautha*, s. (dakh.) A kind of palankeen of frame work, covered with canvass and carried by four men, commonly used in the army (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxxix).
- h. *chūdārī*, s. (dakh.) See *چودھری* *chau-dhārī*, sign. 1.
- s. p. *chor-rasta*, s. m. A by-way.
- g. *chornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چھوڑنا* *chhornā*.
- g. *chūrī*, s. Bracelet, (dakh.) ring, bangles: see *چوڑی* *chūrī*.
- g. *chaurī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety four: see *چورانی* *chaurānauwē*.
- h. *chaurī*, s. (dakh.) An almanack, calendar (*Harris*).
- g. *chausar*, s. m. A game like *pachīs-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kurīs*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck by women, and hooked behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *chūkā*, s. m. Kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*: *Roxb.*).
- h. *chau-kudan* (dakh.) Four sides, on the four sides.
- h. *chaukī*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black beads filling up the interstices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. *chūgā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet (*Harris*).
- g. h. *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } Necklace of four
s. h. *chau-lar-i*, s. f. } rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs: see h. *چرنا* *char-nā*, and *کاجھ* *kāchh*.
- g. *chūla*, s. (dakh.) See *چولہا* *chūlhā*.
- g. *chūma*, s. (dakh.) See *چوما* *chūmā*.
- g. *chautīs*, adj. Thirty four: see *چوتیس* *chautīs*.
- g. *chonī*, s. f. Tuft.
- h. *chūnchū*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand (*Harris*).
- h. *chonchlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- h. *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song, chattering or chirp of a bird or of a grasshopper.
- h. *chondlā*, s. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- g. h. *chau-dhīr* (dakh.) On the four sides: see *چودھیر* *chau-dhīr*, under *چو* *chau*.

11. چوڻا *chūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چنا *chunnā*.
8. چها *chahā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wish: see چاهه *chāhā*.
8. چها ترگا *chhātargā*, s. (dakh.) Galloping horse (*Harris*).
11. 8. چها تي روکني *chhātī rokni* (dakh.) The night-mare (*Harris*).
11. چها ٺٺا *chhātñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چها ٺٺا *chhātñā*.
11. چهاچ *chhāch*, s. See چهاچ *chhūchh*.
11. چها *chhār*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see چها *jhār*.
8. چها ٺٺا *chhāñwā*, s. Shadow: see چها ٺٺا *chhāñwā*.
8. چها ٺٺا *chhūñ*, s. (dakh.) Goblin, ghost (*Harris*).
11. چهاچ *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A font (for ablution).
11. چها *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, or *chhapānā*, v. a. To cause to be concealed.
11. 8. چها پالنگ *chhappar-palang*, } s. (dakh.)
11. 8. چها گهٽ *chhappar-ghat*, } (*Harris*) See چها گهٽ *chappar-khat*.
11. چها *chhipkū*, s. Lizard: see چها *chhipkī*.
8. 11. چها ٺٺا *chahtū-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire, attachment, will, list.
8. چها *chhattar*, s. m. (dakh.) A canopy, an hospital for the poor (*Harris*).
11. چها *chhattak*, s. (dakh.) A weight about two ounces (? *Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. چها ٺٺا *chhitornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sprinkle, besprinkle, asperse (*Harris*).
11. چها ٺٺا *chhūtā-pā* (from چها ٺٺا *chhūtñā*) s. m. (dakh.) Liberation, salvation.
8. چها *chhūt-kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چها *chhūt-kār*.
11. چها *chhūṭaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scatter, to
11. چها *chhaṭī*, s. See چها *chhaṭī*. ¶ چها *chhiṭṭī*, s. (dakh.) Note, bill (*Harris*): see چها *chhiṭṭī*.
11. چها *chhichorā*, adj. (dakh.) See چها *chhichhorā*.
11. چها *chhichhorā*, adj. See چها *chhichhorā*.
8. چها *chhuchhūndar-ī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of squib: see چها *chhuchhūndar*, sign. 2.
11. چها *chihīr* (or, dakh. *chahr*) s. Face: see چها *chihra*.
11. چها *chharwād*, s. (dakh.) A child, infant.
11. چها *chharwādān kū ghar*, A nursery (*Harris*).
11. چها *chhar*, s. (dakh.) A fishing rod (*Harris*).
8. چها *chharā-ī* (from چها ٺٺا) s. f. Liberation.
11. چها *chharīlā*, s. A kind of rock lichen, Lichen rotundatus, *Rottl.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci.
11. چها *chhallā*, s. m. A thin wiry metallick ring, commonly worn on the thumb or great toe.
8. چها *chhallū* (خلی) s. m. (dakh.) A blister (*Harris*).
11. چها *chhilkā*, s. m. Hull (husk).
8. چها *chhilnā* (from خلی Skin) v. a. (dakh.) To excoriate, to flay, erase, obliterate, scrape, pare (*Harris*): see چها *chhilnā*.
8. چها *chhillī* (from خلی Skin) s. (dakh.) Film (*Harris*).
11. 8. چها چها *chhan chhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, clang (*Harris*).
11. چها *chhandnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit, to spew (*Harris*): see چها *chhāndnā*, sign. 2.
8. چها *chhūṭnā*, v. n. To shoot forth.
8. چها *chhūṭan-hār* (from چها ٺٺا) adj. (dakh.) Being let go, being shot forth.
11. چها *chhochho*, s. f. (dakh. commonly applied to) A dry nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxvi.).
8. چها *chha-sath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty six: see چها *chhiyāsath*.
8. چها *chhiānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety six: see چها *chhiyānauwe*.
11. چها *chhīlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat, he-goat (*Harris*).

- H. *chhīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat (*Harris*).
H. *chhīnū* (from *chhinnā*) s. (dakh.) in compos. Snatcher, stealer, plucker.
S. *chetānā* (caus. of *chēta*) v. a. (dakh.) To light (a fire), to inflame (*Harris*): see *chitānā*.
S. *chītal*, s. A stag, buck, deer.
S. *chetnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be blown up (fire).
H. *chelā*, s. (dakh.) A cake (*Harris*). ¶ *chīlā*, An omelet with spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
S. H. *chīl-jhaptū* (dakh.) A game amongst children, not unlike our "rules of contrary" (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
S. *chīnā* (चवन) v. n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see *chūnā*.
H. *chūprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gum (of the eyes, *Harris*): see *chīprā*.
S. *chēndūl* (गेंडु) s. (dakh.) A hand-ball, foot-ball (*Harris*): see *gēnd*.
S. *chyaunā* (चवन) v. n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see *chūnā*.
A. *hājīb*, s. m. (dakh.) An attorney at law (*Harris*).
A. *hāmiya*, s. f. (of *hāmī*) Protectress, female defender.
A. *hānšīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (of grass, chequered, *Harris*): see *hāšīr*.
A. *habash*, } n. prop. The people or race of
A. *habashāt*, } Abyssinians.
A. *hijāb-i*, adj. (dakh.) Bashful.
A. *hujjat-i*, adj. used substantively, A disputer, disputant, arguer, brangler.
A. *hūlūd*, Limits, definitions.
H. *harāj*, s. (dakh.) Auction. *harāj karnā*, To sell by auction (*Harris*).
A. P. *harām-zāda-gī*, s. f. Wickedness, villainy, rascality, illegitimacy.
A. *harām-i*, adj. Wicked, atrocious, (dakh.) illegal (*Harris*).

- A. *harba*, s. (dakh.) Place of deposit for arms, &c.
H. *hurūdū*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *harīra*, s. m. A dish (*sūjī*, sugar, milk and water, anised and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. P. *husain-i kabāb*, Pieces of meat with salt and lime juice toasted over a fire (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *haz*, s. m. Enjoyment.
A. *hall karnā* (dakh.) To gild (*Harris*).
A. *halkā*, s. m. A hoop (*Harris*).
A. *halwā*, s. A sweetmeat (made as before described; or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā* and spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *himāyat-i*, s. Assistant. ¶ (dakh.) Assistance (*Harris*).
A. *hānšīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (fine, *Harris*): see *hāšīr*.
A. *hayāt-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Life.
A. *hayāt*, s. Life: see *hayāt*.
A. P. *khādim-i*, s. Service, serving.
A. *khārij-i*, adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
H. *khāriz*, s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *khāzin* (part. act. of *khāz*) s. m. Treasurer.
A. *khāṣ-i*, adj. Peculiar.
A. P. *khāṭir-jam-i*, s. f. Composure (of mind).
A. *khāṭir-rakhnā*, To fix the mind or intention.
A. P. *khāṭir-fareb*. See *dil-fareb* under *dil*.
A. *khāṭir-an*, adv. In or by the mind or memory.

- P. A. خاک شفا *khāk-i-shifā*, Earth of healing, (met, for) earth of karbalā: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.
- A. H. خالتي *khālā-tī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's sister's husband (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. iv.).
- P. خام *khām*, s. A pen or reed: see خامه *khāma*.
- P. خانه جنگي *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Intestine broils.
- P. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in *Khurāsān*: the east and west.
- P. خاوراني *khāwarān-i*, adj. Of the country of *Khāwarān*.
- A. خايف *khā'if*, part. Fearing; fearer.
- A. خاين *khā'in*, adj. Deceitful.
- A. خبر *khābar*, s. f. Acquaintance.
- A. گ. ختنه کرنا *khātna karnā*, To circumcise.
- P. خدائي *khudā-nī*, s. f. Goddess.
- P. خدايگان *khudāyagūn*, s. A great lord or supreme sovereign.
- A. P. خدمت گاري *khidmat-gār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant, handmaid, nurse (*Harris*).
- A. خرابات *khārābāt*, s. plur. (of خرابه) Ruins, desolate places.
- A. خراڊي *khārād-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A carpenter (*Harris*), a joiner.
- H. خرجنا *khāraj-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expend: see خرچنا *khārach-nū*.
- A. H. خرخرانا *kharkharā-nū*, v. (dakh.) To snore.
- A. خسارت *khisārat*, s. f. Harm, hurt.
- S. خشي کرنا *khāshī karnā* (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree: *Harris*).
- A. خطاب *khilāb*, s. m. Harangue.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. Jeopardy.
- A. خطيبي *khafīb-i*, s. f. The duty or performance of خطيب *khafīb*, q. v.
- P. خفاگي *khafū-gī*, s. (dakh.) Displeasure (*Harris*): see خفاگي *khafū-gī*.
- P. خفت *khust*, s. Sleep, sleeping.
- H. خفتا *khafatā* or *khafīfā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, lu-

- natick, out of one's senses, fanatick (*Harris*). Perhaps from Arab. خطا or Pers. گرفته or خفته).
- A. گ. خلاصا هونا *khulāṣā honā* (dakh.) To become at liberty or disengaged.
- A. خلال *khilāl*, s. (dakh.) Straw (fescue: *Harris*).
- P. خلنگ *khulang*, s. (dakh.) Crane, cormorant (*Harris*): see کلنگ *kulang*.
- A. خماسي *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines, &c.
- H. گ. خمبي کرنا *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes: *Harris*).
- H. خمبي *khāmchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash (*Harris*).
- P. H. خمنا *khām-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow (*Harris*).
- P. خمي *khām-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending, flexure.
- A. P. خميري *khāmīr-i*, adj. Leavened.
- P. خوابگره *khāpāb-gah*, s. f. Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.
- P. خواستار *khawāstār* (from خواستن) s. Wisher, asker, requester.
- P. خوانسالر *khawān-sālār*, s. m. (dakh.) A caterer (*Harris*).
- P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. Diet, board.
- P. خوره *khura* or *khāpara*, s. m. What eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.
- P. گ. خوش آنا *khush ānā*, To be delightful.
- P. خوش حال *khush-āl*, adj. (dakh.) for خوش حال *khush-hāl*, q. v. under خوش *khush*.
- گ. خوشامدي کرنا *khush-āmad-i karnā* (dakh.) To flatter.
- P. خوش دماغ *khush-dimāgh*, adj. Cheerful, gay.
- P. A. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Funny, jocose.
- P. خوکير *khogir*, s. (dakh.) Packsaddle: see خوکير *khogir*.
- P. گ. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To murder.
- P. خوي *khō-i*, s. f. See خوي *khō*.
- P. خويشوند *khawesh-āwand*, s. A kinsman.

- P. *khayesh-i*, s. f. Consanguinity.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, s. m. Whim, chimera.
- A. خیاله *khayāla*, s. Phantom, spectre, illusion.
- A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, adj. Chimerical.
- A. خیبر *khaibar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijāz*. خیبر کشای *khaibar-kushā'e*, Conqueror of *Khaibar*, an epithet of *Ālī*.
- P. خیل خانه *khail-khāna*, s. A house or family, a noble family.
- A. خیر البشر *khairu-l-bashar*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.
- H. داب *dāb* (from دابا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence, awe.
- H. دابو *dābū* (from دابا) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Pressing, presser.
- S. داتار *dātār* (from دات) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- دات *dāt*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as, a wood), close; thicket, arbour.
- A. داخله *dākhila*, s. m. Entry in an account, insertion, quotation.
- S. داد *dād*, s. m. A blotch.
- H. دادیال *dādīāl*, s. (dakh.) Forefathers by the paternal grandfather (*Harris*).
- A. دار القرار *dāru-l-qurār*, s. One of the heavens according to Muhammadans.
- P. دارکش *dār-kash*, s. Hangman (*Harris*).
- S. داری *dārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dārhī*.
- S. داز *dār*, s. (dakh.) See دازه *dārh*.
- S. دازی *dārī*, s. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dārhī*.
- S. داسری *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor.
- S. داک *dāk* (دک) s. (dakh.) Grapes (new: *Harris*).
- H. دال *dāl*, s. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see ذال *dāl*.
- P. دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. (dakh.) Cinnamon (*Harris*): see دارچینی *dār-chīnī*.
- H. دالنا *dālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast (*Harris*): see ذالنا *dālnā*.
- P. دامنی *dāman-i*, s. A part of a woman's dress. veil, mantle.
- A. دانت *dānaḥ* or *dānik*, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دانت *dāng*.
- H. داؤ *dā'o*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, trick, artifice, feint. ¶ *dā'o* or داؤگاہ *dā'o ghā'o*, Feint (in war: *Harris*).
- H. داوان *dāwān*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lap. 2. A couple (for dogs: *Harris*).
- P. داونی *dā'ūnī*, s. (dakh.) A woman's veil or mantle: see دامنی *dāman-i* above.
- P. دای *dā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant. دای اویل *dā'i aṣīl* (dakh.) A maid servant or a lady's maid (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایره *dā'ira*, s. m. A tambourin (the largest variety being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایمی *dā'im-i*, s. f. Perpetuity, eternity.
- S. دباسی *dubāsī*, s. (dakh.) Interpreter (*Harris*): see دو بیاشیا *do-bhāshiyā*, under دو *do*.
- H. دبکانا *dabkānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to cow.
- H. س. دبی کرنا *dubī karnā* (see دُوب) v. a. (dakh.) To immerse, to drown.
- H. دتا *dattā*, s. (dakh.) A cork, a gag (*Harris*): see دتتا *dattū*.
- P. دخمه *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing which the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.
- H. ددی *diddī*, s. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket (*Harris*). ¶ *dudḍī*, s. (dakh.) Hutch (*Harris*).
- H. در *dur*, s. Name of an ear-ring worn on the little ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. در بهشت *dar-bihisht*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. درجک *durjak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet box (for jewels).
- P. درخور *darkhwar*, adj. Fit, suitable, proper.

۱. *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag or banner raised on the day of battle. 3. Lightning: splendour, any thing splendid or shining. 4. A sash which on the day of battle they wind round the turband and helmet.
۲. *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. The scattering of pearls; eloquence.
۳. *darḡa*, s. 1. A coat of mail: see *zirah*. 2. A shield.
۴. *darakkā*, s. See *dar* and *dharḡa*.
۵. *dar-māh*, s. (dakh.) Wages (monthly), salary, pay (Harris).
۶. *dirang-i*, s. f. Delay.
۷. *dirham*, s. Name of a weight (the English word *dram* being apparently from the same original).
۸. *daryā-i*, adj. Marine, maritime.
۹. *darīda-gī*, s. f. Rent, fissure, tear.
۱۰. *dar-in*, In this.
۱۱. *darḡar*, s. (dakh.) Fissure, cleft, chasm, water-course (Harris): see *dārār*.
۱۲. *darḡā*, s. (dakh.) Water-course (Harris).
۱۳. *darḡā karnā* (dakh.) To assault (Harris).
۱۴. *darēlā*, s. (dakh.) Waterfall (Harris).
۱۵. *dizham*, adj. 1. Dejected, grieved, sorrowful, sick. 2. Dark, black.
۱۶. *dasānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to be thrust into or to penetrate: see *dhasānā*.
۱۷. *dast-ras*, Come to hand, obtained.
۱۸. *dastar*, s. (dakh.) Tablecloth: see *dastar-khūn*.
۱۹. *dast-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Glove.
۲۰. *dasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *dhasnā*.
۲۱. *dushman-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *dushman-i*.
۲۲. *daʿwat*, s. f. Exorcism.
۲۳. *daghā*, s. f. Artifice, delusion.
۲۴. *daghlā*, s. (dakh.) A frock of quilted cloth, &c. (Harris): see *daglā*. ¶ *dughlā*, Mongrel (Harris).
۲۵. *daghal-bāz*, adj. Cheating, deceitful, treacherous.
۲۶. *daf*, s. m. A sort of base tambourin played on with a stick (Qanoon-e-islam).
۲۷. *daf-rā*, s. (dakh.) See *daf*.
۲۸. *duk*, s. (dakh.) See *dukh*.
۲۹. *diknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of *dekhnā*) To seem, to appear.
۳۰. *dukhānā*, v. a. To grieve.
۳۱. *dikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *dekhnā*.
۳۲. *dulārā* (from *دولان*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
۳۳. *dallāl*, s. (dakh.) Appraiser (Harris).
۳۴. *dallāl-i*, s. f. Appraisal, estimate (Harris).
۳۵. *dil-āwez*, adj. Engaging, charming.
۳۶. *dil-āwez-i*, s. f. Charmingness, allure-ment.
۳۷. *dil-chusp-i*, s. f. Delightfulness.
۳۸. *dil-khūh*, adj. Desiring, in love.
۳۹. *dil rukhā*, To apply the mind.
۴۰. *dil lagānā*, To apply the mind, to intend, to affect.
۴۱. *du-laf-i*, s. f. A necklace (two rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: Qanoon-e-islam).
۴۲. *dalwā-i*, s. (dakh.) A legate (Harris).
۴۳. *daliyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thin kind of rice-milk (Qanoon-e-islam).
۴۴. *dum kā tāḡā*, s. (dakh.) A comet (Harris).
۴۵. *dam-kond*, s. (dakh.) Asthma (Harris).
۴۶. *damūgh-i*, adj. Arrogant, fastidious.

- g. *damrī*, s. A small coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a *pice* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. *dumbālā*, s. Pursuit: see *دنبال dumbāl*, and *دنباله dumbāla*.
- h. *dand-i*, s. (dakh.) Opponent.
- g. *dand-mandyan*, } (dakh.) Efforts of
s. *dande-munde*, } arms and heads.
- p. *do'ashā*, s. (dakh.) Spirituous liquor (*Harris*): see *دو آتاش do-ātash-a*, under *دو do*.
- p. *dū'ālī*, s. A belt of thread or string tied round the loins, to which the *langofī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *do-bār*, Twice.
- h. *dūbānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *دوبانا dūbānā*.
- h. *dūbnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دوبنا dūbnā*.
- g. *do-patṭa*, s. m. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. *dūtī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- g. *do-jīb-i*, adj. (dakh.) Two-tongued, having two tongues, double-tongued (*Harris*).
- g. *dūd-pilā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Nursing (*Harris*).
- g. *dūd kī chiknā'i*, s. (dakh.) Cream (*Harris*).
- g. *dūd-peṛā*, s. A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *daurā-ū*, part. (from *دورانا* in dakh.) Driving, driver, impeller, &c.
- p. *dūr-jast-i*, s. Leaping far.
- h. *dorū*, s. (dakh.) A small double-headed hand drum (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- a. *daura* (see *دور daur*) s. Revolution, going round.

- g. *do-zānū baithnū*, To kneel and sit on the two feet behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *do-shāl-a*, s. A pair of shawls (worn like the *دوپٹہ do-patṭa*, q. v. A single shawl is never worn, *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *dūkh*, s. (dakh.) Pain, grief: see *دکھ dukh*.
- g. *dūkh-i*, adj. (dakh.) See *دکھی dukh-i*.
- g. *dūkhyārā*, adj. (dakh.) See *دکھیارا dūkh-iyārā*.
- g. *dogā*, s. (dakh.) The deuce (at cards, &c. *Harris*).
- g. *du-gun*, adj. Twofold, double: see *دوگنا du-gunā*.
- g. *dolārā* (from *دولنا*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing.
- g. h. *du-lā'i*, s. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of two breadths, and generally made of silk, edged with a border of silk, or silver or gold woven with silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *dolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دولنا dolnā*.
- g. *dolan-hār* (see *دولنا*) s. (dakh.) Swinger, mover.
- g. *dono*, adj. Both: see *دونون donon*.
- g. *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat: see *دھرانا dūh-rānā*.
- h. *dhābū*, s. m. (dakh.) Roof, terrace of a house (*Harris*).
- h. *dhābṛī*, s. (dakh.) Dovecot, pigeon-house (*Harris*).
- g. *dhāt*, s. (dakh.) Manner, way, sort.
- h. g. *dhāṛ denā*, } i. q. لوتنا To plun-
h. g. *dhāṛ mārā*, } der (?).
- h. *dhāk*, s. m. (dakh.) Menace (*Harris*).
- h. *dhāl*, s. (dakh.) See *دھال dhāl*.
- g. *dhān*, s. A sort of firework, rice husks filled with powder, with a small staff attached to them (*Qanoon-e-islam*). *دھان کی کھیلان dhān ke khīliyān* (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۱. دھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھانکنا *dhānknā*.
۱۲. دھانوں *dhānōi*, } s. (dakh.) Race, course: see
 ۱۳. دھاون *dhā'ōi*, } دھار *dhāwā*, sign. 1.
۱۴. دھائیں رونا *dhā'ēi dhā'ēi ronā*, To cry aloud, to weep bitterly.
۱۵. دھا *dhabū*, s. (dakh.) Blemish, stain, dash (of dirt: *Harris*). Perhaps from داغ *dāgh*, q. v.).
۱۶. دھبوس *dhabūs*, s. (dakh.) A rod of iron, about a foot long, with a knob at one end, and a sharp point at the other, having from fifty to a hundred hollow rings, which when shaken rattle against one another; used by *faḳīrs*, who wield it about, striking their abdomen on a sudden with the sharp point (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۷. دھٹاگی *dhitāgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھٹھائی *dhitḥāi*.
۱۸. دھٹئی *dhatṭi*, s. (dakh.) The cloths or dresses with which standards carried by Muhammadans in India, on religious processions, are decked (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۹. دھچکا *dhachkā*, s. A jolt (*Harris*).
۲۰. دھرت *dharat*, s. (dakh.) See دھرتی *dharti*.
۲۱. دھردھر *dhar-dhar*, s. See امانت *amānat* or دھروہر *dhurohar*.
۲۲. دھرن *dharan*, s. m. Placing, putting, &c.: see دھارنا *dharṇā*.
۲۳. دھرنہار *dharan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Placer, placing.
۲۴. دھڑال *dhaṭāl*, s. (dakh.) A crashing noise (*Harris*).
۲۵. دھسانا *dhasānā*, v. a. To drive or thrust in.
۲۶. دھکی *dhakī* (from دھکنا *dhaknā*) s. (dakh.) Fervency, fervour (*Harris*): see دھگی *dhaggi*.
۲۷. دھکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove, to thrust forwards.
۲۸. دھگی *dhaggi*, s. (dakh.) Conflagration.
۲۹. دھلک *dhalak*, s. (dakh.) See دھلک *dhalak* or دلت *dalak*.
۳۰. دھم *dhum*, s. (dakh.) See ۱۱. دھوم *dhūm*.
۳۱. دھمپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceedingly), fleshy (*Harris*).
۳۲. دھن *dhan* (धन) s. (dakh.) Report (of a gun: *Harris*).
۳۳. دھنپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Lusty (*Harris*).
۳۴. دھند *dhund*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk. دھند کرنا *dhund karnā*, To stupefy (*Harris*).
۳۵. دھنداگی *dhund-āgi*, s. (dakh.) Stupefaction, stupidity (*Harris*).
۳۶. دھندادھند *dhundā-dhundī* (see دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*) s. (dakh.) Diligent search, inquisition, curiosity (*Harris*).
۳۷. دھنکار *dhun-kār*, s. (dakh.) Explosion, noise.
۳۸. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Goat-herd, milkman.
۳۹. دھنیان *dhanyān*, s. (dakh.) Coriander seed (*Harris*): see دھنیا *dhaniyā*.
۴۰. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Discourtesy (*Harris*).
۴۱. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. Alarm.
۴۲. دھولانا *dhulānā*, v. a. (caus. of دھونا *dhonā*) To cause to wash.
۴۳. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhūnī*, adj. (dakh.) Trampled under foot.
۴۴. دھون *dhūn* (धुन) s. (dakh.) Explosion, report (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
۴۵. دھونپار *dhonpar*, s. (dakh.) Backside (*Harris*).
۴۶. دھونٹی *dhonṭi*, s. (dakh.) A shepherd's crook (*Harris*).
۴۷. دھوندنا *dhūndnā* v. a. (dakh.) See دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*.
۴۸. دھونا *dho'onā* or *dhownā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونا *dhonā*.
۴۹. دھی *dahī*, s. m. Curds, curdled milk.
۵۰. دھیٹاگی *dhit-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see دھٹھائی *dhitḥāi*.
۵۱. دھیر *dher*, s. m. Name of a low cast: see دھیرہ *dherh*.
۵۲. دھیلو *dhalū'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Aslant (*Harris*).
۵۳. دیباجہ *dībācha*, s. (dakh.) Preface, &c. (*Harris*): see دیباجہ *dībāja*.

- P. *dibah* (for ديباه) s. A sort of silken texture of high price, brocade.
- P. *dair*, s. m. A christian church or monastery.
- P. *dair-i*, adj. Of the idol temple, of the christian church, &c.
- H. *der*, adj. (dakh.) One and a half: see *derh*.
- P. *deg*, } s. (dakh. Harris) See *deg* and *deg-cha*.
- P. *deg-cha*, } *deg*, and *deg-cha*.
۱. *deknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *dekhnā*.
۲. *dekhat*, part. pres. (from *dekhnā*) Seeing, sees.
- A. *dīnār*, s. See the value under *dirham*; but, in the *Qanoon-e-islam*, it is described as equal to two and a half rupees only.
۳. *den-hārā* (from دینا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
۴. *deotin*, s. f. (dakh.) Goddess (Harris).
۵. *de'ofī* or *de'auī*, s. (dakh.) Flambeau, link.
- H. *diwar*, s. (dakh.) A volley, a discharge (of fire-arms, Harris): see *shalk*.
- H. *diwri*, s. (dakh.) A gate way (Harris): see *diwri*.
۶. *dewan*, s. (dakh.) Giving: see *denā*.
- H. *dāl*, s. (in dakh.) A round flat ornament, of the size and shape of a crown piece, worn by *fakīrs* round the right ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *dālī*, s. (dakh.) A leathern belt, latchet: see *dū'ālī*.
- H. *dānk*, s. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.: Harris).
- H. *dānkī*, s. (dakh.) A glutton, devourer; gluttonous (Harris).
- H. *dāngrā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean (Harris): see *dāngar*.
- H. *dabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box; a (soldier's) pouch.
- H. *dāp*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. *dar-ālū*, adj. Apprehensive, dastard, coward.
- P. *daf*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tambourin (which consists of a wooden dish or plate, covered with leather, and is about a foot or somewhat less in diameter: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *dakūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Left-handed.
- H. *dihūrī*, s. (dakh.) A hornet (Harris).
- H. *dagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā'i*, for which see *mirzā'i*, sign. 2.
۲. *dulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock (Harris).
- H. *dalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To place, cause to put.
۳. *dandī*, s. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴. *dankā*, s. m. A base kettle-drum, middle size between the *naḳāra* and *takore* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *dū'ālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A belt. see *dū'ālī*.
- H. *dorī*, s. f. A line, a fillet.
- H. *daurā*, s. m. (dakh.) Apple or ball (of the eye: Harris).
- H. *dol*, s. (dakh.) Maat (of a ship: Harris).
- H. *dolā*, s. (dakh.) A bier, a corpse.
- H. *domniyān*, s. f. plur. Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, on the *dholak* and *manjirā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *dhundh*, s. Tree without branches (?).
- H. *dhau*, s. (dakh.) Marsh, morass (Harris).
- H. *dhonkh*, s. (dakh.) Cormorant (Harris).
- H. *dihir*, s. (dakh.) A tomb (Harris).
- H. *dhilā*, adj. Lax, flabby.
- H. *dhilā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *dhilā-gī*.
- H. *dik*, s. Flame.
- A. H. *gāt-elā*, adj. Intrinsic, native (Harris).
- A. *garra*, s. m. A mote. adj. Little.
- S. *raj-hans*, s. m. A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo (Wilson).

- A. *راحله* *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burdens.
- II. *راڑا* *rāṛā*, s. (dakh.) Brawl, fray (*Harris*).
- P. *راسته* *rāst-a*, 1. adj. Right handed. 2. s. m. Road: see *راستا* *rāstā*.
- A. *راضي* *rāzī*, adj. Compliant.
- A. *راعي* *rā'ī* (part. act. of *رعى*) s. m. Shepherd, pastor.
- II. *راکتي* *rākṭī*, s. (dakh.) See *سيس پهل* *sīs-phul* under *سيس* *sīs*, or as explained below.
- g. *راگي* *rāgī* (*राजिका*) s. (dakh.) A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India. (Eleusine coracana, or *Cynosurus coracanus*). See *منڑوي* *maṭṭwī*.
- II. *رالا* *rālā*, s. (dakh.) Millet (*Harris*).
- P. *رامش* *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. Harmony, modulation. 3. Mirth, hilarity. *رامش گر* *rāmish-gar*, A musician, a singer.
- P. g. *ران چهورنا* *rān chhoṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel.
- P. *راهداري* *rāh-dārī*, s. (dakh.) Passport.
- II. *رايل* *rā'il*, s. (dakh.) Giant (*Harris*).
- g. *روپا* *rupā*, s. m. (dakh.) Silver: see *روپا* *rupā*.
- H. *رپاٹا* *rapāṭā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, clap, dab (*Harris*).
- g. *رات* *rat*, s. (dakh.) See *رته* *rath*.
- II. *راتوا* *ratwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Incursion.
- H. *رج* *raj*, s. (i. q. *پیت پھر*) Bellyful (?).
- g. *رچ* *ruch*, adj. i. q. *بی نقصان* Free from loss or defect (?).
- P. *رخشند* *rakhshanda* (part. act. of *رخشیدن*) adj. Shining, flashing, resplendent.
- A. *رخصتي* *ruxsatī*, adj. (dakh.) Allowable (*Harris*).
- P. *رست* *rust*, s. f. (dakh.) Row, extended line.
- P. *رستمی* *rustamī*, adj. Of or relating to *Rustam*.
- H. *رسلې* *rusulī*, s. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen (*Harris*).
- g. *رسي* *rassī*, s. (dakh.) Serpent (*Harris*).

- A. P. *رضا مند* *razā-mand*, adj. Compliant.
- A. *رعيت* *ra'āyat*, s. f. A peasant.
- A. H. *رعيتاري والا* *ra'ētāwē-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, husbandman.
- A. *رقت* *riqṭat*, s. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- g. *رک* *ruk*, s. (dakh.) A tree: see *روکھ* *rūkh*.
- P. *رکابي* *rikābī*, s. f. A copper saucer.
- g. *رکنا* *raknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *رکھنا* *rakhnā*.
- A. *رکوع* *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal and eyes fixed on the great toes: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *رکھتي* *rakhtanī*, s. (dakh.) Money given to servants, &c., perquisite, vale.
- g. *رکھٹ* *rakhaṭ* (from *رکھنا*) s. (dakh.) Keeping, placing.
- g. *رکھنار* *rakhan-hār*, s. m. (dakh.) Keeper.
- P. *رگ* *rag*, s. (dakh.) Sinew, nerve (*Harris*).
- A. *رمال* *rammāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Mathematician (*Harris*).
- P. *رمة* *rama*, s. Flock, herd, an army or multitude of men.
- P. *رندا* *rind-ā*, s. (dakh.) A profligate, debauchee (*Harris*): see *رند* *rind*.
- P. H. *رندگي* *rind-gī*, s. (dakh.) Profligacy, debauchery, dissoluteness (*Harris*): see *رندي* *rindī*.
- g. *رندولا* *rindolā* (from *رند*) adj. (dakh.) Effeminate, finical, base (*Harris*).
- P. g. *رنگ* *rang*, s. m. Die (colour).
- P. g. *رنگ کھينا* *rang khelnā*, Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. g. *رنگارا* *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dier (*Harris*).
- H. *روپا* *rūṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A small copper coin, more of a globular form than flat, three of which are equal to a *paisā* (pice), current in the Mysore country (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *رواٹ* *ro'āt* (from *رونا*) s. (dakh.) Weeping, crying, lamentation (*Harris*).

- س. رُوب *rop* (ر. رُوب *Sow*) s. Standing or green corn (*Harris*).
- س. رُوبِیَا *rūpiyā*, s. m. See رُوبِیَا *rūpiya*.
- س. رُوبِری *rūperī*, adj. Of silver.
- ه. رُوت *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) Freshness.
- س. رُوتِی *roṭe*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Sweetened wheat cakes besmeared with *şandal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. رُوتِی *roṭī* (in dakh. *rūṭī*) s. f. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened bread). کُھمیری رُوتِی *khu-mīr-ī-roṭī*, The bread used by Europeans, made with yeast (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. رُوحانیت *rūhānī-gat*, s. f. Spirituality.
- پ. س. رُودینا *rū denā*, v. (dakh.) To happen, to occur.
- پ. روزینہ *roz-īna*, adj. Per day, daily.
- پ. رُوش *ravish*, s. f. A gallery.
- پ. رُوشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Clear.
- پ. رُوغن *raughan*, s. m. Lacker.
- س. رُوک *rūk*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see رُوکھ *rūkh*.
- س. رُوگِلا *rog-ilā* (*rūg-ilā*: *Harris*) adj. Invalid.
- س. رُون *rūn* (رُوم) s. (dakh.) Moss (*Harris*).
- س. رُونادھونا *ronā dhonā*, To be bathed in tears.
- س. رُوؤ *ro'ū* (from رونا) adj. (dakh.) Weeping, weeper.
- پ. رُہ آورد *rah-āward*, s. See رُہ آورد *rāh-āward* under رُہ *rāh*.
- پ. رُہزن *rah-zan*, s. m. A footpad.
- پ. رُہنمائی *rah-numā-e*, See رُہنما *rah-numā*.
- ه. رُہنہار *rahan-hār* (from رُہنا) adj. Remaining, lasting.
- س. رُہنی *ret-ī*, s. f. Sand (fine: *Harris*).
- س. رُجنا *rījā*, v. n. (dakh.) See رُجھنا *rījhnā*.
- پ. رُکھتہ *rīkhtā*, s. m. (dakh.) A ballad, ditty (see *Harris*).
- ا. رُیس *rais*, s. (dakh.) Inhabitant, dweller, native (*Harris*): see رُیس *ra'īs*.
- ه. رِل *rel*, s. See رُہیر *dher*.
- ا. پ. زبَان *zabād*, s. Civet, the perfume so called.
- پ. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, superiour.
- پ. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Depraved.
- پ. زچا *zachā*, s. f. A lying-in woman: see جچا *jachā*.
- پ. س. زچ ہونا *zach honā* (dakh.) To grow lean or poor.
- ا. زخام *zakhām*, s. (dakh.) Catarrh, a cold (*Harris*): see زکام *zūkām*.
- پ. زخمہ *zakhma*, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar.
- ه. زفیری *zafīrī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of wind musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. زفیل *zafīl*, s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird call (*Harris*).
- ا. زک *zak* or *zik*, s. f. Check, injury, affront.
- پ. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A side lock (of hair).
- پ. زندہ دل *zinda-dil*, adj. Lively, gay, brisk.
- پ. زنگال *zangāl*, s. (dakh.) Rust, canker (of brass), verdigrise (*Harris*): see زنگار *zangār*.
- ا. زواید *zuwā'id*, s. plur. (of زاید) Things additional, additions.
- ا. زونا *zūfā*, s. Hyssop.
- ا. زہرا *zahrā*, s. f. (dakh.) See زہرہ *zuhra*.
- پ. زیر ہم *zer-bam*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums, one called *zer*, the other *bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. ا. زیر مشق *zer mashq*, Something of leather or paper, placed under leaves for writing upon.
- ه. ساتور *sātūr*, s. (dakh.) A knife (large), chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- ت. ساجتہ *sūchah*, s. m. Wedding gifts (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see بری *barī*, sign. 2, and additional above.
- پ. ساخت *sākhāt*, s. f. Fabrick, manufacture.
- س. سادن *sādan*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishing, practising: see سادھنا *sādhnā*.
- س. سادنا *sādnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سادھنا *sādhnā*.

- P. **ساده پٹّی** *sāda-pattī* (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. **سادهنا** *sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare.
- س. **سارنا** *sārṇā*, v. a. To tame.
- س. **سارنده** *sārinda* (perhaps, from **سارنگی**) s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle (*Harris*).
- س. **سارنگ** *sārang*, s. (dakh.) See **سارنگی** *sārangī*.
- س. **سارنگی** *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument (much resembling the *sitār*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: *Qanoon-e-islam*. In the same work it is also described as "played upon with a bow").
- س. **سارو** *sārū* or **سارو** *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Wife's sister's husband: see **سارو** *sārū*.
- A. **ساعت** *sā'at*, s. f. A clock or watch.
- س. **سالستری** *sālastri*, s. m. (dakh.) Farrier (*Harris*): see **سالوتری** *sālotari*.
- H. **سالن** *sālan*, s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables
- H. **سالنا** *sālnā*, dressed with condiments in various ways, a curry.
- س. **سانج** *sānj*, s. (dakh.) Evening (*Harris*): see **سانج** *sānjh*.
- س. **سانچ** *sānch*, adj. Authentick.
- H. **سانچا** *sānchā*, s. m. A matrice, a cone (*Harris*).
- H. **ساندنا** *sāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bind, to connect.
- س. **ساو** *sā'u* (**ساو**) adj. (dakh.) Honest, innocent (*Harris*).
- س. **ساکو** *sāhū* (**ساو**) adj. (dakh.) Honest (*Harris*).
- س. **ساکوکار** *sāhū-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Banker, broker (*Harris*).
- س. **ساکوکاری** *sāhūkārī*, s. f. Brokerage.
- P. **سبز** *sabzā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a plant,
- P. **سبز** *sabza*, sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- H. **سابل** *sabbal*, s. (dakh.) A crow (iron lever).

- P. **سپرد** *sūpard* or *sipurd*, s. f. Custody.
- H. **سپلاک** *sipalak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the small house: *Harris*).
- س. **سپهری** *sapharī*, s. f. A small glistening fish, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*: *Ham.*).
- P. **سپیدی** *saped-i*, s. f. Whiteness, light (of the dawn).
- P. **سیتار** *sitār*, s. m. A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. **ساتانا** *satānā*, v. a. To gall.
- H. s. **سات پرتی روئی** *sat purtī rofi*, s. f. (dakh.) A sweetmeat made of layers of *chapātīyān*, one upon another, with every alternate one besmeared with *ghī* and sprinkled with sugar, united at the edges and fried in *ghī*, or toasted on an earthen or iron dish (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **ساتریان** *sutriyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish: see **چکولیان** *chakoliyān* above.
- H. **ساتوڑا** *satwōṛā*, s. (dakh.) See **ساتوڑا** *saṭhōṛā*.
- H. **ساتور** *satūr* or *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) A chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- س. **ساتیاناس کرنا** *satyānās karnā*, To blast (reputation).
- س. **ساتیانو** *satī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety seven: see **ساتیانو** *sattānawe*.
- H. **ساتالی** *saṭālī*, s. (dakh.) Indolence (*Harris*).
- H. **ساتانا** *saṭānā* (caus. of **ساتنا**) v. a. (dakh.) To cast or cause to cast.
- H. **سات دینا** *saṭ denū*, To knock out.
- H. **ساتن** *saṭan*, s. (dakh.) The act of casting or letting fall: see **ساتنا** *saṭnā*.
- H. **ساتنا** *saṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To let fall (*Harris*).
- H. **ساتور** *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) See **ساتور** *satūr* above.
- س. **سچا** *sachā*, adj. True, real, genuine: see **سچا** *sachchā*, in the foregoing part.

- g. سچوٹی *sach-ōṭī* or *sach-āuṭī*, s. f. Sincerity, certainty, reality.
- g. سچنا *suchhnā* or سچنا *suchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سوچنا *sochnā*.
- p. سحر حلال *sihr-i-halāl*, Lawful magick; poetry.
- h. سحفه *suḥafa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining room (*Harris*).
- A. سخی *sakhī*, adj. Bountiful.
- p. سداب *sudāb*, s. 1. Name of an herb, rue. (Arab. فایجان *faijan*). 2. Power, strength.
- g. سدانا *sadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سدھانا *sadhānā*.
- g. سدarna *sudarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سدھارنا *sudharnā*.
- h. سدنگ *sudang*, adj. (dakh.) See سدھنگ *sudhang* below.
- s. h. سدھنگ *sudhang* (𐭠𐭣𐭣 Good, and 𐭠𐭣𐭣 *ḡhang*, Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome.
- h. سدھی *siddhī*, s. (dakh.) Hemp: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxii and p. xcv.
- g. سر *sur*, s. (dakh.) 1. The gamut (*Harris*). 2. A musical instrument, a base or drone to the *shahnā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- r. سراپان *sar-ā-pān*, s. m. (dakh.) See سرپا *sar-o-pā*, sign. 2. under سر *sar*.
- A. سراحی *surāḥī*, s. (dakh.) See سراحی *surāḥī*.
- h. سرانتا *sarāntā*, s. (dakh.) The current (of a river: *Harris*).
- p. سربراہ *sar-ba-rāh*, s. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.).
- p. سرپچ *sar-pech*, } s. A band, two or two and
p. سرپش *sar-pesh*, } a half cubits long, which
only encircles the turband two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plate threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. سرپنچ *sar-penich*, s. (dakh.) A string of flowers worn round the head, in the form of a turband, by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxiv.).
- g. سرسر چلنا *sarsar chalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crawl (as a snake: *Harris*).
- p. سرش *sarish*, s. (dakh.) Glue (*Harris*): see سریش *sarish*.
- p. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. Assiduous.
- p. سرگرمی *sar-garmī*, s. f. Assiduity.
- p. A. سرمی کا قلم *surme kā ḡalam*, A black lead pencil.
- g. سرمیلی *sir-mailī*, s. Menstrual discharge (*Harris*).
- g. سرنگ *su-rang*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful, showy, splendid (?).
- A. سروال *sarwāl*, s. m. Long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār*.
- h. سروال *sirwāl*, adj. (dakh.) Celebrated (*Harris*).
- p. سرون *sar-o-tan*, A festival on the twentieth of the month *Safar*: see under سفر *ṣafar*.
- p. سرود *sarod*, s. (in dakh.) A kind of guitar having catgut or silk strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A lyre (*Harris*).
- h. سرولا *sarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat flour, *ḡhī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates and almonds made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. سریع الاجابت *sarī'ū-l-ijābat*, Quick in answering.
- h. g. سرت نیند *ṣarāk-nīnd*, A deep sleep (*Harris*).
- h. سرت *ṣarag*, adj. (dakh.) Haughty.
- h. سرتا *sirlā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (*Harris*).
- h. سرتی *sirī*, s. (dakh.) Ladder (*Harris*): see سرتی *sirī*.
- h. سسنا *susnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see سوجھنا *siḡhnā*.
- A. سعیت *sa'āyat*, s. Luckiness.
- A. سعادین *sa'd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.
- p. g. سفارش کرنا *ṣifārish karnā*, To recommend.
- p. سفیدا *saḡed-ā*, s. m. Ceruse.

- §. سکانا *sukānū*, v. a. (dakh.) See سكهانا *sukhānā*.
 A. P. سكاني *sukkān-ī*, s. m. Helmsman.
 §. سكهكه *sukh-mukh*, s. (dakh.) Dried coffee (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index).
 §. سكي *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سكهي *sakhī*. ¶ *sukī*, See سكهي *sukhī*.
 §. سگا *sagū* or *saggā*, s. (dakh.) Cousin.
 §. سگت *sagaṭ*, adj. Indiscriminate.
 H. سل *sal*, s. (dakh.) The large green grasshopper.
 H. سلاهچي *silābchī*, s. (dakh.) A washhand bason: see چلهچي *chilamchī*.
 §. سلاجت *silājī*, s. m. Gum (resin) Benzoin. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci. it is said to be, "a beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum").
 H. سلاخ *salākh* or *sallākh*, s. (dakh.) An ingot (of gold: *Harris*).
 A. سلامي *salām-ī*, s. f. A present given on particular occasions to a person making a salute.
 A. سلسله *silsila*, s. m. A catalogue (*Harris*).
 H. سلف *sulf*, s. (dakh.) A barge, a bark (*Harris*).
 §. سالگي *salg-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Tame, gentle (*Harris*).
 §. سالگي پنا *salgī-panā*, s. (dakh.) Tameness (*Harris*).
 §. سلي *silī*, s. f. A hone.
 A. سمبرل *sumbul* (or *sumbal*) or سمبل کهار *sumbul-khār*, s. (dakh.) for سم الكهار *samu-l-khār*, Arsenick.
 §. سمجانا *samjānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجهانا *samj-hānā*.
 §. سمدي *samdī*, s. (dakh.) See سمدهي *samdhi*.
 §. سمديان *samdiyān* (plur.) Fathers and mothers-in-law.
 §. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, s. (in the dakh.) Bracclets made of coloured thread or of flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سمسام *sumsām* (from شمشان A cemetery) s. (dakh.) A deep silence (*Harris*).
 §. سس *saṇ*, s. n. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*).

- §. سنپارا *sampārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Snake-keeper: see سنپيرا *samperā*.
 A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. An institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad, and not of divine origin.
 H. سنتان *santān*, s. (dakh.) Circumcision: see سنت *sunnat*, sign. 1.
 P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. (dakh.) Half-lining (*Harris*).
 P. سنجاف *sanjāf*, s. f. Edging.
 A. سند *sanad*, s. f. A charter, voucher.
 H. سند *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, senseless, stupid, asleep, callous (*Harris*).
 H. سندوري *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane, by-lane (*Harris*).
 §. سندا *sund* (शुण्ड) s. (dakh.) Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant, *Harris*): see سوند *sund*.
 §. سنگرانا *sankrānā* (caus. of سنگرنا *sankaṇnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cramp (*Harris*).
 §. سنگرنا *sankaṇnā* (from संकीर्ण) v. n. (dakh.) To be narrowed or contracted.
 §. سنكل *sankal* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) Chain.
 §. سنكلي *sankal-ī* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) A chain, gold chains which support the ears and appendages (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سنگت *sing* (शृंग) s. (dakh.) Horn (*Harris*): see سينگت *sing*.
 §. P. سنگار دان *singār-dān*, s. A toilet-bag, or dressing-case.
 §. سنگارنا *singār-nā*, v. a. To adorn, to adjust.
 P. سنين *sanīn*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet (*Harris*): for سنگين *sang-īn*, sign. 4, q. v.
 P. سوار *sawār*, adj. On horseback; a cavalier.
 A. سوال کرنا *suwāl karnā*, To ask.
 A. P. سواي *siwā'e*, postpos. Over and above.
 H. سوجي *sūjī*, s. f. Coarse part of pounded wheat.
 §. سورج *sūraj*, s. m. (dakh.) A large beautiful embossed golden ornament, worn on the back part (nearly on the crown) of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- h. سوسنا *sosnū*, v. a. (dakh.) To take patiently, to bear with patience. ¶ *sūsnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see سوجنا *sūjhnā*.
- h. سونا *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house: *Harris*).
- g. سوكار *saukār*, s. m. (dakh.) A banker (*Harris*): see ساهوكار *sāhū-kār*.
- g. سوكنا كى جورى *saukanā kī jorī*, (lit. rival wives) A sort of firework; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. سولانا *sūlānā*, v. a. (caus. of سونا) To cause to sleep.
- g. سولكان *sūlakhan*, adj. (dakh.) See سلكان *su-lakkhan*.
- g. سونا *sūnā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. (dakh.) Gold.
- h. سونٹا *sonṭā*, s. m. A cudgel.
- h. سونٹانا *sonṭāna*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 23, and glossary.
- h. سونسارى *saurisūr-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dame, housewife (*Harris*).
- g. سونى (شोधنى) *sonī* s. (dakh.) A broom, besom (*Harris*).
- g. سوهنا *sohnā* (शोभन) v. n. (dakh.) To shine.
- h. سوي چوكا *sū-i-chūkā*, s. (dakh.) Anethum graveolens: *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. h. سهاگى پٹارا يا پڑا *suhāg-pīṭūra*, or -*puṛā* (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* described as) Some nutmeg, mace, cloves, catechu, poppy-seed, and one or a half rupee piece, enclosed in a piece of red paper folded up, with a bit of mica tied on the outside of the parcel with red thread.
- g. سهاگان *suhāgan* or *suhāgin*, s. f. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- h. سهالى *suhālī*, s. f. Wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin cakes and fried in ghī (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. سهاؤ (شوبان) *suhā'o* s. Decoration, garniture, garnishment (*Harris*).

- g. سہنا *suhnā* (from شوبان) v. n. (dakh.) To shine; to besceem, to become.
- A. سہنک *sahnak*, s. A small earthen pot.
- P. سہيم *sahim*, s. Partner, partaker, equal.
- g. سہانا *syūnā* or *siyānā* or *sayānā*, adj. used substantively, A cunning man, a conjurer.
- g. h. سہان پات *syūn-pāt*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).
- P. سہخان *sikh-ān*, s. A piece of iron, about a cubit long, with which *faḳīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. سیدی *saiyid-ī*, s. An appellation of Africans.
- g. سہس پھول *sīs-phūl*, s. m. A large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. سہلا *selā*, s. m. A piece of muslin worn as a *dupatta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*).
- h. سین *sīn*, s. (dakh.) A metal dish or salver: see تہالی *thālī*.
- h. سینپی *sīnpī*, s. (dakh.) The cuttle fish, oyster-shell (*Harris*); oyster.
- h. سینتی *sentī*, s. (dakh.) Dart, javelin, short spear, bolt (*Harris*).
- g. سیندنا *sendnā* (perhaps, from سंधि) v. (dakh.) To draw or raise water. دم سیندنا *dam sendnā*, To gape for breath (*Harris*).
- h. سیندھی *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree, used for intoxication.
- g. سینستہ *sainsaṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty seven: see ست سٹہ *sat-saṭh*.
- h. سینکا *senkā*, s. (dakh.) Heat.
- h. سینکانا *senkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *senknā*.
- h. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To air (by warming).
- P. سینہ زنی *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. A female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muharram*.
- P. A. سینہ صاف *sīna-sāf*, adj. Disinterested.
- P. h. سینہ کونڈی *sīna-kondī*, s. (dakh.) The nightmare (*Harris*).

- H. سیوٹ *sīwat*, s. (dakh.) Conclusion, close.
 H. سیوٹی *sewat-i* or *sīwat-i*, adj. Final, definitive, last (*Harris*).
 A. شات *shāt* (dakh. corrupt. of شهد *shahd*) s. Honey (*Harris*).
 P. گ. کرنا *shūdī karnā* (dakh.) To marry, wed (*Harris*); to rejoice.
 S. H. شانیت *shān-pat*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*): see سیانپ *syānap*.
 P. شاه نشین *shāh-nishīn*, King's seat, president's seat, balcony.
 P. شب گشت *shab-gasht*, s. Nocturnal perambulation.
 H. ش. کرنا *shap-ā-shap karnā* (dakh.) To clash (*Harris*).
 P. شپرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse (*Harris*): see شپر *shapar*.
 H. شتالنا *shitāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, provoke, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate (*Harris*).
 A. شرارت *sharārat*, s. f. Atrocity.
 A. شراف *sharāf*, s. m. (dakh.) Money-changer, banker (*Harris*): see سراف *sarrāf*.
 A. شرب *sharbat*, s. Sugar and water.
 H. شرتاوا *shurtāwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish *khichrī* without meat, but made thin (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. شرز *sharza*, s. m. (dakh.) The lion.
 A. ش. شرط باندھنا *shart bāndhnā*, To stipulate; bargain, bet, wager.
 A. شرعی *sharī*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. شیر *sharīr*, adj. Proud, overbearing.
 A. شترنجی *shatranj-i*, s. f. A large carpet.
 A. شفیع *shafī*, s. Intercessor.
 A. شقه *shukka*, s. m. A note, billet.
 A. H. شکانا *shakānā* (caus. of شکنا) v. a. To frighten, make afraid (*Harris*).

- A. P. شکر خورا *shakar-khūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird.
 A. شکریدہ *shukr-iya*, s. (dakh.) Thanksgiving.
 A. شکل *shikal*, s. (dakh.) Polish, furbishing (*Harris*): see میقل *ṣaiqāl*. شکل کرنا *shikal karnā*, To polish, burnish, furbish. شکل گر *shikal-gar*, Polisher, armourer, burnisher, furbisher.
 A. H. شکنا *shaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 A. شلخ *shalkh* (or *shallakh*) s. f. A broadside.
 P. شلم *shilam* (prop. *shilim* or *shilm*) s. Gum, (dakh.) birdlime.
 P. شلوار *shalwār*, s. m. Long drawers but not so wide as the پاجامہ *pā-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. شلوکا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib, or a couple of pin-afores, one worn on the breast and the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. شمرن *shumran*, s. (dakh.) A bead (*Harris*): see سمرن *sumran*.
 H. شودا *shūdā*, s. (dakh.) See شهدا *shuhdā*.
 P. شوربہ *shorba*, s. (dakh.) Broth: see شوربا *shorbā*.
 P. شوروا *shorwā*, s. (dakh.) Broth (*Harris*): see شوربا *shorbā*.
 P. شوله *sholā*, s. m. A dish, *khichrī* with meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. H. شومڑا *shomṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Niggardly, stingy; miser, niggard (*Harris*).
 P. شہاب *shahāb*, s. m. A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).
 A. ش. انگلی *shahādat kī angalī* (dakh.) The ring finger (*Harris*).
 P. شہر بدر کرنا *shahr ba-dar karnā*, To banish (*Harris*).
 P. شہنائی *shahnā'i*, s. f. A kind of clarinet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called سرنائی *surnā'i* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. شہوات *shahwat*, s. f. Lechery.

P. شیربُرج *shīr-birinj* (dakh.) Rice-milk : see کبیر *khīr*.

P. شیرز *sherza*, s. Force, power (*Burh. kāṭi**) : (dakh.) A lion (*Harris*).

P. شیر *shīra*, s. m. A sweetmeat or sirup made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī* and dried cocoa-nuts, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. شیش *shīsh* (سیس) s. (dakh.) Lead, black-lead (*Harris*) : see سیسا *sīsā*.

H. شِلا *shelū*, s. (dakh.) Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*) : see سیلا *selū* above.

H. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. شیوا *shīwā*, s. (dakh.) Adoration (*Harris*) : see سیوا *sewā*.

A. سابونی *sābūn-i*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. ساع *ṣāʿ**, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *ratl*.

A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. (dakh.) Morning, morrow : see صباح *ṣabāḥ*.

A. صحنک فاتحه *ṣahnak fātiḥa* (dakh.) Name of an oblation to *Fāṭima* : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.

A. صدور *ṣudūr* (صدر) s. Proceeding, issuing.

P. صدی *ṣad-i*, s. (dakh.) A century.

A. صراحی *ṣurāḥ-i*, s. f. A gugglet, jar.

A. P. صلابت کُنچہ *ṣalābat-kūncha*, s. (dakh.) An intrenchment (*Harris*).

A. - سُلُب *ṣulb*, s. (dakh.) A cross, crucifix (*Harris*).

A. صلح *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Compromise.

A. صندل *ṣandal*, s. m. Sandal wood. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation, obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *ṣandlāsū* : *Qanoon-e-islam*,

glossary, p. xeviii). صندل کا کھور *ṣandal kā khor*, (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. صندلاسا *ṣandlāsū*, s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground down (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. صورتاً *ṣūrat-an*, } adv. As to form, in shape or
A. صورت *ṣūrat-an*, } appearance.

H. صوفہ *ṣūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house).

A. ضمان *ṣāmin*, s. Guarantee.

A. ضبطی *ṣabṭ-i*, s. f. Forfeiture (to the state).

A. ضرر *ṣarar*, s. m. Mischief, harm, disadvantage.

A. ضَعَا *ṣuʿāfū*, s. plur. (of ضعیف) Weak (persons).

A. ضیق النفس *ṣiḳu-n-nafas*, s. m. Shortness of breath.

A. طاسة *tāsa*, s. m. A drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfū* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. طبق *ṭabak*, s. A large brass dish, a tray.

A. طبل *ṭabl*, s. An enormously large variety of drum used in the field of battle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. طبلہ *ṭabla*, s. m. A couple of drums played upon at the same time, one with each hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ (dakh.) or طبلی *ṭable*, A small box.

A. طرار *ṭarrār*, adj. (dakh.) Eloquent, fluent of speech ; litigious.

A. طرد *ṭurra*, s. m. An ornament made of gold, or of gold and precious stones, worn in the turband.

A. P. طعنہ زن *ṭuʿna-zan*, s. Banterer.

H. طغراق *ṭufrāk*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear (*Harris*).

A. طفل *ṭifl*, s. A bantling.

A. H. طفلی *ṭifl-agī*, s. (dakh.) Infancy, childhood (*Harris*).

P. طلبیده *ṭalabīda* (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought, called.

A. تنبور *ṭambūra*, s. A sort of *sitār* having catgut strings instead of wires (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. طوفان *ṭūfān*, s. A tempest.

A. طوق *ṭuq*, s. A solid collar of gold or silver, weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound (*Qanoon-e-islam*), worn as an ornament.

A. طیش *ṭīsh*, s. f. Rage, choler, indignation.

A. ظلمانی *ẓulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.

A. عارضه *ʿarīza*, s. (dakh.) A disorder.

A. P. عاشور خانه *ʿashūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the *Muharram* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see عاشورا.

A. عالم نشر *ʿālam-nashr*, adj. (dakh.) Well-known, publick, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad (*Harris*).

I. عامی *ʿammī*, adj. Common.

A. عبا *ʿbā*, s. A sort of garment, a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat cloak (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. عبر *ʿabir*, s. m. A perfumed powder (of various colours used in the *holī* or on other occasions).

A. عربانی *ʿarbānī*, s. (dakh.) One of a band of musicians who sing and play on the *daf* and *saṛūd*, or on the *rabāb* and *daf* or *dāʿira* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. عربستان *ʿarab-istān*, s. Arabia.

A. عرفه *ʿarafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival.

A. عشه *ʿaṣa*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. عقیق البحر *ʿaḳīḳ-u-l-baḥr*, s. A Mocha stone (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. xcix).

A. عقیقه *ʿaḳīqa*, s. m. The sixth day after childbirth, or a sacrifice made and feast given on that day.

A. علامت *ʿālamat*, s. f. A device.

A. علانیه *ʿālāniya*, adv. (dakh.) Openly, publickly.

A. عود *ʿūd*, s. (In dakh.) *Styrax benzoin* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): benjamin (*Harris*).

P. عود *ʿūda*, adj. Of a light blue colour, azure, sky blue (?).

II. عو عو *ʿv ʿv*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound (as, of barking): see عف عف *ʿf ʿf*.

A. P. عیارگی *ʿiyyāra-gī*, s. (dakh.) See عیارگی *ʿiyyār-gī* and عیاری *ʿiyyār-ī*.

A. P. عیب جو *ʿib-jo*, adj. Captious.

A. P. عیبی *ʿib-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Faulty (*Harris*).

A. P. عید اسبوع *ʿīd-i-usbūʿ*, Pentecost.

A. P. عیدی *ʿīd-ī*, adj. Relating to *ʿīd*; a customary present on the day of *ʿīd* or on some holyday.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. Cavo, grotto.

II. غانتا *ghāntā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious (*Harris*).

A. غاور *ghāwir*, adj. (dakh.) Proud, haughty.

A. غبار *ghabār*, s. m. Fog, mist.

II. غب مارنا *ghap*, s. m. (dakh.) Brag, boast. غب مارنا *ghap mār-nā*, To brag, to boast, to crack, to swagger (*Harris*).

II. غب شب *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip (*Harris*): see گب شب *gap-shap*.

II. غبی *ghap-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Boaster, cracker, swaggerer, bragger (*Harris*).

II. غتا *ghatā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug (*Harris*).

H. غتر غرون *ghatar ghūn*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as, of doves). غتر غرون کرنا *ghatar ghūn karnā*, To coo, to bill (*Harris*).

A. غدود *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة) Glands (*Harris*).

A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A fly boat (*Harris*).

II. غرارا *ghurārā*, s. (dakh.) Gargle (*Harris*): see غرغره *gharghara*.

A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. Humility, lowliness.

A. غرفه *ghurfa*, s. m. Window.

- ا. غريب *gharīb*, adj. Lowly.
- ا. س. غربي *gharīb-i*, s. f. Humbleness, meekness.
- ا. س. غسل کرنا *ghusl karnā*, v. a. To bathe.
- ا. ن. غصلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. Cholerick, irascible.
- پ. ن. غل غپاٹا *ghul-ghapātā*, s. (dakh.) Outcry, uproar, cry, din, clamour, disturbance, brawl, noise (*Harris*): see غل غپارا *ghul-ghapāra* under غل *ghul*.
- ا. غلاظت *ghalāẓat*, s. f. Filthiness.
- ا. غلطی *ghalut-i*, s. f. Erroneousness.
- ا. ن. غمگی *gham-gī*, s. (dakh.) Affliction (*Harris*).
- ن. غنگری *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Cloak (beggar's, *Harris*): see گنگری *ghungarī*.
- ا. غنیمت *ghanīmat*, s. f. Convenience, accommodation.
- ا. پ. غوطہ خور *ghoṭa-khor*, A sort of firework so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shews itself above water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. غوغائی *ghaughū-i*, adj. Clamorous.
- ا. س. غیبت کرنا *ghībat karnā*, To slander, to traduce.
- ا. س. غیبتی *ghībat-i*, s. (dakh.) Backbiter, secret complainer, slanderer, detractor.
- ن. غین غین *ghain ghain*, s. (dakh.) Buzzing, humming, hum (*Harris*).
- ا. فاتحہ *fātiḥa*, s. Prayers or offerings for the dead. نیت خیرگی فاتحہ *nīyat khair kī fātiḥa* (dakh.) *Fātiḥa* offered in the name of the living (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
- پ. فاختہ *fākhta*, s, Turtle dove, wild dove.
- ا. پ. فارغ خطی *fārigh-khatt-i*, s. f. Acquittance.
- پ. فالودہ *fālūda*, s. m. A sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. فتنہ *fitna*, s. m. Cabal.
- ن. فتنی *fitnī*, s. (dakh.) Rice-milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ن. فتر *fitūr*, s. (dakh.) Intrigue, treason.
- ا. س. فتویٰ دینا *fatwā denā*, To give judgment, to decree.
- ا. پ. فحاشی *fahhūsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
- ا. س. فدویت *fidwi-yat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance (*Harris*).
- پ. فراغ *farāḥ*, adj. Extensive.
- ا. فرد *fard*, s. f. Half of a four line stanza which alternates (*Harris*).
- پ. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Allegiance.
- پ. فریب *fareb*, s. m. Delusion.
- پ. فریبی *fareb-i*, adj. Delusive, fraudulent.
- ن. فزل *fizl*, s. (dakh.) Hammer.
- ا. فسخ *fas'h* (Heb. פסח) s. Easter, passover.
- پ. فشاندہ *fishānda*, part. pass. (of فشاندن) Scattered, strewed, spread.
- ا. فصاحت *fasūḥat*, s. f. Fluency of speech.
- ا. فصیل *faṣīl*, s. A rampart.
- ا. پ. فقیری *fakīr-i*, s. f. Beggary.
- ن. فلم *fulam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, fanam.
- ا. پ. فنی *funn-i*, adj. (dakh.) Artificial, artful (*Harris*).
- پ. س. فہمایش کرنا *fahmā'ish karnā* (dakh.) To explain, to instruct.
- ا. فیاض *faiyūz*, adj. Munificent.
- پ. فیرنی *fīrnī* (Pers. فیرنی *fīrnī*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, sugar, *ghī*, &c.
- ا. فیض *faiḥ*, s. m. Benefit, liberality.
- ا. پ. قابلی *kābil-i*, s. (dakh.) See قابلیت *kābil-iyat*.
- پ. قازدار *kāz-dār*, s. (dakh.) A groom, horse-keeper (*Harris*).
- ن. س. قاقا کرنا *kā-kā karnā*, To croak (as, a raven: (*Harris*).
- ا. س. قائم کرنا *kā'im karnā*, To establish.
- ا. پ. قایمی *kā'im-i*, s. (dakh.) Durability, permanence (*Harris*).
- پ. ا. کبا *kubā*, s. f. A long gown with flaps in the

- skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. قباله *qubāla*, s. m. A conveyance (writing so called).
- ا. س. قبول کرنا *qubūl karnā*, v. a. To comply with.
- ا. قبولیت *qubūl-iyat*, s. f. Approbation, liking.
- ا. قتل *qatl*, s. m. Carnage.
- ا. قحطی *qahṭ-i*, s. (dakh.) Glutton.
- ا. قدری *qudrat-i*, s. (dakh.) A mushroom (*Harris*).
- ا. P. قدمبوسی *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the foot or touching it with the hand, or touching the edge of the carpet on which the person sits, and either kissing the latter (hand?) or making a *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. قرص *qurṣ*, s. m. Bread of a round form.
- ا. قرعہ *qur'ā*, s. Something of wood, bone, &c., w hi ch is caused to roll when an omen is taken.
- ا. قرنا *qarnū*, s. (dakh.) A straight or curved musical instrument, a kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. قزاق *qazzāk*, s. m. A robber: see قزاق *qaz-zāk*.
- ا. قصوری *quṣūr-i*, s. (dakh.) Deficiency, defect, defectiveness (*Harris*).
- ا. ح. قضاوت *quṣā-wat*, s. (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.
- ا. قلابہ *qulāba*, s. m. Handle (of a cup: *Harris*).
- ا. قلم *qulam*, s. A pencil.
- ا. P. قلمدان *qulam-dān*, s. A pen-case.
- ا. قلیہ *qaliya*, s. m. A dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing.
- ا. قمری *qumrī*, s. f. A ringdove (*Harris*).
- ا. قنوت *qunūt*, s. Obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.
- ا. قوال *qawāl*, s. m. A musician, who sits, sings and plays on the *sūrangi* or *tumbūra* or *dholak* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. قوت *qūwat*, s. f. Energy.
- ا. کور *kūr*, s. Hem (of a garment). (dakh.) Tip (of the ear: *Harris*).
- ا. کوئمک *ko'emūk*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. قیاس *kiyās*, s. m. Conjecture, fancy.
- ا. قیام *kiyām*, s. m. Standing position in prayer.
- ا. کید *kaid*, s. (dakh.) Commandment.
- ا. کینچی *kenchī* (dakh.) Across, crosswise, cross (*Harris*). کینچی باندھنا *kenchī bāndhnā*, To pile (arms).
- ا. کات *kāt*, s. (dakh.) 1. Brag, swaggering, bravado. 2. Spur (of a cock). کات چلنا *kāt chalnā*, To brag, to swagger (*Harris*).
- ا. کاتن *kāṭan*, s. m. Cutting, amputation: see کاتنا *kāṭnā*.
- ا. P. کاجل دان *kājal-dūn*, A box for holding lamp-black.
- ا. کاجو *kājū*, s. The cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*).
- ا. کارا *kūrā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree, *Webera tetrandra* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. کارخانہ *kār-khāna*, s. m. A laboratory.
- ا. P. کارساز *kār-sūz*, adj. Dexterous.
- ا. P. کارسازي *kār-sūz-i*, s. f. Dexterity.
- ا. کارنجا *kāranjū*, s. (dakh.) A fount, small reservoir, spout (of water), tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- ا. P. کاریگر *kārī-gar*, s. m. Artisan.
- ا. کارا *kārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Diet-drink (*Harris*): see کارہا *kārḥā*.
- ا. کاری *kārī*, s. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass) fescue (*Harris*).
- ا. کاس *kās*, s. (dakh.) Small coin, mite (*Harris*).
- ا. کاستیا *kāstyā*, s. Sickle.
- ا. کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, s. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-bird: *Harris*).

۱۱. کانکڑا *kāṅṛā*, s. (dakh.) A large wick: see کانکڑا *kāṅṛā* below.
۱۲. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-ī*, s. (dakh.) Miser (*Harris*).
۱۳. کالامحمد *kālā muḥmad*, s. (dakh.) *Phylanthus multiflorus*, *Klein*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxxxv).
۱۴. کالوات *kālwaṭ* or کالوت *kālwaṭ*, s. (dakh.) Antelope (*Harris*).
۱۵. کاماٹی *kāmāṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, tiler (*Harris*).
۱۶. کام چور *kām-chor*, adj. (dakh.) Behindhand, skulker, idle fellow (*Harris*).
۱۷. کامل *kāmīl*, adj. Adroit, expert.
۱۸. پ. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, Drum of the ear.
۱۹. کان کرولنی *kān-kirolnī*, s. (dakh.) Ear-picker (*Harris*).
۲۰. کانٹا *kāṇṭā*, s. m. Pricker (of a musket).
۲۱. کانٹا *kāṇṭā* or کانتھی *kāṭhī kāṇṭā*, A large hollow species of thorn filled with powder and exploded as a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۲. کانچی *kānchī*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 143.
۲۳. کانکڑا *kāṅṛā*, s. (dakh.) Wick of a torch (*Harris*).
۲۴. کانورا *kānūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy (*Harris*).
۲۵. کاہلا *kāhīlā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill, indisposed (*Harris*): see کاہلا *kāhīlā*.
۲۶. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. A roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus: "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals or frying them in *ghī*:" *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۷. کبیت *kabīṭ*, s. (dakh.) Song.
۲۸. کب تک *kab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when? how long?
۲۹. کب *kab-ū*, } adv. (dakh.) Ever: see کبہو *kab-ū*.
۳۰. کبی *kab-ī*, } *kab-hū*.
۳۱. کپٹ *kaṭṭ*, s. f. Grudge.
۳۲. کپٹی *kaṭṭ-ī*, adj. Malicious.
۳۳. کپچہ *kapcha*, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket.
۳۴. کپڑپھول *kaṭṭ-phūl*, s. (dakh.) A silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sūrī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Gauze (*Harris*).
۳۵. کپڑدھول *kaṭṭ-dhūl*, s. (dakh.) Gauze (*Harris*).
۳۶. کترن *katran*, s. (dakh.) Abscission, cutting.
۳۷. کٹا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A faggot, billet (of wood), fascine, bundle, bunch (*Harris*): border (of a tank).
۳۸. کتہری *kathrī*, s. Uncleanliness, impurity (?).
۳۹. کتھیل *kathīl*, s. (dakh.) Tin.
۴۰. کتار *kaṭār*, s. m. A dirk.
۴۱. کٹاؤ *kaṭāū*, s. m. Excision, crop (of corn): jesting, mock, mockery, taunt. کٹاؤ کرنا *kaṭāū karnā*, To cut (corn), to taunt (*Harris*). "adj. Cutting.
۴۲. کٹکت *kaṭ-kaṭ*, or *kaṭ-kaṭ* (dakh.) Tick (small noise). کٹ کٹ کرنا *kaṭ-kaṭ karnā* (dakh.) To click (*Harris*).
۴۳. کتکار *kaṭkar*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see کتھگرا *kaṭhgharā*.
۴۴. کٹمیرم *kaṭmīram*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-raft, a float (raft: *Harris*).
۴۵. کٹھا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) Stack (of grass).
۴۶. کتہرا *kaṭerā*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see کتھگرا *kaṭhgharā*.
۴۷. کٹہری *kaṭṭ-ī*, adj. Usual, current, customary, practical (*Harris*).
۴۸. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moulder away.
۴۹. کچاپن *kachchā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Rawness, crudity.
۵۰. کچرا *kachrā*, s. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings (*Harris*).
۵۱. کچکچ *kachkach*, s. m. Clack (tattle).
۵۲. کچلی *kachlī*, s. (dakh.) Slough or skin of a snake (*Harris*): see کینچلی *kenchli*.
۵۳. کچوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.

- §. کدالی *kudālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pickaxe.
 ۱۱. کدو *kudū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A gourd.
 §. کدی *kadī*, adv. (dakh.) See کدھی *kad-hī*.
 §. کرنا *karūnā*, v. a. To make: see the word in the foregoing part.
 ۱۱. کراجننا *karūnjnā*, v. (dakh.) To groan, to moan (*Harris*).
 A. کراهیت *karāhiyat*, s. f. Detestation.
 §. کرتب *kartaḥ*, s. m. Morals (*Harris*).
 v. کرتنی *kurta-nī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرتہ *kurta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A frock, a kind of shirt, reaching down to the hips (or ankles) with very short if any sleeves, sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۱. کرج جہازنا *kurch jhāznā*, v. (dakh.) To moult (as birds, *Harris*): see کریز *kuriz*.
 ۱۱. کردورا *kardorā*, s. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langofī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۱. §. کرمان کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women round the waist: see کامرسال *kamar-sāl* below (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. کرسی *kursī*, s. (dakh.) The base or foot of a pillar (*Harris*).
 v. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution.
 P. کرفتگی *kirift-agi*, s. Dung (*Gilchrist*).
 P. کرفتگی *kirift-i*, s. (dakh.) Dung, muck (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. §. کرکر کرنا *kir-kir karnā* (dakh.) To creak (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کُرکُرِي *kurkurī*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous bowel complaint to which horses are subject.
 P. §. کرم کا سَگت *karam kā sāg*, s. m. } (dakh.)
 P. §. کرم کی بیاجی *karam kī bhājī*, s. f. } Cabbage.
 ۱۱. §. کرم کُمانا *kurm kurn khūnā* (dakh.) To cranch (*Harris*).

۱۱. کَرَنج *karanj*, s. Name of a tree, *Galedupa indica*: see also کَرَنجوا *karanjawā*.
 §. کَرَنجوا *karanjawā* (करंजी) *Galedupa indica*, *Rozb.*: see کَرَنج *karanj*.
 H. کَرِنْدَا *karīdnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*.
 ¶ *kurīdnā* (i. q. کہو دینا) To lose (?).
 §. کَرِلَا *kurelā*, s. m. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. کَرَا *kaṛā*, s. m. A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces (see *Qanoon-e-islam*): a link (of a chain).
 ۱۱. کَرَا *kaṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Old.
 §. کَرَا *kaṛā*, s. (dakh.) 1. A cauldron: see کَرَاہ *kaṛāh*. 2. A fryingpan (*Harris*): see کَرَاہی *kaṛāhī*.
 P. کَرْتَا *kurṭa* or کَرْتَا *kurṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرتہ *kurta*.
 ۱۱. کَرَاک *kaṛak*, s. (dakh.) Gallop, full speed (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کَرَاکَا *kaṛkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Beach, border, margin.
 ۱۱. کَرَاکَرَات *kaṛkaṛāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).
 §. کَرَاوَات *kaṛwāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Bitterness (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کَرِي *kaṛī*, s. (dakh.) See کَرِهِي *kaṛhī*.
 §. کَرِي *kaṛī*, s. (dakh. see کَرَا *kaṛā*) A link (of a chain: *Harris*).
 §. کَسَار *kasār*, s. m. (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal, *Harris*), maker of metal pots: see کَسِيرَا *kasērā*.
 A. کَسَالَا *kasālā*, adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.
 ۱۱. کَسَاوَا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. §. کَسَر کَرْنَا *kasr karnā* (dakh.) To decrease, to deduct.
 ۱۱. کَسَنَد *kasand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کَشْتِي *kishtī*, s. f. A beggar's wallet.
 P. کَشْتِيَان *kishtī-būn*, s. m. Barge-man, navigator, mariner.

- پ. کفچہ *kafcha*, s. m. A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at مرزائی *mirzā'i*, sign. 2. but with tight sleeves (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. کفر *kafr*, s. (dakh.) Infidel.
- ا. کفنی *kufnī*, s. f. See الفا *alfā*: and, see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- س. کل *kal*, s. (dakh.) Cock (of a gun: *Harris*).
- س. کل *kil*, s. (dakh.) A botch, carbuncle, sore (*Harris*): see کیل *kil*.
- پ. کلا *kallā*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish: *Harris*).
- س. کلال *kallāl*, s. m. (dakh.) A distiller, vintner, innkeeper (*Harris*): see کلال *kalār*.
- س. کلانا *kalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To defile, to intermix, to mix, to mingle, to shake up and down, to jumble together, to move (*Harris*).
- ii. کلائی *kalā'i*, s. (dakh.) Tin (*Harris*): see تلی *kalū'i*.
- ii. کلنکار *kulatkār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler (*Harris*).
- س. کلثی *kulthī*, s. f. A kind of pulse or vetch.
- ii. کلچی *kilchī*, s. (dakh.) Knuckle (*Harris*).
- ii. کلر *kallar*, s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman, footpad (*Harris*).
- س. کلسٹ *kal-sat* (from काल) adj. (dakh.) Blackish (*Harris*).
- ت. کلغی *kalghī*, s. A *humā* or phoenix feather fixed into the turband, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it (*Qanoon-e-islam*). The comb (of a cock), crest (*Harris*).
- ا. کلف *kulf* or *kuluf*, s. (dakh.) A lock (*Harris*): see قفل *qūf*.
- س. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. (dakh.) A kingfisher, lapwing (*Harris*).
- ii. کلکول مرکی *kulkul-murkī*, s. (dakh.) Glut (*Harris*).
- ii. کلکی *kalkī*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for smoking tobacco, &c. with: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, under the word *mudud* in the glossary.

- ii. کلگٹ *kalgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An axe, pickaxe (*Harris*).
- پ. کله *kalla*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek: see کلا *kallā*.
- س. کلی *kalī*, s. f. Button (of a flower).
- س. کلچن *kalijun*, s. m. *Alpinia galanga* or Galanga major, or the root of piper betle: see خولنجان *kholinjān*.
- ا. کلیۃ *kulīyat-an*, adv. Universally, wholly.
- ا. کمالیت *kamālīyat*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishments, acquirements (*Harris*).
- پ. کمان *kumān*, s. f. An arch.
- س. کمبلی *kambli*, s. f. (dakh.) A blanket: see کملی *kamli*.
- پ. کمتگی *kam-tūgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کمتی *kam-tī*.
- پ. کمربند *kamar-band*, s. m. A long piece of cloth girt round the loins (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. س. کمربٹا *kamar-paṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. س. کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, s. (dakh.) An ornament consisting of small square tablets, two inches broad, which are carved and fixed by hinges, worn by women round the waist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. کمکما *kumkumā*, adj. (dakh.) Lukewarm (*Harris*).
- ii. کمکماٹ *kumkumā-t*, s. (dakh.) Lukewarmness (*Harris*).
- س. کملانا *kumlanā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To wither, to blight.
- پ. کمند *kamand*, s. (dakh.) Net.
- ا. کنایہ *kināya*, s. m. Taunt, jeer, banter.
- س. کنبار *kuṇbār*, s. (dakh.) Potter, brickmaker (*Harris*): see کمپار *kumhār*.
- س. کنبی *kumbī*, s. m. Husbandman.
- ii. کنہالنا *kanthūlnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.
- ii. کنجڑنی *kuṇjaṇnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fruit-woman (*Harris*): see کنجڑن *kuṇjran*.

- r. کند *kund*, adj. Dull : (dakh.) Dim (*Harris*).
 r. کندا *kundā*, s. (dakh.) Breech of a gun, butt-end (*Harris*).
 r. کندن *kandun*, s. Engraving.
 r. کندر *kunda*, s. m. Butt or stock of a gun.
 s. کندلہ *kundālā* (from کُند) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water (*Harris*), a trough.
 s. کنک *kanuk* (कलंक) s. (dakh.) Stigma, spot (on character, *Harris*): see کلنک *kalank*.
 s. کن کتیاں سنا *kan katyān sunnā* (dakh.) To listen (*Harris*).
 s. کنکر *kankar*, s. (dakh.) A pebble.
 s. کنکری *kankarī*, s. f. Gravel.
 s. کنکڑی *kankṛī*, s. (dakh.) Cucumber (*Harris*): see ککڑی *kakṛī*.
 s. n. کن کوا *kan-kawā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of paper kite, in raising which they use silk line (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A (musical) instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کنگڑی *kangūṛī*, s. (dakh.) Comb (*Harris*): see کنگھی *kanghī*.
 کرنا *kangūṛī karnū*, To comb, to card.
 s. کنوار *kanwār* (कुमारी) s. (dakh.) The aloe tree, *Aloe perfoliata* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کنول *kanval*, s. m. A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *Bhādon*, as an oblation to *khwāja khizr*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 273: see, also, under the word بےڑا *beṛā* herein.
 کد *kot*, s. (dakh.) Barracks: see کوث *koṭ*.
 n. کوئی *koṭī*, s. (dakh.) Monkey (*Harris*).
 کوٹاپلی *koṭāpālī*, s. (dakh.) A mallet (carpenter's: *Harris*).
 s. کوٹھا *koṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A barn, granary, garner, cow-house (*Harris*).
 n. کوٹھا *kaṭhā*, s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 s. کور *kor* (or dakh. *kūr*) s. f. Hem (border).
 n. کورا *korā*, adj. (dakh.) Askew, askaunt (*Harris*).
 کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا *korī ānkh sēi dekh-nā*, To look askew or askaunt, to leer.
 s. کوری *koṛī*, adj. (dakh.) Leprous; leper.
 r. کوش *kaush*, s. f. A kind of slipper (without heels, the back part being flattened down under the foot: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کوک *kūk*, s. (dakh.) Voice.
 n. s. کوک کرنا *kūk kūk karnā* (dakh.) To cluck (as, a hen: *Harris*).
 n. کولا *kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A whip: see کور *koṛ*.
 n. کولتی *koltī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand: see لکھتی *lūkhī*, sign. 1.
 s. کولسا *kolsā* (see کویلا *ko'clā*) s. (dakh.) 1. Charcoal (*Harris*). 2. A king crow (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کولو *kolū*, s. (dakh.) A rack: see کولہو *kol'hū*.
 n. کولو *kolhū*, s. m. A press (for squeezing generally).
 n. کونچ *konch*, s. A stah, a prick or piercing: see کونچنا *konchnā*.
 n. کوند *kaund*, s. See کوندھ *kaundh*.
 s. کونلا *kaunlā*, adj. (dakh.) Tender. کونلی ہڈی *kaunlī hūḍī* (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage (*Harris*).
 s. کوئی *konī*, s. (dakh.) Elbow (*Harris*): see کونہی *kohnī*.
 n. کوہڑ *kūhar*, adj. Uneven, rugged (path).
 s. کویت *kauiṭ* (कपित्थ) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کوڑی *kūṛī*, s. (dakh.) An ornamental ring worn round the toe (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see بھو *bichhū'ā*, sign. 2.
 n. کوڑلی *kaūlī*, s. (dakh.) Tiles.
 s. کھٹ *khāṭ*, s. Couch.

- H. کھادی *khādī*, s. (dakh.) Coarse cloth.
 ۲. کھار *khār*, s. (dakh.) 1. Saltness, barrenness (of soil). 2. Manure (*Harris*): see کھاد *khād*.
 ۳. کھاری *khārī*, s. (dakh.) A creek, gulf, dock (for ships: *Harris*).
 ۴. کھاسنا *khāsna*, v. n. To cough: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 ۵. کھاسی *khāsi*, s. f. (dakh.) Cough, cold: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 A. کھالت *kahūlat*, s. f. Remissness.
 ۶. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
 A. کھانت *kihānat* (from کهن Heb. כהן) s. f. 1. The art of divination. 2. The priesthood.
 ۷. کھپلا *khaplā* (perhaps from खपर) s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 H. کھپت *khut-pat*, s. f. Jangling.
 ۸. کھچانا *khujānā*, v. n. To itch (*Harris*).
 ۹. کھچرا *khichrā* (कृशरा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۰. کھچری *khichrī*, s. f. A dish (of rice, a species of pea called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کھدار *khadar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, gross (*Harris*).
 H. کھڈا *khaddā* (dakh.) 1. s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick. 2. adj. Gibbous (*Harris*).
 H. کھڈا کھوڈرا *khaddā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.) Bog (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کھر *khur*, s. m. A hoof (in general).
 ۱۲. کھارا *khārārā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb (*Harris*): see کھرا کھرا *kharkharā*.
 H. کھاروج *khārūj*, s. f. (dakh.) Itch, mange.
 H. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To claw.
 H. کھرتلی *khurtli*, s. f. Manger.
 H. کھڑا *khurā*, s. (dakh.) A coop (*Harris*).
 ۱۳. کھڑالو *khīrālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A clown, churl, countryman (*Harris*): see کھڑالو *khīrālū*.
 H. کھڑوان *khayūwān*, s. (dakh.) Wooden shoe, clog, patten (*Harris*): see کھڑوانو *khayūnw*.
 H. کھکارنا *khakārna*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up, *Harris*): see کھنکارنا *khankhārna*.
 ۱۴. کھکنا *khaknā*, v. i. q. چلنا or چیخنا To scream, to shriek (?).
 H. کھلا *khallū*, s. m. (dakh.) Halo, circle round the moon (*Harris*).
 H. ۱۵. کھل کھل کرنا *khal khal karnā* (dakh.) To clank (*Harris*).
 H. ۱۶. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo (*Harris*).
 ۱۷. کھلنا *khulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bloom or open (a flower). ¶ کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. To bloom.
 ۱۸. کھلونا *khilonū*, s. m. (dakh.) Buffoon, mimic, jester, droll, giber (*Harris*).
 ۱۹. کھله *khala*, s. m. (dakh.) Stock (of grain), granary (?).
 P. ۲۰. کھم *kham*, adj. and s. (dakh.) See خم *kham*.
 H. ۲۱. کھمار *khamār*, s. A threshing floor.
 P. H. ۲۲. کھمانا *kham-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend (*Harris*): see خمانا *kham-ānā*.
 P. H. ۲۳. کھمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, to bend, to decline (*Harris*): see خمننا *kham-nā* above.
 H. ۲۴. کھنڈرا *khindrā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
 H. ۲۵. کھنڈکی *khandkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of thread).
 H. ۲۶. کھنڈسرا *khandesrā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
 H. ۲۷. کھنکھن *khankhun*, s. (dakh.) Gingle (*Harris*).
 H. ۲۸. کھنگت *khang*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough (*Harris*): see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 H. ۲۹. کھنگنا *khang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough.
 H. ۳۰. کھوتا *khōt-ā*, adj. Base (as, coin).
 H. ۳۱. کھوتا پن *khōtā-pan*, s. m. Perfidy, falseness.
 H. ۳۲. کھوج *khūj*, s. (dakh.) Secret, concealment.
 H. ۳۳. کھوڈرا *khodrā*, adj. (dakh.) Gibbous (*Harris*).
 ۳۴. کھوڈا کھوڈی *khodā-khodī*, s. (dakh.) Agriculture (*Harris*).

- §. *khodī* (from *khodā*) s. (dakh.) Delving, culture (of land).
- II. *khōrā*, s. (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*): stocks.
- II. *khōrkā*, s. (dakh.) A dry or withered tree.
- §. *khoniprī*, s. (dakh.) Skull (*Harris*): see *khopri*.
- II. *khūnt*, s. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military practice).
- II. *khoṭī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index under *Dhan*). *khōṭī nikālū*, To perspire freely (*Harris*).
- II. *kahī*, s. Forage, provision.
- §. *khet*, s. (dakh.) Kitchen garden (*Harris*).
- §. *khedonū*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khednū*.
- §. *khīr*, s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *khīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Worm: see *kīrū*.
- II. *khenchā-tūnī*, s. (dakh.) Hauling, pulling and hauling.
- II. *khench-āt*, s. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging (*Harris*).
- §. *ke-ten* (dakh. *Harris*). See *ki-tān*.
- §. *kīr*, s. (dakh.) Blast (on corn, trees, &c.), canker (*Harris*).
- §. *kīrā*, s. m. A grub.
- A. *knif-i*, adj. (dakh.) Drunkard (*Harris*).
- II. *kuikabūr*, s. (dakh.) Forage (for cattle: *Harris*).
- A. *kail*, s. A measure of grain, of other dry goods and of liquids.
- II. *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Tar (*Harris*).
- §. *kelā*, s. m. *Musa sapientum*.
- II. *kilnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to moan (*Harris*).

- §. *kilī*, s. f. (dakh.) A screw (to fasten things with).
- P. *kīna*, s. m. Animosity.
- §. *gāb*, s. (dakh.) See *gābh*.
- §. *gābin*, adj. (dakh.) See *gābhin*.
- II. *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A gabion (*Harris*).
- II. *gār*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Harris*).
- §. *gūrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *gārū*.
- II. *gūrūrī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler (*Harris*).
- II. *gālā*, s. m. Flock of wool, &c.
- §. *gānā*, v. a. To chant.
- §. *gānth-i*, s. (dakh.) Knot.
- §. *gānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *gāw-zabān*, s. A kind of bread of a long shape resembling a neat's tongue.
- P. *gāhe-gāhe*, Now and then.
- II. *gabrū*, s. m. A beardless youth.
- II. *gopat-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing (*Harris*).
- §. *gupt-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword stick. *guptī chālūnā*, To fence with swords (*Harris*).
- II. *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion (*Harris*).
- II. *gutīā*, s. (dakh.) Rent, renting; farm (*Harris*).
- II. *gat-i*, adj. (dakh.) Crafty, cunning, knowing, evasive (*Harris*), clever.
- II. *guṭī*, s. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit, *Harris*): see *guṭhī*.
- II. *guṭhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nut (*Harris*).
- §. *gathyā-wāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Gout (*Harris*).
- II. *gajgā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework: see *menḍhal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant.

- §. گدا *gadgā*, s. (dakh.) Bat (club, *Harris*): see گدا *gadkū*, sign. 2.
- н. گدگلی *gudguli*, s. (dakh.) Tickling (*Harris*).
- н. گدل *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.
- н. گد *gadā*, s. (dakh.) A nutritious root of any kind.
- §. گدھا گدھی *gadhū-gadhī*, s. A sport among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. گدیگم *gudīgam*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. گدیگم کرنا *gudīgam karnā*, To belabour.
- н. گدّا *gaddū*, s. (dakh.) Bulb (*Harris*). ¶ *gid-dā*, adj. (dakh.) Dwarf, manikin.
- н. گدّا کو *gudūkū*, s. (dakh.) See گڑا کو *gū-ākū*, and *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxv.
- н. گدنگی *gidangī*, s. (dakh.) A closet, dungeon (*Harris*), prison (?).
- §. گران *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse (*Harris*): see گرهن *grahan*.
- н. گرتی *garī*, adj. (dakh.) Coy; dame (*Harris*).
- р. گرد *girda*, s. m. A loaf of a large and round form: barrel (of a drum), circle (*Harris*), orb.
- н. گرسی *gursī*, s. (dakh.) Cot, cottage, cabin, hut, shed (*Harris*).
- н. گurgi *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches, short drawers (*Harris*): see گurgi *gurgī*.
- р. گرم *garm*, adj. Fervent, fervid. گرم کرنا *garm karnā*, To warm.
- р. گرمی *garm-ī*, s. f. Fervency.
- н. گرنل *gurnal*, s. (dakh.) A mortar (small, in gunnery: *Harris*).
- р. گروه *guroh*, s. m. f. Gang, group.
- р. گره *giriḥ*, s. f. Knob, node.
- н. گڑا *garā*, s. m. Latch (of a door: *Harris*).
- §. گڑامبا *gūāmba*, s. A preparation of mangos. (Cut mangos into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. گڑباز *garbāz*, adj. (dakh.) Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*). s. Disturbance, confusion (?).
- §. گڑدھانی *gū-dhānī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. گڑگانا *garḡānā*, v. n. To bellow (*Harris*).
- н. گڑگری والا *gūrgū-ī-wālā*, s. (dakh.) A gipsy (*Harris*).
- н. گڑگانجل *gūrganjal*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*).
- н. گڑگانجلی *garḡanjali*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mash, miscellany (*Harris*).
- н. گڑنگت *garang*, s. (dakh.) A magazine (*Harris*).
- н. گڑی *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mate, crony. ¶ *gū-ī*, s. 1. A doll: see گریا *gū-iyā*. 2. Nap (of cloth: *Harris*).
- §. گڑی *garī*, s. (dakh.) Castle (*Harris*): see گڑھی *garhī*.
- н. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) Gallows, gibbet (*Harris*).
- н. گل دینا *gal denā*, To hang (a man: *Harris*).
- §. گلا *galā*, s. m. Gullet.
- р. گلی-ارمني *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Bole armeniack.
- р. گلریز *gul-rez*, s. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. گلسیری *galsirī* (perhaps, from گل *gal*, Neck, and سیرا *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.) An ornament worn round the neck by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. H. گل کپڑا *gal-khoṛ* (گل Neck, and کپڑا Manacles) s. (dakh.) Halter (for a horse: *Harris*).
- с. गलन *galan*, s. (dakh.) Liquefaction, melting.
- р. گلداز *gul-andāz*, s. (dakh. *Harris*) See گولنداز *gol-undāz*.
- р. گلوند *gulū-band*, s. m. A horse's collar (*Harris*).
- р. گله *gila*, s. m. Accusation.
- н. گلہتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. گلی *galī*, s. f. A street.

۱۱. گلی *gallī*, s. f. (dakh.) Coral.
۱۱. گلیری *gilīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel (*Harris*).
۱۱. گلی دندو *gillī-dandū* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۷. گمانی *gumānī*, adj. Distrustful.
۱۱. گمت *gammāt* or *gamat*, s. m. (dakh.) Diversion, recreation, amusement, fun, play, luxury, pleasure.
۱۱. گمته *gammāt-e*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful (*Harris*).
۵. گمچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Seed of *Abrus precatorius*: see گنج *gunj*. 2. Sentry-box (*Harris*).
۱۱. گمنا *gumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be listless or unable to act.
۵. گنت *ginnat*, s. (dakh.) Calculation, numeration, number (*Harris*): see s. *gañit*. گنت کرنا *ginnat karnā*, To calculate.
۵. گنٹہ *ganṭa* (घंटा) s. (dakh.) An hour (*Harris*).
۵. گنٹہرا *ganṭhṛā*, s. (dakh.) A capital stock, fund, bank (for money: *Harris*).
۵. گنٹہڑی *ganṭhṛī*, s. (dakh.) Bale, packet (*Harris*).
۱۱. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rice-gruel, commonly called by Europeans congee (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۷. گندہ *gandā*, adj. Putrid, rancid.
۵. گندمالا *gand-mālā*, s. (dakh.) The king's evil (*Harris*).
۵. گندی *gandī* (गंड) s. (dakh.) A boss, a stud, a button, knob (*Harris*).
۵. گندیہ *gandīyā* (from गंड) s. (dakh.) A catamite (*Harris*): see گاندو *gāndū*.
۱۷. گنگ *gung*, adj. Mute, speechless.
۵. گنگال *gungāl*, s. (dakh.) A cistern (*Harris*).
۱۱. گنگن *gungun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering (*Harris*).
- گنگن *gungun-āmū*, v. n. (dakh.) To mutter, to grumble, to mumble, to murmur, to snarl (*Harris*).
۵. گنوار *gañwār*, s. m. A stupid person.
۱۷. گنہگار *gunah-gār*, s. Delinquent.
۱۷. گنہگاری *gunah-gārī*, s. f. Mulet.
۱۱. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
۱۷. گواہی *gawāhī*, s. f. Deposition.
۵. گور *gūr*, s. (dakh.) Sugar (coarse): see گڑ *gur*.
۵. گول *gol*, adj. Circular, annular.
۵. گولا *golū*, s. m. (dakh.) See گولا *kolū*, A jackal.
۵. گولی *golī*, s. f. A marble (for playing).
۱۱. گاؤٹی *gāutī*, s. m. (dakh.) Cow-keeper, milkman, goat-herd (*Harris*).
۱۱. گوماچی *gūmāchī*, s. (dakh.) Gadfly, horsefly (*Harris*).
۵. گومچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakh.) *Abrus precatorius*: see گونگیچی *ghungchī*.
۱۱. گونچری *gūncharī*, s. (dakh.) Tick (the insect: *Harris*).
۵. گوند *gond*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xlii).
۱۱. گوندی *gūndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A nook (*Harris*).
۱۷. گونوارا *gañwārā*, s. (dakh.) A cradle: see گہوارہ *gahwāra*.
۱۷. گویا *goyā* or گویان *goyān*, part. Speaking.
۱۱. گہارا *ghābrā*, adj. (dakh.) Timorous, fearful.
۵. گہانتا *ghāntā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bell (*Harris*).
۵. گہانٹی *ghāntī* (from घंटा) s. f. A little bell: (from गंधि see گانٹہ *gānth*) A knot (*Harris*).
۱۱. گہانسی *ghānsī*, s. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *oṛhnī* over a *lahangū* (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xvi).
۱۱. گہراٹا *ghabrātā*, v. n. To falter.
۱۱. گہراٹ *ghabrāt*, s. f. Fright.
۱۱. گہٹ *ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletick, muscular, rigid, hard, firm, dense, fast, close, compact (*Harris*). ¶ گھٹ *ghuṭ*, s. (dakh.) Gulp (*Harris*): see گہوٹ *ghuṭ*.

- H. **گھٹا** *ghaṭṭā* (dakh.) 1. adj. Callous. 2. s. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe: *Harris*).
 H. **گھٹاؤ** *ghaṭṭā'o*, s. m. Decrease, lessening; decline (of the moon).
 H. **گھٹ** *ghaṭ-muṭ*, or **گھٹ مٹھ** *ghaṭ-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust (*Harris*).
 S. **گھر** *ghar*, s. m. A case (covering).
 S. **گہرا** *gahrā*, s. (dakh.) Abyss, gulf (*Harris*).
 S. **گہرایا** *gahrāyā*, s. Depth.
 H. **گھیرکا** *ghirkā*, s. (dakh.) A game among children: a little pole being fixed in the ground with another across resting on a pivot, two boys, one sitting at each end of the horizontal pole, with their feet touching the ground, whirl round (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii).
 H. **گھیرکانا** *ghurkānā*, v. (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog: *Harris*).
 H. **گھیرگٹ** *ghirgūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Lizard, chameleon (*Harris*): see **گِرگِٹ** *girgit*.
 S. **گھڑیال** *gharyāl*, s. (dakh.) A watch (for measuring time: *Harris*).
 H. **گھسڑا** *ghaseṛā*, s. (dakh.) Galling (of the skin: *Harris*).
 S. **گھلن** *ghulan* (गलन) s. (dakh.) Liquefaction (*Harris*).
 S. **گھمسام** *ghumsām*, s. (dakh.) See **گھمان** *gham-sām*.
 S. **گھنٹا** *ghaṇṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hour: See **گھنٹا** *ghaṇṭā*.
 S. **گھنسنّا** *ghuṇsṇā* (dakh.) See **گھسنا** *ghasṇā* (*Harris*).
 S. **گھنسنّا** *ghaṇsṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To haul, hale, lug along (*Harris*): see **گھسنا** *ghasṇā*.
 H. **گھنسنّا** *ghuṇsṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **گھسنا** *ghasṇā*.
 H. **گھنجر** *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Beggar's cloak, cloth (of hair: *Harris*).
 S. **گھنجر** *ghunghrū*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and wound round the wrists and ankles (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. li).
 H. **گھو** *ghū*, s. (dakh.) An insect, called at *Madras carpenter*.
 H. **گھورنا** *ghūrṇā*, v. a. To gaze on.
 S. **گھوڑا** *ghoṛā*, s. m. The knight (at chess).
 H. **گھوڑپوڑ** *ghūr-phūr*, s. (dakh.) A chameleon (skink: *Harris*).
 S. **گھوڑی** *ghoṛī*, s. f. A mare.
 H. **گھول** *ghol*, s. (dakh.) Purple, garden or small purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*, *Lin.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
 S. **گھوم** *ghūm*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lv).
 H. **گھونسّا** *ghūṇsā*, s. m. (in dakh.) Fist clinched hard (*Harris*). **گھونسّا لڑنا** *ghūṇsē lāṇā*, To fight with the fists, to box.
 H. **گھونسلا** *ghūṇslā* (dakh.) See **گھونسلا** *ghoṇslā*.
 H. **گھونسنا** *ghūṇsṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To creep.
 H. P. **گھیتی کی زمین** *ghītī ke zamīn* (dakh.) Arable land (*Harris*).
 H. **گھیر** *ghīr*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash of a pen, crease, chord (in geometry, *Harris*): see **گھیر** *likhīr*.
 H. **گھیرا** *gherā*, s. m. Circuit, compass.
 S. **گھیرا** *gahīrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound (*Harris*): see **گھنپیر** *gambhīr*.
 H. **گھیری** *gherī* or *ghīrī*, s. (dakh.) Swimming (of the head), vertigo, swoon, megrim (*Harris*).
 S. P. **گھنڈ گھنڈ** *gend-gahwārā* (dakh.) Flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv).
 S. **گھنڈ** *gaihrā-ī* (see **گھنپیر**) s. f. Depth.
 A. **لا یعلم** *lā-yu'lam* (dakh.) Ignorant (*Harris*).
 S. **لاڑ** *lār*, s. m. Endearment, blandishment.
 A. **لازم** *lāzim*, adj. Meet (fit).
 P. S. **لا مارنا** *lāf-mārṇā*, v. To brag.
 S. **لاک** *lāk*, s. (dakh.) Sealingwax: see **لاک** *lākh*.

- g. لاکھ *lākh*, s. m. Sealingwax.
- h. لانیج *lānch*, s. (dakh.) Bribe, suborning, fee (*Harris*).
- h. لاندّا *lāndā*, adj. (dakh.) Bobtail (*Harris*): see لاندورا *lāndūrā*.
- A. لایق *lā'iq*, adj. Meet, decent.
- p. لبریز *lab-rez*, adj. Exuberant.
- h. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. To snatch.
- h. لپیٹ *lapet*, s. f. m. A coil.
- g. لٹ *laṭ*, s. (dakh.) See لٹھ *laṭh*.
- g. لٹارّا *luṭārā* (from لٹنا *lūṭnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A plunderer, robber, freebooter (*Harris*).
- h. لٹکان *laṭkan*, s. m. (dakh.) Clapper (of a bell), hanging, dependence (*Harris*).
- g. لٹھی *laṭhī*, s. (dakh.) Staff (*Harris*): see لٹھ *laṭh*.
- g. لٹچھا *luṭchā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bankrupt (*Harris*): see تٹھا *tuchhā*.
- h. لٹچھانا *luṭlachānā*, v. (dakh.) To lick up (*Harris*).
- h. لٹھی *luṭhī*, s. Blood and water mixing: see, also, لسی *lussi*.
- h. لٹرانا *liṭrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of لٹرنا *liṭnā*, which see below.
- h. p. لٹربندی *laṭ-bandī*, s. (dakh.) A catalogue, bill (*Harris*).
- h. g. لٹری میں پڑنا *liṭrī meṇ paṛnā* (dakh.) To fall into error (*Harris*).
- h. لٹرنا *liṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To dagggle, to dragggle, to grovel. لٹر جانا *liṭ jānā*, To succumb (*Harris*).
- g. لٹرنا *luṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To roll: see لڑھنا *luṛhnā*.
- g. لسان (لشون) *lasan* s. (dakh.) Garlick (*Harris*): see لہسن *lahsan*.
- g. لسان (لشون) *lasūn*, s. (dakh.) Garlick (*Harris*): see لسان *lasan*, and لہسن *lahsan*.
- A. لاف *laṭif*, adj. Facetious.

- A. لغت *luḡhat*, s. f. Glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature.
- A. نقصان *luḡṣān* (for نقصان *nuḡṣān*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) Injury, defect, detriment, &c.
- g. لکھ *likh*, s. (dakh.) A nit (*Harris*): see لیکھ *likh*.
- g. لکھاو *likhā'o*, s. m. } Writing, inscription.
- g. لکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. }
- g. لکھاوت *likhwaṭ* (from لکھنا) s. f. (dakh.) Writing, inscription (*Harris*).
- g. لکھیر *likhīr*, s. (dakh.) Chord (in geometry), crease, dash (of a pen).
- g. لگ بگ *lag-bhag*, adv. Hard by.
- g. لگتا لگتا *lagtā lagat*, adv. (dakh.) Continually.
- h. لگڑاٹ *lagar-āṭ*, (from لگڑنا) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction (*Harris*).
- h. لگڑنا *lagṛnā* (caus. of لگڑنا) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to rub, to rub.
- g. لگواٹ *lagwāṭ* (from لگنا) s. (dakh.) Application, attachment, coming in contact, touch.
- h. لمبارا *lambārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grain-merchant: see بانجارا *banjārā*.
- h. لمدور *lamḍor*, s. A fishing-line used without a rod (*Harris*).
- h. لندّا *lundā* s. (dakh.) Lump (*Harris*).
- p. لنگر *langar*, s. Victuals given to the poor. لنگرخانہ *langar-khāna*, An almshouse, a house where food is provided for the poor.
- p. g. لنگنا *lung-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To limp (*Harris*).
- h. لانا *lannā*, v. a. To reap: see لونا *launā*.
- h. لو *lū*, s. (i. q. تپش) Heat (?).
- h. لوبہ *loba*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dry grain, a sort of pulse (?).
- h. لوبھا *lobhā*, s. (dakh.) A bean (*Harris*).
- h. لوترا *lūṭrā*, s. (dakh.) Joint (of meat: *Harris*).
- g. لوت *loṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Wave, flood (*Harris*).
- g. لوتنا *loṭnā*, v. n. To grovel.
- h. لوتھا *loṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. لوتا *loṭā*, which see in the foregoing part.
- h. g. لکھ لکھ کرنا *lūch lūch karnā* (dakh.) To bare, make naked(?).

- g. *لوچن lochun*, s. (dakh.) Filings: see *لوچن loh-chun*.
- н. *لوکھی lūkhi*, s. f. Firebrand.
- н. *لولا lolā*, adj. (dakh.) Cripple (*Harris*): see *لولا lūlā*.
- g. *لولکي lolki* (see *لولک lolak*) s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear: *Harris*).
- н. *P. لوند باز laund-bāz*, s. (dakh.) Flirt, fornicator, libertine (*Harris*).
- н. *P. لوند بازی laund-bāz-i*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- g. *لوهā lauhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see *لوهā lohā*.
- н. *لوهائی lauhāi*, s. (dakh.) See *لوکھی lūkhi*.
- g. *لوهار lauhār*, s. m. (dakh.) Cutler, locksmith.
- s. *لیپ lep*, s. m. Liniment.
- н. *مابون maabūn* (part. pass. of *أبى*) adj. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.
- g. *ماتیا mātihā*, s. (dakh.) Smallpox (*Harris*): see *ماتا mātā*, sign. 2.
- н. *مات māt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern or large earthen jar (?).
- н. *ماتلاری mātlārī*, adj. (dakh.) Loquacious (*Harris*).
- پ. *مادری mādarī*, s. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern: see *نمونه namūna*.
- پ. *مادوان mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare (*Harris*): see *مادیان mādiyān*.
- g. *مانا mānā* (मन) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained (*Harris*): see *امانا amānā*, and *سمانا samānā*.
- g. *مانتیا mānthā*, s. (dakh.) Forehead: see *ماتیا mātihā*.
- g. *مان mānī*, s. (dakh.) Cistern (*Harris*).
- н. *مانکرا mānkūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean, meagre, haggard, lank (*Harris*).
- ا. *مباح mubāh*, adj. Allowed, lawful.
- ا. *مبغض mabghūz* (part. pass. of *بغض*) adj. Detested, hated, accounted an enemy.
- н. *مبارا mutūrā*, s. A block (*Harris*).
- g. *موتانا mutānā* (caus. of *موتنا mūtānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to make water.

- ا. *متمحمد mutaḥammīd* (part. act. v. of *حمد*) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- g. *مترنا matarnā*, v. (dakh.) To exorcise.
- ا. *متصدی mutaṣaddī*, s. m. Comptroller.
- ا. *متضبط mutāzabbīṭ* (part. act. v. of *ضبط*) adj. Seizing by force.
- ا. *مختلفات mutafāwīt* (part. act. III. of *فوت*) adj. Different, diverse, mutually differing.
- g. *مطنا matnū* (see *مطنا mathnū*) v. a. (dakh.) To mash, to mix together grain.
- ا. *متنبی mutanabbī* (part. act. of *نبا*) adj. Pre-tending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- g. *مٹ muṭ*, s. (dakh.) See *مٹھ muṭh*.
- g. *مٹکا miṭkā*, s. (dakh.) A large earthen pot.
- g. *مٹھ muṭh*, s. (dakh.) Handle, haft, helve.
- g. *مٹھی muṭhī* or *muṭhī*, s. f. Gripe.
- g. *مٹی mīṭī* or *maṭṭī*, s. f. Mould, clay.
- ا. *مثبت muṣbit*, adj. Affirmative.
- ا. *مجدوب majṣūb*, adj. (dakh.) Fanatick.
- ا. *مجموع majṣūṣ* (part. pass. of *جس*) adj. Plastered.
- g. *مچھر machchhar*, s. m. A midge.
- g. *مچھی machhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fish: see *مچھ machh*.
- н. *مچھی muchhe*, s. (dakh.) Mustaches: see *مچھ müchh*.
- ا. *مختون makhtūn* (part. pass. of *ختن*) adj. Circumcised.
- ا. *مخنوک makhnūk* (part. pass. of *خنق*) adj. Strangled, suffocated.
- ا. *مدلل mudallīl* (part. act. of *دل*) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dallying.
- ا. *مدیون madyūn* (part. pass. of *دین*) adj. Involved in debt, debtor.
- н. *مڈی mādī*, s. Feculency, grounds, lees.
- ا. *مذکور mazkūr*, adj. Forenamed.
- PORT. *مرتول martol*, s. (dakh.) A hammer: see *مارتول mārtol*.

- P. انجائب مرغ *injā'ī murgh*, A dunghill cock (*Harris*).
- A. مروج *mura'uwaj*, adj. Customary.
- II. مروژا *maro'jā*, s. m. Dysentery.
- II. مژب *mu'zāp*, s. (dakh.) Capital stock, fund (*Harris*).
- S. مژنا *ma'znā*, v. a. (dakh.) See مژنه *ma'zhnā*.
- S. مژو *ma'zū* or *mu'zū* (مر) A desert s. (dakh.) Fen, marsh, lake, pool, moor (*Harris*).
- II. مژوڑی *ma'zo'zī*, s. (dakh.) Worm of a screw.
- II. مژی *ma'zī*, s. (dakh.) Field of corn (*Harris*), bed (in a garden).
- A. مزاجی *mizāj-i*, adj. (dakh.) Dainty, squeamish, nice (*Harris*).
- A. مزاحم *muzā'ihim*, s. m. Hinderer.
- A. مزامیر *mazāmīr*, s. plur. (of مزمور) Psalms.
- A. مزمور *mazmūr* (مزمور) s. A psalm, canticle.
- P. مزور *mazūr*, s. m. A hireling.
- P. مزوری *mazūr-i*, s. f. Pay of labour, wages.
- H. مس *mus*, s. (dakh.) A crucible (*Harris*).
- II. مستاب *mastāp*, s. i. q. بد دعا Curse, imprecation (?).
- II. مسکرانا *muskarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To smile, smirk, simper (*Harris*).
- A. مسلند *masland*, s. (dakh.) See مسند *musnad*.
- II. مسوڑی *maso'zī*, s. m. (dakh.) Gums (of the teeth: *Harris*).
- S. مسینا *masīnā*, s. Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- A. S. مشق کرنا *mashk karnā*, To practise, to copy.
- A. مصابت *muṣābarat* (inf. III. of صبر) s. Exercising patience, patient endurance.
- A. مصادم *muṣāḍim* (part. act. III. of صدم) adj. Striking, mutually striking.
- A. مصادق *miṣdāq* (from صدق) s. f. Whatever verifies or shews to be true.
- A. مصدر *maṣdūr* (part. pass. from مدر) adj. Derived, derivative (*Harris*).
- A. مضحکہ *maṣ'haka*, s. m. Scoff.

- A. مطلقہ *mutalluqa* (part. pass. fem. II. of طلق) adj. Divorced (a woman).
- A. مظلّمہ *mazlāma*, s. (dakh.) Curse.
- A. S. معذور رکھنا *ma'zūr rakhnā*, To excuse.
- A. معطل *mu'attal*, adj. Fallow (*Harris*).
- A. مغلوبیت *maghlūb-iyat*, s. f. Subjugation.
- A. مقدس *muqaddas*, adj. Hallowed.
- II. مکا *mukhā*, adj. (dakh.) Mute (*Harris*).
- II. مکھنڈ *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Mighty.
- II. مکھون *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A flea (?).
- II. مگنا *mugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To grow musty (*Harris*).
- A. ملان *mullānī* (from ملا *mullā*, q. v.) s. m. (dakh.) A fortuneteller (*Harris*).
- S. ملّی *mullaṭṭhī*, s. (dakh.) Liquorice (*Harris*).
- II. ملثوت *malṣūt*, s. (dakh.) A handvice (*Harris*): see ملسوت *malṣūt*.
- II. ملکات *malakāt*, s. (dakh.) Bile, nausea at stomach.
- S. ملنسار *milansār*, adj. Kind.
- P. ممیز *mamrez*, s. (dakh.) A spur (*Harris*): see مہمیز *mahmez*.
- II. منت *minnat*, s. (dakh.) Number, reckoning (*Harris*).
- S. منجلا *munjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See منجھلا *munjhlā*.
- S. منجی *munijhe*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see منجی *munjhe*.
- II. منڈا *mundā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder (*Harris*).
- S. منڈاف *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) A place for the reception of travellers, a choultry or caravansary, &c.
- S. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Husband (*Harris*).
- A. منقوش *manqūsh* (part. pass. of نقش) adj. Engraven.
- A. منکوحہ *mankūhā*, adj. f. Married (woman).
- H. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To number.
- A. موثرہ *mu'assira*, adj. f. See موثر *mu'assir*.
- A. موجودات *maujūdāt*, s. Muster (of an army).
- H. موج *mūch* (dakh.) See موج *moock*.
- II. موچی *mūchī*, s. m. Harness-maker (*Harris*).

- ۛ. *mūrak*, adj. (dakh.) See *mūrahk*.
 ۛ. *mūrahk*, adj. An ignoramus.
 ۛ. *mūrag*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, uninformed: see *mūrahk*.
 ۛ. *mor*, } s. (dakh.) Shoot (of corn, &c.
 ۛ. *morḳā*, } *Harris*.
 ۛ. *mom-dān*, s. (dakh.) Candlestick.
 ۛ. *mūndā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder: see *mondhā*.
 ۛ. *mauhibat*, s. A gift: see *mauhib*.
 ۛ. *mhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) An upper room or story.
 ۛ. *mah-jūlā*, s. (dakh.) A large fishing net (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *mahra*, s. (dakh.) Socket (of a joint), knuckle (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mhārī*.
 ۛ. *mhōr-chang*, s. (dakh.) Jews-harp (*Harris*), see *morechang*.
 ۛ. *mhīryān*, s. (dakh.) Hair along the sides of the head (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *mhēndī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *menhīdī*.
 ۛ. *mī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beloved.
 ۛ. *mīr-shikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) A fowler (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *mere*, pron. (dakh.) i. q. *mujh*, q. v. Me.
 ۛ. *ment*, s. (dakh.) Mole (mound: *Harris*).
 ۛ. *mentī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat.
 ۛ. *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Moulding (in architecture) (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *nā-bāligh*, A minor.
 ۛ. *nā-bāligh-ī*, s. f. Nonage, minority.
 ۛ. *nār*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *nārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Tape (coarse).
 ۛ. *nās kī chūṭkī*, Pinch of snuff.
 ۛ. *nāḳis*, adj. Incomplete.
 ۛ. *nāk-band*, s. (dakh.) Nose-band (of a bridle: *Harris*).
 ۛ. *nāk chhinukān* (dakh.) To blow the nose (*Harris*).
 ۛ. *nām-ī*, adj. Nominal.
 ۛ. *nāṅk*, s. (dakh.) Nose: see *nāk*.
 ۛ. *nāyī*, s. m. A player on the (نای *nā'ī*) flute, &c.
 ۛ. *nihlānā*, v. a. To continue, to endure.
 ۛ. *nujūm*, s. m. (dakh.) Astrologer.
 ۛ. *nujūm-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Astrology.
 ۛ. *nichornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To squeeze out (milk). *dūd nichornā*, To milk.
 ۛ. *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Limpid.
 ۛ. *ni-khālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Clear, free.
 ۛ. *narkatā*, s. (dakh.) See *nār*.
 ۛ. *nashā*, s. m. Drunkenness.
 ۛ. *nishāsta*, s. m. Paste, cement.
 ۛ. *naẓar karnā*, To view.
 ۛ. *naḳḳūsh*, s. m. A designer.
 ۛ. *naḳṭ-ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Jester, buffoon.
 ۛ. *nikāḥ*, s. m. Nuptials.
 ۛ. *nikālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Smallpox.
 ۛ. *nikhārānā*, v. a. To clarify.
 ۛ. *nikhālī*, adj. (dakh.) Remorseless.
 ۛ. *nigāh-bān-ī*, s. f. Protection, care.
 ۛ. *nigorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ill-natured man.
 ۛ. *nal*, s. m. Conduit, pipe.
 ۛ. *naḳ-rā*, s. m. (dakh.) Windpipe (*Harris*) see *naldā*.
 ۛ. *namdā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.: see *namdā*, sign. 1.
 ۛ. *nang*, s. (dakh.) Modesty.
 ۛ. *nau-sikh*, s. m. (dakh.) Novice (*Harris*) see *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.
 ۛ. *nū* (नव) adj. (dakh.) Nine.
 ۛ. *nawwāb*, s. m. A viceroy.

- §. نونا *nūnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow.
 II. نیا تو *nhātū*, s. (dakh.) Renegade (*Harris*).
 P. نهالی *nahālī*, or *nihālī*, or *nhālī*, s. f. (dakh.)
 Bed, bedding.
 I. نهر *nahr*, s. f. Rill, current.
 §. نهرفی *naharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) An awl (*Harris*).
 §. نیلا پتھر *nīlā phattar*, s. (dakh.) Sapphire (*Harris*).
 §. II. نیلا توتا *nīlā totā*, s. (dakh.) Blue vitriol.
 P. وام *wām*, s. m. Loan.
 II. ورسا *warsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Parade (of soldiers).
 §. وسارا *wasārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shed (*Harris*): see
 اسارا *asārā*.
 P. وسترا *wastarā*, s. m. (dakh.) A razor (*Harris*):
 see استر *ustura*.
 A. وصفیت *wasf-īyat*, s. f. Quality of description,
 attributiveness.
 A. وعظ *waʿẓ*, s. m. Preaching.
 A. §. وقت پر *wakt-par*, In the nick of time.
 A. §. وقت پر *wakt-par* (dakh.) See وقت پر *wakt-par*.

- P. ولا *wilā* or *walā*, s. Time.
 II. و *wih*, pron. plur. (dakh.) for *وی* *we*, They,
 those.
 II. وہاں سی *wahānī se*, Thence.
 II. ویتاگت *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) Disgust.
 II. هانس *hāns*, s. (dakh.) Collar-bone, clavicle.
 A. هجو *hajū*, s. (dakh.) Satire, pasquinade (*Harris*).
 هجو کرنا *hajō* (or dakh. *hajū*) *karnā*, To
 satirize.
 II. هرپرہی *harbharī*, s. (dakh.) Bengal gram: see
 چنا *chanā*.
 §. ہسا *husā*, s. (dakh.) Laughter: see ہنسا *hūsā*.
 II. ہشکالنا *hushkālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a
 deer: *Harris*).
 P. §. ہشیار کرنا *hushyār karnā*, To rouse.
 P. ہشیاری *hush-yār-ī*, s. f. Vigilance.
 II. ہکٹ *huk*, s. (dakh.) Stitch (pain): see دوکٹ
hūk.
 §. ہنگالنا *hankālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer:
Harris).

I N D E X.

English Words and Phrases alphabetically arranged, with the Numbers of the Columns in the Body of the Work, where the corresponding Hindustani may be found.

[For the sake of brevity, if any English word should have been twice or more frequently cited on the same column, that column will be once only marked beneath; it may be well, therefore, in seeking a word, to run the eye down the whole of the column referred to, in case what first occurs be not satisfactory.]

A.	ABD—ABJ.	ABL—ABO.	ABO—ABR.
A, 1394, 1072, 1895, v. One.	To Abdicate, 499, 509, 754, v.	Ablative case, v. Objective case.	Abortion (procuring an), 34.
Aaron, 1347.	To Resign.	Able, 1503, 1030, 844, 640, 403,	Abortive, 1490, 1194, 230, 153.
Abalt, 383.	Abdication, 105, 509, 509.	357, 1073, 1270, 1620, 1096,	v. Vain.
To Abandon, 414, 495, 509, 509,	Abdicator, 509.	v. To be Able.	Above, 168, 203, 18, 234, 337.
407, 741, 754, 987, 1198, 1843,	Abdomen, 1390, v. Belly.	To be Able, 1081, 857.	671, 1007, 1227, 1267, 177.
1907, 1980.	— (wrinkle or fold of the),	— to bear, 470.	171, 57, 1901, v. On. More.
— one's country, 628.	216.	Able-bodied, 274, 273, 815, 1320,	— all, v. Chiefly, Especially.
Abandoned, 731, 372, 37, 799,	Abed, v. Bed On.	1381, 2040, v. Stout, Athletic.	— cited, } 1601, 1504.
1460, 816, 1605.	Aberance, Aberration, 1316, v.	Abduction, 1831, 1240, 1806, 1117,	— mentioned, }
To be Abandoned, 745, 754.	Error.	174. v. Bathing.	1630, 1623, 1627, v. Altered.
Abandoner, 509.	To Abet, 1128, 95, 1867, 2015,	— before prayer (perform-	— measure, v. Boundless.
Abandoning (part.) 835.	v. To Instigate, Aid.	ing the), 553.	Extremely.
— (subst.) } 509, 509,	Abettor, v. Supporter, Exciter,	Aboard, v. On, In, Rider.	— (what is, or excelling).
Abandonment } 525.	Ally.	— a ship, 653.	1543.
Abandoning (a country), 1715.	To Abhor, 888, 1378, 1375, 1329,	Abode, 1654, 1624, 1834, 199,	— mentioned, 1614.
To Abuse, 1439, 382, 944, 1807.	673, 1377.	1587, 255, 288, 689, 831, 997,	To Abound, 137, 419, 308.
Abasement, 502, 943.	Abhorred, 1661.	999, 1555, 1762, 254, 88, 87,	About, 1490, 1441, 1281, 361,
To Abash, 1487, 368, 683, 1079.	Abhorrence, 1779, 1335, 1343,	86, v. Residence, House.	718, 58, 467, 387, 1521, 1786.
Abashed, 415, 797, 1060, 1159,	1482, 1330, 974, 700, 116,	— (at the), 1900, 1422.	531, 1769, 1908.
1160, 1400, 1742, 1688, 1510,	1329, 1446, 1375.	— (fixed), 1620.	— to be, 293, 298, 1525.
1509, 1407.	Abhorrent, 1569, v. Disgusting,	— of man, 1764.	1883.
To be Abashed, 685, 1159, 713,	Contrary.	Abodement, 1400.	To walk About, come or go
1079, 1322, 1510, 1031.	Abhorrer, Abhorring, 1569.	To Abolish, 1571, 1708, 34, 1812,	About, v. To Turn.
To Abate (v. n.) 1367, 1480, 409,	To Abide, 257, 593, v. To Re-	v. To Efface.	To Abrade, 1481, 980, v. To
591.	main.	Abolished, 1568, 1563, 1708,	Rub.
— (v. n.) 1479, 1264, 1709.	— by a promise, 222.	1686, 1644, 200, 756.	To be Abraded, 1418, 1414.
c. To Lessen.	Abiding (subst.) 91.	To be Abolished, 35.	Abraham, 3, 813.
Abated, 1081, 1365, 915, 1477,	Abject, 1259, 645, 412, 362, 61,	Abolisher, Abolishing, 1559, 1745.	Abrasion, 980, 1484.
1591, 1886.	469, 489, 795, 816, 944, 1372,	Abolishment, Abolition, 1598,	Abreast, 235, 1344, 1915, 1922.
Abatement, 1480, 1477, 500,	1592, 1639, 1785, 1943.	1771, 165, 10, 75.	To Abridge, 50, 1590, 1208, v.
1368, 1371, 1486.	Abjectness, 1599, 943, 851, 816,	Abominable, 1344, 1172, 307,	To Diminish.
Abbey, v. Monastery.	v. Baseness.	1681, 1661, 1430, 1243, 1766,	Abridged, 1520, 1103, 1577, 40.
Abbot, 840, 1721.	Abilities, 1689, 1536.	v. Impure.	Abridgment, 50, 1590, 112, 500.
To Abbreviate, 50, v. To Abridge.	Ability, 1199, 1270, 1575, 1656,	To Abominate, 888, 673, 1375.	1025, 1103, 810, 183, 1577.
Abbreviated, 1590, 1657.	1677, 1692, 649, 479, 470, 286,	Abomination, 1760, 1779, 1343,	Abroach, 74.
Abbreviating, 500.	83, 238, 214, 1165, 1079, 1030,	700, v. Pollution.	Abroad, 211, 387, 397, 390, 1837,
Abbreviation, 50, 112, 507, 1103,	* 944, 858, 857, 786, 493, 1879,	Abortion, 463, 260, 1834, v. Mis-	1928, v. Sides (on all), Foreign
1479.	1930, 1957.	carriage.	country.
A, b, c, 131, v. Alphabet.	Abjuration, 244.	— (to cause or procure	To Abrogate, 1571, 1708, 34, v.
	To Abjure, 771, 150.	an), 463.	To Annul.

ABR—ABS.

Abrogation, 1771, v. Abolition.
 Absent, 1450, 355, 1810, v. Un-
 ven Sudden.
 Abruptly, 1749, 1762, v. Sudden-
 ly. Hasty, Rash.
 Absurdness, 630, v. Rudeness,
 Haste, Hurry.
 Aures precatorias (seed of), 712,
 1392, 1402, 1483, 2039, 2040.
 ——— (shrub of), 1462.
 Abscess, 157, 877, 878, v. Bile or
 Boil.
 To Abscond, 742, 205, v. To
 Flece, Disappear, Lie hid.
 Absence, 354, 247, 246, 220,
 1247, 1651, 1253, 1254, 888,
 156, 1553, 616, 1246, v. Sepa-
 ration.
 — of mind, 482, 881,
 — (in the), 413, 359.
 — (a lover suffering the pains
 of), 354.
 Absent, 1235, 1216, 616, 528,
 31, 261, 247, 1247, 1251.
 — in mind, 74, 881, 1655,
 132, v. Inattentive.
 To be Absent, 743, 1247, 852.
 To Absolve, 1559, 1641, 482, v.
 To Forgive.
 Absolved, 1249, 1559, 1641.
 Absolute, 1639, 1539, 1621, 1366,
 1110, 1112, 1564, 840, 818, 17.
 Absolutely, 1639, 127, 817, 1227,
 Certainly, Absolute, Impos-
 sible.
 Absoluteness, 1569, 84, 819,
 1116.
 Absolution, 1223, 1612, 751,
 1659, 1660, 1702, 1753.
 To Absorb, 1122, 617, 465, 1974,
 v. To Suck.
 Absorbed, 1539.
 — in any thing (the being),
 To be Absorbed, 617, 931, 1233,
 1308, 878.
 Absorbed in the acquisition of
 wealth (to be entirely), 1796.
 Absorbent, 603.
 Absorption, 617, 1536, 482.
 To Abtain, 46, 198, 569, 754,
 207, 234, 1665, 851, 857, 868,
 145, 177, 1317, 1373, 1438,
 144.
 Abstemious, 1507, 1375, 260,
 407, 1102, 1567, 1810.
 Abstemiousness, 600, 1366, v.
 Abstinence.
 To Absterge, 1951, v. To Wipe.
 Abstinence, 999, 1366, 46, 407,
 531, 1830, 360, 38, 532, 1016,
 1102, 1223, 1290, 1815, 14.

ABS—ACC.

Abstinent, 407, 1567, 482, 1863,
 v. Abstemious.
 Abstract (adj.) v. Abstruse.
 — (subst.) 810, 1577, 1590,
 40.
 — of an account, 1472.
 To Abstract, v. To Extract, Se-
 parate, Select.
 Abstracted, 881, 1122, 1471,
 1576, v. Separate, Abstruse,
 Absent in mind.
 Abstraction, 492, 881, 1104,
 1245.
 Abstruse, 1235, 1471, 1493, 1650,
 861, 55.
 Abstruseness, Abstrusity, 863,
 1471, 107.
 Absurd, 200, 261, 355, 1582,
 1857, 1892, 1517, 434, 810,
 1215, 1498, 1738, 337, 339,
 170, 1847, 154, 92, 1931.
 — reasoning, 1325.
 — talk, 1859.
 Absurdities, 1721, 1827.
 Absurdity, Absurdness, 355, 339,
 169, 1893, 1737, 1215, 522,
 450, 435, 1827, 1924.
 Abundance, 1324, 1835, 1255,
 243, 143, 108, 67, 58, 4, 1911,
 1253, 1245, 1079, 1066, 258,
 300, 1003, 1064, 1254, 1257,
 1269, 1355, 1388, 1396, 1504.
 In Abundance, 201, 264.
 Abundant, 1255, 1215, 1065,
 1825, 1835, 391, 1708, 1550,
 1325, 1249, 1253, 258, 939.
 — (to be very), 1328.
 Abuse, 1429, 1428, 1498, 1599,
 861, 1007, 846, 594, 227, 320,
 434, 1052, 1864.
 — (mutual or reciprocal),
 1429, 450.
 — (undeserved), 934, v. Cal-
 lunnry.
 To Abuse, give Abuse, 1429,
 297, 190, 1814, 1592, 1459,
 1007, 772, 757, 688, 561.
 Abuser, 450.
 Abusing (subst.) 1627.
 Abusive, 227, 1007, 612, 1132,
 1458, 1694, 1498.
 Abyss, 1286, 1510, 894, 935,
 1441, 1410, 1449, 2041, v.
 Cavern.
 Abyssinian, 768, 1989.
 Acacia, 111, 213, 1424, 1651.
 Academic, 1593.
 Academy, 690, 1596, 1660, v.
 School.
 ACANTHUS ilicifolius, 1861.
 ACARUS (series of), 151.
 To Aceede, 151, 1553, 965, 1922,
 1913.
 To Accelerate, v. To Hasten.
 Expedite.

ACC—ACC.

Accent, 1534, 900, 1058, 1118,
 1544.
 Accentuation, 1534, v. Pronun-
 ciation.
 To Accept, 1539, 1275, 365, 163,
 1553.
 — a bill of exchange, &c.
 1078.
 Acceptable, 1655, 1607, 386,
 821, 1687, 1675, 1639, 1618,
 403.
 To be Acceptable, 669, 821.
 Acceptance, 1275, 386, v. Choire,
 Meaning.
 Acceptation, 1648, 65, v. Mean-
 ing.
 Accepted, 1655, 1275.
 To be Accepted, 1275.
 Access, 969, 453, 391, 194, 846,
 844, 701, 461, 470, 531, 1484,
 1593, 1830.
 — of fever, 1900.
 — (to grant), 956.
 — (to have), 844.
 — (having), 1567.
 Accessary, v. Associate, Assis-
 tant.
 Accessible, 1675, v. Affable.
 Accession to a throne, 632, 409.
 Accidence, 1187, v. Grammar.
 Accident, 29, 764, 269, 118, 1800,
 1186, 1102, 1059, 920, 770,
 991, 1219, 1212, 1545, 1836.
 Accidental, 29, 1212, 1749,
 1340.
 — cause of impurity,
 770.
 Accidentally, 29, 117, 916, 1990.
 Accidents, 1114, 1800, 1823,
 1825.
 Acclamation, 497, v. Huzza.
 Acclivity, 1419, 1254, 701, 491,
 1430, 1477.
 To Accommodate, 797, 1055.
 Accommodation, 95, 1039, 1527,
 1686, 2021, v. Apparatus, Fit-
 ness.
 Accompanied, 1634.
 To Accompany, 975, v. To Join,
 With To Be.
 Accomplice, 1160, 1567, 1629,
 976, 1109, 1022, 844, 1870,
 1872, v. Partner.
 To Accomplish, 1061, 1110,
 1188, 1232, 1754, 1785, 1060,
 1025, 253, 360, 361, 425, 436,
 765, 1024, 30, 148, 218, 234,
 18, 62.
 Accomplished, 1091, 391, 156,
 1305, 1305, 1085, 1061, 1055,
 406, 398, 406, 619, 1463.
 To be Accomplished, 1754, 1755,
 1787, 1901, 1930, 234, 190.

ACC—ACC.

Accomplishment, 1061, 30, 52,
 148, 1024, 1755, 1062, 1085,
 1224, 1270, 1754, 1784, 1055,
 391, 155, 1980, 62, v. Com-
 pletion, Excellence.
 Accomplishments, 2030.
 Accord, Accordance, 1668, 1698,
 1677, 1869, 1895.
 To Accord (v. n.) 1672, 1567,
 29, v. To Agree.
 — (v. n.) 1667, 235.
 According (agreeing), 1567, 1699,
 1870.
 — to, 775, 262, 263,
 221, 154, 1655, 1227, 1229,
 1893.
 — as, 672.
 — to some, 1229.
 To Accost, 1086, 808, 585, v.
 To Address, Salute.
 Account (reckoning, &c.), 775,
 656, 139, 1461, 791, 1133,
 1169, 1309, 1539, 1591, 1674,
 1881, 1824.
 — (tale, q. v.), 730, 49, 354,
 796, 1959, 991, 1091, 1423.
 — current, 634.
 — of collected money, 1324.
 — of current demands, 760.
 — book, 862, 1207, 1133.
 v. Accounts (book of).
 — (called to), 1703.
 — (calling to a severe), 1091,
 — (carried to), 1585.
 — (of), 1565.
 — (on), 1540, 1824, 1549,
 1645, 295, 277, 254, 237, 159,
 400, 1884.
 — (thing of no regard or),
 1778.
 To Account v. To Reckon,
 Count.
 — for 549, 215, 1034,
 v. To Explain, be Accountable
 for.
 Account (to call to), 370.
 — (to give an), 642, 1977.
 — of (to keep), 775.
 — at cards (to settle the),
 287.
 — (to state an), 1824.
 — (to take an), 775, 659,
 1133.
 Accounts, 775, 1132.
 — of the revenues, 634.
 — (adjustment of), 1781.
 — (book of), 323.
 — (clearance of), 1537.
 — (demanding a settle-
 ment of), 1582.
 — (making up), 46.
 — (mode of writing cer-
 tain words in), 1593.

ACC—ACH

Accounts to settle (one who has), 158a.
 — (one who keeps), 1581.
 — (settlement of), 1581.
 — (to clear), 775.
 — (to settle), 370, 775, 158a.
Accountable, 642, 776.
To be Accountable for, 642.
Accountant, 775, 157, 1581, 1874, 1582, 1564, 1207, 1538, 1804, v. **Arithmetician**.
 (village), 1340.
To Account, 1051, v. **To Dress**.
Accountment, } 1026, 1027,
Accountments, } 1244, 1023, 437, 438, v. **Dress**,
Furniture.
Accretion, 633.
To Accrue, 765, 1535, 1954, v.
To Result, Become.
To Accumulate, 1255, 218, 358,
 121, v. **To Collect**.
Accumulated, 1563, 1038.
Accumulation, 633, 634, 939,
 503, 38, v. **Heap**.
Accuracy, Accurateness, 1185,
 1063, 864, 1960.
Accurate, 518, 239, 594, 732,
 1185, 775, 780, 850, 1880, 987,
 1066, 1063, 1135, 337, 235,
 1157.
Accurately, 504.
Accused, 1670, 916, 1517.
Accusation, 1667, 236, 1165, 1168,
 1363, 192, 234, 23, 17, 861,
 944, 1979, 2038.
 — (false), 566.
Accusative case, 1653, 1340.
To Accuse, 861, 784, 134, 120,
 994, 891, 890, v. **To Com-
 plain**.
 — falsely, 566.
Accuser, 1506, 1446, 835, 194,
 23, 1458, 1793, v. **Plaintiff**.
 — (false), 1651, 1967.
**To be Accuser or plaintiff of any
 one**, 835.
To Accustom, 816, 1024, 1212,
 400, 711.
Accustomed, 1620, 1212, 816,
 1643, 1648, 824, 1607.
 — to live in friend-
 ship, 1551.
Ace (at cards) 1784, 1896; (at
 dice), 432, 1784.
Acescent, Acetous, 1399, v.
Sour.
Ache, 864, 848, 467, 1675, 1881,
 v. **Pain**.
To Ache, } 299, 694, 390,
 661.

ACH—ACQ

Achievement, 648.
Aching (subst.), 702, v. **Ache**,
Pain.
ACHYRANTHES aspera, 596, 700,
 1911.
Acid, 1399, 508, 509, 139, 732,
 v. **Sour**.
An Acid, 1399.
Acidity, Acidness, 508, 509, 1399,
 v. **Sourness**.
To Acidulate, 508, v. **Sour To
 Make**.
Acidulous, v. Acescent.
To Acknowledge, 1553, 1273,
 767, 231, 105.
 — a favour, 1165,
 1460.
 — the supero-
 rity of another, 1277.
Acknowledging, 1273, 1643.
Acknowledgment, 105, 1678,
 1692, 1274, 1910, 1127.
 — of favour,
 1165.
 — of a cause
 being finally settled, 951.
**Acme, v. Height, Crisis, Vio-
 lence**.
Acorn, 274.
To Acquaint, 796, 104, 121, 1411.
Acquaintance, 100, 987, 723, 382,
 445, 487, 1192, 1184, 1171,
 1825.
An Acquaintance, 987, 100, 608,
 762, 723, 1192, 1184, 1973,
 1991.
 — (slight), 1864.
Acquainted, 1825, 1639, 121,
 796, 1556, 1171, 1863.
To be Acquainted, 796, 382, v.
To Know.
To make Acquainted, 1307,
 1863.
To Acquiesce, 951, 398, 1273,
 1308.
 —, or submit to blame
 or loss, 762.
Acquiescence, 973, 398, v. **As-
 sent**.
Acquiescing, 973.
To Acquire, 314, 365, 497, 758,
 765, 66, 1138, 1845, 1914.
Acquired, 1620, 388, 17, 1915.
 — without cost or labour,
 1651.
To be Acquired, 314, 765, 1845.
Acquiring, 765, 1586, 1620, 1655,
 1814.
Acquirement, } 115, 497, 66, 777,
Acquisition, } 857, 1348, 1498,
 1833.
Acquirements, 2030.
To Acquit, 1569, 1771, v. **To
 Absolve, Free, Discharge**.

ACQ—ACU

Acquittal, Acquittance, 746, 997,
 1770, 1702, 2021.
Acquitted, 249.
Acro, v. Bight, 351.
Acrid, 539, 549, 569, 571, 695,
 696, 700, 764, 1981, 1346.
Acrimonious, 539, 549, v. **Sharp**,
Severe.
Acrimony, 540, 540, 700, 572,
 653, 659, 770, 1981, 391, v.
Severity.
Across, 72, 507, 360, 1823, 1907,
 2024, v. **Adiwart, Beyond**,
Over.
Aerostick, 1647.
Act, 1228, 1304, 1340, 1343,
 1431, 1337, v. **Action, Decree**.
 — of a play, 848.
To Act, 1228, 1341, 1677, 711,
 339, 1783.
 — (a play), 312, v. **To**
Imitate.
 — foolishly, 1033.
 — fruitlessly or absurd-
 ly, 660.
Acting, 1341.
 — (gesticulation, &c.) 1114,
 1446, 1781, 1033, 298, 1783.
Action, 1228, 1304, 1298, 1336,
 1340, 1341, 1343, 1299, 1297,
 1337, 1263, 773, 760, 572, v.
Fight.
 — at law, 1284, 861.
 — (good), 1080.
Actions, 106, 110, 1263.
Active, 447, 678, 679, 689, 690,
 694, 695, 702, 728, 732, 675,
 607, 549, 398, 506, 507, 1056,
 1305, 1324, 1444, 1681, 1859,
 1864.
 — (as a medicine), 1072,
 1299.
 — verb, 1263, 1565.
 — (voice of a verb), 1645,
 1647.
Activeness, Activity, 679, 447,
 378, 69, 702, 695, 675, 628,
 549, 507, 471.
Actor, 1740, 1757, 1781, 1114,
 472, 316, 287, 308, 1935.
Actress, 1781, 316, 297.
Actual, Actually, 498, 780, 950,
 1042, 1774, 1051, 1771, 1368,
 1825.
To Actuate, 497, 711, 889, 1334,
 1830, 2015.
Acumen, 572, 650, 943, 944,
 1018.
Acute, 571, 1157, 1324, 1556,
 1786, 1018, 943, 572, 61, 496,
 715, v. **Sharp, Pointed, Intelli-
 gent, Severe**.
Acuteness, 1716, 1018, 770, 572,
 943, 944, 1352, v. **Sharpness**,
Acumen, Violence.

ADA—ADH

Adage, 1397, 1658, v. **Proverb**.
Adam, 55.
Adamant, 131, 1884, v. **Magnet**.
ADAMANTINUS corundum, 1341.
Adam's apple (in anatomy) 1374,
 1478.
To Adapt, 594, v. **To Adjust, Fit**.
Adapted, 1503.
To Add, 634, 646, 647, 1434,
 1521, 1727.
Added, 1036, 1638, 1669.
Adder, v. Snake, Serpent.
To Addict, 1212, v. **To Accus-
 tom**.
Addicted, 89, 1566, 492, 1557,
 1212, 702, 1059, 1685, v. **Ha-
 bituated, Accustomed**.
 — to beating, striking, or
 butting, 1609.
 — to drinking, 1286.
 — to gaming, 1410.
 — to pleasure, 269.
To be Addicted to pleasure, 1452.
Addition, 1017, 476, 129, 109,
 103, 691, 1930.
 — (in arithmetic), 1727.
Additional, 1017, 58, 109, 2006.
Additions, 2006.
Addle egg, 793.
Address, (petition, q. v.) 1755.
 — (dexterity), 625, 781,
 934, 1090, 1053.
 — (of a letter), 1069.
 — (to which one is di-
 rected), 372.
 — (title, q. v.) 808.
 — (reverential), 1793.
To Address, 808, 1589, 190, 126,
 v. **To Speak, Petition**.
Addressed (person), 1589.
To Adduce, 1502, 818, 215.
Adept, 1556, 764, 79, 1781, 1620,
 1948, v. **Skilful, Learned**.
Adequate, 649, 235, 1354, v.
Equal, Sufficient.
Adequately, 594.
To Adhere, 683, 684, 685, 715,
 635, 420, 716, 1049, 1509,
 1807.
 — to a person, 598.
Adhere (to make or cause to).
 1048, 1429, 1434.
Adhered, 702.
Adherence, 1445, 382, 1521,
 1536.
Adherent, } 976, 835, 384, 1643.
Adherer, }
 1821, v. **Dependant**.
Adherents, 1821.
Adjoining, 1048, 1499, 1500,
 1669.

ADH—ADM

Adhesion, 1506, 476, 29, 1698, 1974, v. Tenacity.
 Adhesive, 683, 1515.
 Adjacency, 29, 643, 1279.
 Adjacent, 467, v. Contiguous, Near.
 Adjective, 1188, 1777.
 Adieu, 798, 229, 1829.
 To Adjoin, 1522.
 Adjoined, 1499.
 Adjoining, 1504, 1499, 1570, v. Contiguous, Near.
 To Adjourn, 1746.
 Adjournment, 1746.
 Adjustment, 156.
 Adipous, v. Fat.
 Adit, 1070, v. Subterraneous passage.
 To Adjudge, 780, v. To Determine.
 Adjudication, 1268, v. Decree, Decision.
 Adjunct, Adjunctive, 103, 1669.
 Adjunction, 129, v. Joining, Junction.
 To Adjure, 1281, 1126.
 To Adjust, 235, 277, 594, 635, 705, 850, 1667, 1624, 1051, 1056, 1110, 1131, 1140, 1268, 1334, 2012.
 Adjusted, 1679, 1706.
 To be Adjusted, 276, 700, 881, 1268.
 Adjuster, 1746, 1777.
 Adjusting, (part.) 1659.
 — a business, 1591.
 Adjustment, 1268, 1062, 832, 709, 1091, 1666, 586, 555, 1770, 1771, 1784.
 Adjutant, 1783.
 — bird, 1408, 1443.
 Admeasurement, } v. Measure-
 Admensuration, } ment, Measure.
 To Administer, 1341, v. To Give, Convey, Direct.
 — justice, 830, 798, 1809.
 — an oath, 1281, v. To Adjure.
 Administrator of justice, 968.
 Administering medicine, 501.
 Administration, 146, 1913, v. Management, Agency.
 — of justice, 1131, 1283, 1777, 48.
 Administrator, 1450, 1833, v. Manager, Agent.
 — of justice, 830.
 Admirable, 1217, 497, 313, 53, 23, 1826, v. Excellent.
 Admiral, 141.
 Admiration, 43, 523, 1216.

ADM—ADO

Admiration (full of), 1565.
 To Admire, 523, v. To Like, Love.
 Admired, 1687.
 Admirer, v. Lover, Enamoured, Praiser.
 Admiring, 1445, 1565.
 Admissible, 1574, 402, 1687, v. Allowable, Lawful.
 Admission, 1593, 464, 470, v. Consent.
 To Admit, 850, 956, 1257, 1553, v. To Receive, Hold.
 Admittance, 197, 194, 470, 453, 391, v. Admission.
 — (to refuse), 956.
 Admitted, 844, 1656, 197.
 — into the private apartments, 812.
 — into the women's apartments, 1585.
 — into a holy place, 1585.
 Admixture, 1672, v. Mixture.
 To Admonish, 1094, 1776, 1082, 1027, 613, 1307.
 Admonisher, 1776, 1824, 759, v. Monitor.
 Admonition, 1776, 548, 428, 151, 18, 483, 686, 1835, 1138.
 Admonitions, 1775.
 Ado, v. Toil, Trouble, Bustle.
 — (with much), 108, 1444, 1516.
 Adolescence, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 To Adopt (a child), 1469, 1536, 342, 412, 950, 1256.
 — a habit, 816, 1212.
 Adopted (child), 1516, 1536, 1943.
 — father, 900.
 — son, 900, 412, 364, 1562.
 — (word), 844, 1689.
 — into use, 1626.
 Adoption, 412, 490, 950.
 Adorable, v. Venerable, Lovely.
 Adoration, 434, 1215, 398, 66, 1380, 1050, 1793, 303, 356, 612, 2017.
 To Adore, 356, 303, 285, 66, 162, 434, 913, v. To Worship.
 Adored, 1643, 66, 96, 1022.
 Adorer, 1211, 397, 311, 303, 66, 398, 613, 1023, 1643, v. Worshipper, Lover.
 Adoring, 1050, 1445.
 To Adorn, 1056, 1110, 1387, 277, 431, 697, 2012.
 Adorned, 63, 122, 386, 1815, 398, 467, 912, 1859, 1017, 1018.
 Adorning, Adorning (part.), 62, 63, 467, 468, 1115.
 Adorning (subst.), 1018, 1019, 1201.

ADO—ADV

Adown, v. Down (downward).
 To be Adrift 745, v. To Float, To be Let go.
 To set Adrift 296.
 Adroit, 675, 679, 687, 690, 857, 1299, 2025, v. Dexterous, Clever.
 Adroitness, 679, 1299, 1980, v. Dexterity.
 Adry, 1956, v. Thirsty.
 Advance, 167, 166, 472, 1930.
 — (of money), 471, 262.
 In Advance, 124, 1911.
 To Advance (v. n.), 125, 261, 701, 842, 1037.
 — (v. a. make advance, &c.) 251, 700, 711, 125.
 — to meet a person, 121, 124.
 Advanced, 470.
 — guard or post of an army, 1856, 123, 471, 538, 729, 1205, 1279, 1656.
 — for merchandise, &c., (money) 1088.
 To be Advanced, 1787.
 Advancement, 251, 509, 1329.
 Advances (of money), 830.
 Advantage, 1250, 450, 388, 301, 146, 84, 1780, 777, 1474, 252, 308, 304, 1688, 701, 599, 857, 1159, 1503, 1677, v. Profit, Superiority, Victory.
 — (not to have an) 1357.
 — (reaping the) subst. 1565.
 — or power over (to got) 1270.
 — (to have the) 838, 834, 1830, v. To Excel.
 — of (to take) 838, 1270.
 Advantageous, 1250, 1653, 1746.
 Advantages and disadvantages of any affair, 1774.
 Adventitious, 1212.
 Adventure, 1545, 1059, 764, 1186, v. Event, Occurrence.
 Adventurer, 1568.
 Adventurous, 123, 1067, v. Venturesome.
 Averb, 546, 1209, 773, v. Particle (in grammar).
 — of place, 1209.
 — of time, 1209.
 Adversary, 1589, 1245, 1641, 860, 774, 1059.
 Adverse, 1589, 1641, 1563, 1739, 1649, 1784.
 Adversity, 1636, 899, 213, 226, 671, 53, 14, 1785, 1589, 1596, 1186, 991, 1149, 1167, 1264, 1947, 1836, 1365.
 — (day of) 846.
 To Advert 913, 1117, 1511.

ADV—AFF

Advertence, Advertency, 913, v. Attention, Regard.
 To Advertise 1985, v. To Inform, Tell.
 Advertisement, 96, 1909.
 Advertiser, 796, 1589, v. Intelligence.
 Advice, 1776, 1635, 501, 461, 428, 18, 388, 1678, 1632, 1835, 1560, 1411, 1189, 1091, 796, 548, 1380, 1395, 1742, v. Intelligence.
 — (attending to) 773.
 — (not attending to) 773, 1054.
 — (private) 1678.
 Advisable, 102, 1189, 649, v. Fit, Proper.
 To Advise (v. n.), 1189, 1411, 1308, 1635, 1632, v. To Consult.
 — (v. a.) 1776, 796, 686, 1099.
 Advised, Advisedly, 1635, v. Prudent, Cautious, Purposely.
 Adviser, 1745, 1776, 1678, 1635, 428, 18, 1824.
 Advising together, (subst.) 1628.
 Adulation, 541, 1091, 1510, 545, 1523, v. Flattery.
 Adult, 644, 204, 511.
 To Adulterate, 1963, v. Adulterated To Make.
 Adulterated, 1316, 1286, 1333, 1417.
 Adulteration, 1016, 1091, 1316, 1903, 1905.
 Adulterer, 1014, 1248, 1006, 1127, 1249.
 Adulteress, 1248, 1249, 421, 904, 1006, 1127, 1604, 1420, 1284, 1146.
 Adulterous, 1253.
 Adultery, 1014, 1253, 1261, 1604, 1616.
 Advocate, 1163, 384, 1148, v. Protector.
 — of the just cause, 1041.
 Adz, 258, 572.
Ægle marmelos, 270, 351, 1133.
Æschynomene grandiflora, 122.
 — paludosa, 1174, 1940.
 — sesban, 671.
 Aerial, 1755, 1879, v. Airy.
 Afar, v. Far.
 Affability, 1504, 782, 1179, 1152, 1672, 1611, 1668, 1024, 154, 1866.
 Affable, 1502, 782, 822, 1672, 1668, 1266, 1152, 1179, 1487, 1081, 1090, 1098, v. Polite.
 Affair, 137, 1656, 1642, 1298, 1299, 1304, 1547, 1635, 1150, 266, 1297, 1053, 807, 766, 409, 214, 189.

AFF—AFF

AFF—AGA

AGA—AGO

AGO—AHE

- Affair**, (important), 1720.
Affairs, 140, 1633, 1600, v. **Affair**.
 — (serious, important), 1710, 1720.
To Affect, 1397, 497, 319, 36, 1996, v. **To Feign**, Claim.
 — fondness, 1444.
 — greatness, 91.
Affectation, 312, 298, 278, 142, 1760, 930, 632, 1793, 999, 1063.
Affected, 1760, 607, 324, 27, 26, 712, 865, 1747, 1009, 1559, 1650, 1672, 1688, v. **Grieved**.
 — gait, 1508.
 — person, 116, 117, 1611, 237.
To be Affected, 507, 948.
Affecting, 848, 869, 607.
 — in old age the manners of youth, 251.
 — not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., 703.
Affection, 1163, 768, 1500, 1501, 1521, 1522, 1512, 1213, 1223, 1335, 1444, 1536, 1817, 1849, 1878, 1557, 1581, 1583, 1611, 1612, 1698, 1713, 1718, 1723, 1729, 1793, 1111, 460, 51, 407, 915, 812, 702, 681, 559, 491, 479, 409, 462, 483, 154, 153, 131, 755, 848, 869, 871, 890, 953, 974, 976, 1178, 1977.
 — of any one (to seek with ardour the) 1454.
Affectionate, 1164, 1719, 755, 51, 409, 681, 131, 915, 1557, 1563, 1612, 1718, 1827.
To Affiance, 1084.
Affianced, 1591.
Affidavit, 842, v. **Declaration**, Oath.
To be Affiliated to a religious order, 312.
Affinity, 1770, 1278, 1093, 1065, 1698, 1906, 1837, 1833, v. **Relation**.
To Affirm, 1411, 222, v. **To Say**.
Affirmation, 191, 182, 112, 1396, 1291, 36, v. **Word**.
Affirmative, 2046.
 — proposition, 1701.
Affirmer, 1643, 1666, v. **Sayer**.
To Affix, 647, 1524, v. **To join**.
To Afflict, 183, 983, 981, 1043, 497, 75, 1389, 1346.
Afflicted, 866, 866, 864, 849, 1123, 1166, 868, 869, 870, 983, 987, 1008, 1047, 1142, 1243, 1244, 1908, 209, 132, 89, 75, 64, 26, 22, 469, 489, 678, 776, 776, 805, 820, 1264, 1359, 1427, 1443, 1559, 1561, 1586, 1588, 1628, 1637, 1630, 1681, 1688.
To be Afflicted, 864, 1346, 749, 489, 1693.
Afflicting, 75, 1157.
Affliction, 1122, 864, 848, 849, 982, 983, 1828, 1123, 1335, 1588, 520, 491, 215, 183, 132, 89, 75, 64, 5, 535, 573, 774, 805, 868, 869, 870, 1008, 1047, 1068, 1101, 1142, 1157, 1166, 1197, 1236, 1244, 1347, 1348, 1352, 1364, 1419, 1442, 1628, 1636, 1672, 1674, 2021.
Afflictive, 259.
Affluence, 1093, 975, 1254, 1778, v. **Opulence**.
Affluent, 908, 906, 1568, 1608, 708, 92, v. **Rich**.
Afflux, 38, 298, v. **Concourse**.
To Afford, 920, 1754, 857, v. **To Give**.
To Affright, 1926, v. **To Frighten**.
Affront, 809, 779, 943, 178, 138, 142, 2006, 1849, 1898, 22.
To Affront, 809, 1507, 1867, v. **To Insult**.
Affront (to take as an), 235, 1555.
To be Affronted, 235.
Afloat, 300.
 — (to set) 296, 310, 1061, 1136.
Afoot, 460, 366, 1944, v. **On foot**.
Aforenamed, **Aforesaid**, 1599, 1623, 1674, 1627.
Afraid, 903, 796, 503, 824, 326, 1904, v. **Fearful**.
 — to meet another, 1382.
To be Afraid, 323, 1079, 984, 1130, 1364, 2016, 1926, v. **To Fear**.
Afrosch, 1808, 74, 483.
Aft, 1946.
After, 466, 260, 460, 411, 1676, 359, 142, 19, 387, 878, 1224, 1286, 1565, 1931.
 — all, 51, 144, 1212, 1761.
Afterbirth, 672, 1419, 1510, 1865, 1917, v. **Secundines**.
Afternoon, 1042, 1127, 350, 263, 1968.
Afterwards, 260, 466, 489, 501, 1565, 1676, 383, 359, 262, 19, 1821, 1931.
Ag, v. the original *agha*, 106, or *āka*, 111.
Again, 445, 458, 1661, 423, 198, 184, 308, 305, 881, 840, 392, 1811, 1821, 1824, 1872.
 — and again, 346, 1431.
 — (as much), 881, v. **Double**.
Twofold.
Against, 810, 1653, v. **Adverse**, **Opposite**.
 — the grain, 1968.
Agape (to stand) v. **To Gape**, *be Astonished*.
Agarick, 1234.
Agate, 1107, 1834, 1957, 2036.
Age, 1228, 1222, 1099, 899, 888, 348, 187, 183, 64, 991, 1012, 1839.
 — of the world, 624, 884, 1385, 1357, 1363.
Aged, 1626, 1478, 1413, 1411, 1278, 880, 1647, 1934, 1928.
Agency, 73, 1753, 471, 185, 135, 1837, v. **Deputyship**.
Agent, 1837, 1336, 1249, 1825, 1459, 1566, 1717, 943, 471, 222, 185, 1300, 1428, 1823, 1826, 1832.
Agents, 1963.
Agas, 56, 625.
To Agglutinate, 1515.
Agglutination, 633.
To Aggrandize, 251, v. **To Exalt**.
Aggrandized, 1602.
Aggrandizement, 1223, 251, v. **Exaltation**.
To Aggravate, 2015, v. **To Increase**, **Bad To Make**.
Aggregate, 635, 1577, 1095, 174.
To Aggress, 757, v. **To Begin**, **Attack**.
Aggression, 451, 470, 471, 1037.
Aggressor, 1560, 1602.
Aghast, 303, 319, 1881, 1883, 324, 787, 1829, 1864.
To be Aghast, 1864.
Agile, 702, 1211, v. **Active**.
Agility, 447, 523, 630, 690, 679, 675, 1346, 628, v. **Activity**.
To Agitate, 929, 871, 904, 1865, 1867, 1374, 1429, v. **To Move**.
Agitated, 1637, 1201, 791, 492, 163, 26, 340, 299, 1565, 1701, 1296.
 — (easily), 1860.
To be Agitated, 1479, 514, 541, 553, 690, 929, 1409, 1868, 1416, 539, 161, 62, 90, 117, 1844, 1917, 1953.
Agitation, 1479, 515, 637, 502, 309, 58, 690, 871, 903, 966, 1409, 1962, 1942, 1847, 103, 491, 492, 1953, 1867, 1867, 1868.
Ag, 124, 125, 1021, 471, 466, v. **Feat**, **From**.
To be Agog, 508, 665.
Agog (to set), 508, 509.
Agonies of death, 607, 1054, 1080, 1769.
 — (gasping in the), 607.
 — (to be in the), 367.
Agony, 1080, 1362, 1131, 1106, 566, 607, 1481, 1944, 1891.
To Agree, 1672, 1667, 1848, 276, 235, 231, 222, 190, 163, 112, 29, 951, 1159, 1275, 1553, 1567, 1922.
Agreeable, 1655, 1687, 1639, 1516, 1638, 868, 821, 682, 1618, 1619, 1632, 676, 413, 386, 48, 1028, 1128, 1146, 1152, 1202, 1208, 1400, 1466, 1607, 1673, 1675, 1676, 1702.
 — to the sight, 1687.
To be Agreeable, 44, 609, 821, 1675, 1128, 964, 950, v. **To Please**, **Suit**.
To be Agreeable to the mind, 1675.
Agreeableness, 1655, 1669, 1677, 1794, 1948 v. **Pleasantness**, **Congruity**.
Agreeably, 776, v. **Agreeable**.
 — to circumstances, 776.
 — to custom, 776.
 — to one's desire or wishes, 776, 791, 1600.
 — to order, 776.
Agreed, 1278, 1276, 1058, 951, 1655, 1648, 1630, 413, 29, 1898, 1921.
To be Agreed to, 1276.
 — upon, 708.
Agreeing, 1507, 1698, 1575, 1273, 1027, 875, 1869, 38, 29.
Not Agreeing with the habit of the body, 810.
Agreement (concord) 29, 1666, 1655, 654, 96, 1671, 1672, 1698, 1725, 1729, 1835.
 — (resemblance) 1627.
 — (compact) 1231, 1580, 1291, 1278, 1158, 1828, 1815, 1835, 1880, 1274, 1276, 222, 112, 170, 163, 1224, 1064, 393, 474, 526, 709, 823, 504.
 — (to make an), 1880.
Agreements, 1158.
Agriculture, 1009, 1136, 903, 1349, 1352, 1373, 1374, 1418, 2034.
Agriculturalist, 1354, v. **Insbandman**.
Agrostis linearis, 641, 885.
Aground, 1405, 33.
Ague, 400, 647, 1138, 1444, 1513, 1568, 1958.
 — take, 478.
Ah, 178, 767, 49, 109, 161, 1826, 1840.
Aha, 178, 1822.
Ahead, v. **Before**.

AID—ALA

Aid, 1595, 1129, 1128, 1892, 1893, 458, 632, 409, 414, 104, 415, 1648, 1842, 1477, 1370, 1231, 978, 796, 677.
 To Aid, 1016, 1057, v. To Assist.
 Aide-de-camp, 1633, 1783.
 Aided, 1619, 1687.
 Aider, 1595, 1128, 1129, 858, 859, 1231, 1370, 1698, 414, v. Assistant, Ally.
 Aiding, 137, 1616, 1892.
 Aigrette, 1360.
 Aiguilet, 1509.
 Ail, 864, v. Pain, Trouble.
 To Ail, 1043, v. To Pain, Trouble.
 Ailing, 1311, 1349, 1553, v. Sick.
 Ailment, 339, 635, v. Pain, Disease.
 Aim, 1282, 1160, 581, 533, 484, 1639, 1550, 1477, 1809, 1854, 1238, 727, 1657, 1774, v. Object, Design.
 To Aim, take Aim, 1160, 927, 535, 207, 935, 485, 533.
 Air, 1878, 439, 211, 209, 192, 163, 339, 214, 1098, 1923, 1827.
 — (in music), 1798, 130.
 — (appearance, manner, q. v.) 747, 1292.
 — (fragrant), 1773.
 To Air (clothes, &c.), 2014, v. To Warm.
 Air (to take the), 591, 1136, 1878.
 — (taking the), 1136, 1131, 917.
 Airhole, 1709, 983.
 Airiness, 1878, v. Gayety.
 Airing, 1136.
 Airs, 1524, 116, 127, 1848.
 — (consequential), 1743.
 — assumed by worthless persons, 1731.
 Airs or whims of another (to bear with the), 1743.
 — (to give one's self), 731, 287, 27, 90, 117, 147.
 Airy, 712, 986, 747, 1878, 1879.
 To Ake, 390, v. To Ache, Pain.
 Akin, 1278, 1084, 1281, v. Relative, Like.
 Alabaster, 965.
 Alack, Alackaday, 1883, 1886, v. Alas.
 Alacrity, 870, 302, 82, 869, 259, 1865, 735, 5.
 ALANUM hexapetalum, 118.
 Alarm, 209, 862, 1447, 1881, 1479, 1866, 1866, 1477, 719, 503, 466, 269, 273, 566, 719,

ALA—ALK

824, 903, 994, 1246, 1409, 1470, 1876, 1926, 2000.
 To Alarm, 928, 903, 796, 686, 307, 220.
 Alarm (to give an), 1317.
 Alarmed, 298, 299, 303, 324, 326, 903.
 To be Alarmed, 299, 309, 1307, 1447, 1854.
 Alarming, 903, 323, 902, v. Frightful.
 Alas, 855, 109, 178, 187, 787, 840, 1263, 1886, 1883, 1851, 1849, 1827, 1820, 130, 107, 1907, 1920.
 ALAUDA aggia, 126.
 Albugo, 452, 457, 1451.
 Alchemist, 1424, 1722, v. Chymist.
 Alchymy, 1424, 1722, 1132, 647, 117, v. Chymistry.
 Alcohol, 1331.
 Alcoran (for *kur'an*, q. v.), 1279, 1258.
 Alcove, 1276, 1684.
 Ale, v. Beer.
 Alembick, 299, 1280, 813, 874, 1936.
 Alert, 447, 679, 678, 676, 675, 345, 1880, 1863, 135, 690, 702, 732, 733, 1305, 1369, 1620.
 Alertness, 345, 447, 471, 675, 1881, 679, 135, 702, 733.
 ALEUTITES triloba (fruit of the), 51.
 Alexander, 89, 1081.
 Alexipharmick, v. Antidote.
 Algebra, 611, 12.
 — (term in), something added to a sum, 1418.
 Allen, 1928, 1946, v. Foreign, Foreigner.
 To Alienate, v. To Resign, Give, Turn.
 Alienation, 1651.
 To Alight, 27, 1744, 1903, v. To Fall.
 Alight (canning to), 1685.
 — (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Alighting, 1744, 1769, 1831.
 Alike, 537, 234, 184, 117, 1016, 1896, 1871, 1873, 1777, 1355, 1217, 1155, 1092, 1084, 1064, 1745.
 Aliment, 176, 1237, 1290, 57, v. Food.
 Alimony, 1718.
 Alive, 671, 673, 786, 1015, 1051.
 Alkal, 1296.
 — (fossil or mineral), 1004, 1051, 1421.
 — (kind of earth containing fossil), 1528.
 Alkaline earth, 1421.

ALL—ALL

All, 1025, 1036, 1873, 1356, 1039, 1058, 1577, 1038, 1060, 1061, 980, 119, 853, 836, 605, 305, 1062, 1070, 1080, 1084, 1094, 1096, 1271, 1896, 1975, 1919.
 — around, 91, 755, 1441, 1908, 1919.
 — at once, 117, 196, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 — of them, 1368.
 — together, 40, 1896, 117, 184, 1271.
 — hail! 670.
 At All, 1639.
 With All that, 719.
 To Allay, 500, 1479, 1941.
 Allayed, 915, 1681.
 Allegation, 112, 1852, v. Affirmation.
 To Allege, 112, v. To Affirm, Say.
 Alleged, 1612.
 Allegiance, 479, 2022, v. Obedience, Fidelity.
 Allegorical, v. Figurative.
 — fable, 1574.
 Allegorically, 544, 1268, 1574.
 Allegories (applying), 544.
 To Allegorize, 544.
 Allegory, 544, 1564, 1573, 518, v. Metaphor.
 To Alleviate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Alleviating, Alleviation, 500, 1480, 1886.
 Alleviated, 1591.
 Alley, 1415, 386, 1747, 1981, 2012, v. Lane, Avenue.
 Alliance, 415, 414, 1643, 1278, 788, 1725, 1740, v. Affinity, Concord.
 Allied, 1685.
 Allies, 113.
 Alligator, 287, 1178, 1371, 1374, 1786, 1747, 1664, 1476, 1807, 1431, 1439, 1661, v. Crocodile.
 Alliteration, 495.
 ALLIUM porrum, 1463.
 — sativum, 1534.
 To Allot, v. To Distribute, Share.
 Allotment, 1924, v. Share, Portion.
 Allotted, 1657.
 To Allow, 920, 797, 235, 105, 1563, 850, 767, 1275, v. To Abate.
 Allowable, Allowed, 781, 610, 987, 1822, 2003.
 Allowance, 927, 940, 1576, 1158, 877, 1828, 1834.
 — paid to a *samta-dra*, 1551.
 — to *samta-dra*, *Amra*, 902, &c. for subsistence, 1752.

ALL—ALP

Allowance (extra), to troops on service, 293.
 — or gratuity (fixed), 1647.
 Alloyed (silver), 1114.
 Allowed, 2045, v. Lawful.
 Allowing, 1578.
 Allspice, 1134.
 To Allude, 871, 963.
 To Allure, 1713, 1260, 496, 273, 270, 244, 1714, 1505, 1490, 1485, 1937, 1939.
 Allurement, 1260, 617, 1291, 1713, 1352, 1351.
 Alluring, 870, 869, 868, 803, 1490, 1485, v. Fascinating.
 Allusion, 95, 1273, 1686, v. Hint.
 By Allusion, Allusively, 1273.
 Allusive, 1574.
 All-wise, 1873.
 Ally, 384, 414, 976, 1022, 1199, 1160, 1311, 1370, 1476, 1595.
 Almanack, 373, 532, 1950, 1986, — maker, 1680.
 The Almighty, 403, 779, 1271, 1278.
 Almond, 192, 1529.
 Almond-coloured, Almond-shaped, 193.
 Almonds (confection of), 1529.
 — (sweetmeats in which, are mixed), 1529.
 Almost, 1230, 1281, 1521, 1769.
 Alma, 311, 1011, 1186, 326, 827, 835, 836, 1054, 694, 520, 319, 197.
 — (to ask or beg), 326, 1750.
 — (to give or distribute), 319, 520, 1106, 1843.
 — to pilgrims, victuals given in, 1592.
 Almshouse, 1525, 1671, 2044.
 ALON perfoliata, 1493, 2031.
 Aloes (wood), 122, 1230, 1911, 2031.
 — (oil of), 1985.
 — (juice), 185, 1183, 1634.
 — (utensil to burn wood of, &c. in), 1231.
 Aloft, 203, 1254, v. Above.
 Alone, 117, 119, 546, 552, 1652, 748, 619, 1618, 1829, 1576, 1254, 1187, 185, 1897.
 Along, 126, v. Length, In, Forwards.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1873, 1641, 1648, 1740, 1098, 1107, 1150.
 Aloof, 121, 1763, 1808, v. Apart, Distant.
 — (to keep), 407, 1373.
 Aloud, v. Loud.
 Alphabet, 121, 772, 1356, 246, 5.

ALP—AMA

ALPINA galanga, 825, 2030.
Already, 15, 125.
Also, 323, 327, 171, 1811, 1869, 1889, 553, 184, 168, 62.
Altar, 345, 1279, 1599, 1050, 429.
To Alter (v. n.), 528, 231.
 ——— (v. a.), 528, 489, 231.
Alteration, 527, 528, 489, 55, 156.
Alteration, 224, 642, 1395, 1396, 1574, 1589, 1293, 1328, 1272, 968, 769, 1677, 1451, 1713, 1864, 1934, 616, 639, 736, 1048, 583, 534, 395, 212, 193.
Altered, 866, 1559, 1631.
To be Altered, 528.
 ——— from good to bad, 766.
Alternate, 458, 1561.
To Alternate, 458.
Alternately, 608.
Alternating, **Alternation**, 458.
Alternative, 1935, v. **Remedy**, **Choice**.
Although, 122, 1857, 253, 642, 1473, 1465, 1440, 671, 719, 766, 1022, 616, 188, 74, 1831.
Altitude, 976, 1267, 1091, v. **Height**.
Altogether, 1639, 204, 184, 91, 1761, 1090, 1896, 1895, v. **Entirely**.
Alum, 444, 1005, 1153, 1952.
Always, 1874, 1054, 1786, 1855, 840, 698, 1873, 476, 610, 633, 885, 918, 991, 992, 1029, 1062, 1070, 1153.
Am, 1882.
Amadavat or **Amaduvades** (hen of the little bird), 691, 1697, 1056.
Amain, 1058, v. **Violently**, **Might** (with all).
Amanuensia, 1296, 1520, 1538, 1745.
Amaranth, 614, 481, v. **Cockscomb flower**.
AMARANTHUS (flower), 1361, 481.
 ——— **cruentus**, 1453.
 ——— **gangeticus**, 1501.
 ——— **oleraceus**, 1545, 1606.
 ——— **polygamus**, 734.
 ——— **tristis**, 1544.
To Amass, 634, 1098, v. **To Collect**.
Amatory, 1221.
Amateur, 1379.
To Amaze, 303, 786, v. **To Confound**.
Amaze (to stand in), 836.
Amazed, 1562, 1061, 787, 408, 786, 1560, 1565.

AMA—AMI

To be Amazed, 303, 736, 836, 1916.
Amazement, **Amaze**, 523, 715, 787, 902, 1059, 1061, 499, 255, 97, 83.
Amazing, 1216, v. **Astonishing**, **Wonderful**.
Ambassadour, 185, 888, 1837, 1077, 643, 222, 1480, 1832.
 ——— (office of), 185.
 ——— (officer appointed to receive and entertain an), 1720.
 ——— (to act the), 185.
Ambassadourship, 185.
Amber, 1403, 1681.
 ——— (quality of), 1403.
Ambergria, 1229, 1216.
 ——— (locks perfumed with), 1012.
 ——— (perfumed with), 1648.
Of Ambergria, of the colour of **Ambergria**, 1229.
Ambidexter, 882.
Ambidextrous, 885.
Ambiguity, **Ambiguousness**, 14, 95, 458, 99, 465, 502, 1154, 1649.
Ambiguous, 1583, 1599, 1560, 1517, 307, 1629.
 ——— expression, 981.
Ambition, 772, 786, 509, 273, 140, 1214, 1205, 1117, 1017, 966, 871, 826, 776, 1878, 1880, 1882.
Ambitious, 772, 1563, 786, 1214, 273, 1882, 140.
To be Ambitious (vainly or absurdly), 1880.
To Amble, 1894.
Amble, **Ambling** (of a horse), 957, 1894.
Ambling, **Ambling horse**, 957.
Ambrosia, 138.
Ambuscade, 1372, 1477, 840.
Ambush, } 837, 1428.
 ——— (to form an), } 841.
 ——— (to lie in), }
 579, 837, 1428, 1477.
To Ameliorate, 1795.
Amen, 141, 1121.
Amenable, 642.
To be Amenable, 642.
To Amend, 850, 102, v. **To Mend**.
Amendment, 102, 62, 481, 850, v. **Improvement**.
Amends, 488, v. **Recompense**.
Amends (making), 538.
To Amerce, 488, 925, v. **To Fine**.
Amercement, 837, 925, v. **Fine**.
Amethyst, 612.
Amiable, 1582, 298, 46, 818, 821, 868, 1166, 1608, 1975.

AMI—ANA

Amiability, v. **Loveliness**.
Amicable, **Amicably**, 890, 1865, v. **Friendly**.
Amid, **Amidst**, 1597, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amiss, 1941, v. **Wrong**, **Bad**, **Improper**.
 ——— (to take), 235, 1555.
Amity, 26, v. **Friendship**.
Ammoniac (Sal), 1802.
Ammunition, 78, 1030.
Amnesty (deed of), 1642, v. **Pardon**.
AMOMUM, 783.
 ——— **zedoaria**, 1763.
 ——— **zinziber**, 54.
Among, **Amongst**, 1730, 343, 1268, 1711, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amorous, 1213, 1221, 249, 221, v. **Lustful**.
 ——— **dalliance**, 1305, 1424.
 ——— **look**, or **looks**, 1180, 1338.
 ——— **playfulness**, 1221, 1743.
Amorousness, 1221, 970.
Amount, 635, 634, 568, 1433, 1700, 39.
To Amount, 453, 252.
Amour, 1048, 1213, 1221, 96.
Amphisbena, 877.
Amphitheatre, 1777.
Ample, 1351, 1253, 453, 1653, 1824, 1825, v. **Large**.
Ampleness, **Amplitude**, 453, v. **Largeness**.
Amplification, 1558.
To Amplify, 251, v. **To Extend**.
Amplitude, 1603, 1832, v. **Extensiveness**, **Largeness**.
Amplify, v. **Plenty**, **In Abundance**, **Much**.
To Amputate, 1296, v. **To Cut**.
Amputated, 250.
 ——— **hand**, 593.
Amputating, 1658.
Amputation, 156, 621, 2024.
Amulet, 584, 772, 479, 526, 559, 638, 938, 952.
To Amuse, 313, 823, 868, 1409, 1866, v. **To Deceive**.
 ——— **one's self**, 668.
Amusement, 294, 174, 1535, 1255, 543, 599, 528, 955, 1136, 530, 984, 2039.
 ——— (place of), 984.
Amusing, **Amusive**, 686, 691, 1652, 1678.
 ——— **one's self**, 1535.
AMYRIS **agalocha**, 1473.
An, 1895, v. **Onc**, **Any**.
ANACARDIUM occidentale, 2024.

ANA—ANG

Anagram, 496.
Analogical, **Analogous**, 1292, 1627, 1698.
Analogy, 1281, 1627, 1693, 522, 495, 1077, 1638.
Analysis, 494, 529.
To Analyze, 529.
Anarchy, 249, 1856, 1866, v. **Tumult**, **Sedition**.
ANAS **casarca**, 707, 709, 1064, 1300.
Anasarca, 82.
Anathema, 1517, 903, v. **Curse**.
Anatomist, 519.
Anatomy, 519.
Ancestor, 615, 401, 253, 252, 122.
Ancestors, 38, 90, 400, 401, 615, 845, 1088.
Ancestry, 401, 414, 617, v. **Ancestors**, **Lineage**.
Anchor, 1525.
To be at Anchor, 1525.
To cast Anchor, 1525.
To weigh Anchor, 1525.
Anchoret, **Anchorite**, 88, 53, 207, 429, v. **Hermit**.
Ancient, 1278, 472, 388, 176, 122, 362, 1567, 1413, 1411, 1924, 1928, v. **Old**.
From Ancient times, 1278.
Anciently, v. **Formerly**, **Of Old**.
Ancientness, 1276.
Ancients, 400, 1278, 1567.
And, 171, 166, 1294, 323, 62, 1880.
 ——— **if**, 1829, 1837.
 ——— **if not**, 1831.
 ——— **O**, 1839.
 ——— **so forth**, 1835, v. **Et cetera**.
 ——— **thus**, 769.
ANDROPOGON **aciculatum**, 1106.
 ——— **muricatum**, 94, 804, 353, 1141, 1924, 1430.
 ——— **schœnanthus**, 1924.
Anecdote, 1793, v. **Story**.
Anemone, 1164.
ANETHUM **graveolens**, 2013.
 ——— **sowa**, 1111.
Anew, 1808, 74, 483, v. **Again**.
Angel, 1257, 1070, 1342, 1071, 886, 1789, 1846, 1843.
 ——— **of death**, 1220, 1270, 1303, 1670.
 ——— (recording), 687, 1050.
Angelica, 1100.
Angelick, 407, 1671.
Angels, 1688, 1671.
 ——— (recording), 1334.
 ——— (two) that examine the **dead**, 1689.
 ——— (world of), 1671.

ANG—ANN

Anger, 1241, 806, 1309, 968, 967, 647, 654, 661, 755, 809, 952, 992, 1002, 1204, 1216, 1238, 1242, 1304, 1384, 1419, 574, 511, 498, 243, 236, 138, 1916, 1978.
In Anger, 1241.
To Anger, 1346, *v. To irritate*.
Angle, 1006, 1393, 1416, 1472, 1803, *v. Corner*.
 — of the eye, 878, 1384.
 — of the mouth, 1456.
 — (right), 1274.
To speak Angriily, 1315.
Angry, 809, 806, 755, 573, 248, 418, 854, 1342, 1241, 1786.
To be Angry, 549, 272, 168, 160, 159, 158, 1419, 1413, 1384, 1349, 1044, 992, 974, 968, 716, 600, 488, 1444, 1747, 1756.
To get Angry, 1401.
Anguish, 1217, 479, 339, 131, 1803, 1890, 1211, 1197, 1142, 982, 808, 1122, 1106, 1667, 1916, 1741.
Angular, 1393, 1472.
Anil, *v. Indigo*.
Animadversion, 105, 548, 757, 772, *v. Reproof, Punishment*.
To Animadvert, 436, *v. To Censure, Blame*.
Animal, 787, 884, 390, 413, 609, 637, 673, 1780, 1046, 945, 776, 726.
 — food, 1084.
 — that grazes, 639.
Animalcules, 776.
Animate, 693.
To Animate, 933, 629, 517, 464, 197.
Animated, 350, 870, 974, *v. Bold*.
 — (as language, &c.), 1794.
Animating, 607.
Animation, 933, 1794, 607, *v. Ardour*.
Animator, 606.
Anine (oriental), 1403.
Animosity, 346, 806, 1217, 1413, 2038, *v. Rancour*.
Ani procidentia, 1309.
Anise-seed, 106, 1125.
Ankle, **Ankle-joint**, 1354, 1489, 1155, 579, 1963.
Annalist, 1705.
Annals, 553, 483, 1679.
To Annal, 483.
To Annex, 647, 1833, *v. To Join, Add*.
Annexation, 129, 1974.
Annexed, 1636, 1669.

ANN—ANT

Annexion, 103.
To Annihilate, 1724, 1770, 1812.
Annihilated, 1644, 1688, 1735, 1744, 1679.
To be Annihilated, 1770, 1812.
Annihilation, 1217, 1735, 1744, 1812, 538, 277, 233, 14, 1780.
Anniversary (adj.) 242; (subst.) *v. Birthday*.
ANNOXA reticulata, 1532, 1804.
 — squamosa, 1134, 1160.
Annotation, 578, 1158, *v. Note*.
Annotator, 1147, *v. Commentator*.
To Announce, *v. To Tell, Proclaim*.
Announcing news, 1589.
To Annoy, 520, 367, 62, 535, 863, 1043.
Annoyance, **Annoy**, 520, 535, 864.
Annual, 242, 1030.
 — ceremony, 1007.
 — for the deceased, 242.
 — tax or rent, 242.
Annually, 1028, 1030.
Annuitant, 1030.
Annuity, 1030.
To Annul, 1708, 1724, *v. To Abolish*.
Annular, 750, 2040.
Annulled, 1686.
Annunciation, 1189.
Anodyne, 1624, 517, 864.
To Anoint, 1671, 1203, 684, 573.
Anointing, 502, 1605, 1622.
Anomalous, 1147, 810, *v. Irregular*.
Anomaly, 80, 810.
Anon, *v. Quickly, Soon*.
Anonymous, 1459.
Another, 171, 919, 866, *v. Other*.
 — time, 598.
 — (belonging to, or of), 237.
Answer, 642, 26, 25, 164.
To Answer, 642, *v. To Say*.
 — (to suit, succeed), 276, 278, 594, 713, 1056, 1365, 1535, 1882.
Unable to Answer, without Answer, 331, 1764.
Answerable, 642, *v. Suitable, Equal*.
Answered in prayer, 1618.
Answerer, 642.
Answering (corresponding), 1638.
 — of prayer, &c., 37, 80.
Ant, 1704, 1795.

ANT—AOR

Ant (black), 478, 763.
 — (large), 735, 1663.
 — (large, red, or black), 1663.
 — (small), 736, 762.
 — (white), 919, 922.
 — bill (white), 916.
Antagonist, 774, 806, *v. Opponent*.
Antarctic pole, 1285.
Antecedent, 1656.
 — (in grammar), 1603, 1638, 1707.
Antelope, 990, 705, 1859, 1814, 2025, *v. Deer*.
 — (skin of any, worn and used as a bed by devotees), 1610.
Anterior, 472, 1021, 1567, *v. Antecedent, Before*.
 — part, 1274.
Anthem, 80, *v. Hymn*.
Anthony's fire, 1064.
Antichamber, 631, 931, 941, 1893.
Antichrist, 843.
To Anticipate, 470.
Anticipating, 470.
Anticipation, 470, 471, 1216.
Antidote, 361, 513, 1802, 1803, 1017, 1962.
ANTILOPE picta, 990, 1814.
Antimony, 148, 1331, *v. Collyrium*.
Antipathy, 1218, 700, *v. Aversion*.
Antipodes, 1827.
Antique, 1567, *v. Ancient, Old*.
Antiquity, 1278; 1595, *v. Ancientness, Ancients*.
Antistrophe, 966.
Antithesis, 1641.
Antler, *v. Horn*.
Anvil, 1806, 1487, 1103, 1021, 1850.
 — (to be on the), 848.
Anus, 1430, 1076, 843, 1436, 1548, 1658.
Anxiety, 153, 404, 56, 152, 173, 178, 298, 336, 519, 530, 626, 718, 807, 903, 1104, 1106, 1197, 1241, 1264, 1287, 1319, 1808, 1839.
Anxious, 153, 298, 336, 719, 1264, 1631, 1637, 1661.
Any, 1329, 1312, 1330, 1349, 1393, 1855, 1884, 1394, 1411, — body, **Any one**, 1394, 1383, 1347, 1393.
 — thing, 1329, 1884.
 — where, 1420, 1416, 1425.
Aorist (in grammar), 1636.

APA—APP

Apace, *v. Quick, Quickly, Hastily*.
Apart, 131, 851, 816, 315, 1896, 242, 211, 185, 69, 1808, 1763, 1227, 552, 393, 1906, 1913.
Apartment, 1480, 1369, 1386, 1412, 1418.
 — for festive or voluptuous enjoyment, 985.
Apartments of married women, 790.
 — of the concubines of great men, 729, 820.
 — (female or women's), 774.
 — (inner), 147.
Apathy, 494, 516, 1311, 1579, *v. Indifference*.
Ape, 1609, 1772, 1932, *v. Monkey*.
To Ape, 1016, 532, 492, 1863, *v. To Imitate*.
Aperient, **Aperitive**, 1626, 1673.
Aperture, 571, 1251, 1351, 1709.
Apex, 736, *v. Tip, Top, Point*.
Aphorism, 1656, *v. Proverb, Saying*.
Aphrodisiaca, 1560.
Aphthæ, 1713, 1795.
Apiece, 1855, *v. Each*.
Apish, 182, *v. Mimick, Playful*.
Apocope, 771, 1527, 507.
Apologist, **Apologizing**, 1217, 1212.
To Apologize, 1217, 1094.
Apologue, 544, 1397, 1573, *v. Fable*.
Apology, 1217, 1644, 105, 523, 437, 279.
 — (making an), 1565.
 — (to make an), 1218.
Apoplexy, 1079, 1873.
Apostasy, 64, 129, 150, 244.
Apostate, **Apostatized**, 1602, 1605, 244, 571, 1681, 1669.
To Apostatize, 150, 1602.
Apostle, 786, 1257, 1607, *v. Messenger, Prophet*.
Apostrophe (in rhetoric), 128.
Apothecary, *v. Druggist*.
Apothecary's shop, 883.
To Appel 1883, *v. To Frighten*.
Appalled, 1883.
Apparatus, 1020, 948, 127, 78, 638, 1861, 1424, 1091, 1061, 1060, 1031, 1028, 965, 172, 1894.
Apparel, 1317, 1504, 257, 965, 255, 136, 1427, *v. Dress*.
To Apparel, *v. To Dress*.
Apparent, 1209, 1795, 1680, 1673, 1824, 1232, 1249, 1793.

APP—APP

1192, 1647, 400, 393, 99, 402, 1187, 498.
To be Apparent, 865.
Apparently, 1209, 1235.
Apparition, 742, 1035, 318, 247.
Appeal, 848, 963, 521.
To Appeal, 963.
To Appear, 865, 1116, 859, 764, 402, 295, 215, 1777, 918, 919, 1051, 1065, 1209, 1520, 1647, 1787, 1795, 1878, 1948, 1996, 2010, 2012.
Appearance, 1192, 1209, 1586, 1793, 1795, 1884, 850, 778, 400, 1350, 1312, 1292, 1297, 163, 162, 113, 1886, 1885, 1828, 1204, 1166, 472, 865, 919, 985, 989, 996, 1049, 1909, 1070.
In Appearance, 260, 2018.
Appearing, 1211, 1199, 1773, 1792, 1825, 1831, 1793.
 ——— of the new moon, 86.
To Appense, 63, 517, 591, 1031, 1101, 1677, 119.
To be Appessed, 980.
Appellant, v. Plaintiff, Accuser.
Appellation, 1750, 1752, v. Name, Title.
To Append, 1509, v. **To Add, Join.**
Appendage, 1499, 1566, 1636.
Appendages, 1566.
Appendant, 1566.
Appendix, 493, 945, 1138.
To Appertain, 829, 525, v. **To Belong.**
Appertainment, Appertenanco, v. Appendage.
Appetite, 320, 648, 681, 1160, 1177, 96, v. Hunger, Wish.
To Applaud, 109, 497, 1062.
Applause, 497, 600, 1150, 1145, 399, 108.
Apple, 1133, 1142.
 ——— of the eye, 433, 482, 2002, v. Pupil of the eye.
 ——— (bitter), 785.
 ——— (wood), 2032.
Applicable, 1073, 649, v. Suitable, Fit.
Application, 1521, 546, 848, 533, 82, 1586, 863, 870, 906, 1059, 1204, 1331, 1360, 1389, 2044, v. Plaster.
 ——— of a blister, 686.
 ——— of remedies or medicine, 705, 832.
Applied, 1620.
 ——— to for assistance, &c. 1620.
To be Applied, 1522.
To Apply (v. n.) 1522, 1676, 594, 870.

APP—APP

To Apply (v. a.) 1521, 1522, 979, 900, 342, 686, 700, 1502, 1667.
 v. **To Stick, Give, Tell, Ask.**
 ——— the mind, 1996.
 ——— to one's own purpose, 521.
 ——— (to cause), 1522.
To Apport, 1648, 1657, 1566, 1835, 495, 527, 593.
Appointed, 1566, 1648, 1657, 1687, 1750, 1767.
Appointing (subst.) 527.
Appointment, 527, 1231, 1668, 1835, 1657, 799, v. Office.
 ——— (place of), 1835.
 ——— (to make an), 1835.
 ——— (person who holds an), under government, 1686.
To Apportion, 532, 777, 1924, v. **To Share, Divide.**
Apposite, 1503, 1677, 1108, 649, 234, v. Fit.
Appositeness, v. Fitness, Propriety.
To Appraise, 157, 518, 1385, 1667, 1709.
Appraisement, 68, 156, 501, 1372, 1385, 1668, 1996.
By Appraisement, 501.
Appraiser, 33, 1659, 1764, 1996, v. Broker.
Appreciating (subst.) 1372.
To Apprehend, 416, 483, 221, 696, 1079, 1094, v. **To Comprehend, Fear.**
Apprehension, 826, 903, 1242, 1400, 519, 307, 298, 522, 799, 1670, 1032, 1053, 1104, 1105, 1405, 1406, 221, 144, 30, 1832, 1839, v. Seizure, Opinion, Dread, Suspicion.
Apprehensive, 298, 1832, 2002, v. Fearful.
To be Apprehensive, 1079, 1854.
Apprentice, 1082, 1149.
Apprenticeship, 1149.
To Apprise, 796, 104, 121, 613, 686, 1980, v. **To Inform.**
Apprized, 121.
To be Apprized, 1405.
Approach, 167, 166, 137, 531, 1278, 1500, 1769, 1790, 1830.
To Approach, 937, 1790, v. **Near To Come.**
Approaches, 1704.
Approaching (adj.) 1567, 1823.
 ——— (subst.) 531, 1831.
Approbation, 50, 987, 1000, 1275, 413, 495, 497, 531, 83, 37, 2023.
To Approprate, 1591, 1657, 593, 22.
Appropriated, 1590.

APP—ARB

Appropriation, 50, 500, 518, 531, 593.
Approval, v. Approbation.
To Approve, 413, 497, 681, 1062, 157, 156, 1275.
Approved of, 413, 868, 870, 1275, 1602, 1618, 1687.
To be Approved, 1276, 1128, 296, 157.
Approver, 951, 987.
Approving (subst.) 81, 83.
 ——— (part.) 951, 987.
Approximated, 1656.
Approximation, 531, 1654, 1769.
Appurtenances, 1527.
Appulse, v. Blow, &c.
Apricot, 1010, 818.
April, 348.
Apron, 1729.
Apropos, 234, 239, 398.
Apsis (higher) of a planet, 170.
Apt, 572, 1183, 1557, 1698, 1976, v. Fit, Ready, &c.
Aptitude, 1152, 572, 1536, 1729, **Aptness**, v. Fitness.
Aptly, 1368, v. Fitly, Readily.
Aqua fortis, 571.
Aquarius (the sign), 873, 1368, 1374.
Aquatick, 15, 432, 628, 630.
 ——— animal, 630.
Aqueduct, 1752, 1719, v. Conduit.
Aqueous, 15.
AQUILARIA agallocha, 1911.
Amb of the desert, 1910.
Arabia, 1218, 2019.
 ——— Felix, 1898.
 ——— Petraea, 769.
Arabia (part of), 1758.
Arabian (man, horse, &c.), 484, 1218.
Arabic, 484, 1218.
Arabic character (kind of), 1771.
Arable, 1418, 613, 672.
 ——— land, 1573, 2042.
ARACHES hypogaea, 1713.
Arbiter,
Arbitrator, } 222, 598, 781.
Arbitrary, v. Despotick, Absolute.
To Arbitrate, v. To Judge, To Decide.
Arbitration, 343, 598, 1686.
Arbitrator, 598, 141, 563, 1598, 1606, 1724, 1962.
Arbitrators, 426.
Arbitrement, v. Decision.
Arbitress, 598.
Arbour, 1684, 704, 1375, 1993.

ARC—ARI

Arch,
Arch (subst.), } 1275, 1461, 1198,
 } 1291, 1368, 2030.
Arch (adj.), 587, 1209, 1344, v. Great, Chief.
Arched, 1199, 1461, 908, 1524.
 ——— building, 1198.
 ——— roof, or terrace, 1512.
Archer, 570, 571, 896, 907, 921, 1052, 1367, 1370, 1752.
 ——— (sign of the), 1291.
Archery, 570, 1370.
Arches, 103.
Architect, 1647, 563, 206, 2025.
Architecture, 1647, 209.
Architrave, 1358, 1740.
Archives, 862.
Arctick pole, 1285.
ARCEA antigone, 1023.
 ——— argala, 1443.
 ——— leucoccephala, 1554.
 ——— torra and putea, 263, 268.
 ——— virgo, 1280.
Ardent, 764, 869, 870, 1121, 1444, 1584.
Ardor urinae, 722.
Ardour, } 1444, 870, 869, 570.
Ardency, } 528, 491, 1824, 1121,
 } 1120, 937, 771, 784,
 } 830, 877, 993.
Arduous, 861, 1187, 1107, 734.
Arduousness, v. Difficulty.
Arc, 1886.
Area, 1218, 1262, 1588, 1725, 1185, 676, 631, 162, 31, 33, 201, 787.
 ———, or Arena, for wrestlers, 451.
ARECA catechu, 1040, 52, 1.
 Betel-nut.
 ——— nut, having two kernels, &c., 1315.
ARGEMONE Mexicana, 305.
Argillaceous, 1458.
To Argue, 224, 534, 192, 1864.
Arguer, 224, 1809, 874, 690, 661, 194, 1989.
Argument, 874, 871, 769, 696, 224, 82, 1809, 1147, 966, 1103, 1677.
Argumentation, 224, 1557, 1677.
Argumentative, 874.
Arguments, 55, 872, 1698.
Arid, v. Dry.
Aridity, 1893, v. Dryness.
Arise, 784, 1727, 1728.
 ——— (entering of the sun into), 1046.
Arise, 1367, v. Right, Proper, &c.
To Arise, 456, v. **To Rise.**
Arising, 1199, 1211.

ARI—ARM

Aristotle, 68.
 Arithmetical notation (mode of), 977.
 Arithmetician, 775, 1461, 1874, 1581, 1464, 157.
 Arithmetick, 1461, 977, 1132, 1226, 1874.
 — (name of a work on), 1538.
 — (one of the rules in), or Algebra, 1385.
 Ark (of the Covenant), 479.
 — (of Noah), 1352.
 Arm, 198, 209, 211, 302, 1027, 930.
 — of the sea, 1115.
 — of a tree, v. Branch, &c.
 Fore Arm, 1027.
 To Arm, 1851, 1368, 1369.
 Armed, 1851, 1624, 1160, 1369.
 — with a spear, 1811.
 — (man) with weapons, &c. 168.
 Armenia, 70.
 Armenian, 70.
 Armful, 1391.
 Armhole, v. Armpit.
 Armholes in a vest (square piece of cloth under the), 805.
 Armies, 111, 1220.
 Arming, 1369.
 Armistice, 1720, v. Pause, Laisure.
 Armlet, 302, 219, 1936, v. Bracelet.
 Armorial bearings, 794, 527, 1773.
 — (possessing), 1773.
 Armour, 1085, 648, 662, 1387.
 Armour (iron), 264, 676, 1010, 363.
 — (wearing of), 1087.
 — bearer, 1085.
 In Armour, 1624.
 Armourer, 264, 1085, 1193, 2016.
 Armoury, 1085, 1087, 1291.
 Armpit, 261, 1310, 1356.
 — (soreness in the), 1356, 1649.
 — (tumour in the), 1356.
 Arms, 1851, 1087, 1085, 1026, 772, 1831, 527, 172.
 — (family), 1773.
 — (place or magazine of), 1161.
 — (to use), 1161.
 Army, 1040, 1220, 1267, 828, 409, 66, 45, 1503, 871, 872, 1139, 1140, 1282, 1321, 1516, 1708, 1894, 2004.

ARM—ARR

Army (centre of an), 1286, 1287.
 — (flank of an), v. under Flank.
 — (main body of an), 1286.
 — (royal), 212.
 Aromatical, } 824, 1720, v. Fra-
 Aromatick, } grant, Spicy.
 Aromatics, v. Spices.
 Around, 467, 76, 58, 1441, 724, v. Round.
 To Arouse, v. To Rouse.
 To Arraign, v. To Accuse.
 Arraignment, 835, v. Accusation.
 To Arrange, 506, 717, 850, 1056, 1110, 589, 1131.
 Arranged, 63, 1563, 1722, 1601, 1679, 1688.
 To be Arranged, 1110, 1434.
 Arranger, 62, 1601, 1746, 1771, 1777.
 Arranging a speech, &c. 556.
 Arrangement, 506, 523, 586, 1771, 1777, 146, 501, 546, 546, 281, 90, 1140, 62.
 Arrant, 208.
 Array (military), 1188.
 Array, (to be drawn up in) one army against another, 541.
 Arraying, 1187.
 Arrear, 201.
 Arrears, 201, 1543, 1931.
 To be in Arrears, 1723.
 Arrest, 1777, 279.
 To Arrest, 759, 1948, v. To Imprison, Stop.
 Arrival, 1278, 846, 463, 137, 1833, 1831, 1650, 193.
 To Arrive, 453, 1823, 996, 829, 845, 1914, 1902, 1950, 1941, 386.
 Arrive (to cause to), 453, 1951.
 Arrived, 972, 1182, 1824, 1707.
 Arriving, 1823, 968, 829, 969, 972, 1825.
 Arrogance, } 1450, 528, 525, 428,
 Arrogancy, } 181, 143, 15, 533,
 545, 1011, 1067, 1857, 1846,
 1606, 1593, 1363, 1442, 1486,
 1552, 1651, 1666, 1686, 1730,
 1874.
 Arrogant, 1649, 1665, 1567, 1450, 181, 818, 1568, 1910, 1996.
 To be Arrogant, 1450, 1057.
 Arrogantly, 1450, 1567.
 To Arrogate, v. To claim.
 Arrow, 570, 1058, 799, 1752, 1130, 1250, 571, 206.
 — blunt at the point, 533.
 — with a broad point, 1398.
 — without a point, 568.
 — that pierces by sound, 1153.

ARR—ART

Arrow (iron point of an), 1430.
 — (practising), 1537.
 — (kind of), 870, 1865.
 — (range of an), 571.
 — (tube through which an is projected), 1752, 1383.
 Arrows (maker of), 571.
 Arse, v. Backside, Buttock.
 — (to hang an), 727.
 Arsenal, 554, 1085, 1087, 1291, 1298.
 Arsenick, 1010, 1092, 1097, 1106, 2011.
 — (red), 1731.
 Art, 1191, 1266, 1875, 1337, 1357, 1851, 1190, 1132, 934, 773, 590, 79, 2014, 2015.
 ARTEMISIA, 892.
 — abrotanum, 1293.
 — vulgaris, 1611, 1748.
 Artery, 1160, 1743, v. Vein.
 Artful, 1659, 1266, 1232, 761, 400, 1757, 1418, 392, 426, 510, 626, 773, 787, 1132, 1260, 1269, 1863, 1939, 2022.
 Artfulness, 787, 988, 874, 1269, 1757.
 Arthritis, 1977.
 Article, 189, 1547, 773, 977, 1262.
 — (of faith, &c.), 789, 1225.
 Articles, 1030, 1698, 1031.
 — of peace, &c. 1231, 1292.
 — of religion, 1224.
 Articulate, v. Distinct.
 — sounds, 131.
 To Articulate, 42, 291.
 Articulation, 42, 1591, 1429, 1445, 1776.
 Artifice, 1268, 749, 280, 787, 1431, 1660, 773, 391, 1760, 1681, 1757, 1994, 1996.
 Artificer, 1300, 1348, 1183, 471, 179.
 — of the gods, 258.
 Artificial, 1638, 1229, 510, 1023, 1636, 2023, 1783.
 Artillery, v. Artillery (park of).
 — (chief of the), 1726.
 — (park of), 554.
 Artilleryman, 281, 810.
 Artisan, 1348, 179, 2024, v. Artificer.
 Artist, 1191, 857, 79, 1180, 1190, 1201.
 Artless, 1772, 1703, 1024, 321, 334, 1068, 1106, 1478, 320, 319, 310, 127, 142, 203.
 Artlessness, 334, 1024.
 AZOCARPUS integrifolia, 1324.
 — lacucha, 1930.

ARU—ASC

ARUM campanulatum, 132, 1120, 175.
 — colocasia, 71, 1327, 1329, 572, 640, 1492.
 — (root of), 72.
 ARUNDO tibialis, 1766.
 As, 673, 650, 574, 623, 622, 615, 614, 3, 718, 724, 736, 738, 1295, 1394, 1555, 1827, 1893, 6197.
 — before, 127, 1872.
 — far as, 654, 1521, 478, 1643, 305.
 — far as possible, 776.
 — for, 779.
 — if, 672, 673, 735, 1476, 1696, 1555, 1691.
 — it is, 1368.
 — it ought, 672, 1368.
 — it truly is, 1367.
 — long as, 615, 650, 1973.
 — many as, 613, 720, 669, 614, 1978.
 — many times, 671.
 — much as, 613, 720, 671, 614, 305.
 — much as possible, 478.
 — often as, 671.
 — originally, 650.
 — soon as, 611, 615, 651.
 — though, 672.
 — to, 779.
 — usual, 127.
 — well as, 672.
 — you would say, 1476.
 Ascarides, 717, 719, 724.
 To Ascend, 701, 273, 1905.
 To make Ascend, 700.
 Ascendant, } v. Superiority, In-
 Ascendency, } fluence, &c.
 Ascendency (To gain) over another, 1382.
 Ascending, 975, 1982.
 Ascending (price paid for), 701.
 Ascends (one who), 701.
 Ascension, } 64, 701, 1187, 1219,
 Ascend, } 1644, 1982, 1254, 24, 1477.
 To Ascertain, 1895, 498, 593, 635, 1648, 1657, 1971.
 — a disease, 518.
 Ascertained, 498, 598, 1629, 1648, 1657, 1755, 1771, 1774.
 Ascertain, } 498, 497, 485,
 Ascertainment, } 36, 1767, 531, 550, 573, 1766, 1771, 1774, 1806.
 Acetick, 614, 346, 248, 479, 491, 518, 569, 1102.
 Aceticks (order of Hindū) who go naked, 867.
 Ascites, v. Dropsy.
 ASCLEPIAS, 887.

ASC—ASP.

ASCLEPIAS gigantea, 69, 113, 118, 1682, 1594.
 ———— *rosa*, 887.
 To Ascribe, 1685, 1591, 1521, 979, 784, 593.
 Ash (coloured), 101.
 Ash-tree (seed of the), 1515.
 Ashamed, 415, 797, 1010, 1060, 1159, 1160, 1400, 1407, 1408, 1509, 1510, 1688.
 ———— (to be), 1159, 809, 568, 261, 157, 1011, 1013, 1308, 1510, 1590, 1742.
 ———— (to make), 1296.
 Ashes, 310, 740, 742, 952, 791, 318, 792, 949, 209.
 ———— (live, or hot), 51.
 ———— (of cow-dung), 300.
 ———— of the plantain tree, 356.
 Ashore, 1373.
 ———— (to run), 1373.
 Ashy, 792.
 Aside, 851, 1373, 1896, 260, 242, 131, 1258, 185, 1933, 616.
 ———— (restraint, to be laid), 1410.
 ———— (to be thrown), 1198.
 Asinine, 783.
 ———— quality, 803.
 To Ask, 435, 1053, 1007, 84, 222, 383, 1469, 1844, 1951, 2012.
 ———— for, 681, 1204, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1690, 1691.
 ———— in vain, 190.
 Askance, }
 Askaunt, } 507, 1933, 1971, 2032.
 Askew, }
 Askaunt, or Askew (to look), 507, 2032.
 Asker, 1035, 818, 1199, 1992.
 Askew (looking), 1512.
 Asking, 397, 1035, 1190, 1204, 1566, 1690, 1638.
 ———— in marriage, 1555, 1691.
 Aslant, }
 Aslope, } 2000, v. Slant, Slope.
 Asleep, 1115, 809, 816, 2012.
 ———— (to feel the sensation of the limbs being), 657.
 ———— (sensation felt when a limb is), 604.
 Asp, 110, v. Serpent.
 Aspect, 1687, 1692, 1789, 1828, 1883, 1139, 1204, 1711.
 ———— of the heavens, 1883.
 ———— of the planets, 996.
 ———— (of pleasing), 823.
 Asperity, 806, 850, 1053.
 To Asperse, 228, 566, 773, 1232, 1987.
 Asperser, 1198, 1203.

ASP—ASS.

Asperser, 68, 300, 566, 1203, 1362.
 Asphodel, 815.
 Aspick, v. Asp.
 Aspiration, v. Wish, Desire.
 To Aspire, 90, 485, v. To Desire.
 Aspiring (adj.) 70, 140, 273, 786.
 ———— (to be very), 736.
 Ass, 799, 1437, 1403, 783, 236.
 ———— (wild), 1469, 1470, 790.
 Assafœtida, 162, 782, 1877, 1886.
 To Assail, 784, 1930, v. To Assault.
 Assarabacca, 1908.
 Assassin, 825, 590, 772, 1270, 1851, 217.
 To Assassinate, 589, 825.
 Assassination, 1276.
 Assault, 784, 783, 701, 481, 656, 483, 1853, 888, 912, 980, 1003, 1899, 1865, 1868, 1877, 1242, 1617, 1822.
 To Assault, 784, 783, 889, 481, 980, 421, 213, 1867, 1873, 1930, 1964, 1995.
 Assaulting, 897.
 Assay, 1232, 1347, 494, 608.
 To Assay, 1349, 487, 488, 1947, 1960.
 Assay (to cause to), 1348.
 Assayer, 1740, 1781, 401, 1251.
 Asscmlage, 38, 634, 1577, 1575, 1109, 1729.
 To Assemble, 634, 635.
 Assembled, 1575, 1577, 1585, 1895.
 Assemblies, 1574.
 Assembling (subst.) 38, 39, 1517.
 ———— (place of), 1577, 1585, 1633.
 Assembly, 1586, 1039, 1577, 1575, 1683, 634, 633, 39, 1184, 409, 253, 148, 426, 631, 658, 666, 725, 778, 782, 1877.
 Assent, 1275, 1607, 973.
 To Assent, 951, 1273, 1275, 1553.
 Assenting, 875.
 To Assert, 1411.
 Assertion, 1291, 531, 112, 524, 1822, 192.
 Assertor, 1273, 1656.
 To Assess, 518, 800, 835.
 Assessment, 309, 518, 555, 720, 834, 835, 1945.
 Assets, 1702, v. Effects.
 To Asseverate, v. To Affirm.
 Asseveration, 474, 1040, v. Affirmation.
 ———— (mutual), 1122.

ASS—AST.

Assiduity, 81, 533, 727, 906, 1331, 1631, 1666, 2010.
 Assiduous, 1666, 1027, 1659, 1681, 2010.
 Assiduously, 885.
 To Assign, 87, 1657, v. To Appoint, Point out.
 Assignment, 1835.
 ———— (going to an, a woman), 15.
 ———— (place of), 1835.
 Assignee, 1273, v. Deputy.
 Assignment, 235, 610, 549.
 To Assimilate, 235, 518, 1667, v. To Digest.
 Assimilated, 1628.
 Assimilation, 1668.
 To Assist, 419, 415, 209, 198, 190, 1481, 1309, 1093, 1016, 563.
 Assistance, 1595, 1128, 1370, 1246, 1231, 1129, 1202, 1643, 858, 104, 21, 1616, 1648, 1775, 637, 489, 419, 417, 382, 83, 1892, 1990, 1893.
 ———— (asking), 1621.
 ———— (by the), 261.
 Assistant, } 1595, 1128, 384, 414.
 Assister, } 470, 1891, 1892, 1673, 1648, 1642, 1477, 1372, 1211, 1202, 1915, 1745, 1776, 1838, 471, 858, 859, 1476, 1990, 180.
 Assisted, 858.
 Assisting, 137, 531, 532, 1616, 1642.
 Assize, 1217, 1587, 1764.
 Assizer, 339, 1764.
 Ass-load, 803.
 Associate, 1022, 976, 785, 143, 1633, 744, 1629, 427, 1627, 1555, 1281, 1023, 1107, 1108, 1160, 1211, 1871, 1872.
 To Associate, 975, 1672, 100, 1022, 1729.
 Associated, 1555, 1871.
 Association, 1096, 1023, 811, 1729, 1627, 1128, 1107, 399.
 ———— of ideas, 517.
 To Assort, 112, 506, 532.
 Assortment, 1418.
 To Assuage, 63, 418, 500, 517, 591, 1941, 1867, 1677.
 Assuaging, 516.
 Assuasive, 517.
 To Assume, 1539, 50, 900, 1057, 1257, 1553.
 Assurance, 935, 874, 1450, 1635, 1692, 308, 532, 791, 1011.
 To Assure, 517, 739.
 Assuredly, 127, 130, 1657, 1895.
 Asterisk, 789.
 Asterism, 1759.
 Astern, 466.

AST—ATH.

Asthma, 1197, 1033, 877, 58, 768, 912, 1301, 1996.
 To Astonish, 303, 786, 655.
 Astonished, 1565, 1598, 1826, 1068, 787, 786, 705, 1562, 1560, 1161, 880, 1544, 566, 1263.
 To be Astonished, 749, 736, 594, 303, 117, 1694, 1693, 1216, 1052, 995, 1844, 1916.
 Astonishing, 43, 1216, 1217, 715, 787.
 Astonishment, 43, 44, 256, 787, 523, 97, 1216, 490, 542, 715, 827, 902, 1068, 1168.
 ———— (struck with), 787, 902, 1560.
 ———— (lost in fear or), 934.
 ———— (to be lost in), 976.
 Astray, 301, 333, 1460.
 To go Astray, 301, 321.
 Astringency, 264, 1223, 1274.
 Astringent, 264, 1098, 1274, 1347, 1350.
 ———— vegetable extract eaten with betel-leaf, 1320.
 Astrolabe, 88, 102.
 Astrologer, 1758, 1680, 647, 645, 304, 608, 1194, 1461, 1311, 1043, 1199, 1973, 2050.
 Astrology, 1758, 549, 645, 2050.
 Astronomer, 1680, 645, 647, 1043.
 Astronomical table, 1006, 1018.
 Astronomy, 1758, 645, 1083, 1884.
 Asunder, 131, 616.
 Asylum, 1669, 1668, 1698, 1666, 423, 175, 174, 87, 94, 101, 1603, 772, 1069, 1231, 1576, 1592.
 At, 387, 168, 1383, 845, 361, 1131, 1730, 460, 441.
 ———— all, 102.
 ———— hand, 765.
 To be at hand, 765.
 At last, }
 — length, } 196, 411.
 — present, 129, 204.
 — sight (payable, a bill), 850.
 — times, 1314.
 Atalul, 1200.
 Atak (river), 33, 1814.
 Atheism, 129, 899.
 Atheist, 901, 1677, 1744.
 Atheists, 1666.
 Athirst, 1956, v. Thirsty.
 Athletics, 678, 803, 815, 911, 1320, 1381, 2040.
 Atilt, 74.
 Athwart, 72, 353, 1907.

ATI—ATT.

ATIS or **BETULA**, 1903.
Atlas (a sort of silken cloth), *v.* Satin.
Atmosphere, 1878, 114, 145, 1755, *v.* Air.
Atom, 164, 586, 913, 621, 1379, 1171, 730.
Atoms, 708, 720.
To Atone for, 1354, 1724.
Atonement, 1354, 388.
Atop, 168, *v.* On, **Top On**, &c.
Atrabilis, 1117.
Atrocious, 1714, 1157, 98, 1909.
Atrociousness, } 1053, 1714,
Atrocity, } 2015.
Atrophy, 1122.
To Attach, 1521, 701, 1429, 1433, 1833, 1713, 1667, 1521.
 ——— one's self to, 1693.
Attached, 1666, 1566, 1445, 868, 835, 1601, 131, 1865.
 ——— to one's native land, 94.
To be Attached, 984, 686, 702, 980, 948, 384, 1974.
Attachment, 89, 702, 476, 311, 131, 29, 1729, 1522, 1521, 1445, 1226, 870, 868, 835, 807, 550, 888, 897, 980, 980, 1500, 1676, 1987, 2044.
 ——— (free from), 1767.
Attack, 784, 783, 481, 510, 656, 701, 483, 1853, 1834, 924, 929, 961, 1617, 1836, 1881.
To Attack, 784, 783, 772, 481, 121, 213, 897, 1506, 1523, 1867, 1930.
 ——— in flank, 1369.
 ——— in front, 121.
 ——— in rear, 382.
 ——— with one's whole force, 212.
 ——— (to make an), 960.
Attacking, 1280, 1333, 1853.
To Attain, 365, 1672, 1498, 1522.
Attained, } 1727, 388.
Attainable, }
Attained (anything easily) 1694.
Attainment, 84, 497, 777, 857, 1276.
 ——— of desire or wishes, 1305, 1306, 1307.
To Attemper, 1643, *v.* **To Mix**, &c.
Attempt, 1076, 1282, 1389, 727.
To Attempt, 1076, 1389, 784, 661.
 ——— (to make an), 62, 1283.
To Attend, 1642, 799, 486, 765, 1143.
 ——— to, 128, 791, 913, 965, 986, 1307, 1553, 1560.

ATT—AVA.

Attendance, 799, 1666, 1803, 1245, 527, 778, 1143.
 ——— (constant), 765.
 ——— at temple, &c. 1575.
Attendant, 1666, 1870, 1871, 799, 778, 765, 631, 1656, 632, 1809, 197.
Attendants, 48, 404, 777, 817.
 ——— (Siva's), 1460.
Attention, } 546, 533, 171,
Attentiveness, } 128, 105, 870,
 868, 733, 573, 555, 553, 1245,
 1293, 1360, 1362, 973, 1034,
 1059, 1063, 1080, 1472, 1511,
 1600.
Attention to business, 696.
 ——— to mink, &c. 778.
 ——— to worldly affairs, 507, 880.
 ——— (to pay), 546, 686.
 ——— (paying), 973.
Attentive, 1059, 1052, 1034, 1021, 760, 171, 397, 1063, 1117, 1148, 1273, 1880, 1569, 1059, 1066, 1669.
To be Attentive, 686, 870, 1676, 874, 1307.
Attenuation, 976, 373.
Attestation, 1151, 402, 521, 1050, 520.
Attested, 1633.
Attire, 438, 1504, 257, 761.
To Attire, *v.* **To Dress**.
Attitude, 91, 898.
 ——— of *fakirs* in worship, 1316.
Attorney, 1837, 1753, 1480, 643, 185, 1989.
To Attract, 617, 186, *v.* **To Draw**.
Attracted, 1445, 1576.
Attraction, 617, 1351, 1848, 1420, 1352, 603.
Attraction (female), 870.
Attraction (power of), 1291.
Attribute, 790, 1188, 146, 1770, 523, 1833, 103.
Attributes, 817.
To Attribute, 1685, 1770, *v.* **To Ascribe**.
Attributed, 1685.
Attrition, 980, 1484, 2044, *v.* **Contribution**.
Avail, 834, 1056, *v.* **Profit**, **Use**.
To Avail, 276, 713, 1341, 1535.
Not to Avail, 1257.
Avarice, 225, 226, 772, 1205, 805, 509, 74, 1616, 1532, 1527, 1503, 1501, 1174, 1119.
 ——— (void of), 1767.
Avaricious, 805, 257, 53, 52, 51, 1527, 1373, 1335, 1205, 1174, 1119.

AVA—AUN.

Avariciousness, *v.* **Avarice**.
Avast, *v.* **Enough**.
Avaunt! 693, 843, 846, 888, 1863.
Auburne, 319, 1723.
Auction, 1856, 1814, 1989.
 ——— (to sell by), 1989.
Audacious, 576, *v.* **Bold**, &c.
Audaciousness, } 935, 618, *v.*
Audacity, } **Boldness**, **Impudence**.
Audible, 1625, *v.* **Loud**.
Audience, 766, 1576, *v.* **Assembly**.
 ——— (hall, or place of), 196, 1576.
Audit of Accounts, 1582, 1621.
To Audit Accounts, 1582.
Auditor of Accounts, 1581, 1621.
To Avenge, 1073, *v.* **To Revenge**.
Avenger, 1679, *v.* **Avenging**.
Avenging, 1679, 1292.
Avenue, 992, 1747, 1611.
To Aver, 112, 1411.
Average, *v.* **Medium**.
AVERRHOA *acida*, 1857.
 ——— carambola, 1369.
Averse, 1569, 987, 869, 275, 1914.
To be Averse, 871, 1662.
Averseness, 106.
Aversion, 1334, 1343, 1446, 1779, 700, 116, 85, 550, 106, 98.
Avert (may God), 1232.
To Avert, 459, 863, 888.
Averting, 862, 863.
 ——— the regard or attention, 1285.
Auger, 1116, 1929, *v.* **Gimlet**, &c.
Aught, 1329.
Augment, *v.* **Increase**.
To Augment, 251, 58, 1017, *v.* **To Increase**.
Augmentation, 251, 1615, 1018, 1017, 75, 58.
Augmented, 58.
Augur, } 1168, 1311.
Augurer, }
Augury, 81, 1084, 1168, 1250.
August, 1558, 1562, 1873, 632, 1076, 1623.
 ——— (the month), 294.
Aviary, 702, 822, 1291.
Avicenna, 286.
Avidity, 772, 974, 1173, 964, 735, 243, 1160, 1205.
Aunt, 1552, 1557, 1674, 1302, 692, 488, 286, 1981.
 ——— (maternal), 793, 1552, 1557.
 ——— (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.
 ——— (related to a maternal), 813.
 ——— (paternal), 443, 455,

AVO—AWE.

Avocation, 907, *v.* **Calling**, &c.
To Avoid, 888, 576, 46, 407, 1383, 221, 150, 106, 1534, 428, 423.
 ——— the sight, 1777.
Avoiding, 106, 38.
To Avow, 1411, 1656.
Avowal, 105, 112, 531.
Avowedly, 701, *v.* **Openly**, &c.
Avower, 1643, 1656.
Aurelia, 192.
Auriga (name of a bright star in), 1233.
Aurora, 205, *v.* **Morning**, **Dawn**.
Auspices, 112, 741.
Auspicious, 1558, 797, 1076, 1038, 1730, 1511.
 ——— word prefixed to names, 1071.
Auspiciousness, 243, 1128, 1558, 1511.
Austere, 1052, 832, 1337, 1939.
Austere, } 999, 1337, 806,
Austerity, } 490, 1960, *v.*
Devotion.
Authenticated, 1587, 1622.
Authenticity, 1051.
Authentick, 402, 498, 1185, 2007.
Author, 1710, 1636, 1336, 833, 209, 1445, 1704, 1701, 1621, 1590, 955.
Authoritatively, 1177.
Authority, 50, 84, 498, 402, 112, 253, 1277, 1270, 1103, 926, 841, 781, 780, 545, 1290, 1334, 1590.
 ——— (invested with), 840.
By Authority, 224.
Automaton, 1357.
Autumn, 804, 370, 371, 372, 1944.
Autumnal, 804.
 ——— fruit, 802.
 ——— harvest, 804.
Auxiliary, 1595, 1370, 1642.
To Await, 956, *v.* **To Wait**.
Awake, 344, 625, 760, 1863, 1880.
To Awake, } 604, 625, 627,
To Awaken, } 1980.
Award, 780, 1268, 1252.
To Award, 780, *v.* **To Decree**.
Aware, 121, 760, 1052.
To be Aware, 760.
Away, 1235, 713, 693, 211, 528, 616, 843, 1247, 1258, 1863.
Awe, 903, 927, 1079, 905, 862, 1883, 1715, 1093, 974, 1489, 1993.
To Awe, 841.
To be in Awe, be Awed, 1079, 841, 842.

AWE—BAC.

To stand in Awe, 841.
Awe (to make another stand in), 1392.
 — of (standing in), 1382.
Awful, 1722, 1489, 1883, 299.
Awfulness, v. *Terror*, &c.
Awful, 731.
Awkward, 142, 333, 335, 334, 395, 149, 611, 1918.
Awkwardness, 142, 334, 794.
Awl, 1116, 1043, 853, 72, 62, 1995, 2051.
Awn, 1112.
Awning, 1171, 720, 1150, 1794, 1979.
Awry, 1325, 353, 507, 596, 1933, 1967.
 — (walking), 1325.
Axe, 1363, 1323, 258, 447, 489, 572, 1345, 575, 1464, 2030.
Axillary, 262.
Axiom, 233.
Axle, } 1588, 910, 901,
Axle-tree, } 602, 1727, 1724,
Axle, } 1981.
 — of heaven, 1235.
Axle-tree-arm, 734.
Ay, 1848, 1878, 72, v. *Yes*.
Aye, v. *Always*.
Azure, 1314, 67, 75, 94, 1499, 1914, 1815, 2020.
 — vault, 1730.
 B.
To Baa, v. *To Bloat*.
Babble, 264, 1293, 1328, 1893, 1812, 1829, 1931.
To Babble, 72, 265, 1827, 1829, 1931.
Babbler, 210, 32, 292, 1262, 1507, 1328.
Babe, 1514, v. *Infant*, *Child*.
Baboon, 1526, 1730.
Baby, 1436, v. *Babe*, *Doll*.
 — cloths, 433.
Bachelor, 1384, 1914, v. *Unmarried*.
 — (state of a), 1384.
Bachelorship, v. *Celibacy*.
Back, 198, 414, 458, 464, 1824, 1210, 383, 1821, 1490, 387, 1956.
 — of a house, 383, 384.
 — (behind one's), 413.
 — (speaking ill of any one behind his), 1247.
To Back, 1852, 415.
 — a horse, 464.
Back (to fall), 1852.
 — (to fall at full length on the), 677.
 — (to turn one's), 464.

BAC—BAI.

Back (to tie the hands behind the), 1632, 583.
To Backbite, 1247, 747, 678, 704.
Backbiter, 1148, 725, 1244, 1507, 678, 704, 2021.
Backbiting, 1247, 678, 704.
Backbone, 925, 1001, 1956.
Backdoor, 729, 1406.
Backgammon, 499, 1765.
 — (piece or man at), 1466.
Back-lane, 729.
Backside, 727, 111, 2000.
Backstairs, 729.
Backward, 987, 1060.
Backwardness, 978, v. *Tardiness*.
Back yard or garden, 1946.
Bad, 226, 235, 799, 800, 1008, 489, 354, 259, 1738, 1737, 1295, 1275, 1249, 1132, 860, 845, 455, 1374, 1359, 1417, 1681, 1736, 1760, 1765, 1853, 1934.
 — (as a handwriting), 721.
 — coat (of a horse, &c.), 226.
 — conduct, 1927, v. *Misconduct*.
 — fortune, *Bad luck*, 335, 226, 229, 333, 1303.
Badge, 684, 1773, 1246.
Badly, v. *Bad*.
Badness, 233, 237, 800, 1008, 267, 229, 860, 1682, 1927, 1928.
To Baffle, v. *To Elude*, *Confound*, &c.
Bag, 569, 552, 551, 419, 288, 217, 143, 118, 1527, 1474, 1462, 1434, 1267, 1080, 804, 666, 1967.
 — of money, 230, 556.
 — in which horses eat their corn, 544.
 — (leather) for carrying water, 384, 1631.
 — (traveller's) for provisions, 1615.
Baggage, 761, 395, 78, 234, 285, 1027, 1527, 1508, 254, 393.
A Baggage, 1284.
Bagatelles, 1857.
Bagnio, 783, 1240.
Bail, 765, 1194, 1355, 1507, 1092, 534.
Bail-bond, 765.
Bail (for another) the act of giving, 765.
 — (to admit as), 1194.
Bailiff, 1074, 1586, 1718.
 — or tax-gatherer (fees of the), 1586.

BAI—BAM.

Bait, 677, 1203, 584, 1488.
To Bait, 27, 677, v. *To Feed*, *Rest*.
 — (attack, &c.), 1513.
To Bake, 416, v. *Bread* (to make), *To Knead*, &c.
Baked, 384, 416.
Baker, 1751, 1936.
Baking, 1751, 411.
Balance, 1727, 201, 263, 537, 837, 1543, 1786, 533.
 — made to make up a deficiency, 1337.
 — (owing a), 201.
To Balance, 559, 634.
Balances, 201, 262.
Balancing, 1532.
Balcony, 203, 32, 238, 1298, 1175, 2015.
Bald, 720, 1462, 1682, 1644, 1934, v. *Inelegant*, *Bare*.
Baldness, 575.
Dale, 1700, 1483, 434, 2039, v. *Bundle*.
To Bale, 134.
Ruleful, 1637, v. *Bad*, *Destructive*.
To Balk, 203, 221, 311, 843, 935, 1049, 1880.
To be Balked, 311.
Ball, 1496, 1476, 1474, 1473, 1431, 217, 147, 666, 658, 466, 429, 677, 1279, 1989.
 — (dance), 976, 1751.
 — of carded cotton, 1429.
 — of thread, 1511, 1358.
 — of cotton, &c. (round), 1468.
 — prepared by devotees to render them invisible, 1433.
 — (to play at striking a), 1496.
Balls (little) of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, 1088.
 — made of flour or rice at a religious ceremony, 428.
Ballad, 2005, v. *Song*.
Ballot, v. *Lot*.
Balm, } 271, 993.
Balsam, }
Baluster, } 2026, v. *Pali*.
Balustrade, } side.
Bamboo, 208, 283, 601, 510, 314, 896, 1932.
 — which fowlers use to entangle game, 1791.
 — lath, 214.
 — twig, 1289, 1425.
 — root (joint of), 284.
 — (joint of) to send letters in, 737, 1792.
 — (made of), 208.
 — (manna or sugar of), 283, 1200.

BAM—BAN.

Bamboo (piece of), 446, 1397.
Bamboos (name of a cast who work on), 899.
To Bamboozle, 1970, v. *To Deceive*.
To Ban, v. *To Curse*.
Banana, 1424.
Band, v. *Bond*, *Bandage*.
 — of people, 1445, 613, 615, 1969, 1965.
 — of musicians, &c., 1200, 1923.
Bandage, 1196, 379, 279, 282, 1506, 1526, 1189.
Bandalore, 1983.
Bandicote rat, 1489, 1477, 1471.
Bandit, } v. *Robber*, *Plunderer*.
Baudito, }
Bands (particularly of dancing girls), 1206.
Bandy, v. *Club*, *Crooked*.
To Bandy, v. *To Toss*, *Exchange*.
Bandy-legged, 439, 1958.
Bane, v. *Poison*.
Barful, v. *Poisonous*, *Destructive*.
Bang, v. *Blow*, *Thump*.
To Bang, 1548, v. *To Beat*, *Thump*.
Bangle, 284, 731, 1985.
To Banish, 1875, 2016, v. *To Dispel*.
Banishing cure, 500.
Banishment, 628, 81, 918.
Bank, 414, 493, 1373, 937, 587, 570, 556, 740, 788, 941, 1137, 1161, 1334, 1345, 1391, 1504, 1731, 1915, 1943, 1971.
 — (where money is kept), 1186, 1386, 2039.
 — (near) of a river, 1822.
 — (opposite), 360.
 — (perpendicular or steep), 1345, 72.
To Bank, v. *To Imbank*.
Banker, 1186, 1216, 1134, 1267, 2015, 2013, 2007.
Bankership, 1267.
Banking, 1186.
 — house, 1386.
Bankrupt, 921, 578, 1166, 1653, 1960, 2043, v. *Insolvent*.
Bankruptcy, 920, 885, 1653, 111.
Banner, 664, 1227, 346, 898, 1526, 957, 1156, 1925, 1995.
Banquet, 253, 674, 861, 1107, 1720, 146.
 — (expensive), 1123.
Banqueting, 1753.
 — house or room, 1233, 1630.

DAN—BAR.

To Banter, 709, *v. To Ridicule*, J. c.
Banterer, 588, 2018, *v. Jester*.
Bantling, 1926, 2018.
Baptism, 102.
Baptizing, 10, 15, 1963.
Bar, 847, 573, 556, 274, 33, 1518, 1907, 1861, 1911, *v. Obstacle*.
 — of a court of justice, 441.
To Bar, 759, *v. To Obstruct*.
Bath of an arrow, 157.
Bathorian, 630, 1216, 1666.
Batharism, 653, 1705.
Barbarity, v. Cruelty, Savageness.
Barbarous, 812, 610, 303, 119.
Barbarously (speaking), 131.
Barbed, 799.
Barber, 1753, 1739, 871, 79, 769, 516.
Barber's histories and directions, 134.
 — wife, 709, 1753.
Bard, 293, 1549, 1345, 282, 241, 431, 677, 1505.
Bare, v. Naked, &c.
To Bare, 1644, 1796, 1797, 450.
Barefaced, 1792, 331, *v. Shameless*.
Barefacedness, 331.
Barefoot, { 249, 1797.
Barefooted, {
Barheaded, 1796, 1834.
Barcly, v. Merely, Only.
Bareness, v. Nakedness.
Bargain, 1158, 1725, 1835, 1880.
To Bargain or make a Bargain, 1150, 1231, 1835, 1844, 1880, 2015.
Barge, 1799, 1511, 1704, 1948, 2011.
 — man, 2026.
Bark, 265, 437, 710, 750, 1282, 1352, 1977.
 — (a ship), 2011, *v. Ship*.
 — of a tree used in dying,
 — used in making
kal'a snakes, 319.
To Bark, 312, 320, 1939.
 — (a tree, &c.), 758.
Barked, 1657.
BARKIA longifolia, 485.
Bark, 611, 399, 1899.
Barleycorns (measure equal to two), 764.
Barley-broth or water, 95, 1213.
Barley (parched), 1116.
Barn, v. Leaven.
Barn, 143, 803, 1411, 2031.
Barnacle, 1132.
Barrack, 742, 755, 1358, 2031.

BAR—BAS.

Barrel, 461.
 — (of a drum), 2037.
 — (of a gun), 1728, 1742, 1792, 1749.
Barren, 329, 551, 955, 1225, 1360, 1390, 313, 841, 282, 207, 148, 24, 11.
 — land, 173, 288, 1173, 1532, 1606.
Barrenness (of soil), 2033.
Barrier, 1054, *v. Gate*.
Barrow, v. Boar, Hillock.
 — (hand), 1850.
Bartavelle, 709.
Barter, 1539, 1118, 183, 921, 1557, 1649, 524.
To Barter, 55, 230, 920.
Base (vile, &c.), 412, 358, 62, 61, 56, 1810, 469, 566, 631, 792, 795, 862, 880, 892, 1559, 1785, 1834, 944, 967, 1038, 1091, 1172, 1326, 1372, 1534, 1907, 2004, 2034.
Base, Basis, 619, 617, *v. Foundation*.
 — of a triangle, &c., 1531, 1756.
 — of a right-angled triangle, 1385.
 — born, 771.
BASILLA alba and rubra, 440.
Baseness, 227, 774, 1366, 816, 779, 5, 1599, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1274, 1372, 1532, 1735.
Bashful, 1499, 1160, 1150, 797, 1010, 1106, 1693, 12, 1590, 1583, 1510, 1407, 1688, 1382, 1742, 1854, 1989.
To be Bashful, 685.
Bashfulness, 1499, 1159, 769, 549, 548, 142, 797, 1010, 1106, 1212, 1247, 1382, 1487, 1509, 1583, 1693.
Basil (a plant), 1001, 1304, 1743, 2097.
 — (holy), 540.
Basilica (vein), 198.
Basilisk, 110, 1908.
Basin, 285, 276, 1271, 1777, 1944, *v. Base, Foundation*.
To Bask, 432, 470, 1486.
Basin, Bason, 190, 238, 518, 1202, 1378.
Bason of a fountain, 786.
 — (wash-hand), 712, 2011.
Basket, 723, 585, 292, 172, 274, 1713, 920, 880, 888, 742, 665, 653, 652, 476, 348, 376, 44, 930, 1014, 1036, 1115, 1396, 1711, 1946.
 — hilted (a scimitar), 394.
 — in which snakes are carried for show, 212, 1711.
 — makor, 344, 1930.

BAS—BAW.

Work Basket, 1713.
Baskets (in which Hindūs carry about Ganges water), 1311.
Bass (in musick), 1404, 275, 211.
BASSIA latifolia, 1456, 1458, 1721.
Bastard, 771, 772, 1014, 784, 228, 419, 686, 1474.
 — saffron, 1349, 1645.
Bastion, 239, 1443, 1459, 1604, 246, 1929.
Bat (the animal), 1155, 716, 715, 1707, 1607, 1152, 193, 1984, 2015, 2037.
 — (club, staff, &c. q. v.), 813, 733, 2037.
 — horse, 393.
To Bate, v. To Abate.
Bath, 1240.
 — (cold), 1065, 1077.
 — (hot or warm), 783, 1444, 1287.
 — (keeper or attendant at a), 783, 871.
 — (vapour), 213.
To Bathic, 1806, 165, 2021.
 — (to cause), 1807.
To be Bathed in tears, 2005.
Bathing, 92, 100, 1099, 10, 165, 174, 1806, 1805, 1240.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 35.
 — place on a river side, 1477.
Baton, v. Club, Staff, &c.
Battalion, 420, 1944, 1945.
Batter, 1537.
To Batter, 751, 934.
Battered, 751, 1868.
Battery, 877, 1604, 1704.
Battle, 1513, 639, 615, 472, 267, 268, 1884, 395, 448, 772, 616, 617, 646, 658, 666, 667, 932, 1048, 1108, 1218, 1276, 1299, 1480, 1547, 1581, 1630, 1654, 1754, 1835.
 — between birds, 365.
To Battle, 1514.
Battle (to give), 1513.
Battle-array, 1188.
Battle-axe, 1443, 490.
Battlement, 1298, 1381.
BAUHINIA variegata, 1329.
Bawble, 1410, 1736.
Bawd, 1323, 886, 211, 1753, 1550, 1102, 907, *v. Pimp, Procuress*.
 — (young girl kept by a), 1800.
Bawdry, { 1253, *v. Obscene*.
Bawdy, {
Bawl, 416, 1523.
To Bawl, 1848, 127, 416, 596,

BAW—BEA.

711, 927, 1877, 1523, 1492, 1481, 1912.
Bawling, 1848, 1477, 1876.
Bay (horse, or colour of a horse), 1097, 1371.
 — (dark), 573, 1632.
 — (light), 573, 1070.
 — (of the sea), &c., 224, 1390.
 — tree, 493.
 — (to be at), 959.
Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon), 1439.
Bayonet, 1109, 2012.
Bdellium, 1473, 1658.
Be, 1372.
 — it, 1878.
To be, 1882, 1522, 998, 1905, 142, 1880, 45, 276, 608, 1904.
 — about (a business), 964.
 — off, 1786, 1943.
Beach, 1373, 2028, *v. Shore*.
Beacon, 512.
Bead, 1446, 1154, 540, 1689, 433, 2016.
Beads (to count one's), 613, 303.
Beak, 736, 1688, 592, 593, 1803.
 — of a paper kite, 588.
Beaked, 1803.
Beam, 570, 1151, 1740, 1518, 1509, 1175, 1347, 900, 610, 597, 599, 1473, 1078, 909.
 — of a pair of scales, 503, 930.
 — of a ship, 1475.
 — of a house (transverse), 1130.
 — or beams of the sun, &c., 1340.
 — (part of a) passing through the wall and appearing outside, 1369.
Beams (cross) that sustain the supports of thatch, 908.
Bean, 201, 1527, 1141, 988, 209, 2044.
 — (the flat), 1139.
Bear, 1000, 1003, 802, 296, 840, 15.
 — (greater), 840, 277, 666, 1778.
 — (lesser), 840, 277.
 — (star in the tail of the lesser), 1273.
To Bear, 34, 1130, 938, 856, 563, 498, 163, 1466, 1121.
 — fruit, 451, 452.
 — down, 1983.
 — with patience, 240, 2013.
Bears (greater and lesser), 1258.
Bear's play, 802.
Beard, 807, 833, 924, 943, 1002, 1037, 1993, 1978, 1141.
 — and mustaches, 1582.

BEA—BEA.

Beard (having a long), 928, 1002.
 — (having little or no), 1418.
 — (having a young), 1798.
 — (long), 657.
 Beardless, 138, 334, 928, 1024.
 Beard-shaven, 928.
 Bearer, 1707, 787, 240, 234.
 — (in compos.), 171.
 — (of a chair, &c.), 233.
 — (pilot), 1718, 1929.
 Bearers (cast of pills), 909.
 Bearing (subst.), 1128, 1354.
 — (part in compos.), 1350, 1351.
 — a burthen, 1562.
 Beast, 787, 413, 699, 726, 1829.
 — of burthen, 194, 196, 229, 1046.
 — of prey, 852, 844.
 Beastliness, 787.
 Beastly, 787, 1936.
 Beasts, 299, 884.
 — and birds, 699.
 To Beat, 1548, 587, 464, 422, 379, 418, 1547, 908, 789, 783, 671, 694, 693, 592, 887, 1378, 1386, 1437, 1484, 1508, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1743, 1843, 1859, 1926, 1945.
 — (as a pulse), 1905.
 — (bushes, &c.), 653.
 — down, 1439, 1709.
 — one's head with vexation, &c., 906.
 — one's own head, &c., 587.
 — time, 418.
 — up and mix, 444.
 Beaten, 1548, 1009, 1390, 1507, 1505.
 — (to be), 1547, 429, 378, 290.
 — (to cause to be), 1611.
 Beater, 1850, v. Pounder, Mallet.
 To Beatify, 1771.
 Beating, 1547, 1194, 1009, 406, 1548, 1507, 1390, 1196, 1384, 1169, 548, 1971.
 — and bruising, 1547.
 — or Beater (in compos.), 1013.
 — rice, to clear it from the husk, 758.
 — the breasts, 1142.
 — the head, 1069.
 — time (in music), 485.
 — with a stick, 725.
 — with sticks, a club or stick, 1499.
 Boatride, (anal), 23, 402, 1792, 1768, 1770.

BEA—BED.

Bean, 127, 208, 709, 758, 1226, 1504, 1016.
 Beauteous, 1818, 989, 974, 696, 1789, 1103, 1168, 1182, 1068, 1618, 1794, 708, 497, 300, 48, 40, 775, 276, 823, 823, 850, 869, 870, 613, 1617, 1044, 1047, 1070, 1086, 1089, 1115, 1181, 1202, 1222, 1258, 1673, 1778, 1787, 1809, 1813, 2010.
 To Beautify, v. To Adorn.
 Beautiful, Beauty, 818, 995, 1047, 1115, 1066, 989, 974, 776, 742, 635, 587, 497, 168, 1069, 1714, 1724, 1782, 1776, 843, 823, 728, 709, 408, 294, 13, 990, 1017, 1019, 1103, 1183, 1202, 1209, 1214, 1980.
 Beauty or best of a thing, 1516.
 To Be calm, 342, v. To Calm.
 Became, 1878.
 Because, 1294, 1534, 1394, 1425, 90, 93, 738.
 — that, 737, 1428.
 Beck, Beckoning, 186, 1105.
 To Beck, To Beckon, 95, 1105, 1140.
 Become, Having Become, 1878, 1157, 1451.
 To Become, 1882, 44, 1023, 142, 740, 276, 1880, 1879, 1157, 1522, 2012.
 — (suit or best), 443, 1017, 1051, 1115, 1126, 1516.
 Becoming, 1503, 1077, 1882, 823, 443, 75.
 — state and dignity, 512.
 Bed, Bedding, 1134, 677, 421, 255, 223, 1608, 1716, 1681, 1926, 1930, 2050, 2051.
 — (of a garden), 499, 717, 1421, 2047.
 — (of minerals), &c. v. Layer, &c.
 — (of a river), 991.
 — (of roses), 1452.
 — (to bring to), 637.
 — (to be brought to), 810.
 Bed (Hindu Scripture), v. Yada, 344.
 Bedchamber, 62, 1154, 1560, v. Bed-room.
 Bedclothes, v. Coverlet, &c.
 Bed-cord, 1194.
 Bedding, 223, 1257, 1437, 326, 1807, 1437, 255, v. Bed.
 To Bedeck, 277, 1023.
 To Bedew, 313.
 Bedfellow, 1669, 1870.
 Bed-frame (head and foot parts of), 1139.
 Bed-maker, 1544.
 To be Bedrid, 379, 1609.

BED—DEG.

Bedrid (state of being), 34.
 Bed-room, 816, 1992.
 To Bedrop, 758.
 Bedstead, 1401, 677, 1681, 1679, 546, 1395, 1399, 1400, 421, 394, 364.
 — with curtains, 743.
 — (holes in a) through which the strings in bracing it pass, 1122.
 Bed, 1014, 1597.
 — (a large black), 126, 134, 307, 308, 317, 322.
 — (honey), 1175, 1598, 1674, 1711.
 — (humble), 308.
 Bedf, 1431.
 Bear, 289, 290, 1934, 1933.
 Beet, Beet-root, 704.
 Beetle, v. Mallet.
 — (the animal), 1432, 1466, 1939.
 To Befall, 37, 410, 1438, 349, 453, 1522.
 Befalling, 1212, 1825.
 To Befit, 443, 740, 1115, 1515.
 Before, 125, 470, 988, 1274, 852, 840, 471, 452, 393, 451, 124, 121, 13, 1028, 1031, 1126, 1229, 1543, 1911, 1917.
 Beforehand, 470, 124, 1911.
 Before-mentioned, 1707.
 Beforetime, 1621, v. Formerly.
 To Befriend, 1719, 1089, 668.
 To Beg, 1554, 226, 459, 1114, 808, 835, 602, 83, 1844, 1694, 1523, 1469, 1436, 1001, 1961.
 To Beget, 840.
 Beggar, 1436, 311, 654, 1263, 88, 304, 602, 722, 855, 1035, 1264, 1692, 1937.
 Beggarly, like a beggar, 1436, 1653, 1960.
 Beggar's bedding, 1412, 1437.
 — plate or pot, 1352.
 Beggars, (tribe of) who cut or scarify their skin, 718.
 Beggary, 1436, 853, 855, 2022.
 Begging, 211, 926, 899, 845, 855, 857, 1114, 1436, 1660, 1807.
 — assistance, 86.
 To Begin, 1160, 1592, 1742, 1796, 1753, 1787, 1057, 256.
 Beginner, 1559, 484, 209, 194.
 Beginning, 1160, 1230, 229, 388, 451, 899, 1162, 175, 4, 70, 1723, 1559, 108, 167, 52, 1558, 1686, 1769.
 — (in the), 5, 56.
 — of a poem, 1639.
 From Beginning to end, 52, 899, 1061.
 Beginnings, 1557.

DEG—BEL.

To Begird, 1386, v. To Surround.
 Begone, 693, 713, 843, 888, 1849, 1886.
 To Beguile, 1260, 311, 710, 981, 1486, 1939, 1970, v. To Amuse.
 Begun, 1630.
 In Behalf, 1824, 779, 791.
 To Behave, 713, 470, 679, 1754.
 — disrespectfully in the presence of a superior, 1693.
 — politely, 53.
 — respectfully towards another, 160.
 Behaviour, 695, 679, 174, 1612, 104, 43, 713, 934, 937, 1834.
 To Behold, 1442.
 Behooved, 1957.
 Beheld, 1633.
 Behind, 466, 411, 359, 382, 383, 1821, 1286, 1224, 878, 1830, 466.
 Behold, 61.
 To Behold, 919, 1777, 688, 272, 274, 485, 1768, 1758, 1520, 1511, 917, 1959.
 Beholder, 865, 919, 1745, 1776.
 Beholding, 550, 1630, 1643, 1790.
 Behoof, v. Behalf, Profit.
 To Behoove, 1257, v. To Befit.
 Being, 1882, 200, 1883, 283, 290, 1392, 1828, 1862, 1905, v. Existence, Creature, &c.
 Beings, 1702, 1312, v. Creatures.
 To Belabour, 1509, 2037.
 Belabouring, 2036, 2037.
 Belch, 71, 928.
 — (sour), 913.
 To Belch, 928, 935.
 To Belic, 566, 657, 1978.
 Belief, 1225, 375, 210, 186, 105, 61, 1774, 1771, 1065, 393.
 To Believe, 1553, 609, 375, 210, 104, 1895, 767, 394.
 Believer, 1643, 1625, 1445, 186, 90.
 Believing, 1711.
 — in one god, 1703.
 — in the unity of the deity, 555.
 Bell, 1488, 1487, 1453, 618, 846, 847, 1746, 1491, 1015, 2040.
 Belle, 1744, 127.
 Belles-lettres, 156.
 Bellied (large), 1578.
 Bell-metal, 76, 206, 1310, 1348, 2028.
 To Bellow, 711, 928, 930, 954, 1440, 2038, 1911.
 Bellowing, 928, 1440.
 Bellows, 293, 1306, 912, 608, 877, 1688, 1936, 892.
 Bells for the ankles, 652, 1473, 1491, 2041.

BEL—REN.

BEN—BES.

BES—BET.

BET—BIG.

- Bells (little), worn on the feet, 681.
 Belly, 462, 54, 1166, 889, 260, 152, 499.
 — (large), 939.
 — (lower part of the), 1016, 1393.
 — (to fill the), 463.
 Bellyache, *v.* Gripes, Colick.
 — hard, 465.
 — fretting, 1339.
 Bellyful, 463.
 To Belong, 1522, 453, 525, 829, 1225.
 Belonging, 1295, 829, 1421.
 — to, 1500, 1566, 1669, 1685.
 Beloved, 1583, 768, 1687, 408, 208, 270, 205, 65, 40, 460, 461, 412, 475, 606, 672, 673, 681, 682, 791, 867, 868, 869, 870, 1151, 1220, 1555, 2049.
 — by every one, 1855.
 — object, 1645.
 To be Beloved, 160.
 Below, 1810, 1018, 542, 412, 496, 57, 1884, 1258, 1177, 1094.
 Belt, 885, 921, 1014, 1139, 459, 270, 233, 1368, 1687, 1907, 2002.
 — (for a horse), 551.
 — that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back, 470.
 — (leathern), 1369, 2001.
 Belts or scabbards (price paid for making), 1050.
 Belwether, 1934.
 To Bemoan, 109, 1949.
 Bench, 342, 733, 439, 1979.
 — of justice, *v.* Tribunal, Court.
 Bend, } 208, 283, 1511, 813,
 Bending, } 660, 1992.
 To Bend, 1613, 1557, 1817, 1807, 1806, 1800, 1802, 1804, 660, 599, 222, 1705, 700, 876, 877, 1510, 1514, 1751, 1753, 1992, 2011.
 Beneath, 542, 1810, 371, 503, 504, 1259, 1922, 1904, *v.* Unbecoming.
 Benediction, 861, 490, 291, 88, 89, 94, 1558, 490, 853, 1189, 1190, 642, 1809, 55.
 Benedictions, 1189.
 Benefaction, 156, *v.* Gift, Benefit.
 Benefactor, 829, 1586, 1688, 1813, 1849, 1838.
 Benefice, 1762.
 Beneficence, 47, 1813, 405, 225, 1787, 1061, 1091, 830, 619, 529, 1269, *v.* Goodness.
 Beneficent, 916, 643, 405, 400, 1813, 1269, 1268, 21.
 Beneficial, 1663, 1118, *v.* Profitable.
 Benefit, 155, 47, 21, 1250, 1715, 1803, 1778, 1822, 2022.
 To Benefit, 1251, 1460, 1780.
 Benefit (to reap), 1251.
 Benefited, 1118, 1269, 1620.
 Benefiting, 1586.
 Benefits, 1778.
 Benevolence, 47, 55, 314, 827, 1819, 963, 1780, 1094, 1213, 1810.
 Benevolent, 1335, 1139, 1516, 1505, 1213, 1813, 1097, 827, 313.
 Benjamin (the gum), 2020.
 Benighted, 1153.
 Benign, 813, *v.* Kind, Good.
 Benignity, 314, 646, 1340, 1516, 976.
 Ben-nut, 206.
 Bent (flexion, *q. v.*), *v.* Bend.
 — (inclination, *q. v.*), 1729, 963.
 — (crooked, inclined, *q. v.*), 507, 596, 656, 1557, 714, 813, 814, 886, 1276, 1322, 1368, 1511, 1669, 1681, 1942.
 To be Bent, 660, 1613.
 To Benum, 687.
 Benumbed, 587, 109, 1047, 2012.
 To be Benumbed, 688.
 Benumbed (to have one's senses), 732.
 Benzoin, 1504, 1930, 1527, 2011.
 To Bequeath, 1424, 1049.
 Bequest, 1833, 1726, 1849, 1830.
 To Bereave, 1539, 758.
 Berry, 768, 838, 1950.
 Beryl, 1008.
 To Beseech, 128, 840, 1485, 1448, 83, 366, 1211, 1840, 1961.
 Beseeching, 699.
 To Beseech, 44, 1051, 1126, 2014, *v.* To Best, Become.
 To Beset, 1493, 1582.
 Beside, } 620, 515, 262, 231,
 Besides, } 219, 191, 126, 1247, 1549, 1811, 1830, 1225, 1114, 1112, 1022, 1549, 765, 361, *v.* Near, Without, Moreover.
 Beside one's self, 332, 334, 785, 1055, 331, 334, 299.
 To Besiege, 46, 1492, 1582, 1941.
 Besieged, 1586, 1681.
 Besieger, 1582.
 Besieging, 46, 777, 1582.
 To Besmear, 433, 684, 1203, 1537, 1507, *v.* To Daub.
 Besmeared with lac, 1520.
 Besmearing, 1587.
 Besom, 653, 603, 2013, *v.* Broom.
 Besotted, 1598.
 Bespoken, 1258.
 To Bespread, *v.* To Spread, Cover.
 To Besprinkle, 1987, *v.* To Sprinkle.
 Best, 301, 818, 1072, 1065, 402, 827, 30, 102, 175, *v.* Good.
 — of any thing, 497, 810, 1007.
 — sort, 1403.
 To do one's Best, 770.
 To the Best of one's ability, 769.
 Bestial, 787, 1936, *v.* Unclean.
 Bestiality, 787, *v.* Uncleanneess.
 To Bestow, 1222, 1844, 225, *v.* To Give, Apply.
 Bestowed, 1559.
 To be Bestowed, 1906.
 Bestowing, 835, 1839.
 To Bestud, 620.
 Bet, 1880, 1445, *v.* Wager.
 — in gaming (denying a), 762.
 To Bet, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
 BETA vulgaris, 692, 704.
 To Betake, 963, *v.* To Apply, &c.
 — one's self to flight, 1805.
 Betel (the plant), 1748.
 — basket, 734.
 — box, 423.
 — garden, 250, 430.
 — leaf, 365, 548, 856, 918, 1317, 369, 347, 346, 284.
 — mixed with opium, and used for smoking, 1595.
 — prepared and folded, 1420, 1456.
 — leaves (bundle of one hundred), 938, 1436.
 — nut, 1040, 1042, 1116, 740, 708, 1267, 1486.
 — nut (lump of), 441.
 — (rotten), 710.
 — (cultivator of), 249, 250.
 — (seller of), 249, 250.
 To Betide, *v.* To Happen.
 Betime, } 1836, *v.* Seasonably,
 Betimes, } Early.
 To Betoken, 871.
 To Betray (a secret), 456, *v.* To Disclose.
 Betrayer, 751, 861.
 — of secrets, 396.
 Betraying of secrets, 396.
 To Betroth, 1084, 1556, 1933.
 Betrothed, 1556, 1591, 1686.
 — damsel, 1554, 1760.
 Betrothing, 808, 1084, 1556, 1691, 1770.
 Betrothed (one to whom a man or woman is), 1691.
 Bets, 997.
 Better, 300, 301, 349, 292, 176, 175, *v.* Good.
 The Better, *v.* Superiority, &c.
 Betting on the race of a horse, 397.
 BETULA bhojpatra (bark of the), 1938.
 Between, } 343, 852, 1730,
 Betwixt, } 221.
 Beverage, 423, 1158.
 Bevy, 545, 1681, *v.* Flock.
 To Bewail, 109, 1949, *v.* To Lament.
 Bewailing, 1447, 1798, 1826, 1886.
 Beware, 1019.
 To Beware, *v.* To Take care.
 To Bewilder, 301, 313, 1460.
 To Bewitch, *v.* To Enchant, Fascinate.
 Bewitched, *v.* Fascinated.
 Bewitching, 869, *v.* Enchanting.
 Beyond, 407, 360, 125, 25, 1830, 1543, 474, 1958.
 Beyond (what is), 1543.
 Bezbar, 369, 361, 1017, 1944.
 Bias, 1729, 963, *v.* Inclination.
 To Bias, 1557, *v.* To Incline.
 Bib (child's), 1169, 2016.
 Bible, *v.* Book, Pentateuch, Testament (new), *Kur'an, Bed, &c.*
 Bickering, 795, 1548.
 To Bid, 1411, 1099, 269, *v.* To Invite.
 — farewell, or adieu, 1086, 1877, 1829.
 Bidder, 816.
 Bidding, 270.
 Biennial, 882.
 Bier, 499, 1401, 636, 479, 66, 1776, 354, 588, 2002.
 Biestings, 460, 475, 1419.
 — (a dish made with), 1404.
 Big, 250, 1700, 1368, 994, 1044.
 — with child, &c., *v.* Pregnant.
 Bigamist, 886.
 Bigbellied, 250, *v.* Pregnant.
 Bigak (measure of land), 361.
 Bigness, 250, 1700, 1571, 1195, 770, 1492.

BIG—BIR.

BIGNONIA *chelonoides*, 361.
 ——— *indica*, 1123.
 ——— *suaveolens*, 361.
Bigoted, **Bigot**, 1566.
Bigotry, 526.
Bilboes, 1860.
Bile, 372, 449, 1017, 1188, 1945, 2048.
 ——— or **Boil**, 877, 878, 256, 271, 258, 456.
Bilious, 1188.
Bill (beak), 736, 1688, 692, 693, 1803.
 ——— (kind of hatchet), 838.
 ——— of exchange, 1875, 643, 1987.
 ——— paid, 1416.
 ——— payable at sight, 850.
 ——— of sale, 1064, 1274, 1942, 2043.
 ——— r. Account, Note, List, &c.
To Bill, 733, 838, 1931, 2020.
Billet (note, q. v.), 502, 691, 977, 2015.
 ——— (log), 761, 1377, 2026.
To Billet, 580.
Billiard room, 147.
Billing, 838.
Billion, 1403.
Billow, 1702, 1867, 1868, v. Wave.
To Billow, 1701, 1867, 1868, v. To Wave.
Billowing, 1701.
Billows, 140.
Billowy, 1697, 1701.
Bin, 1386.
Binary, 1574.
To Bind, 207, 280, 281, 624, 741, 1293, 1393, 2007.
 ——— a book, 630.
 ——— by promise, 222.
 ——— up the edge of a sword, 727.
 ——— on or tie up the *küch*, 1298.
 ——— (to cause), 1350, 1933.
Binder (in compos.), 279.
 ——— v. Bookbinder.
Binding, 255, 280, 281, 282, 958, 279, 1933.
 ——— of a book, 621, 630.
Biographer, 1705, v. Historian.
Biographical memoirs, 502.
Biography, v. History.
Biped, v. Two-legged.
Bird, 702, 609, 417, 403, 384, 428, 1408, 1607, 1208, 1199, 1026, 430, 1755, 721, 722, 1419, 1950.

BIR—BIT.

Bird and vehicle of Vishnu, 144.
 ——— (fabulous), 1139, 1230, 1286.
 ——— (name of a), 429, 902, 909, 1861, 1854, 914, 1825, 931, 937, 1010, 1025, 1026, 1894, 1037, 1054, 1064, 1108, 1132, 1139, 1142, 1149, 1183, 1187, 1208, 1246, 1280, 1322, 1333, 1339, 1340, 1342, 1381, 1388, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1411, 1412, 1455, 1457, 1488, 1494, 1501, 1509, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1809, 1672, 1708, 1722, 1730, 1780, 539, 2016.
 ——— (state of a), sitting at ease and trimming its wings, 1343.
Young Bird, 731.
Bird call, 2006.
Birdcatcher, 702, 1176, 1796.
Birdlime, 1503, 2016.
Birds, 1268.
Bird's nest, 687, 1417, 1491.
Birth, 559, 640, 497, 1837, 1710, 560, 26, 53, 637, 340, 1757.
 ——— (lineage, &c.), 601.
 ——— (litter), 606.
 ——— (rank by descent), v. Family.
Birthday, 241, 640, 1028.
 ——— (ceremony of tying a knot on the), 241, 640, 1028.
Birthplace, 640, 1708, 1710.
Birthright, v. Heritage, &c.
Biscuit, 1302, 1364.
Bishop, 1282.
 ——— (at chess), 473.
Bishop's weed seed, 1904.
Bit, 580, 681, 397, 1512, 395, 361, 585, 590, 698, 730, 977, 1001, 1002, 1271, v. Morsel, Piece.
 ——— of a bridle, 670, 1882, 890, 1273, 1521, 1805.
Ditch, 1320, v. Female, &c.
 ——— (son of a), 1984.
To Bite, 1322, 928, 758, 282, 1450, 1695, 1694, 1693, v. To Cheat, &c.
 ——— the ground, 1573.
 ——— the lip, 1882.
 ——— (a horse) addicted, 1321.
 ——— (inclined), 1321, 1322, 1323.
Biter, **Biting**, 879, 1449.
Biting (sabat.) 1449, 1450.
That Bites at the foot of his rider (a horse), 1706.
Biting, 1449.
Bitten, 1450.
Bitter, 539, 1346, 559, 496, 1172, 1764.
Bittern, 715, v. Heron.

BIT—BLA.

Bitterness, 540, 1340, 1923, 2028, v. Malice, Sorrow, Keenness, &c.
Bitumen, 1779, 1780.
To Blab, v. To Disclose, Betray.
Blab, } 551, v. Betrayer of Se-
 blabber, } crets, Babbler, &c.
Black, 1303, 1132, 1304, 1133, 1143, 1299, 1874, 1814, 1338, 1326, 671, 655, 1174, v. Dark, Atrocious, Dismal, &c.
 ——— (a horse), 1632, v. Dark-coloured.
 ——— (subst.) v. Blackness.
 ——— and blue, 1671, 1814.
 ——— colour to make chintz with, 1320.
 ——— spot or mole, 1149.
 ——— (clad in), 1132.
Of Black complexion, 1037, 1362.
To Black, v. Black To make.
Blackamoor, v. Negro, Caffre.
Black-eyed, 1132.
 ——— faced, 1132.
 ——— guard, 579, 983, 1175.
 ——— headed, 1366.
 ——— hearted, 1132.
To Blacken, 1358, v. Black To make, To Defame.
Blackening, 1112.
Blacking, 1304.
Blackish, 1250, 2029.
 ——— red colour, 1360.
Black-mouthed (horse), 1132.
Blackness, 1133, 1132, 1112, 1303.
 ——— of the hair, 1143, 1875.
Blacksmith, 1533, 1534, 181, 770, 1530, 1778.
Bladder, 1573, 1147, 1016, 450, 1954.
 ——— (blister, pustule), v. Blister.
Blade, 2024, v. Leaf, Straw, &c.
 ——— of a sword, 451, 1963, 1954.
 ——— (sword), made of one piece of steel, 1896.
Blain, v. Blister, &c.
Blamable, 532, 1648, 1607, 1669.
Blame, 1607, 890, 891, 1203, 944, 772, 1609, 1458, 1983, 130.
To Blame, 1607, 934, 891, 890, 291, 1816, 1977.
Blamed, 1059, 1641, 1672, 1796.
To be Blamed, 1007.
Blamelessness, v. Innocence.
Blameless, 330, 1685, 1765, v. Innocence, &c.
Blaming, 1532, 1641.

BLA—BLE.

To Blanch, 750.
Bland, v. Soft, Mild, &c.
Blanchment, 52, 298, 1848, 1799, 1743, 1760, 540, 692, 632, 728, 813, 869, 870, 1221, 1338, 1552, 2042, 1953.
 ——— and coquetry (affected motion in), 1508.
Blank book, 340, 1077.
 ——— (to leave a), 627.
 ——— (to look) on any occasion, 1695.
Blanket, 1533, 1370, 1306, 1370, 1884, 2030.
Blast, 457, 606, 1937, 1976, 2030, v. Sound, Blow.
To Blast, 1548, 2008, v. To Strike, Blight, &c.
Blaze, 300, 309, 1162.
To Blaze, 309, 899, 149.
 ——— or **Blazon**, v. To Pub-lish, &c.
Blazing, 1162, 1533, 1629.
To Bleach, 1788, 1992.
Bleak, v. Pale, Cold, Cheerless.
Bleared (as eyes), } 684, v. Blear-eyed, } 1952.
To be Blear-eyed, 157, 1327.
To Bleat, 693, 1675, 1730, 1940.
To Bleed, 1262, 1774, v. To Drip, be Killed, &c.
 ——— (a *ür* tree), 759.
 ——— at the nose, 1786.
 ——— from the bridle (a horse's mouth), 548.
Bleeder, 980.
Bleeding, 1962.
 ——— (application to step), 977.
Blemish, 891, 1232, 833, 820, 437, 217, 174, 1362, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1782, 1999.
 ——— in horses, 587, 1907.
To Blemish, 833, 834, 773.
Without Blemish, 329, 1788.
To Blend, 1667, 1672, 1150, v. To Mix.
Blended, 592.
To be Blended, 1150.
To Bless, 861, 243, 784, 853.
Blessed, 1558, 1562, 1269, 1189, 824, 308.
Blessedness, v. Happiness.
Blessor, 861.
Blessing, 861, 243, 234, 88, 69, 94, 385, 1778, 397, 653, 1215, 1558, 1770.
 ——— on him! 1927.
The Blessing of God on him! 1190.
Blessing (to give a), 861.
Blest, 797, v. Blessed.

BLI—BLO.

Blight, 69, 1548, v. Mildew, Frost.
 To Blight, 2030, v. To Blast, Wither.
 Blighted, 411.
 To be Blighted, 1371.
 Blind, 152, 1735, 1387, 483, 118, 106, 43, 905, 1215, 1120, 260.
 — at night, 960, 1154.
 — of one eye, 1308, 786, 1310.
 1 Blind, 1915, 1982, v. Veil, Fillet, Shutter, Pretence, Deception, &c.
 Blind (venetian), 662, 713.
 To Blind, (to throw dust in one's eyes), 160.
 To be Blind, 158.
 — (mentally), 160.
 — (wilfully), 160.
 To make Blind, 158.
 Blinded with wealth or riches, 306.
 To Blindfold, v. Eye To Bind, Cover.
 Blindman's buff, 159, 160, 1916.
 Blindness, 1388, 152, 1700.
 Night Blindness, 959.
 Blinkard, 721.
 Bliss, 402, v. Happiness.
 Blissful, 870, v. Joyful, &c.
 Blister, 662, 300, 443, 451, 12, 457, 286, 740, 761, 879, 1988.
 Blithe, } 1351, 1876, v. Gay.
 Blithsome, }
 Blithsomeness, v. Cheerfulness.
 To Bloat, v. To Swell.
 Block (of wood), 1297, 1377.
 — (of stone), 689.
 To Block, } 46, 1493, 1582,
 To Blockade, } 993.
 Blockade, } 1492, 1582, 777,
 Blockading, } 1941.
 Blockhead, 1791, 338, 351, 440, 619, 629, 713, 727, 335, 286, 250, 168, 133, 48, 737, 1297, 1431, 1473, 1478, 1490, 1494, 1727.
 Blocks of wood to raise a bed, 354.
 Blood, 825, 1533, 1535, 874, 967, 978, 980, 1064, v. Lineage, Family, Murder, Fop, &c.
 — royal, 1656.
 — turned to water through grief, 826.
 — (animal that feeds on), 825.
 — (bound or clotted together with), 825.
 — (covered with), 1533, 1536.
 — (dropping), 825.

BLO—BLO.

Blood, (pouring out of), 825.
 — (price of), 488, 825, 916.
 — (stained with), 825.
 — (to pass) by stool, 1533.
 — (to spit), 1533.
 — drinking, Blood-drinker, 1535.
 — hot, v. Milk-warm.
 — letter, v. Phlebotomist.
 Bloodshed, 825.
 Bloodshedder, 825, 1076.
 Bloodshot, v. Red, Blood (stained with).
 — eye, 931.
 Bloodsucker, v. Leech, Murderer, &c.
 Blood-thirsty, 519, 825.
 Bloody, 825, 826, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1058, 1861.
 — work, 825.
 Bloody-flux, 1914, v. Dysentery.
 Bloody-minded, v. Sanguinary.
 Bloom, 294, 1037, v. Flower, Blossom.
 — of youth, 1797.
 — (in the), 1797.
 To Bloom, 457, 1409, 1535, 1710, 1363, 1168, 2034, v. To Blossom.
 Bloomed, 1166.
 Blooming, 1168, 1136, 935, 392, 1856, 1535, 1244, 263.
 Blossom, 456, 1363, 1679.
 — of a tree, especially of the mango, 1704.
 To Blossom, 457, 1409, 1363, 935.
 — (as the mango tree), 1704, 1710.
 Blossom (to cause to), 1409.
 Blossomed, 457, 1166.
 Blossoms of the palis tree, 596.
 Blot, 1519, 445, v. Spot, Blemish.
 — Blotted, 705.
 To Blot, 773, v. To Disgrace, Spot.
 — out, 1571, 1724, v. To Obliterate.
 Blotch, 1993, v. Spot, Pustule.
 Blow, 727, 691, 685, 666, 543, 592, 594, 1822, 749, 897, 1139, 1186, 1195, 1206, 1547, 3943.
 — (of the fist), 1200, 1629, 1659, 928, 717, 214, 1709, 1708, 1664, 1490, 1491, 1516, 1205, 1713, 1964, 2018.
 To Blow (as wind), 315, 713.
 — (with the breath), 457, 156, 875.
 — (as a conjurer, &c.), 875.

BLO—BOA.

To Blow (a wind instrument), 457.
 — (as a flower), 1410, 1858, 457, 264.
 — the nose, 1106.
 — out, v. To extinguish.
 — up or away, 72.
 — up a fire, 1536, 1980.
 — up into a flame, 309, 457.
 — with bellows, &c. 912.
 — (inflate) v. To inflate.
 Blow (to receive a), 728.
 — pipe, 450.
 Blowing, 456, 877, 1779, 1838.
 Blown (expanded, q.v.) 1168, 39, 877, 264, 1831.
 To be Blown (with the breath), 1954.
 — up into a flame, 450, 1989.
 To Blubber, 927, 270, v. To Weep.
 Bludgeon, v. Club.
 Blue, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1730, 1538, 1314, 913, 75, 67.
 — light (fireworks), 1556, 1717.
 — (dark), 1132, 1338, 1814.
 — garment, 1814.
 — (light or sky), 1919, 2020.
 — eyed, 1275.
 — stone, 1730.
 Bluish colour, 1121.
 Blueness, 1814, 1792.
 Blunder, 1130, 1077, 732, 320, 364, 911, 1414.
 To Blunder, 733, 808.
 Blunderbuss, 876, 1931.
 Blundering, 1012.
 Blunt, 1376, 994, 568, 567, 321, 1682, 318, 19, v. Dull, Rude, Plain, &c.
 To Blunt, v. Blunt To make.
 Bluntness, 1378, 1683, v. Dullness.
 Blush, 797.
 To Blush, 685, 797, 1510, 769, 1487.
 — (a flower), 746.
 Blush (to cause to), 1510.
 Bluster, 506, 1099, 1494, 1500.
 To Bluster, 1500, 261, 506, 515.
 Blusterer, 819, 1500, 1363, v. Bully.
 Blustering, 912.
 Boa constrictor, 30.
 Boar, 237, v. Hog.
 — (swell of the tide), 1731.
 Board, 499, 1529, 1396, 357, 376, 455, 1992, v. Plank, Table, Food, &c.
 — (kind of), on which children learn to write, 358, 499.

BOA—BOE.

On Board, v. Aboard, On.
 To Board, 701, To Attack, Feed, &c.
 — (to plank), 499.
 Board-wages, 819.
 Boarding, 499.
 Boards of the binding of a book, 862.
 — in which binders press books, 1167.
 Boast, } 250, 506, 1363, 1651,
 Boasting, } 249, 528, 731, 876,
 1178, 1500, 2020, 1697.
 To Boast, 250, 940, 1500, 261, 234, 120, 506, 731, 874, 876, 1387, 2020.
 — beyond one's ability, 670.
 To make Boast, 940.
 Boaster, 819, 1248, 1962, 1363, 1500, 2020.
 Boasting, 1524, 1253, 1651, 874, 847, 1272, 143.
 Boat, 1352, 1752, 433, 219, 421, 309, 511, 512, 1077, 1799, 1803, 1881, 590, 1511, 1948.
 — (flat-bottomed), 379, 1881.
 — (fly), 2020.
 — (kind of pleasure), 1704.
 — (kind of small), 127, 185, 429, 933.
 — (low), 754.
 Boatman, } 1352, 1421, 1553,
 Boatsman, } 1295, 1666, 1808, 422.
 Boatswain, 1071, 1458.
 To Bode, v. To Point out.
 Bodice, 163, 734, 1142, 1376, 1586.
 Bodies, 38, 95, 1901.
 Bodiless, v. Incorporeal.
 Bodily, 1312, v. Corporal.
 Bodkin, 1728, 755, 1043, v. Awl.
 Body, 623, 231, 160, 150, 546, 1212, 1072, 552, 1156, 940, 923, 901, 623, 387, 615, 618, 628, 942, 1272, 1297, 1303, 1427, 1479, 1704, 1828, 1916.
 — v. Company, Troop, Corporation, Reality, Substance, Collection, Strength, Trunk.
 — of a boat, &c., 1416, v. Hull.
 — (person), 428, v. Person.
 — (of troops, &c.), 1282, 1708, 551, 1969.
 — (animal), 623.
 — (having), 1577.
 — (main, of an army), 1246.
 — (metallic), 623.
 — (vegetable), 623.
 — clothes, 666, v. Dress, Clothes.
 BOEHAVIA diffus, 1437.

BOG—BON.

Bog, 729, 872, 902, 966, 2033.
To Boggle, 737, 1852, 1853, 657, 120, 413, 588.
Boggler, 737.
Boggy, 872.
To Boil (v. n.) 647, 300, 117, 1416, 1135, 1409, 92, 87, 12, (v. a.), 114, 94, 92, 78, 12, 4, 169, 1051, 1918.
 — clothes, 813.
 — in sirup, 363.
 — over, 24, 27.
Boiled, 92, 416.
To be Boiled, 983.
Boiler (vessel), 1875, 1345. v. Caldron.
Boiling, 166, 647, 648.
 — over, 1243.
Boisterous, 1207, 1701, 1697, v. Violent, Turbulent.
Boisterousness, v. Violence, Rage.
Bold, 294, 644, 874, 388, 673, 725, 1130, 938, 894, 912, 969, 1034, 1156, 1615, 1681, 1792, 1573, 1937, 1947.
 — (as a picture), 1793.
 — (as a shore), v. Level, Steep.
Boldly, 874, 1243, 1772.
Boldness, 874, 871, 622, 618, 400, 723, 914, 935, 1017, 2000, v. Bravery.
Bole (earth), 1325.
 — armeniac, } 1533, 1068, *Armeniac Bole*, } 1295, 2038.
Bolster, 535, 1430, 262, 204, v. Cushion.
To Bolster, 536.
Bolt, 847, 1386, 745, 274, 1611, 1363, 1907, 2014, 1945, v. Bar, Thunderbolt.
To Bolt, v. *To Fasten*, Swallow.
Bolus, 582.
Bomb, 1236.
Bombardier, 554, 1474, v. Gunner.
Bombast, 1558, v. Boasting.
BOMBAX heptaphyllum, 1139, 1140.
Bond, 1203, 112, 279, 281, 950, 946, 282.
 — (obligation), 545, 1589, 856, 1828.
Bondage, 281, 282, 1293, 1443.
Bondmaid, 208, 1383, 1532.
Bondman, v. Slave.
Bonds (to remain in), 1293.
Bondsman (slave), 281, v. Slave.
 — (surety), 765, 1194, v. Bail.

RON—BOR.

Bone, 81, 1223, 1847, 1855, 86, 79, 1810, 434.
Bones, 1223.
 — of a dead person, &c., 456.
 — are laid (place where), 1861.
 — of (to make no), 808.
Bonesetter, 1367.
Bonite, 127.
Bonnet, 1615, 1637.
Bonne bouche, 676, 691.
Bonnet, 1358, v. Hat, Cap.
Bonny, v. Handsome, Cheerful.
Bony, 1853.
Booby, v. Dolt, Simpleton.
Book, 1318, 433, 862, 412, 1634, 1550, 1207, 1444, 1751, 630, 966, 1185, 1950.
 — of roads, 956.
 — containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., 1318.
 — of drawings, or of specimens of fine penmanship, 1609.
 — (a blank), } 1077,
 — (common-place), } 340.
Of a Book, 1318.
Book (small) worn as an amulet, 1433.
Book (writing), 1771.
To Book, 848.
Book-binder, 630, 1184, 1577.
 — keeper, v. Accountant.
 — maker, 1445.
Books, 1184, 1318, 1771, 1633, 1637.
Bookseller, 1184, 1318.
Boom, v. Beam, Bar.
Boon (subst.) 225, 234.
 — (adj.) v. Gay, Merry.
Boor, 1404, 639.
Boorish, 149, v. Rustick.
Boorishness, 903.
Boot, 1706, 708, 809.
 — (leg of a), 433.
To Boot, 442, 993, 1486, 1535.
Booth, v. Cottage.
Boottless, v. Unprofitable.
Booty, 1895, v. Plunder.
Boopee, 655.
Borage, 1515.
BORASSUS flabelliformis, 271, 483, 485, 510.
Borax, 289, 551, 1126, 1128, 1965.
Borborygni, 1278, 1447.
Border, 1388, 1373, 705, 754, 537, 421, 1356, 1101, 1016, 1014, 1649, 419, 2028, 1731.
 — in a garden, 1613.

BOR—BOT.

Borders, 118, 785.
Bore (of a gun, &c.), 345, 462, 1719, 1719, 1028.
 — (high tide in the Indian rivers), 203, v. Hoar.
To Bore, 244, 345, 353, 757, 1029, 1388, 1449.
 — a bullock's nose, &c., 1740.
Boreas, 27.
Bored, 1076.
To be Bored, 747.
Borer, 345, 1116.
Boring the ears, 1361.
Born, 1005, 467, 559, 610, 636, 1710, 1570.
 — of one mother, 1130, 1118, 1545.
As Born of the mother, 1546.
To be Born, 467, 559, 640.
Borne, 1354.
To be Borne, 1412.
To Borrow, 1280, 1554, 1850.
 — for another, 1554.
Borrowed, 1610, 1565, 1280, 1213, 1655, 1118.
 — at interest (money), 1279.
Borrower, *Borrowing*, 1655, 1690.
Borrowing (subst.) 83, 982, 1212, 1826, 1850.
 — and never paying, 1535.
One who Borrows and never *pays*, 1550.
Bos grunniens, 1071, 1294.
Bosom, 234, 1142, 764, 157, 107, 62, 1326, 1373, 1374, 1391, 1499.
Bosom-friend, 1070.
 — secret, 483.
Boss, 456, 2039, v. Stud.
BOSVELLIA ferrata (resin of the), 1504.
Botany, 1754.
Botch, 1967, 2029, v. Scar, Sore, &c.
Both, 292, 893, 1998.
 — sides, 1202.
Bottle, 1179, 1455, 1184.
 — (leathern), 1317, 1929.
 — (small leather), 1632.
 — (a square), 724.
Bottom, 371, 1408, 1759, 475, 466, 537, 542, 561, 563, 1956, 1954.
 — of a well, &c., 1286.
 — (of thread), 1957.
Without Bottom (a horse), 1366.
Bottomless, 330, 123, 120, 31.

BOU—BOW.

Bough, 925, 1145, 994, 591, 442, 1469, 1436, 1257, 940, 933, 1963.
Bought, 803, 804, 1560.
Bougie, 191, 216, 1140.
Bounce, 732, 1358, 1506.
To Bounce, 732, 737, 1506, 1905.
Bouncer, v. Boaster, Blusterer.
Bound (limit), 1806, v. Bound-my.
 — (jump, q. v.), 452, 577, 739, 922, 1977, 1502, 1911, 1916, 1230, 1357, 1358, 1357.
 — (of a ball, &c.), 577.
 — (fastened, &c.), 256, 279, 250, 1321, 147, 1700, 1601, 1639, 1677, 1708.
 — (by favour or obligation), 1621.
 — (a book), 1577.
 — (round), 1612.
 — (somewhere), 1213.
 — (to), 1569.
To Bound (to limit, q. v.), 770, 1594.
 — (to jump, q. v.), 1367, 622, 15, 43, 514, 732, 1011, 1350, 1954.
 — (a shot), 577.
To be Bound (towards), 1569.
Boundary, 770, 1064, 537, 589, 1679, 1605, 1373, 1116, 1139, 1334.
Boundaries, 771.
Bounded, 1514, 171.
Boundless, 329, 329, 131, 335, 330, 1029, 1198, 20, 16.
Bounds, 770.
 — beyond, 770.
 — (to go beyond), 770.
 — (without), 338, v. Boundless.
Bounteous, v. Bountiful.
Bounteousness, v. Bountifulness.
Bountiful, 1341, 1222, 838, 764, 643, 1592, 1269, 1208, 110, 2009.
Bountifulness, 829, v. Liberality.
Bounty, 1240, 1314, 1229, 502, 1209, 1335.
Bour, v. Limit, Brook.
To Bouse, v. *To Tope*.
Bout, 346, v. Turn, Time.
Bow (obscance, q. v.), 930, 403, 1254.
 — (the instrument), 1367, 1211, 905.
 — (in the sky), v. Rainbow.
 — (for cleaning cotton), 908, 909.
 — (for practising with), 1313.

BOW—BOY.

Bow (made of bamboo), 1368.
 — maker, 1367.
 — shot, 392, 571.
 — (armed with a), 1367.
 — (of a fiddle), 1368.
 — (of *Arjun*), 1430.
 — of a saddle, 636, 1271, v. Pommel.
 — of *Ichuu*, 1025.
 — with an iron chain instead of string, 1537.
 — (kind of), 889, 1865, 1896.
 — (to bend a), 711.
 — (to string a), 700.
To Bow (v. n.) 660, 1511, 1804, 1807, 1817, 1992, 2051, 2034.
 — (v. a.) 660, 1510, 1751, 1817, 1806, 1802, 1800, 1807, 1753, 2034.
 — down, 841, 1276.
Bow (to make a profound), 1013.
Bowed, 813, 1368.
To be Bowed down, 842.
Bowel, 1499.
 — complaint in horses (dangers), 2027.
Bowels, 146, 853.
 — (inner part), v. Midst, &c.
 — (pain in the), 1611.
Bower, 1375, 1684, 1146.
Bowing, 1705, v. Bending, Adoration.
 — the body in prayer, 978, 1050, 979, 2004.
Bowl, 194, 1202, 1198, 605, 1027, 1276, 1301, 1310, 1328.
 — (bowl), 1323.
Bowman, 570, 896.
Bowstring, 1016, 991, 426, 427.
Box, 1191, 927, 928, 779, 465, 1093, 1291, 2001, 2018.
 — (blow) 1205, 1200, 564, 567, 691, 717, 897, 2018, 1516.
 — (for holding betel, &c.), 366.
 — (for jewels), 1994.
 — for holding lampblack, 2024.
 — for holding lime to chew with betel, 723.
 — for holding mist, 1627.
 — for holding *surma*, &c., 1069.
 — (small, for pills, &c.), 927.
 — (small) for holding spices or perfumes, 731.
 — (the tree), 1170.
To Box (to strike), 911, 2042.
Boxer, 1629, 1539, 1666.
Boxing, 639, 1490.
Boy, 1514, 754, 1387, 1532, 412, 202, 756, 203, 195, 1501, 756, 937, 1242, 1381, 1382, 1416, 1522, 1950.

BOY—BRA.

Boy who dances in the season of the *hob*, 1306.
Boyhood, 1514.
Boyish, 751, 682.
Boyishness, 682.
Boys and girls, 1514.
Brace, v. Bandage, &c.
 — 627, v. Pair, Couple, &c.
 — (of a carriage, &c.), 233.
To Brace, 1349, 1098.
 — (a drum), 695, 700.
To be Braced (a drum), 701.
Bracelet, 198, 1344, 655, 253, 219, 215, 1435, 699, 730, 1356, 1380, 1381, 2011, 1406, 1690, 1798, 1892, 1951, 1985.
Bracelets (a person who makes or sells), 1696.
Bracer, v. Bandage, Astringent.
Braces of a bedstead, 56.
Bracket, v. Prop, Support.
Brackish, 1172, 1395, 1532, 1533, 1794, 1671.
Brackishness, 1173.
Brag, 1500, 2020, 2024, v. Boasting, &c.
To Brag, 2020, 2024, 2042, v. *To Boast*, Vaunt.
Braggadocio, } 1512, 819, 1178,
Braggart, } 1363, 1500, 2020,
Bragger, } v. Bully.
Brahmā (the creator), 245, 1790.
 — (day or night of), 1359.
Brāhman, 205, 211, 213, 237, 248, 314, 1630, 345, 726, 886, 1493.
 — who officiates at funerals, 1714.
 — who sits in a *ghāt* of the Gauges, &c. 1477.
 — (wife of a), 206, 211, 237, 886.
 — (young), 276, 315.
Brāhmanical thread, 640, 641, 1014.
Brāhmans (presents to), &c. 884.
 — (tribe of), 1748.
Braid, 736, 1475, 1722.
To Braid, 1475, 353, 1488.
Braider, 378.
Braiding, 1463.
Braim, 324, 876, 1436, 1469, 1649, 1936.
Of the Brain, 878.
Brain (tumour or inflation of the), 1065.
Brainless, 1030, v. Without Brains.
Brainpan, v. Skull.
Brains (to beat or cudgel one's), 1316.
Brainsick, 812.

BRA—BRA.

Brake, 652, 653, 1974, v. Bramble, Thorn.
Bramble, 658, 666, 789, 792.
Brambles, 652, 655.
Bran, 310, 319, 732, 957, 999, 1302, 1038, 1382, 1939.
Branch, 925, 1145, 591, 1257, 924, 592, 593, 933, 586, 442, 910, 1028, 1081, 1146, 1284, 1436, 1496, 1993, v. Division, Rivulet, &c.
 — of a creeper, 991, 1507.
 — (angle formed by a, with the trunk of a tree), 1479.
To Branch out, 459, v. *To be Spread*.
Branched out, 1145.
Branches (expanded) of a tree, 746.
Branchy, 1145.
Brand, 1451, 833, 545, 1530, 1117, 1362, v. Sword.
To Brand, 833, 1453, 631, 690, 773.
To Brandish, 1486, 297, 716.
Brandy, v. Spirits.
Brangler, 1989.
Brasier, 1350, 1624, 306, 580, 1959, 2028.
 — (pan for fire), 163.
Brasil (wood), v. Sappan wood.
Brass, 245, 462, 996.
Brassy, v. Brazen.
Brat, 1443, 1532, v. Child, Bastard.
 — (wicked), 787, 980.
Brats, 762, 1327.
Bravado, 902, 1494, 2024, v. Brag, Swagger.
Brave, 644, 1156, 1174, 1324, 1346, 1441, 1873, 1898, 1120, 1034, 874, 345, 639, 673, 868, 871, 894, 299, 294, 189, 179, 97, 85, 1947.
To Brave, 1877, 162, v. *To Confront*.
Bravely, 1234, v. Boldly, Manly.
To act Bravely, 669.
Bravery, 644, 871, 294, 874, 868, 1156, 1175, 1604, 1883, 1605, 1873, 618, 1947.
Bravo! 1145, 108, 670, 768, 826, 908, 999, 1016, 1017, 1034, 1150, 673, 1750, 523, 384, 48, 1822.
Bravo, 208, v. Assassin, Murderer.
Brawl, 1429, 661, 1241, 450, 639, 1246, 2003, 2021.
Brawler, 266.
Brawny, 749, 1956, v. Stout, Robust.
Bray, } 1003.
Braying, }

BRA—BRE.

To Bray (as an ass), 1003.
To Bray (to pound, q. v.), 1386.
Brayed, 1622.
Brazen, 245, 462.
 — age, 884.
To Brazen, 684.
Brazen-bodied, 996.
Brazenfaced, 684.
Brazier (for holding fire), 28.
Breach, 445, 261, 267, 1348, 846, 812, 556, 1962, 1965, v. Fracture.
 — (difference, q. v.), 50.
 — of faith, 1231.
 — of promise, 1825, 228, 811.
 — (to make a), 556.
Bread, 990, 1751, 1391, 1367, 1364, 452, 1553, 1508, 1439, 436, 1598, 1794, 2036, 2024, 2023, 1924, 2005, v. Food, Victuals.
 — made with milk, 1178, 1552.
 — made with water, 1751.
 — mixed with butter, 201, 1751.
 — rich with *ghī*, 730.
 — (to make), 439, 440.
Breadth, 731, 1218, 388, 708, 437, 453.
 — of cloth, 234, 595.
 — or of a river, 357.
Break, 584, 455, 1962, 1965, v. Pause.
 — of day, 314, 1801, 1950, v. Dawn.
To Break (v. a.) 557, 441, 297, 449, 456, 556, 934, 1339, 589, 1932.
 — an agreement or promise, 221, 222, 568, 1261.
 — (and destroy), 1548.
 — a fast, 110.
 — down, 1439.
 — forth, 584.
 — in (*To Train*, q. v.), 1873.
 — in small pieces, 729.
 — in upon, 297, 584.
 — into a house by penetrating through the wall, 1391.
 — off, 25, 1261, 1285, 1689.
 — out (a fire), 456, 631.
 — out (as an eruption), 224.
 — out (as a fire), 1936.
 — to pieces, or atoms, 708, 721, 730.
 — through troops, 761.
 — wind, 1878.

BRE—BRE.

To Break with the hand, 1625.
 ——— (v. n.) **to be Broken**, 584, 689, 1960.
 ——— the heart with grief or sorrow, 739.
Breaker, Breaking (in compos.), 1167.
Breakfast, 766, 1364, 1745, 678, 1807, 1805, 1751.
To Breakfast, 766, 1745.
Breakfast-time, 1195.
Breaking, 316, 534, 584, 556, 1348, 1107, 1167, 315, 229, 1413, 1966.
 ——— a fast, 110, 361, 1263.
 ——— off, 1285.
 ——— out on the lips after fever, 490, 491.
 ——— up of the rains, 1851.
Breast, 728, 736, 739, 1142, 412, 1883, 1185, 149, 1886, 62, 499, 615, 644, 679, 1140, 1326, 1857, 1981.
 ——— (collar of a garment), 670.
 ——— to swell (in young women), 739.
 ——— to a child (giving the) when it contains no milk, 1505.
 ——— inflamed (of a woman), 567.
 ——— (one who beats his or her, in the *Maharrian*), 1142, 2014.
 ——— (voice or sound from the), 1779.
Breast-high, 739.
Breast-plate, 684, 1932.
Breast-work, 1262, v. *Parapet*.
Breasts (large), 692.
Breath, 874, 1113, 1779, 390, 77, 1032, 1772.
 ——— (having stinking), 1463.
 ——— (last), 874, 1779, 982, 1769.
 ——— (to be out of), 1848, 1874.
 ——— (to stop one's, when feigning death, &c.), 875.
 ——— (to take), 875.
To Breathe, 77, 874, 875, 754.
 ——— one's last, 874.
 ——— short, 874, 875.
Breathing, 77, 550, 875, 912, 1113, 1569.
 ——— into, 1779.
Breathings (last) of a dying man, 776.
Breathless, 333.
Breaths, 156.
Bred, 405.
Breech, 1986, v. *Backside*, &c.
Breech (of a gun, cannon), 1958, 2031.

BRE—BRI.

Breeches, 1330, 1070, 609, 1448, 1973, 1981, 1986, 2037.
 ——— belt, 1812.
Breed, 142, 1772.
 ——— (of good), 1772.
To Breed, 365, 467, 438, 1502, 679.
Breeder of disturbances, 795.
Breeding, 305, 392, 405, 438, 505, 833, 934, 937, 1289, 1909.
Breeding (had), 226.
 ——— (good), 53, 137, 1090, 1774.
Breeze, 192, 660, 666, 1183, 1773.
 ——— (cool refreshing), 1128.
 ——— (gentle), 1183.
 ——— (morning), 1773.
Brevity, 50, 1385, 1103.
Brewer, 289.
Brewing, 290.
Bribe, 972, 1490, 118, 1692, 1693, 2043.
To Bribe, give a Bribe, 470, 972, 847.
To be Bribed, 972.
Briber, 951.
Bribery, 972.
Bribes (receiver of), 1487.
 ——— (taking of), 972.
 ——— (to take), 470.
 ——— (who takes), 972, 118.
Brick, 186, 805, 1505, 1922.
Brick-bat, 991.
Brickdust, 1064, 1414.
Brick-kiln, 302, 380, 411, 1918.
Bricklayer, 568, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.
Brickmaker, 805, 792, 2030.
Brick-work, 186.
Of Brick or tile, 805.
Bricks burnt to cinders, 654.
 ——— (instrument for cutting), 258.
Bridal, 1219.
 ——— bed or ornaments, 632.
Bride, 873, 1219, 285, 283, 1854.
 ——— dresser, 1628.
 ——— (company attending a), 1475.
 ——— (garment worn by a) at her marriage, 734.
 ——— (tent or chamber of the), 1687.
Bridegroom, 892, 1318, 1803, 873, 234, 276, 1432, 283.
 ——— (casket of jewels presented by the) to his bride, 1128.

BRI—BRI.

Bridegroom (ceremony of sending trays of food from the) to the bride, &c., 1794.
 ——— (companion of a), 1175.
 ——— (feast given by a) previous to the wedding, 1553.
 ——— (kind of dress worn by a), 1151.
Bridge, 419, 623, 1033, 1133, 1947.
 ——— of a musical instrument, 79.
 ——— of the nose, 208.
 ——— to paradise, &c., 421, 1948.
Bridle, 1531, 202, 1012, 1229, 1716, 1805.
 ——— used whilst cleaning a horse, 1273.
To Bridle, 1521.
Brief, 1385, v. *Short*, &c.
Briefly, 765, v. *In Short*.
Briefness, v. *Brevity*.
Brigade, 859.
Brigadier, 859.
Brigand, 1284.
Brigandage, 1284.
Bright, 992, 479, 478, 37, 39, 139, 645, 716, 1502, 1671, 1801.
To be Bright, 39, 1700.
Brightness, 37, 993, 623, 168, 479, 662, 715, 716, 848, 1239, 1392, 1776, 1801.
 ——— of genius, 943.
Brilliance, 716, 168, 495, 645, 479, 236, 7, 742, 744, 1197, 1524.
Brilliant, 479, 236, 996, 1162, 1501, 1692, v. *Diamond*.
Brim, 1504, 1345, 1731, v. *Edge*, Bank.
Brimful, 1504, 1550, 306, 1066, 1668, 392, 1713, 1692.
Brimstone, 1402, 1463, 165, v. *Sulphur*.
Brine, 1794.
To Bring, 1502, 1536, 1539, 163, 453, 1527.
 ——— about, v. *To Accomplish*.
 ——— forth, v. *To Produce*.
 ——— forward, 125, 251.
 ——— off, 1785.
 ——— out, 801.
 ——— under, 496.
 ——— up, 365, 405, 422, 1536, 1951.
Bringer, 1503, 1536, 171.
Bringing forth, 400, 1779.
 ——— home a wife, 995, 1011, 1474.

BRI—BRO.

Bringing up, 505, 833, 365.
Brinish, Briny, v. *Salt*, &c.
Brink, 630, 1345, v. *Edge*, Bank.
Brisk, 630, 1172, 1795, 42, 2006, v. *Lively*, Active.
Briskness, v. *Activity*, &c.
Bristle, 997, v. *Hair*.
To Bristle, 1378.
Brittle, 1744, v. *Tender*, &c.
Brittleness, v. *Tenderness*.
Broach, v. *Spit*, &c.
To Broach, 1878, v. *To Pierce*, &c.
Broacher, v. *Author*, &c.
Broad, 731, 1218, 1219, 707, 431, 240, 437, 1954, 453.
As Broad as long, v. *Alike*.
Broad-cloth, 206, 277, 1088.
Broadness, v. *Breadth*.
Broadside, 2016, v. *Volley*.
Broadsword, v. *Scimitar*.
Brocade, 1659, 1009, 1368, 193, 916, 484, 544, 1505, 1198, 1717, 1103, 1923, 2001.
Brogue, 757, v. *Shoe*, &c.
Broil, 260, 1284, 1548.
To Broil, 322, 1938.
Broiled, 242, 249.
To be Broiled, 317.
Broiling, 242.
Broken, 1168, 805, 316, 455, 497, 1662, 1341, 1685, 584, 802.
 ——— down, 800, 1166, 1013.
 ——— off, 1689.
 ——— into pieces or atoms, 584, 729, 957, 1002.
To be Broken, 411, 445, 458, 584, 1410, 1960.
 ——— or interrupted (sleep), 43.
 ——— winded, 306.
Broken-heart, 805.
Brokenhearted, 869.
To be Brokenhearted, 688, 669.
Brokenness, 1166.
Broker, 871, 1059, 1724, 68, 2007.
 ——— (business of a), 671.
Brokerage, } 73, 871.
Brokage, }
Bronchocele, 1375, 1493.
Brood, 666, v. *Offspring*.
To Brood, 1143.
Brooding over affliction, 484.
Brook, 1806, 1749, 641, 661.
To Brook, v. *To Bear*, &c.
Brooking, 478.
Broom (besom), 252, 294, 603, 653, 2013.

BRO—BRU.

Broth, 95, 1173, 11, 647, 1603, 2016.
 Brothel, 800, 707, 219.
 Brother, 298, 223, 49, 235, 305, 345, 348.
 — (elder), 830, 838, 1302.
 — (father's), 1227.
 — (half), { 352.
 — (step), {
 — (husband's elder), 295.
 — (mother's), 793.
 — (own or full), 1084, 780, 1118, 1130.
 — (third) of four or more, 1050.
 — (uterine or foster), 1871.
 — (wife's), 1025, 1029, 1070.
 — (younger), 1379.
 — in law, 317, 327, 1025, 1029, 1070, 1088.
 Brotherhood, 236, 269, 323, 20, 1273, 1355, 515.
 Brotherly, 235, 52, 296.
 — love, 1505.
 Brother, 51.
 Brother's daughter, 301.
 — son, 236, 301.
 — wife, 293, 298, 319, 1935.
 Brought, 171, 1537.
 — together, 1577.
 — up, 405.
 Brow, 471, v. Eyebrow, Forehead.
 — (of a hill), 1504.
 To Browbeat, 1482, 321, 657, 659, 156, 924, 1994.
 Browbeating, 924, 1482.
 Brown, 170, 1463, 1191, 1419.
 Brownish, 319.
 Brownness, 53, 170.
 To Browse, v. To Graze.
 Bruise, 727, v. Hurt.
 To Bruise, 1328, 1625, 470.
 Bruised, 692, 729, 802, 1622.
 To be Bruised, 421, 762.
 Bruising, 1194, 1005.
 Bruit, v. Report, &c.
 Brunt, v. Violence, &c.
 Brush, 1337, 1134, 1794, v. Assault.
 — for rubbing down horses, 1351.
 To Brush, 653, v. To Scamper.
 Brushwood, 653.
 Brutal, 787, 1705, 610, v. Cruel, &c.
 Brutality, 787, 653.
 Brute, 787, 1829.
 Brutish, 842.

BRY—BUI.

BRONIA grandis, 278.
 Bryony, 1240.
 Bubble, 270, 768, 1126, 274, 250, 237, 215, v. Cheat, Cully, &c.
 To Bubble, 300, 647, 768, 1409.
 Bubbling up, 648, 768.
 Bubby, 736, 739, 1326.
 Bubo, 229, 693, 878, 12, 202.
 BUCKROS, 909.
 — malarious, 1433.
 BUCHANANIA latifolia, 1956.
 Buck, 208, 1377, 1304, 1850, 1989, v. Fop, &c.
 Bucket, 932, 873, 106, 527.
 — (leathern), 667, 1700.
 Buckle, 684.
 To Buckle, v. To Fasten, Apply.
 Buckler, 933, 1953, v. Shield.
 Bud, 1363, 1244, 1107, 1163, 584, 1392, 454, 476.
 To Bud, 1108, 1393, 1710.
 Budding, 1244.
 To Budge, 1067, 1852.
 Budget, v. Bag, Purse.
 Buff, v. Leather, &c.
 Buffalo (male), 327, 1430, 1732, 606, 1949, 2014, 1524.
 — (female), 327, 1430, 1732.
 — calf, 381, 1125, 1943.
 Buffalo (a wild), 70, 71.
 Buffalo (female) calf, 410.
 — (to push with the horn as a), 766.
 — (young), 361, 1300, 1324.
 Buffalo's (act of a) pushing with his horn, 756.
 Buffet, 654, 1490, 1659, 1664, 1681.
 To Buffet, v. To Box, &c.
 Buffeting, 1065.
 Buffoon, 1623, 1545, 1673, 1721, 1802, 2050, 2031.
 — (acting the), 595.
 Buffoonery, 1623, 1622, 515, 215, 1802, 1070.
 Bug, 1297, 1400, 1027, 73, 1664, 1795.
 — (green), 1463.
 Bugbear, 1878, v. Scarecrow.
 Bugle, { 1280, 1341, v. Horn.
 Buglehorn, {
 Bugloss, 1430, 1515.
 To Build, 526, 277, 276, 207, 4.
 — castles in the air, 1878.
 Builder, 1647, 276, 209, 2025, 2020, v. Architect.
 Building, 1228, 526, 276, 1283, 1985, 1587, 1647.
 — (lofty), 908, 1352.

BUI—BUR.

Building (temporary), 1598, 1683, 1634.
 Bulb, 2037, v. Knot.
 Bulk, 1700, 305, 1276, 940, 250, v. Most, &c.
 Bulkiness, 259, 1571, 1700.
 Bulky, 1700, 1931, 1966.
 Bull, 1032, 609, 351, 244, 242, 241, 240, 1766, 153, v. Errour, Blunder, &c.
 — (sign of the zodiac), 600.
 — on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest, 1430.
 To Bull (a cow), 241.
 Bullet, 1474.
 Bullock, 241, 233, 1495, v. Bull.
 — (young), 893, 1420.
 — driver, 271.
 Bully, 1363, 1663.
 To Bully, 1363, 207, v. To Brown, &c.
 Bullying (subst.), 992, 912, 1239, 194.
 Bulwark, 239, 777, v. Fort.
 Buke, 1224.
 Bum, 727, v. Buttocks.
 Bump, 1434, 1474, 845.
 Bumper, 605.
 Bumpkin, v. Peasant, Lout.
 Bunch (of fruit), 667, 524, 1436, 663, 1978.
 — (of a camel, &c.), 1523.
 — (of plantains), 1499.
 — of ribands, &c., 456.
 — or cluster of grapes, 1489, 1973.
 Bunches, 744.
 Bundle, 1433, 1700, 1409, 1434, 121, 286, 262, 255, 254, 1429, 1349, 412, 434, 1933, 2626.
 — consisting of twenty-four arrows, 659.
 — of grass, 147, 438.
 — of old clothes, 1469.
 — of paper or papers, 1438, 1200.
 — of thread, 1390, 1511, 1840.
 — or ball of string, 428.
 To Bundle, 1434.
 Bung, 935, 2020.
 Bungle, v. Blunder, Errour.
 To Bungle, 267, v. To Blunder.
 Bunter, 143, 794, 1738.
 Bunn, v. Cake, &c.
 Buoy, 512, 513, 514, 1961.
 To Buoy, v. To Float.
 Buoyancy, v. Swimming, Lightness.
 Buoyant, v. Light, &c.
 Burden, 191, 306, 784, 1831.

BUR—BUR.

Burden-bearing or-drawing, 195.
 To Burden, v. To Load.
 Burdensome, 294, 1933, v. Heavy, &c.
 Burgess, v. Citizen.
 Burial, 863, 195, 502, 1428.
 — service, 1710.
 Buried, 1596.
 — treasure, 863.
 — (place where dead bodies are burnt or), 1496.
 To be Buried, 367, 1458, 1449.
 Burier, 1449.
 Burlesque, v. Jest, Ridicule.
 To Burn (v. n.) 631, 903, 271, 245, 616, 658, 830, 909, 1512, 1358.
 — brightly or clear (charcoal), 929.
 — with great fury, 902.
 — without smoke or flame, 1088.
 — (v. n.) 629, 603, 618, 899, 807, 896, 903, 1512.
 — a Hindū corpse, 120.
 — to ashes, 631.
 — vessels of metal, 120.
 Burned (place where Hindū women or *seks* are), 729, 1048.
 Burner, 1121, 1475.
 Burning (subst.) 128, 46, 47, 95, 1120, 1525, 610, 631, 662, 946, 1117, 1121, 1324.
 — (adj. or part.) 474, 523, 529, 603, 1120, 1121, 1584, 1975.
 — (a fever), 1384.
 — glass, 29.
 — the dead, 1045.
 To Burnish, 1193, 662, 716, 2016.
 Burnisher, 1193, 2016.
 Burnt, 1259, 1117, 898, 629.
 To be Burnt, 631, 904.
 — (fit or deserving), 1117.
 Burnt offering, 1881, 178.
 — part of victims that sticks to the bottom of a pot, 502.
 Burrow, 269, v. Town, Hole.
 — (rabbit's), 1781.
 Burst, v. Crack, Rent.
 To Burst, be Burst, (v. n.) 445, 449, 155, 515, 580, 1694, 1624, 702, 694, 584.
 — (v. n.) 441, 449, 456, 557, 1912, 1623, 381.
 — forth, 456, 1266.
 To Burst and fall out (as seed from the husk), 722.
 — into tears, 455.

BUR—BUT.

To Burst with laughter, 463.
Bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun, 722.
Burthen, 287, 294, 1759, *v. Burden*, &c.
Burthen-bearing, 194, 240.
To Bury, 1573, 863, 1428, 555.
Burying, 1428.
Burying-ground, 1274, 1470.
 ——— for strangers, or the poor, 1469.
 ——— place, 1596, 1654, 1335.
Bush, 652, 653, 658, 664, 352, 287, 1977, 1951, 1933, 1528, 1495, 1378.
 ——— of which charcoal is made, 201.
 ——— of which *tattis* are made, 643.
Bushes, 652, 655.
Bushy, 652, 746, 1977.
Busied, 1631.
Business, 1298, 1299, 590, 341, 95, 189, 140, 1642, 1337, 1336, 1305, 1304, 1300, 1297, 1238, 766, 807, 907, 1053, 1071, 1150, 1180, 1231, 1340, 1341, 1450, 1656, 1958.
 ——— (carrying on of a), 1299.
 ——— (knowledge of), 1299.
 ——— (momentous or urgent), 1720.
 ——— (one who carries on the), 1298.
Buss, *v. Kiss*.
To Huss, 1272.
Bust, 1272.
Bustard, 697, 1342.
Bustle, 911, 1173, 1857, 325, 536, 537, 884, 889, 905, 1003, 1409, 1447, 1866.
The Hustle of setting out on a journey, 74.
To Bustle, 889.
Busy, 1631, 1635, 1297, 1306.
 ———, meddling person, 1855.
To Busy, 254.
To be Busy, 1522.
But, 134, 272, 387, 1538, 1664, 403, 234, 126, 1500, 423, 441, 460, 744, 1112, 1538, 1294.
Butcher, 1282, 941.
To Butcher, v. To Kill, To Murder.
Butcherly, 1076, *v. Cruel*, &c.
BUTEA frondosa, 388, 419, 596, 933, 896, 895.
Butler, 794, 799, 1158, 1299.
Butt, 135, 555, 343, 1854, 1774, 1773, 1246, 1501, 1156, 792, 580, 2031.
 ——— end, 2031.

BUT—CAB.

To Butt, 911, 581.
Butter, 1663, 1624, 1549, 1533, 1096, 1007, 1817.
 ——— (boiled), 993.
 ——— (clarified), 1430, 1492.
 ——— (when boiling, to give such a sound as oil or), 1345.
To make the noise Butter does in a fryingpan, 719.
Butterfly, 314, 404, 570.
Butter-man, 1663.
 ——— milk, 1490, 740, 891, 1470, 1723, 1545, 1572, 1722.
 ——— used to curdle milk, 1975.
Buttery (adj.) 993: (subst.) *v. Store*.
Butting, 580, 1065, 1712.
Buttock, *Buttocks*, 727, 760, 434, 379, 1072, 1355, 1758.
Button, 535, 1487, 1507, 2030, 2039.
Buttress, 414, 625, 895.
Buxom, 986, 1172, *v. Gay*.
To Buy, 1709, 804, 1425, 1539.
Buyer, 803, *v. Purchaser*.
Buying, 803, 1629.
 ——— and selling, 803, 1539.
To Buzz, 315, 316, 1244, 1475.
Buzz, *Buzzing*, 315, 449, 1205, 2021, 1475.
Buzzing noise of a crowd, 664, 776.
 ——— of flies, 1245.
 ——— in the ears (to have a), 1649.
By, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1645, 292, 387, 188, 74, 1881, 1521, 1268, 573, *v. Near*.
 — heart, *By rote*, 75.
 — the by, 1848, 1197.
 — the way, 1197.
By-door, 729.
 — name, 1518.
 — path, 418, 930, 1948.
 — road, 729.
 — room, 729, *v. Closet*.
 — stander, *v. Witness*, *Present*.
 — street, *v. Lane*.
 — way, 418, 1985.
 — word, *v. Proverb*, *Saying*.

C.

Cabal, 1472, 1451, 280, 1027, 2021.
To Cabal, 280.
Cabbage, 1340, 1341, 1357, 1384, 2027.
 ——— worm, 654.
Cabin, 1978, 842, 2037, *v. Cottage*.

CAB—CAL.

Cabinet, 812, 1191, 1994.
Cabinet maker, v. Carpenter.
Cable, 968, 229, 1503.
CACALIA sonchifolia, 1466.
To Cackle, 265, 1344, *v. To Gigue*.
Cackler, 265, *v. Tattler*, &c.
Cacochymia, 811.
Cadaverous, v. Dead Like, Putrid.
Cadence, 1534, 1272, 1050, *v. Tune*.
Cadet, 1534, 141.
Cadi (for *kazi*), *v. Judge*.
CÆSALPINIA bonducella, 1322.
 ——— sappan, 263.
Cæsar, 1293.
Cæsura or pause in reading poetry, 532.
Caffre, 1302, 768.
Cage, 425, 445, 1286, 1396, 1324, 749.
 ——— (wooden), in which wild beasts are kept, 1323, 1324.
To Cajole, 449, 545, *v. To Coax*.
Cajoler, v. Weedler, &c.
Caitiff, 1355, *v. Villain, &c*.
Cake, 451, 356, 349, 1943, 966, 683, 452, 437, 390, 582, 581, 1936, 1989, *v. Piece*, *Lump*.
Cakes, 234, 353, 371, 384, 684, 1128, 2005.
 ——— (sweet) fried in butter, &c., 1457, 1552.
CALADIUM esculentum, 1907.
Calamities, 107, 274, 865.
Calamitous, v. Unfortunate.
Calamity, 107, 1303, 1252, 1241, 213, 269, 559, 1186, 1292, 94, 764, 860, 1293, 18, 17, 152, 210, 1362, 1449, 1464, 1478, 1507, 1588, 1636, 1744, 1785, 1840.
CALAMUS rotang, 341, 344.
Calash, v. Car, Carriage.
To Calcine, 307, 792.
To Calculate, 775, 1461, 237, 2039.
Calculating, 237.
Calculation, 1581, 775, 647, 2039.
 ——— of nativity, 597, 1758.
Calculator, 1581, *v. Accountant*.
Calculus, 375, *v. Gravel*, *Stone*.
Caldron, 919, 1345, 1848, 1875, 2028.
Calendar, 373, 532, 1950, 1986.
To Calendar, 1378, 1469.
Calendering, 1378.
Calendrer, 1378.
Calenda, 1239.
CALENDULA, 1452.

CAL—CAL.

Calif, 1471, 1537, 223, 192, 1943, *v. Simpleton, &c*.
 ——— of the leg, 429, 573, 1962.
 ——— (skin of a) stuffed, 1396.
Calico, r. Chintz.
Calif, Caliph, } for *halfia*, *q. v.* 813.
Caliph (office or dignity of), 810.
Caligraphy, 823.
Calico (fine), 1917.
To Calk (a ship, &c.), 1303, 1431.
Calking a ship, &c. (act of), 1303, 1488.
Call, 270, 416, 1395, 1523, 1848, 1948, 1803, 595, *v. Summons*.
Command, &c.
 ——— to prayer, 1761.
To Call, 269, 416, 1411, 1523, 1877, 1934, 1409, 1204, 295, 209.
 ——— aloud, 416, 596, 927, 1848.
 ——— for, 1204, 1690, *v. To Ask for*.
 ——— names, 1429.
 ——— on, *v. To Visit*.
 ——— out, 1481, *v. To Challenge*.
 ——— over, *v. To Head*.
 ——— to mind, 1801.
Called, 1626, 1542, 1706, 2019.
 ——— (commonly), 1219.
To be Called, 1409, 1396.
CALICARPA americana, 255.
Calling, 181, 270, 355, 1192, 1761, 1848, 167, *v. Trade, &c*.
 ——— out aloud (subst.) 416, 1848.
Callous, 1324, 2012, 2011, *v. Hard, &c*.
Callousness, r. Hardness, &c.
Calm, 1643, 1031, 569, 1047, *v. Quiet*.
To Calm, 517, 342, 1548, 563, *v. To Pacify, &c*.
Calmly, v. Gently, &c.
Calmness, 1910, 519, *v. Gentleness, &c*.
CALOTROPIS gigantea, 69.
Caltrops, 805, 788.
To Calve, 340, 810, *v. To Produce young*.
To Calumniate, 566, 1521, 228, 1453, 190, 747, 891, 2007, 1539, 1878.
Calumniated, 228.
Calumniator, 228, 555, 813, 1651, 1967, 1796, 1793.
Calumny, 300, 566, 108, 1206, 1523, 1492, 1962, 304, 934.
Calx, 792, *v. Ashes*.

CAL—CAN.

Calc of copper, 486.
 — of tin, 284, 1287.
 Cambric, 721, *v.* Linen.
 Camel, 95, 176, 635, 1155, 883,
 261, 225, 1747, 1609, 1046,
 2003.
 — (female or she), 1747,
 1026, 1032, 1975.
 — (gun carried on a), 1155.
 — (litter carried on a), 1588.
 — (mounted on a), 1155,
 1022.
 — (piece of wood in the
 nose of a, to guide him by),
 1716, 1789.
 — (who rides on a), 1155,
 1032.
 — (young), 286.
 — driver or keeper, 1025,
 1155.
 Camel's saddle, 1587.
 — (tree of a), 653.
 Camel-step, 1155.
 Camelopard, 1115, 1430.
 Camels (disorder in), 262.
 — (flocks of), 771.
 — (small), 777.
 CAMELUS bucharianus, 883.
 Camlet, *v.* Shawl, Woollen-cloth,
 &c.
 Camomile, 189.
 Camp, 322, 1516, 409, 66.
 — followers, 1939.
 Campaign, 1076, *v.* Plain, Can-
 —
 Camphire, 1302, 1317, 1296,
 Camphur, 326, 1487.
 Camphorate, 1302.
 Can. *v.* Cup, &c.
 — *v.* To be Able.
 Canaan, 1379.
 Canaille, 167, *v.* The Vulgar,
 Mean people.
 Canal, 1300, 1741, 1806, 1749,
 1752, 1753, 1396.
 Canals (watered by), 1300.
 To Cancel, 753, 1724 *v.* To
 Efface.
 Cancelled, *v.* Chequered, &c.
 Cancelled, 1682, 1686.
 Cancelling, 1586.
 Cancer (disease), 1067, 1861.
 — (sign), 1067, 1338, 1339.
 Candid, 1182, 950, 447, 362, 337,
 333, 309, 1135, 1403, 1785.
 Candidate, 141, 816, 1199.
 Candidateship, 816.
 Candidly, 1686.
 Candle, 191, 216, 1290, 422, 916,
 1060, 1170.

CAN—CAP.

Roman Candle (fireworks), 1791.
 Candle's end, 584.
 Candlestick, 836, 1170, 1252.
 Candle-wick, 376.
 Candour, } 1403, 950, 812,
 Candidness, } 334, 362, 1056,
 1135, 1182, 1185, 1186.
 Cane, 1808, 341, 1932, 1064,
 344.
 — (staff, *q. v.*), 1859, 748.
 — (field of sugar), 1812.
 To Cane, 1509.
 Canes (bed of), 1808.
 — grow (place where), 1812.
 Canine hunger, 648.
 — tooth, 1739.
 CANIS aureus, 1494.
 Canker of a sore, 811.
 — (worm), 2035.
 To Canker, *v.* To Corrupt, Decay.
 CANNA indica, 1910.
 CANNABIS sativa, 1430, 220, 203,
 297, 1831, 2011.
 Cannibal, 55.
 Cannon, 551, 1434, 998.
 — (kind of) carried on an
 elephant, 905, 1850.
 Cannon-ball, 1473, 1474.
 To Cannonade, 551.
 Cannoncer, 554, 1474.
 Cannot, *v.* Not To be Able.
 Canoe, 932.
 Canoe (city), 1290.
 Canon, 1273, 1194, *v.* Law, Rule.
 Canopus (the star), 1131.
 Canopy, 1035, 1171, 1150, 1078,
 720, 688, 34, 1091, 1794, 1909,
 1979, 1987.
 Cant word, 536.
 Canter (pace of a horse), 440.
 To Canter, 440.
 Canterer, 1285.
 Canthus, *v.* Angle of the eye.
 Canticle, 2047, *v.* Anthem,
 Hymn.
 Canton, *v.* District, &c.
 Cantonments, 741, 755.
 Canvass, 575, 419.
 To Canvass, 37, 741, *v.* To Ex-
 amine, Solicit.
 Cap, 584, 480, 1358, 1969, *v.*
 Cover.
 — of the knee, 1980.
 Capability, 1270, 1209, 1536,
 1092, 649, 180.
 Capable, 1270, 1271, 1503, 1030,
 357, 1620, 179, 648, 649, 819,
 1096, 668, 644.
 To be Capable, *v.* To be Able.
 Capableness, *v.* Capacity, &c.

CAP—CAP.

Capacious, 1253, 1351, 1824.
 Capaciousness, *v.* Largeness, &c.
 Capacity, 1462, 1270, 786, 1536,
 54, 83, 462, 61, 1375, 1919,
 1956.
 Cap-à-pie, 1060.
 Cape (of a garment), 1446.
 Capella (star in Auriga), 1233.
 Caper, *v.* Leap, Jump.
 — tree, 102.
 To Caper, 1332, *v.* To Leap,
 Bound.
 Capillary, *v.* Hair Like.
 Capital, 673, *v.* Principal, Great,
 Deserving death.
 — stock, 1068, 439, 102,
 253, 260, 1775, 1557, 1709,
 1359, 1103, 339, 2039, 2047.
 — (city), 499, 831.
 Capitation tax, 621, 1571.
 To Capitulate, *v.* To Stipulate.
 Capitulation, *v.* Agreement.
 Capon, 50.
 CAPRARIUS aphylla, 1344.
 — spinosa, 102.
 — trifoliata, 244.
 — (fruit of the), 466.
 Caprice, 286, 512, 542, 1701,
 1523, *v.* Fancy, &c.
 Capricious, 286, 542, 827, 882,
 510, 170, 1534, 1568, 1739,
 1855, 1863.
 Capriciousness, 286, 542, 882, *v.*
 Fancy, &c.
 Capricorn (the sign), 617, 1661.
 — (two bright stars in the
 left horn of), 941.
 Caprimulgus, 684.
 Capriole (to make a horse), 1524.
 CAPSICUM (red pepper) 1427,
 1603.
 — frutescens, 1603.
 Capsule or seed-vessel (especially
 of the poppy), 939, 938.
 Captain, 1071, 1192, 1741, 1004,
 1029, *v.* Chief.
 Captain-general, *v.* General, &c.
 — of the guard, 1894.
 Captious, 1785, 550, 266, 2020,
v. Quarrelsome.
 Captiousness, 550, 1785.
 To Captivate, 280, 1293, 1713,
 851, 1443.
 Captivated, 369, 1443, 1445,
 1559, 1652, *v.* Enamoured.
 Captivating, 1043, 1714.
 — the mind, 1696.
 Captive, 1443, 1293, 281, 94,
 282, 1675, 858, 240.
 — (to become), 280, 281.
 Captivity, 94, 1443, 279.
 Capture, 416, 1443, 516.

CAP—CAR.

To Capture, 416.
 Caput mortuum of tobacco, 1451.
 Car, 1428, 313, 487, 749, 961,
 1218, 1496, 1680, 1933.
 — or chariot of the gods, } 275,
 — (celestial), } 354,
 1838.
 Carabine, *v.* Carbine.
 Carat (weight), 1293.
 Caravan, 1272, 1300, 1969.
 — (chief of a), 1029, 1272.
 — (person of a) 1300.
 Caravansary, 1300, 1060, 302,
 958, 1062, 2048.
 Caraway, 40.
 Carbine, 876, 1278.
 Carbuncle, 1153, 2029, *v.* Pimple.
 Carcass, 672, 1500.
 Card, 1830.
 — maker, 1462.
 To Card, 906, 908, 560, 2031.
 Card (to draw a), 595.
 — (drawing a), 595.
 — playing (term in), 1466.
 Cards, 484.
 — (game at), 484, 1462, 708.
 — (name of a play at), 1137.
 — (revoke at), 1117.
 — (to beat at), 1856.
 — (to cut), 1830.
 Cardanoms, 126, 127, 1272.
 Carder (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
 Cardiank, 1659.
 Cardinal, *v.* Principal, Chief.
 — number, 1217.
 Carding (price of), 544.
 Care, 796, 797, 1264, 1582, 1600,
 1789, 404, 178, 153, 105, 47,
 533, 573, 613, 718, 771, 770,
 785, 899, 1019, 1055, 1472,
 1578, 1869, 1973, 2050.
 To Care, 1264, 791.
 Care (free from), 1735.
 — (have a), 440, 796.
 — (in the), 785.
 — (take), 471, 478, 1019, 1863.
 — (to take), 796, 1789.
 — of, 771, 797, 944,
 974, 1055, 1134, 1754, 1973.
 — (taking), 796, 1472, 1863.
 — of, 1791, 1600,
 973, 361.
 Not Cared for, 1561.
 Career, 889.
 Careful, 1052, 796, 613, 1117,
 1880.
 To be Careful of, 625.
 Carefulness, 796, 613, 888, 1880,
 1973, *v.* Caution.

CAR—CAR.

Careless, 1759, 880, 527, 332, 329, 93, 1765, 1720, 1503, 1497, 1235, 1066, 942, 37.
 — child or person, 1807.
 — (to be very), 1307.
 Carelessness, 1235, 533, 332, 329, 516, 1759, 1617, 527, 685, 1130, 1241, 1497, 1503, 1912.
 Cares, 98.
 Carass, Carresses, 1499, 1799.
 To Carass, 459, 460, 545, 1364, 1799, 62, 1844, 838, 733.
 Carassing, 1799.
 CAREYA arborea, 473.
 Cargo, 306, 1418.
 CARICA papaya, 372.
 Caries, v. Rottenness.
 Carious, 982.
 CARISSA carandas, 1342.
 Carnage, 825, 1654, 2023, v. Slaughter.
 Carnal, 1780, 623, 1177.
 Carnality, 1780.
 Carnation colour, 1457.
 Carnelian, 626, 1899, v. Cornelian.
 Carnival, v. Festival.
 Carnivorous, 1512, 57.
 Carol, v. Song, &c.
 To Carol, 749.
 Carousal, 1723, v. Festivity.
 Carousing, 1753, 1802.
 Carp, 854, 1129, 2008.
 To Carp, v. To Cavi.
 Carpenter, 252, 853, 1043, 1115, 1758, 1991, 1930.
 — (insect so called), 2042.
 Carpenter's wife, 251.
 Carpentry, 853, 1758.
 Carper, 534, 773, 1332, 1786, v. Caviler.
 Carpet, } 1372, 1257, 255,
 Carpeting, } 223, 1972, 1926,
 1691, 854, 1161, 1205, 1235,
 1494, 2015.
 Carpet for cleaning the feet on, 356.
 — spread to walk on, 368.
 — to sit on at prayer, 191, 92, 1635, 1050, 1973.
 — spreader, 1254.
 — weaver, 1161.
 — (cloth spread over a), 680, 603, 602.
 — (cloth or) which is spread under a *hukka*, 1018.
 — (round) spread under a *hukka*, 1431.
 — (small), 1806.
 — (to be on the), 848.
 Carpets, 1259.

CAR—CAS.

Carriage, 1428, 406, 211, 62, 749, v. Cart.
 — (conveyance, q. v.), 194.
 — 696, 1984, v. Behaviour, Conduct.
 — (four-wheeled), 961, 1483.
 — (smallish sort of, on two wheels), 1680.
 — (part of a), 538.
 Carried, 1602.
 To be Carried on, 1069.
 Carrier, 1614, 783, 767, 294, 240, 195, 194, 70, 1707.
 Carrion, 1604, v. Carcass.
 Carrot, 1010, 1427.
 — (hard part in the centre of a, &c.), 1855.
 — (leaf of the), 1435.
 Carrots (dish of boiled), 1435.
 To Carry, 1537, 938, 34.
 — a dead body, 1377.
 — away quickly, 1045.
 — into effect, v. To Effect.
 — off, 360, v. To Destroy.
 — on business, 1305.
 — to account, 237.
 Fit to Carry a load, 1499.
 Carrying (part.) 1350.
 — (act of), 936.
 — (figures in arithmetick), 531.
 — (price paid for), 936.
 Cart, 1428, 1218, 62, 749, 998, 1079, 1514, 1084, 1933.
 — part of a), 1434.
 — (small), 1514, 1579.
 Cartel, 1253.
 Carter, 1428, 1218.
 CARTHAMUS tinctorius, 1222, 1344, 1645, 1349.
 Cartilage, 2032, v. Gristle.
 Cartilaginous part of the nose, 827.
 Cartouch-box, 558, 927.
 Cartridge, 584, 585, 1299, 1965.
 — (light), 632.
 Cartwright, 1930, v. Carpenter.
 Cartwrights (cast generally employed as), 1395.
 To Carve, 1416, 1377, 1285, v. To Cut.
 Carve (to cause to), 1402.
 Carved, 1679, 1689.
 Carver, 1377, 1781, 503.
 — of idols, 214.
 Carving, 1782, v. Sculpture.
 CARYOPHYLLUS aromaticus, 1532.
 Cascade, 658, 676, 10.

CAS—CAS.

Case (covering), 1242, 1191, 823, 164, 1809, 1511, 1461, 1416, 2041.
 — (condition, q. v.) 766, 767, 1192.
 — (in grammar), 1300.
 — barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in, 1348.
 — for needles, 755.
 Case (statement of a), 1586, v. Statement.
 In Case, 49, 845, 1192.
 In that Case, 501, 553, 561.
 To Case, 1613, v. To Cover.
 Casement, 1406, 1977, v. Window.
 Cash, 1782, 469, 498, 993, 1009.
 — (paid, &c. in), 1782.
 To Cashier, 242, 1785.
 Cash-keeper, } 435, 498, 993,
 Cashier, } 1267.
 Cashew nut, 2024.
 Cashmerian, 1353.
 Cask, 461.
 Casket, 1191, 848, 217, 779, 1093, 1994.
 CASSIA alata, 830.
 — fistula, 140.
 — obtusifolia, 430.
 — sophora, 1350.
 — tora, 709.
 — (woody), 493.
 — (laurus, leaf of the), 570, 572.
 Cast (throw, q. v.), 460.
 — of the dice, 838.
 — of the eye, 1244.
 — (having a), v. Squinting.
 — down, 1264.
 — (in a mould), 1272.
 — (metal), 933, 934.
 — (tribe, q. v.), 1373, 1322, 1292, 1143, 1315, 1375, 1376, 1383, 1391, 1394, 1395, 1466, 1468, 1470, 1490, 1529, 1533, 1545, 1570, 1702, 1730, 1770, 1772, 1788, 1792, 601, 942, 545, 896, 1346, 1355.
 — of Rājputs, 738, 1330.
 — (a low), 890, 1021, 2000.
 — (man who has lost his), 37, 1326.
 — (of bad), 1326.
 — (of low), 1366.
 — (one of the four Hindū casta), 1398.
 Cast-off clothes, 25, 27, 32.
 To Cast, 925, 667, 666, 1993, 1937, 1935, 1548, 1048, 2008.
 — down, 1439.
 — (metal), 933, 935, 1948.

CAS—CAT.

To Cast unkind looks, 507.
 — up, 646, 647, 1727, v. To Calculate, Vomit.
 To be Cast, 198, 929, 1953, 936.
 Cast (to deprive another of), 942.
 Castanets, 1971.
 Caster, 150, 925.
 To Castigate, 879, v. To Chastise.
 Castigation, v. Punishment.
 Casting, 933, 111, 2008.
 Castle, 1438, 1561, 1448, 1449, 1286, 777, 2038, v. Fort.
 — at chess, 965.
 — builder, 826.
 Castles in the air (to build), 826, 1512.
 Castor, v. Otter.
 Castor-oil, 1003.
 — (tree whence), 70.
 To Castrate, 332, 807.
 Castrated (animal), 807, 50, 233.
 Casual, 1212.
 Casually, v. Accidentally.
 Casualty, 1823, v. Accident, Chance.
 — list of horses which have died in the cavalry, 1076.
 Cat (he), 269, 270, 271, 1442, 1932, 1079, 1555, 1856, 322.
 — (she), 274, 270, 1110, 1352.
 Cat out of the bag (to let the), 1875.
 — (white), 323.
 — (wild), 278, 639.
 Catalogue, 486, 90, 1256, 2011, 2043, v. List, &c.
 Catamite, 1430, 213, 202, 1212, 1393, 577, 2039.
 Cataplasm, 531, 1196, 1045.
 Cataract, 10, v. Cascade.
 — disease, 605, 1093, 1769, 1954, v. Gutta serena.
 Catarrh, 1011, 1769, 1878, 2006, v. Cold.
 Catastrophe, v. End, Conclusion.
 Catch, 157, 416, 1443.
 To Catch, 416, 1405, 900, 851, 449, 169, 1932, 1884, 1530, 1487, 1468.
 — (as a disorder), 1526.
 — (as prey), 1165.
 — fire, v. To be Kindled.
 Catcher, 1494.
 Catching, v. Infectious.
 Catchword, 789.
 Catechu, 1320.
 Categorical, 337, v. Absolute.
 Category, 385.
 To Cater, v. To Provide, &c.

CAT—CAU.

Caterer, 1902.
 Caterpillar, 318, 654, 1370, 323.
 Catgut, 487, 991.
 Catherine-wheels, 697.
 Cathartick, *v.* Purge, Purgative.
 Cathedral, 605, 1622.
 Cat's-eyed, 67.
 Cattle, 1608, 884, 937, 1046.
 Cavalcade, 1113, *v.* Train.
 Cavalier, 1113, 313, 509, 877, 1248, 1443, 2012, *v.* Horseman.
 Cavalry, 92, 828, 1113, *v.* Horseman.
 Caucasus, 1272.
 Caudle, 45, 426, 753, 774, 1904.
 Cave, } 1376, 1234, 1415, 1377,
 Cavern, } 1408, 2020, 1414, 1432,
 1428, 1286, 935, 322, 561,
 1418, 1476.
 To be Caught, 450, 454, 1041, 1100.
 C'vil, 50, 534, 773, 1232, 1785, 1853.
 To C'vil, 534, 661, 129.
 Caviller, 534, 770, 773, 820, 1232, 1785.
 Cavesson, 1315, 1789.
 Cavity, 1449, 462, 648, 1416, 1759.
 ——— formed by putting the two hands together, 148.
 ——— in which grain is kept, 1398.
 Caul, 663, 605, 695, *v.* Omentum.
 Cauliflower, 457, 1453.
 Causal (verb) 1263, 1565.
 Cause, 1036, 1701, 1226, 1300, 1621, 1645, 1713, 656, 405, 260, 200, 189, 65, 1704, 531, 808, 833, 892, 986, 1281, 1341, 1674, 1793, 1824, 1828, 1833, 1884.
 ——— (efficient), 1226.
 ——— (final), 1226.
 ——— (first), 1617.
 ——— (formal), 1226.
 ——— (material), 1226.
 ——— (suit in law), 1642, 1656.
 ——— (without a), 117.
 To Cause, 925, 920, 453, 238, 34, 1579.
 Causelessly, } 334, 337, 1900.
 Causeless, }
 Causor, 1617, 1701, 1579.
 ——— of causes, 1617.
 Causes, 78, 103.
 Causey, }
 Causeway, } 1404.
 Caustick (adj.) 571, 764.
 ——— (subst.) 1730.
 Cauterization, 1981.

CAU—CEN.

To Cauterize, 833.
 Cauterized, 833.
 To be Cauterized, or To Cauterize one's self, 1453.
 Caution, 796, 771, 47, 407, 613, 733, 760, 1881, 1019, 1034, 1063, 1863, 1973.
 To Caution, 796, 686, 121, 171, 613, 1307, 1863.
 Cautious, 796, 732, 171, 733, 760, 1880, 1863, 1034, 1052, 1490, 1808.
 Cautiously, 47, 1034.
 Cautiousness, *v.* Caution.
 Cayenne pepper, 1427.
 To Cease, 1843, 857, 754, 198, 33, 1708, 409, 509, 567, 1249, 1611.
 Ceased, 1708.
 Ceaseless, 840, 1594, *v.* Incensant.
 Ceasing from labour on finishing, 1249, 1254.
 Cedar, *v.* Cypress.
 To Cede, 517.
 CEDRELA toona, 516, 560.
 To Ceil, 743.
 Ceiling, 1078, 789, *v.* Roof.
 CELASTRAUS (staff tree), 1551.
 To Celebrate, 964, 1062, 1475.
 ——— a marriage, 341.
 Celebrated, 1633, 1674, 623, 1751, 1750, 1645, 1707, 1629, 973, 2010.
 Most Celebrated, 101.
 To be Celebrated, 1751.
 To become Celebrated, 1750.
 Celebrating, 1176, 527.
 Celebration, *v.* Praise, &c.
 Celebrity, 1750, 1751, 621, 1176, 1795, 1813, 393.
 Celerity, 630, 679, 675, 350, 498, 1942, 1267, 1038.
 Celestial, 91, 1265, 1227, 1120, 1092, 1277, 311.
 ——— chorister or musician, 1463.
 ——— globe or orb, 90, 697, 1042.
 ——— orbs or spheres, 111.
 Celibacy, 494, 1384.
 ——— (one devoted to), 1526.
 Cell, 770, 1359, 1472.
 Cellar, 561, 322.
 Cellular, 795.
 CELOSLIA, 481, 614.
 CELSLIA, 1356.
 Cement, 1436, 510, 179, 1454, 2050, *v.* Mortar, Glue.
 To Cement, 647, 1667, 1833.
 Cemetery, 1096, 1617, *v.* Tomb.
 Censer, 1512, 1519, 1577.

CEN—CER.

Censor, 1583.
 Censorious, 773, 1232, 1476, 1796.
 Censoriousness, 773, 1232, 1796.
 Censure, 1203, 772, 130, 31, 23, 17, 1816, 1796, 524.
 ——— (unjust), 1523.
 To Censure, 1667, 773, *v.* To Blame.
 Censurer, 1203, 1148.
 Per Cent, 1138.
 Centaury, 1220.
 Centipede, 1380, 1468.
 Central, Centrick, 1832, 344.
 Centre, 1609, 1593, 1578, 809, 1832, 1782, 1598, 1597, 343.
 Centry, *v.* Sentinel.
 Centuple, 1460.
 Century, 2017.
 Cephalick, 1659.
 ——— vein in the arm, 1063.
 Cerecloth, 1711.
 Ceremonial, 1530.
 Ceremonics, 52, 535.
 ——— (constant or daily) of religion, 1757.
 ——— (master of the), 1726.
 Ceremonious, 535, 1530.
 ——— attention, 535.
 To be Ceremonious, 535.
 Ceremony, 535, 713, 1075, 545, 136.
 ——— in adoration of the gods, 65.
 ——— observed when the sun enters Aries, 697.
 ——— preparative to marriage, 674.
 ——— when a dead body is burning, 1316.
 ——— (religious), 1353, 1373.
 ——— (waving), 535.
 ——— (without), 330.
 Ceres, 1511.
 Certain, 1895, 1625, 1185, 780, 498, 335, 1629, 1657, 1767, 1771.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
 ——— one or person, 1394, 1264, 139.
 ——— (knowing for), 1686.
 Certainly, 127, 1657, 1895, 1426, 171, 677, 173, 817, 950, 1229, 1268, 1657, 1771, 1774, 1825.
 Certainty, 1895, 1806, 1774, 1771, 573, 498, 497, 2009.
 CERTHIA tula, 445.
 Certificate, 1103, 856.
 Certified, 1587, 1648.
 Certifying, 1589.
 Cerulean, 91, 67, 75, 1814.

CER—CHA.

Ceruse, 1077, 2010.
 CERVUS, elephas, 196.
 ——— porcinus, 31.
 Cess, *v.* Tax, Assessment.
 To Cess, *v.* To Assess.
 Cessation, 1254, 93, 172, 558, 1754, 1720, 1015, 746.
 Cession, 517, 530.
 To Chafe, *v.* To Rub, Fret, &c.
 Chaff, 310, 319, 1503, 741, 450, 288, 957, 1951.
 ——— or straw mixed with grain for cattle, 1034.
 Chafing dish, 28, 163, 1310, 1398, 1689, 1577.
 Chagrin, 1281, *v.* Displeasure, &c.
 To Chagrin, *v.* To Vex, &c.
 Chagrined, 983, 1637.
 Chain, 1014, 1033, 1087, 2012, 1080.
 ——— by which a door is fastened, 1012.
 ——— fastened to horses' legs, 432.
 ——— for the feet of elephants, 151.
 ——— for the neck, 1207.
 ——— or iron catch to fasten a door, 1379.
 Chained, 1014, 1624.
 Chains, 1085.
 In Chains, 356, 1014, 1659.
 Chains (iron) on a culprit's legs, 432, 472.
 Chair, 1338, 469, 1716, 1581, 1626, 1191, 880.
 ——— (sedan), 725, 1404, 475, 287.
 ——— of state, 1679, 1680.
 Chairman, 1726, 403, *v.* President, Bearer, &c.
 Chaise, *v.* Car, Carriage.
 Chalice, *v.* Cup.
 Chalk, 1406, 755, 1324, 1405.
 Challenge, 1523.
 To Challenge, 1523, 585, 813.
 Chamber, 1386, 795, 770, 1369.
 ——— of a gun, 804, 1386.
 ——— of a puerperal (child-bed) woman, 1113.
 ——— (ornamented) where the bride sits, 770.
 Chamberlain, 764, 769, 1254.
 Chamelaeon, 290, 308, 772, 1063, 1443, 2041, 2042.
 Chamois, *v.* Goat (mountain).
 Chamomile, *v.* Camomile.
 To Champ, 682, 1978, *v.* To Chew.
 Champaign, *v.* Plain, &c.

CHA—CHA.

Champion, 1087, 639, 452, 294, 113.
 Chance, 29, 1442, 1102, 1776, 899, 696, 389, 225.
By Chance, 29, 203, 916, 1284, 1900.
To Chance, *v.* *To* Happen.
 Chancellor, 1186.
 Chancellorship, 1185.
 Chancery, 576, 689.
 Chandelier, 652, 1290.
 Chandler, 1170.
 Change, 528, 498, 489, 468, 156, 7, 149, 532, 1442.
 ——— of diet, 687.
 ——— of the moon, 136, 496.
 ——— (small money), 1002, 1600.
 ——— for the better, 1778.
To Change, 489, 420, 231, 447, 446.
 ——— as the moon, 680.
 ——— condition, 1878.
 ——— money, 315, 557, 820, 1982.
 ——— one's attitude in sword-playing, 898.
 Changeable, 1568, 712, 510, 319, 290.
 ——— disposition (person of a), 1483.
 Changeableness, 542, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Changed, 1566, 1559, 919, 866, 528, 244, 1651, 1618, 1635, 1981.
 ——— (to be entirely), 1329.
 Changer, *v.* Moneychanger.
 Changing (subst.) 521, 772, 788, 1187, 1622.
 ——— alternately, 1561.
 ——— one of the weak letters for another, 526.
 ——— coin (price paid for), 557.
 Channel, 1822, 1162, 1927.
 ——— (medium), 1832.
 ——— through which fields are watered, 1136.
 Chant, *v.* Song.
To Chant, 2029, *v.* *To* Sing.
 Chanted (poetry) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chants (person who) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chap, 286, 1962, 1982, *v.* Cleft, Jaw, &c.
To Chap, *v.* *To* Split, Crack, &c.
 Chapel, 516, *v.* Temple.
 Chaplain, 518, *v.* Priest, French.
 Chaplet, 1199, 1245, 516.
 Chapman, 1431, *v.* Purchaser.

CHA—CHA.

Chapter, 189, 1262, 60, 89.
 ——— of the *kur'an*, 1119, 1120.
 ——— (first) of the *kur'an*, 1248.
 Chapters, 13.
To Char the end of the match of a gun, 1452.
 CHARA (name of a plant), 1301.
 Character, 307, 977, 1836, 1147, 1793, *v.* Letter, Mark.
 ——— (fame, reputation, &c.), 1750, 8, 1552, 1064, 774, 386, 372.
 ——— (good), 1813.
 ——— (of good), 1813.
 ——— (to lose one's), 297, 307, 774.
 ——— (to take away), 9.
 Charcoal, 1011, 132, 1394, 2032.
 ——— (balls or cakes of) for the *hukka*, 522, 1451.
 Charge, 785, 979, 1979.
 ——— (expense, *q. v.*), 1634.
 ——— (of a gun), 1923.
 ——— (trust, deposit), 135, 136, 944, 1041, 1602, 1346, 562, 901.
 ——— *v.* Attack, Precept, Order, Load, Burden.
 ——— (in the), 498, 785.
 ——— (receiving any thing in), 1564.
 ——— (things given in), 785, 901.
To Charge, 307, 1867, *v.* *To* Intrust, Impute, Accuse, Command, Enjoin, Attack, Load, &c.
 Charge (to give in) to a watch or guard, 445.
 ——— (to take in), 979.
 Charged, 387.
 Charger, 518, *v.* Dish, Steed.
 Charges, 498.
 Chariot, 961, 1428, 1218, 1403, 1442, *v.* Carriage, &c.
 Charioteer, 961, 1025, 1115, *v.* Coachman.
 Charitable, 838, 432, 431, 1592, 915, *v.* Liberal.
 ——— gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., 1762.
 ——— purposes (intended for), 827.
 Charity, 835, 836, 327, 326, 519, 197, 902, *v.* Kindness, Alms.
 ——— lands, 186, 467, 1762.
 ——— (money for), 352, 365.
 Charles's wain, 1040, 1949, *v.* Bear (greater).
 Charm, 584, 589, 479, 526, 1972, 772, 578, 548, 1678, 1714, 1848, 1741, *v.* Amulet, Spell.

CHA—CHE.

Charm against venom, 1422.
To Charm, 1713, 602, 1531, 1714.
 ——— a snake so as to prevent his biting, 1424.
 Charmed, 1260, 1713.
 Charmer, 869, *v.* Enchanter, Beloved.
 Charming, 870, 869, 790, 821, 868, 1096, 1714, 1696, 1128, 1165, 1673, 1676, 1985.
 Charms, 540.
 Chart, 1782.
 Charter, 2012, 1231, 545, *v.* Grant.
 Chase, 1164, 1165, 1193, 980, 1418, 1760, 181, 45, 119, 959.
 ——— (place for hunting), 982.
 ——— of a gun, 1749.
 ——— (of the), 119, 1165.
 ——— (beast or bird of) that always catches its game, 1306.
To Chase, 1419, 980, 466, 1884.
 Chasm, 1167, 1376, 1995, *v.* Breach.
 Chaste, 362, 363, 1499, 1183, 360, 1047, 422, 372, 1816, 1199, 1213, 1223, 1382, 1440, 1586, 1621.
To Chasten, } 1073, 1131, 483,
To Chastise, } 481, 372, 1776,
 1307, 722, 548, 501, 749,
 1027, 1082, 1307.
 Chastisement, 481, 1472, 1292, 1131, 1223, 1224, 501, 526, 1073.
 Chastiser, 483, *v.* Punisher.
 Chastising, 1698.
 Chastity, } 363, 1222, 360, 1189,
 Chastness, } 1223, 1621, 774, 372.
 Chat, 263, 1432, *v.* Talk, Tattle.
To Chat, 263, *v.* *To* Talk, Prattle.
 Chattels, 761, 254, 140, 78, 40, 1061, 965, 1561, 1832, *v.* Goods.
To Chatter, 265, 579, 660, 700, 762, 1006, 1827, 263, 264, 409.
 ——— (the tooth), 836, 866, 1328.
 ——— nonsense, 251.
 Chatterer, 251, 265, 266, 450, 696, 700, 927, 1828, 1970.
 Chattering, 237, 579, 696, 847, 1008, 1986.
 ——— nonsense, 1049.
 Chatty, 191, 823.
To Chaw, *v.* *To* Chew.
 Cheap, 67, 1074, 1253, 1266, 1579, 1681, 1867, 1823.
 Cheapening, 1662.
 Cheapness, 67, 1074, 1253, 1822.

CHE—CHE.

Cheat, 861, 1260, 314, 312, 267, 539, 590, 1669, 1615, 1589, 1201, 996, 898, 772, 738, 627, 1757, 1939, 1960, 1970.
To Cheat, 1260, 861, 843, 751, 590, 1970, 1712, 1537, 1263, 210.
To be Cheated, 199, 596.
 Cheater, 590, *v.* Cheat.
 Cheating, 861, 1660, 752, 527, 590, 627, 896, 1260, 1996.
 Check, 1125, 2006, 441, *v.* Stop.
 ——— at chess, 1174, 1351.
 ——— (on a banker), 357, 595.
To Check, 841, 924, 1093, 1968, 1195, 1977, *v.* *To* Stop, &c.
 Checkered, *v.* Variegated, &c.
 Checking, 924.
 Checkmate, 1174, 1544.
 Check, 965, 1428, 1317, 794, 1212, 1217, 2030, 2029.
 Cheer, 749, 750, *v.* Entertainment, Gayety.
To Cheer, 1867, 692, *v.* *To* Amuse.
 Cheerful, 822, 824, 803, 821, 755, 258, 512, 392, 815, 868, 869, 1058, 1992, 1665, 1172, 1146, 1876, 1255, 1351, 1586, 1623, 2039.
To be Cheerful, 1427.
 Cheerfully, 824, 256.
 Cheerfulness, 803, 822, 302, 258, 143, 100, 5, 1173, 484, 529, 815, 1038, 1070, 1089, 1201, 1255, 1351, 1623, 1665, 1686, 1769, 824, 869, 1279.
 Cheerless, 1737, *v.* Sad, Gloomy.
 Cheese, 432.
 ——— (round of a), 706.
 Cheesy, 432.
 CHEROPodium album, 216.
 Chequered, 676.
To Cherish, 365, 405, 1799, 392.
 Cherished, 1798.
 Cherisher, 405, 392, 364, 1799.
 ——— of servants or dependants, 281.
 ——— of subjects, 974.
 ——— of the poor, 405, 1229.
 Cherishing (subst.) 69, 365, 392, 1799, 405.
 ——— (part.) 1799.
 Cheroot, 1980.
 Cherry, 1151.
 Cherub, 1342.
 Chesnut, 1151, 274.
 ——— (colour of a horse), 1097.
 ——— (coloured), 1070.
 ——— (Indian rose), 1749.
 Chess, 1161.
 ——— board, 253.

CHE—CHI.

Chess man, 1468, 1719, 1765.
 ——— player, 1161, 1148.
 ——— (bishop at), 473, v. Camel.
 ——— (castle at), 965.
 ——— (king at), 1150.
 ——— (knight at), 1150, 1256, 2042.
 ——— (pawn at), 460, 345.
 ——— (queen at), 1256.
 ——— (inventor of), 1510.
 ——— (term used at), 1175, 1176, 1256, 473.
 ——— (to beat at), 1544.
 Chest, 1191, 1386, v. Box.
 ——— (of the body), 465, v. Breast.
 To be Chest-founded, 739.
 Chevalier, v. Knight.
 To Chew, 675, 682, 703.
 ——— with a cracking noise, 696.
 ——— straw, &c. for amusement, 586.
 ——— the cud, 364, 418, 625.
 Chewing, 788, 1983.
 ——— the cud (act of), 364.
 Chicane, } 787, 576, 214, 896,
 Chicanery, } 153.
 Chick, Chicken, 722, 731.
 ——— pen, 287, 717, 1881.
 To Chide, 696, 841, 843, 845, 806, 905, 924, 1482, 1977.
 Chiding, 905, 1203, 1977.
 Chief (adj.) 1567, 1186, 1177, 122, 402, 403, 1061, 30, v. Principal.
 ——— (subst.) 1065, 1556, 586, 135, 106, 60, 1071, 1067, 1059, 1059, 1029, 1004, 957, 397, 1826, 379, 1718, 1726, 1733, 1783.
 ——— clerk, 1065, 1073.
 ——— judge, 1186.
 ——— treasurer, 957.
 Chiefly, 1235, 115, 452.
 Chiefs, 1190.
 Chiefship, 1065, 590, 1071, 1072, 1717.
 Cheftain, v. Chief, Lender.
 Chiblain, 286.
 Child, 1514, 342, 222, 221, 203, 201, 105, 1250, 1203, 412, 755, 1381, 1184, 1034, 937, 1005, 189, 64, 1302, 1437, 1988.
 ——— of a slave, 795.
 ——— (female), 205.
 ——— (first feeding of a) about six months of age, 1791.
 ——— (good), 1456.
 ——— (little), 1295, 1798.
 ——— (mischievous), 1596.

CHI—CHI.

Child (single), without brother or sister, 1896.
 ——— (spoiled), 1743.
 ——— (state or condition of a), 1256.
 WIA Child, 145, 1440, v. Pregnant.
 Childbirth, 1778, 1974.
 ——— (the forty days of a woman after), 1779.
 ——— (to feel the pains of), 849.
 Childhood, 1514, 221, 204, 203, 423, 222, 744, 745, 820, 1203, 2018.
 Childish, 1203, 682, v. Puerile.
 Childishness, 1514.
 Childless, 331, 1498, 1766, 1763, 23, 17.
 Childlessness, 328, 682.
 Children, 104, 175, 203, 1232, 126, 1101, 450, 1514, 1327, 1566, 1831.
 Chill, Chilly, v. Cool, Cold.
 To Chill, 587.
 To be Chill, 588.
 Chilled with cold, 1046.
 Chillness, Chilliness, 587, 1133.
 Chime, 485, 905.
 To Chime, 276, 485, v. To Agree.
 Chimera, 1993.
 Chimerical, 1993, v. Imaginary.
 Chimes rung at the expiration of a watch, &c., 1435.
 Chimney, 913, 29.
 Chin, 564, 588, 592, 681, 943, 1015, 1133.
 ——— (double), 1236.
 ——— (pit in the), 1015, 1236.
 China, 762.
 ——— (belonging to or produced in), 763.
 ——— (emperor of), 1263.
 ——— root, 725.
 Chincough, 2034, v. Cough.
 Chink, 752, 1962, v. Crack, Hole.
 To Chink, 1970, 1988.
 Chints, or Chintz, 757, 758, 606, 280, 986.
 Chip, 503, 741, 655, 863, v. Piece, Bit.
 Chips, 790, 1173, 1296, 1983.
 Chiography, 807, 857.
 Chiromancer, v. Palmist.
 Chiromancy, 1030.
 ЧИРОМЛТА sapida, 461, 699.
 Chirp, Chirping, 736, 1981, 1986.
 To Chirp, 698, 762, 1982.
 ——— to, 692.
 Chirurgery, 1974.
 Chisel, 576, 759, 994, 1807.

CHI—CHU.

Chit, for *chitthi*, 691, q. v.
 Chitchat, 190, 1451, 1934, v. Prattle.
 Choice (subst.) 50, 412, 234, 199, 681, 791, 145, 824, 826, 1000, 1101, 1676, 1948.
 ——— (adj.) 413, 497, 733, 1741, 1781, 1902, v. Careful.
 ——— (left to free), 1592.
 ——— of (to make), 1275.
 Choiceness, 1779, 1741, v. Excellence.
 To Choke, 1457, 1454, v. To Stop, &c.
 Choler, 2019, v. Bile, Anger.
 Cholera morbus, 1855, 20, v. Dysentery.
 Cholerick, 1241, 1342, 1444, 2021.
 Choose, 681.
 To Choose, 681, 710, 717, 741, 192, 413.
 Chooser, 987.
 Choosing, 1450.
 Chop, 533, 310, v. Piece, Crack.
 To Chop, 1952, v. To Cut, &c.
 Chopping-knife, 261, 2006, 2008.
 Chops, v. Jaws, Mouth.
 Chord, 481, 2042, 2044.
 Chorister or musician (celestial), 1379, 1463.
 Chorus, 18, 643.
 Chosen, 244, 413, 1589, 1450, 791, 870, 1101, 1590, 1602, 1635, 1674, 1678, 1687.
 Choultry, 1979, 2048.
 Christ, 1627.
 Christian, 1233, 1775, 508.
 Christian religion, } 1775.
 Christianity, }
 Christian (the becoming a), 1965.
 Christ-like, 1627.
 Chronical, Chronicle, 1615.
 Chronicle, v. History, Annals.
 Chronicler, v. Historian.
 Chronogram, 483, 526.
 Chronologer, } 1705.
 Chronologist, }
 Chronology, 1226.
 CHRYSANTHEMUM indicum, 1452, 839.
 Chrysalis, 192.
 Chrysolite, 1008.
 Chubby, 1456, 1457.
 To Chuck (into the mouth), 442, 454.
 To Chuckle, 261, v. To Giggle, Cluck.
 Chum, v. Comrade, Companion.
 Church, 1364, 1379, 1440, 1643, 1193, 2001.

CHU—CIR.

Churl, 1464, 1886, 2033, v. Clown, Miser.
 Churlish, v. Rude, Merciless.
 Churn, 1571, 1717, 676, 1430.
 Churn-staff, 999, 1571.
 ——— (cord used to whirl round the), 1810.
 To Churn, 1571, 274, 1429, 1721.
 Churning, 1571.
 Chymist, 1424, 969.
 Chymistry, 1424, 969, 117.
 Cicatrix, 833.
 To Cicatrize, v. To Heal.
 Cicca disticha, 1857, 1858.
 Cicca arietinum, 287, 291, 377, 717, 998, 1761.
 ——— lens, 1626.
 Ciconium endivia, 1301, 1874.
 Cimiter, v. Scimitar.
 Cineture, v. Bandage, Belt.
 Cinder, v. Charcoal.
 Cinnædus, 1430.
 ——— libidine infamis, 871.
 Cinnabar, 88, 849, 1172.
 Cinnamon, 832, 1993.
 Cinque-foil, 425.
 Cion, v. Shoot, Graft.
 Cipher, 1188, 1099, 1110, 1126, v. Character, &c.
 Ciphers, 102.
 Circle, 840, 782, 714, 704, 718, 1464, 1378, 1441, 1475, 1492, 1683, 1983, 2037, v. Assembly.
 ——— (round the moon), 1847, 2034.
 ——— stained by women on their hands and feet, 717.
 To Circle, 298, v. To Surround, &c.
 Circuit, 1492, 1441, 458, 46, 467, 396, 2042.
 ——— (going the, Judges, &c.), 840.
 ——— (making the) of any thing, 1199, 1206.
 ——— (to make a, as birds), 1683.
 Circular, 707, 718, 1475, 1492, 1597, 2040, 1683.
 ——— course, 706.
 ——— motion, 696, 888.
 Circularity, v. Roundness.
 To Circulate, 447, 603, 1486, 1972, 697.
 Circulation, 298, 1441, 1904.
 Circumambient, 1588.
 To Circumambulate, 298.
 Circumambulation, 396, 401.
 To Circumcise, 1100, 1991.
 Circumcised, 1626, 2046.
 Circumcising, 797.

CIR—CIV.

Circumcision, 797, 1100, 1625, 2012.
 ———— feast, 797.
 Circumference, 1492, 1441, 840, 487, 458, 78, 1588, 1593, 1618, 1683, 1919.
 Circumjacent, 755, v. About.
 Circumlocution, 1207.
 To Circumscribe, v. To Enclose.
 Circumscribed, v. Confined, Narrow.
 Circumspect, 732, 733, 1583, 887, 1569.
 Circumspection, 733, 260, 47, 759, 888.
 Circumspectly, 47.
 Circumstance, 766, 767, 1545, 1556, 238, 189, 860, 1192.
 Circumstances, 49, 710, 766, 856, 1423.
 ———— (goodness or splendour of), 1798.
 ———— (in bad), 226.
 ———— (in easy or pleasant), 822.
 ———— (in good), 860.
 Circumstantial, v. Detailed.
 Circumstantially, 1630, 1676.
 To Circumvent, 465, 203, v. To Deceive, Cheat.
 Circumvention, 466, 1594, v. Fraud.
 Circumvolution, 1547.
 Circus, 118.
 Cirsus quadrangularis, 1847, 1861.
 Cistern, 786, 742, 725, 2039, 2045.
 Citadel, v. Fort, Castle.
 Citation, 258, 106, v. Quotation.
 To Cite, v. To Send for, Bring.
 Cities, 269, 1597.
 Citing to appear, 81.
 Citizen, 1176, 1004, 178.
 Citron, 512, 1457, 1341, 709, 348.
 Citrus, 134.
 ———— decumanus, 709.
 ———— medica, 1539, 1809.
 City, 1790, 387, 407, 1175, 374, 271, 1598, 280, 1634.
 ———— (inhabitant of a) 387, 390.
 ———— (of or belonging to a), 1790.
 Civet (the perfume), 2006.
 Civil, 1672, 813, 1110, 1604, 1671, 1703.
 ———— (in oppos. to military), 1551.
 Civil war, 795, 857.
 Civilization, 564, 829.
 To Civilize, 56.
 Civilized (to become), 56.

CIV—CLA.

Civility, 1672, 811, 553, 314, 154, 56, 1089, 1605.
 Clack, 264, 1293, 1970, 690, 2026.
 ———— (eternal), 1201.
 To Clack, 264.
 Clad, 1668, v. Clothed.
 Claim, 861, 55, 81.
 ———— (just), 778.
 To Claim, 861, 1963.
 ———— protection, 835.
 Claim on (to make), 861.
 ———— against one (to urge a), 1369.
 ———— (without), 1458.
 Claimant, 1596, 833, 861.
 To Clamber, v. To Climb.
 Clamminess, 1515, 1974, 1982.
 Clammy, 1515, 380, 683, 1505, 1510, 1982, 1974.
 ———— (any thing), 1500.
 To be Clammy, 1511, 1515, 1516.
 Clamorous, 2021, v. Noisy.
 Clamour, 1172, 1777, 1246, 1173, 991, 908, 1192, 1241, 803, 100, 1263, 1835, 2021.
 Clamp (of metal), 373.
 Clan, v. Family, Tribe, &c.
 Clandestine, 1591, 1806, v. Secret.
 Clandestinely, 730, 1591, v. Secretly.
 Clang, } 1427, v. Noise.
 Clangour, }
 To Clang, 1406, 1970, 1988.
 Clank, 664.
 To Clank, 2034.
 Clap, 657, 1902, 1966, 1967, 2003, 2028, v. Rap, Crash, &c.
 ———— (venerable), 1120, 403, 1947.
 To Clap, v. To Strike, Apply.
 ———— the hands, 186, 564.
 ———— the wings, 444.
 Clapping, 1236.
 ———— of the hands, 564, 482, 858, 1966, 485.
 Clapper, 689, 2043.
 Clarified, 1635.
 To Clarify, 1729, 2050, v. To Purify.
 Clarion, 1280, 1176, 290, 513, 1069, 1341, 1343.
 ———— player, 1069.
 Clarinet, 2016.
 Clash, 663.
 To Clash, 2015.
 Clashing of weapons, 1399, 1982.
 Clasp, 684, 663.
 To Clasp, v. To Seize, Embrace.
 Claspknife, 286, 678, 709, 1979.

CLA—CLE.

Class, 1200, 1258, 601, 245, 244, 614, 1460, 1602, 1681.
 Class-fellow, 1870.
 Clatter, 1406, 663.
 To Clatter, 1406, 1827, 1931.
 Clavicle, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 Clause, 635, 1262, 1547, v. Stipulation.
 Claw, 1741, 722, 564, 425, 264, 2001.
 To Claw, 265, 735, 736, 1789, 1800, 2033.
 Clawing (part.) 800.
 Clay, 1453, 1208, 708, 810, 1327, 1328, 2046, 1983.
 ———— (prepared), 1428, 1455.
 Clayey, 1458.
 Clean, } 1182, 362, 363, 371,
 Cleanly, } 1783, 1781, 432, 1635,
 1767, 275, 139, 39, 708, 881,
 1051, 1117, 1167.
 To Clean, } 741, 1368, 1553,
 To Cleanse, } 1764, 1789, 37, 447,
 709, 653.
 Clean work of it (to make), 1188.
 Cleaned, 1689.
 To be Cleaned, 1680, 1788.
 Cleaning, 550, 752, 1193, 1622, 1680.
 ———— (price paid for), 752.
 Cleanness, } 1207, 1188, 363,
 Cleanliness, } 709, 1182, 1767,
 1781, 1943.
 Cleanse (to cause to), 39.
 Cleansing the warp, 216.
 Clear, 99, 386, 1163, 1182, 139, 7, 1767, 1801, 39, 104, 249, 881, 1633, 1187, 1232, 1760, 1883, 1351, 1559, 1560, 1824, 1692, 2005, 2050, v. Free.
 ———— water, 1776.
 ———— (water whose impurity has subsided), 1756.
 Making Clear, 1577.
 To Clear, 1788.
 ———— away, 653, v. To Remove.
 ———— off, 407.
 ———— (the clouds, &c.), 447.
 ———— the water of a well, 740.
 ———— up (the sky or rain), 1410.
 Clearance, 711.
 Cleared of weak words (a verse), 1588.
 ———— (name of a seed with which water is), 1767.
 To be Cleared, 1788.
 Clearer of the way before a great man, 1202.
 Clearing woodlands, 639.
 Clearly, 1187.

CLE—CLO.

Clearness, 1188, 1767, 1163, 1085, 496.
 Clear-sighted, 917, 353, 180.
 To Cleave, 441, 761, 1962, v. To Split.
 ———— to, 716.
 Cleaver, 261, 1396, v. Axe.
 Cleft, 966, 1167, 1164, 840, 1995, 1962, v. Fissure.
 Clemency, 782, 1163, 1239, 1340, 1604.
 Clement, 783, 1241, v. Merciful.
 CLIONE viscosa, 1859, 1904.
 Clerk, 1564, 1296, 1065, 180, 1804, 1584, 1334, v. Writer.
 ———— (head), 1621.
 ———— (office of), 1564.
 Clerkship, 1621.
 CLEODENDRON infortunatum, 297.
 Clever, 687, 732, 679, 626, 406, 405, 391, 1756, 1556, 1270, 1148, 1088, 968, 781, 774, 771, 695, 1859, 1180, 1132, 1090, 1876, 1880, 1981, 2096.
 Cleverness, 687, 1876, 695, 772, 781, 969, 1200, 679, 649, 391, 69, 1980, v. Dexterity.
 Clew, 1357, 466, 428, 429, v. Guide, &c.
 To Click, 2026.
 Client, 78, 1697, 1709, 1833, 65.
 Clientship, 1833.
 Cliff, 1933, 1070, 934, v. Rock, Hill.
 Climate, } 916, 856, 113, 13,
 Clime, } 1354.
 Climates, Climes, 112.
 To Climb, 273, 701.
 Climber, 701, 274, 351, 352.
 To Clinch, v. To Hold, Confirm.
 To Cling, 1506, 715, 1867, 1912.
 To Clink, 591, 592, 664.
 Clinking, 664.
 To Clip, 513, 741, 1296, 1319.
 ———— (to cause), 1318.
 Clipped, 250.
 To be Clipped, 1322.
 Clippings, 555, 580, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 CLITORIA ternatea, 19, 1384, 1394.
 Clitoris, 583, 1125.
 Cloak, 1257, 172, 966, 2021, 2019, 1932, 2034, 1529.
 To Cloak, v. To Hide, Conceal.
 Cloakbag, v. Portmanteau.
 Clock, 1483, 1487, 2007, 2041.
 Clockmaker, 1027.
 Clod, 929, 939, 1532, 1362, 740, 937, 1967.
 Clog, 194, 2034, v. Loud, Weight.

CLO—CLO.

Clog or ring of wood for the feet of elephants, 1321.
To Clog, v. To Hinder, Load.
 Clogged, 358.
 Close (subst.) 2015, *v. End, Conclusion.*
 — (adj.) 1521, 1487, 742, 1033, 1428, 783, 1240, 1241, 1327, 1436, 1462, 1769, 1993, 1076, 935, 2040.
 — together, 476, 1521, 1870.
Not Close (legs much separated), 757.
To Close, 280, 235, 615, 1522, 1580, 937, 1667, 1682, 1702, 1712.
 — (as two armies), 309.
 — a door, 853.
 — in with, 1698, 1729.
 — the door, 878.
 — the eyes, 1725.
 — with, 614.
 Closed, 255, 1058, 1623, 1647.
To be Closed, 1662, 1933.
 Closely, 465, 1435.
 Closeness, 1462, 552, 476.
 Closet, 770, 812, 848, 1359, 1386, 1472, 2037.
To Closet or be Closeted, 812.
 Closing or joining of armies in fight, 1937.
 Clot, 565.
To Clot, 635.
 Cloth, 1316, 360, 257, 254, 209, 44, 172, 69, 58, 1503, 376, 908, 1111, 1121, 1318, 1419, 1771, 1798, 1832, 2033, 1086, 980, 791, 761, 381, 434, 676, 693, 707, 1089, 2041.
 — died with red ochre, 212, 1937.
 — interwoven with gold or silver thread, 1959.
 — made of silk and cotton mixed, in which it is lawful for *Muslimans* to pray, 1630.
 — hemmed with a cord, 1265.
 — reaching to the knee, 595.
 — set with jewels, 1607.
 — stretched across the roof of a room, 743.
 — thrown loosely over the shoulders, 1997.
 — to cover the head in cold or wet weather, 1489.
 — with eyelets, which covers the whole body, 667.
 — worn between the legs, 1330, 1526.
 — worn round the waist or hips, passing between the legs, and fastened behind, 1525, 910, 1997, 1384.

CLO—CLO.

Cloth (a kind of woollen), 378.
 — (coarse) for wiping, &c., 653.
 — (coarse kind of cotton), 1450.
 — (coarse kind of red), 1395.
 — (coarse woollen) formed without weaving, 1753.
 — (kind of) the threads of which are double, 883.
 — (mode of joining breadths of), or of cutting out cloth, 939.
 — (soft) wetted and applied to a wound or sore, 429.
 — (sort of cotton), 78.
 — (thick), 1138, 1243.
 — merchant, 252.
To Clothe, 446, 447, 1317, 431, 1954.
 — (to cause), 73.
 Clothed, 1668.
 — in, 438.
 — in mail, 168.
 — in rags, 688, 872, 1437, 1608.
 Clothes, 2438, 453, 1316, 1317, Clothing, 1504, 761, 446, 74, 136, 360, 254, 468, 600, 1832.
 Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain, 1492, 1418.
 — (old tattered), 1469.
To put on Clothes, 1316.
 Clotted, 614.
 — lock (of hair), 1508.
 Cloud, 8, 193, 1728, 1052, 231, 230, 195, 1901, 1210.
To Cloud, 740.
 Cloud (black), 8, 571, 1487.
 — (thick), 8.
 Clouded, 9.
 Cloudiness, 231, 907, 1479, 1488, 1915, 1923.
 Clouds, 1479, 421, 1486.
 — (lord of the), 1728.
 — (mass of), 872.
 — (of the colour of the), 1728.
 Cloudy, 1488.
 Clove, 1480, 1532.
 — of garlick, 434, 642, 1433, 1952.
 Cloven hoof, 1403, 1405.
 — (to shew the), 204.
 Clout (thump), 564.
 Clouts, 433.
 Clown, 1464, 1432, 639, 212, 1450, 1886, 2033, *v. Countryman.*
 Clownish, 40, 38, *v. Rude.*
 Clownishness, 1886.
To Cloy, 749, *v. To Satiare.*

CLO—COA.

To be Cloyed, 1136.
 Club, 1124, 1518, 1222, 1436, 1437, 1499, 1505, 1509, 925, 842, 797, 725, 595, 348, 1533, 1386, 1443, 1468, 1527, *v. Assembly.*
 — of *Faridun*, 1431.
 — used to exercise with in the manner of dumbbells, 1664.
To Club, v. To Join, &c.
 Club-footed, 1956.
To Cluck, 1345, 2032.
 Clucking (of a hen), 1345.
 Clump, *v. Block.*
 — of grass, 667.
 — (of trees), 664.
 Cluniness, 142, 1941.
 Clunay, 142, 227, 1849, 305, 212, 1927, 1918.
 CLUPEA alosa, 1867.
 — cultrata, 679, 713.
 Cluster, 1387, 667, 1436, 1489, *v. Bunch, Crowd.*
 Clutch, 1274, 425, 722, 1443, 1572, 1573.
To Clutch, v. To Seize, &c.
 Clutter, 1391.
 Clyster, 779, 1531, 1946.
 — pipe, 779.
 Coach, 961.
 Coachman, 961, 1428.
 Coachmanship, 961.
 Coadjutor, 1892, *v. Assistant.*
To Coagulate, 635, 633.
 Coagulation, 633, 1975, 147.
 Coal, *v. Charcoal.*
To Coalesce, 1672.
 Coalesced, 1596.
 Coalescence, } 1666, *v. Union,*
 Coalition, } Combination.
 Coarse, 1700, 1463, 1449, 1243, 400, 33, 2033.
 Coarseness, 1242, 1462, 1700.
 Coast, 1741, 1373, 1334, 1504, 1798.
 Coat, 1336, 1980, 130, 685, 161, *v. Habit, Layer, Lining.*
 — of arms, 1225, 1773.
 — of clay for laying on a wall, 380.
 — of mail, 264, 648, 662, 712.
 — of paint, &c., 753.
 — (great), 1504, 195, 1257.
 — (thick reduplicated) for soldiers, 712.
 — (to change his, a horse), 997.
To Coat, &c.
To Coax, 1485, 716, 313, 449, 655, 876, 1523, 1322, 1677, 1712, 1844.

COA—COF.

Coaxer, 874, 449, 450, *v. Wheedler.*
 Coaxing, 874, 875, 1499, 1514, 1523, 1953, 1807.
To Cobble, 576, 1429.
 Cobbler, 361, 714, 1702.
 Cobbling, 476.
 Cobweb, 481, 604, *v. Spider's web.*
 Cochineal, 1280.
 COCHLEA helix, 1491.
 Cock, 1607, 1663, 1356, 2024, 597.
 — (domestick), 1607.
 — (male), *v. Male.*
 — (as a gun), 1489, 2029, 555.
 — (to let out liquid), 1670, *v. Spout.*
 — (of hay, &c.), *v. Heap.*
 — *v. Tongue of a balance.*
To Cock, v. To Raise.
 — a gun, 680, 700, 1489.
 Cockade, 456.
 Cock-eyed, 596.
 Cock-fighter, 1608.
 Cocks (one who feeds), 1608.
 Cocket, *v. Pass.*
 Cockle, 1491, 1761, 1492.
 Cockle-shell, 1473, 1491.
 Cockpit, 365.
 Cock-roach, 539, 1977.
 A Cock's comb, 1423.
 Cockscomb flower, 481, 614, 1361, 1453.
 Cocksure, *v. Certain.*
 Cocoa-nut, 1742, 1743, 1414.
 — kernel, 1414, 1446, 1473.
 — (ripe), 666.
 — (unripe), 924.
 — tree, 1742.
 — (juice of the) used for intoxication, 1743.
 Cocoon, 473, 1384.
 Cocos nucifera, 1472.
 Cod (peascod, &c.), 452.
 Code, 1444, *v. Book.*
To Codle, 1815.
 Cod-piece, 805, 1724.
 Coequal, 1869, *v. Equal.*
To Coerce, 993, 33, *v. To Restrain.*
 Coercion, *v. Restraint, Check.*
 Coeval, 1871, 1869.
 Coffee, 1922, 276, 1935, 2011.
 Coffeehouse, *v. Tavern.*
 Coffeepot, 1922.
 Coffer, 1191, *v. Box.*
 Coffin, 479, 1191, 1776, 1994.
To Coffin, 534.

COF—COL.

Coffin-maker, 479.
 Cog (of a wheel), 837, 1417.
 Cogency, *v.* Force, Strength.
 To Cogitate, *v.* To Think.
 Cogitation, 530, *v.* Thought.
 Cognizance, 1909.
 Cognominal, 1872.
 Cohabitation, 1184.
 To Cohere, 635, 684, *v.* To Stick.
 Coherent, 702.
 Coherence, } 702, 522.
 Cohesion, }
 Cohort, *v.* Troop.
 Coif, 1058.
 Coil, 268, 458, 465, 488, 605, 813, 1378, 2043.
 To Coil, 465, 814, 1378.
 Coiled, 268, 465, 466, 813.
 Coin, 1505, 989, 959, 920, 580, 469, 2004, 1997.
 — (a silver), 689, 854.
 — (bad), 1339.
 — (copper), 934, 1957.
 — (cracked), 1418.
 — (mixed heap of gold and silver), 1402.
 — (old) current at a depreciated rate, 1110.
 — (piece of base metal inserted in), 1418.
 — (small), 1002, 1265.
 — (stamp), 1082.
 To Coin, 1195, 1970, *v.* To Invent.
 To Coincide, *v.* To Meet, &c.
 Coincidence, 554, *v.* Concurrence.
 Coiner, 1195.
 Coining, 1194, 1195.
 Coinus, Coitus, 1576, 211, 633, 1724, 1834, 933, 960, 1424, 1305, 1195, 1184, 1169, 1165, 1093, 1108, 1616.
 Col- (for con-, or com-, in compo.), 1091.
 Colander, *v.* Sieve.
 COLICHTUM, illyricum, 1452.
 Cold, 591, 592, 603, 815, 8, 1134, 1133, 1064, 1665, 1660, 1047, 1011, 646, 1013, 1138, 1177, 1878, 2008, 2033, 240, 195.
 — fit of an ague or fever, 1444, 1513.
 — season or weather, 1967.
 To be Cold, 620.
 Cold-hearted, 869.
 Cold (to suffer), 1364.
 Coldness, 603, 588, 246, 1065, 1177, 1967, 815, 591, 592, 646.
 — (disregard), 1367.
 Colic, 210, 849, 943, 1123, 1988, 1292.

COL—COL.

To Collapse, 685.
 Collar, 1207, 1441, 1683, 1648, 1224, 2019, 1876, 1863, 1848, 401.
 — bone, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 — (of a garment), 1446, 1016, 670.
 — (having a) or chain round the neck, 1640.
 — (horse), 1464, 2038.
 To Collate, 1654, 1118, *v.* To Compare.
 Collation, 1654, 1698, 678.
 Colleague, *v.* Partner, &c.
 To Collect, 634, 1080, 218, 185, 121, 1868, 381, 497, 1098, 1833, 633, 763, 1867.
 — a body of troops, 545.
 — a crowd, 347.
 — one's self, 486.
 Collected, 1577, 1255, 1102, 185, 1921, 1895, 1895, 1670, 115.
 — (in mind), 868, 791.
 To be Collected, 634, 635, 1482.
 Collectedness of mind, 791.
 Collecting (part.) 762, 1586, 1618.
 — (act of), 1094.
 Collection, 1577, 1108, 1761, 1255, 634, 633, 39, 580.
 — of duties on roads, 956.
 — (of revenue), 497.
 Collections or duties of a market, 765.
 — and balances, 1824.
 — (account of), 558.
 Collective, 605.
 — form or mass, 1883.
 Collectively, 1883.
 Collector, 497, 605, 1618.
 — of market duties, 930.
 — of port duty, 1726.
 — (of revenue, &c.), 1215, 1228, 1923, 191, 1140, 1164.
 — of road duties, 956.
 Collectors of revenue, 1228, 1229.
 Collectorship, 497, 1228.
 College, 1596, 831, 358, 377, 1572.
 — (head of a), 1596.
 Collision, 580, 638, 666, 1106.
 Collop, 310, 533.
 To Collude, 1434.
 Collusion, 29, 280, 1027, 1032, 1048.
 Collyrium, 1231, 148, 1326, 971, 980, 1089.
 — (the eye, coloured with), 1661.
 Collyrium (instrument with which) is applied to the eyes, 1661, 1728.

COL—COM.

Colocynth, 151, 783, *v.* Colocyntheda.
 To Colonize, 254.
 Coloquinteda, 785.
 Colours, 984, 245, 985, 905, 1532, 1476, 1387, 1248, 1820, 1826, 1206, 1155, 649.
 — (in compos.), 1474.
 — in horses, 681.
 — (name of a) like that of smoke, 911.
 — (natural), 1277.
 To Colour, 985, 964.
 — (to change), 984, 1692, 1693, 1694.
 Coloured, 986, 1672, 946, 985.
 — (deeply), 746.
 Colouring, 984, 985.
 — (price paid for), 986.
 Colourless, *v.* Transparent.
 Colours, 133, 1773, 346, *v.* Flag.
 — (of various), 984, 1474.
 Colt, 224, 1738, 1747, 515, 1348.
 COLUBER naja, 1747.
 COLUMBA hirsuta, 1847, 1860.
 Column, 568, 85, 473, 1966, 1046, 1045, *v.* Row.
 — in the page of a book, 1196.
 Com- (in compos.), 1091.
 Comb, 1381, 1150, 2031.
 — of a bird, 480.
 — of a cock, 481, 1423, 2029.
 To Comb, 906, 908, 1381, 2031.
 Comb, 639, 967, 982, 1581, 1636.
 To Combat, *v.* To Fight.
 Combat (to engage in), 858.
 Combustant, 646, 639, 1581, *v.* Antagonist.
 Comber (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
 Combustion, 1027, 1048, 1666, 1729.
 To Combine, 1635, 95, *v.* To Join, Mix.
 Combined, 1809, 1897.
 Combining, 1022.
 Combs hair (woman who), 1628.
 Combustion, 28, 1117.
 Come, 137, 1840.
 To Come, 142, 37, 1823, 519, 1882, 1255.
 — back, 308.
 — forward, 125.
 — in or into, 147, 845.
 — into the mind, 669, 791.
 — on, *v.* To Advance.
 — out, 1787, 1771, 1065, 205.

COM—COM.

To Come out (to cause), 1787
 — suddenly, 38.
 — to hand, 1902, 1914.
 — to mind, 1891.
 — to one's self, 226, 1880.
 — up, 224.
 Come what may, 1330.
 Comedian, *v.* Actor.
 Comedy, 1740, 472, *v.* Acting.
 Comeliness, 1103, *v.* Beauty.
 Comely, 1103, 742, 863, 1813, *v.* Beautiful.
 Comer and goer, 187, 1823.
 Comet, 878, 633, 1422, 1996.
 Comfort, 867, 875, 617, 63, 791, 532, 516, 93, 933, 1091, 1093, 1774, 1909.
 To Comfort, 517, 591, 791, 933, 1101, 1799.
 Comfortable, 93, 1083, 1608.
 Comforted, 791, 1564.
 To be Comforted, 591, 607, 618, 669.
 Comforter, 1243, 791, 1082.
 Comforting, 69, 1244, 517.
 Comfortless, 861.
 Comical, } 587, 751, 1209, 313.
 Comick, }
 Comicalness, 588, *v.* Drollery.
 Coining, 1823, 1831, 187, 182, 176, 137, 123.
 — and going, 137, 166, 167, 179, 1906, 1879, 186.
 Comma, 759.
 Command, } 125, 1258, 137.
 Commandment, } 780, 68, 1566, 1147, 253, 999, 1027, 1102, 1257, 408, 2024.
 Command of a garrison, 1287.
 By Command, 224.
 To Command, 780, 1258, 1270, 404, 498.
 Under Command 781, 1018, 1587.
 Commandant (of a garrison), 1287.
 Commander, 1004, 766, 141, 137, 57, 1059, 1065, 1071, 1258, 1289, 1741.
 — in chief, 225.
 — of an army, 871, 1029, 1041, 1042, 1140.
 — of ten men, 897, 1726.
 — of a troop, 968.
 Commanding (as a fort or situation), 1059.
 — fortress, 1059.
 Commands, 48, 140, 1255, 1258.
 To Commence, 1160, 256.
 Commenced, 1630.
 Commencement, 1160, 106, 4, 388, 167, 1558, 1248, 1102.

COM—COM.

To Commend, 1062, 531, 266.
 Commendable, 1618, 524, 48.
 Commendation, 1062, 558, 1595.
 Comment, } 598, 1158, 529,
 Commentary, } 707.
 — (having a) annexed,
 1049.
 Commentator, } 1147, 1653.
 Commenter, }
 Commented on, 1652.
 Commerce, 404, 1118, 198, 279,
 350, 95, 525, 1035, 1225.
 To Commiserate, v. To Pity.
 Commiseration, 1244, v. Pity.
 Commissary, 1062, v. Overseer.
 — of ordnance, 554.
 Commission, 235, 1231, 1258,
 1837, 858, 73, v. Warrant, Or-
 der.
 — (perpetration), 64,
 978.
 By Commission, 1837.
 Commission (holding a), 1231.
 Commissioned, 1459.
 Commissioner, 141, 1590, 1717,
 1837.
 To Commit, 1124, 1368, 1579,
 65, 517, 785, 1041, 1258, 1554.
 — adultery, 752.
 — a crime, 1602.
 — an improper action,
 774.
 — crimes secretly, 835.
 Committed to the care of, 1653.
 To be Committed, 1580.
 Commodious, 78, v. Suitable.
 Commodiousness, v. Conveni-
 ence.
 Commodity, 761, v. Goods.
 Common, 1214, 1229, 1372, 958,
 1024, 1030, 2019, 1629, 1630.
 — people, 67, 1214, 973,
 1230.
 — provisions, 521.
 In Common, 1024.
 — use by many, 1287.
 Commonalty, v. Common people.
 Commonly, v. Generally.
 Commonplace-book, 340, 1077.
 Commotion, 515, 1806, 502, 494,
 315, 1334, 542, 726, 1243,
 1287, 1312, 1409.
 To Commune, v. To Converse,
 &c.
 To Communicate, v. To Give,
 Tell, &c.
 Communication, 1225, 1003.
 Communion, 1633, v. Inter-
 course.
 Community, 626, 1627.
 Commutation, v. Exchange,
 Change.
 To Commute, v. To Change.

COM—COM.

Compact (subst.) 1231, 1725,
 1291, 1224, 393, 474, 1816,
 768, 1293, v. Agreement.
 — (adj.) 292, 592, 1436,
 1241, 1429, 2040.
 Compactedness, } v. Firmness.
 Compactness, }
 Companion, 978, 1022, 632, 630,
 452, 166, 1449, 1447, 1107,
 1082, 977, 785, 1108, 1109,
 1181, 1184, 1555, 1633, 1712,
 1762, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1891, 1892.
 — (woman's female),
 1131.
 Companions, 1184.
 Companionship, 154, 975, 1109,
 1184, 1633, 1699, 1873, 1871.
 Company, 1039, 1022, 613, 1577,
 1645, 1873, 585, 387, 236, 148,
 645, 1107, 1108, 1159, 1258,
 1398, 1445, 1875.
 — of dancing girls, &c., v.
 Band.
 — with (keeping), 1184.
 Comparable, v. Equal.
 Comparative degree (adjective in
 the), 529.
 To Compare, 518, 1654, 1667,
 1694, 1777.
 Comparing (adj.) 1653.
 — } 1664, 518, 53,
 Comparison, } 22, 522, 544,
 1292, 1677, 1698.
 In Comparison with it, 1627.
 Compartment, 795, 1480.
 Compass, 46, 2042, v. Circuit.
 — (mariner's), 1169, 1275,
 1285.
 To Compass, 1492, 1582.
 Compasses (pair of), 401, 1947.
 Compassing, 1594.
 Compassion, 1723, 1713, 1604,
 964, 1335, 1341, 1190, 1163,
 1557, 849, 848, 467, 507, 1123.
 — (to feel), 849.
 Compassionate, 848, 849, 916,
 1164, 1335, 1563, 1181.
 To Compassionate, 413, 507, 949.
 To be Compassionate, 668.
 Compatriot, 1872.
 Compeer, v. Equal.
 To Compel, 1016.
 Compelled, 611, 1575, 1669.
 Compend, } 1577, 1599,
 Compendium, } 1701.
 Compendious, 40, v. Abridged.
 — account, 40.
 Compensation, 488, 1927, 621,
 538, 1959.
 Competence, } 1254.
 Competency, }
 Competent, v. Fit, &c.
 Competition, 1654, 919, 816, 235,
 1951, 1872.

COM—COM.

Competitor, 1641, 816, v. Rival.
 To be Competitor for any thing,
 1776.
 Compilation, 486, 1108.
 Compilations, 1710.
 To Compile, 486.
 Compiler, 605, 1710, 1445.
 To Complain, 1260, 463, 270,
 134, 1749.
 Complainant, 1446, 1749, 1620.
 Complainer, 1148, 23, 2021.
 Complaining (adj.) 1749.
 — (subst.) 1798, 1750,
 83.
 — (of injustice), 523.
 Complaint, 1165, 830, 1458, 134,
 127, 23, 17, 1167, 1260, 1263,
 1492, 1749, 1828, v. Disease.
 — (to make, of injustice,
 &c.), 830.
 Complaints (to make reiterated),
 893.
 Complaisance, 986, 791, 1075,
 1692.
 Complaisant, 1569, 1075.
 Complement, 831, 1564.
 Complete, 1306, 435, 387, 329,
 276, 118, 1647, 1387, 1061,
 797, 594, 569, 543, 486, 436,
 1663, 1825, 1835.
 To Complete, 30, 435, 436, 544,
 705, 1025, 1755.
 Completed, 1094, 1093, 1055.
 To be Completed, 708, 881, 1881.
 Completely, 544, 1425.
 Completing, } 50, 52, 306, 329,
 Completion, } 370, 436, 493, 144,
 975, 1367, 139, 93, 85, 49,
 535, 544, 1055, 1091, 1254.
 — of business, 1298.
 Complex, 465.
 Complexion, 1066, 1613.
 Compliance, 156, 37, v. Consent.
 Compliant, 2003, 2004.
 To Complicate, 465.
 Complicating, 1517.
 Complication, 72, 465, 129.
 Compliment, 280, v. Salutation.
 To Compliment, 821, 1558.
 Complimenting, 1569.
 Compliments (empty or formal),
 535, 663.
 To Comply, 2023, 190, v. To
 Consent, Yield.
 To Compose, 277, 235, 207, 964,
 v. To Calm, &c.
 — (a book, &c.), 486,
 531.
 — (for printing), 773.
 — (to arrange), 506.
 Composed, 1609, 1636, 1102,
 1906, 1909, v. Calm, Sedate.
 — (mixed), 510.

COM—COM.

Composed of, 1723.
 — (or put together well),
 1601.
 Composer, 1636, 209, 1777,
 1744, 1746.
 Composing verses, 560.
 Composition, 510, 209.
 — (with creditors, &c.),
 834, 1634.
 — (of a book, &c.),
 155, 521, 486, 391, 1076.
 — for washing the hair,
 1124.
 Compositions, 1636.
 Compost, 1894, v. Manure.
 Composure of mind, 1990.
 Compound (adj. & subst.) } 1609,
 Compounded, } 1102.
 Compound medicine, 652.
 — perfume, 1577.
 To Compound, 1634, v. To Mix.
 Compounder of medicines, 883.
 Compounding, 1563.
 Compounds, 1609.
 To Comprehend, 609, 483, 293,
 287, 46, 855, 1094, 1308,
 1952.
 To make Comprehend, 1094.
 Comprehended, 1609, 1632, 1663.
 Comprehending (subst.) 82, 850.
 — Comprehender,
 767, 1565, 1588, 1596, 1642,
 1682.
 Comprehension, 54, 287, 855,
 96, 46, 1094, 1197, 1267, 1268,
 1596, 1197, 1905, 1642.
 Comprehensive, 100.
 Comprehensively, 1197.
 To Compress, 327, 324, 1098,
 684, 595, v. To Squeeze.
 Compressed, 683.
 To be Compressed, 685.
 Compressing, 1281.
 Compression, v. Pressure.
 To Comprize, 1629, 1150, 851.
 Comprised, 1638, 1682.
 To be Comprised, 1150.
 Comprising, 1629, 1150, 1565.
 Compromise, 1634, 2017.
 To Compromise, 1634, v. To
 Bargain.
 Comptroller, 2046.
 Compulsion, 103, 1196, 1241,
 1281, 1575.
 Compulsively, 611, v. By Force.
 Compunction, 323, v. Repent-
 ance.
 Computation, } 1581, 775, 623.
 Computing, } 1169.
 To Compute, 1461, 1169, 1891.
 Computed, 1585, 1643, 1644.
 Computer, v. Accountant.

COM-CON.

Comrade, 298, 976, 1871, 1160, 1184, 1627, 1869, 1022, 1108, 1109, 630, 1891, 1873, 1872, 1870.

Comrades, 298.

Con- (in compos.), 1091.

Concatenated, 1624.

Concatenation, 517, 1087.

Concave, 1578, 1955, v. Hollow.

Concavity, 648, v. Cavity.

To Conceal, 934, 742, 1467, 1500, 1518, 439, 396, 261, 170, 133, 1476, 769, 829, 841, 842, 846, 863, 935, 1000.

— one's dislike or indignation, 1489.

— the crime or fault of another, 1573.

Concealed, 200, 431, 438, 742, 1590, 133, 14, 1479, 1432, 1247, 1235, 980, 845, 809, 395, 1590, 1591, 1596, 1609, 1807, 1611, 1621, 1806, 1637, 1651, 1660, 1663, 1735.

To be Concealed, 743, 685, 170, 169, 1987, 1519, 1428, 934, 852, 842, 146.

Concealed (to keep), 841.

— (to remain), 981.

Concealer of fault or defect, 1232.

Concealing, 50, 539, 863, 1044, 1319.

Concealment, 742, 438, 168, 87, 80, 72, 431, 51, 769, 809, 986, 1319, 1467, 1021, 1806, 2034.

To Concede, 886, v. To Admit, Give.

Conceit, 1486, 512, 876, 826, 181, 84, 1264, 583, v. Plesantry, Affectation, Arrogance, Self-conceit.

— (subtle or quaint), 1785.

— (to be out of) with, 826.

Conceited, 876, 1017.

Conceitedness, 1524, v. Pride.

To Conceive (To Think, q. v.), 483, 293, 866, 609, 696, 1094, 1117.

— (To be Pregnant, q. v.) 767.

Conceived (in mind), 1591, 1637.

Conceiving, 856, 1564, 1637.

To Concentrate, 753.

To be Concentrated, 1094.

Concentration, 753.

Concentred, 1609.

Concentrick, 1871.

Conception, 522, 1599, 1197, 1094, v. Comprehension.

— 57, v. Pregnancy.

Concern (business), 1300, 1642, 546.

— (care), 153, 404, 1264, 298.

— (grief), 109, 1243, 382, 409, 870.

CON-CON.

Of great Concern, v. Important.

To Concern, 1225, v. To Trouble.

— one's self, 844, 1844.

Concerned, 1567.

To be Concerned, v. To Grieve.

Concerning, 1229, 1268, 1566, v.

On, About.

Concert, 1013, v. Collusion, Musick.

To Concert, v. To Contrive.

To be in Concert, 952, 1091.

Concession, 1276, v. Favour.

Conch, 1106.

To Conciliate, 869, 791, 1677, 1521, v. To Reconcile.

Conciliated, 1621.

Conciliating (subst.) 85.

— (adj.) 870.

Concise, v. Short, Brief.

Conciseness, 1103, v. Brevity.

To Conclude, 50, 797, 593, 755, v. To End, Determine.

— an agreement, 222.

Concluded, 1091, 1590, 1636.

To be Concluded, 544, 593.

Conclusion (end), 788, 172, 155, 49, 1964, 2015, 1679, 1367, 1255, 1224, 1213, 797, 1061, 1091.

— (result), 1757, 810.

Conclusive, 1285, v. Decisive.

To Concoct, v. To Digest.

Concoction, 498, v. Digestion.

Concomitant, v. Conjoined, Adjoined, Companion.

Concord, } 29, 558, 875, 277,
Concordance, } 96, 26, 1729,
1835, 1869, 1698, 1672, 1666,
1026, 1897, 1091, 1189, 1539.

— (in grammar), v.

Construction.

To act in Concord, 1845.

Concordant, 1698, 1027, v. Agreeing.

— (harmonious), 876, 1869.

— (in grammar), 1601.

Conedorse, 75, 143, 776, 1853, 1729, 1903, 1940, v. Collection.

Concrete, } 1680.

Concreted, }

Concretion, 256.

Concubine, 1595, 1079, 961, 774, 286, 1131.

Concubitus, 784, 1575.

Concupiscence, 1177, 1780, 1878, 1880, 1779, v. Lust.

Concupiscent, v. Lascivious.

To Concur, 29, 1667, v. To Agree.

Concurrence, } 29, 522, 554.

Concurrence, }

Concurrent, v. Agreeing, &c.

Concurring, 29.

CON-CON.

Concussion, v. Shake.

To Condemn, v. To Sentence, To Blame.

Condemnation, v. Sentence.

Condemned, 1587.

Condensation, 533.

Condensed, 1563.

Condensing, 1094.

To Condescend, 1805.

Condescending, 1075.

Condescension, 1075, 1793.

Condign, v. Worthy.

Condiment, 268, 279.

Condition (quality), 1423, 1556.

— (state), 766, 767, 1432,

1834, 49, 172, 780, 1543, 1192,

829, 840, 856, 860, 1092, 1123,

1150.

— (rank) 1685.

— (stipulation), 1158.

On Condition that, 259.

Conditional, 1159.

— conjunction, 773.

— proposition, 786.

Conditions, 766.

Condolement, } 524, 1244, 1544,

Condolence, } 497, 399, 397,

1163, 1219.

— (letter of) 524.

Condoler, } 1243, 1631, 1870.

Condoling, }

To Conduce, v. To Help.

Conducibile, } v. Assistant.

Conducive, }

Conduct, 713, 1136, 1089, 695,

43, 42, 1834, 1299, 1337, 1809.

— of an army, 1516.

— (criminal), 986.

— (honourable), 986.

— (rule of), 1625.

To Conduct, 1537, 453, 1754.

Conducting, 956.

Conductor, 956, 957, 998, v. Guide.

— of artillery, 554.

Conduit, 1719, 403, 1949, 2050, v. Gutter.

Cone, 1431, 2007.

— bearing tree, 1191.

To Confabulate, 190.

Confabulation, 190, 291, 1272, 1293, 2020.

Confect, } 1601, 362, 1644, v.

Confection, } Sweetmeat.

Confectioner, 783, 1572.

Confederacy, 1027, 96, 1833, 1643, 1032, 1725, v. Association.

Confederate, 1872, v. Ally.

To Confederate, 1567.

Confederated, 1872.

Confederating, 1022.

Confederation, 1643.

CON-CON.

To Confer, 1222, 48, v. To Converse, Give.

Conference, 1582, 1590, v. Conversation.

Conferences, 1575.

Conferring of obligation, 48.

To Confess, 112, 105, 1656, 1553,

1275, 1273, 767, v. To Tell.

— and be ashamed of one's faults, 1446.

— inferiority, 550, 1307.

Confession, 112, 531, 1395, 105.

— of faith (Muhammadan), 1361.

— of faith (to make the Muhammadan), 1361.

Confessing, } 1273, 1643, 1656.

Confessor, }

Confest, v. Known, Apparent.

Confidant, 105, 325, 599, 1644, 1585, 1584, 1570, 1244, 875,

949, 1083, 1870, 812, 844.

To Confide, 308, 375.

Confided in, 1644.

Confidence, 933, 104, 105, 1805, 308, 375, 1676, 703, 791, 868,

1067, 1228, 1343, 1643, 394, 393, 257, 210, 61, 532, 599, 1828.

— (to establish mutual), 956.

— (to get into one's), 1307.

— (to get one's self into), 324.

— (worthy of), 1643.

Confident, 938, 88, 791, 1643, 1886, 1932.

Not a Confident (or Confidant), 1738.

Confidential, 396, 1585, 1643, 1644.

To Confine, 280, 121, v. To Bound.

Confined, 551, 1393, 1583.

To be Confined, 410, 983.

Confinement, 207, 1777, v. Imprisonment.

Confines, 103, 118, 771, 1059, 1061, 1606, 1919.

To Confirm, 598, 530.

Confirmation, 81, 10, 599, 546, 531, 474, 36, 485, v. Proof.

Confirmed, 1587, 518, 598, 1708, 1834.

Confirming (subst.) 95, 532.

— (part.) 1656.

To Conflate, 1196.

Confiscated, 1195, 1280.

Confiscation, 1280, 1195.

Confiscator, 759.

Conflagration, 1531, 28, 46, 124, 838, 1999, 839.

— (pieces of burning matter thrown out from a), 1530.

CON—CON.

Conflict, 653, 639, 395, 1636, 1574, 1236, 832, 1299, 1048, 1218.
 Confluence, } 1108, v. Mixing;
 Conflux, } Crowd.
 — of three sacred rivers, 595.
 To Conform, 1698, v. To Assimilate, Yield.
 Conformable, 1638, 1655, 1698, 1896, v. Submissive, &c.
 Conformably, 775.
 Conformation, v. Form, Conformity.
 Conformity, 1627, 1638, 1698.
 In Conformity with, 775.
 To Confound, 408, 838, 854.
 Confounded, 786, 1061, 854, 349, 1782, 1593, 1590, 1562, 1560, 1644, 1477, 1059, 1245, 1807, 397, 1906.
 To be Confounded, 1479, 1672, 1243, 63, 903, 444, 995, 1046, 1134, 1843.
 To Confront, 559, 1031, 1654, 1693, 1694.
 Making to Confront (as two armies), 522.
 Confronting, 1653, 1654, 1110, 1031, 140, 1698.
 To Confuse, 55, 408, 854.
 Confused, 1632, 1477, 408, 391, 248, 80, 50, 1592, 1590, 1298, 1296, 1264, 854, 812, 542, 538, 1476, 1480, 1487, 1668, 1804, 1867.
 To be Confused, 1479, 1866, 63, 117, 736, 1864, 1447, 1860.
 Confusedly, 1637.
 Confusedness, } 1479, 409, 249,
 Confusion, } 129, 60, 50, 519,
 399, 787, 811, 812, 1857, 1447,
 1161, 1173, 1447, 1856, 1061,
 1030, 880, 854, 542, 315, 1866,
 1912, 1968, 2038.
 Confusion in a general engagement, 1486.
 — (to get into), 90.
 Confutation, 130, 10.
 To Confute, 966, 1273, 843, 1923.
 Confuted, 1869, 1273, 1498, 1805.
 To be Confuted, 130.
 Conge, 858, 966.
 To Congel, 633, 1966.
 — (to cause), 588.
 Congealed, 1577, 565, 1680.
 To be Congealed, 633, 1966.
 Congelation, 1975, 633, 255.
 Congenial, 1869, v. Agreeing.
 Conglomerated, 565.
 Conglomeration, 1456.
 To Conglutiuate, 613.
 To Congratulate, 1558.
 Congratulation, 1558, 567, 490, 499, 853, 861, 1558, 1690.

CON—CON.

Congredi cum femina, 1558.
 Congregation, 1586, 633, 634, 1577, 636, 776, 1108, 1575, 1965.
 Congress, 1586.
 Congressus, 582, 683, 701, 1236.
 Congruity, 522, 1536, 1835.
 Congruous, 1677, 1698, v. Suitable.
 Conjectural, 1292, 1839.
 Conjecture, 33, 47, 68, 150, 1839, 2024, 501, 561, 1281, 1392, 1640.
 By Conjecture, 501.
 To Conjecture, 33, 150, v. To Guess.
 Conjectured, 1583.
 To Conjoin, 1833, v. To Join.
 Conjoined, 1281, 1570, 1646, 1657, 1660, 1707.
 To Conjugate, 521, 1441.
 Conjugation, 521, 1193, 1441.
 Conjunction, 634, 646, 29, 476, 1833, 1698, 1654, 1196, 1190, 1897, 1102, 557, 531.
 — (copulative), 1223.
 — of the planets, 38, 1278, 1280.
 — of Jupiter and Venus, 1279.
 — of the sun and moon, 136, 849.
 Conjunctive, 1833.
 — particle, 1190.
 Conjuncture, 1231, 1707, 1833.
 Conjurament, 603, 1023, 1162, 754.
 To Conjure, 1125, 602, 747.
 Conjuror, 603, 608, 638, 586, 399, 285, 1465, 760, 981, 1235, 2014.
 — (female), 285.
 Conjuring, 602, 638, 652.
 — rod, 1508.
 Connate, 1870.
 To Connect, 1433, 1434, 2007, 1667, 1521.
 Connected, 476, 1824, 1821, 1707, 1657, 1560, 1225, 1281, 1570.
 To be Connected, 1225, 1522, 1672.
 Connexion, 1225, 958, 476, 1833, 1098, 1077, 1654, 1521, 1536, 64, 525, 1423, 1093, 633, 646, 946, 972, 1065, 1103, 1190, 1570, 1505, 1292, 1281, 545, 75, 1729.
 — (to break off all) with another, 1302.
 — (to form a), 681.
 — (to have), 982.
 Conjunctions, 1821.
 Continuance, } 107, 494, 516,
 Convinced at, } 703.

CON—CON.

To Connive, 1673, 107.
 Connoisseur, 1825, v. Critick.
 To Conquer, 671, 1235, 1547, 1548, 382, 496, 1251.
 Conquered, 1650, 1659.
 To be Conquered, 1251.
 Conquering (subst.) 1195.
 — (part. or adj.) 1268, 1687.
 — the world, 1214.
 — (in compos.) 1494,
 Conqueror, } 1351.
 — 1234, 1209, 1251, 1625, 220, 611, 1640.
 Conquest, 670, 1251, 87, 522, 1242, 1354, 1625, 1670.
 Consanguinity, 1084, 1993, v. Relationship.
 Consistence, 1197, 1094, 916, 186.
 Conscientious, 916, 186, 1816.
 Conscienceable, v. Reasonable.
 Conscious, 121, 1052, v. Aware, Acquainted.
 Consciousness, 759, 1055.
 To Consecrate, 1808, v. To Devote.
 Consecrated, 1656.
 Consecration, 1253, 1105, 393.
 Consecutive, 1562, 1569, 1956, v. Successive.
 — (one thing following another, or), 1200.
 Consent, 973, 1275, 1607, 1291, 1127, 37.
 To Consent, 1275, 1273, 1553, 951, 765, 767.
 Consent (unanimous), 39.
 Consented, 1275.
 Consenting, 972, 1273, 1567, 1579.
 Consequence, 1757, 1637, 1560, 468, 1050, 1336, 1678.
 — (affair of), 1720.
 — (of no), 1736, 56.
 — (person of light character or of no), 1738.
 Consequences, 1756.
 Consequent, 1702.
 Consequently, 1534.
 Conservation, v. Preservation.
 Conserve, 1601.
 — of roses, 1453.
 To Consider, 221, 486, 1094, 1117, 913, 593, 696, 979, 1224, 1245, 1257, 1264, 1448, 1915.
 — maturely, 917.
 Considerate, 1212, 914, 1687, 1564, 1063, 1094, 1562, v. Prudent.
 Consideration, 221, 486, 1668, 1264, 1117, 1038, 389, 298, 1245, 525, 696, 718, 826, 903, 912, 913, 1063, v. Re-compense.

CON—CON.

Consideration (anxious), 507.
 Considering, 153, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600, 824, 775, 530, 495.
 To Consign, 1124, 617, 785, 871, 1041.
 Consigned, 1564.
 To be Consigned, 1041.
 Consignment, 517.
 To Consist, v. To Exist, Agree.
 Consistence, } 1152, 1536, 1677.
 Consistency, } v. State.
 Consistent, 1601, 1896, v. Congruous.
 Consolation, 517, 867, 519, 85, 295, 516, 391, 869, 1091, 1101, 1909.
 Consolatory, } 1244, 517.
 Consoler, }
 To Console, 517.
 Consolated, 1564.
 To Consolidate, 633.
 Consolidated, 1506.
 Consolidation, 633.
 Consoling, 1093.
 Consonance, v. Concord, Agreement.
 Consonant, 1698, 1027, 1869.
 A Consonant, 773, 1862, 279.
 Consort, 1871, v. Wife, Husband.
 To Consort, v. To Associate.
 Conspicuous, 1222, 386, 244, 211, 54, 1633, 1795, 1559, 1227, 1115, 1028, 992, 632, 2019, 1793, 1680, 400.
 — (to become or be), 1057, 1750, 1795.
 — (to make), 1750.
 Conspiracy, 1472, 1027, 29, 280, 1282, 1921.
 Conspirator, 1870, v. Seditious.
 To Conspire, 29, 1567, 1625, 1687, 95, 280.
 Conspiring, 523, 1567.
 Constable, 936.
 Constancy, 1835, 1836, 1946, 84, 86, 598, 971.
 — in religion, 502.
 Constant, 1273, 1947, 950, 598, 141, 1552, 1620, 1621, 1786, 1836, 1807.
 — in prayer at the temple or in devotion, 1644.
 To be Constant in prayer, devotion, &c., 1526.
 Constantly, 1756, 143, 674, 633, 1856, 1836, 1707, 1524, 991, 615.
 Constellation, 49, 1390, 1788, v. Star.
 — in the moon's path, 1759.
 Consternation, 1479, 56, 1849, 566, 491.

CON—CON.

CON—CON.

CON—CON.

CON—CON.

- Classified, 1689.
 Constitution, 155, 186, v. Coe
 Brethren.
 Constituent, }
 Constitutor, } 1697, 1709.
 To Constitute, 1648, v. To Ap-
 point.
 Constituted, 1566, 1687.
 ——— (rightly), 1691.
 Constitution, 1618, 1201, 1200,
 1066, 840, 612, 1150, v. Law.
 Constitutional, 1614, v. Natural
 Lawful.
 To Constrain, 1086, v. To Com-
 pel, Restrain.
 Constrained, 1576, 1669, 1736.
 Constraint, 1576, 1736, 1973,
 1196, 103.
 To Constringe, 1098.
 Constringing, 1094.
 To Construct, v. To Build.
 Construction, 280, 282, 1023, v.
 Building, Make.
 ——— (in grammar), 959,
 103.
 To Construe, 959.
 Consubstantial, 1870.
 Consubstantials, 1869.
 Consubstantiality, 1869.
 To Consult, 1189, 1634, 1636,
 1368.
 Consultation, 1628, 1632, 1678,
 1319, 1173, 83.
 Consulting (a lawyer or learned
 man), 84.
 To Consume, 1194, 640, 169,
 498, v. To Waste, Destroy.
 To be Consumed, 361, 689.
 Consumer, 1668.
 Consuming (part.) 1911, 1568.
 Consummate, v. Perfect.
 To Consummate, v. To Complete.
 Consumption, 1964, v. Com-
 pletion.
 Consumption, 649, 1458, v.
 Waste.
 ——— (disease), 758, 947,
 1122, 1088.
 Consumptive (disease), 1626.
 Contact, 155, 186, 29, 1618,
 2044, v. Touch.
 ——— (place of), 1078.
 Contagion, 1969.
 Contagious, 1096.
 To Contain, 1869, 1906, v. To
 Hold, Comprise.
 Contained, 1692, 1642, 169, 1577,
 1633.
 To be Contained, 1692, 147, 136,
 22, 2046.
 Containing, 1469, 1688, 1909,
 1909.
 To Contaminate, v. To Pollute.
 Contamination, 1528, 752, 133,
 127, 1758.
 To Contemn, 178, 780, 896.
 Contemned, 1590, 1898.
 To Contemplate, 913, 1658, v.
 To Consider.
 Contemplating, } 913, 1636, 1666,
 Contemplation, } 1583, 509, 598,
 521, 522, 550, 977, 1601.
 Contemplative, 1591, 1567, 914,
 179.
 Contemporaries, 14, 51, 112.
 Contemporary, 1641, 1871.
 Contempt, 178, 779, 974, 1085,
 1898, 1879, 1599, 1166, 22.
 Contemptible, 780, 754, 59, 53,
 48, 1559, 1534, 1517, 1507,
 1077, 944, 816, 706, 566, 496,
 1591, 1599, 1736.
 Contemptibleness, 780, 816, 943.
 Contemptuous, 1912, v. Haughty.
 To Contend, 1514, 1654, 691,
 659, 1870, 1699.
 Contending, 1514, 1617, 1651,
 1654.
 Content (adj.) } 93, 602, 606, 84,
 Contented, } 336, 398, 951,
 820, 821, 824, 868, 791, 793,
 359, 669, 1083, 1101, 1190,
 1148, 1249, 1273, 1285, 1508,
 1620, 1669, 1688, 1787.
 To be Content, 1290.
 Contentedly, 951.
 Content (subst.) } 820, 869, 84,
 Contentment, } 93, 104, 330,
 527, 791, 802, 868, 976, 1082,
 1089, 1101, 1146, 1244, 1290,
 1680.
 Content (to one's heart's), 1570.
 To Content, 951, 1967.
 To be Content or Contented, 749,
 951, 668, 1291, 1101, 1683.
 To be Content with a little, 876.
 Contenting, 1583.
 Contention, 1284, 661, 369, 246,
 72, 1048, 807, 685, 666, 1451,
 1574, 1589, 1677, 1769, 1893,
 616, 624, 499, 486, 1351, 1304,
 1399, 1420.
 Contentious, 639, 661, 948, 1574,
 695, v. Quarrelsome.
 Contents, 1638, 1638, 1197, 1458.
 ——— (table of), 1287.
 Content, 1677, 212, 1654, 1587,
 692, 478, 616, 1677, 1872.
 ——— in running, 829.
 To Contend, v. To Dispute.
 Content, 1281, v. Import.
 Contenture, v. Make, Texture.
 Contiguity, 476, 29, 1279.
 Contiguous, 1281, 1564, 476,
 1799, v. Near.
 Continuance, 1222, 1223, 1830,
 1516, 277, 360, 38.
 Continuous, 407, 176, 1011, 1016,
 1688, 1916.
 Continent (land), 916, v. Land.
 Contingence, } 770, 1836, 1644,
 Contingency, } 1708, v. Accident,
 Occurrence.
 Contingent, 129, v. Accidental.
 ——— existence, 139.
 Continual, 840, 1564, 874.
 ——— use, 1594.
 Continually, 1756, 1564, 1927,
 886, 874, 476, 1594, 1873,
 2044.
 Continuance, } 1594, 84, 85, 492,
 Continuation, } 563, 564, 997,
 499.
 Continuative, 66.
 To Continue, 998, 1522, 608,
 481, 46, 2050, 238.
 ——— in one's usual prac-
 tice, &c., 956.
 Continued, 1562.
 Continuing, 1272, 1568.
 Continuity, 129, 29, v. Con-
 nexion.
 To be Continuous, 310, 1877.
 To Contort, 1611.
 Contortion, 466, 467, 476, 488,
 1611, 1612.
 Contraband, v. Prohibited.
 Contract, 1231, 1278, 1291.
 ——— (in writing), 119, 1274.
 ——— for transportation of
 goods, &c., 1875.
 To Contract, 551, 1081, 1098,
 771, v. To Bargain.
 ——— debts, 34.
 ——— friendship, 159, 669,
 870, 956.
 Contracted, 1577, 1197, 1354,
 1689.
 To be Contracted, 1094, 1682,
 1918, 2012.
 Contraction, 1196, 1098, 255,
 156, 1916, 1916, 1274, 1256.
 ——— (in grammar), 697.
 Contractor, 1617, 448.
 To Contradict, 1196.
 Contradiction, 1641, 420, 622.
 Contradictory, v. Contrary.
 Contrariety, 1196, 522, 810,
 1649, 72.
 Contrary, 1589, 1225, 1195, 128,
 1824, 1649, 1784, 1196, 241.
 ——— to, 810.
 ——— (on the), 204, 234,
 1292.
 ——— (to act), 1662.
 Contravention, v. Opposition.
 To Contribute, v. To Give.
 Contribution, 720, 1571, 1937.
 Contrition, 157, 382, 409, 1721.
 Contrivance, 1687, 781, 406,
 501, 526, 648, 183, 238, 280,
 278, 221, 17, 507, 1650, 1897,
 1858, 1784.
 To Contrive, 183, 207, 280, 495,
 647, 1687, 1433.
 Contriver, 1687, 17.
 Control, 1195, 407, 479.
 To Control, 1190, 1970.
 Under Control, 1018.
 Controller, 1474, v. Superinten-
 dent.
 Controversy, 224, 966, 1048,
 1677, 1769, 1223, 1451.
 Controvertist, 244.
 Contumacious, v. Perverse.
 Contumelious, 1339, v. Rude.
 Contumely, 1156.
 Contusion, v. Blow.
 Convalescence, 1163, 1781.
 To Convene, 185, v. To Collect.
 Convened, 1576.
 Convenience, } 1536, 586, 1257,
 Convenience, } 1039, 1635, 1832,
 2021, v. Fitness.
 Convenient, 1677, 164, 78, 1617,
 1821, v. Fit.
 Convent (Hindu), 1572.
 Convention, 96, 474, 1577, v.
 Assembly, Contract.
 Conversable, 191, 215, 823, 1476,
 696, 1646.
 Conversableness, 215.
 Conversant, 494, 1825, 1756,
 406, v. Acquainted.
 ——— in business, 1299.
 Conversation, 190, 642, 1451,
 1599, 1607, 291, 186, 50, 773,
 808, 1221, 1293, 1358, 1395,
 1504, 998, 470, 535, 214,
 1575, 1582, 1934.
 Conversations (nightly), 90, 1095.
 To Converse, 291, 216, 190.
 Conversing (together), 1871,
 1870, 773.
 Conversion, 554, 532, 142.
 To Convert, 420, 1712.
 Converting, 1187.
 Converted, 1442, 1658.
 Converter, 1658.
 Convex, v. Arched.
 To Convey, 453, 1537, 1951, 25,
 v. To Give.
 Conveyance (deed of), 836, 2023.
 ——— (means of), 194.
 Convict, } 1669, 532, v. Cri-
 Convicted, } minal.
 To Convince, 1273.
 ——— one by his own ar-
 guments, 207.
 Conviction, 130, 569.
 To Convince, 1094, 1273.
 Convinced, 1669.
 To be Convinced, 130.
 Convivial, 1672, 1197.
 Conviviality, 811.
 Conundrum, 691.

CON-COP.

To Convoke, } v. To Call, As-
To Convoke, } semble.
Convocation, 861, v. Assembly.
Convolution, 268, 1611, 1612,
1613, 1705.
CONVOLVULUS argenteus, 1095.
———— batatas, 1165.
———— nil, 1303.
———— repens, 1361.
———— turpethum, 504.
Convoy, 230.
To Convoy, v. To Conduct,
Guard.
Convulsed, 248.
Convulsion, 519, 249.
CONYZA, 264.
To Coö, as a dove, 1433, 2020.
Cooling, 1390, 527, 2020.
Cook, 210, 1313, 972, 359, 1936,
1925, 1200, 819.
—— (head or chief), 263, 1736.
To Cook, 416, 955, 1003.
Cooked, 1639, 416, 1201, 1776.
To be Cooked, 417.
Cooking, 1776.
—— (in compos.), 411.
—— utensil, 1638.
Cook-room, 971, v. Kitchen.
Cool, 1047, 1061, 1138, 1134,
1085, 1136, 1177, v. Cold.
—— room for summer, 1065.
To Cool, 591, 816, 1064, 1136.
—— or subside (anger), 372.
—— warm water with cold,
1090.
To be Cool (as with a friend),
990.
Cooler (in medicine), 490.
—— (vessel) 2031.
Cooley, 1289.
Coolness, 815, 246, 1970, 1795,
1134, 1736, v. Coldness.
—— (between friends), 50,
154, 228, 337, 584, 990, 1064.
Coop, 2033, v. Hen-coop.
To Cooperate, 1567.
Cooperator, 1567.
Coöt, 423, 1006.
Copal, 1985.
Copartner, v. Partner.
Copied, 1689, 1703.
Copier, 1290, 1745, v. Writer,
Imitator.
Coping, 1634, 1709.
Copious, 1265, 1835, 1353, 1570,
1708, 1825, v. Abundant.
Copiousness, 254, v. Abundance.
Copper, 486, 487, 1615.
—— (the vessel), v. Caldron.
—— colour (in pigeons), 487.
—— coloured, 714.
—— (enamelled), 486.

COP-COR.

Copper (made of), 1626.
Coppers, 1005.
Coppersmith, 1624, v. Braiser.
Cope, 653, 661.
To Copulate, 465, 576, 624, 728,
987, 1303, 1368, v. To Join.
Copulation, 633, 1558, 557, 693,
1698.
Copulative, 1833.
Copulative conjunction, 1223.
Copy, 1771, 1783, 1631, 798,
1574.
—— lines or copy for writing,
1059, 1631.
—— (foul or first or rough), 518,
1628.
To Copy, 1520, 1783, 848, 1853,
2047.
Copying, 1753, 1862, 525.
Copyist, 1520.
To Coquet, 1572, 52.
Coquetish, 26.
Coquetry 1221, 813, 728, 52, 107,
655, 1848, 1760, 1743, 1172,
1571, 1508, 1244, 1372.
Coquette, 1221, 1743, 276, 655.
CORACIAS, 914, 1037, 1322.
—— bengalensis, 1814, 1538.
—— indica, 1730.
Coral, 255, 1602, 1713, 2099.
—— (child's), 732, 749, 1572.
Of Coral, 1602.
Red Coral-coloured colour, 1713.
CORCHORUS capsularia, 1764.
—— olitorius, 1243.
Cord, 672, 972, 70, 760, 824,
971, 931, 147, 1002, 1065,
1205, 1268.
—— for fastening bedding to the
bedstead, 1134.
—— for twisting a horse's lip,
&c. 437.
—— used instead of a bridle,
935.
—— worn by the three first
classes of *Hindus*, 23, 627.
CORDIA, 1475.
—— latifolia, 1516.
—— myxa, 313, 1505, 1516.
Cordiality, 1444, v. Sincerity.
Cordon, 1237.
Cordovan, 143.
Cords for tying game to a saddle,
1164, 1251, 1773.
—— of a *bahagel*, 759, 1083.
Core, 863.
—— of a boll, 1224.
Coriander, 1885, 1386.
—— seed, 909, 1353, 2000.
CORIANDRUM sativum, 909, 1353.
Corinda (a fruit), 1842.
Cork, 594, 595, 977, 125, 1994,
2031.

COR-COR.

Cormorant, 738, 1555, 1992,
2002.
Corn, 1372, 1243, 838, 765, 769,
2005.
—— on the toe, 2041.
—— (standing), 1957, 2049.
—— (unripe), cut for the food of
cattle, 699.
—— grinder, 863.
Cornelian, 1225.
Corner, 1472, 1393, 1392, 1391,
1375, 1202, 1006, 132, 1394,
1414, 1416, 1709.
—— of the eye, 878, 1384.
—— of the lip, 192.
Cornered, 1303.
Cornet (musical instr.), 1280.
Corn-field, 1614, v. Field.
Cornice, 1381, 1739.
Coronation, 947, v. Installation,
Accession.
Coronet, v. Crown, Diadem.
Corporal (the officer), 1753.
—— and six, 415.
Corporation, 1683.
Corporeal, 623.
Corps (body of forces), 1246,
1260.
Corpus, 1605, 1500, 1527, 1111,
1602, 2002, 1975.
Corpulence, 1622, 1700, 1725.
Corpulency, 1958, 1966.
Corpulent, 547, 552, 561, 567,
522, 1436, 1095, 1044, 938,
1677, 1700, 1820, 1898, 934,
927, 905, 728, 623, 1956, 1966.
Correct, 1185, 1032, 850, 102,
1257, 775, 1055.
To Correct, 102, 481, 548, 594,
722, 745, 1185, 1024.
To be Correct, 1056.
Correction, 1073, 102, 481, 505,
529, 544, 1118, 548.
Correctness, 1184, 1758.
Corrector, 1635.
To Correspond, 1672, 594.
Correspondence, 1638, 807, 525,
472, 1928, 1677, 1225, 1281.
Correspondent, Corresponding,
1253, 1638, 1677, 1928.
Corresponding, 1253.
—— by letter, 553,
1659.
To Corroborate, v. To Confirm,
&c.
Corroborated (a letter), 1629.
Corroboration, 532, 518, 81, 489.
To Corrode, 1296, v. To Con-
sume.
Corrosive, v. Caustick.
—— sublimate, 970.
Corrosiveness, } v. Acrimony.
Corrosion, }
To Corrugate, 673.

COR-COV.

Corrupt, 1249, 744, v. Rotten.
To Corrupt, 800, v. To Rot,
Spoil.
Corrupted, 1666, 1560, 1688, 811.
Corruptible, 1458.
Corruption, 290, 1223, 862.
—— (matter), 461, v. Pus.
Corundum stone, 1341.
Corvus, 1851, 1862.
Coruscation, 1530, v. Flash.
CORYPHA umbraculifera, (seeds
of the), 1926.
Coryza, 1055.
Cosmetick, 1457.
Coss, 1343.
Cost, 1634, 1500, v. Price.
To Cost, say, To be the price of.
Costive, 1956.
Costiveness, 1274.
Costliness, v. Dearness.
Costly, 349, 116, v. Dear.
COSTUS arabicus or speciosus,
1320.
Cot (to sleep on), 1949.
Cotemporary, 1872, v. Contem-
porary.
Cottage, Cot, 667, 1359, 1324,
1321, 266, 1598, 1613, 1978,
2037.
Cotton, 424, 996, 1286, 1092,
1192.
—— tree, 1315.
—— (cleaner of), 1379.
—— (coarse kind of), 1199,
1480.
—— dresser, 1761.
—— dressing, 1761.
—— (instrument for separating,
the seed from), 697.
—— (made of), 424.
—— &c. put into an inkstand,
1236.
—— (quilted or stuffed with),
996.
—— (raw), 229.
—— (rolls of, for spinning), 440,
—— (seller of), 997.
—— (undressed), 1216.
—— (to clean from the seeds),
476.
Of Cotton thread, 1116.
SILK Cotton tree, 1120.
Couch, 676, 1124, 1567, 1940,
2032, v. Bed, &c.
To Crouch, v. To Lie down,
Crouch.
—— an eye, 1954.
Cove, v. Creek Bay.
Covenant, v. Agreement.
To Covenant, 1221, 1243, v. To
Bargain.
Covenanted, 1686.

COV—COY.

Cover, 1242, 1200, 396, 934, 584, 434.
 — of a letter, &c., 1197, 1518.
 — of a pot, 685, 935, 1060, 1063, 1067.
 — for the *chilam* of a *kukka*, 718.
 To Cover, 934, 664, 740, 684, 556, 358, 769, 935, 1712.
 — (a book, &c.), 414, 1613.
 — (a drum, &c.), 1613.
 — (a mare), 396.
 — (to cause to) a book, drum, &c., 1684.
 Covered, 1621, 1479, 14.
 — (a carriage, &c.), 744.
 — (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — with gold or silver, 1649, 1671.
 — with grease and dirt, 706.
 To be Covered, 378, 934.
 — with blood, 504.
 Covering, 1044, 934, 438, 178, 160, 55, 552, 814, 1210, 1415, 1594.
 — of a bed, 744.
 — of a carriage or *palki*, 1479.
 — of a pot, 396.
 Coverlet, 203, 421, 1511, 1803.
 To Covet, 772, 1501, 1523, 974, 1205, 483, v. To Desire.
 Coveting other men's goods, &c., 226.
 Covetous, 772, 774, 1009, 1299, 1205, 6, 1501, 1527, 1912.
 — (to be very), 1124.
 Covetousness, 772, 1205, 1501, 1017, 1503, 1527, 1878, 1881, 1912.
 Covey, 1681.
 Cough, 1397, 1300, 1276, 1067, 934, 587, 1438, 2033, 2034.
 To Cough, 1397, 898, 1417, 2033, 2034.
 Coughing at night, 627.
 Coulter, 1772.
 Council, 39, 498, 778, 1949, v. Assembly.
 — chamber (privy), 921.
 — (privy or cabinet), 981, 103.
 Counsel, 1775, 501, 1182, 1682, 1635, 887, 18, 399, 422, 625, 1742, 1560, 1380, 1264.
 To Counsel, 1635, 1770.
 To take Counsel together, 1189.
 Counsellor, 1632, 1636, 897, 1628, 1699, 1770, 1745, 1837.
 Counsels, 1775.

COU—COU.

To Count, 1169, 1461, v. To Reckon.
 — one's beads, 203, 613.
 Count (to cause to), 1465.
 Countenance, 1692, 747, 259, 931, 472, 1687, 784, 989, 1883, 1139, 1192, 1292, v. Face.
 Countenance, } 637, 555, v.
 Countenancing, } Favour.
 To Countenance, 1518, 1696, 1694, v. To Favour.
 Countenancing (part.), 1569.
 Counter, 1464, 1468.
 — (for playing at any game), 1719, 1769.
 — (in compos.) v. Opposition.
 To Counteract, v. To Hinder, Oppose.
 Counterfeit, 532, 624, 1571, 1504, 1414, v. Forged.
 — (cheat, q. v.), 1960.
 — dress, 326.
 To Counterfeit, 532, 1963, 604, 276.
 Counterfeited, 1658.
 Counterfeiting, 532.
 To Countermand, v. To Prohibit.
 Counterpane, 421, 1511.
 Counterpart, 544, 1729, 1783, v. Copy, Like.
 Counterscarp, 1907.
 Counting, 777, 1169.
 Counting-house, 862.
 Countless, 162, 331, 335.
 Countries, 269, 1674.
 Country, 1670, 1069, 1013, 916, 1675, 1741, 1834, 1837, 831, 808, 271, 257, 1530.
 — (in oppos. to town), 317, 895, 923, v. Villages.
 — (belonging to one's), 1671, 1834.
 — (foreign), 233, 1837.
 — (native), 1834, v. Birthplace.
 Of another Country, 1735.
 Countryman, 1464, 903, 1374, 2033, 347, 231, v. Villager.
 — (fellow), 1872.
 Coup de soleil (to have a), 1630.
 Couple, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1010, 1994, 1898.
 To Couple, v. To Join.
 Coupled, 1844, v. Joined.
 Complex, 76.
 Copplet, 341, 893.
 Courage, 874, 1442, 644, 618, 370, 172, 1034, 948, 640, 870, 912, 1947, 1883, 1873, 1247, 1364, 1879.
 Courageous, 874, 644, 294, 673, 968, v. Brave.
 Courageously, v. Boldly.

COU—COW.

Courier, 472, 889, 1271, 1858, 11.
 Course, 713, 537, 889, 844, 1999, 1483, 1637, v. Current, Way.
 To Course, 889, v. To Hunt.
 Courser, 193, 1097.
 Court, 195, 847, 921, 851, 118, 778, 621, 194, 947, 1330, 1917.
 — of inquiry, 563.
 — of justice, 1217, 831, 725, 1729, 1587, 1330, 39.
 — of law, 831.
 — yard, 1185, 162, 676, 201, 38, 787, 722.
 To Court, 1976, v. To Ask for.
 — friendship, 1522.
 — punishment, 1058.
 Courteous, 1938, 1793, 1516.
 — to strangers, 1239.
 Courteousness, } 128, 168, 48,
 Courtesy, } 1516, 1594,
 1667, v. Civility, &c.
 Courtesan, 349, 1348, 1464, 1858, 1531, 1790, 1376, 17.
 — of *swarga*, or *Indra's* heaven, 64, 21.
 Courtier, 1702, 847, 770, 180.
 Courty, 847.
 Courtship, 1213.
 Cousin (male), 693, 444, 793, 1710, 1707, 1675, 813, 2011.
 — (female), 693, 813, 1675.
 Cow, 1430, 1431, 1465, 1470, 1493, 1426, 916.
 — that gives much milk, 1305.
 — that grants every thing requested of her, 1305.
 — (brown-coloured), 1317.
 — (gift of a), 1469.
 To Cow, 905, 1994, v. To De-press.
 Coward, } 927, 928, 1738, 252,
 Cowardly, } 366, 2001, 1884, 508,
 1860, 1756, 1365, 1310, 1312.
 Cowardice, 1738, 252, 1349, 1824.
 Cow-dung, 1466, 1426, 1068, 276.
 — (cakes of), 684.
 — (dried), 359, 285, 70, 1475, 1378.
 — (heap of the cakes of dried), 218.
 — (images of), 1032.
 — (small lumps of) dried for fuel, 1338, 1378.
 Cow-herd, } 181, 1466, 1467,
 Cowkeeper, } 1490, 1962, 271,
 412, 413, 726, 979, 2040.
 Cow-house, } 1404, 1406, 1471,
 Cow-shed, } 1026, 2031.
 Cowitch, 1384, 1426, 1323.
 Cowt, 1358, v. Cap, &c.

COW—CRA.

Cowrie (used as money), *kauri*, 1389, 216.
 Coxcomb, 208, 758, 1910.
 — (bower), v. Cockscomb.
 Coxcombish, 208.
 Coy, 1160, 309, 2037, v. Bashful.
 To Cozen, 1250, v. To Cheat.
 Cozener, 1960, v. Cheat.
 Crab (the fish), 801, 1338, 1495, 1425, 1424, 1339, 1421, 1067.
 Crabbed, 508, 700, 1661.
 Crack (fissure), 846, 444, 1167, 345, 203, 849, 851, 1104, 1164, 1962.
 — (sound), 728, 1345, 1861, 897, v. Crash.
 In a Crack, 1236, 1240.
 To Crack (burst, v. n.) 445, 515, 1961, 851, 580.
 — (break, v. n.) 1962, 1548, 851.
 — (sound, v. n.) 691, 690, 378, 700, 1345, 1980.
 — (To Boast, q. v.) 2020.
 — a joke, 486, 587.
 — a whip, 675, 690, 691.
 Crack-brained, 806.
 Cracked, 203, 529.
 Cracker, 376, 585, 1952, 2020, v. Squib, Bonster.
 Cracking, 1339.
 To Crackle, 690, 691, 696, 1345, 378, v. To Crack.
 Cradle, 1488, 1430, 365, 430, 1718, 1875, 2040.
 Craft, 773, v. Trade, Fraud.
 Craftiness, 2036, v. Cunning.
 Craftsman, v. Artificer.
 Crafty, 2036, 1269, v. Cunning, Artful.
 Crag, v. Cliff.
 Cragged, } v. Rugged, Uneven.
 Craggy, }
 To Cramp, 1484, 473, 147, 1729, 1417, 586, 504, 680, 1485.
 — (a horse, &c.), 1459.
 To be Crammed, 589.
 Cramming and stuffing, 910.
 Cramp, 116, 519, 1915.
 To Cramp (v. n.) 2012.
 To Cramp (v. n.) } 186.
 To be Cramped, }
 Crane (the bird), 268, 263, 1342, 1992, 1392, 1362.
 — (the engine), 877, 1070, 1792.
 — (gigantic), 1861, 1413.
 — (Numidian), 1339.
 Cranium, 1315, 1398, v. Skull.
 Cranny, 1962, 851, v. Fissure.
 Crape, v. Gauze.
 Crapulence, 813.

CRA—CRE.

CRE—CRO.

CRO—CRU.

CRU—CUC.

- Crapulous, 1592.
 Crash, 376, 689, 690, 803, 1861, 901, 304, 1346, 1399, 1962.
 To Crash, 1861, 1937.
 Crashes (successive), 1346.
 Crashing noise, 1403, 1999, 1962.
Cratæva sapia, 244, 245.
 — or *Ægle marmelos*, 351, 1133.
 Cravat, 1458.
 To Crave, 681, 1554, v. To Entreat.
 — mercy, 84.
 To Craunch, 675.
 Craw, 434, 786, 1951.
 Crawfish, v. *Prothon*.
 To Crawl, 2010, v. To Creep.
 — about on the knees (as a child), 1480.
 Crassness, 812, 806, v. Imbecility.
 Crazy, 786, 210, 1265, 806, 1827, v. Weak.
 To Creak, 1406, 700, 1579, 1580, 2027, v. To Crack.
 — as a new shoe, 1611.
 Creaking (subst.), 1406.
 Cream, 1668, 1026, 1997.
 — colour, 484.
 — coloured horse, 289, 1064.
 — (whipt), 1794.
 Crease, 762, 1167, 2043, 723.
 To Crease, 762, 2044.
 To Create, 407, 812, 1063, 17.
 Created, 1592, 407, 108, 1636, 1549, 1066.
 To be Created, 407, 811, 964.
 Creating, 1263, 1782.
 Creation, 407, 812, 109, 811, 1066, 1592, 1963, 26.
 Creator, 793, 1336, 1337, 1559, 810, 108, 109, 196, 248, 1183, 1063, 1782.
 Creature, 1592, 1751, 637, 1773, 108.
 Creatures, 811, 1312, 1592, 1928, 1702, 665.
 Credible, 1643, 1910, 210.
 Credit, 307, 210, 186, 104, 1028, 1773, 1826, v. Trust.
 On Credit, 1820.
 To Credit, 210, 1895, v. To Believe, Trust, Lend.
 To give Credit to, 104.
 Creditable, 105, 403, 1643, 1039.
 Creditor, 1826, 1280, 355.
 Creek, 1390, 1396, 2033.
 To Creep, 1003, 2042.
 — as a snake, 1066, 1087.
 Creeper (plant), 1507, 1495, 351, 352, 1493, 1547, 284, 292, 317.
 Creeping (sensation), 1066.
 — animals, v. Reptiles.
 — plant, 1440.
- Crepuscule, 600, v. Twilight.
 Cress, 1847, 572, 513, 721.
 Cresses, 767.
 Crost, 1202, 480, 1661, 1344, 2029, v. Arms, Plume.
 — (of a snake), v. Hood.
 — (crown or) like that of the peacock, 1704.
 To be Crest-fallen, 875.
 Crivice, 651, 906, 1167, 1962.
 Crew, 1433, 1446, 1940, v. Company.
 Cricket, 663, 1154, 668, 697, 1977.
 — (mole), 1482.
 Crier, 927, 1676.
 — (publick) to prayers, 1703.
 Crimo, 532, 1461, 896, 891, 1827, 1831, 616, 357, 356, 253, 68, 19, 808, 244, 1823.
 Criminal, 1461, 532, 357, 253, 98, 58, 19, 1599, 1596, 1576, 880, 890, 988, 1213, 1465.
 Criminality, 1465.
 Crimpler, 65.
 Crimpling, 65.
 Crimason, 1156, 461, 1280, v. Red.
 To Cringe, 796.
 Cringing fellow, 796.
Crinum asiaticum & zeylanicum, 1083.
 Cripples, 1525, 430, 17, 2045, v. Lame.
 Crippled, 1084.
Crishna (*krishna, kishan*), 1338, 1353, 1382, 1428, 1442, 1466, 1467, 1647, 1697, 1600, 1691, 1714, 284.
 Crisis of a disease, 224.
 Crisp, 696.
 To Criticise, 820, 1007, 773, 670.
 Criticiser, 820.
 Criticism, 773, 1232, 1442, 1697.
 Critick, 773, 1476, 1697.
 To Croak, 1968, 2022.
 Crocodile, 1807, 1371, 1484, v. Alligator.
 Crony, 1526, 2038.
 Crook, 208, 268, 812, 1916, 2006.
 To Crook, 507, 506, 814, 1510.
 To come to Crook, 1806.
 Crookbacked, v. Humpbacked.
 Crooked, 598, 72, 72, 208, 268, 348, 353, 486, 1247, 1325, 507, 812, 814, 1313, 1322, 1508, 1669, 1681, 1736, 1933, 1942, 1961, 1967.
 — or winding path, 1547.
 Crookedly (to move by winding about or), 662.
 Crookedness, 1326, 1735, 1992, 814, 813, 696, 116.
 Crook-legged, 1966.
- Crop (of birds), 434, 786, 1951.
 — (of a field, &c.), 1092, 1416, 2026, 1262.
 To Crop, 741, v. To Cut, &c.
 Cropped hair, 800, 212.
 Cropping (especially the manes of horses), 213.
 Cropsick, 814, 1592.
 Cropsickness, 1773.
 Cross (subst.), 1190, 714, 2017, v. Misfortune.
 — (adj.) 1579, 700, 72, 1665, 991, 1239, 1326, 1907, 2024.
 — (St. Andrew's), 1204.
 To Cross, 27, 360, 1752.
 — over, 571.
 To be Cross, 1580.
 Crossing a river, 25, 361, 1216, 1421.
 — their teeth in fight (elephants), 728.
 Crossness, 1852, 1326, 1325.
 Cross-road or Cross-way, 676, 730.
 — tempered, 1325.
CrOTALARIA juncea, 1096.
CrOTON tiglium, 633.
 To Crouch, 288, 841, 842.
 Crow, 1384, 1302, 1237, 1006, 1267, 939, 914, 764.
 — (iron), 1333, 2007.
 Crowd, 76, 143, 325, 409, 545, 582, 218, 29, 1782, 1577, 1486, 1327, 1003, 1012, 1236, 1877, 1863, 1876, 1246, 1325, 587, 633, 635, 658, 664, 802, 880, 893, 904.
 To Crowd, 835.
 Crowded, 1444, 1436, 589, 590, 1043, 1486.
 Crowding, 884, 897.
 Crowds, 111, 1479.
 — (to be collected in), 584.
 Crowing of a cock, 209.
 Crown, 480, 1663, 1368, 109.
 — of the head, 680, 578, 482, 576, 721, 1662, 1969.
 Crowned, 481, 1663.
 Crucible, 207, 1222, 1484, 2022.
 Crucified, 1665.
 Crucifix, 1190, 2017.
 Crucifixion, 551, 1865.
 Crude, 793, 1327.
 Crudities, v. Rawness.
 Crudity, 2026, v. Indigestion.
 Crue, 338, 326, 1224, 622, 624, 337, 320, 1757, 1351, 1222, 1210, 1107, 1076, 1052, 607, 415, 1244, 1344, 1387, 1450, 1477, 1802.
 Crueky, 283, 1224, 522, 237, 622, 1450, 1757.
 Crumb, 1489.
 Crumbs, 45.
- To Crumple, 782, 1727, 872, 1496.
 Crupper, 877.
 Crush, 841, 1966.
 To Crush, 1625, 324, 1328, 875.
 — to death, 841.
 To be Crushed, 685, 1067.
 — to death, 842.
 Crust, 750, 437, 371, 392, 1944, 1282.
 — (to gather a), 1799.
 Crutch, 1499, 449, 348.
 Cry, 711, 1172, 1828, 416, 803, 897, 1876, 2021.
 — (inclined to), 987.
 To Cry (call out, &c.), 416, 711, 722, 209, 760, 897, 954, 987, 1001, 1390, 1912, 1948.
 — (weep), 905, 897, 1447, 1999, 690, 680, 272.
 — bitterly, 927, 928.
 — out for aid or justice, 1260.
 — out for mercy, 504.
 — slowly, 257.
 — (to cause), 981, 988.
 Crying, 991, 1447, 1605, 1390, 1777, 1843, 1850, 2004.
 — out, 209, 1260, 1778, 890, 1948.
 — (addicted to), 995.
 Crystal, 273, 444, 1042.
 — (made of), 273.
 Crystalline sphere or heaven, 697, 1683.
 Crystallized, 1288.
 Cub, 419, v. Young.
 Cube, 1161, 1354.
 — of a measure called *base*, 732.
 Cubebs, 1312.
 Cubit, 856, 943, 1843, 1862.
 Cuboid, 1014, 1262.
 — (contented), 922.
 Cockbidge, 1014.
 Black Cuckoo, 1416, 1122.
CoCCULUS indicus, 1390, 1394.
 — (various), 722.
 — (melancholic), 675.
 Cucumber, 1419, 826, 513, 465, 205, 193, 2021, 1866.
Coccus cacti, 513, 668.
 — (coccynthus), 151.
 — (magnificatus), 1121, 1227.
 — (coccynthus), 1065, 455.
 — (coccynthus), 206.
 — (coccynthus), 1268.
Coccyzus stellaris, 604.
 — (coccynthus), 206, 1322, 1422, 1830, 1860.
 — (mallopp), 1766.

CUC—CUP.

CUCURBITA pepo, 1333, 1369, 1393.
Cud, 625, 619.
 — (to chew the), 364, 418, 625.
Cudgel, 1509, 1518, 2013, 208.
To Cudgel, 1378, 1386, 1509.
 — one's brains, 1316.
Cudgel-player, 1518.
 — playing, 1519.
Cudgeller, 376, 379.
Cudgelling, 1509, 1507, 379, 452, 1479.
Cue, 691, 736, 728, v. Hint.
Cuff (slap q. v.), 1205, 564, 691, 749.
 — (of a sleeve), 1389, 1719, 1909.
To Cuff, 911, 1205, 749.
Cuirass, 264, 648.
Cuirassier, 264.
To Cull, 710, 717, 741, 409.
Cully, 727.
Culm of the grass of which brooms are made, 1141.
Culpable, 532, v. Criminal.
Culprit, 1461, 1465, 36, v. Criminal.
To Cultivate, 18, 4, v. To Prepare.
Cultivated, 3, 16, 15, 1647.
 — land, 645.
Cultivating, 772.
Cultivation, } 645, 4, 1223,
Culture, } 1647, 2035, v.
 Agriculture.
Cultivator, 1374. v. Husbandman.
 — of rice, 909.
Cumbersome, v. Troublesome.
Burdensome.
Cumin-seed, 672, 1018, 1123, 1371.
CUMINUM cyminum, 1018.
Cunning (adj.) 416, 918, 1049, 1072, 1266, 1263, 1232, 1132, 910, 687, 426, 773, 774, 1737, 1748, 1757, 1863, 2014, 1269, 1286, 1322, 1357, 2036.
 — (subst.) 1232, 416, 590, 626, 687, 773, 988, 1132, 1263, 1269, 1421, 2014, 2015, 2036.
Cunningness, 970.
Cup, 1198, 1027, 605, 461, 352, 217, 194, 182, 7, 1070, 1185, 1202, 1286, 1301, 1310, 1323, 1276, 1328, 1363, 1724, 1945.
 — for a bird in a cage, 592.
 — (for cupping), 1142.
 — of a coco-nut shell, 1743.
 — with a cover, 1287.
 — (beggar's), 717, 1352, 1328.
 — (earthen) used by jogs, 1390.

CUP—CUR.

Cup (small) for children, 1765.
To Cup (medicinally), 1142.
Cupbearer, 1027, 263, 1077.
Cupid, 1305, 1304, 1685, 1730.
Cupidity, 1881, v. Desire.
Cupola, 1275, 1461, 1198, 623.
Copper, 769.
Cupping, 769.
Cur, 1539.
Curb, v. Chain, Restraint, Check.
To Curb, 202, 841, 1970, v. To Stop, Restrain.
CURCUMA angustifolia (a starchy substance from the root of), 573.
 — longa, 1010, 1857, 1866, 462.
 — reclinata, 1329.
 — zedoaria, 1329, 616.
 — zerumbet, 1010, 1329.
Curd, 704, 758.
To Curdle, 272, v. To Coagulate.
Curds, 2000.
Cure, 1225, 1163, 677, 501, v. Remedy.
 — (miraculous), 105.
To Cure, 44, 883, 1225, 1642, 1985.
Cured, 722.
Curing, 1594, 1614, 1642.
Curiosities, 496, 497, 1216.
Curiosity, 1121, 974, 70, 494, 497, 2000, 1903, 1880, 1173.
Curious, 233, 951, 1230, v. Inquisitive, Elegant.
Curly, 813, 1167, 1202, 1302, 1378, 131, 1922.
To Curl, 1495, 1491, 1483, 1378, 814, v. To Twist.
Curled, 813, 1502, 1577.
 — hair, 1491.
Curlew, 1333, 1950.
Curling, Curly, 813.
 — locks, 1012.
Currents, 1353, 1688.
Currency, 987, 713.
Current, 1611, 987, 958, 663, 713, 767, 895, 2026, 1639, 1082, 980.
 — (stream), 1138, 630, 390, 666, 2009, 2051.
 — speech, 1582.
 — (not selling or passing), 1301.
 — (to make), 987, 988.
Currier, 714, 840, 926.
Curry (the dish so called), 2007.
To Curry (leather), 1368.
 — favour, 688, 796, 1957.
Currycomb, 1403, 1404, 1405, 2033.

CUR—CUT.

Curse, 1517, 903, 528, 227, 444, 1779, 1389, 1241, 1060, 1021, 829, 580, 2048.
 — (calamity, q. v.), 1827, 301.
 — on it! 444.
To Curse, 1517, 1389, 1022, 903, 444, 568, 1060.
Cursed, 1670, 903, 1517.
To be Cursed, 301.
Curses (one whose) prevail, 1137, 1132, 1359.
Cursing, 1517.
Cursorily, 1900.
Curtailling (subst.) 50.
Curtain, 396, 769, 764, 596, 145, 1044, 1060, 1907.
 — which hangs before the bride, 770.
Curtains (of a bed), 1626.
 — (mosquito), 1626.
Curve, } 208, 283, 458,
Curvature, } 813.
Curved, } 1325, 814, 655,
Curve, } 1681, 714, 813,
Curved, } 1933, v. Crooked.
To Curve, v. To Bend.
CUSCUTA reflexa, 114.
Cushion, 1257, 342, 94, 1437, 1805, 1626, 1567, 1806, v. Pillow, Bolster.
Custard-apple, 25, 1134, 1160, 1804.
Custody, 778, 1582, 1791, 979, 785, 2008, 1729, v. Imprisonment.
Custom (habit, practice, fashion, q. v.), 1212, 1000, 987, 970, 858, 816, 806, 713, 186, 471, 597, 676, 695, 83, 43, 42, 997, 992, 1643, 899, 829, 711, 702, 393, 386, 1180, 1202, 1271, 1161, 858, 958, 1506, 1552, 1606, 1647, 1777, 1794, 1827, 1830, 1850.
 — (tax, q. v.), 1586, 1333, 765.
 — (according to), 230.
 — (to establish a), 956.
Customarily, 230.
Customary, 853, 958, 987, 1643, 2047, 1551, 2026, 1834, 1647, 971.
 — (to make), 987.
Customer, 615, 1823, v. Purchaser.
Custom-house, 682.
Customs, 956, 971.
Cut (part.) 1662, 250, 1657, 1658.
 — (subst.) 1296, 503, 761, 1008.
 — (of a coat, &c.), 1285.
 — into angles (as glass), 132.
 — off, 1689.
 — or rent in cloth, &c. 1417.

CUT—CYP.

Cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel, 1479.
 — with a sword to take off the hand, &c., 1850.
To Cut, 1296, 1321, 1285, 503, 194, 1288, 1296, 1319, 2026.
 — off, 25, 1285, 771, 1296, 1718.
 — out, 1285, 503, 354, 353, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 — the hair, 1294.
 — to pieces, 1329.
 — the society of any one, 1319.
 — up, 1310.
To be Cut, 1321, 1322, 509, 1689.
 — off, 1548.
To cause to Cut, 1321, 1323, 509.
Cuticle, 759, v. Skin.
Cutlass, 1396, 1815, v. Sword.
Cutler, 1078, 2045.
Cutpurse, 670, 1201, 1423, 1434, 1461.
Cutter, 503, 1297, 1319.
 — and polisher of precious stones, 780.
Cut-throat, 823, 590, 217.
Cutting (subst.) 1285, 2021, 1658, 1284, 741, 236, 2020.
 — (adj.) 1271, 503.
 — behind in walking (horse), 1362.
 — corn at harvest, 853.
 — instrument, 1651.
 — off, 771, 1527.
 — out, 1319, 556, 354.
 — out (price paid for), 1319.
 — (piece cut off), 502.
 — (season for), 1323.
 — the four legs of an animal off at one blow, 730.
Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, 1288.
Cuttle fish, 2014.
Cycle, 888, v. Period.
Cylinder, 1700, v. Pillar.
Cymbal, 654, 485, 652, 758, 1977, 1680, 1330, 1015, 1579, 1959.
Cynical, 508.
CYNOSOMUM, 1515.
CYNOSURUS coracinus, 1684, 2003.
CYPERUS pertenuis or juncifolius, 1748.
 — rotundus, 1699.
 — tuberosus, 1350.
CYRÆA moneta, 803, 1389.
Cypress (tree), 1070, 1131.
CYPRINUS, 854.
 — chrysopareius, 430, 1129.
 — denticulatus, q. v.

CYP—DAN.

CYPRIUS saphire, 2008.
CYTISUS cujan, 71, 1146, 553.

D.

Dad, } 189.
Dadly, }
Daffodil, v. Narcissus.
Dagger, 1321, 815, 706, 634, 471,
223, 208, 1815, 1323, 1318.
To Dangle, 2043.
Daily, 991, 992, 1834, 1900, 2005,
433.
— account, 1395.
— account book, 992.
— allowance of food, &c. 819,
946, 991, 1900.
— conversation, 992.
— food or bread, 465, 819, 967,
1900, 1712, 1354, 992.
— pay, 992, 1204, 1227, 1900.
— transactions or proceedings,
992.
Dainties, 691, 695.
Dainty, 822, 2047, v. Delicious.
Delicate.
Dais, 1681.
DALBERGIA sieu, 1137, 1179.
Dalliance, 290, 545, 681, 734,
955, 1305, 1424, 1743, 1848,
1850.
To Dally, 918, 558, v. To Trifle.
Dam, 708, 1731, 1943, v. Mother,
Embankment.
Damage, 1782, 1637, 812, 804,
727, 268, 207, 94, 810, 1017,
1195, 1301.
— (reparation, q. v.), v.
Compensation.
To Damage, 267, 729.
Damaged, 1591, 731, 1048.
To be Damaged, 267, 833.
Damages, 805.
Damask, 1419.
Dance, 1973, 1940, 2013, 2037,
v. Lady, Woman.
To Damm, 564, 485, v. To Curse.
Damnation, v. Curse.
Damned, 903, 889, v. Cursed.
Damp (adj.) 1792, 502, 1064,
1134, 170, 1607, 1495, 1454.
Damp, Dampness, 1136, 1138,
1201, 1454, v. Moisture, Fog.
Damp (to be, or grow), 380, 1937,
1717.
To Damp, 220, v. To Wet, Abate.
Damsel, 1131, 611, 134, 1184,
1753, v. Girl, Lass.
Dance, 1751, 1764, 976, 403.
— (kind of), 940, 1109, 1432.
To Dance, 1740, 1752, 663, 565,
445, 1764.
— attendance, 466, 487,
590, 591.

DAN—DAS.

To make Dance, 1740, 1759,
1764.
— after one, 661.
Dancer, 1759, 311, 976, 1337,
1353, 1764, 1385.
Dancing, 976, 487.
— after, 166.
— attendance, 183.
— boy, 221, 312, 1937, 950.
— girl, 1376, 953, 357, 211,
1858, 735.
— singing, &c. (person well
conversant in), 1753.
To Dandle, 1331, 1408, 1806.
— (to cauce), 1332.
Dandruff, 262.
Danger, 808, 718, 648, 352, 296,
799, 899, 1589.
— (place of), 1720.
Dangerous, 808.
Dangerousness, 808.
To Dangle, 1509, 577, 661, 662,
666.
Dangling, 1508.
Dapper, 1436, 1682, 1740.
Dapple, v. Variegated.
To Dare, 618, v. To Defy, &c.
Daring, 874, 938, 606, 1873, v.
Brave.
Daringness, 874.
Dark, } 152, 1303, 483, 571,
Darksome, } 827, 1154, 2019,
486, 1995, 1640, 1479, 1437,
917.
Dark-coloured (horse), 1154,
1632, 59.
— complexioned, 1359.
— half of a month, 233, 1338.
— night, 917, 829.
— room, 152.
Of a Dark or sallow complexion,
1034.
To Darken, 740.
Darkness, 152, 153, 1210, 571,
483, 481, 19, 486, 543, 545,
827, 829, 963.
Darling, 1220, 681, 261, 1500,
1501, 1956, 1512.
Darn, 976.
To Darn, 976, 306, 505.
Darnel, 539.
Darnier, 976.
Darning, 976.
Dart, 1811, 1123, 239, 619, 1894,
2014, v. Spear, Arrow.
To Dart (v. a.) 460, v. To Throw.
— (v. n.) v. To Spring, Fly.
Dash, 2042, 2044, v. Line, Splash.
To Dash, 378, 464, 633, 1885,
919, 581, 1937, 1946.
— or throw water, 743.
To be Dashed against any thing,
580.

DAS—DAY.

To be Dashed to pieces, 708.
Dashing (waves, &c.), 1568.
Dastard, 2002, v. Coward.
Date (time), 483, 1571, 553.
— (fruit), 755, 545, 803, 1401.
— stone (spot on a) through
which young plants shoot, 1783.
— (thin pellicle on a),
1285.
Wild Date, 1401.
Date-tree, 1401, 1761.
— (juice of the wild), 1141,
2014.
Dated, 496.
Dative, v. Accusative.
DATURA, 1597.
— fastuous, 898.
— metel, 1379.
To Daub, 307, 1538.
DAUCUS carota, 1427.
Daughter, 343, 844, 278, 218,
373, 1383, 1381, 1049, 1049,
914, 774, 610, 552.
— in law, 317, 1424, 374,
641, 309, 232.
Daughter's Daughter, 1740, 1756,
1799, 893.
— son, 1740, 1799,
893.
Daughters, 277.
David, 839.
To Daunt, 841, 905, 928, 1926.
Daunted, 1367.
Dauntless, 1762, v. Fearless.
Dawn, 319, 1052, 515, 1042,
1077, 1039, 441, 391, 388,
173, 70, 440, 418, 316, 314,
1078, 1164, 1183, 1199, 1252,
1533.
— (food taken at early), 1052,
— (morning), 205, 1183.
At Dawn of day, 515.
Of the Dawn, 1052.
To Dawn (the morning), 432,
433, 441, 1950.
Day, 877, 991, 1900, 1822, 1805,
199, 194, 483, 889, 918.
— and night, 991, 1538.
— being far advanced, 878.
— before yesterday, } 399.
— after to-morrow, }
— by day, 393, 878.
— of judgment, 1585, 969,
991.
— (certain) in the lunar fort-
night, 1411.
— (civil) of twenty-four hours,
1153.
— (each or every), 393, 373.
— (fourth) past or to come,
1766.
— (good) to you, 199,
— (last), 969, 1293,
— (length of), 880.

DAY—DEA.

Day (third) past or to come, 508.
To Day, 36, 37, 41, 138.
Daybook, 992, 1407, v. Daily
account-book.
Daybreak, 95, 1042, 1183, v.
Dawn.
Daylight, 878, 400.
In Daylight, 878, 879.
Days, 182.
— (in a few), 36.
— (of a few), 719.
Nono-a-Days, 36.
Some Days ago or hence, 1766.
To Dazzle, 511, 257.
Dazzled, 827.
To be Dazzled, 736.
Dazzled (the state of being), 705,
827.
Dazzling, 965.
Dead, 1697, 1605, 1600, 1699,
1670, 1430, 1266, 330.
— body, 1500, 1111, 1724,
1605, 1527, 1602, v. Corpse.
— drunk, 228, 1133, 1244.
— (name of a cast who carry
the), 1606.
— body is burnt or buried
(place where a), 1617.
— (place where *Hindia* burn
their), 1610.
Dead (to carry away the), 1309.
To be Dead, 1606.
Deadly, 1270, 1865, 1720, 1547,
1477, 1320.
— enmity, 860.
— foe, 860.
— venom or poison, 943,
1016.
Deaf, 305, 1190, 1333, 424, 1930,
1936.
— and dumb, 1190.
To be Deaf, 1307.
— to admonition, 708.
Deafness, 177.
Deal, v. Much, Share, Distribu-
tion.
To Deal, 1642, v. To Distribute,
Treat.
Dealer, 1846, v. Trader, Distri-
butor.
Dealing, v. Treatment, Trade.
Dear (beloved, q. v.), 407, 298,
1500, 1501, 270, 65, 475, 606,
609, 1220.
— (costly), 1721, 1439, 1235,
1136.
— (to hold), 890.
Dearest, 498.
Dearly beloved, 703.
Dearness, 1439, v. Love, &c.
Dearth, 1276, 806, 1303, 1721,
1439, v. Scarcity.

DEA—DEC.

Death, 1303, 1266, 964, 1895, 632, 1725, 1744, 1825, 1833, 1835, 1865, 1873, 1611, 1601, 1610, 1600, 1518, 1283, 1284, 64, 39, 1113.
 — from joy, 1147.
 — in the bloom of youth, 644.
 — (diseased or wounded part that causes), 1665.
 — (deeds of), 825.
 — (eternal), 640.
 — (sudden), 1651, 1610, 942, 1011.
 — (to be at the point of), 4, 557, 607, 1689.
 — (to be in the hands of), 1303.
 — (to feign), 875.
 Deathless, *v.* Immortal.
 To Debar, 198, *v.* To Exclude, Hinder.
 To Debase, 1867, 944, *v.* To Diagnose.
 Debased, 307, 1037, 1867.
 Debasement, 502.
 Debate, 224, 1328, 980, 1557, 1451, *v.* Dispute.
 To Debate, 224, 129, 534.
 Debating, 507, 1328.
 To Debauch, 655, *v.* To Spoil, Seduce.
 Debauchee, Debauched, 167, 257, 800, 983, 1175, 2004.
 Debauchery, 168, 208, 983, 1175, 2004.
 To Debilitate, *v.* Weak To make.
 Debility, 1366, *v.* Weakness.
 Debt, 1279, 982, 920, 800, 488, 1918, 1826, 1820, 1346, 57.
 In Debt, 986, 2046.
 Debt (being in), 1280.
 Delator, 1280, 899, 920, 986, 1826, 2046.
 Debts (one who does not pay his), 986.
 Decade, 894, 1221.
 Decagon, 1645.
 To Decamp, 1387.
 Decampment, 1387.
 Decanter, 1730.
 — or flask (neck or spout of a), 1803.
 Decapitated, 1057.
 Decay, 500, 745.
 To Decay, 27, 372, *v.* To Decline.
 Decayed, 411, 584, 672, 982.
 Decase, 1835, 964, 146, *v.* Death.
 — of a king, 1315.
 Decreased, 1604, 1650, 637, 975, 1670.

DEC—DEC.

Deceit, 1260, 861, 627, 446, 363, 1661, 314, 207, 988, 911, 787, 710, 707, 649, 576, 515, 465, 394, 391, 736, 786, 802, 882, 938, 1155, 1178, 1236, 1242, 1252, 1263, 1266, 1316, 1222, 1431, 1594, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1994.
 — (to practise), 418.
 Deceitful, 861, 1316, 787, 1266, 1996, 1991, 1316, 1386, 1417, 1431, 1477, 1485, 1490, 1659, 1661, 1662, 1757, 751, 445, 363, 268, 1260, 1237, 938, 907, 862, 752, 749, 656, 492, 426, 1939, 1970.
 Deceitfully, 203, *v.* Deceitful.
 To act Deceitfully, 862.
 Deceitfulness, 861, 1260, 1660.
 To Deceive, 861, 1830, 1260, 935, 911, 898, 313, 314, 321, 465, 649, 311, 307, 301, 210, 120, 452, 590, 710, 749, 751, 843, 875, 910, 1037, 1485, 1490, 1939, 1970, 1983.
 Deceived, 1260.
 To be Deceived, 311, 321, 1260, 706, 862, 875, 911, 1246.
 Deceiver, 798, 874, 1260, 1583, 1589, 1757, *v.* Deceitful, Cheat.
 Deceiving, 752, 874, 1011, 1260, 1664.
 December, 437, 915.
 Decency, *v.* Propriety, Modesty.
 Decent, 1499, 1646, 2043.
 Deception, 313, 749, 911, 1260, 515, 312, 72, 760, 897, 898, 907, 1243, 1416, 1485.
 — of demons, 88.
 — depending on the power of the Deity, 1557.
 To Decide, 447, 1268, 1755, 1809, 155.
 To be unable to Decide what to do, 1022.
 Decided (a dispute), 1671.
 To be Decided, 1268.
 Deciding disputes, &c., 550, 975.
 Decimal places of figures in arithmetick, 897.
 To Decipher, 410, *v.* To Explain.
 Decision (of a cause), 155, 447, 709, 1252, 1268, 1809, 1771, 1770, 1686.
 — of mind, 621.
 Decisive, 1271, 1285.
 Deck, 409, 1665, *v.* Floor.
 Of two Decks, 883.
 To Deck, 1110, *v.* To Dress, Adorn.
 Decked out, 276.
 Declaimer, 1567.
 Declaration, 104, 631, 1352, 1284, 519.
 — (written), 1192.

DEC—DED.

To Declare, 1411, *v.* To Proclaim.
 Declared, 1750.
 Declarer, 1643, 1656.
 Declension, 521, 1441, *v.* Declination.
 Declinable, 1564, 1635.
 Word Declinable and derivative, 1193.
 Declination, } 150, 1015, 25, 647,
 Decline, } 1480, 2041, *v.*
 Descent.
 Declination (northern), *v.* North-thing.
 — (southern), 865.
 To Decline (*v. n.*) 936, 857, 412, 452, 1438, 1480, 1853, 2034, 1807, 1817.
 — (*v. a.*) 521, 198, 106, 1217, 851, 1357, *v.* To Avoid.
 — clownishly, 835.
 — in quality, 580.
 — in years, 1407.
 — the day (towards evening), 936.
 — (the sun), 878.
 Declining, 1006, 1217, 1681.
 Declivity, 1774, 933, 835, 1177.
 Declivous, 934, *v.* Sloping.
 To Decoet, *v.* To Boil, Digest.
 Decoction, 648, 1300.
 — of a colouring substance, 1347.
 To Decorate, 1110, 1107, 277, 741, 1023.
 Decoration, 1684, 1126, 1115, 1107, 350, 400, 515, 1019, 1840, 320, 277, 62, 14, 2013.
 To Decorticate, 740, 750, 1789.
 Decorum, *v.* Decency, Propriety.
 Decoy, 1479, *v.* Allurement.
 To Decoy, 1830, 1939, 1953.
 Decoy-bird, 1666.
 Decrease, 2041, 1480, 500, 1301, 1371.
 To Decrease, 27, 1367, 757, 2028, 1480, 1479, *v.* To Lessen.
 Decree, 1252, 780, 1283, 1757, 1050, 232, 1771, 1770.
 — (divine), 531, 1220, 1283.
 To Decree, 780, 1268, 2022.
 Decrees, 48.
 Decrepid, 1255, 1395, 1681, 1859, 1044, 1006, *v.* Old, &c.
 To be Decrepid, 1049.
 To Deery, *v.* To Censure, Blame.
 To Dedicate, 1808, 1836, *v.* To Appropriate, Devote.
 Thing Dedicated, 1808.
 Dedicated to, 1659.
 To Deduce, 1785, *v.* To Bring.
 Deduced, 1678, 1685.

DED—DEF.

To Deduct, 1996, 1784, 1834, 2028.
 Deducted, 1696.
 — (quantity), 777.
 Deduction, 777, 1576, 1757, 85, 1695, 57.
 — from the sum lent, 1346.
 Deed, 1263, 1304, 1336, 1337, 1343, 1421.
 — (written), 1274, 1520, 1103, 836, 376, 372.
 — of immunity or exemption from taxes, 1642.
 Deeds, 92, 1263.
 To Deem, 609, 1094, 1647.
 Deep (adj.) 1461, 926, 851, 283, 177, 174, 31, 1489, 1229, 933, 937, 1239, 1316, 1481, 2012, 1944.
 — (subst.) *v.* Sea, Ocean.
 — colour, 1481, 1489.
 — thought, 1245.
 — water, 894, 1238, 1510.
 Going Deep into, 526.
 Deepness, 526, *v.* Depth, &c.
 Deer, 1609, 1859, 1341, 181, 1209, 1304, 1240, 1377, 1471, 1989.
 Deer-eyed, 1610, *v.* Fawn-eyed.
 — park, 1610.
 — (having an eye like the), 1610.
 To Deface, 1588, *v.* To Mar, Destroy.
 Defaced, 1585.
 Defalcation, *v.* Diminution, &c.
 Defamation, 300, 934, 1796, 1206, 1362, *v.* Calumny.
 To Defame, 1232, 1207, 833, 773, 1796, 1262, 735.
 To be Defamed, 1750.
 Default, *v.* Fault, Defect.
 Defeat, 1862, 1166, 313, 368, 316.
 To Defeat, 121, 1705, *v.* To Conquer, Overcome.
 Defeated, 1166.
 — (an army) to be broken or, 1492, 1862, 1852.
 Defect, 1232, 1283, 812, 810, 217, 174, 150, 880, 1077, 1226, 1782, 2023, 2044, 1414, 1415, 1416.
 — in horses, 210, 322.
 Defection, 53.
 Defective, 1271, 1414, 1657, 1746, 1372, 1767, 1648.
 — horse, 484.
 Defectiveness, 1414, 2023.
 Defects, 1233.
 Defence, 221, 784, 87, 73, 708, 964, 1193, 1222, 1823, 1913.
 To Defend, 221, 1698, 73, 27, 464, 989, 778, 784, 1932.

DEF—DEG.

Defendant (in law), 36, 78, 164, 1202, 1596.
 — party in a lawsuit, 1260.
 Defended, 1582, 1675, 1687.
 Defender, 767, 74, 1776, 1231, 714, 1745, 1989, v. Protector.
 To Defer, 576, v. To Delay, Refer.
 Deference, v. Respect, Submission.
 Deferred, 1708.
 Deferring (subst.) 1720.
 Defiance, v. Challenge.
 Deficiency, 1782, 1283, 1166, 1017, 216, 584, 1012, 1848, 1735, 1479, 1477, 2023, 1385, 1371, 1368, 1367, 1365.
 — (making good a), 611.
 Deficient, 1271, 1365, 1367, 1006, 1301, 1417, 1886, 1746, 1735, 1657, 1565.
 To be Deficient, 1283.
 Defile, v. Strait.
 To Defile (To Pollute, q. v.), 1735, 1033, 2029.
 Defiled, 133, 637, 1729, 1735.
 — by touching, 744.
 — with excrement, 1476.
 Defilement, 133, 1735, 1528, 753.
 To Define, 1584, 266, v. To Explain.
 Defined, 1584, 1629.
 Definite article, 773.
 Definition, 266, 770, v. Description.
 Definitions, 1989.
 Definitive, 2015, v. Final.
 — answer, 642.
 — sentence, 447.
 Deflection, 149, 1907, 1961.
 To Deflow, 264, 781, 1931.
 Deflower, 1011, 1769.
 Deforced, 1011, 246, 1091, 1276, 1344, v. Ill-formed, Ugly.
 Deformity, 1011, 1274, 1737.
 To Defraud, 1260, 1706, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Defrauding, 1664.
 To Defray, v. To Discharge, Pay.
 Defunct, 1570, v. Deceased.
 To Defy, 162, v. To Challenge.
 Degeneracy, 1317, v. Depravity.
 Degenerate, 1738, 1559, v. Base.
 — son, 1317.
 Degradation, 25, v. Disgrace.
 To Degrade, 25, v. To Disgrace.
 Degraded, 1645, v. Disgraced.
 To be Degraded, 1027.
 Degree, 848, 1602, 1200, 960, 1137, 1150, 1276, 1800.
 — of a circle, 154, 848.

DEG—DEL.

Degree (to such a), } 1909, 76,
 (to this), } 89, 1602,
 275, 224.
 —? (to what), 1347, 1396.
 Degrees, 1594, 1600.
 By Degrees, 502, 568, 975, 1277.
 To Deject (the spirits), 220, 867.
 Dejected, 53, 75, 333, 1672, 1769, 1995, 551, 791, 867, 1173, 1211, 1269, 1261, 1439, 1639.
 To be Dejected, 1603.
 Dejectedness, } 53, 1211, 1166,
 Dejection, } 333, 109, 1259, 1667.
 — of mind, 805.
 To Deign, 1275, 1258, 951, v. To Grant.
 Deist, 1669.
 Deity, 133, 96, 54, 53, 1643, 1299, 1058, 232, 248, 259, 312, 313, 1913, 778, 1172, 779, 915, 920, 1035, 1471, 1472, 1656, 1742.
 Delay, 918, 272, 195, 180, 179, 167, 16, 346, 481, 488, 182, 1720, 1773, 1836, 1995, 273, 558, 939, 997, 852, 1661.
 — (without), 269, 332.
 To Delay, 918, 998, 558, 481, 273, 244, 120, 196, v. To Stop.
 Delayed, 1703.
 Delaying, 1570.
 Delays (one who) doing what he promises, 1603.
 Delectable, v. Pleasant, Delightful.
 Delegate, 1837, 1753, v. Deputy.
 To Delegate, v. To Send, Intrust.
 Delegates power (one who), 1709.
 Delegation, 1753, 1808, 1837.
 By Delegation, 1837.
 Deliberate, 914, v. Circumspect.
 To Deliberate, 486, v. To Think.
 Deliberately, 1228.
 Deliberateness, 914.
 Deliberation, 501, 1245, 1380, 1980, v. Thought.
 Delicacy, } 1744, 1615,
 Delicateness, } 1516, 1778, 1767, 1769, 676, 385.
 Delicacy of complexion, 1744.
 — of form or person, 1452, 1744.
 Delicate, 373, 257, 1301, 1452, 1744, 1743, 1529, 1081, 550, 405, 1781, 1179, 1240, 1767.
 Delicately brought up, 1743.
 Delicious, 1513, 1615, 1112, 823, 821, 189, 1516, 1669.
 Deliciousness, 1513, 1516, 1424, 540.
 Delight, 1147, 803, 778, 164, 143, 269, 294, 1146, 985, 982, 944, 824, 544, 540, 1173, 1221,

DEL—DEM.

1233, 1255, 1513, 1615, 1665, 1703, 1769, 1778, 1858.
 — in (taking), 1557, 1649.
 To Delight, 823, 1146, 1867.
 Delighted, 1665, 1623, 823, 824, 1146, 1568, 1585, 822, 821, 259, 1595, 264, 1858, 1867.
 To be Delighted, 456, 271, 264, 1858, 200, 824, 1000, 1168, 1409, 1410, 1427.
 Delightful, 803, 1513, 870, 868, 790, 869, 1522, 1647, 1983.
 Delightfulness, 870, 1996.
 To Delineate, 1133, 1300, 1420.
 Delineated, 1623.
 To be Delineated, 1346, 1411.
 Delineating, } 1782, 516, 518,
 Delineation, } 792, 1075.
 Delineator, 968, 1746.
 Delinquency, v. Fault, Crime.
 Delinquent, 2040, v. Criminal.
 Deliquium, 1100.
 Delirious, 332, 339.
 Delirium, 332, 1066, 339.
 To Deliver (release, q. v.) 748, 75, 1922.
 — (give, &c., q. v.), 1124, 785, 416.
 — (bring to bed), 637.
 Deliverance, } 517, 57, 997, 1592,
 Delivery, } 745, 748, 1823, 1702, 1758, 1824, 482, 810, 969, 1760, 1926, v. Utterance.
 Delivery (general jail), 1856.
 Deliverance of the soul from the body, and exemption from further transmigration, 1660.
 Delivered, 970, 1564, 1823, 1760.
 — over, 1653.
 To be Delivered of young or child, 340, 400, 640.
 Delphinus, 1121.
 To Delude, 1260, 1486, 1714, 1970, 1983, v. To Deceive.
 To be Deluded, 1260.
 Deluder, } 1243, 2022, v. Cheat,
 Delusive, } Deceitful.
 To Delve, 1415, v. To Dig.
 To cause to Delve, 1402.
 Deluge, 1206, 1203, 1138, 628, 180.
 To Deluge, v. To Drown.
 To be Deluged, 931.
 Delusion, 911, 2022, 1243, 1649, 816, 1996, 826, 391, v. Deception.
 Demand, 848, 818, 112, 1639, 1204, 1655, v. Claim, &c.
 — (great, of merchandise, &c.), 1444.
 To Demand, 681, 1204, 1554.
 Demanded, 1655, 1695.
 Demandant, } 1199, v. Claim-
 Demander, } ant, &c.
 Demanding, }

DEM—DEP.

Demanding justice, 83, 81, 835, 830.
 Demands, 1617, 1638.
 To Demean, v. To Behave, Debase.
 Demeanour, v. Behaviour.
 Demi-god (sort of), 233, 624, 1747, 1379.
 Demi-gods (class of), 1055.
 Demise, v. Death, Decease.
 To Demise, v. To Bequeath.
 To Demolish, 37, 293, 567, 1812, 934, 792, 926, 927, v. To Raze.
 Demolished, 1696, 37, v. Ruined.
 To be Demolished, 937, 792, 877, 936.
 Demolishing, Demolisher, 1904.
 Demolition, 165, 799, v. Destruction.
 Demon, 87, 300, 318, 411, 636, 408, 248, 838, 917, 920, 948, 951, 1035, 1223, 1246, 1530, 1612, 1770, 1779.
 — (syllan), 1246.
 Demoniacal, 88, 949.
 Demoniac, 641.
 Demons (commanding or imprisoning), 765.
 — (habitation of), 922.
 To Demonstrate, 220, 871, 593, v. To Prove.
 Demonstration, 82, 247, 874, 104, 1226, 871, 391.
 Demonstrative, 1559, 1573.
 To Demur, 413, 120, 1917.
 Demure, 1445.
 Demurrage, 1476.
 Den (lion's or tiger's), 116, 564, 566, 1476.
 — of a wild beast, 1553, 1331.
 — of thieves, 563.
 Denial, 156, 1757, 1784, 3, 547.
 Denier, 1689.
 To Denominate, v. To Name.
 Denominated, 1626.
 Denomination, v. Name.
 To Denote, 215, 865, v. To Shew.
 Denoting, 1631.
 To Denounce, v. To Proclaim.
 Dense, 1325, 1428, 2040, v. Close, Thick.
 Density, 1324, v. Thickness.
 Dent, 1980.
 Dentifrice, 1680, 1626, 1113.
 Denunciation, 1835.
 To Deny, 156, 684, 1661, 887, 995, 1307, 1844, 1757, 1690, 1816.
 To Depart, 1787, 1056, 713, 1387, 494, 464, 418, 386, 1807, 733, 958, 964, 965, 966, 1076.

DEP-DEP.

DEP-DES.

DES-DES.

DES-DES.

- Departed, 976, 988.
 Departing, 984, 1254.
 Department, 529, 796, 976, 1574.
 a. Partition, District.
 Departments, 1582.
 Departure, 964, 679, 602, 64, 398, 461, 1853, 1807, 1387, 986, 975.
 from truth, 710.
 To Depend, 1708, 536, 835, 525, 375, 1566, v. To Hang, Rely, Rest.
 Dependence, } 141, 105, 83, 479,
 Dependancy, } 490, 1833, 308,
 } 525, 1225, 391, 375, 2043.
 Dependat, } 1566, 1225, 388,
 Depending, } 141, 1708, 1821,
 } 78, 60, 1570, 479, 391, 764,
 } 835, 1685, 1794, 1833.
 Dependants, 1527, 404, 412, 1347.
 To be Depended on, 950.
 Depilatory, 1801.
 Deplorable, v. Miserable, Wretched.
 To Deplore, v. To Lament.
 Deponent, v. Witness.
 To Depopulate, 800, 1839, 481.
 Depopulated, 799, 1839.
 Depopulation, 1839, v. Desolation.
 Deportment, 1984, v. Behaviour.
 To Depose, v. To Place, De-grade, Say.
 Deposed, 1645, 1279.
 Deposing, 811.
 from office, 524.
 Depositary, 135.
 Deposit, 135, 136, 1829, 1834, 901.
 To Deposit, 135, 1124, v. To Give in charge.
 Deposition, 1151, 1963, 2040, v. Testimony, Dismission.
 Depravation, 1048.
 To Deprave, 800.
 Depraved, 1048, 790, 489, 509, 800, 811, 880, 1059, 1101, 1249, 1450, 2000.
 Depravity, 862, 860, 489, 796, 800, 1409, 1281, 1167, 1158, 1395.
 To Deprecate, 1163.
 Deprecating, } 83, 84, 1163.
 Deprecation, }
 To Depreciate, 1867, 1366.
 Depreciation, 1479, 1909.
 To Depredate, 792, v. To Plunder.
 Depredation, 481, 510.
 Depredator, v. Robber, Plunderer.
 To Depress, 841, 220.
 Depressed, 1229.
 in mind, 109.
 To be Depressed, 211, 660, 1480.
- Depression, 502, 841;
 of spirits, 1332, 109.
 Deprivation, v. Privation.
 To Deprive, 758, v. To Bereave.
 Deprived of, 1623, 1217, 1585.
 reason, 1632, 1651.
 the senses, 869.
 Depriving of sense or of the powers of reflection, 1714.
 Depth, 1228, 851, 933, 2041, 2042.
 of a river, 1286.
 (out of man's), 926, 1239.
 Deputation, 527, 1808, 1837.
 To Depute, 1566, v. To Send, Appoint.
 Deputed, 1566.
 Deputing, 527.
 Deputy, 1837, 1753, 1566, 1273, 470, 471, 601.
 (= one who appoints a), 1697.
 Deputyship, 471, 810, 1838, 1798, 1753.
 Deranged, 408.
 Derangement, 409.
 To Deride, 587, 1876, v. To Mock.
 One Derided, 1053.
 Derision, 1623, 522, 86, 588, 1848, 1053.
 Derivation, 25, 56, 1193.
 Derivative, }
 Derived, } 1629, 1182, 2047.
 Derivative from a verb, 1337.
 To Derive, v. To Come, Issue, Deduce.
 To be Derived, 1182.
 Dervia, 854, 1263, 819, 803, 676, 536, 338, 179, 1672.
 Dervis (doctrines or way of life of a), 854.
 (dress of a), 809.
 Dervises, 1263, 1628.
 Dervis's garment, 122.
 To Descend, 27, 549, 1744, 1810, 1909, 1259, 169.
 Descend (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Descendant, 283, v. Offspring.
 Descendants, 175, 811, 351.
 Descending, 1744, 1831.
 Descension, 25, 1774, 1772, 1769, 1491, 1177, 783, 549, 647.
 of a deity from heaven, 169.
 (account of), 1770.
 To Describe, 246, 496, 845, 1087, 1094, 1833.
 Described, 1707, 1609.
 Describing, 1075, 1644, 1905.
 Description, 1833, 558, 1158, 1188, 524, 496, 265, 246, 29.
- Description roll, 555, 747.
 (beyond), 1543.
 roll (to write a), 747.
 To Descry, v. To Spy, Discover.
 Desert (wilderness), 331, 860, 234, 231, 194, 1878, 1847, 1829, 1310, 1186, 951, 365.
 (waste, void), 37, 703, 1123, 1518, 1606, 1764,
 v. Merit.
 (inhabitant of the), 1185.
 (wanderer of the), 1116.
 To Desert, 754, 569, 509, 495, 407, 857, 1319.
 Deserted, 37, 799, 816.
 To be Deserted by one's friends, 1369.
 Deserter, 313, 312, 482, 1805.
 Deserving, } 509, 1917, 1715,
 Desecration, } 1853.
 of friends, 1322.
 Deserts, 1184.
 To Deserve, 1503, 1073, 1270.
 Deserving, 1073, 1503, 1621, 1270, 1587, 1822, v. Worthily.
 death, 1822.
 Design, 1282, 1873, 1809, 1817, 1692, 1600, 1657, 1220, 62, 14, 1238, 1477, 1609, 1817, 1686, 1686, 1687, 906, 181.
 To Design, 62, 1282, 65.
 Designation, v. Mark, Sign, Name.
 Designed, 1687.
 Designer, 2050.
 Designedly, 701, 1228, v. Purposely, Intentionally.
 Designing, 1238, 819, 65, 180, 1181, 1316, 1490.
 Designs, 1654.
 Desirable, 1608, 681, 868, 869, 1018.
 Desire, 681, 44, 67, 70, 76, 1600, 1809, 96, 199, 79, 62, 15, 816, 207, 257, 311, 509, 510, 508, 550, 558, 617, 648, 1204, 702, 726, 735, 776, 786, 833, 964, 1117, 1862, 1883, 817, 1878, 1880, 1630, 848, 869, 1640, 1637, 1677, 1686, 1692, 1729, 974, 1000, 1005, 1023, 1024, 1041, 1058, 1113, 1160, 1173, 1177, 1204, 1232, 1302, 1305, 1306, 1309, 1310, 1501, 1535, 1696, 1698, 1699, 1676, 1697, 1911, 1987.
 To Desire, 681, 974, 67, 668, 1880, 272, 82, 1825, 669, 818, 835, 836, 868, 1554, 1611, 1693, 1882.
 Desired, 207, 1826, 817, 1608, 1640.
 Desirer, 817.
 Desires, 1638.
 Desiring, 817, 1204, 1862, 1568, 1629.
- Desiring eagerly (subst.) 772.
 Desirous, 1629, 1882, 67, 70, 286, 818, 1152, 645, 311, 1479, 1204, 1199, 1173, 514, 817, 951, 1041, 1233, 1500, 1557, 1600, 1613, 1722, 1880, 1911.
 To be Desirous, 876.
 To be extremely Desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes, 1502.
 To Desist, 198, 411, 684, 857, 998, 1086, 1695, 1843, 1845.
 Desolate, } 37, 1839, 800, 1703,
 Desolated, } 331, 1099, 938.
 Desolate place, 1839, 1911.
 To Desolate, 37, 38, 600, 1478, 1839.
 To become Desolate, 38, 170, 1481.
 Desolateness, 912.
 Desolater, 1478.
 Desolation, 800, 1839.
 Despair, 1892, 1763, 1290, 1557, 1735.
 In Despair, 1734.
 Despairing, 1734.
 Despatch, 83, 523, 675, 1135.
 of business, 1299.
 To Despatch, 829, 928, 1061, 1136, 1397, 529.
 Despatched, 928.
 Despatches, 1318.
 Desperate, Desperately, 1557.
 Desperation, v. Despair.
 Despicable, 754, 59, 496, 631, 1561, 1590, v. Contemptible.
 Despicableness, 1657, 779.
 To Despise, 779, 1323, 895, 415.
 Despled, 1586, 1599, 1898.
 Despising (subst.) 81, 51.
 In Despite, 974.
 To Despoil, v. To Plunder.
 Despondence, v. Despair.
 Despot, 601, v. Absolute.
 Despotick, 1621, 1592, 1270.
 Despotism, 80, v. A1.
 Dessert, 1703, 706.
 To Destine, v. To Appoint.
 Destined, 1759, v. Appointed, Predestined.
 Destiny, 1283, 1519, 1276, 1199, 915, 531, 1092, 1060, 1216, 1776, 1668, 1878, 1340, 1835, 284, 295, 8.
 Desolate, 1498, 226, 1917, 1030, 365, 852, 925, 927, 1646, 1940, 224, 321, 160, 59, 14.
 To be Desolate, 209, 555, 1963.
 Destruction, 226, 336.
 To Destroy, 1548, 1865, 1904, 547, 298, 297, 1573, 1625, 370, 207, 1194, 726, 792, 823, 903, 925, 926, 1110, 1397, 1671, 1745, 1770, 1812, 1964.

DES-DET.

Destroyed, 1696, 1194, 497, 365, 237, 1865, 1774, 1718, 1688, 41, 510, 539, 505, 726, 731, 1918, 1617, 1079.
To be Destroyed, 540, 904, 315, 302, 1903, 931, 936, 1048, 1625, 1770, 1812.
 Destroyer, 1716, 1332, 1478, 1904.
Destroying (subst.) 86, 315, 1332. (adj.) 1720.
De-struction, 510, 370, 365, 277, 1865, 1854, 180, 144, 756, 799, 800, 1048, 1266, 1527, 1839. — of the world, 1715, 1359. — (general), 402. — (place of), 1720.
 Destructive, 1720, 1847, 1865.
To Detach, 616, *v. To Separate*, Send.
Detached, *v. To Separate*.
Detachment of an army, *v. Corps*, Troop. — on forage, 752.
 Detail, 529, 531, 354, 221.
In Detail, 529, 1853, 219, 1925, 432.
To Detail, 529.
 Detailed, 1653.
To Detain, 759, 1821, 993, 198, 73.
To be Detained, 581.
To Detect, 835, *v. To Discover*.
 Detected, 1661.
Detection, *v. Discovery*.
 Detector, 1301.
 Detention, 1443, 978, 33, *v. Imprisonment*.
To Deter, 928, 158, *v. To Frighten*.
To Deteriorate, 283.
 Deterioration, 263.
 Determinate, *v. Defined*, *Determined*.
 Determination, 1220, 496, 47, 521, 586, 1268, 1284, 1617, 1734, 1757.
To Determine, 593, 1024, 587, 378, 377.
 Determined, 1648, 1836, 1669, 1566, 1552, 176.
To be Determined, 1369, 593, 206.
To Detest, 669.
 Detestable, Detested, 1344, 1661, 1275, 156, 2043.
 Not Detestable, 1766.
 Detestation, 116, 2017, 1789, 260, 983, 1313, *v. Abhorrence*.
 Detesting, 1569.
To Dethrone, 499.
 Dethroning of a king, 1442.
To Detract from the virtue or praise of another, 830. — in whispers, 1007.

DET-DIA.

Detractor, 1967, 2021.
 Detraction, 1247, 167, 944, 1010, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1965, 2044.
 Detriment, 1782, 113, 1637, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1965, 2044.
 Detrimental, 1782, *v. Hurtful*.
 Devastation, 1508, 1234, 482, 481, 365, 500, 800, 804, 1240.
 Deuce, 883, 1998, *v. Two*.
To Develop, *v. To Disclose*, Disentangle.
To Deviate, 494, 1217, *v. To Err*.
 Deviation, 494, 150, 1446.
 Device, 1773, 781, 1906, 1960, 2019, *v. Contrivance*, Ensign. — on a shield, 527.
 Devil, 1179, 12, 292, 301, 1449, 815, 1921, 1220.
 Devil (raising the), 765.
 Devilish 68, 300, 949, 1179, 816, *v. Hellish*.
 Devils, 1177.
 Devil's tricks, 1179.
 Devious, *v. Astray*.
 Devise, *v. Will*, Device.
To Devise, 1834, 1849, 183, 49, 207, 1960. — a new mode of conduct, 957.
 Devoid, *v. Empty*, Void.
 Devoirs, 52.
To Devote, 1253, 1278, 520, 1808, 1591.
 Devoted, 1253, 1279, 311, 608, 1746. — to, 89, 397.
Your Devoted servant, 1253.
 Devotedness, 311.
 Devotee, 999, 1024, 1211, 1215, 1216, 1908, 1101, 1029, 994, 491, 492, 311, 8, 7, 479, 491, 649.
 Devoting one's self to save another, 1253.
 Devotion, 1198, 491, 312, 280, 62, 1016, 1216, 1290, 1340, 2022, 434, 346, 398, 607, 612, 648, 1006.
To Devour, 1396, 311, 1802.
 Devourer, 1397, 2001.
 Devouring, 816, 820.
 Devout, 1212, 491, 1016, 1585, 1340, 1273, 1793, 1006, 179. — austerity, 491.
 Dew, 178, 2019, 1154, 1074, 1133, 1203.
 Dewlap, 1236.
 Dexterity, 679, 858, 857, 695, 625, 570, 2024, 934, 1091, 1861, 1897.
 Dexterous, 679, 572, 856, 2024, 1495, 857, 843.
 Diabets, 1087.
 Diabulical, *v. Hellish*.

DIA-DIF.

Diadem, 480, 1661, 109, 1344.
 Diagnosis, 1761.
 Diagonal, 1341.
 Diagonally (writing), 772.
 Diagram, 638, *v. Delineation*, Figure.
 Dial, 638.
 Dialect, 291, 295, 1006, 1516, 1009, 1517, 201. — of the Persian language, 854.
 Dialectick, 1687.
 Dialogue, 1451, 1582, 216.
 Diameter, 1285, 1340.
 Diamond, 132, 1884, 390, 219, 11. — cut diamond, 588. — dust, 132.
 Diamonds (row or string of), 1884.
 Diaper, 1419.
 Diarrhoea, 27, 94, *v. Dysentery*. — (to have a), 463.
 Diary, 167, *v. Journal*.
 Dibble, 1331, 1411.
 Dice, 362, 642, 1289, 1952.
 Dice-board, 253.
 Dictate, *v. Order*, Command.
To Dictate, *v. To Command*, Order.
 Diction, 291, *v. Language*, Style.
 Dictionary, 1260, 1389, 1517, 14.
 Die, 2004, 587, 474, *v. Colour*, Stamp. — (for gaming), 362, 366, 1161, 1962. — (for the hair), 1359.
To Die (to colour, *q. v.*), 746, 700, 985, 947, 753. — (to expire), 1611, 1603, 1882, 792, 580, 250, 157, 1078, 1078, 1064, 964, 876, 874, 779, 669, 544, 461, 1266, 1438, 1514, 1605, 1609, 1711. — away, 211. — fighting, 646. — of wounds, 1322. — prematurely, 544. — with hunger, 220, 1259.
 Died, 946.
 Dier, 986, 986, 1183, 2004.
 Diet, 1237, 1992, *v. Food*. — drink, 2024, *v. Decection*.
To Diet, *v. To Feed*, Eat.
To Differ, 343, 468, *v. To Quarrel*.
 Difference, 1257, 528, 489, 354, 272, 267, 59, 456, 343, 145, 527. — (to cause a) between friends, 625.
 Different, 1591, 141, 1868, 1247, 171, 315, 616, 1155, 2046, 1247.

DIF-DIG.

Different sorts, 113.
Of Different colours or kinds, 1474.
 Difficult, 1632, 1324, 861, 286, 284, 289, 56, 1220, 1187, 1157, 1148, 1022, 914, 886, 864, 1296, 1314, 1471, 1498, 1686, 1560, 1582, 1682, 1632, 1645. — to be understood, 1236. — to pass, 1632.
 Difficulties, 1632, 590, 883, 1157. — (delighting in), 1632. — (dispenser or solver of), 1632.
 Difficulty, 861, 638, 453, 535, 552, 863, 1033, 1053, 1157, 1187, 1220, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1428, 1588, 1632, 1637, 416, 325, 99, 465, 458. — (making a), 1637. — (to make no), 808. — (to be in), 551, 673.
With Difficulty, 230, 798, 991, 1609, 1516, 1444.
 Diffidence, 1106, 1332, *v. Doubt*, Bashfulness.
 Diffident, 1332, 1106, *v. Timid*.
 Diffuse, } 1678, 1207, 1145,
 Diffused, } 1152, 1620.
 Diffusive, }
To Diffuse, 459, 254, *To Spread*.
To be Diffused, 489.
 Diffusing, 1450, 1774.
 Diffusion, } 1207, 459, 255,
 Diffusiveness, } 254.
 Diffusion of moonlight, 745.
 Diffusively, 1653.
To Dig, 1416, 1447, 1431. — out, 1388. — up, 1786. — up (as the earth with the feet), 1417.
To digress to Dig, 1402, 1415, 1447.
To Digest, 1863, 320, *v. To Arrange*.
 Digested, 671.
To be Digested, 381.
 Digestible, 1466.
 Digestion, 1291, 1863, 498. — (easy of), 823. — (hard of), 1470. — (to have a bad), 757.
 Digestive, 1847, 358.
 — powder, 1847.
 Digger, 352, 1987.
 Digger, } (in compos.), 1310,
 Digging, } 1272.
 Digger up of buried bodies, 1754.
 Digging, 1311, 1377. — through a wall, 1281.
 Dight, 720, 1337, 1255, 1982.
 Dighted, 209, 1032, *v. Enlaced*.

DIG-DIN.

DIN-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

- Digitized page, 501.
 To Dignify, 174, 1067, 1220.
 Dignities, 1600.
 Dignity, 1150, 251, 250, 490, 141, 112, 78, 609, 615, 610, 589, 1685, 1686, 1715, 1717, 1839, 686, 545, 495, 385, 371, 1334, 1533, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1088, 1775, 701, 774, 777, 808, 841, 848, 900, 976, 986, 1167, 1174, 1205, 1219, 1253, 1276.
 — (of high), 1223, 1826.
 — (person of), 976.
 Without Dignity, 1756.
 To Digress, v. To Wander.
 Digression, 652, 1446.
 Dike, 414, 1731, 1943, v. Ditch.
 To Dilate, 459, 251, v. To Expand.
 Dilated, 1678.
 To be Dilated, 459.
 Dilatoriness, 1074, v. Slowness, Delay.
 Dilatory, 1074, 939, 1914.
 Dilemma, 787, 841, 1351, 1353, 1939.
 Diligence, 546, 1059, 733, 533, 1666, 178, 12, 863, 870, 906, 1559, 1578.
 Diligent, 1059, 1631, 732, 1659, 1666.
 Dill (seed of a plant of the kind), 40.
 DILLENIA indica, 712.
 Dilute, 977, v. Thin.
 To Dilute, 781.
 Dilution, 509.
 Dim, 142, 736, 2031.
 Dimension, 1655, 1616, 150.
 To Diminish, 1368, 1479, 667, 752.
 Diminished, 1312, 1657.
 Diminishing (subst.) 532.
 — (part. in compos.) 1311.
 Diminution, 1480, 1283, 500, 521, 549, 1371, 1311, 1301, 1782.
 Diminutive, 1307, 1797, v. Small, Little.
 — young, 621.
 Diminutiveness, v. Smallness.
 Dimity, 1047.
 Dimness, 736, 907.
 — of sight, 679.
 Dimple of the chin, 681, 943, 2033.
 Dim-sighted, 483, 574, 736, 905, 1367, 1885.
 — sightedness, 907.
 Dip, 841, 1441, 2021, v. Noise.
 Dipep, 650.
 Dining-room, 1720, 2009.
 Dinner, 1396, 790, 1203.
 Dint, 1980, v. Force.
 To Dint, 1980.
 DIOSCOREA, 960.
 — fasciculata, 1116.
 DIOSPYROS ebenum or glutinosa, 574, 1426.
 Dip, 927, 1245, 931, 682.
 To Dip (v. a.) 926, 931, 1246.
 — (v. n.) 289, 1919.
 Diploma, 1103, 1686, 129.
 Dipped, 1246, 1649.
 Dipping, 1245, 1246.
 To be Dipt, 1246.
 Diptote, 1568.
 Dire, 928, v. Dreadful.
 Direct, 1622, v. Straight.
 To Direct, 1135, 866, 711, v. To Order, Point.
 Directed, 1717.
 Directing, 1659.
 Direction, 68, 372, 871, 1062, 997, 1069, 1195, 1854, 232.
 Directly, 506, 87, 1268, 512, 1267, v. Immediately.
 Directness, 1135, v. Straightness.
 Director (superintendent, q. v.), 1590, 832, 1299, 1595.
 — (guide, q. v.), 874, 1607, 1846.
 Direful, 1722, v. Dreadful.
 Direness, 1881, v. Horror.
 Dirge, 1602.
 Dirk, 2026, v. Dagger.
 Dirt, 1422, 1729, 1455, 1226, 698, 956, 1666, 1388.
 Dirtiness, 1242, 1758.
 Dirty, 1729, 698, 1243, 1437, 1758, 1735, 1673, 1344.
 — (cloth, soiled by keeping), 1499.
 To Dirty, 1729, v. To Daub.
 To be Dirty, 1729.
 Dis. (negative prefix), 1734.
 Disability, v. Weakness.
 Disadvantage, 2018, v. Loss.
 Disadvantageous, v. Injurious.
 Disaffected, 927, 928.
 Disaffection, 227, 228.
 To Disagree, 268, 1739.
 Disagreeable, 1739, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1722, 759.
 Disagreeableness, 1335, 1736.
 Disagreeing, 1739.
 Disagreement, 50, 455, 456, 1649, 1736, 1779.
 To Disallow, 156, v. To Prohibit.
 Disallowance, 156.
 To Disappear, 743, 715, 608, 582, 145, 852, 1040, 1235, 1245, 1302, 1878.
 Disappear (to cause to), 1049.
 Disappearance, 54, 146, 277, 1527, 1049.
 Disappearing, 1637.
 To Disappoint, 221, 311, 888, 203, 935, 1049, 1525, 1878, 1880.
 Disappointed, 1738, 1644, 1565, 336.
 Disappointed (to return), 1695.
 To be Disappointed, 222, 311, 1343, 1844, 1398.
 Disappointing, 1011.
 Disappointment, 1738, 1586, 774, 911.
 Disapprobation, 1203, v. Blame.
 To Disapprove, 107, v. To Blame.
 Disapproved of, 1735.
 Disaster, 1636, v. Misfortune.
 Disastrous, v. Unlucky.
 To Disavow, v. To Deny.
 To Disband, 642, v. To Discharge.
 Disbelief, 328.
 To Disbelieve a true testimony, 866.
 Disbelieving, 328.
 To Disburden, v. To Lighten, Discharge.
 To Disburse, 801, 1157, v. To Expend.
 Disbursement, 801, 1634.
 Disbursements, 50, 1589, 1633.
 To Discard, 1929, 1785.
 To Discern, 137, 159, v. To See.
 Discernible, v. Apparent.
 Discerning, 1182, 176, 180, 1786.
 Discernment, 546, 1162, 1018, 522, 1219, 354.
 — (person of), 1181.
 Discharge, 52, 242, 745, 746, 67, 810, 966, 997, 1784.
 — (explosion, q. v.), 659, 2001, 1169.
 — (deed of release), 1249.
 — from an obligation, 1182.
 — from service, 528.
 — (of debt), 1118.
 To Discharge, 642, 751, 748, 211, 57, 25, 810, 956, 1465, 1984.
 — (a debt, &c.), 52, 307, 1118.
 — from service, 1645, 242, 376, 1844, 528.
 Discharged, 528, 1249.
 To be Discharged, 745, 751, 810, 52, 242, 642, 659, 713.
 Disciple, 541, 762, 1082, 1149, 739, 1566, 1558, 1613, 1620.
 — (of Jesus), 786.
 To become a Disciple, 857.
 To make a Disciple of, 1718.
 Discipline, 481, 1196, v. Education, Punishment.
 To Discipline, v. To Educate, Punish.
 Disciplined, 1601.
 To Disclaim, v. To Deny.
 To Disclose, 104, 1202, 1416, 1878, 1875, 436.
 Disclosed, 1662.
 To be Disclosed (a secret), 316, 1409.
 Disclosure, 1660, 87, 104, 394, 1940.
 Discoloration, 742, 756, 1139.
 To Discolour, v. To Stain.
 To Discomfit, 681, v. To Conquer.
 Discomfited, 1650, 1658.
 Discomfiture, 316, 398, 1846.
 To Discompose, 786, v. To Trouble, Vex.
 Disconcerted, 1498.
 Disconsolate, v. Hopeless, Sae.
 Discontent, } 1733, 92.
 Discontentedness, } 1365, v.
 Discontentment, } Displeasure, &c.
 Discontent, } 1736, 1561,
 Discontented, } 1738, 92.
 v. Displeased.
 Discontinuance, v. Intermission.
 To Discontinue, 1746, v. To Cease.
 Discord, } 267, 328, 455, 500,
 Discordance, } 709, 143, 50,
 1737.
 Discordant, 1590, 163, 1737.
 Singing Discordantly, 1400.
 To Discover, 467, 124, 1244, 1104, 1617, 1785, 1249.
 — (to invent, q. v.), 855.
 Discovered, 477, 1663, 1640.
 To be Discovered, 855.
 Discoverer, 1301, 400, 1351.
 Discovery, 855.
 Discount, 728, 217.
 To Discourage, v. To Depress, Frighten.
 To be Discouraged, 669.
 Discourse, 1451, 190, 189, 215, 222, 391, 1358, 696, 992, 1093, 1590, 1654, 1776, 1871.
 To Discourse, 190.
 Discourner, v. Speaker.
 Discourtesy, 2000.
 Discredit, 17, 328, v. Disgrace.
 To Discredit, v. Not To Believe, To Disgrace.
 Discredit, 188, 176, 213, 1213, 1880, v. Prudent.
 Discrepant, 1737.
 Discretion, 137, 546, 1881, 212, 222, v. Prudence, Will.
 Discretionary, v. Absolute.

DIS-DIS.

To Discriminate, 137, 445.
 Discrimination, 136, 213, 483, 1291.
 Discriminating, } 1675.
 Discriminative, }
 Discus, 706, 1054.
 To Discuss, 781, v. To Examine, Dispute.
 Discussion, 224, 105, 1822, 1677, 696, 966, 980, 1395.
 Discutient, 847.
 Disdain, 178, 497, 779, 806.
 To Disdain, 1867, v. To Contemn.
 Disdainful, 1507, v. Haughty.
 Disease, 994, 1226, 1607, 328, 352, 339, 263, 141, 138, 75, 1347, 947, 1067, 1112, 1832.
 — in horses, 193, 1699, 241, 582, 705, 794.
 Feigning Disease, 543.
 Diseased, 1613, 1647, v. Sick.
 To Disembark, 27, 1903, 25.
 To Disenchant, v. To Exorcise.
 To Disencumber, v. To Discharge.
 To Disengage, 616, 1416, v. To Release.
 Disengaged, 997, 1249, 1646, 1117, 1052.
 To be Disengaged, 1750, 1992.
 Disengagedness, 104.
 Disengagement, 745, 746, 1234.
 To Disentangle, 1087, v. To Extricate.
 To Disesteem, 1867.
 To Disfigure, v. To Mar, Spoil.
 Disfigured, 246.
 To Disgorge, 741, v. To Vomit.
 Disgrace, 1645, 1212, 986, 971, 809, 338, 528, 599, 564, 779, 992, 1038, 1164, 1180, 1203, 1232, 1202, 1263, 1638, 1694, 1751, 1796, 1833, 331, 326, 122, 23, 22, 17.
 To Disgrace, 1643, 774, 8, 335, 1875, 1777, 1694, 1292, 1202, 898, 25.
 — (by public punishment), 1875.
 To be a Disgrace upon, 773.
 To incur Disgrace, 774, 1694.
 Disgraced, 1755, 337, 416, 971, 986, 1172, 335, 331, 327, 122, 22.
 To be Disgraced, 159, 1202, 368, 946, 1792, 1777, 1700, 1573.
 Disgraceful, 1262, 1263, 1275, 1174, 1172.
 Disgracefulness, v. Ignominy.
 Disguise, 326, 1114, 1033, 339.
 To Disguise, v. To Conceal, Form, To Change.
 Disguised, 809.

DIS-DIS.

Disgust, 337, 154, 98, 1779, 1487, 1335, 1334, 550, 968, 982, 1400, 1885, 2052.
 To Disgust, 1346, v. Disgusted To make.
 Disgusted, 1736, 1569, 75, 848.
 To be Disgusted, 668, 1346, 1893, 1488, 1487, 42.
 Disgustful, } 1344, 1661, 1488,
 Disgusting, } 1487, 449, 1738.
 Dish, 977, 986, 1174, 1185, 1200, 1279, 199, 238, 582, 583, 599, 1130, 1966, 2014, 2018.
 — of food, 290, 420, 506, 1083, 969, 993, 1154, 1291, 1312, 1320, 1346, 1329, 1289, 1243, 711, 1018, 1029, 1097, 1357, 1495, 1569, 1615, 1070, 1713, 1722, 1794, 1928, 1979, 1294, 1983, 1980, 2008, 2015, 2016, 2022, 2023, 2033.
 — (said of) without gravy, 881, 886.
 — made of eggs, 714.
 — made of flesh, rice, &c. 420.
 — made of pease-meal, 417, 1532.
 — made of pulse, &c. 252, 488, 707.
 — made of pulse and rice, 1402.
 — prepared from parched rice, 700.
 Dishes (keeper of the), 977.
 To Dishearten, 836, 867.
 Dishevelled, 408, 99.
 — locks, 1012.
 To be Dishevelled, 745, 268.
 Dishonest, 1736, v. Unjust.
 Dishonesty, 1736, 328, 1274, 1850.
 Dishonour, 943, 1180, 1038, 986, 971, 338, 138, 22, 18, 327, 334, 335, 1203, 1942.
 To Dishonour, 1747, 8, v. To Disgrace.
 Dishonourable, 327, 337, 338.
 Dishonoured, 327, 122, 337, 971, 1755, v. Disgraced.
 Disinclination, 856, v. Dislike.
 To Disincline, 888.
 Disingenuousness, v. Artifice.
 Disingenuous, v. Artful.
 Disinherited, 284.
 Disinterested, 335, 2014.
 Disinterestedness, 335.
 To Disjoin, 616, 272, 131.
 Disjoined, 1688, 1689.
 To Disjoint, v. To Break, Separate.
 To be Disjointed, 481.
 Disjunction, 1853, 1856.
 Disjunctive conjunction, 507, 773.

DIS-DIS.

Dislike, 1279, 712, 1200, 1663.
 Dislike, 106, 1698, 1334, 700, 1329, 1446, v. Aversion.
 To Dislike, 1278, v. Not To Like.
 To Dislocate, 118, v. To Twist, Remove.
 Dislocated, 1688.
 Dislocation, 1261.
 To Dislodge, v. To Remove.
 Disloyal, 1794, 86, v. Disobedient.
 Disloyalty, 1794.
 Dismal, 1105, 323, 1881, 1639.
 Dismalness, v. Horror, Sadness.
 Dismay, 903, v. Terror.
 To Dismay, v. To Terrify.
 Dismayed, 1263.
 To Dismiss, 566, 1646, 748, 242, 229, 1829.
 — (discharge), 528, 642, 956.
 Dismissed, 242, 528, 1591, 1845.
 To be Dismissed, 754.
 Dismissal, 242, 966, 746, 528, 229.
 — from office, &c., 1645.
 To Dismount (v. n.) 27.
 — (v. a.) 25.
 Dismounting, 1744, 1918.
 Disobedience, 1067, 1063, 1646, 1738, 1852, 545, 1059.
 Disobedient, 1069, 1794, 1738, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1067, 1071, 1213.
 To be Disobedient, 796.
 To Disobey, 1198, 1217, 1357, 1852, v. To be Disobedient.
 — orders, 1217.
 To Disoblige, v. To Displease.
 Disorder, 352, 75, 1877, 1850, 1744, 1430, 722, 854, 1021, 1108, 2019.
 In Disorder, 169.
 To Disorder, 408, v. To Confuse, Sick To Make.
 Disordered, 408, 99, 366, 1903.
 To be Disordered, 766.
 Disorderly, v. Irregular.
 — conduct, 208.
 To Disown, v. To Deny.
 Disparaging, 549.
 Disparity, 528, 456, v. Difference.
 To Dispel, 889, v. To Dissipate.
 To be Dispelled, 888.
 Dispensary, 883.
 Dispensation, 37, v. Distribution, Exemption.
 To Dispense, 1924, v. To Distribute.
 Dispensed with, 1641.
 Dispenser (in compos.), 1450.

DIS-DIS.

Dispensing of justice, 2217.
 To Disperse, 72, 745, v. To Scatter.
 Dispersed, 1566, 513, 456, 408, 80, 1078, 386, 444, 422, 422, 497, 555, 574, 1282.
 To be Dispersed, 456, 456, 456, 744, 745, 1410.
 Dispersion, 409, 516, 529, 536, 388, 146, 1856, 1257, 710, 547.
 — of clouds, &c., 447.
 Dispirited, 352, 791, 333, 109, 75, v. Dejected.
 To be Dispirited, 1603.
 To Displace, 55.
 Displaced, 1645.
 Display, 866, 1793, 459, 104, 400, 1795.
 To Display, 865, 1416, 1795, 411, 716.
 Displayed, 1351, 1690.
 Displayer, 1641.
 Displaying (subst.), 1660.
 — (part. in compos.), 1351.
 To Displease, 981, 75, 669, 836, 983, 988, 1346.
 Displeased, 1736, 348, 337, 92, 75, 20, 923, 987, 1354.
 — with every thing, 227.
 To be Displeased, 235, 1747, 1693, 1692, 993, 965, 968, 990, 1756, 272, 446, 549, 668, 825.
 To be inwardly Displeased, 1429.
 Displeasure, 809, 348, 236, 75, 105, 227, 1216, 1346, 1354, 1456, 1736, 1737, 1891.
 Disposal, 521.
 At one's Disposal (adj.), 60.
 To Dispose, 546, v. To Arrange.
 To Dispose of, 272, v. To Give, Sell.
 Disposed, 1679, v. Arranged, Inclined.
 Disposer, 1804, v. Giver, Governor.
 Disposing (rightly), 1659.
 Disposition, 806, 1614, 811, 1039, 1050, 1138, 795, 506, 523, 545, 580, 281, 298, 401, 433, 665, 1066, 1116, 1777, 146, 62, 62.
 — (temper), 316, 57, 1209, 1201, 1688, 1208.
 — (bad), 1214.
 — (goodness of), 1212.
 Dispositions, 1195, 1169.
 — (of bad), 1768.
 — (of good), 1208, 1212.
 To Dispossess, 789, v. To Expel.
 Disproportion, v. Difference.
 Disproportionally, v. Disproportionate, Inequally.
 To Disprove, 966, 1976.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIV.

- Disputant, 1889, 194, 212, 1574.
 1748, *s. Disputer.*
 Disputation, 709, 1567, 1559.
 1809, 1677, 1574.
 Disputations, 661, 770.
 Dispute, 224, 266, 1557, 1138,
 584, 192, 1853, 1822, 1769,
 1677, 1574, 1283, 1218, 551.
 — (getting rid of a), 975.
 To Dispute, 224, 534, 661, 1573,
 551.
 — (to settle a), 1283.
 Disputer, 224, 1989.
 Disputing (subst.) 773, 1311.
 To Disqualify, *v. Unfit To make.*
 Disquiet, } 328, 519, 1287,
 Disquietude, } 533, 789, 1008,
 1470, 1953, 1959, 1357.
 To Disquiet, *v. To Trouble, Vex.*
 Disquisition, 528, *v. Disputation.*
 Disregard, 1367, 328, 15.
 To Disregard, 415, 796.
 Disregarded, 156.
 Disregardful, *v. Negligent, Care-*
less.
 Disrepute, 228, 671, 336.
 Disrespect, 509, 328, 149, 139,
 1849, 22.
 — (to treat with), 1308.
 Disrespected, 139, 1762.
 Disrespectful, 228, 328, 1762.
 Dissatisfaction, 1737, 1738.
 Dissatisfied, 227, 1736, 1737,
 1738, *v. Displeased.*
 To Dissect, *v. To Cut, Examine.*
 Dissecting a body, } 519, 532, *v.*
 Dissection, } Cutting, Ex-
 amination.
 Dissembler, 999, 1601, *v. Hypo-*
crit.
 To Disseminate, *v. To Scatter,*
Spread.
 Dissension, 1589, 143, 455, 500,
 1737, *v. Contention, Discord.*
 — arising between two
 people, 1445.
 Dissent, *v. Disagreement, Denial.*
 Dissentient, 1589.
 Dissertation, *v. Treatise.*
 Disservice, *v. Injury.*
 Dissimilar, 1739, *v. Different.*
 Dissimulation, 999, 1594, 1666,
 107.
 — (to act with), 263.
 To Dissipate, 72, 270, 746, 689,
 reflection, 668.
 Dissipated, 1679, *v. Dissolute.*
 To be Dissipated, 689, 745.
 Dissipating, 1450.
 Dissipation, 87, 168.
 To Dissolve, (*v. n.*) 1457, 1486,
 1135.
 — (*v. a.*) 781, 1456,
 1486, 1486, 1490, 1546.
 Dissolved, 1436, 1118, 1485.
 To be Dissolved, 781, 1457, 1485.
 Dissolver, 1455.
 — (in compos.) 1436.
 Dissolving (subst.), 1455, 1261,
 498.
 — (part.), 1436.
 Dissolute, 333, 168, 167, 5, 336,
 745, 1524, 307, 107.
 Dissoluteness, 168, 333, 745,
 1175, 3004.
 Dissolution, 1436, *v. Dissolving,*
Death.
 Dissonant, 1737.
 To Dissuade, 198, 1688.
 Dissuader, *v. Preventer.*
 Dissuasion, 1688, *v. Prohibition.*
 Distance, 1257, 1258, 1616, 1651,
 328, 887, 888, 1254, 675, 419,
 260, 1716, 1769, 1942.
 — *v. Coolness (between*
friends).
 — (at a), 407, 887.
 — (great), 1303.
 — (to keep at a), 888.
 Distant, 261, 887, 888, 1258, 328,
 387, 10, *v. Reserved.*
 Distaste, *v. Aversion, Disgust.*
 Distemper, 352, *v. Disease.*
 Distempered, 1647.
 To Distend, 411, 412, 451, 459,
 1954.
 Distention, *v. Expansion, In-*
flation.
 Distich, 341, 893, 99.
 Distich; 16.
 To Distil (*v. n.*) 578, 735, *v. To*
Drop.
 — (*v. a.*) 578, 711, 725.
 Distillation, 11, 504, 710.
 Distilled, 710, 1658.
 — (double), 880.
 — (twice), 292.
 Distiller, 11, 1125, 1357, 1362,
 2029.
 Distilling (part.) 705, 1658.
 — (distillation), 508, 532.
 — drop by drop, 530.
 Distinct, 1268, 1156, 315, 211,
 131, 171, 616, 1306, 1227,
 1258, 1653, *v. Clear.*
 Distinction, 528, 529, 1257, 1254,
 546, 1256, 137, 485, 354, 80.
 Distinction (person or man of),
 137, 816.
 To make Distinction or diffe-
 rence, 1258.
 Distinctly, 1653, 354, 484, 529.
 To Distinguish, 137, 529, 1591,
 1258, 445, 350.
 Distinguished, 1674, 1647, 1067,
 64, 1087, 1675.
 Distinguishing, 1675.
 To Distort, 1611, 596, *v. To*
Writhe.
 To be Distorted, 447.
 Distortion, *v. Twist, Convulsion.*
 To Distract, 1649, 408, *v. To*
Confound.
 Distracted, 418, 99, 98, 74, 1710,
 1654, 1637, 1559, 1478, 1180,
 1061, 1968, 1906, 843, 389,
 1459, 1769, 1826.
 To be Distracted, 117, 551, 318,
 825, 1134, 1512, 1938.
 Distractedly in love, 1722.
 Distracting, 1832.
 Distraction, 519, 518, 409, 103,
 99, 98, 74, 1832, 787, 1059,
 1061, 1351, 1353, 1968, 1846,
 1361, 1470.
 Distress, 1101, 1166, 1195, 1220,
 1229, 1335, 1347, 1352, 213,
 215, 304, 409, 529, 535, 551,
 552, 554, 574, 787, 805, 816,
 852, 864, 868, 1047, 1053,
 1059, 1061, 1083, 1360, 1364,
 1637, 183, 122, 67, 64, 62.
 — (to be in), 551, 673.
 — (to suffer) or trouble,
 864.
 To Distress, 183, 520, 391, 551,
 1033, 1865.
 In Distress, } 1166, 1411, 1559.
 Distressed, } 1736, 1637, 1639,
 1632, 1298, 865, 791, 551, 98,
 64, 26, 766, 408, 387, 342,
 255, 202, 800, 805, 816, 868,
 1059, 1061, 1142, 1296.
 To be Distressed, 215, 551, 1136,
 1843, 584, 667, 676, 1017,
 1272, 1896.
 To Distribute, 207, 532, 312,
 279, 239, 777, 406.
 Distributed, 1657.
 Distributer, 1271, 279.
 — of justice, 1217,
 1686, 1809.
 — of victuals, 406.
 Distributing (part.) 1657.
 Distribution, 532, 1281, 156.
 District, 1587, 1196, 491, 1947,
 1798, 1741, 1707, 1413, 1606,
 1827, 1067, 808, 734.
 Districts, 1582, 103, 560.
 Distrust, 1459, 9, *v. Suspicion.*
 Distrustful, 1104, 10, 2039.
 To Disturb, 1401, 909, 757,
 1867, 14.
 Disturbance, 1877, 812, 500, 395,
 171, 50, 1866, 1202, 1246,
 1241, 1173, 1172, 862, 844,
 542, 1881, 2021, 2038.
 — (exciter of), 812,
 1877.
 — (to raise or cause a),
 119, 120, 1877.
 Disturbances (causing), 1252.
 Disturbed, 1173, 982, 98, 1637,
 1632, 1566, 1565, 1661, 1673,
 1061, 363, 1698, 786, 1172,
 1659.
 To be Disturbed with grief or
 jealousy, 1364.
 Disturber, 1246, 812, 1591.
 Disunion, 272, 894, *v. Separation,*
Discord.
 To Disunite, 616, *v. To Separate.*
 Disused, 1563.
 Ditch, 615, 1397, 1422, 1051,
 472, 11.
 — (deep) with water spring, -
 ing at the bottom, 722.
 Ditto, 102, 1872, 1896, *v. As*
before.
 Ditty, 2005, *v. Song.*
 Divan, 321.
 To Divaricate, *v. To Separate*
Divide.
 Dive, 227, 531.
 To Dive, 931, 229, 1946.
 Diver, 1945, 1603, 229.
 — (waterfall), 228, 631.
 Divers, *v. Several, Many.*
 Diverse, 164, 1596, 2048.
 Diversification, *v. Change.*
 Diversion, 1335, 294, 536, 371,
 2039, *v. Amusement, Declin-*
ation.
 Diversity, 494, 527, *v. Differ-*
ence.
 To Divert, 808, 313, *v. To*
Amuse, Turn.
 — a discourse, 190.
 To Divest, *v. To Strip, Deprive.*
 To Divide, 532, 217, 279, 777,
 207, 60, 42, *v. To Separate*
— the hair in a straight
line on the top of the head;
 1554.
 Divided, 182, 283, 1577, 1652,
 1657.
 Dividend, *v. Share.*
 — (of a bankrupt's pro-
 perty), 834.
 Divider, 279, *v. Distributer.*
 Dividing, 531, 550, 873, 1271,
 1281, 1413, 1657.
 — so as to produce a frac-
 tion, 534.
 Divination, 982, 1228, 2038.
 Divine, 134, 313, 312, 183, 1894,
 1068, 1039, 958, 779, 750, 966,
 1190, 1247, 1738.
 — (priest, guide, &c.), 1628.
 — being, 1603, *v. Divinity.*
 Divineness, *v. Divinity, Excel-*
lence.
 Diviner, 1246, 1168, 123, 1911.
 Diving, 1245.
 Divinity, 133, 134, 184, 586, 590,
 798, 921, 1503, *v. Theology.*

DIV—DOG.

Divinity (female) of an inferior order, 1148.
 Division, 534, 1412, 1309, 1262, 156, 155, 112, 514, 538, 529, 580, 581, 1081, 1196, 1268, 1285, 1554, 1587, 1969, v. Partition, Discord, Section, Quarter, Company.
 — (share, part, q.v.), 154, 491, 777, 1281, 1413.
 — of a country, 402.
 — of an army, 859, 1246.
 — of a house, 1411, 1412.
 — of the hair, 358, 379.
 — of the lower regions, 1115.
 — of time, 1357.
 Divorce, 1203, 529, 500.
 Divorced, 2048.
 Divorcing, 104.
 Diuretick, 847.
 — medicine, 151.
 Diurnal, v. Daily.
 To Divulge, 96, 456, 1249, 1878, v. To Reveal.
 Divulged, 1249, 1686, 1633, 1678, 1152, 1620.
 To be Divulged, 1249.
 Divulging (subst.) 96, 106, 146, 1176.
 Dizziness, 827, 888.
 To be Dizzy, 1490.
 To Do, 1341, 1435, 277, 276, 711, 964, 1258, 1356, 1368, 1677, 1765, 1882.
 — anything very well, 1424.
 — with, v. To Deal, Treat.
 — (to cause), 1342.
 Docile, 505, 1087, 60.
 Dock (for ships), 2033.
 Dock-yard, 1298.
 Docked (tail-cropt), 1525.
 Doctor (instructor, learned, q.v.), 1664, 1699, v. Physician, Horse-doctor.
 Doctorship, 1668.
 Doctrine, 1052, v. Instruction.
 Document, 1103, v. Precept.
 Dodder, 114.
 To Dodge, 1383, v. To Shuffle.
 Doe, 1610, 1859, 1471.
 Doer, 1336, 1341, 1381, 1428, 1823, 1825, 1300, v. Agent.
 — of what is forbidden or unlawful, 772.
 To Doff, v. To Strip.
 Dog, 1317, 1083, 1399, 1440, 1114, 348, 1539.
 — which accompanied the seven sleepers, 1285.
 — collar, 376, 718.
 — headed, 1084.
 — keeper, 206, 931, 1063, 1357.

DOG—DOR.

Dog-kennel, 484.
 — louse, 1362, 1742.
 Dogma, v. Canon, Rule.
 Dogs, 1357.
 Dog's-tongue (the herb), 1515.
 Doing (part.), 1249, 1373.
 Doing, } 1337, 1341, 1421, 1428,
 Doings, } v. Action, Conduct.
 Doleful, } v. Sorrowful, Sad.
 Dolesome, }
 Dolichos biflorus, 1336, 1359.
 — catsung, 289.
 — pruriens, 1384, 1323, 1425.
 — sinensis, 988, 1527.
 Doll, 1436, 1449, 1471, 1517, 1944, 2038.
 Dolphin, 872, 907.
 Dolt, 842, 619, v. Blockhead.
 Dome, 1275, 1360, 1461.
 Domestical, } 794.
 Domestick, } concerns, 1482.
 Domesticated, 1865.
 Domestick, } 324, 817, 1232,
 Domesticks, } 952, 1483,
 1527, 1566, 1529, 1590.
 Domestick enemy, 87.
 Domination, 517, 1066.
 To Domineer, v. To Rule.
 Dominion, 781, 1670, 498, 182, 175, 1675, 766, 796, 999, 1088, 1131, 1671, 1837.
 — (absolute), 80.
 Donation, } 225, 835, 1757, v.
 Donative, } Gift.
 Done, 1421, 225, 1337, 810, 797.
 — (necessary to be), 1337.
 — (to cause to be), 1334.
 Donor, 829, 840.
 Do not, } 1560, 636, 178, 180,
 Don't, } 609, 1787.
 Doom, 780, v. Judgment, Destiny.
 To Doom, v. To Order, Sentence.
 Doomed to be slain, 845.
 Doomsday, v. Resurrection, Judgment (day of).
 Door, 853, 845, 884, 851, 1315, 1313, 941, 931, 935, 937, 437, 435, 195, 189, 1425, 1994.
 — (shutter of a), 419, 376, 1425.
 — (to close a) with bricks, 717, 853.
 Door-frame, 733, 1130.
 A Door's being built up with brick and mortar, 853.
 From Door to Door, 845.
 Doorkeeper, 847, 764, 206, 437, 941, 853, 769, 884, 922, 935.
 — (office of a), 884.
 Doorkeepers, 769.
 Dormant, v. Unemployed.

DOR—DOW.

Dormitory, 816, 1992.
 Dorsers, 364.
 Dose, 1158, 403, 819, 1544.
 Dot, 280, 1110, 1782, 1126.
 To Dot, 1459.
 Dotage (to be in one's), 1049.
 Dotard, }
 Doter, } 1260, 802, 1044.
 Doting, }
 To Dote (be fond), 729, 1611.
 Double, 892, 1475, 893, 899, 1574, 1998, 891, 886, 885, 882, 881, 867, 103.
 — barrelled (a gun), 892.
 — dealer, 882.
 — dealing, 882.
 — entendre, 638.
 — faced, 882.
 — or quits (playing), 859.
 — stakes at dice, &c. 859.
 — tongued, 882, 1997.
 Of Double breed, 882.
 To Double, 899, 1800.
 Doubled, 1636, 1639.
 — (a letter), 1596, 1629.
 Doublet, 161, 1916, 1986.
 Doubling, 522, 893.
 Doubt, 1164, 1154, 999, 841, 718, 307, 298, 91, 47, 1400, 1405, 1406, 1459, 1486, 1599, 1670, 1777, 1832, 1917, 792, 902, 911, 1104, 4105, 1152, 1197, 1400.
 — (free from), 1772.
 — (to be in), 1022.
 To Doubt, 1853, 1459, 1400, 413, 95, 47.
 Doubter, } 1629, 882, 881, 307,
 Doubtful, } 95, 1104, 1167,
 1583, 1599, 1632, 1832.
 Doubting (subst.), 519, 773.
 — (adj.), 1459.
 Doubtless, 335, 1498, 337, 1885.
 Dove, 1248, 1314, 1317, 891, 186, 2021, 1390, 910, 918, 1331.
 — colour, 1248.
 Dovecot, 1314, 1998.
 Dovetail (in joiner's work), 734.
 Dough, 1475.
 — formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked, 1566.
 — (four made into) for the preparation of sweetmeats, 1725.
 — (round lump of), 1533.
 — (thin) or pap for feeding birds, 1475.
 To Douse, v. To Plunge.
 Dowdy, v. Slatern, Trollop.
 Dower, } 1296, 645, 667, 840,
 Dowry, } v. Dowry.
 Down, 904, 988, 807, 397, 1627, 1581, 997, v. Wool, Plain.

DOW—DRA.

Down (downward), 1810, 1258, 1259, 1884, 542, 57.
 — the river with the stream, 293.
 — (to bring), 1507.
 — (to come), 1450.
 — (to go), v. To Set.
 Downcast, 1060, v. Bashful.
 Downright, 1182.
 Downwards, 67.
 Downfal, v. Ruin.
 Dowry, 914, 917, 1958, v. Dowery.
 — (part of a), 917.
 Doze, } 177, 1815, v. Drow-
 Dozing, } siness.
 To Doze, 177, 130, 1920, v. To Sleep.
 Dozen, v. Twelve.
 Drab, 579.
 Draff, 1951, v. Drega.
 Draft (sketch), 792, v. Draught.
 Drag, 1402, 1916.
 — with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt, 210.
 To Drag (v.a.) 1128, v. To Draw.
 — (v.n.) 1128, 1484, 1486.
 To be Dragged, 1484.
 To Draggel, 1507, 2043.
 To be Draggled, 1507.
 Dragnet, v. Seine.
 Dragon, 76, 1908, 1972.
 — (water), 1807.
 Dragonshold, 874.
 Dragoon, v. Horseman, Trooper.
 Drain, 1713, 1719, 1749, 1266, 423, 403, 230.
 To Drain, 129, v. To Strain, Dry.
 Drake, v. Duck.
 Dramatick composition, 1740.
 Draper, 252.
 Draught (of liquor), 1491, 1489, 1802, 618.
 — 1402, v. Pulling, Drawing, Delineation.
 — of a letter, &c., 518, 1403.
 — of an account, 1407.
 — of water from the hollow of the hand, 174.
 — on a banker, 357.
 — (rough), 1626.
 Draughts, 1765.
 Draughtsman or Draftsman, 1781.
 Draw, 1420.
 To Draw, 1300, 1420, 186, 322, 760, 1354, v. To Pull, Take, Paint, Write.
 — at cards, 780.
 — (a sword), 1124, 1300.
 — (as a plaster), 617.
 — back, 588, 1330, 1407, 1853, v. To Strike.

DRA—DRE.

To Draw forth, 1300.
 — in, 1080, *v. To Restrain*,
Investigate.
 — high, 937.
 — off, 1300, 725.
 — on, 700.
 — out, 1420, 1300.
 — up, 1081.
 — up men in close rank,
 579.
 — wires, 422.
 — (to cause), 1402, 1411,
 1412.
Drawbridge, 1960.
Drawer (in a chest, &c.), 795,
 1480, 1473, 729.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1922.
 — of water, 11, 1948.
 — (painter, *q. v.*), 1636,
 1781.
Drawers, 75, 1116, 1160, 547,
 548, 1908, 1448, 2037, 561.
 — (long), 358, 370, 1944,
 2010, 2015, 3016.
 — or sleeves made too
 long, 731.
Drawing (subst.) 1352, 1364,
 1411, 1936, 1420, 1781, *v.*
Painting.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1351, 1922.
 — (as a plaster), 603.
 — (as, of a plaster), 617.
 — and relaxing the string of
 a bow, 1286.
 — forth of an army, 1188.
 — in the breath, 875.
 — lots, 1280.
 — up (of an army), 623.
 — up in line (as two ar-
 mies), 522.
Drawn, 1354, 1576, 1679.
 — forth, 1351.
 — game at *chequer*, 889.
 — out, 1618, 1640.
 — sword, 1797.
 — (fit to be), 1354.
To be Drawn, 1402, 1246, 1412,
 1787.
 — together, 1064.
Dread, 927, 903, 862, 352, 153,
 1863, 1869, 1715, 1106, 1130,
 1489, 1892.
To Dread, 928, 420, *v. To Fear*.
Dreadful, 1883, 1772, 1881,
 1612, 323, 1716, 326, *v. Fright-
 ful*.
Dreadfulness, 1881.
Dreadless, *v. Fearless*.
Dream, 816, 1041, 1115, 1931.
To Dream, 816, 1931, *v. To*
Fancy.
Dreamer, *v. Visionary*.

DRE—DRI.

Dreariness, 654, 1099.
Dreary, 1099, 1105, 1518, 1881.
 — place, 1829.
Dregs, 539, 1537, 507, 456, 1698,
 1422, 1414, 699, 533, 849,
 1003, 1134.
 — of mustard seed, &c. after
 the oil is pressed out, 1410.
To Drench, 313.
Drenched, 566, 1179, 1509.
To be Drenched with water, 692.
Dress, 438, 1316, 1504, 1317,
 463, 320, 282, 257, 208, 130,
 1115, 1107, 1026, 1019, 446,
 443, 1360, 1840, 1998.
 — worn by *fakirs*, 1355.
Dress (honorary), 202, 811.
To Dress (to clothe), 447, 453,
 446, 431, 1949.
 — (to adorn), 1110, 1051,
 1023, 697.
 — (victuals), 416, 277,
 955, 1003.
 — (to trim), 741, 1991.
Dressed, 63, 276, 1668, 1161,
 438, 416, 1859, 1639, 384.
 — (meat), with little sauce
 or gravy, 689.
To be Dressed over a slow fire
 (a stew, &c.), 875.
Well-Dressed, 1658.
Dressing, 63, 277, 597, 516.
Dressing-box or case, 1633, 2012.
Dressy, 1026.
To Dribble, *v. To Drip*, *Distil*.
Dried up, 1406.
To be Dried up, 1398, 720.
Drift, 1253, *v. Force*, *Storm*,
Scope, *Design*.
Drill, 1290, 1929, *v. Gimlet*.
To Drill, 1029, *v. To Bore*.
Drink, 1802, 1158, 424.
 — (given to), 814.
To Drink, 474, 1802, 1491, 1489,
 937, 466.
 — greedily or a large quan-
 tity at a draught, 929.
Drinkable, 1830.
Drinker, 476, 1802, 95, 819,
 816, 856.
 — of *blang*, 317.
Drinking, 474, 1158, 820, 95,
 1901, 1803, 1803, 305, 629.
 — and eating, 6.
To Drip, 578, 604.
 — (to cause), 711, 725.
Dripping (dropping), 504, 506,
 707, 922, 725.
To be Dripping wet, 692.
To Drive, (*v. n.*) 889, 713, 660,
 316.
 — (*v. a.*) 1848, 1877, 1864,
 1878, 1548, 1881, 889, 711,
 692, 322.

DRI—DRO.

To Drive away, 1877, 564, 348,
 311, 234, 746, 843, 845, 1876,
 1978.
 — backwards, 1852.
 — down, 1428, 593, 592.
 — in, 1999.
 — out (expel), 1785, 1875.
 — out of the way, 576.
Drivel, *v. Slaver*, *Spittle*.
Driveller, *v. Simpleton*, *Fool*.
Driven, *Driven out*, 955.
 — out of society, 1670.
To be Driven back, 1832,
 — into the earth (a
 stake, &c.), 1448, 1449.
Driver, *v. Carter*, *Bullock-driver*.
Driving, 954, 1132, 1848, 1853,
 1876.
Drizzling, 1955, 1956.
Droll, 1216, 1637, 1785, 2034, 313.
A Droll, 1623, 1862.
Drollery, 1623, 1622, 1637.
Dromedary, 1032.
Drone,
Dronish, } *v. Idler*, *Lazy*.
To Droop, 1603, 1371, 177.
Drooping, (subst.) 1603, 177.
 — (adj.) 411, 1769.
Drop, 292, 1286, 972, 710, 578,
 577, 1933, 1782, 1531.
 — by drop, 663.
To Drop, (*v. n.*) 410, 506, 515,
 659, 578, 692, 735, 971, 1444,
 1946.
 — (*v. a.*) 1439, 925, 725.
v. To Distil, *Fall*, *Let go*, &c.
 — (a letter, &c.), 771.
 — off, 1407.
Dropped, 710.
Dropping (part.) 705, 1001, 1658.
 — (distillation, *q. v.*), 508,
 515, 1285, 725.
 — (sound made by), 578,
 577.
Drops of a crystal lustre, 1509.
 — of rain (the small), 454.
 — worn in the ear, 178,
 1509.
Dropsical, 1619.
Dropey, 82, 631.
 — (instrument with which
 they tap for the), 1689.
 — (windy), 1324.
Dross, 1003, 456, 1263, 1040, *v.*
Rust, *Dregs*.
Drove, 1458, 487, 1868, 1749,
 1681, 1965, *v. Crowd*.
 — of oxen, 1714.
 — of battle loaded, 241.
Drover, 271.
Drought, 806, *v. Dryness*, *Thirst*.
To Drown, (*v. n.*) 289, 931, 1238.

DRO—DRY.

To Drown (*v. a.*), 927, 289, 1240,
 1994, *v. To Overcome*.
Drowned, 83, 1238, 1239, 1620.
To be Drowned, 1240.
Drowner, 926.
Drowning (subst.) 926, 1238, 83,
 1239.
Drowsiness, 430, 177, 130, 1796,
 1815, 604, 856, 695.
Drowsy, 1816, 1796, 816, 130, *v.*
Sleepy, *Lazy*.
To be Drowsy, 130.
To Drub, 223, *v. To Beat*,
Thrash.
Drubbing, 1547, *v. Beating*.
 — (to get a), 1517.
Drudge, 591, *v. Slave*, &c.
To Drudge, 896, 590, *v. To Toil*.
Drudgery, 590, *v. Toil*, *Labour*.
Drug, 173, 852, *v. Medicine*.
 — used as a ferment, 201.
 — (name of a), 1304, 1320,
 1353, 1364, 1372, 1417, 1463,
 631.
Druggist, 1222, 429, 1948.
 — (business of a), 1222.
Drugs, 287, 620, 1633, 724.
Drum, 2018, 1766, 1200, 904,
 440, 417, 156, 1682, 672, 907,
 930, 937, 1198, 1205, 1605,
 1608, 1861.
 — of the car, 2025, *v. Tym-
 panum*.
 — (beat of a), 51.
 — (little), 930, 582, 814,
 937, 1969, 1997.
 — (sound of a), 581, 1489.
To Drum, *v. Drum To Beat*, &c.
Drummer, 417, 938.
Drums (place at the door of a
 palace where they are beaten
 at stated intervals, 1781).
Drumstick, 725.
Drunk, } 1596, 1569, 1560,
Drunkon, } 814, 227, 163, 1050,
 1544, 1598, 1113, 1073, 1617,
 1630.
Drunkard, 1773, 1156, 840, 814,
 184, 1723, 983, 1286, 2035.
Drunkensly, 1617.
Drunkennes, 1423, 1168, 1133,
 2050, 1723, 1622, 227.
Dry, 806, 1122, 1002, 305, 1766,
 1406, 1397, 1972, 1079, 1078,
 1082, *v. Thirsty*.
 — (plain, *q. v.*), 994.
 — and crackling, 1413.
 — land, 806, 234.
 — year, 806.
To Dry (*v. n.* become dry), 1122,
 1083.
 — up, 268, 1122, 1074, 1371,
 1083.
 — (*v. a.*) 1082, 1122.
 — up, (*v. a.*) 1397.

DRY—DUN.

Dryness, 806, 1893, 978, 994, 1337.
 — of the lips, 806.
 Dual, 493, 1574.
 Dubious, *v.* Doubtful.
 Ducat, 920.
 Duck, 260, 1848, 1876, 1271, 1601, 1927.
 To Duck, *v.* To Dive, Immerse, Bow.
 Ducks and drakes (play of), 747.
 — (to play at), 747.
 Ductile, 716, 1767, 1087.
 Ductility, 716, 1085.
 Due (adj.) *v.* Proper, Fit, Exact.
 — (subst.) 778, *v.* Right, Debt.
 — (to render every one his), 779.
 — (rendering to every one his), 779.
 Duel, 795, 857, *v.* Fight.
 Duellist, 795.
 Dues, 779.
 Dug (pap. q. v.), 412, 738, 736, 615, 739, 1981.
 — (part.) 1377.
 To be Dug, 1402.
 Dulcimer, 1273.
 Dulness, 1378, 1682, 633, 912, 1437, 1737, 19.
 — of sight, 736.
 Dull, 318, 304, 912, 907, 794, 568, 40, 1681, 1682, 1437, 1387, 1697, 1737, 1768, 2031, — colour, 1553.
 Dumb, 1475, 1501, 1464, 814, 265, 4, 1659, *v.* Mute.
 — (to be struck), 683.
 — bell (kind of), 262.
 — bells (club used like), 1664.
 — waiter, 697.
 Dumbness, 334, 777, *v.* Silence.
 Dumpling (sort of), 1572.
 — (yeast), 88.
 Dun, Dunner (exacter of a debt), 1286, 1587, 1586, 901.
 To Dun, 466, 913, *v.* To Importune.
 Dun-coloured, 101.
 Dunce, 274, 168, 48, 727.
 Dung, 1476, 1758, 1395, 350, 342, 2027, 698, 1894, *v.* Manure.
 — of birds, 467.
 — of goats, &c. 1639, 1731, 415, 1691.
 — of horses or elephants, 1537.
 Orbicular Dung of cattle, 877.
 To Dung (manure with dung), 366.
 Dungeon, 311, 2037, *v.* Prison.

DUN—DYI.

Dunhill, 366, 1476, 1614, 1400, 1489, 1553.
 — cock, 803, 2047.
 Dunning, 530.
 Dupe, 727.
 To Dupe, 203.
 Duplicate, 1574, 544.
 — of a bill of exchange, 392, 464.
 Duplicity, 882.
 Durable, 950, 840, 370, 680, 1621, 1591, 1273, 598, 918.
 Durability, } 918, 262, 885,
 Durableness, } 1909, 2022, 370,
 Duration, } 1637, 777.
 — (of long), 1615.
 — (of short), 1365.
 During, 1879, 343, 997, 1521.
 Dusk (twilight, q. v.), 899, 1692.
 Duskiness, 1915.
 Dusky, *v.* Dark, Gloomy.
 Dust, 791, 911, 1236, 1440, 602, 910, 962, 1003.
 — of the pandanus odoratissimus, 1451.
 — (clouds of), 1236.
 — (covered or defiled with), 962, 1236, 1440, 1683.
 — (to throw), 677, 901.
 To Dust, 444.
 Dusty, 792, 1236, 1440.
 Duteous, } 8, *v.* Obedient, Res-
 Dutiful, } pectful.
 Duties, 778, 971, 1784.
 Dutiful son, 1042.
 Dutifulness, *v.* Obedience.
 Duty (obligation), 900, 1257, *v.* Obedience, Respect.
 — 590, 527, 799, 1056, 1118, *v.* Business, Office.
 — (tax, q. v.), 191, 800, 737, 510, 765, 1035, 1333, 1586.
 — free, 116.
 Dwarf, 1740, 413, 292, 216, 205, 169, 2037, 1971.
 — (wicked), 723.
 Dwarfish, 1740, 695, 291, 211, 210, 1971.
 To Dwell, 257, 998, *v.* To Continue, Remain.
 Dweller, 999, 2005, *v.* Inhabitant.
 Dwelling, 1480, 1445, 1386, 1081, 896, 257, 1654, 589, 786, 795, 831, 847, 199, 174, 918, 940, 1447, 941, 1624, 1660, 1682, 1685, 1708, 1716, 1799, 1073, 1496, 1555.
 — house, 191.
 — on a subject, 1558.
 To Dwindle, 1080, 1122, 1480.
 Dye, *v.* Die.
 Dying (expiring) 1611, 1606.
 — easily or from joy, 1147.
 — (mode of), 207, 721.
 — drug (name of a), 1371.

DYI—EAR.

Dying red (name of a drug used for), 1579.
 — (price paid for), 985, 986.
 Dynasty, 126, 613, *v.* Sovereignty.
 Dysentery, 27, 619, 1134, 2047, *v.* Diarrhoea.
 E.
 Each, 1855, 394, 1268, *v.* Gram-
 mar, par. 84.
 Eager, 1059, 1173, 1027, 1912, 1681, 1444, *v.* Desirous, Im-
 petuous.
 Eagerly, 243.
 Eagerness, 655, 1173, 1059, 681, 682, 937, *v.* Desire, &c.
 Eagle, 1223, 789, 1872.
 — (constellation of the), 1771.
 — or crow (species of) that feeds filthily, 1604.
 Ear, 1307, 1472, 1341, 1068, 1071, 1096.
 — of corn, 202, 824, 1436, 1978, 1038, 176.
 — (of a vessel), *v.* Handle.
 — (swelling near the), 1341.
 — (to talk or whisper in the), 1308.
 — (to turn a deaf), 1307.
 — (turning a deaf), 143.
 Given Ear to, 1618.
 Ear-cropt, } 288, 1380.
 Earless, }
 Earing, 824.
 Early, 470, 298.
 — dawn, } 1127,
 — in the morning, } 1039,
 515, 418, 1154, 1252.
 — in the evening, 1059.
 To Earn, 991, 467, 17, 1368, *v.* To Get.
 — a scanty livelihood, 582.
 Earner, 1367.
 Earnest (adj.) 1059, 1659, 1027, *v.* Eager.
 — money, 350.
 — to dancing women, 1402.
 In Earnest, 621, 1051.
 To be in Earnest, 219.
 Earnestness, 1059.
 Earnings, 1368, 991, 17, *v.* Gain.
 Earnings, 467, 1892.
 Ear-picker, 2025.
 Ear-ring, 1472, 1341, 205, 202, 178, 113, 1960, 1994, 2002, 666, 1280, 1378, 1435, 1464, 1531, 1925.
 Ears of a horse, 1682.
 — (animal whose) are slit, 724.
 — (bandage over the), 1472.
 — (boring the), 1381, 1472.
 — (ceremony of boring the), 1383.

EAR—EAS.

Ears (disorder in the), 1280.
 — (one who picks or cleans the), 1307.
 — (to box the), 1692.
 — (to have a singing in the), 315.
 — (to pull the), 1307.
 — (pulling the), 1383, 1472.
 — (to stop one's), 1307.
 — (to turn back the, a horse), 1307.
 Earth, 1573, 1208, 1059, 901, 899, 393, 791, 755, 744, 743, 626, 599, 323, 321, 320, 318, 955, 68, 44, 1530, 1544, 1601, 1722, 1725, 1764.
 — (soil), 1013, 1453, 503, 1435, 1961.
 — (red) or ochre, 1496, 1859.
 Earthen, 1458, 503, 1076.
 — vessel, 804, 1081, 1389, 1796.
 — ware, 1076.
 — (broken piece of), 594.
 Earthly, 68, 792.
 Earthquake, 321, 323, 515, 1012, 320, 1847, 1513, 1054.
 Earthquakes, 1012.
 Earthworm, 801, 1425, 1837.
 Earthy, 1458, 792, 1013.
 Ear-wax, 1307, 1416: (ball of), 595.
 Ease (quiet, q. v.), 762, 949, 1130, 1237, 63, 78, 255, 100, 93, 82, 528, 529, 791, 868, 1082, 1254, 1257, 1343, 1778, 1832, 2003.
 — (facility, q. v.), 78.
 — (lover of), 63.
 — (to get), 7364.
 — (to keep the mind at), 868.
 — (to live at one's), 879.
 At Ease, 93, 1083, 1249, 1898, 63, 359, 791, 1117, 100.
 To be at Ease and contented, 668, 1085, 1816.
 To Ease, 63, 1867.
 — nature, }
 — one's self, } 639, 808.
 Easily, 1066, 1129, 1900.
 Easiness, 1085, 1767, 78.
 East, 436, 1159, 1630, 1839, 796, 538.
 Easter, 1232.
 — gift, 1233.
 Easterly wind, 404, 406.
 Eastern, 1155, 436, 796.
 Easy (not difficult), 78, 1767, 1224, 823, 1894, 1867, 1787, 1727, 1129, 1090, 1066, 1087, 124.
 — (at ease, q. v.), 1906, 1909, 1052.

EAS—ECS.

Easy circumstances, 1082.
 — *paced*, 371.
 — (*made*), 1727.
 — (*making*), 1963.
 — (*more or most*), 94.
In Easy circumstances, 93.
To Eat, 1396, 674, 547, 469,
 319, 311, 304, 1802, 689, 673.
 — *one's words*, 1007.
 — *ravenously or voraciously*,
 462, 564, 1849.
 — *the bread of idleness*,
 557, 878.
 — *up*, 1396.
 — *without appetite*, 710,
 1579.
 — (*to cause or give to*),
 1408.
Eatable, 303, 820.
Eatables, 819, 1639.
Eaten, 820.
Eater, 2022, 1397, 304, 820.
 — (*in compos.*), 57, 816, 819.
Eating, 91, 1396, 1202, 319, 318,
 303, 117, 100, 1395, 821, 820,
 340.
 — (*in compos.*), 816, 819,
 1167, 1397, 788.
 — *and drinking*, 820.
 — *little*, 1366.
 — *without appetite*, 1579.
Good Eating and drinking, 822.
Without Eating, 1805.
 — *and drinking*, 276.
Eatinghouse, 302.
Eaves, 933, 172, 175, 584, 1837.
Ebb and flow of the tide, 621.
Ebb-tide, 293, 621, 617, 1918.
To Ebb, 302, *v. To Descend*,
Decline.
Ebony, 13.
Ebriety, v. Intoxication.
Ebullition, 647, 828, 1243, 1444.
Ecclesiastick, v. Priest.
Echinops echinatus, 176, 1321.
Ecnites caryophyllata, 1551.
Echo, 1476, 1185, 167.
Belipes, 1446, 1082, 1347, 1487,
 2037.
 — *of the sun*, 1119, 1120,
 1347, 1350.
 — *of the moon*, 805.
Eclipta prostrata, 308, 317.
Ecliptick, v. Zodiack.
Economical, } 1355, 1086, 626,
Economick, } 621.
Economist, }
Economically, 806.
Economy, 1086, 885, 626, 281,
 621, 1355, 1440.
Ecstasies (to be thrown into),
 766.

ECS—EFF.

Ecstasy, 1828, 1092, 766, 568,
 332, 1902.
Eddy, 317, 1939, *v. Whirlpool*.
Eden, 1217.
Edge (for cutting), 197, 876,
 770, 3.
 — (*margin, q. v.*), 197, 754,
 1016, 1504, 1356, 1373, 1388.
 — *of a sword*, 875, 895, 931.
 — (*being set on the teeth*),
 1434.
To Edge (go obliquely), 1318,
 507.
Edged, v. Sharp, Fringed.
Edging, 1291, 1014, 1649, 1468,
 1972, 2012, *v. Fringe*.
Edict, 977, 1027, 1258.
Edification, 564, *v. Instruction*.
Edifice, 1228, 1283, 341, 1716.
Edition, 739, 743.
Editor, v. Compiler.
To Educate, 366, 405, 605, 581.
Education, 505, 405.
To Educate, v. To Produce.
Eel, 205, 206, 1564.
To Eface, 1571, 1724, 1588, 234.
Effaced, 1588.
To be Effaced, 1572.
Effaced (the trace of a path
being), 958.
Effacing, 1588.
Effect, 36, 480, 780, 450, 892,
 1847, 1228, 1537.
 — (*having*), 1746.
 — (*to carry into*), 1306.
 — (*without*), 793.
In Effect, 1268.
To Effect, } 1341, 1334.
To Effectuate, } 339, 218,
 1028, 1340, 1916.
To Effect one's purpose, 189.
To take Effect (medicine), 822.
Effecting, } 1299, 470, 188, 140,
Effective, } 851, 1390, 1701.
Effectual, }
Effecting whatever is desired,
 1306.
Effectively, } 1278, 1308.
Effectually, }
Effector, 1701.
Effeminate, 1562, 550, 1014,
 1712, 2004, *v. Unmanly, Weak*.
To Effervesce, 219.
Effervescence, 647, 1243, 507.
Effervescing, 647.
Effacious, 1299, 1561, 1701,
 1973, 1702.
Efficiency, 1278.
Efficacy, } 780, *v. Effect*.
Efficiency, }
Efficient, 470.
Effigy, 1789, 1166, *v. Image*,
Form.

EFF—ELA.

Efflorescence of salt on a wall,
 1804.
Effluvia, } *v. Vapour, Steam*.
Effluvium, }
Effort, 1076, 657, 615, 613, 61,
 55, 38, 31, 28, 727, 888, 1016,
 1389, 1558.
 — (*to make an*), 1389, *v.*
To Attempt.
 — (*to use*), 1016.
Effrontery, v. Shamelessness.
Effusion, 298, 1001.
E.g., 718, 1574.
Egg, 153, 350, 793, 796.
 — *plant*, 354, 1923, 351, 297,
 278.
 — (*mundane*), *v. Globe* at
 248.
 — (*poached*), 1815.
With Egg, 153.
Eggs (fried), 793.
Egotisms, 143, 181, 1253, 1730,
 1874, 1272, 1697, 16.
Egotist, 818, 819, 1248, 1262.
To Egotize, 22.
Egress, 803, 1591.
Egypt, 1634.
Egyptian, 1635.
To Ejaculate, 324.
To Eject, 1785, *v. To Expel, Re-*
ject.
Ejecting, 771.
Ejection, 1202, *v. Expulsion*.
Eight, 34, 96, 1863, 1903.
 — *metals*, 97.
 — (*consisting of*), 1574.
Eightfold, 1574.
Eighteen, 34, 1862, 1885.
Eighteenth, 96, 1904.
Eighth, 35, 97, 1863, 598, 1903,
 600.
 — *day after any other*, 35.
 — *day of the lunar fortnight*,
 97.
 — *month of a woman's preg-*
nancy, 162.
Eighty, 94, 101.
 — *one*, 114, 1897.
 — *two*, 240, 1928.
 — *three*, 503.
 — *four*, 730.
 — *five*, 280.
 — *six*, 758.
 — *seven*, 1043.
 — *eight*, 34, 96.
 — *nine*, 1799, 1920.
Either (pron.) v. Any, One, Each,
 — (*conj.*) 681, 817, 1491.
Elaborate, 1669, *v. Difficult, Ab-*
struse.
ELAEAGARUS ganitrus, 735.
 — *serratus*, 629.

ELA—ELE.

To Elapse, 1438, 1938, *v. To*
Pass.
Elapsed, 156, 1689.
Elapsing, 1611.
Elasticity, 1511, 874, 1094.
Elastick, 715, 875.
 — *rod, thick at one end*
and thin at the other, 1048.
To be Elastick, 1511.
ELATE sylvestris, 1401.
To be Elated, v. To be Puffed up,
To Exult.
 — *with liquor*, 984.
Elbow, 1304, 1413, 1608, 2032.
Elbows (tying the) behind, 724.
Elder (senior), 250, 252, 671,
 1358, 401, 1722, 104.
Elderly, 408, *v. Old, Middle-*
aged.
Eldest, 250.
Elect, 244, 1575, 1740.
To Elect, 741, *v. To Choose, Se-*
lect.
Elected, 1575, 1590.
Election, 144, 50, 826.
 — (*subject to*), 50.
Electuary, 1641, 1803, 362.
Elegance, } 1516, 633, 995, 1017,
Elegancy, } 1018, 1606, 1743,
 1769, 1047, 776, 497, 294, 168,
 150, 1019, 1023, 1202, 1204,
 1209.
Elegant, 1516, 1047, 799, 676,
 90, 636, 672, 813, 821, 980,
 1057, 1085, 1111, 1209, 1529,
 1744, 1813.
 — *and sweet in manner*,
 1171.
 — *in form*, 822.
Of Elegant manners, 986.
Elegantly cut or shaped, 821.
Elegy, 1602.
 — (*repeater of an*), 1602.
 — (*repeating of an*), 1602.
Element, 1230, 493, 492, 313, *v.*
Station, Letter, Part.
Elemental, 1230, *v. Original*.
Elementary, 258.
Elements, 1229, 1902, 427.
Euclid's Elements, 496.
The five Elements, 427.
Elephant, 1845, 1851, 1862,
 1748, 1728, 1569, 1376, 1376,
 1495, 1269, 1434, 1371, 472,
 196, 13.
 — *driver or keeper*, 473,
 1845, 1717, 1434, 1269.
 — *house*, 1269.
 — *keeper's mate*, 694.
Elephant's neck, 1358.
 — *tooth*, 1845.
 — *neck (band round*
the), 1358.

ELE—ELO.

Elephant (female), 1230, 1662.
 — (forehead of an), *v.*
 Forehead, 1621.
 — (kind of) which has no
 tusks, 1003.
 — (large), 1376, 1435.
 — (litter to ride in on an),
 1223, 1879.
 — (one who rides on an),
 1434, 1269.
 — (place where one sits
 behind a great man upon an),
 817.
 — (small), 1371, 1372.
 — (voice of an), 1288.
 Elephants (business of taking care
 of), 473.
 — (chain or rope for the
 feet of), 151.
 — (iron instrument used
 in driving), 1326.
 — (irons for the legs of),
 348.
 — (wooden ring for the
 feet of), 1323, 1321.
 — (word used to encour-
 age), 897.
 — are caught (trap or en-
 closure in which), 1419.
 Elephants' teeth (ring fastened
 to), 731.
 Elephantiasis, 1100, 1269, 1716.
 — (afflicted with),
 473, 1269.
 To Elevate, 31, 231, 273, *v.* To
 Raise.
 Elevated, 1602, 273, 976, 1647,
 1140, *v.* Exalted.
 Elevating (part.) 951, 1254.
 Elevation, 64, 177, 250, 149,
 251, 273, 509, 976, 976, 1917.
 Eleven, 121, 185, 1493, 1912.
 Eleventh, 121, 185, 1493.
 ELEPHINE cornucopia, 2003.
 Elf, *v.* Fairy, Demon.
 Elias, 134, 185.
 To Elicit, 85.
 Eligible, 357, *v.* Good, Proper.
 Elision, 771, 1527, 75.
 Elixir, 117.
 Elk, 1021, 1471, 1031, 664.
 Ell, 1449.
 Elm, 484.
 Elocution, 1053, *v.* Eloquence,
 Speech.
 Elogy, *v.* Praise, Panegyric.
 To Elongate, *v.* To Lengthen,
 Stretch.
 To Elope, 981, *v.* To Run away.
 Elopement, 981.
 Eloquence, 1262, 1515, 1517,
 1518, 1905, 1006, 846, 822,
 821, 808, 260, 1053, 154,
 1179, 1204, 1226, 1261, 1476.

ELO—EMB.

Eloquent, 823, 1262, 549, 275,
 264, 179, 110, 821, 822, 846,
 1006, 1053, 1054, 1165, 1179,
 1476, 1517, 1515, 2018.
 — persons, 63.
 Else, 171, 1808, 1740, 126, *v.*
 Other.
 Elsewhere, 1420, 144.
 To Elucidate, *v.* To Explain.
 Elucidation, 488, *v.* Explanation.
 To Elude, *v.* To Evade, Escape.
 Elusive, } *v.* Deceitful.
 Elusory, }
 Elysium, 1796, *v.* Paradise,
 Heaven.
 To Emaciate, 1082, 1122, *v.* To
 Wast.
 Emaciated, 758, 1508, 1005,
 1079, 1196, 1590, 1613.
 — (to be greatly), 46.
 — (to become), 1122.
 Emaciation, 1196, 1760, 1768.
 To Emancipate, 75, *v.* To Libe-
 rate.
 Emancipation, *v.* Release.
 — from matter and
 reunion with the deity, 1768.
 Embargo, 1280.
 To Embark, 701, *v.* To Enter,
 Meddle.
 Embark (to make), 700.
 Embarkation, 701.
 Embarking (price paid for), 701.
 To Embarrass, *v.* To Perplex,
 Distress.
 To Be Embarrassed, 1479.
 Embarrassment, 638, 1443, 1830.
 Embassador, *v.* Ambassador.
 Embassy, } 1837, 185, *v.* Mes-
 sage, }
 Embellish, 1923.
 To Embellish, 741, 1107.
 Embellished, 63, 132, 1615, 1789.
 Embellishment, 63, 320, 406,
 1107, 443.
 Embers, 161, 318.
 To Embzzle, 470, 521, 928,
 1396, 1863.
 Embezzlement, 827, 527, 521.
 Embroiding, 1564.
 Emblem, 1773, 1225, 186.
 — of Mahadeva, 1525.
 Embowed, 803.
 Embrace, 1456, 1378, 157, 107,
 261, 1391, 1869, 1469.
 To Embrace, 157, 1464, 466,
 1364, 1391, 1431, 302, 261, *v.*
 To Take.
 Embracing, 122, 261, 858, 1642,
 1869, 1871.
 Embrasure, 903.
 To Embrocate, 492, 1203.
 Embrocation, 492, 1196, 1203.

EMB—EMP.

Embroidered, 1009, 1298, 1689,
 681.
 — carpet, 1965, 1121.
 Embroiderer, 1009, 1298, 1781,
 1782.
 Embroidering, 1782.
 Embroidery, 1009, 908, 725, 708,
 575, 1298, 1201, 1781.
 To Embroll, 129, 449.
 Embroiling, 248.
 Embryo, 641.
 EMBRYOTERIS glutinifera, 1427.
 Embryos, 40.
 Emendation, 520, 102, *v.* Corre-
 ction.
 Emerald, 423, 1012, 1609, 1008,
 1944.
 — (of the colour of an),
 1012.
 To Emerge, 764, *v.* To Rise,
 Appear, Issue.
 Emergence, } *v.* Occurrence,
 Emergency, } Necessity.
 Emetick, 275, 1659.
 Emigrant, *v.* Exile.
 To Emigrate, 628.
 Emigration, 628, 1237, 918, 390,
 296.
 Eminence, } 177, 253, 273, 414,
 Eminency, } 1058, 476, 533, 976,
 1159, 1227, 1914.
 Eminences, 1642.
 Eminent, 1058, 1160, 1214, 1067,
 211, 106, 98, 1605, 1697,
 1674, 1647, 1602, 1334, 1227,
 1756.
 Emissary, 1858, 604, *v.* Spy.
 Emission (emissio seminis), 164,
 810.
 To Emit, 754, 926, 741, 669,
 810.
 — fire, 754.
 — odour, 1720.
 Emittens semen, 1683.
 Emollient, 1673.
 Emolument, 1688, *v.* Profit.
 Emotion, 659, 512, 647, 648,
 639, 1534, 987.
 To Empale, 831, 1123, 1907.
 Empaling-stake, 831, 1123.
 Emperor, 1151, 1715, 1999,
 1210, 1182, 1088, 899, 58, 791,
 481.
 — (Greek or Turkish),
 1293.
 Emphasis, 485, 1195.
 Emphasis (reading with due),
 1157.
 Emphatick, 485.
 Empire, 193, 1088, 891, 654,
 1151, 1176, 1670, 1671, 1288.
 — (seat of), 831.
 To Employ, 1305, 1657, 1187,
 1521.

EMP—ENC.

To Employ one's self unpro-
 fitably, 956.
 Employed, 1631, 1635, 1657,
 1297, 1231, 1148, 799.
 To be Employed, 964, 1522,
 1846.
 Employing (subst.) 81.
 Employment, 799, 1163, 174, 95,
 55, 907, 892, 1631, 1602, 1438,
 1348, 1304, 1299, 1065.
 Employments, 28, 1633.
 Emporium, 280.
 To Empoverish, 293.
 Empoverished, 1651.
 Empress, 1715, *v.* Queen.
 Emptiness, *v.* Vacuity.
 Empty, 793, 1193, 754, 440,
 568, 562, 495, 746, 795, 1000,
 1591.
 To Empty, 793, *v.* To Discharge.
 — (to cause), 960.
 Empty-handed, 569, 793.
 Empyrean heaven, 1265.
 To Emulate, 1654, 235.
 Emulation, 1247, 972, 919, 183,
 776, 1863, 235.
 With Emulation, 229.
 Emulous, 1247.
 To Enable, *v.* Power To Give,
 &c.
 To Enact, *v.* To Command, Esta-
 blish.
 Enamel, 1730.
 Enamelled, 1730.
 Enameller, 1730.
 Enamelling, 1730.
 Enamoured, 1260, 1189, 89, 868,
 869, 1445, 1559, 1652.
 To be Enamoured, 799, 1509,
 1527.
 To Encamp, 410, 828.
 Encamping (place of), 1654.
 Encampment, 1593, 409, *v.* Camp.
 To Enchant, 109, 602, 1714.
 Enchanter, 109, 603, 1023, 1678.
 Enchanting, 675, *v.* Charming.
 Enchantment, 109, 602, 1052,
 1138, 1250, 685, 548, 586,
 1261.
 Enchantress, 285, 1714, *v.* Sor-
 cereas.
 To Enchase, 620, *v.* To Inlay.
 To Encircle, 1492, 1486, 1823.
 Encircling, 840, 1688, 1594.
 To Enclose, 46, 996, 993, 978,
 343, 1518, 1507, 1405, 246.
 — a field, 347.
 — a field with thorns,
 197.
 — (to cause), 1481.
 Enclosed, 1670.
 — piece of ground, 197,
 1888.
 — with a bank, 1731.

ENC-END.

To be Enclosed, 148a.
 Enclosing, 149a.
 Enclosure, 46, 676, 777, 787,
 924, 947, 1823, 197, 970, 1280,
 1586.
 — in a letter, &c. 1670,
 1518.
 — of the temple at
 Mecca, 774.
 — (wall &c. forming
 an), 1580.
 Encorniaſt, 1546, 1593, 1596,
 1843.
 Encornium, 1595, 302, 399, 1833.
 To Encompass, v. To Enclose.
 Encompassing (auſt.), 1206.
 Encounter, 1667, 530, 84,
 Encountering, 1540, 616.
 To Encounter, 1031, 802, 1654,
 1667.
 Encountering, 1031.
 To Encounter, 867, 536, 497,
 454, 197, 739, 791, 869, 933,
 1161.
 Encouragement, 867, 876, 791,
 498, 85, 869, 933, 1093, 1593.
 Encourager, 1584, 791, v. Patron.
 Encourging (adj.) 791.
 — troops in time of
 battle, 723, 1345.
 To Encroach, 1844, 844, 841, 462,
 Encroachment, v. Intrusion.
 To Encumber, 195, v. To Load,
 Entangle.
 Encumbered with a family, 369,
 370.
 Encumbrance, 664, v. Burden,
 Impediment.
 End, 144, 147, 148, 1213, 876,
 899, 1806, 1803, 1058, 1060,
 1061, 1091, 1137, 1138, 797,
 51, 50, 370, 788, 1143, 754, 49,
 1224, 1235, 1079, 1238, 1253,
 1550, 1713, 1755, 1758, 1917.
 — of a cloth, ſhawl, veil, &c.
 149.
 — of the month, 680, 1087.
 — of time, 1205.
 — (at the), 51, 1213, 1806.
 End to (to put an), 1755.
 — (to be put an), 589.
 From End to end, 1061, 1058.
 To End, 50, 544, 1754, 1755.
 To an End, 255.
 To the End that, 478.
 To Enlarger, 804.
 Endearing arts and expreſſions,
 728.
 Endearment, 955, 681, 2042.
 Endeavour, 1076, 657, 616, 615,
 613, 112, 761, 888, 1331, 1389,
 1558, 1578.
 To Endeavour, 1076, 1389, 1016,
 615, 55, 1843, 1369, 1363,
 1976.

END-ENG.

Endeavourer, 1027.
 Endeavouring (part. in compos.), 1389.
 To be Ended, 255, 1069, 1754.
 To Endict, { v. To Accuse, Com-
 To Endite, { pose.
 Ending, 1754.
 Endive, 1301, 1341, 1874.
 Endless, 328, 338, 164, 1030.
 Endlessly, v. Continually.
 Endowed with, 176, 179, 944, 945, 1093, 1826, 1822, 1707, 1681, 1181.
 Endowment for publick charity, 1836.
 Endowments, 173, 1670.
 Endurance, 478, 1183, 498, 240, 1045, 982, 1092, 1128, 1250, 1588, 2047.
 To Endure, 1130, 1183, 498, 240, 1420, 1421, 1466, 1588, 2050, 464, 1124, 1784, 1596, 1245, 1202, 1156, 774, 346, 347, 765.
 Enduring, 821, 982, 1350, 1354, 1467, 1562.
 Enemies, 106, 1244.
 Enemy; 860, 1217, 1589, 960, 62, 72, 178, 165, 806, 840, 879, 977, 1044, 1212, 1374, 1477, 1677.
 An Enemy under the semblance of a friend; 869.
 Energetics, 670.
 Energy, 28, 570, 1884, 2023.
 ——— or active power of a deity, 1079.
 To Enervate, } v. Weak To
 To Enfeable, } Make.
 Enervating, 661.
 Enfeebled, 1651, 1763.
 To Enforce, v. Strong To Make.
 To Engage (v. n.) 846, v. To Enter, Fight, Stipulate.
 ——— (v. n.) 979, 1521, v.
 To Bind, Employ, Attack, Induce.
 ——— in a desperate undertaking, 1067.
 ——— in close fight, 616.
 Engaged, 1566, 492, 1636.
 To be Engaged, 280, 1843.
 Engagedness, 696.
 Engagement, 1836, 615, 526, 393, 666, 1278, 1486, 1754.
 To Engender, v. To Breed, Produce.
 Engine, 1191, 1906, v. Machine, Arms.
 ——— for raising water, 71.
 English, 161.
 To Engrave, 1377, 1415, 1782.
 ——— (to cause), 1402.
 Engraved, Engraven, 1377, 1679, 1689, 1782, 2048.

ENG-ENR.

To be Engraven, 1402.
Engraver, 1288, 1377.
—— (seal), 1719.
Engraving, 1288, 1782, 2031.
—— (seal), 1719.
Engravings, 1783.
Engrossed, 83.
To Enhance, 1709.
Enhancement, 251, v. Increase.
Enigma, 1647, 459, 526, 702,
761, 850, 961, 1517.
Enigmatical, 1235, 1471, v. Ob-
scure.
Enigmatist, 981.
To Enjoin, 1277, 485, v. To
Order.
To Enjoy, 312, 679, 365, 320,
308, 34, 984, 982.
—— one's self, 235, 879.
Enjoying (part.) 1568, 1649,
1679.
—— (subst.) 85, 1565.
Enjoyment, 820, 294, 85, 69,
544, 1990, 1893, 968, 975,
1093, 1221, 1306, 1513, 1615.
To Enkindle, v. To Kindle.
To Enlarge, 250, 251, v. To In-
crease, Liberate.
Enlargement, 251, v. Increase,
Release.
To Enlighten, v. Light To Make,
To Instruct.
Enlightened, 1692, v. Light,
Learned.
—— in mind, 992.
Of Enlightened understanding,
992.
Enlightening (in compos.), 1259.
To Enlist, 1790, 1791, 747.
Enlisting, Enlistment, 1790.
To Enliven, v. To Animate,
Cheer.
Enlivened (to become), 1444.
Enmity, 860, 346, 246, 226, 178,
74, 20, 1589, 1217, 1156, 894,
879, 807, 774, 1778, 607, 499,
1247, 1500, 1698, 1753.
Enneagon, 1564.
To Ennoble, 1087, v. To Exalt.
Ennobled, 1159, 1630.
Ennuj, 522.
Enoch, 84.
Enormify, v. Atrocity, Crime.
Enormous, v. Excessive.
Enormousness, v. Excess, Great-
ness.
Enough, } 253, 1355, 939, v.
Enow, } Sufficient.
Having Enough, 1660.
To Enrage, 299, 119, v. To Irri-
tate.
Enraged, 806, 1241, 1831.
To be Enraged, 631, 545, 299,
268, 120, 1312, 1346, 1821.

ENR-ENT.

*To Enrapture, } v. To Delight.
To Enravissh, }*
Enraptured, 332, 334.
To Enrich, v. Rich To Make.
Enriched, 1568, 1649.
To Enrol, v. Roll (or) List On
To Write.
Ensign, 604, 1225, 1773, 346,
394, v. Mark.
———, staff, 79, 480, 930.
Ensignbearer, v. Standardbearer.
To Enslave, v. Slave To Make.
To Ensnare, v. To Insnare.
To Ensue, v. To Become, Follow.
Ensurances, 352.
To Ensure, v. To Secure, &c.
To Entangle, 129, 320, 419, 465,
442.
Entangled, 1019, 248, 465, 1224.
To be Entangled, 66, 129, 450,
454, 465, 1067.
——— (to become), 1508.
Entanglement, 129, 449, 454,
1489.
To Enter (v. n.) 464, 829, 844,
845, 250, 218, 1484, 1443,
1398.
——— (v. a.) 848, 902, 935,
937, 1089, v. To Write, Insert.
——— (to cause), 1484.
Entered, 829, 1595.
Entering (part.) 829, 1595.
——— into (subst.) 1593.
——— of the planets into a
new sign, 1102.
——— of the sun into a new
sign, 1080, 1106.
Enterprise, 1720, 648, 1076.
Enterprises, 1054.
Enterprising, 868, v. Active.
To Entertain, 224, 1720, 1197,
633, v. To Amuse, Keep.
Entertainer, 1720, 1727.
Entertaining, 191, 695, 1410.
Entertainment, 543, 674, 1197,
455, 1727, 1720, 1468.
——— v. Amusement.
To Enthroned, 499.
Enthroned, 1338.
Enthusiasm, v. Zeal, Ecstasy
Enthusiast, 7, v. Zealous, Fer-
vent.
To Entice, 1505, 509, 496, 449,
72, 1490, 981, 1322, 1485,
1939.
Enticement, 1485, v. Seduction.
Enticer, } 870, v. Seducer, Al-
Enticing, } luring.
Entire, 543, 544, 486, 435, 119,
1367, 1363, 1306, 1185, 1025,
1021, 1895, 436, 850, 855,
278, 184, 1025, 1825, 1835.

ENT—EPI.

Entirely, 204, 544, 1058, 621, 336, 1896, 1788, 1839, 1586, 653, 1061, 184.
 Entrenchment, 1185, v. Totality, Fulness.
 Entitled, 1582, 1626.
 Entity, 1862.
 To Entomb, v. To Bury.
 Entrails, 144, 146, 170, v. Gut.
 Entrance, 844, 969, 846, 464, 391, 1102.
 ——— (allowed), 844.
 ——— (place of), 1596.
 Entranced, 334, 1704.
 To Entrap, 220, 442, 453, 454.
 To be Entrapped, 454, v. To be Insured.
 To Entreat, 848, 366, 1844, 1849, 1961.
 Entreaty, 848, 1091, 1510, 128, 1678, 8, 1163.
 Entry, 406, 1993, v. Entrance.
 To Envelop, v. To Wrap, Hide.
 Envelope, 342, 1506, 1518.
 To be Enveloped, 1083.
 Envied, 1585.
 Envious, 926, 776, 765, 226, 1981, 1976, 1735, 1326.
 To Environ, v. To Surround.
 Environs, 103, 118, 644, 785, 976, 1708, 1770, 1442, 1441, 467, 1919.
 ——— of a city, 1112.
 ——— (pleasant), 823.
 To Enumerate, v. To Number.
 Enumeration, 523, v. Number, Detail.
 Envoy, 185, 1077, 1271, v. Ambassador.
 Envy, 972, 926, 776, 628, 183, 147, 138, 1882, 1878, 1735, 1398, 1242, 697.
 ——— (to bear), 1882.
 To Envy, 1545, 1536, 1398, 585.
 Ephemeral, 719.
 Ephemeris, 373, 532.
 Epicure, 543, 691, 1166.
 Epicurean, 464.
 Epidemical disease, 1715.
 Epidemick, v. Infectious.
 EPIDENDRUM, 282, 280, 207, 114, 401.
 Epilepsy, 1186, 1610, 21.
 ——— (afflicted with), 1634.
 Epileptic, 1610, 1634.
 Epilogue, 788.
 Epistle, 807, 1660, 373, 367, 1803, 1667, 977, 373, 1607.
 ——— (part of an) following the complimentary address, 1173.
 Epistles (collection of), 977.
 Epistolary correspondence, 691, 1802.

EPI—ERE.

Epitaph, 1318.
 Epithalamium, 631, 1690.
 Epithet, 1777, 1833, v. Adjective, Title.
 Epitome, 1590, 1701, v. Abridgment.
 Epoch, 483, v. Date, Era.
 Equal, 1617, 648, 235, 1622, 1564, 1281, 1217, 1022, 1071, 1062, 1057, 1107, 1863, 1354, 1358, 1638, 1653, 1777, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1895, 1896, 2014.
 ——— (in compos.) 1869.
 ——— (subst.) 1869, 890, 1777, 1871.
 To Equal, 235, v. Equal To Make.
 To Equalize, v. Even (or) Equal To Make.
 Equality, } 1869, 1638, 1094,
 Equalness, } 1873, 1871, 1872,
 1092, 730, 1002, 1870, 1617,
 616, 236, 85, 29.
 Equality (to claim), 1846.
 Equals, 12, 112, 137.
 Equation, 1617.
 Equator, 85, 807.
 Equerry, v. Horse (master of the).
 Equestrian, v. Horseman.
 Equilibrium, 105, v. Equality.
 Equinoctial, v. Equator.
 To Equip, v. To Prepare, Dress.
 Equipage, 1113, 777, 632, 631, 297, 412, 686, 977, 1200, 284, 63.
 Equitable, 1217, 779, 1686.
 Equitably, 1686.
 Equity, 156, 778, 1217, 1809, 1644, 1290, 830, 1159, 1160.
 Equivalence, v. Equality.
 Equivalent, 1617, v. Equal, Re-compense.
 Equivocal, 1580, v. Doubtful.
 Equivocalness, 14, v. Ambiguity.
 To Equivocate, 189, 1007.
 Equivocation, 495, 882.
 Equivoque in writing, 495, 1090.
 Era, 483, 1028, 1093, 1097.
 ——— (to establish an), 1028, 1093.
 To Eradicate, 118, 119, 127.
 Eradicated, 1617.
 Eradicating (subst.) 86.
 Eradication, 344, 458.
 To Erase, 1571, 1588, 758, 780, 1724, 1988.
 Erased, 1588, 1686.
 Erasing-knife, 781.
 Erasure, 1588, 780.
 Ere, v. Before, Sooner.
 Eret, 1273, 1274, 1405, 79, 586, 1299, 1621.

ERE—ESS.

Erect (a horse) ready to cover. 678.
 To Erect, 1406, 1775, v. To Build, Raise.
 To be Erect, 1405.
 Erected, 79, 1607.
 Erecting, 1775.
 Erectio penis, 1778.
 Erection, 79, v. Building.
 Ermine, 1101, 1272.
 To Erode, 1296, v. To Eat.
 To Err, 321, 808, 449, 174, 733, 494, 1879, v. To Wander.
 Errand v. Message.
 Errant, } 926, v. Wanderer.
 Erratick, }
 Erring, 1012, 1196, 1460.
 Erroneous, 1242.
 ——— writer, 1243.
 Erroneously, 1130.
 Erroneousness, 2021.
 Error, 732, 808, 1130, 1196, 1460, 2043, 532, 364, 333, 320, 307, 174, 711, 1242, 1077, 1243.
 ——— of the copyist, 1130.
 ——— of the pen, 1130.
 Erst, v. First, Formerly, Before.
 Eructation, 71, 928, v. Belch.
 Erudition, 481, v. Learning.
 Eruption, 803, 1157, 1965.
 ——— (a painful and itchy), 978.
 Eruptive disease (a kind of), 1407.
 Ervum hirsutum, 1626.
 ——— lens, 1626.
 Erysipelas, 1064.
 Escape, 1758, 997, 296, 221, 1779, v. Flight.
 ——— (making one's), 976.
 To Escape, 222, 1787, 419, 1346, 998, 754, 745, 428, 835, 1943, 1806, v. To Flee.
 ——— one's notice, 705.
 Escaped, 1740.
 Escheat, 341.
 Escort, v. Convoy, Guard.
 Esculent root, 132, 1327, 1376, 1492.
 ——— vegetables, 510, v. Greens.
 Especial, 1591, 51.
 Especially, 807, 790.
 Esplanade, 976.
 Espousals, 1522, 1939, v. Marriage.
 To Espouse, v. To Marry, Support.
 To Espy, v. To See, Discover.
 Essay, 1075, 968, 726, 76.
 To Essay, v. To Attempt, Try.
 Essence, 810, 941, 1828, 1476, 1290, 1219, 1222, 1503, 651,

ESS—ETY.

512, 492, 619, 493, 1779, 967, 1024, 1042, 1291, 1208, 1233, 1382, 1481, 1556, 1657, 1780, 1884.
 Essence (perfume, q. v.), 452.
 Essences, 644.
 Essential, 642, 612, 103, 651, 1884, 1848, 493.
 Essentially, 234.
 To Establish, 598, 589, 237, 1775, 1657, 536, 416, 1648, 1278, 1922, 2022.
 ——— a family, 1481.
 Established, 598, 1567, 1552, 1338, 1047, 1647, 1618, 1648, 1688, 1767, 1657, 1687, 1707.
 To be Established, 213.
 Establisher, 1824.
 Establishing, 527, 532, 1573, 1656, 1824.
 Establishment, 527, 1566, 1775, 1202, 10.
 Estate, 297, 68, 1067, v. Property.
 ——— of a deceased person, 510, 1563.
 ——— (certain) for which a tax is paid, 1775.
 ——— (hereditary), 1726.
 ——— (landed), 704, 1013.
 ——— (paternal), 213.
 Esteem, 1093, 974, 774, 491, 67, 1831, 1796, 1110.
 To Esteem, 1220, 460, 1364, 979, 51.
 Esteemed, } 1220, 1646, 1583,
 Estimable, } 1608.
 Estimate, 1385, 1157, 1996.
 To Estimate, 237, 559, 1709, 150, 33, v. To Calculate.
 Estimated, 1629.
 Estimating, 46.
 Estimation, 1169, 1836.
 To Estrange, v. Strange To Make.
 Estranged, 1442.
 Estrangement from friends, 1322.
 Et cetera, 1835, 53, 52, 55.
 Eternal, 1498, 609, 1594, 1591, 1498, 1190, 610, 786, 1873, 840, 1068, 1099, 201, 164, 76, 43, 12, 8.
 ——— existence, 1908.
 Eternally, 1594, 1756, 625, 7, 698, 886.
 Eternity, 1594, 1874, 7, 76, 262, 609, 811, 1894, 1878.
 Ether, 36, 114, 318, 1755.
 Ethereal, v. Celestial.
 Ethicks, 51, 1809.
 Ethiop, 1015.
 Etiquette, 52, 536, 1774.
 ——— (observing), 778.
 Etymology, 95, 1153, 1828.

EVA—EVI.

EVI—EXA.

EXA—EXC.

EXC—EXC.

- Evacuant, v. Purgative, Purga.**
To Evacuate, 793. v. To Discharge.
 — feces, 1864.
Evacuation, 868, 50, 500.
To Evade, 190, 578, 764, 1534, 1980, 452. v. To Escape.
To be Evaded, 1969.
Evading a promise, 1835.
Evangelist, 1559.
To Evaporate, 1122, 1082, 368, 169. v. To Fly.
Evaporation, 169. v. Exhalation, Vapour.
Evasion, 298, 413, 575, 576, 707, 717, 749, 1861, 1537, 1508, 988, 999, 1325, 1488, 3036, 1490, 1811.
Evasive, 2036. v. Deceitful.
Eve, v. Evening.
 — (n. prop.) 785.
Even (level, equal, q. v.), 235, 1873, 1896, 594, 950, 646, 730, 1623, 1877, 1895.
 — (adv.) 323, 1869, 1883, 1086, 766.
 — then, 553.
 — (to make), 1545.
Evening, 1149, 1150, 910, 1032, 1059, 2007, 1692, 1615, 1470, 1469, 1793, 1153.
Evenness, 1873, 624, 105, 1871, 1617, 730. v. Equality.
Event, 1825, 764, 770, 1032, 1836, 1212, 1545, 1059, 1102.
 — (in the), 49, 1930.
Eventide, 1150.
Events, 49, 1114, 1823, 1825, 1836.
 — (at all), 306, 307, 817, 1856.
Ever (at any time), 1214, 1333, 2025.
 — (always), 1768, 1874, 1859.
For Ever, 1227.
Everlasting, 137, 12, 119.
Every, 1855, 1036, 1080, 1084, 305.
 — body, } 1036, 1055, 1873,
 — one, } 1247, 641.
 — moment, 1524, 1855.
 — thing, 1936, 1062, 980.
 — time, 1865.
 — where, 1855, 1839, 1038, 654, 617, 601.
In Every way, 1855.
EUGENTIA acutangula, 5.
 — jambos, } 605, 1456,
 — jambolana, } 606.
Evidence (testimony), 1151, 1466, 1854, 1175, 521.
 — (witness), 1466, 1028.
- Evident, 1209, 1187, 1028, 1883, 1894, 1793, 1647, 1234, 1515, 1559, 386, 393, 104.**
Evidently, 1187, 1186, 1209, 392.
Evil (adj.) 226, 1794, 1508, v. Bad.
 — (subst.) 800, 1760, 1636, 1157, 1252, 1274, 237, 233, 268, 559, 1928.
King's Evil, 2039. v. Scrofula.
Evildoer, 228, 1142, 1927.
Evilminded, 77, 226, 227.
Evils, 274, 1651.
Evil-speaker, 228.
 — speaking, 228.
To Evince, v. To Shew, Prove.
Evinced, 1633.
Eulogist, 993, 1595.
Eulogy, Eulogium, 80, 1595, 1777. v. Praise.
Eulogium (funeral), 1602.
Eunuch, 818, 816, 807, 796, 693, 332, 1884, 1853, 1766, 1587, 1191, 193.
To Evolve, v. To Unfold.
Evolution (military), 1290.
Euphony, 497.
EUPHORIA, 1135, 1144.
 — antiquorum, 502, 1144.
 — hirta and thymifolia, 845.
 — nerifolia, 568.
Euphrates, 1253.
Europe, 1258.
European, 1258, 1837, 1910.
EURYALE ferox, 1669.
Ewe, 325, 1931.
Ewer, 1202, 108, 563, 1038, 1901.
Exact, 594, 1233, 1032, 486, 235, 496.
To Exact, 370, 1759. v. To Demand, Require.
Exacted, 1655.
**Exacter, } 1567, 1655, 1199. v.
 Exacting, } Oppressor.**
 — } 1630, 1638. v. Demand,
 Exaction, } Extortion.
Exactly, 594, 1863, 361, 1285, 1874, 1878, 1889, 1896, 1889, 1879.
Exactness, Exactitude, 498, 235, 850, 1971. v. Accuracy.
To Exaggerate, v. To Amplify.
Exaggeration, 1558.
To Exalt, 1927, 251, 250, 774, 1927. v. To Raise, Praise.
Exaltation, 54, 1658, 273, 83, 253, 1067, 1185, 1254, 1909.
Exalted, 976, 1067, 273, 69, 1031, 1202, 1637, 1674, 1647, 1636, 1606, 1602, 1568, 1254, 1825, 1658, 1214.
- Of Exalted rank, 976.**
Exalting, 108, 519, 951, 1254.
**Examination, } 622, 528, 409,
 Examining, } 495, 618, 610,
 408, 76, 136, 394, 395, 1891,
 1796, 1331, 1311.**
To Examine, 1348, 496, 401, 76, 492, 394, 157, 608, 653, 985.
Examined, 76, 499.
To be Examined, 495.
**Examiner, } 401, 1101, 1501,
 Examining, } 1630, 1310, 1674, 361.**
Examiner of accounts, 1511.
 — of coin, 435, 1781.
Example (pattern), 1795, 1031, 644, 471, 53, 850, 1278, 1574, 1777, 2045.
 — (warning), 1215, 1674.
For Example, 718, 1574.
To take Example, 1308.
Exanimate, v. Lifeless.
To Exasperate, 1830, 863, 499, 1923. v. To Irritate, &c.
To Excavate, 1356, 1397, 1388, v. To Dig, &c.
Excavated, 1416.
Excavating (in compos.), 1310, 1311.
Excavation in which a tree is to be planted, 562.
 — (subterraneous), 1781.
To Exceed, 1787, 1017, 671, 494, 1901.
 — bounds, 713.
 — (to cause), 1785.
**Exceeding, } 349, 58, 32, 25,
 Exceedingly, } 1006, 1755, 1906.**
To Excel, 506, 701, 1235, 728, 199.
**Excellence, } 1367, 250, 238,
 Excellency, } 176, 175, 103,
 49, 1262, 1263, 818, 1875, 1037,
 1159, 1334, 1866, 1715, 1716,
 1897, 1403, 470, 497, 506, 529,
 790, 1278, 1968, 1073, 1182,
 1219, 1256, 1267, 1976.**
 — (your, his, &c.), 636.
Excellent, 320, 301, 313, 402, 497, 672, 725, 790, 234, 106, 44, 29, 41, 48, 51, 65, 732, 778, 828, 821, 826, 1016, 1017, 1025, 1047, 1065, 1072, 1073, 1145, 1150, 1168, 1182, 1206, 1220, 1221, 1228, 1249, 1251, 1256, 1258, 1269, 1439, 1618, 1619, 1756, 1775, 1783, 1826, 1832, 1902, 1922.
 — (more or most), 110, 106.
Excellently, 818.
Excelling, 211, 470, 529, 764, 1235, 1251, 1543, 1780, 1826.
Except, 1664, 620, 276, 269, 231, 219, 196, 744, 1112, 1247, 1949.
- To Except, 764, 744, 106, 1250.**
Excepted from any common rule, 1618.
Exception, 80, 1147, 496.
Excess, 108, 1017, 1806, 1324, 1262, 1203, 1243, 1257, 1906, 1927, 494, 350, 300, 58, 1293.
Excessive, 1262, 1017, 58, 32, 30, 26, 16, 1806, 1662, 1293.
 — Excessively, 1806, 259, 30.
 — great, 1293.
Exchange, 1231, 231, 183, 55, 7, 1642, 420, 1649, 1253, 1337, 1557, 1953.
 — merchant, 1875.
 — on bills, 1875.
 — (price of), 230, 231.
In Exchange, 230, 231.
To Exchange, 55, 230, 231.
Exchequer, 793. v. Treasury.
Excise, 1586.
Excise-man, 1606, 1683.
Excitation, 1884.
To Excite, 757, 307, 197, 153, 120, 84, 34, 11, 1579, 1554, 925, 599, 497, 156, 1910, 1900.
 — desire, 669, 961, 1505, 1523.
 — enmity, 811.
 — a quarrel, 965, 1530, 1307, 1521, 1523.
 — resentment, 747.
To be Excited, 117, 748.
**Exciter, } 163, 1584.
 Exciting, } tumults or quarrels,
 1172, 1252.**
**Excitement, } 1884, 251, 496,
 Exciting, } 757.**
To Exclaim, 991, 416, 711.
Exclaiming, 1778, 1843.
Exclamation, 1260, 893, 1172, 1749, 1240, 1778. v. Cry.
To Exclude, 789, 1585, 332, 1785, 1817.
Excluded, 1585, 771, 1584, 1605.
Excluding, 769.
Exclusion, 1585. v. Expulsion, Rejection.
To Excommunicate, v. To Expel.
Excommunicated, 1670.
To Excoriate, 758, 1906, 751, 980, 1988. v. To Abuse.
To be Excoriated, 751.
Excoriation, 669, 800. v. Abrasion.
Excrement, 1476, 1236, 1666, 236.
 — (hardened), 1104.
 — (thin) in diarrhoea, 1901.
Excrementice, 1224, 2003.
 — (fleshy), 1616, 1617.

EXC-EXE

Excretion, 803, *v.* Evacuation.
 To Excruciate, *v.* To Pain, Torment.
 Excruciating, 134, 868.
 Excursion, 1138, *v.* Digression.
 Excusable, 1644.
 Excuse, 1217, 1644, 749, 106, 298, 437, 523, 1833.
 — (to make), 1218.
 To Excuse, 1641, 2048, 609, 751,
 — one's self, 190.
 Excused, 1641, 1644, 1740.
 Excuses (to make), 189, 751.
 — (making), 1212.
 Execrable, 1344, 1517, 1661.
 To Execrate, *v.* To Curse.
 Execrated, 1670.
 Execration, 1517, 528, *v.* Curse.
 To Execute, 218, 255, 1341, 1060.
 — (kill, *q.v.*), 1276.
 Execution, 59, 1296, *v.* Performance, Killing.
 — (place of), 1655.
 Executioner, 628, 232.
 — (office of an), 628.
 Executor, 1833.
 Exemplar, 1771, 1795.
 Exempt, 793, 1552, 1559.
 Exempted, 1625, 116, 1641, 1685.
 Exempt from rent and tax (land), 1641.
 To Exempt, 482, 1559, *v.* To Free.
 — the soul from further transmigration, 771.
 Exemption, 745, 1642, *v.* Freedom, Release.
 Exequies, *v.* Obsequies.
 Exercise (labour, *q.v.*), 1588, 1830.
 — (practice, use, *q.v.*), 83, 15.
 — 1631, *v.* Lesson.
 — (kind of), 930, 342.
 — (military), 1290.
 — (place of), 650.
 — (to take), *v.* To Labour, Move.
 An Exercise among Asiatic poets, 1096.
 — of austerity among jogis, 1091.
 To Exercise, 1016, 1844, *v.* To Practice, Move.
 — authority, *v.* To Command.
 Exercised, 1601, 1648.
 Exercising, 994.
 To Exert one's self, 2016.
 Exertion, 545, 537, 241, 55, 38, 18, 257, 879, 761, 1289, 1835.
 To make Exertion, 1389.

EXH-EXP.

Exhalation, 224, 293, 1986, 1001, 6.
 To Exhale agreeable smells, 1663, 1720.
 To Exhaust, 927, 1597, *v.* To Extract, Empty.
 Exhausted, 1211.
 To Exhibit, 865, 1269, 1798, 34, 1929, 1726, *v.* To Show.
 Exhibited, 1795, 467.
 Exhibiter, Exhibiting, 1641, 1792, 1793.
 Exhibition, 1309, *v.* Show.
 To Exhilarate, 1146, 517, 1867.
 Exhilarating, 752, 1652, 1059.
 Exhilaration, 1351, *v.* Gayety.
 Exhilarating medicine, 1652.
 To Exhort, 1776.
 Exhortation, 1835, 18, 1708.
 Exigence, 7530, 1196, 47, 1665.
 Exigency, 1720.
 As Exigency may require, 775.
 Exile (banishment), 338, 918.
 — (one banished), 338, 2016.
 To Exile, 628.
 To be Exiled, 628.
 To Exist, 1882, 998, 45, 1906.
 That never Existed, 1735.
 Existence, 1828, 1862, 1392, 318, 298, 288, 671, 1016.
 Existent, 1701, 1883, 1905, 238.
 Existing, 45.
 Exit, 236.
 Exoletus, 1592.
 To Exonerate, 1559, 1867.
 Exorbitance, 7523, 1262, *v.* Exorbitancy, Excess.
 Exorbitant, 336, *v.* Excessive.
 To Exorcise, 653, 747, 2046.
 Exorciser, 766, *v.* Conjuror.
 Exorcism, 1678, 1995.
 Exordium, 918, 1248, 1839.
 Exotick, 1947, *v.* Foreign.
 To Expand (*v. n.*) 411, 459, 437, 264, 731, 1416.
 — (*v. n.*) 1409, 459.
 To be Expanded, 451.
 Expanded, 1351, 1824.
 — (as a flower), 264, 1168, 166, 39.
 Expanding (part. in compo.) 1261, 1351.
 — of a flower, 1168.
 Expense, 2076.
 Expansion, 471, 459, 1224, 1351, 1168, 263.
 To Expatriate, *v.* To Dilate.
 To Expect, 146, 568, 661, 793, 956, 580, 1979, 1664.
 Expectant, 141, 1678, 1679.
 Expecting, 1790, 1570, 1563, 76.
 Expectancy, 141, 145, 668.
 Expectation, 703, 509, 846.

EXP-EXP.

All-grounded Expectation, 827.
 Expected, 1582, 1570.
 Expecting (subst.) 577.
 To Expectorate, 1412, *v.* To Spit.
 Expectoration, *v.* To Expectorate, Phlegm.
 Expedience, 1152, 1515, 1636.
 Expediency, 1635, 1655, 1677, 1828.
 Expedient (adj.) 1152, 1821, 1822, 1198, 1502, 1677.
 — (subst.) 601, 677, 1635, 17.
 Expediently, 1635.
 To Expedite, 889, 78, *v.* To Hasten.
 Expediting, 495.
 Expedition, 1155, 630, 623, 1201, 1808, *v.* Activity.
 — (military), 889, *v.* Invasion.
 Expeditions, 1720.
 Expeditious, 1155, 630, 885, 1299, 1274, 1845, *v.* Quick.
 Expeditiously (to do any thing), 1064, 1155.
 To go Expeditiously, 827.
 To Expel, 1785, 1787, 789, 167, 845, 954, 1303, 1875, 1877.
 Expelled, 955.
 — from his cast (a man), 37.
 To Expend, 801, 1508, 470, 34, 1991, *v.* To Spend.
 Expended, 1559, 1635.
 To be Expended, 801, 1398, 1187, 1397, 234, *v.* To be Spent.
 Expending, 1187.
 Expensiture, 801, 1187, 1591.
 Expense, 1634, 521, 355, 234, 101, 540, 1397, 1499, 1500.
 Expenses, 50, 1589, 1632.
 — (sum total of), 521.
 — (travelling), 956, 1062.
 — (without money for), 1941.
 Expensive, 801, 1721, *v.* High-priced, Dear.
 To be Expensively, 1452.
 Experience, 1826, 1999, 707, 1837, 494, 384.
 To Experience, 519, 1535, 1563, 494, 186, *v.* To Try.
 Experienced, 1298, 1299, 76, 494, 564, 1908, 1873, 1837, 1825, 1575, 1478.
 Experiment, 404, 401, 76, 136, 394, 797.
 Experiments, 679, 416, 807, 494, 447, 286, 1756, 1576, 1586, 1062, 1290, 1150, 1992, 1529, 1825, 1689, 2653.
 Experimenting, 1299, 416, 507, 687, 1716, 1825, 1844.

EXP-EXP.

To Explode, 1354, 1724.
 Explaining a crime, 534.
 Expiation, 269, 288.
 Expiration, 1768, 156, *v.* End.
 To Expire, 1611, 1574, 875, 606, *v.* To Die.
 Expired, 1689.
 Expiring, 875.
 To Explain, 240, 266, 215, 220, 246, 1094, 1209, 1416, 2022.
 Explained, 1560, 1630, 1652, 1678, 1692.
 Explainer, 1301, 1351, 1653.
 Explaining (act of), 1095.
 Explanation, 524, 519, 354, 488, 591, 623, 780, 1158, 529, 1352, 1436, 340, 266, 246, 212.
 Explicative, 536.
 To Explicate, *v.* To Explain.
 Explicit, 1271, 1351, *v.* Clear.
 Explicitly, 340, 354, 1158.
 To Explode, *v.* To Discharge, Reject.
 Exploit, 1720, 1917.
 To Explore, 741, 494, 492, 1414.
 Exploring, 1563.
 Explosion, 399, 514, 593, 689, 901, 1937, 2000.
 To Export, 1537, *v.* To Carry.
 To Expose, 1795, 865, 898, *v.* To Disclose, Publish, Defame, Cast.
 — to danger, 898.
 To be Exposed to danger, 607.
 Exposition, 531, *v.* Commentary.
 Expositor, 1147, *v.* Commentator.
 To Expostulate, *v.* To Debate.
 Expostulation, 1396, 1451, 618.
 Exposure, 334, *v.* Disclosure.
 — (public), 520.
 To Expound, *v.* To Explain.
 Express, *v.* Clear, Particular.
 An Express, 1274, 1958, *v.* Messenger.
 To Express, 42, 52, 215, 1752, 943, 871.
 — (to squeeze out), 473.
 Expressed, 1623.
 — juice, 1222.
 — (thing), 1670.
 Expression, 29, 549, 222, 52, *v.* Speech, Phrase.
 — (squeezing out) *v.* To Express.
 — of quantity in algebra, 1503.
 — (mode of), 1218.
 Expressive, 1620, 824, *v.* Strong, Charming.
 Expressly, 1282, *v.* Purposely, Plainly.

EXP-EXT.

EXT-EYE

EYE-FAC.

FAC-FAI.

- Expulsion, 1784, 81, 80, 828.
 (power of), 1291.
 To Expunge, 1281, v. To Erase.
 Exquisite, 1510, 1741, 1781,
 1902, v. Excellent, Violent.
 Exquisitely wrought, 1063.
 Exquisite, 1779, 1516.
 Extant, 731, 201.
 Extemporary, 1233, 230, 1268.
 Extempore, v. Sudden.
 To Extend (v. a.) 411, 264, 251,
 223, 1523, 459, 487, 583, 1935.
 (v. n.) 453, v. To
 Reach.
 one's business or
 schemes, 1843.
 Extended, 1364, 1674, 1678,
 1698.
 Extender, 1674.
 Extending (over), 1029.
 Extension, 136, 459, 731,
 Extensiveness, 1351, 1592, 846,
 1262.
 Extensive, 731, 1207, 1351, 1492,
 1598, 2022, 1964, 1832, 1709.
 Extent, 459, 1832.
 To Extemuate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Extenuation, 500, v. Diminution.
 Exterior, 168, 1192, v. External.
 To Exterminate, 34, v. To Ex-
 tirpate.
 Exterminated, 1689.
 Extermination, 344, 86.
 Extirminator, 344.
 External, 214, 789, 1192, 1209.
 Externally, 260, v. Outwardly.
 Extinct, 1644, 1689, 1763, 1767,
 1688, v. Extinguished.
 Extinction, 1589, 156, 103.
 of a family, 150.
 To Extinguish, 220, 250, 251,
 694, 1762, 591, v. To Destroy.
 (a candle or lamp),
 1453.
 Extinguished, 1687, 1767.
 lamp, 694.
 To be Extinguished, 220, 591,
 1453.
 To Extirpate, 118, 620, 17.
 Extirpated, 1617, 1787.
 Extirpating (subst.), 86, 1377.
 Extirpation, 118, 344, 1853.
 Extirpator, 344.
 To Exul, 250, 246, v. To Praise.
 or exult one above his
 merits, 1309.
 Exulting, 1593.
 To Exult, 1539, 1420, 1750.
 Exulting (mode of) payment of
 a debt, &c., 906.
 Exultion, 1017, 1063, 523.
 Exultor, 1017.
- Extract, 810, 714, v. Essence,
 Abstract, Selection.
 To Extract, 1785, 1420, 86, 271,
 234.
 Extracted, 1618.
 To be Extracted, 752, 1246, 1402,
 1787.
 Extracting (subst.) 81.
 (part.) 1618.
 Extraction, 1769, 81, 85, v. Li-
 neage.
 Extraneous, 211, 200, v. Foreign.
 Extraordinary, 1618, 616, 1808,
 1762, 1902, 171, v. Uncom-
 mon.
 Extravagance, 535, 87, 1830,
 1067, 1262.
 Extravagant, 1584, 1830, 1461,
 1562, 1520, 1623.
 person, 1032.
 Extreme (adj.) 1806, 61, v. Ex-
 cessive, Great.
 (subst.) 770, 1235, 1806,
 370, 113.
 Extremely, 1806, 1052, 770, 828,
 1018, 876, 113, 1714, 1293,
 1235, 1396, 1536.
 Extremity, 1235, 1064, 147, 770,
 1679, 1806, 1747, 1060, 1202.
 (to push anything to),
 770.
 To Extricate, 221, 748, 1785.
 Extrinsick, v. External.
 Exuberance, 1262, v. Abundance.
 Exuberant, 1262, 2043, v. Abun-
 dant, Excessive.
 Exudation, 504, v. Sweat.
 To Exude, 735, 1135.
 To Exult, 457, v. To Rejoice.
 Exultation, 140, 670, 240.
 Exulting, 1146, 1623, 1678.
 Eye, 157, 160, 1233, 917, 851, 850,
 709, 45, 1528, 1533, 1746, 1810,
 1816, 1916.
 of a mistress, 1766.
 of a needle, 1747, 1121.
 (as far as the can reach,
 1593.
 (sailing to the, as mi-
 nute objects, &c.), 917.
 (having an unlucky or ma-
 lignant), 1173.
 (reddish), 1455.
 (to shut or cover the), 1580.
 (wanting or impudent), 917.
 Eyeball, v. Pupil of the Eye.
 Eyebrow, 221, 8, 307, 317, 318,
 764, 1038, 1271.
 Eyebrows (having the) joined,
 475.
 (open or wide between
 the), 1221.
 (with arched), 1367.
 Eyelash, 1616, 1949, 271, 246.
 Eyelashes, 1616.
- Eyelid, v. Hole.
 Eyeless, 331.
 Eyelid, 421, 434, 1947, 1960.
 Eyes, 106.
 (both), 1233.
 (with large), 710, 924.
 Eyesight, 353, v. Vision, Sight.
 Eyesore, 789.
 Eyewitness, 1028, v. Witness.
- F.
 Fable, 1573, 201, 32, 1783, 1397,
 1320, 833, 430, 988, v. Lie.
 To Fabricate, 277, 647, v. To
 Build.
 Fabrication, 278, 1023, 1191.
 Fabric, 2006, v. Building, Ed-
 ifice, Make.
 Fabricate, 1636.
 Face, 1692, 747, 986, 989, 1828,
 965, 479, 231, 163, 1687, 996,
 1139, 1188, 1192, 1217, 1511,
 1663, 1690, 1697, 1711, 1793,
 1883, 1886, 1988.
 (face to), 140, 881, 988,
 1126, 1713.
 (broad), 1367.
 (long or oval), 1316.
 (to have the) shrunk or
 withered, &c., 1692.
 (to make a long), 1695.
 (to turn away the), 987.
 (to turn the) towards, 1560,
 1694.
 In Face, 1110.
 To Face, 1693.
 Faces (to make), 1692.
 (to make wry), 1693.
 Facetious, 587, 626, 1876, 1744,
 1516, 1205, 771, 774, 1498,
 1637, 2044.
 Facetiousness, 1205, 1209, 1516,
 1876, 890.
 Cut in Facets (like a diamond),
 132.
 Facile, 78, 1066, 1199, v. Easy.
 To Facilitate, 78, 368.
 Facilitated, 1727.
 Facility, 78, 857, 1086, 1130,
 1892, v. Easiness.
 Facing (confronting, q.v.), 1031.
 of a dress, 1291, 1016.
 Facsimile, 544.
 Fact, 780, v. Truth, Action.
 In Fact, 1268, 553, 1826, 1263,
 614.
 Faction, 514, v. Cabal, Tumult.
 Factious, v. Turbulent.
 Factitious, 1213, 1036, v. Arti-
 ficial.
 Factor, 1299, 1062, 1459, v.
 Agent.
 Factory, 1286, v. Manufactory.
- Factotum, 1361, 1856.
 Faculty, 1299, v. Knack, Qual-
 ity.
 To Fade, 27, 1371, 1602, 1658.
 Faded, 411, 1134, 212, 109, 1553,
 106.
 Fading, 751, 1015, 1072.
 To Fade, 565, 568, v. To Tail.
 Fagot, 2026, 204, 274, 147.
 To Fail, 723, 1746, 1609, 1283,
 1259, 1367, v. To Decline, De-
 sert.
 of success, 1695, 168.
 Fail, 1283, 1738, 156, 54.
 Failure, 710, 1266.
 Failing, 732, 1006, 1271, 1283.
 in proving one's allega-
 tion, 539.
 Fain, 1576, v. Desirous.
 Faint, 330, 1713, 1196, 846, 847,
 1173, 1784, v. Weak, Slow.
 To Faint, 1240, 1603, 1713.
 To be Faint, 931, 609, 628,
 574, 1103, 1245, 1246, 1218.
 To become Faint, 1573.
 Fainted, 1704.
 Fainthearted, 288, 109, v. Coward.
 Fainting, 1240, 921, 1080, 1105,
 1713, 1603.
 Faintly, v. Softly, Gently.
 Faintness, 330, 846, v. Weakness.
 Fair, 1470, 1469, 1064, 689, 312.
 (as weather), v. Dry.
 (just, q.v.), 1135, 1686,
 1646, 447.
 (as hair), 319, 1723.
 (not cloudy), 447.
 (adv.), v. Gently.
 (subst.), 1729, 1184, 670,
 1845.
 faced, 986.
 play, 950.
 wind, 192.
 without, and foul within,
 288, 1192.
 The Fair, 818, v. Beautiful.
 Fairly, v. Beautiful, Just.
 Fairness, 1081, 1439, v. Beauty.
 Whiteness, Clearness, Honesty.
 of speech, 695.
 Fairspeak, 695.
 Fairy, 407, 408.
 (born of a), 1005.
 Fairy-land, 398.
 Faith (better), 105, 186, 1225,
 1065, 210, 1771, 1774.
 (religion, q.v.), 119, 1423,
 311, 1688.
 (trust), 104, 136, 257, 308,
 393, 394, 1898.
 (trust in God), 559.
 v. Fidelity, Truth, Pro-
 mise.

FAI-FAI.

Faith (defender of the), 919.
 — (protection of the), 919.
 Faithful, 1835, 1711, 949, 188, 186, 950, 951, 1651, 141, 135, 30, 1295, 189, 1621, 1643, 1655, 1745, 1813, 1794.
 Faithfulness, 135, 186, 1835.
 Faithless, 338, 1166, 1831, 1835, 1922, 228, 328, 336, 431, 894, 18.
 Faithlessness, 338, 228, 328.
 Fair, 32, 1022, 223, 179, 245, 430, 538, 639, 927, 928, 940, 952, 1035, 1054, 1056, 1082, 1143, 1213, 1374, 1660, 1748, 1752, 1782, 1976.
 — (to become a), 1317.
 Fair's stand, 538.
 Fair's (chief of the), 1791.
 Fairchion, 1929, v. Schmitar.
 FAICO, 429.
 — calidus, 309.
 — cheela, 761.
 — cristatellus, 1394.
 — dubius, 511.
 — fasciatus, 511.
 — ponticriannus, 762, 1255.
 Falcon, 309, 619, 617, 349, 244, 200, 1980, 1940, 1165, 1171, 1175, 1997, 2024.
 — (female), 197.
 — (royal), 1150, 1152, 1174.
 Falconer, 198.
 Falconer's glove, 858.
 Falconry, 198.
 Fall, 727, 382, 377, 1946, 1943, 1624, v. Death, Decrease.
 — of the leaf, 372, 804, 1944, v. Autumn.
 — of water, v. Cascade.
 — (to let or cause), 361, 2008, 1439.
 To Fall, 110, 1444, 310, 377, 332, 383, 659, 938, 1407, 2049.
 — away, 1122, v. To Decrease.
 — back, 1852.
 — down, 1440.
 — in, 1406.
 — in battle after killing some of the enemy, 1547.
 — in the rear, 412.
 — in value or in dignity, 27, 172.
 — into difficulties, 265.
 — off, 27, 659, 1614.
 — out, 625.
 — v. To Die, Decline, Subside, Revolt.
 Fallacious, 1661, v. False.
 Fallacy, 1778, 539, v. Lie, Error.

PAL-FAM.

Fallen, 108, 307, 372, 460, 1087, 1251.
 To be Fallen, 1087.
 Falling, 192, 374, 1479, 669, 1027, 1245.
 — of water, 513, 514, 1479.
 — sickness, 21, v. Epilepsy.
 Fallow (land), 497, 1944, 2048.
 False, 66, 761, 1216, 910, 863, 200, 1534, 1671, 1602, 87, 1527, 892, 1298, 1327, 1414, 1447, 1504, 1505.
 — (counterfeit), 532, 1833.
 — relater, 1242.
 — speaker, 86, 192.
 — (to prove to be), 667, 1970.
 Falsehearted, 226.
 Falsehood, 665, 653, 1261, 1016, 810, 1736, 1615, 1438, 1286, 1049.
 — (accusing of), 534.
 Falseness, 1260, 1414, 2034, v. Falsety, } Lie, Deceit.
 Falsety, 665.
 Falsification, 527, v. Forgery.
 To Falsify, 657, 684, 1976.
 To Falter, 1495, 1853, 2040.
 Faine, 1422, 1176, 621, 240, 167, 1864, 1750, 1751, 111, 96, 1205, 1864, 991, 943, 911, 805, 796, 722, 1455, 1883, 1948.
 Famed, 913, 1795.
 To be Famed, 1922.
 Familiar, 1851, 1555, 1089, 938, 844, 1672.
 A Familiar, v. Demon, Devil.
 To be Familiar, 100.
 Familiarity, 131, 182, 811, 154, 87, 64, 659, 1699, 1870.
 To Familiarize, 1024, 965, 1695, 1866, 1868.
 Familiarized, 858.
 To be Familiarized, 1695.
 Familiarized (to make), 1692.
 Family, 1358, 1373, 120, 1292, 1932, 794, 202, 123, 22, 1274, 489, 404, 577, 795, 887, 1275, 1222, 1125, 628, 223, 1037, 1227, 1348, 1347, 1355, 1481, 1482, 1227, 1666, 1769, 1770, 1772, 1806, 1903, 1973, 1993.
 — (afflicted or distressed), 1359.
 — (establishing or managing a), 1318, 1322.
 — (having a), 1232.
 — (having a large), 1325.
 — (one who disgraces his), 1360, 1358.
 — (to disgrace one's), 1359.
 Famine, 1278, 865, 864, 114, 842, 847, 1393, 1721.
 — (coming on of), 1303.
 — (to happen a), 1303.

FAM-FAS.

To Famish, v. n., 1220, 1122.
 To be Famished, 1250.
 Famished, 1250, 1275, 1702.
 Famous, 1633, 622, 398, 2019, 1795, 1251, 1750, 913, 1622.
 — (to become), 1750.
 To be Famous, 1750.
 Fan, 429, 430, 353, 343, 219, 192, 1686, 1120, 72.
 — for driving away flies, 1704.
 To Fan, 656, 662, 1878.
 Fanaticism, 771, v. Superstition.
 Fanatic, 1992, 2046.
 Fancies, 501, 827.
 Fanciful, 828, 827, 1676, 1899.
 Fancy, 828, 561, 622, 512, 1839, 1534, 1593, 1459, 1032, 876, 1827, 2024.
 To Fancy, 827, 522, 1094, 1459.
 Fancying, 501, 1562, 1593.
 Fane, v. Temple, Shrine.
 Fang, 1739, v. Tusk, Claw.
 Fantasm, } v. Phantom.
 Fantom, }
 Fantastical, 512, 827, v. Fanciful.
 Fantasy, v. Fancy.
 Far, 888, 887, 387, 261.
 — be it from us, 10.
 — from home, 1931.
 Thus Far, 478, 1900.
 Far-seeing, 888.
 Farce, 472.
 Farcy, 123, 241.
 Fare, 38, 40, 295, 594, 820, 1235, 1421, 1996, 1389.
 To Fare, v. To Pass, Be, Live.
 — hardly, 1297.
 Farewell, 798, 1829, 229.
 — (bidding), 1829.
 — (to bid), 1829, 229.
 Far-fetched expressions (to use), 797.
 Farina, 32, 388, 962.
 Farm, 37, 704, 2036.
 To Farm, v. To Let, Rent, Cultivate.
 Farmer, 37, 1612, 1947, 1617, 1671.
 Farness, 888, v. Distance.
 Farther, 350, 1778, 2007.
 Farrow, 666.
 To Farrow, 240, v. To Produce young.
 Part, 358, 1471.
 To Part, 359.
 Farther, 125, v. More, Moreover.
 Farthing, 1389.
 To Fascinate, 1531, 313, 1714, 1712, v. To Enchant.
 Fascinated, 1559, 1712, 1652.
 Not Fascinated, 1767.
 To be Fascinated, 732.

FAS-FAT.

Fascinating, 1651, 1696, 1714.
 Fascination, 109, 1713, 1714, 525, 1178, 1777, v. Enchantment.
 Fascine, 2008, v. Fagot.
 Fashion, 1206, 987, 924, 858, 510, 719, 922, 952, 1255, 1202, 1449, 992, 997, 2022, 1322.
 — of clothes, &c. 854, 363, 206, 741.
 To Fashion, 272, 1448.
 Fashionable, 958, 713, v. Customary.
 Fast (subst.) 992, 1250, 1345, 1230, 921, 1525, 1193, 17, 23, 238.
 — (adj.) 1618, 1637, 630, 549, 2040, v. Firm, Fixed, Quick.
 — (adv.) v. Firm, Swift, &c.
 — (braking a), 1663.
 — (one who does not), 695.
 — (to break a religious), 992.
 — going, 572.
 To Fast, keep a Fast, 992, 1250.
 To Fasten (v. n.) v. To Adhere.
 — (v. a.) 207, 280, 72, 281, 624, 741, 1521.
 Fastened, 255, 979, 847, 1601.
 To be Fastened, 282.
 Fastening, 279, 281, 282.
 Fastenings of baggage, 724.
 A Faster, 1992, 1183, 239.
 One who Fast, 17, 1193, 1250.
 Fastidious, 1504, 1505, 1996, 1786, 1606, 1648, 1665, 1910, 1567, 1597.
 Fastings, 1250, 1193, 17, 1446, 1325, v. Fast.
 — and prayer, 1193.
 Fastness, 81, v. Firmness, Fort.
 Fat, (adj.) 1700, 1255, 694, 1436, 1466, 1931, 1958, 1999, 1459, 415, 822, 204, 360, 400, 474, 483, 695, 708, 934, 973, 1246, 927, 872.
 — (subst.) 695, 460, 709.
 — (a vessel), v. Vat.
 — (to become), 456, 1315.
 Fatal, 1720, 1270, v. Predestined.
 Fatality, 1282, v. Destiny.
 Fate, 1682, 1276, 531, 289, 295, 39, 55, 1002, 1778, 1519, 1281, 1060, 1265, 1878, 1655, 1633, 1535, 1520, 1522, 1931, 1320, 1315.
 — (inevitable), 1284.
 — (to be assigned by), 1283.
 — (there is no striving against), 1285.
 Father, 382, 385, 372, 285, 210, 25, 15, 2, 479, 628, 1628, 1275, 828.
 — of a family, 1231.
 — in-law, 205, 1074, 2011, 1093.

FAT—FAY.

Father-in-law's house or family, 1074.

— sister, 444.

— (to consider as a), 189.

Of one Father by different mothers, 1116.

To Father, 1536.

Fatherless child, 1893, 1945.

Fatherly, v. Paternal.

Father's brother, 375.

— elder brother, 1959, 488.

— elder brother's son, 1959.

— elder brother's daughter, 1959.

— elder brother's wife, 488.

— sister, 318, 455.

— sister's son, 1955.

— sister's daughter, 1955.

— younger brother, 1981.

— younger brother's wife, 1981.

Fathom, 275, 397, 1924.

To Fathom, v. To Reach, Measure.

— by consideration,

&c., 1245.

Fathomless, 123, v. Bottomless.

Fatigue, 1553, 864, 805, 398, 537, 1069, 1068, 959, 958.

To Fatigue, 565, 1607, 750, 562, 1865, 958.

— one's self, 958.

Fatigued, 1553, 1672, 1250, 958, 786, 1821, 1865.

To be Fatigued, 566, 751, 1865.

— to death, 876.

— (extremely) or

thirsty, 670.

Fatiguing, 1178.

Fatness, 1700, 1855, 1671, 1966, 483, 415, v. Fat.

To Fatten, 461.

Fault, 1232, 1283, 1196, 890, 891, 1130, 732, 618, 532, 460, 356, 257, 1414, 1415, 944, 473, 437, 1481, 1523, 1827, 1831, 1833.

Fault (finding), 1232.

— (to be in), 960.

Faultiness, 1283, 1414, 1008.

Faultless, 330, 333, 335, 336.

Faults, 618, 890, 1008.

— (picking out), 1232.

Faulty, 532, 1414, 860, 2020.

Favour, 1229, 1516, 1719, 1335, 49, 104, 155, 161, 21, 1480, 1289, 1223, 1222, 1778, 1807, 973, 915, 555, 540, 397, 1604, 1616, 1638, 1648, 1667, 1678, 1799, 1892.

— of God, 558.

— (receiving a), 1675.

— (showing), 1631.

To Favour, 1719, 1695, 1694, 1799, 419.

FAY—FEB.

Favour (to confer) on, 1719.

— (to shew), 540.

Favourable, 1727, 1600, 1616, 1698.

— judgment, 776.

Favoured, 1675, 974, 1382, 1620.

Favourer, 384, v. Supporter.

Favouring, 1569, 1654.

Favourite, 1656, 1633, 817, 1678, 408, 270.

— (royal), 1567.

— (to become a), 1695.

Favours, 98, 110, 116, 130, 155, 1600, 1778.

Fawn, 181, 1240, 1778, 1896.

To Fawn, 626, 796, 1485.

Fawner, 796, v. Flatterer.

Fawn-eyed, 703.

Fawning, 626, 1084, 1514.

Faalty, 1258, 350, v. Fidelity.

Fear, 927, 1130, 974, 903, 323, 824, 201, 352, 508, 503, 1892, 1829, 1856, 404, 420, 1926, 1093, 318, 153, 31, 771, 799, 808, 862, 902, 1032, 1079, 1105, 895, 1715, 1808, 1238.

— of God, 532, 1830.

To Fear (to dread), 928, 824, 420, 158, 153, 904, 1079, 1130, 1882, 1926, 2016.

— exceedingly, 669.

— (to frighten, q. v.), 928, 1130, 1926.

Feared, 1592.

Fearful, 323, 903, 927, 928, 796, 508, 78, 1374, 1856, 2040.

Fearfulness, v. Timidity, Dread.

Fearing, Fearer, 1991.

— God, 798, 1601.

Fearless, 1762, 1772, 1906, 329, 333, 1497, 1058, 328, 15, 1735.

Fearlessly, 1762, 329.

Fearlessness, 329, 1759, 1762.

Feasible, 1882.

Feast, 1197, 861, 1720, 674, 623, 695, 650, 390, 318, 1468.

— held in honour of Fatima, 1377.

— in the ninth month of pregnancy, 1804.

To Feast, 1197, 1147, 1706.

Feasting, 1753.

Feat, v. Deed, Exploit.

Feather, 387, 382, 429, v. Kind.

— (strongest) in a bird's wing, 1176.

Feathered hair (of a horse), 322.

Feathers (to get new) after moulting, 387.

Feature, 728, 1514, v. Face, Li-
neament.

Febrifuge nut, 1222.

February—March, 441.

FEC—FEL.

Feces, 236, v. Drogs, Dung.

Feculence, Feculency, 1964, 2045, v. Sediment.

Fec, 38, 40, 1333, 971, 525, 2043, v. Reward.

Fees (portion of) paid to the head of a department, 1727.

Feeble, 1074, 1196, 1081, 1272, 1349, 1366, 1413, 1784.

To be Feeble, 1199, 1845.

Feebleness, 1682, 1781, v. Weak-
ness.

To Feed (v. n.) 319, 699, 710, v. To Eat.

— (v. a.) 1408, 1695, 633, 694.

Feed, v. Food.

Feeder, 1659, 699, 1409, 820, 819.

— (gross or filthy), 125.

Feeding, 699, 1358.

To Feel, 755, 1615, 595, 585.

— for (search), 579.

— the pulse, 1755.

Feel, } 1502, 1524, 775, 467,
Feeling, } 584, 583, 1723, 1557.

— (sense of), 1502, 1524.

Feet, v. Foot.

— of a verse, 699.

— (to beat or work with the), 1412.

— (to touch or embrace one's), 1277.

To Feign, 277, v. To Invent,
Show.

Feigned, 1574.

— anger (of a lover), 510.

Feint, 298, 314, 1994, v. Pre-
tence, Sham.

To Felicitate, v. To Rejoice,
Congratulate.

Felicity, 891, 164, 225, 402, 778, 1075, 1076, 1089, 1305, 1333, 1898.

FELIS caracal, 1133.

— jubata, 759.

— leopardus, 754.

Fell, 1052, v. Cruel, Bloody.

To Fell, 1439, v. To Cut, Beat.

Feller of wood, v. Wood-cutter.

Fellness, v. Cruelty, &c.

Fellow, 646, 1869, 1872, 1895.

Fellow-citizen, 1871.

— countryman, 1872.

— creature, 1869.

— labourer, 1871.

— lodger, 1870.

— rider, 1870, 980.

— sufferer, 1870, 1871.

— traveller, 1871, 1873.

230.

— workman, 1871.

Low Fellow, 1604.

FEL—FER.

Fellowship, 96, 1158, 1698, 1699, 154.

Felon, v. Criminal, Culpit.

— (whitlow), 751, 877.

Felonious, v. Wicked, Bad.

Felt (subst.) 1504, 1733.

— (part.) 1585.

— (clothed in), 1793.

Female, 1044, 1014, 574, 1711, 1546, 1547, 513, 82.

— apartments, 1014, 1587.

— organ, 1079.

— part of a family, 1751.

— servant, 789, 790.

— sex, 1770.

— slave taken in war, 832.

— wiles, 513.

Females (race of) said to inhabit
Pāṇḍā, 1747.

Feminam subigere, 693.

Feminine, 1712, 1014.

— gender, 488.

Fen, 632, 2047, v. Bog, Swamp.

Fence, 578, 587, 777, 789, 1493, 197, 46, v. Defence.

To Fence, 46, 1493, 1844, 2036.

Fencer, 376, 512.

Fencing, 1195, 1519, 208.

— master, 813.

— (striking off hand or play-
ing loose in), 754.

To Fend, 578, 993.

Fennel, 1111.

Fenugreek, 782, 1724.

Feece, 186, 525, 604.

Ferment, 380, 1557, v. Leaven,
Tumult.

— (to make), 1073.

— (whatever is used to), 814.

To Ferment, 1073, 270, 1434.

Fermentation, 501.

Fermented, 1592, 1601.

Fermenting, 814.

Ferocious, 825, 1824, v. Savage.

Ferocity, 1829.

FERONIA elephantum, 1422, 2032.

Ferret, 1817, v. Weasel.

Ferrule, 1031, 1386, 1778, 1951.

Ferry, 1438, 1477, 1643.

— boat, 1438, 1643, 1948, 1969.

— man, 1438, 373, 358, 1808.

— money, 1421.

To Ferry over, 360.

Fertile, 1105, 1009, 672, 18.

Fertileness, } v. Abundance.

Fertility, } Plenty.

Fervency, 2037, 1989, v. Fervour.

Fervent, } 2037, 870, 491, 1869.

Fervid, } 607, v. Hot, Zealous.

FER-FID.

Fervour, 648, 492, 1999, 869, 771, *v.* Heat.
 Rescue, 1965, 1992, 2024.
To Fester, 1279, *v.* *To* Rankle, Rot.
 Festival, 574, 1232, 623, 602, 390, 157, 1931, 1263, 2010, 1195, 28.
 — amongst the cow-herds, 949.
 — (great) at the approach of the vernal equinox, 1881.
 — (Hindu), 921, 1119, 1881.
 Festivity, 1319, 749, 1147, 1690.
 Fetch, 1539, *v.* Feint, Trick.
To Fetch, *v.* *To* Bring, Draw, Rearch, Produce, Perform.
 Fetid, 226, 254, 851, 1566, 1463, *v.* Stinking.
 Fetidness, 254, 525, 1223.
 Feter, 208, 525.
 Fetter, 1293, 1207, 1850.
To Fetter, 1293.
 Fettered, 358, 369, 1659.
 Feters, 348, 369, 433, 472, 1790.
 Feud, *v.* Quarrel, War.
 Feudal tenure, 1143.
 Fever, 490, 489, 479, 784, 646, 617.
 — (ardent or burning), 490, 771.
 Few, 568, 1280, 1896, 1421, 719, 721, 1422.
 Fewness, 1287.
 Fibre, 980, 1002, *v.* Thread.
 — of which rope is made, 1742.
 Fibrous, 1002.
 — part of any thing, 154.
 Pickle, 1735, 1074, 719, 711, 1870, 510, 286, 170.
 — disposition (person of a), 1711.
 Pickleness, 719, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Fiction, 278, 109, 1961, 988.
 Fictitious, 1783, 1023, *v.* False.
 — name, as John Nokes and Thomas Styles, 1018, 1228.
 — person (to procure a) for some purpose, 1405.
 Ficus indica (or bengalensis), 216, 250, 1360.
 — glomerata, 55, 1360.
 — guleria, 1473.
 — religiosa, 462, 1360.
 — venosa, 363.
 Fiddle, 352, 705, 1381, 1096, 2007.
 Fiddlefaddle, 1827, 1862.
 Fiddler, 1026.
 Fiddlestick, *v.* Bow of a fiddle.
 Fidelity, 186, 950, 1794, 1855, 1032, 479, 156.

FID-FIG.

To Fidget, 487, 1358, 1361.
 Fidgeting, 542, 712.
 Fidgetty (restless) person, 1864.
 Fief, 604, 1013, 1143.
 Field, 1725, 186, 756, 1418, 9047.
 — of battle, 639, 772, 1645, 1418, 1188, 1633, 1649, 1795, 1412, 247, 967, 989.
 — sown or prepared for sowing, 1614.
 — book, 1407.
 — piece, 958, 1966.
 — (to be slain in the), 1305.
 — of battle (to remain on the), 1418.
 Fiend, 948, 407, 318, *v.* Devil, Foe.
 Fierce, 852, 549, 300, 1237, 850, 395, 639, 876, 1158.
 Fierceness, 549, 806, 850, 96.
 Fieriness, 1444, 658, 653, 771.
 Fiery, 1444, 700, 571, 492, 28, 29, 278, 764, 943, 1748.
 — tempered, 29, 1162.
 Fife, 208, 353, 1610, 1763, 1868.
 Fifteen, 428, 1950.
 Fifteenth, 1950, 427.
 — day of the moon, 428.
 Fifth, 366, 425, 427, 814.
 — day of the moon, 306, 427.
 Fifty, 380, 1949.
 — one, 114, 1896.
 — two, 210.
 — three, 505.
 — four, 735, 1985.
 — five, 381, 426.
 — six, 743.
 — seven, 1044.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 154, 1920.
 Fig, 149.
 — tree (Bengal or Indian), 216, 234, 250, 297.
 — tree (holy), 462.
 — tree (waved leaf Indian), 363.
 Wild Fig, 1473.
 Fight, 639, 1513, 1581, 617, 448, *v.* Battle.
To Fight, 1514, 1513, 659, 548, 843.
 — (make fight), 1513, 659, 309.
 — paper kites, 466.
 — with swords, 1533.
 Fighter, 1514, 1513, 639, 1581.
 Fighting (adj.) 1514, *v.* Warlike.
 — (subst.) 616, 646, 1195, 1276, 1513, 1514, 1311.
 — with knives, 747, 748.
 Figurative, 986, 1744.
 Figurativeness, 986.
 Figuratively, *v.* Metaphorically.

FIG-FIN.

Figure (form, q. v.), 1192, 989, 1883, 1885, 1909, 1793, 1704, 1476, 1350, 1303, 1272, 1276, 1166, 742, *v.* Image, Picture.
 — (show, q. v.), 1793.
 — (number, q. v.), 158.
 — of speech, 1215, 1582, *v.* Tropes.
To Figure, *v.* *To* Form, Engrave, Imagine.
 Figures, 1874.
 Figuring, 1636.
 Filament, *v.* Thread, Fibre.
 FILARIA medinensis, 630, 1805.
 Filbert, 1468.
To Filch, 1706, 72, 657, 1907, 694.
 Filcher, *v.* Thief.
 File (of soldiers), 1187, 1284.
 — (catalogue, roll, q. v.), 90.
 — (the instrument), 1000, 1126.
To File, 1000.
 Filer, File-man, 1000.
 Filing (price paid for), 1000.
 Filings, 236, 555, 708, 729, 1000, 1111.
 — of iron, 800, 1533, 2045.
 — (gold or silver), 987.
 Fill, *v.* Bellyful.
To Fill, 307, 358, 306, 306, 378, 435, 390, 380.
 — a paper with writing, 688.
 — a vessel till it run over, 14.
 — (a well, tank, &c.), 147.
 — up, 753.
 Filled, 305, 436, 589, 1579, 1937.
To be Filled, 34, 147, 306, 308, 434, 436, 1953.
 Fillet, 379, 1196, 1506, 2002.
 — for the hair, 1558.
 Filling, 139, 305, 306, 307.
 Fillip, 581, 592.
To Fillip, 592.
 Filly, 224.
 Film, 1553, 1947, 1988, *v.* Pel-
 licle.
 Filter, 1182.
To Filter, 741, 725.
To be Filtered, 725.
 Filth, 1729, 1947, 2006, 810, 698, 127, 51, 1780, 1399, 1226, 23, 1462, 1758, 2097.
 Filthiness, 2021, *v.* Filth.
 Filthy, 1735, 1758, 1243, 1091, 698, 706, 1073, 1462, 1401, 1344.
To Filtrate, 1135.
 Fin, 1946, *v.* Wing, Arm.
 Final, 51, 52, 1235, 2015, *v.* Last.
 Finally, 50, 51, 1213, 411.
 Finance, *v.* Income, Revenue.
 Finances (intendant of the), 1213.

FIN-FIR.

To Find, 355, 467, 409, 1535, 1667, *v.* *To* Reach.
 — out, 855, 1647, 1785.
 — out one's residence, 589.
 — the road which had been lost, 956.
 Finder, Finding, 1891.
 Finding out, 855.
 Fine (adj.) 197, 878, 925, 733, 732, 373, 668, 1722, 1516, 1167, 375, 790, 55, 864, 977, 980, 985, 986, 1117, 1401, *v.* Pure, Delicate, Elegant.
 — (subst.) 488, 837, 1465, 916, 619, 988.
 — (to pay a), 925.
 — (to take a), 925.
In Fine, 1238, *v.* *In* Short.
To Fine (to purify), 1729.
 — (to punish), 488, 925, 1548, 879.
 Fineness, 197, 1516, 373, 1902.
 Finery, *v.* Decoration, Ornament.
 Finger, 162, 161, 1916.
 — (little), 753, 1379.
 — (middle), 344.
 — (ring), 2016.
 — (the mark between the joints of the), 641, 642.
To Finger, 579, *v.* *To* Touch.
 Finger's breadth, 162.
 Fingers, } 143.
Tips of the Fingers, }
 Finical, 751, 2004.
 Finis, 788.
 Finish, 1091.
To Finish, 50, 255, 360, 361, 544, 705, 797, 1061, 1305, 1755, *v.* *To* Polish.
 — and cease (from), 1254.
 Finished, 1091, 544, 276, 147, 589, 1569, 1689, 797.
To be Finished, 708, 544, 1879, 319, 855, 1061, 1306, 1689, 1756.
To have Finished, 1756.
 Finishing (subst.) 49, 535, 547, 975, 1754, 1755.
 — (part.) 396.
 — and ceasing (from), 1254.
 Finite, 1584.
 Fir, 1191.
 Fire, 119, 28, 123, 1741, 309, 163, 61, 1916, 570, 348, 829, 892, 1752.
 — lighted by a *Hindu fakir*, &c., 912.
 — that breaks out in woods, 884.
 — (region of), 1243.
 — to (to set), 667.
 — (worship of), 26.

FIR—FIR.

Fire (worshipper of), 28, 508, 1649.
 To Fire, 629.
 — at a mark, 680.
 — off (a gun, &c.), 690, 711, 754, 833, 862.
 To rain Fire, 120.
 To be Fired off, 862.
 Firebrand, 1274, 2032, 132, 161, 2045.
 Fire-engine, 877.
 Fire-fly, 627, 1340, 1974.
 Firelock, 281, 375, 25, 450, 704, 910, v. Musket.
 — (a servant who carries a), 790.
 Firepan, 461, 983.
 Fire-place, 734, 28, 893, 919.
 Firewood, 778, 187, 159, 1885, 603, 629.
 Fireworks, 28.
 — (kind of), 142, 303, 323, 451, 651, 652, 697, 748, 782, 830, 875, 916, 1043, 1288, 1363, 1556, 1717, 1731, 1743, 1768, 1791, 1850, 1877, 1907, 1915, 1917, 1924, 1926, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1959, 1969, 1998, 2013, 2021, 2026, 2028, 2032, 2036, 2037.
 — (maker or chief of), 28, 1726.
 — (sound of), 749.
 Firm, 85, 370, 385, 416, 437, 576, 598, 1037, 1618, 1552, 1278, 1273, 969, 950, 914, 855, 849, 599, 1559, 1571, 1573, 1587, 1620, 1621, 1821, 86, 48, 44, 8, 1822, 1834, 2040.
 — ground, 86, 566.
 Firmament, 90, 697, 1068, 1091, 1265, 1442, 1451, 1486.
 Firmly, 1587.
 Firmness, 86, 370, 598, 437, 384, 101, 81, 79, 1828, 1838, 1946, 779, 849, 855, 914, 971, 1053, 1189, 1278, 1561, 1587, 1637.
 — of mind, 933.
 First, 451, 122, 175, 1760, 393, 176, 52, 30, 1911, 402, 1230, 1274, 1958.
 — (adv.) 452, 175, 5, 56, 1958, 1954.
 — age of the world, 1335, 1042.
 — day of the month, *Chait*, 904.
 — day of the moon, 1239.
 — or last, 1314.
 — part, 1656.
 — place or seat in an assembly, 1186.
 At First, } 1760, 452,
 In the First place, } 175, 6, 56,
 1954.
 First-born, 422, 671, 1954.
 Firstly, 5, v. At First, First.

FIS—FIX.

Fish, 1581, 1580, 1556, 996, 785, 630, 597, 317, 169, 1730, 1496, 1490, 1142, 1096, 1685, 1867, 2046.
 — on which the earth is supposed to rest, 1096, 1556.
 — bone, 1309.
 — (dried), 1079.
 Fisherman, 1556, 1193, 915, 632, 834, 1581.
 Fishermen (name of a cast of), 915.
 Fishing hook, 282, 1160, 1309, 1324, 1375, 1454.
 — line, 537, 2044.
 — raft, 2026.
 — rod, 756, 1988.
 — (to draw up the rod in), 756.
 Fishmonger, 1556.
 Fissure, 678, 846, 1164, 1167, 1414, 1962, 1982, 1995.
 Fist, 1572, 1628, 1700, 1708, 1931, 2042.
 — (blow of the), 1572.
 Fists (to fight with the), 1931, 2042.
 Fisticuffs, 915, 1490.
 Fistula, 1745, 1705, 1749.
 — (in ano), 312.
 Fit (subst.) 1800, v. Fainting.
 — (adj.) 42, 218, 849, 594, 648, 649, 819, 988, 443, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1677, 1698, 1821, 1822, 1620, 1270, 1183, 1253, 1503, 1093, 1073, 1039, 1896, 1994.
 As is Fit, 1368.
 To Fit (v. n.) 1072, 635, 296, 443, 594, 1023, 1051.
 — (v. a.) 594, 1067.
 Fitchat, v. Ferret, Weasel.
 Fidy, 594, 1368.
 Fitness, 1536, 1636, 1152, 850, 649, 1767, 1692, 75.
 Fitting (adj.) 1621.
 — well (as clothes), 702.
 Five, 365, 1479, 814, 426, 424, 1431.
 — hundred, 366.
 — (consisting of or belonging to), 1992.
 — per cent. (duty of) on merchandise, 882.
 Of Five parts or divisions (a house), 381.
 Of Five stories (a house), 381, 427, 425.
 Of Five strings or rows (a neck-lace), 381, 427.
 Of Five years, 1944.
 To Fix (v. a.) 1428, 1278, 593, 580, 588, 1775, 1657, 1648, 1522, 1521, 1024, 829, 635, 1922, 1569.
 To Fix (a bayonet), 700.
 — on, 593.
 — the eyes on, 1489.
 — the price of, 705.
 — the mind upon, 1678, 1990.
 To Fix (v. n.) } 1522, 1448, 708,
 To be Fixed, } 591, 593, 586,
 1481, 589.
 Fixed, 1637, 564, 86, 44, 43, 33, 1836, 1573, 1567, 1566, 1552, 1273, 1047, 598, 610, 1609, 1687, 1648, 1657, 1659, 1767.
 — in the memory, 791.
 — in the mind, 944.
 — (on), 1708.
 Fixedness, v. Stability.
 Fixing, 1500, 1573, 1745, 1773, 1775, 1967.
 Fixture, 593, 1970.
 Flag, 597.
 Flabby, 310, 380, 420, 449, 2002, v. Soft.
 Flaccid, 420, v. Loose.
 FLACOURTIA cataphracta, 432.
 Flag (ensign), 664, 1225, 898, 372, 343, 1995, 1925, 1773, 1235, 747, 394.
 To Flag, 27, v. To Droop.
 Flagelet, 130, 1176, 1753, 1913.
 Flagellation, 1160.
 Flagitious, 98, v. Wicked.
 Flagon, 1186, 1278, 1455.
 Flagrant, v. Notorious, Ardent.
 Flagstaff, 747.
 Flail, 1032.
 Flake, 1396, 1412, v. Layer.
 Flambeau, 1631, 2001, v. Torch.
 Flame, 300, 643, 1162, 597, 149, 95, 2002, 1753, 1534, 66, 1533, 645, 1006, 1007, 1082, 1137, 1175, 1531.
 — of a candle, any pointed flame, 1526.
 — (to rise up into a), 1535.
 Flame-colour, 1170.
 — coloured, 278, v. Orange-coloured.
 To Flame, v. To Blaze, Shine.
 Flamed (to be all in), 658.
 Flaming, 1629, 943, 28.
 Flamingo, 2002.
 Flank, 156, 1948, v. Side.
 — of an army, 452, 1368, 1923.
 — (to attack an army in), 1369.
 Flannel, 1533, 902.
 Flap, 562, 467, 867, 1953.
 To Flap, 662, 653, v. To Strike.
 — (the wings), 444.
 Flash, 1506, 1535, 309, 716, 965, 1102, 1392, 1984.

FIX—FLA.

FLA—FLE.

To Flash, 716, 1506, 1530, 1531, 1535, 1393, 905, 877, 544, 1977.
 — in the pan, 422, 983.
 Flashing, 848, 1162, 1535.
 Flashy, 309, v. Gaudy.
 Flask, 1037, 1186, 1271.
 Flat, (adj.) 343, 1075, 744, 726, 1182, v. Level, insipid, Dejected, Downright.
 — (subst.) v. Plain, Shallow.
 — Side.
 — roof, 1075.
 Flatness, 1872, v. Lowness, Insipidity.
 To Flatten, 27, 683, v. To Level.
 Flattened, 683.
 To be Flattened, 683.
 To Flatter, 821, 588, 545, 541, 1992, 1849, 1694, 1664, 1130, 1917, 449.
 Flatterer, 675, 821, 1711, 655, 582, 1743.
 Flattering, 695, 1523.
 Flattery, 675, 821, 545, 541, 1743, 1505, 1849, 451, 251, 1084, 998, 986, 684, 601, 1498, 1514.
 Flatulence, } 41, 210, 211, 385,
 Flatulency, }
 Flatulent, 194, 1001, 509, 385, 340.
 Flavour, 678, 967, 778, 1615, 1613, 1513, 1112, v. Fragrance.
 Flavoured (high), of high flavour, 822, 1112.
 Flaw, 849, 456, 966, 1167, 1416.
 — in a jewel, 641.
 Flax, 27, 672, 1099.
 To Play, 715, 1396, 1410, 1420, 1988.
 Flayer, 437.
 Flea, 413, 476, 1154, 1424.
 Fleawort or plantain (seed of), 79.
 Fleabitten (colour of a horse), 1665.
 Fleam, 1774.
 To Flecker, 745.
 Fledge, 72.
 Fledged (newly), 1797.
 To Flee, 295, 372, 376, 293, 303, 311, 1711, 1705, 684, 454, 419, 420, 414, 412, 390, 981, 1049, 1745, 1805, 1937.
 — from the field, 1418.
 — (to cause), 1866.
 Let us Flee to God, 1778.
 Fleece, v. Wool.
 Fleeing, 1446, 1569, 1780.
 — for protection, 128.
 — to God for protection, 1231, 1332.
 Fleet (subst.) 224, 305.
 — (adj.) 630, 403, 117, 570, 702, 1208, 1277, v. Swift.

FLE—FLO.

Flecting (part.) 1211.
 Flectness, 679, 660, 573, 702.
 Fleah, 1473, 1549, 1028, 139,
 1512, 1084, 1554, 1884.
 — (human), 1715.
 — (to eat), 1573.
 Fleahy, 871, 1473, 1956, 1999.
 Flexibility, 716, v. Softness.
 Flexible, 1681, 716, v. Soft.
 Flexion, 1611, 1613, 1992, v.
 Flexure, } Bend, Bending.
 Fles (instrument for driving
 away), 737.
 Flight, 1254, 1231, 404, 996,
 1779, 1758, 1715, 1445, 981,
 1907, 1853, 1802, 390, 296,
 293.
 — (of an arrow), v. Bowshot.
 — of birds, 1208.
 — of rooms, 1411.
 — of steps, 499.
 — (put to), 1696.
 — (taken to), 981.
 — (to put to), 1404, 1806.
 To Flinch, 1852, 1407, 582.
 Fling, 1956.
 To Fling, 460, 926, v. To Throw.
 Flint, 1107, 842, 788.
 — of a musket, 375, 704, 708.
 Flippant, 506.
 Flirt, 2045.
 Float, 347, 514, 2026.
 — (of pots), 1483.
 To Float (v. n.) 315, 316, 310,
 1997.
 — (v. a.) 296, 1061.
 Flock, 864, 1458, 2004, 1852,
 1460, 1539, 1681, 1846, 1868,
 655, 645, 618, 443, 1875, 1966.
 — of cotton, 451.
 — of wool, &c., 2036.
 — (keeping of a), 1458.
 To Flock, 634.
 To Flog, 875, v. To Whip.
 Flogging, 1168.
 Flood, 1138, 402, 298, 197, 180,
 2044, 1003, 631, 390.
 — tide, 643, 700, 1593, 1321.
 Floodgate, 819, 1792.
 To Flood, 927, v. To Drown.
 Flooding lands, 1238.
 Flour, 1013, 1200, 1986, 1436,
 1685.
 To Flour, 499.
 Flooring, v. Boarding.
 Florid, v. Red, Rose-coloured.
 Floridness, 1776.
 Florist, 1459.
 Florence, 1101, v. Fringe.
 To Flourish, 514, 539, 1523.
 Flourishing, 492, 1201.
 To Flourish, 745, v. To Flourish.

FLO—FLU.

Flourishing, 1243.
 Flour, 32, 66, 411, 239, 1726,
 864, 863, 731, 735, 1118.
 — (dry) laid under bread, 422.
 — &c. (the act of selling),
 395.
 — merchant, v. Meal-mer-
 chant.
 Flourish, 716, v. Ornament,
 Quavering.
 To Flourish (v. n.) 424, 484,
 1535, 935, 960, 1037.
 — (v. a.) 716, v. To
 Brandish.
 Flourishing, 708, 935, 962, 1037,
 1066, 1535.
 Flow, 298, 54, 503, 390, v. Flood,
 Abundance.
 To Flow, 302, 315, 603, 713,
 936, 988, 418, 41, v. To Rise,
 Issue, Overflow, Melt.
 Flower, 456, 1451, 1107, 1097,
 443, 414, 810, 287, 1830, 1726,
 1168, 1100, v. Flour, Meal,
 Essence.
 — bed, 717, 826, 1955.
 — garden, 452, 1955, 1984,
 254, 290, 1043, 1823.
 — gatherer, 1452.
 — of youth, 1797, 1230, v.
 Prime.
 — (kind of), name of a
 flower, 881, 882, 892, 957,
 960, 1054, 1085, 1123, 1186,
 1215, 1216, 1221, 1317, 1323,
 1361, 1383, 1384, 1388, 1394,
 1402, 1422, 1445, 1451, 1452,
 1453, 1597, 1700, 1709, 1739,
 1749, 1799.
 — (double), 1861.
 — (unblown), 1363.
 To Flower, 457, 1410, v. To
 Bloom.
 Flowered cloth, 287, 451.
 Flowering (subst.) 1453.
 — (kind of) on cloths,
 1321.
 Flower-pot, 710, 723, 1448.
 Flowers, 1015, v. Menses.
 — of *makh's* (basia lati-
 folia), 1466, 1458.
 — (on cloth or muslin), 287,
 352.
 — on muslin, &c. (mode of
 working), 708.
 — (painting of), 1453.
 — on cloth (to work), 1300.
 Flowery, 986.
 Flowing, 619, 1688, 1138, 1132,
 299, 517, 603, 988, 1035.
 Flown, 408.
 To Fluctuate, 1534, 1867, 566.
 Fluctuating, 1599.
 Fluctuation, 546, 507, 1867, 1822.
 Fluency, 1006, 1201, 988, 2022,
 1707, v. Eloquence.

FLU—FOG.

Floent, 988, 1006, 2018.
 Fluid, 1035, v. Water, Flowing.
 Fluidity, 298, v. Thinness.
 Flummery, 1250, v. Pottage.
 Fluor albus, 399, 612.
 — (to be afflicted with
 the), 368.
 Flute, 208, 283, 359, 449, 1176,
 1808, 1753, 1610.
 — player, 2050.
 Flutings of a pillar, 1739.
 Flurry, 690.
 Flutter, 448, 514, 515, 690,
 Fluttering, } 821.
 To Flutter, 448, 458, 514, 615,
 539, 551, 566, 690, 700, 901,
 902, 1936, 1937.
 Flutterer, 448.
 Fluttering (part.) 1201.
 Flux, 94, 298, 376, 418, 454, 619,
 1134, 1885, 1611, 1593, 1866.
 — and reflux of the sea, 1593.
 — (immoderate) of the men-
 ses, 80.
 — (to have a), 463.
 To be Fluxed, 440, 463.
 Fly, 1684, 1665, 554.
 — flapper or flap, 737, 1665.
 — of a tent, 1288.
 To Fly (v. n.) 73, 1906, 1908.
 — (as a flag), 446, 458.
 — at, 656.
 — away, 981.
 — (v. a.) } 72, 460, 1908.
 To cause to Fly, } v. To Dis-
 To let Fly, } charge.
 To Fly a paper kite, 1944.
 To prepare to Fly (a bird), 1377.
 Flying, 403, 408, 1199, 387,
 1208.
 — (act of), 72, 73, 404.
 Foal, 224, 1926.
 — (a two-year old), 891.
 To Foal, 340, v. To Produce
 young.
 Foam, 459, 364, 653.
 To Foam, 459.
 Fob, v. Pocket.
 Focus (of a burning glass), 1968.
 Fodder, 1478, 677, 1808.
 To Fodder, v. To Feed.
 Foe, 860, 1245, 1589, 347, v.
 Enemy.
 Fetus, 208, 641, 1722.
 — (membrane in which the)
 is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419,
 1742.
 Festuses, 40.
 Fog, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1728,
 1927, 2020.
 Fogginess, 912.
 Foggy, 907, 912.
 Foh! 554, 756.

FOH—FON.

Foible, v. Fault, Failing.
 Foli (under precious stones), 925.
 — (for fencing), 376, 1437,
 2036.
 To Foli, 1852, 1856.
 To Folst, 1485, v. To Insert.
 Fold (for sheep, &c.), v. Enclo-
 sure.
 — (of sheep), v. Flock.
 — (of a door), 1425, 419, 198,
 1943, v. Shutter.
 — (ply, plait), 1506, 762, 1167,
 1198, 1801, 458, 465, 488, 392,
 561, 710, 813, 1400, 1483,
 1724, 1947.
 To Fold, 1507, 562, 899, 563,
 848, 1208, 1800, 1949, v. To
 Shut, Enclose.
 — in the arms, 1978, 1983,
 v. To Embrace.
 Folded, 1508, 1639.
 — (as clothes), 1483.
 — irregularly (a turban),
 1508.
 Folding (subst.) 1208, 1517.
 — up the wings (as a bird),
 534.
 Folds, 456.
 Follage (abundance of), 666.
 — (with thick handsome),
 664.
 Folk, 1531, v. People.
 To Follow, 456, 1522, 1224, 467,
 845, 428, 164.
 — (to imitate, q.v.) 492.
 Followed, 1635.
 Follower, 412, 458, 1655, 1613,
 1445, 1202, 479, 424, 161, 65.
 Followers, 40, 479, 1527, 1966.
 — (having many), 1583.
 Following (subst.) 412, 466, 468,
 490, 1560, 1445, 1202, 492.
 — (adj.) 1958, 848, 468,
 460, 1566, 1543.
 Folly, 1709, 784, 783, 48, 49,
 328, 794, 1741, 12, 862, 1076,
 1208.
 — (youthful), 1151.
 To Foment, 1135, 581, 1141.
 — quarrels, 96, 120,
 1878, 1538.
 Fomentation, 1141, 1367.
 Fomenter of disturbances, 1252.
 — of quarrels, 883.
 Fond, 1152, 702, 89, 1557.
 — of argument, 534.
 — of money, 1009.
 — of walking or going about
 for amusement, 1138.
 To be Fond of, v. To Love.
 To Fondle, 460, 692, 739, 791,
 1499, 1953, 1535, 459, 62, 754,
 755.

FON—FOP.

Fondling, 1743.
 — and toying, 681.
 Fondness, 1173, 736, 460, 89, 681, 1749.
 Font, 1971, 1987, v. Fountain.
 Food, 1396, 1990, 1237, 1909, 819, 303, 319, 820, 838, 967, 1006, 1203, 178, 142, 117, 92, 76, 57, 75, 100, 1935, 1610, 527, 677, 783, 819, 1128.
 — consecrated to the deity, 1809.
 — of birds, 733.
 — of cattle, 1808.
 Kind of Food, 289, 1275, 1499, 1174, 799, 1761, 1766.
 Fool, 48, 1705, 1418, 364, 1496, 840, 1905, v. Dunces, Buffoon.
 To make a Fool of, v. To Outwit.
 To Fool, 1664, v. To Trifle, Disappoint.
 Foolery, 1942, v. Buffoonery, Nonsense.
 Foolhardiness, v. Rashness.
 Foolish, 205, 286, 287, 311, 337, 338, 355, 418, 458, 764, 794, 838, 842, 880, 1077, 1089, 1368, 1388, 1450, 1469, 1513, 1589, 1681, 77, 48, 19, 1546, 1597, 1914, 1746, 1737, 1703, 272.
 — dissolute woman, 1450.
 — fellow, 1510.
 Foolishly, 48, v. Foolish.
 Foolishness, 339, 1741, 783, 126, 133, 852, 467, 699, 1277, 1470.
 Foot, 366, 368, 356, 369, 417, 460, 385, 359, 407, 699, 1277, 1470.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
 — of a bed, 368, 371, 474.
 — of a mountain, 617, 778, 835.
 — of a verse, 978, 621.
 — measure, 825, v. Cubit.
 On Foot, 357, 460, 989, 369, 467.
 To be on Foot, 848.
 To set on Foot, 338, 603.
 Foot-band, 1207.
 Footman, 460, 1871, 1967.
 — (running), 1858.
 Footpad, 217, 444, 956, 2005, 2029.
 Footpath, 418, 936.
 — soldier, 460, 1071.
 — stalk, 945.
 — step, 1277, 1782, 385.
 Little Footstep, 848.
 Footstool, 1719.
 Fop, 127, 208, 758, 1244, 116, 117, 442, 450, 1326, 1616, 1961.
 Foppery, 127, 208, 1325.
 Foppishness, 127, 208, 1325.
 Foppish, 208.

FOR—FOR.

For, 237, 1383, 1546, 1824, 1292, 1549, 1653, 1842, 1874, 1220, 1268, 1231, 305, 775, 1294.
 For the most part, 249.
 For this (reason), 1534.
 Forgive, 1226, 673, 663, 1135, 1808, 2036.
 — for cattle (the person who cuts), 598.
 Foraging party, 1418.
 To Forbear, 498, 198, v. To Abstain, Cease.
 Forbearance, 240, 46, 498, 407, 1239, 1102, 1184.
 Forbearing, 224.
 To Forbid, 229, 1564, 1688, 1754, 1858, 198, 196, v. To Prohibit, by signs, 676.
 Forbidden, 771, 774, 1696, 1675, 1874, 1586, 1583, 1584.
 — acts, 772.
 — things, 1616, 1584.
 Forbiddier, 1564.
 Forbidding (adj.) v. Abominable. (subst.) 1688, 1696, 1794, 1780.
 Force, 1016, 1075, 611, 1850, 2017, 1292, 1240, 1199, 1157, 1142, 1119, 1196, 1220.
 — and fraud, 749.
 — (to be in), 603.
 — (to do a thing by) or unwillingly, 1016.
 By Force, 263, 677.
 To Force, 1007, 1016, v. To Overpower.
 — in, 464, 1484, 1485, 1729.
 Forced, 1576, 611.
 — to work, 351, 1053.
 Forceps, 716, 1012, 1108, 1488.
 Forces, 1708.
 Forceibly, 253, 611, 1007, 1218.
 Ford, 1477, 1438, 379, 563, 693, 1216, 1674, 1643, 17.
 Fordable, 370, v. Shallow.
 Fordableness, 563.
 Fore, 125, 1911, v. Front, Before, First.
 Forecast, 888, v. Foresight.
 Forecastle (of a boat, &c.), 1258, 1911.
 — man, 1458.
 Forefather, 1832, v. Ancestor.
 Forefinger, 181, 1036, 1361.
 To Forego, v. To Quit, Pass.
 Foregoing, 224, v. Past.
 Forehand (of a horse), 1928.
 Forehead, 1545, 471, 296, 612, 1139, 1948, 1522, 1315, 1621, 2045, 1230.
 — (mixture to paint the), 294.
 — (ringing or throbbing of the), 1545.

FOR—FOR.

Forehead (rubbing the) on the ground, 612, 1035.
 Foreign, 1211, 214, 168, 40, Foreigner, 1233, 237, 390, 351, 387, 397, 1239, 1247, 1735, 1837, 1928, 1931, 107.
 Foreign country, 390, 397, 918.
 In a Foreign land, 1239.
 Foreignness, 1239.
 Foreknowledge, 1226.
 Forensic, 1745.
 Foreman, 471, v. President.
 Foremost, 124, 122, 1185, v. First, Highest.
 Forementioned, 1599, 1623, 1614.
 Forenamed, 2046.
 Forenoon, v. Midday, Morning.
 Forepart, 120, 124, 121.
 To Forerun, v. Before To Go.
 Forerunner, 124, 263, v. Precursor.
 Foreseeing, 887, 1687.
 Foresight, 888, 1213, 47, 122, 470.
 — (wanting), 1385.
 Foreskin, 1409.
 Forekirt, 203.
 Forest, 1310, 639, 653, 276, 194, 34, 283, 286, 343, 350, 652, 838, 860, 924, 1240, 1487, 1466, 1394.
 — frequented by elephants, 1226.
 — leaves, 277.
 Forester, 278, v. Gamekeeper.
 To Foretell, 1911, 122.
 Foreteller, 123.
 Foretelling, 1053, 1708.
 Foretelling by figures, 982.
 Forethought, v. Foresight.
 Foretold, 925, 619, v. Fine.
 — or retaliation for murder, 823.
 To Foretell, v. Fine To Give.
 — friendship, 267.
 Forefature, 1246, 2018.
 To Forge (metals), 1483, 1963.
 Forged, 532, 1504, 624, 604.
 Forgery, 537, 632, 624, 1504.
 To Forget, 321, 253, 256.
 — one's sorrow, 868.
 To cause to Forget, 256, 313.
 Forgetful, 1256, 1236, 942, 1772, 1366.
 — of one's promise, 1236.
 Forgetfulness, 320, 1254, 313, 1256, 1772, 1236.
 To Forgive, 1641, 226, 757, 861, 754.
 Forgiveness, 1641.
 Forgiveness, 1223, 751, 225, 123.
 Forgiver, 608, 226, 1241, 808, 1927, v. Pardoner.

FOR—FOR.

Forgiving, 966, 993, 1221.
 Forgotten, 1256, 1588, 1773.
 To be Forgotten, 256, 321.
 Fork, 1309.
 Forlorn, 53, 336, 1498, 1525, 1736, v. Destitute.
 — hope, 638.
 Forlornness, 1498.
 Form, 1192, 934, 610, 461, 1272, 1449, 1793, 1883, 113, 90, 472, 742, 1166, 1201, 898, 832, 989, 1202, 905, 666, 1288, 1302, 1360, 1475, 1482, 1518, 1592, 1692, 1704, 1805, 1884, 1885, 1909.
 To Form, 2771, 1241, 1449, 1063, 964, 467, 207, 1482, 1483.
 Without Form (the Deity), 1707, 1768.
 Formality, v. Ceremony.
 Formation, 278, 1023, 964.
 Formed, 1636, 1023, 1592.
 To be formed, 1449.
 Former (adj.) 1021, 472, 440, 176, 122, 63, 1088.
 — (subst.) v. Maker.
 — times, 1088.
 Formerly, 125, 471, 1021.
 As Formerly, 127, v. As before.
 Formidable, 363, 1722, 1019, 1716, v. Terrible.
 Forming, 1636.
 Forms, 99.
 Formation, 1014, 752, 1892, 984, 1276, 2045.
 — (price of), 295.
 Fornicator, 753, 772, 1014, 1248, 1249, 2045.
 Fornicatrix, 1248, v. Prostitute.
 To Forsake, 509, 669, 754, 741, 407.
 Forsaken, 1718.
 Forsaker, 569.
 Forsooth, 1848, v. Certainly.
 To Forswear, 771.
 Fort, 777, 1287, 1386, 851, 1439, 1448, 1449.
 Farth, 387, v. Forwards, Abroad.
 Forthwith, v. Immediately, Soon.
 Fortieth, 679, 751.
 — year of any era, 679.
 Fortification, 777, 1228, 1261, 772, 493, 1979.
 Fortified, 777, 1287, 1288, 1587, — place, 777, 2286.
 Fortitude, 28, 1621, v. Courage.
 Fortnight, 382, 217, 1960.
 — of the moon's wane, 1236.
 Fortress, 777, v. Fort.
 Fortuitous, 29, v. Accidental.
 Fortunate, 892, 346, 1873, 308, 112, 223, 296, 225, 1036, 797, 1927, 815, 821, 822, 823, 824,

FOR—FOU.

FOU—FOW.

FOW—FRA.

FRA—FRI.

- 1935, 906, 908, 962, 1066,
1072, 1075, 1076, 1181, 1199,
1256, 1208, 1306, 1340, 1558,
1592, 1623, 1730, 1760, 1776,
1788, 1803, 1812.
- Fortunate (more or very), 88,
250.
- May it be Fortunate! 1558.
- To be Fortunate, 1770, 452, 277.
- Fortune, 225, 891, 899, 1281,
1340, 1442, 389, 295, 54, 29,
695, 808, 906, 961, 991, 1042,
1060, 1265, 1522, 1729, 1758,
1775, 1778, 1793.
- (prosperity, q. v.), 1199,
49, 891.
- (means, wealth, q. v.),
308, 891.
- v. Dower, Portion.
- (adverse or bad), 1133.
- (good), 225, 295, 778,
821, 1075, 1812, 1727, 1306,
1245, 1199, 1128.
- (seeking to learn one's)
by opening a book, &c., 1280.
- (to have a favourable turn
of), 1315.
- Fortuneteller, 1095, 981, 1758,
1494, 1199, 1573, v. Astro-
loger.
- Fortunetelling, 1030, 1095.
- Forty, 679, 750, 64, 688, 1983.
- one, 115, 1897.
- two, 840.
- three, 570, 1961.
- four, 725, 1985.
- five, 474.
- six, 756.
- seven, 1140.
- eight, 35, 96.
- nine, 149, 1920.
- days (period of), 711,
1983.
- Forward (adv.) 938, 124, 123,
2020, v. Early.
- (adv.) v. Forwards.
- To Forward, 251, 711, 988, 115.
- Forwardness, 935, 1172, v. Haste,
Eagerness.
- Forwards, 121, 125, 1911, & In
Front, Before.
- Fosse, 815, v. Ditch.
- Fossil, 1644, 1910, 633.
- Fossils, 633.
- To Foster, 405, 438, 629, 670,
1943.
- Fostering, 302, 405.
- Foster brother, 887, 973, 1390,
1871.
- child, } 1536, v. Adopted.
— son, }
— mother, 1973.
- Foul, 1729, 744, 1673, v. Dirty,
Bad, Unfair.
- To Foul, 1729, 698.
- Foulmouthed, 1458, v. Abusive.
- Foulness, 133, 1332, 1236, v.
Filth, Dishonesty.
- Found, 1701.
- (not to be), 1217, 1653,
1735, 1739.
- To Found, 285, 1816, 1834, v. To
Cast, Build.
- To be Found, 457.
- Foundation, 1810, 27, 285, 619,
344, 276, 102, 1806, 1789,
1944.
- Founder, 1599, 1559, 285, 1900,
1824, 2028, v. Brastle.
- To Founder (sink, q. v.), v. To
Drown.
- Foundered, 1548.
- Fountain, Fount, 1064, 1682,
1078, 1115, 319, 455, 703,
1233, 2024, 1971, 1461, 1266,
267, 9.
- head, 1064.
- in paradise, 1386, 1087,
517.
- of life, 6.
- Four, 676, 687, 724, 740, 64, 752,
755, 1906, 1464.
- and a half, 938.
- arms (having), 687.
- cornered, 733.
- faced, 724.
- in number (being), 1601.
- people employed together,
&c., 733.
- sides (on the), 724, 1986.
- Of the Four ages or great periods,
724.
- Fourfold, 676, 677, 734, 740.
- Of Fourfolds, 724.
- Fourfooted, 726, v. Quadruped.
- Four-pieced, 676, 724.
- Fourscore, 676.
- Four-sided, 724.
- Four-stringed instrument, 727.
- Fourteen, 728, 677.
- Fourteenth, 728, 729, 677, 687.
- day of the lunar fort-
night, 687, 728.
- night of the moon,
729.
- Fourth, 727, 740, 677, 687, 1979.
- age of the world, 1367,
1359, 1363.
- day, 727.
- day (ceremony performed
the) after marriage, 727, 687.
- lunar day, 687, 727.
- part, 368, 727, 959.
- part of an day, 369.
- part of a pair, 864.
- Fourthly, 727.
- Fowl, 1607, 1549, v. Bird, Hen.
- (a large kind of), 1362,
1478.
- Fowl (species of), the bones of
which are black, 1339.
- Fowler, 702, 1193, 2049, 839,
232, 326, 362, 1165, 835.
- Fowling, 1793.
- Fowlingpiece, v. Musket.
- Fowls (particular breed of), 597.
- Fox, 1532, 988, 599, 1026, 1523,
1530.
- (flying), 193.
- Fox's grapes, 1207.
- Fraction, v. Part, Fracture.
- (in arithmetic), 1348,
1662.
- Fractions, 1350.
- Fracture, 584, 966, 1166, 1962,
1965, v. Breach, Fissure.
- To Fracture, v. To Break.
- Fragile, 1744, v. Weak, Tender.
- Fragment, 27, 360, 361, 655, 582,
590, 25, 1133, 1256, 1285.
- Fragments (of food), 46.
- Fragrance, 824, 1036, 1114, 958,
1222, 140, 1720, 1123, 1124,
1125, 1773.
- Fragrant, 824, 1084, 1123, 1125,
1460, 1720, 1632, 1646.
- Frail, 398, 751, 1072, 711, 147,
144, 1735, 1074, 1196, 1250,
1365.
- Frailness, } 756, 1266, 1365,
Frailty, } 1735, v. Weakness.
- Frame, 934, 1421, v. Shape.
- for illumination, 579.
- for pigeons to perch on,
585.
- made of bamboo for
catching fish, 575.
- of bamboo for pigeons to
settle on, 744.
- of a door, 733.
- of a matted screen, 588.
- of bamboo, &c., for
thatching, 586, 587, 688, 740.
- to sit on, 733, 1546.
- To Frame, v. To Form, Con-
trive.
- Franchise, v. Immunity, Right.
- Frank, 1182, 330, 1351, v. Libe-
ral.
- A Frank (European), 1256.
- Frankincense, 226, 1504.
- Frankly, 1242.
- Frankness, 1024.
- Frankick, v. Mad, Insane.
- Fraternity, 236, v. Brotherhood.
- Fraternity, 299, 286, 722, v.
Class, Band.
- Fraud, 861, 1316, 1661, 749, 214,
314, 320, 391, 515, 1266, 1269,
1242, 1010, 1236, 1660, 1237,
1422, 1479, 1757, 1906, 1907,
1907, 529, 570, 649, 710, 804,
805, 822, 983.
- Fraud, 1660.
- Fraudulent, 861, 686, 392, 749,
761, 795, 2022, 1237, 1266,
1970.
- Fray, 1548, 949, 2003, v. Fight,
Tumult.
- Freak, v. Whim, Fancy.
- Freakish, 1902, v. Capricious.
- Freckle, 655, 688, 833, 1137,
1304, 1665, 1524.
- Freckled, 1665, v. Speckled.
- Free, 74, 75, 1249, 1029, 810,
771, 1740, 1639, 1626, 1569,
1532, 1351, 2050.
- agent, 1590, v. Absolute.
- from, 793, 1212, 1685.
- from care, 1759, 1807.
- Set Free, 1591.
- Setting Free (subst.) 748.
- To Free, set Free, 75, 482, 501,
748, 754, 810, 1659, 1702,
1922.
- Freebooter, 1284, 2043, v. Rob-
ber.
- Freeboot, 334, 1140, v. Gratis.
- Freewill, 776, 1590.
- To be Freed from debt, 27.
- from distress or in-
jury, 1309.
- Freedom, 75, 1758, 81, 746, 810,
997, 1823, 1112.
- from care, 1254, 1042.
- from corporeal exist-
ence, 1660.
- of tongue, 1204.
- Freeholder, v. Landholder.
- Freely, 1410.
- To Freeze, 633, 588, v. To be
Congealed.
- Freight, 1809, v. Hire, Cargo.
- To Freight, 1499, v. To Load.
- French, 1254, 1910.
- Frenzy, v. Madness, Phrensy.
- Frequent, 1115, 32, 26, 253.
- Frequently, 1346, 1639, v. Much,
Often.
- Frequented, 1847.
- Fresh, 483, 1797, 1798, 602, 512,
578, 821, 617, 1388, 1146,
1126, 1066, 935, 1801, 1803,
1856, 973, 1037, 1054.
- (not salt), 123.
- Freshness, 483, 512, 513, 1066,
1860, 1867, 1776, 1769, 1201,
1126, 1146, 973, 587, 2005.
- Fret, v. Agitation, Passion.
- To Fret, 757, 1484, 115, 700,
980, 2043, 1401, 1622.
- Fretful, 549, 549, 1788, 1505,
1504, 1407, 700, 650, 628, 602,
v. Angry.
- To be Fretful, 664, 1361.
- Fretfulness, 700, 1361, 1401,
1407.
- Friction, 980, 1484, 2044.

FRI—FRI.

Friday, 634, 61, 1080, 1221.
 Fried, 242, 249, 1619, 1964.
 To be Fried, 317.
 Friend, 100, 890, 1891, 768, 408, 298, 282, 1719, 1633, 1563, 976, 1220, 1582, 1160, 1168, 1111, 1838, 1817, 1109, 1281, 1082, 599, 774, 785, 793, 827, 824, 869, 875, 938, 1869, 1870, 1878, 1892, 1895, 1447, 1449, 1555, 1631, 1724, 1776, 1849, 1850.
 — (faithful), 1892.
 — (false), 1563.
 — (female), 184, 1083, 1892, 1151, 1476.
 — (inconstant), 1864.
 — (intimate), 608, 812, 1234, 1243, 1712, 1692, 1056, 1244, 1526, 1584, 1762, 1973.
 — (old), 1526.
 — (seeming), 890.
 — (sincere), 1186, 1892, 811, 1592, 1745.
 Friendless, 336, 332, 816, 1286, 1763, 2764, 1380, 1739.
 Friendlessness, 1734.
 Friendliness, 1672, 1719.
 Friendly, 100, 890, 131, 51, 1719, 1672, 1692, 1583, 918, 1718, 1729, 1870, 1892.
 — intercourse (to maintain), 965.
 Friends, 46, 113, 298, 890, 176.
 — and relations, 1292.
 — (cherisher of), 890.
 Friendship, 100, 131, 128, 64, 51, 50, 1562, 1189, 1185, 1111, 462, 409, 407, 323, 181, 154, 29, 474, 476, 479, 708, 807, 810, 811, 812, 827, 835, 858, 870, 890, 959, 971, 975, 1021, 1024, 1088, 1892, 1895, 1444, 1522, 1581, 1583, 1698, 1703, 1718, 1829, 1837, 1849, 1860, 1878, 1895.
 — (apparent), shew of Friendship, 1694.
 — (exercise or practice of), 1718.
 — (intimate), 1870, 1472, 1500.
 — (to enter into), 1898.
 — of one (to seek the), 1454.
 — (treacherous), 287, 1563, 1719, 1817.
 Frieze, 1739.
 Frigate, v. Ship, Grab.
 Fright, 1729, 1447, 903, 824, 1829, 1866, 1883, 1926, 2040.
 To Fright, 1927, 928, 309, 220.
 To Frighten, 1158, 1404, 1926, 2015, 1936, 1939, 903, 898, 385.
 Frightened, 824, 903, 1130, 326, 1904, 1858, 369.

FRI—FRU.

To be Frightened, 928, 1330, 1856, 209, 323.
 — out of one's senses, 736.
 Frightening, 902, 1865.
 Frightful, 323, 824, 928, 808, 1822, 1489, 1592, 1822, 1881, 1883, 1931.
 Frightfulness, 1881.
 Frigid, v. Cold.
 Frigidity, 240, v. Coldness.
 Fringe, 653, 1014, 1201, 1624, 452.
 Fringed, 653.
 FRINGILLA amandava, 691, 1501, 1697.
 Friperry, 327.
 To Frisk, 1332, 492, 1954.
 Friskiness, 1362.
 Frisky, 1502.
 Fritters, 451.
 Frivolous, 876, 1038, 1857.
 — talk, 1201, 1855, 1857.
 Frivolousness, 1038.
 Frock, 2027, 681, 1996, 1980.
 Frog, 1731, 1246, 354, 326, 839, 1726.
 — of a horse's hoof, 374.
 Frolick, 1362, 1420.
 Frolicsome, v. Playful.
 From, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1047, 1076, 1123, 1134, 1967, 74, 573, 1111.
 — above, v. Above From.
 — within, 1730.
 Front, 120, 1274, 1031, 121, 124, 1239, 1958, 1948, 1911.
 In Front, 125, 470, 1031, 121, 848, 1126, 1917, 1911, 1663.
 To be in Front, 1654.
 To stand Front to Front, 537.
 Frontier, 1064, 837, v. Boundary.
 Fronting, 1031.
 Frontispiece, 1065.
 Frost, 536, 615, 364, 588, 586, v. Cold.
 Froth, 459, 653, 1354, 1427.
 — of urine, 1199.
 To Froth, 459, 444.
 Froward, v. Perverse, Saucy.
 Frown, 674, 307, v. To Frown.
 To Frown, 321, 684, 574, 702, 1237, 8, 1482, 1692.
 Frowning, 659, 1237.
 — at, 1482.
 Frozen, 1622, 1261, 109.
 Froziness, 1510.
 To Fructify, 451.
 Frugal, 1265, 621, v. Thrifty.
 Frugality, 621, v. Economy.
 Fruit, 450, 598, 1732, 234, 445, 251, 1505, 194, 1404, 1336, 937, 1522, 1532, 1537, 1731, 784, 467, 213.

FRU—FUN.

Fruit of the womb, 784.
 — (basket of), 925.
 — (name of a), 1308, 1327, 1342, 1369, 1394, 1724.
 Ripe Fruit of *herl*, 597.
 Fruitbearing, 1439, 1574, 1732, 699.
 Fruiterer, 1732.
 Fruitful, 124, 450, 1049, 1105, 240, 1922, 1732, 1574, 1325.
 Fruitfulness, 1923.
 Fruition, 1267, 1833, v. Enjoyment, Possession.
 Fruitless, 329, 114, 24, 1764, 1194, 170, 330, 355, 1811.
 Fruitlessness, 194, 330, 1941.
 Fruit-woman, 2030.
 Fruits, 1266, 450, 1954.
 To Frustrate, v. To Disappoint.
 Fry (young of fish), 1977.
 To Fry, 293, 322, 541, 1249.
 Fry corn, &c. (tribe whose business it is to), 1309.
 Frying, 242, 1964.
 — pan, 1345, 479, 478, 538, 1556, 2028.
 — pot, 488.
 Fuel, 187, 179, 152, 28, 603.
 Fugitive, 312, 313, 1416, 1805.
 To Fulfil, 435, 436, 234.
 Fulfilment, 49, 1055, 1835.
 Full, 305, 306, 387, 1136, 1550, 1647, 1653, 1708, 1747, 1835, 1094, 126, 93, 435, 436, 408, 1066, 1084, 1229, 1490, 1492, 1495, 1668, 1937, 1951.
 — fed, 1956.
 — weight, 722.
 In Full (paying or receiving a debt), 1621.
 Fuller, 785.
 Fully, 1653.
 Fulness, 407, 436, 1136, 1324, 1647, 1936.
 Fulsome, 1488.
 Fumbler, v. Awkward, Clumsy.
 Fume, 1927, v. Smoke, Vapour, Rage.
 To Fume, 300.
 Fumette, 1073.
 Fumigation, 913, 1936.
 To undergo Fumigation, 913.
 Fun, 199, 543, 588, 687, 1172, 1410, 24, 1876, 1420, 1535, 1637, 1956, 2039.
 Function, v. Business, Office.
 Fund, 439, 1068, 1557, 2039, 2047.
 Fundament, 1958, v. Anus.
 Fundamental, 1909, v. Essential.
 — article of religion, 1225.
 Funeral, 636, 502, v. Burial.
 — apparatus, 653.

FUN—GAB.

Funeral ceremonies, rites, or obsequies, 123, 1061, 1432.
 — feast among *fulle*, 1721.
 — rites (to perform the), 1432.
 Funerals of Musalmans (custom at the), 750.
 Funnel, 737, 1947, v. Chimney.
 Funny, 1410, 1992, 2039.
 — fellow, 567.
 Fur, 415, 437, 1312, v. Sable, Scum.
 To Furbish, 1193, 2016.
 Furbished, 1577, 1636.
 Furbisher, 1193, 2016.
 Furbishing, 1193, 1151, 2016.
 Furious, 519, 492, 1241, 1560, 1875, v. Mad, Violent.
 To Furi, 1507.
 Furlough, v. Leave, Dismissal.
 Furnace, 295, 301, 302, 1912, 1918, 29.
 To Furnish, v. To Give, Decorate.
 Furniture, 78, 1030, 1031, 761, 496, 33, 1561, 1508, 1229, 1061, 1026, 965, 835.
 Furrow, 1003, 1167, 1286, 1749.
 Further on, 121.
 To Further, v. To Promote, Assist.
 Furtively, 683.
 Fury, 1292, 806, 514, 478, 568, 1193, 1241, v. Rage.
 A Fury, 702.
 To Fuse, 418, v. To Melt.
 To be Fused, 926.
 Fusce (of a bomb, &c.), 1265.
 Fusiform, 1048.
 — receptacle of a many-seeded fruit, 1706.
 Fusil, v. Musket, Firelock.
 Fusileer, 1014, v. Musketeeer.
 Fusion, 418, 1948.
 Fuss, v. Bustle.
 Fusty, 1924, v. Stinking, Stale.
 Futile, 200, 1038, 1892, v. Light.
 Future, 1620, 319, 298, 293, 187, 1954, 1911.
 Future state, 1213, 51, 1224.
 — (one who denies a) of rewards and punishments, 1744.
 Future tense, 1620.
 In Future, 187.
 Futurity, 1224, 1213, 122, 34, 51.
 Ey, 107, 444, 554, 756, 903, 1826, 1827, 1839, 1849, 1907.
 G.
 Gabble, 264, 698, v. Babble.
 To Gabble, 264, 269, 1827, 1829.

GAB—GAM.

GAM—GAR.

GAR—GEM.

GEM—GEN.

- Gabbler, *v.* Prater, Chatterer.
 Gabion, 2030, *v.* Basket.
 Gable-end (of a house), 1949.
 Gabriel, 612, 990, 1277, 1751.
 To Gad, *v.* To Ramble.
 Gadder, 1858, *v.* Wanderer.
 Gadding, 1858.
 Gaffy, 926, 2040.
 GASTNERA racemosa, 1547, 1551.
 Gage, 1994, 2041.
 Gage, 1445, *v.* Pledge, Surety.
 To Gage, *v.* To Wager, Deposits.
 Gain, 1250, 1780, 308, 115, 65,
 497, 701, 1830, 1368, 1823,
 1888, 1677, 1348, 1262, 766,
 387.
 To Gain, 467, 407, 66, 24, 1830.
 Gainer, 1879, 1620, 308, 1915.
 Gaining, 1582, 1677, 1892.
 Galt, 679, 801, 976, 1432.
 GALANGA major, 825, 2030.
 Galangal, 825.
 Galaxy, 1408.
 Gale, 1773, 152, 192.
 GALEDEPA indica, 2028.
 Galen, 606.
 Gall, 372, 1188, 1523, 1549, 1944.
 To Gall, 2008, *v.* To Rub, Vex.
 Gall-bladder, 372, 539, 1017.
 Gallant (adj.), 1174, 1209, *v.*
 Showy, Brave.
 — (subst.), 1891, 1221, 995,
 915, 603, 17.
 Gallantry, 543, 644, 1209, 1213,
 1221.
 Gallery, 226, 187, 746, 2006,
 1298, 988, 1070.
 — (in mining), 781.
 Gallin (of the skin), 2041.
 Gall-nut, 1546.
 Gallop, 925, 842, 740, 537, 2028,
 73.
 To Gallop, 267, 460, 503, 842,
 889, 927, 959.
 — (to cause to), 889.
 — (to set off in a), 1063.
 Galloping, 267, 1063.
 — horse, 997, 1987.
 — (sound of a horse's feet
 in), 1403.
 Galloway, 1491.
 Gallows, 831, 2038.
 To Gamble, 642, 1846.
 Gambler, 613, 1209, 1976.
 Gambling, 418, 1846, 642.
 Gamboge, 1178.
 Gambol, 123, 1362, *v.* Frolic.
 To Gambol, *v.* To Frisk, Play.
 Gambols of the holt, 441.
 Game (sport, *q.v.*), 1028, 1220,
 1213, 451, 1503, 1495, 1473,
 1448, 1289, 1245, 1118, 1280,
 1022, 912, 2041, 2049, 1617,
 1535, 1700, 1845, 1891, 1934,
 1954, 1960, 1966, 1970, 1978,
 1986, 1986, 1999, 2037.
 Game (prey, animals for chase)
 1164, 181, 1193, 1760.
 — (as a cock), *v.* Genuine,
 Warlike.
 — played by children, 799, 970,
 1191, 1361.
 — played with oblong dice,
 726, 781, 737.
 — resembling cricket or tennis,
 but played on horseback,
 738.
 — (killer of), 1193, 1164.
 — (place for), 1193.
 To Game, *v.* To Gamble.
 To make Game of, 198.
 — (to make the first attempt
 at seizing), 1694.
 Gamekeeper, 1279.
 Gamesome, 1984, 2039.
 Gamester, 448, 1976, *v.* Gam-
 ble.
 Gaming (subst.), 642, 1289.
 Gaming-house where dice are
 played, 448, 642.
 Gamut, 1068, 2009.
 Gang, 2037, 1246, 614, 1969.
 Ganges, 1464, 296.
 — water (one who carries
 baskets of), 1305.
 Gaol, 282, 428, *v.* Prison.
 Gap, *v.* Breach, Fissure, Rent.
 To Gap, 635, 814, 1692, 1693,
 1992, 1975.
 — (for breath), 2014.
 Gaping, 635, 414.
 Garb, 386, *v.* Dress, Habit.
 Garden, 200, 201, 1452, 637,
 771, 993, 1146, 1256, 1924,
 267, 197, 196, 63, 17, 97.
 — house, 191.
 — (royal), 61.
 — (to lay out a), 717.
 Gardener, 1562, 1751, 1830,
 1944, 200, 717, 1298, 1333,
 1394, 1467.
 GARDENIA dumetorum, 1597.
 — Florida, 1463.
 — latifolia, 256.
 Gardener's wife or female gar-
 dener, 1651.
 Gardening, 200.
 Gardens, 999.
 To Gargle, 1444.
 Gargling, Gargle, 1238, 1281,
 1303, 2020.
 Garland, 1550, 1129, 281, 284,
 737, 1072.
 Garlic, 1136, 1534, 2043.
 Garment, 1606, 438, 226, 130,
 2019, 1916, 1812,
 1912, 44, 788, 930, 977, 1272,
 1668, 1766.
 — worn by the sectaries
 of Vietnam, 952.
 Garment (under), 1161.
 — (upper), 685, 843, 966.
 Garner, 2031.
 Garnet, 1892, *v.* Ruby.
 To Garnish, *v.* To Decorate.
 Garnishment, Garniture, 2013.
 Garsau, 697, 929.
 Garrison, 1963.
 Garrisoned place, 1635.
 Garrulity, 263, 2020.
 Garrulous, 402.
 Garter, *v.* Fillet, Bandage.
 Gasconade, *v.* Boasting.
 Gash, 1822, 251, *v.* Wound.
 Gasp, 172.
 To Gasp, 1032, 1520.
 — for life, 876.
 Gasping, 875, 1121.
 Gash, 884, 441, 437, 436, 309,
 189, 1406.
 — (grand entrance) to a palace,
 &c., 1109.
 Gateway, 2001.
 To Gather, 634, 717, 1434, 557,
 569, 218, 121, 1298, 1253, 409,
 185, 1867, 1868.
 — (the clouds), 666, 1482.
 — a flower, 736.
 — a tax, 497.
 Gathered, 760, 1255, 1670.
 Gatherer (in compos.), 762.
 Gathering (part.) 762, 1586.
 — of the clouds, 666,
 1479, 1486, 1488.
 Gaudiness, 986, 514, 690.
 Gaudy, 1795, 986, 209, 514, 691.
 To Gauge, *v.* To Measure.
 Gaunt, 1972, *v.* Meager.
 Gauntlet, 258.
 Gaup, 2026, 662, 9316, 1502,
 2040.
 Gay, 869, 772, 755, 201, 824,
 869, 1028, 1351, 1623, 1997,
 2000, 392.
 Gayety, 1050, 712, 802, 1147,
 1038, 955, 824, 755, 966, 1172,
v. Mirth.
 Gaze, 580, *v.* Look, Stare.
 To Gaze, 233, 580, 581, 2042.
 Gaze, *v.* Newsworthy.
 Gazing, 1563, 1776.
 Gehenna, 815.
 To Geld, 332, 807.
 Gelding, 50.
 Gem, 644, 651, 980, 1472, 200,
 123, 285, 1696, 1076, 1552,
 1793.
 Gemina (the sign), 647, 881,
 1571.
 — (two bright stars in the
 head of), 943.
 Gems (composed of), 1696.
 Gender, 692.
 Genealogical tree, 1238, 1770,
 1156.
 Genealogy, 1770, 1774, 1088,
 283.
 Genealogues, 154.
 General (adj.) 1362, 1229, 1214,
 1150.
 — (subst.) 225, 1029, 1040,
 1042, 1271, 1212, 1273.
 Generally, 115, 304.
 Generalship, 225.
 To Generate, *v.* To Produce, Be-
 get.
 Generated, 559, 1710, 1570.
 Generation, 559, 486, 887, 1966,
 1957, 1837, 1709.
 Generosity, 1334, 1052, 1661,
 1611, 1175, 1255, 1758, 644,
 225, 53, 1947.
 Generous, 1064, 644, 189, 180,
 1947, 1750, 1461, 1827, 170,
 52, 762, 820, 668, 1218, 1268,
 1334, 1097.
 Gentil, 285, 608, 626, 641, 1419.
 Gentile, *v.* Privities.
 Genius, 1200, 1726, 1506, 1201,
 1208, 1710, 1115, 61, 1090,
 644, 636.
 — (of a splendid), 943, 993.
 — (person of), 1181, 179.
 — (produced by the), 1200.
 — (production of), 1200.
 — (real), 1090.
 — (subtle), 944.
 Genteel, 1744, *v.* Polite, Civil.
 Gentely born, 1181, 771.
 Gentian, 636.
 Gentility, 1604, 1608, 1768, 525,
 1364, 1727.
 Gentle, 2090, 1067, 915, 914,
 790, 1767, 1681, 1668, 1364,
 2011, 1847, 1179.
 Of Gentle or mild dispositions,
 1179, 1516.
 Gentle and simple, 1947, *v.* High
 and low.
 Gentleman, 513, 1604, 1606, 92,
 812, 1181.
 Gentlemen, 92.
 Gentleman, 172, 702, 914, 1024,
 2011, 1683, 1516.
 Gentleman, 1302, *v.* Lady.
 Geny, 170, 1432, 542, 86, 9,
 227, 183, 1500, 1907, 1507.
 — (reading any time), 1036.
 Genoa, 1274.
 Geny, 317, *v.*

GEN—GIG.

Genuine, 733, 793, 1493, 1739, 2068, 1186, 1051, 103, 595, 1905.
 Genuineness, *v.* Purity, Authenticity.
 Genus, 638, 1532.
 Geography, 624.
 Geomancy, 982.
 Geometrical figure, 756.
 ——— point, 782.
 Geometrician, 1721, 1874.
 Geometry, 1721, 1616, 1874.
 Georgian, 1440.
 German, 127.
 Germe, 292, *v.* Sprout, Shoot.
 To Germinate, 635.
 Germinating, 987.
 To Gesticulate, 298.
 Gesticulation, } 533, 637, 773.
 Gesture, } 298.
 To Get, 314, 365, 467, 1667, 1539, 765, 1396, 1535, 409, 34, 17, 1833, 1914.
 ——— before, 1037.
 ——— loose, 754.
 ——— off, 1786.
 ——— out, 1737, 234.
 ——— out of the way, 1067, 262.
 ——— the better of, 1207, 841, 190.
 ——— with child, 463.
 Getter, Getting (in compos.), 1891.
 Geyraw, 199, 1410.
 Ghostly, 777.
 Ghost, 422, 407, 318, 247, 301, 408, 1987.
 ——— of a woman, 383, 703.
 ——— (to give up the), 606.
 ——— (giving up the), 1377.
 Giant, 1223, 917, 838, 1779, 2003, *v.* Demon.
 Gibberish, 1930.
 Gibbet, 831, 2038.
 Gibbous, 2033, 2034, *v.* Hump-backed, Arched.
 Gibe, 1203, *v.* Taunt, Ridicule.
 To Gibe, 1203, 700, *v.* To Taunt.
 Gibstaff, 1522.
 Giddiness, 888, 1486, 884, 574, *v.* Wantonness.
 Giddy, 1878, 1068, *v.* Thoughtless.
 To be Giddy, 1490, 316, 574.
 Gift, 225, 835, 830, 234, 155, 2049, 1849, 1762, 1220, 1222, 1190, 1204, 1713, 610, 915, 916, 397, 1718, *v.* Faculty.
 ——— (dead of), 836, 1849.
 Gifts, 1600, 1762.
 Gigantic, 1292, 1621.
 Giggie, 1409.

GIG—GLA.

To Giggie, 1292, 1409.
 To Gild, 1613, 1990.
 Gilded, Gilt, 1204, 1639, 1649, 1671, 1009.
 Gilder, 1203, 1390.
 Gilding, 781, 1009, 1126, 1203.
 Gills, 2029.
 Gimlet, 1116, 244.
 Gin, 370, 1952, *v.* Snare, Spirits.
 Ginger (dry), 1124, 1014, 342.
 ——— (green), 52, 54.
 Gingle, 2034.
 To Gingle, 664, *v.* To Jingle.
 Gipsy, 795, 2038.
 To Gird, *v.* To Surround, Put on, Gibe.
 Girdle, 1369, 1368, 377, 1337, 1687.
 ——— of small bells, 1380.
 Girl, 755, 1383, 1184, 844, 203, 202, 196, 1416, 1514, 1523, 1926.
 ——— choosing her husband, 1127.
 ——— just grown up, 1797.
 ——— servant, 761, 1383, 1532.
 A Girl's selecting a husband for herself, 1127.
 Giving a Girl in marriage, 1383.
 Girth, 651, 405, 238, 1253, *v.* Belt.
 To Give, 920, 1229, 225, 1222, 797, 1841, 67.
 ——— back, 1528, 1821.
 ——— in charge, 785, 900, 1124, 1041, 979, 416, 446.
 ——— one's word, 222.
 ——— up, 568, 998, 1086, 1373, 1846.
 ——— way, 842, 898, 902, 956.
 ——— (to cause), 871, 873.
 Given, 916, 831, 830, 915.
 Giver, 829, 920, 907, 894, 840, 839, 828, 225, 923, 1820, 1927, 1993.
 ——— of all gifts (God), 1827.
 Giving, 835, 920, 1222, 1839, 2001, 907, 894, 830, 225, 838, 839.
 ——— money off hand, 754.
 Gizzard, 375, 1107.
 Glacis, 414.
 Glad, 1146, 1147, 1586, 1623, 1665, 869, 803, 821, 1255, 1652.
 ——— tidings, 822.
 To Glad, } 823, 1146, 1867.
 To Gladden, }
 To be Glad, 158, 456.
 Gladiator, 1087, 1973, *v.* Swordman.
 Gladly, 824.
 Gladness, 1146, 1147, 1255, 1623, 1773, 1865, 824, 803, 302, 143, 44, 5.

GLA—GLO.

Glance, 1777, 1789, 1524, 1512, 1511, 1238, 1320, 940, 917, 688, 484, 662, 663, 686.
 ——— (amorous), 1244.
 ——— (side), 507, 1380.
 To Glance, 1535, 507, *v.* To Ogle.
 Slide.
 Gland, 1389, 1456, 2020.
 Glandulous swelling, 1237.
 Glans penis, 777, 1039, 1040, 1115.
 Glare, 309, 627, 661, 662, 149, 663, 716, 1010, 1060, 1519, 1524.
 To Glare, 661, 662, 716.
 Glaring, *v.* Notorious, Glittering.
 Glass, 1179, 1309, 1008, 606, 461, 11, 4, 273, 1730, 1310, 1297, 1276, 1271.
 ——— beads, 433.
 ——— (house or cabinet adorned with), 1179.
 Looking Glass, 848, *v.* Mirror.
 Glass-maker, 1179.
 ——— making, 1179.
 Glasses to aid the sight, 1233.
 To Glaze, 1520.
 Gleam, 716, 1984, 1977, *v.* Glitter.
 To Gleam, 866, *v.* To Glitter.
 To Glean, 1984.
 Gleaner, 824.
 Gleet, 403, 619, 1947.
 To Glide, 315, *v.* To Flow, Pass.
 Glimmer, 1531.
 To Glimmer, 905, 1977, 1984.
 To Glisten as grease or oil on water, 511.
 Glitter, 716, 663, 662, 661, 627, 626, 690, 712, 872, 877, 929, 1010, 1530, 1535, 1974.
 To Glitter, 712, 716, 715, 663, 661, 627, 626, 751, 872, 877, 927, 1519, 1531, 1535, 1977.
 To cause to Glitter, 1535.
 Glittering, 627, 478, 309, 716, 848, 1535.
 Globe, 1343, 248, 714, 610.
 ——— amaranth, 1453.
 ——— of the earth, 1343.
 ——— thistle, 1321.
 ——— (celestial), 696, 1042.
 ——— (terrestrial), 1343.
 Globular, 1343, *v.* Round.
 Globule, 1474, *v.* Grain.
 Glomerous fig-tree, 55.
 Gloom, Gloominess, 912, 543, 905.
 Gloomy, 912, 1061.
 Glorification, 80, 544.
 To be Glorified, 492.
 Glorious, 1579, 1576, 1058, 944, 784, 362, 570, 392, 1168, 1558.

GLO—GOA.

Glorious (more or most), 39.
 Glory, 1253, 392, 108, 1576, 39, 570, 615, 629, 744, 895, 1219, 1220, 1523, 1633.
 ——— (place or object of), 1652.
 Glorifying, 1558, 1651.
 Gloss, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossary, 1260, 2044.
 Glossiness, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossy, 708, *v.* Shining.
 Glove, 838, 1861, 1995.
 Glover, 1985.
 Glow, 644, 492, 1503, *v.* Heat.
 To Glow, 544, 492, 866, 746, 877, *v.* To Burn, Shine.
 To make Glow, 491.
 Glowing, 479, *v.* Hot.
 ——— heat, 224.
 Glowworm, 627.
 Glue, 178, 1072, 2010.
 Glued, 1049.
 (Glut, 2020, *v.* Excess, Satiation.
 To Glut, *v.* To Swallow, Fill, Stuff.
 Glutinous, 683, 1505, 1510, 1515, 716, 1982.
 ——— liquid food, 1506.
 A Glutinous fruit, 1516.
 Any thing Glutinous, 1500.
 To be Glutinous, 1511, 1515.
 Glutinousness, 684, 1499, 1515.
 Glutted, 93, 1066.
 Glutton, } 463, 1538, 1146,
 Gluttonous, } 924, 464, 648, 774,
 2001, 1912, 1736, 1637, 1307,
 1203, 819, 114, 118, 269, 2033.
 Gluttony, 24, 1160, 1912.
 GLYCERINIZA glabra, 672, 1121.
 To Gnash the teeth, 470, 836, 837, 1328, 1345, 1833.
 Gnat, 415, 1581, 162, 755, 1322, 1400.
 To Gnaw, 675, 682, *v.* To Bite.
 What is Gnawed or bitten off with the teeth, 1319.
 Gnomon, 1659.
 To Go, 608, 713, 519, 418, 386, 1076, 988, 956, 982, 1056.
 ——— along, away, 713, 608, 1913.
 ——— back, 1852.
 ——— forth, out, 470, 803, 1771, 1787, 1812.
 ——— into, 135, 147, 937, 1092.
 ——— on, 251.
 ——— out, 1453, *v.* To be Extinguished.
 ——— off, 27, 713, 1398, 490.
 ——— round, 447, 1482, 1490, 1823.
 To cause to Go out, 1787.
 To make to Go, 711.
 Goad, 157, 474, 62, 1907.

GOA-GOI.

GOI-GOO.

GOO-GOV.

GOU-GR.

To Goad, 1881, 682.
 Goad, v. Mark, Station, Design.
 Goat, 264, 572, 1471, 954, 757,
 711, 536, 2049, 1988, 1934,
 237.
Castrated Goat, 807.
He Goat, 252, 264, 287, 290,
 617, 36, 1988, 1921.
Mountain Goat, 185, 252, 984.
She Goat, 264, 290, 1989.
Young Goat, 358.
 Goatherd, 1982, 2040.
 Goat-skin, 740.
To Gobble, v. To Eat, Devour.
 Go-between, 886, 883, 1628,
 1480, 1594, 1724, v. *Procuress.*
 Goblet, 1190, 1223, 1186, 605,
 190, 474, 1027, 1037, 1960,
 1730, 1310, 1301, 1276, 1185.
 Goblin, 1532, 318, 292, 1987.
 Go-cart (child's), 1542.
 God, 798, 131, 133, 403, 920,
 952, 953, 1058, 247, 318, 312,
 184, 183, 137, 96, 1240, 1314,
 1337, 1617, 1643, 1877, 1894.
 — be praised! 139, 132.
 — bless you! 1603.
 — forbid! 1557, 1641, 888,
 84, 765, 798.
 — grant! 1301.
 — is my witness, 1822.
 — of love, 164, 1304, 1305,
 1601.
 — of riches, 1315, 1394.
 — send! 1301.
 — willing, 155.
By God! 205, 1523, 779.
Great God! 194.
Heaven God, 920, 921.
In God's name, 1750.
O God! } 1036, 799, 132, 133,
Good God! } 134, 523.
To God be praise, 1523.
With God, 1229.
Would to God! 182, 798, 1301.
 Goddess, 916, 923, 1991, 2001.
 — of plenty, wealth, and
 prosperity, 1071, 386, 1511.
 — of speech and eloquence,
 1066.
Hindū Goddess, 923, 916, 318,
 304, 1304.
 Godfather, 900.
 Godhead, 798, 184, 134, 915.
 Godly, 798, 958.
 God-worshipper, 798.
 Goer, 1984.
 Gog and Magog, 1891.
 Goglet, 657, 632.
 Going, 1627, 975, 712, 609, 693,
 710, 711, 987, 988, 995, 1035,
 1460, 1633, 1972.
 — about, 1594, 401, 307.

Going about for amusement,
 1138.
 — and coming, 458.
 — before, 1277.
 — round, 1199, 1441, 1451,
 1997.
 Goitre, 1375, 1493.
 Gold, 1123, 1009, 944, 623, 1037,
 2013, 877, 1114, 1303, 1376,
 1377, 1379, 1884, 1885.
 — (cloth of), 544, 1009, 1505.
 — coin, 98, 1009, 1718.
 — coloured, 718.
 — (covered with), 1607.
 — fringe, 1203.
 — (great weight of), 294.
 — lace-work, 1225.
 — lace-worker, 1010, 1225,
 201.
 — leaf, 1200.
 — (lump of), 1306.
 — molur, 473.
 — (one who separates) from
 ashes, &c. in the mint, 1126.
 — ornament worn on the front
 teeth, 735.
 — thread, 193, 1357.
 — thread (art of making), 218.
 — threads put in the border
 of a turband, 711.
 — thread (woven with), 1010.
 — tissue, 201, 916, 1009, 1203.
 Golden, 1010, 1011, 1110, 1111,
 1114, 1126, 1204.
 — age, 1042, 1335.
 — stuffs or goods, 1011.
 Goldsmith, 1009, 1024, 1099,
 1099.
 Goldsmith's wife, 1099.
 GOMPHENA globosa, 1453.
 Gone, 1493, 216, 1432, 1157, 975.
 Gonorrhea, 1120, 403, 619.
 Good (adj.), 44, 300, 313, 818,
 1812, 821, 722, 292, 62, 732,
 733, 776, 790, 827, 950, 1020,
 1024, 1038, 1103, 1167, 1181,
 1183, 1208, 1209, 1610, 1778,
 1781, 1787, 1795, 1813, 1904.
 — (subst.) 1813, 827, 234,
 385, 1812.
 — conduct, 1138, 1815.
 — day, 991.
 — disposition, 776, 1090, 1115,
 1138.
 — faith, 1812.
 — for nothing, 1735, 1785,
 1787.
 — fortune, 112, 823, 1927.
 — hearted, 1097.
 — intercession, 827, 1812.
 — man, 1813.
 — name, 1787, 372, 1813.

Good nature, 314, 1115.
 — natured, } 813, 822,
 — tempered, } 1076,
Of Good disposition, } 1090,
 1139, 1152, 1813.
 Good news, 259, 822.
 — night, 1152.
 — (one from whom no) is to
 be expected, 1737.
 — opinion, 776.
 — (very), 41, 775.
 — will, good wishes, 827, 892,
 1810, 1878.
 — works, 1559.
Doing Good, 1787, 1045.
 Goodness, 314, 313, 818, 1813,
 827, 1047, 963, 776, 638, 761,
 880, 1042, 1046, 1061, 1189,
 1785, 1788.
 — of intention, 1813.
 Goods, 1550, 1561, 36, 40, 78,
 140, 254, 285, 286, 576, 1289,
 1482, 1582, 1778.
 Goose, 1848, 1876, 1271, 948,
 260, 2002.
 — (grey), 268.
 — (ruddy), 709, 1390.
 Gorbellied, 561, 1966, 1956.
 Gore, v. Blood, Clot.
To Gore, 1392, v. *To Stab*,
Pierce.
 Gorge, 1951, 1955, v. *Throat.*
To Gorge, v. To Fill, Satiety.
To Gormandize, 896.
 Gormandizer, 114, 304, 820, 1912.
 Gory, v. Bloody.
 Gospel, 149.
 Gossip, 1850, 1871, 1948, 2020.
 Gossiping, 1856.
 Gossypium herbaceum, 1315.
To be Got, 1672, 1845.
Not to be Got, 1739.
To Govern, 771, 781, 1182, 900.
 Governance, 766.
 Government, 1903.
 Governess, 31.
 Governed (in gram.), 1647.
 Governing, 1131.
 — word (in grammar),
 1216, 1230.
 Government, 135, 193, 281, 781,
 1670, 1131, 1067, 947, 999,
 1777, 766, 182, 1837, 1228,
 1195, 1186, 891, 778, 501, 58,
 391, 654, 1606.
 — of a province or
 country, 707.
 — (art of), 947.
 Governour, 766, 1215, 948, 1192,
 1194, 1798, 1746, 816, 60,
 1606, 1625, 1777.
 — of a province, 707.
 Governours, 780.

Gourd, 1860, 484, 406, 1380,
 1393, 1726, 1377, 1309, 939,
 2027.
 — (hollowed), 560.
 — (wild), 151.
 Gout, 1782, 1977, 2036.
 Gown, 1957, 471, 541, 606, 2022,
 1972.
 — (body of a), 734.
 Grab, 1237.
 Grace, 136, 974, 161, 138, 1661,
 1516, 1344, 1269, 1253, 1204,
 1262, v. *Pardon, Beauty.*
 — (divine), 558, 110.
To Grace, 996, v. *To Adorn.*
 Graceful, 974, 934, 742, 822,
 1051, 1057, 1118, 1202, 813.
 — attitude, 142.
 — carriage, gait, walking.
See, 801, 822, 974.
 — in walking, 822.
 — motion of the neck in
 dancing, 931.
 Gracefulness, 1017, 937, 1057,
 1183, 1743.
 Graceless, v. *Wicked, Dissolute.*
 Graces, 110.
 — (to get into one's good),
 1692.
 Gracious, 1344, 916, 398, 1719,
 1619, 1165, 1744, v. *Merciful.*
 Graciousness, 1340, 1516, 1778.
 GRACULA chattering, 475.
 — religiosa, 1025.
 Gradation, 502, 848.
 Gradually, 848, 975, 1870.
 Graft, 476.
To Graft, 476.
 Grafter, 476.
 Grain, 839, 768, 142, 1243, 970,
 836, 641, 2003, 987, 1372,
 1379, 246, v. *Particle, Fibre.*
 — reduced to coarse particles,
 730.
 — (apartment under ground
 for), 737.
 — (half-ground), 873.
 — (name of a), 1359, 1146,
 1033, 1381, 1387, 1443, 1501,
 1534, 1662, 1684, 1978.
 — (one whose business is to
 sell), 873.
 — (parched or scorched), 303,
 539.
 — (wet), 156.
 Grain-merchant, 279, 271, 282,
 1243, 1703, 2044.
 Grain-merchants (tax gathered
 daily from), 722.
 Grainless, 332.
 Grains, 456.
 Grammar, 1187, 340.
 — (orthographical and
 etymological parts of), 1187.

GRA—GRA.

Grammar (rules of), 1271.
 Grammarian, 340.
 Grammatical, 1760.
 Granary, 143, 1386, 804, 1243, 1591, 1473, 1461, 1410, 1395, 2031, 265.
 Grand, 1214, 1295, v. Great.
 Grandchild, 412, 1037, v. Grandson, Granddaughter.
 Granddaughter, 434, 1740, 1756, 1799.
 Great Granddaughter, 1946.
 Grandeo, 1228, 141, 252, 978.
 Grandees, 69, 98, 106, 131, 817, 1313.
 Grandeur, 250, 251, 1576, 1220, 1167, 629, 253, 525, 510, 1205, 1210, 1313, 184, 1675, 1715, 1717.
 Grandfather (paternal), 616, 372, 37, 830.
 Paternal Grandfather's family, 845.
 Grandfather (maternal), 1751.
 Maternal Grandfather's family, 1752.
 Great Grandfather, 395, 403.
 Grandmother (paternal), 831.
 ——— (maternal), 1752.
 Great Grandmother, 1947.
 Grandson, 433, 1740, 1755, 1799.
 Great Grandson, 1946.
 Grant (imper.), 1552, 1555.
 ——— (subst.), 225, 1103, 1258, 1612, 1027, v. Gift.
 ——— (royal), 128, 545.
 To Grant, 225, 920, 1604, 1222, 1229, 670.
 ——— (to allow, q. v.), 1257, 1553, 1258.
 Granted, 204.
 To be Granted, 1906.
 Granting, 1257, 1579.
 Grants, 92.
 Granulated, 838.
 Granulations, 162.
 Grape, 162, 1220, 967, 844, 834, 1993, 1453, 1182, 776.
 Grapes (small dried) without stones, 1353.
 ——— (unripe), 1245.
 To Grapple in wrestling, 465.
 Grappling-iron, 1916.
 Grasp, 1274, 425, 722, 1391, 1443, 1572, 1073, 1978.
 ——— of the two arms, 1479.
 To Grasp, 1932, 1978, v. To Hold, Seize.
 Grasping, 1270.
 Grass, 1478, 1494, 1316, 1226, 511, 253, 341, 1754, 1403, 979, 885, 641.
 ——— and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1408.

GRA—GRE.

Grass for horses (instrument for scraping), 1403.
 ——— of the roots of which *tattis* are made, 804.
 ——— (sacrificial), 924, 1350.
 ——— (kind or name of), 690, 276, 175, 1699, 1430, 1429, 1405, 1350, 1310, 707, 1402, 1505, 1748.
 ——— (kind of), of which rope is made, 1301, 1712.
 Grass-cutter, 1484.
 Grass-green, 886.
 Grass-plot, v. Parterre.
 Grasshopper, 579, 454, 1961, 2011.
 Grassy, 1485, 1860.
 Grate, 29, 605, 1912, v. Lattice, Fire-place.
 To Grate, 1339, 980, v. To Rub.
 Grated, 1628.
 Grateful, 47, 413, 1794, 1675, 1654, 1165, 1148, 868, 821, 779, 870, 1903, 1813, 942.
 Grater for pumpkins, &c., 270.
 Gratification, 1516, 360, 1173, 791, 1101, 505, 529.
 Gratified, 1101.
 To be Gratified, 749, 1000.
 To Gratify, 823, 951, v. To Please.
 Grating (lattice, q. v.), 1972.
 ——— (scud), 1187, 1339.
 Gratis, 1651, 1140, 958, 170, 1204, 1979.
 Gratitude, 1165, 1794, 779.
 ——— (bound in), 1612.
 Gratuitous, 958.
 Gratuitously, 1651.
 Gratuity, 1647, 1915, v. Gift.
 Grave (adj.), 294, 914, 1102, 1461, 1162, 1768, 1722, 1567.
 ——— (subst.), 1274, 1469, 1048, 831, 1614, 1608.
 Grave-clothes, v. Shroud.
 Grave-digger, 1274, 1469.
 To Grave, v. To Engrave.
 Gravel, 375, 1107, 2031.
 The Gravel, 1107, 1380.
 Gravelly, 1380.
 Gravity, 1102, 599, 545, 294, 1836, 1686, 712, 914, v. Weight.
 Gravy, 11, 16, 1893, 5.
 Gray, 101, 1313.
 To Graze, 694, 699.
 Grazier, 699, 694, 908, 1474, 1982, v. Pastor.
 Grazes (animal that), 694.
 Grazing, 694, 699.
 ——— cattle, 979.
 ——— cattle at night, 412.
 Grease, 695, 476, 460, 993, 726, v. Fat.
 Greasiness, 709.

GRE—GRI.

Greasy, 605, 706, 708, 993, 684, 106, 761.
 Great, 250, 252, 253, 294, 1700, 1714, 1722, 235, 233, 30, 1150, 1167, 1171, 1223, 1228, 1295, 1315, 1334, 1358, 1439, 1583, 1717, 1931, 809, 632, 254, 1646, 866, 878, v. Much, Violent.
 Great and small, 754, 1781.
 The Great, 113, 1223, 1313.
 Greater, 250, 106, 54, 115, 1717, 1646.
 Greatest, 1223, 106, 115, 1722.
 Greatness, 1223, 1720, 250, 251, 253, 1228, 1358, 1717, 1715.
 To affect Greatness, 91.
 Grecian, 995, 1900.
 Greece, 994, 1900.
 Greediness, 772, 1878, 1501, 1205, 1119, 1912, 1881, 1527, 1302.
 Greedy, 772, 774, 1205, 2035, 1601, 1736, 1911, 1912, 250, 1199, 1119.
 Greek, 650, 1898.
 Green, 1856, 1037, 935, 886, 483, 1860, 973, 1847, 502, 793, v. Unripe, Raw.
 ——— corn, 826.
 ——— field, 826.
 ——— grass, 826.
 ——— grocer, 512.
 ——— mould on walls, &c., 1312.
 ——— scum on pools, 1312.
 ——— (to become or wax), 1963.
 ——— vegetation at the bottom of pools, &c., 1113.
 A Green, 1037, v. Meadow.
 Light Green, 897.
 Pea Green, 412.
 Greenness, 1857, 1037, 1860, 1312, 483, v. Rawness.
 Greens, 1023, 293, 303, 512, 1764, 1743, 1386, 1037, 1385, 375, 216.
 ——— dressed with pulse, 1081.
 To Greet, v. To Salute.
 Grenade, 1924.
 GREWIA asiatica, 441, 1166.
 Grey, v. Gray.
 To turn Grey (hairs), 417.
 Grey-haired, 1006.
 Greyhound, 484.
 Greyish, 1069.
 Greyness, 1177.
 Grief, 1243, 1544, 1667, 864, 868, 982, 983, 995, 1122, 1123, 771, 519, 152, 131, 332, 484, 485, 775, 776, 806, 983, 1180, 1211, 1281, 1335, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1390, 1419, 1456, 1672, 1808, 1869, 1883, 1910, 1998.
 To add one Grief or vexation to another, 1794.

GRI—GRO.

Grievance, 1053, v. Hardship.
 To Grieve (afflict, q. v.), 983, 1043, 1346, 1389, 1096.
 ——— (mourn, q. v.), 109, 44, 43, 1244, 1243, 392, 484, 541, 607, 739, 1007, 1350, 1624.
 Grieved, 1244, 1243, 870, 866, 848, 1561, 1050, 1995, 806, 775, 64, 983, 1565, 1626, 1672.
 To be Grieved, 1535, 1078.
 Grieving, 497.
 Grievous, 1123, 1157, v. Hard.
 Griffin, 1139.
 To Grill, 312.
 Grilled, 249.
 To be Grilled, 317.
 Grim, 1722, 991, v. Terrible.
 Grimace, 1419.
 To make Grimaces, 1982.
 Grimness, v. Horror, Ugliness.
 Grim, 1419, 1624.
 To Grin, 1407, 1419, 1789, 1832, 1624, 896, 1787.
 To Grind, 411, 479, 605, 290, 1727, v. To Gnash.
 ——— coarsely, 873.
 ——— (sharpen), 197.
 ——— (the teeth), 1328, 1406, 1407.
 Grinder (tooth), 921.
 ——— (mill), 710.
 Grinding the teeth, 1407.
 Grindstone, 1031, 1405.
 Grinning, 1357, 1406, 1624.
 Gripe, 1274, 2046, v. Grasp.
 ——— of a bow, 1137.
 To Gripe (seize, q. v.), 116, 1060.
 ——— (give pain), 1011.
 ——— (as money), 629.
 To be Gripped, 463.
 Gripes, 466, 1390, 1610.
 Grieving on going to stool, 1405.
 GRISLEA tomentosa, 605, 807, 909.
 Gristle, 1211, 1315, 2031.
 Grit, 375, 1339.
 Grittiness, 1379.
 Gritty, 1339, 1349.
 To be Gritty, 1321, 1339.
 Groan, 1005, 1740, 1903.
 To Groan, 1331, 1396, 897, 2027, 1103, 1404, 1373, 1362.
 Groaning, 1005.
 Grocer, 262, v. Druggist, Shop-keeper.
 Grocery, 1334.
 Groin, 693, 1981.
 Groom, 1035, 1137, 1771, 677, 1060, 2022.
 ——— (business of a), 1779.
 Groove, 1480, 1141, 173

GRO—GUA.

To Grope, 579, 575, 581, 585, 595, 597.
Groping (part.) 578.
 — (act of), 583.
Grown (adj.) 1700, 1248, 1243, 694, 1363, 1395, 1931, 2033.
 — (subst.) *v.* Aggregate, Most.
Grossness, 1700, 1324, 1253.
Grotto, 2020, *v.* Cave.
Grove, 200, 1375, 63, 34, 17, 1932.
To Grovel, 2043, 2044.
Groveling, *v.* Mean, Base.
Ground, 1013, 503, 393, 323, 321, 1961, 320, 1418, 391, *v.* Field, Land, Bottom, Cause.
 — that produces two crops yearly, 607.
 — tilled and sown, 1157.
 — (coarsely), 648, 849.
 — small, 802.
 — (to cause to be coarsely), 873.
To Ground, *v.* To Fix, Settle.
To be Ground, 413, 1626.
Groundless, 330, *v.* Causeless.
Grounds, 1964, 2046, *v.* Dregs.
Groundwork, 1933, 1944, *v.* Foundation, Origin.
Group, 1012, 1969, 2037.
To Grow, 123, 18, 635, 424, 252, 1928, *v.* To Increase, Become, Adhere.
Grow (to cause to), 121.
Growing, 987, 1774, 1751, 1773.
 — of itself without being sown, 819.
To Growl, 892, 1462, 1475.
Growling, 1210.
Grown, 205, 970, 1132.
Full Grown, 1315.
Growth, 1795, 1751, 996, 205, 1771, *v.* Increase.
 — (power of), 1751.
Grub, 2035, *v.* Worm, Insect.
To Grub, *v.* To Root up, Dig.
Grudge, 1425, 972, 2025, 1500.
To Grudge, 855, 839, 504, *v.* To Envy.
Gruel, 05.
Gruff, 508, *v.* Sour, Harsh.
To Grumble, 251, 504, 1345, 762, 1344, 2040.
 — (the bowels), 1286, 1358, 1400.
Grumbler, 251.
Grumbling, 1480.
 — of the bowels, 1278.
To Grunt, 1310, 2025.
GRYLUS gryllotalpa, 1482.
GUANA, 1489.
Guarantee, 209, 2018, *v.* Surety.
Guard (watchman, *q. v.*), 322.

GUA—GUI.

230, 1790, 1352, 1220, 979, 964, 867, 605, 447, 1438, 1745, 1953, *v.* Caution.
Guard (guard), 1281.
 — (on one's), 733, 796.
 — (post), 168, 563, 733.
 — (rear), 721.
 — (to be on one's), 778, 796.
 — (to mount), 733.
 — (to put on one's), 796, 1863.
To Guard, 221, 733, 771, 784, 797, 954, 1754, 1755, 1789, 1973.
Guarded, 1585, 1583, 1586.
Guard-house, 1800.
Guardian, 1791, 135, 141, 766, 979, 1708, 1659, 1601, 1654, 1567, 977.
 — deity of one of the ten regions, &c. 864.
Guardianship, 135, 141, 362, 778, 784, 1582, 1790, 1973.
Guarding, 1790, 1791, 1600, 1588, 1311, 1193, 973, 362, 778, 964, 979, 771, 361, 1754, 1755, 1973.
Guava, 138, 323, 1077, 1972.
Guebre, 28, 397, 508, 1578.
Guess, 33, 68, 150, 501, 1292, 1385, 1392, 163.
By Guess, 501.
To Guess, 33, 483, 293.
Guessing what is to happen, 796.
Guest, 1720, 1732, 1197, 369, 630, 26, 1823.
Gugglet, 1389, 1428, 2017.
Guggling, 1283.
 — noise in the throat, 1240.
Guidance, 956, 957, 997, 1854, 998, 1607, 471, 124.
Guide, 956, 957, 997, 998, 471, 230, 124, 880, 874, 1718, 1795, *v.* Leader.
 — (spiritual), 1607, 1846, 42.
To Guide, 956, *v.* To Direct.
Guided, 573, 1717.
Guiding, 972, 998, 1809.
GUILLANDINA bonduccella, 1322.
 — moringa or moringa, 206, 1129.
Guile, 649, 1757, 1960, *v.* Deceit.
Without Guile, 1793.
Guileless, 333, 399, 1703, *v.* Honest.
Guilt, 124, 1943, 1963, *v.* Crime.
Guiltiness, 1465.
Guiltless, 337, 1764, 249.
Guiltlessness, 337.
Guilty, 1165, 532, 372, 1575.
Guinea worm, 630, 1805.
Guise, 326, *v.* Habit, Dress.

GUI—HAB.

Guitar, 1043, 1203, 722, 1293, 1719, 1897, 2010, 2008, 1942.
 — &c. (instrument to strike the strings of a), 1741.
 — (who plays on the), 1043.
 — with two strings, 881.
Gulf, 224, 1286, 1441, 2033, 2041, 1939, *v.* Bay.
Gull (sea bird), 2024.
To Gull, 1970, *v.* To Cheat.
Gullet, 1458, 1612, 2038.
Gulp, 1489, 1491, 2040.
To Gulp, 1432, 1790, 1489, 1491, 1538.
Gum, 1190, 1475, 2016, 1473.
 — ammoniac, 1190.
 — arabic, 1190.
 — (a tree, producing), 1463.
 — (instrument for spreading, on sealing letters), 1475.
 — is kept to seal letters with, (vessel in which), 1475.
 — (kind of), 1527, 1079, 1377, 1431.
 — lac, 809.
 — (of the eyes), 684, 1327, 1989.
 — of the *senal* tree, 1702.
 — resembling tragacanth, 1320.
To have a Gummy running at the eyes, 1327.
Gums (of the teeth), 1509, 1626, 2047.
Gun, 554, 1014, 1434, *v.* Musket, Cannon.
 — barrel, 1792, *v.* Barrel.
 — carriage, 62.
Gunner, 1474, 1456, 281.
Gunnery, 1474.
Gunpowder, 196, 832.
Gunstock, 1377.
To Gurgle, 1930.
Sudden Gush of water, 1523.
To Gush, 137, 1901, 1937.
Gust, 666, 680, 1937, 1976, *v.* Taste, Blast, Puff.
Gut, Guts, 146, 144, 139, 170, 991, 1641.
Gutta serena, 1700.
Gutter, 1749, 1719, 403, 474, 1739, 1949, 1752.
Guttural, 782.
To Guzzle, 1489.
Gymnasium, *v.* Palaestra.
 II.
Ha! 182, 1826, 1036, 181, 1921, 1920.
Ha ha! 1849.
Haberdasher, 253, *v.* Pedlar.
Habit (dress, *q. v.*), 1316, 438, 1504, 1350, 257, 803.

HAB—HAI.

Habit (custom, *q. v.*), 816, 806, 959, 1850, 1000, 1171, 1180, 1212, 1606, 1643, 1647, 1777, 1805, 1827, 713, 471, 206, 1830, 1161, 899, 708, 679, 676, 597.
Habit of body, 1614, *v.* Constitution.
Bad Habit, 1324, 1506.
Habitable, 1624.
Habitation, 191, 786, 4, 1624, 1081, 831, 1228, 1555.
Habitations, 135, 1616.
Habits, 956.
Bad Habits, 1507, 228.
Of bad Habits, 1507, 1508.
Of good Habits, 1813.
Habitual, 1614.
To Habituate, 816, 1024, 400.
Habituated, 816.
To Hack, 758.
Haft, 2046, *v.* Handle, Hilt.
Hag, 702, 1380, *v.* Witch.
Hagar's well, 1013.
Haggard, } 1949, 2045, *v.* Wild.
Haggish, } Lean, Ugly.
Haggis, 1288.
Hah! 178.
Hail (subst.) 175, 285, 537, 1019, 1428, 1920.
Hail! 1558, 1603, 1881.
To Hail, *v.* Hail To Fall.
 — (to salute, *q. v.*), 1086, 1558.
Hair, 202, 415, 1697, 1714, 1423, 1326, 706, 195, 2049.
 — braided behind, 736.
 — braided on the top of the head, 737.
 — by hair, 1697.
 — (false) mixed with the real, 736.
 — (matted), 614.
 — of the back part of the head, 667.
 — of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head, 1416.
 — of the private parts, 654, 1714.
 — (small) of the body, 988, 994, 996, 997, 1531.
 — standing on end, 1282.
 — (to adjust the), 1381.
 — twisted or plaited behind, 364, 646, 728.
 — upon new born infants, 1225.
 — (with a fine head of), 664.
Hair-cloth used in rubbing down a horse, 1845.
 — riband, 1550, 1697.
The Hair cut in a circular form, 1441.

HAL—HAL.

Hair's breadth, 1060.
Hairs (falling off of the), 1415.
 — (small) of the lips before the beard grows, 1627.
 — (standing of the) on 'end, 996.
 — (to have the) standing on end, 1129.
Hairy, 415.
Halberd, v. Poleaxe.
Hale, 313, v. Healthy.
To Hale, 2041, v. To Pull.
Half, 57, 53, 56, 60, 67, 1775, 1905, 1815, 1788.
 — a damrt, 60.
 — a hide, 59.
 — a pairt, 60.
 — a piece of cloth, 59, 60.
 — a rupee, &c. 60.
 — as much again, 941, 931.
 — and half, 1775.
Half-baked earthenware, 1143.
 — blown (a flower), 55.
 — boiled, 279, 794.
 — burnt, 57, 1530.
 — cooked, 1815.
 — dead, 56, 56, 57, 59, 1815.
 — dried, 448.
 — driven (as a stake), 55.
 — eaten, 1815.
 — killed, 1815.
 — open, 55, 1815.
 — pronounced, 52.
 — ready, 59.
 — ripe, 57, 59, 1427, 1437, 1815.
 — roasted, 1815.
 — satisfied, 1815.
 — sleeved, 1816.
 — uttered, 59, 1815.
 — washed, 794.
Two and a Half, 73.
With a Half, 1026.
Hall, 834, 187, 2018, 2013, 2009, 1598, 921.
 — of audience, 847, 921, 1893.
 — of justice, 831, 1330.
 — (other), 834.
To Halloo, 927, 1523, 1863, 1867, 1877.
Hallowed, 2048.
Halo, 1847, 1378, 1682, 2034.
Halt, v. Lame, Lameness.
 — (stop, q. v.), 997.
To Halt, 27, v. To Stop, Limp.
Halter, 1371, 442, 395, v. Cord, Rope.
 — (for horses, dogs, &c.), 317, 322, 2038, 1457.
Halting (of an army), 1654.
 — place, 409, 1830.
To Halve, 60.

HAL—HAN.

Halved, 831, 1775.
In Halves, 1775.
Ham, v. Thigh.
 —, son of Noah, 767.
Hamlet, 585.
Hammer, 1725, 1548, 2046, 2022, 1850, 1851.
 — of a gun, 691.
To Hammer, 592, 593.
Hammering (sound of), 902.
 — (to form by), 1449.
Hammock, 2002.
Hamper, 1946, v. Basket.
Hamstring, 1417.
To Hamstring, 1417.
Hand, 1843, 1700, 1333, 856, 365, 722, 1354, 1573, 1842, 1845, 1859, 1862, 1893, 426, v. Palm, Dexterity, Writing.
 — expanded, 722.
 — of a watch, &c. 1659.
 — to hand, 1236.
 — (having the) luxated or withered, 1168.
 — (out of), 1845.
 — (to be at), 845.
 — (to be in), 278, 848.
Hand-breadth, 683.
 — cuff or cuffs, 1850, 2036, 1849.
 — gallop, 440.
At Hand, 1701.
From Hand to hand, 857.
In Hand, 1927, 265, 989.
To Hand, 416, 1844, v. To Give, Seize.
Handful, 859, 713, 454, 266, 263, 147, 1895, 1829, 1354, 1505, 1573, 1700, 1975.
Handicraft, 867.
Handicraftsman, 857, v. Workman.
Handiness, v. Dexterity.
Handiwork, v. Workmanship.
Handkerchief, 994, 858, 718, 162, 2028, 2019, 1097.
 — folded diagonally, 1109.
 — tied over the head, 1282.
 — tied over the turband and over the ears, 933.
 — used as a sling for the arm, 1456.
Handle, 859, 1274, 1700, 1893, 1850, 365, 330, 1442, 3477, 879, 2023, 2046, v. Pretence, Means.
 — for turning a spinning wheel, 1493.
 — of a bow, 1160.
 — of a door, &c. 1344, v. Knock.
 — of a shield, 394.

HAN—HAR.

To Handle, 1487, 757, 685, 416, 1844, v. To Treat, Mention, Use.
Handless, 585, 583, 116.
Handling, 1524.
Handmaid, 1131, 1991, v. Maid.
Handmill, 608, 874, 1983.
Hand's breadth, 676.
Hands (to join the) in a supplicating posture, 1843.
 — (to lose the power of the), 1844.
 — (with close), 857.
Handsaw, 1686, 72.
Handsel (first sale), 317, 1939.
Handsome, 989, 742, 1794, 1275, 1167, 1103, 1070, 823, 850, 1457, 1812, 1050, 1051, 2009.
Handsomeness, 1275, 742, 1057, 1103.
Handwriting, 807, 1288, 1236, 502, 976, 1219.
Handy, 1795, v. Dexterous, Expert.
To Hang, 1509, 442, 178, 1454, 606, 577, 661, 1867, 2038.
 — back, 727.
To be Hanged, 442.
Hanger (sword), 1815.
Hanging, 178, 1226, 1508, 1509, 1500, 1646, 2043.
 — (to kill or execute by), 1457.
Hangings, v. Tapestry, Curtain.
Hangman, 1999.
Hank, 35, 1357, 1914, v. Skoin.
To Hanker after, 669.
Hap, 1102, v. Fortune, Chance.
Hapless, v. Unfortunate.
Happen (may it), 1301.
 — (let what will), 1857.
To Happen, 37, 416, 764, 142, 342, 470, 29, 848, 1065, 1438, 1523, 2005.
Happening, 1198, 1212, 1215, 1825, 1836.
Happily, 824.
Happiness, 891, 308, 164, 28, 823, 1307, 1264, 892, 1075, 1082, 1146, 1254, 824, 826, 1349, 1353, 1558, 1647, 1690, 1729, 1858, 1363, v. Prosperity.
 — (final and eternal), 1702.
Happy, 1306, 822, 821, 797, 483, 308, 240, 4, 1250, 1146, 823, 824, 1075, 1076, 1083, 1805, 1623, 1586, 1558, 1363, 1968, 1255, 1066, 1038, 1608, 1647, 1066, 1688, 1787, 1803.
 — (finally), 1660.
 — times, 991.
How Happy! O Happy! 824.
To be Happy, 1427.
Harangue, 1991, v. Speech.

HAR—HAR.

To Harass, 62, 1129, 1043, 909, 381, 520, 566, 587, 668, 1693.
To be Harassed, 196, 561, 749.
Harbinger, 889, 370, 124, 263.
Harbour, 1682, 280, 277.
To Harbour, 423, v. To Protect.
Hard (adj.) 1052, 1324, 850, 583, 1344, 1345, 1632, 1739, 1337, 1190, 1187, 1156, 991, 592, 716, 1124, 1324, 1333, 2010.
 — (adv.) v. Swift, Near, Very.
 — by, 1769, 2044, v. Near.
 — to be got or met with, 852.
Rendered Hard to be broken (an oath), 1650.
To be Hard, 1334.
To be Hard of hearing, 177.
To become Hard, 375.
Hardinvoured, 508, v. Ugly.
Hardhearted, 1107, 1109, 1262, 628, 1312, 1346, 1735.
Hardheartedness, 1107, 1110.
Hardihood, 874.
Hardiness, 574, v. Strength.
Hardmouthed, 228.
Hardness, 1053, 1242, 1189.
 — of heart, 1281.
Hardship, 1053, 1187, 1352, 1420.
Hardware, 1531.
Hardy, 676, 716, v. Strong, Bold.
Hare, 803, 1521, 1523, 1405, 1074, 70, 734, 1037.
Harebrained, 812.
Harem, 774.
 — (women of the), 1621.
To Hark, v. To Listen, Hear.
Harlequin, v. Buffoon.
Harlot, 349, 752, 1248, 1838, 1840, v. Courtesan, Whore.
Harlotry, 752, 1014.
Harm, 183, 1991, 1848, 581, 1017, 1449, 1762, 2018.
To Harm, 1043, v. To Injure.
Harmless, 320, v. Innocent.
Harmonicon, 629.
Harmonious, 875, 1869, 1872.
Harmony, 504, 875, 1835, 2003.
 — (to live together in), 1672.
Harness, 376, 1026, 1023.
Harp, 1719, 1273, 1230, 722, 237.
Harper, 723.
Harridan, 1861, v. Strumpet.
Harrow, 1886, 1732, 1962, 1546.
To Harrow, 761, 229.
Harsh, 508, 335, 639, 850, 994, 1052, 1339, 1757, 1342, 1344.
Harshness, 850, 508, 509, 806, 1053.
 — of language, 1052.
Hart, 1859, v. Stag, Deer.
Harvest, 803, 1262, 1323, 1540.

HAR—HAW.

HAW—HEA.

HEA—HEA.

HEA—HEI.

- Harvests (having three), 1127.
 Hash, 1893, v. Minced meat.
 Hasp, 1286.
 Haste, 1155, 523, 514, 350, 26, 60, 630, 1808, 1557, 1216, 1067, 715, 1190, 663, 958, 1942, 1903, 1800, 656.
 — (to go or walk in), or quickly, 766.
 To Haste, } 630, 657, 711,
 To make Haste, } 896, 1957.
 To Hasten,
 Making Haste (subst.) 1557.
 Hastening (subst.) 83.
 — (part.) 1211, 1444, 1630.
 Hastily, 1155, 506, 656, 658, 689, 1976.
 — (going or travelling), 1444.
 Hastiness, 1860, v. Haste, Passion.
 Hasty, 1155, 689, 630, 515, 60, 1860, 1216, 1038, v. Passionate.
 Hat, 584, 1358, 1705, 484.
 — (one who wears a), 684.
 Hatch (brood), 666, 1681.
 To Hatch, 1143, 1786, 1915, v. To Contrive.
 Hatchet, 489, 447, 400, 577, 1363.
 Hate, 1217, 492, v. Hatred.
 To Hate, 836.
 Hated, } 1691, 2045, v. De-
 Hateful, } testable.
 Hatred, 227, 20, 1783, 1425, 894, 880, 853, 1217, 1941, 1242, 1238, 1698, 1753.
 To Have, 895, 979, 1882, v. To Hold, Get.
 Haven, 1933, v. Harbour.
 Haughtiness, 876, 1761, 1486, 1665, 974, 1239, 1552, 1257, 1216, 596, 533, 181, 15, 1937, 1363.
 Haughty, 1567, 1057, 181, 15, 1665, 1649, 1555, 1442, 1239, 1237, 1910, 2010, 2020.
 Having, 831, 832, 944, 1681, 1822, 1829.
 To Haul, 2041, v. To Drag, Pull.
 Haunch, 1953, v. Hip.
 Haunt, 911.
 Haunter of taverns, &c., 800.
 Haverock Destruction, Slaughter.
 Hautboy, 1069, 1378, v. Flute.
 — player, 1069.
 Haw or web in the eye, 1741.
 Hawk, 107, 1294, 1418, 1183, 697, 600, 610, 617, 596, 1522, 1940, 1980, 1987, 1132, 691, 511, 309, 200, 2034.
 Young Hawk, 731.
 To Hawk (expectorate), 1413, 2034.
 Hawker, v. Pedlar.
- Hawking, 549.
 Hay, 979, 1226, 1278.
 To make Hay while the sun shines, 300.
 Hazard, 1589, 1846, v. Chance, Danger.
 — (game of), 1289.
 — table, 214.
 To Hazard, } 648, 668,
 To run the Hazard, } 607, 808.
 Hazardous, 808, v. Dangerous.
 Hazards life (one who willingly), 1953.
 Haziness, 907.
 He, 1829, 1838, 547, 1111, 166, 1900, 1909, 1917, 1918, 1920, v. That, Man, Male.
 — who, 1676.
 Head, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1137, 1263, 1621, 1684, 1682, 950, 737, 189, 1071, 634, 1004, 1683, 1025, 1029, 1257, 1315, 1357, 684, 1705, 1712.
 — and foot-parts of a bed-frame, 1130.
 — (beating the), 1059.
 — (hanging down the), 1060, 1791.
 — (hanging the) aside, 1059.
 — of an arrow, 472, 1935.
 — of cattle, 950.
 — of a paper kite, 1683.
 — of a tomb or bedstead, 1071.
 — (over the), 1959.
 — (to beat one's) with vexation, 906.
 — (to move the) up and down, 666.
 — (to shake the) from affliction, 1057.
 From Head to foot, 1060.
 Headach, 849, 1059, 1063, 813, 520, 58, 1185, 1773.
 Headed (as a drum), 1613.
 Head-foremost, 313, 1058.
 Heading (of a drum, &c.), 1613.
 Headless body or trunk, 988, 1314.
 Heading, 59, 313, v. Steep, Rash.
 Head-man, 1740, 1066, 1682.
 — of an office, 821.
 — of a trade, 749.
 — of a village, 378, 909.
 Head-shaven, 1712.
 Headstall, 1065, 1456.
 Headstrong, 1059, 1694, 135, 335, 1711.
 To Heal, 308, 883, 1642.
 The being Healed (of a wound), 151.
 Healer, 1148.
- Healing, 1148, 1163, 1642, 128, 501, 1594.
 Health, } 1185, 314, 63, 220,
 Healthiness, } 71, 517, 546, 547,
 1086, 1788, 1913, 1349, 1353, 1420.
 In Health, } 44, 313, 546, 722,
 Healthy, } 821, 2041, 1768,
 1090, 1086, 71.
 — and vigorous, 678.
 Heap, 143, 939, 414, 245, 33, 425, 482, 1366, 1427, 1461, 1822, 1391, 537, 555, 563, 568, 575, 576, 671, 871.
 To Heap, 634, 575, 567, 358.
 Heaped up, 1513.
 Heaping up, 1103.
 To Hear, 1099, 1110, 1307, 1472, 1918.
 — (to cause), 1099, 1472.
 — (to desire), 1307.
 — (to pretend not), 1308.
 Heard, 1472, 1618, 1625, 1172.
 — (fit to be), 1172.
 To be Heard (a speech), 1308, 1472.
 Hearer, } 1621, 1031, 1110, 1172,
 Hearing, } 1817.
 — (subst.) 1291, 85, 1031, 1071, 1099, 1092, 1096, 1172.
 Not Hearing, 1737.
 To Harken, 1099, 1918, v. To Listen.
 Hearsay, 1910.
 Heart, 867, 1286, 1364, 1197, 791, 1883, 1857, 1504, 1675, 1886, 686, 628, 145, 853, 1268, 1303, 1313, 1479, 1805, 203, 200, v. Middle, Courage.
 — (to obtain a place in one's), 870.
 By Heart, 791, 1374, 1803.
 To get by Heart, 1007, 1375.
 With Heart and hand, 236.
 — soul, 871, 917.
 With all my Heart, 944.
 With, in or on Heart, 231.
 To set one's Heart on, 687, 1611.
 To steal the Heart of any one, 868.
 Heart-alluring, 686, 866, 870.
 — attracting, 870.
 — breaking, 607.
 — broken, 867, 869, 806, 626.
 — burn (to have the), 739.
 — burning, 868, 869, 1117, 1120.
 — expanding, 879.
 — piercing, 860.
 — ravisher, 867.
 — ravishing, 867, 869, 1692, 1691.
 — rending, 826, 868, 870.
 — stealing or stender, 686, 868, 869, 1694, 1676.
- Heart's desire, 869, 1676.
 To one's Heart's wish or content, 1676.
 To Harten, 867.
 Hearth, 1923, v. Fire-place.
 Hearth-money, 1481.
 Heartily, 871, 231.
 Heartless, 333, 352.
 Hearts, 1288.
 Heartly, 873, 1287, v. Sincere, Healthy, Strong.
 Heat, 528, 647, 648, 653, 659, 771, 1753, 492, 491, 490, 489, 488, 479, 478, 149, 658, 631, 661, 905, 1443, 1444, 1969, 2014, 168, 100, v. Lust, Ardour.
 — of the sun, 910.
 Heat (to be oppressed with), 168, 561.
 To Heat, 487, 479, 903, 488, 491, 926, v. To Inflame, Warm.
 To be Heated, 492.
 Heaten, v. Infidel.
 Heating, 479.
 To Heave, 1868, 1954, v. To Raise, Rise, Draw, Lift, Vomit, Pant.
 Heaven, 90, 696, 402, 318, 1730, 1451, 1218, 1120, 1068, 831, 1425, 1530, 248, 1474, v. Sky.
 Heavenly, 91, 638, 1092, 1120, 1247.
 Heavens, Heavenly bodies, 111, 696, 697, 1091, 1214, 1265, 1442, 1747.
 Good Heavens! 1750.
 Heavier, Heaviest, 36.
 Heaviness, 1347, 1599, 194, 1059, 80, v. Sadness, Languor.
 Heavy, 294, 699, 1439, 1109, 474, 287, 1445, 1470, 1831, 1933, v. Dejected, Lazy.
 Rendered Heavy (a fine), 1650.
 Hebrew, 1215, 1900.
 Heente of the Hindus, 1304.
 Heetick, 1596.
 — fever, 490, 862, 1685.
 Hedge, 934, 578, 197, v. Fence.
 To Hedge, v. To Enclose.
 Hedge-hog, 789, 846, 872, 1142, 1143.
 HEDYSARUM affagi, 643.
 Heed, v. Care, Attention.
 To Heed, 1553, v. To Attend.
 Heedful, v. Attentive.
 Heedless, 332, 172, v. Careless.
 Heedlessness, 332, 333.
 Heel, 183, 362, 1224, 1253.
 Hegira, v. Akrat, 1853.
 Heifer, 173, 1362.
 Heigh! 178.

HEI—HEN.

Height, 149, 976, 1914, 64, 42, 177, 598, 1096, 1227, 273, 169, 577, 945, v. Summit, Ex. tremity.
To Heighten, v. To Raise.
 Heinous, 1965.
 Heir, 1823, 1830, 1838, 811.
 — apparent, 646, 1381.
 Heirless, 1498.
 Heirship, 1830, v. Heritage.
 HELIANTHUS annuus, 1120.
 HELICTERES isora, 1611.
 HELIX (kind of), 1150.
 Hell, 1766, 889, 831, 665, 615, 357, 341, 1774, 1830, 1077.
In Hell flames, 1908.
 Hellish, 665, 1839, 1743.
 Helm (radder), 874, 1079, 1341.
 Helmet, 584, 818, 1868, 1961, 662.
 HELMINTHOLITHUS judaicus, — echini & a. } 770.
 Helmsman, 2011, 1341, 1378, 1553.
 Help, 1595, 1128, 1129, 1642, 858, 677, 104, 1450, 137, 130.
To Help, 1093, 198, 347, v. To Give.
 Helped, 858.
 Helper, 859, 1128, 1575, 1745.
 Helpless, 331, 1498, 1030, 333, 334, 365, 852, 885, 1259, 1575, 1736, 1764, 1791, 1842, 329, 221, 88, 169, 213, 189.
To be Helpless, 1842, 1844, 1905.
 Helplessness, 331, 1498, 1736, 329, 329, 493.
 Helter skelter, 80.
 Helve, 2016, v. Handle, Hilt.
 Hem, 421, 765, 1468, 2032, 2034, 505, 1649, 1837, v. Border.
To Hem (to utter a noise), 1413.
To double Hem a garment, 1514.
 Hemming, 549.
 Hemispherical, Hemispherical, 1315, 58, 57.
 Hemiplegia, 59, 67, 1250.
 — (affected with), 67, 59.
 Hemistich, 1634.
 Hemorrhoids, 206.
 Hemp, 283, 297, 316, 220, 375, 2069, 2011.
 — (exudation of the flowers of), 697.
 — plant, 1430, 2036.
 Hen, 1608, 1549, 1358, 597, 582.
 Hen-coop, 575, 1396.
 Henbane, 279.
 Hen-house, 1406.
 Hen-pecked, 1013.

HEN—HEW.

Hence, 1900, 90, 76, 125, v. Away, After.
 Henceforth, 5.
 Henceforward, 126.
 Hepatick, 628, 1669.
 Her, 76, 1821, 1826, 1831, 1832.
 Herald, 1676, v. Proclaimer.
 Herb, 1754, 173, v. Plant, Grass.
 Herbage, 1037, 1494, v. Grass.
 Herbs (culinary or garden), 512, 1098.
 Herd, 1458, 1868, 645, 655, 1681, 2004, 1742, 1714.
 Herdsman, 1458, v. Shepherd.
 Here, 1900, 58, 1848, 183, 178, 27, 1922, 1921, 1905, 1893, 25.
 — and there, 58, 617, 654, 793, 1420.
 — I am at thy call, 1505.
 Hereafter, 1676.
 Hereditary, 1705, 1726, 462.
 Heresy, 129, 230, 975, 520, 363, 22, 1316.
 Heretical, 22, 363.
 Heretick, 1669, 975, 69, 951.
 Hereticks, 1666, 988.
 Heretofore, 1021, 471, 124, 1974.
 Heritage, 1705, 1726, 213, 1830, 1839, 1823, 65.
 Hermaphrodite, 815, 1592, 1756, 1853, 1885.
 Hermit, 812, 1006, 1920, 1472, 1473, 1685, 53, 74, 207, 482.
 — (life of a), 75, 1472, 1473.
 Hermitage, v. Cell, Corner.
 Hermodactyl, 639, 1120.
 — plant (flower of the), 1452.
 Hernia, 153, 193, 1251, 1769.
 Hero, 345, 452, 294, 301, 639, 644, 955, 1769, 1034, 1039, 1118, 1119, 1182, 1934, 1898, 1604.
 — the mistress of Leander, 1884.
 Heroick, 1034, 1174, 1604, 1964, 1119.
 Heroism, 293, 1119, 432, 967, 969, 1034, 1174, v. Bravery.
 Heron, 268, 287, 1558, 1240, 1493, 1443, 1244, 1333, 1025, 609.
 Herpes, 830.
 — exedens, 1482.
To Hesitate, 559, 195, 73, 120, 1853, 153, 892, 1854.
 Hesitating, 1583, 1399.
 Hesitation, 1853, 1400, 413, 787, 507, 486, 658, 852, 875, 911, 1104, 1154, 1164, 1486, 1832, v. Doubt, Stammering.
 — (without), 269, 1242.
 Heterogeneous, 163.
To Hew, 1961, v. To Cut.

HEX—HIG.

Hexagon, 1161, 1623.
 Hexagonal, 1161.
 Hexameter, 1623.
 Hey! 178, 1145, 1605.
 Hiatus, 812, 1079, v. Hole.
 Hiscus cannabinus, 1914.
 — esculentus, 316, 953, 1940.
 — mutabilis, 1453.
 — phoeniceus, 1051.
 — populneoides, 360.
 — rosa sinensis, 642.
 — subdariffa, 1914.
 — syriacus, 1449.
 Hiccough, 1853.
 Hid, } 1590, 438, 431, 200,
 Hidden, } 1807, 1806, 1603,
 1651, 1618, 21, 11, 742, 845,
 1058, 1432, 1609.
To be Hidden, 743, 934, 852.
 Hide, 715, 1306, 437, 679, 698, 697, 40, 1409.
To Hide, 742, 769, 934, 1467, 841, 842, 848, 863, 1476, 1518.
 — one's face (from bashfulness), 1603.
 Hide and seek, 729.
 Hiding (subst.) 50, 863, 814.
 — through weakness, 885.
 Hideous, 1011, 903, v. Dreadful.
 HIERACIUM, 1466.
 Higgedly-piggedly, 128, 129, 854, 1912, 1433, 1437.
 High, 177, 1227, 1254, 1214, 1149, 698, 551, 976, 1602, 1825, 273, 250, 203, 171, 69, 41, 31, 1334, 1405, 1565, 1647, 1920.
 — and low, 113, 177, 754, 1214, 1862.
Of High descent, 1214.
Of High rank, 273, 976, 1214, 1826.
The Most High, 779, 799, 523, 196.
 High-born, 252.
 High-minded, 273, 1214, 1247, 1873.
 High-mindedness, 1214.
 High-priced, 252, 1294, 1721.
 Higher, } 106, 238, 1185.
 Highest, }
 Highland, 1394, v. Mountain.
 Highlander, 1394, v. Mountaineer.
 Highly, v. Much, Extremely.
 Highness, 638, 777, 1254, 1963.
 — of rank or dignity, 1214.
 High-road, } 1151, 191, 475, 603,
 Highway, } 846, 868, 920, 998,
 1147, 1159, 1695.
 Highwayman, 217, 956, 998, 2029, 1271, 889.
 Highway-robbery, 217, 956, 998, 1285.

HIL—HIT.

Hilarity, 1901, 484, 6, 529, 1774.
 Hill, 612, 441, 414, 1439, 1363, 597, 537, 482, 1395, 1445, 1447, 1952, v. Mountain.
 Hillock, 537, 597, 1393, 1971.
 Hilly, 1394.
 Hilt, 1274, 1700, 483, v. Handle.
 Him, 76, 1831, 1821, 1822, 1826.
 Himalaya, 1872.
 Hind, 1859, v. Doe, Peasant.
 — (adj.) Hinder, 383.
 Hinder part, 468.
To Hinder, 1688, 1554, 1492, 1790, 993, 978, 377, 378, 33.
 Hindrance, 768, 584, 282, 268, 194, 72, 33, 1290, 993, 978, 773, 585, 297, 304, 524, 1564, 1614, 1674, 1683, 1907, 1908, 524.
 Hindered, 1664.
To be Hindered, 978.
 Hinderer, } 767, 768, 1554,
 Hinderer, } 1614, 1647, 2047.
 Hinderer (subst.) 1754.
 Hindmost, } 333, 1821.
 Hindmost, }
 Hinge, 1286, v. Pivot, Centre.
 Hinn (of the colour of), 781.
 Hint, 95, 186, 372, 981, 1125, 1140.
To Hint, 95, 1105.
 Hints (to make one understand by), 1031.
 Hip (joint of the thigh), 727, 432, 1391, 1853, 379.
 Hips, 1072, 760, 1658.
 Hippish, 1737.
 Hippishness, 1197.
 Hire, 1335, 37, 38, 295, 41, 1389, 1588, v. Wages.
 — of boats, &c. 1203.
 — of a return boat, &c. 147.
To Hire, 1335.
 — and dismiss, 701.
 Hirer, 1335.
 Hiring, 1701.
 Hirling, 40, 41, 1956, 2047.
 HIRUDO apus batissia, 1115.
 A Hiss, 1863.
To Hiss, 457, 310, 453, 443, v. To Hoot, Damn.
 — (as a snake), 1074, 454.
 Hissing noise, 1189.
 — or Hiss of a snake, 310, 454.
 — sound of a drop of water on a hot plate, 752.
 Hist, 1863.
 Historian, 1705, 955, 198.
 History, 780, 1751, 32, 138, 771, 483, 354, 1783, 1290, 1282, 1059, 983, 695, 553.
 Hit, v. Blow. Stroke. Chance.

HIT—HOL.

To Hit, 1548, *v.* **To Strike**.
 — the nail on the head, 1854.
Hither, 58, 1900, 1848, 1837, 25.
Hitherto, 1900, 1877, 5, 15, 478, 40.
Hitting the mark, 780.
 — (subst.) 1500.
Ho! 72, 178, 440, 1839, 1878.
Hoar-frost, 1019, 364.
Hoard, 1481, 863, 1103, 1400.
To Hoard, 1429, *v.* **To Collect**.
Hoarded, 1102.
To be Hoarse, 1454, 1486.
Hoary, *v.* **White**, **Ripe**.
Houriness, 1177.
Hourness, 1443.
Hobgoblin, 1933, 1934, *v.* **Goblin**.
Hocus pocus, 585, 650, 1162.
Hoe, 352, 443, 1331.
Hog, 815, 824, 1113, 1119, 1122, 195, 169.
Wild Hog, 249, 252.
Hog-deer, 361.
Hogs, 815.
Hogsty, 230, 1414.
To Hoist, 34, *v.* **To Raise**.
Holcus saccharatus, 1972.
 — **sorgum**, 643, 650.
 — **spicatus**, 191, 1534.
 — **sorghum and spicatus** (stalk or straw of), 1335, 588.
Hold (seizure), 416, 1443.
 — of a ship, 814.
 — *v.* **Fort**, **Hull**, **Cavity**.
To Hold, 895, 900, 979, 1396, 1530, *v.* **To Grasp**, **Keep**, **Think**, **be Contained**.
 — back, 198.
 — one's tongue, 1007.
 — up, 1093.
Holier, 832, 1494.
 — of an order for wages, 549.
Holding, 1496, 1494, 831, 832, 1270, 1462, 895, 1948.
 — **fast** (an animal), 1052.
Hole, 269, 119, 1449, 767, 986, 442, 355, 345, 340, 310, 309, 983, 992, 1028, 1104, 1246, 1408, 1933, 1984.
 — and corner, 1392.
 — for receiving and preserving conserved fire, 1378.
 — dug in the sandy bed of a river, 738.
 — in a wall for light, 1709.
 — made by children for trap-ball or marble, 1410.
 — made by thieves, 1141.
 — to admit light, 1486.
Holes made by birds in trees, 1386.
Holt, 1881, 450.
Holiness, 363, 531, 549, 1277, 1628.

HOL—HON.

Holla! 16, 41, 72, 181, 440, 596, 999.
Hollow (adj.) 1578, 466, 1311, 457, 568, 1415, 1417, 438, 77, 754, 1774, 1955.
 — (subst.) 825, 648, 1417, 1408, 1416, 1769, *v.* **Cavity**.
 — of a tree, 1413, 1415, 1933.
To Hollow, 1415, 1388, 1356, *v.* **To Shout**.
Hollow-backed (a horse), 490.
Hollowing, 495.
Hollowness, 1311, *v.* **Hypocrisy**.
Holy, 1656, 1640, 1278, 1277, 371, 368, 362, 112, 8, 1626, 1558, 1219, 1212, 1055, 1024, 900, 431, 531.
 — book, **Holy Writ**, 1318.
 — man or person, 1470, 1471, 1676, 1696, 1714, 1628.
 — place or spot, 571, 1418, 1636.
 — spirit, 990.
O Holy God! 1036.
Holiday, 574, 1232, 390, 1747, 1180, 1342, 1106, 1079.
Homage, 517, 350, *v.* **Obelance**.
To Homage, } 517.
To do Homage, }
Home, 1480, 777, 257, 191, 1834, 1708, 1660, 1939, *v.* **House**.
 — (fond of staying at), 795.
Homely, *v.* **Plain**, **Unpolished**.
Homeward-bound, 447.
Homicide, 1605, 1270, 1276.
Homogeneous, 1869.
Homogeneousness, 638, 1575.
Hone, 1952, 2011.
Honest, 950, 916, 779, 362, 135, 986, 1024, 1047, 1051, 1403, 1562, 1772, 2007, 447, 186.
Honesty, 950, 1403, 1052, 1051, 916, 779, 186.
Honey, 1176, 1581, 1220, 161, 1089, 2015, 1697, 1697, 512.
Honey-comb, 742, 1150, 1484, 439.
Honour, 525, 534, 558, 774, 973, 1064, 1093, 1159, 1220, 1222, 1247, 1533, 1552, 1358, 1576, 1633, 1661, 1750, 1795, 1796, 1831, 1836, 515, 372, 116, 106, 8, 39.
Honour (nice sense of), 784, 1247.
 — (to bestow), 774.
 — (to lose one's), 1747.
 — (to preserve one's), 1747.
To Honour, 1067, 525, 366, 250, 774, 66.
Your Honour, 818, *v.* **Highness**.
Honourable, } 1630, 1152, 1064,
Honoured, } 1445, 1825, 1708,

HON—HOR.

1583, 1579, 1645, 1646, 1220, 1160, 1159, 1747, 809.
Honourably, 188.
Honouring, 106, 116, 519, 1558, 525, 534, 559.
Honours (certain) conferred on princes, &c., 1556.
Hood, *v.* **Veil**, **Cap**.
 — of a snake, 459, 1365.
 — on a hawk, 1286.
Hooded (a carriage, &c.), 744.
Hoof, 1090, 1403, 1405, 1778, 2033.
Hook, 1286, 722, 577, 157, 1916, 1725, *v.* **Sickle**.
By Hook or by crook, 798.
To Hook, *v.* **To Catch**, **Insure**, **Join**.
Hoop, 1441, 1378, 718, 1990, *v.* **Ring**, **Circle**.
Hoopoe (huthud), 1150, 1854.
To Hoot, 1173, 486, 684, 1242.
To Hop, 445, *v.* **To Jump**.
Hope, 141, 308, 558, 703, 139, 76, 87, 509, 67, 1696, 703, 726, 764, 962, 1343, 1552, 1644.
To Hope, 141, 308, 558.
Hoped for, 1552.
Hopeful, 141, 1882, 88, 948.
Hopefulness, 141.
Hopeless, 1734, 1804, 1763, 1557, 1211, 330, 166.
To be Hopeless, 1844, 1369.
Hopelessly, 1804.
Hopelessness, 1211, 1735, 1804.
Hoping, 764, 948, 1568.
Hopper of a mill, 873.
Horde (from urda, q.v.), *v.* **Tribe**.
Hordeum hexastichon, 1899.
Horizon, 110.
Horn, 1141, 1145, 1070.
 — (musical), 1192, 1141, 321, 1142, 1280, 1765.
 — of a bow, 1472, 417, 34.
 — (one who plays on the), 1766.
Horned, 1145.
Hornet, 1014, 2002.
Horseshoe, 640, 1006, 1199, 49, 1758.
Horrible, } 1130, 903, 387, 1849,
Horrid, } 1829, 1489, 1223,
 — 1881, *v.* **Terrible**.
Horror, 1881, 1829, 1883, 1261, 116, 1984, 1282.
Horse, 1489, 557, 78, 512, 191, 100, 92, 1808, 1854, 1483, 1256, 1234, 1046, 636, 965, 1883, 1886.
 — (black), 1154.
 — (having a good), 313.
 — (impatient little), 1321.
 — (kind of bounding pace in a), 1524.

HOR—HOT.

Horse (lean, long-legged), 999.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 — of middling or mixed breed, 484, 950, 1577.
 — of All, 872.
 — of five years, 424.
 — of four years old, 676.
 — of high cast or noble breed, 950, 1097, 1154.
 — of Khusrav Parwez, 1154.
 — of Rustam, 965.
 — of Siyavush, 1154.
 — of Shirin, 1457.
 — of seven years, 424.
 — of ten years, 424, 1673.
 — (Turk), or with slit ears), 734.
 — (very well trained, and obedient), 1357.
 — (with a hollow back) from **Kuchkh**, 1330.
Horse-breaker, 675, 1087, 1174.
 — broker, 675.
 — cloth, 1348, 1442, 1978.
 — ductor, 350, 1029.
 — faced, 1483.
 — fly, 268, 2040.
 — keeper, 1137, 2022, 1035.
 — laugh, 1292.
 — shoe, 1778.
 — whip, 675, 1289.
Horseback (one on), 1483, 2012.
Horseman, 1113, 1483, 509, 1489, 92, 202, 196, 1248, 100.
Horsemanship, 1113.
Horsemen, 828.
Horsemint, 865.
Horse race, 1483.
Horse radish (a tree, the root of which supplies the place of), 1129.
Horse's feet (noise of), 1405.
Hose, *v.* **Stocking**.
Hospitable, 1239, 1720, 1197, 405.
Hospital, 352, 831, 1163, 1967.
Hospitality, 1720, 1727, 1616, 1197, 1239, 455.
Host, *v.* **Army**.
 — (entertainer), 1720, 1727.
Hostage, 1894, 1355, 175.
Hostile, *v.* **Adverse**.
Hostility, 1217, 860, 346, 50.
Hot, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 29, 1571, 569, 549, 628, 492, 491, 1959, *v.* **Lustful**.
 — (as pepper), 700, 695, 1981.
 — weather, 478, 910.
 — with spices, 690.
Hotbrained, 809.
Hotheaded, 549, 806, 812.

- Hotheadedness, 806.
 Hovel, 1979, v. Shed, Hut.
 To Hover (as birds), 1689, 1690.
 How, 1483, 1487, 141, 1037,
 2039, 2041.
 — of death, 146.
 Hourglass, 1179.
 Hours (person who strikes the),
 1484.
 House, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483,
 107, 148, 1489, 1490, 1491,
 1088, 894, 794, 795, 847, 172,
 134, 1301, 1693, 1350, 1359,
 1286, 1448, 1447, 1449, 1507,
 1603, 1718, 1709, 1719, 1724,
 1608, 87, 1374, 774, 887, 691,
 823, 894, 1028, 1903, 1055, v.
 Family, sign of the zodiac.
 — and family, 831.
 — of earth, 1272.
 — (kind of thatched), 284.
 — made by children, 1483.
 — set apart for strangers, &c.
 743, 1900.
 From House to house, 1480.
 Housebreaker, 1141, v. Robber.
 Household, 794, 795, 1966, 1481,
 1483, 1446.
 — expenses, 354, 287.
 — furniture, &c. 30, 1482,
 286, 1903, 794, 401.
 Householder, } 1483, 1446, 1900,
 Housekeeper, } 86, 795.
 Householder (condition of),
 1446.
 Housekeeping, 580, 794, 795,
 1446, 1481, 1483.
 Houseless, 331.
 House-rent, 931.
 House-steward, 817, 794, 318.
 Housewife, 691, 1973, 2012.
 — of small bag for needles,
 538.
 Housewifery, 590, 1480, 1483,
 1478.
 Housework, 606, 1019, 1348, 826,
 941.
 How, 1483, 1487, 1489, 1490,
 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494,
 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498,
 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502,
 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506,
 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510,
 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514,
 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518,
 1519, 1520, v. Fun, State, &
 price.
 — (one of), 348.
 Humorous, 1483, 1484,
 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488,
 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492,
 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496,
 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500,
 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504,
 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508,
 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512,
 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516,
 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520,
 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524,
 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528,
 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532,
 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536,
 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540,
 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544,
 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548,
 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552,
 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556,
 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560,
 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564,
 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568,
 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572,
 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576,
 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580,
 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584,
 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588,
 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592,
 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596,
 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600,
 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604,
 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608,
 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612,
 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616,
 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620,
 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624,
 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628,
 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632,
 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636,
 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640,
 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644,
 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648,
 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652,
 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656,
 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660,
 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664,
 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668,
 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672,
 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676,
 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680,
 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684,
 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688,
 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692,
 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696,
 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700,
 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704,
 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708,
 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712,
 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716,
 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720,
 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724,
 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728,
 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732,
 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736,
 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740,
 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744,
 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748,
 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752,
 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756,
 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760,
 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764,
 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768,
 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772,
 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776,
 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780,
 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784,
 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788,
 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792,
 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796,
 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800,
 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804,
 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808,
 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812,
 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816,
 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820,
 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824,
 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828,
 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832,
 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836,
 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840,
 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844,
 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848,
 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852,
 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856,
 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860,
 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864,
 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868,
 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876,
 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880,
 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884,
 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888,
 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892,
 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896,
 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900,
 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904,
 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908,
 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912,
 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916,
 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920,
 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924,
 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928,
 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932,
 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936,
 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940,
 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944,
 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948,
 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952,
 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956,
 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960,
 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964,
 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968,
 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972,
 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976,
 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980,
 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984,
 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988,
 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992,
 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996,
 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000,
 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004,
 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008,
 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012,
 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016,
 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020,
 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024,
 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028,
 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032,
 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036,
 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040,
 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044,
 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048,
 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052,
 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056,
 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060,
 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064,
 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068,
 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072,
 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076,
 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080,
 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084,
 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088,
 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092,
 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096,
 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100,
 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104,
 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108,
 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112,
 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116,
 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120,
 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124,
 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128,
 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132,
 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136,
 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140,
 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144,
 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148,
 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152,
 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156,
 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160,
 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164,
 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168,
 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172,
 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176,
 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180,
 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184,
 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188,
 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192,
 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196,
 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200,
 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204,
 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208,
 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212,
 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216,
 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220,
 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224,
 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228,
 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232,
 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236,
 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240,
 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244,
 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248,
 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252,
 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256,
 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260,
 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264,
 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268,
 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272,
 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276,
 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280,
 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284,
 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288,
 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292,
 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296,
 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300,
 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304,
 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308,
 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312,
 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316,
 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320,
 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324,
 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328,
 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332,
 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336,
 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340,
 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344,
 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348,
 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352,
 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356,
 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360,
 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364,
 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368,
 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372,
 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376,
 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380,
 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384,
 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388,
 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392,
 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396,
 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400,
 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404,
 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408,
 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412,
 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416,
 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420,
 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424,
 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428,
 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432,
 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436,
 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440,
 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444,
 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448,
 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452,
 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456,
 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460,
 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464,
 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468,
 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472,
 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476,
 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480,
 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484,
 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488,
 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492,
 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496,
 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500,
 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504,
 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508,
 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512,
 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516,
 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520,
 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524,
 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528,
 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532,
 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536,
 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540,
 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544,
 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548,
 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552,
 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556,
 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560,
 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564,
 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568,
 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572,
 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576,
 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580,
 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584,
 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588,
 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592,
 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596,
 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600,
 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604,
 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608,
 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612,
 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616,
 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620,
 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624,
 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628,
 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632,
 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636,
 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640,
 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644,
 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648,
 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652,
 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656,
 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660,
 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664,
 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668,
 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672,
 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676,
 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680,
 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684,
 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688,
 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692,
 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696,
 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700,
 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704,
 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708,
 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712,
 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716,
 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720,
 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724,
 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728,
 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732,
 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736,
 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740,
 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744,
 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748,
 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752,
 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756,
 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760,
 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764,
 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768,
 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772,
 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776,
 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780,
 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784,
 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788,
 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792,
 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796,
 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800,
 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804,
 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808,
 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812,
 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816,
 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820,
 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824,
 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828,
 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832,
 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836,
 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840,
 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844,
 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848,
 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852,
 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856,
 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860,
 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864,
 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868,
 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872,
 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876,
 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880,
 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884,
 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888,
 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892,
 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896,
 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900,
 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904,
 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908,
 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912,
 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916,
 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920,
 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924,
 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928,
 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932,
 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936,
 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940,
 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944,
 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948,
 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952,
 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956,
 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960,
 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964,
 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968,
 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972,
 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976,
 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980,
 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984,
 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988,
 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992,
 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996,
 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000,
 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004,
 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008,
 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012,
 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016,
 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020,
 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024,
 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028,
 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032,
 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036,
 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040,
 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044,
 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048,
 3049, 3050, 305

JAI—IDL.

IDL—JEW.

JEW—ILL.

ILL—IMI.

- Jail, v. Prison.
 Jakes, 747.
 Jan, 1601.
Janshid (one of the great treasures of), 1461.
 To Jangle, v. To Wrangle.
 Jangling, 1970, 2033.
 January (— February), 1550.
 Janus of the Hindūs, 1466.
 Jar (vessel), 1572, 1483, 606, 813, 619, 1711, 1571, 1474, 1473, 1038, 2017.
 — for keeping preserves, 1601.
 To Jar, 1466, v. To Wrangle.
 Jarring (as of a door), 1406.
 Jasmine, 1892, 1097, 651, 1799, 1014, 910.
 — (American), 1221.
 — (great double Arabian or Tuscan), 1709.
JASMINUM auriculatum, 651.
 — *grandiflorum*, 602, 610, 718, 1376, 1551.
 — *multiflorum*, 1323.
 — *zambac*, 351, 352, 1700, 1709.
 Jasper, 1008, 1107.
ЯЗЫКЪЯ *curcas*, 267.
Javans (language of), 1892.
Javelin, 239, 1033, 1419, 1811, 2014.
 Jaundice, 1894, 69, 1370, 1382, 1866.
 Jaunt, v. Perambulation.
 Jaw, 612, 667.
 — (lower), 681.
 — (to have a locked), 837.
The Jaws, 1357, 1456.
 Jay (kind of), 1730.
Jas denudata, 290.
 Ice, 243, 1893, 515, 536.
 Iced, 243.
Ichneumon, 1926.
 Ichor, v. Water, Serum.
 — (bloody) discharged with purulent matter, 1326.
 Icy, 243.
 Idea, 826, 1839, 1264, 522, 1168, 906, 1197.
 — (vain, ridiculous), 827.
 Ideal, 827, 1839.
 Idealism, 1557.
 Identical, 184, 1638, v. Same.
 Identifying, 518.
 Identity, 1896, 1070, 1638.
 Idiom, 1582, 102, 992, 1515.
Idiomatical, 102.
 Idiot, 619, 364, 1705, 1494, 1418, v. Fool, Foolish.
 Idiocy, v. Folly.
 Idle, 337, 63, 68, 2022, 1546, 1578, 1074, 355, 1215, 1501, 1788, 1757, v. Lazy, Useless.
 Idle speech or talk, 1019.
 To Idle, 1664.
 To be Idle (unemployed), 342.
 Idleness, 1579, 68, 136, 1074, 525, 338, 1757.
 — (one who is proud of eating the bread of), 1702.
 Idler, v. Idle, Rake, &c.
 Idling away time, 522.
 Idly, 1215.
 — (to walk about), 956.
 Idol, 214, 1191, 373, 374, 588, 690, 1849, 1789, 1704, 1676, 1498, 1016.
 — (one whose business it is to dress an), 1107.
 Idolater, 214, 307, 1170, 1630.
 Idolatry, 214, 434.
 Idol-temple, 214, 215, 241, 586, 1191.
 I.c., 1894.
 Jealous, 1247, v. Suspicious.
 Jealousy, 1247, 1210, 926, 661, 629, 1981, 872.
 — (to suffer) or envy, 1364.
 Jeer, 406, 2030.
 To Jeer, 190, 291, 261, 543, 700, v. To Gibe, Taunt.
 Jeerer, v. Taunter, Mocker.
 Jeering, 291, 1203.
 Jelly, 968, 1974, 1975.
 Jeopardy, 1991.
 Jerk, 669, 657, v. Jolt.
 To Jerk, 657, 669, 1977.
 Jerusalem, 1277, 1666.
 Jest, 587, 406, 263, 234, 86, 1614, 1516, 1410, 1498, 1966, 1862, 1623, v. Butt.
 To Jest, 1614, 543, 261, 291, 547.
 Jester, 587, 588, 1516, 1623, 1673, 2034, 2030.
 Jestings, 587, 588, 1622, 1623, 1638, 406, 1614, 2026.
 Jesus, 778, 990, 1233.
 Jet, Jet d'eau, 1266, 1602, 1115, 1678, 1861, 278, 455.
 — d'eau (to burst or spout forth), 1266.
 To Jet out, 1901.
 Jew, 1900.
 Jewel, 644, 1476, 1676, 1789, 1893, 651, 960, 132, 515, 320, 15, 14, 1493.
 — house or office, 644.
 — worn in the ear, 345.
 Jeweller, 644, 651, 620.
 Jewels, 651, 783, 1487.
 — (adorned with), 1603.
 — (false), 312.
 — (radiance or splendour of), 754.
 — (set with), 960.
 Jewels (set work of), 614.
 Jew-harp, 1580, 1603, 1698, 1704, 2049, 1718.
 — stone, 770.
 If, 122, 641, 1439, 126, 62, 1894.
 If not, 126, v. Otherwise.
 If it is not, 1664.
 Ignis fatuus, 750.
 Ignoble, 1450, 805, 1834, 1372, 892, 898, 1077, 1259, 1366, 118, 67, 39, v. Mean.
 Ignominious, 228, 566, 971, 1262, — treatment, 1507.
 Ignominy, 228, 971, 1203, 18, 335, 1212, 1262, 1538.
 Ignoramus, 817, 2049.
 Ignorance, 653, 661, 1579, 1705, 1737, 1741, 338, 335, 332, 126, 38, 8, 1861, 1914, 1917.
 — (pretended), 494.
 — (to pretend or feign), 1680, 1914.
 Ignorant, 610, 303, 274, 148, 126, 37, 41, 40, 38, 12, 7, 1884, 332, 335, 338, 486, 569, 2042, 2049, 653, 661, 666, 1049, 1077, 1215, 1365, 1368, 1450, 1494, 1705, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1746, 1860, 1880, 1917.
 Ignorantly, 148, 1736.
 Igua, 1476.
 Jilt, v. Coquette, Deceitful.
 Jingle, 664, 691, 583, v. Gingle.
 To Jingle, 1105, 591, 1488, 692, 1413, 1969, v. To Ring.
 Jingling, 1105.
 Ill, 352, 339, 1681, 1008, 2025, v. Bad, Evil, Sick.
 — (subst.) 800, 269, 223, 1008, 1274, 1636, v. Evil, Calamity.
 — advised, 335.
 — behaved, 1327.
 — behaviour, 331, 154.
 — bred, 842, 1886, 333, 1736, 1069, 1333, 1037.
 — conditioned, 226, 227.
 — disposed, 227, 229, 1806, 1981.
 — fated, 1737.
 — looking, 227, 229.
 — made, or ill-formed, 226, 228, 229, 93, 334, 1342.
 — mannered, 226, 228, 333, 335, 1333.
 — opened, 92, 229, 322, 1359, 1860, 1681, 1772.
 — paced (a horse), 227.
 — shaped, 1332, 226, 227, 305, 321, 333, 1846, 1737, 611.
 — temper, 3314.
 — tempered, 227, 228, 1325, 1326, 1360, 1768.
 — timed, 338, 330.
 — treatment, 1314.
 — will, 226, 227, 229.
 To Ill-treat, 772.
 To take Ill, 335.
 Illegal, 810, 1736, 1989.
 Illegitimacy, 1989.
 Illegitimate, 771, 1837, 686.
 Ill-favoured, v. Ugly.
 Illiberal, 551, 52, v. Miserly.
 Illiberality, 1366.
 Illicit, v. Unlawful, Illegal.
 Illiterate, 610, 144, 140, 40.
 Ill-nature, 226, 227, 229.
 Ill-natured, 226, 227, 1325, 2050, 1805.
 To Illude, v. To Deceive.
 To Illume, } 993, 1259.
 To Illumine, }
 To Illuminate, }
 Illuminated, 1692.
 Illuminating, 1697, 478, 1801.
 Illumination, 552, 1259.
 Illusion, 1557, 604, 486, 1386.
 To Illustrate, v. To Explain.
 Illustrated, 1560, 1577, 1630, 1690, 1692.
 Illustration, v. Explanation.
 Illustrious, 632, 623, 39, 1751, 1714, 1697, 1674, 1661, 1237, 1295, v. Famous.
 Im- (neg. prefix), 1497.
 Image, 214, 374, 392, 393, 395, 522, 433, 1154, 1704, 373, 66, v. Likeness, Idea.
 Imaginable, Imagined, 1564, 1591, 1637, 1714.
 Imaginary, 827, 1839, 1459, 1714.
 Imagination, 826, 1459, 428, 521, 561, 1839, 775, 911, 912, 1032, 1264, 1593, 1827, 1872, (foolish), 826.
 Imaginations, 827.
 To Imagine, 827, 522, 1117, 1459, 760.
 Imaginer, Imagining, 1782.
 Imagining (subst.) 501.
 — (adj.) 1582, 1564, 1593, 1637, 1827.
 To Imbank, 207.
 Imbankment, 207, 414, 428, 432, 1453.
 Imbecile, 1762, v. Weak.
 Imbecility, 1196, 1761.
 To Imbibe, 617, v. To Drink, Draw.
 To Imbitter, 539.
 Imbodied, 1577.
 To Imbrue, v. To Immerse, Steep.
 Imitable, 1835.
 To Imitate, 532, 312, 2023, 1863, 1788, 1114, 1036.
 Imitated, 532, 1863, 1688.
 Imitating (subst.) 1560.
 — (part.) 1402.

IMI-IMP.

Imitation, 112, 468, 632, 1033,
1862, 1114, 492, 1783.
Imitative, 1562.

— sound, 589, 684, 693,
696, 1580, 1488, 2020, 1405,
698, 700, 798, 1035, 1106, 1223.

Imitator, 1562, 1655, v. Follower.
Immaculate, 362, v. Spotless.

Immanity, 1788.

Immaterial, 1576, v. Incorporeal.

Immature, 1397, 59, 1737, 1393.

Immaturity, 794, v. Unripeness.

Immeasurable, v. Boundless.

Immediately, 15, 419, 845, 506,
1839, 1838, 1406, 1394, 1268,
1895, 1872, 1267, 1518, 492,
117.

Immense, 336, 1030, 1315.

Immensely, 1396.

To Immerse, } 927, 289, 926,
To Immerse, } 1994, 1240.

To be Immersed, } 289, 931, 1238,
To be Immersed, } 1240.

Immersed, 1849, 1539, 83, 1238,
1239, 133, 1620, 1665.

— in gold or silver, 1649.

Immersion, 1238, 931, 1245,
1536.

Imminent, 1630, v. Near.

Immoderate, 328, 331, v. Great.

Immodest, 331, 335, 1736, 1766,
329, 22.

Immodesty, 331, 335, 329.

To Immolate, 942.

Immoral, 228, 53, 809.

Immortality, 166, 58.

Immortal, 137, 786, 1703.

Immortality, 138, 262.

Immovable, 331, 598, 61, 1562,
43, 33, 6.

Immovableness, 620.

Immunity, 1642, v. Freedom.

Imp, 301.

— (kind of female), 924.

To Impair, v. To Diminish, De-

crease.

Impalpable powder, 542.

— (powder), 1316.

— powder (to be reduced
to an), 1069.

To Impart, v. To Give, Tell.

Impartial, 335, 1617, v. Just.

Impartiality, 335.

Impassable, 123, 168, 851.

Impassioned style, 1120, 1824.

Impatience, 335, 1737, 333, 330,
26, 1942, 1852, 654.

IMPATIENTS balsamina, 1453.

Impatient, 335, 1737, 1685, 333,
330, 94, 60.

To be Impatient, 1536, 1852.

Impeachment, 236, 31.

IMP-IMP.

To Impede, v. To Hinder, Stop.

To be Impeded, 442, 450, 441,
481, 493.

Impediment, 768, 1054, 770,
1008, 524, 1614, 1554, 1907,
1908.

— in speech, 1224, v.

Stammering.

Impediments, 1699.

To Impel, 711, 1881, 889.

Impelling a dog to the chase, 1161.

Impenetrable, 15, 851, 1297.

Impetuous mood, 137.

Imperceptible, 19, 124.

Imperfect, 1736, 1736.

Imperfection, 1735, v. Defect.

Imperial, 193, 359, 791, 1151,
1152, 1216, 1176.

— dignity, 810.

Imperious, 135, 1292, 2020.

Imperishable, 334, 12, 43.

Impertinence, v. Presumption.

Impertinent, 337, 328, 1737.

Impetuosity, 630, 572, 549, 1853,
1193, 770, v. Violence.

Impetuous, 571, 630, 876, 1333.

Impetus, 1119.

Impiety, 58, 129, 1261.

Impious, 1249, 228, 58, 1302.

Implacable, 1788, v. Cruel.

To Implant, v. To Plant, Set.

Implements, 1851, 172.

— of war, 1085.

To Implicate, v. To Entangle.

By Implication, 1197.

To Implore, 1211, 602, 1486,
1448, 1545, v. To Propitiate.

Impoliteness, 72.

Impolitic, v. Imprudent.

Import, 137, 1215, 1638.

To Import, v. To Bring, Convey.

Importance, 1276, 1439.

Of Importance, } 1730, 1500,
Important, } 294, 701, 180,
809, 1439, 1445.

— affair or transac-

tion, 1716, 1720, 1921.

Importation, v. Income.

Importunate, 539, 1703, 1168.

To be Importunate, 460.

To Importune, 1001, 913, 466,
1454.

Importuning, 498, 534, 1564.

Importunity, 139, 539, 1510,
1849, 60.

To Impose, 1521, 195, v. To Fix.

To Impose on, 210, 861, 1970.

Imposed on (not easily), 1808.

Imposition, 587, 533, 1017, 1071,
391, v. Fraud, Trick.

— of a burthen, 535,
580.

IMP-IMP.

Impossible, 166, 1566, 1582,
1674, 77, 1739.

Impost, 191, v. Tax.

Imposthume, 878, 877, 456.

Impostor, 312, 100, 1966, 1659,
1260, 1201, 861, 590, 843, 862,
898, v. Cheat, Deceiver.

Imposture, 539, 861, 1660, 1661,
762, 515, v. Trick.

Impotence, Impotency, 898, 1216,
1735, 1736, 1738.

Impotent, 334, 329, 20, 1738,
1539, 1271, 1230, 1196, 1523,
1735.

— (to become), 980.

Impracticable, v. Impossible.

To Imprecate, v. To Curse.

Imprecating, 1517.

Imprecation, 861, 829, 1517,
1779, 227, 1021, 1080.

Impregnable, 1697, 1287, 41.

— fortress, 777.

To Impregnate, 1033.

To be Impregnated, 1110.

To Impress, 1782, 1970, v. To
Stamp, Fix.

— on the mind, 945.

Impress, } 36, 739, 791, 1082,
Impression, } 1595, 1782, 480,
738, 1773, v. Mark.

Impressed on the mind, 870, 944.

Impression (making), 470, 851,
1701.

— (the making an), 480.

Impressions, 36, 480.

To Imprint, 1782, 1970, v. To
Print, Fix.

Imprinted on the memory, 791.

To Imprison, 280, 1293, 1712,
1907, 442, 1303.

Imprisoned, 1015, 1583, 1659.

To be Imprisoned, 450, 454,
1293, 1297.

Imprisonment, 94, 281, 282, 279,
207, 768, 1293, 1443.

Improbability, 810.

Improbable, 810, 261.

Impromptu, 233.

Improper, 149, 1737, 1738, 1739,
1919, 1736, 330, 154, 92.

— conduct, 143.

Improperly, 1736, 337, 330.

Impropriety, 166, 333, 1739, 1941.

Improved, 63.

Improvement, 301, 509, 62.

Improvvidence, 1386.

Imprudent, 1385, 1737, 1479,
328.

Imprudence, 1594.

Imprudent, 331, 1435, 332, 330,
1236, 1385, 328.

Impudence, 331, 332, 335, 935,
171, 22, 917, 1261.

IMP-INC.

Impudent, 335, 336, 337, 328,
171, 22, 874, 938, 1248.

To be Impudent, 1308.

Impulse, 639, 667, v. Force,
Blow, Push.

Impure, 1735, 1758, 1604, 422,
707, 1058, 1737, 421, 87, 44,
23, 17, v. Filthy.

Impurities, 1172.

Impurity, 1735, 1332, 753, 100,
1758, 1528, 796, 1236, 1737.

Imputation, 566, 561.

False Imputation, 300.

To Impute, 1521, 1591, 1685,
979, 784, 1783, 47.

To be Imputed, 1522.

In, 1730, 1268, 863, 845, 343,
292, 221, 1555, 1553, 1552,
144, 1578, 1697, 1711, 1724,
1725, 1734.

— (neg. prefix), 1497.

Inability, 551, 468, 1737, 1380,
v. Weakness.

— and helplessness (to
express or confess), 836.

Inaccessible, 337, 174, 168, 123,
851, 888, 1697, 404.

Inaccuracy, v. Error.

Inaccurate, 330, 87.

Inaction, 1074, v. Rest.

Inactive, 1074, 44, 43, 68, 1430.

Inactivity, 68, 130, 1396.

Inadequate, v. Defective.

Inadvertency, 732, 1130, 1236,
1241, 1914, 597.

Inadvertent, 1914.

Inadvertently, 1130.

Inanimate, 43, 330, 1764.

— body, 619.

Inapplicable, v. Unfit.

Inarticulate, 1018.

Inattention, 328, 329, 330, 1241,
939, 527, 332, 1267.

— to advice, 733, 1054.

Inattentive, 337, 332, 135, 1235,
1914, 939, 527, 579, 868.

— to the future, 1737.

To be Inattentive, 965, 1308.

Inauspicious, 95, 1760, v. Un-

lucky.

Inauspiciousness, 1760.

Incantation, 109, 602, 1508, 1678,
1811.

— (mode of), 1448.

Incapable, 1738, 77, 16, 1735,
1886.

— of answering, 1498.

Incapacity, 1736, v. Inability.

Incarinate, 1577.

Incarinating, 154.

Incarination of the deity, 169,
1340, 952, 952, 210, 232, 237,

291, 399, 1261, 1540, 1730,
1765.

INC-INC.

INC-IND.

IND-IND.

IND-INF.

- Incarnation of *Dharma*, 900.
 Incantations, 328, 330, 332.
 Incendiary, 28, 795, 1252, 1652, 1712.
 Incense, 1527, v. *Frankincense*.
 Incentive, 1584, v. *Motive*.
 Incertitude, v. *Uncertainty*.
 Incessant, 1521, v. *Successive*.
 Incessantly, 143, 885, 1767.
 Incest, 1346.
 Inch, 517, 1916, 1934.
 Incident, 1032, 1545, 764, 991, 29, 1823, 1825.
 Incidental, v. *Accidental*.
 Incidents, 1032, 1114.
 Incision, 761, 1396, v. *Cut*.
 To Incite, 509, 1803, 2015.
 Incitement, 509, 496.
 Incivility, 72, 335, 337, 1728.
 Inclination, v. *Inclined*, *Desirous*.
 Inclination, 1729, 70, 62, 1223, 1173, 906, 818, 791, 545, 79, 96, 199, 870, 1023, 1058, 1282, 1304, 1306, 1529, 1600, 1675, 1873, 1883.
 (to resist one's own), 1676.
 — to vomit, 174, 568.
 Having Inclination, 1567.
 To have Inclination (to), 935.
 To Incline, 1557, 1807, 660, 936, 1802, 1804, 1807.
 Inclined, 1557, 1646.
 — to, 89.
 — towards, 1669.
 Inclining downward (subst.), 1780.
 To Include, 829, 1150, 1629.
 Included, 1632, 1150, 1638.
 Including, } 1150, 1629, 1564, v.
 Inclusive, } Comprising.
 Incoherent, v. *Unmeaning*.
 Income, 137, 1492, 238, 1593, 1506, 1543, 368, 387, 841.
 In-coming, 846.
 To Incommode, 520, 535, 863.
 Incomparable, 330, 337, 735, 1217, 1467, 1898, 1236, 1497, 165, 227, 331, 329, 113.
 To be Incompatible, 1521.
 Incompetent, v. *Unfit*, *Unable*.
 Incomplete, 1735, 2049.
 Incomprehensible, 376, 13.
 Inconceivable, 956.
 Incongruous, v. *Inconsistent*.
 Inconsiderate, 330, 1787, 38, 34, 4, v. *Car*.
 Inconsiderateness, 330.
 Inconsistency, 120, 522.
 Inconsistent, 330, 116, 331, 828, 1566, 1739, v. *Discordant*.
 — words, 1199.
 To be Inconsistent (with), 1521.
- Inconspicuous grief, 626.
 Inconstancy, 42, 330, 336, 712, 984, 34.
 Inconstant, 42, 330, 336, 510, 700, 711, 712, 763, 894, 1250, 1534, 1735.
 Incontestable, 332.
 Incontinence, 1940, 329.
 Incontinent, 708, 329, 1330, 1524.
 To be Incontinent, 708.
 Inconvenience, 535, 329, 1274.
 — (putting to) or trouble, 1663.
 Inconvenient, 338, 1614, v. *Unfit*.
 To Incorporate, v. *To Mix*.
 Incorporated, 1577.
 Incorporation, 1196, 1197.
 Incorporal, 1576, 1763, 1767, 1768, 93.
 — beings, 1576.
 Incorrect, 87, v. *Erroneous*.
 Incurable, 1155.
 To be Incurable, 708.
 Increase, 251, 1017, 1615, 1795, 1930, 241, 75, 109, 197, 58, 282, 509, 515, 976, 1066, 1262, 1329, 1792.
 To Increase, 251, 484, 1017, 1928, 58.
 Increased, 1619, 1636.
 Increasing, 109, 533, 558, 1018, 1261, 1751, 1503.
 Incredible, 135, 136.
 Incredulity, 328, 1355, 9.
 Incredulous, 1074, 136, 328.
 Increment, v. *Increase*.
 Incrustation, 392.
 Incrusted, 152.
 To Incubate, 1141, 1143.
 Incubus, v. *Nightmare*.
 Incumbent, 1500, 1821, 1929.
 To be Incumbent, 842, 1257.
 Incurable, 333, 1498, 77.
 Incurableness, 1498.
 Incursion, 838, 441, 2003.
 — (to make an), 960.
 Incurvation, v. *Curvature*.
 Indebted, v. *Debtor*.
 To be Indebted, 1018.
 Indecency, v. *Rudeness*.
 Indecent, 1428, 227, 1797, 116.
 Indecently (talking), 1253.
 Indecision, 507.
 Indeed, 127, 1051, 1268, 162, 495, 553, 1883, 1840.
 Indefatigable, 334, v. *Unwearied*.
 Indefinite article, 773.
 — (noun), 1786.
 Indelible, 1732, 137.
 — stain or mark, 626.
 Indemnification, v. *Security*.
- Indemnity, v. *Protection*.
 To Indent, 1980.
 Indenture, 112, v. *Agreement*.
 Independence, 330, 84, 75, 330, 819, 329, 1590, 1116, 1112.
 Independent, 1590, 335, 84, 107, 329, 1117, 17, 1736, 1621, 1620, 1245, 1116, 337, 338, 1068, 1112, 1249.
 — of judge or general, 904.
 — (making) 1630.
 Independently, 1620.
 Index, 1267, 1795, 834.
 India, 294, 306, 637, 1874, 1875.
 Indian, 1874, 1875.
 — badger, 343.
 — corn, 191, 301, 643, 1390, 1664, 1665.
 — corn (ear of), from which the seeds are taken out, 1459.
 To Indicate, 215, 871, v. *To Show*.
 Indicated, 1627.
 Indicating, 1631.
 Indication, 871, 1523, v. *Sign*.
 Indications, 55.
 Indicative, 834.
 Indignity, 178.
 Indifference, 335, 329, 15, 1130, 979, 527, 494, 1064.
 Indifferent, 353, 869, 184, 335, 93, 37, 9, 1592, 950, 1366.
 Indifferent action, 1557.
 Indifferently, 184.
 Indigance, 111, 338, 334, 1808, 1653, 1624, 1583, 1196, 1166, 1047, 820, 832, 1053, 1287, 1380, 1900, 1965.
 Indigorous, 910, 1071.
 Indigent, 1583, 1653, 764, 832, 919, 59, 338, 865, 456, 1030, 1264, 1436, 1624, 1808.
 — (to be poor or), 1842.
 Indigested, } 1738, 569, 18.
 Indigestible, }
 Indigestion, 1927, 509, 500, 136, 58, 41, 1907, 1327.
 Indignant, 1241, 629, v. *Angry*.
 To be Indignant, 630.
 Indignation, 806, 630, 1241, 1238, 1292, 2019.
 — (to be filled with), 995.
 Indignity, 81, 1038, 809, 138.
 — (to treat with), 688.
 Indigo, 1538, 1813, 1814, 1832.
 — plant after being once cut, 469.
 Indirect, v. *Crooked*, *Unjust*.
 Indiscreet, 328, 330, 337, 4, 1836, 1904.
 Indiscreetness, v. *Indiscretion*.
- Indiscretion, 328, 330, 4, 1310, 1368, v. *Imprudence*.
 Indiscriminate, 2011, v. *General*.
 Indispensable, 1500, 1527, 1652.
 Indispensably, 1498.
 Indisposed, 331, 332, 1311, 1349, 1227, 2028, 2026, 1737, 1736, 1553, 1647, 1673.
 To be Indisposed, 446.
 Indisposition, 534, 1311, 1340, 1727, 573.
 Indisputable, 1895, v. *Certain*.
 Indissoluble, 1498.
 Individual, 1256, 1156, 636, 1822, 1758, 56.
 Indivisible, 15.
 Indivisible atom, 651, 621.
 Indolence, 1311, 533, 180, 2008, 1720, 1579, 1396, 1349, 1367, 1408.
 Indolent, 1074, 1235, 1884, 1765, 1720, 1578, 1480, 68, 1311, 1365.
 Indubitable, 335, 498, 1771.
 Indubitably, 1771, 1774.
 To Indure, 509, 1502.
 Inducement, v. *Motive*.
 Induction, v. *Inference*.
 To Indulge, 826, v. *To Fondle*, *Grant*.
 — openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret, 1402.
 Indulgence, 161, 516, 960, 973.
 Indulgent, 1719, v. *Kind*.
 To Indurate, 375.
 Induration of the spleen, 178.
 Industrious, 764, 1583, v. *Diligent*, *Active*.
 Industry, 1588, 864, 533.
 Inebriation, Inebriety, 1774, v. *Intoxication*.
 Ineffectual, 200, 328, v. *Valn*.
 Inefficacy, 328.
 Inelegance, 229, v. *Deformity*.
 Inelegant, 226, 229, 334, 1737.
 Inert, 486, 1349.
 Inequality, 1810, 328, 177.
 Inestimable, 329, v. *Invaluable*.
 Inevitable, 1407, 1738, 1929.
 Inevitably, 1736, 677.
 Inexhaustible, 34.
 Inexistent, 1736.
 Inexorable drowning, 530.
 Inexpedient, v. *Improper*, *Unfit*.
 Inexperience, 791, 1738.
 Inexperienced, } 149, 334, 339.
 Inexpert, } 793, 794, 1327, 1735, 1738, 1746.
 Inexpertness, 142, 334, 794.
 Inexplicable, 1271.
 Inextricable, 1543, 1058.
 Infallible, 1657, v. *Unerring*.

INF—INF.

Infallibility, 1895.
 Infallibly, 1497, 1895.
 Infamous, 123, 336, 1160, 971, 645, 38, 13, 1787, 1648, 1592, 1263, 1262, 1173.
To become Infamous, 1262.
 Infamy, 228, 143, 13, 1262, 1796, 846, 971, 1232.
 ——— (to be branded with), 268.
 ——— (to be incurred), 773.
 Infancy, 1203, 745, 1646, 222, 221, 203, 2018.
 Infant, 1203, 1504, 222, 204, 1178, 1411, 1688, 1646, 1501.
 Infantry, 497, v. Foot-soldier.
 Infants, 1327.
 ——— (medicine given to new-born), 1491.
 Infatuated, 1260, 1136, 1233.
 Infection, 1661, 1223.
 Infectious, Infecting, 1626.
To Infect, v. *To Discover*, Bring.
 Inference, 1757, 775, 810, 163.
 Inferiority, 371, 112, 1, 2.
 Inferiour, 58, 124, 512, 892, 1018, 1765, 1167, 1077, 496, 56, 36, 63, v. Low, Lower.
Of Inferiour rank, 765.
 Inferiours, 1167.
 Infernal, 665, 880, 1077, v. Hellish.
 ——— regions, 357, 372, 968.
To Infect, v. *To Hauss*, Plague.
 Infidel, 1302, 1630, 1639, 2029, 328, 508, 1355, 1432.
 Infidelity, 1302, 1355, 1160, 1940.
 Infidels, 1354, 1384, 1666.
 Infinite, 328, 20, 1738.
 ——— series, 517.
 Infinitive, 1634.
 Infirmary, 1196, 1166, 847, 356, 983, 1949, 1737, 1735, 1078.
 Infirmary, v. Hospital.
 Infirmit, 1232, 1196, 1252, 1607, 1166, 573.
To Infirmit, 629, 603, 457, 322, 120, 1088, 1989.
 ——— quarrels, &c. 1530.
 Inflamed, 108, 1584, 1259, 236, 1629, 1501, v. Burnt.
 ——— in mind, 1117.
 ——— with love, 1059.
To be Inflamed, 1358.
 Inflaming, 478, 95, 1259.
 ——— the heart, 609.
 ——— the world, 1494.
 Inflammation, 631, 1121, 1753.
 ——— (to have) in the eyes, 157.
 Inflammatory, 1584.
To Inflate, 451, 1953, v. *To Blow*.
 Inflated, 451, 1831.

INF—INH.

To be Inflated, 457, 1831, 1534.
 Inflation, 1779, 1953.
To Infect, 521, 1441, v. *To Bend*.
 Infection, 466, 521.
 Inflexibility, v. Hardness, Obstinacy.
To Inflict, 1521, v. *To Cust*.
 ——— pain, 865.
 Influence, 301, 780, v. Effect.
 ——— of an evil eye, 344, 1960.
To Influence, v. *To Induce*, Impel.
To Inform, 510, 215, 104, 121, 613, 1493, 1307, 10, 8, 1094, 686, 637.
 Information, 1837, 121, 796, 1091, 1468, 104, 49, v. Accusation.
 ——— (getting), 796.
 Informed, 1630, 121, 796, 1837.
To be Informed, 796, 797.
 Informer, 800, 1053, 1244, 1589, 796, 704, v. Accuser.
 Informing, 797, 796, 549, 525, 236.
 Infraction, 1261, v. Breaking.
 Infrangible, 716.
To Infringe, 222, v. *To Break*.
To Infuse, v. *To Pour*, Steep.
 Infusion, 605.
 ——— of *blany* used for intoxication, 1349.
 Ingenious, 1209, 764, 694, 839, 695, 1876, 990, 1981, 702, 771, 679, 288, 61, 1687, 1556, 943, 945, 1018, 1212, 1421, 1594.
 Ingeniousness, } 944, 943, 773.
 Ingenuity, } 646, 1421, 1876, 69, 1011, 1018, 1209, 1981.
 Ingenuous, v. Candid, Noble.
 Inglorious, 1459, 330, v. Mean.
 Ingot, 1173, 2011, v. Brick.
To Ingraft, v. *To Graft*, Fix.
 Ingrafted, 476.
 Ingrate, 330, 1336.
 Ingratitude, 338, 1736, 1794, 1237, 1355.
 Ingredient, 1514, 173, 621, 1061.
 Ingress, 464, 846, 1593.
 ——— and egress, 137, 179, 1906.
To Inhabit, 257, 998.
 Inhabitant, 200, 998, 999, 179, 199, 321, 1659, 1028, 1569, 1570, 1664, 1799, 1825, 2005, 1930.
 Inhabitants, 1079, 1081.
 ——— of the world, 1214.
 Inhabited, 3, 1215, 1624, 1647.
 ——— parts of the earth, 959.
 ——— place, 1647.

INH—INN.

Inharmonious, v. Discordant.
 Inherent, 829, v. Innate.
To Inherit, 1823, v. *To Get*.
 Inheritance, 65, 53, v. Heritage.
 Inheritances (knowledge of divining), 1555.
 Inherited, 1726.
 Inheritor, v. Heir.
To Inhibit, v. *To Restrain*, Hinder.
 Inhuman, 337, 333, 1851, 1011, 1789, v. Cruel, Merciless.
 Inhumanity, 337, 333, 334, 1738.
To Inject, 925.
 Inimical, 226, 607, 953.
 Inimitable, v. Incomparable.
 Iniquitous, 223, 328.
 Iniquity, 328, 223, 322, 787, 1261, v. Injustice, Sin.
 ——— (one who lives on the wages of), 771.
 ——— (to receive the wages of), 772.
 Initial, v. First.
To Initiate, 210, v. *To Instruct*.
 Initiated, 1630.
To be Initiated as a devotee, 312.
 Initiation, 10.
 Injudicious, 431, 1358.
 Injunction, 475, 533, 232, 1277.
To Injure, 267, 105, 62, 37, 1017.
 Injured, 1010, 1565, 1591, 1591.
 Injurer, } 1037, 1017, 1477.
 Injurious, }
To be Injured, 729.
 Injuring (subst.) 1011, 183.
 Injury, 1045, 1046, 1105, 1210, 1149, 1736, 1848, 1782, 1037, 812, 257, 233, 217, 113, 75, 62, 26, 10, 523, 805, 837, 533, 911, 1017, 1965, 2000, 2044.
 Injustice, 332, 837, 1210, 1240, 1241, 328, 166, 96, 58, 26, 18, 10, 6, 523, 1640, 1736.
 Ink, 1000, 993, 1015, 1133, 1304, 1015.
 Inkhorn, v. Inkstand.
 Inkstand, 834, 1288, 567.
 Inlaid, 1078, 1402.
To Inlay, 1974.
 Inlayer, 1678.
 Inlaying, 523, 1678.
 Infer, 1396, 1716, v. Entrance.
 Innate, 1870.
 Inn, 302, 1605, 958, 1062, 1604, 1635, v. Caravan-ary, Tavern.
 Innate, 912, 612, 112, 1200, 1201, 1229, 1540, 1639.
 Inner, 324.
 ——— apartments, 147, 151.
 Innkeeper, 302, 1357, 2029, 1717.
 Innocence, 337, 331, 1646, 363, 1941, v. Purity.

INN—INS.

Innocent, 330, 320, 162, 37, 16, 1646, 336, 337, 362, 10, 1132, 2007.
 Innocents, 1646.
 Innovation, 230, 47.
 Innuculo, 594, v. Hint.
 Innuculos (talking by), 1303.
 Innumerable, 162, 124, 63, 1704.
To Innulate, 359, 476.
 Inoculation, 383, 359, 596, v. Graft.
 Inoffensive, v. Innocent.
 Inopportune, Inopportunist, 330, 338.
 Inordinate, 431, v. Irregular.
 ——— appetites, 1780.
 ——— desire, 1850.
 Inquest, 476, v. Inquiry.
 Inquietude, v. Restlessness.
To Inquire, 425, 495, 536, 608, 707, 1055, 1061, 1414, 1415, 1431, 222, 84, 1951.
 ——— after health, &c. 49.
 Inquirer, 381, 1199, 1414, 36, 651, 1598.
 Inquiring, 1204, 1596.
 Inquiry, 411, 224, 84, 398, 435, 108, 1414, 1331, 1311, 1204, 1061, 622, 537, 528, 108, 1415, 1951.
 ——— after health, &c. 49, 700.
 Inquisition, 395, 1951, 2000.
 Inquisitive, 1414, 1587, 1620, 1204, 207, v. Inquirer.
 Inquisitiveness, 401, 1951.
 Inroad, 510, 451, v. Incursion.
 Insane, 921, 1118, 1578, 1589, 1051, 210, 289, 611, 707, 1072, 164.
 Insanity, 204, 641, 707, 1578, 1549, 621, 881, v. Madness.
 Insatiable, 1912, v. Greedy.
To Inscribe, 599, v. *To Write*.
 Inscribed, 1609, 1334.
To be Inscribed, 599.
 Inscription, 1318, 1520, 2044.
 Inscrutable, 331.
 Insect, 1223, 1422, 1400, 1307, 1476, v. Worm.
 ——— bred in grain, 1066.
 ——— destructive to wood, grain, and flour, 1487.
 ——— mischievous to standing corn, 1445.
 ——— very troublesome to birds, 1092.
 Insects, 776, 1879, 119.
 Insecure, v. Dangerous.
 Insensibility, 331, v. Stupidity.
 Insensible, 331, 1099, 1704.
 Insensibly, v. Slowly, Softly.
 Inseparable, 1500, 1660, 15.

INS-INS.

To Insert, 329, 848, 522, *v. To Set*.
Inserted, 1082, 1505.
To be Inserted, 829.
Inserting (a letter), 1596.
 ——— the sense of another in one's own poems, 553.
Inserting, *Insertion*, 54, 1903, 522.
Inside, 324, 200, 151, 150, 829.
 ——— of the lines of an army, 563.
Insidious, 1650, 787, 392, 1583, 1965, *v. Treacherous*.
Insidiousness, *v. Deceit*.
Insight, 260, *v. Information*.
Insignificance, 1736.
Insignificant, 1736, 1765, 512, 885, 1498, *v. Worthless*.
Insincere, 1316, 1574, *v. Hypocrite*.
In-sincerity, *v. Dissimulation*.
To Insinuate, 464, 190, 1485.
Insinuating, } *v. Whewler*.
Insinuator, }
Insinuation, 524, *v. Hint*.
Insipid, 337, 338, 1134, 1811, 420, 159, 443, 133.
To become Insipid, 27.
Insipidity, } 337, 1049.
Insipidness, }
To Insist, 1013, 837, 219, 485, 397.
To Insure, 220, 442, 453, 1454.
Insured (to cause to be), 454.
To be Insured, 220, 450, 454.
Insolence, 1450, 1067, 874, 545, 522, 1695, 1412, 1076, 1203.
Insolent, 1450, 1172, 874, 1665, 1442, 1497, 1910, 1067.
To become Insolent, relying on protection, 1417.
Insolvency, 1736, *v. Bankruptcy*.
Insolvent, 1736, *v. Bankrupt*.
To Inspect, 919, 401, 498, 917.
Inspecting, 1639, 1745.
Inspection, 178, 1777, 401, 1776.
Inspector, 1745, 832, 141, 401, 1717, 1630, 1342, 221.
Inspiration, 133, 1826, 131, 2004, 172, *v. Drawing in the breath*.
To Inspire, 874, 870.
Inspired, 921, 1673.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
To be Inspired, 796.
Inspire, } 1673.
Inspiring, }
Instability, 335, 1735, 86, 330, 1304.
To Instal, *v. To Invest*.
Installation, 15.
Instalment (portion), 1291.
 (settlement of the revenues by), 1281.

INS-INT.

Instalments, 113.
Instance, 1777, *v. Importunity*, *Request*, *Example*, *Affair*.
For Instance, 1257, *v. For Example*.
Instant, *v. Earnest*, *Present*.
 ——— (of time), 537, 751.
Instantaneously, *v. Instantly*.
Instantly, 15, 190, 419, 506, 492, 275, 512, 656, 689, 1267, 1268, 1294, 1406, 1518, 1521.
Instead, 218, 1231, 275, 1031, 1101.
Instep, 414.
To Instigate, 197, 89, 1867, 449, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
Instigation, 496, 500, 209, 107.
Instigator, 115, 209, 833.
To Instil, *v. To Pour*, *Teach*.
Instinct, *v. Sense*.
Institute, 186, 53, 43, 42, 1273, 1271, 1147, 1100, 515, 2012, *v. Law*.
To Institute, *v. To Fix*, *Establish*.
Institution, 829, 1271, 997, 992, 1625, *v. Institute*.
Instructor, *v. Founder*, *Inventor*.
To Instruct, 410, 481, 540, 505, 230, 849, 1094, 1712, 2022.
Instructed, 416, 1601, 1646.
To be Instructed, 1056.
Instruction, 526, 540, 1613, 1082, 1607, 505, 79, 18.
Instructor, 1646, 1607.
Instrument, 127, 52, 638, 1793, 515, *v. Apparatus*, *Deed*, *Means*.
 ——— for piercing walls, 1781.
 ——— for twisting ropes, 217, 596.
 ——— (wind), 1765.
 ——— with which clothes are marked with stripes, 1495.
Instrumental, *v. Assistant*.
Instruments, 126, 1030.
Insufferable, 94.
Insufficiency, *v. Deficiency*.
Insufficient, *v. Unfit*.
Insult, *v. Affront*, *Insolence*.
To Insult, 631, 757, 1507.
Insurance, 174, 352.
Insurgent, 1252, *v. Rebellious*.
Insurrection, 273, 1173, *v. Sedition*.
Intangible, 45.
Integer, *Integral*, *v. Entire*.
Integrity, 84, 1185, 1189, 1222, 1769, *v. Honesty*.
Integument, 605, *v. Skin*, *Cover*.
Intellect, 1224, 1267, 1066, 802, 232, 61, 1494, 1560.
Intellectual, 1224.

INT-INT.

Intellectual or conceptive faculty, 1291.
 ——— powers, 1596.
Intelligence, 796, 1224, 238, 1085, 1091, 1055, 1053, 690, 646, 572, 520, 491, 144, 49, 1091, 1162, 1214, 1494, 1825, 1880.
Secret Intelligence writing, 809.
Intelligence, 809, 1905, 1114, 1176, 1836, 1825.
Intelligent, 1494, 1224, 1214, 1863, 1880, 1171, 1085, 1063, 1053, 1050, 1825, 1783, 1501, 1269, 1268, 1256, 1182, 1181, 1018, 945, 913, 676, 572, 406, 391, 233, 288, 325, 232, 197, 188, 121, 483, 608, 676, 647, 689, 690, 720, 732, 764.
Intelligible, 1646.
Intemperance, 1927, *v. Excess*.
Intemperate, 226, 337.
To Intend, 62, 1282, 1996, 587.
Intendant, 832, 1215, *v. Inspector*.
 ——— of the finances, 1215.
Intended, 1637, 1687.
Intending (part.), 1213.
Intense, 1157, *v. Vehement*.
Intensely, 1052, *v. Extremely*.
To think Intensely, 1316.
Intenseness, 1053, *v. Vehemence*.
Intent, } 62, 65, 1282, 752.
Intention, } 561, 101, 14, 1809, 1657, 1283, 1817, 1884, 1600, 1639, 1220, 1238, 1677, 1685, 1686.
Intent on, 1059, 989, 131, 1681, 1569, 1173, 1444, *v. Attentive*.
To be Intent on, 428, 587, 655, 1368, 1569.
Intentional, } 1283, 1228, *v.*
Intentionally, } *Purposely*.
Intentness, 1311, *v. Zeal*.
To Intei, *v. To Bury*.
Intercalary, 1315.
 ——— month, 1532.
To Intercede, 1163.
Interceding (part.), 1149.
To Intercept, 1296, *v. To Stop*.
To be Intercepted, 1321.
Intercepting, 1285.
Interception, 1907, *v. Stop*.
Intercession, 1163, 962, 1040.
Intercessor, 2015, 1148.
Interchange, 129, 183.
 ——— of hearts, 867.
To Interchange, 129.
Interchangeable, 1561.
Intercourse, 137, 1071, 166, 141, 1836, 1521, 1225, 1089, 50.
 ——— (to have unrestricted), 1672.
 ——— (to keep up an), 956.
Interdict, } *v. Prohibition*.
Interdiction, }

INT-INT.

To Interdict, 1807, *v. To Forbid*.
Interest, 252, 1117, 1250, 1780, 1571, 1716, 1225, 339, 1238, 1940, *v. Profit*, *Care*, *Power*.
At Interest (money), 1118.
To Interest, 1225.
Interest (to make), 582.
 ——— (without), 1279.
Interested, 1238, 1501, *v. Selfish*.
Interestedness, 1238.
Interesting, 868.
To Interfere, 1844, 844, 577, 1484, 444, *v. To Interpose*.
 ——— without cause in others disputes, 1284.
Interference, 218, 841, 1593.
Interjection (in gram.), 773.
Interim, 1544, *v. Mean time*.
Interior, 260, 151, 853, 829.
Interlinear translation, 496.
Interlocutor, 1564.
Interlude, *v. Play*, *Show*.
To Intermeddle, 841, 577.
Intermeddling, 1593.
Intermediate, 1570, 353, 1544, 1824.
 ——— space, 145, 1219.
Interment, 502, *v. Burial*.
To Intermingle, *v. To Mix*.
Intermission, 145, 746, 1720, 1746.
 ——— (without), 1227.
To Intermit, 1746.
Intermittent fever, 145, 197, 491.
To Intermix, 2029, *v. To Mix*.
Internal, } 200, 324, 853, 151.
Internally, } *v. Within*.
To Interpose, 343.
Interposer, 222.
Interposing, 769, 1570, 1643.
Interposition, 343, 1833.
To Interpret, 506.
Interpretation, 438, 506, 212, 523, 529.
Interpreter, 506, 881, 885, 1563, 1994, 1652.
 ——— of dreams, 1643, 523, 1041.
Interred, 1596.
To be Interred, 1266.
To Interrogate, 1113, 84, 435, 585, 1053.
Interrogation, 1114, 84, 378, 435, 1951.
Interrogative, 84.
Interrogator, 1035.
Interrogatory, 1113.
To Interrupt, 190, 297, 757, 144, 379, 1966, 1412, 1296, 1043, 993.
 ——— one's speech or discourse, 670, 1007.

INT-INT.

- Interrupted, 1166.
 To be Interrupted, 1322.
 Interrupter, 812, 297, 1591, 774.
 Interruption, 812, 50, 509, 773, 297, 268, 811, 1257, 1857, 1908, 1966.
 To Intersect, v. To Cut, Divide.
 Intersection, 1285, v. Cur.
 Interstice, 1249, 36, v. Interval.
 — of the fingers or toes, 1479.
 To Intertwine, 277.
 Interval, 145, 1218, 852, 241, 173, 36, 1651, 1616, 1541, 787, 435, 1912.
 — (without), 1767.
 To Intervene, v. To Refill.
 Intervening, 173, 767, 1198.
 Intervention, 1833, v. Mediation.
 Interview, 676, 1667, 850, 324, 813, 533, 327, 1833, 1762, 881, 917, 1105, 1668.
 — (seeking or soliciting an), 917.
 — (to have an), 881, 1667.
 Intertine (adj.) a. Internal.
 — broils, 1991.
 — (subst.) 114, 146, 1641, 991.
 Intestines, 139.
 Intimacy, 131, 1699, 1729, 1021, 811, 1035, 1915, 87.
 Intimate, 1584, 1585, 1672, 1870, 1555, 875, 608, 844.
 Intimate friend (to be the most) of any one, 836.
 — (to become), 464, 1694, 1693, 968.
 To Intimate, 686, v. To Hint.
 To be Intimate, 1267.
 — with inferiours, 1695.
 Intimation, v. Hint, Information.
 To Intimidate, v. To Frighten.
 Intimidation, 1298.
 Into, 343, 845, 1268, 1734.
 Intolerable, 94, 395, 1543.
 To Intoxicate, 160, 1710.
 Intoxicated, 1617, 1569, 1596, 1423, 1598, 1059, 814, 228, 339, 579, 1066, 1158, 1544, 1560, 1592.
 To be Intoxicated, 1545, 1512, 293, 311, 551, 729.
 — with a mouthful, 713.
 Intoxicating, 813, 814, 1546, 1774.
 — drug, 1423, 1830, 592.
 — liquor, &c. 1773, 1422, 1080.
 — liquor made from

INT-INV.

- bhung or hemp, 284, 662, 1037, 1490, 1938.
 Intoxicating spirit drawn from rice, 847.
 Intoxication, 339, 1059, 475, 439, 139, 1773, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1423, 1546, 1622.
 — and drowsiness from opium, 475.
 — (emotion of), 1485.
 — (to be agitated by), 1485.
 Intransitive, 116, v. Neuter.
 Intrenchment, 132, 1108, 1262, 1176, 2017, v. Ditch.
 Intrepid, 874, 606, 323, 871, 619, 1058, 1157, 1615, v. Brave.
 Intrepidity, 874, 1058, 112, 84, 612, 606, 568, 1178.
 Intrepidly, 874.
 Intricacy, } 129, 1982, v. En-
 Intricateness, } tanglement.
 Intricate, 1016, 465, 1650, 1632, 1566, v. Entangled.
 Intrigue, 280, 2022, 147, 96.
 To Intrigue, 1433.
 Intriguing, 1892.
 Intrinsically, 234, v. Really.
 Intrinsick, 644, 1201, 1233, 1648, 2002, v. Essential.
 — worth, 1556.
 To Introduce, 1502, 820, 464, 1667, 394, 238.
 — a custom, 1212, 603, 816.
 — (a discourse, &c.), 832.
 Introduced, 1565.
 Introduces (one who), 1644.
 Introducing, 1595.
 Introduction, 516, 469, 51, 557, 916.
 To Intrude, 814, v. To Enter.
 — upon, 835.
 Intrusion, 844, 1593.
 To Intrust, 1124, 135, 786, 1041.
 Intrusted with a business, 1231.
 Intumescence, 1116.
 To Intwine, 292, v. To Weave.
 To Invade, 882, 481, 1899.
 Invalid, 87, 1784, 2005.
 To Invalidate, 1201.
 Invaluable, 140, 163, 329, 1913.
 Invariable, 1756, v. Constant.
 Invasion, 1516, 481, 1809.
 Invective, v. Abuse, Reproach.
 To Inveigle, 313, 875, 1830, 1322.
 To Invent, 49, 182, 467, 277, 207, 31, 1785, 647, 964.
 Invented, 1590, 467, 1676.
 To be Invented, 1787.
 Invention, 49, 183, 208, 277, 37, 7, 521, 771, 1200, 1590, 1828.

INV-INV.

- Inventor, 1701, 1559, 1590, 421, 209, 1824.
 Inventory, 486, 1267, 526, 906, 1133.
 Inverse, 1588, v. Inverted.
 Inversion, 149, 155, 156, 244, 532, 1225.
 To Invert, 129, 177, 459, 1287, 1518.
 Inverted, 1646, 1266, 193, 244, 1920, 1824, 1791, 1688, 1681, 1658, 1584, 1018.
 Invertedly, 204.
 Inverting, 772, 1561, 1786.
 To Invest, 46, 446, 811, 1493, 1582.
 Invested, 597.
 — with authority, 1474, 1590.
 — with supreme power, 1587.
 To Investigate, 1245, 498, 495, 741, 1951, 1415, 1491.
 — the perpetrator of any crime, 1750.
 Investigating, 1587, 1310, 1596.
 Investigation, 1557, 494, 466, 435, 198, 495, 498, 550, 622, 741, 835, 1311, 1415, 1559, 1951.
 Investigator, 198, 221, 1414.
 Investing, 1523, 515, 1512.
 Investiture, 532.
 Inveterate, 1615, v. Old, Strong.
 Invidious, 607, v. Envious.
 To Invigorate, v. To Strengthen.
 Invigorating, 1639.
 Invigoration, 532, 415.
 Invincible, 41, 18.
 Inviolable, } 45, 7, 170, v. Safe,
 Inviolate, } Secure.
 Inviolability, 1246.
 Invisible, 124, 93, 51, 25, 1735, 1247, 1246, 1235, 131, 153.
 — being, 962.
 — world, 1246.
 Invisibly, 1235.
 Invitation, 391, 1189, 1197, 1600, 1817, 82.
 — (to force an), 939.
 To Invite, 269, 861, 1800, 1817.
 Inviting, v. Alluring.
 To Inundate, v. To Drown.
 Inundation, 1206, 123, 150, 611, 1238.
 Invocation, 361, 661, v. Prayer.
 Invoice, 343, v. List.
 To Invoke, v. To Pray, Call.
 To Involve, 1712, 129, v. To Catch.
 — in dilemma, 1490.
 — another in one's disgrace, 1536.
 Involved, 1412, 1670.
 To be Involved, 126, 450, 454, 1004, 1041, 1100, 1795.

INV-JON.

- Involuntary, 323.
 Involution, 465, 129, 1517, 1982, 1957.
 To Inure, v. To Accustom.
 Inutility, v. Uselessness.
 Inward, } 150, 324, v. Within,
 Inwards, } Internal.
 Inward part, 200.
 Job, 590, v. Affair, Thrust.
 — (man's name), 137.
 Jockey, 675, 1113, 1174.
 Jock-yship, 675, 1113.
 Jocos, } 587, 588, 823, 1952,
 Jocular, } 1876, 1209, 1295,
 1862, v. Merry.
 Jocoseness, } 587, 588, 1876,
 Jocularity, } 1205, 1249, 1410.
 Jocular (any thing), 1535.
 Jocund, 1205, v. Merry, Gay.
 Jog, v. Push, Jolt.
 To Jog, 1569, v. To Jolt, Push.
 Jogg, 619.
 A Jogger's hut or place of abode, 1684.
 To Join, 617, 1667, 1433, 1521, 1522, 1672, 620, 615, 314, 310, 300, 680, 1022, 1032, 1049, 1398, 1429.
 — battle, 309.
 Joined, 1564, 1102, 1049, 702, 913, 476, 1824, 1707, 1670, 1638, 1669, 1688, 1707, 1897.
 To be Joined, 1434, 619, 309.
 Joiner, 1975, 1991, v. Carpenter.
 Joining, 1031, 1433, 1517, 1517, 1974, 1973.
 — two letters, 1536.
 Joint, 1429, 1445, 1922, 546, 174, 436, 270, 2044, 1555, 1672, 1977, 1956.
 — of bamboo or sugar-cane 437, 440, 585, 1791.
 — (adj.) v. Joined, Together.
 To Joint, v. To Join, Separate.
 Jointly, v. Together.
 Joints, 1651.
 Jointure, 1246, 1718.
 Joist, 610, 1990, v. Rafter.
 Joke, 1516, 1410, 406, 86, 1566, 1848, 1760, 1614, 1662.
 — (to turn off with a), 875.
 In Joke, 1205.
 To Joke, 567.
 Joler, v. Jester, Jocular.
 To make Jokes, 1614.
 Jolings, 515, 587, 588, 1205.
 Jole, 2026, v. Head, Cheek.
 Jolity, 749, 750, 1892.
 Jolly, 930, 1876, v. Gay, Fat.
 — fellow, 1822.
 Jolt, 606, 603, 1511, 1953, 1990.
 To Jolt, 993, 1511, 1953.
 Jonah, 190.

JON—IRR.

JONKIA ascor, 93, 100.
 Ionia, 1100.
 Ionian, 1109.
 Jonquille, v. Narcissus.
 Joseph, 1899, 1355.
 To Jostle, 604.
 Jot, 943, v. Little, Bit.
 Jovial, 200, 1876, v. Gay.
 Journal, 167, 862, 992.
 Journey, 1076, 1616, 1131, 603, 390.
 — (day's), 1604, 1685.
 — (getting over a), 1285.
 — (provision for a), 802.
 To Journey, v. To Travel.
 — towards, 1283.
 Journeying, 1076.
 Journeyman, 1367, 1372.
 Journeys, 1600.
 — (days'), 1600.
 Joy, 1255, 824, 303, 164, 143, 140, 44, 1865, 28, 1858, 1623, 1201, 944, 1070, 1147, 1773, 1773.
 To give Joy, 1558.
 Joyful, 1118, 1665, 1255, 1147, 1437, 776, v. Glad.
 Joyfully, 824.
 Joyless, v. Sad.
 Joyous, 1126.
 Ipomoea quamoclit, 1221.
 Irascibility, 486, 1780.
 Irascible, 513, 436, 29, 2021, 1016, v. Passionate.
 It, v. Anger.
 Itis, 1014.
 To Itk, v. To Pain, Vex.
 Itksome, v. Painful, Heavy.
 Iton, 1533, 1536, 1418, 181, 771, 1023, 1083, 2045, 418.
 —, of iron, 181, 1533.
 —, age, 1359, v. Fourth Age.
 —, banded, 181.
 —, mine, 1533.
 —, mirror, 553.
 —, plate on which bread is baked, 553.
 —, pots (old), 1531.
 —, (smoothing), 82.
 —, (untempered), 1328.
 —, (worker in), 181.
 To Iron, 82.
 Ironical expression, 1373.
 Irons (claws, manacles), 348, 383, 1207.
 —, (to put in), 1207.
 Irony, 1853, 1113.
 To Irradiate, v. To Illuminate.
 Irrational, 1738, 1763.
 Irregular, 333, 255, 336, 1147, 1325, 1739, 810, 1092, 33.
 Irregularity, 1739, 810.

IRR—JUD.

Irreligion, 1940, 129, 58.
 Irreligious, 846, 333, 228.
 Irremediable, v. Incurable.
 Irreprehensible, }
 Irreproachable, } v. Blameless.
 Irresolute, 60, 1563, v. Fickle.
 Irresolution, 60, 597.
 To Irrigate, 358, 377, 432, 1136, 1140.
 Irrigation, 16.
 — (price paid for), 1140.
 Irritability, 333.
 Irritable, 333, 1860, v. Peevish.
 To be Irritable, 664.
 To Irritate, 690, 700, 757, 863, 2015, 1401.
 To be Irritated, 700, 863.
 Irritating, } 757, 700, v. Stimu-
 Irritation, } lation.
 Irruption, 701, v. Inroad.
 Is, 1885, v. To Be, Go.
 Isaac, 87.
 Ischury, v. Strangury.
 Ish (adjunct to words), 1021.
 Ishmael, 90, 91, 942.
 Island, Isle, 621, 575, 556, 514, 916, 891, 693.
 Israelites, 285.
 Issue, 1451, 803, 280, 175, 50, 1734, 1757, 1531, 1550, 1255.
 — (happy), 1550.
 — (to make an), 1452.
 To Issue, 1737, 803, 603, 402, 395, 1771, 1346, 1069, 1786, 1812, v. To Flow.
 — (to cause), 1786, 1787.
 Issued, 1184.
 Issuing, 803, 2017.
 Isthmus, v. Island, Land.
 It, 1839, 76, 1900, 1831, 1111, 1832, 1918, 1920, 1909, 1821, 1826.
 Itch, 790, 1401, 1395, 710, 703, 675, 1361, 2033, v. Desire.
 To Itch, 712, 1358, 1401, 2033.
 Itching, 1322, 1401.
 Itchy, 790.
 Item (adv.) 184, 189.
 To Iterate, 962.
 Iteration, 962.
 Itself, 1900.
 Jubilee, 28, v. Festival.
 Judaism, 1706.
 Judea, 1900.
 Judge, 1271, 766, 763, 1686, 1809, 1709.
 — (duty or office of), 2023.
 To Judge, 609, 33, 1809.
 Judges, 1234.
 Judgeship, 1710.
 Judgment (understanding, q. v.), 221, 516, 1292, 1880.

JUD—JUS.

Judgment (sentence, q. v.), 1252, 1686, 1283, 495.
 — (punishment), 1292.
 — (day of), 1585, 1900, 969, 991.
 — (solid), 888.
 — (to give), 2022.
 Judicature, 1283, v. Court of Justice.
 Judicious, 188, 1494, 1646.
 Jug, 1289, 1389, 1901, v. Cup.
 Juggle, 738, 896, 1179, 1777.
 Juggler, 1217, 780, 940, 586, 2036, 1777, 1757, 1631, 1594, 1162, 1179, 603, 638.
 — (female), 297, 586.
 Jugglery, } 217, 575, 585, 638,
 Juggling, } 602, 652, 1162, 1357.
 Jugular vein, 768.
 Juice, 967, 1219, 1543, 1178, 1042, 703, 958, 972, 887.
 Juiciness, 1136.
 Juicy, 972, 502, v. Succulent.
 Jujub, 346, 659, 1229, 1744, 1101.
 — (of the colour of the), red like it, 1229.
 Julap, 628.
 Julius (kind of scolopendra or), 1379.
 July—August, 1034.
 Jumble, v. Mixture, Medley.
 To Jumble, 854, 2029, v. To Mix.
 Jumbled, 1478.
 To be Jumbled together, 1867.
 Jump, 452, 1011, 1358, 1337, 1387, 1231, 514, 577, 622.
 To Jump, 1387, 1011, 514, 445, 1954, 750, 622, 1498, 1764.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 577, 578, 1526, 1752.
 To be Jumped over, 1526.
 Jumping, 750.
 Junction, 646, 648, 1104, 476, 129.
 Juncture, v. Junction, Time.
 — (in the-critical), 1230.
 June—July, 77.
 Junior, 754, 1187, 1398, 148, 1334, 1420, 1807, v. Little.
 Junto, 1433, v. Cabal.
 Ivory, 1845, 1211, 1269, 1851.
 Jupiter, 247, 1445, 1629, 1929.
 Jurisdiction, 780, 781, 1228, 1233, 1288.
 Jurisprudence, 1263.
 Jury, 426.
 Just (adj.) 1212, 1102, 950, 778, 780, 849, 1812, 1640, 1217, 1188, 1186, 1185, 1051, 1821, 594, 8, 918, 900, 775, 435, 102, 1666, 1630, 1238, 956, 1832.

JUS—KET.

Just (adv.) v. Very, Exactly.
 — appearing, 764.
 — now, 3, 15, 41, 129.
 Justice, 155, 1271, 900, 1686, 1809, 1217, 830, 778, 1644, 1290, 950, 916, 1160, v. Judge.
 — (administration of), 1217.
 — (crying out for), 830, 893.
 — (to demand), 830.
 — (to do), 830, 1217.
 — (to obtain), 830.
 JUSTITIA adhatoda and ganda-russa, 68, 201.
 — nasuta, 364.
 To Justify, 610.
 Justified, 249.
 To Justle, 935, v. To Push, Shove.
 Justling, 903.
 Justly, 1367, v. Equitably.
 Justness, 850, 950, 1073.
 To Jut, v. To Advance, Come out.
 Juvenile, 511, 642, v. Young.
 Ivy, v. Climber, Creeper.
 — (wild), 189.
 Ixora undulata, 364.
 K.
 KAMMERBIA rotunda, 321.
 — zedair, 616.
 Kama, Kama'da, Kama'deva, 396, 1547, 1597, 1691.
 Kama'deva (wife of), 960.
 Kauri with a hole in it, 1308.
 Keen, 571, 1981, v. Sharp, Fager.
 Keenness, 572, 770, 1981.
 To Keep, 979, 900, 895, 952, 563, 392, 46, 1901, v. To Guard, Stay.
 — one's faith, 1754.
 — under, 841, 843.
 — up one's spirits, 993, 993.
 Keeper, 1790, 1791, 1825, 1472, 980, 964, 853, 831, 2004, 206.
 — of a gaming house, &c. 449.
 Keeping, 979, 1193, 1041, 964, 778, 362.
 — (price paid for), 979.
 Keepsake, 1891, 1774.
 Kennel, 1927, v. Gutter.
 Kept, 1625.
 Kermes, 1280.
 Kernel, 1434, 1649, 1286, 1414, 1469, 1979, 1713, 1504, 1473.
 Whose Kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel (fruit), 1308.
 Kettle, 493, v. Pot, Caldron.

KET—KIN.

Kettledrum, 1781, 876, 866, 345, 156, 1964, 1548, 1389, 939, 879, 912, 1156, 2002, 2006.
 — (beater of the), 1781.
 — (sound of the), 1460.
 — (wages of a beater of the), 930.
 Key, 1376, 1392, 1424, 1651, 675, 1364, 1393, 485, 482, v. Tonic.
 — note in music, 486.
 Kibe, 286.
 Kick, 1498, 599, 1518, 592, 1508, 1507, 1064.
 — of the two hind legs of a quadruped, 872.
 To Kick, 1498, 1508, 872.
 Kick or beating (to suffer a), 1507.
 Kicked, 1507.
 Kicking and cuffing, 2036.
 Kid, 783, 1729, 247, 253, 617.
 Kid's flesh (distilled water from), 1513.
 Kidney, 1442, v. Sort, Kind.
 To Kill, 1276, 1547, 1548, 1850, 1895, 1874, 1477, 664, 607, 589, 474, 361, 237, 825, 942, 1030, 1109, 1110, 1305, 1442.
 — by building a person into a wall, 717.
 — one's self, 651.
 Killed, 1509, 1655, 1352, 1276, 1177, 1669.
 — and missing, 1267.
 — (fit or deserving to be), 1352.
 — with grief, 776.
 To be Killed, 1276, 942, 1548, 1305, 1177, 589, 1418, 1865, 646.
 Killer, 1350, 1720, 1477, 1353.
 Killing, 1517, 1549, 1337, 1276, 232.
 Killing, 1276, 232, 825, 1109, 1270, 1850, 1655, 1351, 1352, 1351, 1332, 1320.
 Kiln, 295, 301, 302, 1090, 1918.
 — (potter's) 106.
 Kin, 1740, 1322, 1278, 1084, 972, 22.
 Kind (subst.) 628, 1281, 1191, 206, 400, 1268, 1803, 1475, 1335, 1275.
 (adj.) 1719, 965, 916, 915, 2034, 1631, 1516, 1164, 1595, 1718, 1827, 813, 398, 313, 116.
 — (paid, &c. in), 638.
 — (the being of the same), 1575.
 Of what Kind? 710.
 To Kindle, 621, 457, 399, 290, 196, 403, 893, 1970, 1538, 1088, 618, 603, 305.
 Kindled, 1629, 1239.
 To be Kindled, 631, 1088, 1535.

KIN—KIT.

Kindler, Kindling, 1259, 28.
 Kindly, 1631.
 Kindness, 1335, 915, 48, 128, 965, 869, 555, 540, 529, 516, 409, 462, 507, 973, 976, 1089, 1111, 1163, 1213, 1223, 1340, 398, 397, 161, 1460, 1817, 1516, 1557, 1612, 1667, 1713, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1906, 1799, 1807.
 — (pretended), 553.
 Kindnesses, 98, 116, 139, 1600.
 Kindred, 299, 113, 66, 22, 20, 1275, 1279, 1728, 1868.
 — (adj.) v. Congenial, Related.
 Kinds, 113, 1913, 164, 103.
 — (composed of different), 1578.
 — (of various), 984, 985.
 King, 947, 1150, 193, 799, 499, 58, 393, 318, 1670, 1088, 1722, 1174, 805, 791, 778, 654, 481, 1176, 1181, 1210, 1421, 1424, 1530, 1673, 1715, 1763, 1764, 1768.
 — of kings, 1151.
 Kingdom, 193, 1088, 1670, 947, 963, 1837, 1675, 58.
 Kingdoms, 1674.
 Three Kingdoms of nature (animal, vegetable, and mineral), 1699.
 Kingfisher, 2029.
 Kingly, 93, 369, 805, 1152.
 Kings, 1672.
 King's court or assembly, 947, 1067.
 — son, 947.
 Kingship, 947, v. Royalty.
 Kinsfolk, v. Kindred.
 Kinsman, 942, 282, 207, 826, 1570, 1898, 1902, 972, 373.
 Kinsmen, 826.
 Kisa, 290, 724, 213, 1581, 1572, 689, 1934, 1725, 1724.
 To Kiss, 735, 714.
 — hands, 857.
 — the feet, 1277.
 Kissing, 290, 735, 714.
 — and toying, 290.
 — the feet, 1277, 2023.
 — the threshold, 80.
 Kitchen, 210, 1638, 971, 1925.
 — garden, 197, 2035.
 — (superintendent or chief of the), 263, 1726.
 Kite, 761, 789, 1011, 1255, 731, 758.
 — (flesh of a), 714.
 — (paper), 374, 1438, 722, 541, 535, 885, 1963, 1965, 2031.
 — (part of a paper) to which the string is tied, 1372.

KIT—KNO.

Kite (paste applied to the string of a) to cut that of another, 1558.
 Knack, 934, 1536, 1090, 1850.
 Knapsack, 666, 1700, v. Bag.
 Knave, 861, 1232, 627, 539, 1757, 1659, 1615, 1599, 1960.
 Knavery, 1232, 740, 827, 861, 1757, v. Deceit.
 Knavish, 907, v. Knave.
 To Knead, 1033, 1469, 1475, 1554, 1571.
 Kneaded, &c. (a board on which dough is), 1945.
 To be Kneaded, 1473.
 Kneading the limbs, 685.
 — dough in (vessel for), 1200, 1631, 1525, 1303, 1270.
 — trough, 1509, v. Trough.
 Knee, 595, 1006, 1443, 1480, 1191, 1554.
 To Kneel, 882.
 — and sit on the two feet behind, 1998.
 Kneepan, 187, 710, 1403, 1405, 2033.
 Knife, 748, 747, 1209, 1318, 169, 2008, 2006, 1479.
 — (shoemaker's), 953, 946.
 Knight, 294, 2042.
 — at chess, 78.
 To Knit, 277, v. To Weave, Join.
 — (the eyebrows), 321, 437.
 Knitter, v. Weaver.
 Knitting (eyebrows), 486.
 Knob, 583, 1866, 2037, 2039.
 Knock, 678, 377, 594, v. Blow.
 To Knock, 464, 378, 1971, 1400, 161, 592, 593, v. To Strike.
 — against, 580, 594.
 — at the door, 853, 858.
 — down, 223, 361, 934, 1547.
 — off or out, 653, 2008.
 Knock (of a door), 782, 1945.
 Knocking at a door, 782.
 — against, 580.
 — of head to head, 580.
 Knot, 1420, 1445, 1456, 1224, 1444, 579, 2049, 2036, 147.
 To Knot, 1429, v. To Tie, Entangle.
 Knots, 466.
 — in cloth, 1434.
 Knotted, 1429.
 — string tied round the neck of a child, 1464.
 To be Knotted together, 1434.
 Knotty, 1429, 1434, 1950.
 — (inclining to be) or curled, 1445.
 To Know, 609, 382, 445, 1094, 1647, 762.

KNO—LAB.

Knowing, 1494, 836, 608, 416, 406, 391, 385, 1344, 1369, 1214, 1471, 1132, 1050, 837, 797, 687, 1438, 1583, 1639, 2039.
 — nothing, 1884.
 — the letters, 772.
 — the past and future, 1214.
 — the worth or value (of persons), 836, 1277.
 Knowledge, 1226, 233, 445, 1094, 1494, 1825, 382, 283, 232, 1090, 391, 525, 687, 781, 827, 838, 850, 934, 1055, 1162, 1171, 1219, 1263, 1645.
 — of God, 798.
 — of language, 1007.
 — which can be acquired from a living instructor only, 1470.
 To get a Knowledge of, 1973.
 Known, 1945, 1408, 1249, 837, 391, 230, 1647, 1565, 15.
 — by the name, 1219.
 — for truth, 1587.
 Well Known, 1219, 1633.
 Knuckle, 1415, 279, 2029, 592, 2049, v. Joint.
 Knuckles (to strike with the), 592.
 Korah, 1271.
 Kotwal's treasure pot, 1473.
 Krishna, 1358, 1691, 271, 295, 1714, 1796, 1824, 1863, 284, 505, 602, 616, v. Krishna.
 — (birth place of), 1473.
 Kur'an (vulg. Coran), 1279, 781, 1031, 1258, 549.
 — by heart (one who has the whole), 766.
 L.
 Label, 372, v. Mark.
 Labium vulvæ, 419.
 Laboratory, 2024, v. Workshop.
 Laborious, 1588, 1368, 1395, 398, 670, 1300, v. Difficult.
 Labour, 1588, 1631, 1614, 804, 491, 398, 341, 1963, 1830, 1779, 1615, 1507, 1347, 1331, 1311, 1298, 523, 536, 1069, 1161, 1064, 962, 895, 884, 590.
 — (fruitless, lost, or vain), 1263, 458, 1063.
 Hard Labour, 959.
 Labour (pangs of), 468.
 — (price of), 1614.
 — (suffering a painful and tedious) a woman, 1352.
 — or birth (time of), 1895.
 Labourer, 1289, 1400, 1614, 1615, 40.
 Labouring, 1588, 1614.
 Labours, 98, 1443, 1588.

LAB-LAM.

LAM-LAP.

LAP-LAU.

LAU-LAY.

- Labyrinth, 1830, v. Maze.
 Lar, 1500, 1503, 634, 639, 1717, 1722.
 — (a red colour procured from), 1500.
 — (to apply), 1500.
 — (to smear with), 1520.
 Larc, 278, 485, 908, 1201, 1468, 931, 1373, 1341, 1624.
 To Lacerate, 1952, v. To Tear.
 — with the nails, 216.
 Lacerated, 678.
 Lacerating, 800.
 Laceration, v. Breach, Rent.
 LACERTA ignea, 256.
 — scincus, 1003, 1078.
 Lack, 1947, v. Deficiency.
 — v. Hundred thousand.
 Lackey, 2005, v. Varnish.
 Lackey, v. Servant.
 LACTUCA sativa, 1311.
 Lad, 1432, 1432, 644, 1707.
 Ladatum, 1409.
 Ladder, 1137, 1019, 1115, 1773, 1765, 1914, 1733, 496, 71, 910, 1773.
 — (bamboo), 371.
 — of cord (sealing), 1370.
 To Ladle, 190, v. To Load, Bale.
 Laden, 220, 1430, v. Loaded.
 To be Laden, 1512.
 Ladie, 1770.
 Lading, 306, v. Load.
 Ladle, 933, 422, 119, 274, 1355, 1337, 1070, v. Spoon.
 Lady, 109, 311, 351, 794, 720, 1107, 230, 232, 211, 1012, 907.
 Young Lady, 1381, 351.
 LAGENARIA flus regina, 603.
 Laity, 1062.
 Lake, 224, 628, 667, 1071, 575, 438, 843, 855, 1237, 1857, 1047, v. Pond.
 Lamb, 247, 783, 1538.
 Lame, 1525, 1521, 1264, 106, 1910, v. Imperfect.
 — of the hands, 1531.
 Lameness, 1525, v. Defect.
 To Lament, 1244, 272, 270, 109, 11, 1057, 1346, 1447, 1524, 1514, 1748, 1343, 1845, 1949, 1007, 607, 600, 431, 749, 792.
 Lamentable, 1740.
 Lamentation, 907, 524, 1453, 1744, 1447, 1103, 1233, 1180, 1103, 1002, 1122, 2001, 1886, 1528, 1811, 1200, 1349, 606.
 Lamenting, 1744, 1200, 1801, 1040.
 Lamenting, 484, 1740, 1730, 1123, 1948, 1837, 1798, 512.
 To Laminare, 354.
 Lamp, 693, 916, 1060, 103, 863, 594, 114, 1170, 1634, 1944, 1949, 1975.
 Lampblack, 837, 1297, 1326, 1361.
 — (iron instrument used for preparing), 1326.
 Lampless, 331.
 Lampoon, 1853, 1276, v. Satire.
 Lamprey, 1964, v. Eel.
 Lampreys (in horses), 485.
 Lamp-stand, 922.
 — with four partitions, 735.
 — with partitions or burners, 735.
 LAMPYRIA, 627.
 Lance, 1811, 1929, v. Spear.
 To Lance, v. To Pierce, Cut.
 Lancet, 853, 1774, 1812.
 Land, 1013, 756, 321, 291.
 — granted to servants for their subsistence, 1752.
 — held immediately from government, 793.
 — (moving on), 556.
 By Land, 800.
 To Land, 27, v. To Disembark.
 Land-bailiff, 1713.
 Landed property or estate, 704, 1013.
 Landholder, 1013, 1551, 536, 525, 315.
 Landing place, 1477.
 Landlord, 1013, 318, 525.
 Landmark, 1114, 925.
 Lands, 63.
 Land steward, 378, 1074.
 Lane, 1387, 1459, 1747, 1391, 1033, 344, 2012, 1981.
 Language, 1006, 1055, 1515, 1517, 1776, 205, 291, 209, 189, 201, 191, 1007.
 — (elegance of), 1642.
 — (of the same), 1870.
 — (unintelligible or incorrect), 1328.
 Language-master, 1626.
 Languid, 1071, 1311, 1553, 1651, 1072, 1047, 2023.
 Languidness, 1781.
 To Languish, v. To Pine.
 Languishing, 814, 813.
 Languor, 1074, 1311, 1498, 1607, 1781, 168, 1833.
 LANTUS, 1509.
 — bouboul, 270.
 — carulescens, 308.
 — malabariens, 308.
 Lantern, 1250, 1289, 1299, 1631.
 Lantern-jawed, 1357.
 Lap, 1408, 1409, 1006, 1391, 1994, v. Skirt.
 — (to take in the), 1391.
 To Lap, 678, v. To Wrap, Lick.
- LAPIS calaminaris, 868.
 — lazuli, 1499.
 Lappet, 467.
 Lapping (subst.), 1506.
 Lapse, v. Error, Slip.
 To Lapse, v. To Pass, Slip, Fall.
 Lapping, 2029.
 Larceny, v. Theft.
 Large, 250, 1223, 294, 235, 1832, 1820, 1700, 1603, 1463, 1315, 1253, 1358, 1919, 1931.
 Largeness, 250, 1253, 1358.
 Largess, v. Gift.
 Lark, 1290, 705, 304, 123.
 Larynx, 1374, 1478.
 Lascivious, 713, 1152, 1617, 1880, 1161, 1173, 1176, 1604.
 Lasciviousness, 43, v. Lust.
 Lash, 1388, 676, 1992.
 To Lash, 675, 1388, v. To Whip, Beat, Tie.
 Lass, 755, 1753, v. Girl, Virgin.
 Lassitude, 523, v. Languor.
 Last (adj.), 50, 51, 52, 383, 413, 1821, 360, 198, 2015.
 — day of a month, 1087, 1549.
 — (subst.) v. Mould, Model.
 At Last, 50, 51, 1213, 1761, 1806, 1929, 144.
 To Last, 998, 713, 592, 1753, 190, v. To Remain.
 Lasting, 840, 918, 1273, 1594, 1754, 201, 370, 580, 1207.
 Lastingness, v. Durability.
 Lastly, 1761, v. Finally.
 Latch (of a door), 2037.
 Latchet, 2001, v. Thong.
 Late, 383, 918, 1561.
 — (to commence any business) in the day, 878.
 — (to grow), 878.
 Of Late, 36.
 Till Late, 918.
 The Late, 637, v. Deceased.
 To be Late, 918.
 Lately (something that happened very), 1357.
 Lateness, 832, 16.
 Latent, 1246, 1806, v. Secret.
 Lateral, 637.
 Lath, 800, 801.
 LATHYRUS sativus, 1347.
 Latitude, 1218, 1351, 1832.
 Lather, 50, 51, 52, 383, 1821, 26, v. Last.
 — parts, 167.
 Lattice, 478, 605, 658, 664, 713, 1154, 1972, 1466, 1286.
 — work, 623, 1010.
 Latticed, 1628.
 Laudable, 1674, 1588, 784, 1046, 1618, 1632, 1639.
- Laudable actions or deeds, 1582, 1594.
 — qualities or manners, 784.
 To Lave, v. To Wash, Bathe.
 Laugh, 1876, 815.
 — (setting up a), 815.
 To Laugh, 1876, 1292, 836, 310, 231, 1409, 1410, 1839, 1849.
 — at, 216.
 — (to cause), 1062, 1876.
 Laughing, 1562, 1002, 815, 1339, 1624, 1637, 1848, 1849, 1876.
 — at (subst.), 86.
 — at another's misfortunes, 1149.
 Laughingstock, 1623, 1002, 1637, 815.
 Laughter, 1848, 1876, 1409, 815, 24, 2052.
 — (loud), 1292.
 Lavish, v. Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Lavish, v. To Squander.
 To Launch, 296, 310, 1885.
 Laudress, v. Washer-woman.
 LACRUS cassia, 493, 572, 672.
 Law, 186, 1217, 1159, 1160, 1194, 997, 992, 970, 830, 232.
 Hindu Law, 91.
 Lawful, 1574, 610, 781, 2043, 1578, 987, 1110, 1159.
 — (holding or proving it to be), 1578.
 — pleasure, 1557.
 Lawfulness, 643, v. Propriety.
 Lawgiver, 1147.
 Lawless, 332, 335, v. Illegal.
 Lawlessness, 332.
 Lawn, 1037, 2014, 2017, v. Meadow, Plain, Muslin.
 Laws, 778, 779, 1160, 1600.
 LAWSONIA inermis, 784, 1731.
 Lawsuit, 861, 1284, 212.
 Lawuits (costs of), 801.
 Lawyer, v. Agent.
 Lax, 1074, 1351, 2002, v. Loose.
 Laxative, 1626, 670, 1673.
 Laxativeness, 1956.
 Laxity, Laxness, 1349, v. Looseness.
 Lay, v. Layer, Poem, Wager.
 To Lay, 900, 979, 925, 1503, 1591.
 — aside, 754, 1373, 1708.
 — bricks and mortar, 1429.
 — by, 1789.
 — down, 499.
 — (eggs), 153, 920.
 — hold, 416, 900, 1487.
 — out, 479.
 — the cloth, 676, 693.

LAY-LEA.

To Lay the foundation, 285.
Layer, 501, 392, 364, 966, 1200, 1966, *v.* *Stratum*, *Spig.*
Laying hands on, 858.
Lazaretto, 617.
Laziness, 130, 1074, 1736, 68, 89, 939, 1720, 1579.
Lazy, 1074, 939, 599, 591, 437, 89, 77, 68, 17, 1599, 1598, 1545, 1459, 1365, 1311, 936, 915, 663.
 — person who never stirs from his bed, 1546.
To be Lazy, 89, 1409.
Lea fallow, 694.
Lend, 1062, 1137, 973, 1748, 7.
Black Lead, 1304, 2017.
Red Lead, 187, 1103.
White Lead, 1077.
To Lead, 1537, *v.* *To Bring*, *Pass.*
 — about, 1591, 928.
 — astray, 107.
 — in hand, 928.
Leader, 1273, 1059, 1029, 957, 854, 471, 397, 135, 1718, 1222, 1071, 1278, 1656, 1726, 1753, 1783, 1846.
 — of a hue and cry or posse comitatus, 912.
Leading forth an army, 1516.
Leaf, 357, 244, 1185, 373, 372, 1200, 871, 423, 374, 375, 366.
 — of a book, &c., 1830.
 — of a door, 1634, 1943.
 — of a dower, 1830, 429, 417.
 — which contains a parcel of betel, &c., 1416.
League, 1257, 768, 1725.
Leaguings, 1022.
Leak, v. *Crack*, *Rent*, *Hole*,
To Leak, 735, 1989.
Not Leaky, 1772.
Lean, 841, 1500, 373, 745, 885, 1807, 1769, 1700, 1541, 1613, 1681, 780, 715, 25, 1518, 1508, 1272, 926, 1002, 1079, 1122, 1307, 2001, 2045.
To Lean, 1807, 596, 536.
To become Lean, 657, 1485, 2006.
Leander, lover of *Hero*, 954.
Leanness, 841, 842, 1500, 1760.
Leap, 452, 750, 1387, 1502, 1011, 1358, 622, 514, 577, 1952, 1908.
To Leap, 1387, 1011, 732, 622, 445, 45, 43, 1952, 1332.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 1526, 1752.
To cause to Leap, 1331.
Leaping, 827, 547, 1997.
Leap-year, 1315.
To Learn, 1130, 1083, 1024, 765, 497, 1081, 1844.

LEA-LED.

Learned, 1214, 837, 836, 428, 301, 410, 605, 797, 843, 950, 233, 231, 201, 180, 1679, 1825, 176, 140, 65, 1227, 1249, 1268, 1306, 1561, 1620, 1606, 1667.
 — man, 1710.
The Learned, 1227, 1262.
Very Learned, 1225.
Learner, v. *Student*, *Disciple*.
Learning, 422, 1227, 1149, 837, 497, 525, 797, 1138, 1263, 1274, 1566.
Lease, v. *Contract*, *Rent*.
 — (deed of), 376.
Least, 102, 113, 754, 1187, 1368, 1420.
Leather, 715, 630, 698, 926, 143, 1767, 1424, 1302, 1021.
 — (a kind of), 288, 1728.
 — (fine coloured), 1168.
 — (instrument with which) is scraped and cleaned, 354.
 — (perfumed), 61.
 — (worker, &c., in), 714, 1985.
Made of Leather, 698, 437.
Leathern,
Leave, 37, 404, 746, 858, 966, 973, 1395, 1944.
Asking Leave to depart, 966.
Taking Leave, 229.
To Leave, 221, 495, 509, 466, 464, 418, 407, 1373, 979, 754, 741, 594, 568.
 — behind, 467.
 — off, 198, 509, 851, 857, 1708, 1907, 1843.
To give Leave to go, 966.
To have Leave to depart, 966.
Leaven, 814, 1555, 1557.
 — (forming into), 501.
Leavened, 1592, 1192.
Leavening, 814, 1592.
Leaves, 171, 1134, 750, 364.
 — (dead), 373.
 — folded up as a cup, 852.
 — just sprouting, 1389.
Leaving, 482, 509, 569, 751, 1262.
 — a service of one's own account, 818.
 — one's country, 628.
Leavings, 45, 412, 539, 665, 397, 130, 607.
To eat Leavings, 665.
Leecher, 257, 1330, 1524.
Leecherous, 1617, *v.* *Lustful*.
Lechery, 2016.
Lecture, 849, 1037, 60, 358.
To Lecture, v. *To Instruct*.
Giving Lectures, 502.
Ledger, 323.
Ledhorse, 1285.

LEE-LEN.

Leech, 650, 1012, 648, 632, 1295, 1978, *v.* *Physician*.
To apply Leeches, 650.
Leek, 1463.
Leer, 507, *v.* *Glance* (*side*), *Ogle*.
To Leer, 1380, 2032.
Lees, 1964, 507, 849, 1003, 1049, 2045.
Left (not right), 211, 683, 206, 205, 1925, 1894, 1109, 926, 916.
 — food, 685.
 — hand, 1894.
 — (quitted), 1553, 1234, 1718, 1885.
 — side (in sword exercise, &c.), 211.
To be Left, 201, 745, 754.
Left-handed, 927, 1397, 2002, 1504, 1810.
Leg, 366, 1027, 1470, 1768, 383, 358, 452, 576, 577.
 — (bone of the), 1792.
 — of a boat or stocking, 432.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
Legacy, 1833, *v.* *Bequest*.
 — for pious uses, 1896.
Legal, 731, 1630, 1626, 1152.
Legalized, 1626.
Legate, 1996, *v.* *Ambassador*.
Leger (book), *v.* *Ledger*.
Leggerdemann, 1176, *v.* *Sleight of hand*.
Legion, v. *Army*, *Squadron*.
Legislator, v. *Lawgiver*.
Legume, 754.
Leguminous seeds, 1358.
Leisure, 1257, 1028, 740, 715, 528, 171, 1720, 1254, 1112, 1098, 1082, 173, 1759, 1822, 1832.
At Leisure, 1249, 1117, 1052, 1759.
Lei-sue (to have no), 1843.
 — (want of), 1596.
Leisurely, v. *Slowly*, *Gently*.
Lemon, 1530, 1815, 1158, 1054.
Lemonade, 1901.
To Lend, 1280, 1691, *v.* *To Give*.
 — labour, 625.
Lender, 355, *v.* *Usurer*.
Lending (subst.) 1212, 1626.
Length, 1207, 1523, 1521, 846.
 — and breadth, 1523.
 — of time, 1595.
At Length, v. *Fully*, *At Last*.
To what Length? 478.
To Lengthen, 251, 252, 1523.
Lengthening, 524, 1593.
Lent, *Lentive*, 1672, *v.* *Laxative*.
Lenity, 507, 1894, *v.* *Mercy*.

LEN-LEV.

Lent (part.) 1213, 1647.
 — (subst.) 711.
 — (last of), 711.
 — (money) without interest, 1279.
 — (one who keeps), 894.
Lentils, 1217, 1700, 1725, 1965.
Leo (sign), 87, 1109, 1178.
Leopard, 1793, 421, 574, 759.
 — (hunting), 759.
Lepor, Leprous, 1576, 698, 170, 8, 2032.
Lepidum sativum, 513, 572, 721, 1847.
Leptosis, 242, 1384, 1529, 1716, 1077, 820, 498, 698, 954, 617, 41, 20.
 — (to have), 1533.
Less, 102, 113, 558, 1396, 1477, 754, 1187, 1395, 1396.
 — (the affix), 1734.
Lesser, 310, *v.* *Renter*, *Tenant*.
To Lessen, 1366, 1397, 1565, 1479, 1480.
Lesson, 1037, 849, 353, 1136.
 — (to read a), 849.
Let, 1557.
Let (hinderance), 993.
 — alone, 609.
To Let (allow, *q. v.*), 920.
 — *v.* *To Hinder*.
 — alone, *v.* *To Leave*.
 — go, 609, 754, 741, 1732, 1935.
 — (on hire), 1335.
To be Let go, 745, 754.
Lethargy, v. *Drowsiness*.
Letter (epistle), 807, 1751, 651, 357, 1667, 1161, 1900, 375, 373, 1803, 760, 801, 977, 1175, 1319, 1318.
 — (of the alphabet), 772, 215, 156, 45.
 — by letter, 772.
Letter-carrier, 1751, 1902.
Lettered, 45, *v.* *Learned*.
Letters, v. *Science*, *Learning*.
 — (alphabet) 564, 772.
Letting go, 754, 1459.
Lettuce, 801, 1311.
Lettuce (seed of), 500.
Levee, 750, *v.* *Count*, *Assembly*.
Level (adj.) 1875, 959, 730, 235, 217, 1860, 1977, 1623, 1354, 1036.
 — (subst.) 1847, 1874, 1963.
 — Plain, Rank, Rule, Line, Equality, Aim,
To Level, 1873, 726, 730, 235.
Levelled, 726.
Levelness, 1873, 730, *v.* *Equality*.
Lever, 678.

LEV—LIE.

Lever (for drawing water), 939.
 Levity, 1208, 1867, 1038, 1011, 809, 159, 1849, v. Inconstancy.
 Levy of people, 1415.
 To Levy, v. To Raise, Collect.
 Levying of forces or an army, 1208, 1267, 1516.
 Lewd, 1524, 713, 714, 708, 312, 1330.
 To be Lewd, 961.
 Lewdness, v. Lust.
 Lexicon, v. Dictionary.
 Liable, 1113, 386.
 — to deception, 1236.
 Liar, 665, 653, 1342, 1333, 1298, 843, 86, 1615, 1504, 1505, 1651.
 Libation of water to the manes of ancestors, 595.
 Libel, v. Calumny, Accusation.
 Liberal, 1054, 829, 643, 332, 180, 179, 52, 1873, 1716, 1688, 838, 1222, 1268, 764, 1269, 1335, 1344, 1461, 1592, 1826, 1947.
 Liberality, 1052, 1340, 1091, 2022, 1873, 1344, 1252, 830, 646, 225, 53.
 To Liberate, 810, 57, 748, 609, 4.
 Liberated, 74, 810, 1740.
 To be Liberated, 745.
 Liberation, 745, 997, 81, 810, 1592, 1702, 1758, 1960, 1987, 1988.
 Libertine, 983, 1510, 1330, 1524, 2045, 819, 167, v. Rake.
 Libertinism, 543, 1510.
 Liberty, 745, 81, 1592, 1112.
 — (at full), 1500.
 — (set at), 1591.
 — (to set at), 76, 745.
 Libidinous, 728, 1305, 714, 1306, 1650.
 Libra (the sign), 537, 1727.
 Library, 1318.
 Lice, plur. of Louse, q. v.
 License, 858, 404, 966.
 — (poetick), 1190.
 Licentious, 336, 337, 983, 1067, 1497.
 Lichens rotundatus, 1945, 1988.
 To Lick, 679, 2043, v. To Beat.
 — one's lips, 1844.
 — (to cause), 691.
 Licker, Licking, 1337.
 Licking the platten clean, 630.
 Lid, 1063, 655, 685, v. Eyelid.
 Lie, 105, 853, 1439, 1335, 1016, 515, 1619.
 — (giving the), 524.
 — to his face (to give a man the), 657.
 To Lie down, 1556, 1537.

LIE—LIG.

To Lie hid, 1519, 133.
 — in wait, 840.
 — (rest), 409, 1537, 410, 998, 449, 437, 740, 130.
 — round with the knees to the belly, 1693.
 — (speak false), 665, 1456.
 — with, 1536.
 In Lieu, 231, v. Instead.
 Lieutenantcy, 1808, 810.
 Lieutenant, 1278, 1156.
 — of a province, 1192.
 Life, 606, 608, 671, 1774, 1692, 1641, 1438, 673, 686, 786, 874, 1893, 1886, 988, 1470, 672, 610, 390, 1015, 1019, 1978, 1990.
 — (blessed with long), 1647.
 — (giving), 49, 606.
 — remains (while), 478.
 — to come, 1641.
 — (to give), 689.
 — (to grant), 669.
 — (way of), 1648.
 All Life long, } 478, 1595.
 During Life, }
 Lifegiving, 806.
 Lifeless, 1697, 1764, 330, 41.
 Lifetime, 787, 1228, 171.
 To Lift, 34, 273, 700, 43, 42.
 — (to cause), 35.
 Ligament, 1222, 1933, v. Sinew, Tendon.
 Ligature, 1933, v. Bandage.
 Light (subst.) 693, 680, 37, 1162, 964, 916, 843, 716, 645, 694, 1801, 1197, 393, 60, 1250, 2008, 478, 400, 164.
 — (bright, adj.) 992, 1801, 459, v. Bright.
 — fortnight of the } 680, 1056,
 moon, }
 — half of the } 1080.
 lunar month, }
 — in hand (a horse), 823.
 — (not heavy), 1037, 25, 14, 1867, 1743, 809, 170, 451, 1591, v. Inconstant.
 — of the eyes (a son), 1801.
 — talk of a person in a delirium, 250.
 To Light (v. n.) 1088, v. To Alight, Fall.
 — (v. a.) 629, 993, 89, 196, 299, 603, 1088, 1989.
 Lighted up, 1629.
 To be Lighted, 1535.
 To Lighten (v. n.) 1531, 1393.
 — (v. a.) 1867.
 Lighter (a boat), 309.
 Light-footed, 1038.
 Light-headed, 1038, v. Senseless.
 Talking Light-headedly, 1930.
 To talk Light-headedly, 251.

LIG—LIM.

Light-house, 1250.
 Light-paced, 1038.
 Lightly-burthened, 1038.
 Lightness, 1038, 1867, 809, 150.
 Lightning, 219, 243, 685, 835, 965, 1182, 1393, 1530, 1995.
 — (struck with), 243.
 Lights, 1956, v. Lamps.
 Lightsome, v. Light, Gay.
 Liguisticum ajowan, 40.
 Like, 1021, 735, 1555, 76, 184, 235, 537, 1872, 254, 1552, 1553, 1564, 1574, 1627, 1691, 1696, 1698, 1741, 1745, 1794, 1795, 1822, 1827, 1833, 1870, 724, 880, 1072, 1188, 1295, 1131, 1111, 1031, 1025.
 — as, 718, 1795.
 — that, that-like, 717, 735, 1840.
 — this, this-like, 724, 181.
 In Like manner, 1227.
 To Like, 113, 681, 890, 398.
 What Like, 1423, 672.
 To be Liked, 1128.
 Likelihood, v. Probability.
 Likely, v. Probable, Possible.
 Most Likely, 107, 1235.
 To Liken, 518, v. To Compare.
 Likened, 1628.
 — (that to which any thing is), 1828.
 — to it, 1627.
 Likeness, 1155, 518, 472, 393, 1873, 1574, 1573, 1553, 1292, 753, 1153, 1794, 1154, 1031, 1092.
 Likenesses, 136.
 Likening (subst.) 522, 550.
 Likewise, 1811, 1869, v. Also.
 Liking (subst.) 681, 743, 1987, 1948, 2023, v. Wish, Choice.
 — (adj.) 702.
 Lily, 1453, 1121, 1014.
 — of the valley, 1097.
 Limb, 1222, 160, 16.
 Limber, 1854.
 Limbs, 106, 1032.
 Lime, 735, 1984.
 — (fruit or tree), 1539, 1301, 1809, 1815, 1158, 637.
 Lime-juice, 1081.
 Limestone, 1380.
 — (nodule of), 1380.
 Limit, 770, 539, 171, 1806, 1139, 1114, 899, 1373.
 To Limit, 1584, v. To Bound, Restrain.
 Limitation, 150, v. Hindrance.
 Limited, 1584, v. Restricted.
 Limits, 1059, 1064, 1989.
 Limner, 1192, 1636, v. Painter.
 Limp, 1327.

LIM—LIP.

To Limp, 1328, 1525, 2044.
 Limpid, 1767, 2050, v. Clear.
 Limpidness, 1767, v. Clearness.
 Line, 1075, 1521, 1002, 930, 895, 807, 692, 531, 12, 1623, 1323, 972, 925, 924, 902, 1912, 2002, 2003, 2042, v. Lineage, Trench, Letter, Equator.
 — (row, rank, q. v.), 430, 366, 197, 1284, 1003, 1155, 1187, 1263, 1502.
 — for hanging clothes on, 131.
 — on the top of the head where the hair is parted, 1554.
 — (thread, cord, q. v.), 931.
 — (circular), 807.
 — (curved), 808.
 — (parallel), 807.
 — (perpendicular), 807, 1274.
 — (right), 808.
 — single (in poetry), 1631.
 To Line out, 759.
 Lineage, 283, 775, 1467, 1770, 1772, 102, 1973.
 — (unknown of), 1578.
 Lineament, 807, 895, 930, 1075, 1521.
 Linear, 809.
 Lined (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — (cloths that are), 881.
 — (marked with lines), 395.
 To be Lined (a bitch), 306.
 Linnen, 1318, 252, v. Cloth.
 — (kind of fine), 1154, 1282.
 Linnen-draper, v. Cloth-merchant.
 Lines drawn in a book, 616.
 — for writing on, 1075.
 — of intrenchment, 995, 1101, 1704.
 Ling or Lingam, 1376.
 To Linger, v. To Pine, Delay.
 — on the road, 956.
 Lingua franca, or jargon, 1402.
 Lingual letter, 944.
 Linguist, 1007.
 Liniment, 1203, 2045.
 Lining, 82, 2012.
 — of a drum, &c., 1613.
 Link, 1286, 859, 2001, 2008.
 Linked, 1624.
 Lingula vulvæ mulierum, 595.
 Linsced, 130, 500, 2047.
 Linstock, 376, 1966.
 Linum trigynum, 613, 1452.
 — unitatissimum, 27, 130, 572, 2047.
 Lion, 1178, 212, 1109, 1492, 1426, 1610, 1241, 1197, 2017, 2015, 1862, 786, 426, 87, 68.
 Lioness, 1109, 1178.
 Lip, 1882, 1504, 1879, 1163, 176, 57, 1452.
 — of a horse, 437.

LIP—LIV.

LIV—LOC.

LOC—LOO.

LOO—LOS.

- Lip (in or on the), 270.
 Lips, 966.
 Liquefaction, 1436, 1948, 2041,
 2038, v. Fusion.
 To Liquefy, v. To Melt.
 Liquid, 1089, 1599, v. Water.
 To Liquidate, 307, 1118, 1956.
 To be Liquidated, 1135.
 Liquor, v. Water, Juice.
 — (spirituos), 814, 832,
 1595, 588, v. Whisky.
 Liquorice, 102, 672, 1121, 1673,
 2048.
 — (extract of), 958.
 Lisp, 1519.
 To Lisp, 493.
 Lisper, Lisper, 555.
 List, 1267, 1256, 1133, 343, 1586,
 1987, 90, v. Wish, Hem.
 — of particulars, 945.
 — of the killed, 1267.
 To List, v. To Desire, Enlist.
 To Listen, 1096, 1307, 1472,
 1918, 2031, v. To Hear, Attend.
 Listening, Listener, 1097, 1382,
 1579, 1600, 1817, 1621.
 — (to music), &c., 83.
 Listless, v. Careless, Lazy.
 Listlessness, 1963.
 Literal, Literally, 496, 773, 1517,
 1518.
 Literary compositions, 520.
 Literature, v. Science, Learning.
 Licharge, 1604.
 Lithic, 1854.
 Litigation, 1284, 1677, 1769.
 Litigious, 639, 2018.
 Litigiousness, 1652.
 Litter (selan, q. v.), 143, 364,
 1379, 1749, 1582, 1238, 1404,
 475, 726.
 — 606, 925, 1051, 804, v. Brood,
 Straw, Rubbish.
 — for carrying the sick, 677,
 1778.
 To Litter (bring forth), 340.
 Little (adj.), 1394, 1387, 754, 802,
 1280, 1365, 1379, 1385, 568,
 151, 127, 102, 101, 550, 580,
 744, 745, 747, 758, 762, 793,
 1437, 1681, 1713, 1807, 1886,
 2002.
 — (subst.) 943, 1537, 151, 721,
 1812, 537, 240, 1512, 1089,
 1422, 1375, 1356, 1329, 1171,
 1277, 1071.
 — by little, 1366, 215.
 — or much, 1389.
 — (very), 1366.
 Littleness, 1237, 1371, 744, 754,
 1385, 1682, 1398.
 Live, v. Alive, Living.
 To Live, 673, 674, 998, 1438,
 1019, 1755, v. To Feed, Dwell.
- To Live in health, ease, &c. 235.
 — (to cause), 644, 670.
 Livelihood, 673, 1290, 1641, 1438,
 1648, 1015, 672, 238, 41.
 Liveliness, 1984, v. Gayety.
 Lively, 392, 1072, 1984, 2006.
 Liver, 646, 1313, 1364.
 — coloured, 626.
 — (good), one who lives well,
 822.
 Livid, 1009, v. Black and blue.
 Living, (adj.) 671, 673, 1015,
 1051, 49.
 — (subst.) 673, 1015, 1019,
 1648, 1641, 1470, 1438, 298.
 — from hand to mouth,
 1479.
 — (good), 823.
 — (means or place of), 1641.
 Lizard, 743, 1443, 1476, 1987,
 2008, 580, 712, 456, 256, 255,
 205, 1932, 1480, 1063, 1032,
 1030, 2041.
 Lo! 1526.
 Load, 194, 287, 294, 411, 784,
 1933, 1831, 1700, 1512, 1499,
 1110, 891, 599.
 — (fit to carry a), 1499.
 To Load, 194, 196, 287, 306,
 307, 784, 1499, 1512.
 — (to cause), 1512.
 Loaded, 194, 287, 387, v. Full.
 To be Loaded, 1512.
 Loader, 1499.
 Loading, 306.
 — and packing, 1499, 1512.
 Loadstone, 181, 1107, 714, 716,
 1650, 1658.
 Loaf, 368, 581, 2037, 1751.
 Loan, 1279, 1555, 475, 1918, 1691,
 1346, 2051, 355, v. Debt.
 Loath, v. Unwilling, Averse.
 To Loathe, 2026, 2030, v. To
 Nauseate, be Disgusted.
 Loathing, 98, v. Abhorrence.
 Lobe of the ear, 277, 1330, 1381,
 2045, 1767, 1387.
 — of the liver, 626.
 Lock, 1286, 2029, 1357, 658,
 485.
 — of hair, 1012, 698, 691,
 623, 376, 692, 706, 728, 1082,
 1392, 1496, 1874, 1921, 1945,
 2006.
 — of a gun, 680.
 — of a mistress, 1632.
 To Lock, v. To Fasten.
 Locked, 1658.
 Locks twisted or plaited, 1608.
 Locksmith, 2045, v. Blacksmith.
 Locomotive, 693.
 Locum tenens, 601, 610, 1273,
 1753, 1838.
- Locust, 579, 595, 596, 618, 1609,
 1961.
 Lodge, v. House, Cottage.
 To Lodge, 580, 581, v. To Dwell,
 Settle, Fix.
 Lodger, 1152, v. Tenant.
 — (fellow), 1870.
 Lodging, 190, 1152, v. Residence.
 Loft, v. Story, Floor.
 Loftiness, 1267, 273, 1014.
 Loft, 177, 273, 31, 1050.
 Log, 1740, 1983, v. Block.
 — or beam used to roll or har-
 row ground, 379.
 — tied to the neck of a vicious
 ox, 940.
 Loggerhead, 1886, v. Blockhead.
 Logical, 1687.
 Logician, 1687, 1809.
 Logick, 1399, 510, 1687, 1809.
 Log-line, 1947.
 Loins, 1368, 1189, 1724, 1525,
 1503, 1320, 1344, 1343.
 — (cloth girt round the), 2030.
 — (having the) girt, 1349,
 1724.
 — (pain in the), 704.
 — (weak in the) a horse, 1360.
 To Loiter, 727, v. To Delay,
 Trifle.
 Lone, Lonely, 74, 53, 1046, 1105,
 1763, v. Solitary, Alone.
 Loneliness, 53, 117, 552, (829).
 Long, 1523, 1524, 846, 888, 1207,
 1598, 182, 1674, 1640.
 — ago, 698.
 — time, 1595, 918, 693, 543.
 As Long as, 1546, 642, 474, 611,
 631.
 For a Long time, 918.
 To Long, 1501, 508, 272, 580,
 1523, 670, v. To Desire.
 Longer, Longest, 104.
 Long-haired, 655.
 Longing (subst.) 675, 706, 1501.
 — (adj.) 67, 1629.
 Longitude, 1207, v. Length.
 Long-lived, 609.
 To be Long-lived, 696.
 Long-suffering, 198, 1167.
 Looby, 1886, v. Clown.
 Look, 1777, 1789, 1512, 1511,
 940, 917, 686, 484, v. To Look.
 Side Look, 1320.
 To Look, 1777, 535, 485, 688,
 918, 919, 935, 1789.
 — about, 1489.
 — after, 797, 1036, 1805,
 1884.
 — angrily, 507.
 — at, 919, 927, 688, 535,
 274, 272, 1511, 1520, 1628,
 1766, 1805.
- To Look at angrily, 1469.
 — at with an evil eye, 369.
 — for, 611, 950.
 — out, 1763.
 — out for, 146, 1679, 485.
 — steadily, 617.
 — to, 1511.
 — towards, 1639, 1654,
 1569.
 — up to (for aid, &c.), 1594.
 Looked at, 1687.
 Looker-on, v. Spectator.
 Looking (part.) 1790.
 — about one, 917.
 — at, 1666, 1745, 1776.
 — eagerly, 1144.
 Looking-glass, 117, 248, 1061.
 Kind Looks, 1504.
 Loom, 437.
 Loop, 537, 452, 442, 379.
 Loophole, 571, 983.
 Loopy, v. nary, larc.
 Loose, 109, 1074, 1351, 131,
 449, 310, 1011, 1647, v. Lucen-
 tious, Free, Soft.
 — (a robe), 1490, 1492.
 To Loose, } 1116, 754, 741
 To let Loose, } To Free.
 To be Loose, } 715, 1490.
 To let Loose, }
 To break Loose, }
 To Loosen, 119, 165, 781, 1497.
 Loosener, 1119.
 Loosening (subst.) 94, 1351.
 — (part. in compos.),
 1351.
 Looseness, 464, 930, 1451.
 Loosing (subst.) 781.
 To Lop, 741, v. To Cut, Clip.
 Loquacious, 264, 215, 670, 2045,
 — (to be very), 1372.
 Loquacity, } 215, 1361
 Loquaciousness, } 1272, 1865.
 Lord, 184, 183, 1551, 1009,
 959, 914, 795, 799, 831, 948,
 794, 391, 615, 114, 372, 586,
 365, 106, 1025, 1114, 1838,
 1749, 1135, 1177, 1190, 1540,
 1709, 1823, 1825, 1906, 1945,
 68.
 — of all, 1194.
 To Lord, 1182.
 Lordly, 705.
 Lords, 63, 101, 1698.
 Lordship, 135, 141, 526, 798,
 1551, 1182, 1710, 1065.
 Lore, v. Science, Learning.
 To Lose, 1416, 1459, 1460, 1465,
 1846, 1856, 1194, 903, 237.
 — no time in doing any
 thing, 190.
 — one's honour or reputa-
 tion, 1750.

LOS—LOV.

To Lose the game, &c., 198, 1846.
 — the use of the limbs by illness, 730.
 — the way, 301, 1246, v. *To Err*.
 — (a wager, &c.), 1880.
 — (to cause), 1414.
Loser, 1846.
Losing (subst.) 1416.
Loss, 1782, 1419, 1371, 804, 794, 660, 584, 510, 1857, 1848, 1477, 1316, 1065, 1419, 113, 805, 1012, 1017, 1166, 1195, 1236, 1301, 1367.
At a Loss, 1068, v. *Doubtful*.
Loss (to meet with, suffer or sustain), 540, 530, 592, 728, 911, 405, 1418.
Lost, 1450, 1735, 1194, 1157, 975, 920, 798, 237, 1774, 1823, 1305, 1892.
 — (to acknowledge all), 1816.
To be Lost, 270, 301, 608, 904, 1247, 1414.
 — (sense of shame) 769.
Lot, 265, 777, 531, 380, 1776, 1281, 225, 773, 1130, 1280, 1054, 1657.
Lottery, 1150.
Lotus, 1382, 1815, 1370, 409, 1375, 1390, 385, 1070, 195, 136.
 — (white esculent), 1368.
Love's, 4.
Loud, 177, 273, 204.
 — sounding, 1488.
Loudness, 273, v. *Noise*.
Love, 1221, 1713, 1583, 1522, 1173, 768, 290, 950, 1000, 1111, 1117, 307, 409, 460, 462, 474, 1817, 1878, 681, 702, 608, 1500, 1501, 1507, 874, 932, 667, 1050, 1213, 1703, 491, 963, 133, 1718, 1820, 1849, 1850, 1873, 1892, v. *Beloved*, *Mistress*.
 — of one's country, 681, 768.
In Love, 868, 1173, 1178, 1578, 1722, 1996.
Making Love, 1213.
To Love, 1220, 681, 660, 459, 1294, 1530.
To be in Love, 418, 720, 869, 947, 904, 980, 1528, 405, 412.
Love (to be deeply in), 1606.
 — (to fall in), 150, 1213, 1177, 605, 521, 1500, 1509.
Lovelessness, 1007, 1583, 974, 870, 1615.
Lovely, 1573, 870, 867, 46, 1789, 974, 1602, 1744.
Lover, 1213, 403, 272, 100, 205, 409, 460, 462, 1111, 1023, 905, 1891, 952, 937, 800, 809, 764, 673, 475, 1578, 1734, 1721, 1800, 1826, 1828, 1833, 1877, 1126, 1191, 1199, 122

LOV—LUD.

Lover-like, 1213.
Lovers, 46, 1221.
 — (secrets of), 949.
Loving, 1583, 409, 1306, 1718, 1729, 1829, 1870, v. *Lover*.
Lovingness, 1499.
Lounge (in the manage), 36, 706.
To Lounge (a horse), 26, 706, 1310.
Louse, 650, 712, 762, 717, 692, 147, 1320.
Lousy, 712.
Lout, 842, 212, v. *Simpleton*.
Low, 1810, 1372, 747, 412, 380, 1774, 1800, 1993, 1898, 1834, 63, 59, 1769, 591, 778, 1259, 1398, 1510.
 — people, 62, 67.
To Low, 1886, 928, 954.
Low-born, 216, 227, 792, 1927.
Low-bred, 500, 1366, 1366, 1907.
Lower, 88, 371, 412, 496, 1018, 1077, 510.
 — axis in an eccentric orbit, 778.
 — extremity, or surface of any thing, 778.
To Lower, 177, v. *To Descend*, *Degrade*, *Lessen*, *Gather* (the clouds).
Lowernest, 756, 88, v. *Low*, *Lowest*, v. *Lower*.
Of the Lowest cast, 781.
Lowland, v. *Plain*, *Marsh*.
Lowliness, 2020, v. *Humility*.
Lowly, 2021, v. *Humble*, *Mean*.
Low-minded, 412, 892.
Lowness, 371, 412, 1810, 1372.
Low-priced, 1366, 1480.
Low-spirited, 888, 109, 870, 1737.
Loxia indica, 339.
 — roses, 555.
Loyal, 891, 1621, 1794.
Loyalty, 892, 950, 1794.
Lubber, v. *Sculker*, *Dolt*, *Lazy*.
To Lubricate, 709.
Lucid, 848, v. *Bright*, *Clear*.
 — explanation, 1158.
Luck, 225, 823, 1776, 64, 29, 1102.
Bad Luck, 1595, 1133, 1149, 1367.
Good Luck, 823, 1898.
Luck (to lose one's), 225.
Luckiness, 1927, 2010.
lucky, 1256, 823, 225, 1812, 1935, 44, v. *Fortunate*.
 — and unlucky, 1039.
 — planet (born under a), 1760.
Lucrative, 1462, 1118.
Lucre, 1322, v. *Profit*, *Gain*.
Ludicrous, 1205, 1535.

LUD—LUS.

Ludicrous saying, 801.
Lues venera, v. *Pox*, *Gleet*.
 — (affected with), 286.
LUFFA, 278.
 — acutangula, 668.
 — pentandra, 1492.
To Lug, 2041, v. *To Draw*, *Drag*.
Luggage, v. *Baggage*, *Rags*.
Lukewarm, 1178, 2030.
 — friend, 1064.
Lukewarmness, 1736, 2030.
 — in friendship, 1064.
Lutmān, 1518.
 — (vulture of), 1504.
To Lull, 1101, v. *To cause to Sleep*, *To Calm*.
Lumbago, v. *Loin* (pain in the).
Lumber, v. *Rubbish*, *Rags*.
Luminary, v. *Sun*, *Star*, &c.
 — (greater, sun), 1810.
Luminous, 39, 478, 645, 661, 992, 1802, v. *Shining*.
Lump, 939, 929, 565, 1712, 1533, 2044, 326, 429, 287, 938, 940, 1033, 1319, 1527, 1963, v. *Piece*, *Aggregate*.
 — of clay, 1532, 1967.
 — of flesh, 1527, 1579, 1637, 1702, 1963.
 — in the flesh (hard), 1227.
Lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness (hard), 1432.
Lumpkin, 212.
Lunacy, 921, v. *Insanity*.
Lunar day, 493.
Lunatick, 1265, 1397, 1991.
Luncheon, 740, 1364, 629.
Lungs, 999, 1004, 1161.
 — (inflammation of the), 1004.
Lupine, 511.
Lure, v. *Bait*, *Incitement*.
To Lure, v. *To Allure*, *Bring*.
To Lurk, 841, 743, 837, 852.
Luscious, 1513, 972, v. *Sweet*.
Lusciousness, v. *Sweetness*.
Lust, 1878, 1880, 693, 1177, 1290, 1597, 1622, 1882, 257, 647.
 — (blind by), 1305.
 — (distracted with), 1305.
To Lust, v. *To Desire*, *Long*.
Lustful, 1617, 1780, 693, 1177, 1305, 163, 1306.
Lustfulness, v. *Lust*.
Lustiness, v. *Strength*, *Force*.
Lustre, 168, 627, 628, 632, 1476, 1543, 1776, 495, 368, 98, 744, 984, 1162, 1253, 1309, 1334, 1360, 3, 645, 1974, 2084, v. *Splendour*, *Renown*.
A Lustre, 652.
Lusty, 1966, 1966, 2000, v. *Stout*.

LUT—MAG.

Lute, 237, 353, 1230, 1454.
LUTRA lutreola, 1556.
Luxuriacy, v. *Excess*.
Luxuriant, v. *Abundant*.
Luxurious, 1232, 1780.
Luxury, 1232, 1780, 543, 1878, 2039.
LYCOPodium imbricatum, 1845.
Lying, 853, 1524, 1505, 1333, 1602, v. *Lie*, *To Lie*.
 — flat on the back, 686.
Lying-in woman, 615, 2006.
Lymph, v. *Water*.
Lynx, v. *Leopard*.
 — (Persian), 1133.
Lyre, 2010, v. *Harp*, *Lute*.
 — (constellation), 1771.
LYTHAM fruticosum, 895, 909.
 M.
Macaroni, 261, 1143.
Mace (spice), 252, 254, 609, 610, 645, 1976.
 — (club), 1124, 714, 1436, 1437, 1443, 1467, 1533.
Mace-bearer, 725, 1124, 1443.
To Maccrate, 1386, 1391.
Macerated, 106, 1601.
Machination, v. *Contrivance*.
Machine, 638, 1357, 1191.
Mad, 921, 1118, 1178, 210, 289, 641, 797, 812, 1173, 1169, 1072, 1073, 1014, 163, 1180, 1426, 1513, 1560, 1710, 1853, 1991, 2010.
 — with love, 1652, 1826.
To be Mad, 289, 291, 594.
Madam, 670, v. *Lady*.
To Madden, 289, 291.
Made, 1337, 1023, 276, 1647, 1636, 1330, 1421, v. *To Make*.
To be Made, 276, 964, 1449, 1580.
To be Made away with, 1398.
To cause to be Made, 1334.
Madhouse, 795.
Madman, 364, 1418.
Madness, 289, 641, 806, 885, 812, 797, 921, 1073, 1117, 1426, 1546.
Magazine, 1591, 143, 804, 1452, 1577, 2038.
Maggot, 1423, v. *Worm*, *Fancy*.
One of the Magi, } 1015, 1578.
A Magian, } 1648.
Magical, 1204.
Magician, 109, 320, 318, 603, 408, 1023, 1311.
Magick, 603, 1023, 1226, 1052, 1139, 1200, 1811, 1969, 604.
 — (to restrain by), 727.
Magistracy, 1686.
Magistrate, 1267, 1686, 1709.

MAG—MAL.

MAL—MAN.

MAN—MAN.

MAN—MAR.

- Magnanimity**, 1873, 644, 1214, 1364, 1686, *v.* Spirit.
Magnanimous, 1716, *v.* Brave.
Magnet, 1650, 718, 735, 1658.
Magnificence, 610, 47, 39, 1314, 1223, 1206, 1174, 525, 1761, 1334.
Magnificent, 1214, 1223, 1344.
One who Magnifies (God), 1660.
To Magnify, 250, *v.* To Exalt.
Magnifying, 250, 106, 1660, 531.
Magnitude, 1223, 1656, 1276.
Mahādēva, 1716, 1856, 1054, 1111, *v.* Siva.
Maharatta, 1612.
Maid, **Maiden** (virgin, *q.v.*), 513, 1914, 1364, 1381.
Maidenhair (herb), 399.
Maidenhead, 761, *v.* Virginity.
Maid-servant, 1383, 103, 641, 603, 707, 835, 544, 1973, 1991, 1994, *v.* Girl.
Majestick, *v.* Great, Royal.
Majesty, 654, 636, 629, 545, 392, 391, 184, 778, 818, 643, 1174, 1189, 1275, 1715.
Mail (bag, *q.v.*), 804, 1304, 1968.
Cont of Mail, 759, 612, 604, 403, 1995, 1387.
Maimed, *v.* Wounded, Lame.
Maimor, 1477.
Main, *v.* Principal, Great, Ocean, Aggregate, Force, Game.
—, **Mainland**, *v.* Dry land.
To Maintain, 405, 563.
Maintenance, 405, 1754.
— (chargo of), 1409.
Major, *v.* Great.
— domo, 1361.
— of a syllogism, 1313.
— part, 1325.
Maize, 191, 1664, 1390, 1936, 1972, *v.* Indian corn.
Make, 277, 1191, 1023, 510, 1482, 1449, *v.* Form.
To Make, 1341, 1425, 1449, 1502, 1554, 1483, 277, 1579, 1025, 964, 1677, 2027, 1258.
— away with, 1397, 1109, 1305, 559, *v.* To Dissipate.
To cause to Make, 1342, 1580, 1449.
Maker, 1336, 1341, 1026, 285, 1579, 1439, 1183, 1027, 1300, 1381, *v.* Creator.
Making, 964, 1023, 1026, 1191, 1249, 1428, 1300, 1341, 1372, 1373, 1446, 1767.
Malady, *v.* Sickness.
Male, 1604, 943, 400, 1762, 1685, 1768, *v.* Masculine.
Malédiction, 1389, 444, *v.* Curse.
Malefactor, *v.* Criminal.
Malevolence, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1735, *v.* Spite.
Malevolent, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1132, 1232, 1735, 1927, *v.* Malicious.
Malice, 1425, 226, 261, 776, 1735, 972, 1242, 1490, 926, 853, 843, 796.
— of a rival wife, 1116.
— (bearing), 1155, 1487, 1488.
Malicious, 226, 227, 926, 98.
Malignant, 401, 539, 571, 776, 797, 827, 853, 1425, 1010, 1357, 1359, 1232, 1251, 1286, 1408, 1425, 1487, 1488, 1490, 1931, 2025.
Malignancy, 226, 796, 827.
Malignity, 1157.
Mall, 1725, *v.* Mallet.
To Malleate, 1449, 1482.
Mallet, 1664, 1709, 1725, 2031.
Maltreatment, 227.
Mam, } *v.* Mother.
Mamma, }
Mamluc, 1675.
Man, 1604, 636, 400, 154, 259, 1762, 1690, 1686, 1685, 397, 1683, 644, 963, 1005, 1347, 1360, 1554, 1605, 55, 1753, 1825.
— and beast, 638.
— of business, 186.
— of either of the three first classes, 886.
— of the woods, 284.
— (in compos.) 1846, 1825.
— who appears in the habit of a woman, 1718.
— who marries a second wife, 886.
— (knowledge of), 1605.
— (little) 1295, 1604.
— (wild) 284.
Man-cater, 55.
Manacles, 1207, 1849, 1850, 2035.
Management, 146, 281, 501, 546, 1062, 1298, 1299, 1086.
To Manage, 1754.
Manager, 1298, 832, 470, 471, 591, 1299, 1590, 1300, 1594, 2009.
Mandate, 1258, 1283, 1686.
Mandates, 1255.
Mane (horse's), 182, 1892.
Manes (who crops horses'), 212.
Manfully, 1604, *v.* Manly.
Mange, 790, 1439, 2033, *v.* Itch.
Manger, 563, 2033.
MANGIFERA indica, 134.
Mango, 134, 143, 144, 133, 1141, 1422.
— (juice of), 136, 138.
— (parings of the), 137.
— (small unripe), 144, 581, 1422.
— (young), 1001.
Mango-fish, 491.
— trees (garden of), 138, 143.
Mangos boiled with sugar, &c., 1447, 2037.
Mangy, 790.
Manhood, 1606, 211, *v.* Youth.
Maniac, *v.* Mad.
Manifest, 1209, 1232, 386, 400, 402, 992, 1824, 1249, 1559, 1560, 1633, 1795.
To Manifest, 1209, 1352, 1883.
To become Manifest, 1209, 1210.
Manifestation, 104, 400, 1211, 490, 402, 521, 527, 558, 1352.
Manifested, 1577.
Manifestly, 1209.
Manikin, 1604, 1605, 2037.
Mankind, 259, 154, 143, 55, 1744, 1762, 400, 636, 638, 811, 1690, *v.* Man, Men.
Manlike, 1604.
Maulineas, 644, 1604, 1605, 400, 1606, 1611.
Man-lion, 169.
Manly, 644, 1604, 189.
Manna, 1676, 1178, 512, 283.
— and quails, 1685.
Manner, 1202, 1206, 1834, 649, 386, 296, 90, 186, 232, 1180, 1161, 1089, 932, 934, 956, 984, 400, 656, 695, 710, 775, 829, 858, 899, 996, 997, 105, 150, 43, 1188, 1803, 1828, 1883, 1192, 1201, 1202, 1230, 1292, 1337, 1350, 1423, 1460, 1477, 1560, 1606, 1677, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1806, 1827.
— (bad), 1344.
— (in such a), 768.
— (in that), 1838, 1840.
— (in the same), 1840, 1896.
— (in this), 1900.
— (in this very), 1900.
— (in what), 1347, 1423.
Mannerly, 189, 821.
Manners, 51, 104, 174, 679, 934, 937, 1800, 1774, 1136, 956, 1271, 1286, 1475, 1909.
— (bad), 72, 226, 1249.
— (good), 53, 829, 1074, 1075.
Manor, 525.
— (lord of a), 525.
Mansion, 1654, 1762, 1587, 831, 786, 1386, 1055, 1685, 964.
— of the moon, 93, 100.
— (lunar), 1760, 1685, 1851, 99, 66, 54, 254, 429, 438, 672, 308, 687, 907, 998, 1862, 1004, 1044, 1071, 1072, 1119, 1187, 1336, 1610, 1665, 1709, 1845.
Mansions, 135, 1616.
Mantle, 172, 966, 1994, *v.* Cloak.
Manual, 859.
Manufactory, 1298.
Manufacture, 1191, 1390, 358, 1767, 2006, *v.* Make.
To Manufacture, *v.* To Make.
Manufactured by order, 374.
Manufacturer, 857, 1300.
Manufactures, 1636.
Manumission, 75, 500, 496.
To Manumit, 75.
Manure, 366, 1024, 1395, 1397, 2028.
To Manure, 366, 1025.
Manuscript, 857.
Many, 300, 1488, 1487, 1325, 301, 319, 720, 638, 1261, 1386, 293, 115, 166, 258, 1565, 1241, 1536, 1825, 1560, 1570, 1660, 1708, 1751, 1439, 1938.
Manycoloured, 319, 985.
Manytimes, *v.* Often.
Map, 1782.
— of roads, 956.
To Mar, 1549, 800, 267, 189, 633, 801, 602, 309.
Marble, 1610, 965, 1167, 1092.
— (paper), 1901.
A Marble, 147, 2040, 1380.
March (month), 759, 1597, 61.
— (journey, *q.v.*), 1387, 1432, 801, 602, 309.
— (forced), 139, 1898.
To March, 1387, 1307, 710, 801.
Marching, 1387, 1807, 964, 64.
Mare, 1547, 2042, 2045, *v.* Horse.
Margin, 1504, 107, 765, 1373, 419, 636, 772, 2028, 1388, 1334, 1202, 1137.
Marginal note, 765.
Margins, 785.
Marigold, 1496.
Mariner, 1666, 2028.
WM Marjoram, 11.
Maritime, **Marine**, 224, 1995.
Mark, 36, 156, 1773, 1771, 1782, 833, 977, 723, 641, 1091, 1107, 1232, 1304, 1302, 1414, 1501, 1511, 1537, 1648, 1851, 1227, 1225, 1091, 1061, 1002, 762, 759, 372, 359, 417, 627.
— by which the duration of life is foretold, 1885.
— made by burning, 1451.
— placed on the forehead, 353, 540, 596, 1282, 1415, 1751.
— prefixed to account books, &c. 1047.
To Mark, 862, 833, 759, 745, 919, 977, 1453, 1469.
Marked, 1706, 833, 36, 1773, 1977, *v.* Stained.
To be Marked, 862.
Market, 198, 732, 1852, 1474, 66, 1760, 738, 1438, 1845, 1461, 1684, 1321, 1435, 1939.

MAR—MAR.

Market (person employed in a) to measure rice, grain, &c. 1852.
 — place, 740.
 — price, 67.
 — town belonging to a fort, 1321.
Bad Market, 1347.
Daily Market, 1437.
 Market-man, 1845.
 Marketing, 1117.
 Marking (adj.) 36.
 — a criminal, 520.
 — (price paid for), 862.
 Marks, 36, 62, 1091.
 — in scimitars, 651.
 — (sectarial) of the worshippers of Vishnu, 739.
 Marksman (good), 44.
 — (to be a good), 1664.
 Marmalade, 691.
 Marmoset, 1772, 1924.
 Marriage, 340, 341, 1147, 1244, 1781, 1332, 1318, 1935, 1939, 948, 212.
 — bed, 770.
 — ceremonies (form of words used in), 1193.
 — company, &c., 235.
 — feast, 1218.
 — knot, 1244.
 — procession, 235.
 — (ceremony attending), 64, 1433, 1461, 1850, 1938, 1945, 2004, 2025.
 — (contracting a), 808.
 — (customs of), 597.
 — (form of), 948.
 — (kind of), 1463.
 — (one who adjusts a), 1480.
 —, &c. (relating to), 1147.
 — (second) of a woman, 1084.
 — (temporary), 1566.
 — (to contract a), 1084.
 — (to celebrate a), 341.
 — (to give in), 341.
 — (to take in), 341.
 — (to consummate), 1482.
 Marriageable, 341.
 Marriages (music and singing at) and on other occasions, 1147.
 — (woman who makes or concert), 1628.
 Married, 111, 1784, 1940, 2048.
 — man, 1318, 1331, 1803.
 — woman, 1100.
 — (fit to be), 644.
 Marrow, 1649, 1469, 1286, 1374, 1725.
 —, &c. (full of), 164.

MAR—MAS.

Marrow, (spinal), 772.
 To Marry, 341, 1013, 2015, 782, 245.
 Marrying, 808, 530.
 Mars, 1613, 1690, 305, 321, 628.
 Marsh, 504, 2002, 2047, v. Bog.
 Salt Marsh, 694.
 Marshal, v. General, Arranger.
 Marshall, Marshalling, 1188.
 Marshy, 1173.
 — ground, 628, 632, 927.
 Mart, 1461, v. Market.
 Marten, 1097, v. Swallow, Weasel.
 Martial, 639.
 Martingale, 1018, 1957.
 Martyr, 1177.
 Martyrdom, 1175, 1217.
 — (place of), 1633.
 Martyrs, 1175.
 Marvel of Peru, 1215, 1453.
 Marvellous, v. Wonderful.
 Masculine, 1762, 421, 1604, 1768.
 — (in gender), 1519.
 — gender, 502, 943.
 Mash, 913, 1722, 2038.
 Mask, v. Veil, Disguise.
 Mason, 1647, 508, 276, 947, 949, 2025, 2039.
 Masonry, 1647.
 Mason's rule, 1018, 1874.
 Mass, v. Lump, Heap, Piece.
 — of heaven, 469.
 Massacre, 1276, v. Carriage.
 Massive, Massy, 1931, v. Heavy, Large.
 Mast, 570, 1621, 1966, 2002, 2033.
 — tree, 916.
 Master, 1181, 1740, 795, 372, 111, 79, 106, 1035, 802, 391, 816, 184, 1709, 1825, 1829, 790, 798, 766, 670, 642, 586, 189, 59, 57, 25, 1061, 1114, 1194, 1336, 1501, 1551, 1599, 1697, 1723, 1823, 1838, 1905.
 — of a family, 1318.
 — of a house, 795, 1483.
 — of one's own actions, 1249.
 — of a ship or vessel, 1352, 1741, 1553.
 — (being one's own), 1058, 1112.
 — (office of) of a ship, 1741.
 To Master, v. To Conquer, Learn.
 Masterly, 79.
 — work, 1300.
 Mastership, 590, 79, 796, 1551, Mastery, 1590.
 Masters, 1569, 1698.
 To Masticate, 675, 682, 708.
 Mastication, 682.
 Mastich, 1635.

MAT—MEA.

Mat, 289, 1257, 1068, 777, 689, 358, 1351, 1187, 1134, 852, 814, 375, 1990, 1989, 1934.
 To Mat, 689.
 Match, 1265, 216, 1117, 920, 916, 894, 1252, 376.
 — of a gun, 422, 606, 556.
 —, 890, 624, 646, 1895, v. Equal, Pair, Game, Marriage.
 To Match, 235, v. To Suit, Marry.
 Matched, 1269.
 Matching, 1653, 1871.
 Matchless, 56, v. Incomparable.
 Matchlock, 1265, 557.
 — man, 150, 243.
 Mate, 1974, 646, 2038.
 Material, 1547, 1393, 623.
 — beings, 1547.
 Materials, 78, 1031, 1061, 1633.
 Materiality, 623.
 Materially, v. Much.
 Maternal, 1546.
 — mansion, 1557.
 Mathematical sciences, 1226.
 Mathematician, 2004, v. Geometrician.
 Mathematicks, 990, 1226.
 Matrice, Matrix, 66, 1016, 2007, v. Mould.
 Matrimony, 1784, v. Marriage.
 Matron, 789.
 Matruel, 614.
 Matter, 1886, 1547, 1656, 1304, 766, 254, 189, 651, 1832.
 — (pus), 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
 Matters, 140, 1698.
 Mattock, 443, 1331, 352, 1700.
 Mattress, 558, 1427, 1803, 1807.
 Mature, 416, 1776, 1132, v. Ripe.
 Maturity, 384, 269, 385.
 — (arrived at the age of), 1735, 204.
 Mausoleum, 993, 1654, v. Tomb.
 Maw, 786, 1951, v. Stomach.
 Maxim, 1650, v. Proverb.
 May (—June), 671.
 May be, 200, 1152, 1923.
 Maze, 1830, 1957, 466, 458.
 Me, 1578, 1579, 1676, 1574, 1680, 1713, 1714, 1697, 2048, 2049.
 Mead, Meadow, 504, 694, 717, 951, 1608, 1037, 1226.
 Menger, 841, 1500, 373, 715, 2045, 1807, 1760, v. Lean.
 Meagerness, 842, 1500, 373.
 Meal, 32, 66, 819, 411, 853, 864, 1116.
 — merchant, 395.
 Mealy-mouthed, 424.

MEA—MEA.

Mean (adj.) 358, 59, 58, 53, 51, 67, 380, 880, 892, 944, 962, 967, 1038, 1077, 1259, 1368, 1385, 1867, 1398, 1415, 1507, 1510, 1534, 1810, 469, 631, 645, 747, 754, 1372, 792.
 — (subst.) 173, 105, v. Medium, Means.
 — people, 62, 67, 432.
 Mean time, 30, 32, 76, 1544.
 Mean while, 168, 1921.
 Of Mean extraction, 1326.
 To Mean, v. To Intend, Wish.
 Meander, 458.
 To Meander, 458.
 Meandering, 1492.
 Meanest, 1368, 1783.
 Meaning, 1648, 93, 65, 62, 14, 1215, 1639, 1657, 1638, 1596, 752, 561, 385, 1884, 1238, 1253.
 — (art of speaking with double), 1196.
 — (without), 1721.
 Double Meaning, 1090, 649, 516.
 Hidden Meaning, 1286.
 Meanings, 1642.
 Meandy, 358.
 Meanness, 359, 792, 805, 816, 851, 878, 880, 943, 907, 1076, 1077, 1367, 1372, 1374, 1385.
 Means, 1557, 892, 863, 857, 251, 1930, 1879, 1833, 1842, 1008, 1824, 78, 83, 214, 1957.
 — (by all or every), 306, 307, 1855.
 — (by any), 307.
 — (by no), 1557, 102, 763, 1019, 1497.
 — (by some), 650.
 — (by or through the), 231, 262, 1203, 1645, 884.
 Mean-spirited, 358, 412, 1367, 892, 1077.
 Mean-spiritedness, 1367.
 Measure, 1544, 775, 752, 150, 1739, 1831, 619, 474, 1476, 1426, 1503, 1552, 1560, 1655, 1727, 349, 208, 2017, 2036, 2040.
 — of two and a half ser, 938.
 — (corn or dry), 1323, 1593.
 — (land), 619, 1323, 1343.
 — (tailor's), 1385.
 To Measure, 1544, 1739.
 Measured (prose), 1658.
 — (verse), 1706.
 To be Measured, 1560.
 Measureless, v. Boundless.
 Measurement, 150, 766, 1616.
 Measurer, 1421, 619, 1474.
 Measuring and weighing, 1739.

MEA—MEE.

Meat, 1472, 1512, 95, 1549, 1028, 1044, 1554.
 — and drink, 117, 838, 1396.
 — offered to the deity and afterwards distributed, 1715.
 — (cold), 1364.
 — (forced), 421.
 — (skinny and rejected part of), 757.
Mecca, 1663.
 — (temple of), 1354.
Mechanic, v. *Artificer*.
Mechanism, 510, 646.
Meconium (of infants), 1479.
Medal, 527, 1595, v. *Coin*.
To Meddle, 844, 755, 1484, 1845, v. *To Interfere*.
To Mediate, 343.
Mediation, 343, 472, 1832, 1833, 557, 1724.
Mediator, 643, 222, 1724, 1695, 852, 68, 557, 598, 781, 1480.
 — (to employ us), 852.
Medicament, 173, v. *Medicine*.
Medicinal herb or plant, 280, 297, 308, 304, 372, 485, 678, 740, 1861, 759, 845, 922, 1004, 1064, 90, 1106, 1460, 1320, 1322, 1466, 1493, 1597, 1611, 1684, 1903.
 — herb (root of a), } 620.
 — herbs,
Medicine, 883, 1200, 832, 570, 568, 513, 279, 595, 1322, 1302, 1312, 1317, 1320, 725, 732, 842, 852, 910, 960, 969, 1077, 1095, 1097, 1120, 1224, 1371, 1377, 1447, 1529, 1532, 1711, 1803, 1892, 1225.
 — (applying), 1594.
 — (practice of), 781, 1200.
Medicines, 56.
Mediocrity, 173, v. *Moderation*.
To Meditate, 913, 1117, 1494, 1448, v. *To Contrive*.
Meditating, 153, 1310, 1561.
Meditation, 913, 486, 153, 1117, 111, 521, 530, 538, 648, 1104, 1246, 1319.
Meditative, 1561.
Medium, 1824, 1832, 173.
Medley, 811, 1962, 2038.
Meek, 320, 1239, 1090.
Meek-eyed, 1455.
Meekness, 498, 2021.
Meet, 1677, 504, 2043, 2042, 1821, v. *Fit*, *Proper*.
To Meet, 1667, 1654, 324, 159, 1868, 1672, 1671, 466, 471, 881, 1667, v. *To Close*, *Assamble*.
 — frankly, 739.
 — full in the face, 1729.
 — with, 327, v. *To Find*.

MEE—MEN.

Meeting, 1667, 1039, 631, 1833, 540, 324, 148, 538, 1668, 1671, 1729, 1830, 426, 1586, 533, 676, 776, 843, 1105, 1108, 1518, 1577, 1618.
 — and receiving a visitor, 84.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 631.
Megrim, 1185, 2042.
Melancholick, *Melancholy*, 867, 791, 870, 995, 1118, 1173, 1672, 1688.
Melancholy (subst.) 1546, 1672, 1737, 1681, 485, 870, 812, 775, 1117, 1197.
MELIA azadirachta, 1815.
sempervirens, 206, 264.
Melilot, 118.
Mellifluous, 1165.
Mellow, 1574, v. *Soft*, *Ripe*.
To Mellow, v. *To Ripen*.
To be Mellowed, 1485.
Melody, 1070, 1058, 504, 815, 821, 985, 1512, 1536, 1778.
Melon, 1955, 1003, 455.
 — (unripe), 1327.
Melons (field of), 365, 1250.
To Melt (v. a.) 418, 1455, 1051, 1485, 1948.
 — (v. n.) 418, 1457, 1485, 413.
Meltd, 528, 1436, 1454, 1485, 1599.
Melter, } 1436, 1455, 1485.
Melting, }
Melting, 1436, 1948, 2038.
 — pot, 287.
Member, 1222, 160, 16, v. *Part*.
Members, 106.
Membrane, 1409.
 — in which the fetus is enveloped, 603, 672, 1419.
Membrum virile, 127, 878, 943, 1300, 1332, 1525, 1529, 1730, 1793.
Memoir, 502, v. *History*, *Hint*.
Memoirs (biographical), 502.
Memorandum, 1891, 691.
Memorial, 1219, 1891, v. *Petition*.
Memory, 1891, 1291, 768, 759, 502, 778, 791, 943, 944, 1055, 1063, 686.
 — (committed to), 1586.
 — (having a good), 766.
 — (to commit to), 1891.
 — (to keep in), 778, 1096, 1098.
 — (to repeat from), 778.
By Memory, 1375, 1990.
Men, 962, 811, 285, 154, 1214.
Menace, 906, 564, 1998.
To Menace, 905, 926, 1238.
Menacing, 1311.

MEN—MER.

To Mend, 1610, 647, 850, 277, 1056, 1026, v. *To Darn*.
 — one's manners, 956.
Mended, 1608.
To be Mended, 276, 1056.
To get Mended, 619.
Mendicant, 1436, 179, 639, 879, 930, 1024.
 — (religious), 614, 867, 1111.
Mendicant's habit, 872.
 — (religious) way of life, 854.
Mendicity, 1436, 1940.
Mending, 1610, 975.
MENISPERMUM glabrum, 1449, 1447, 1458.
 — *hirsutum*, 1260.
Menses, 787, 456, 962, 1806.
 — (to have the), 1317.
Menstruum, 376.
Mensuration, 619, 1616.
MENTHA sativa, 435, 1778.
Mention, 943, 1599, 749, 696, 399, 398.
To Mention, 943, 1007, 1599, 1096, v. *To Tell*, *Write*.
Mentioned, 1599.
 — (to be often), 1007.
Mentioning, 502, 696, 1096, 1599.
MENYANTHES indica or cristata, 1370.
Mercenary, 1956.
Mercer, 252.
Merchandise, 1550, 638, 1561, 279, 198, 40.
Merchant, 1118, 1716, 198, 283, 285, 341, 354, 481, 494, 816, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1134, 1703, 1866.
 — (wholesale), 1366.
Merciful, 965, 916, 915, 993, 1631, 1503, 1241, 1164, 66.
Merciless, 333, 332, 329, 1788, 782, 1765, v. *Cruel*.
Mercury (quicksilver), 360, 361, 1139, 968.
 — (the planet), 232, 570, 1222.
 — (killed), 1352.
Mercy, 964, 965, 135, 1723, 1604, 1567, 1335, 1190, 507, 915, 1163, 504, 467, 127.
Mere, 1187, 1510, 793, 1762, 1763.
Merely, 1187, 1263, 1586.
Meridian, 881, v. *Midday*.
Merit, 1460, 651, 423, 402, 81, 1833, 1073, 786, 431, 430, 818, 1113, 1277, 1536, 1080.
 — (discerner of), 1460.
 — (mine of), 1464.
To Merit, 1073, 1270, 1503.
Meriting, 1621.
Meritorious, 432, 1626, 1972.

MER—MID.

Meritricious, 1161.
Merours viridis, 373.
Mermaid, 631.
Merriment, 740, 750, 956, 904, 905, 920, 1201.
Merry, 1876, 1821, 803, 811, 823, 1050, 1146, 1637.
To make Merry, 740, 904, 1147, 1706.
Merry-making, 569.
Meshes, v. *Network*, *Net*.
Mess, v. *Food*, *Victuals*.
Message, 461, 173, 1104.
 — (to send a), 1408.
Messages (mutual), 472.
Messenger, 830, 172, 161, 370, 357, 1007, 1271, 1257, 1148, 1104, 971, 886, 1158, 684, 1480.
 — of good tidings, 259.
Messengers, 970.
Messiah, 1627.
Of the Messiah, 1627.
Messmate, 1871, 1872.
MESUA ferrea, 1748, 1749.
To be Met with, 1672.
Metal, 803, 1285.
Mixed Metal, 76, 306.
Metals, 1265.
To be Metamorphosed, 1622.
Metamorphosing, 543, 1622.
Metamorphosis, v. *Change*.
Metaphor, 83, 518, 1373, 1564, 1574, 1573, 1109.
Metaphorick, 1574.
Metaphorically, 1373, 1574.
To Mete, v. *To Measure*.
Metempsychosis, 547.
Meteor, 1175.
Method, 934, 296, 90, 394, 1560, 1460, 937, 932, 679, 506, 400, 984, 1874, 909, 1090.
Methodical, v. *Arranged*.
Methods, 104.
Metre, 224, 1272, 1727, 1003, 1050, 726, 1831, 1119.
Metrical, 1688.
Metropolis, 409, 948, v. *Capital*.
Mettle, 806, 1919, v. *Courage*.
Mettlesome, 606, v. *Sprited*.
Mew (sea bird), 2024.
Mewing (as of a cat), 1697.
Mica, 8, 319, 1204, 880.
Michael, 1728.
MICHELIA champaca, 718.
Mid, 1788, v. *Middle*.
Midday, 881, 1210, 1775.
Middle (adj.) 173, 1560, 1680, 1815.
 — (subst.) 1724, 852, 173, 343, 786, 36, 1553, 1680, 1832, 1941, 1746, 1597, 1578, 1287, 1568.

MID—MIL.

MIL—MIN.

MIN—MIR.

MIR—MIS.

Middle of a mountain, 1368.
In the Middle, 57, 852, 1532,
 1570, v. *In, Middle*.
 ——— of the road, 36.
Opp Middle statue, 1724.
 Middle-aged, 1775, 80.
 Middle-man, 1593.
 Middlemost, 344, 1680, v. *Middle*.
 Middling, 353, 1570, 1578, 871,
 744, 1921, 1832, 815, 1724,
 1680, 1532, 1724.
 Midge, 151, 162, 2046.
 Madmost, 172, 852.
 Midnight, 916, 1815.
 Midst, 852, 343, 1905.
In the Midst, 152, 1680, 1724,
 1905.
 Mid-stream, 1546, 1553.
 Midway, 841, 1270, 637, 839.
 Midwifery, 140.
 Mien, 1252, v. *Face, Mode*.
 Night, 151, 1693, v. *Power, To*
b. Able.
With a new *Might*, 305, 1058.
 Mighty, v. *Much, Violently*.
 Might, 1271, 811, 1030, 2046.
 Migration, 480, 140, v. *Emigra-*
tion.
 Mice, 151, 107, 1178, 915.
 Mice, 1727, 1239, 1090, 915,
 723, 211, 321, 1068, 1436,
 1291, 1366, 1189, 1152, 1037,
 141, 1001, 1640, 1681, 1839.
 Mice, 69, 1495, 1539, 1857,
 1980.
 Mildness, 781, 568, 1767, 1391,
 969, 1838, v. *Gentleness*.
 Mile, 1729.
 Miles (about two) 1389, 1343.
 Milestone, v. *Obelisk, Turret*.
 Military, 1516, 1220.
 ——— profession, 1040, 1042.
 ——— tribe (a man of the), 744,
 1562.
 Militia soldier, 1127.
 Milk, 807, 1170, 1470, 757, 460,
 1557.
 ——— and water, 1516.
 ——— aspiated by boiling, 1555,
 1114.
 ——— of plants, 1500.
 ——— that sticks to the bottom of
 a pot, 1343.
 ——— of cattle (a child reared with
 the), 1470.
 ——— (cut feed), 1470, 2000.
 ——— (giving), 845.
 ——— (giving much), 887, 1178.
 ——— (living on), 887.
 ——— (thick, sour, or coagulated),
 843, 113, 890, 704.
To Milk, 893, 1428, 2050.
To be Milked, 906.

Milker, 895.
 Milkmaid, 890, 1490, 2000, 2040,
 Milkman, } v. *Cow-herd*.
 Milkmaid (earthen image repre-
 senting a), 1463.
 Milk-nurse, 839.
 Milk-pail, 893, 1430, 1470, 660.
 Milk-pun, 887.
 Milk-pottage, 1298.
 Milk-warm, 1178, 1464.
To be Milk-warm, 1464.
 Milky, 887, 1178, v. *Soft*.
 ——— hedge plant, 1135, 1144.
 Milky-way, 1311, 1408, 1851.
 Mill, 710, 1983, 94, 608, 678.
 Millet, 762, 1381, 67, 643, 1923,
 1972, 1975, 2003.
 Million, 1758.
 ——— million, 1403.
 Millions (hundred), 63.
 ——— (ten), 1342, 1346, 1386,
 1388.
 Millstone, 710, 678, 1983, 357.
 ——— (iron spindle or axis of
 a), 1234.
 ——— (to roughen a), 957.
 Milt, 542, 1041.
 Mime, 1757.
 Mimick, 1781, 1673, 297, 308,
 1114, 2034.
To Mimick, 312, 492, 532, 1033.
 Mimicking, } 308, 1033, 1783,
 Mimickry, } 1114, 1386, 1781.
 Mimosa alba or summa, 1098,
 1360.
 ——— arabica, 213.
 ——— natans, 990, 1510.
 ——— pudica, 1510.
 ——— scandens, 1495.
 ——— seris, 1065.
 ——— catechu (extract of), 371.
 Mimosa elengi, 265, 1710.
 ——— kauki, 1404.
 Minaret, 1677, 1730.
To Mine, 758.
 ——— one's words, 675.
 Minced meat, 1294, 1472.
 Mind, 1675, 1197, 686, 668, 1886,
 1883, 1873, 1857, 1859, 606,
 203, 791, 867, 944, 1286, 1479,
 1504, 1692, 1742, 144, 30,
 1805, 1880.
 ——— (as the) may desire or so-
 licit, 1676.
 ——— (coming into the), 808.
 ——— (in the), 298.
 ——— (putter in), 1891.
 ——— (to make up one's), 686.
To Mind, 1553, 1511, 791.
 Minded, v. *Inclined, Wishing*.
 Mindful, 1052, 1063.

Mine (of me), 1726, 1727, 1673,
 1600, 1674, 1710, 1704.
 ——— (quarry), 1308, 1644, 1781,
 1396, 1411, 1069.
To Mine, 1141, v. *To Dig, Raze*.
 Mineral, 1644, 895, 1310, 633.
 Mines, 1265, 1641.
To Mingle, 1492, 838, 2029.
 Minion, v. *Favourite*.
 Minister, 920, 1831, 858, 397,
 180, 60, 1594, 1576, 1299, 560,
 471, 428, v. *Agent, Priest*.
 ——— (king's), 1678.
 Ministerial, 799.
 Ministers, 817.
 Ministry, 799, 921, 1686, 1831.
 Minium, 88, 187, 1103, 1141.
 Minor, 2049, v. *Young, Child*,
Boy, Girl.
 ——— term of a syllogism, 1181.
 Minority, 754, 820.
 ——— (in age), 2046.
 ——— of a prince, 1151.
 Minstrel, 1630, 815, 1549, 1935.
 Minstrelsy, 1639, 815.
 Mint (the plant), 435, 1778.
 ——— (for coining), 581, 831,
 1195, 1069.
 ——— (officers of the), 581.
 Mint-master, 1195.
 Minute (adj.) 864, 1697, 977,
 1516, 980, 1117, 1302, 863,
 197, 55.
 ——— (subst.) 864, 141, 1027,
 1524, v. *Memorandum, Draught*.
 ——— thing, 864.
 Minutely, 1285, v. *Exactly*.
 ——— examining, 1596.
 Minuteness, 197, 976, 1117, 1187,
 1697.
 Minutes, 863.
 Minute, 621, 863.
 Miraculis jalapa, 1215, 1453.
 Miracle, 802, 1334, 1644, 105,
 106, 760, 781, 1191, 1811.
 Miracles, 816, 1190.
 ——— (performance of), 1191.
 ——— (to work), 1424.
 Miraculous, 1147, 1216, 1798.
 Mirage, 2060.
 Mire, 1422, 810, 750, 707, 1829,
 1298, 1327.
 ——— (sound of walking in), 1236.
To Mire, 366, 449, v. *To Daub*.
 Mirror, 187, 848, 1600, 1661,
 606, 68, 11, 1061, v. *Pattern*.
 ——— maker, 187.
 ——— making, 187.
 Mirrors (a room adorned with),
 187, 1972.
 Mirth, 749, 750, 802, 803, 824,
 955, 143, 1858, 1535, 1876,
 1221, 1205, 1201, 984, 1966, 987.

Mirthful, 1205, v. *Merry, Gay*.
 Misadventure, v. *Misfortune*.
To Misapply, 237.
 Misapplied, 237.
 Misapprehension, v. *Mistake*.
 Misbehaviour, 227, 1327.
To Miscal, 800, 1750.
 Miscarriage, Miscarrying, 1834,
 463, 89.
To Miscarry, 463, 733, 1078,
 268, 59.
 Miscellaneous, 2038, v. *Mixed*.
 Miscellany, 1328, 2038.
 Mischance, 1149, 1965.
 Mischief, 1261, 2018, 1782, 1252,
 1449, 1478, 1158, 1172, 1017,
 800, 237, 233, 213.
To do Mischief, 933.
 Mischiefmaker, 812, 1252, 1652,
 1903, 1284.
 Mischievous, 1017, 912, 670, 853,
 1652, 1637, 1477, 1261, 1251,
 1172.
 Mischievousness, 132, 912, 1652,
 1017, 1252.
 Misconception, 1242, v. *Mistake*.
 Misconduct, 1327, 1344, 1360,
 1927.
 Miscreant, 1355, v. *Wretch*.
 Misdeed, 328.
 Misdemeanour, 331.
 Miser, 226, 1376, 1174, 631,
 2025, 2016, 1742, 1674, 1664,
 624, 719, 721, 1123, 1124,
 1133, 1161.
 Miserable, 790, 337, 1624, 1668,
 99.
 Miserly, 1335, 565, 551, 1539,
 1380, 339, 1374, 683, 695,
 1077, 1101, 1124, 1174.
 Misery, 800, 409, 98, 852, 1015,
 1101, 1164, 1624, 1636, 1879.
 Misfortune, } 107, 212, 94, 56,
 Mishap, } 53, 18, 17, 14, 1636,
 571, 554, 338, 335, 269, 100,
 660, 685, 703, 706, 764, 852,
 920, 991, 1105, 1132, 1449,
 1217, 1478, 1133, 152, 177,
 210, 225, 226, 569, 1588, 1744,
 1760, 1785, 1827, 1930, 1264,
 1362, 1363, 1367, 1442.
One Misfortune following ano-
ther, 833.
One Misfortune follows another,
 727.
 Misfortune (being the cause of)
 to any one, 1598.
 ——— (to have one) added to
 another, 1389.
 Misfortunes, 127, 274, 786, 865.
 Mishmaah, 1682, v. *Medley*.
To Misinform, v. To Mislead.
To Mislay, 1866.
To Mislead, 301, 311, 313, 1460,
 256, 1904.

MIS—MIX.

- Misling, 1965, 1956.
 Misplaced, 330.
 Misrepresentation, 539.
 Miss (error), 320, 732, 1283.
 —, v. Mistress, Lady.
 To Miss, 321, 733, 808, 1879, 174.
 Mistaken, 321, v. Ugly.
 Missing, 1459, 1653, 1735, 320.
 To be Missing, 608.
 Mission, 68, 971, 472, 968.
 — (divine), 968.
 Missionary, 1257.
 Mist, 1394, 1396, 1403, 1728, 1927, 2020.
 Mistake, 732, 808, 1130, 1236, 1242, 1243, 1077, 797, 711, 307.
 To Mistake, 733, 320, 174, 1879, v. To Err.
 Mistaken, 87.
 Mistiness, 907.
 Mistletoe, 280, 282.
 Mistress (lady, q. v.), 1182, 1590, 1331, 941, 211, 1763.
 — (sweetheart), 1645, 869, 682, 214, 1302, 1244, 1209, 1191, 1165, 1111, 1072, 1051, 922, 768, 1423, 1452, 1453, 1502, 1538, 1656, 1675, 1676, 1087, 1691, 1714, 1744, 1789, 1842, 1892.
 Mistrust, 228, 328.
 Mistrustful, 228, 1927.
 Misty, 907, v. Dark.
 Misunderstanding, 529, 455, 267, 920, 1325, 584, 143.
 — between friends, 50, 154, 268.
 — (to have a) with a friend, 99v.
 Misusage, v. Abuse.
 Mix, 2024, v. Weevil, Particle.
 To Mitigate, 500, v. To Assuage.
 Mitigation, 500, 516.
 Mitre, 727, v. Crown, Diadem.
 To Mix, 1667, 1492, 981, 459, 458, 1033, 1125, 1398, 1671, 2029, 1488.
 — with a liquid, 1490.
 To cause to Mix, 1672, 1486.
 Mixed, 1913, 1590, 510, 391, 141, 107, 1674, 1068, 1623, 1609, 1692, 1485, 1066.
 To be Mixed, 1671, 1667, 981, 1110.
 Mixing, 50, 141, 1490, 1668, 1671, 1729, 1517, 1666, 1589.
 Mixture, 1668, 1152, 50, 510, 530, 141, 811, 1490, 1729.
 — of oil and dust, 761.
 — used in oblations to the gods, 1148.
 — (barbarous) of two languages, 1402.

MOA—MOL.

- Moan, 1749, 1801.
 To Moan, 1334, 1749, 109, 1396, 1302, 2035, 2027, 1919.
 Moaning, 1801.
 Moat, 815, 1397, 1971.
 Mob, 325, 1853, 143, 1240, 167.
 Mocha, 1549: stone, 2019.
 Mock (adj.) v. False, Counterfeit.
 Mock, Mockery, 2026, v. Ridicule, Gibe.
 To Mock, 190, 700, 277, 237, 231, 1971.
 Mockery, 1194, v. Taunter.
 Mocking (subst.) 522.
 Mode, 1202, 1206, 1325, 1423, 1475, 1477, 1580, 1599, 1606, 1692, 1700, 1794, 1803, 1828, 1834, 934, 858, 643, 296, 90, 932, 233, 150, 1460, 656, 775, 806, 899, 937, 989, 1039, 1089, 1230.
 — in music, 952, 727, 677, v. Musical mode, *Rag, Raguit*.
 Model, 1795, 1272, 1771, 1303, 858, 471, 1278, 1166, 970, 1774, 1782, 2045.
 — on wood, 1322.
 Moderate, 1643, 1289, 1721.
 To Moderate, 1643, v. To Restrain.
 Moderated, 1637.
 Moderateness, }
 Moderation, } 105, 173, 1724.
 Moderator, v. Restrainer, President.
 Modern, 1561, 767, 617, 383.
 Moderns, 1561.
 Modest, 1499, 1510, 786, 1150, 1160, 797, 188, 396, 362, 1703, 1583, 1640, 1836.
 Modesty, 1499, 1640, 1836, 2050, 786, 553, 549, 548, 142, 155, 396, 769, 1159, 1212, 1223, 1247, 1308, 1509.
 — (overwhelmed with), 736.
 Modification, v. Mode, Change.
 To Modify, 129, v. To Prepare.
 Modulation, 1070, 1013, 130, 504, 512, 2003, 1512, 1512, 1536, 1778, 1798.
 Mognil, 1650.
 Moiety, v. Half, Share.
 To Moil, v. To Toil, Danb.
 Moist, 502, 1146, 1136, 973, 821, 513, 170, 15, 1795, 1792, 1607, 1495, 1454.
 To be Moist, 972.
 To Moisten, 302, 311, v. To Wet.
 Moistened, 107.
 Moistness, 1795, 1136, 1792, 1454.
 Moisture, 973, 1146, 513, 1201.
 — (destroyed by), 1792.
 Molasses, 1447, 1505, v. Treacle.

MOL—MON.

- Mole, 793, 747, 1707, 537, 831, 1139, 1674.
 — (mound), 2049.
 Moles (a woman having many), 828.
 To Molest, 535, 757, 1401.
 Molestation, 535, 844.
 Molester, 638, v. Troubler.
 Mollifier, 1673.
 To Mollify, 418, 1457, 1668.
 Moment, 864, 873, 1512, 1522, 1524, 1637, 418, 421, 751, 1027, 863, 537, 533, 1794.
 — (at this), 204.
 — (every), 874.
 — (fortunate), 648.
 — (in a), 751.
 — (of little), 1783, 1921.
 — (of no), 434.
 Momentary, 753.
 Momentous, 1439, 180.
 — business, 1720.
 Moments, 863.
 Moxomica charantia, 1344.
 — mixta, 1380.
 — monodelpha, 278.
 Monade, 621.
 Monarch, 899, 799, 706.
 Monarchy, 810, v. Empire.
 Monastery, 794, 840, 1193, 2001.
 — (chief of a), 840.
 Monday, 1123, 883, 467.
 Money, 469, 1009, 854, 852, 1969, 1389, 1828, v. Cash.
 — in advance, 531.
 — of the lowest value, 1389.
 — received for sale in a morning (first), 858.
 — thrown among the people on festive occasions, 1757.
 — (small), 1600.
 Moneychanger, 820, 1186, 1716, 2016.
 Money-changing, 1186.
 Moneyed, 1782, 470, 1957.
 Mongoose, 343, 950, 1691, 1817.
 Mongrel, 882, 891, 896, 1577, 1966.
 Monitor, 1745, 1824, 1607, 428, 813.
 Monk, 957, 1006, 1721, 1288, 997.
 Monkey, 280, 290, 279, 994, 1317, 2031, 1924, 1877, 1739, 1609, 1523, 1433, 208.
 — keeper or trainer, 1278.
 — (female), 280, 1523.
 Monopolizer, 1965.
 Monster, v. Wonder, Demon.
 Monstrous race of men or demons, 1772.
 Mons veneris, 594, 1016.
 Month, 1556, 1549, 1175, 1723, 1714, 680.

MON—MOR.

- Month (bargaining by the), 1028.
 Monthly, 1556.
 — allowance, pay, wages 852, 1558, 1628, 1723.
 — servant, 1723.
 — wages (one who receives), 852.
 Monument, 1891, v. Tomb.
 Mood, 1193, v. State, Temper.
 Moody, v. Angry, Peevish.
 Moon, 580, 720, 1555, 1556, 919, 1123, 1289, 1714, 1717, 1075, 1074, 232, 5, 1770, 1810.
 — (beautiful as the), 1556, 719, 720, 1719, 1722, 1555.
 — (change of the), 136, 436.
 — (day of the full), 436, 440.
 — (day of new), 849.
 — (full), 230, 439, 1950.
 — has risen (the), 680.
 — (new), 1865, 203.
 — (to change as the), 680.
 — (relating to the new), 1727.
 Moon-beams, } 1556, 1717, 720,
 Moon-light, } 680, 641, 323,
 Moonshine, } 1153, 1340.
 Moon-plant, 206.
 Moon-rising, 720.
 Moor, 2047, v. Marsh, Plain.
 — (people so called), 1015.
 Moral, 810, v. Wellbred, Inference.
 — philosophy, 1809.
 Morality, 51, 1809, v. Good.
 Morals, 1136, 2027.
 Morass, 1448, 2002, v. Swamp.
 Morbid, v. Diseased, Sick.
 More, 171, 300, 349, 1017, 251, 125, 109, 68, 671, 720, 1005, 1112, 1530, 1966.
 — or less, 177, 350, 598, 1280, 1343, 1345, 1346.
 The More so, 673.
 Moreover, 134, 272, 76, 31, 516, 573, 1022, 1919, 1648, 1549, 1225.
 MORINDA citrifolia, 126, 170.
 Morn, } 1183, 1078, 1039, 368,
 Morning, } 296, 1252, 1239,
 1127, 391, 2017, 1977.
 — star, v. Venus.
 — draught of wine, 1184.
 — (good), 1183.
 — (in the), 1039, 1127, 1183, 1227.
 Morose, 508, 850, 539, 1939.
 Moroseness, 533, 850.
 Morris bells on the ankles, 730.
 Morrow, To Morrow, 1183, 1254, 1256, 296, 1303, 1363, 2017.
 Morsel, 580, 1518, 1790, 287.
 — (delicious), 1123.
 — (first), 122.

MOR—MOT.

Mort de chien, 20.
 Mortal, 1270, 1320, 1720.
 ——— disease, 947, 1113, 1607.
 ——— enemy, 609.
 ——— enmity, 807.
 Mortality, 756, 1266, v. Death.
 Mortals (world of), 1601.
 Mortar (for pounding), 174, 133, 1879, 1849, 1911, 1404, 119.
 ——— (for bombs), 1236, 2037.
 ——— (cement), 1436, 1001.
 ——— (as much as is thrown at once into a), 1478.
 ——— (mixture of lime and linseed oil for), 1457.
 Mortgage, v. Pledge.
 Mortgager, 957.
 Mortification of self, 1780, 1960.
 To Mortify, 868, 1548, v. To Rot.
 ——— one's desire, 669.
 ——— the sensual appetites or self, 1780.
 To be Mortified, 211, 842.
 Mortifying one's desires, 673.
 Mortise, 1028, v. Hole.
 Mosaick, 384.
 Mosca, 1706, 1364.
 Mosque, 1622, 1627, 1643, 854, 1050.
 ——— (principal place in a) where the priest prays, 1584.
 ——— (superintendent or treasurer of a), 1570.
 ——— (sweeper or attendant at a), 1575.
 Mosques, 1616.
 Moss, 2005.
 ——— (kind of), 1413.
 ——— (kind of fragrant), 748.
 Most, 115, 300, 349, 613, v. More, Much.
 Mostly, for the Most part, 115, 253, 304, 349, 1235.
 MOTACILLA, 1675.
 Mote, 1339, 1966, 2002, v. Atom.
 Moth, 374, 43, 404.
 Mother, 1544, 1546, 1717, 134, 125, 640, 916, 1826, 1723, 1557, 1555, 1552.
 ——— in law, 822, 1027, 2011, 1095.
 ——— of pearl, 1186.
 Mother's brother's daughter, 1710, son, 1710.
 Mother's family, 1728.
 ——— house, 478.
 ——— sister, 1706.
 ——— sister's daughter, 1707.
 ——— sister's husband, 1706, 1991.
 ——— sister's son, 1707.
 Motherless, 1894.
 Motherly, 1546.

MOT—MOU.

Motion, 533, 496, 236, 637, 679, 711, 712, 773, 976, 1432, 1868, v. Proposal.
 ——— (continual) of the jaw or tongue (in serpents), 1518.
 ——— (putting in), 1584.
 ——— (to be in), 988.
 Motionless, 566, 6, 1762.
 Motive, 200, 1701, 1036, 531, 260, 65, 409, 1300, 1703, 1793, 1824.
 Motley, 985, 1474, 2038.
 Motto, 1318.
 To Move, 713, 1865, 1868, 1067, 676, 497, 575, 580, 774, 929, 932, 1349, 1852, 1875, 662, 2029, v. To Propose.
 ——— from side to side, 936.
 ——— out of the way, 1067.
 Moveable, 639, 693, 1562.
 Moveables, 638, v. Goods, Chattels.
 Moved, 1314, 1562.
 To be Moved, 1067, 1117, 1868.
 Movement, 679, 496, 711, 1868.
 Mover, 1584, 1984.
 Moving, 637, 626, 1584, 1131, 988, 693, 669, 1868, v. Pathetic.
 ——— about (subst.), 1136.
 ——— gracefully, 861, 974.
 Mould (mouldiness, q.v.), 443, 1935, 1938.
 ——— 1032, 1272, 2046, 589, v. Form, Earth.
 ——— (for casting), 1193, 402.
 To Mould, v. To Form.
 Moulded, cast in a mould, 1272.
 To Moulder, 792, 2026.
 Mouldiness, 1414, 1935, 1938.
 Moulding (in architecture), 2049.
 To Mould, 839, 1344, 2027.
 Moulded, 387.
 Moulding (of birds), 859, 1344.
 Mound, 1447, 135, 491, 556, 968, 877, 1971, 1933, 941, 937, 912.
 ——— at the root of a tree, 563.
 Mount, 597, 1952, v. Hill.
 To Mount, 701, 273, v. To Rise.
 ——— a horse, 464.
 ——— a horse or colt for the first time, 1499.
 Mountain, 1393, 1394, 1439, 1138, 1206, 1406, 441, 612, 390, 933, 901, 43, 1789, 1445, 1885, 1943, 1952.
 ——— digger, 1393.
 ——— like, 1393.
 ——— robber, 724.
 ——— with which the ocean was churned, 1681.
 Mountaineer, 441, 1394, 1393, 390, 326, 1391.
 Mountainous, 1394, 1962.

MOU—MUF.

Mountainous belt bounding the world, 1530, 1272.
 ——— country, 1394, 1406.
 Mounted (riding), 1113, 1602, 1025, 71, 92, 951.
 Mounter, 701.
 Mounting, 1982, v. Ascension.
 To Mour, 1544, 1243, 1346, 1364, 109, 1949.
 Mourner, 1544, 1801.
 Mournful, 1545, 870, 868, 1050.
 Mourning, 1544, 524, 100, 1219, 1828, v. Grief, Sorrow.
 ——— (adj.), 1544, 1123.
 ——— dress, 1545, 1123.
 ——— over the dead, 1801.
 ——— (house of), 1220, 1544.
 ——— (to go into), 524.
 In Mourning, 1220.
 Laying aside Mourning (a woman), 781.
 Mouse, 738, 756, 1706, 1707, 152.
 Mouse-trap, 738.
 Mouser, 738.
 Mouth, 1692, 1266, 906, 896, 587, 231, 186, 162, 1711, 1663, 1669, 1163, 1716, 564, 568.
 ——— (by the), 1007.
 ——— (to be down in the), 1695.
 ——— (to open the), 1692.
 ——— (to stop one's), 1695.
 ——— (washing or rinsing out the), 1638.
 Mouthful, 1518, 1799, 1391, 1387, 1280, 1439, 454, 1533.
 ——— of drink, 702.
 Mouth-piece of a hukka, 1696.
 Mouths, 111.
 ——— (to make), 1692, 1693.
 To Mow, v. To Cut, Reap.
 Much, 300, 1538, 1488, 1560, 1826, 1325, 1255, 319, 335, 720, 828, 654, 939, 1660, 1261, 1353, 293, 258, 263, 166, 1938, 115, 30, 26.
 Very Much, 301, 1021, 1806, 349, 253.
 To make Much of, v. To Caress, Fondle.
 To think Much of, 866.
 Mucus, 434, 690, 1517.
 Mucous, 1982, v. Viscous.
 Muck, 2027, v. Dung.
 Mud, 1422, 1453, 707, 368, 760, 761, 1408, 1829, 1539, 1455, 1396, 1327, 1309, 1865, 1865.
 Of Mud, 793.
 Muddiness, 633, 1332, 1437.
 Muddy, 751, 1437, 1861, 1480.
 Mufti, 1652.

MUG—MUS.

Mug, 1949, v. Cup.
 Muhammadan, 90, 180, 1587, 1625.
 ——— religion, 90, 1625.
 Mulatto, 1622, v. Mongrel.
 Mulberry, 556, 1175.
 Mulet, 488, 1925, 2040, v. Fine.
 To Mulet, 488, v. To Fine.
 Mule, 82, 798.
 Mule-driver, 798.
 Muletter, 798.
 Mulish, 73, 74.
 Mullet, 410.
 Multifarious, v. Many, Various.
 Multiplication (in arith.), 1195.
 ——— table, 441.
 Multiplied, 1636.
 Multiplicity, 488, 1325.
 To Multiply, v. To Increase.
 Multitude, 300, 325, 245, 174, 143, 116, 1325, 1267, 1012, 895, 828, 668, 636, 635, 632, 633, 599, 1460, 1822, 1835, 1911, 1965, 2004.
 Mum, v. Silence.
 To Mumble, 1018, 2040.
 Mumble (to bite and), 315.
 Mummy, 1711.
 Mundane, 1112, 1574, v. Worldly.
 Munificence, 646, 1052, 1269, 234, 54, 53, v. Liberality.
 Munificent, 52, 838, 1716, 2022.
 Munition, 942.
 Murder, 825, 1276, 1851.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 ——— (place of), 1276.
 To Murder, 1276, 782, 1086, 1320, 1413, 1992.
 Murdered, 1276.
 To be Murdered, 592.
 Murderer, 825, 826, 1270, 1276, 1851, 1805, 1477, 1479, 1528.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 Murderess, 1851.
 Murdering, 1109, 1606.
 Murderous, 825, 1477, v. Killing.
 ——— looks, 702.
 Murmur, 1837, 750.
 To Musmur, 1345, 750, 504, 762, 1001, 2040.
 Murmur, 1148.
 Murra, v. Plague, Pestilence.
 Musa sapientum, 1702, 2035.
 Mus giganteus, 1490.
 ——— malabaricus, 1489.
 Musalman, 1845, 609.
 Muscle, v. Tendon.
 Muscular, 2040, v. Robust.
 Muse, v. Thought, Idea.
 Mushroom, 688, 899, 1356, 1091, 1390, 2023, v. Upstart.

MUS—MUS.

Musical glasses, 629.
 — instrument, 191, 325,
 1043, 423, 485, 576, 699, 638,
 704, 1026, 1192, 1336, 1548,
 1580, 1680, 1945, 1951, 1961,
 1962, 1966, 1971, 1976, 2001,
 2006, 2007, 2009, 2019, 2023,
 1748, 2031, 23.
 — instruments, 191.
 — at the gate
 of a great man, 1800.
 — (sound of),
 1427.
 — mode, 78, 1875, 1728,
 1668, 1669, 1103, 1898, 186,
 257, 295, 325, 394, 437, 584,
 1072, 1062, 1084, 1103, 1126,
 1128, 1119, 1120, 1132, 1171,
 1386, 1310, 1331, 1379, 1428,
 1463, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1523,
 1548, 1551, 1553, 1598, 630,
 649, 674, 672, 906, 910, 916,
 918, 922, 954, 1025, 742.
 — scale, 1439.
 — tone or mode, 396, 504.
 Musician, 548, 1639, 1041, 815,
 923, 1790, 1101, 1290, 1358,
 1670, 1691, 2003, 2019, 2023.
 — (celestial), 1493.
 Musicians that attend dancers,
 1091.
 Musick, 1227, 1706, 1707, 1639;
 952.
 — (art or science of) and
 dancing, 1109.
 — (lover of), 1379.
 — (soft), 812.
 Musk, 1632, 1948, 1610.
 — (bag of), 1610.
 — coloured, 1632.
 — (diffusing), *scented with*
 Musk, 1632.
 Of Musk, 1632.
 Musket, 281, 530, 491, 554, 1524,
 804.
 — carrying two balls, 891.
 Musketoe, 243, 281, 1456.
 Muskmelon, 801, 960, 633, 1556, 6.
 Muskrat, 706, 747.
 Mosquito, 1581, 705, 925.
 Musky 1632.
 Muslin, 1671, 1588, 1072, 666,
 54, 9, 2014, 2017, 882, 931.
 Must (new wine), 1178.
 — not, 1787.
 Mustaches, 807, 246, 2046.
 Mustard, 957, 1066, 1378.
 — seed, 557, 802, 1066,
 957, 423.
 Muster, 520, 1218, 1219, 1795,
 1461, 1587, 2048, 1031, 209.
 — master, 1212.
 — roll, 90, 1586, 766.
 — (to make), 1031, 1587.
 Mustiness, 1079, 1935, 1939.

MUS—NAK.

Musty, 1073, 1460.
 — (to become), 173, 2048.
 Mutability, v. Instability.
 Mutable, v. Changeable.
 Mute, 334, 2039, v. Silent.
 To Mutilate, 1746, v. To Spoil.
 Mutilated, 1746, 216.
 Mutineer, } 201, 262, 1067, 1261,
 Mutinous, } 1066, 1059, 880.
 Mutiny, 273, 1252, 1059, 880;
 1261, 1067, v. Rebellion.
 To Mutter, 250, 1018, 1244, 2039.
 Mutterer, 251.
 Muttering (subst.) 1930, 2031,
 977, 1236, 250.
 — of prayers, 612.
 Mytton, 325.
 Mutual, 1869, 608, 883.
 — love, 867.
 Mutually, 608, 397, 1869.
 Muzzle, 1624, 601, 1969, 1946,
 1967, v. Mouth.
 My, 1728, 1727, 1600, 1673,
 1704, 1716.
 Myriad, 560, v. Ten thousand.
 Myrobalan, 1856, 1850, 1869,
 1866, 348, 165.
 — (beleric), 275, 325,
 1937.
 — (chebulic), 1865.
 — (emblic), 140.
 Myrobalans (medicine of), 506.
 Myrrh, 1600, 290.
 Myrtle, 76.
 Myrtus pimenta, 1134.
 Mysterica (knowledge of), 1247.
 Mysterious, } 1246, 1471, v. Hid-
 Mystical, } den, Concealed.
 Mysterious allusion, 981.
 — word, 1189.
 — meaning (verse of),
 1647.
 Mystery, 324, 1246, 949, 1060,
 1101, 781, 522, v. Trade.
 Mysteriously (speaking), 981.
 Mystical signification, 1785.
 Mystick science, 1226.

N.

Nabob, 1798.
 Nadir, 1777.
 Nag, 697.
 Nail (of the finger or toe), 1741,
 1788, 1784, 1805.
 — (of metal), 1825, 1453, 1725,
 1494, 1417, 725, 1390, 1731.
 To Nail, 1725.
 Nails (instrument for paring),
 1807, 1741.
 Naked, 1796, 867, 249, 132, 1644,
 1797, 1807, 1528, 1505, 1212,
 919, 1219, 1790, 1231, 1510.
 Nakedness, 249, 1219, 337.

NAM—NAT.

Name, 90, 1750, 1752, v. Fancie.
 — coinciding with the named,
 90.
 — (good), 1787.
 — of God, 90.
 — (proper), 1227.
 — (titular) of poets, 500.
 — (to fix a) on, 1750.
 — (to get a bad), 833.
 — (to give) to a child, 1750.
 — (to repeat the) of God,
 1750.
 — (without) or character, 338.
 By Name, 1751.
 In Name or appellation, 1092.
 In the Name of God, 256, 1750.
 To Name, 1752, 1751.
 Named, 1626, 1706, 1750.
 — for, 1687.
 — (peculiarly), 1562.
 Nameless, wanting Name, 1459.
 Namely, 1574, 1894.
 Names, 77.
 — (honorary), 131.
 Namesake, 1098, 1724, 1872.
 Nap (sleep, q. v.), 695, 1293.
 — (of cloth), 816, 997, 397,
 1947, 2938.
 To Nap, } 656, v. To
 To take a Nap, } Sleep.
 Nape of the neck, 1286, 1437.
 Naptha, 1779, 1786.
 Napkin, 1076, 1550, v. Towel.
 Naps (having two, cloth), 882.
 Narcissus, 1766, 1216, 1859.
 Narcissuses (bed of), 1766.
 To Narrate, 1783.
 Narrated, 1689.
 Narration, } 1283, 780, 1320,
 Narrative, } 1783, 531, 239, 521,
 980, 991, 1039, 1284.
 Narrations, 779.
 Narrator, 1746, 1584, 955, 1783.
 Narrow, 551, 1033, 702, 1080,
 1083.
 To Narrow, 551, 2012.
 Narrow-hearted, } 551, 565.
 Narrow-minded, }
 Narrowness, 552, 1080.
 Nasal, 1245.
 — letters, 827.
 — sound, 1789.
 Nastiness, 1758, 127, v. Filth.
 Nasty, 1729, 1768, 422.
 Nation, 1222, 1668, 489.
 National, v. Publick.
 Nations, 113, 1206.
 Native, 1570, 1909, 2002, 2005.
 — land, country, place, 1834,
 1005, 321.
 Nativity, 559, 640, 1827, 1710.
 Natron, 1051.

NAT—NEC.

Natty, 1797.
 Natural, 942, 1201, 1230, 1039,
 1909, 612, 812, 1200, v. Fool.
 — heat, 771.
 — philosophy, 1226.
 — virtue or power, 1291.
 Nature, 941, 1805, 1200, 1201,
 1208, 1263, 1476, 1030, 1090,
 1115, 1130, 1630, 811, 510, 401,
 537, 433, 695, 806, 816, 1050,
 1066, 1150, 1293, 1080.
 In Nature, 1924.
 Naval, 224, 1976.
 Naut (music at the gate of a
 great man), 1800.
 NAUCLEA orientalis, 1332.
 Nave (of a wheel), 1979.
 Navel, 1746, 1239, 583, 583, 275,
 278, 551, 900.
 — string, &c. of an infant.
 1749, 105, 1917.
 Naughty, v. Bad, Wicked.
 Navigation, 1668, 1741.
 Navigator, 2028, v. Sailor.
 Nausea, 66, 2048.
 To feel Nausea, 668, 1568, 1671.
 To Nauseate, 1868, 2026, 2030.
 Nauseous, 1488, v. Disgustful.
 Nautical, 1976.
 Navy, v. Fleet, Ship.
 Nay, 178, 1808, 180, 272, 1752,
 1805.
 Nuzarcne, 1775.
 Near, 361, 1281, 1383, 935, 570,
 1057, 1521, 1564, 533, 531,
 1477, 1769, 1786, 1811, 1831,
 1837, 1900, 1422, 1098, 1227,
 1229, 1230, 1209, 1372, 112, 16.
 Nearest, 56.
 Nearly, 531, 1930.
 Nearness, 1279, 1769, 1811, 1837,
 1491, 531, v. Frugality.
 Neat, 823, 733, 363, 1797, 1436,
 1047, v. Pure.
 Neatness, 1047, 497, 363, 1769,
 503, 1516, v. Elegance.
 Necessaries, 47, 74, 1030, 1196.
 Necessarily, 1196, 1497, 1866,
 204.
 — following, 1669.
 Necessary, 1196, 851, 610, 370,
 1821, 570, 311, 1497, 1500,
 1640, 1738, 1822, 1834, 1925.
 — expenses for living,
 1780.
 — things, 1527, 1548,
 1822.
 A Necessary, 747, 1104, 1135,
 1185, 1196, 1614.
 — (going to the), 1283.
 — to be done (any thing),
 1212.
 — (to go to the
 764.
 — (whatever is), 1545.

NEG-NEF.

To be Necessary, 848.
Necessitated, 1575, 405.
Necessitous, 764, 1383, 1808, 1600, v. *Poor*.
Necessitousness, 1208.
Necessity, 764, 1196, 47, 1515, 1230, 173, 1548, 1637, 1656, 1730, 1828, 1834, 1892, 331, 85.
In Necessity, 1637.
Necessity (of or by), 1196.
Neck, 1441, 1442, 1447, 1454, 672, 979, 1439, 1487, 1749.
 — (hand round the) of a *joist* to carry things on, 1374.
 — (blow on the), 1442.
 — (of land), 1452.
 — (to drive a man by the), 1442.
 — (to draw back his, a horse), 1452.
 — (to throw one's arms round another's), 1454.
 — (throwing the arms on the), 1456.
 — (throwing the arms round another's), 1642.
Neckcloth, 1458, 838.
Necklace, 1346, 1550, 1441, 718, 714, 401, 343, 1375, 1224, 1207, 1139, 960, 784, 720, 540, 427, 1511, 1607, 1690, 1714, 1808, 1914, 1964, 1985, 1996, 1996.
 — of flowers, 1433.
 — of four strings, 734.
 — of human heads, 1682.
 — of seven strings, 1045.
 — of two rows or strings, 872, 883.
Gold Necklace, 1467, 1815.
Necromancer, 1023, 1969.
Necromancy, 603, 1023, 1969, 1139, v. *Magick*.
Nectar, 138, 141, 1056, 1157, 1208, 1597.
Nectareous, 138.
Need, 764, 47, 59, 1238.
To Need, 681.
Needed (supplying or obtaining what is), 764.
Needful, v. *Necessary*.
Needle, 1126, 1121, 1116, 326, 819, 1112, 1728.
 — or piece of wire for stitching the eyelids, &c., 1080.
Packing Needle, 1112.
Needle-case, 756, 762.
 — woman, 1650.
Needlework (kind of), 482, 1115, 1354.
 — (person who performs any fine), 1713.
Needless, v. *Useless*.
Needy, 832, 919, 858, 319.
Nefarious, v. *Wicked*.

NEG-NEU.

Negation, 156, 1757, 1774, 1780.
 — (general), 1086.
 — (special), 1086.
Negative, 1688.
 — quantity in algebra, 982.
 — sentence or argument in logic, 1029, 1086.
Neglect, 1241, 1311, 1367, 527, 497, v. *Carelessness*.
To Neglect, 668, 851, 1190, 1259.
Neglected, 1646.
Neglectful, *Negligent*, 1235, 1074, 332, 1236, 1720, 1765, 1914.
Negligence, 180, 616, 1617, 1914, 1618, 597, 1241, 533, 799, 1074, 1235, 1912.
To be Negligent, 1307, 1308.
To Negotiate, 1642, 470.
Negotiation, 1642, 1300, 355.
Negotiator, v. *Agent*, *Mediator*.
Negro, 768, 1015, 1874.
To Neigh, 1877, 1886.
Neighbour, 410, 1870, 406, 1575, 1948, 1908, 1869, 603.
Neighbourhood, 410, 643, 954, 73, 29, 1948, 1870, 1675, 734.
Neighbouring, 1231, 1769, 1870.
Neighing of a horse, 1380.
Neither, 1231, 1808, v. *Not*.
NELUMBIUM speciosum, 305, 1370.
Nemophar, 1815.
Nepenthe, v. *Anodyne*.
Nephew, 301, 238, 297.
Nerium antidiysentericum, 151.
 — odorum, 1343, 1383.
 — oleander, 809.
Nerve, 1222, 2031, 460.
 — (to strain every), 607.
Nerveless, 846.
Nervous, v. *Robust*, *Langid*.
Nest, 1451, 101, 667, 1417, 1396, 1775, 1912, 605.
Nestling, 1494.
Net, 604, 834, 675, 656, 453, 445, 449, 389, 2049, 1952, 1393, 1154, 933, 741, 601, 1972, 2030.
Nether, *Nethermost*, 88, 510.
Netted, 1828, v. *Reticulated*.
Nettle, 146, 223, 1450.
To Nettle, v. *To Sting*, *Irritate*.
Network, 605, 1286.
 — or loop of strings, &c., to hang a burthen on, 759.
Never, 1314, 1639, 102.
 — mind, 609.
Nevertheless, 515, 563, 719, 493, 478, 460, 134, 76.
Neuter, 1756, v. *Neutral*.
Verb Neuter, 1263.

NEU-NIG.

Neutral, 1617, v. *Indifferent*.
Neutrality, 516.
New, 808, 1797, 617, 514, 483, 23, 15, 1798, 1755, 562, 578, 764, 767, 1388, 1576, 1803.
 — corner, 484.
 — custom, 1797.
 — life, 786.
 — rising, 1798.
 — servant, 1798.
 — work or building, 484.
 — year's day, 1801.
Newly, 1797, v. *New*, *Anew*.
 — grown, 1801.
 — peopled, 1797.
 — sprung up, 909, 1797.
Newness, 484, 483, 512, 969.
News, 49, 796, 827, 461, 144, 1091, 1825, 1836.
 — paper, 49.
 — (good), 1615, 1804.
 — (sudden), 796.
News-monger, 1176.
 — writer, 1014.
Next, 549, v. *Near*, *Second*.
 — world, 831.
Nib, 1803, 1917, v. *Point*.
 — of a pen, 1099.
To Nibble, 586, 1400.
Nibbling, 1322, 683, 596.
Nice, 497, 371, 487, 107, 790, 1513, 1786, 1744, 1522, 1606, 2047.
Niceness, 197, v. *Accuracy*.
Nicety, 1744, v. *Delicacy*.
Niche, 1198, 1584.
 — in a sepulchre, 1512.
Nick, 2033, v. *Note*.
 — of time, 485.
 — of time (in the), 2051, 1999.
Nickname, v. *By-name*, *Names*.
To Nickname, 1760.
Nicknamed, 1670.
Niece, 2017, 301.
NIOELLA indica (seeds of the), 1303, 1606, 1562.
Niggard, 226, 531, 1139, 1074, 1664, 1174, 1376, 2016.
Niggardliness, 226, 531, 1927, 1174, 1376, v. *Avarice*.
Niggardly, 2016, 531, v. *Miser*.
Nigh, 1281, v. *Near*.
Night, 946, 1152, 1892, 1538, 1770, 983, 1003, 606, 769.
 — and day, 1153.
 — (animal that watches and feeds by), 1770.
 — (dark), 1152, 917.
 — (during the), 1153.
 — (good), 1152.
 — (not), 290.
 — (longest), 1898.

NIG-NO.

Night (moonlight), 680.
 — of conjunction of sun and moon, 917.
 — (of last), 890, 891, 1155.
 — (one who stays all), 1152.
 — (place of repose at), 1560.
 — (rising at), 1152.
 — (robbery at), 1153.
 — (servant that works or travels in the), 1154.
 — time (in the), 1153.
 — time or place, 1154.
 — (waking all), 1152.
 — (watching at), 1152.
By Night, 1153.
To Night, 37, 139.
Night-attack, 1152, 961.
Night-blind, 1154.
Night-blindness, 1154.
Night-clothes, 1152.
Nightingale, 270, 1230, 1154, 1147, 1861, 1457, 1310.
Nightly, 1155.
 — lodging, 1152.
 — march, 1154.
Nightmare, 1296, 1987, 2014.
Nightshade, 1209.
 — (sort of prickly), 1374.
Nimble, 447, 675, 679, 1072, 1506, 1778, 1795, 506, 630.
 — fingered, 857.
Nimbleness, 679, 702, 1506.
Nimrod, 1793.
Nine, 1798, 1805, 516, 1804, 2050.
 — (composed of), 1564.
 — divisions of the earth, 1798.
 — treasures of *Kupera*, 1798.
Nineteen, 166, 177.
Nineteenth, 1918.
Ninth, 1800, 1804.
 — day of a lunar fortnight, 1804.
Ninety, 1804, 1801.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 209, 1928, 1940.
 — three, 504, 1502.
 — four, 720, 1926.
 — five, 390, 1946.
 — six, 741, 756, 1908.
 — seven, 1043, 2008.
 — eight, 34, 97, 1904.
 — nine, 1795, 1800, 1920.
To Nip, 631, v. *To Pinch*, *Cut*.
Nipper, 1012, 1084.
Nipples, 301, 728, 736, 1494, 1030.
Nit, 1538.
Nitre, 1173.
Nitrous acid, 571.
No, 1808, 1805, 1753, 1734, 1807, 1497, 178, 180, 1543, 1754.

NOA-NON.

NON-NOT.

NOT-NOU.

NOU-NUT.

- Noah**, 1861.
Nobility, 790, 776, 138, 1758, 1233, 1159, 1165, 1166, 976, 1304, 1277, v. **Nobles**.
Noble, 1160, 1769, 790, 250, 138, 103, 98, 75, 65, 1697, 1661, 1679, 1334, 1228, 1227, 1150.
 — minded, 252.
 — on both sides, 1759.
 — and plebeian, 790, 1347.
Of Noble descent, 1362, 1364.
Nobleman, 141, 566, 98.
Nobleness, 1334, 253, 1661, 1758.
Nobles, 69, 98, 106, 138.
 — and plebeians, 817, 1834.
Nobly-born, 141.
Nobody, 1394.
Nocturnal, 1155, 1153.
 — invasion, 1154.
 — perambulation, 2015.
 — pollution, 47.
Nod, **Nodding**, 177, 660, 430, 186, 695, 981, 1105.
To nod, 177, 1920, 1105, 660.
Node, 1224, 2037, 956.
 — (ascending), 956.
 — (descending), 944.
Noise, 1172, 1173, 803, 728, 178, 171, 1158, 1163, 1367, 1001, 204, 991, 987, 911, 905, 1391, 1400, 1488, 1777, 1837, 841, 445, 897, 905, 1876, 1902, 2000, 2021, 1185, 1192, 1237, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1246.
 — (making a loud), 803, 1488.
 — (to make a), 1173, 1242, 1307.
 — (to make a) with the feet by running about overhead, 905.
Noised abroad, 2019.
Noisiness, 1948.
Noisome, 1037, v. **Noxious**.
Noisy, 1173, 1246, 1367, 1423.
Noisens volens, 677, 817.
Nomenclature, 2044.
Nominal, 1692, 2050.
Nomination, 517.
Nominative, 1249, 1336.
Non (prefix to words), 1734.
Nonage, 2049, v. **Childhood**.
Non-appearance, 1247.
Non-attendance, 1247.
None, 1330, 1394.
Nonentity, **Nonexistence**, 1217, 1812, 1736, 1739, 233, 14, 1740, 1744, 1780.
Nonexistent, 1644, 15.
Nonpareil of the age, 1829.
Non-performance, 328.
Nonsense, 355, 435, 1505, 1328, 494, 160, 1517, 1857, 1820, 1827, 1855, 1951.
Nonsense (listening to), 1858.
 — (reading or repeating), 1857.
 — (talker of), 355.
 — (talking), 355, 1893, 213, 293, 1858, 434, 847.
 — (to talk), 1892, 1008.
Nonsensical, 1857, 434, 1951, talk, 1862.
Nook, 2040, v. **Corner**.
Noon, **Noontide**, 881, v. **Midday**.
Noose, 361, 453, 1971, 370, 1747, 1748, 1067, 442.
 — or gin fastened on a horse's nose, 933.
 — (that part of the) which encircles the neck, 813.
To noose, 442.
To be noosed, 450, 454.
Nor, 1805, 1808, v. **Not**.
North, 1169, 22.
 — (facing the), 1169.
Northeast, 184.
Northerly, **Northern**, 1169, 27, 26.
Northing, 22.
Northwards, 866.
Northwest, 212, 1925.
Northwind, 27, 1169.
Now, 1747, 354, 1745, 1734, 1744, 827, 1787, 2050.
 — band (of a bridle), 2050.
 — (blowing the), 1105.
 — clipt, 254, 1786.
 — (disease, inflammation of the), 1786, 1747, 475, 1787.
 — pierced (to have the, a bullock), 1756.
 — (rubbing the) on the ground in prostration, &c., 1784.
 — (sound through the), 1245.
 — (speaking through the), 1789.
 — (string in a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to bleed at the), 1786.
 — (to blow the), 1106, 2050.
 — (to bore a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to turn up one's), 1747.
 — (veins of the), 1786.
Nosegay, 1452, 1202, 1956.
Noseless, 1786.
Nostril, 1681, 1756, 1785.
Nostrils (the), 1681.
Nostrum, 1508.
Not, 1805, 1808, 1807, 1734, 1500, 1548, 1497, 636, 1787, 1758, 1759, 1740, 1816, 1792, 180.
 — at all, } 192, 1639.
 — in the least, }
 — (be it), 1657.
 — (there is), 1497.
Notable, 324, 188, v. **Careful**.
Notary, 849.
Notation of the vowel points, 106.
Notch, 457, 960, 1121, 1412.
 — of an arrow, 1250.
To be Notched (the edge of a tool), 137.
Notches on a shoe, 1372.
Note, 691, 1772, 2016, 357, 373, 377, 365, 1169, 1987, 765, v. **Mark**, **Letter**, **Renown**, **Memorandum**, **Commentary**.
 — in music, 1058, 1118, 130, 1512, 1771, 1788.
 — of hand, 545, 596, 1580, 866.
Of Note, 1665.
To Note, v. **To Observe**, **Write**.
Noted, 1633, 1645, 1659, 1795.
Notes, 977.
 — of the *kokil*, 1408.
Nothing, 1330, 1884, 1217.
For Nothing, 1651, 1953, 1979.
 — (good), 1884.
Notice, 796, 106, 104, 1686, 1511, 1055, v. **Regard**, **Information**.
 — (to take) of, 797.
To Notice, 1511, v. **To Observe**.
Notification, 106, 1909.
To Notify, 104, v. **To Tell**.
Notion, 957, 122, 826, 1264, 1459, 1108.
In the Notion, 998.
Notorious, 162, 1249, 1152, 402, 398, 1647, 1645, 1633, 2019, 1219, 299.
Notwithstanding, 719, 601, 387, 189, 74, 766, 997, 1022, 1828, 1857.
Novel, 233, v. **New**, **Tale**.
Novelty, 764, 494, 770, 771.
November—December, 125.
Nought, 1746, 1811.
Novice, 142, 1797, 1798, 2050.
Novice, 1798.
Noun, 90, 1752, 1109.
 — adjective, 90, 1777.
 — appellative or generic, 90.
 — (concrete), 90, 605.
 — (diminutive), 621.
 — governed, 1636.
 — in construction, 1636.
 — of action, 1634.
 — primitive, 90.
 — proper, 1227.
 — substantive in the nominative case, 1558.
 — substantive qualified by an adjective, 1707.
To Nourish, 365, 405, 422, 438.
Nourished, 405, 415.
To be Nourished, 421.
Nourisher, 405, 1659, 356.
Nourishing (subst.) 365, 405.
Nourishment, 406, 67, 527.
Now, 3, 204, 987, 93, 118, 129, 11, 8, 1268, 1383, 1902, 1921.
Nowdays, 96, 142.
Now and then, 611, 1314, 1431, 2031.
Now that, 766.
Nowhere, 1420.
Noxious, 1249, 1637, 1032, 1703, 1704, v. **Hurtful**.
Nudity, v. **Nakedness**.
Nagatory, v. **Useless**.
Nuisance, 730.
Nullity, 1812.
Numb, 587.
To Numb, 587.
Numbed, 587, 1046.
To be Numbed, 688, 367.
Numbedness, 597, 688.
Number, 1217, 1117, 1106, 777, 775, 156, 523, 2048, 2030, 1602, 1461, 1565, v. **Figure**, **Mood**.
 — (cardinal), 1217.
 — (dual), v. **Dual**.
 — (plural), v. **Plural**.
 — (singular), 1052, 1522.
To Number, 1169, 1401, 2048.
Numbered, 1644, 170, 1585, 1643.
Numberer, 1464.
Numbering, 1169, 1905.
Numberless, 335, 162, 1217.
Numbers, 720.
Numbness, 1046, 587.
 — of the feet, 360.
Numeral, 1217.
Numeration, 1461, 2039.
Numerous, 1407, 1579, 1704, 125, 1835, v. **Many**.
Numerousness, v. **Multitude**.
Nuntion, 522.
Nuptial, 1219, 1175.
 — gifts, 596, 645.
 — gifts (to accept the), 566.
 — gifts (to send the), 566.
Nuptials, 1939, 2050.
Nurse, 352, 164, 754, 840, 897, 844, 161, 1991, 1973.
 — of a sick person, 352.
Dry Nurse, 840, 1409, 1988.
Male Nurse, 163, 840.
Wet Nurse, 839, 887, 1947.
To Nurse, 405, v. **To Nourish**.
Nurse (to put out to), 840.
Nursery, 1988.
 — (plantation, q. v.), 317, 1844.
Nurse's child, 1988.
Nursing, 1997.
 — of a sick person, 352.
Nursing of an animal, 432.
Nurture, 1947, v. **Food**.
Nut, 647, 2031, 712, 699.

NUT—OBJ.

Nut used for marking clothes &c. 314.
 — (name of an astringent), 1235, 1360, 1865.
 — (purgative), 633.
 — (vomick), 1328.
 Nutmeg, 640, 602, 647, 1972.
 Nutriment, v. Food, Alliment.
 Nutrition, 1947, v. Food.
 Nutritious, } v. Strengthening.
 Nutritive, } v. Nourisher.
 Nux vomica, 1328.
 Nyctalopia, 989.
 NYCTANTHES arbutorialis, 1107, 1058.
 — (tube of the corolla of the), 930.
 — (weeping), 1107, 1828.
 Nymph (black-eyed), 786.
 NYMPHÆA or lotus, 5.
 — esculenta, 1360.
 — lotus, 1394, 1025, 1815.
 — nelumbo, 136, 1370, 1392.
 — (root of the), 1088.

O.

O! 162, 166, 181, 72, 327, 999, 1883, 1891, 1922, 1912.
 Oaf, v. Foolish, Blockhead.
 Oak, 274.
 Oakapple, 1549, v. Gallnut.
 Oakum, 1408, 338.
 Oar, 925, 1885.
 Oath, 1281, 1126, 1123, 1343, 1057, 1899, 1122, 1040, 892, 812, 782, 474, 142.
 — (bound together by), 1871.
 On Oath, 262.
 Oath (to take an), 1281.
 — (to cause to take an), 1409.
 Obduracy, Obdurateness, 1053, 1757.
 Obdurate, 1052, 1107, 1339, 1757.
 Obedience, 103, 1198, 490, 479, 136, 61, 60, 1258, 1215.
 Obedient, 1273, 1258, 958, 208, 125, 60, 1628, 1640, 1687, 1956, 781, 780.
 To be Obedient, 736, 1804, 868, 1037, 1058, 1102.
 Obisance, 1574, 1388, 1277, 930, 403, 517, 652, 1264, 1795, 354, 14, v. Salutation.
 To make Obisance, 367, 370, 517, 1576.
 Oblietisk, 1499, 1730, 1376.
 To Obey, 1553, 1668, 231, 222, 218.
 Obeyed, 1638, 1746, 1779.
 Obeying, 1561.
 Object, 1596, 1282, 1279, 1113,

OBJ—OBS.

1687, 1639, 1640, 471, 405, 1637, 641, 1705, 1834.
 Object of sense, 266.
 — of sight, 1593.
 To Object, 105, 416, 279.
 Object (to make one's), 1283.
 Objecting, 105.
 Objection, 416, 442, 50, 105, 525, 891, 1242, 1443.
 Objective case, 1653.
 Objector, 891, 1643.
 Objects, 1640, 1654.
 Oblation, 1279, 1218, 436, 1248, 1809.
 Oblations, 1544, 1223.
 Obligation, 545, 502, 122, 1678, 1678, 1231, 1944, 1257, 1293, 1807, 1828, v. Duty, Favour.
 Under Obligation, 1678.
 Written Obligation, 1680.
 Obligatory, 1821.
 To Oblige, 1678, 48, 540.
 Obliged, 1676, 48, 1620, 1678.
 Obliging, 1233, 1075, 812, 1583.
 Obligingness, 540, 555, 1075.
 Oblique, 72, 507, v. Crooked.
 Obliquely (to strike), 507.
 — (walking), 1325.
 Obliquity, 1257, v. Crookedness.
 To Obliterate, 1571, 1588, 1988.
 Obliterated, 1588, 1622, 1680, 1257, 1256.
 Obliterating (in compos.), 1256.
 Obliteration, 1588.
 Oblivion, 1772, 1588, 945.
 Oblong, 1318.
 Obloquy, 1362, v. Calumny.
 Obscene, 1248, 1243, 115, 434, 458, 1161, 1737, 1681, 1253, 1498.
 — talk, 1029.
 Obsceneness, Obscenity, 1253, 1261, 1323, 922.
 Obscuratation, 1527.
 Obscure, 571, 1421, 1221, 1620, 1650, 1692, 2019.
 — sayings, 1245.
 Obscureness, Obscurity, 481, 483, 571, 829.
 Obscures, 1544, 1343.
 Obsequious, 1640.
 Obsequiousness, 60, 103, 943, 1198, 1566.
 Observance, 973, 362, 398, 1835.
 — (religious), 43, 43.
 Observation, 1511, 1601, 1836, 1776, 1777, 1789.
 — (place of), 1608.
 Observatory, 828.
 To Observe, 919, 913, 835, 1611, 1563, 1758, 1789, 1884.
 Observer, 919, 951, 1820, 1745, 1790.

OBS—OCE.

Observing, 1563, 1600, 1745.
 — one's promise, 1835.
 Obsolete, 1563, 1646, 1721, 1765.
 Obstacle, 768, 563, 493, 282, 107, 73, 50, 33, 1614, 1554, 1293, 1054, 993, 524.
 Obstinaey, 1580, 1852, 1604, 1449, 1561, 1665, 1229, 819, 799, 773, 545, 101, 72.
 Obstinate, 1613, 74, 73, 24, 1665, 1642, 1634, 1579, 1449, 819, 773, 1545, 1571, 1694, 1711, 1852.
 — (as a disease), 1615.
 To be Obstinate, 367, 418, 980, 1573, 1580, 1880.
 To be Obstinate, persevering, 406.
 To Obstruct, 377, 378, v. To Stop.
 Obstructed, 1623.
 Obstructing (part.), 1614.
 Obstruction, 194, 33, 304, 441, 1054, 1055.
 To Obtain, 365, 765, v. To Get.
 — one's wish, 1364.
 Obtainable, 1727.
 To be Obtained, 253, 765, 1843, 1845.
 Obtaining one's wishes or what is desired, 1600, 1305, 1306.
 To Obtrude, v. To Thrust.
 Obtuse, 321, 1682, 1682, 1376.
 — (angle), 1688.
 Obtuseness, 1378.
 To Obviate, 576, v. To Prevent.
 Obvious, 401, 392, 1647.
 Occasion, 195, 200, 338, 409, 631, 648, 892, 1238, 1267, 1300, 1501, 1587, 1624, 1833, 173, 47, v. Opportunity, Cause.
 To Occasion, 467, 871, 920, 925, 929, 1800, 453, 238.
 Occasionally, 1431, 1836.
 Occidental, 1238, 1649.
 Occiput, 1286.
 Occult, 1591, 1566, v. Hidden.
 Occupation, 99, 1163, 907, 1631, 1306, 1304, 1399, 1297, 1469.
 Occupations, 98.
 Occupied, 1631, 1624, 1566, 1148, 1654, 1627, 1052.
 To be Occupied, 1432, 1522.
 To Occupy, 501, 339.
 Occupying, 1664.
 To Occur, 410, 470, 764, 1672, 1065, 2006, 848, 869.
 Occurrence, 1545, 764, 991, 1032, 1102, 1644, 1707, 1823, 1825, 1836.
 Occurrences, 49, 765, 1032, 1114, 1800, 1825.
 Occurring, 1198, 1825.
 Ocean, 1588, 1028, 1095, 1104, 1193, 170, 73, 1698, 1973, 1228.

OCH—OFF.

Ochre, 1495.
 OCHNUM, 923.
 — basilicum, 2007.
 — pilosum, 213, 500, 922, 1001, 1743, 1611.
 — sandicum, 245, 540, 1304.
 Octagon, Octangular, 1574, 1863.
 Octave, 1439.
 October—November, 1296.
 Ocular demonstration, 1628.
 — spectrum, 611.
 Oculist, 1331.
 Odd, 1166, 497, 455, 444, 266, 1198, 1763, 1256.
 Game of Odd or even, 1198.
 Oddness, 1761.
 Odds, v. Difference, Most Likely.
 Ode, 1240, 1283, 1054, 279.
 Odious, 1661, v. Detestable.
 Odoriferous, 824, 1213, 1720, 1665, 1622, 1460, 1788.
 Odour, 286, 824, 1788, 1170, 1463, 1505, 1720, 139, 1171, 958, 226, 140, 1001, 1036, 1094, 1104, 1208, 1512.
 Of, 1295, 1421, 1131, 1383, 1229, 1021, 74, 1422.
 Off, v. From, Distant, Avaunt.
 Be Off! 888.
 To be Off, } 713, 1247, 835.
 To come Off, } v. To Escape.
 To get Off, }
 Offal, Offals, 665, 412, 51, 539, 1262.
 Offence, 632, 1477, 982, 19.
 To Offend, 700, 1400, 983, 75, 183, 494, 1461.
 Offended, 983, 621, 75, 1166.
 — (to go away), 753.
 Offender, 1480, v. Criminal.
 Offensive, v. Bad, Hurtful.
 Offer, v. Proposal, Price.
 To Offer, 1438, 1218, v. To Propose, Say, Appear, Attempt.
 — a libation of water, 368.
 — up oblations, &c., 700, 1823.
 Offered to deities, 397.
 To be Offered up (as oblation, &c.), 791.
 Offering, 268, 1279, 1762, 1808, 1823, 1891, 1982, 2021, 1186, 850, 766, 66, 64.
 — (to make an) of a jar of water to a deity, 1360.
 Office, 1231, 1686, 921, 862, 799, 77, 1692, 1065, 1320, 1340.
 In Office, 224.
 Officer, 1231, 1686, 1298, 1192, 180, 179, 863, 765, 1763.
 — whose business it is to encourage soldiers, 1345.
 Official, 799.
 Offset, v. Sprout, Shoot.

OFF—OLI.

Offspring, 1837, 203, 175, 126, 599, 438, 351, 1101, 1189, 1757, 1831, 1951.
 — (without), 1763.
 Often, Off, 115, 195, 196, 253, 304, 346, 863.
 How Often? 478, 719.
 So Often, 569.
 Og, king of Bashan, 1230.
 Ogle, 507, 1380.
 To Ogle, 1380, 655, 1571, 1572.
 Ogler, 917, 1776, 1777.
 Ogling, 917, 1221, 1338, 1571, 1572, 1777, 107, 1244, 1320.
 Oh! 182, 178, 1891, 1921.
 Oil, 573, 993, 906, 708, 909, 1111, 1817.
 — become viscous by age, 715.
 — (bitter), 1346.
 — cake, 1405, 474, 1408, 1410.
 — (lamp), 1779.
 — (leathern vessel for holding), 842, 920.
 — (of mustard), 993, 1346.
 — pot, 838.
 — (scented), 1410, 1955.
 Oil-maker, -man, -merchant, 573, 706, 993, 1391, 1222.
 — man's press, 1391.
 — man (wife of an), 573.
 — mill or -press, 1478.
 — mill (vertical part of an), 1499.
 To Oil, v. To Anoint, Rub.
 Oiled, 634.
 Oily, 542, 694, 708, 993.
 Ointment, 1203, 909, 906, 1536.
 — by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible, 1518.
 Old, 289, 1413, 1411, 390, 388, 392, 240, 1626, 1478, 1403, 1278, 1255, 1395, 234, 161, 672, 918, 928, 931, 932, 1006, 1028, 1029, 1044, 1859, 1924, 1928, 1934, 2028.
 — age, 251, 289, 468, 1178, 1411, 1413, 1928, 1934.
 — clothes, 238, 1448.
 — dry grass or straw, 456.
 — man, 289, 467, 1177, 931, 401, 404, 1928.
 — men, 1628.
 — woman, 251, 467, 468, 932, 1928, 1930, 1934.
 — woman who keeps a young gallant, 731.
 Of Old, 1278, v. Formerly.
 Old (to become or wax), 1407, 1416.
 OLDENLANDIA biflora, 379, 1151.
 Oldness, 1413.
 Oleander, 1343.
 Olibanum, 1377, 1504, 1463.

OLI—OPE.

Olive, 1018, 649.
 Omelet, 793, 1390, 1989.
 Omen, 1250, 1081, 1084, 1168, 1167, 49.
 — (bad or ill), 89, 99, 228, 229, 22.
 — (taking an), 530.
 Omentum, 463, 663, v. Caul.
 Ominous, 1788, 22, v. Unlucky.
 Ominousness, 1760.
 Omission, 1130, 509, 754, 1266, 1283, 1130.
 To Omit, 321, 509, 754, 771, 1259, 1438.
 Omnipotence, 612, 1277.
 Of Omnipotence, 1277.
 Omnipotent, 611, 1194.
 Omniscience, 1873.
 Omniscient, 1225, 1246, 1873.
 Omnivorous, 1036.
 On, 387, 168, 18, 234, 1227, 845, 460, 441, 432.
 On him, On them, 1227.
 Onager, 799, 1470.
 Onanism, 1572, 1850.
 Once, 115, 184, 1431, 196, 194, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 All at Once, 184, 183, 1896.
 At Once, 1748, 1895, 1976, 1641, 863, 1236.
 One, 184, 1895, 47, 1822, 1347, 1256, 432, 113, 1897, 448.
 — and a half, 940, 2001.
 — after another, 460, 1521.
 — another, 20, 1895.
 — breath, One moment, 1896, 185.
 — by one, 1895, 315.
 — or other, 185, 1896.
 — or two, 1845.
 — upon another, 1903.
 — with another, 870.
 In One place, 115, 1895, 1896.
 Of One piece, 925.
 Of One heart or mind, 116, 184, 1895, v. Unanimous.
 Of One voice or tongue, 1896.
 One-horse chaise, 1896.
 — eyed, 1308, 1231.
 Ones, 46.
 Onion, 259, 461, 1309.
 Only, 184, 1187, 1425, 552, 1263, 1183, 1880, 793, 117, 1576, 1664, 1764.
 Onset, 784, 1839, 783, 1860.
 Onward, 121, 125, v. Forwards.
 Onyx, 1090, 1107.
 Ooze, 750, 1829, 1885, v. Mud.
 To Ooze, 735, 972, 1946.
 Opacity, v. Muddiness.
 Opaque, 1325, v. Dark.
 Open, 1209, 1351, 1024, 386, 198, 1824, 221, 1772, 1708, 1662, 1408, 1686, 1883.

OPE—OPP.

Open work, 482.
 — countenance (of an), 1351.
 To Open, 1409, 1416, 1821, 2031, 1407, 411, 472, 206, 1634.
 Open (to cause to), 1409, 1410.
 Opened, 52, 1652, 1824.
 To be Opened, 1409.
 Opener, 1416.
 Open-hearted, 1351.
 Opening, 1251, 1824, 1351, 1352, 1354, 1821, v. Crack, Orifice, Hole, Beginning, Dawn.
 Openings of poems, 1639.
 Openly, 1209, 1187, 331, 329, 393, 1410, 2020, v. Publick.
 Openness, 1024, 1262, 1351, 1354, 329, v. Clearness, Candour.
 — of countenance, 1351.
 To Operate, 36, 1228, 339, 1916.
 Operating (part.) 1249, 1300.
 Operation, 1228, 1263, 480, 1298.
 Operative, v. Active, Efficient.
 Operator, v. Agent, Surgeon.
 OPERUM smack, 205.
 Opinion, 1210, 826, 752, 1454, 1640, 1839, 1072, 501, 438, 375, 221, 33, 837, 957, 1011, 1094, 1224, 1230, 1264, 1292, 1569.
 Opium, 111, 24, 513.
 — eater, 111.
 — (intoxicating potion made of *lung* or), 1490.
 Opoponax, 1431.
 Opponent, 1589, 1641, 774, 164, 1997, v. Opposite, Enemy.
 Opportune, 218, 246, 239, 234, 649, 398, v. Fit.
 Opportunely, 246, 234, 267.
 Opportunity, 1257, 1039, 1043, 1270, 1474, 644, 398, 240, 174, 173, 29, 838, 837, 1477, 1475, 1587, 1800, 1832, 1836.
 — (to find an), 701.
 — (to watch an), 1477.
 — (want of), 1366.
 To Oppose, 1589, 1654, 1031, 843, 835, 501, 235.
 Opposing, 1565, 1564, 1641, 1643, 1053, 1195.
 Opposite, 140, 1031, 122, 235, 241, 1110, 1653, 1589, 1581, 1126, 1135, 1225, 1274, 1693, 1784.
 Opposition, 1195, 1654, 1589, 1031, 810, 524, 499, 105, 50, 1641, 1225, 993.
 In Opposition, 810, 1227, 1653, 234.
 To Oppress, 1210, 1293, 1241, 1007, 497, 71, 1545.
 Oppressed, 1640, 1210, 1575, 1565, 1045, 1573, 1009, 870, 1850.

OPP—ORD.

Oppression, 1210, 1045, 547, 777, 611, 568, 523, 473, 397, 640, 624, 332, 240, 62, 583, 1640, 849, 857, 1007, 1008, 1040, 1241, 1240, 1605.
 Oppressive, 624, 1241, 1257, 1097, 1045, 1210, v. Heavy, Cruel.
 Oppressor, 857, 1045, 1209, 237, 624, 332, 230, 1007, 1241, 1045, 1210.
 Opprobrious, 1048, v. Infamous.
 — words, 1779.
 Opprobrium, 971.
 Optative (in grammar), 1568.
 Option, 59, v. Choice.
 Optionality, 1359.
 Opulence, 802, 906, 1557, 170, 1823, v. Wealth, Riches.
 Opulent, 802, 1245, 199, 501, 906, 1072, 1825, 1557, 1255.
 Or, 1891, 1421, 631, 738, 917, 1295, 1421, 32.
 Orach, 1069.
 Oracle, 114.
 Orad, 1007.
 Orange, 1743, 1292, 1391, 1107, 985.
 — coloured, 715, 1742, 1772.
 Orang-utan (man of the woods), 281, 1772.
 Oration, 808, 1687, v. Speech.
 Orator, 809, 1052, 1053, 214.
 Oratory, 1053, 1226.
 Orb, 1343, 1279, 714, 1683, 2027, v. Circle, Sphere, Globe.
 Orbicular, v. Circular.
 Orbit, 840, v. Circle.
 Orchard, 200, 197, 196, 240, 202.
 Orchis (root of a species of), 599.
 To Ordain, v. To Appoint, Fix.
 Ordeal, 1335, v. Trial.
 Order (method), 90, 507, 501, 394, 146, 1777, 1771, 1281, 1048, 996.
 — (command) 68, 125, 157, 1147, 232, 104, 780, 1027, 114, 1258, 1305, 1411.
 — (class, rank), 1187, 1200, 1284, 1602.
 — for wages, 1965.
 — (putting in), 1601.
 — (religious), 88, 424.
 — (to put in), 850.
 In Order that, 478.
 To Order (arrange), 506.
 — (command), 780, 1236, 1411, 902.
 Ordered, 1679, 1258, 1552.
 — (particularly), 1257.
 Ordering goods from a manufacturer, 374.
 Orderly, v. Regular, Correct.
 Orders, 48, 404, 1235.
 — (giving), 1258.

ORD—ORN.

Orders (subject to), 1238.
 Ordinance, 1100, 1194, 515.
 Ordinances, 1290.
 Ordinary, 358, 338, 971, 1551.
In Ordinary, 859.
 Ordnance, *r.* Cannon, Gun.
 ——— (master of the), 1726.
 Ordure, 1476, 608, 259, 1236,
 1462, *v.* Excrement, Dung.
 Ore, 395, 1265.
 Ores, 1265.
 Organ (of sense), 151.
 ——— (musical), 68.
 To Organize, 510.
 Orient, *v.* Rising, Eastern.
 Oriental, 1159, *v.* Eastern.
 Orifice, 757, 1119, 1692, 896, 441,
v. Hole.
 ORIGANUM, 1075.
 Origin, Original, 285, 171, 102,
 1831, 26, 1230, 619, 344, 617,
 1058, 1476, 1557, 1559, 1686,
 1700, 1760, 1772, 1775, 1784.
 Original (adj.), 103, 1230.
 ——— (such as in the), 672,
 1978.
 Originally, 101, 5, *v.* At First.
 Orion, 947, 611.
 Osi-ous, *v.* Prayer.
 Ornament, 320, 1107, 222, 674,
 505, 505, 557, 540, 515, 233,
 232, 443, 468, 132, 63, 62, 15,
 14, 680, 731, 995, 1017, 1018,
 1019, 1026, 1253, 1033, 1049,
 1056, 1105, 1106, 1115, 1126,
 1435, 1473, 1493, 1606, 1684,
 1714, 1769, 1840, 1860, 1943.
 ——— for the head, 115, 153,
 736, 1061, 1137, 1554, 1979,
 2012, 2014.
 ——— for the foot or ankle,
 371.
 ——— for an elephant or
 horse's neck, 1435.
 ——— of a *palki*, 567.
 ——— of metal on the horns
 of a bullock, 1109.
 ——— on the border of a gar-
 ment, 1201.
 ——— to the border of a gown
 or robe, 849.
 ——— worn on the arm, 198,
 300, 1801, 1936, 1925, 309.
 ——— worn on the nose, 269,
 1705, 1954.
 ——— worn in the ear and
 nose, 196.
 ——— worn in the turband,
 672, 2018, 2009, 1360, 1058,
 1202, 1472, 1978, 2029.
 ——— worn on the breast, 64,
 903, 733.
 ——— worn on the ears, 283,
 357, 728, 1705, 480, 748, 939,
 1037, 1514, 1609, 1932.

ORN—OVE.

Ornament worn on the feet, 1468,
 1809.
 ——— worn on the forehead,
 282, 363, 581, 596, 835.
 ——— worn on the legs, 468.
 ——— worn on the neck, 1863,
 1885, 1945, 2038, 1986, 1985,
 1976, 1946, 1947, 1375, 627.
 ——— worn on the toes, 223,
 691, 1809, 1980.
 ——— worn on the wrists,
 &c., 1801, 1803, 113, 284, 455,
 1381, 1406, 1435, 1468, 1782.
 ——— worn round the ankles,
 1491, 1809, 574, 1473, 1956,
 1976, 2001, 370, 574.
 ——— worn round the waist,
 2026, 2030.
 To Ornament, 1051.
 Ornamental trees or flowers,
 1906.
 Ornamented, 132, 398, 1630,
 1683, 1507, 1961.
 Ornaments, 1487, 783, 1015.
 ——— upon crowns, 1381.
 Orphan, 1893, 1612.
 Orpiment, 1010, 1857.
 Orris root, 221, 733.
 Orthodox, 951, 1562, 1703, 1711.
 ——— Muhammadan, 90,
 1110, 1564.
 Orthodoxy, 1636, 90.
 Orthography, 139, 45.
 Ortolan, 241, 402.
 Orta, 45.
 To Oscillate, 666.
 Oscillation, *v.* Vibration.
 To Oscitate, 161.
 Ostensible, *v.* Apparent.
 Ostentation, 819, 1253, 1883,
 520, 514, 31, 1971.
 Ostentatious, 819.
 ——— display of rank, &c.,
 630.
 Ostler, *v.* Groom.
 Ostrich, 1155, 1768.
 Other, 171, 919, 1247, 806, 315,
 387, 145, 141, 122, 1247, 886,
 390.
 ——— side (on, of or to the), 360,
 402, 452.
 Otherwise, 1808, 166, 126, 1831.
 Otis Bengalensis, 697.
 Otter (of roses), 1222.
 Otter, 170, 890, 1558.
 Oval- or long-faced, 1318.
 Oven, 301, 302, 549, 552.
 Over, 168, 18, 387, 460, 360, 57,
 671.
 ——— against, 140, 988, 235, 1110,
 1581, *v.* Opposite.
 ——— and above, 1549, 515, 2012,
v. Reside.
 ——— (it is all), 1286.

OVE—OUN.

Overcast, 1488.
 To Overcast, 740.
 Overcome, 671, 1235, 316, 250,
 1856, 1846, 1650, 1622, 190.
 To Overcome, 841, 1242, 686,
 607, 425, 1923, 1725, 1592,
 1547, 1367, 1307, 695.
 To be Overcome, 383, 1548, 1573,
 1846.
 Overcoming, 1235, 1242, 1559,
 1566, 1622.
 Overflow, Overflowing, 180, 306,
 750, 1137, 1198, 1203, 1269,
 1504, *v.* Flood.
 Overflowing (part.) 1008, 1504.
 Overhanging, 1630.
 To Overlay, 1328.
 To Overleap, 1503.
 To Overlook, 851, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overlooker, Overlooking, 1059,
 Overlooking (winking at), 143.
 Overmatch, 694, *v.* Overcoming.
 Overplus, 251, 168, *v.* Excess.
 To Overpower, 253, 425, 1018,
 1242, *v.* To Overcome.
 To be Overpowered, 842.
 Overpowering, 1235.
 To Overreach, 214, *v.* To Cheat.
 Overreaching, 214.
 To Overrun, *v.* To Ravage, Hurry.
 Overrunning an enemy's country,
 897.
 To Oversee, 1789, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overseeing, 533, 536.
 Overseer, 1314, 832, 1071, 1606.
 To Overset, 32, 74, 129, 177,
 131, 127.
 Oversight, *v.* Mistake, Inspection.
 To Overspread, 740, *v.* To Cover.
 To Overstock, 358.
 Overt, *v.* Publick, Open.
 To Overtake, 235, 365.
 Overtaken by, 972.
 ——— by fate, 39.
 Overtaking (part.) 1499.
 ——— (subst.) 82, 1251.
 Overthrow, 313, 562, 388.
 To Overthrow, 1439, *v.* To Ruin.
 Overthrown, 497.
 Overtopping, 1059.
 Overture, *v.* Opening, Proposal.
 To Overturn, 128, 129, 177, 420,
 936, 1439.
 Overturned, 177, 376, 1018, 1548.
 To be Overturned, 1573, 1548.
 To Overwhelm, 1865, *v.* To
 Crush, Ruin.
 Overwhelmed, 776, 269.
 Ought, *v.* Aught, Necessary.
 OVIRDA verticillata, 205.
 Viviparous, 153.
 Ounce, 1837, 1919, *v.* Panther.

OUN—OXA.

Two Ounces, 745.
 Our, 1872, 1543.
 Out, 211, 789, 346, 1762, 810,
 230, *v.* Abroad, Away, Openly.
 — of, 1131, 1730, 327.
 — of hand, *v.* Immediately.
 — of humour, 163.
 — of one's mind, 332, 46, 74.
 — of place, 338, 1386.
 — of season, 91, 337.
 — of sight, *v.* Vanished.
 — of the way, 851.
 Going Out or forth, 803.
 Outcast, 721, 571, 1326, 789,
 1990, *v.* Rejected.
 ——— (to become an), 942.
 Outery, 711, 1172, 1241, 991,
 1242, 1876, 1848, 2021.
 ——— (to make an), 1242.
 To Outdo, 1438, 1544,
 Outdone, 1544.
 Outer, 211, *v.* External.
 ——— fold of a double garment, 4.
 Outgoing, 801, 1784.
 To Outgrow, 829.
 Outlandish, *v.* Foreign.
 Outlaw, *v.* Outcast, Exile.
 Outlet, 1591, 1716, 1784.
 Outline, 792, *v.* Plan.
 To Outlive, 606.
 Outparts, 103.
 Outpost, 1531.
 Outrage, 1045, 166, 1156.
 Outrageous, 492, 629, *v.* Violent.
 Outrageousness, 514, *v.* Violence.
 Outright, *v.* Instantly, Full.
 Outside, 211, 1209, 346, 247,
 168, 20.
 Outskirts, 785.
 Outstanding debts, 1535.
 To Outstretch, *v.* To Spread.
 To Outstrip, 125, 467, 1037, 255.
 To be Outstripped, 466.
 Outward, 211, *v.* External, Out.
 ——— form, 1883, 1884.
 Outwardly, 1209.
 To Outwit, 1307.
 To Owe, 1280, 895, 899.
 Owing to, *v.* From, By Reason.
 Owl, Owlet, 126, 133, 291, 378,
 466, 704, 1152, 1490.
 Own, 22, 790, 826, 1122, 1758,
 1084, 780, 1902.
 To Own, 979, 1553, 1276, 1273.
v. To Have, Say, Avow, Claim.
 Own (to make a thing one's), 22.
 Owner, 1551, 909, 802, 779, 111,
 4825, 1114, 1823, 1660.
 Owning, 1273.
 Ox, 351, 1470, 984, 1721, *v.* Bull.
 OXALIS corniculata, 1914.

OXF—PAL.

Oxfly, *v.* Gaddy.
Oxymel, 1081.
Oyster, 1348, 2014.
—— shell, 2014.

P.

Face, 1277, 979, 929, 801, 679,
591, 475, 1432, 1429, 1151,
940, 33, 1415.
To Face, 801.
—— in the manage, 633, 635.
Of steady Face, } (an elephant)
Easy Parcel, } 41, 1769.
Pleasant Paced, 822, 1151.
Pacification, 1634, 1666, 1104,
867, 1091.
Pacifick, 1090, *v.* Mild, Gentle.
Pacifier, 1635.
To Pacify, 1031, 517, 119, 1064,
1024, 391, 1967, *v.* To Ap-
pease.
Pacifying, 89, 516, 975.
Pack, Package, 1433, 1434, 434.
Pack of cards, 1462, 480.
—— of dogs, 1539.
To Pack, 1507, 207, *v.* To
Scamper.
—— up, 965, 1433.
Package, 1433, 1700.
Packcloth, 342, *v.* Wrapper.
Packet, 1433, 804, 1304, 1950,
1968, 2039.
Packhorse, 393.
Packsaddle, 364, 824, 1437, 1378,
1992.
Packthread, *v.* String, Twine.
Pad, 1437; *v.* Road, Footpad,
Pony.
—— (stuffed), 756, 824.
Paddle, 1342, 842, 685, 342.
—— for digging, 1411.
To Paddle, 1411.
Paddock, 354, *v.* Frog, Deer-
park.
Paddy-bird, 1932.
Padlock, 1360, *v.* Lock.
—— (double), 883.
Pean, 1338, 1345.
Paderastes, Paderator, 1046,
1650.
Pagan, 508, *v.* Infidel, Idolater.
Paganism, 1355, 1159, *v.* Idolatry.
Page, 464, 1188, 1634, 817, 1027,
1185.
To Page (a book), 1831.
—— and line (a book), 1830.
Pageant, *v.* Image, Puppet.
Pageantry, 1883, 865, *v.* Pomp.
Pagoda, 215, 922, 1882, 1871.
Paid, 1703.
To be Paid, 378, 306.

PAL—PAL.

Pail, 527, *v.* Milkpail, Tub.
Pain, 864, 848, 194, 183, 132,
64, 702, 577, 463, 467, 215,
304, 339, 345, 469, 580, 983,
1998, 1008, 1828, 1101, 1106,
1121, 1131, 1217, 1281, 1327,
1348, 1352, 1364, 1881, 1891.
—— in the bowels, 466, 1675.
—— (giving), 864.
—— in the joints, 589, 1579.
—— (shooting), 596, 1881.
—— (to give one), 367.
—— (to suffer), 1601, 1349, 579.
In Pain, 865.
To Pain, 865, 183, 390, 590, 752,
1029, 1328.
To be in Pain, 1131.
Pained, 848, 1561.
Painful, 134, 849, 1052, 1324,
1632, 1827.
To be Painful, 1349.
Painfulness, *v.* Sorrow, Difficulty.
Pains, 982, 1068, 1631.
—— of labour (in childbirth),
849, 1907, 1957.
—— in the bones, 906, 909,
1800.
—— in the joints, 1434.
—— in the joints (to have),
1579.
—— (to take), 535, 381, 1058.
—— (taking much), 535.
Painstaker, Painstaking, *v.* Dili-
gent.
Paint, 984, *v.* Colour, Varnish.
To Paint, 522, 688, 1470, 1300,
760, 753, *v.* To Draw, Colour.
Painted, 986, 1636, 1679, 1689,
1782, 1789.
To be Painted, 688, 1346.
Painter, 687, 689, 1192, 1636,
1781, 1789, 686.
—— (celebrated Chinese),
1555.
Painting, 687, 1789, 759, 64,
1782, 1781, 1636, 984.
Paintings, 1783.
Pair, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016,
1571, 1898.
To Pair, 646, 624, *v.* To Join.
Palace, 891, 892, 947, 1283, 851,
195, 1885, 1716, 1390, 1352,
1298.
Palestra, 118, 984.
Palankeen (from *pālhi*), 1985.
—— bearer, 1395.
Palatable, 1615, 822, 1466.
Palate, 1305, 942, 482, 485, 1599.
Pale (adj.) 1009, 459, 430, 1134.
—— (to become, grow, or turn),
984, 985.
—— (subst.) *v.* Post, Fence.
Paleness, *v.* Yellowness.
—— of the face, 1801.

PAL—PAN.

Palings, 348.
Palindrome, 1658.
Palisade, 1323.
Palki, 1883, 1716, 1724, *v.* Chair.
Palki bearer, 1718.
Pall, *v.* Sheet, Robe.
Pallet, 1412, 1437, *v.* Bed.
To Palliate, 684, *v.* To Extenuate.
Palliation, 437, 500, 1101.
Pallid, 411, *v.* Pale.
Palm (tree), 483, 485, 1761, 451,
271, 1539, *v.* Date-tree.
—— (juice of the), 483.
—— of the hand, 1354, 1451,
1505.
—— contracted so as to hold
water, 713.
—— (measure), 676.
—— *v.* Excellence, Victory.
Palma Christi, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Palmier worm, 316, 1370.
Palmister, 1095, 304.
Palmistry, 1030, 1095.
Palmyra tree or fan Palm, 1959.
Palpable, 1187, *v.* Manifest.
Palpableness, 1186.
To Palpitate, 448, 514, 515, 539,
905, 903, 904, 901, 700, 690,
596, 578, 566, 551, 492.
Palpitating (part.) 1201.
Palpitating, } 514, 515, 809, 903,
Palpitation, } 448, 448, 491,
502, 492, 903.
—— (subject to), 809.
—— (to have a) of the
heart, 609.
Palsied, 974, 1046, 59, 1099.
Palsy, 1250, 1046, 666, 974, 1134.
Shaking Palsy, 974.
Palty, 880, *v.* Worthless, Mean.
To Pamper, 749, *v.* To Feed.
Pamphlet, 726, *v.* Treatise.
Pan, 177, 373, 376, 1525.
—— (large earthen), 1752, 1761.
Pancake, 452, 1551.
Pancreas, 1505.
PANDANUS odoratissimus, 1422,
1425, 1451.
Pandarism, 310.
Pandean pipes, 1707.
Pander, 1559, *v.* Pimp.
Panc, 409, *v.* Piece, Square.
Panegyrick, 1593, 302, 240.
Panegyrist, 241, 677, 859, 1593.
To Panegyrize, 1761.
Panel, *v.* Square, Plate, List.
Pang, 1481, 1131, 566, 1106.
Pangs of death, 1080, *v.* Agonies.
Panick, 305, 824, 1883, *v.* Fright.
—— struck, 903.
PANICUM colonum, 1149.

PAN—PAR.

PANICUM frumentaceum, 1031,
1149.
—— italicum, 1310, 762,
1381.
—— pilosum, 67.
—— spicatum, 1923.
—— verticillatum, 1505.
Pannel, 1378, *v.* Pad, Packsaddle.
Pannier, 1396, 172, *v.* Basket.
To Pant, 875, 1520, 1818, 1871,
1883.
Pamaloon, *v.* Trousers.
Panther, 759, 1793, 421, 1809.
Panting, 912, 1121.
Pantomime, 298.
Pantry, 1703.
Pap, 728, 1506, 412, 1236, 1981,
v. Nipple.
—— (food so called), 774, 946.
Papa, *v.* Father.
Papaw tree, 372.
Paper, 1391, 1302, 1520, 1330,
771.
—— fit for letters, 977.
—— for practising writing on,
1833.
—— (made of), 1302.
—— (written), 1831.
Paper case, 1301.
Papermaker, 1391.
Papyrus, 241, 379.
Par, *v.* Equality.
—— (on a), 235.
Parable, 1573, 830, 514, *v.* Simile.
Parables (to speak in), 727.
Parade, 841, 911, 777, 495, 17,
34, 1167, 1108, 1755, 2031.
Paradigm, *v.* Example.
Paradise, 1256, 310, 1217, 637,
70, 811, 402, 359, 1731, 1739.
—— (bird of), 1872.
—— (doorkeeper of), 973.
—— (fountain or river in),
1386.
Paradisiacal, 311.
Paradox, *v.* Enigma, Riddle.
Paragon, *v.* Model, Incomparable.
Paragraph, 401, *v.* Sentence.
Parallel (adj.) 1561, 1581, 1617,
1698, 1696, 807.
Parallel, Parallelism, 86, 1094,
1017.
To Parallel, *v.* To Equal, Compare.
Parallelogram, 1619.
Paralysis, *v.* Palsy.
Paralytick, 1632, 1168, 1046,
1653, 1013, 539, 18, 99.
Paramount, *v.* Superiour, Great.
Paramour, 1891, 603, 904, 615,
17, 1072, 1522.
Parapet, 1262, 1269, 1381.
Paraphernalia, 667, 944, *v.* Dowe.
Paraphrase, 529, 498.

PAR—PAR.

Paraphne, 1571, v. Umbrella.
 Parasang, 1357.
 Parasite, 1203, 1538, v. Sponger.
 — plant, 207.
 Parasitical, 1203, 978.
 Parasol, 1571, 108, 72, 688, 1120, v. Umbrella.
 Parcel, 255, 1433, 1700, v. Part.
 — (of physick, &c.), 110, 409.
 — or portion of land, 1285.
 To Parcel, v. To Divide.
 To Parch, 322, 1141, 1409, 495, 1938, v. To Dry.
 — grain, 1358.
 Parched, 249, v. Dry.
 — grain, 1420, 683, 508, 403, 1503, 1040.
 — rice, 763.
 — rice (kind of food made of), 731, 1503.
 To be Parched, 317, 1081.
 Parches (a man or woman who) grain, 509.
 — (grain taken by the person who), 1417.
 Parchment, 976.
 Pardon, 1223, 1650, 1758, 225, 751, 606, 138, 1241, 1060, 1642.
 — (asking), 1620.
 — (deserving), 1665.
 To Pardon, 1641, 225, 751, 609, 754, 1223.
 To ask Pardon, 1218.
 Pardonable, v. Excusable.
 Pardoned, 1641, 1656.
 To be Pardonod, 1223.
 Pardoncr, 225, 138, v. Forgiver.
 Pardonng, 1616, 609, 516, 138.
 To Pare, 755, 753, 741, 503, 1319, 1988.
 — the nails, 1741.
 Parent, v. Father, Mother.
 Parentage, 1467, v. Lineage.
 Parental, v. Paternal, Maternal.
 Parents, 1544, 1826, 373.
 Paring, Durings, 503, 758, 1319, 1318, 741.
 Parish, 491.
 Parity, 1866, 1094, v. Equality.
 Park, 1410, 982, v. Chase.
 — of artillery, 554.
 Parley, v. Conversation.
 Parlour, v. Hall, Room.
 Parnassus of the *Hindis*, 1442.
 Parole, v. Promise. Word.
 Paroquet, 1112, 1122, 1206, 1422, 1534, 1884, 1860.
 Parotia, 1341.
 Paroxysm, 618, v. Fit, State.
 Parricide, 373.
 Parrot, 535, 1078, 1113, 1206, 1422, 583, 1802, 207.

PAR—PAR.

To Parry, v. To Fend, Stop.
 Parsimonious, 1365, 594.
 To be Parsimonious, 552.
 Parsimony, 1365, 225, 426, 282, 551, 552, 139, 806, 1381.
 Parsley, 954, 40.
 Parson, v. Priest.
 Part, 777, 621, 295, 225, 151, 1657, 1281, 1309, 1357, 1373, 1412, 1512, 608, 637, 741, 1776, 708, 786, 1081, 1094, 1111, 1194, 1332.
 — of speech, 1361.
 In Part, 621.
 To Part, 532, 616, 777, 1258.
 — with, 1416, v. To Quit.
 To Partake, 1160, 1150.
 Partaker, 831, 1627, 1729, 2014, v. Partner, Sharer.
 Parterre, 717, 1037.
 Parthian, 1218.
 Partial, 1566, 422, 395, 1202, 174, v. Inclined.
 Partiality, 422, 637, 382, 1729, 1202, v. Favour.
 — (having), 1557.
 — (to show), 1552.
 To Participate, 207, 279, 1160, 1160, v. To Partake, Share.
 Participation, 529, v. Sharing.
 Participative active, 1249.
 — passive, 1653.
 — (past conjunct.), 1549.
 — (present), 90.
 Particle, 943, 864, 585, 987, 768, 730, 1379, 1372, 1339, 1173, 1171.
 — (in gram.), 52, 56, 772, 192.
 — (every), 1784.
 Particles scattered, &c. 942.
 Particular (adj.) 790, 1501, 1758, 621, 258, v. Attentive, Single.
 — (subst.) 807, 189, 137, v. Thing, Matter.
 Every Particular, 113.
 In Particular, 1227.
 Particularity, 500, 307.
 To Particularize, 616, v. To Detail.
 Particularly, 807, 1053, 258, 219.
 Particulars, 621.
 Parties (all) of a lawsuit, 729.
 — (both), 1202, 1260.
 Parting, 1281.
 Partisan, 1202, 1869.
 Partition, 112, 156, 169, 629, 532, 795, 1057, v. Division, Room.
 Partner, 1160, 296, 225, 143, 2014, 1629, 1476, 1023, 266, 771, 155, 154.
 Partnership, 55, 1158, 1159, 143, 1023, 147, 1150, 1027.

PAR—PAS.

Partridge, 570, 846, 1314, 770, 574, 1495, 1470.
 — (calling of a), 505.
 — (greek), 709.
 Parts, 38, 118, 621, 1798.
 Parturition, 399, v. Birth.
 Party, 382, 1577, 514, 614, 1260, 1513, 581, 901, 1969, v. Side.
 — (defendant) in a suit, 1260.
 — (to be in one's), 1513.
 Party-coloured, v. Variegated.
 Pârañ, 961, 1171, 1469, 1470.
 Pârañm frumentaceum, 1387.
 Pasquinade, 1853, 2052.
 Pass (road), 1477, 1447, 1643, 1611, 1674, 1216, 1136, 854.
 — (passport, q. v.) 858, 740, 404, 996, 988.
 — (thrust, q. v.) 1416.
 — v. State, Condition, Degree.
 — (coming to), 1211, 1836.
 — (to cause to), 25, 1438, 711.
 — (to come to), 342, 278, 1925, 1192, v. To Happen.
 To Pass, (v. n.) 1438, 342, 313, 988, 1755, 392, 296, 215, 125, 608, 494, 1460, 1526, 174.
 — (as coin), 713.
 — away, 1438, 608, 582, 255.
 — by, 851, 1438.
 — current, 603.
 — (v. n.) 1296, 1438, 1459, 1466, 1762, 215, 255, 1187.
 — over, 1438, 27, 351, 609, 511, 1208, 851, 1503.
 — time, 1418, 1459, 1836.
 — time with difficulty, 878.
 Passable, 353, v. Current, Pass.
 — coin, &c. 712.
 Not Passable, 1737.
 Passage, 993, 1438, 1119, 992, 218, 1611, 1139, 1674, 1754, 1827, 391, v. Sentence.
 — money, 1421.
 — to a river, 430.
 Passed, 32, 216, 1182.
 To be Passed, 255, 1322, 1526.
 Passenger, 1616, 1211, 701, 375.
 Passing, 1212, 987, 1611, 1438, 1211, 988, 1216, 1285, 1621, 1746, 706, v. Very, Extremely.
 — of the sun, moon, &c.
 — from one sign to another, 498.
 — of time, 991.
 — over, 511, 786.
 — round (of wine), 883.
 Passion, 654, 806, 630, 1208, 1241, 1342, 1384, 617, 574, 488, 298, 153, 647, 653, 661, 770, 948, 952, 634, 968.
 — (quality or property of), 962, 963.
 — (to be, get, or fall in a), 631, 661, 918, 1905, 1241, 1398.

PAS—PAT.

Passionate, 806, 630, 573, 549, 479, 492, 628, 1342, 1241, 972, 952, 809, 663, 660, 656, 641, 1834, 1786.
 Passionateness, 549, 806.
 Without Passions, or human qualities, 1766.
 Passive, 1562, v. Patient.
 — voice (in gram.) 1578.
 Passover, 2022.
 Passport, 1784, 988, 858, 2003.
 Past (adj. or subst.) 1439, 1540, 1021, 975, 318, 1689, 1088, 362, 360, 1924.
 — (prep.) v. Beyond, More.
 Paste, 178, 1540, 1549, 1553, 1537, 390, 1312, 2050, 1571.
 — (to unite into a, as flour and water), 1492.
 To Paste, 178, 1613, 1833.
 Pasteboard, 862, 1427.
 — (paper for), 1386.
 Pastern, 595.
 Pastime, 1319, 174, 530, 1341, 1385, 1631, 1420, 1424, 1538.
 Pastor, 1445, 1153, 2002, 1458, 1474, v. Shepherd, Guide.
 Pastry, 1097, 1932, v. Cake.
 Pastry-cook, v. Confectioner.
 Pasturage, Pasture, 693, 694, 1226, 1846, 1608, 1549.
 — (price of), 694, 699.
 To Pasture, 694.
 Pat, 562, 564, 893, v. Fit.
 To Pat, 590, 464, 1400, v. To Tap.
 — on the back, 593, 464.
 — a horse, &c. 1535.
 Patch, 706, 646, 476, 843, 1967, 569, 566.
 — on paper, 685.
 To Patch, 476, 647, 562.
 Patched, 1608.
 — garment, 1019.
 In Patched garments, 1437.
 Patcher, 361, 476.
 Patches (garment of), 803.
 — (to apply), 683.
 Patching, 476.
 Patchwork, 364.
 Pate, 1414, v. Head.
 Patella, 1403, 1027, 1686.
 Patent, 1258, 379, v. Grant.
 Paterfamilias, 1322.
 Paternal, 4, 13, 386.
 — affection, 849, 968.
 Path, 191, 424, 970, 997, 1625, 1202, 1548, 1671, 374, 386, 386, 1827, 1806, 1760, 1039, 475, 1094, 1538, v. Way.
 Pathetical, Pathetick, 869, 848, 607, 626.
 Paths, 1616.
 Pathway, 603, v. Footpath, Path.

PEE-PEN.

PEN-PF 12

PAY—PAY.	PAY—PAY.	PEN—PEN.
Patience, 118, 1101, 914, 408, 240, 205, 1322, 1278, 1167, 1181, 1199, 2047, 558. <i>To have</i> Patience, 464, 739, 1182, 1184, 1243, 1922. Patient, 914, 334, 210, 294, 1562, 1487, 1184, 1167, 1181, 1036, 1101, 1923, v. Sick. <i>To be</i> Patient, 230, 498, 1101, 748. Patiently (suffering), 1583. Patriarch, 135, 1623, v. Sage. Patrimony, 213, 1726, v. Heritage. Patriot, 1834. Patriotism, 768. Patrole, 1204, 1190, 533, 1451, 1411, 1311, v. Watchman. Patrolling (subst.) 1311. Patron, 1601, 858, 304, 231, 200, 172, 93, 1607, 1277, 1163, 1113, 37, 397, 404, 405, 197, — of learning, 1460. Patronage, 724, 405, 83, 964, 1073, 1277, 1799, 1835. <i>To patronize</i> , 405, 365, 1799, 784, 670, v. <i>To protect</i> . Patrons, 404, 304, 395. Patronless, 1230. Patronymick, 1373, 385. Patterns, 1135, 2034. —— (slippers or shoes fixed to), 714, 1195. <i>To patter</i> , 515. Pattern, 1795, 1724, 1166, 209, 204, v. Model. Paucity, 1237, 1308, 1371. <i>To pave</i> , 1257, v. <i>To prepare</i> . Pavement, 1404, 1257. Pavilion, 828, 803, 726, 688, 1047, v. Tent. —— (royal), 1450. Paunch, v. Belly, Guts. Pauper, v. Poor, Beggar. Pause, 275, 558, 1079, 532, 1836, v. Suspense. <i>To pause</i> , 558, v. <i>To hesitate</i> . Paw, 435, 592, 1531, v. Foot. <i>To paw</i> , 575, v. <i>To tap, handle</i> . Paw (mark of the), 562. Pawn, 1445, 1355, 608, 1487, 282. —— (at chess), 345, 460. <i>To pawn</i> , 1488. Pawned, 1415, 1602, 1612. Pay, 852, 946, 601, 1905, 1204, 1158, v. Stipend, Salary. —— (one who receives), 519, 207, 1204. —— (receiving), 519. <i>To pay</i> , 52, 306, 307, 353, 377, 1118, 1956, v. <i>To give, re-</i> ward. —— with the fore top sail, 630.	Paying (subst.) 184, 86. —— (part.) 1438, 1709. —— rent or taxes, 1551. Paymaster general, 1720. Payment, 32, 53, 1438, v. Paying. —— (one who puts off), 1640. Pay-office, 225. Pea, 1571, 937, 1295, 1334, 1925. Peace, 408, 96, 93, 1530, 1357, 1135, 1104, 975, 1081, 1080, 1039, v. Rest, Silence. —— of mind, 791, 104, 634. —— to thee or to you, 1056. Peaceable, 1028, v. Mild. Peaceably, 1765. Peaceful, v. Mild, Still, Quiet. Peach, 1163, 73. Peachick, 1613. Peacock, 1421, 1169, 210, 706, 1025, 1811, 1721, 1718, 1612, 1610. Pea-green, 412. Peasheer, 1705. Peak, 1167, 1083, 1070, v. Point. Peck, 503. Peep, 1745. Peel, 1673, 846, 1476, 654, 1600, 1531, 1180, 1112, 1903. —— (elephant), 1435. —— (matchless), 1177. —— (precious), 1793. Pearls, 1502, 1611. —— (scattering, running), 846, 1476. —— (small), 290. Peasant, 602, 2034, 1464, 1317, 338, 692, 1374, 1418, 1410, 1416. Peasantry, 673. Peas, Pease, plur. of Pen, q. v. —— (mixed with), 1571. Peasod, Peashell, v. Pod. Pebble, 1107, 1370, 1433, 2031. <i>To peek</i> , 580, 794, 710, 714. Peeking, 585, 583, 503. Peccation, v. Theft. Peculiar, 790, 1501, 616, 1500, 1738, 1599, 458. Peculiarity, 790, 807, 50, 500. Peculiarly, 790, 1425. Pedagogue, 1471, v. Schoolmas- ter, Tutor. PEDALUM DUREX, 1173. Pedant, 1471. Pedestal, 77, v. Foot. Pedestrian, v. Footman. Pedicle, 923, v. Stalk. Pedigree, 775, 1359, 1087, 550, 601, 845, 1477, 1779, 1772. Pedler, 253, 419, 450, 472, 857. —— (business of a), 657. Peel, 740, 759, 1262, 1115.	Peel (baker's), 1354. <i>To peel</i> , 740, 759, 758, 1789. Peeled, 1057. <i>To be peeled</i> , 1738. Peep, 655, 484, v. Dawn. <i>To peep</i> , 655, 484, 41, 637. Peephole, v. Loophole, Lathier. Peeping, 655. Peer, 1871, 514, 1504, Lord. Peerage, v. Leadership, Nobles. Peerless, 405, 304. Peevish, 1853, 550, 300, 117, 1407, 746, 709, 694, 1916, 1912, v. Inscrutable. <i>To be peevish</i> , 160, 604, 1361, 1852. Peevishness, 549, 559, 664, 665, 700, 130, 1790, 1915, 6922. Peg, 1417, 1725, 1424, 1025, 755, 738, 1827, v. Nail. PELVICUS ONOCROTALIS, 1431. Pellicle, v. Riches, Wealth. Pelican, 755, 668, 1451. Pelisse, 1504. Pellet, 1243, 1276, 1441. —— ball, 1128, 1441. —— bow, 1243, 1454. —— bow (shooter with), 1243. —— bow (pellet from), 1451. —— bow (tape in a), 441. Pellide, 655, 665. Pelitory, 1213. Pellucid, 1103, 1767. Pellucidus, v. 1707, v. Trans- parency. Pelt, v. Skin, Hide. <i>To pelt, v. To throw, strike</i> . Pelvis, v. Abdomen, Pubs. Pen, 1237, 701, 1360, 1570, 1707, 1091, 1916, 1824, v. Enclosure. —— (crooked), 777. —— (making a), 1234. —— (to mend a), 1234. <i>To pen, v. To shut, write</i> . Pen-case, 701, 2022. Penal laws, 721. Penalty, 923, 879, 610, 165, 1073, 1465. Penance, 846, 1234, 146, 1900, 1648, 388, 178, 223. —— (doing), 534. —— (religious), 990, 491. —— (rite performed as), 1533. <i>To do penance by eating cows,</i> dung, 1460. Pencil, 2023, v. Pen, Brush. Lead Pencil, 1088, 2010. Pendant, 788, 803, 1500, 1531, 686, 603. Pendent, v. Hanging. Pendulous, 1646.

PER—PER.

PER—PER.

PER—PER.

PER—PET.

To Perambulate, 1139, 117, 1612.
Perambulating, 632, 1337, 1622.
Perambulation, 1139, 1451, 153.
 ——— (place of), 1139.
Perceive, 619, 1094, 85, 475.
Perceived, 1464, 135.
Perceiving, 790, 1030, 1519.
Perceptible, 1535, 412, *v. Clear*.
Perceptibly, *v. Manifestly*.
Perception, 850, 760, 759, 1055, 1193, 1773.
 ——— for birds, 797.
To Perch, *v. To Sit*, *Seat*.
Perchance, 1152, *v. By Chance*.
To Percolate, 741, *v. To Strain*.
To be Percolated, 752.
Percolation, *v. Blow*, *Striking*.
Perdition, 800, 496, 130, 114, 1805, 1266, 569, 1196.
Perduis chimosis, 1577.
 ——— *francolinus*, 570.
 ——— *olivacea*, 218.
 ——— *rufa* or *clarkii*, 799.
To Peregrinate, *v. To Travel*.
Peregrination, *v. Travelling*.
Peremptoriness, 574.
Peremptory, 1273, *v. Absolute*.
Perennial, *v. Perpetual*.
Perfect, 1396, 259, 1367, 1385, 1032, 1091, 1029, 435, 436, 436, 543, 724, 1093, 180, 118, 30, 1661, 1096.
To Perfect, 39, 544, 139, 1093.
Perfected, 1001.
Perfecting, 39, 116, 578.
Perfection, 39, 535, 544, 1091, 1187, 1293, 1306, 1397.
Perfectly, 1879, *v. Exactly*, *Wholly*.
Perfidious, 338, 1794, 339, 179, 919, 751, 1612, 1257, 1111.
Perfidy, 827, 804, 796, 1794, 1237, 1114, 1329, 1114, 2034, 1114, 1752.
To Perforate, 315, 747, 757, 1020, 1415, 1399, 1346, 1099.
Perforated, 1628.
To be Perforated, 232.
Perforation, 1781, 966, 353, 232, 1028, *v. Hole*.
Perforce, *v. Forcibly*.
To Perform, 1311, 52, 316, 277, 307, 310, 313, 1398, 961, 1025, 1056, 1099, 1677, 1751, 1755, 1783, 1786, 1835.
 ——— (a journey), 1295.
Performance, 52, 184, 111, 96, 305, 38, 1231, 1299, 1368, 1751, 1834, *v. Work*.

Performed, 52, 1337, 1793.
To be Performed, 277, 1069, 1755, 1787, 1937.
Performer, 1036, 311, 1027, 1816, *v. Actor*, *Doer*.
Performing, 396, 1231, 1299, 1334, 1791.
 ——— an engagement or promise, 1754, 1835.
Perfume, 321, 1036, 1577, 1222, 1493, 1799, 1788, 1123, 1084, 1104, 1061, 1512, 938, 910, 724, 226, 69.
To Perfume, 1720, 910, 696, 199.
Perfume-box, 1222.
Perfumed, 1646, 199.
 ——— paste, &c. (attendants who rub) over the body, 1065.
Perfumer, 1222, 1463.
 ——— (business of a), 1222.
Perfumes, 6, 18.
Perfuming, 696.
Perhaps, 1152, 1664, 1331, 1326, 641.
Peril, 718, 648, 1599.
Perilous, *v. Dangerous*.
Period, 888, 1800, 1228, 1280, 1441, 1877, *v. Time*, *Sentence*.
 ——— for payment of debt, 39.
Periods, 56.
Periphery, *v. Circumference*.
Peripneumony, 1091, 1161.
To Perish, 1865, 1266, 1671, 1812, 792, 283.
Perishable, 1250, 329, 117, 144, 753, 710, *v. Frail*.
Perishableness, 719, *v. Frailty*.
Perished, 1191.
Perishing, 1006, 1817, 1685, 1112.
Peristyle, 77.
Peritoneum, *v. Omentum*.
Perjurer, 767.
Perjury, *v. False Oath*.
Permanence, § 262, 1293, 1836.
Permanency, § 202, 599, 370, 580, 593.
Permanent, 201, 598, 356, 43, 370, 1591, 1754, 849, 1047.
Permission, 37, 125, 495, 643, 973, 972, 749, 799, 966, 404, 61, 3.
 ——— (asking), 37.
Permit, 749, 996, 1784.
To Permit, 37, 920, 966, 1553.
Permitted, 1578, 610, 1601.
Permitting, 1578, 972.
Permutation, *v. Exchange*.
Permisious, 1219, 1637, 1703, 1788, *v. Bad*.
Permisiousness, 1788, *v. Badness*.
Peroration, *v. Conclusion*.
Perpendicular (adj.) 1405, 1274, 1273, 1068, 807.

Perpendicular (subst.) 1229, 302.
To Perpetrate, 65, 1602, 1368, 1579, 1551, *v. To Do*, *Commit*.
To be Perpetrated, 1580.
Perpetrating, *Perpetrator*, 1602.
Perpetration, 64.
Perpetual, 840, 1594, 85, 370, 1618.
Perpetually, 1756, 1875, 1524, 1002, 1836, *v. Always*.
Perpetuity, 885, 1591, 1756, 1574, 1091, 85.
In Perpetuity, 1227.
To Perplex, 607, 108, 307, 1867, 869, 608, 780, 963.
Perplexed, 1563, 1566, 1590, 1601, 1632, 408, 310, 60, 780, 787, 1173, 1966.
 ——— affairs, 1224.
To be Perplexed, 1479, 610, 63, 444, 495, 1917.
Perplexing, 664, 1148, 1164, 1167, *v. Difficult*.
Perplexity, 129, 409, 466, 787, 395, 307, 60, 1058, 706, 664, 638, 520, 463, 453, 442, 1060, 1161, 1164, 1236, 1351, 1479, 1508, 1832, 1917, 1939.
Perquisite, *Perquisites*, 137, 203, 1892, 1170, 1164, 650, 652, 858, 350, 2004.
To Persecute, 496, 1405, 1419.
 ——— to the uttermost, 845.
 ——— with kindness or attention, 1451.
Persecution, 496, 525.
Persecutor, *v. Oppressor*.
Persepolis, 750.
Perseverance, 574, 543, 101, 85, 81, 28, 1176, 1111, 1068, 968.
To Persevere, 367, 418, 1195, 1013.
Persevering, 1634, 1568, 868, 185, 1621, 913, 1273.
Persia, 183, 360, 1218, 1216.
Persim, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
 ——— running hand, 1166.
 ——— writing (kind of), 1771, 1837, 1164.
To Persist, 418, 1195, 160.
Persistence, 232.
Persisting, 1631.
Person, 1156, 163, 162, 969, 428, 549, 636, 912, 1307, 1312, 1347, 1885, 1779, 1794.
 ——— (first, in gram.) 1568.
 ——— (second, —), 765, 1530.
 ——— (third, —), 1235.
Personable, 917, 898, *v. Comely*.
Personage, *v. Grandee*, *Noble*.
Personal, 1312, 1758, *v. Peculiar*, *External*.
Personality, *v. Peculiarity*.
To Personate, *v. To Appear*.

Persons, 67, 155.
Perspective (study of), 1227.
Perspicuity, 1189, 1169, 1085.
Perspicuous, 821, *v. Clear*, *Easy*.
Perspiration, 414, *v. Sweat*.
To Perspire, 413, 2035.
To Persuade, 1502, 422, 22, 1677, 1563, *v. To Induce*.
Persuaded, 1621.
Persuader, 1594.
Persuasion, 391, *v. Advice*.
Pert, 1172, 765, 938, 1579, 12.
To Pertain, *v. To Belong*.
Pertaining, 1119.
Pertinacious, *v. Obstinate*.
Pertinent, 413, 1646, 1677.
Pertness, 935, 1172, 1580, 12.
To Perturb, 498.
Perturbation, 1179, 1287, 337, 109, 787, 1882, 903, 134739, 103, 98, 1332, 1866.
To Pervade, 339, 464, *v. To Enter*.
Pervading, 1026, 1779, 1780.
Perverse, 1570, 1249, 1105, 579, 597, 74, 73, 1322, 1325, 1515, 1613, 1612, 1859.
To be Perverse, 1590, 1573, 211, 597, 1852, 1880.
Perverseness, 1220, 1203, 790, 596, 1315, 1580, 1601, 1852.
Perversion, *v. Turning*.
To Pervert, 129, *v. To Turn*.
Pervverting a meaning, 132.
Perusal, 1136, 696, 1638, 358.
To Peruse, 1136, 1638, *v. To Read*.
Pessary, 219, 1148, 1398.
Pest, 1827, 739, 1252, *v. Plague*.
To Pester, 520, 866, *v. To Vex*.
Pesterer, 1703, *v. Troublesome*.
Pestilence, 1827, 1715, *v. Plague*.
Pestilential wind, 1098.
Pestle, 850, 1124, 1385, 1520, 1621, 1706.
Pet, 654, 809, *v. Darling*.
Petal, 417, 429, 1830, *v. Leaf*.
Petiole, 925.
Petition, 1218, 1219, 848, 545, 128, 1645, 1630, 833, 1506, 1438, 1755, 1808, 1809, 1822.
To Petition, 128, 835, *v. To Beg*.
Petitioner, *v. Asking*, *Suppliant*.
 ——— for justice, 830.
To be Petrified, 375, 217.
 ——— with astonishment, 1297.
Petticoat, 1483, 1478, 1035, 897, 1485, 1535, 1965.
 ——— government, 513.
 ——— interest, 75.
Pettish, 1852, *v. Peevish*.
To be Pettish, 980, 1852.
Pettishness, *v. Peevishness*.

PET-PHY.

PIC-PIG.

PIG-PIN.

PIN-PIS.

Petty, *v.* Little, Small, Mean.
 Petulance, 935, *v.* Sauciness.
 Petulant, 13, 1497, *v.* Peevish.
 Pewter, 623, 955, 930.
 Pewterer, 1359, *v.* Brasier.
 Phagedenic ulcer, 1382.
 PHARMACEUM mollugo, 1474.
 PHASEOLUS max or radiatus, 1549.
 ——— mungo, 1713, 1908.
 Phalanx, 436, *v.* Corps, Troop.
 Phantasm, Phantom, 816, 826.
 Pharaoh, 1257.
 Pharos, 605, 1250.
 Pheasant, 502.
 Phenomenon, 26, *v.* Wonder.
 Philal, 1179.
 Philologer, *v.* Critick.
 Philosopher, 781, 1260, 1265, 1300.
 Philo-sophers, 781, 1264.
 Philosopher's stone, 117, 360, 1173.
 Philosophical, 781.
 Philosophy, 1226, 781, 1139.
 Philter, 584, 1508, 1678, 1711.
 Philchotomist, 769, 980, 1262.
 To Philchotomize, 1774.
 Philchotomy, 1262.
 Phlegm, 272, 1354.
 Phlegmatick, 272, 599, *v.* Cold.
 PHLOMIS, 1486.
 Phoenix, 1872, 1230, 1286, 1294.
 PHOXIS dactylifera, 755, 803, 1401.
 ——— sylvestris, 1141, 1401.
 Phrase, 102, 1215, 1635, 1109.
 Phraseological, 102.
 Phraseology, 1215, 1582, *v.* Style.
 Phrensy, 641, 1065, *v.* Madness.
 Phthisis, *v.* Consumption.
 PHYLLANTHUS ehirameia, 1257.
 ——— eniblica, 140, 165.
 ——— multiflorus, 2025.
 PHYSALIS flexuosa, 99.
 Physician, 781, 1201, 706, 1642, 1754, 1630, 857.
 ——— (attendance of a), 705.
 ——— (business of a), 1201.
 Physicians, 103, 344, 781.
 Physick, *v.* Medicine.
 ——— (practice of), 345.
 Physicking, 705.
 Physicks, 1226.
 Physiognomist, 1095.
 Physiognomy, 1095, 1251, 1226, *v.* Face.
 ——— (conjecturing from), 1593.
 ——— (judging from), 529.

Pick, Pickaxe, 1331, 1223, 2030, 2027, 1405, 1706.
 To Pick, 717, 596, 271, 1539, 1735, 719, 743, 904, 1411.
 Picked, 710.
 To be Picked, 277, 745.
 Picker Picking (in compos.), 752.
 Pickle, Pickles, 12, 1104, 1359, 1326, 1399, 1704, 1364, 1904.
 Pickled Lemons, 1794.
 Pickpocket, Pickpurse, 670, 43, 702, 1201.
 Picture, 532, 686, 392, 303, 341, 690, 1155, 1627, 1704, 1782, 1739.
 ——— gallery, 522, 1799, 636.
 ——— gallery of *Moen*, 68.
 ——— on wood, 1322.
 Pices, 1323, 375.
 To Piddle, 535.
 Pichald, 638, 862, 12.
 Piece, 536, 1512, 1415, 976, 730, 581, 585, 585, 500, 606, 421, 307, 361, 390, 1009, 1256.
 ——— at backgammon, chess, &c. 1468.
 ——— by piece, 489.
 ——— of cloth, 360, 569, 52.
 ——— (of coin), 563.
 ——— of fruit, 442.
 ——— of flesh, 757, 533.
 ——— of wood cut off, 750.
 ——— used in playing *chamqet*, 1025.
 To Piece, *v.* To Join, Increase.
 Piecemal, 482.
 Pieces, in Pieces, 1602.
 ——— (small), 706.
 Pied, *v.* Variegated.
 To Pierce, 757, 1392, 737, 345, 591, 652, 1485, 1020, 1020, 1393, 1400, 1430, 1448.
 ——— a *lar* tice, 759.
 Pierced, 1076.
 To be Pierced, 682, 747, 232, 232, 902.
 Piercer, 759.
 Piercing (part.) 380, *v.* Sharp.
 ——— (subst.) 1779, 1760.
 Piety, 532, 1813, 1360, 29, 312, 531, 916, 1815, 1620.
 Pig, 1493.
 To Pig, *v.* To Farrow.
 Pigeon, 1314, 1347, 783, 1473, 16.
 ——— (kind of), 73, 371, 554, 629, 1709, 1462, 649, 381, 885, 994, 1037, 1047, 1063, 1459, 1518.
 ——— (green), 1860.
 ——— (tumbler), 1083.
 ——— (young), 1314.
 Pigeon-house, 1265, 1296, 1998.

Pigeons (box or nest for), 1736.
 ——— (certain description of eye & wing), 1799.
 ——— (cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of), 1503.
 ——— (one who rears), 1314.
 Pigny, *v.* Dwarf.
 Pigout, 1713.
 Pike (spear, *q. v.*), 747, 1311, 1123, 1419.
 Pikeman, *v.* Spearman.
 Pikestaff, 1267.
 Pile, 85, 997, *v.* Post, Heap, Nap, Edifice.
 ——— (tunnel), 636, 29.
 ——— of water pots, 674.
 ——— (to light the funeral), 339.
 To Pile, 561, 352, 683, 567.
 ——— arms, 2024.
 To be Piled, 378.
 Piles, 286, 213, 1710.
 To Piler, 1537, 160, 1706.
 Pilferer, 35, 1581, *v.* Thief.
 Pilgrim, 32, 764, 795, 1131, 1006, 602, 39.
 Pilgrimage, 602, 764, 1017, 1131, 1299, 1228.
 ——— (place of), 571, 759, 1493.
 ——— (engaged in the sacred to Mecca), 1534.
 Pilgrims (body of), 1726.
 ——— (garment worn by), 1199.
 Pill, 768, 1474.
 Pillage, 1234, *v.* Plundering.
 To Pillage, 1538, *v.* To Plunder.
 Pillager, 420, *v.* Plunderer.
 Pillar, 973, 563, 1499, 1411, 1419, 1710, 1045, 1046, 1228, 1269, 567, 1712, 85, 473, 566, 568, 599, 1794.
 ——— (base or foot of a), 902.
 Pillars, 69.
 Pillory, 718, 1146.
 Pillow, 536, 204, 94, 205, 1439.
 ——— (large cylindrical), 1441.
 ——— (round), 1441, 1442, 1456.
 ——— (small), 1317, 1456, 1441.
 ——— under a saddle, 1175.
 Pilot, 1646, 1004, 997, 60, 1441.
 Pimp, 310, 1287, 1280, 1322, 1559, 1726.
 ——— (wages of a), 1322.
 PIMPINELLA ansani, 130, 117.
 Pimping (pandering), 310, 1322.
 ——— *v.* Small, Debauch.
 Pimple, 204, 271, 449, 344, 749, 838, 879, 1275, 1360, 1716, 1955.
 Pin, 738, 1417, 1625, 1827, *v.* Needle, Nail, Straw.
 ——— for fastening a boat, 1399.

Pin (iron), 576.
 To Pin, *v.* To Fasten, Join.
 Pincers, 1103, 1104, 1106, 1107, 1029, 1702, 1074.
 Pinch, 1300, 641, 1412, 644.
 ——— (not stuff), 2049.
 To Pinch, 904, 759, 75, 1705, 1300, *v.* To Squeeze, Oppress.
 ——— one's belly, 104.
 To be Pinched, 1759.
 Pine, 1191.
 ——— (kernels of the), 712.
 To Pine, 1605, 181, 564, 606, 665, 757, 799, 1127, 1407, 1419, 1860.
 To cause to Pine away, 103.
 Pineapple, 193.
 ——— (made like a), 143.
 Pinning (subst.), 461, 1300.
 Pinon, 202, 639, 1138.
 To Pinion, 1022, 624.
 Pick-colum, 374.
 Pinney, *v.* Boat.
 Pinon-le, 1981, 1399, 913, 71, 1038, 1984.
 PINUS longifolia, 1066.
 Pioneer, 342, 1533.
 Pione, 1575, 141, 179, 141, 93, 1009, 532, 1102, 1360, 1407, 1023, 1101, 1131.
 ——— action, 1015.
 Pipe, 1796, 1736, 1868, 1710, 153, 126, 101, 101, 1019, 2025, *v.* Tube, Canal.
 ——— for smoking, 780, 857, 141, 2020.
 ——— (musical), 139, 606, 100, 200, 345, 375, 419, 440, 1441.
 ——— clay, 1440.
 Paper, 345, 1176.
 Paper beetle, 1746.
 ——— (root of), 1441.
 ——— enbeba, 1312.
 ——— longum, 162, 1644.
 Pipkin, 747, 1412, 1528.
 Piquant, *v.* Sharp.
 Piquet (board), 1204, 1095, 17, 1201, 1531.
 Pique, 929, *v.* Robbery, Theft.
 Phate, 320, 924, *v.* Robber.
 Pisces (sign), 785, 1006, 1739.
 Pish 107, 450, 1863.
 Pisone, *v.* Ant.
 Piss, 471, 1699, *v.* Urine.
 To Piss, 1699.
 ——— (inclination), 1560.
 Pissabed, 1568.
 Pissing (act of), 411.
 ——— (desirous of), 1560.
 Pistachio nut, 412.
 Pistol, 412, 450, 499, 549, 1407, (to fire a), 499.

PIT—PLA.

Pit, 651, 707, 1234, 1277, 1317, 1418, 1419, 1305, 1356, 1397, 1408, 1410, 1408, 1649, 1912, 2033, v. 2040.
 Pitch, 1204, 1624, 1424, 1800, v. Deceit, State.
 — (soft), 1079.
 — (to this), 1900.
 Pitch, 234, 487, v. To Fix, Throw, Fall, Alight, Choose.
 — (smear with pitch), 910.
 To be Pitched, 213.
 Pitcher, 1453, 652, 619, 1038, 1489, 1724.
 Pitching a tent, 1593, 1961.
 Pitchfork, 638.
 Piteous, 849, 849, v. Tender.
 Pitfall, 935.
 Pith, 1649, 1884, 1469, 1024.
 Pithless, 1134, v. Weak, Empty.
 Pithy, v. Strong.
 — saying, 1785.
 Pitiable, 818.
 Pitiful, 74, v. Contemptible.
 Pitiless, 1341, 322, 1535, 1597.
 Pittance, 1351, v. Portion.
 Pitted, 1714, v. Pock-marked.
 Pity, 1337, 507, 497, 1612, 1604, 695, 848, 787, 1775, 1557, 1713, 1727, 1910.
 — (to feel), 649, 964.
 To Pity, 507, 508, 964.
 Pitying, 1213.
 Pivot, 731, v. Pin, Peg.
 Placable, v. Mild.
 Place, 627, 625, 1654, 1660, 1707, 1762, 603, 601, 610, 602, 596, 587, 589, 787, 765, 838, 896, 914, 1028, 1043, 1055, 592, 586, 80, 74, 1332, 1431, 1477, 1597, 1634, 1708, 1823, 1909, 1969, 1973, 1471, v. Rank, Office.
 Place (in), 212, 139.
 — (in same as before), 954.
 — (in the very same), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.
 To Place, 779, 343, 845, 900, 1495, 1521, 2002, 1955.
 — in order, 717.
 Without Place or abode (the deity), 1163.
 Placenta, 473, 1510.
 Placer, 615.
 Places, 157.
 Placid, 111, v. Mild, Gentle.
 Placidity, 157.
 Placing, 1017, 1715, 1394, 1124, 1906.
 Plagiarism, 1967.
 Plague, 1827, 1715, 1679.
 To Plague, 529, 470, 1124, 607, 1454, 903.
 Plaguing, 1514.

PLA—PLA.

Plaid, 1427, v. Blanket.
 Plain (subst.), 1725, 264, 733, 1623, 1637, 1847, 1427, 1218, 1185, 1412, v. Field.
 — (level, q.v.), 1806, 726, 235.
 — (simple, sincere, q.v.), 331, 1024, 1068, 1090, 994.
 — (evident, easy, q.v.), 632, 1787.
 To Plain, v. To Level.
 Plain-dealer, 1784.
 — dealing, v. Sincerity.
 — speaking, 556.
 — spoken, 539, 670, 855.
 Plainly (evidently), 1187, 1209.
 Plainness, 979, 964, 1023, 1083, 1130, 1737, v. Cleanness.
 Plaintiff, 893, 833, 1417, 861.
 Plaintiff, 1260, 1449, 1596, 1620, 1749, 861, 831, 839, 194, 212, 833.
 — and defendant, 729.
 Plaintive, v. Lamenting, Sad.
 Plant, Plants, 31, 65, 392, 485, 488, 561, 1483, 1558.
 To Plant, 31, 561, 1469, 853, 717, 1462, 1474, 710, 718, 792, 1167, 1525, 1475, 1498.
 Planted, 1443.
 To be Planted, 1432, 1463.
 Plaster, 31, 65.
 Plastering, 713, 1463, 1475, 1479.
 Plan, 1501, 1687, 134, 792, 518, 1976, 61, 62, 17, 1522, 670.
 To Plan, 495, v. To Conceive.
 Plane (the instrument), 583.
 To Plane, 504, v. To Smooth.
 Planes, 1131, 1119, 1445, 1754.
 — (born under a lucky), 1736.
 — (lucky), 1736.
 — (unlucky), 1760.
 Planets (bayoking the presence of the nine), 1466.
 — (the seven), 1037.
 — (two fortunate), 2010.
 Plane-tree, 717.
 Plank, 490, 1520, 377, 357, 1090, 370.
 — on which washermen beat clothes, 357, 358.
 To Plank, 490.
 Plant, 1754, 1156, 368, 432, 246, 1676, 1791, 520.
 — (name of), 1955, 960, 1092, 1301, 1304, 1310, 1323, 1324, 1329, 1338, 1313, 1341, 1315, 1359, 1359, 1381, 1413, 1449, 1453, 1473, 1474, 1478, 1486, 1501, 1503, 1534, 1539, 1594, 1611, 1863, 1622, 1718, 1731, 1749, 1315, 1647, 1859, 1868, 1919, 1943, 1945, 1953, 2007.
 — (young or fresh shoot or bunch of), 1861.

PLA—PLA.

To Plant, 342, 464, 4, 1521, 995, 989, 1957, v. To Fix, People.
 — slips or cuttings, 1208.
 PLANTAGO ispaghul (seed), 79.
 Plantain (the herb), 1515.
 — (banana), 1124, 1702, 1706, 1332, 718, 1338.
 Plantain-tree (new leaf springing from the centre of), 1427.
 Plantains (bunch of), 1489.
 Plantation, 1791, 756, v. Garden.
 Planter, 1394, v. Gardener.
 Plaster (cement), 1414, 179, 1001, 1539, 1537.
 — (salve), 1612, 1535, 1166, 443, 1671, 1673.
 — made of cow-dung, 1460.
 To Plaster, 433, 1537, 1521, 459, 507, 1534.
 — or repair a wall, &c., 750.
 Plastered over, 152.
 To be Plastered over, 1506.
 Plasterer, 1349.
 Plastering, 82, 372, 1536, 1537, 1534.
 To Plat, 1475, v. To Plat, Weave.
 Plate (of metal, &c.), 373.
 — (silver), 680.
 — (dish), 199, 233, 212, 328, 373, 1290, 1130, 516, 977, 950, 1077, 1301, 1324, 1315.
 — or dish made of leaves, 430.
 Brass Plate for beating time, 1464.
 Round Plate on which bread is rolled, 707.
 To Plate, v. To Cover, Gold, &c.
 Plate-licker, 1538.
 Plated, 1910, 1671.
 — with gold, 1009.
 Platform, 1075, 1578, 713, 345, 1078, 1516, 1680, 1979.
 Plato, 111, 1264.
 Platoon, v. Corps, Body (of troops).
 Platter, 518, 527, 563, 1209, 1324, 1313, 1916.
 Plausibility, 605.
 Plausible, 1209, 695, 684, 322, 869, 1197.
 Play, 198, 1120, 1362, 199, 596, 1314, 1421, 1385, 1410, 1413, 1420, 1400, 1517, 1535, 1538, 1925, 2034.
 — (comedy, &c.), 472.
 — of a dog or cat with game, 717.
 Fair Play, 950.
 Foul Play, 861, v. Cheating.
 To Play, 1420, 1793, 1512.
 — (as musick), 218, 757.
 — loosely, 1534.
 — with, 1409, 1866.

PLA—PLE.

Player, 1781, 1740, 472, 311, 219, 198, 1935, v. Idle, Gambler.
 — at dice, 448, 1664.
 Playfellow, 1870, 1871.
 Playful, 828, 719, 42, 27, 26, 1508, 1205, 1172, 492.
 To be Playful, 719.
 Playfulness, 1172, 719, 42, 35, 723, 1205, 1499, 1743.
 Playing, 1420, 1517, 1799, 1535.
 — in water, 628.
 — on musick, 1798, 1799.
 — unfairly, 1325.
 Playsome, 1408, 1410, 1420.
 Playsoneness, 133, 452.
 Plaything, 1410, 199, 434, 467, 691, 721, 1517, 1488, 1477, 1926, 1983.
 Plea, v. Argument, Claim.
 Pleasant, 774, 771, 606, 44, 4, 821, 803, 818, 822, 823, 824, 868, 869, 870, 982, 1038, 1083, 1138, 1146, 1178, 1255, 1410, 1466, 1513, 1522, 1675, 1679, 1803.
 — in colour, 822.
 — to the sight, 823.
 To be Pleasant, 669.
 Pleasantness, 818, 1516.
 Pleasantry, 1516, 1611, 1099, 1205, 600, v. Gayety, Wit.
 Please God, 155.
 To Please, 823, 951, 41, 599, 413, 609, 969, 1118.
 Pleased, 821, 1505, 1506, 1149, 822, 823, 824, 1101, 1255, 805, 259, 809, 518, 483, 398, 1623, 1665, 1605, 1858.
 To be Pleased, 271, 398, 451, 124, 730, 457, 591, 668, 870, 983, 1000, 1221, 1427, 1837.
 Pleasing, 821, 676, 820, 551, 1120, 1676, 1692, v. Pleasant.
 — to any one (to find out what is), 808.
 — (to be desirous of), 791.
 To be Pleasing, 821.
 Pleasingness, 1776.
 Pleasure, 824, 803, 778, 320, 154, 299, 1607, 1513, 302, 543, 544, 681, 682, 803, 806, 820, 914, 974, 1447, 540, 483, 402, 399, 949, 984, 685, 1670, 1101, 1112, 1173, 1188, 1221, 1233, 1255, 1258, 1306, 1516, 1615, 1633, 1793, 1799, 1773, 1778, 1858, 2039.
 — (good), 824, 973, 951.
 — (receiving), 1563.
 — (to lead a life of), 985.
 — (to take), 308.
 — (with), 944.
 Pleasur (secret), 203.
 Plebeian, 1214, 1834, v. Common.
 PLECTRANTUS aromaticus, 375.

PLE—PLU.

Plectrum, 1741, 2006.
Pledge, 1445, 1355, 998, 282, 1487, v. *Bail*, *Token*.
To Pledge, 1488.
 ——— one's word, 222.
Pledged, 1445, 1488, 1602, 1612.
Pledges, 997.
Pledget, 443, 1952.
Pleiades, 406, 1327, 1436, 1451, 223, 599, 1336.
Plenipotentiary, 1837.
Plenitude, v. *Fulness*, *Excess*.
Plentiful, 1253, 1570, 1708, 1825.
Plentifully, v. *In Abundance*.
 ——— (to be produced), 444.
Plenty, 300, 1835, 253, 459, 586, 1269, 1091, 1003, 1035, 1065, 1079, 1355, 1894, v. *Much*.
In Plenty, 1008.
Plethora, 108, 58.
Plethoric, 877.
Pleurisy, 211, 613, 942.
Pliable, v. *Flexible*.
Pliers, v. *Tongs*, *Pincers*.
Plight, v. *Condition*, *State*.
To Plight, v. *To Pledge*.
 ——— one's word, 252.
To Plod, 1489, 1003, v. *To Labour*.
Plot, 749, 207, 1235, 1472.
To Plot, 280, v. *To Contrive*.
Plotter, 1687.
Plough, 1865, 1748, 1752, 1287, 1136.
 ——— (driving the), 1287.
To Plough, 645, 1752, 678, 229, 1925.
Plough-handle or *-tail*, 1809, 1858.
Ploughing, 1868, 1866, 1311, 678, 772, 1287.
Ploughman, 1865, 1809, 1347, 645, 678.
Ploughshare, 441, 557, 724, 772, 1772.
To Pluck, 758, 752, 556, 557, 1407, 409, 277, 1414.
 ——— up, 118, 119.
Plug, 594, 595, 927, 935, 2020.
Plum, 132, v. *Raisin*, *Jujub*.
 ——— (hog), 137.
Plumage, v. *Feather*.
PLUMBAGO zeylanica, 686, 760.
Plumb-line, 1034, 1874.
Plume, 1360, v. *Feather*.
Plumes upon helmets, 1381.
PLUMERIA (Phmeria?), 1452.
Plummet, 1035, 1130.
Plump, 1700, 1437, 1469, 1457.
To Plump up, 14.
Plumpness, 1571, 14, 483.

PLU—POL.

Plunder, 1528, 1234, 482, 792, 1234, 1958, 1859, 1845, 1504, 1895.
To Plunder, 1528, 482, 792, 1234, 1958, 1859, 1845, 1504.
To be Plundered, 1509.
Plunderer, 1509, 1528, 1245, 1334, 1426, 1304, 856, 2043.
Plundering (subst.) 1509, 1528, 1504.
Plunge, 926, 682, 931, 1245.
To Plunge, 1246, 1919, v. *To Fall*, *Cast*.
Plural, 634, 299.
Plurality, 1325, v. *Excess*.
Pluto (Yama), 900.
Ply, 1506, 561, 486, 392, 813, 1167, 1801, 1198, v. *Fold*.
To Ply, 563, v. *To Toil*.
Poa cyno-roides, 1350, 924.
To Poach, v. *To Cudle*, *Steal*.
Pock, 1408, v. *Blister*.
Pocket, 670, 1419, 926, 1490, 1446, v. *Purse*.
Pocketbook, 726, 353.
Pock-marked, 1415.
Pocky, 206, 292.
Pod, 452, 1142, 753, 724.
 ——— of cotton, 1429.
 ——— of musk, 1746.
Podex, 841, 1865, 1036, 1302, 1653.
Poem, 1283, 1574, 1313, 1051, 606, 1662.
 ——— (amatory), 1240.
 ——— (epick), 953, 1715.
Poems, 94.
 ——— (book of), 921.
Poesy, 1059, v. *Poetry*.
Poet, 1148, 1383, 1312, 1777, 1315, 1746, 1007, 1053, 1099.
Poetical, **Poetick**, 1162, 1688.
Poetry, 1162, 1777, 1148, 1139, 2000, 1313, 341.
 ——— (contending in), 1628.
 ——— (reading), 1162.
Poets, 1162, 63.
 ——— (meeting of), 1528, 1031.
Poignancy, 770, v. *Sharpness*.
Poignant, 764, 1794, v. *Sharp*.
POINCIANA pulcherrima, 1338, 1453.
Point, 1782, 1339, 1058, 605, 454, 280, 736, 459, 1713, 1707, 1917, 255, 189, v. *Dot*, *Notation*.
 ——— of an arrow, 165, 296, 300, 1099.
 ——— of death, 1080.
 ——— of the compass, 856, 866.
 ——— of a spear, 166, 289, 1099, 1123.
 ——— of a sword, 462.
 ——— of wit, 1785.

POL—POL.

Point (giving up a), 1273.
At the Point of expiring, 606.
On the Point of death, 39, 607.
To Point, v. *Pointed To Make*, *To Aim*.
 ——— (as a dog), 135.
 ——— out, 215, v. *To Show*.
To the Point, 1273.
Pointed, sharp **Pointed**, 1307, 1127.
One Pointed at, 161.
The Pointers (two stars in the great bear), 1441.
Pointing (of a dog), 484.
Points, 1698.
Tonel Points, 103.
Without Points (a letter), 1721.
Poison, 253, 257, 263, 1016, 1090, 223, 1806, 1721, 1566, 1304, 1142, 1141, 1109, 1868, 1748.
 ——— (effect of the) of a snake, 1734.
To Poison, v. *Poison To Give*, *To Spoil*.
Poisoned, 1626, 1016.
Poisonous, 1016, v. *Venemous*.
To Poise, v. *To Balance*.
Poke, v. *Thrust*, *Bag*.
To Poke, 1344, v. *To Feel for*.
Poker (wooden), 1539.
Polar star, 1244, 501, 800, 617.
Pole, 1522, 747, 274, 269, 79.
 ——— of a carriage, 413.
 ——— of a spear, 748.
 ——— of the earth, 899, 1724.
 ——— round which they play at the *koli*, 676.
Long Pole with which they impel a boat, 812, 1521.
North Pole, 1295, 1284, 209, 501, 1098.
South Pole, 1097.
Poleaxe, 1464.
Polecat, 1391, 1399.
One-Poled (a tent), 1395.
Two-Poled (a tent), 882.
Pole-star, v. *Polar star*.
POLYANTHUS tuberosa, 1153, 1153.
Police, v. *Regulation*, *Rule*.
 ——— office, 693, 1387.
 ——— (chief officer of the), 1385, 1297.
Policy, 591, v. *Art*, *Deed*, *Bond*.
Polish, 1193, 700, 1017, 7, 1199, 2016, v. *Elegance*.
To Polish, 1193, 1489, 1401, 1000, 991, 709, 653, 2016, 1479, 37.
Polished, 1193, 1635, 708, 1489, 1577.

POL—POL.

Polished (stone, &c., with which a thing is), 1491, 1635.
To be Polished, 1680, 800.
Polisher, 1193, 628, 1000, 2016, 780.
Polishing, 628, 980, 1193, 1000, 1551.
 ——— instrument, 1193, 1635.
 ——— stone, 1150.
 ——— tool made of bone, 1102.
Polity, 1793, 1546, 1075, 313, 1209, 1181, 1152, 1110, 1391, 954, 1073, v. *Wellbred*, *Peace*.
 ——— conversation, 1000.
To be Polite, generous, &c., 1138.
Politely, 1100.
Politeness, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 1075, 811, 970, 1, 1237, 1594, 1667, 1769, 1, 1790.
 ——— (false), 553.
Political, 1671, v. *Publick*, *Shrewd*.
 ——— affairs, 1670.
Politician, **Politick**, 1507.
Politics, 501.
Polity, 1799, v. *Government*.
Poll, v. *Head*, *Catalogue*.
 ——— tax, 621, 1481.
To Poll, v. *To Loo*, *Clap*.
Pollen, 988.
To Pollute, 1725, 307.
 ——— victuals by touching them, 657.
Polluted, 421, 1604, 307, 607, 423, 637, 744, 1000, 1735, 1672, 1036.
Pollutedness, 131, 1735.
Pollutio nocturna, 1041.
Pollution, 1529, 1152, 636, 1, 1850.
Pollux, v. *Coward*.
POLYDROMUS paradisica, 991.
Polypody, 256, 1413.
Polytharism, 1159.
Polytheist, 1639.
Pomegranate, 142, 838, 924, 681, 1742, 454, 1268, 7.
 ——— (flower of the), 1426, 1427.
 ——— (rind of an unripe) used in dyeing, 1744.
Pommel, 124, 1271, 1859.
To Pommel, v. *To Beat*, *Thump*.
Pomp, 811, 911, 515, 47, 76, 495, 536, 610, 1357, 1205, 1059, 895, 943, 1167, 1200, 1333, 1523, 1761, 1760.
Pomphosus, 700.
Pompion, v. *Pumpkin*.
 ——— (juice of the), 1442.
Pompous, v. *Magnificent*.

PON—POR.

Pond, 786, 538, 1419, 1071, 1058, 502, 512, 708, 1821, 438, 243, 189, 11.
To Ponder, v. To Consider.
 Ponderous, *v. Heavy, Important.*
 Pommel, 861, *v. Dagger.*
 Pontiff, *v. Prelate, Patriarch.*
 Pony, 578, 577, 677, 1891, 1960, 1964.
 Pool, 1161, 1378, 502, 189, 1237, *v. Pond.*
 Poop, *v. Rear.*
 Poor, 1653, 1239, 1264, 1380, 1439, 1624, 1736, 1765, 841, 133, 569, 551, 337, 331, 329, 189, 1307, 919, 816, 847, 805, 802, 984, 1259, 1295, 169, 59— and proud, 1380.
 — (cherisher of the), 1239.
 — (kind or friendly to the), 1239, 1264.
 — (oppression of the), 1239.
 — (provisions distributed to the), 1525, 2044.
 — (to feed the), 1525.
The Poor. 1237.
 — (friend of), 919.
To be Poor. 1843.
 Pookness, *v. Poverty, Lowliness.*
 Poor-spirited, 1365.
 Poplar, 484, 717, 799.
 Poppy, 805, 1390.
 Poppy-head, 437, 939, 1407, 1314.
 — seed, 805.
 Populace, 636, 981, 812, 1239, 1187, *v. People.*
 Popular, 1855, *v. Vulgar, Beloved.*
To Populate, v. To People.
 Population, 4, 1647, 1170, 151, 255.
 Populous, 4, 1647.
 Poptousness, 1647.
 Porcelain dish, 1266.
 — (vessel of the finest) which poison cannot enter, 1602.
 — (kind of), 1245.
 Porch, 941, 631, 236, 77.
 Porcupine, 789, 1034, 1035, 1144, 1116.
 Pore (of the body), 1616.
To Pore, v. To Look, Examine.
 Pork, 1113.
 Porpoise, 1121, 1125.
 Porphyry, 1012, 1107.
 Porridge, *v. Pottage, Broth.*
 Porringer, 1724, *v. Cup.*
Port, 280, 1682, *v. Gate, Door, Gait, Manner.*
 Portable, *v. Light.*
 Portal, *v. Door, Thresh'd, Porch.*
 Portent, 1760, 26, 21, 18, 98.

POR—POS.

Portentous, 99, *v. Unlucky.*
 Porter, 847, 1614, 783, 437, 419, 294, 195, 194, 70, 764, 767, 922, 1289, 1352, 1700, 323.
Porterage, v. Price of Labour, Wages.
 Porters, 769.
 Port-fire, 969.
 — folio, 621.
 Porthole, 1381.
 Portico, 988, 904, 471, 77, 1473, 1800, *v. Porch, Door.*
 Portion, 1201, 308, 581, 777, 778, 621, 568, 914, 154, 225, 295, 293, 207, 946, 917, 1776, 1357, 1412, 1416, 1512, 1657.
 — at a wife's disposal, 653.
 — (bride's), 667, 1718, *v. Dower.*
 — (marriage), 1296, 1718, 1741.
To Portion, 532, 777, v. To Share, Divide.
 Portions, 38, 113.
 Portly, *v. Powerful, Corpulent.*
 Portmanteau, 376, 465, 476, 606, 801, 819, 1972.
 Portrait, 522, 1155, 1782, 1789, 1192, 472, *v. Picture.*
 — painter, 687, 1106.
 Ports, 277.
 PORTULACA oleracea, 802, 1310, 1532, 1533, 1804, 2042.
 Position, 1834, 1202, 934, 1828.
 Positive, *v. Real, Fixed.*
To be Positive, 1880.
 Positively, 127, 817, 1657.
To Possess, 979, 1845, v. To Hold.
 Possessed, 1637, 1675.
 — of, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1181.
 Possessing, 1822, 831, 832, 944, 1829, 1826, 1644.
 Possession, 521, 1195, 785, 525, 320, 154, 1843, 1837, 1671, 1670, 1551, 1274, 1270.
 — by a demon or devil, 210.
 — (in the), 1943.
 — of the proper use of the faculties, 760.
 — (taking) of, 1622.
 — (to come into one's), 1843, 1844.
 — (to gain) of the property of others, 1843.
 — (to take or get) of, 521, 758, 1274, 1195, 981, 844.
 Possessions, 139, 1566.
 Possessor, 1181, 798, 179, 1551, 1194, 1270, 1825, 802, 831, 832, 941.
 Posset, *v. Syllabus, Caudle.*
 Possibilities, 1675.

POS—POT.

Possibility, 139, 1270, 1656, 844, 83.
 Possible, 1675, 1583, 1270, 648, 1889, 1093, 1157.
To be Possible, 1880, 142.
 Possibly, 1152, 610, *v. Perhaps.*
 Post (office, business, *q. v.*), 1231, 1566.
 — (place, station, *q. v.*), 631, 1708, 1685, 1574.
 — (for letters or travelling), 924, 1968.
 — (of timber), 85, 566, 568, 725, 321, 1045, 1411.
To Post, v. To Hasten, Run, Place, Write.
 Postage, 971, 1586.
 Post-lag, 1304.
 Posterior, 1703, 413, 26, *v. After.*
 Posteriors, 841, 573, 1756.
 Posterity, 811, *v. Progeny.*
 Postern, *v. Gate, Backdoor.*
 Postman, 925, 1271, 1968.
 Postoffice, 577, 924.
To Postpone, 481, 576.
 Postponed, 481, 1708, 1869.
 Postposition (in grammar), *v. Particle.*
 Postscript, *v. Appendix.*
 Posture, 631, 91, 767, 898.
 Posy, 1955, *v. Nosegay.*
 Pot (for boiling), 1848, 919, 547, 33.
 — (cup, jar, *q. v.*), 199, 548, 376, 232.
 — (earthen), 1483, 1528, 1571, 1572, 1875, 2014, 2046, 297, 316, 732, 814, 1370, 1389.
 — for keeping lamp-black, &c., 1326.
 — in which *urine* is collected from the tree, 1505.
 — (iron), 1535.
 — (large), 699.
 — (leathern) for measuring oil, &c., 652.
 — (small), 1509, 1528, 1964.
 — (water), 1483, 1368, 1360, 591, 576, 575, 1370, 1374, 1389, 1448, 1451, 1479, 1935, 1964.
 — with a spout, 1342, 1928, 232.
 — (wooden), 1297.
 Pot-licker, 1301.
 Potash, 1395.
 Potation, *v. Carousal, Draught.*
 Potato, 132.
 — (sweet), 1165.
 Pothellied, 561.
 Potbelly, 561, 912.
 Pot-companion, 1869.
 Potency, *v. Power, Strength.*
 Potent, 392, 1271, *v. Powerful.*

POT—POW.

Potentate, 899, *v. Sovereign.*
 Pother, *v. Tumult, Hubbub.*
 Potherb, 1028, 290, 263, 1606.
 POTHOS, 1844.
 Potion, *v. Draught, Drinking.*
Lava Potion, 559.
 Potlid, 935, 1063, *v. Lid.*
 Potsherd, 590, 594, 804, 1071, 1079, 1966, 1970.
 Pottage, 95, 1506, 512, 1860.
 Potter, 1371, 1349, 1358, 2030.
 Potter's earth, 1983.
 — wheel, 678.
 Potters (instrument with which) beat earth, 1562.
 Pottery (to prepare earth for), 792.
 Pouch, 1490, 558, 2001.
 — (monkey's), 1458.
 Poverty, 111, 832, 1653, 569, 552, 334, 337, 551, 764, 920, 1164, 1250, 1263, 1264, 1365, 1380, 1381, 1436, 1583, 1624, 1637, 1736, 1910, 1808.
 — (to conceal one's), 1203.
 — (to pretend), 312.
 Poulterer, 1608.
 Poultrie, 581, 1527.
 Poultry, *v. Fowl.*
 Pounce, *v. Claw, Talon, Line.*
To Pounce upon, 656.
 Pound, 973, *v. Enclosure.*
To Pound, 464, 665, 1386, 758, 1397, 1945, v. To Imprison.
 — cattle, &c. 348.
 Pounded (meat), 1390, 1472.
 — up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.), 1316.
 Pounder, 852, 1709, *v. Pestle.*
 Pounding (machine for) with, 939.
 Pounds, 68.
To Pour, 925, 936, 933, 659, 1756, 153, 134, 41, 40, 895, 1920, 1935.
 — a libation, 491.
To be Poured, 936, 137, 1926, 41.
 Pouring, 1001, 1002, 1077.
 Poursuivant, 78.
To Pout, 564.
 Powder, 729, 1118, 1077, 290, 289, 265, 731, 698, *v. Gunpowder.*
 — (perfumed), 1983, 2019.
 — to promote digestion, 730.
 — used in the *halt*, 16, 441, 1216, 1455.
To Powder (pulverize), 290, 470.
 Powderhorn, 1108, 1142.
 Power, 268, 1016, 388, 346, 286, 263, 112, 84, 1096, 1079, 1075, 1042, 1030, 841, 564, 488, 479, 478, 391, 1119, 1199, 1220, 1270, 1277, 1475, 1990, 1333,

POW—PRA.

1811, 1843, 1892, 1893, 1347,
1575, 1590, 1656, 1663, 1692,
1845, 1930, 2009, 1047, 493,
498, 543, 716, 786, 857, 858,
926, 83, 50.
Power (in one's), 50, 1675.
—— (to have a) over one, 736.
Powerful, 1271, 1016, 1030, 1038,
1048, 1096, 1168, 1220, 1241,
1278, 1292, 1306, 1568, 1583,
1655, 1659, 1663, 1690, 1714,
1932, 554, 391, 388, 274, 273,
85, 11, 1007, 908, 906, 876,
701, 576.
Powerfulness, 1007, v. **Power**.
Powerless, 335, 91, 77, 26, 19, 9,
1763, 199, 330, 847, 1735,
1018, 1366.
To be Powerless, 1199.
Pox, 192, 1947, 210, 12.
Poxed, v. **Pocky**.
Practicable, 1024, 1157, 1337.
Practical, 2026, 1229.
Practice, 83, 1031, 1647, 1212,
1245, 1628, 1228, 1024, 959,
603, 900, 679, 471, 355, 15,
42, 43, 1830.
—— (acquired by), 1631.
To Practise, 2047, 1024, 1844.
Practised, 1293, 1620, 1628, 1647.
Not Practised, 1563.
Practiser, 1628, 1024, v. **Doer**.
Præcordia, 413.
Praise, 1595, 524, 302, 266, 246,
245, 1813, 1833, 108, 80, 29,
399, 600, 784, 943, 1040, 1044,
1062, 1145, 1188, 1598, 1677,
1688, 1777, 1809.
—— (scattering), 600.
—— ! (to God be the), 1523.
—— to him! 1036.
To Praise, 1062, 784, 407, 109,
266, 830, 1751, 1750, 246.
Praised, 1046, 398, 1674, 1618,
784, 1587, 1588, 1034, 1707,
2016.
Praiser, 600, 767, 1593, 942.
Prises, 61, 173.
Praiseworthy, 48, 1759.
Praising (subst.) 81, 498, 516,
524, 1082, 1593, 566, 1822.
—— (part.), 1148, 1546, 1644.
To Prance, 1524, v. **To Jump**.
Prank, v. **Trick**, **Play**, **Frolic**.
Pranks (who plays mischievous),
714.
Prato, **Prattle**, 263, 264, 237, 696,
435, 1432, 1986, 2020.
To Prate, **To Prattle**, 265, 409,
607, 608, 700, 1006, 1432, 1475,
1829, 263, 264, 211, 206.
Prater, **Prattler**, 266, 265, 210,
1858, 696, 450, 448.
Prating (subst.), 696.
Prattle (foolish), 1049.

PRA—PRE.

Prawn, 668, 722, 1977.
To Pray, 1554, 1793, 861, 681,
580, v. **To Worship**.
—— for, 861.
Prayer, 1792, 861, 1189, 1190,
962, 891, 545, 499, 128, 1248,
1675, 1808.
—— by *Brämann*, 1431.
—— (form of), 564.
—— over the dead, 540.
—— (place of), 1635.
—— (time of), 1222.
Prayers 55, 1189, 1221, 2021.
—— (repeating), 1283.
Praying at the appointed time,
1283.
——, one who prays, 1636,
1669, 1766, 1793.
To Preach, v. **To Explain**, **Teach**.
Preacher, 1824, 809, 1052.
Preaching (subst.) 808, 2051.
Preamble, 546, 916, 1656.
Precarious, 391.
Precaution, 501, 122, v. **Caution**.
—— (to take), 591.
To Precede, 1037, 1656.
Precedence, 472, 531.
—— to (to give), 531.
Precedent (subst.), v. **Example**.
——, **Preceding**, 1656, 1021,
1567, 987, 436, 1088, 122.
Preceding (subst.), 471.
Precept, 780, 404, 232, 151, 1776,
1258, 1833, v. **Command**.
—— of *Muhammad*, 1625.
Preceptor, 51, 79, 1646, 42.
Precepts of Muhammad, 1159,
1617.
Precinct, v. **Boundary**.
Precious, 349, 600, 1220, 1235,
1248, 1439, 1781.
Preciousness, 1779.
Precipice, 934, 1070, 1377.
Precipitate, 26, 33, 60, v. **Rash**.
To Precipitate, 904, 935.
Precipitation, 103, 60, 1942, 630,
1860, 1861, 1903, v. **Haute**.
Precise, v. **Exact**, **Accurate**.
Precisely the same, 674.
Preciseness, **Precision**, 498, v.
Accuracy, **Exactness**.
To Preclude, v. **To Prevent**.
Preconception, 522, v. **Idea**.
Precursor, 471.
Predecessor, v. **Preceding**, **An-**
cestor.
Predecessors, 400.
To Predestinate, 231.
Predestination, 1283, 1519, 1520,
1879, 531, 389, v. **Fate**.
Predestinator, **Predestinating**,
1656.

PRE—PRE.

Predestined, 1655, 298, 293, 329.
—— time of death, 39.
Predetermination, v. **Resolution**.
Predicament, 385, v. **State**, **Class**.
Predicate, v. **Subject** and **predi-**
cate.
Predicted, 1708.
Predictor, 123, v. **Prophet**.
Predominance, 87, v. **Force**.
Predominant, 1235, 1074, 391.
Preeminence, 110, 506, 1267,
529, 1186, 470, 176, 175, 137.
Preeminent, 110, v. **Eminent**.
To be Preeminent, 728.
Preemption (possessing a right
of), 1163.
—— (right of), 1163.
Preface, 546, 916, 1656, 469,
2000.
To Preface a discourse with ex-
curses, 669.
Prefect, v. **Governour**, **Ruler**.
To Prefer, 506, 1656, v. **To Choose**,
Exalt, **Offer**.
Preferable, 300, 48, v. **Good**.
—— (to consider), 1656.
Preference, 506, 1267.
Preferment, 509, v. **Promotion**.
Pregnancy, 1440, 784, 462, 308,
194, 141, 57, 9, 939, 1427.
Pregunt, 767, 463, 1440, 1439,
464, 881, 886, 1427, 194, 146,
141, 9, v. **Full**.
To be Pregnant, 463, 767, 881.
Prejudice, 524, 812, 1782.
—— (removal of), 1429.
To Prejudice, v. **To Bias**, **Injure**.
Prejudiced, 1566, v. **Inclined**.
Prejudicial, 1782, v. **Hurtful**.
Prelate, 135, 1576, 1177.
Preliminary, 546, 1656.
Prelude, 126, v. **Preamble**.
Premature, 114, v. **Untimely**.
To Premise, 516.
Premium, 600, 728, 1576, 1614.
—— on a loan, 1346.
Preparation, 277, 278, 470, 501,
535, 569, 1023, 1049, 1050,
1208, 63, 83, 62, 18, 17.
—— for journey, &c., 712.
Preparations for battle, 701, 1369.
Preparative, 546.
Preparatory, v. **Prior**, **Before**.
To Prepare, 277, 1967, 209, 2007,
1110, 1061, 964, 377, 378, 1023.
—— distress or misfor-
tune for one's self, 1309.
—— a person for the re-
ception of another, 531.
To cause to Prepare, 1050, 1051.
Prepared, 63, 135, 398, 569, 1722,
1350, 1369, 988, 1620, 1561,
1565, 1601, 1636, 1647, 1724.

PRE—PRE.

To be Prepared, 276, 964, 1051,
1110.
Preparer (in compos.) 62.
Preparing, 1026, 1027.
Preposition (in gram.) v. **Particle**.
Prepossession, v. **Partiality**.
Preposterous, 1517, 1824.
Prepuce, 747, 1242, 1409.
Prerogative, v. **Right**, **Claim**.
Presage, 1250, 1760, v. **Omen**.
Preslyter, 1282.
Prescience, v. **Foreknowledge**.
Prescient, 1213, 1214.
To Prescribe, 495, v. **To Order**.
Prescribed, 1607, 1639.
Prescription, 1771, v. **Rule**.
Presence, 778, 777, 766, 1647,
1692, 1589, 968, 1654.
—— (being called to the)
778.
—— (in the), 1870, 387,
1028, 947, v. **Before**.
—— of mind, 172.
Present (adj.) 765, 1701, 238, 21,
393, 707, 777, 1177, 1618, 1523.
—— (subst.) 1229, 1762, 1591,
2011, 2020, 497, 471, 155,
1853, 1604, 1222, 1190, 1223,
70, 324, 1802, 766, 830, 850,
859, 909, 925, 1086, 1121,
1713.
—— brought from on a jour-
ney, 956.
—— given on the first visit to
a bride, 1644.
—— made to a *Mulla*, 694.
—— (parting or farewell), 956.
—— (people), 763, 777.
—— (things), 1702.
—— time or tense, 766, 201.
—— (to make a), 374.
—— to preceptors given by
schoolboys on a Friday, 131.
—— to soothsayers, 694.
To Present, 1438, 470, 67, 64.
What is Present, 1513.
Presented, 1645.
Presently, 4, 3, 15, 129, 506,
1406, 1382.
Presents, 496, 497, 1654, 1813,
841.
Preservation, 221, 778, 1582, 10,
914, 978, 1103.
Preserve, 221, 1601.
May God Preserve, 53.
To Preserve, 365, 778, 979, 1192,
392, v. **To Save**, **Protect**.
Preserved, 1625, 1552, 1645,
1643, 1585, 1586.
Preserver, 958, 766, 608.
—— (the deity as), 250,
1833.
Preserving (subst.), 1600, 969.

PRE-PRE.

President, 1567, 1039, 1726, 1186, 1001, 307, 203.
 Press, 325, 696, 1167, 2032.
To Press, 841, 829, 1759, 595, 485, 410, 469, 680, 843, 1983, 1942, 381.
Pressed, 1261: (*to service*), 1053.
To be Pressed down, 842.
Pressing (act of), 596.
Pressure, 841, *v.* Weight.
To Presume, 1450, 1693.
 — on the favour of another, 1692.
Presuming (subst.) } 1450, 935,
Presumption, } 874, 1011,
 1697, 822, 84, *v.* Confidence,
 Probability.
Presuming (part.) 1559.
Presumptuous, 1450, 1663, 328, 818, 874, 938, 1172.
Presumptuously, 1450.
Presumptuousness, 328, 935.
Presupposition, 521.
Pretence, 298, 1615, 1226, 749, 531, 339, 787, 1923, 1811, 1760, 1692.
To Pretend, 1209, *v.* *To Feign*.
 — ignorance, 494.
 — to wealth falsely, 670.
Pretender, 861, *v.* Claimant.
Pretension, 55, 861, 1225, 1948.
Preterimperfect, 1549.
Preterite, 1549, 318.
Preterperfect, 1549.
Preterpluperfect, 1549.
Pretext, 295, 437, 1226.
Prettiness, *v.* Beauty.
Pretty (adj.) 514, 790, 823.
 — (adv.) *v.* Somewhat.
To Prevail, 603, 679, 209, 465, *v.* *To Overcome*.
Prevalence, 105, 1242, 696.
Prevalent, 391, 1568, *v.* Usual.
To Prevaricate, 189, 203, 528, 413, 576, 1486.
Prevarication, 413, 576, 1770, 1486, 1537.
Prevaricator, 1194, 1509.
To Prevent, 280, 759, 198, 33, 1841, 1554, 1858, 1799, 1860, 1412, 993, 585, 563, 370, 825.
 — one from speaking, 1007.
Preventer, 768, 979, 994, 1534, 1011.
Preventing, 862, 524.
Prevention, 304, 268, 248, 194, 72, 33, 584, 505, 773, 978, 993, 1280, 1614, 1754.
Preventive, 1611, 1785.
Previous, *v.* Antecedent, Before.
Prey, 1164, 1193, 1760, 1244, 726, 181, *v.* Plunder.
To Prey, *v.* *To Feed*. Eat.

PRI-PRI.

Priapus, 1376, 1525.
Price, 1293, 1709, 298, 293, 284, 230, 70, 67, 600, 801, 834, 1761, 1276, 846.
 — (fixed), 594.
 — (fixed by the officers of police), 1764.
 — (fixing a), 1659, 1709.
Price-current, 67, 1764.
 — (account of the), 1764.
 — (the person who fixes the), 1764.
Prick, *Prickle*, *v.* Thorn, Needle.
 — (puncture), 725.
To Prick, 1392, 1469, 1337, 1039, 1029, 682, 737, *v.* *To Dot*.
Pricked, 812.
Pricker (of a gun), 1121, 2025.
Prickly, *v.* Thorny.
 — heat, 1486.
Pride, 1239, 794, 1761, 583, 181, 84, 15, 1486, 428, 141, 799, 596, 589, 556, 545, 533, 529, 528, 525, 818, 819, 847, 871, 874, 876, 908, 930, 980, 1059, 1216, 1253, 1313, 1314, 1439, 1440, 1552, 1593, 1622, 1649, 1686, 1743, 1780, 1874.
 — (foolish), 1151.
 — of power, 1142.
 — (proper), 143, *v.* Spirit.
Priest, 135, 471, 1311, 602.
 — of the *gabrs*, 1699.
Family Priest, 406, 1359.
Priesthood, 2033.
Priest, 1504.
Primarily, *v.* At First.
Primary, *v.* First, Original.
Primate, *v.* Prelate.
Prime (adj.) 1065, 1403, *v.* First.
 — (subst.) 294, 644.
 — cost, 803.
 — minister, 921, 948, 1831.
 — of life, 690, 1153, 1797.
In the Prime of life, 1797.
To Prime, 983.
Primeval, *v.* Original, First.
Primitive, *v.* Ancient, Original.
Priming-pan, 461, 983.
 — powder, 983.
 — (to burn), 983.
Primogenial, *v.* First-born.
Primus mobile, 1265.
Prince, 947, 1005, 1004, 948, 57, 359, 318, 189, 1150, 1151, 1002, 967, 955, 954, 794, 743, 481, 394, 1088, 1135, 1176, 1285, 1381, 1382, 1696, 1670, 1717, 1763, 1764, 1805, 1826, 1838.
Princely, *Princelike*, 805, 141, 655, 193, 1727, 1672, 1177, 1175, 1151, 1088.

PRI-PRO.

Princes, 1190.
Prince's feather, 1361.
Princess, 955, 947, 794, 209, 1005, 1381.
Principal (adj.) 1150, 163, 122, 175, 230, 402, 1039, *v.* Great.
 — (subst.) 1775, 1359, 1071, 391, 1004, 339, 30, *v.* Chief.
 — sum, 102, 439, 1709.
Principality, *v.* Province.
Principally, 1235, *v.* Especially.
Principle, 492, 1686, 1559, 493, 1775, 1909, *v.* Element.
Print, 738, 739, 1595, 1782, 1970.
To Print, 739, 742, 743, 756.
To be Printed, 743.
Printer, 739.
Cloth-Printer, 756.
Printing, 743.
 — cloth (mode of), 691.
 — &c. silk (mode of), 815.
 — office, 739.
 — spots on cloth, &c. 1700.
 — (form in), 1577.
 — (price of), 743.
Prior, 1656, 471, 122, 1721, 436, 472, 840, *v.* Before, Chief.
Priority, 176, 1276, 531.
Prison, 1293, 282, 279, 428, 1015, 1583, 795, 768.
Prisoner, 1293, 1443, 281, 94, 1015, 1810, 282, 858, 1014, 768.
Pristine, *v.* First, Ancient.
Privacy, 1472, 812, 170, 396, 552, 500.
Private, 1591, 552, 790, 1807, 1735, 1763, 1590, 1591.
 — apartment, 790, 812.
 — conference, 812.
 — court, 196.
 — parts, 150, 563, 574, 1806.
In Private, 1763.
 — and in publick, 812.
Privation, 1217.
Privilege, 58, *v.* Right.
Privities, 1329, 1044, 1430.
 — (cloth worn to conceal the), 1596, 1330.
 — (to conceal or cover the), 923.
Privy, *v.* Secrecy, Knowledge.
Privy (adj.) *v.* Aware.
 — (subst.) 341, 1135, 1614.
Prize, 1245, 1528, 1550.
 — (accounted a), 1649.
 — (accounting as a), 1649.
 — (taking as plunder or), 1910.
To Prize, 156, *v.* *To Value*.
Prize-fighter, 1550, *v.* Wrestler.
Pro, *v.* For.
Probabilities, 1646.

PRO-PRO.

Probability, 47, 531, 29, 1093, 1192, 1627, *v.* Appearance.
Probable, 1583, 1640, *v.* Possible.
To be Probable, 47.
Probably, 1152, 1235, 1885.
Probation, 494, *v.* Trial, Proof.
Probe, 1086, *v.* Wire, Bodkin.
To Probe, *v.* *To Search*.
Probity, 916, 950, 1011, 1051, 1189, 1403, 1813.
Problem, 1625.
Problematical, 1632, *v.* Doubtful.
Problems, 127, 1617.
Proboscis, 802, 1125, 2012.
Procedure, 1642, 679, 695, 1834, 773, 975, 1432.
To Proceed, 603, 713, 386, 251, 965, 988, 1065, 1787, 1569, 1283, 1228, 1182, 1089, 899.
Proceeding (subst.) 2017, 988.
 — (part.) 988, 1182, 1569.
 — from evil (good), 1469.
Proceedings (of a cause), 989.
Proceeds, 26, *v.* Produce.
Process, 713, *v.* Transaction.
In Process of time, 975.
Procession, 748, 602, *v.* Train.
To Proclaim, 459, 416, 1633.
Proclaimer, 937, 1676, *v.* Crier.
Proclaiming, 520.
Proclaims his titles (person who precedes a general or *vazir* and), 1725.
Proclamation, 1676, 1761, 937, 932, 1189, *v.* Publication.
To make Proclamation, 582.
To Procrastinate, 36, 139, 481, 411, *v.* *To Postpone*.
Procrastinated, 1703.
Procrastination, 273, 481, 488, 525, 1537, *v.* Delay.
To Procreate, *v.* *To Beget*.
Procreation, 1837.
Procurable, 1727, 618.
To Procure, 314, 1537, 467, 618.
To be Procured, 314, 378, 619.
Procurement, 618.
Procuress, 871, 1102, 1323, 907.
Prodigal, 72, 795, 801, 1890, 1509, 1262, 1568, 1623, 1634, 286, 802, 1175.
Prodigality, 87, 1830, 1915, 102, 540, 1429.
Prodigious, *v.* Wonderful, Great.
Prodigy, 106, *v.* Wonder, Portent.
Produce, 765, 1566, 1582, 1498, 777, 599, 467, 387, 1536, 1543, 1138, 1059, 26.
 — of the earth, 1243.
To Produce, 467, 765, 829, 844, 926, 18, 34, 234, 17, 925, 1063, 1168, 1554, 1579, 1502, 1785.

PRO-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

- To Produce* young, 640.
Produced, 467, 1182, 18, 26, 319.
 — (any thing), 1773.
To be Produced, 467, 18, 193, 444, 452, 1182, 1580, 1787.
Producer, 1536, 1559, *v. Maker*.
Producing (part.) 827.
 — what is wanted, 764.
Product, 765, 1972.
 — of multiplication, 765.
Production, 467, 1593, 1767, 53, 47, 26, *v. Composition*.
Productive, 140, 1105, *v. Fertile*.
Profane, 1604.
To Profess, *v. To Declare*, *Avow*.
Professing, 1666.
Profession, 471, 206, 355, 471, 773, 1180, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1298, 1299, 1348, 1779, *v. Trade*.
Professor, 1596, 789, 350, 1656.
Professorship, 1596.
To Proffer, *v. To Offer*, *Give*.
Proficiency, 509, 1716, 83.
Proficient, *v. Skillful*, *Clever*.
Profit, 1250, 1498, 766, 308, 252, 146, 34, 36, 1463, 1269, 1150, 1117, 777, 590, 497, 467, 387, 1503, 1780, 1892, 1643, 1566, 1677, 1688.
 — and loss, 920, 1117, 1774.
To Profit, 1251, 1780.
Profitable, 1250, 1653, 1746, 1118, 1042, 1113, 1298.
Profitableness, 1118.
Profited, 308, 1118.
Profiting (part.) 1620, 1679.
Profitless, 1215, 1811.
Profits, 1582.
Proficiency, 2004, 167.
Profligate (adj.) 846, 983.
 — (subst.) 1510, 1518, 2004.
Profound, 1229, 851, 2042.
 — sayings, 1245.
Profoundness, *Profundity*, 483, 1228, 1096.
Profuse, 1282, 1268, 1269, 1564, 1830, 1461, 1843.
Profuseness, } 456, 1187, 536, *v.*
Profusion, } *Prodigality*.
Progenitor, *v. Ancestor*.
Progenitors (generation of), 414.
Progeny, 175, 126, 1037, 1101, 1215.
Prognostick, *v. Symptom*, *Sign*.
Prognosticator, 123.
Progress, *v. Course*, *Tour*.
Progressive, *Progressively*, *v. Gradually*.
To Prohibit, 299, 1799, 1688, 1277, 771, 993, 1664, 1585, 196, *v. To Forbid*.
Prohibited, 771, 1683, 1685, 1682, 1696, 1678, 1675, 1674, 1015.
Prohibition, 1585, 1277, 1780, 1696, 1688, 1678, 1674, 1564, 1015, 993, 778, 136, 1774, 1807, 1323.
Prohibitory, *v. Preventer*.
Project, 1282, 1687, 1897.
To Project, 1282, *v. To Throw*.
Projection, 1784, *v. Plan*.
Projector, *v. Author*, *Cunning*.
Prolapsus ani, 1001, 1309.
 — (having a), 1001.
To Prolate, *v. To Utter*.
Prolix, 1207, 104, 1262, *v. Long*.
Prolixity, 1207, 254, 214, 459.
Prologue, *v. Preface*.
To Prolong, *v. To Extend*.
Prolongation, 251, 522, 136.
Prolonged, 1640, 1674.
Prolonging, 1568.
Prominence, 14.
Prominent, 1795.
Promiscuous, *v. Mixed*.
Promise, 1835, 1553, 403, 222, 191, 163, 1725, 1706, 1291, 1231, 596, 474, 433, 293.
 — (time or place of), 1798.
To Promise, 1835, 1275, 1231, 222, 112, 1846, 1845, 1007.
To receive a Promise, 222.
Promiscbreaker, 810, 1835, 1231, 431.
Promised, 1648, 1708.
Promising, 1835.
 — much and performing little, 1106.
Promissory note, *v. Note of hand*.
Promontory, *v. Precipice*.
To Promote, 116, 261, 250.
Promoted, 1067, 470, 1068.
To be Promoted, 1787.
Promoter, 116, *v. Patron*.
Promotion, 509, 1067, 976, 976, 306, 251, 197.
To get Promotion, 456.
Prompt, 239, *v. Ready*.
 — payment, 1782, 1896.
To Prompt, 2015, *v. To Tell*.
Prompter, *v. Monitor*.
Promptitude, *v. Readiness*.
To Promulgate, *v. To Publish*.
Pron, 1976, *v. Inclined*, *Ready*.
Pron, *v. Fork*.
Pronominal, 1197.
Pronoun (demonstrative), 95.
 — (interrogative), 84.
 — (personal), 1197.
To Pronounce, 52, 43, 42, 670.
To be Pronounced, 43.
Pronunciation, 43, 540, 1278, 1518, 1591.
Proof, 136, 247, 1795, 404, 401, 1773, 1232, 1103, 874, 871, 769, 509, 402, 408, 499, 563, 395, 394, 76, 36, 1834.
Having Proof, supported by document or Proof, 1103.
Proofs, 36, 872.
Prop, 563, 978, 73, 35, 594, 596, 597, 680, 473, 414, 274, 79, 74, 1784, 1833, 1951, 1040, 1103, 1228, 1626.
To Prop, 563, 1093, 73, 567, 596, 1951.
To Propagate, *v. To Spread*.
Propagated, 18.
Propagation, 146, *v. Spread*.
To Propel, 866, *v. To Impel*.
Propensity, 530, 791, 906.
 — (having a), 1567.
Proper, 1676, 1896, 1994, 42, 1503, 849, 1646, 1032, 1027, 987, 796, 1821, 403, 594, 649, 775, 950, 239, 218, 24, 1073, 1093, 1108, 1118, 1183, 1500, 1620, 1632, *v. Own*.
Properly, 218, 594, 1368, 1367, 614, 1758, 1893.
Property, 1550, 799, 942, 1039, 401, 1775, 1801, 1670, 1671, 398, 65, 140, 525, 806, 840, 847, 965, 1067, 1115.
A Property of humanity, 1460.
Properties, 817.
Good Properties of mankind, 51.
Prophecy, 1755.
 — (pretending to), 2046.
Prophet, 1755, 981, 141, 461, 472, 1607, 1311, 1257, 971.
 — (of), *Prophetical*, 1755.
Prophets, 970.
Propinquity, 1769, 1279, 1278, 531, 1833, *v. Kin*.
To Propitiate, 1677.
Propitiatory offerings, 1186, 1759, 1500.
Propitious, 1698, 1569, 1335, 1623, *v. Favourable*.
Propitiousness, 1698, 1076.
Proportion, 1677, 775, 547, 403.
In the Proportion, 224.
Proportionable, } *v. Fit*, *Con-*
Proportional, } *gruous*.
 — part, 777.
Proposal, 849, 183, *v. Petition*.
To Propose, 104, 848, 147, 1218, 1282, *v. To Offer*, *Tell*.
Proposed, 1657.
Proposition, 1114, 1625, 510, 1484, 1791.
Propositions, 1617.
Proprietor, 1560, 779, 154, 58, 1551, 1336, 909, 1114.
Propriety, 150, 643, 860, 1152, 1526, 1758, 1767.
Propulsion, 829.
Prorogation, 522, 136, *v. Delay*.
- To Prorogue*, *v. To Delay*.
Prosc, 1758.
To Prosecute, 845, 1957.
Prosecution, 468.
Prosecutor, 835, 1416, 1596.
Prosody, 1226, 439, 1727.
Prospect, 1503, 471, *v. View*, *Hope*, *Sight*.
To Prosper, 204, 424, 716, 1110, 1393, 291, 277, 243.
 — (to begin, after adversity), 878, 961.
Prosperity, 1190, 1189, 801, 892, 1075, 1076, 1093, 112, 225, 213, 308, 296, 4, 221, 1068, 559, 795, 815, 823, 906, 967, 991, 1037, 1255, 1264, 1268, 1306, 1307, 1349, 1363, 1511, 1534, 1557, 1729, 1733, 1894, 1893.
Prosperous, 1306, 1639, 1717, 1730, 1793, 1803, 1076, 768, 308, 243, 112, 4, 224, 795, 1066, 1072, 1181, 1603, affairs, 1747.
Prostitute, 349, 357, 752, 373, 312, 953, 704, 963, 1030, 1270, 1267, 1314, 1359, 1631, 1840.
Prostitution, 752.
 — (wages or hire of), 310, 693.
Prostrate in adoration, 1023.
 — on the ground, 741.
To Prostrate, *v. To Throw down*.
Prostration, 96, 930, *v. Dejection*.
Two Prostrations at prayer, 806.
To Protect, 221, 305, 423, 209, 171, 74, 73, 19, 1093, 837, 711, 563, 504, 404, 1309, 1751.
Protected, 1592, 1596, 1687, 1798.
Protection, 1592, 784, 123, 241, 160, 135, 73, 83, 87, 362, 405, 417, 768, 778, 797, 904, 978, 979, 1019, 1640, 1666, 1698, 1913, 2050, 1417, 1472, 1638, 1035, 1069, 1222, 1339, 302.
 — (to seek), 423.
 — (to take), 833, 871, 1035, 1277.
Protector, 1601, 796, 767, 364, 172, 65, 74, 1472, 980, 979, 968, 1791, 964, 958, 858, 784, 405, 392, 1838, of subjects, 974.
Protectress, 1989.
Protegee, 65, 88, 974.
To Protest, *v. To Assert*, *Declare*.
Prototype, 1771, *v. Original*.
To Protract, *v. To Lengthen*.
Protracted, 1669, 136.
Protractor, 1674.
Protraction, 136, *v. Prolongation*.
To Protrude, 1785, *v. To Thrust*.
Protuberance, 634, 1456, 1460.
To Protuberate, *v. To Swell*.

PRO—PRU.

Proud, 1640, 1567, 1665, 1877,
1442, 870, 819, 818, 181, 15,
1555, 877, 1087, 1059, 1142,
1140, 1230, 1440, 1558, 1596,
1597, 1617, 1902, 1923, 2015,
2020.
To be Proud, 91, 306, 876, 880,
980, 1064, 1459, 1701, 1912,
1913.
Proudly (to act), 876.
To Prove, 76, 136, 1349, 653,
1960, 187, 401, 855, 871, 1787,
488, 536, 598, 593, 598, 608,
1112, *v. To Become*.
To cause to Prove, 1348.
Proved, 598, 599, 1576, 1633,
76, 416, 1102, 1674, 1908.
To be Proved, 598, 1916, 593.
Provender, 1540, *v. Fodder*.
Prover, 401.
Proverb, 1196, 1397, 1411, 1573,
1658.
To Provide, 1537, 1131.
— *against*, 501.
Provided that, 1192, 259, 845.
Providence, 967, 798, 232, 122.
Provident, 470, 867, 888, 1213,
1559, 122.
Providore, 1703.
Province, 1413, 916, 707.
Provinces, 1192, 1674.
Provincial, 1059.
Proving, 932, 1576, 1587, 1674.
Provision (foresight), 501, 569.
— (food), 558, 946, 942,
316, 216, 970, 1237, 2036.
Provisions, 1030, 1005, 1227,
1135, 1712, 942, 927, 820, 134.
Proviso, *v. Stipulation*.
Provocation, 700, *v. Incitement*.
Provocative, 1560, 1177, 415.
To Provoke, 299, 119, 700, 716,
1331, 1830, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
To be Provoked, 700, 972.
Provoking (act of), 757.
Provost, *v. Chief*, Executioner.
Prow, 1458, 1547, 1554.
Prowess, 346, 388, 948.
To Prowl, 1770.
Prowler, 1770.
Prowling, 1770.
Proximate, 1786, 1309, 1098.
Proximity, 1279, 1769, 1098, 531.
Proxy, *v. Delegation*, Delegate.
Prude, 744.
Prudence, 170, 501, 771, 888,
1863, 1681.
Prudent, 470, 888, 867, 188, 1063,
1094, 1880, 1863, 1808, 1132,
1224, 1504, 1594, 1687.
Prudish, 744.
To Prune, 503, 741, 1294, 1991.
To be Pruned, 745.
Pruninghook, *v. Sickle*.

PRY—PUL.

To Pry into, 324, 396, 494.
Prying into secrets, 1104.
Psalm, 2047.
Psalms of David, 1008, *v. Anthem*.
Pshaw! 450, *v. Pish*, *Fy*.
PRIMUM pyrifera, 138, 1077.
PRITACUS, 1884.
PRISIS lunata, 399.
Puberty, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
— (at the age of), 644.
— (just grown up to), 1797.
Pubes, 415, 469, 654, 1016, 1303.
Publican, *v. Innkeeper*.
Publication, 96, 937, 459, 394.
Publicity, Publickness, 1795, 402.
Publick (adj.), 1232, 386, 299,
244, 99, 15, 2019, 1795, 1673,
1219, 1214, 402, 393.
— (subst.) *v. People*.
— court or audience, 194,
196.
— (to be made, or to be-
come, or be), 455, 459, 1006,
1209.
Publicly, 1186, 1209, 2020.
To Publish, 96, 1209, 1633, 1678,
459, 987.
Published, 1152, 1633, 1678,
1686.
Publishing, 1176, 1774.
To Pucker, *v. To Purse*, Crease.
Puckering, 666.
Pudding, 1268, 1494, *v. Sausage*.
Hasty Pudding, 1258.
Puddings (a seller of), 1494.
Puddle, 927, 743.
To Puddle, 1875.
Pudenda, 1650, 258, 683, 653,
Pudendum, 1231, 1255, 1276,
1264, 234, *v. Vulva*, Penis.
Puerile, 751, 747, 222.
Puerility, *v. Childishness*.
Puerperal woman, 399.
Puff, 666, 457, 1253, 1937, 1976.
To Puff and blow, 1882.
— off goods, 741.
— up with flattery, 451.
— inferior wares, 160.
Puffed up, 451.
To be Puffed up, 457, 461, 1918.
Puffy, *v. Inflated*, Flatulent.
Pug, *v. Monkey*.
Pugnacious, *v. Quarrelsome*.
Puissance, *v. Power*.
Puke, *v. Emetick*, Vomit.
Pukio (kind of), 1010, 1893.
Pull, 1420, 1491, 1402, 657,
1352.
To Pull, 758, 1420, 1407, 186,
657, 1786, 1485, 487, 700.
— down, 556, *v. To Demo-*
lish, Degrade.

PUL—PUN.

To Pull off, *v. To Take off*.
— on, *v. To Draw on*.
— out, 1420.
— out hairs, 1415.
— the hair, 1407.
— tight, 547.
— together, 1845.
— up, *v. To Pluck up*.
— (a horse), 202, 563,
1970.
Pulled in, 1354.
To be Pulled, 1402, 1412, 1787.
— out, 20, 1346.
Pullet, *v. Hen*, Fowl.
Pulley, 1482.
Pulling, 1420, 1350, 2035.
— backwards and forwards,
1353.
— and hauling, 1420, 2035,
1803.
Pulpit, 1678.
To Pulsate, *v. To Palpitate*.
Pulsation, *v. Palpitation*.
Pulse (of an artery), 1743, 1755.
— (one who feels the), 1743,
1754.
— (to feel the), 1755.
— (plants), 1627, 1626, 834,
71, 1713, 1358, 1347, 998,
913, 873, 717, 556, 563, 1761,
291, 315, 1907, 1925, 2029,
287.
— (flour or meal of), 349.
— split or ground, 737.
Pulverable, 1046.
To Pulverize, 290, 1727.
To be Pulverized, 981, 1626.
Pumice-stone, 664.
To Pump, 115.
Pumpion, Pumpkin, 1332, 1333,
1393, 390, 1492, 1502, 1530,
1531, 1725, 1860.
Pumpkin gourd, 1553.
Pumpkins, &c. pickled, 957.
— (instrument for cutting
and cleaning), 1332.
Pun, 625, 649, 1090, 1637.
To Pun, 625.
Punch, 759, *v. Dwarf*, Buffoon.
To Punch, *v. To Perforate*, Bore.
Puncheon, *v. Stamp*, Die.
Punctilio, *v. Ceremony*.
Punctual, 1835, *v. Exact*, Just.
Punctuality, 1367.
Puncture, 723, 726, 1812.
To Puncture, 1469, *v. To Frick*.
Pungency, 572, 1981.
Pungent, 569, 571, 573, 1981.
PUNICA granatum, 142, 833,
1742.
To Punish, 925, 1073, 1845,
1131, 1307, 1548, 722, 483,
548, 680, 770, 1694.

PUN—PUR.

Punishable, 1822.
Punished, 1644.
Punisher, 483.
Punishment, 837, 925, 879, 483,
524, 1642, 1073, 1131, 1217,
1224, 770, 548, 525, 1783,
1786, 1827, 1971.
— inflicted for religious
offences, 779.
— of crimes against so-
ciety, 779.
— (to receive), 814.
Punk, *v. Prostitute*.
Punning to the eye, 495.
Punster, 625, 649.
To Pant, 1421.
Puny, *v. Young*, Small, Inferiour.
To Pup, 340.
Pupil, 541, 762, 1082, 739, 692,
1893, *v. Scholar*.
— of the eye, 374, 960, 1302,
1666, 1604.
Pupilage, 1149, *v. Childhood*.
Puppet, 374, 433, 1297, 1357,
1517.
Puppetshow, 467.
Puppetshow-man, 1152.
Puppy, 419, 1084, 1604, 1319.
Purblind, 574, 736.
To be Purblind, 721, 736.
Purchase, 254, 803, 1709, 1157,
1485.
To Purchase, 804, 1425, 1709,
254.
Purchased, 804, 1009.
— under value, 1355.
Purchaser, 1431, 1425, 258, 803,
1382, 1485, 1629.
Purchases (trifling), 1417.
Purchasing, 803, 1709, 822.
Pure (clear, &c.), 362, 1182, 363,
139, 104, 39, 1157, 1117, 1056,
1051, 1011, 447, 432, 386, 371,
369, 1783, 1109, 1208, 1223,
1277, 1278, 1562, 1635, 1685,
1760, 1767, 1781.
— (genuine, q. v.), 733, 793,
1025, 595, 1185, 1186, 1188,
1403, 1619, 1884.
— language, 1161.
— limpid water, 1012.
— (mere, unmixed), 1187, 994,
793, 790, 1902, 763, 1763, 1739,
1586, 1510, 1190, *v. Free*.
— (to make), 1764.
Purely, 1186, 1586.
Pureness, 1767, 1186, *v. Purity*.
Purgation, 523, 521.
Purgative, 1626, *v. Purge*.
— seed (name of a), 1303.
Purgatory, 106.
Purge, 856, 628, 652.
To Purge, *v. To Clean*, Purify.
Purged, 1689.

PUR—PUS.

To be Purged, 462, 463.
Purging (subst.) 94, 464, 550, 1956.
Purification, 523, 521, 85, 1207, 1117, 1165, v. *Ablution*.
 ——— (vessel for), 1640.
Purified, 1640, 1689.
Purifier, 1640.
To Purify, 1729, 1756, 1788.
Purifying, 1208, 1622.
 ——— with sand or dust, 573.
Purity, 1188, 1182, 733, 521, 362, 360, 1781, 531, 550, 540, 812, 1011, 1207, 1223, 1403, 769, 1777.
To PurI, v. *To Murmur*.
Purlicus, v. *Environs*, *Districts*.
To Purloin, v. *To Steal*.
Purloiner, 35.
Purple, 111, 353, 69, 1387, 1738, 1302, 1206, v. *Red*.
 ——— coloured, 1302.
Purport, 1600, 1639, 752, 1657, 1685, v. *Design*, *Meaning*.
Purpose, 1639, 486, 405, 181, 62, 14, 1657, 1640, 1617, 1677, 1685, 1809, 1873, 1553, 1282, 1238, 1220, 1076, 1359, v. *Use*.
To Purpose, 62.
Purposely, 604, 917, 1228, 1283.
To Purr, *Purring* (of a cat), 802.
Puree, 804, 569, 566, 1873, 1423, 1925, 237, 217, 208, 1398, 873, 903, 1014, 1086, 1103, 1187, 1267, 1874, 1938.
Priory Purse-bearer, 1938.
To Purse, 218.
To open the Purse, 535.
Purseproud, 906, 1550, 1620.
Purser, v. *Treasurer*.
Purslain, 263, 802, 1300, 1532, 1583, 2042, 1804.
Pursuant, v. *According to*.
To Pursue, 1403, 980, 845, 428, 466, 467, 1884, 1419, 1402, 826.
 ——— pleasures beyond one's reach, 670.
Pursuer, *Pursuing*, 1565.
Pursuit, 466, 468, 1403, 1997, 980, 523.
In Pursuit, 460, 848.
To be in Pursuit, 843.
Pursuivant, 1894.
Purveyor, 316.
Pus, *Purulence*, 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Push, 580, 473, 1003, 1415, 170, 903, 904, 935, 594.
To Push, 1003, 935, 904, 903, 473, 220, 607, 595, 585, 925, 1881, v. *To Impel*.
Pushing, 473, 580, v. *Active*.
Pusillanimous, 339, 611, 1885, 796, 1884, v. *Coward*.

PUS—QUA.

Pusillaninity, 330, 339, 612.
Puss, 1129, 1692, v. *Cat*, *Hare*.
Puss puss, 1691.
Pustule, 740, 429, 1955.
To Put, 979, 925, 700, 207, 1521, 952, 1935, v. *To Place*.
 ——— aside, 576, 131.
 ——— by, 979.
 ——— down, 900, 979.
 ——— forth, 1785, 1168.
 ——— in mind, 1056, 1677.
 ——— off, 139, 190, 576, 575, 203, 120, 1534, 1702, 1980.
 ——— off with a joke, 691.
 ——— on, 900, 453, 447, 74, 431, 1949.
 ——— on one side, 1067.
 ——— out, 220, 250, 594.
 ——— to death, 589, 1442.
 ——— together, 1429.
 ——— to rights, 594, 722, 1140.
 ——— to sleep, 409, 1086.
Putrefaction, 1073, 20.
To Putrefy, 173, 9, v. *To Rot*.
Putrid, 1566, 2039, v. *Rotten*.
Putting off, 1746, v. *Evasion*.
Putty, 1287.
Puzzle, v. *Perplexity*, *Riddle*.
To Puzzle, v. *To Perplex*.
Puzzled, 1945.
Pyramid, 1431, v. *Pillar*, *Obelisk*.
Pyxus communis, 1745.

Q.

Quack, v. *Boaster*, *Impostor*.
 ——— medicine or nostrum, 1508.
Quadrangle, *Quadrangular*, 1601.
Quadrant (mural), 1505.
To Quadrate, v. *To Suit*, *Fit*.
Quadrating (part.) 1253.
Quadrature, 505.
Quadrilateral, v. *Four-sided*.
Quadruped, 676, 677, 726, 884, 1046, 724, 1385.
Quadrupeds, 1698.
Quadruple, 676, 734, v. *Fourfold*.
To Quaff, v. *To Drink*.
Quaggy, 872.
Quagmire, 729, 872, 366, 902, 1854.
Quail, 1527, 1089, 218.
Quake, 1513, v. *Tremour*.
To Quake, 565, 1308, 1317, 1513, 1854, v. *To Shake*.
Quaking, 1317, 1513, 1854.
Qualification, 29, 1692, v. *Skill*.
Qualified, 1503.
To Qualify, 1643, v. *To Prepare*.
Qualities, 173, 806, 817, 1169, 1670.
 ——— (to pass over a man's good), 1460.

QUA—QUE.

All Qualities, possessing all Qualities, 1068.
Quality, 790, 806, 695, 612, 1460, 1423, 1200, 1188, 1136, 811, 1050, 1556, 1805, 523, 433, 401, 206, 1133, v. *Rank*.
Qualm, 1885.
Quantity, 1276, 1277, 1503, 1382, 1371, 1557, 1665, 1699, 775, 53.
Quantum, v. *Quantity*, *Share*.
Quarantine, 711, 680.
To keep Quarantine, 711.
Quarrel, 1513, 661, 1284, 446, 343, 266, 246, 212, 95, 748, 837, 949, 980, 1283, 1363, 1364, 1399, 693.
 ——— (one who excites), 1284.
 ——— or dispute (to seek and persist in a), 1454.
 ——— (to take on one's self another's), 1284.
To Quarrel, 268, 661, 1284, 1514, 990, 129, 66, 1975.
Quarrelling, 267, 654, 661, 802, 807, 980, 1015, 1048, 1163, 1252, 1589, 1965.
Quarrelsome, 266, 461, 949, 246, 28, 19, 990, 1048, 1169, 1173, 1207, 1224, 1252, 1261, 1363, 1513, 1574.
Quarry, 116.
Quartan ague, 727, 784.
 ——— (having a), 1601.
Quarter (fourth part), 727, 959, 368, 432, 678, 369.
 ——— less than, 439, 440.
 ——— more, with a Quarter, 1112, 1114, 1127.
 ——— of a rupee piece, 1122.
 ——— of a ser, 432.
 ——— 127, 135, 140, v. *Protection*.
 ——— (calling for), 127, 140, 530.
 ——— (district), 1587, 627, 585, 379, 361.
 ——— (region, q. v.), 856, 866, 966, 1741, 1094, 1111, 1127, 1202.
 ——— towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel, 867, 856.
 ——— v. *Barrack*, *Dwelling*.
To Quarter, v. *To Divide*, *Station*, *Lodge*.
Quarter-master-general, 1726.
Quartile, 505.
To Quash, v. *To Crush*, *Annul*.
Quatrain, 958, 1601.
Quaver, 504, 1534.
To Quaver, 929, 1535, 1608.
Quavering (in singing), 1608, 1433.
Quay, 414, 430, 1477.
Quean, 1284, v. *Strumpet*.
Queen, 377, 955, 1671, 916, 358, 351.

QUE—QUI.

Queen bee, 1894.
 ——— of heaven, 789.
Queer, v. *Strange*, *Droll*.
To Quell, v. *To Suppress*.
To Quench, 220, 1548, v. *To Extinguish*.
 ——— thirst, 461.
Querist, 1035.
Querulous, 1796.
Querulousness, 1796.
Query, 1114, v. *Inquiry*.
Quest, 622, 1414, v. *Search*.
Question, 1113, 400, 189, 1639, 1625, 799, v. *Inquiry*, *Dispute*.
 ——— (to put a), 1007.
To Question, 435, 1114, 222, 1053.
Questionable, v. *Doubtful*.
Questioner, 1114, 1542.
Questioning, 1620, 1113, 398.
Questionless, v. *Doubtless*.
Questions, 1617, 127, 1136.
Quibble, *Quibbling*, 625, v. *Pun*.
To Quibble, 1008, v. *To Pun*.
Quibbler, 625.
Quibbling, 1008.
Quick, 447, 630, 549, 418, 20, 1155, 885, 695, 690, 675, 658, 572, 676, 690, 1016, 1638, 1072, 1180, 1216, 1268, 1506, 1847, 1849.
 ——— of apprehension, 345, 483, 572, 998, 969, 1053, 1421.
To Quicken, v. *To Vivify*.
Quicklime, 179, 249, 528, 1363.
Quickly, 1155, 656, 630, 512, 506, 351, 350, 689, 1180, 1267, 1406, 1845, 1976.
Quickness, 630, 447, 26, 12, 679, 663, 690, 695, 1155, 1201.
 ——— of apprehension or parts, 197, 345, 483, 572, 646, 650.
Quicksand, 729, 1003.
Quicksilver, 360, 361, 908, 1017, 1139, 13.
 ——— (fixed), 1273.
 ——— (of the column of), 1139.
Quidnunc, 1176.
Quiescent, 1028, v. *Quiet*.
Quiet (adj.) 1028, 321, 93, 56, 9, 1640, 1608, 1059, 1909.
 ——— (subst.) 78, 93, 949, 975, 1357.
To Quiet, 791, 1101.
Quietness, *Quietude*, 1278, 1081, 9.
Quill, 387, v. *Feather*, *Thorn*.
 ——— with which a musical instrument is struck, 1037.
Quilt, 1469, 973, 202, 558, 1511, 1807, 1805, 1806.
To Quilt, 537, 896, 1700, 200.
Quilted linen, 1121.

QUI—RAF.

Quilted vest worn as armour (kind of), 867.
 — upper garment, 1511.
 Quilting, 1790, 537, 266, 226.
 Quilts (who lets) for hire, 1437.
 Quince, 292, 323, 1076.
 — seed, 323.
 Quinquennial, 425.
 Quinsy, 815.
 Quintessence, 810, 1024.
 Quintupled, 1592.
 Quire of paper, 839.
 Quirk, *v.* Subtlety, Quibble.
 To Quit, 509, 569, 1373, 495, 754, *v.* To Pay.
 — a path, 956.
 — service, 1369.
 Quite, 1879, *v.* Entirely, Well.
 Quittrent, 394, 1831.
 Quits, *v.* Even, Discharged.
 Quittance, 1249, *v.* Discharge.
 Quiver, 510, 1279, 623, 534, 560, 1734.
 To Quiver, 565, 1513, 1317, 485, 1962.
 Quivering, 565, 1513, 446.
 Quota, 309, 308, *v.* Share.
 Quotation, 112, 1993.
 To Quote, *v.* To Adduce, Bring.
 Quoted, 1655.
 Quoter, 1655.
 Quoth, *v.* To Say.
 Quotidian, *v.* Daily.
 — fever, 491, 1444.
 Quotient, *v.* Product.

R.

Rabbit, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 79, 734, 1037.
 Rabble, 962, *v.* Mob, Vulgar.
 Race (family), 126, 1356, 1769, 1772, 283, 439, 638, 601, 794, 795, 887, 897, 942, 1346, 1709, 1805, 1912, 1967, 1973.
 — (course, *q. v.*), 888, 889, 483, 1999.
 Race-course, 1483, 1637.
 Racer, 889.
 Rack, 1349, 680, 933, 1167, 1968, 2032, *v.* Torture, Frame.
 To Rack, 469, *v.* To Pain, Strain.
 Racket, *v.* Noise, Bat.
 Radiance, 705, 66, 1162, 754.
 Radiant, *v.* Brilliant, Splendid.
 To Radiate, *v.* To Shine, Sparkle.
 Radical, 103, *v.* Natural.
 Radish, 504, 1263, 1710.
 Raft, 73, 347, 1968.
 — made with pots, 1483.
 Rafter, 244, 1347, 1388, 509, 1078, 1310.

RAG—RAK.

Rag, 688, 1507, 689, 849, 1537, 360, 397, 466, 648, 760, 290.
 Rag, 1363, 1551, 1728, 1126, 1072, 1126, *v.* Musical mode.
 Rage, 1292, 1241, 1342, 992, 806, 654, 630, 617, 488, 647, 478, 2019, 1238, 1384, 1978.
 — or curse of a God, 1415.
 — (to be in a), 1398.
 — (to get in a), 918.
 To Rage, 631, 1384, 1241, 664, 659.
 Raging, Raging, 806, 1158, 876, 375, 1384, 1701, 1769.
 Ragged, 682, 678, 872.
 Ragin', 1410, 134, 246, 270, 295, 325, 436, *v.* Musical mode.
 Ragout, *v.* Stew.
 Rags and tatters, 1448.
 Rail, *v.* Pole, Beam.
 To Rail, 659, 659, *v.* To Enclose, Scold, Reproach.
 Railing (fence), 348, 1010, 1324.
 Raillery, 1516, 450, 234, *v.* Joke.
 Raiment, 438, 255, *v.* Clothes.
 Rain, 1731, 195, 241, 4, 242, 1732, 1723, 1722, 1717, 1695, 250, 920, 106, 1463.
 — (continued), 652, 659.
 — (driving), 228.
 — (hard or heavy), 855, 658, 912.
 — (misling or mizaling), 666.
 — (small), 457, 458.
 To Rain, 1731, 241, 242, 244, 368, 652, 444.
 — very heavily, 1624, 1706.
 Rainbow, 289, 1291.
 Rained on, 1640.
 Raining, 194, 195, 196, 1929, 1640, 660.
 Rains, 241, 242, *v.* Rainy season.
 Rain-water, 4.
 Rainy, 242.
 — season, 241, 242, 369, 735.
 To Raise, 34, 273, 700, 1405, 251, 238, 149, 1904, 43, 1919.
 — an inferior above one's self, 1057.
 — an army, 495.
 Raised from the dead, 1585.
 To be Raised, 35, 43, 213.
 Raisin, Raisins, 1359, 1688, 834, 1714, 1689.
 Raising (part.) 627.
 — from the dead, 1774.
 — the voice in singing, 595.
 Rake (debaucher), 1175, 800, 1518, 167, 257, 259, 543, 579, 1510, 983, 972, 986, 1532.
 To Rake, *v.* To Collect, Search.

RAK—RAR.

Raking, 543, 1175.
 Rakish, 167, 168, 972, 973.
 Rakiabness, 1510, 168, 1175.
 To Rally, *v.* To Collect, Stop, Jeer, Gibe.
 Ram, 1731, 1727, 1728, 1291, 325, 290, 1931, *v.* Arica.
 To Ram, 911, 1427, 594, 586.
 Ramble, 750, *v.* Perambulation.
 To Ramble, 447, 591, 932, 1848.
 Rambler, 324, *v.* Wanderer.
 Rammer, 1709, 852, 589.
 Rampart, 1054, 2022, *v.* Wall.
 Ramrod, 1092, 1449.
 Rancid, 2039, 539, *v.* Fetid.
 Rancidness, *v.* Bitterness.
 Rancorous, 1425, 1487, 1488.
 Rancour, 1316, 1413, 1485, 1500, 1487, 1490, *v.* Malice.
 Random, *v.* Accidental.
 At Random, 33.
 Range, 175, 392, 487, 1284, 12.
 To Range, 897, 982, *v.* To Ramble.
 Rank (adj.) *v.* Tall, Gross, Fetid.
 — (subst.) 1602, 960, 371, 365, 78, 1685, 1502, 1982, 1200, 1166, 1075, 848, 701, 385, 610, 986, 1715, 1169, 1187.
 — (man of), 986, 1150.
 To Rank, *v.* To Place, Arrange.
 To Rankle, 1400, 1087.
 Ranks, 1188.
 — of an army, 1633.
 — of war, 1188.
 To Ransack, *v.* To Plunder.
 Ransome, 748, 1253, *v.* Forfeit.
 To Ransome, *v.* To Release.
 Ransomer, 1355.
 Rant, 237.
 To Rant, *v.* To Chatter, Prate.
 Ranunculus, 1301.
 Rap, 911.
 To Rap, 1400, 590, *v.* To Seize.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapacious, 852, 1237, 1019, 1759.
 Rape, *v.* Violence, Oppression.
 Raphe of the perineum, 1525.
 Rapid, 571, 549, 510, 1132.
 Rapidity, 571, 503, 350.
 Rapidly, 658, *v.* Quickly.
 Rapier, *v.* Sword, Dagger.
 Rapine, 1234, 1806, *v.* Violence.
 Rapping, 1400.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapture, 1828, 1665, 553, 332.
 Rare, 165, 1367, 1167, 497, 244, 933, 229, 1741, 1739, 1989, 1217, 1216, 1202, 1121, 852, 1230, 1763, 1803, 1856, 1902.
 Rarefaction, 509.
 To Rarefy, 582, *v.* To Melt.

RAR—REA.

Rarely, 793, 1365, *v.* Rare, Well.
 Rareness, 1739, 1761, *v.* Thinness.
 Rarities, 496, 497, 1741, 1798.
 Rarity, 1367, 477, 1121, 70, 385, 1741, 1516, 1902, *v.* Rareness.
 Rascal, Rascallion, 724, 1604.
 Rascality, 774, 1989.
 Rascally, 226, 1365, *v.* Base.
 Rash, 330, 328, 38, 33, 26, 630.
 — speech, 1438.
 Rashness, 568, 630, 1861, 26, 330, 1803.
 Rasp, *v.* File.
 Rat, 731, 1706, 186, 152, 1581.
 — (bandicote), 1490, 1499, 803.
 — (to smell a), 679.
 Ratan, 341, 344.
 Rate, 309, 298, *v.* Price, Mode.
 At any Rate, 306, 307.
 To Rate, *v.* To Value, Chide.
 Rather, 349, 245, 125, 451, 452.
 Ratification, 531, 1278.
 Ratified, 1278.
 To Ratify, *v.* To Confirm.
 Ratio, *v.* Proportion.
 Rational, 1745, 562, 760, 1224.
 — (a number in opposition to a surd), 1687.
 — being, 945, 1745.
 Rationality, 760.
 Ratsbane, 1092.
 Rattle, Rattling, 664, 1400, 1406, 579.
 Rattling noise in the throat, 1481.
 Rattle (child's), 664, 639.
 To Rattle, 664, 591, 1861, 1406.
 Ravage, Ravaging, 370.
 To Ravage, 1234, 481, 370, 1397.
 To Rave, 72, 250, 660.
 To Ravel, 129.
 To be Ravelled, 66.
 Raven, 639, 935.
 Ravenous, 1601, 441, 852.
 Ravine, 1477, 1447, 1749.
 Raving, 1655, 1920.
 To Ravish, 420, 774, *v.* To Delight.
 Ravisher, *v.* Oppressor.
 Ravishing, 1240.
 Raw, 793, 134, 483, 1309, 1327, 1797, 1856, *v.* Novice, Cold.
 Rawboned, 665, *v.* Lean.
 Rawness, 794, 1327, 1326, 2026.
 Ray, Rays, 1162, 393, 1925, 1240, 984, 807, 98.
 To Raze, 934, 1625, 1671.
 To be Razed, 936, 937, 1625.
 Razor, 82, 747, 1909, 2051.
 Reach, 453, *v.* Power, Artifice.
 — bend of a river, 208, 222.
 To Reach, 453, 411, 365, 147, 608, 1522, 1914.

REA—REA.

Difficult to Reach, 888.
Reaching, 1499.
To React, *v.* *To Return*, *Rebound*.
Reaction, 420.
Read, 410, 817.
 — (one who cannot), 817.
To Read, 410, 1136, 207, 1638, 577, 1953, 1948.
 — and write (knowing how), 817.
 — (being just able), 772.
 — (to cause or teach), 410, 849, 1932.
Reader, 410, 817, 1271.
 — of the *Quran*, 1270.
Readily, 1268, *v.* *Quickly*, *Easily*.
Readiness, 569, 135, 83, 1208.
 — (to be in), 1844.
 — to quarrel, 1878.
Reading, 410, 849, 817, 538, 358, 988, 1038, 1037, 1278, 1666, 1746.
 — and writing, 1802.
Ready, 569, 765, 1722, 1620, 1208, 1795, 1701, 1724, 1072, 980, 21, 1348, 1350, 1369, 1405, 1537, 1561, 1565, 1055, 318, *v.* *Quick*, *Near*, *Pager*.
 — (as dinner, &c.), 876.
 — cooked, 417.
 — for battle, 857, 1369.
 — made, 276.
 — money, 1782, 993, 568, 1009, 1560.
 — money purchase, 857.
 — money (paying), 822.
 — money (possessing), 1782.
 — (to be), 765.
 — (to get), 209, 459, 1368.
 — (to keep), 1537.
 — (to make), *v.* *To Prepare*.
 — (what is), 1543.
Real, 1648, 1051, 498, 780, 2008, 1893, 1825, 1771, 1774, 1032, 1233.
Realgar, 1731.
Reality, 1648, 780, 493, 1780, 2009.
In Reality, 780.
To Realize, 1337, *v.* *To Get*.
Really, 1268, 1825, 780, 779, 130, 127, 1808, 1709.
Realm, 1670, *v.* *Kingdom*.
Ream, *v.* *Bundle of paper*.
To Reanimate, *v.* *To Vivify*.
To Resp, 853, 1296, 1532, 2044.
Reapers (wages in kind to), 1532.
Reaping, 853.
Reapinghook, 1332, 833, 399, 1803, *v.* *Sickle*.
Rear, 382, 383, 486, 1224.
In the Rear, 466, 383, 382, 262.

REA—REC.

To Rear, 405, 386, 251, 1536, 1143, 438, 1982, *v.* *To Raise*.
Rear, 405, 1798.
Rear-guard, 721.
Rearer, *Rearing*, 1135, 694.
Rearing (subst.) 365, 392, 405, 438.
Reason, 1036, 1701, 656, 200, 760, 769, 986, 1224, 1300, 1809, 1824, 1828, 1884.
 — (for this), 76, 90, 93, 1534.
 — ? (for what), 1349.
By Reason, 254, 275, 277, 460, 1297, 1549, 1645, 1922.
To Reason, *v.* *To Argue*, *Think*.
Reasonable, 1646, 1224, 694, 1821, *v.* *Moderate*.
Reasonableness, 1646.
Reasonably, 1224.
Reasoner, 1809, 696, *v.* *Arguer*.
 — (sound), 770.
 — (subtle), 1697.
Reasoning, 1557, *v.* *Argument*.
 — faculty, 1776.
 — from induction, 84.
 — in a circle, 888.
 — (subtle), 1697.
Rebeck, 968.
Rebel, 1213, 1892, 171.
To Rebel, 1442, 201, 1057.
Rebellion, 261, 171, 1261, 1203, 880, 545, 1059, 1063, 1243.
Rebellious, 1067, 262, 484, 1059, 1066, 1641, 1620, 1071, 1213, 1261, 1442, 1613.
Rebelliousness, 1442.
Rebound, 420.
To Rebound, 420, 43.
Rebuff, 659, 1482.
To Rebuild, *v.* *To Build*.
Robuilding, 526.
Rebuke, 1482, 1216, 1065, 1472, 1667.
To Rebuke, 842, 925, 927, 1667, 1216, 1272.
Rebus, 1647.
Recall, *Recalling*, 239.
To Recall, 150.
Recantation, 64, 150, 1965.
To Recapitulate, *v.* *To Repeat*.
To Recede, 1852, 88.
Receding, 1217.
Receipt, 545, 453, 829, 848, 972, 1274, *v.* *Arrival*, *Recipe*.
 — (place of), 1546.
To Receive, 1539, 1396, 34, 536, 1275, 1553.
 — with both hands open, 1843.
Received, 1546, 1620, 972.
To be Received, 1135.
Receiver, 1270, *v.* *Tax-gatherer*.
 — of stolen goods, 563.

REC—REC.

Receiving a visitor, 549.
Receipt, 1801, 578, 15, 1803.
Recentness, *Recency*, *v.* *Freshness*.
Receptacle, 838, 1544, 1396, 1762, 1912, *v.* *Place*, *Room*.
Reception, 1275, *v.* *Holding*.
Recess, 1198, 126, *v.* *Retirement*.
Recession, *v.* *To Recede*.
Recipe, 1771.
Reciprocal, *v.* *Mutual*, *Both sides*.
Reciprocally, 608, 397.
Reciprocity, *v.* *Exchange*.
Rectal, 943, 246, 531.
Recitation, 817.
To Recite, 943, 613, *v.* *To Repeat*.
Reciter, 1746.
 — of odes, 1240.
To Reckon, 1461, 647, 1169, 1691.
Reckoning, 1538, 1461, 775, 647, 777, 2048.
 — (mode of), 941.
To Reclaim, *v.* *To Correct*.
To Recline, *v.* *To Place*, *Lean*.
Reclining, 1568, *v.* *Repose*.
Recluse, 812, 1006, 1220.
Recognisance, 445.
To Recognise, 445, 382, 762.
Recoil, 413.
To Recoil, 466, *v.* *To Rebound*.
To Recollect, 1880, 1891.
Recollection, 1891, 808, 634, 1073, *v.* *Remembrance*.
Recommencement, 1060.
To Recommend, 531, 2010, 1041, 667.
Recommendation, 1040, 1076, 531, 1163.
Recommender, 1027.
Recommending, 1578.
Recompence, 231, 420, 488, 538, 350, 1060, 1557, 1231, 779, 621, 599.
To Recompence, 38, *v.* *To Reward*.
To Reconcile, 1667, 811, 277.
Reconcilable, *v.* *Congruous*.
Reconciliation, 96, 277, 1666, 1729, 1189, 1634, 521.
Recondite, 1610, *v.* *Abstruse*.
Reconnoitering, 917.
 — party, 538.
Record, 862.
To Record, 496, 848, *v.* *To Write*.
Recording, 502.
Records (officer whose business it is to keep), 1299.
To Recover (*v. n.*), 44, 63, 222, 1967, *v.* *To Gain*.
 — (*v. a.*) 44, 829, 670.
 — one's self, 923, 1093.

REC—RED.

To Recover the senses, 760.
 — one's senses, 1880.
Recovering from disease, 1781.
Recovery, 1163, 1006, 146.
To Reckon, 1411, *v.* *To Reckon*.
Recounted, 1689.
Recourse, 1600, 963.
 — to (having), 1668.
 — (having) to the *Deity*, 524.
To have Recourse, 963.
Recurrent, *v.* *Coward*, *Apostate*.
To Recreant, 484, 313.
Recreating, 869.
Recreation, 1136, 528, 143, 2039.
Recruit, 1798.
To Recruit, 306, *v.* *To Enlist*.
Recruits (second examination of), 1777.
Rectification, 520, *v.* *Correction*.
Rectified (spirit, &c.), 292.
To Rectify, 850, 1058, 277, 1051, 1024, 762.
Rectitude, 850, 1189, 1192, 1217, 1403, 84, 778, 950, 972, 1052.
Rectum, 702.
Recumbent, 1568.
To Recur, 1891.
Red, 1064, 1501, 978, 48, 703, 946, 278, 69, 1474, 1452, 1120, 1070.
 — and white, 1470.
 — checked, 1170, 1502.
 — cloth (died with morinda), 1029.
 — (clothed in), 1061.
 — colour, 60, 313, 960, 1070, 610, 2016, 1215, 1175.
 — colour with which women paint the face, 1234.
 — (dark), 70.
 — (growing) in the face, 515.
 — in the face, 1064, 300.
 — (light), 1723.
 — (to grow) in the face, 544.
To Redden, 1523.
To Redem, *v.* *To Save*, *Deliver*.
Redeemed, 810.
Redeemer, 964.
Redemption, 810, 1253, *v.* *Release*.
Redlead, 1141, *v.* *Minium*.
Redness, 1064, 1502.
 — (pale), 1439.
To Redouble, *v.* *To Repeat*.
Redoubt, 1287, *v.* *Fort*.
To Redound, *v.* *To Conduce*.
Redress, 1246, 17, 1260, 830.
 — (to obtain) 830.
To Redress, 501.
Redresser of grievances, 830, 1260.
To Reduce, 1479, 1480, 557, 496.

RED-REF.

To Reduce to obedience, 1398, 1499.
 ——— to very small pieces, or to atoms, 739.
Reduced (by sickness, &c.), 1508, 1513.
 ——— to poverty, 1651.
To be Reduced to extremities, 837.
 ——— to poverty, 584.
He is Reduced to the last extremity, 1299.
Reduction, 1470, 532, 1477.
Redundance, 1269, 1262.
Redundant, 1066, 1006, 1262.
To Reduplicate, 899, *v. To Fold*.
Reduplication, 893, *v. Fold*.
 ——— of a letter, 55.
Reed, 1808, 1288, 1071, 1067, 923, 368, 1058, 1063, 1282, 1360, 1378, 1475, 1929, 1991, 1753, 1311, 1824.
 ——— (name of a kind of), 954, 1068, 1140, 1766.
 ——— (writing), 794.
Reed-grass, 1063, 1068, 1140.
Reeds (bed of), 1808, 1812.
Reel, 1357, 697, 535, 408, 36.
To Reel (thread), 36, 392, 408.
 ——— (v.n.) 1513. *v. To Stagger*.
To Reenforce, v. Strengthen, Aid.
To Reestablish, 224.
To Refer, 1770, 963, 1537.
Reference, 1770, 963, *v. Relation*.
Referred, 1603.
Referring to, 1215.
To Refine, 1729, 1118.
Refinement, 564, 62.
To Refit, v. To Mend, Prepare.
To Reflect, 486, 760, 913, 1117, 1245, 1448, 221, 153, 901, 696.
Reflected image, 1225.
Reflecting, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600.
Reflection (thought, &c.), 221, 1264, 718, 1117, 482, 521, 525, 530, 634, 903, 912, 913, 1063, 1197, 1245, 1264, 1362.
 ——— (shadow), 741, 155, 1225, 392, 662, 754.
 ——— 594, *v. Reproach, Imputation*.
Reflective, } 719, *v. Contempla-*
Reflector, } tive.
Reflex, 1646.
Reflex, 621, *v. Ebb*.
To Reform, v. To Restore, Mend.
Reformation, 850, *v. Amendment*.
Reformed, 988.
Reformer, 1635.
Refraction, v. Reflection.
Refractoriness, 545, 1067, 1065.
Refractory, 1067, 1817, 1642, 1588, 1579, 1580, 1665, 1155, 1442, 1565.

REF-REG.

To Refrain, 1844, 198, 1846, 1843, 1378, 861, 466, 1086, 1692.
Refraining, 1567.
To Refresh, 484, 424.
Refreshing, 869, *v. Exhilarating*.
Refreshment, 528, *v. Ease, Food*.
Refrigerant medicine, 592.
Refuge, 87, 423, 128, 1666, 1231, 1264, 1698, *v. Remedy*.
 ——— (place of), 1603, 1652, 1669, 174, 772.
 ——— (to take), 464, 835.
 ——— with (taking), 1668.
Refugee, 88, 1069, 22, *v. Exile*.
Refugeance, 716, 662, 966, 663, 712, 744, 886, 570.
Refugent, 848, 478, 965.
To Refund, 458, 122.
Refusal, 156, 1688, 1780, 1784, 3.
Refuse, 61, 456, 539, 666, 1262, 741, 474, 1784, 1780, 1418, 1416, 667.
To Refuse, 156, 198, 452, 835, 1198, 1217, 1784, 1307.
 ——— even common civility, 665.
 ——— flatly, 1188.
Refusing, 1780.
Refutation, 966, 10.
To Refute, 966, 1412, 1413.
To Regain one's temper, 950.
Regal, 193, 1161, 1088, 1176.
Regality, v. Royalty.
Regard, 1777, 565, 481, 128, 1729, 1650, 1593, 1511, 1110, 973, 791, 996, 1081, 1581.
 ——— (having or paying), 1669.
 ——— (to have), 128, 935, 1694.
To Regard, 1522, 1169, 986, 791, 1805, 1569, 1552, 1511, 1225, 1866, 1789, *v. To Esteem*.
Regarding, *v. Careful, Attentive*.
Regarding, 1639, 1745, 1770.
Regardless, 579, *v. Thoughtless*.
Regency, v. Government.
Regeneration, 786.
Regent, v. Viceroy, Viceroys.
 ——— of worlds below, 1898.
Regiment, 46, 501, 573, 1606.
 ——— (to observe a), 407.
Regiment, v. Battalion, Corps.
Regimentals, 206.
Region, 1675, 916, 894, 866, 808, 113, 1670, 1906, 1530, 1412, 1013, 1059, 1354.
 ——— of fire, 1343, 29.
 ——— of water, 1343.
 ——— of wind, 1343.
 ——— under the earth, 538, 1747.
Regions, 112, 1214.
Register, 862, 1050, 619.

REG-REL.

To Register, 775, *v. To Write*.
Registered, 1659.
Registers, 88.
To Regorge, v. To Vomit.
Regress, Regression, 1446.
Regret, 109, 776, 1626, 1672, 1761, 1910, 382, 409, 415, 484, 497.
To Regret, 382, 109, 70, 1845, 1626, 1524, 739, 484, 412, 904, 1032, *v. To Lament*.
Regular, 63, 188, 694, 1292.
Regularity, 1281, 146, 62.
To Regulate, 1024, 1023.
Regulated, 1601.
Regulation, 859, 1000, 1194, 1195, 1273, 1322, 1625, 186, 515, 501, 281, 146, 274, 471.
To Rehearse, v. To Repeat.
To Reject, 771, 414, 198, 1528, 966, 965, 888, 1188, 1980.
 ——— one's petition, 1878.
Rejected, 1605, 1639, 1563, 967, 955, 446, 1688, 1777.
To be Rejected, 966.
Rejecting, 1780, 1787.
 ——— a request, 675.
Rejection, 966.
Reign, 193, 1088, 1151, 947, 499, 1670.
Of the Reign, 632.
To Reign, 499, *v. To Govern*.
Reigning, 499, 1626, 1131.
To Reimburse, 306, 435.
Rein, 202, 631, 1012.
 ——— (has put off the), 811.
To Rein, 1970, *v. To Pull up* (a horse), *Restrain*.
Reins (loins), 1324, 1320, 1525.
 ——— (of a bridle), 1229, 950, 1066, 1716.
 ——— of a carriage, 1116.
To Reinstate, 224.
Reinstated, 224.
Reinstatement, 224.
To Rejoice, to be Rejoiced, 308, 134, 688, 824, 998, 1221, 1387, 1867, 2015.
 ——— (v. a.) 823, 1146, 1867, 308.
Rejoiced, 398, 518, 1595, 1858.
Rejoicing, 1437, 1147, 670, 529, 526, 28, 1690, 1691.
 ——— at another's distress, 1169.
To Rejoin, v. To Join, Reply.
Rejoinder, 642, 966.
To Reiterate, v. To Repeat.
Reiterated sound, 689.
Relapse, v. To Return, Returning.
To Relate, 1411, 340, 266, 1783, 1693, 942, 531, 1225, 1320.
Related, 1770, 1278, 1225, 1084,

REL-REL.

1685, 1637, 1636, 1612, 1570, 1689, 1821, *v. Relation*.
Relater, 1584, 1063, 966, 1783, 1748, *v. Speaker*.
Relating, 1599.
Relation, } 1084, 1225, 1093,
Relationship, } 525, 1902, 236,
 531, 547, 872, 1103, 1036, 664,
 1506, 1677, 1740, 1770.
Relation (kin), 1740, 1093, 1034, 972, 1278, 207, 1567, 1656.
 ——— 1521, *v. Respect, Re-*
gard.
 ——— (narrative, q. v.), 780, 340, 1424, 1320, 943.
With Relation to, 283.
Relations, Relatives, 1910, 298, 111, 66, 826, 1356, 1723, 1821.
Relations (king's), 1656.
 ——— (without), 1763.
Relationship, 426, 476, 826, 1278, 1279, 1729.
Relative (kinsman, q. v.), 282, 942, 1769, 1756, 1740, 1084, 1278, 1281, 1322, 1468.
 ——— (respecting), 1566.
 ——— (in gram.) 1190, 1707.
To Relax, 1074, *v. To Amuse*.
Relaxation, 1074, 1349, 530.
 ——— of mind, 628.
Relaxed, 1311, 1074, 1001, 1349, 1847.
Relaxedness, 939.
Release, 745, 746, 810, 75, 754, 997, 1592, 1680, 1702, 1770.
 ——— (deed of), 1249.
 ——— (general) 951, 1182, 1702.
To Release, 810, 741, 745, 754, 1770, 4.
Released, 997, 1660.
To Relent, 1668, *v. To Soften*.
Relentless, 1324, 1321, 1757.
Relentlessness, 1324.
Reliance, 76, 536, 308, 104, 87, 105, 532, 558, 659, 596, 1227, 1643, 1970.
Relicks, 490, *v. Leavings, Corpse*.
Relict, v. Widow.
Relied on, 1643, 1644.
To be Relied on (adj.), 1644.
Relief, 762, 997, 500, 63, 1257, 1357, *v. Aid*.
 ——— (of watches), 221.
To Relieve, 63, 360, 347.
 ——— one's necessities, 764.
Reliever, v. Assistant, Redresser.
Relieving guard, 1800.
 ——— pain or trouble, 500.
Religion, 900, 919, 1423, 1599, 1668, 1672, 311, 186, 135, 775, 1202, 1630, 61.
Religious, 920, 1006, 431, 1566, 1159, 1215, 1562, 402, 188, 311, 914.

REL-REM.

Religious feast, 799.
 — habit, 802.
 — rite, 1121.
 — men, 30.
 — person, 1024.
 Religiousness, 312, 502, 920.
 To Relinquish, 1843, 857, 1844.
 — one's habits, 874.
 Relinquished, 1563, 1708.
 Relinquisher, 569.
 Relinquishment, 395.
 Relish, 942, 675, 678, 1615, 1449,
 702, 755, 968, 1112.
 To Relish, 679, 710, 1844.
 Relishing, 1616, 1112, 1578.
 Reluctance, 86, 689, 1419.
 Reluctant, v. Unwilling, Averse.
 To Rely, 105, 308.
 Relying on, 1621.
 To Remain, 998, 1405, 201, 222,
 244, 1398, 754, 593, 581, 1905,
 1901.
 Remainder, 201, 221, 263, 1035,
 1137, 1138, 1252, 1543.
 Remainders, 262.
 Remained, 1553.
 Remaining, 201, 1821, 413, 45.
 — or resting in a place
 (subst.) 777, 997.
 Remains, v. Remainder, Corpses.
 — of life, 776, 1054.
 — of victuals, 1815.
 Remark, v. Word, Saying.
 To Remark, v. To Say, See.
 Remarkable, 23, 138, 1806.
 Remediable, 386, 883.
 Remediless, 1498, 1735.
 Remedy, 883, 1163, 677, 1225,
 852, 501, 613, 17, 1450, 1642.
 — (to apply a), 1225.
 — (without), 852, 1498,
 1736.
 To Remedy, 883, 1225.
 Remedying, 677, 1594, 1614.
 To Remember, 1891, 791, 760,
 1096, 1098, 1307, v. To Remind.
 Remembered, 1599.
 Remembering (part.), 942.
 Remembrance, 1691, 943, 759,
 502, 808, 1055, 1095, 1096.
 — (token of), 1774.
 Remembrancer, 1891.
 To Remind, 1891, 613, 686.
 Reminiscence, 1891.
 Remiss, 939, 1074, 1835, 89,
 1309, v. Negligent.
 Remission, 1650, 754, 500, 1832,
 1241, 973, v. Abatement.
 Remissness, 939, 516, 180, 1241,
 1074, 533, 1311, 2033.
 To Remit, 1641, 500, v. To Send.
 Remittance, 68, 711, v. Bill.

REM-REP.

Remnant, 201, 1543, 1833.
 Remonstrance, v. Representation.
 To Remonstrate, v. To Represent.
 Remorse, 382, 484, 1626, v. Pity.
 Remorseless, 2050, v. Pitiless.
 Remote, 261, 387, 887, 888.
 Remoteness, 888, 260, v. Distance.
 Removable, 639.
 Removal, 1220, 528, 75, 1963.
 Remove, v. Removal, Step.
 — or removing of a horse's
 shoes, 1416.
 To Remove, 888, 748, 978, 1067,
 1407, 507, 576, 34, 77, 528,
 863, v. To Move, Depart.
 — (from office), 1645.
 Removed, 240, 1314, 1645, 1559.
 To be Removed, 888, 976.
 — from office, 528.
 — a skreen, 769.
 Removing, 975, 811, 524, 1783.
 To Remunerate, v. To Reward.
 Rencontre, v. Conflict, Opposi-
 tion.
 To Rencontre, v. To Confront.
 To Rend, 229, 441, 557, 678,
 760, 761, 851, 1624.
 To Render, v. To Return.
 Rendezvous, 1577, 1603.
 To Rendezvous, v. To Assemble.
 Rending, 845, 761, 846, 855,
 1167.
 Renegade, 2051, 1602.
 To Renew, 483, v. To Return.
 Renewal, 494, 1060.
 Renewed, 1576.
 Renewer, 484.
 Renovation, 498, v. Renewal.
 To Renounce, 771, v. To Deny.
 Renouncing (subst.) 86.
 Renown, 621, 1176, 895, 303,
 96, 1172, 1751, 1750, 1422,
 1176, 1813, 1948.
 Renowned, 1750, 1751, 623, 622,
 1813, 913, 1422, 1050, 1176,
 1628.
 To be Renowned, 1750.
 Rent (break), 678, 760, 1164,
 846, 694, 1167, 1414, 1995.
 Rent (hire, income) 37, 40, 526,
 800, 999, 1335, 1551, 2036.
 To Rent, 1335, v. To Let (on
 hire).
 To be Rent, 441, 445, 1164, 1624.
 Rental, 634.
 Renter, 1617, 1335, 394, 78.
 Renunciation, 569.
 Repair, 1610, v. Preparation.
 To Repair, (to mend, q. v.) 850,
 1610, 277, 762, 661.
 — to, 983, v. To Go.
 Repairing (repair, q. v.), 526.

REP-REP.

Reparation, 501, 538, v. Repair.
 Repartee, 765, v. Witticism.
 Repast, 1745, v. Food, Luncheon.
 To Repay, v. To Recompense.
 — a benefit, 1460.
 Repeal, 1771, v. Abolition.
 To Repeal, v. To Abolish.
 To Repeat, 410, 459, 1998, 1661,
 1830, 1848, 634, 962, 899.
 — the name of God,
 1750.
 — the name of God
 internally, 613.
 — spells or charms, 653.
 Repeated, 1661, 1872.
 Repeatedly, 346, 196, 195, 1336,
 863, 478, v. Repeated.
 Repeating, 817, 1600.
 To Repel, 420, 863, 966, 1852.
 Repelling (subst.) 82, 976, 507,
 862, 739, 1845.
 — (part.) 961.
 To Repent, 382, 554, 415, 414,
 1882, 1931, 261, 44, 43.
 Repentance, 381, 415, 1159, 1910,
 409, 1761, 142, v. Regret.
 Repentant, 2416, 1561, 489, 1620.
 Repenting, 1742.
 Repercussion, 659.
 Repertory, v. Miscellany.
 Repetition, 534, 104, 164, 1909,
 982, 194, 893.
 To Repine, 1346, v. To Pine.
 To Replace, 224, v. To Place.
 To Replenish, v. To Fill.
 Replete, 305, 306, 1650, 1647.
 Repletion, 136, 1136, 407, 1324.
 Reply, 642, 966, v. Answer.
 To Reply, 642, 129, v. To Say.
 — ten (words) for one, 184.
 Report, 911, 695, 189, 167, 111,
 915, 85, 1948, 1883, 1176, 796,
 725.
 — (on a case), v. Statement.
 — of a cannon, a gun, &c.
 901, 897, 587, 2000, v. Sound.
 To Report, 796, 1521, v. To Tell.
 Report (to spread a), 167.
 Reported, 1472, 111.
 — (to be currently), 1007.
 Reporter, 1746, 1589, 725.
 Repose, 78, 256, 63, 82, 104, 255,
 762, 949, 975, 1140, 1205,
 1254, v. Sleep.
 To Repose (v. n.) 63, 255, 1537,
 449, 437, 209, 410, v. To Sleep.
 — (v. g.) 63, 1086, 1508.
 Reposed, 70, 256.
 To Reposite, v. To Place, Keep.
 Repository, 804, 1544.
 — of water, 6.
 To Reprehend, v. To Chide.
 Reprehending, 1632.

REP-REQ.

Reprehensible, 1530, 1648, 1667.
 Reprehension, 1667, 540, 1698.
 To Represent, 1218, 1438, 1783,
 128, v. To Show.
 Representation, 1218, 1219, 1438,
 1963, 1809, 1755, 1292, 1586,
 1645, 1822, 66, v. Likeness.
 Representative, 1837, 1273, 1136.
 — (adj.) v. Indicative.
 To Repress, 841, 198, 1093.
 Reprieve, v. Respite, Pardon.
 Reprimand, 544, 843, 1216.
 To Reprimand, 1778, 1422, 842,
 1216, v. To Chide, Rebuke.
 Reprisal, 1840, v. Revenge.
 Reproach, 1667, 1203, 71, 23,
 519, 554, 944, 1796, 1492,
 1458, 1216, 1036, 1050, 1159,
 1212, 1833.
 — (liable to), 1362.
 To Reprich, 1203, 903, 543,
 291, 1667, 1487, 1272, 131,
 1694, 1796.
 To cast Reproach, 1203.
 Repriched, 1639, 1641, 1667,
 1672.
 Reproacher, 1198, 1203.
 Reproaching, 1203, 1627.
 Reproachful, v. Opprobrious.
 Reprobate, 1605, 583, v. Bad.
 Reprobated, 1604, 1605.
 Reproof, 483, 130, 71, 1532, 1059,
 543, 703, 524, 1216, 1065, 1238.
 To Reprove, 1776, 483, 843, 746,
 1845, v. To Blame.
 Reprover, 483.
 Reptile, 1423, 1861, v. Worm.
 Reptiles, 776, 1879.
 Republick, 656, v. People.
 Repudiated, 1591.
 Repudiation, 1203, 1210.
 Repugnance, 974, 686, 547, 855,
 1419, 1589, 1649.
 Repugnant, 1649, v. Adverse.
 Repulse, 774, 963, v. Defeat.
 To Repulse, 412, v. To Repel.
 Repulsed, 1605, 1688.
 To be Repulsed, 1852.
 Repulsing, 1853.
 Repulsion, 566, 1594, 863, 862,
 151.
 Reputable, 1643, 622.
 Reputation, 1750, 1752, 1787,
 1176, 8, 307, 621, 1796, 1028,
 1831, 1836, v. Character.
 — (to take away), 9.
 Repute, v. Reputation, Name.
 — (of bad), 228.
 — (of good), 1813.
 To Repute, v. To Think, Reckon.
 Request, 545, 1114, 1204, 1216,
 1397, 1438, 1849, 818, 346,
 128, 538, 82, 816, 1498.

REQ-RES.

To Request, 848, 1094, 128.
 Requested (as) by word of mouth, 1695.
 To Require, 681, 848, 1204, 1554.
 Required, 1640, 1655.
 Requiring. Requirer, 817, 198, 1655, 1204.
 — (subst.) 1638.
 Requisite, 1652, 1500, 1935.
 As is Requisite, 1758.
 Requisites, 1515, v. Necessity.
 Requisites, Requisite things, 1527, 47, 1061, 1190.
 Requisition, 112, 1655.
 Requit, 231, 621, 1680, 339.
 To Requite, 812, v. To Retaliate.
 To be Required, 312.
 To Rescind, v. To Abolish.
 Rescinding, 1271.
 Rescript, v. Mandate, Command.
 Rescue, v. Deliverance, Release.
 To Rescue, v. To Deliver.
 Research, 1311, v. Investigation.
 Resemblance, 518, 895, 22, 1627, 1555, 1092, 753, 863, 541, 1154, 1704, 1094, 1153.
 To Resemble, v. To Compare.
 Resembling, 1021, 559, 76, 1627, 1564, 1555, 1552, 1355, 1777, 1795, 1822, 1823, 1871, 1872, 1188, 1072, 1155, 1653.
 — (somewhat), 742.
 To Resent, v. To take Ill.
 Resentful, v. Inscible, Malicious.
 Resentment, 1425, 1310, 261, 1332, v. Rancorous.
 Reservation, v. Subterfuge.
 Reserve, 186, 1106, v. Care.
 — of an army, 538.
 — (to speak with), 670.
 — (without), 1772.
 To Reserve, 221, 979, 1537, 1101, v. To Keep.
 Reserved, 1106, v. Bashful.
 Reservedness, v. Reserve.
 Reservoir, 425, 474, 170, 538, 576, 725, 708, 786, 804, 867, 931, 2024.
 To Reside, 257, 998.
 Residence, 199, 112, 1081, 999, 310, 256, 257, 208, 558, 587, 502, 80, 86, 84, 777, 997, 1587, 1154, 1834, 1278, 1293, 1656, 1775, 1799.
 Resident, 1650, 1654, 1906.
 Residing, 1570, 1659.
 Residue, 221, v. Remainder.
 To Resign, 1122, 509, 517, 569, 607, 754, 857, 920, 1843.
 Resignation, 517, 498, 811.
 — to God, 550.
 Resigned, 1653, 951, 1570.
 — to one's fate, 1570.

RES-RES.

To be Resigned, 517.
 Resigning, 1039, 1040.
 Resin, 912, 925, 952, 1335.
 — (acid) of fruits and trees, 762.
 To Resist, 225, 563, 1573, 1852.
 Resistance, 1654, 968, 79, 1229, 993, v. Opposition.
 Resisting, 1565, 524.
 Resoluble, v. Soluble.
 Resolve, 521, 1359.
 To Resolve, 1388, 459, 1283, 587, v. To Determine, Solve.
 Resolved on, 1213.
 Resolver, 782, 1224.
 Resolute, 404, 176, 85, 6, 1068, 1621, 914, 808, 673, 598, 1034.
 Resoluteness, v. Resolution.
 Resolution, 868, 774, 86, 84, 47, 1220, 914, 786, 598, 423, 403, 306, 370, 1873, 1034, 1068, 1222, v. Determination.
 Resort, 218, v. Assemblage.
 To Resort, v. To Assemble, Go.
 To Resound, 1475, 1486, 191.
 Resounding (subst.), 1475.
 Resource, v. Remedy.
 Respect (regard, q.v.), 1511, 128, 105, 104, 1729, 1692, 1581, 1093, 1081, 361, 534, 973.
 — (reverence), 525, 54, 53, 46, 39, 1828, 558, 1110, 1220, 1308, 1562, 1553, 1602, 1937.
 — v. Motive, Relation.
 — (showing), 1277.
 — to, 1669.
 — (treating with), 534.
 — to (to have), 128.
 — (to show), 325, 1057.
 — (without), 1581, 1782.
 In Respect to, } 283, 779.
 With Respect to, } 1922.
 To Respect, 1552, 1220.
 Respectability, 1445, 1661, 1628.
 — of descent, 1364.
 — (person of), 313.
 Respectable person, 1792.
 Respectable, } 1643, 1562, 1051.
 Respected, } 1747, 1708, 1646, 1661, 1662, 1828, 188, 65, 1445, 1220, 966, 1583, 470.
 Respectful, Respectfully, 1546, 1023, 1110.
 Respectfully (to treat), 774.
 Respecting (subst.), 1770.
 Respective, v. Particular, Own.
 Respectively, v. Single, Separate.
 Respects, 52, 1277, 1576.
 — (one who pays his), 1576.
 — (paying), 1277, 80, 1638.

RES-RES.

Respects (to pay), 1576.
 Respiration, 77, 550, 1113, 1779.
 To Respire, 876, v. To Breathe.
 Respite, 1720, 1836, 1746.
 Resplendence, 1197, v. Splendour.
 Resplendent, 478, 165, 706, 661, 831, 965, 2003, v. Splendid.
 Respondent, 642.
 Response, v. Answer, Reply.
 Responsibility, 1355, v. Credit.
 Responsible, 642, v. Security.
 To be Responsible, 642, 1773.
 Rest (ease, q.v.), 63, 78, 1205, 82, 2003, 1970, 1254, 1257, 1357, 565, 255.
 — (quiet, sleep, q.v.), 1278, 86, 1081, 1082.
 — (remainder, other), 1543.
 — v. Prop, Pause, Cessation.
 At Rest, 63, 70, 83.
 To Rest, 63, 876, 449, 437, 1537, 1708, 255, 130, 591, 693, 1074, 595, v. To Sleep, Ease.
 To get Rest, 760.
 Rested, 1708.
 Restif, 1579, 711, 74.
 Restiveness, 711, v. Obstinacy.
 Act of Resting on the way (by a porter, &c.), 594.
 Resting-place, 63, 964.
 Restitution, 446, 966, v. Return.
 — (demanding), 82.
 Restless, 42, 712, 328, 330, 265, 89, 86, 27, 26, 336, 337, 340, 885, 709, 719, 1528, 1737, 1919.
 Restlessness, 86, 328, 330, 337, 719, 466, 522, 42, 35, 336.
 Restoration, 224, v. Return.
 — of friendship, 1445.
 Restorative, 415.
 To Restore, 224, 458, 850.
 Restored, 1215, 1618.
 To Restrain, 198, 563, 567, 769, 841, 993, 1093, 1195, 1967.
 Restrained, 1637.
 To be Restrained, 995.
 Restrainer, 1194.
 Restraining, 1301, 767.
 Restraint, 136, 33, 1785, 993.
 — (to lay under), 956.
 To Restrict, v. To Limit.
 Restricted, 1657, 1681, 1708.
 Restriction, 150, 1139, v. Bound.
 Result, 766, 1787, 599, 1066, 1056.
 To Result, 452, 1787, 765.
 Results, 1785.
 To Resume, v. Back To Take, Again To Begin.
 Resumption, v. To Resume.
 Resurrection, 776, 1641, 1774, 1293, 969, 260.

RES-REV.

Resurrection (day of), 776, 969, 1256, 1900.
 To Resuscitate, v. To Vivify.
 To Retail, 820.
 Retailer, 820, 449.
 To Retain, 759, 563, 1093, 829, 580, v. To Keep, Belong.
 Retainer, v. Dependent.
 Retaining the breath, 768.
 To Retaliate, 925, 281.
 Retaliating (subst.) 1642, 1698.
 Retaliation, 1660, 1282, 925, 916, 501, 621, 825, 1231, 1557, 483, 146, 359, 420, 230.
 To Retard, 1821, 481.
 Retarded, 481.
 Retarding, 1836.
 To Retch, v. To Vomit.
 Retention, 768, 139, 766.
 — of urine, 768.
 — (power of), 1291.
 Retentive, 1674.
 — faculty, 766.
 Reticulated, 604, v. Netted.
 Retinue, 631, 515, 495, 370, 47, 777, 799, 945, 1291.
 To Retire, 743, 1852, 1373, 842, 857, 976, 1078, 582, 452, 270.
 Retired, 1472, 1763, 812, 795, 53, v. Recluse, Apart.
 — place, 1005.
 Retirement, 812, 1472, 1473, 170, 529, 1220, 1621, 1915.
 — (fond of), 1450, 1472.
 — (place of), 812.
 Retort, 966.
 To Retort, v. To Return, Answer.
 To Retract, 1007.
 Retreat, 87, 1331, 1669, 1698.
 To Retreat, 198, 88, 1862, 452, 420, 412, v. To Flee, Retire.
 Retrenchment, 742.
 Retribution, 1680, 38, 359, 475, 1072, 1231, 1767, v. Reward.
 To Retrieve, v. To Restore.
 Retrocession, 244.
 Return (retrogression), 446, 447, 458, 1253, 1600, 963, 498.
 — (retribution), 1231, 621, 1927, 475.
 — of compliments, 94.
 — v. Profit, Statement, Payment.
 To Return, (v.n.) 447, 963, 863, 1956, 420, 308, 207, 129, 125, — (v.a.) 1528, 446, 129, 1821, 420, 458.
 Returned, 1603, 1618.
 Returning, 447, 786, 1215, 966, 458, 64, 1230, 1538, 1642, 1821, 1912.
 — compliments, 966.
 — like for like, 1642.
 To Reveal, 1209, 1416, 1240, 104.

REV—REV.

Revealed, 99, 1351, 1352, 1662, 1690.
To be Revealed, 1249, 1409.
Revealer, 1301, v. **Discoverer**.
Revealing of a secret, 87.
To Revel, 707.
Revelation, 549, 104, 1829, 1209, 1352, 409, 133, 114.
Revelry, **Revel**, 704, 707.
Revenge, 146, 420, 346, 231, 1840, 925, 830, 1783, 1825.
 ——— (taking) 1079.
 ——— (to have one's) gratified, 591.
To Revenge, } 146, 231, 346,
To take Revenge, } 420, 830, 925.
Revengeful, 1425, 1487, 1382.
Revenue, 137, 611, 504, 1586, 1593, 1892, 765, 800, 1267.
 ——— often per cent. allowed to zamindars, 1637.
To Reverberate, v. **To Resound**.
To Reverse, } 1220, 575, 376,
To Reverse, } 17, 364.
Reversed, 1562, 1563, 1661, 1763, 1722.
Reverence, 54, 525, 536, 46, 531, 559, 774, 1110, 1216, 1715, 1795, 1937, 1993.
Reverenced, 66.
Reverend, 252, 403, 1616.
Reverential, 1546.
Reverse, 128, 1225, 387, 1247.
To Reverse, 451, 177, 129.
Reversed, 128, 1649, 1688.
To be Reversed, 129.
Reversion, 1441, v. **Succession**.
To Revert, 125, v. **To Return**.
Reverting, 1215.
Revery, v. **Thought**, **Meditation**.
Review, v. **Consideration**.
Review of an army or troops, 1031, 1290, 1587.
 ——— of recruits, 1777.
 ——— (of troops, to make), 1587.
To Review, v. **To Examine**, **See**.
Reviewing (subst.) 610.
To Revile, 1429, 1688, 886, 1796.
Reviler, v. **Reproacher**.
Reviling, 164, 1627, 1667.
Revisal, **Revise**, **Revision**, 1777.
To Revise, v. **To Examine**, **Correct**.
Revision, 1909.
Revival, v. **Freshness**, **To Revive**.
To Revive, v. **To Live**, **Vivify**.
Reunion, 538, v. **Union**.
To Reunite, v. **To Join**, **Meet**.
Revocation, v. **Abolition**, **Repeal**.
To Revoke, v. **To Abolish**, **Efface**.
Revolt, v. **Rebellion**, **Disobedience**.

REV—RIC.

Revolt in an army, 1040.
To Revolt, 447, 1057, v. **To Rebel**.
Revolver, v. **Deserter**, **Rebel**.
To Revolve, 1190, 1486, 321, 314.
Revolving, 884, 1441.
Revolution, 888, 528, 465, 315, 156, 298, 1441, 1442, 1486, 1997.
Revolutions, 56.
Reward, 38, 1231, 40, 225, 610, 359, 1757, 1614, 621, 600, 599, 1632, 1802, v. **Gift**.
To Reward, 38, 225.
Rewarded, 1632.
Rhetoric, 1226, 808, 132, 1053, 1139.
Rheum, 1003, 1011, 1536, 1769.
Rheumatism, 1434, 1828, 190, 192, 211, 212.
Rhinoceros, 1379, 1406.
 ——— (hide of a), 706.
 ——— (horn of a), 1395.
Rhododaphne or rose bay, 802.
Rhubarb, 955, 1004.
Rit's coriaria, 1092.
Rhyme, 1727, 1272, 1093, 1050, 1841, 533.
To Rhyme, v. **To Agree**.
Rhymer, v. **Poet**, **Bard**.
Rhyming word of a poem, 967.
Rhythmical, 1612.
Rhythmically composed (oration), 1658.
Rib, **Ribs**, 425, 305, 103, 413.
Ribaldry, 316, v. **Obscenity**.
Riband, **Ribbon**, 1268, 278, 1291.
Ribbon with which hair is tied or braided, 736.
Rice (plant or in the husk), 896, 897, 1449, 1909.
 ——— (boiled), 293, 806, 1134, 1961.
 ——— burnt up by the sun's rays, 1122.
 ——— (cleared of the husk), 681, 984, 245, 83, 67, 549.
 ——— (ground), 1390.
 ——— and milk, 1258.
 ——— (kind of), 215, 267, 289, 411, 969, 958, 413, 436, 471, 553, 665, 889, 1022, 1083, 1113, 1379.
 ——— milk, 1410, 2021, 2035, 1881, 1996, 2017.
 ——— milk eaten by bride and bridegroom, 1535.
 ——— prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk, 1982.
 ——— pressed flat and eaten raw, 1610.
 ——— (swollen), mixed with molasses formed into balls, 1457.
 ——— (swollen, parched), 2035.
 ——— (wild), 871.

RIC—RIG.

Rice-water or gruel, 466, 2030, 2038, 1973, 1919, 1553, 1134, 1158.
To beat Rice, to separate the husk from it, 748.
Rich, 892, 1245, 1550, 599, 582, 561, 554, 1826, 296, 107, 798, 996, 908, 877, 909, 912, 1000, 1215, 1957, 179, 1380, 1429, 1432, 1518, 1520, 1568, 1620.
Riches, 891, 561, 546, 1009, 1093, 1244, 1557, 140, 906, 912, 877.
Richness, 1957, v. **Wealth**.
Ricinus communis or vulgaris, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Rich, 576, 1377, 1405, 1427, 575, 33, v. **Stack**, **Heap**.
To Ricochet (a shot), 577.
Rid of (to be got), 745, 835.
 ——— (to get), 748, 1416, 1465.
To Rid, 482, v. **To Deliver**.
Riddance, v. **Deliverance**.
Ridden on, 1018.
Riddle (enigma, q. v.), 459, 761, 859, 981, 1517, 1647.
 ——— (sieve, q. v.), 1237, 118.
To Riddle, v. **To Sift**, **Solve**.
To Ride, 1113, 701, 312, 995.
Rider, **Riding**, 1113, 951, 701, 675, 92.
 ——— in a car or chariot, 561.
 ——— (to bind or fasten an unskilful) on his horse, 1294.
Good Rider, 1151, 1174.
Ridge, 827, 597, v. **Hill**.
 ——— of the back, 1381.
 ——— of a house, 283, 1401, 1690, 1609.
 ——— of thatch, 1515, 1709.
 ——— pole, 275, 283.
 ——— or slit in the roof of the mouth, 485.
Ridicule, 1876, 516, 522, 1053, 1498, 1966.
To Ridicule, 587, 231.
Ridiculer, 1194, v. **Enectious**.
Ridiculing, 1205, 1262.
Ridiculous, 1637, 1002, 1053.
 ——— idea, 827.
Riding, 93, 978, 1113, 1483, 1602.
 ——— behind another, 967.
 ——— (price paid for), 701.
Ride, v. **Carbine**, **Musket**.
To Rifle, v. **To Plunder**, **Rob**.
Rift, 846, v. **Fissure**, **Rent**.
To Rift, v. **To Burst**, **Split**.
Rigging and implements of a ship or boat, 172.
Right (not left), 950, 859, 21, 996.
 ——— (just, fit, straight), 849, 950, 987, 778, 1003, 1030, 445, 218, 239, 191, 610, 781, 1042,

RIG—RIN.

1183, 1564, 956, 890, 1621, 1896.
Right (subst.) 778, 1102, 154, 81, 58, 1071, 1670, 1225, 1809.
 ——— (adv. interj.) v. **Good**, **Well**.
 ——— and left, 1894.
 ——— hand, 1890.
 ——— handed, 2003.
 ——— or wrong, 677, 779.
 ——— to (having a), 1618.
Not Right, 1737.
On Right terms, 1058.
On the Right and left, 810.
Without Right or title, 1705.
Righteous, 950, 313, 44, 1639, 1024, 432, v. **Good**, **Just**.
Righteousness, 1854, v. **Honesty**.
Rightful, 779, 1618, v. **Just**.
Rightness, 780, v. **Rectitude**.
Rights, 778, 779.
Rigid, 850, 611, 1052, 1337, 2040.
Rigidity, 1020, 806, v. **Hard**.
Rigidity, } ness, **Severity**.
Rigorous, v. **Severe**, **Exact**.
Rigour, 716, v. **Cold**, **Seventy**.
Rill, 1806, 474, 2051, v. **Rivulet**.
To Roll, 648.
Rim, v. **Lip**, **Edge**, **Ring**, **Marginal**.
Rind, 265, 437, 709, 759, 1262, 1415.
Ring (circle, q. v.), 782, 840, 1311, 748, 1378, 1441, 1491, 1475.
 ——— (ornamental), 750, 2023, 1082, 1207.
 ——— (for the ankles), 172, 811, 1911, 1800, 1344.
 ——— (for the ears), 723, 193, 1595.
 ——— (for the finger), 161, 162, 1682, 1703, 1712, 371.
 ——— (for the great toe), 165.
 ——— (for the nose), 349, 1756.
 ——— (for the thumb), 161, 1854, 1916, 193, 1963.
 ——— (for the toes), 1926, 1800, 2035, 1938.
 ——— (fit, worn round the waist), 2007, 2030.
 ——— (for the wrists), 557, 731, 1344, 1366, 1933, 1945.
 ——— in the hilt of a sword, 1756.
 ——— of kusha, &c., grass, 371, 650.
 ——— used to manacle, &c. with, 1617.
 ——— (worn on the neck), 1412.
To Ring (to sound, jingle, q. v.) 661, 1105, 1413, 1488, 1960, 1963.
 ——— (lounge a horse), 1310.
Ringdove, 2023, v. **Dove**.
Ringling, 1105, 664.

RIN-RIV.

Ringleader, *v.* Chief.
 Ringlet, 1301, 1012, 131, 623,
 513, 1202, 1502, 1495, 1344.
 Rings of earth for a well, 678.
 Ringworm, 830, 705, 878, 327.
 — (plant to cure the),
 339.
 To Rinse, 1188, 1113, 1330, 1530
 460, 1570, 101.
 — the mouth after eating,
 1363.
 Rinsing the mouth, 1363.
 Riot, 1860, 1877, 802, 273, 1866.
 To Riot, 707, 1877.
 Rioter, Riotous, 890, *v.* Rake.
 Riotousness, *v.* Seditiousness.
 To Rip, 111, 678, 761, 1906
 — up old sores, 870.
 Ripe, 416, 436, 435, 384, 1405,
 972, 1574, 1507, 1776.
 To Ripe, Ripen, 116, 417, 385.
 Ripeness, 416, 984, *v.* Fitness.
 Ripening, 1776.
 — (to commence), 972.
 Rise, 701, *v.* Rising, Height.
 To Rise, 35, 701, 1057, 273, 254,
 1952, 1868, 1787, 1405, 1346,
 1116, 43, 14, *v.* To Swell.
 — (an assembly), 239.
 — (the moon), 123, 61.
 — (the sun), 1204, 61.
 Risen, 700, 54.
 Risible, 1002, 1592.
 Rising (rise, ascent), 239, 31, 31,
 1216, 1807, 1917.
 — (part) 817.
 — (as the sun), 1199.
 — (of the sun), 1204, 1639,
 1106, 98, 56.
 — of a sign of the zodiac,
 1522.
 — ground, 475, 596, 597,
 1074, 1971.
 Risk, 648, 808, 718, *v.* Hazard.
 To Risk, 648, 808, 606.
 — one's life, 658.
 Risker, 648.
 Risking one's life or head, 19, 3.
 Site, 1000, 1202, 1105, 1100,
 38.
 Ritual, 330.
 Rival, 774, 804, 951, 977, 1951.
 — wife, 1115.
 To Rival, 33, *v.* To Equal.
 — the wind in speed, 1878.
 Roadry, 1235, 774, 1863, 1871.
 Roadship, 1872, 1951.
 To Rive, *v.* To Split, Cleave.
 River, 856, 1464, 901, 23, 641,
 61, 1003, 1087, 1396, 1701,
 1762, 1822.
 — to be crossed by the dead,
 234.

RIV-ROL.

Rivers (country between two),
 884.
 Rivet, *v.* Nail.
 Rivulet, 1749, 1606, 1115, 651,
 1089, 1396, 1304, 5, 6.
 Road, 956, 970, 997, 424, 191,
 950, 969, 1039, 1147, 1186,
 1202, 1405, 1664, 1806, 2003,
 603, 475, 374, 929, 925, 1073,
 1083, 1089, 1459, 1548, 386,
 385.
 — dividing into two leading dif-
 ferent ways, 882.
 To Roam, 897, 932, 982, 1612.
 Roan, 679.
 Roar, Roaring, 1427, 1475, 1410,
 1283, 1099, *v.* Cry, Clamour,
 Noise.
 To Roar, 1440, 1475, 1427, 711,
 895, 927, 1741, 1492, 1444,
 1492, 516, 760.
 Roaring (part.) 1239, 1927.
 Roast, 1312, 2025.
 To Roast, 1312, 1938, *v.* To Broil.
 Roasted, 1312, 240.
 — (fit to be), Roasting, 1313.
 Rob (syrup), 958.
 To Rob, 694, 758, 1517, 956,
 924, 500, 959, 475, 1907.
 Robbed, 1623.
 Robber, 729, 856, 500, 924, 1851,
 1770, 1572, 1231, 1271, 968,
 958, 925, 929, 908, 772, 516,
 217, 2023, 2020, 2043.
 Robbers (attack by), 924.
 Robbery, 730, 856, 590, 929,
 1702, 1163.
 — and murder, 1605.
 Robe, 606, 262, 630, 600, 468,
 263, 1359, 783.
 — of honour, 811, 1006, 1280,
 1296.
 Robust, 728, 725, 552, 518, 911,
 1044, 1112, 1292, 1329, 1381,
 1434, 1821, 1851, 1853, 2041.
 Robustness, 1142, 1859.
 Rock, 1933, 1015, 363, *v.* Hill.
 To Rock, 661, *v.* To Shake.
 Swing
 Rocket, 780, 206, 1877, 1924.
 — maker, 1378.
 — thrower, 207.
 — with a sword, 1137.
 Rock salt, 1141, 1303.
 Rocky, 1107, *v.* Stony.
 Rod, 749, 1284, 1049, *v.* Yard.
 Roe, *v.* Doer: (of fish), *v.* Egg.
 Rogue, 1786, 1856, 771, 1440.
 Roguery, 1660, 1737, 320.
 Roguish, 670, 1518, 1757, 1785,
 1647, *v.* Wicked, Rogue, Cun-
 ning.
 Roll, 1411, 1256, 1207, 458, 279.
 — or list of names, 90, 862.
 — of paper, 353.

ROL-ROS.

Roll used in carrying a burthen
 on the head, 153, 187.
 To Roll (*v. n.*) 582, 1514, 936,
 981, 1444, 1490, 504, 929, 447,
 667, 1525, 1528, 2043.
 — (*v. a.*) 582, 929, 936, 866,
 1507, 446, 994, 1486.
 — up, 1208, 1507.
 Roller, 602, 475, 1507, 1508.
 Rolling, 1243, 1482, 1514, 1528.
 Rollingpin, 352.
 Romance, 780, 801, 109, *v.* Story.
 Romancer, *v.* Liar, Prater.
 Romantick, *v.* Strange, Ideal.
 Rome, 904.
 Romp, *v.* Playful, Play, Wanton.
 Rumping, 802.
 Roof, 743, 1075, 733, 353, 205,
 749, 881, 1078, 1663, 1218,
 1998.
 — of the mouth, *v.* Palate.
 — (to place the beams on the),
 377.
 To Roof, 740, 358.
 To be Roofed, 378.
 Roofing, 378.
 Rook, *v.* Crow: (at chess), *v.* Castle.
 Room, 627, 1386, 1369, 1092,
 610, 786, 1660, 1462, *v.* Place.
 — (dark), 311.
 Roominess, *v.* Space, Extent.
 Roomy, 592, 1832, 810.
 Roost, 258, 707.
 Root, 619, 344, 101, 1709, 895,
 620, 617, 275, 1769, 20, 7,
 1775, 1250.
 — (bulbous or tuberous or es-
 culent), 1376, 1422.
 — of onion, turnerick, &c. 1433.
 — of a grass of which rope is
 made, 266.
 To Root, *v.* To Fix, Plant, Pluck.
 — out or up, 17, 118.
 Rooted up, 1787.
 To be Rooted out or up, 20, 119,
 1918.
 Roots, 103.
 Rope, 972, 968, 931, 834, 768,
 650, 361, 217, 236, 206, 971,
 970, 883, 1002, 1043, 1065,
 1291, 1460, 1503.
 — passed through the nose of
 a draught ox, 1756.
 — round the neck of an ele-
 phant, 128.
 — with which the feet of a
 horse are tied, 356, 362, 382.
 Ropedancer, 199, 971, 1645, 1757.
 Ropemaker, 971.
 Ropiness, *v.* Viscosity.
 Ropy, 1515, *v.* Viscous.
 Rosa chinensis, 1323.
 — glandulifera, 1143, 1185,
 1771.

ROS-ROU.

Rosary, 516, 1036, 612, 1014,
 1096, 1169, 1375, 1550, 1689.
 — (tassels affixed to a), 1170.
 Rose, 1451, 1452, 1455, 1323,
 1830, 1389.
 — (china), 642.
 — (white), 1143, 1771.
 — (wild), 1771.
 — (species of, without smell),
 1452.
 — apple, 605, 1455.
 — bay, 802.
 — bud, 1244.
 — colour, 1455, 358.
 — coloured, 1452, 1453, 1457.
 — garden, 1457, 1005, 1452.
 — leaf, 1452.
 — tree, 1456.
 — (with a body like the), 1455.
 Rosate, 1457.
 Rosemary, 118.
 Rosewater, 1455.
 — (bottle for sprink-
 ling), 1455.
 Rosin, 912, 952, 1335.
 A Rosinante, 920.
 Rosy, 1452, 1457.
 — cheeked, 1452, 1453.
 Rot, 1073, *v.* Rottenness.
 — among sheep, 1415.
 To Rot, 1073, 381, 386, 366, 172,
 21, 9, 1485.
 Rotation, 446, *v.* Revolution.
 By Rote, 1375, *v.* By Heart.
 Rotten, 290, 1073, 1454, 1566,
 1601.
 Rottenness, 290, 1073, 21.
 ROTTERAM indica, 428.
 — tinctoria (dust from
 the outside of the capsules of),
 1371.
 To Rove, 832, 897, 591, 1136.
 Rover, 705, *v.* Wanderer, Pirate.
 Rough, 850, 806, 43, 1404, 994,
 991, *v.* Harsh, Boisterous.
 — draught or drawings, 1407,
 1326.
 Rough-hewn, *v.* Unpolished.
 Roughish, Roughly, 850.
 Roughness, 850, 994, 1242.
 Roving, 796.
 Round (adj.) 1473, 1618, 1597,
 14, 75, 1441, 1492, 707, 718,
 884, 1246, 1683, *v.* Great, Quick.
 — (subst.) 704, 1440, 1490,
 1956, *v.* Circle, Turn, Tour.
 — about, all Round, 724,
 1441.
 — (about, around), 1441.
 — flat loaf or cake, 1442,
 1441.
 — (of musketry, &c.), 1160.
 — plate of metal, &c., 706.

ROU—RUB.

To go Round about, 458, 1318, 1799.
Going Round, 1486.
To Round, v. Round To Make or Become, To Surround, Polish.
Roundish, 1473.
Roundly, v. Openly, In Earnest.
Roundness, 1473, 1455.
Rounds, 1204.
To Rouse, 627, 625, 34, 2052.
To be Roused, 766.
Rousing, 163.
Route, 1348, 1862, *v. Defeat.*
 — (to put to the), 267.
To Rout, 1705, *v. To Conquer.*
Route, v. Road, Way.
Row, 1187, 1075, 430, 378, 365, 175, 12, 487, 924, 977, 1002, 1284, 1291, 1502, 1513, 2003.
 — (in a), 175.
To Row, 1421, 685.
Rowel, v. Seton, Spur.
Rower, 925, 1421.
Royal, 103, 350, 1151, 1152, 1150, 778, 791, 1672, 1215, 1176, 1174, 1175.
 — closet or chamber, 1584.
 — mark on the forehead, 947.
 — residence, 369, 499, 831, 871, 947, 948.
 — tent, court, or palace, 803, 1060.
 — titles prefixed to public papers, 1203.
Royally, 1013, 805, *v. Kingly.*
Royalty, 103, 947, 1151, 1176, 431, *v. Sovereignty.*
Rub, Rubbing, v. Push, Blow.
To Rub, 1671, 1667, 1672, 1474, 980, 1523, 1130, 1129, 538, 5, 1551, 1731, 2044.
 — cloth in mud preparatory to washing, 1125.
 — gently with the nails, 1401.
 — out, *v. To Erase.*
 — with the hands, 1725.
Rubbed, 1118.
To be Rubbed, 1484, 1480.
Rubber, 1489, 1550, 1719, 1851.
 — (used in baths), 1419.
Rubbing, 950, 1021, 1025, 1481, 1259, 1130, 1550, 1551, 1695, 1660, 1674, 2044.
 — (apt to be worn by), 1484.
By Rubbing, 1474.
Rubbish, 799, 804, 806, 1668, 1339, 1388, 1173, 2026.
RUBIA munjith, 1579.
Ruby, 1517, 1892, 1501, 1551, 1502, 737, 721.
 — (false), 1501.

RUB—RUM.

Ruby-coloured, 1517, 1250.
Ructation, v. Belch.
Rudder, 374, 1079, 1342, 1392.
Ruddiness, 1502, *v. Redness.*
Ruddy, 1452, *v. Red.*
Rude, 328, 1450, 335, 458, 531, 806, 1243, 1333, 1469, 149, 34, 1737, 1792, 1874, 1880, 1904, 1902, *v. Violent, Rough.*
Rudeness, 328, 326, 166, 1450, 1333, 802, 333, 335, 1886.
Rudiment, v. Origin, Element.
Rue, 2009.
To Rue, 382, *v. To Grieve.*
Rueful, 995, *v. Sorrowful, Sad.*
RUELLIA longifolia, 1473.
Ruffian, 1572, *v. Caitiff, Robber.*
Ruffle, v. Fringe, Tumult, Plait.
To Ruffle, 872, *v. To Vex, Plait.*
Rug, v. Felt, Blanket.
Rugged, 72, 355, 1341, 1774, 2032, *v. Uneven, Hard.*
Ruggedness, v. Unevenness.
Ruin, 1805, 795, 566, 510, 480, 370, 365, 213, 1827, 1502, 53, 67, 1196, 1195, 813, 816, 1405, 1854.
To Ruin, 1548, 549, 461, 202, 267, 237, 5, 1577, 792, 800, 903, 926, 927, 1406, 1474, 1481, 1626, 1812.
 — one's prospects in life, 956.
 — one's self and family, 1481.
Ruined, 799, 480, 37, 237, 408, 45, 365, 370, 534, 565, 726, 766, 795, 800, 816, 926, 1013, 1166, 1071, 1718, 1839, 1880, 1892.
To be Ruined, 302, 1603, 1013, 1480, 1481, 1573, 1671, 1612.
Ruiner, 1478, *v. Plunderer.*
Ruining, 66, 1568.
Ruinous, 37, 1412, *v. Ruined.*
Ruins, 1412, 1991.
In Ruins, 38.
Rule, 1271, 858, 766, 232, 53, 992, 997, 1000, 1228, 1065, 1071, 1086, 1131, 1182, 1194, 1273, 1692, 517.
To Rule, 781, 498, 1182, 1195.
Ruler, 184, 183, 766, 1215, 1452, 1474, 1826, 1625, 1746.
 — (instrument), 1523, 1086.
Rulers, 780.
Rules, 1290, 1271, 186.
Ruling (of lines), 1075.
 — (subst.) 1670.
 — (part.) 780.
Rum, 92, *v. Spirit, Spirits.*
To Rumble, 1409, 1358, 1441, 1448, *v. To Rattle.*
Rumbling, 1099.
RUMEX vesicarius, 1906.

RUM—RUS.

To Ruminate, 418, 364.
Rumination, 364.
To Rummage, 375, 216, 741.
Rumour, 1176, 911, 796, 167, 1910, 1883, 1455, 1205, 96, 85.
To Rumour, v. To Tell, Publish.
Rump, 727, *v. Buttocks.*
 — of a horse, 1731.
Rumple, 723, *v. Plait.*
To Rumple, 872, 1727.
Rum, 888, v. Flow, Sale.
To Run (v. n.) 888, 896, 897, 390, 990, *v. To Flow, Attack.*
 — (v. a.) 850, *v. To Drive.*
 — about uselessly, 53.
 — after, 466, 1495, 1419.
 — at, 897.
 — away, 296, 203, 302, 222, 311, 715, 1302, 1397, 1508, 1715, 1736, 372, 376, 114429, 426, 464, 684, 876, 976, 981, 1009, 1805, 1937.
 — away with, 1536, 1537.
 — down, *v. To Press.*
 — in (v. a.) 464, 1485.
 — into (v. n.) 164, 902.
 — on or about, 897.
Runaway, Runagate, 412, 313, 1116, 1160, 1165.
Runner, 889, 892, *v. Courier.*
Runnet, 432, 606, 647, 702.
Running, 390, 603, 537, 535, 483, 109, 619, 883, 885, 889, 907, 984, 1001, 1285.
 — about fruitlessly, 1084.
 — at the nose from cold, 272, 1001.
 — away, 1251, 1407, 295.
 — in a slender stream, 658.
 — over, 750.
 — through fire, 905.
Rupce, 93, 1073, 219.
 — filled with lead, &c. 1725.
Rupture, 1251, *v. Breach.*
 — 153, 193, *v. Hernia.*
 — (to have a), 980.
To Rupture, v. To Break, Burst
Ruptured, 1238.
Rural, 923, *v. Rustick, Wild.*
Rush, 1253, 1003, 456, *v. Attack.*
To Rush, 886, 461, 990, 809, 312, 1003, 1707, *v. To Attack.*
 — in or upon, 571, 1506, 1553, 1566.
Russet (coloured), 146.
Rust, 1015, 1704, 170, 1092, 2006.
To Rust, to become Rusty, 1015.
Rusticity, 903, 1212.
Rustick, 923, 923, 992, 1464, 147, 1242, 1466.
To Rustle, 1406, *v. To Rattle.*
Rusty, 1015, *v. Blunt.*

RUT—SAF.

Rut (made by a wheel), 1538.
To Rut, 960.
Ruthless, v. Merciless, Cruel.
 S.
Sabbath, v. Saturday.
Sable, v. Fur, Black.
 — skin, 1097.
Subre, v. Scimitar, Sword.
SACCHARUM cylindricum, 175.
 — munja, 1712.
 — officinarum, 174.
 — procerum, 1063.
 — sara, 1058, 1140.
 — spontaneum, 1301.
Sack, 1471, 801, 143, 269, 551, 1476, 1433, 1434, 643, 594, 552, 1168, 1337, *v. Plunder.*
To Sack, v. To Plunder.
Sackcloth, 1728, 575, 1958.
Sacred, 774, 112, 7, 1558, 771, 350, 1583, 1584, *v. Holy.*
 — place, 774, 756.
Sacredness, v. Sanctity, Holiness.
Sacrifice, 942, 1253, 1279, 1725, 1757, 1759, 948, 268, 271, 625, 1500, 1823, 604, 524, 1311, 1658.
For Sacrifice, 256.
Sacrifice (place of), 256, 1599.
To Sacrifice, 948, 520, 256, 1707, 1279, 1253, 1100, 269.
Sacrifice (to fall a), 607.
Sacrificed, 1509, 943, 256, 1279.
To be Sacrificed, 942, 1279, 1757, 268, 274, 298.
Sacrificer, 941.
Sacrilege, 248.
Sad, 776, 163, 132, 75, 51, 1244, 870, 898, 566, 791, 678, 387, 551, 670, 1047, 1101, 1243, 1139, 1561, 1650, 1672, 1673, 1769.
Of a Sad countenance, 995.
To be Sad, 1917.
Saddle, 1019, 1297, 1063, 977.
 — (camel's), 1326.
 — (cloth over the), 1019.
 — (leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a), 743.
 — of an elephant, 2076.
 — (stuffing of a), 565, 824.
 — (tree of a camel's), 653.
To Saddle, 1019, 419.
Saddle-cloth, 835, 1235, 1127, 167, 1729.
 — maker, 824.
 — straps, 1251.
Saddler, 1702, 1060.
Sadness, 53, 75, 774, 775, 870, 862, 1072, 1241, 1667, 153.
Sale, 141, 332, 829, 1020, 1213, 1552, 1625.

SAF—SAL.

Safeguard, *v.* Protection, Pass.
 Safeness, *v.* Safety, Security.
 Safety, 135, 140, 221, 504, 964, 1080, 1089, 1213, 1349, 12, 1552, 926, *v.* Custody.
 Safflower, bastard Saffron, 1202, 1645, 1349.
 — (cloths dyed with), 1349.
 — (die of), 1349.
 — (seed of), 1344.
 Saffron, 1011, 1423, 1379, 1216.
 — coloured, 1011, 1423.
 Sagacious, 1018, 1132, 1212, 1263, 1421, 1556, 1687, 1785, 1786, 687, 621, 188, 715, 802, 945, 887.
 Sagacity, 1263, 802, 453, 944, 943, 888, 1018, 1251, 1786, 1266, 1726.
 Sagapenum, 1079, 1377.
 Sage, 711, 836, 979, 1696, 1676, 1494, 680, 1697, 232, *v.* Wise.
 A Sage, 614.
 Sageness, *v.* Wisdom, Prudence.
 Sages, 781.
 Sagittarius, 905, 1291.
 Said, 1509, 1627, 1258, 1658.
 Sail, 193, 363, 1947, *v.* Ship.
 To Sail, 713, *v.* To Go, Fly.
 To set Sail, 1416.
 Sail-cloth *v.* Canvass.
 Sailor, 1666, 653, 810, 1553.
 — who heaves the lead, 10.
 Saint, 1055, 978, 858, 467, 253, 252, 176, 1101, 1182, 1470, 1471, 1697, 1838.
 — of waters, 816.
 Sake, 791, 362, 65, 986, 1824.
 For the Sake, 1824, 1549, 1203, 1793, 1297, *v.* For.
 Salacious, 693, 1617, *v.* Lustful.
 Salagram (kind of flinty stone), 1029.
 Salamander, 1097.
 Salaries, 1698, 1834.
 Salary, 852, 1030, 1834, 1201, 1995, 1828, 1227, 1614, 946, 606.
 Sale, 264, 1397, 1321, 263, 987, 1157, 1259.
 — by commission, 73.
 First Sale for ready money in the morning, 292.
 Fat Sale, 1317.
 Saleable, 263, 712, 1611.
 — goods, 712.
 Salep, 599, 1452.
 Salesman, 871.
 Saline, 1794, *v.* Salt.
 — quality, 1173.
 Saliva, 1501, 952, 528, 1517
 — (emitting), 1670.
 Salivation, 1692, 1713.

SAL—SAM.

Sallow, 1034, 459, 1359.
 Sally, 803, 1011, *v.* Assault.
 To Sally, 803.
 Sallyport, *v.* Backdoor.
 Salsuginous ground, 1173.
 Salt (subst.) 1532, 1794, 1804, 1669, 1104, 1339, 1328, 1030, 366.
 — (adj.) 1089, 1395, 1532, 1172, 1360, 1794, 1532, 1533.
 — (black), 359.
 — (dealer in), 1804.
 — is boiled (place where), 1408.
 — is produced (place where), 1532.
 — lands, 1532.
 — (manufacturer of), 1666.
 — (medicine of five kinds of), 381.
 — (stopped or bound up with, a wound), 1794.
 — that effloresces from walls, &c., 1532, 1533.
 Rock Salt, 1104.
 Sea Salt, made by evaporation, 1339.
 To Salt, *v.* Salt To Give or Salt To Cast.
 Saltcellar, 1794.
 Salted, 1089.
 Saltless, 338, 133, 165, *v.* Insipid.
 Salt-maker, 1533, 1672, 1804.
 Saltiness, 1173, 1794.
 Saltpetre, 1173, 613.
 — maker, 1804.
 Salt-pit, 1532, 1791.
 Salt water, 10.
 SALVADORA persica, 473.
 Salvation, 1792, 1055, 969, 482, 1660, 1432, 1080, 1267, 1758, 1770, 221, 57, 1987.
 Salubrious, 1083, *v.* Good.
 Salve, 1612, 1673, *v.* Plaster.
 Salver, 563, 518, 2014, *v.* Dish.
 Salutariness, *v.* Goodness.
 Salutary, 1746, 1148, 1653.
 Salutation, 1086, 930, 952, 1388, 861, 1793, 1795, 937, 1063, 1933, 853, 652, 499, 403, 168.
 — (to return the), 1086.
 Salute, 1086, *v.* Salutation.
 To Salute, 1086, 857, 517, 1843.
 — by putting the hand to the head, 857.
 Saluting, 1089.
 Same, 1896, 1869, 1900.
 Of the Same age, 1871.
 — breed, 1872.
 — cast or race, 1050.
 — religion, 1871.
 — sort, kind, or species, 1050, 1869, 1870.

SAM—SAT.

Of the Same trade, 1869.
 — tribe or family, 1871, 1060.
 — weight, 1871, 1872.
 Self Same, 1978.
 Exactly the Same as before, or originally, 1838.
 Sameness, 1896, 516.
 Sample, 1795, *v.* Pattern.
 Samative, 1148.
 Sanctification, 523, 531.
 To Sanctify, *v.* Holy To Make.
 Sanction, 37, *v.* Ratification.
 Sanctity, 363, 531, 1189, 1207, 1277, 1628, 1837.
 Sanctuary, 774, *v.* Shrine, Asylum.
 Sand, 205, 1002, 1000, 1003, 2005, 1379, 196.
 Sandal, 1403, 131, *v.* Slipper.
 Sandal-wood, 720, 978, 1191, 2017.
 — (colour of), 1667.
 — is brought (mountain whence the best), 1667.
 — is ground (stone on which), 1191, 2018, 1858.
 — (of the colour of), 1191.
 — (red), 978.
 Sandarak, 1103.
 Sanders, 720, 978, 1191.
 Sandpiper, 578, 579.
 Sandy, 1000, 273, 319, 1339, 1349.
 — ground, 1000.
 — place or region, 1003.
 Sanguinary, 825, 826, 1058.
 Sanguine, 825, *v.* Red, Warm.
 Sanguis draconis, 874.
 SANTALUM album, 720.
 Sap, 1219, 1042, 876, *v.* Juice.
 To Sap, *v.* To Mine, Dig, Sink.
 Sapient, *v.* Wise, Intelligent.
 SAPINDUS saponaria, 1000.
 Sapless, 68, *v.* Dry.
 Sapling, 435, 1423, 1803, 1805.
 Sappan wood, 263.
 Sapphire, 1814, 1189, 2051.
 Sappiness, *v.* Moisture.
 Suppy, *v.* Fresh, Moist, Juicy.
 Sarcasm, 354, 981, 1373, 1721.
 Sarcastick, 1794.
 Sarcocolla, 154.
 Sarsaparilla, 1029, 1221, 1663.
 Sash, 1139, 604, 233, 1895.
 Sutan, 1179, 247.
 Satchel, *v.* Bag.
 To Sate, Satiare, 749, *v.* To Fill.
 Sated, Satiated, 1136, 124, 93.
 To be Satiated or sated, 668, 749, 1136.

SAT—SAY.

Satiety, 1136, 1101, 749, 164, 121.
 Satin, 104, 473, 80, 1103.
 Satire, 1853, 1599, 1276, 316, 2052, *v.* Censure.
 Satirical, Satirick, 1476.
 Satirist, 1194, 1846.
 To Satirize, 2052, 799.
 Satisfaction, 505, 320, 824, 1730, 820, 806, 791.
 — of mind, 1676.
 — (taking), 1696.
 Satisfactory, 868, 791, 686, 1676, *v.* Proper.
 Satisfied, 93, 802, 806, 1620, 1561, 1306, 1255, 1136, 951, 1101, 1273, *v.* Content.
 — (to be or rest), 115, 471, 463, 607, 749.
 To Satisfy, 951, 307, 749.
 Satisfying (subst.) 86, 184, 307.
 — (adj.) 1563.
 To Saturate, *v.* To Fill.
 Saturday, 1111, 1171, 1681, 1864.
 Saturn, 1008, 1111, 1425, 1681.
 Saturnine, *v.* Phlegmatick, Grave.
 Satyr, 1772.
 Savage, 639, 860, 1034, 1829, 1387, 1312, 1333, *v.* Wild.
 Savageness, 1829, *v.* Cruelty.
 Saure, 279, 1893.
 — (kind of acid), 691.
 Saucer, 518, 1081, 2004.
 Sauciness, 1172, 1450.
 Saury, 1172, 1450, *v.* Pert, Rude.
 Save, 1549, 744, 504, *v.* Except.
 To Save, 221, 979, 482, 198, 1932, 1355, 504, *v.* To Keep.
 Saved, 970, 1740, 1823.
 To be Saved, 222, 201, 511.
 Saving, *v.* Save, Thrifty, Frugal.
 Savings, 411, 646, 1103.
 Saviour, *v.* Preserver, Redeemer.
 To Saunter, *v.* To Wander.
 Savour, 1513, *v.* Smell, Taste.
 To Savour, *v.* To Scent, Taste.
 Savoury, 1513, 1933, *v.* Fragrant.
 Sausage, 1288, 1361, 1526.
 Saw, 1342, 1334, 71, 1686, 62, 72, *v.* Saying.
 To Saw, 761, 1296, *v.* To Cut.
 Sawdust, 269, 729.
 Sawyer, 71, 1334.
 Saxifrage, 1301.
 Say, 1465.
 To Say, 1411, 291, 295, 410, 1007, 1451, 1409, 1320, 1258, 216.
 To cause to Say, 1414.
 Sayer, Saying, 1273, 1465, 1476.
 Saying, 1395, 1291, 291, 189, 1272, 1397, 1654, 1203, 1361, 1411, 1451, 1518, 1658.

SCA—SCA.

Scab, 790, 1407, 371, 689, 1414, 1439.
 — of smallpox, 923.
Scabbard, 1297, 1724, 1809.
 — (the mounting at the upper end of a), 567.
Scabby, 700.
Scayola lobelia, 735.
Scaffold, 1443, 892, 370, 361, 1579, 1680, v. **Stage**.
To Scald, v. To Burn, Singe.
 — or parch rice, 287.
Scaldhead, 193, 682, 1462.
Scaldheaded, 1356, 1462.
Scale (dish), 422, 420, 419, 503, 533, v. **Balance**.
 — (of a fish, &c.), 738, 750, 922, 2033, 2032, 1071.
 — (gradation, ladder, q. v.), 501, 1715.
 —, v. **Gamut, Measure**.
 — or scales (of a scab, &c.), 371, 537, 922.
To Scale, v. To Mount, Strip.
Scales, 536, 1727.
 — (or filings) of iron, 800.
Small Scales, 1736.
 — (goldsmiths'), 1766, 1309.
Making Scales equal, 1532.
Scaling ladder, 1765.
Scalp, 364.
Scammony, 1078.
To Scamper, 1302, 715, 1878.
To Scan, v. Scanning To Make.
Scandal, 228, 108, 1362, 999.
To Scandal, Scandalize, v. To Asperse.
Scandalous, v. Disgraceful.
Scanning, 532.
To Scant, v. To Straiten.
Scantiness, 1287, v. **Deficiency.**
Scanty, 551, 568, 1289, 1365, 1366, v. **Deficient, Little.**
Scar, 833, 686, 1008, 1773, 723, 705, 990, 1212.
To Scar, 833, 686, 705, 1452.
Scarabaeus, 1432, 1466.
Scars, Scarcely, 551, 568, 244, 40, 793, 852, 1367, 1739.
Scarceness, v. Scarcity.
Scarcity, 552, 556, 690, 114, 1397, 691, 847, 886, 1287, 1366, 1363, 1420, 1739, 1721, 1439, v. **Dearth**.
 — of provisions, 1544.
With Scarcity, 262.
To Scare, 309, 928, 301, 220.
Scarecrow, 911, 913.
Scarf, 20, v. **Cloak, Veil.**
Scarification, v. Scarifying.
Scarificator (instrument), 383.
Scarifier (who scarifies), 769.

SCA—SCI.

Scarifying (act of), 383, 769.
Scarlet, 1457, v. **Red, Cloth.**
 — cloth, 1078.
 — fly, 346.
Scarred, 833.
Scate, 1033, 1106, 1506.
To Scatter, 744, 459, 266, 217, 216, 1987, 1757, 1412, 757, 745, 342.
Scattered, 80, 110, 389, 455, 574, 1001, 1261, 1566, 2022.
To be Scattered, 744, 459, 266, 1413, 216, 745.
Scattering, 109, 146, 409, 1261, 1450, 1757, 1001, 1002, 362, 29.
Scavenger, v. Sweeper.
Scene, 118, 1033, 1385.
Scenery, 1031, v. **Apparatus.**
Scent, 199, 286, 1463, 1150, 1104.
To Scent, 199, v. **To Perfume.**
Scented, 288.
Scentless, 1762.
Sceptre, v. Club.
Schedule, 502, v. **Inventory.**
Scheme, 1627, 1312, 495, 17.
Schemer, 1687.
Schism, 230, 975.
Schismatick, v. Heretick.
Scholar, 541, 1149, 1082, 739, 691, 1553, 1566, 1613.
 — (apt), 1149.
 — (to become a), 1445.
Scholars, 538.
Scholarship, 1613, v. **Science.**
Scholliast, v. Commentator.
Scholium, v. Commentary.
School, 1596, 1660, 841, 831, 358, 377, 690, 1028.
To School, v. To Teach.
Schoolboy, 689.
 — that first comes to the master to say his lesson, 1727.
Schoolfellow, 1870, 1872.
Schoolmaster, 51, 1724, 1666, 366, 360, 1501, v. **Preceptor.**
Schoolmistress, 1667, 1903.
Science, 233, 1226, 1219, 837, 1260, 1256, 1147, 1266.
Sciences, 1277, 1266, 1647.
 — of the Hindūs (six philosophical), 1398.
Scientifick, 1227, 45, 180, 233, 843.
Scimitar, 1170, 512, 622, 1815, 1071, 883, 572, 573, 653, 376, 176, 94.
Seine, Seinek, 1003, 1469, 1078.
To Scintillate, 662.
Seion, 476, v. **Graft, Twig.**
Scirrhus, 1456, 1769.
Scissors, 1294, 1319, 1636, 1070.

SCO—SCR.

Scoff, Scoffing, 1203, 86, 2047, 561, v. **Derision.**
To Scoff, 216, v. **To Laugh.**
Scoffer, v. Taunter, Mock.
Scold, 1363, 1339, v. **Quarrelsome.**
To Scold, 659, 696, 1409, 1456, 1977, v. **To Abuse, Upbraid.**
Scolding, 1977.
Scolopendra, 1380, 1468, 1861, 1379.
To Scoop, 1388, 1404.
Scope, 1253, 1637, 1566.
To Scorch, 495, 662, 1858.
Scorched, 628, 1117.
To be Scorched, 314, 662, 1858, 1530.
Score, 930, 349, 214, 1389, 699.
To Score, 692, v. **To Write.**
Scoria, 1265, 1808.
 — (one who extracts metals from their), 1808.
Scorn, 779, 497, 86, 1599, 1796, 1898.
To Scorn, v. To Disdain, Deride.
Scorned, 1599.
Scorner, 1796, v. **Mocker.**
Scornful, 1910, v. **Arrogant.**
Scorpio (sign), 344, 1224.
Scorpion, 223, 241, 344, 1224, 1347, 1941.
Scot-free, v. Gratis.
Scoundrel, 251, 1287, 1280, 1175.
To Scour, 1553, 980, 1730.
To be Scoured, 1680.
Scourge, 404, 654, v. **Horse-whip.**
To Scourge, 484, v. **To Whip.**
Scouring, 628.
 — (price of), 1672.
Scout, 917, 325, 796, v. **Spy.**
To Scowl, 321, 564, v. **To Frown.**
Scrappy, v. Lean, Itough.
To Scramble, 755, 738.
Scrambler, 755.
Scrap, 360, 397, 395, 1507, 689, 503, 1001, 1002, 1392.
Scrape, 705, 706, 1939.
To Scrape, 755, 756, 1129, 1342, 1404, 1403, 1420, 1471, 1988.
 — (the earth as fowls do), 1356.
 — up a fortune, 647.
Scraper, 756, 953, 954, 1403, 1404.
Scraping, 800.
 — of the skin, 705.
 — together, 646.
Scrapings of a pot, 562, 1404.
Scrape, 290, 580, 708, 1003, 1296.
Scratch, 1788, 698, 1800, 1404, 1806, v. **Rent, To Scratch.**
To Scratch, 265, 273, 735, 1800, 1407, 1404, 1789, 1401, 1342.

SCR—SEA.

To be Scratched, 1759.
Scratching, 710, 780, 800, 1167, 1322, 1404.
To Scrawl, 692, v. **To Write.**
Scrawler, 227.
Scram, **Screech**, 711, 712, 722, 760, 1984, 722, 760, 1356, 1390, 1912.
To Scram, **Screech**, 711, 712, 719, 127, 2034.
Scraming like a kite, 714.
Screechowl, v. Owl.
Screen, 570, 1290, 396, 169, 578, 623, v. **Screen, Shelter, Sieve.**
To Screen, 170, 169, v. **To Sift.**
Screw, 466, 1613, 2036.
To Screw, 231, 465, 1705.
To Scribble, v. To Scrawl, Write.
Scribe, 1296, v. **Writer.**
Scripture, 1318, 1147.
Scrofula, 1375, 815.
Scroll, v. Roll, Register.
Scrotum, 433, 1267.
Scrub, v. Mean, Base.
To Scrub, 1553, v. **To Rub.**
Scruple, 95, v. **Doubt, Perplexity.**
To Scruple, v. To Hesitate.
Scrupulous, 1104, 307, 1834, 1832, v. **Doubtful, Nice.**
Scrupulousness, 1664, 47, 1832.
To Scrutinize, v. To Search.
Scrutiny, 622, v. **Inquiry, Search.**
To Scud, v. To Scamper, Run.
Scuffle, 1519, 645.
To Scuffle, 1420, 1845.
To Skulk, 841, v. **To be Hidden.**
Skulker, 841, 1365, 2025.
Skulking, 841.
Skull, v. Skull.
Scully, v. Rower, Canoe.
Scullion, 919, v. **Housewife.**
Sculptor, 214, 1192, 1636, 1781.
Sculpture, 214, 1781.
Scum, 1312, 539, 1354, 1427, 1729, 1296, 653, v. **Dross.**
Seamster, v. Skinner.
Seur, 371, 992.
Scurfy, 371.
Scurrility v. Reproach, Abuse.
Scurtilous, 237.
Scurvy, v. Scab, Scabby.
Scut, 583.
Scuttle, v. Basket.
SCYTHIA litchi, 1537.
Seybala, 1055, 1104, 1432.
Seythe, 833.
Sea, 224, 865, 1028, 1095, 1103, 1228, 1287, 1776, 1898.
 — (middle of the), 1510.
Red Sea, 1287.
Seagreen, v. Sea-green.

SEA—SEC.

Seal (stamp), 1718, 1595, 788, 738, 739, 797.
 — (keeper of the), 1718, 1719.
 — (king's), 76.
 — (marks of a), 1595.
 — of a judge, 1050.
 — of a magistrate, 1103.
 — of the prophets, 788.
 Seal-cutter, } 1719.
 — engraver, }
 — ring, 738, 788, 1595.
 — setter, 788.
 Sealed, 1058, 1560, 1719.
 Sealingwax, v. Lac.
 Seau, 819.
 — of a garment from the arm-pit down the side, 1403.
 To Seam, v. To Sew, Join.
 Seaman, v. Sailor.
 Seamanship, 1666.
 To Scar, 662, v. To Burn.
 Search, 538, 622, 2000, 1974, 1414, 1415, 938, 1061, 1204, 1311, 1331, 550, 528, 494, 538, 537.
 — and you shall find, 652.
 To Search, 938, 579, 538, 494, 492, 216, 1884, 1431, 1415, 1414, 1061, 741, 652, 907, 1058, 1977.
 Searcher, 1414, 538, 1568.
 Searching, 530, 584, 1415, 1796.
 Seas, 244.
 Seashore, 1023, v. Shore.
 Season, 1706, 1836, 1098, 960, 257, 1262, 1091, 1074, 1065, 1063, 1097, 1231, 242, 182, 137, 1885, 1886, 1892, 1446, 1443, 1899, 1877.
 — for cutting rice, 908.
 In Season and out of Season, 1431, 1836.
 To Season, 1634, 908, 755, 268, 164, 653, 1038.
 Seasonable, } 1706, 1836, 234,
 Seasonably, } 267, 398.
 Seasoned, 1089, 164.
 Seasoning, 268, 1633, 755, 908.
 Sea-stock, 927.
 Seat, 91, 342, 631, 357, 1942, 1579, 1437, 766, 1593, 1775.
 — of empire, 948.
 — (principal or president's), 1175, 2015.
 To Seat, 218, 342, 1941.
 Seated, 94, v. Sitting, Mounted.
 Seating, 39, 1773, 1941.
 Seawater, 10.
 Secant, 1341.
 To Secede, 1787, v. To Depart.
 Secession, 105, v. Separation.
 To Seclude, v. To Exclude.
 Secluded, 1593.
 Secluding, 769.

SEC—SED.

Seclusion, 778.
 Second (adj.), 890, 892, 598, 886, 894, 1680, 1574.
 — (subst.) 414, 608.
 — lunar day, 843, 886.
 — in a song, 198.
 — sight, 1053.
 — sort, 971.
 To Second, 415, v. To Support.
 In the Second place, 890.
 Second-hand, 1620.
 — (bought at), 1579.
 Secondary, v. Second, Inferiour.
 Seconding, 608.
 Secondly, 599, 890.
 Secrecy, 324, 949, 1471, 396, 769.
 Secret (adj.), 1806, 438, 431, 809, 1471, 1490, 1663, 21, 1543, 1591.
 — (subst.) 324, 949, 1060, 1142, 871, 2034, 1610, 869, 1500.
 — (keeping a), 396.
 — (kept), 871.
 — keeper, 325.
 Secretariship, 1686.
 Secretary, 921, 842, 1065, 1686.
 To Secrete, 742, v. To Hide.
 Secretly, 742, 683, 438, 203, 1879, 1591, 845, 809, 1806.
 — (to do a thing), 396.
 Secretness, v. Secrecy.
 Secrets, 87.
 — (betrayed of), 396.
 — (betraying of), 396.
 — (keeping of), 949.
 Sect, 1258, 1445, 1292, 1599, 1630, 136, 424, 601, 1202.
 — of Hindās, 673.
 — of Muhammadans, 789.
 — who think good works unnecessary, 1603.
 Sectary, 1202, 1776, 1180, 424.
 Section, 189, 1285, 1309, 1413, 1262, 401, 60, v. Chapter, Part.
 Sects, 140.
 Secular, v. Worldly.
 Serundines, 663, 672, 1419, 1749.
 Sécure, 1640, 1586, 1909, 1821.
 To Secure, 221, 1657.
 Security, 135, 136, 140, 141, 221, 474, 517, 1343, 1355, 1669.
 — (pledge), 1550, 1692.
 — (person pledged), 1194, 1567, 1692.
 — (taking), 534.
 Sedan, 364, 726, 729, 932, 725, 721, 287, 1749, 1724, 1716.
 Sedate, 914, 1183, 1461, 1836.
 Sedateness, 914.
 Sedentary, 348, v. Sluggish, Still.

SED—SEG.

Sediment, 539, 456, 507, 849, 1347, 1598, 1414, 1427, 1537.
 Sedition, 1252, 994, 273, 1877, 1261, 1203, 1857, 880.
 Seditious, 1252, 1246, 880, 98, 1652, 1261, 1251, v. Rebellious.
 Seditiousness, 1252, 1652.
 To Seduce, 1322, 449, 307, 107, 1830, 655, 1460, 1904.
 Seducer, 449, 655, v. Whedder.
 Seducing, 1651.
 Seduction, 1252, 107, v. Deceit.
 Sedulous, v. Assiduous, Diligent.
 Sedulousness, v. Diligence.
 To See, 919, 1777, 543, 485, 472, 274, 272, 1884, 1805, 1766, 175, 1996, 2001, 681, 683, 859, 927, 1520, 917, 1531.
 — dimly, 721, 736.
 Seed, 343, 500, 339, 315, 233, 838, 1000, 1776, 818, 1434, 1071, 792, 768, v. Sperm.
 Seed (offspring, q. v.), 1769.
 — burnt at marriages, &c. 79, v. *ispant*, at 1908.
 — from cotton (to separate), 169.
 — of Cassia absus, 703.
 — of mallows, 555.
 — of the cotton tree, 285.
 — (red and black) goldsmiths use for weights, 1392, 1488.
 — (without), 1763.
 Seed-bed, 340, 1842.
 Seedless, 332.
 Seedplot, 317.
 Seedtime, 286, 210, v. Sowing.
 Seedy, 343.
 Seeing, 354, 200, 175, 45, 12, 1746, 919, 259, 353, 2001, 849, 917, 996, 1643, 1776.
 — (not blind), 353, 927, 1559, 260.
 — that, v. When, Because.
 To Seek, 938, 1414, 1554, 538, 848, 1061, 1204, 1431.
 Seeker, 1204, 1199, 817, 651, 641, 538.
 Seeking, 938, 1204.
 To Seel, v. To Close, Shut, Sew.
 To Seem, 1116, 859, 866, 918, 1522, 1647, 1051, 1996, 2013, 2010.
 Seemingly, 1209.
 Seemly, 823, 917, 1103, v. Comely.
 Seen, 1687, 917, 938, 1468, 1515.
 — (fit or worthy to be), 917.
 — (to be able to be), 1116.
 Not to be Seen, } 1736.
 Unfit to be Seen, }
 To be Seen, 859, 1116, 1948.
 Seer, 1246, v. Seeing, Prophet.
 To Seeth, 1051, 1136, v. To Boil.
 Segment, 1130, v. Piece, Slice.

SEG—SEM.

Segment of a circle, 1130, 1865.
 Seigneur, v. Master, Lord.
 Seine, 1715, 675.
 To Seize, 416, 1274, 1487, 1861, 50, 758, 752, 851, 1468, 1195, 1706, 279, 460, 465, 900, 1850.
 To Seize with facility, 1473.
 Seized, 1443, 1546, 1625, 1654, 1703.
 — by fate, 39.
 To be Seized, 1195, 1274, 1100, 1041.
 Seizing, 832, 1043, 1270, 1280, 1446, 1494.
 Seizure, 416, 752, 1274, 1280, 1443, v. Confiscation.
 Seldom, 1365, 568, 1147.
 Select, Selected, 1678, 1635, 724, 769, 1589, 1618, 244, 145, 986, 1450.
 To Select, 145, 710, 717, 741, 271, 192, 994.
 Selecting from an army, &c. 723.
 Selection, 145, 1678, 741.
 Self, 16, 20, 22, 818, 826, 941, 1779, 668, 30, 1902.
 Self-complacency, 818.
 Self-complacent, 818.
 Self-conceit, 818, 819, 1017, 1676, 428, 15.
 Self-conceited, 397, 818, 819, 1676, 1877, 24.
 Self-denial, 1780.
 Self-evident, 30, 233.
 Self-formed, 20.
 Self-indulgence, 546.
 Selfish, 819, 1238, 180, 16, 30, 1009, 1113, 1181, 1136, 1501.
 Selfishness, 819, 1238, 1501.
 Self-interest, 1113, 16.
 Self-interested, 819, 65, 1474.
 Self-murder, 30.
 Self-praise, 819, 1500.
 Self-resplendent, 646.
 Self-sufficiency, 818.
 Self-will, 819.
 Self-willed, 819, 1117.
 To Sell (v. n.) 344, 353, 263, 350, 1259, 801, 1404.
 — (v. n.) 265, 1398.
 Seller, 1459, 212.
 — of *bang*, 317.
 — of sour milk, 913.
 Selling (subst.) 1259.
 — (adj.) 1611.
 Selvage, v. Edge, Border.
 Semblance, 1166, 326, 1828.
 Semen, 1543.
 — genitale, 10.
 — virile, 896.
 Semi, v. Half.
Amnicarpus amnicarpus, 314, 326.
 Seminary, 1596, v. College.

SEM—SEN.

Semi-vitrified bricks, 1413.
 Sempiternal, *v.* Eternal, Endless.
 Senate, 39, *v.* Assembly.
 Senator, 868, 1633.
 To Send, 324, 379, 988, 711, 1941, *v.* To Throw.
 — and tell, 1408.
 — for, 269, 1664, 1690, 1691.
 Sending (subst.) 68, 408, 970, 508, 968.
 — for, 1204.
 Senior, 250, 1315, *v.* Elder.
 Seniority, 253, 1276.
 Senna, 1099.
 Sensation, 1055, 172.
 Sense, 1648, 1224, 1197, 1056, 775, 1253, 1511, 546, 1880, 1837, 1638, 232, 550, 686, 172.
 A Sense, 1631.
 Sense (common), 775.
 — (external), 775.
 — (internal), 775.
 Senseless, 332, 334, 339, 1235, 1713, 1763, 331, 304, 226, 46, 1914, 2012, *v.* Stupid, Absurd.
 To become Senseless, 1134.
 Senselessness, 227, 331, 1713, 332, 339, 1080.
 Senses, five Senses, 785.
 In Senses, 1863.
 — (in possession of the), 760.
 — (out of one's), 785, 1992, 331, 46.
 — (possessed of the five), 775.
 Sensibility, 550.
 Sensible, 676, 530, 288, 232, 1880, 1825, 945, 1214, 1585, *v.* Wise.
 Sensitive, 760, *v.* Sensible.
 — plant, 990, 1510.
 Sensual, } 1177, 1892, 249,
 Sensualist, } 1780, 253, 266.
 Sensual pleasures, 778.
 Sensuality, 1177, 1779, 1780, 1878, 1892.
 Sent, 1256, 1607.
 Sentence, 1252, 780, 495.
 — 635, 202, 1654, *v.* Decree, Maxim, Proverb.
 — (in gram.), 192, 1263.
 — of the Vedas, 1310.
 To Sentence, }
 To pass Sentence, } 495, 780.
 Sentenced, 1587.
 Sententious, 1571, 1785.
 Sentiment, 298, 775, 967, 1094.
 — or emotion as an object of poetry, &c., 967.
 Sentinel, Sentry, 372, 1451, 1279, 817, 447, 448, 1531, 445, 1943, 1663, *v.* Watchman.
 Sentry-box, 2039.

SEP—SER.

Separate, 131, 616, 315, 272, 220, 211, 171, 69, 1808, 1688, 1568, 1227, 619, 528, 393, 444, 1258, 1906.
 To Separate (*v. n.*) 223, 272, 455, 445, 44, 43.
 — (*v. a.*) 223, 272, 529, 616, 745, 748, 1334, 1754, 221, 131, 1926, 46, 42.
 Separated, 246, 247, 249, 1679, 1652, 1254, 1675, 1718, 1688.
 To be Separated, 455, 481, 504, 752, 445.
 Separately, 616, 638, 131.
 Separating (subst.) 1249.
 Separation, 223, 1257, 1254, 616, 529, 247, 272, 324, 354, 455, 494, 246, 220, 155, 131, 137, 156, 888, 1258, 1262, 1269, 1407, 1442, 1651, 1715, 1718, 1754, 1853, 1926, 1912.
 SERIA officialis, 1095.
 September—October, 92, 1384.
 Septical, 1455.
 Septuple, *v.* Sevenfold.
 Sepulchral, 504.
 Sepulchre, 504, 1614, 1608.
 Sepulture, 534.
 Sequel, 945, 403, *v.* End.
 To Sequester, *v.* To Separate.
 — a property (warrant issued), 1280.
 Sequestration, 759, 1195.
 Seraglio, 774, 986, 1014, 1587.
 Seraph, 87.
 Serene, 1801, *v.* Quiet, Clear.
 Serenade, 992.
 Serenity, 1801, *v.* Tranquillity.
 Series, 1087, 1187, 1075, 1771, 1521, 1284, 1155, 1092, 1088, 972, 487, 1065.
 Serious, 1567, 1461, 1720.
 Seriously, *v.* Truly, Really.
 Seriousness, 1102, *v.* Earnestness.
 Sermon, 1835, 808, 1052.
 Serpent, 1031, 1747, 303, 218, 178, 110, 39, 1547, 430, 375, 1062, 432, 455, 1095, 896, 877, 688, 585, 496, 1972, 2003.
 — (female), 1748.
 Serpentine twisting and winding, 1547.
 Serpents (chief of), 199.
 — (king of), 1137.
 SERRATULA anthelmintica, 264, 1123.
 Servant, 799, 1143, 1666, 1803, 678, 281, 591, 762, 306, 161, 833, 789, 782, 41, 1149, 1779, 1794, 1215, 1216, 1367, 1380, 1501, 1576, 1838.
 — boy, 1440, 1443.
 — (confidential), 790, 1657.
 — girl, 1383, 1991.
 — (good), 707.

SER—SET.

Servant, whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce, &c., 1783.
 Servants, 155, 230, 798, 799, 1527, 1589, 1641.
 To Serve, 799, 1143, 991, 713, 590, 276, 1755, 1882, 1355.
 To Serve up (dinner, &c.), 406.
 Served, 1590.
 Service, 280, 799, 1803, 1215, 1242, 1666, 1799, 678, 1143, 991, 590, 549, 1990.
 Service (person fit for), 707.
 Serviceable, *v.* Profitable, Active.
 Services, 799.
 Servile, *v.* Mean, Base, Cringing.
 Servility, 60, *v.* Slavery, Obedience.
 Servitude, 1084, 707, 782, 1216.
 Serum, 1553, *v.* Water.
 Sesame, Sesamum, 537, 1096, 1375.
 SESAMUM orientale, 537.
 Session, *v.* Sitting, Assembly.
 Set (subst.) 1729, *v.* Suit.
 — (for planting), 1288.
 — (as a jewel), 1402.
 — up, 79.
 — with jewels, 614, 620, 1607.
 To Set (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 925, 1521, 1548, 979, 1423, 1341.
 — (a bone, &c.), 647.
 — a going, 1972, 711, 964, 988.
 — (jewels), 620.
 — off (a house, &c.), 460, 1061.
 — on, 1867, 1523, 746.
 — on fire, 120, 457.
 — up, *v.* To Erect.
 — (*v. n.*) 635, 931.
 — (the sun, moon, &c.), 79, 1239.
 — (as a dog), 841.
 — off (depart), 1056.
 To be set (as a jewel), 1102.
 — at liberty, 810.
 — on, 1553.
 — to rights, 956.
 Seton, 1451, 1740.
 Settee, 208.
 Setter of jewels, 620.
 Setting about any thing, 711.
 — (of the sun), 1015, 79, 1237, 1239.
 — out (part. or adj.), 988.
 Price of Setting jewels, 620.
 To Settle (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 1657, 1268, 705, 635, 693, 589, 417, 587, 588, 1961, 1922, 231, 207, 155, 1788, 1024, 1340, 1434, 1755.
 — (*v. n.*) } 257, 562, 565,
 To be Settled, } 1788, 589, 593,
 1268, 1481, 1689.

SET—SILA.

Settled, 1708, 1047, 1775, 561, 86, *v.* Fixed.
 Of a Settled temper, 1263.
 Settlement, 565, 546, 1771, 1757, 1581, 704, 709, 830, 593, 1268, 281, 274, 1293, 1770.
 — (marriage), 1296.
 Settling a dispute, affairs, &c., 975, 920, 1656.
 Seven, 1022, 1863, 1037, 1049.
 — (composed of), 1617.
 — (in cards), 1042.
 — regions, 1863.
 Command of Seven thousand, } 1803.
 Commander of Seven thousand, } 1804.
 Of Seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.), 1045.
 Sevenfold, 1045.
 Seventeen, 1044.
 Seventeenth, 1041, 1040.
 Seventh, 1022, 1040, 1061.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 1040, 1022, 1046.
 — heaven, 1425.
 — month (child born in the), 1046.
 — of pregnancy (least given in the), 1045.
 — part, 1037.
 Seventy, 1044, 1864.
 — one, 118, 1897.
 — two, 391.
 — three, 564, 1902.
 — four, 738.
 — five, 382.
 — six, 766.
 — seven, 1047.
 — eight, 35, 97.
 — nine, 142, 1920.
 To Sever, *v.* To Cut, Separate.
 Several, 1421, 260, 1319, 719.
 Severally, 616, 315, *v.* Separately.
 Severe, 1324, 544, 496, 1148, 1052, 806, 782, 1722, 1735, *v.* Harsh.
 Severity, 850, 1053, 1189, 1252.
 To Sew, 886, 577, 505.
 To cause to Sew, 1086, 1049.
 Sewed, 886.
 Sewer, 230, *v.* Gutter.
 Sewing (subst.) 1086, 886, 702, 172.
 — (part.) 889.
 — button holes, 1178.
 Sewing (price of), 1086.
 Sex. *v.* Male, Female, Kind, Women.
 Sexangular, 1623.
 Sextain, 1623.
 Sextile aspect of the stars, 177.
 Shabby, 380, *v.* Mean, Scabby.
 To Shackle, *v.* To Fetter, Bind.

SHA—SIA.

Shackles, *v.* Fetters, Chain.
 Shaddock, 709.
 Shade, 741, 742, 1035, 756, 423,
 395, 169, *v.* Grove, Protection.
 — (for a candle, &c.), 1250,
 1289, 1290, 2031.
 To Shade, 740, *v.* To Shelter.
 Shaded, 1840.
 Shading, 1035.
 Shadiness, 753.
 Shadow, 741, 1035, 756, 1210,
 305, 655, 1225, 1987.
 May his Shadow or power be
 extended! 1593.
 To Shadow, *v.* To Shade.
 Shady, 1035, 1210.
 Shaft (pole, *q. v.*), 747, 448.
 — of an arrow, 1071.
 — of a mine, 1397.
 — of a well, 1386.
 Shag, *v.* Wool, Hair.
 Shaggy, 656, 99, *v.* Hairy.
 Shagreen, 1224.
 Shaker, 1534, 504, 637, 657, 1433.
 To Shake (*v. n.*) 1208, 685, 611,
 539, 566, 1129, 949, 904, 877,
 872, 660, 650, 650, 1340, 832,
 1485, 1847, 1865, 1867, 1898.
 — (*v. a.*) 1374, 871, 689,
 667, 686, 995, 949, 1374, 1404,
 1513, 1868, 2029.
 — off, 620, 1056.
 — one's head with vio-
 lence, 667.
 — the head at what one
 approves of, 1075.
 Violent Shake or clash in music,
 1460.
 Shaken, 1564.
 Shaking, 565, 637, 685, 974, 1513,
 1531, 1847.
 — hands (*subst.*) 1633.
 Shallow, 590.
 Shallow, 26, 33, 883, 462, 1903,
 584, 747, *v.* Silly.
 Shallowness, 747, *v.* Silliness.
 Sham (*subst.*) 1616, 1114, 1760,
 372, 278, 1093.
 — (*adj.*) *v.* False, Fictitious.
 To Sham, 1310, *v.* To Feign.
 Shambles, 1200, 1622.
 Shame, 1499, 797, 210, 726,
 709, 155, 742, 1487, 1908,
 1159, 1198, 1079, 1215, 1407,
 1509, 1796.
 — (to be put to), 809.
 — (to feel), 1159.
 — to lose the sense of,
 1685.
 — (to put to), 368, 1011.
 For Shame, 107.
 To Shame, 1510, 1296, 769.
 Shamefaced, 1693, 1846.
 Shameful, 1248, 1976.

SHA—SHE.

Shameless, 331, 333, 337, 338,
 834, 1796, 1792, 1766, 1599,
 1247, 22.
 Shamelessly, 331.
 Shamelessness, 331, 333, 335,
 1792, 22, 410.
 Shamols, 1728.
 To Shampoo or champoo, 1979.
 Shank, 1788, *v.* Leg, Shaft.
 Shanker, 576, *v.* Chancere.
 Shape, 1192, 989, 934, 932, 808,
 744, 354, 503, 1106, 1886,
 1477, 990, 1049, 1070, 1272,
 1286, 1297.
 To Shape, 277, 503, 1449, 354.
 Shaped, 1658.
 Shapeless, 339, 399, 93, 334,
 1505, *v.* Unformed.
 Shapes, 99.
 Shard, 590, 1079, 1970.
 Share, 295, 777, 225, 154, 207,
 308, 568, 309, 741, 1130, 1281,
 1860, 1923, *v.* Ploughshare.
 To Share, 207, 217, 270, 532,
 777.
 Share (being entitled to a), 777.
 Sharer, 777, 298, 225.
 Sharing (*subst.*) 532, 777.
 Shark, 1430, 1431, 1661, 1807,
 1848, *v.* Alligator.
 Sharp, 571, 573, 549, 496, 336,
 474, 733, 764, 882, 1339, 1244,
 1981, *v.* Sour, Active, Treble.
 Sharp-edged, 875.
 Sharp-pointed, 1022, 1803, 1917.
 Sharp-sighted, 572.
 To Sharpen, 197, 474, 507.
 Sharper, *v.* Cheat, Thief.
 Sharping, 737.
 Sharpness, 572, 1981, 733, 663,
 549, 222, 7.
 Shatra or Shatra, 1147, 1530.
 To Shatter, 708, 729.
 Shatters, *v.* Atoms.
 To Shave, 603, 1683, 1479, 807,
 1712, 1489, *v.* To Pare.
 — the beard, 807, 823,
 1002, 1504, 1712.
 Shaved, Shaven, 1682, 1683, 1712.
 To be Shaved, 1682.
 Shaver, 769, 1739.
 Shaving of the head or beard, 754,
 1683, 769, 1354.
 — (sill), *v. s.*, 503.
 — of a child (*first*), 1583.
 Shavings, 580, 790.
 Shawl, 1146, 1097, 658, 881.
 — (made of), 1149.
 Shawl-cloth, 1149.
 — weaver, 1149.
 Pair of Shawls, } 883, 890, 1908.
 Two Shawls, }
 She, 1839, 1900, 1909, 1912,
 1920, 1111, 166, *v.* That.

SHE—SHI.

Sheaf, 1495, *v.* Bundle.
 To Shear, *v.* To Reap, Cut.
 Shears, 1056, 1658, *v.* Scissors.
 Sheath, 1242, 825, 893, 1456,
 1809, 1243, 1416.
 Shed (*subst.*) 1683, 1684, 1908,
 1943, 1598, 726, 263, 2027,
 2051.
 To Shed, 925, 669, 1702, 1439.
 — tears, 368.
 Shedder of blood, 1076.
 Shedding, 1261, 110.
 — blood (*part.*) 825.
 — tears (*part.*) 99.
 — of blood, 825, 1076,
 1077.
 Sheep, 325, 1427, 1471, 1727,
 1931.
 — eyed, 1727.
 — (flock of), 1539.
 — with a thick tail, 878.
 Sheepish, 1693, 1727, 1793, 1854.
 Sheepishness, 1854.
 Sheep's-eyed, 769.
 Sheer, *v.* Pure, Unmixed, Mere.
 To Sheer off, 1049, 1407.
 Sheet, 676, 693, 1976, 419, 172,
 149, 1776, 1130, 383.
 — of paper, 488, 499, 1256,
 108.
 — (of a sail), 834.
 — (double), 893.
 Shelf, 1198, 1200, 1684, *v.* Shoal.
 — (to be laid on the), 1198.
 — (to lay on the), 1198.
 Shell (husk), 266, 437, 750, 1682,
 1414, 1415.
 — of a house, 587, 588.
 — used as coin, 1388, 803.
 — (of an animal), 1133, 1186,
 1106, 1746, 1388, 1719.
 — (beign), 1236.
 Shells (broken), 804.
 Shelter, 423, 169, 87, 73, 72,
 798, 1036, 1069, 1907.
 To Shelter, 653, 73, 1949.
 To take Shelter, 424, 1036.
 Sheltering, *v.* Hoping.
 Shepherd, 385, 693, 2023, 1922,
 1474, 1438, 1153, 1437, 1448,
 704, 726, 879.
 Sherbet, 1128, 10.
 Sheriff, 1746, *v.* Governour.
 Shew, Showing, 886, *v.* Show.
 To Shew, 215, 896, 1651, 1795,
 442, 447, 179, 1935.
 To Shield, 569, 1992.
 Shielding, 1641.
 Shift, 268, 1858, *v.* Trick, Shift.
 To Shift, 449, 459, 622, 623,
 624, 625, 626, 627,
 over shallows, &c. 924.

SHI—SHO.

Shill-I-shah-I, 1205.
 To stand Shill-I-shah-I, 1205.
 Shin, *v.* Leg : Shin-bone, 1950.
 To Shine, 716, 712, 682, 897, 826,
 89, 1515, 1416, 948, 904, 877,
 842, 751, 1795, 2018, 715, 693,
 1531, 1536, 2019.
 Shiness, 309, 1283, 1854.
 Shining, 56, 263, 849, 848.
 — Shiny, 1697, 505, 476,
 165, 30, 1509, 992, 886, 850,
 848, 706, 661, 660, 1503, 2003.
 Ship, 653, 1077, 1352, 1609,
 1752, 812.
 — (the termination), 443.
 — (part of a), 1178.
 To Ship, *v.* To Load, Fill.
 Ship-building, 1076.
 — worn, 440.
 Shipmaster, *v.* Captain.
 Shipping, *v.* Fleet.
 Shipwreck, 653.
 Shire, *v.* District, Division.
 Shirt, 1289, 1336, 468, 661, 1924,
 2057.
 To Shiver, 708, 1129, 565, 323,
 1308, 1317, 1861, 1854, 929.
 Shivered (in pieces), 362.
 Shivering, 1513, 568, 1317.
 Shoal, 693, *v.* Crowd, Throng.
 Shock, 1186, 1236, 1859.
 To Shock, *v.* To Shake, Frighten.
 Shocking, 1172, 1829, *v.* Frightful.
 Shoe, 645, 1355, 1778, 469, 423,
 1492, 1443, 1408, 757, 588,
 496, 1372, 1979, 1984.
 — of a horse, 1778.
 — (rising over the heel), 701.
 Old Shoe, 1097.
 To Shoe with iron, 1150.
 — (wooden), 2034.
 Shoemaker, 1355, 1702, 714, 698,
 718.
 Shoes, 699.
 — (changing by removing of
 a horse's), 1416.
 — (giving a horse new), 724,
 1778.
 — (one who sells), 699.
 — (pair of), 627.
 — with wooden soles, 1778.
 Shoot, 1302, 1330, 2412, 1808,
 1424, 2049, *v.* Speed, Branch.
 To Shoot (*v. n.*) 224, 1986, 428,
 — (as pain), 622, 596, 716,
 726, 905.
 — (v. a.) 724, 1548, 711.
 — a ball (*at*), 1475.
 — an arrow (*at*), 1054, 1117.
 — (to propel), 2057.
 Shooter (in company), 162.
 Shooting, 1202, 1274, 224,
 225, 226, 227, 1548.

SHO-SHO.

Shopkeeper, 285, 891, 1703, 262, 1034.
 Shopkeeping, 891.
 Shore, 1378, 1345, 1334, 1504, 1798, 587, 570, 493, 1741, 1379, v. Sewer, Prop.
 SMOZA robusta, 1028, 1033, 1149.
 Shoreless, 336.
 Shorn, v. Shaven.
 Short, 1385, 1390, 1103, 595-591, 1437, 1523, 1740, 1971, 127, — and fat (person), 1436.
 In Short, 130, 131, 765, 1639, 1577, 1203, 1268, 1054, 1238, 204, 1923.
 To fall Short, 1831.
 To Shorten, v. To Diminish, Cut.
 Short-handed, 1385.
 Shortly, 1230, 1391, 1522.
 Short-necked, 1386.
 Shortness, 1385, v. Littleless.
 — of breath, 2018.
 Shortsighted, 1385, 1522, 177.
 Shortsightedness, 1385, 1396.
 Shortwinded, 1874.
 Shot, v. Ball, Bullet.
 — forth (a plant), 877.
 — (spot on cloth), 753.
 Small Shot, 745, 747.
 Shove, 473, 935, 1003, 903, 904, 594, v. Push, Thrust.
 — in swinging, 667.
 To Shove, 473, 595, 903, 904, 935, 1003, 1085, 1998, 343.
 — a swing, 661.
 — out of the way, 1407.
 Shovel, 351, 1850, 1404.
 Shoving (subst.) 580, 903.
 — and shouldering, 595.
 Should (if), 49, 845, 1331.
 Shoulder, 1309, 890, 1150, 1377, 2049, 2048, 1712, 1704, 1705, 1081, 1396.
 To Shoulder, 310, 1378, 343.
 Shouldering, 580.
 Shoulderbelt, 393.
 Shoulderblades, 1319.
 Shoulder's load, 891.
 Shout, 1777, 1192, 1240, 1856, 1876, 1948, v. Huzza.
 To Shout, 586, 416, 670, 1360.
 Shouting, 1778.
 Show, 543, 865, 1115, 1010, 917, 514, 1795, 1793, 1776, 1386, 1319, 309.
 — (place of), 543.
 To Show, 215, 865, 871, 1209.
 Shower, Showers, 660, 667, 656, v. Rain.
 Heavy Shower, 663, 892.
 To Shower, v. To Rain, Pour.
 — down, 241.
 Showiness, 986, v. Splendour.

SHO-SIB.

Showing (in compos.), 1792, 1793.
 Shown, 1795.
 Showy, 986, 514, 985, 1209, 1795, 257.
 Shred, 810, 1833, 503, 390, 863, 908, v. Scrap, Fragment.
 To Shred, 1319, v. To Cut, Clip.
 Shredded (with scissors), 1657.
 Shrew, v. Termagant.
 Shrewd, 687, 385, 1892, 1757, 1315, 1286, 1232, 839, 1018, 1137, 1322, 1428, 1478.
 Shrewdness, 970, 1132.
 Shriek, 760, 1192, 1912, 1984.
 To Shriek, 711, 712, 693, 760, 1340, 1356, 2034.
 Shrieking, 1288.
 Shrike, 270, 303, 308.
 Shriill, 1117, v. Fine.
 Shrillness, 1117, v. Fineness.
 Shrimp, 688, 722, 1977.
 Shine, 851, 1614, 1335, 1983.
 To Shrink, 309, 588, 842, 929, 1080, 1081, 1854, 1853, 1852, 1330, 1318, 1094, 1083, 1916.
 — from, 1852, 88, 164, 582.
 — with shame, 588.
 To cause to Shrink, 1083.
 Shrinking, 1079, 1106, 1167, 1915.
 To Shrink, 1081, 1080, 381, 1083, 1122, 1094.
 Shroud, 1355, v. Cover, Shelter.
 — (scraps of the) kept by relatives of the deceased, 835.
 Shroud-stealer, 1355.
 To Shroud, 534, 1355, v. To Cover.
 Shrouding, 534.
 Shrub, 652, 352, 287, 1976, 432, 653, 923, 1977, 1083, 1344.
 Shrug, 1419.
 To Shrug up the shoulders, 1309.
 To Shudder, 1861, 1866.
 Shuffle, Shuffling, 576, 707.
 To Shuffle, 1203, v. To Mix.
 — up, 753.
 To Shun, 888, 198, 150, 1383.
 Shut, 207, 255, 279, 1058, 1623.
 To Shut (v. a.) 280, 281, 325, 654, 358, 1712, 753, 934, 1521, 1702, 1725, 1817.
 — (v. n.) } 1580, 1082, 937.
 To be Shut, }
 To Shut up (a shop), 251, 1500.
 Shutter, 357, 579, 713, 441, 578, 662, 1316, 1405.
 — of a door, 419, 376, 1425.
 — (matted), 654.
 Shutting up a road, 1747.
 — up all the shops in a market, &c. 1852.
 Shuttle (weaver's), 1768, 1792.
 Shy, 309, v. Wild, Cautious.
 To Sibilate, 1074, v. To Hiss.

SIC-SIG.

Sick, 352, 904, 1311, 75, 330, 348, 469, 805, 1647, 1613, 1607, 1349, 1166, 1078, 1008, 983, 865, 840, 2028.
 — (at heart), 895.
 To be Sick after childbirth, 890.
 — at the stomach, 1568, 1671.
 To get Sick, 677.
 To Sicken (v. n.) v. Sick To Become.
 — (v. a.) v. Sick To Make.
 Sickle, 1876, 833, 399, 846, 1330, 2024.
 Sicklely, 352, 848, 1134, v. Sick.
 Sickness, 352, 467, 345, 75, 330, 111, 138, 1607, 1311, 534, 573, 805, 813, 994, 1008, 1166, 1347, 1349, 1364, 1868.
 — at stomach, 66, 71, 174, 568, 1805.
 SIDA rhombifolia, rhomboidea and cordifolia, 269.
 Side, 637, 636, 636, 1373, 1741, 452, 417, 365, 266, 1379, 451, 1192, 1196, 1392, 1472, 1948.
 — (at the), 361.
 — by side, 1111.
 — of a bedstead, 198, 358, 379.
 — (on one), 1896.
 — (on that or the other), 171, 1958.
 — (on this), 1822, 1831, 1922.
 — (party), 417, 382.
 — (quarter), 1202, 1111, 171, 637, 608, 365, 132, 772, 706, 706, 837, 856, 806, 935, 1865, 1094, 1232, 1127, 1234, 1345, 1414, 1333, 1839.
 — to side (turning from), 1342.
 To Side with, 419, 963.
 To go on one Side, 1333.
 Sides, 103, 118, 641.
 — (that which is the same on both), 882.
 On all Sides, on every Side, 755, 78, 91, 171, 706, 724, 734, 1908.
 On both Sides, 883, 882.
 — (of a river), 360, 361, 1823.
 Sideways, 1319, 1342.
 — (to go), 1318.
 — (to strike), 1369.
 Siege, 1582, 1492, 777, 1441, 1941.
 — (to lay a), 1452.
 Sieve, 603, 713, 745, 751, 469, 118, 752, 1237, 1848.
 To Sift, 679, 741, 753, 901, 1334.
 Sifted (thoroughly), 1316.
 Sifter, 679.
 Sigh, 178, 855, 1032, 1851, 1849, 1908, 1139, 887.

SIG-SIL.

To Sigh, 178, 1849, 109, 502, 1039, 1334, 1813.
 Sighing, 1005.
 Sight, 1777, 1789, 1290, 1041, 1746, 1776, 1233, 1683, 849, 850, 917, 919, 940, 1116, 353, 260, 259, 200, 175, 45, 12.
 — (in), 1593.
 — of a gun, &c., 1664.
 — (payable at), 850.
 — (spectacle), 513, 1687, 1703.
 — (stretch of), 1593.
 — (the being within), 919.
 Sightless, v. Seeing, Sight.
 Sightless, v. Blind, Ugly.
 Slightly, 850, v. Scemly.
 Sign, 1227, 1511, 1537, 1773, 1774, 1021, 36, 95, 1225, 1110, 723, 372, 1156, 1125, 1102, 1061, 981, 871, 977, 1091, 190, 192.
 — manual, v. Signature.
 — of the zodiac, 230, 950, 210.
 To Sign, 357, 1185.
 To make Sign or Signal, 95, 1105.
 Signal (subst.) 95, 1773, 1125, 637, 1110.
 — (adj.) v. Famous, Rare.
 Signature, 723, 856, 1102, 1128.
 Signed, 1560, 1659, 1706, 1711, 1896.
 Signed, 1595, 499, v. Seal.
 Signified, 1627.
 Significance, 1037, v. Meaning.
 Significant, 1548, 1520, 834.
 Signification, 1648, 1638, 1210, 1233.
 To Signify, 215, 1555.
 Signifying, 1596, 1631.
 Signing an agreement, 1908.
 Signs, 361, 1545.
 A Sikh, 1082, 1752.
 Sikhs (founder of the sect of), 1752.
 Silence, 704, 814, 683, 685, 1124, 1078, 875, 1081, 1190, 1620, 1711, 2011.
 — (class of mendicants who observe perpetual), 1713.
 — (keeping), 875.
 — (to depart in), 1124.
 Silence! 683.
 To Silence, 1095, 670, 487, 177.
 To keep Silence, 683.
 Silenced, 1498.
 Silencing, 89.
 Silent, 814, 794, 684, 683, 422, 143, 134, 874, 1028, 1078, 1105, 1123, 1190, 1193, 1236, 1273, 1498, 1713.
 — (to remain), 875, 1029, 1711.
 To be Silent, 594, 875, 1124, 1711, 1007, 1308, 1696.

SIL—SIM.

Silently, 683, 1879.
 Silique, 1141.
 Silk, *n.* 1002, 357, 1281, 1192, 516, 102.
 — cloth or stuff, 1182, 1103, 358, 207, 127, 1533, 1288, 80, 1176, 949, 404, 492, 484, 763, 774, 789, 804, 832, 1303, 1321, 1401, 1456, 1469, 1571, 1629, 1630, 2026.
 Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, 1368.
 Silken, *n.* 1002.
 Silkworm, 1340, 358, 192.
 Sill, *v.* Threshold.
 Silliness, 142, 12, *v.* Simplicity.
 Silly, 1741, 321, 313, 310, 206, 274, 272, 12, 170, 751, 754, 1327, 1366, 1494, 1767, 1867.
 Silver, 986, 1139, 1782, 680, 1009, 903, 877, 13, 2003.
 — (adj.) of silver, Silvered, 986, 980, 1139, 1782, 2005.
 — — — — — 513.
 — — — — — cloth, 1305, 193.
 — — — — — (killed or calcined), 989.
 — — — — — thread, 193, 1115, 1357, 1377.
 — — — — — bodied, 1139.
 — — — — — bosomed, 1139.
 Silverstait, *v.* Goldsmith.
 Silvery, 1139, 721.
 Silurus, 597.
 — — — — — pelorius, 1605.
 — — — — — pungentissimus, 1142.
 — — — — — sagittatus, 439, 597.
 Similar, 184, 117, 1092, 1745, 1699.
 Similarity, 516, 522, 1153, 1281, 1575.
 Smile, 518, 1564, 1573, 1623, 559, 53, 22.
 Similitude, 544, 518, 1627, 1574, 1573, 1154, 1094, *v.* Simile.
 — — — — — (adverb of), 518, 773.
 — — — — — (by way of), 544.
 To Simmer, 300, 752, 1402.
 — — — — — (to leave), 875.
 Summering, 1096.
 To Simper, 1024, 2047.
 Simple, 319, 311, 310, 37, 309, 274, 272, 127, 1896, 1703, 1952, 320, 321, 1024, 1090, 1118, 1741, 1764, 1129, 1135, 1703, 1646, 1495, 1494, 1478, 1475, 1106.
 — — — — — (uncompounded), 258, 91, 1763, 1763.
 — — — — — woman, 238.
 Simplest, 1654, 620.
 Simpleton, 142, 1014, 550, 439, 274, 126, 1510, 1388, 1431, 1795, 1905.
 Simplicity, 1024, 1135, 1656, 334, 126, 1896, 1741, 1645, 1327, 1326, 38.

SIM—SIN.

Simply, 1263, *v.* Merely, Only.
 Simulation, *v.* Hypocrisy.
 Sin, 1461, 356, 357, 53, 116, 124, 253, 304, 618, 944, 1222, 1232, 1252, 1261, 1714, 1831, 1833.
 — (original), 1127.
 To Sin, 1461, 1646.
 Sinai (mountain), 1206.
 SINAPIS dichotoma, 1066.
 — — — — — ramosa, 957.
 Since, 611, 1131, 1859, 501.
 — — — — — that, 737, 766, 845.
 — — — — — when? 1312.
 Sincere, 1835, 1403, 1051, 51, 362, 333, 188, 1778, 1779, 1592, 1190, 1186, 1182, 950, 779, 1024, 1785, 1825, 1696, 1022.
 Sincerely, 1592.
 Sincereness, 51, 334, 812, 950.
 Sincerity, 1835, 1896, 780, 779, 1024, 1182, 1185, 1106, 2009.
 Sinew, 1769, 378, 460, 487, 2004.
 Sinewy, 1292, *v.* Strong.
 Sinful, 36, 58, 227, 228, 1248, 1620, 1737, *v.* Bad, Sinner.
 To Sing, 1429, 692, 1494, 1475, 952, 1741, 1608, 126.
 — — — — — (birds), 746.
 — — — — — in tune, 1058.
 — — — — — slowly or with a low voice, 1464, 1810.
 — — — — — (to cause), 1466.
 To Singe, 662.
 To be Singed, 314, 662.
 Singer, 1039, 1432, 1013, 952, 933, 815, 323, 1650, 1470, 1459, 1431, 1358, 1062, 1070, 1290, 1320, 1691, 1726.
 Singers (assembly of), 707.
 Singing, 1429, 1013, 817, 815, 527, 746, 1060, 1062, 1092, 1241, 1463, 1799, 1779, 1639, 1608, 1494.
 — — — — — boy, 1337.
 — — — — — girl, 1726.
 — — — — — of birds, 1189, 749.
 — — — — — (particular vocal sound *n.*), 1433.
 — — — — — (sweet), 821, 823.
 — — — — — (sweetly), 821, 822, 823.
 Single, 1822, 1475, 1256, 117, 113, 184, 552, 790, 1254, 1560, 1652, 1703, 1762, 1896, 1897, 1898, *v.* Odd, Unmarried.
 To Single, *v.* To Select, Separate.
 Singleness, 117.
 Singly, 1576, 1897, *v.* Alone.
 Singular, 1898, 1829, 1822, 1793, 1198, 552, 497, 1652, 1897, 1602, *v.* Rare.
 — — — — — numbers, 108.
 Singularity, 1761, 807, 1897.
 Sink, 1104, 746, *v.* Drain, Gutter.

SIN—SIT.

To Sink (*v. n.*) 1444, 1407, 931, 902, 898, 685, 1448.
 — — — — — (*v. a.*) 1428, 1407, 926, 902, 289, 250.
 — — — — — in the opinion of another, 669.
 — — — — — money, 469.
 Sinking, 1238.
 Sinless, 162, 16, *v.* Guiltless.
 Sinner, 357, 1461, 1465, 860, 253, 116, 36, 19, 1714, 1599, 1576, 1249, 1248, 1213, 1133, 986.
 Sip, *v.* Draught.
 To Sip, 1073, 1802, *v.* To Suck.
 Sipping in purification, 44.
 Sir, 1501, 670, 252, 189, 1723, 612, 1905, *v.* Master.
 Good Sir! 41.
 Sire, 189, *v.* Father.
 SIRTUM myrtifolium, 720.
 Sirup, 16, 72, 327.
 Sirup, 1178, 958, 363, 946, 678, 1290, 2017.
 Sirup of roses, 1453.
 Sirup-like, Sirupy, 1290.
 Sister, 315, 817, 615, 326, 312, 301, 1935, 1871, 1941, 286.
 Sister-in-law (brother's wife), 327.
 — — — — — (husband's brother's wife), 615, 671, 922.
 — — — — — (husband's sister), 1795.
 — — — — — (wife's sister), 1030.
 Adopted Sister, 317.
 Elder Sister, 16.
 Sister's daughter, 297.
 — — — — — son, 297.
 — — — — — husband, 317, 327, 1939.
 Sworn Sisters, 866.
 To Sit, 312, 92, 547, 1925.
 — — — — — at ease, 1369.
 — — — — — close in contact with another, 91.
 — — — — — cross-legged, 366, 1979.
 — — — — — down, 760.
 — — — — — firmly on horse, 92.
 — — — — — on (place), 1658.
 — — — — — on the hams, 91.
 — — — — — (to cause), 342, 1941.
 — — — — — (to incubate), 1143.
 Site, 589, 86, *v.* Situation.
 Sitter, Sitting, 1773, 1775, 1941.
 Sitting (act of), 1774, 342, 1286, 1775, 632.
 — — — — — (posture), 91, 1942.
 — — — — — (seated), 94.
 — — — — — as tailors sit at work, 676, 1601.
 — — — — — down before a fort, 1582.
 — — — — — of a sovereign to give audience, 194.
 — — — — — on a throne, 1626.

SIT—SKL

Sitting on the ground with legs extended, 449.
 — — — — — room, 1774.
 — — — — — together, 1575.
 Situate, } 1707, 1825.
 Situated, }
 Situation, 1834, 631, 587, 78, 1123, 1708.
 Siva, name of Siva, 1111, 1172, 1716, 1722, 511, 967.
 — — — — — (bull and vehicle of), 1752.
 Six, 738, 755, 756, 1156, 1161, 1398.
 Composed of Six, 1673.
 Having Six sides, 1161.
 Sixteen, 1123, 1120, 1157.
 Sixteenth, 1123, 1157, 1415.
 — — — — — part of a rupee, 142.
 — — — — — part of a ser, 745.
 Sixth, 746, 745, 744, 749, 1023, 1161.
 — — — — — day after childbirth, 1225, 2019.
 — — — — — lunar day, 746.
 Sixty, 1022, 1161.
 — — — — — one, 117, 1897.
 — — — — — two, 199.
 — — — — — three, 508.
 — — — — — four, 731.
 — — — — — five, 475.
 — — — — — six, 748, 756, 1988.
 — — — — — seven, 1044, 2014.
 — — — — — eight, 35, 97, 1903.
 — — — — — nine, 195, 1920.
 — — — — — years (to be turned of), 1049.
 Size (bulk, &c.), 940, 1655, 1276, 1523, 305.
 — — — — — (glue, *q. v.*), 1500.
 Sizeable, 1120, *v.* Middling.
 Skein, 859, 36, 147, 460, 461, 1337, 1840, 1357, 2034, 1358, 1511, 1513.
 Skeleton, 588.
 Skeptick, *v.* Doubtful, Suspicious.
 Sketch, 792, 518, 1626, 1403, 1322, 1886, *v.* Plan.
 Skewer, 1135, 1728.
 To Skewer, 1947.
 Skies, 1097.
 Skiff, 580.
 Skillful, 1556, 797, 764, 406, 400, 391, 179, 1756, 1576, 1465, 1460, 1271, 1270, 1180, 1876, 968, 1859, 856.
 — — — — — in business, 1299.
 Skillfulness, 1876, 79, *v.* Skill.
 Skill, 1716, 1270, 1875, 1299, 1460, 1536, 1851, 1266, 781, 773, 649, 391, 378, 1336, 857, 969, 180, 79.
 Skilled, 1556, 1007, 1299, 1062, 1147, *v.* Skillful, Knowing.
 Skillet, 479.

SKI—SLA.

SLA—SLE.

SLE—SLI.

SLI—SMA.

- To Skin*, 1238, 411.
Skinmer, 658, 1355, 1877.
Skin, 715, 1395, 630, 697, 680, 663, 437, 265, 410, 1409, 698, 740, 746, 750, 759, 1282, 1317, 1413, 1768, 2026.
 — *off* (to take the), 1396.
To Skin, 758, 715, 1300, 1410, 1788, 1840, 1906, *v. To Cover*.
Skinflint, 375, 1664, *v. Miser*.
Skink, 1078, *v. Scine*.
Skinned, 1657.
To be Skinned, 1788.
Skinner, 437, 1085.
Skinny, 746, *v. Lean*.
Skip, 750, *v. Leap*.
To Skip, 751, 1332, 1358, 1954.
Skipping, 750, 976.
Skirmish, 795, *v. Sparring*.
Skirmishing, 1279.
Skirt, 631, 945, 467, 951.
To Skirt, 1731, *v. To Surround*.
Skirts, 785, 1724.
Skittish, 399, *v. Shy*, *Fickle*.
Screen, 72, 713, 145, 169, 448, 764, 578, 704.
 — *in front of a bed*, 872.
To Screen, 169, *v. To Screen*.
Skull, 1301, 1315, 1398, 1414, 2034.
 — *of a dead body*, 1715.
Sky, 99, 1265, 1068, 1042, 697, 696, 136, 145, 1091, 1120, 1451, 1486, 1755.
 — *(what moves in the)*, 1755.
Skycoloured, 91, *v. Azure*.
Skylark, 390.
Skylight, 478, 658, 1466.
Skyrocket, 1379, 1860.
Slab, 357, 379.
Slack, 449, 1509, *v. Loose*.
To Slack, *Slacken* (*v. n.*) *v. To Open*, *Abate*.
 — (*v. a.*) 449, *v. To Loose*, *Abate*.
Slackness, *v. Looseness*.
Slain, 1548, 1599, 1655, 1689, 1008.
 — *(heap of)*, 1047.
To be Slain, 1548.
To Slake, 307, *v. To Quench*.
Slaked lime, 307.
Slander, 228, 566, 1347, 1036, 725, 207.
To Slander, 566, 809, 2021.
Slunderer, 228, 1198, 1232, 1651, 1982, 2021, *v. Calumniator*.
Slandering, 228.
Slant, *Slanting*, 933, *v. Oblique*.
To Slant, 507.
Slap, 543, 911, 1205, 2003, 564, 1964, 1200, 1504, 893, 304, 897, 2018, 685, 691, 749.
Slap on the cheek, 1516.
 — *(to give a)*, 1205.
To Slap, 911, 1205.
 — *one's face*, 1603.
 — *the hands on the arms* before fighting, 485.
Slapping, 1236.
Slash, *v. Cut*, *Slit*.
To Slash, *v. To Cut*, *Strike*.
Slate, 379.
 — *(board like a)* for children, 499, 358.
Slattern, 458, 702.
Slave, 281, 1242, 782, 762, 280, 240, 1289, 1234, 1216, 1215, 991, 961, 976, 833, 736, 405, 398, 41, 1302, 1360, 1501, 1597, 1675, 1833.
 — *(belonging to one's father)*, 1302.
 — *boy*, 1532.
 — *(child of)*, 795.
 — *girl or female*, 208, 281, 282, 761, 1383, 1532.
 — *merchant*, 240.
 — *of (your) threshold*, 281.
 — *(to be a)*, 736.
 — *to one's passions*, 1238.
Slaver, 1493, *v. Saliva*, *Spittle*.
Slavery, 280, 1242, 761, 782.
Slaves, 176.
Slaughter, 825, 942, 1276, 233, 1865, 1851, 232, 1651, 1276, 1320, 1351, 1352, 1477, 1848.
 — *(place of)*, 1655.
To Slaughter, 942, 1320.
Slaughtered, 657.
Slaughterer, *v. Killer*, *Butcher*.
Slaughtering, 1760.
Slaughterhouse, 1624.
To Slay, 1548, 782, 1844.
Slayer, 232, 1276, 1548.
Sled, *Sledge* (carriage), 1004.
Sledge hammer, 1487, 1850, 1851.
Sleek, 708, 1812, *v. Clear*.
To Sleek, 709.
To become Sleek and fat, 997.
Sleekness, 709, *v. Glossiness*.
Sleep, 1816, 816, 1115, 1991, 1804, 1810, 1761, 1140, 62, 2010.
 — *(put to)*, 609.
 — *(to put or cause to)*, 1086, 1089, 2013, 1114.
 — *(to be unable to)*, 1816.
To Sleep, 1123, 1816, 1116, 1086, 1810, 367.
 — *sound*, 364, 1816.
Sleeper, *Sleeping*, 1127, 809, 1115, 1816.
Sleeping (*subst.*), 1140, 1115, 1991.
 — *at midday*, 1293.
 — *apartment*, 816, 1992.
Sleeping (*late*), 918.
 — *on the side*, 1342.
Sleepiness, 177.
Sleepless, 332, 166.
Sleeplessness, 332.
Sleeper, 816, 1046, 1796.
Sleeve, 87, 1850.
Sleight, *v. Dexterity*, *Trick*.
 — *of hand*, 217, 679, 1162, 1850.
Slender, 197, 1760, 1765, 1117, 758, 1452, 1401, 1391, 1187, 1505, *v. Thin*.
Slenderness, 1338, *v. Thinness*.
Slice, 442, 1276, 533, 705, 706, 1271, 1956, 1830, 1412, 1296, 1384.
 — *of mango*, 1398.
To Slice, *v. To Cut*, *Divide*.
To Slide, 449, 383, 223, 43, 1514, 959, 1467, *v. To Slip*, *Glide*.
 — *away*, 1407.
Slight (*adj.*), 650, 758, *v. Light*.
 — (*subst.*) 809, 138.
To Slight, *v. To Disregard*.
Slightness, *v. Lightness*, *Thinness*.
Slim, *v. Thin*, *Slender*.
Slime, 1422, 1366, 1885, 1307, 1829, 1298, 761, 750, 690, 1399, 1805, *v. Mucus*.
Sliminess, 1517.
Slimy, 702, 751, 1517, *v. Viscous*.
Sliness, 1232, 687, *v. Cunning*.
Sling, 1467, 1264.
 — *for carrying baskets, &c.*, 757.
 — *for the arm*, 1456.
To Sling, *v. To Throw*, *Dangle*.
To Slink, 950, 1318, *v. To Slip*.
 — *behind*, 412.
Slip, 1517, 364, 174, *v. Errour*.
 — *of cloth or paper*, 898, 361, 849, 1537.
 — *(to give one the)*, 705.
 — *(twig)*, 1238, 741.
To Slip (*v. n.*) 383, 451, 449, 367, 223, 119, 950, 1346, 1407, 1514, 1787, 745, 43.
 — (*v. a.*) *cause to Slip*, 449, 1946, *v. To Thrust*, *Cast*.
 — *away*, 754, 1407.
Slipper, 357, 431, 469, 634, 645, 471, 438, 685, 1355, 1372, 1389, 1443, 1975, 1979, 1984, 2032.
 — *(to beat with a)*, 614.
Slipperiness, 1407, 950.
Slippery, 1407, 449, 450, 708.
 — *wife*, 708.
Slippers (*beaten with*), 645.
 — *(beating with)*, 469.
Slipping, 1407, 1517.
Slit, 678, 760, 761, 694, 1167.
To Slit, 678, 761, *v. To Split*.
Sloe, 132.
Sloop, *v. Ship*.
Slope, *Sloping* (*adj.*) 955, 1324, 1430, 1774.
 — (*subst.*) 933.
Sloth, 130, 1311, 1396, 1084, 1408, 1174, 1912, *v. Laziness*.
Slothful, 63, 130, 1074, 330, 1084, 1174.
Slothfulness, 1074.
Slovenly, 698, *v. Dirty*.
Slough (*mare*), 872, 992, 366.
 — *(of a snake, &c.)*, 1376, 1425, 2026.
 — *(of a wound)*, 746.
Slow, 1311, 1074, 915, 918, 1396, 1651, 1572, 1370, 1570, 1724.
 — *of apprehension*, 227.
 — *paced*, 179, 1366.
To be Slow, 918.
Slowly, 179, 1433, 1681, 1261, 1881, *v. Gently*.
Slowness, 1682, 918, 179, 914, 1340, 990, 1074, 1247.
Slug, *v. Lazy*, *Gall*, *Snail*.
Sluggard, *v. Lazy*, *Slothful*.
Sluggish, 1366.
Sluice, *v. Drain*, *Gutter*.
Slumber, *v. Drowsiness*, *Sleep*.
To Slumber, 666, 177, 1.
Slur, *v. Spot*, *Stain*.
Slut, 702, 458, *v. Impure*.
Sly, 1172, 1432, 687, 1474, 1475, 1418, 1314, 1232, 1257, 1315, 1757, 590, 733, 910, 1116.
 — *look*, 1330.
Slyness, 1232, *v. Sliness*.
Smack, 699, 630, 1171, *v. Kiss*.
 — *smooth*, 1108.
To Smack, *v. To Taste*, *Kiss*.
Small, 754, 1187, 820, 802, 508, 127, 550, 151, 1415, 1783, 1797, 1807, 1398, 1394, 157, 1289, 1060, 864, 597, 1001, 1385, 1117, 1392.
 — *and great*, 1157.
 — *(of the leg)*, *v. Ankle*.
Smallness, 754, 820, 1080, 1187, 1395, 1366, 1397, 1398.
Smallpox, 1134, 1544, 616, 1626, 760, 1468, 257, 2045, 2050.
 — *(drying up of)*, 202.
 — *(marked with)*, 1341.
Smart (*adj.*) 447, 695, 763.
 — *, Smarting* (*subst.*) 691, 695, 391, 748.
To Smart, 695, 752, 863, 600, 661, 391, 1029.
Smartness, *v. Sharpness*.
Smatch, 1171.
Smatter, *Smattering*, 1171.

SME—SNA.

To Smear, 1025, 1106, 1125, 1506,
1530, *v. To Plaster, Besmear.*
Smear'd, 123, 795.
To be Smear'd over, 1506.
Smell, 236, 1125, 1170, 1628,
1170, 100, 744, 1104, 1462.
— like that of new earth,
1125.
— of burning leather, hair,
809, 694.
— of putrid meat, 1073.
— (disagreeable), 1073,
1075.
— (earthy), 1104.
— (good), 1084.
To Smell (v. n.) 296.
— (v. n.) 1125, 1109.
— a rat, 679.
Smelling (adj.) 1632.
— (subst.) 1481, 1125,
1171, 1211.
— like new earth, 1125.
To Smelt, 1115, *v. To Melt.*
Smile, 112, 1924, 5.
To Smile, 1611, 1330, 310, 201,
190.
Smiles (affected or forced), 1323.
Smiling, 1502, 1624, 1105.
Of a Smiling countenance, 315.
Smirk, 1024.
To Smirk, 1024, 2347.
To Smile, 1515, 1517, 1874, 233.
Smiler, 1514.
Smith v. Blacksmith, Goldsmith.
Smitten, 1519, 1009.
To be Smitten, 1305.
Smock, *v. Shirt.*
Smoker, 112, 909, 909, 844, 911,
912, 913, 1112.
— (of the colour of), 911,
913.
— (to inhale), 913.
To Smoke (as fire, &c.), 913.
— (tobacco), 474.
Smoky, 857, 844, 913.
Smooth, 1872, 235, 1460, 709,
644, 566, 1680, 1250, *v. Level.*
— (applied to paper), 1720.
— (tongued), 644.
To Smooth, 1872, 235, 684, 709,
644, *v. To Level.*
Smoothness, 709, 1707, 1873,
1120, *v. Softness.*
To Smother, 1519, *v. To Press.*
To be Smother'd, 1032.
To Smuggle, 735, 1477.
Smugler, 1177.
Smut (in corn), 1125, 1530, 1857.
— (obscenity), 101, 1323.
Smutty, *v. Obscene.*
Snack, 1350.
Snaffle, 864, *v. Bit of a bridle.*

SNA—SNO.

Snail, 1891, 101, 1492.
Snake, 1031, 1747, 340, 322, 253,
246, 178, 76, 69, 1547, 892,
932, 1014, 1021, 1025, 1105,
1303, 1314, 239, 1394, 1395,
1423, 1476, 1552.
— catcher, 1465, 1547.
— keeper, 1100, 2012.
— vanquished by *Krishna*,
1304.
— (black), 1299.
— (young), 1042, 1100.
— (to make the noise a
snake does when creeping),
1060.
Snake's hole, 189, 206.
Snakes (one who charms), 1465.
Snap, 630, 636, *v. Snatch.*
To Snap (v. n.) 1361, 13.
— (v. n.) *v. To Break.*
— short, 669.
— the fingers, 690.
— up, 656.
Snapping (adj.) 1323.
— of the fingers, 691,
190.
Snappish, 1323, 1938.
Snappishly (to speak), 1077.
Snappishness, 630.
Snap, 370, 831, 1224, 453, 1067,
837, 1400, 1477, 1480, 1952,
442.
To Snare, *v. To Seize.*
Snares (setter of), 835.
Snarl, 1410.
To Snarl, 1440, 1361, 2010, 1041.
Snatch, *Snatching*, 1506, 752,
656, 660.
To Snatch, 758, 654, 657, 1766,
1415, 761, 2043, 1845.
— up, 759.
— (to cause), 753.
Snatched away, 1625.
To Sneak, 311, *v. To Crouch.*
Sneer, 594, 1205.
To Sneer, 1721.
Sneerer, 1203.
Sneeringly, 1205.
Sneeze, *Sneezing*, 758, 1223.
To Sneeze, 759, 1235.
Sneezewort, 1377.
Snick and snee, 747, 749.
To Snip, *v. To Clip, Cut.*
Snivel, 1003, 1810, *v. Snout.*
To Snivel, *v. To Cry, Sob.*
Snore, *Snoring*, 800, 802, 598,
1406, 1481.
To Snore, 598, 800, 1406, 1482,
1091.
To Snort, 457.
Snout, 1810, 1003, 434, 439, 1105,
1517.

SNO—SOD.

Snout of a crocodile, &c., 550.
Snow, 443, 361, 586, 515, 536,
561, 1885, 1329.
To Snow, 361.
Snow-white, 1302.
Snowy, 243.
To Snub, 841, 924, 925, 843, 829,
845, 905, 1033, 1427, 1977.
To be Snubbed, 842.
Snuff, 1744, 992, 659, 1125, 1865.
— of a candle, 597, 1451.
To Snuff, *v. To Smell, Take.*
— a candle, 1153.
Snuffbox, 1744.
Snuffers, 1456, 1457.
To Snuffle, 1461.
Snuffler, *Snuffling*, 1464.
Snug, *v. Neat, Agreeable.*
So, 184, 574, 1338, 717, 572, 177,
271, 560, 193, 1072, 1849.
— be it, 192, 1121.
— greatly, 720.
— long, 478, 490, 553, 1964.
— many, 39, 103, 493, 509, 721,
1827.
— much, 30, 31, 32, 89, 168,
182, 453, 506, 613, 671, 720,
721, 1827, 1830, 169.
— much the more, 710.
— so, 134, 616, 672, 950, 1157,
1517.
— that, 473, 718, 763.
To Soak (v. n.) *v. To be Wet.*
— (v. n.) 1122, *v. To Steep.*
Soaked, 1509.
Soap, 1021, 1081, 1181.
— ashes, 1229.
— nut, } 1000.
— wort, }
To Soar, 701, *v. To Mount.*
Searing, 292.
Sob, 272, 592.
To Sob, 257, 272, 592, 1074,
1075, 1390.
Sobbing, 1075, 1390.
Sober, 1863, 1102, 407, 1567.
Soberness, } 1880, 1863, 1830,
Sobriety, } 407, 1102.
Sociable, 1672, 1729, 100.
Sociableness, 1672, 811, 141.
Society, 1184, 975, 1221, 1258,
1617, 1645, 1068, 1833, 1873,
633, 585, 131, 1650, 1633,
1158, 1109, 1108, 1107, 1022,
646, 154.
— (mixing in), 1589.
Sock, 357, 370, 617.
Socket, 2049, *v. Cup, Hole.*
— of the eye, 703.
To Sod, 683, 705.
Soda (impure carbonate of), 1051.
Sodomite, 1430, 138, 994, 1470,
1529.

SOD—SOL.

Sodomy, 1532, 107, 420.
Sofa, 676, 1716.
Sofa, 1193.
Soft, 1767, 1668, 1391, 1129,
1074, 420, 438, 1081, 1867,
1437, 1601, 1776, 1803, 1847,
1301, *v. Smooth, Silly.*
— eyed, 703.
— (to become), 539, 1028,
1135, 1608.
— words, 684.
To Soften (v. n.) 1668, *v. To Melt.*
— (v. n.) 1510, 1457, 1455,
420, 418, 1668, 1767.
Softening, 1673.
— the pronunciation of
letters, 500.
Softly, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915,
972, 1867, 1681, 840.
Softness, 1668, 1532, 1457, 1391,
1769, 1767, 1743, 420, 179.
Soho! v. Ho! Holla!
Soil, 1013, 86, *v. Earth, Spot.*
— (rich), 1573.
To Soil, 1033, *v. To Dirty.*
Soiled, 133.
To be Soiled, 1110.
To Sojourn, *v. To Dwell, Travel.*
Sojourner, 795, *v. Foreigner.*
Sojourning, 1769.
Solace, 517, 1091, *v. Pleasure.*
To Solace, *v. To Comfort.*
SOLANUM jacquini, 301, 1374,
1321.
— melongena, 278, 297,
351, 1923.
— tuberosum, 1913.
— nigrum, 1663, 1207.
Solar, 1170, 108, 1118.
Sold, 1560.
To be Sold, 205.
Solder, 576, 647, 1512, 1281.
To Solder, 568, 576, 661, 662,
653, 647, *v. To Mend.*
Soldering, 653.
Soldier, 1040, 1516, 1220, 955,
921, 609, 663, 541, 1546.
Soldiers, 155, 1040, 1759.
Soldiership, 1040.
Sole (adj.) 1822, 1898, *v. Alone.*
— of the foot, 541, 1277, 1354.
— of a shoe, 537, 545.
Solely, 1187, 1586, 1576, 1227,
1263, 1425.
Solemn, *v. Grave, Awful, Great.*
Solemnity, 1102, 1231.
Sol-fa-ing, 1068.
To Solicit, 128, 602, 1554.
Solicitation, 1091, 8, 129, 279.
Soliciting, 817.
Solicitor, *v. Asker, Advocate.*
Sollicitous, 530, *v. Careful.*

SOL—SON.

Solicitude, 1264, 299, 178, 173, 1869, 1121, 999, 811, 795, 846.
 Solid, 592, 576, 305, 85, 1799, 1772, 1680, 1571, 1292, 1109, 1224, 1772, 1834, v. Real.
 Solidity, 1561, 1110, 576, 1828, 1772, v. Hardness, Density.
 Solitariness, 1829, 1576, 547, 1898, v. Solitude.
 Solitary, 516, 552, 907, 619, 74, 1685, 1576, 1569, 1473, 1806, 1897, 1254, 1652, v. Lonely.
 Solitude, 53, 494, 1830, 552, 812, 907, 1576, 1829, 1894, 1922.
 Solmization, 1068.
 Solomon: 1090.
 Solstice (summer), 950.
 — (winter), 865, 950.
 Soluble, 1455, 1459.
 Solubility, 498.
 To Solve, 781, 1416, v. To Unravel.
 Solvent, 359, 376, 847.
 Solver, 1351, 1632.
 Solution, 1155, 1352, 781.
 Solving (part. and subst.), 1351.
 — (subst.), 1351.
 Some, 1320, 1421, 1240, 1330, 1350, 1303, 1422, 1319, 200, 1317, 1312, 184, 560, 719, 721, 1512.
 — at least, 1320.
 — few, 1320, 1421, 184, 1319.
 — little, 1895, 1320.
 Somebody, } 1394, 1350, 1393.
 some one, }
 — or other, } 1394.
 some or other, }
 Somehow, 1350.
 — or other, 306, 307, 950, 1900.
 Something, 1320, 1394, v. Little.
 — else, 1320.
 — or other, 1330.
 Sometime, 721, 1314, 1492, 1895, 1431, 149.
 — ago, 1314.
 — or other, 1314, 1431, 1333.
 Sometimes, 1314, 1331, 1431.
 Somewhat, 1277, 1329, 240, 1512, 1543, v. Something.
 Somewhen, 1326, 1331.
 Somewhere, 1420, 1416.
 — or other, 191, 1420.
 Son, 342, 412, 12, 30, 217, 218, 1837, 276, 373, 433, 435, 610, 626, 636, 863, 1005, 1042, 1354, 1381, 1382, 1501, 1710, 1796, 1801, 1950.
 — (bad or degenerate), 1317.
 — (favourite), 811.
 — (having no), 1756.
 — of a brave man, 1604.
 — of a whore, 784, 1550, 1837.

SON—SOR.

SONCHUS, 1305.
 Song, 1494, 1070, 1058, 826, 538, 512, 504, 247, 232, 905, 952, 1023, 1291, 1420, 1463, 1778, 1719, 1741, 1798, 2025, 1966, 1959.
 —, dancing, and music (exhibition of), 1103.
 — (ear), 1690.
 — of a bird, 746.
 — of congratulation, 1690.
 Songs (abusive), sung by women at weddings, 1124.
 — (indecent), sung at marriages, 1423.
 Songster, 1013, v. Singer.
 Son-in-law, 611, 826, 231, 1729, 1975, 797, 795, 633, 299.
 Sons, 285, 1046, 1699.
 Son's daughter, 1050.
 — son, 1755, 1950.
 — wife, 317, 374.
 Soon, 1230, 1030, 1016, 767, 451, 298, 1180, 1391, 139, 146.
 As Soon as, 611, 615.
 So Soon, 499, 501.
 Sooner, 123, 452, 471.
 Soot, 887, 1391, 1125, 1112, 1316.
 To Sooth, 517, 1677, 716.
 Soothed, 1621.
 To be Soothed, 1691.
 Soothing, 867, 875, 1742, 870, 1093, 1799.
 Soothsayer, 1311, 981.
 Sop, 1692, v. Morsel, Brilbe.
 Sophist, 1809, 214, 770, 999.
 To Sophisticate, 189.
 Sophistry, 209, 1809.
 Sorcerer, 109, 320, 603, 1811, 1465, v. Conjuror.
 Sorceress, 603, 1380, v. Witch.
 Sorcery, 109, 1811, v. Magick.
 Sorrid, 805, 1133, 1259.
 Sore (subst.) 1478, 306, 280, 271, 1008, 1002, 805, 689, 618, 419, 456, 419, 1270, 1817.
 — (adj.) v. Painful, Severe.
 Soreness in the mouth, 1713.
 Sorex ceruleus or ceruleus, 706, 747.
 Sorrel (the herb), 509, 1399, 1986, 732.
 — (in colour), 1191.
 — (red), 1914.
 — (yellow wood), 1914.
 Sorrow, 109, 382, 1243, 1101, 1122, 1340, 825, 1419, 1588, 855, 774, 75, 70, 849, 870, 1910.
 — (to suffer), 1364, 1601.
 To Sorrow, 109.
 Sorrowful, 849, 539, 152, 75, 53, 775, 805, 866, 1101, 1123, 1244, 1495, 1561, 1650, 1769, 1079.
 Sorrowfulness, 1244.
 Sorry, 415, v. Sorrowful.
 To be Sorry, 45, 668, 1329.
 Sort, 1281, 1191, 1803, 984, 977, 245, 639, 400, 556, 103, 1275.
 — (of another), 1735.
 — (some), 1350.
 — (what) of? 1423, 1392, 1373.
 To Sort, v. To Adjust, Assort.
 Sorts, 49, 113, 164, 1913.
 To Soss, 938.
 Sot, 810, 1723, 437, v. Blackhead.
 To Sot, 720.
 Sottish, v. Sot, Stupid, Lazy.
 Sottishness, v. Stupidity.
 Sovereign (adj.), v. Absolute.
 — 54, 192, 1038, 313, 255, 1763, 1764, 1722, 313, 954, 199, 393, 422, 253, 1826, 1291, 612, 948.
 Sovereignty, 84, 141, 1670, 947, 1111, 1258, 1675, 183, 191, 753, 751, 379, 708, 629, 1343, 1151, 1273, 1337.
 Sough, v. Drain.
 Soul, 1779, 1390, 696, 694, 672, 39, 1092, 1675, 1593, 791, 679, 394, 688, 807, 941, 929, 1213, 1159, 1760, 1337, 1630, 1333, 1806.
 — (in the very), 1678.
 — (with heart and), 871, 917.
 Souls, 71, 1780.
 Sound (adj.), 44, 722, 1185, 1029, 850, 313, 1625, v. Healthy.
 — (subst.) 107, 170, 209, 39, 1092, 1675, 1593, 791, 679, 394, 688, 807, 941, 929, 1213, 62, 1158, 533, 562, 577, 582, 586, 590, 597, 699, 705, 1192, 1098, 1036, 987, 841, 716, 752, 798, 906, 897, 1237, 1475, 1513, 1534, 1741, 1798, 1856, 1801.
 Sound expressing joy, 1360.
 — (loud and confused), 1391.
 — on dry leaves, &c., 1610.
 — of footsteps, 1400.
 To Sound (v. n.) 291, 219, 191, 615, 518, 315, 1923, 929, 751, 752, 1427.
 — (v. a.) 218, 324.
 — (as the *hyale*), 1403.
 To be Sounded, 659, 219.
 — the *naubat*, 1800.
 Sounding (subst.) 1427, 1523.
 — (a horn, &c.), 1779.
 Soundly, v. Well, Hard, Right.
 Soundness, 850, 1104, v. Health.
 Soup, 1173, 409, 95, 5, 423.
 Sour, 1399, 508, 143, 139, 136, 764, 732, 767, v. Harsh.
 — and sweet (mixed taste of), 1400.
 — face (making a), 1357.

SOR—SOU.

SOU—SPA.

To Sour or grow Sour (v. n.) 705, 113.
 Sour-tempered, 508.
 Source, 1634, 1546, 1064, 297, 1784, 1559, 1686, v. Origin.
 Sourish, 1394.
 Sourness, 508, 509, 1399.
 To Souse, v. To Pounce upon.
 Soused, 1158.
 South, 441, 141, 1065.
 —, Southern, 641, 865.
 Southeast, 111.
 Southerly wind, 303.
 Southern part of India, 865.
 Southernwood, 1293.
 Southing, 565.
 Sou's Southing, 844.
 Southwest, 1311.
 Sow, 1113.
 To Sow, 291, 1657, 929, 111, 1010.
 Sowing, 290, 509, 772, 1010, 1010.
 — (season of), 291.
 Rice Sowins, 1121.
 Sowin, 1113.
 Sowin, 1113, 1099, 1312, 1010.
 Space, 1207, 1319, 1010, 1010, 1010, 1010, 1010, 1010.
 — between the tail and anus of a horse, 1027.
 — of time, 1595.
 Large Space of time, 1010.
 Spacious, 734, 1125, 1351, 110, 1003, 1325, v. Wide.
 Spaciousness, 1351, v. Space.
 Spade, 351, 112, 112, 111, 111.
 Span, 306, 111, 270, 472, 1438, 1942, 1998, 1975.
 To Span, v. To Measure.
 Spar, v. Beam.
 To Spar (to fight), 650.
 Spare, 1259, v. Surplus, Vacua.
 To Spare, 221, 754, v. To Save.
 To be Spared, 222.
 Spareness, 1230.
 Sparer, v. Frugal, Thrifty.
 Sparing, v. Frugal, Thrifty.
 — (subst.) 751.
 Spark, 724, 371, 51, 29, 10, 709, 757, 1159.
 — of a gem, 1372, 1372.
 Sparkle, v. Spark.
 To Sparkle, 669, 544, 715, 715.
 Sparkling, 669, 866.
 Sparks, 1158.
 — remaining in ashes, 101.
 Sparring, 659, 836.
 Sparrow, 700, 701, 704, 1376, 1444, 1464, 1570, 1981.
 Sparrowhawk, 1707, 1571, 634, 200, 737.
 Spasm, 519.

SPA—SPE.

Spasmodick distortion, 1518.
To Spatter, v. *To Daub*, *Asperse*.
Spavin, 1699, 1335.
Spawn, v. Egg. Seed.
To Speak, 29, 1411, 410, 245, 115, 190, 47, 682, 874, 875, 1007.
 ———— distinctly, 221, 432.
 ———— eloquently, 1699, 457.
 ———— indistinctly, 272.
 ———— kindly to, 716.
 ———— out, 42, 291.
 ———— properly, 1646.
 ———— to the purpose, 190, 1444.
 ———— (to cause), 1393.
To be unable to Speak (from fear, joy, &c.), 1485.
Spealable, 192.
Speaker, 131, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1597, 1599, 1745, 1936, 1364, 1053, 809, 264, 192.
Spanking, 1454, 1495, 1476, 1477, 1597, 1714, 1940.
 ———— inconsiderately, 597.
 ———— with warmth or facility, 1444.
 ———— (to turn towards in), 15.
One who Speaks his mind freely and without reserve, 1797.
Spear, 1313, 296, 274, 239, 1033, 657, 1929, 1811, 1449, 1227, 1512, 1009, 2014.
 ———— (striking with a), 1203.
Spearman, 239, 272, 296, 1811, 1335.
Special, 253, v. *Particular*, *Great*.
Specialty, 253, v. *Particularly*.
Specie, v. *Cash*.
Species, 1231, 638, 40, 1803, 1194, 1270, 1475, 1532.
 ———— (of another), 1735.
Specification, v. *Appropriation*.
Specified, 1623.
To Specify, v. *To Explain*.
Specimen, 1795, 678, v. *Pattern*.
Specious, 1192, 1209.
Speciousness, 521, 695, 1671.
Speck, 836, 833, 745, 690.
 ———— on the eye, 597, 605, 1532.
To Speck, 745, v. *To Spot*.
To Speckle, } *Sprinkle*, *Paint*.
Speckled, 633, 760, v. *Spotted*.
Spectacle, 543, 1687, 1070, 917, 1319, 1793.
Spectacles, 793, 1233, 43, 1640.
Spectator, 543, 805, 919, 1776.
Spectators, 1745.
Spectre, 411, 742, 816, 1035, 1223, v. *Goblin*.
Speculation, v. *Consideration*.

SPE—SPI.

Speculative, v. *Contemplative*.
Speculator, v. *Schemer*, *Observer*.
Speech, 1454, 291, 295, 808, 1036, 1053, 1233, 1353, 1361, 222, 209, 185, 232, 201, 115, 191, 1654, 1517, 1534, 1776, 1919.
 ———— (faculty of), 291, 1745.
Speechless, 1498, 143, 4, 1669, 2039, v. *Silent*, *Dumb*.
Speculum, 1600.
Speed, 26, 498, 658, 1216, 1942, 2023, v. *Fluteness*, *Haste*.
 ———— (to put a horse to his) by whipping, 1388.
 ———— (to force a horse to his utmost), 1419.
To Speed (v. n.) v. *To Hasten*.
 ———— (v. a.) 889.
Speedily, 269, 1180, v. *Quickly*.
Speedy, 1155, 26, 1180, v. *Quick*.
Spell, 1673, 109, 410, v. *Turn*.
To Spell, 564.
Spelling, 564, 1853.
To Spend, 296, v. *To be Spent*.
 ———— (v. a.) 801, 1187, 72.
 ———— (to waste, q. v.), 1465, 1504, 1296, 470, 464.
 ———— (to pass, end), 255, 1438, 1754, 1755, 878.
 ———— or lavish another's property, 1414.
Spend, } 72, 795, 1509,
Spendthrift, } 1479.
Spending, 801.
To be Spent (time, &c.), 1322, 1754.
Sperm, 500, 1779, 368, v. *Seed*.
Sperma genitale (variant mulieris), 343, 1000, 1080, 1636.
 ———— viri, 1776, 1169.
To Spew, 1988, v. *To Vomit*.
SPHERANTHUS indicus, 1684.
Sphere, 696, 1042, 1265, 714, 1683, v. *Globe*, *Station*.
Spherical, 1343, 1618, v. *Round*.
Spica Virginis, 607.
Spice, v. *Smatch*, *Snell*.
Spicer, 411, 1633.
Spices, 755.
 ———— given to cattle, 724.
Spicy, 1460, 1720.
Spider, 1230, 1510, 1662.
Spider's web, 552, 1662.
Spigot, 927, v. *Plug*.
Spike, 667, 289, 202, 824, 1137, v. *Nail*.
To Spike, v. *To Nail*.
Spikenard, 614, 747, 749, 1100.
To Spill (v. a.) 936, 933, 750, 1439, 1614, 342, v. *To Destroy*.
 ———— (v. n.) } 750, 936, 1514,
To be Spilt, } v. *To Flow*.

SPI—SPI.

To Spin (v. n.) v. *To Wheel*.
 ———— (v. a.) 1296, 1318.
 ———— (to cause), 1318.
Spinach, *Spinage*, 80, 364.
Spinal marrow, 772.
Spindle, 891, 535, 581, 395.
Spice, 1381, v. *Hackbone*.
 ———— (thorn), 789, 1309.
Spinner, *Spinster*, 697.
Spinning, 697, 1318, 1319.
 ———— out, 1669.
 ———— (price paid for), 1318.
Spinning-wheel, 697.
 ———— (apparatus of a), 715.
Spiral, 465.
Spire, 1365, v. *Twist*, *Steeple*.
Spired (having a spire), 1331.
Spirit (courage, q. v.), 1364, 1034, 607, 1873, 1794.
 ———— (departing), 932.
 ———— (evil), 797, 943, 951.
 ———— (ghost), 635, 641.
 ———— (liquor), 1219, 196, 1597.
 ———— (proper pride), 142, 143, 786, 876.
 ———— (soul, essence), 990, 1675, 1779, 1253, 668, 606, 407.
To Spirit, v. *To Incite*, *Invigile*.
Spirited, 606, 607, 969, 549.
Spiritedness, 606, 607.
Spiritless, 1367, 337, 336.
To be Spiritless, 609.
Spirits, *Spirituos liquor*, 832, 1594, 1593, 1157, 194, 1595, 1723, 1997.
 ———— (commanding evil), 766.
 ———— (good), 484.
 ———— (in good), 259.
 ———— (souls), 71, 1671, 1780.
In Spirits, 678.
Spirituos liquors (distiller or vender of), 1125, 1362, 1357, (seller of), 1357.
Spiritual, 920, 991.
 ———— court, 831.
 ———— guide or director, 407, 1445, 1470.
Spirituality, 2005.
To Spirt, *Spirit*, 745.
Spissitude, 1242.
Spit (for roasting meat), 1135.
 ———— (meat roasted on a), 1135.
To Spit (meat, &c.), 1430, 1468, 1474, 1947.
 ———— (from the mouth), 560, 1967, 565, 122.
To be Spit, 1444.
What is Spit out, 121.
Spite, 1316, 1425, 1500, 261,

SPI—SPO

727, 854, 926, 972, 843, 1490, 1413, 1398, 1310, 1236, 1225.
Spite (to burn with), 926.
In Spite (of), 1227, 234.
To Spite, 1195, v. *To Oppose*.
Spiteful, 1425, 926, 853, 401, 1238, 1437, 1488.
Spitefulness, v. *Malice*, *Spite*.
Spitting-box or -pot, 121, 472.
Spittle, 568, 1517, 1501, 1499, 1354, 528, 232, 8, 1967.
Splash, 757, 758, v. *Stain*.
To Splash, 745, v. *To Sprinkle*.
Splashy, 751, v. *Dirt*.
Spleen (milt), 512, 422, 1941, 1201.
 ———— v. *Anger*, *Spite*.
 ———— (disorder of the), 512.
Splendid, v. *Shining*, *Splendid*.
Splendid, 627, 478, 570, 598, 632, 661, 691, 850, 992, 996, 1512, 1692, 1697, 1802, 309, 37, 3, 16, 39, 165, 300, 1237, 1502.
Splendour, 1115, 993, 995, 628, 632, 716, 744, 37, 495, 610, 570, 391, 309, 66, 823, 843, 848, 866, 1010, 1115, 1163, 1197, 478, 400, 235, 13, 4, 66, 76, 98, 164, 479, 488, 712, 587, 625, 626, 627, 629, 661, 663, 690, 716, 1253, 1259, 1309, 1334, 1360, 1392, 1503, 1519, 1524, 1543, 1576, 1801, 1974, 1977, 1995.
 ———— of the countenance, 1533.
Splenitis, 478.
To Splice, 1032, v. *To Join*.
Splint, *Splinter*, 750, 503, 1699, 1397, 442, v. *Bit*.
To Splint, *Splinter*, 689, 1337.
To have a Splint (a horse), 460.
Split, 1167.
 ———— (subst.) 1962, v. *Slit*.
To Split (v. n.) *be Split*, 449, 445, 441, 580, 516, 455, 851, 855, 1624, 691, 699, 702, 1164, 1961.
 ———— (v. a.) 441, 449, 456, 557, 678, 690, 761, 1024, 1962.
 ———— pulse, 873.
 ———— to pieces, 750.
 ———— (to cause), 694.
Splitting, 761, 873, 1167, 1963.
Spoil, 268, 1244, 1806, 1895.
To Spoil (v. n.) *be Spoiled*, 283.
 ———— (v. a.) 800, 556, 267, 189, 5, 1859, 1770, 1648, 1528, 1234, 1057, 935, 933, 792, 595, 1904.
 ———— (plunder), 482, 1604.
Spoiled, *Spoilt*, 799, 510, 497, 489, 5, 248, 731, 1405, 1625, 1886.
To be Spoiled, 267, 315, 1348.
Spoiler, v. *Plunderer*.

SPO—SPR.

Spoilt child, 955.
 Spoken, 1451, 1670.
 — to, 1599.
 To be Spoken, 43.
 — ill of, 809.
 SPONDLAS mangifera, 137.
 Sponge, 88, 1697, 380.
 To Sponge a gun, 340.
 Sponger, 1855, 1203, 1200.
 Sponge-staff, 1092.
 Sponsor, 1194.
 Spontaneous, v. By Self, Self.
 Spoon, 715, 1355, 439, 933, 932,
 931, 440, 723, 1355, 419, 1203,
 1337.
 — (iron), 927, 1337.
 Spoonful, 715.
 Spoonmeat, 1506, v. Pap.
 Sport (play, q. v.), 198, 1319,
 294, 199, 1517, 1499, 1424,
 1420, 1418, 1385, 1362, 1314,
 1355, 1533, 1953, 1319.
 — (jest, fun), 1876, 1966, 588,
 587.
 — (game, chase), 1034, 1418.
 To Sport, 1420, 24.
 Sportive, 295, 712, 1320, 1315,
 1984, 2039.
 Sportsman, 1165, 1419, 232, 181,
 1164, 1193.
 Spot, 833, 1782, 758, 757, 156,
 415, 688, 723, 756, 626, 2031,
 1519, 1361, 1304, v. Stain.
 — (artificial), 793.
 — (a delightful), 1457.
 — (on the), 1268, 592, 845,
 1838.
 To Spot, 834, 745.
 Spotless, 362, 332, 331, 1767.
 Spotted, Spotty, 760, 833, 1344,
 831, 862.
 Spousal, v. Marriage.
 Spouse, 1016, 1218, 1870, 1534.
 Spouses, 76.
 Spout, 545, 474, 434, 278, 2024,
 1792, 1791, 1741, 1803, 1949,
 v. Cascade.
 To Spout (v. n.) 45, 1266, 754.
 — (v. a.) v. To Throw.
 Pour.
 Sprain, 1702, 1705, v. Twist.
 To Sprain, 1702, 1339, 1328, 223,
 222.
 Sprat, 1419.
 To Sprawl, 1528, 1844.
 Spray, 422, v. Twig, Foam.
 Spread, 459, 1450, 1678, 1898,
 2022.
 To Spread (v. n.) be Spread, 412,
 459, 216, 685, 701, 745.
 — (v. a.) 411, 459, 254,
 223, 352, 700, 740, 744, 1257,
 1521, 1538, 1507, 1987.
 Spreader, Spreading, 1261, 1450.

SPR—SQU.

Spreading (subst.) 1257.
 — carpets, &c., 1254,
 1774.
 Sprig, v. Shoot, Twig, Branch.
 Sprightly, v. Gay, Brisk, Playful.
 Spring (season), 257, 294, 959,
 1455, 1706, 1597.
 — (fountain, origin), 1061,
 1296, 1115, 653, 658, 1378,
 1451, 1631, 1784, 1971, 1977,
 319, 275.
 — (chap, q. v.), 452, 577,
 1952, 1907, 1506, 1502, 1307,
 1337, 1353, 656, 622.
 — (elasticity), 1511, 874,
 732, 750, 1011, 1039.
 — harvest, 959.
 — (instrument), v. Bow.
 — tide, 1399, 1321.
 To Spring, (v. n.) 1011, 656, 45,
 43, 35, 18, 1511, 1506, 1316,
 877, 750, 651, 622, 514, 1952,
 1787, 453, To Issue, Leap.
 Springe, 370, v. Snare.
 To Sprinkle, 748, 217, 216, 757,
 758, 306, 1987, 1455.
 Sprinkler, Sprinkling, 110, 68,
 10, 362, v. Scattering.
 Sprinkling (subst.), 748, 743.
 — water, 4, 1548.
 Sprite, 649.
 Sprout, 1339, 454, 421, 157, 156,
 1424, 1468, v. Branch.
 To Sprout, v. To Grow, Shoot.
 Spruce, v. Neat, Beau.
 Spruceness, 127, 757.
 Spume, v. Foam, Froth.
 To be Spun, 1319.
 To get Spun, 1318.
 Spur, 789, 1309, 1721, 1032,
 2048.
 — (cock's), 789, 1906, 2024.
 To Spur, 183, 299, v. To Irritate.
 Spurious, 898, v. False, Forged.
 Spuriousness, v. Falseness.
 To Spurn, v. To Kick, Disdain.
 Spurning, 1787.
 To Spurt, v. To Spring, Spirt.
 To Sputter, 696, v. To Stammer.
 Spy, 604, 1562, 325, 796, 704,
 692, 797, 1858, 1053.
 — (to act the), 604.
 To Spy, 1768, 1061, 324, 1805,
 1939, 655, 1758, 485, 41.
 Spy-glass, 888.
 Spy-hole, 1708, 1709, v. Window.
 Spying, 494, 797, 1061, 1104.
 Squabble, 448, 661, 639, 583,
 1713, v. Quarrel.
 To Squabble, 661, 836, 1361.
 Squabbler, v. Wrangler.
 Squabbling, 654, 661, 665, 836.
 Squadron, 1246, 1260, 859, 545.
 Squalid, 1604, v. Filthy, Nasty.

SQU—STA.

Squall (of wind), 1701, 660.
 To Squall, 719, v. To Scream.
 To Squander, 1508, 1528, 72, 152,
 1416, 1455, 1770, 1465, 412.
 To be Squandered, 1509.
 Squanderer, 1465, 1509.
 Square (adj.) 733, 1601, v. Equal.
 — building, 1354.
 — in arithmetic, 1576.
 — of a number, 244.
 — of a surd, 103.
 — place, &c. 676, 732, 719,
 1435.
 — root, 617.
 — slate of marble, &c., 732.
 — space of ground, 732.
 To Square, v. To Regulate.
 Squash, 712, 1725, v. Melon.
 To Squash, 419.
 Squat, 1682.
 To Squat, 676, 732.
 To Squeak, Squeal, 705, 603, 127,
 719, 762, v. To Scream.
 Squeamish, 1506, 2017.
 To Squeeze, 1759, 381, 321, 1626,
 1428, 820, 680, 595, 410, 459,
 469, 473, 1983, 2059.
 Squeezed (part.) 1261.
 To be Squeezed, 633, 685.
 Squeezing, 1261.
 Squib, 376, 717, 1600, 1560, 1982.
 Squill, 815, 639, 1239, 1376.
 Squint, 507, 1380, v. Crooked.
 To Squint, 507.
 Squinteyed, Squinting, 49, 327,
 596, 766, 914, 939, 940, 1068,
 1325, 1528.
 Squirrel, 710, 761, 994, 1458,
 2039, 1101.
 Squirt, 381, 382, 779, 877.
 To Squirt, 745.
 Stab, 1881, 2032, v. Thrust.
 To Stab, 1342, 1387, 682.
 — one's self, 463.
 To be Stabbed, 682.
 Stability, 86, 1278, 84, 282, 370,
 590, 599, 777, 1292, 1916.
 Stable (adj.), 598, 564, 370, 15,
 48, 1483, 1273, 1047, 1621,
 1278, 1620.
 — (subst.) 88, 102, 1201,
 1207, 371, 51.
 Stalk, 143, 1377, 33, 555, 575,
 1495, 803, 576, 2026, v. Heap.
 To Stalk, v. To Heap, Pile.
 Staff, 1222, 1499, 470, 717, 725,
 1859, 1527, 1522, 1516, 1518,
 939, 1230, 1534, 2043, v. Verse.
 Staff-tree, 1551.
 Stag, 196, 1989, 185, 1377, 1859.
 Stage, 1641, v. Scene.
 — (of a journey), 1604, 1685,
 1830, v. Post.

STA—STA.

Stage (frame), 1546, 1579.
 — (degree q. v.), 1200.
 — (first) of a journey, 350,
 1733.
 To Stagger (v. n.), 1508, 1513,
 1514, 929, 574, 333.
 — (v. u.) v. To Alarm.
 Staggering, 1508.
 Stages, 1600.
 Stagnant, v. Still, Stopped.
 To Stagnate, 583, v. To Stop.
 Staid, v. Grave, Sober.
 Stain, 143, 723, 578, 415, 133,
 1742, 1598, 1306, 897, 1969.
 To Stain, 834, 1033, 964, 947.
 — the hands, &c. 564.
 To be a Stain upon, 773.
 Stained, 135, 841, 662, 666, 1565.
 — — with sin, 1060.
 To be Stained, 1110.
 Stair, Stairs, 1137, 848, 900,
 1010, 1039, 1644.
 Staircase, 460, 1765, 71.
 Stake, 193, 725, 997, v. Post.
 — burnt at one end (wooden),
 1539.
 To Stake, v. To Prop, Wager.
 Stale, 199, 200, 553, 1155, 164.
 — victuals, 1364.
 Staleness, 21.
 Stalk, 291, 552, 925, 324, 927,
 1027.
 — of burnt grass, 1403.
 — of grapes, 1751.
 — of *Holcus sorgum* and *spu-*
ratus, 1335, 588.
 — of the lotus, 1712, 1749.
 To Stalk, 186, 739, 1922.
 Stall, 693, 1207, 855, v. Hut.
 — (ground-rent of a), 561.
 Stallion, 1032.
 Stamen (in botany), 1115.
 Yellow Stamen of a rose, 1009.
 To Stammer, 1513, 1514, 1864,
 1377.
 Stammerer, Stammering, 1519,
 555, 1364.
 Stammering (subst.) 1519.
 Stamp, 733, 739, 1284, 587, 417,
 1782, v. Sort, Form.
 — on gold, silver, &c. 128,
 545, 1970, 1595.
 To Stamp, 734, 1548, 1970, 919,
 397, v. Strike, Tread, Form.
 To be Stamped, 743.
 Stamping, 1194, 1195.
 — (sound of), 905.
 Stanch (as a dog), 1125, v. Find.
 To Stanch, v. To Stop.
 Stand, 838, 799, 916, v. Station.
 — for a lamp, 694.
 — for water-pots, &c. 1432,
 1509.

STA—STA.

Stand for water for passengers, 429, 432, 440.
 To Stand (v. n.) 140, 99, 553, 560, 570, 712, 1033, 1405, 1831, v. To Stop, Be, Depend.
 — (v. a.) v. To Bear, Keep.
 — amazed, 553.
 — still, 927.
 — up, 1405.
 Standard (ensign, q. v.) 357, 893, 373, 343, 1033, 1773, 1540, 1425, 1247, 1437.
 — 1613, 1232, v. Rate.
 — to weigh by (to make up), 1601.
 Standard-bearer, 1773.
 Standing (adj.) 12, 3, 1305, 134, 71, 613, 840, 560, 1293, 1400, 1621, v. Durable, Firm.
 — (subst.) 73, 150, 156, 2024, v. Station, Durability.
 Standish, v. Inkstand.
 Stanza, 506, 904, 1120, 1601, 2224, v. Verse, Couplet.
 — of four lines, 1601.
 — of six lines, 1623.
 — (species of), 1578.
 Staple (subst.) 370, v. Mart.
 — (of a lock, &c.) 1050, 1286.
 — (adj.) v. Fixed, Regular.
 Star, 40, 432, 513, 1043, 1230, 1753, 1759, 1783.
 — (falling), 1518, 1175.
 — (fixed), 598, 600.
 — in the forehead (a horse, having), 1012.
 Starch, 170, 367, 1072, 1350, 1773, 1553, 1551, 1555.
 To Starch, 178, 1554, 1694.
 Starched, 1684, v. Stiff.
 Stare, 581, v. Staring.
 To Stare, 148, 150, 533, 580, 1963, 1412.
 — at, 148, 1604, 1650.
 Stargazer, v. Astrologer.
 Staring (subst.) 330, 1499.
 Stark, 1510, v. Stiff, Mere.
 — naked, 1797.
 Starling, 1028, 12.
 Starry ornament or sphere, 73, 482.
 Star-, 143, 1374, 504, 600, 1758.
 — (counting of the), 1043.
 Start, 737, 637, v. Starting.
 To Start (v. n.) 309, 657, 737.
 — Startle (v. a.) 716.
 — a subject, 100.
 Starting, Startle (in animals), 309, 324, 737, 1944.
 — post, 770.
 To Startle (v. n.) v. To Start.
 To be Startled, 1052.
 To Starve, 32, 403, 1260.

STA—STE.

To Starve one's self, 463.
 Starved, v. Famished.
 — to death, 1601.
 Starveling, 925.
 Stave, 766, 767, 1167, 777, 631, 172, 49, 586, 730, 829, 840, 841, 856, 901, 1001, 1092, 1193, 1205, 1423, 1432, 1515, 1576, 1834, 1950.
 — (empire, q. v.) 891, 1543.
 — (dignity, pomp), 1552, 1559, 1253, 1159, 1174, 629, 639.
 — of circumstances, 1822.
 To State, v. To Write, Exhibit.
 Stateline-s, 871, 1780, 1922.
 Statly, 1159, 1635.
 Statement, 555, 558, 991, 1192, 1576, 1324.
 State-room, v. Hall of audience.
 States, 1674.
 Statesman, v. Counsellor.
 Station (place), 503, 589, 602, 1072, 1600, 1659, 1654, 1593, 1577, 1573, 627, 1416, 1973, 1705, 1708.
 — (bank, q. v.), 848, 1602.
 — (office, post, q. v.), 1566, 1574.
 Of high Station, 1223.
 To Station, 342, 580, 979, 1405.
 Stationary, v. Settled, Standing.
 Stationer, 1301, v. Bookseller.
 Statuary, 214, 1731, v. Sculptor.
 Statue, 214, 1701, 393, v. Image.
 Statute, 1273, 1276, 940, 150, 1805, 1895.
 — (of equal), 1871.
 — (of short), 1386.
 — (tall and straight of), 1276.
 Statute, 126, 1273, 273, v. Rule.
 Statutes, 1290.
 Stay, 367, 272, 91, v. Prop.
 To Stay (v. n.) 998, 1405, 503, 594, 615, 611, 273, 241.
 — (v. n.) 1405, 1296.
 Staying, 997.
 Stays, 103, 1143, v. Bodice.
 Stead, 627, 231, 420, 1031, 1101.
 — (to stand in), 1304.
 Steadfast, 1047, v. Stable, Firm.
 Steadfastness, 565, 574, 1828.
 Steadiness, 86, 282, 777, 971, 1293, 1836.
 Steady, 66, 294, 370, 914, 1183, 1750, 1828, v. Firm, Constant.
 Steak, 310, 533, v. Slice.
 To Steal, 604, 1706, 657, 14, 1471, 1908, 1907, 1850, 829.
 — away privately, 157, 1407.
 — on, 937.
 Stealer, 958, 516, 1857.
 Stealing off, 976.
 Stealth, 730, 857, v. Theft.

STE—STI.

By Stealth, 730, v. Secretly.
 Steam, 189, 224, 293, 300, 1936.
 — (to emit), 300.
 Steatites (species of), 1107, 1406.
 Steed, 1097, 815, 557, v. Horse.
 Steel, 1267, 438, 1419, 418, 78.
 — (made of), Steely, 1267.
 Steelyard, 529.
 Steep, 1405, 177, 174, 168, 586, v. Precipice.
 To Steep, 311, 313, 1073.
 Steeple, 1730, v. Turret, Pillar.
 Steepness, 177, v. Ascent.
 Steer, 392, 1423.
 To Steer, 274, v. To Direct.
 Steersman, 668, 1378, 1382, 1553.
 Stem, 552, 1751, 324, 276.
 — (flowering) of radishes or mustard, 926.
 To Stem, v. To Stop, Support.
 Stench, 851, v. Stink.
 Stenotrophonick, 1458.
 Step, 1277, 940, 929, 385, 1429, 411, 451, 475, v. Gait.
 — by step, 848, 1277.
 — (degree, q. v.), 848, 1602.
 — (false), 1971.
 — (of stairs, &c.), 371, 1137, 422, 848, 960, 1019.
 — (to make a false), 1971.
 Step-brother, 1116.
 — daughter, 959.
 — mother, 352, 1724.
 — sister, 1116.
 — son, 959.
 To Step, v. To Move, Go, Come.
 — across, 1752.
 — back, v. To Shrink.
 — in, v. To Enter.
 Steps, 1594, 1765.
 — towards (to direct one's), 1694.
 Steril, 1360, v. Barren.
 Sterility, 806.
 Sterling, 1084, v. Pure, Genuine.
 Stern, 508, 539, 850, 990.
 — (of a ship), 842.
 Sternness, v. Austerity, Severity.
 Sternum (point of the) or ensiform cartilage, 1389.
 A Sternutatory plant, 1786.
 Stern (of meat), 874, 1893.
 To Stew, v. To Cook, Seeth.
 Steward, 1726, 1703, 1299, 263, 921, 2009.
 To be Stewed, 876.
 Stewing over a slow fire, 874.
 Stick, 1519, 1222, 1049, 879, 595, 725, 749, 797, 925, 1509, 1499, 1230, 1408, 1518.
 — (of sealing wax, &c.), 216.
 — or whip for elephants, 1032.

STI—STI.

Stick with ropes at each end for carrying baggage on the shoulder, 317.
 Short Stick with which *blang* is ground, 1319, 1385.
 To Stick (v. n.) 1049, 715, 606, 635, 33, 1506, 1867.
 — (as in mud), 450, 454, 442, 220.
 — (v. a.) 1405, 1448, 1432, 603, 1032, 1048, v. To Fix.
 — into, 682, 1397.
 — on, 684.
 — together, 759.
 Stickiness, 684, v. Viscosity.
 Sticking together, 702, 1048, 1032.
 To Stickle, 19, v. To Contend, Dispute.
 Stickler, 590, v. Wrangler.
 Sticky, 1982, v. Viscous.
 Stiff, 1333, 611, 1519, 1507, 1344, 1345, 850, 991, 1023, 116.
 To Stiffen, 117.
 Stiffnecked, 1449, v. Stubborn.
 To Stifle, 1032, v. To Suffocate.
 — one's passion, 465.
 Stigma, 833, 1362, 2031.
 To Stigmatize, 723, v. To Vilify.
 Stiletto, v. Dagger.
 Still, 1762, 1105, v. Silent.
 — (subst.) 299, 813, 1280, 1936, v. Alembick.
 — (adv.) 5, 552, 1877, 515, 478, 501, 561.
 To Still, 1101, v. To Silence.
 Stillness, 1817, 1099, 654.
 Stimulant, 1534.
 To Stimulate, 498, v. To Goad.
 Stimulation, 394, 509.
 Sting, 1812, 930, 925, 682, 1752.
 To Sting, 930, 928, 758, 282, 1548, 931, v. To Cut, Pain.
 Stinger, 931, 1812.
 Stinginess, 225, 226, 551, 552, 805, 1053, 1174, 1376, 1810.
 Stinging, 1449, 1450, 1515.
 Stingy, 551, 1927, 1174, 1077, 1052, 53, 52, 1537, 1736, 2016.
 Stink, 226, 254, 268, 1462, 1482, 525, 1223, 51, 21.
 To Stink, 851, 286.
 Stinking (adj.) 1463, 1566, 1593, 254, 258, 419, 1073, 1462.
 Stint, v. Bound, Hindrance.
 To Stint, v. To Restrain, Stop.
 Stipend, 1834, 1227, 1030, 946, 238, 1657, 615.
 To Stipulate, 1159, 1291, 2015.
 Stipulated, 1630, 1648, 1834.
 Stipulation, 1158, 822, 620, 393.
 Stir, v. Tumult, Commotion.
 To Stir, 1067, 1407, 1429, 1554.
 — up, 757, 1579, 1910.

STI—STO.

Stir-about (sort of), 1491.
Stirrup, 977:—leather, 977.
 —holder, 977.
Stitch, 1506, 576, 569, 505, 266, 886, 657, 642, 584.
 —(pain), 580, 702, 712, 1348, 1881, 2052.
 —, &c. (kind of wide), 1474.
To stitch, 266, 577, 576, 537, 413, 505, 1474, 1429, 931, 1408, 1469.
 —(to cause), 1086, 1089.
Stitched, 886.
To be stitched, 583.
Stitching, 226, 139.
 —(close), 551.
 —of the back of a book, 1178.
Stithe, v. *Sty*, 1376, 149.
Stock (band for the neck), 1945.
 —(of a family), 1467, 1957, 1973.
 —(of a gun), 1377, 2031.
 —or family (one of the same), 1468, 1895.
 —(principal, q. v.), 102, 1557, 1068, 1103, 1359, 439, 897, 1912, 2039.
 —(trunk, q. v.), 552, 1297.
To stock, v. *To store*, *Prepare*.
 —a gun, 1377.
Stock-dove, v. *Pigeon*, *Dove*.
Stocking, 617, 1706, 708, 1944.
Stocks, 680, 718, 1167, 1297, 1790, 1860.
 —(to be in the), 1297.
Stolen, 856, 1623.
Stomach, 1644, 786, 665, 434, 382, 176, v. *Ambition*.
 —(orifice of the), 1268.
 —(strength of the), 1291.
 —turned (to have the), 1497.
Stomachick, 359, 643, 990.
Stone, 374, 1107, 770, 444, 269, 357, 363, 417, 789, 802, 991, 1085, 1380, 1933, 1952.
 —ball for boys' play, 2380.
 —(black) at Mecca, 770.
 —(flat) on which condiments are ground, 1085.
 —for grinding medicine on, 1404.
 —(in the bladder), 375, 1107.
 —(kind of) for a ring, 881.
 —(of fruit, &c.), 81, 147, 1434, 2036.
 —(of a ring), 1789, 569.
 —of a mill, v. *Millstone*.
 —on which a name, &c. is cut, 1789.
 —(precious), 960, 1635, 1789.

STO—STO.

Stone (white), of which plaster is made, &c., 887.
Jewel-Stone, 770.
Of Stone, 1109, v. *Stony*.
To Stone to death, 1108.
Stonecutter, 1107.
Stone-splitting, 789.
Stones (shower of), pelting with stones, 1107.
 —(two), with which spices, paint, &c. are ground, 1086.
Stoning to death, 1108, 963.
Stony, 375, 1107, 1109, v. *Hard*.
Stony-hearted, 1107.
Stony place or region, 1108.
Stool, 733, 1705, 1712, 91, 469, 499, 1338, 1541.
 —(evacuation), 652, 826, 236.
 —(inclination to go to), 1864.
 —(to go to), 1864.
 —(to void by) involuntarily, 1886.
 —(to have a scanty), 698.
Scoop, *Scooping*, 660.
To Scoop, 660, 1802, 685, 1907, 1804, 1817, 1810, 1753, 1800.
Stop, 993, 268, 255, 72, 33, 1907, 1908, v. *Stopping*, *Delay*.
 —(putting a) to, 811.
To Stop (v. n.) 978, 581, 567, 244, 207, 73, 70, 33, 1492, 1548, 1852, 1858, 1860, 1971.
 —short, 588.
 —(v. a.) 280, 563, 593, 580, 253, 444, 33, 1708, 759, 979, 993, 1093, 1296, 1712, 1852, 1689, 1967, 1884, 978, 1970, 753, v. *To Suppress*, &c.
 —a road, 475.
 —one's progress, 956.
Stopped, 1708, 279, 566.
To be Stopped, 1708, 1933.
 —up (as a road by thieves), 1321.
Stopping, *Stoppage*, 1754, 978, 977, 783, 1836, 282, 1967.
Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.), 1521.
Stoppage of the nose, coryza, 1055.
Stopper, *Stoppie*, 594, 927.
Storax, 82, 1085.
Store, 1379, 897, 970, 1103.
To Store, 1429, v. *To Fill*, *Place*.
Storehouse, 1591, 1386, 316, 1395, 1413, 265, v. *Store*, *Magazine*.
Stores, 942, 78, 927, 1061.
Stories (tales, fables), 1783.
Stories (of two, house), 883.
 —(of four, house), 724.
 —(of five, house), 425.
Stork, 1518, 1522, v. *Crane*.
 —(voice of a), 1513.

STO—STR.

Storm, 152, 100, 659, 660, 783, 784, 1206, 1803, 1899.
To Storm, 784, 783, 664, 659.
Stormy, 1207, 1701.
Story (tale), 238, 1783, 1397, 1283, 833, 430, 780, 108, 32, 952, 1207, 1310, 1320, 1374, 1424.
 —(floor), 1200, 1386, 1411, 1685.
 —(to make up a), 115, 189.
 —(to tell a different), 1329.
 —(upper), 1298.
Storyteller, 1283, 1783, 109, 431, 1320.
Stove, 1456, 552, 1912, v. *Fire-place*.
 —(heating, &c. of a), 1456.
Stout, 1851, 679, 452, 1859, 1795, 1381, 1174, 912, 728, 725, 689, 749, 1246, v. *Strong*.
Very Stout and lusty, 1323.
Stout-hearted, 1449, 1615.
Stoutness, 1795, 1381, v. *Strength*.
To Stow, v. *To Place*, *Put*.
Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait, 1351.
 —wide with the thighs, 1001.
To Straggle, 654, v. *To Ramble*.
Straggler, v. *Wanderer*.
Straight (adj.) 1135, 1621, 1068, 959, 850, 235, 1622, 1564, 1131, 1118, 1116.
 —or straightway (adv.) v. *Immediately*.
Going Straight and quickly, 846.
To Straighten, 1135.
Straightness, 950, 1135, 1136, 1116.
Strain, 1702, v. *Manner*, *Voice*.
To Strain (v. n.), *be Strained*, 752, 659.
 —(to labour), 1843.
 —(v. n. to sift), 653, 741, 1316, 1788, 1759, 1729, 1428, 753.
 —(twist), 1511, 1328, 1339.
Not Strained, 44.
Strainer, 1182, v. *Sieve*.
Straining, 1310.
Strait (adj.) 551, 1347, 702, 1033, 1080, 1393, 1083.
 —(subst.) 552, 1033, 1477.
To Straits, 551, 1080, 1083, v. *To Tighten*.
Straightened in circumstances, 551.
Straitsness, 552, v. *Want*, *Distress*.
Strand, 1003, 1373, v. *Shore*.
 —(thread of a twist), 537, 1513.
Strange (foreign), 351, 390, 1220, 1247, 237, 211, 40, 261, 267, 387, 1735, 1763.

STR—STR.

Strange (wonderful), 1202, 319, 233, 1883, 1826, 1237, 1216.
Strangeness, 351, 40, 1247.
Stranger, 1616, 351, 397, 1170, 1197, 1239, 1247, 1730, 309, 305, 211, 148, 77, 26, 1731, 1738.
Strangers, 107, 1237.
To Strangle, 442, 517, 1454, 71, 1491, 454.
Strangled, 2048.
Strangler, 517.
Strangling (to kill one's self by), 442.
Strangulation, 815, 442, 71, 1374, 1241, v. *Suffocation*.
Strangury, 532, 768.
Strap, 361, 517, v. *Slip*.
 —(leather), 885, 921.
 —(razor), 717.
Stratagem, 787, 749, 515, 493, 1615, 944, 678, 1266, 1479.
Stratum, 1200, 561, 392.
Straw, 432, 461, 550, 925, 1311, 1403, 389, 221, 1811, 1704, 1749, 1494, 1476, 1404, 1862.
 —and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1311.
 —of *j'ar* or *h'ar*, 1335.
 —&c. mixed with horse's urine, 1570.
Stray, 1874, 1859, v. *Loet*.
To Stray, 301, 311, 321, 1700, 1246, 792, 494.
Straying, 1059, 1194.
Streak, 1521, 1352, v. *Line*.
Streaked, *Streaky*, 895.
Stream, 1115, 895, 390, 293, 1806, 1464, 1138, 405, 630, 991, 5, 1504.
 —(to go or swim with the), 302.
 —(up the), 38.
To Stream, v. *To Flow*.
Streamer, 664, v. *Flag*, *Ensign*.
Street, 1383, 1394, 344, 2038.
 —by street, in every street 1343.
 —(narrow), 1387.
 —or market (wide and public), 680.
 —to street (from), 1479.
Street-beggar, 1387.
 —walker, 1387.
Streets, 1582.
Strength, 1199, 1016, 1637, 1250, 1811, 268, 86, 1096, 388, 1079, 1242, 346, 288, 81, 365, 437, 448, 632, 654, 569, 572, 786, 841, 865, 867, 912, 926, 1042, 1047, 1142, 1166, 1333, 1347, 1381, 1575, 1587, 1795, 1828, 1892, 1913.
 —(a man arriving at full), 1575.

STR—STR.

Strength of a current, 556.
 — (of liquors), *v.* Sharpness.
 — of mind or understanding, 1290, 1291, 1596.
To Strengthen, 1016, 849, 1795.
 Strengthened, 1587.
 Strengthening, 1651, 532.
 Strengthless, 1763.
 Strenuous, *v.* Zealous, Active.
 Strenuously, 1587.
 Stress, *v.* Force, Value, Weight.
 Stretch, *v.* Extension, Effort.
 — of sight, 1593.
To Stretch (*v. n.*) 547, 1402, 1873, *v.* *To Spread*.
 — (*v. a.*) 487, 411, 412, 459, 583, *v.* *To Pull*, Tighten.
 — out or bound (a horse at full speed), 1201.
 — out the hand: to take something, 1544.
 — the limbs, 161, *v.* *To Yawn*.
 — to the utmost a temporary authority, 680.
 Stretching the limbs, 161, 814, 1916.
To Strew, 744, 1757, 745.
 Strewed (*part.*) 110, 1261, 2022.
 — with flowers, 1452, 1453.
 Strewing, 1261, 1450, 1757, 110.
 Stricken, 692, 1009.
 — in years, *v.* Old, Aged.
 Strict, 1033, 1403, 1659.
 Strictness, 533, *v.* Accuracy.
 Stricture, 757, *v.* Contraction.
 Stride, 451, *v.* Step.
To Stride, *v.* *To Step*, Stalk.
 Strike, 807, 693, 1217, 601, 583.
To Strike (*v. a.*) 1518, 587, 464, 304, 1439, 653, 592.
 — fire, 653.
 — out, 753, 1784.
 — the hand against the arms before wrestling, 485, 813.
 — up a tune, 486.
 — with the fist, 1358.
 Striker, 1846, 406, 620, 1519, 1013.
 Striking, 1194, 1195, 1548, 406, 1009, 1013, 1701, 1500, 1384, 1013, 1014.
 — the foot against any thing, 592.
 String, 673, 972, 971, 970, 963, 834, 278, 1002, 1003, 1088, 1116, 1234, 1460, 1714, 1777, 931, 552, *v.* Thread, Cord.
 — by which scales are suspended, 928.
 — of a balance, 645.
 — of beads, 1096.
 — of a bow, 711, 1959.

STR—STR.

String of a musical instrument, 481, 991, 487.
 — of buckets over the Persian wheel, 673.
 — (of camels, horses, &c.), 487, 1155, 1291.
 — of captives tied together, 673.
 — (of pearls, &c.), 1513, 1515, 1777, 1224, *v.* Rosary.
 — of pearls, &c. for the hands, 857.
 — tied round the waist, 2027.
 — with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, 1804.
 — worn round the waist, 1339.
To String, 1429, 1408, 1515, 1474, 406, 439, 1488.
 — pearls, 1699.
 Stringiness of a mango, 1002.
 Strings of flowers suspended across gateway, 556.
 Stringy, 1002, 1401.
 Strip, 760, 849, 1537.
To Strip, 25, 1420, 1124, 1908.
To take and Strip, 1797.
 Stripe, 693, 930, *v.* Whip, Blow.
To Stripe, *v.* *To Lash*.
 Striped, 895, 1141, 1002.
 — muslin, 931.
 Stripling, 1387, *v.* Lad, Youth.
 Stripping, 811, 1432, 1918.
 Stript, 1645.
To Strive, 616, 1076, 1016, 1389, 1843, *v.* *To Toil*.
 Stroke, 1186, 1500, *v.* Blow.
 — of the sun, 543, 666.
 — with the fore foot of a horse, 575.
 Upper Stroke of a letter, 1609.
To Stroke, 1130, 1129, 459, 1844.
 — the whiskers, 488.
 Stroking, 1130.
To Stroll, 1612, *v.* *To Wander*.
 Stroller, 1387, 1856, *v.* Wanderer.
 Strolling, 1387, 1451.
 Strong, 1637, 1618, 1587, 1346, 1157, 1174, 1292, 1320, 1932, 1052, 1016, 85, 273, 274, 294, 385, 1345, 1350, 1571, 1621, 1663, 1795, 1816, 1821, 1828, 849, 777, 576, 571, 437, 416, 391, 388, 97, 48, 855, 885, 908, 912, 947, 1048, 1096, 1104, 1168, 2040, *v.* Rancid.
 — (as tea), 1428.
 Stronghold, 1386.
 Strophe, 1285.
To Strow, *v.* *To Strew*.
 Struck, 1009: (coined), 1195.
 — (instrument with which any thing is), 1637.

STR—STU.

Structure, 526, 1228, *v.* Make.
 Struggle, 888, 657, 1420, 1351, 1353, *v.* Toil, Effort, Contest.
To Struggle, 1352, 1016, 1845, 1844, 1953, *v.* *To Strive*.
 Strumpet, 1284, 727, 421, 376, 1247, 1604, 1516, 1420, 1376, 1006, 1146, 1861, *v.* Prostitute.
 — (to play the), 1347.
 Strung (as pearls), 1685.
To be Strung, 1432.
 — (a bow), 701.
 Strut, 186, 116, 1922, *v.* Pride.
To Strut, 117, 147, 186, 187, 591, 739, 1922.
 Strutting, 116, 489.
 STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA, 1328.
 — potatorum, 1767.
 Stubble, 593, 925, 1346, 194.
 Stubborn, 1449, 1442, 1187, 1665, 1642, 1620, 1613, 1580, 1568.
To be Stubborn, 796.
 Stubbornness, 1580, 1229, 545, 1665, 1705, *v.* Obstinacy.
 Stuck, 702, 1049.
To be Stuck into, 682, 902.
 Stud (mail), 456, 1453, 2039.
 — (of horses), 313, *v.* Troop.
To Stud, 620, *v.* *To Set*.
 Student, 1199, 1798, 541, 233, 88, 1596, *v.* Scholar.
 Studious, 1204, *v.* Contemplative.
 — of pleasing, 868.
 Studs of gold or silver, 288.
 Study, 1199, 1638, 1389, 1138, 719, 525, 105, 95, 15, 868.
To Study, 1638, 719.
 — one's temper, 869.
 — the interest (of any one), 791.
 Stuff, 435, 473, 2050, *v.* Matter.
To Stuff, 911, 1417, 680, 594, 592, 1384, 1485, 1729, 587, 589, 586, 311, *v.* *To Eat*, Fill.
Any thing Stuffed into another, 1417.
 Stuffed full, 1579.
 — together, 1327, 1436.
To be Stuffed in, 1484.
 Stuffing, 777, 303, 1417.
 Stumble, 592, 364, 1971.
To Stumble, 599, 580, 1805, 1741.
 Stumbling, 1508, 1517.
 Stumblingblock, 592.
 Stump, 593, 1045, *v.* Post, Root.
 Stupe, 527, *v.* Embrocation.
To Stupe, 1135.
 Stupefaction, 339, 827, 1059, 1704, 2000.
 Stupendous, *v.* Wonderful.
 Stupid, 338, 1705, 1366, 1941, 1738, 1494, 1368, 1376, 1420, 1546, 336, 336, 334, 339, 458,

STU—SUB.

486, 695, 799, 803, 1024, 1077, 1308, 1325, 304, 274, 227, 168, 133, 43, 13, 1326, 1387, 1581, 1388, 2012, 2040.
 Stupidity, 338, 1741, 1705, 339, 458, 783, 784, 799, 1059, 1368, 335, 332, 48, 126, 133, 226, 803, 1024, 1076, 1236, 1378, 1738, 1914, 2000, 1917.
 Stupidly, 48.
 Stupified, 226, 339, 827, 46, 1560, 1566, 1826, 1030, 1047, 1059.
To be Stupified, 311.
To Stupify, 2000.
 Stupor, 1240, 787.
 Stupration (price of), 802.
 Sturdiness, *v.* Strength.
 Sturdy, 728, *v.* Robust.
To Stutter, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
 Stutterer, Stuttering, 556, 1519, 1864.
 Stuttering (subst.) 1519.
 Sty (on the eyelids), 149, 157, 1478, 273, 404, 1376, 203.
 — *v.* Hogsty.
 Style, 1215, 934, 1253, 1411, 1771, 391, *v.* Idiomatic Manner.
 — of a dial, 1659.
To Style, *v.* *To Call*.
 Styptick, 605.
 Styrax benzoe or benzoin, 206, 2020.
 Sub (in compos.), *v.* Under, Less.
 Subaltern, *v.* Inferiour, Junior.
To Subdivide, *v.* *To Share*.
To Subdue, 379, 736, 1845, 954, 1018, 1057, 1592.
 Subdued, 41, 1018, 1273, 1622, 1652, 1659, *v.* Overcome.
 Subduing, 1273, 1622.
 Subject (adj.) 1258, 1587, 1640, 479, 60, *v.* Passive.
 — and predicate, 1558.
 — in which any quality inheres, 1762.
 — (of a proposition), 1568, 1656.
 — (person), 974, 1018, 842, 394, 1374, 1551.
 — (thing acted on), 189, 1547, 1197, 401.
On the Subject, 1922.
To Subject, 479, *v.* *To Subjugate*.
 Subjected, 1622.
 Subjection, 516, 498, 60, 1575, 1258, 1215, 974, 1944.
 — (to come under), 91.
 — (to hold in), 1845.
 Subjects, 973, 974.
To Subjoin, *v.* *To Join*, Annex.
To Subjugate, 496, *v.* *To Conquer*.
 Subjugation, 516, 2048.
 Corrosive Sublimate, 970.

SUB--SUB.

Sublime, 976, 1214, 1647, 1647, 1227, 1602, 1031, 273, 250, 598, 1825, 1565, v. High.
 Sublimity, 1225, 1227.
 Sublunary, 626, v. Terrestrial.
 Submission, 106.
 Submission, 279, 1216, 156, 103, 61, 60.
 — (to make), 550.
 Submissive, 1640, 944, 60, 1018, 1794, v. Obedient, Humble.
 Submissiveness, 841.
 To Submit, 1810, 1466, 925, 685, 1804, 963, 1537, 1552.
 — (to cause), 1753, 1800.
 Submitted, 1645, v. Presented.
 Submitting, 1089, 1561.
 Subordinate, 20, v. Inferiour.
 Subordination, v. Order.
 To Suborn, v. To Prepare.
 Subpena, v. Summons.
 To Subscribe, 599, v. To Sign.
 Subscription, v. Signature.
 — (contribution), 309, 720, 1571.
 Subsequent, 260, v. Last, Future.
 Subsequently, v. After.
 Subservient, 60.
 To Subside, 27, 562, 1258, 1537, 1810, 179, v. To Settle, Sit.
 Subsidiary, v. Auxiliary.
 Subsidy, v. Tribute, Tax, Aid.
 To Subsist, 1438, v. To Be.
 Subsistence, 1648, 1290, 298, 41, 1793, 1641, 967, 1794.
 — money, 819, 1227.
 Substance, 1476, 1779, 942, 1828, 1832, 214, 65, 651, 847, 853, 1394, 1555, v. Thing, Essence.
 Substances, 644.
 Substantial, 1241, v. Real, Rich.
 Substantialness, 1547.
 To Substantiate, v. To Prove.
 Substantive, v. Noun.
 — and adjective (in syn-tax), 1558.
 Substitute, 231, v. Deputy.
 To Substitute, v. To Change.
 Substitution, 1642, 230, 7.
 Subtraction, v. Subtraction.
 Subterfuge, 1490, 1316, 1029, 707, 717, 749, 896, 988, 996, 996, 999, 1500, 1537, 1325, 1486, v. Pretence, Trick.
 Subterraneous passage, 1070, 1705.
 Subtile, 197, 1785, 977, 836, 728, 668, 863, 980, 1117, 1516, 1722, 1743, 1769.
 — question, thing, 864.
 Subtleness, } 197, 1786, 1516,
 Subtly, } 1117, 976, 1716, 728.

SUB--SUF.

Subtleties, 863.
 Subtle, v. Cunning, Sly, Subtile.
 To Subtract, 1834, v. To Take off, Cut.
 Subtracted, 1696.
 Subtraction, 777, 1695, 1859.
 Subversion, 156, v. Ruin.
 To Subvert, 562, 129, v. To Ruin.
 Suburbs, 785, 1176, 1321, 1477, 1784, v. Environs.
 Sueredaneum, 1101, v. Exchange.
 Succeed (not to), 1357.
 To Succeed, 278, 277, 276, 255, 234, 190, 635, 1056, 1232, 1305, 1755, v. To Follow.
 Success, 240, 29, 1306, 1213, 1055, 1159, 1192, 1231, 1268.
 — (wishing), 1558.
 Successful, 1231, 906, 470, 1055, 1113, 1336, 1256, 1306.
 Successfully (going on), 1727.
 Succession, 503, 517, 554, 553, 1087, 523.
 — and property of a saint, *fakir*, &c., 1363.
 Successive, 1562, 1521, 1564, 1565, 1569, 1624.
 Successively, 1569, 1521, 460, 478, 874, 1895.
 Successor, 1753, 1273, 813, 811, 610, 601.
 Succinct, v. Abridged, Short.
 Succour, 1595, 1260, 1246.
 To Succour, 137, v. To Help.
 Succourer, 1129, 1476.
 Succulence, 1136, 1146, v. Juice.
 Succulent, 1146, 1136, v. Moist.
 To Succumb, 1537, 1810, 2043.
 Such, 184, 572, 1840, 724, 717.
 — a one, 1264, 1265, 139.
 — a thing, 1264, v. Some.
 — as, 672.
 — as before, 1840, 1978.
 — like, 1333.
 To Suck, 731, 738, 722, 1982.
 — (a dry substance), 692.
 Sucked, 1664.
 Sucker, 1805, v. Pipe, Tube.
 Sucking, 973, 1178.
 Sucking-stick (child's), 732.
 To Suckle, 887.
 Suckling, 1178.
 Sudden, 1748, 1749, 1921.
 — loss, &c., 1234.
 — misfortune, 920.
 Suddenly, 42, 149, 1240, 1016, 798, 185, 1267, 1748, 1749, 1872, 1921, 170.
 To Sue, v. To Ask, Beg, Accuse.
 Suet, 695, v. Fat.
 To Suffer (v. a.) 312, 308, 163, 34, 1473, 1421, 1420, 1396, 320, 365, 1121, v. To Bear.

SUF--SUI.

To Suffer (v. n.) 1124, 1535, 1943, v. To be Damaged.
 — great pain, 837.
 — grief with patience, 1676.
 — (to cause), 1409, 1412.
 Sufferable, 1130.
 Sufferance, 1144, 1573, v. Pain.
 To be Suffered, 1412.
 Sufferer, Suffering, 1130, 1350, 819, 816, 1562, 1352, 1351, 1144, 269.
 Suffering, 62, 820, v. Pain.
 To Suffice, 1835, 1355.
 Sufficiency, 1355, 775, 115, 1635, 1754, 1270, v. Enough, Means.
 Sufficient, 253, 1302, 1270, 435, 1754, 1284, 1255, v. Fit.
 Sufficiently, 672, 1008, 1893.
 To Suffocate, 875, 1032.
 Suffocated, 2046.
 To be Suffocated, 1480.
 Suffocation, 768, 815, 1241.
 Suffrage, v. Worth, Consent.
 To Suffuse, v. To Spread, Fill.
 Sugar, 1080, 1165, 1290, 1338, 1396, 1412, 1754, 1200, 1143, 763, 289, 2040.
 — boiler, 1309.
 — cakes, 214, 215.
 — (lump of) crystallized, 1389.
 — plantation, 1812.
 — (law), 1147.
 — (refuse of), 1972.
 Sugar-cane, 174, 1460, 1568, 1312, 185, 1310, 1430, 717, 251, 440.
 — (cut, segment or portion of the), 1463, 1464.
 — (dry part of) after expressing the juice, 1418.
 — (juice of the), 1178, 1505.
 — (sprout of), 113.
 Sugar-lipped, 1165.
 Sugar-mill, 1478.
 Sugarcandy, 1290, 1635, 1901, 763.
 Sugary, 1166.
 To Suggest, 686, v. To Tell.
 Suggestion, 1832, v. Hint, Advice.
 Suicide, v. Self-murder.
 — (to commit), 1547, 463.
 Suit (at cards), 480, 722, 1315, 984, 1009, 1239.
 — (in law), 1642, 1566.
 — (of clothes), 647, 573, 257, v. Dress.
 — (or suite), 531, 1113, 632, 777, 1200, v. Retinue, Train.
 — v. Petition, Wish, Series.
 To Suit, 1072, 594, 296, 278, 235, 1522, 1110, 1017, 1023.

SUI--SUN.

Suitable, 42, 1677, 1500, 1152, 1073, 154, 1093, 1098, 1502, 1617, 1638, 1698, 1832, 1928, 1994.
 Suitableness, 1073, 1677, 649.
 Suitably, 614.
 Suits, 1698.
 Suitor, 1596, 830, v. Asker.
 Sullen, 1661, 1354, 248, v. Grave.
 Sullenness, 1354, 533, v. Sadness.
 To Sully, v. To Tarnish, Asperse.
 Sulphas ferri, 1350.
 Sulphur, 1473, 1314, v. Brimstone.
 — (red), 1473.
 Sulphuric acid, 1462.
 Sultan, 1088.
 Sultriness, 1411, 905.
 Sultry, 1411, v. Hot.
 — season, 1063.
 Sum, 634, 635, 1500, 1356, 520, 810, v. Total, Whole, Result.
 — total, 1356, 1363.
 To Sum, 647, 633, v. To Add.
 Sumach, 1092.
 Summarily, 1577.
 Summary, 1577, 1061, 1656, 1701.
 Sumner, 1444, 1193, 1443, 1444, 478.
 — (of or like), 478.
 Summerhouse, 725, 196, 145, 234, 726, 1205, 730.
 Summit, 1289, 1258, 1167, 1063, 943, 736, 728, 925, 1917, 169, 147, 454, 482, 772, 827.
 To Summon, 269, 1204.
 Summoning attendance, 778.
 — before, 48, 81.
 Summons, 48, 167, 181, 270, 991, 858, 1204.
 — to prayers, 61.
 Sumptuous, 1248, v. Splendid.
 Sumptuousness, 1228.
 Sun, 1119, 1170, 1718, 1178, 108, 1151, 1120, 1118, 987, 956, 943, 880, 840, 819, 795, 820, 511, 296, 295, 70, 69, 53, 1453, 1548, 1810, 1904, 1935.
 — (descendant of the), 1120.
 — (like the), 1719.
 — (worship of the), 108.
 — (worshipper of the), 108, 1699.
 To Sun, 1480.
 Sunbeam, Sunbeams, 1340, 645, 491, 393, 182, 1612, 1476, 984, 918.
 Sunday, 31, 53, 54, 182, 958, 1897.
 To Sunder, v. To Separate.
 Sundry, v. Several, Some.
 Sunflower, 1120.
 Sunk, 1238, v. Fallen, Flat.
 To be Sunk, 1429.
 Sunrise, 1120, v. Rising.

SUN—SUP.

Sunset, 1649, *v.* Setting.
 Sunshine, 910, 691, 491, 26, 108, 1162, 1478, 182.
 Sup, *v.* Draught, Spoonful.
 To Sup, 1802, *v.* To Lap, Sip.
 Superabundance, *v.* Excess.
 To be Superannuated, 1049.
 Superb, *v.* Great, Magnificent.
 Supercargo, 701, 1341, 1741.
 Supercilious, 1910, 1354.
 Superciliousness, 1354, 107.
 Supercorogation (work of), 81, 1780.
 Superficial, 1075, 1192, 20, 1574.
 — contents of a field, &c., 756.
 — observer, 1209.
 Superficially, 1574.
 Superficies, 1075, *v.* Outside.
 Superfine, *v.* Fine, Excellent.
 Superfluity, 108, 1257, *v.* Excess.
 Superfluous, 1006, 1910.
 Superhuman power, 213.
 Superintendent, 1067, 560, 485, 1156, *v.* Inspection.
 — of police, 46.
 Superintendent, 832, 1599, 1708, 1717, 1745, 1059, 1299, 270, 60, 1067.
 — of police, 1156.
 — of weights, measures and provisions, 1583.
 Superiority, 1242, 1267, 238, 176, 175, 83, 391, 1930, 857.
 Superiour, 1251, 238, 1007, 1059, 1235, 1267, 1646, 1825, 1826, 203, 107, 106, 2006, *v.* High.
 — or superintendent in religious matters, 1578, 1721.
 Superlative, *v.* Best.
 — degree (adjective in the), 529.
 Supernumerary, *v.* Superfluous.
 Superscription of a letter, 1069.
 To Supersede, *v.* To Dismiss.
 Superseding (part.) 1212.
 Supercetition, 1832, 525.
 Superstitious, 1566.
 Supervisor, 1745, *v.* Inspector.
 Supine, 26, 686, 1902, 1980.
 Supineness, *v.* Laziness.
 Supper, 340, 1221.
 To Supplant, *v.* To Remove.
 Supple, *v.* Soft, Flexible.
 Supplement, 491.
 Supplementary part, 946.
 Suppleness, *v.* Flexibility.
 Suppliant, } 1808, 1669, 1809.
 Supplicant, }
 Supplicating, }
 To Supplicate, 128, 1844.
 Supplication, 128, 532, 545, 1877,

SUP—SUR.

1808, 1678, 1676, 1498, 982, 1005, 1849, 285, 82, 62.
 Supplies (providing), 1062.
 Supply, 1754, 1062, *v.* Income.
 To Supply, *v.* To Fill, Convey.
 Support, 414, 405, 57, 35, 1228, 1193, 967, 637, 594, 567, 532, 473, 563, 858, 978, 1669, 1833.
 — for a book, 964.
 — on which the pole of a cart is propped, 1033.
 To Support, 1093, 895, 563, 34, 405, 1130, 1016, 596, 567, 536, 414, 415, 198.
 Supportable, *v.* Tolerable.
 To be Supported, 1093.
 Supporter, 74, 57, 414, 608.
 — of all, 967.
 Suppose (that), 1555, 1465, 845, 1257, 1885, 1696, 1552.
 To Suppose, 609, 1094, 1292, 1647, 1553, *v.* To Grant.
 Supposed, 1210, 1591.
 Supposition, 1459, 1292.
 Suppositious, *v.* Imaginary.
 Suppository, 1148, 1531.
 To Suppress, 841, 829.
 — one's sentiments from fear, 1625.
 To be Suppressed, 842.
 Suppression, 841, *v.* Stopping.
 — of urine, *v.* Strangury.
 To Suppurate, 417, 461.
 Suppuration, 416, 461, 1776.
 Supremacy, 471, 391, 1065, 1267.
 Supreme, 402, 312, 106, 1186, 1639, *v.* Great.
 Supremely, *v.* Extremely.
 Surcingle, 1385, *v.* Girth, Belt.
 Sord number, 103.
 Sure, 44, 598, 1051, 1771.
 — footed, 371.
 Surely, 1496, *v.* Doubtless.
 Suretiship, 1196, 1197.
 Surety, 1194, 784, 1355, 1692.
 — (becoming), 1567.
 Surface, 1076, 1188, 986, 656.
 Surfeit, 1327, 41, 20, 24.
 To Surfeit, 124, *v.* To Fill.
 Surfeiting, 124.
 Surge, 1701, 1702, 1867, 1868.
 Surgeon, 618, 980, 1262, 1047, 1739, *v.* Barber, Physician.
 Surgery, 618, 1262.
 Surliness, *v.* Sourness, Austerity.
 Surly, 508, 539, 850, *v.* Sour.
 Surmise, *v.* Conjecture.
 To Surmise, *v.* To Conjecture.
 To Surmount, *v.* To Overcome.
 Surmounting, 1622.
 Surname, 1518, 385.

SUR—SWA.

Surnamed, 1562, 1670.
 To Surpass, 1037, 1017, 506, 494, 467, 125, 1307, 1438, 1787.
 Surpassing, 470, 78, *v.* High.
 Surplice, *v.* Vest, Shirt, Robe.
 Surplus, 1017, 350, 221, 168, 1250, 1355, *v.* Overplus.
 Surprisal, Surprise, 97, 256, 523, 968, *v.* Confusion, Assault.
 To Surprise, *v.* To Confound.
 To be Surprised, 836, 1048.
 Surprising, 53, 1217.
 Surrender, 517, *v.* Cession.
 To Surrender, *v.* To Deliver.
 To offer to Surrender (a fort), 881.
 Surrendering, 1041.
 Surreptitious, 1623, *v.* False.
 To Surround, 46, 1492, 1823, 1799, 1786, 1493, 1582, 995, 348, 978, 993.
 Surrounded, 1586, 1681.
 — space, 1588.
 To be Surrounded, 1482, 1492.
 Surrounding (subst.) 46, 150, 1206, 1441, 1451, 1582, 1694, 1766, 1941.
 — (adj. or part.) 1492, 1588.
 Surtout, *v.* Coat (great), Cloak.
 Survey, 1385, 1157, *v.* View.
 To Survey, *v.* To View, Measure.
 Surveying, 1776.
 Surveyor, 619, *v.* Inspector.
 To Survive, 606, *v.* After To Live.
 Survivor, 413, *v.* Last.
 Susceptible, 386, *v.* Capable.
 To Suspect, 1459, *v.* To Imagine.
 Suspected, 1571, 1583.
 Suspecting (subst.) 1210.
 — (adj.) 1562.
 To Suspend, 1509, 178, 1867.
 Suspended, 1646, 1599, 1566.
 To be Suspended, 583.
 Suspense, 1164, 841, 824, 787, 466, 91, 881, 902, 1400, 1486, 1599, 1832.
 In Suspense, 882, 1853.
 Suspension, 1509, 526, *v.* Stop.
 — of judgment, 502, 507.
 Suspicion, 307, 228, 153, 31, 14, 1840, 1152, 1154, 1210, 1304, 1362, 1400, 1406, 1459, 1899, 1832, 1195, 1104, 826, 811, 566, 561, 501, 999, 1084.
 Suspicious, 228, 1459, 1563, 1104, 566, 86, 307, 227.
 To Sustain, 1093, 596.
 Sustainer, 949.
 Sustainance, 408, *v.* Food.
 Suter, 302, 1856.
 Suture, 322, *v.* Seam, Sewing.
 To Swagger, 127, 2020, 2024.

SWA—SWE.

Swaggerer, 116, 117, 1955, 2020.
 Swaggering, 116, 1508, 2024.
 Swain, *v.* Youth, Lad.
 Swallow, 3, 1115, *v.* Gulp.
 To Swallow, 1790, 1432, 1433, 1491, 1538, 1802.
 — by gulps, 1073, 1049.
 Swallow-wort, 69, 113, 118.
 Swamp, 1448, 902, *v.* Slough.
 Swampy, 782.
 Swan, 1848, *v.* Goose.
 Swarm, 664, 1681, 1965, *v.* Crowd.
 To Swarm, 1328, 316.
 Swarthy, 1463, 1496, *v.* Sallow.
 To Swathe, *v.* To Bind, Fold.
 Sway, 781, 521, 517, 1228, 1258, 1494, 1837, 141, 766, 780, 998, 1071.
 To Sway, *v.* To Rule, Bias.
 To Swear, 1281, 1279, 1126.
 Swearing (by God), 1657.
 Sweat, 414, 1219, 1478, 972, 1044, 1127, 1135, 1948.
 To Sweat (*v.* n.) 1135, 380, 413.
 Sweaty, 1219.
 To Sweep, 294, 653, 1405, 1447.
 — out, 653, 1976.
 Sweeper, 294, 653, 781, 792, 738, 603, 317, 1717, 1373, 955.
 Sweeping, 652, 792, 988.
 Sweepings, 294, 410, 652, 652, 789, 790, 792, 1339, 1388, 1478, 1489, 2026.
 Sweet, 1724, 1597, 1178, 821, 823, 1206, 1208, 1198, 1513, 1572, 1673, 1803.
 — smelling, 224, 1025, 1085.
 To Sweeten, *v.* Sweet To Make (or) To Become.
 Sweetheart, 1645, 1583, 869, 407, 890, 768, 682, 608, 606, 475, 462, 408, 460, 673, 390, 822, 823, 867, 870, 938, 954, 1023, 1051, 1151, 1714, 1302, 1374, 1423, 1452, 1502, 1675, 1676, 1691, 1722.
 Sweetmeat, 1179, 1572, 212, 210, 175, 151, 138, 54.
 — given to a childbed woman, 1047, 1049.
 — (kind of), 783, 180, 214, 1714, 215, 243, 228, 228, 358, 379, 424, 431, 466, 469, 539, 540, 541, 682, 657, 730, 879, 1004, 1027, 1126, 1136, 1142, 1151, 1165, 1178, 1347, 1367, 1365, 1401, 1404, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1455, 1475, 1492, 1512, 1529, 1551, 1570, 1683, 1700, 1703, 1751, 1783, 1786, 1836, 1950, 1987, 1990, 1994, 1997, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2017, 2021, 2022, 2028, 2040.
 Sweetmeats, 417, 1784, 992, 553.
 — (maker of), 1574.

SWE-SWO.

Sweetness, 1725, 782, 1179, 1572, 1794, 1112, 1513.
 Sweet-spoken, 1179.
 To Swell (v. n.) 125, 1116, 306, 299, 276, 14, 137, 442, 451, 456, 457, 701, 1831.
 — and be glossy (the face), 306.
 To Swell (to cause), 1050.
 Swelled, 443, 457.
 Swelling, 135, 1116, 457, 456, 306, 215, 136, 1831, 1780, 1779, 1817, 1474, 14.
 — of the testicle, 1769.
 — or tumour from a blow, 1460.
 Hard Swelling, 1456.
 To be Swept off, 669.
 To Swerve, v. To Stray, Wander.
 Swift, 571, 572, 1016, 1038, 1778, 549, 448, 192, 117, 26.
 — flying, 572, 1038.
 — footed, 1038.
 Swiftiness, 1038, 572.
 — of foot, 1038.
 To Swim, 468, 511, 571, 1885, 1967.
 — (the head), 1490.
 To Swim (to cause), 298, 1866, 468.
 Swimmer, 467, 1171.
 Swimming, 467, 504, 1171, 4, 468.
 — in the head, 888, 1482, 1400, 574, 3042.
 Swine, 824, v. Hog, Sow.
 Swing, 1875, 1488, 896, 666, 1718, 1983, 1996, 1998.
 — (motion of a), 667.
 — (rope on which people), 666.
 — (song describing the), 1875.
 To Swing (v. n.) 666, 662, 892, 932, 152, v. To Wave.
 — (v. a.) 661, 929.
 Switch, 748, v. Cane, Stick.
 Swivel, 621, 638, 908, 1014.
 Swoon, Swooning, 1240, 1704, 2042, v. Fainting.
 In a Swoon, 1704.
 To Swoon, 1803, 1704.
 Swoop, v. Spring, Snatch.
 To Swap, 55, v. To Exchange.
 Sword, 1466, 512, 1170, 1187, 910, 850, 775, 176, 24, 1350, 1242, 1337, 1224, 1190, 1283, 944, 1204, 1050, 1812, 2028.
 — belt, 202, 724, 944.
 — exercise (practice of a), 709.

SWO-TÆ.

Swordman, Swordplayer, 512, 542, 372, 1170.
 Swordmanship, 1170.
 To be Sworn, 1282.
 Sycophant, 1507, v. Talebearer.
 Syllable by syllable, 773.
 Syllabus, 1794.
 Syllogism, 1284, 1292.
 SYLVIA olivacea, 435.
 Symbol, 723, 1125, 1795.
 Symmetrical, 1705.
 Symmetry, 150, 1281, 1521, 996.
 Sympathetical, } 849, 1870.
 Sympathizing, }
 To Sympathize, 739, 935.
 Sympathy, 915, 869, 848, 775, 87, 976, 1163, 1567, 1713, 1723.
 Symphony, 1536, 504.
 SYMLOCOS racemosa, 1529.
 Symptom, 1225, 372, 186, 1511.
 Symptoms (knowledge of the) of diseases, 1761.
 Synagogue, 1379.
 Syncope, v. Fainting, Apocope.
 Synonymous, 1562, 1600.
 Synopsis, 40, v. Summary.
 Syntax, 1760.
 Syria, 1149.
 Syriack, -language, 1072.
 Syrian, 1150.
 Syringe, 381, 382, 779.
 System, 1273, 1271, 1560.
 — of science, 1056.
 Systematical, v. Regular.

T.

Tabby, 1139, v. Cat.
 Tabernacle, 803, v. Temple.
 Table, 1727, 1529, 616.
 — on which the destinies of mankind are written, 1529.
 Tablecloth, 858, 1076, 1682, 693, 1180, 1377, 1095.
 — (to remove the), 251.
 Tablet, 1529.
 Tabour, 1605, v. Drum (little).
 Tabourer, 1605.
 Tacit, 1713, v. Silent.
 Tacitly, 1197.
 Taciturn, 394, 424, 1366, 1498.
 Taciturnity, 704, 1566, 1711.
 — (to practice), 1711.
 Tack, 1453, 1290, 1424, v. Nail.
 To Tack, v. To Stitch, Join.
 Tackle, Tackling, v. Apparatus.
 Tackles, 1046, 1188.
 Tack maker, 302.
 Tadpole, 1508.

TAF-TAL.

Taffeta, 484.
 TADREX patula, 1452.
 Tall, 876, 878, 944, 736, 439, 354.
 — between the legs (to put the), 876.
 — of a fish, 435.
 — of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, 723.
 — of a paper-kite, 427.
 — (to turn), 414, 484.
 Tailed, 876, 878, 439, 944.
 Tail-less, 208, 1595.
 Tailor, 849, 1116, 826, 1723, 812.
 Taint, v. Smell, Stain.
 To Taint, v. To Stain, Spoil, Rot.
 Tainted, v. Stained, Stinking.
 Take, 1494, 1526, 1536.
 — in, 214.
 To Take, 1539, 50, 416, 1275, 1296, 1487, 1443, 1548, 1553.
 — along, 1537.
 — a short cut, 956.
 — away, 34, 1537, 1471, 1415, 407, 1859, 14.
 — away dinner and table-cloth, 1017, 1615.
 — back, 420.
 — by force, 1539, 1859.
 — down, 27, 1288.
 — in, 651, 910.
 — in good part, 1565.
 — in return, 420.
 — into keeping or service, 979.
 — off, 25, 1785.
 — once and a half, 941.
 — out, 1783, 1300.
 — the air, 591.
 — (to cause), 1527.
 — up, 34, 700.
 — upon one's self, 944, 1466.
 — well, 313.
 Taken (captured, received, &c.), 1443, 1652, 1703, 1546, 1043.
 — (eaten), 820.
 — away (as a syllable from a word), 1584.
 — in good part, 1655.
 To be Taken, 1041.
 — off, 1787.
 — out, 1787.
 Taker, Taking (part.) 1494, 1431, 1270, 1043, 1496, 1539, 386, 1539, 1867.
 Taking (subst.) 50, 1044, 1443, 1471, 1404, 1495, 1539, 386.
 — away, 771, 1859.
 — by force, 1053.
 — by the hand, 858.
 780, 1282, 1320, 1397,

TAL-TAM.

1783, 833, 801, 109, 430, 988, 1261, 1316.
 Talebearer, 1053, 704, 560, 297, 1244, 1503.
 Talebearing, 1244, 764, 297, 678.
 — (to excite discussion by), 1307.
 Talent, 695, 896, v. Quality.
 Tales, 1783, 1799.
 Talisman, 1204.
 Talismanick, 1204.
 Talk, 190, 214, 222, 263, 291, 773, 1258, 1432, 1476, 1534, 1608, 1934, v. Conversation.
 — (idle), 1864.
 — (improper), 1498.
 — (the mineral), 8, 14, 310, 1204, 1880.
 To Talk, 291, 216, 215, 190, 874, 1608, v. To Converse, Prattle.
 — foolishly, 206, 265, 322, 408.
 — in one's sleep, &c., 236, 250.
 — much and foolishly, 1649.
 — nonsense, 1008, 1892.
 Talkative, 191, 264, 250, 261, 448, 402.
 Talkativeness, 214, 263, 265, 1501, 2020.
 Talker, 1504, v. Speaker.
 — (absurd), 1893.
 — (excessive), 286.
 — (idle), 1432, 1862, 1858, 192, 265.
 Talking, 773, 1053, 1865.
 Tall, 177, 273, 551, 1207, 1276, 1354, 1068, 1523, 1524, 1008, 31.
 — stout fellow, 910.
 — (disproportionately), 1272.
 Tallow, 476, 460, v. Grease.
 To Tally, 1672, v. To Correspond.
 Talness, 177, v. Height, Length.
 Talon, 722, 1741, 1805, v. Nail.
 Tamarind, 546, 140, 548, 905, 1287.
 — (seed of), 682.
 TAMARINDUS indica, 140.
 Tamarisk, 484.
 TAMARIX indica, 656.
 Tamboured work, 1121.
 Tambourin, 1200, 927, 906, 862, 862, 840, 815, 1411, 936, 1994, 2002, 1996.
 — (black ring painted on a), 1404.
 — player, 862.
 Tame, 1865, 962, 856, 1483, 2014, 1687.
 To Tame, 1886, 438, 244, 2007.
 Tamed, 824.
 To be Tamed, 1868.
 Tamariscus, 2011.

TAM-TAS.

To Tamper, *v.* To Interfere.
 To Tan, 1051.
 — (in the sun), 665.
 Tangent, 1073.
 Tangible, 1675, 79.
 To Tangle, *v.* To Entangle.
 Tangled, 1508.
 — hair, 1508, 1509.
 Tank, 485, 576, 786, 1071, 1440, 1058, 867, 768, 707, 2024.
 — (round), 924.
 Tanner, 840, 714.
 To Tantalize, 1505, 936, 1523, 1534, 273, 508, 582.
 To be Tantalized, 541, 1523.
 Tantamount, *s.* Equal.
 Tap, 562, 564, 581, *v.* Tube.
 To Tap, 562, 590, 593, 937, 1400, *v.* To Pierce.
 Tape, 1268, 1291, 1799, 1742, 1817, 2049, *v.* Fillet.
 Tape-weaver, 1799.
 Taper, *v.* Wax-candle, Lamp.
 — (adj.) 1430.
 Tapering, 1048.
 Taperingness, 1049.
 Tapestry or cloth for a wall, 920, 1965, 1272, 1235.
 Tapping or shoving, by way of calling attention, 937.
 Taproot, 1706.
 Tar, 1285, 2036, *v.* Pitch.
 Tardily, *v.* Slowly.
 Tardiness, 918, 1311, 852, 273, 179, 89, *v.* Laziness.
 Tardy, 1074, 1311, 1570, 1681.
 Tares, 539, *v.* Vetches.
 Target, 933, 1041, 680, 477, 172, 108.
 Targetier, 936.
 Tariff, 1764.
 To Tarnish, 1720, *v.* To Stain.
 To Tarry, 581, 273, *v.* To Stop.
 Tarrying for, 1679.
 Tart, *v.* Sour.
 Tartar, 479.
 Tartary, or the north of China, 797, 808.
 Tartness, *v.* Sourness.
 Task, 1834, 709, 599, 594, 1385, 1830.
 — (to take to), *v.* To Snub.
 Task, 655, 454, 394, 1691.
 Taste, 942, 944, 1615, 1569, 967, 1112, 1513, 1529, 1613, 676, 681, 682, 728, 1090.
 — (had), *bad* in Taste, 1337.
 — (man of), 1090, 1181, 1686.
 To Taste (*v. n.*) 942, 1522.
 — (*v. a.*) 679, 710, 942, 761, *v.* To Experience.
 To have the Taste blunted or depraved, 1692.

TAS-TEA.

Tasteful, 1089, 822, 189, 1615.
 Tasteless, 337, 459, 1134, 88, 1811, 1766, *v.* Insipid.
 — victuals, 862.
 Tastelessness, 333, 337, 1049, 228.
 Taster, 944, 1112.
 Tasting, 703, 704, 942, 1529, 1599.
 Tatter, 688, 1507, *v.* Rag.
 To Tatter, *v.* To Tear.
 Tattered, 688, 1341.
 Tatterdemalion, 698, 1437.
 Tatters, 1530.
 Tattle, 1432, 1008, *v.* Prattle.
 To Tattle, 1432, *v.* To Prattle.
 Tattler, 1432, 550, 1505, 1504, 1607, *v.* Prator, Chatterer.
 Tatting, 1505.
 Tattooing, 383.
 — (marks of), 1469.
 Tavern, 1723, 800, 814, 1157, 1332.
 Tavern-keeper, 1357, 1648.
 Taught, 140, 1566, 1566, 1646.
 Taunt, Taunting, 1203, 1732, 519, 2026, 1205.
 To Taunt, 1732, 2026, 2030.
 Taunter, 1203, 1732.
 Taunting, 1203.
 Taurus, 241, 242, 243.
 Tautology, 534.
 Tawny, 667, 430, *v.* Yellow.
 Tax, 800, 191, 611, 545, 304, 128, 1035, 1267, 1588, 1481, 1333, 765, 737, 580, 1274, 1381, 1892.
 To Tax, 800, *v.* To Accuse.
 Tax-gatherer, 191, 497, 831, 1342, 1586, 1923, 1074, 217.
 — (duty or fee of the), 1586.
 — (servant of the), 1156.
 — gathering, 497.
 Taxes, 971, 1784.
 Tea, 675.
 To Teach, 410, 1082, 526, 215, 640, 1024, 197.
 Teacher, 1646, 358, 79, 61, 31, 25, 1607, 1445, 1062, 789.
 Teachers, 77.
 Teaching, 1082, 526, 79, 530, 1052, 149, 1566, 1566.
 Teak wood or tree, 1023, 1028.
 Teal, 1090, *v.* Waterfowl.
 Tea-pot, 675.
 Tear (of the eye), 99, 149, 155, 991, 1066, 1529.
 Tear, 1995, *v.* Rent, Fissure.
 To Tear, 441, 557, 758, 229, 678, 624, 273, 780, 761, 1407, 1624, 25, *v.* To Break, Pull, Pluck.
 Teasing, 223, 529, 761, 845, 846, 852, 865, 873.

TEA-TEN.

Tearing to pieces, 688, 822.
 — up the earth with the horns, 343.
 Tears, 1531, 991, 876, 589, 8, 6, 5.
 — (in), 8, 1447.
 — (shedding), 99.
 — (the eyes to fill with), 159, 926.
 — (to be on the point of shedding), 926.
 To Tease, 520, 201, 218, 1649, 1401, 1929, 863, 660, 508, 866, 963, 1043, 1740, *v.* To Unravel.
 Teaser, 1043.
 Teasing, 597, 863, 915, 1008, 1189, 1401, 1852.
 Tent, 728, 458, 1981, *v.* Dug.
 Technical, 102.
 Technical term, 102, 1635.
 Tetrone grandis, 1023, 1028.
 Tedious, 1681, 1129, *v.* Long.
 Tediuousness, 558, *v.* Vexation.
 Teeming, 1440.
 Teeth (canine), 1328.
 — (four front), 732.
 — (powder for tinging the black), 1627.
 — (rubbing the), 1113.
 — (set of), 216.
 — (showing the), 1406.
 — (to show the), 216, 836.
 To Teeth, 836.
 Teint, *v.* Colour.
 Telescope, 868.
 To Tell, 1411, 1099, 291, 295, 340, 215, 1093, 1308, 1209, 1320, *v.* To Count.
 — tales, 704, 1307.
 Teller, *v.* Speaker, Accountant.
 Telling, 1451, 1476.
 Telltale, 1507, 704, 1812.
 Temerity, 329, 568, 618, 622.
 Temper, 1614, 1630, 1543, 580, 206, *v.* Disposition.
 — (of a blade), 875.
 To Temper, 1643, *v.* To Mix.
 Temperament, 1613, 1200, 1201, 1208, 1597, 1686, 1066, 512, 141, *v.* Temper.
 Temperance, 1780, 1830.
 Temperate, 1643, 1567, 918, 815, 1598, *v.* Mild.
 Temperateness, 105, 815.
 Temperature, *v.* State.
 Tempered, 1674.
 Tempest, 152, 725, 660, 100, 2019.
 Tempestuous, 1307.
 Temple, 1643, 922, 1686, 1682, 923, 1613, 221, 220, 918, 869, 341, 29, 1683, 1572, 1373.
 — (of the head), 1164, 1374.

TEN-TEN.

Temple of Jerusalem, 342.
 — of Mecca, 341, 774.
 Temples, 1616.
 Temporal, *v.* Worldly.
 Temporary, 752, *v.* Ephemeral.
 To Temporize, 1012, *v.* To Delay.
 Temporizer, 1012.
 To Tempt, 509, 136, 107, 1830, 519, 497, 2015, *v.* To Excite.
 Temptation, 1255, 519, 509, 496, 107, 1632, 1588, 136, 1527.
 Tempted, 1651, 1652.
 Tempter, 1584, *v.* Seducer.
 Tempting, 1651.
 Ten, 856, 894, (at cards) 904, (the figure) 897.
 — (composed of or relating to), 1645.
 — first days of Muharram, 894, 839, 1213, 1221.
 — thousand, 182.
 — times, 894.
 — passages for the actions of the faculties, 856.
 — regions, sides, or quarters (of the world), 856.
 A Ten days, 894.
 Tenacious, *v.* Strong, Viscous.
 Tenacity, 684, 702, 1499, 1515.
 Tenancy, 974.
 Tenant, 974, 1617, 1335, 78, 310, 394, 1551.
 Tenants, 973.
 To Tend, *v.* To Attend, Incline.
 Tendency, 1550, 555, 1729.
 Tender, 1668, 1744, 1767, 1801, 1391, 423, 973, 1179, 1563, 1603, 2022, *v.* Kind, Young.
 — (offer), *v.* Proposal.
 Of Tender years or age, 820, 1187, 1366.
 To Tender, *v.* To Offer, Propose.
 Tenderhearted, 965, 1711.
 Tenderness, 1668, 1841, 1744, 1767, 1123, 976, 483, 916, 1391, 967, 1977, *v.* Delicacy.
 Tendo Achillis, 1417.
 Tendon, 1222, 460, 378.
 Tendril, 351, 352, 1115.
 Tenement, *v.* House, Abode.
 Tenebrous, 466, 1118, 1864.
 — (to be afflicted with), 164.
 Tenet, 1025, *v.* Opinion.
 Tenfold, 894.
 Tenon, 734.
 Tenour, 1253, 1638, *v.* Meaning.
 Tens, the decimal places of figures, 897.
 — (place of) in arithmetic, 897.
 Tense (adj.) 1347, 1401, *v.* Drawn.
 — (subst.) 1012, 1193.

TEN—TER.

Tension, 1422, 1854, 486.
 Tent, 940, 828, 688, 543, 544, 354, 344, 1316, 1660, 855, 918, 885, 873, 803, 787, 1061, 1289, 1377, 1392, 1456, 1683.
 — (in surgery), 191, 216.
 — (stay or rope for supporting a), 1625.
 — (walls of a), 1990.
 Tent-maker, 828, 361.
 — pin, 750, 1417, 1725.
 — pole (round piece of wood at the upper end of a), 193.
 — rope, 1205.
 — ropes, 104.
 Tenter, 157, 1725, 1916.
 Tenth, 869, 904.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 859.
 — part, 894, 856, 897, 910, 1221, 1222.
 Tenuity, *v.* Thinness.
 Tepid, 1454, *v.* Lukewarm.
 Tepidity, 1464.
 Teredo, Teredo navalis, 440, 214.
 Tergiversation, *v.* Evasion.
 Term, *v.* Limit, Word, Phrase.
 — of life, 39.
 — used in *lij gamit*, 1814.
 To Term, *v.* To Call, Name, Say.
 Termagant, 944, 1339, 1363.
 TERMINALIA alata, or glabra, 65.
 — belerica, 325.
 — chebula, or citrina, 1856, 1859.
 — alata, or tomentosa, 92.
 To Terminate (*v. n.*) *be* Terminated, 1755, 1438, 1689, 235.
 — (*v. a.*) 50, 770, 1755, *v.* To End.
 Terminated, 1569, 1689.
 Termination, 147, 148, 155, 172, 1550, 1759, 50, *v.* Limit, End.
 Terms, 131.
 — with (to keep on good), 1694.
 Terra japonica, 1320.
 Terrace, 1717, 1076, 205, 121, 1998.
 — or mound to sit and converse on, 682.
 Terrestrial, 68, 1013.
 — abode, 717.
 Terrible, 903, 323, 299, 284, 876, 1592, 1881, 1722, 928, 1130, 1612, 1703, 1840, 1883, 1975.
 — to behold, 1722.
 Terribleness, *v.* Dreadfulness.
 Terrific, 264, 326, 327, 1881, 832, 1489.
 Terrified, 323, 326, 508, 244, 903,

TER—THA.

982, 1569, 1592, 1718, 1829, 1881.
 To Terrify, 928, 1883, 903.
 Terrifying, 501, 564, 824, 928, 974, 1592.
 Territories, 1798.
 Territory, 1059, 1740, 808, 175, *v.* Country.
 Tarrou, 323, 352, 503, 824, 508, 494, 100, 1892, 1881, 903, 974, 1105, 1779, 1808, 1856, 968, 895.
 Terrours, 1589.
 Tertian fever or ague, 490, 494, 1236, 185, 145, *v.* Intermittent.
 To Tertiate, 565.
 Test, 615, 608, 1232, 1587.
 Testament, 1833.
 — (new), 149; (old), 556.
 Testator, 1707.
 Testatrix, 1707.
 Tester, 744.
 Testicle, 153, 473, 500, 796, 807, 433, 147, 1942, 1473, 1385.
 Testicles, 1267.
 — (having large), 153.
 Testificator, Testifier, *v.* Witness.
 To Testify, 1466, *v.* To Prove.
 Testimony, 1151, 1175, 1468.
 Teaty, Tetchy, *v.* Peevish.
 Tête-à-tête, 881, 882, 1712.
 Tother, 365, 418, 741, 1207, 1439, 1804.
 To Tether, 741, *v.* To Bind.
 TETRAO rufus, 28.
 Tetrastick, 968.
 Tetter, 1142, 1139, 878.
 Text, 988, 1568, 1709.
 Texture, 201, 1289, *v.* Make.
 Of good Texture or quality (cloth), 823.
 Than, 1131, 74, 1295.
 To Thank, 1165, 906.
 Thanked, 1632.
 Thanking, 1632.
 Thankful, 1165, 1148, 908.
 Thankfulness, 1165.
 Thanks, 1166, 906, *v.* Gratitude.
 — (to return), 1165.
 — (returning), 1044.
 Thanksgiving, 1165, 1040, 2016, *v.* Praise.
 That (pron.) 1839, 1838, 1831, 1820, 1821, 1394, 641, 567, 560, 1909, 1918, 1962, 1111, 515, 76, 142, 172, 492, 477.
 — (conj.) 1294, 552, 553, 1421, 1294, 1312.
 — is to say, 1894, 65, 609.
 — very, 1839, 1921.
 — which, 1543.
 In That manner, 560, 572, 1838,

THA—THI.

Thatch, 395, *v.* Straw.
 To Thatch, 740.
 Thatched roof, 743.
 — on a boat, 756.
 Thatcher, 743, 755, 1481.
 Thatching (subst.) 419, 742, 743.
 Thaw, *v.* Liquefaction, Fusion.
 To Thaw, *v.* To Melt, Dissolve.
 The, 1839, 1900, *v.* That, This.
 Theatre, 1777, 984, 543, 1641, 1687.
 Thee, 653, 1960, 561.
 Theft, 730, 858, 516, 590, 1702, 1859, 1067.
 — (magical practice for the discovery of), 1791.
 Their, 1917, 1920, *v.* Them.
 Them, 142, 546, 1038, 1917, 1920.
 Theme, 1634, 1884, *v.* Origin.
 Themselves, 20, *v.* Self.
 Thén, 489, 501, 502, 92, 411, 445, 490, 560, 515, 492, 1821, 1425, 574, 561, 563, 552, 1959.
 Thence, 2052, 430, 501.
 Thenceforth, Thenceforward, 490.
 Theologian, Theologist, 1264.
 Theology, 1226, 1263, 1399.
 — of the *Sûtra*, 522.
 Theoretical, 1292, *v.* Scientific.
 Theory, 1292, *v.* Science, Plan.
 There, 1839, 58, 502, 171, 563, 1826, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 There now, 1526.
 — (exactly), 1838, 1839.
 Thereabout, 1521, *v.* Near.
 Therefore, 277, 411, 1534, 460, 501.
 Thereon, 515.
 These, 1900, 142, 1899, 1917, 1922, *v.* This.
 Thesis, 1656, *v.* Proposition.
 They, 1839, 1900, 560, 1839, 1917, 1920, 1918, 2052.
 Thick (adj.) 1428, 1241, 1109, 694, 1700, 400, 394, 1076, 871, 841, 793, 704, 567, 565, 1240, 1327, 1243, 1225, 1435, 1436, 1449, 1462, 1463, 1460, 1486, 1487, 1578, 1862, 1993.
 — (as a head of hair, clouds, &c.), 1025.
 — at one end and thin at the other, 1430.
 — (to speak), 1237, 1480.
 Thick-headedness, 1859.
 To Thicken, *v.* Thick To Make or To Become.
 Thicket, 552, 1487, 681, 789, 1240, 1447, 1274, 1977, 1993.
 Thickly, 1485, 474, *v.* Thick.
 — spread, 783.
 Thickness, 1700, 1324, 1195, 770, 1242, 400, 1482.

THI—THI.

Thief, 729, 858, 727, 516, 43, 35, 1857, 1861, 694, 1183, 1770, 857, 1171, 1907, 2029.
 — and what he has stolen, 729.
 — catcher, 1777.
 Female Thief, 43.
 Thieves (cast of Hindia profess- edly), 1730.
 — (head of a gang of), 692.
 Thievish, 77, *v.* Thief, Filcher.
 Thigh, 954, 609, 539, 1072.
 — and leg, 609.
 — (inside of under part of the), 91.
 Thimble, 161, 582, 1916.
 Thin, 841, 1500, 550, 373, 608, 662, 658, 375, 1079, 697, 757, 758, 780, 863, 926, 877, 980, 1002, 1272, 1743, 1769, 1301, 1505, 1549, 1681, 1722.
 — (to become or grow), 657, 752.
 To Thin, *v.* Thin To Make.
 Thine, 571, 556, 603, 1560.
 Thing, 761, 1177, 254, 137, 1832, 1053, 847, 807, 385, 808, 853.
 — itself, 233.
 Things, 101, 140, 1832, 1913.
 To Think, 1264, 1117, 1094, 604, 297, 153, 221, 607, 719, 760, 827, 913, 1292, 1448, 901, 1915, *v.* To Intend, Imagine.
 Thinking (subst.) 1011.
 — (part.) 1567, 153, 1827.
 Thinly, *v.* Little, Deficient.
 Thinness, 842, 1516, 373, 976, 1338, 1769.
 Third, 572, 1143, 506, 598, 1968.
 — age of the world, 884.
 — part, 563, 569.
 — year past or to come, 574.
 A Third person, 516, 563.
 In the Third place, Thirdly, 672.
 Thirst, 461, 503, 508, 509, 510, 515, 519, 1223.
 To Thirst, 690, *v.* To be Thirsty.
 Thirstiness, 519.
 Thirsty, 461, 510, 519, 1223, 1183.
 To be Thirsty, 461, 503.
 — very Thirsty, 461.
 To make Thirsty, 519.
 Thirteen, 1127.
 Thirteenth, 871.
 Thirtieth, 1967, 512.
 Thirty, 512, 872, 1121.
 — one, 115, 1922, 1807.
 — two, 216.
 — three, 570, 574, 1968.
 — four, 727, 1986.
 — five, 474.
 — six, 744.

THI—THR.

THIR—THR.

THR—THU.

THU—TIK.

Thirty seven, 1140.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 144, 1920.
 — sections into which the *kur'an* is divided, 1133.
 This, 1900, 76, 1891, 1893, 1855, 186, 1899, 1893, 178, 1918, 1921, 1922.
 — very, 1874, 1900, 1921.
 — year, 184.
 Thistle, 789, 1174, 176.
 Thither, 1839, 58, 171, 563, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 Thitherward, 171.
 Thong, 517, 1089, 247, 238, 236.
 Thongs (a fabulous race with legs like), 885.
 Thorax, 465.
 Thorn, 799, 1309, 1374, 1123, 1028, 805.
 Thornapple, 898, 1379.
 Thorne, &c. (place of), 789.
 Thorny, 789, 1324, v. Difficult.
 Thorough, v. Complete, Full.
 Thoroughfare, 1438, 1136.
 Thoroughly, v. Wholly, Totally.
 Those, 1839, 142, 546, 569, 1838, 1839, 1920, 1918, 1917, 2052.
 Thou, 553, 560, 573, 1967, 561.
 To Thou, 559.
 Though, 122, 638, 616, 642, 671, 766, v. Although.
 Thought (subst.) 718, 1264, 1117, 759, 153, 821, 387, 428, 759, 808, 826, 812, 913, 957, 1084, 1094, 1197, 1292, 1479, 111.
 — (part.) 1591.
 Thoughtful, 153, 1264, 1561, 1461, 719, 298, 1567, 163.
 Thoughtfulness, 153, v. Thought.
 Thoughtless, 336, 1033, 329, 46, 44, 33, 1051, 1117.
 Thoughtlessness, 336, 1759, 329.
 Thoughts, 1210, 111.
 Thousand, 1861, 1129, 130.
 — (command of a), 1861.
 — (commander of a), 1861.
 Thousands, 133, 1861.
 Thralldom, Thrall, v. Bondage.
 To Thrash, 464, 1431, 879, 839, 1945, v. To Beat.
 Thrasher, 896.
 Thrashingfloor, v. Barn.
 Thread, 1115, 972, 896, 481, 485, 860, 931, 963, 1002, 1065, 1088, 1192, 1513.
 — made of carded cotton, 560.
 — on which sugar is crystallized, 203.
 — (red), 1742.
 — tied round a bridegroom's wrist, 1381.

To Thread, 406, 439, 485, 1468, 1474, 1488, 1516.
 Threaded, 1685, 1688.
 To be Threaded, 1432.
 Threaden, 1116.
 Threads (unwoven) at the end of a piece of cloth, 860, 928.
 Threat, 905, 659, 564, 501, 299, 1836, v. Threatening.
 To Threat, Threaten, 905, 924, 925, 1033, 699, 659, 684, 841, 866, 1228, 1854.
 Threatening (subst.) 501, 924, 1238, 564, 905, 554, 1008, 912, 1835.
 Threats, 573, 1127, 599, 568, 512, 477.
 — characters or dispositions assigned to the human mind, 963.
 — cornered, 1574.
 — doored, with Three doors, 489, 502, 1127, 553, 506.
 — eight, 940.
 — times as much, 1128.
 — words, 505, 511.
 Having Three stories or floors, 1128.
 Meeting of Three streams, 502.
 Threefold, 1127, 565, 537.
 Three-legged stool, table, &c., 1040.
 Threescore, v. Sixty.
 To Thresh, v. To Thrash.
 Threshingfloor, 1410, 2034.
 Threshold, 80, 922, 931, 636, 851, 1834, 904, 935, 937, 941, 1055, 1507.
 Thrice, 1336, 489.
 Thrift, 1822, 1355, v. Parsimony.
 Thriftiness, v. Frugality, Thrift.
 Thriftless, 1788, v. Prodigal.
 Thrifty, 1355, v. Frugal.
 To Thrill, 511, 1129.
 To Thrive, 421, 422, v. To Grow.
 Throat, 1454, 1458, 782, 597, 785, 1792, 1764, 1768, 1374, 1439.
 — (cutting the), 1760.
 — (seizing by the), 1458.
 — (to cut the), 1454.
 — (to force food or medicine down the), 1459.
 — (to hold by the), 1454.
 Throb, Throbbing, 448, 577, 589, 702, 596, 492.
 To Throb, 448, 678, 592, 551, 409, 491, 702, 766, 661, 596, 719, 722, 905.
 Throe, 849, 1957, 1907, v. Pain.
 Throne, 1626, 1679, 1880, 1718, 1072, 1109, 1218, 1338, 1428, 1437, 1467, 172, 267, 489, 276, 740, 947, 970.
 — (travelling), 1960.

Throng, 325, 1853, 75, 143, 687, 1903, 1875, 1236.
 — (of a market), 1444.
 To Throng, v. To Assemble.
 Thronged (a market, &c.), 1444.
 Throttle, 1764.
 To Throttle, 1454, 1457, 1768, v. To Choke, Suffocate.
 To be Throttled, 1032.
 Through, 360, 387, 1131, 1881, 1203, v. By, For.
 Through and through, 361, 1823.
 Throughout, 1788, v. Wholly.
 Throw, 460, 657, 1634, v. Effort.
 — of dice, 838.
 To Throw, 480, 923, 924, 711, 607, 666, 1976, 1954, 1953, 1937, 1757, 1548, 1048, 1048, 378.
 — away, 460, 925, 1466, 667, 267, 237, 935.
 — down, 925, 1439, 361, 382, 919, 1439.
 — down on or on the back (in wrestling), 464, 686.
 — obstacles in the way, 465.
 — (to cause) or Throw down, 929, 460, 1445, 454.
 — out provoking insinuations, 691.
 — out water, 758.
 — up, 44, 134.
 Thrower, Throwing, 150, 450, 111, 1757, 1049.
 Thrown, 150.
 — away, 237, 1264.
 To be Thrown, 464, 929, 1864, 1953.
 To Thrum, 169, 1000.
 Thrush (disease), 491, 740, 1713, 1795.
 Thrust, 904, 170, 594, 935, 1415, 1881, 1417.
 To Thrust, 1417, 925, 464, 680, 682, 322, 711, 772, 1478, 1484, 1432, 1729, 1485, 1881, 593, 577, 1999, v. To Push, Cram.
 To be Thrust into, 682, 902, 1484, 1996.
 Thrusting, 1417.
 Thumb, 161, 162, 14, 592.
 Thumbstall, 1160, v. Thimble.
 Thump, Thumping, 911, 1205, 567, 717, 697, 1059, 1547, 1490, 1708, 1709, 1400, 805.
 To Thump, 593, 911, 1404, 905.
 — a drum (children), 934.
 Thumping, 1984, 1971.
 Thunder, 1440, 974, 549, 693, 1927, 1346, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 To Thunder, 1440, 1345, 1427, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 Thunderbolt, 319, 710, 1182, 1427.

Thunderer, 1728.
 Thunderstruck, 787, 1782, 1427.
 Thursday, 214, 247, 300, 425, 634, 1445, 1975, 1712.
 Thus, 1900, 89, 184, 724, 1476, 493, 39, 3.
 — much, 30, 32, 182, 569, 25, 1903.
 Thwack, v. Slap, Thump.
 To Thwart, 129, 1724.
 Thy, 571, 556, 503, v. Own.
 Thyme, 16.
 Tiara, 480, 1228, 1358.
 Tibia, 1792.
 Tick (insect), 1362, 717, 692, 147, 2020, v. Debt.
 — (small noise), 2026.
 Ticket, 343, v. Note, Letter.
 To Tickle, 1437, 1401, 1130, 1129, 1876, v. To Please.
 Tickling (subst.) 2037.
 Ticklish, 510, v. Inconstant.
 Tiddit, 1615, v. Delicacy.
 Tide, 1593, v. Ebb, Flood.
 — called the boar or *bün* (swell of the), 1731, 1872.
 Tidiness, v. Neatness.
 Tidings, 1091, 238, 85, v. News.
 — (glad or good), 259, 1615, 1804, 1455, 1121.
 — (bearer of glad), 1559.
 Tie, v. Knot, Fastening.
 To Tie, 207, 1429, 1349, 741, 647, 624, 442, 1433, 1611.
 — the feet of a cow when milking, 1804.
 Tied, 1688.
 — by the leg, 369.
 — together, 1566.
 — up, 1350, 1348.
 To be Tied, 752, 1434.
 Tier, v. Story, Row.
 Tiffin, v. Luncheon, Collation.
 Tiger, 202, 212, 421, 1178, 1763, 1934.
 Tiger-like, 1178.
 Tiger's nail or claw, &c., 1924, 268.
 — skin, 202.
 — whelp, Young Tiger, 268, 926, 1934.
 Tight, 551, 1033, 702, 1347, 1401, 1772, 1795, 624, 1392.
 To Tighten, 186, 551, 624, 1420, 1349, 1081, 1083.
 To be Tightened, 1412.
 Tightening, 1348, 1411.
 Tightness, 552, 1402.
 — of dress, 551.
 Tigress, 202, 1178.
 Tigris (river), 643.
 Tika (or doghouse), 1742.

TIL—TIM.

Tile, 1398, 805, 1506, 1768, 2032.
 — (broken), 1398.
 — (tubulated), 1749.
Tiled house, *building of Tiles*, 1398.
Tiler, 2029.
Tiling, 1998.
Tilth (*subst.*) 1458, 1473.
 — (*to, &c.*), 533, 1521, 1532, 1536, 1546, 541, 557, 615, 307, 134.
 — now, 5, 1901, 134.
 — then, 489, 553.
 — when, 478, 621, 1312, 1973, 2023.
To Tilt, 645, 1905, *v. To Plough*.
To be Tilted, 613.
Tillage, 613, 645, 1340, 1868.
Tiller, 1865, *v. Rudder*.
Tilling and sowing, 1352.
Tilt, *v. Canopy*, *Tilting*.
To Tilt, 660, 933, 936.
To be Tilted, 420, 660.
Tilting, 1811.
Timber, 1297, 1519, 1230.
Cross Timber (of a boat), 1475.
Timbrel, 417, 1411.
Time, 1303, 1012, 890, 787, 141, 182, 1431, 1222, 1218, 1214, 1092, 1091, 1042, 991, 636, 345, 351, 249, 1477, 1567, 1716, 1720, 1822, 1836, 1877, 1892, 2052.
 — (a division of), 1722.
 — (at any), 1431, 1492.
 — (at one), 1492.
 — (at the proper), 1230, 1836.
 — (at the same), 1641.
 — (at the very), 1511.
 — (from time to), 863, 1836.
 — (in), 1339.
 — (in music), 150, 486, 1536, 905, 403.
 — (leisure), 1257, 1039, 746, 746, 173.
 — (out of), 330, 1730.
 — (season), 1261, 1231, 1098, 1092, 1097.
 — spent in pain and trouble, 878.
 — (to keep) in music, 954.
 — (to pass away the), 1836.
 — (to spend), 1309.
 — (to waste one's), 1303.
 — (turn), 1602, 863, 882, 194, 195, 196, 837, 1800, 1476, 1460, 1336, 997.
 — when (at the), 611.
To Time (in music), 126.
Timeless, *v. Untimely*.
Timely, 246, *v. Early*.
Times, 174, 182, 1600, 1836.

TIM—TIT.

Timeserver, 1012.
Timeserving, 179, 1012, 1314.
Timid, *Timorous*, 927, 796, 508, 802, 1854, 1893, 1298, 1298, 1155, 2040.
Timidity, *Timorousness*, 1155, 1998, 1830, *v. Fear*.
Tin, 63, 955, 973, 1207, 2026, 2029.
Tincture, 807.
To Tincture, *v. To Colour*.
Tinder, 1117, 1174.
 — box, 28.
Tinea capitis, 193, 1462.
Tinfol, 431, 1200.
To Tinge, 562, *v. To Colour*.
Tinging the nails and hair, particularly the beard, 807.
To Tingle, 548, 664, 715.
Tingling, 664.
Tinker, 588, *v. Brasier*.
Tinkle, 591.
To Tinkle, 592, 664, 1483, 1968.
Tinkling, 664.
Tinnun, 973.
Tinner of pots, 1237.
Tinning pots (business of), 1287.
Tinsel, *v. Brocade*, *Leaf*, *Show*.
 — (brass), 626.
Tint, *v. Colour*.
 — (first) from the *Carthamus tinctorius*, 671.
Tiny, 597, 563, 1797, *v. Small*.
Tip, 1803, 1917, *v. Top*, *Point*.
 — of the ear, 277, 2024.
To Tip the wink, 159.
Tip-cat, 1237, 1448, 1473, 2030.
 — (short stick in the game of), 1459.
 — (to play at), 1458.
Tippet, *v. Neckcloth*.
To Tipple, 822, *v. To Drink*.
Tippler, 476, 702, *v. Rot*.
Tipinness, 1059.
Tipsy, 1650, 1113, *v. Drunk*.
Tipstaff, *v. Macebearer*.
To Tire, 566, 761, 117, 115.
 — (*v. a.*) 565, 1129, 1856.
Tired, 563, 1136, 1269, 1563, 1821, 1856, 1867.
To be Tired, 729, 562, 551, 367, 42, 18, 734, 750, 1246, 1865.
 — of life, 1136.
 — to death, 876.
Tiresome, 1129, *v. Heavy*.
Tiresomeness, 124.
Tirewoman, 446, 1628.
 — (business of a), 1628.
Tissue, *v. Brocade*.
Tit, *v. Pony*.
Titan, 833, 917.

TIT—TOM.

Title, *v. Tenth part*, *Tythe*.
To Titillate, 712, 1437, 1129, 1961, *v. To Tickle*.
Titillation, 1086, 1129, 1130, 1401, 1437.
Title, 1513, 1230, 808, 377, 1709, 386, 395, 1062, 1109, 1150, 1606, *v. Right*, *Claim*, *Index*.
 — deed, 856.
Titlepage, *v. Title*, *Index*.
Titles, 131.
Titter, 1493, 1499.
To Titter, 1499, *v. To Giggle*.
Title, 943, *v. Particle*, *Bit*.
Titlittattle, 1505, *v. Tattle*.
To, 1383, 1321, 1320, 573, 533, 478, 400, 307, 292, 1874, 1842, 1536, 1532, 1392, 1297, 1131.
Toad, 1297, 1323, 1246, 325, 351.
Toadstool, 688, 1356, 1390.
To Toast, 1141, 322.
To be Toasted, 1031.
Tobacco, 517, 1964, 543, 449, 1429, 1601, 1447.
 — (dry), eaten with betel-leaf, 1122.
Toddy, 483.
 — tree, 271.
Toe, 367, *v. Finger*, *Thumh*.
 — (great), 161, 367.
 — (from top to), 1788.
Together, 211, 314, 1870, 1150, 1090, 1036, 185, 115, 1866, 1641, 1896, 1895, 1675.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1098, 1129, 1648, 1873.
 — (to act), 1672.
To be Together, 1672, 1868.
Toil, 1888, 596, 483, 398, 1631, 889, 884, 523, 520, 491, 983, 1069, 1068, 1963.
 — and trouble, 562.
To Toil, 989, 1588, 864, 896, 1016, 1842, 1507.
Toilet, 2012.
Toilsome, *v. Laborious*, *Tiresome*.
Token, 372, 1774, 1891, 762, 722, 686, 871, 1140, *v. Mark*, *Sign*.
Told, 1451, 1612.
 — (to be), 1007.
 — (At to be), 1451.
Tolerable, 353, 1128, 1130, 1643.
To Tolerate, 1573.
Toleration, 1573, 643, 1167.
Toll, 191, 737, 835, 1892, *v. Tax*.
Tollgatherer, *v. Tax-gatherer*.
Tomb, 504, 1274, 1409, 1654, 1596, 1614, 1648, 1633, 1608, 1091, 1894, 2002.
 — carried about in the *Muharram*, 937.
Tomis, 1276, 1663.
Tomie, *v. Volume*, *Book*.

TOM—TOP.

Tomtit, 385, 467.
Tone (sound), 1534, 1118, 900, 1185, 1536, 1058, 1091, 504.
 — (elasticity, *q. v.*), 1094.
Tongs, 716, 867, 1105, 1143, 1984.
Tongue, 870, 1006, 1515, 971, 1517, 1534, 1978, 944.
 — (by the), 1007.
 — (from the), 1007.
 — (instrument for cleaning the), 870.
 — of a balance, 1309.
 — of a buckle, 254.
 — (root of the), 489.
 — scraper, 1978.
 — (to hold one's), 1007, 1692.
Tongues, 130.
Tonick, 1159.
Tonsil, *v. Gland*.
Too, 1878, 1332, 373, *v. More*.
 — many, too much, 1017, 121.
Tool, *Tools*, 127, 1351, 126, 1630, 78, 1031, 1531, 1424, 172.
 — (penis), 596.
Tooth, 836, 272, 878, 859, 1406, 96, 167, 1099, *v. Taste*.
 — and nail, 870.
 — (back), 724.
 — (fish's) of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made, 1576.
 — (hollow), 1311.
 — (jaw) or grinder, 924.
 — of a saw or other instrument, 837, 870.
 — (space from which a) has fallen or been extracted, 1402.
Toothach, 878.
Tooth-brush, 829, 837, 843, 1626.
Toothless, 221, 133, 567, 568, 1417, 1610.
Toothpick, 1626, 810, 1407.
Tooth-powder, 1620, 1110.
Top, 454, 1037, 1289, 1058, 169, 160, 1683, 1258, 728, 422, 685, 736, 203, 1917.
 — (child's), 1509.
 — (humming), 234.
 — of the head, 243, 1289.
 — (sting of a child's), 1508.
To Top, *v. To Excel*, *Mount*.
Topaz, 417, 1000.
To Tope, 937, 842.
Topey, 476.
Topful, 1713, *v. Brimful*.
Topick, 228, 401, *v. Subject*.
Topping of a wall, 1709.
Topsy-turvy, 128, 129, 449, 562, 1018, 1060, 1791, 1093, 1510, 1512, 1920.
 — (placing), 1726.

TOR—TOW.

TOW—TRA.

TRA—TRA.

TRA—TRE.

Torch, 1265, 1631, 923, 922, 850, 423, 285.
Torchbearer, 1631.
Torment, 1364, 1224, 1217, 1167, 1142, 933, 1349, 1944, 869, 485, 62, v. Pain.
To Torment, 466, 62, 865, 1845.
Tormented, 1142, 1644.
To be Tormented with envy or jealousy, 669.
Tormenter, 1703.
Torn, 678, 855, 1257.
 — to pieces, 657.
To be Torn, 441, 445, 699, 851, 1164, 1624.
Tornado, v. Storm. Whirlwind.
Torpid, 587, v. Insensible.
ripidness, Torpor, 588, 1833.
Torrent, 1132, 1128.
Torrid, 1585: -zone, 1687.
Tortoise, 1108, 1329, 1500, 1268, 1330, 1349, 487, 1352, 192, 169, v. Turtle.
 — shell, 1328.
Torture, 1349, 1224, 1167, 933, 607, 1963, 1944.
To Torture, v. To Punish.
Toss, 657, v. Throw.
To Toss (v. n.) 745, 514, 1976, 1866, 1994, v. To Roll.
 — (v. a.) 44, 667, 871, 1548, v. To Throw.
To be Tossed, 90, 1309.
Tossing about, 515.
Total, 1036, 1333, 1433, 1700, 1396, 635, 634, 136, 435.
 — sum, 1283, 1356.
Totally, 535, 1364.
Totally, 1060, 621, v. Wholly, All.
To Totter, 920, 936, 582, 367, 323, 1513, v. To Shake.
Touch, 1524, 1615, 1232, 757, 753, 1673, 397, 2014.
To Touch, 755, 756, 757, 1624, 1522, 1615, 578, 497, 398, 758, 753, 759, 76, v. To Try, Move.
Touched, 1675.
To be Touched, 748.
Touchiness, v. Peevishness.
Touching, 1502, v. With Respect.
 — (act of), 68.
Touchstone, 1350, 1587, 1648.
Touchy, 1505, v. Peevish.
Tough, 716, 716, 676, v. Strong.
To Toughen, grow Tough, 716.
Toughness, 716, v. Hardness.
Tour, 1134, 1451, 196, v. Journey.
 — of service, 527.
 — of watch, 415.
Tournament, v. Tilting.
To Touse, 657, v. To Pull.
Tow, 357, 378, v. Haul:—rope, v. Tack rope.

To Tow, v. To Pull.
Toward, Towards, 1202, 608, 533, 1111, 1127, v. Near. To.
Towardly, v. Docile, Obedient.
Towel, 858, 994, 1682, 1550, 890, 162, 20.
Tower, 239, 246, 1443, 1298, 1461, 1459, v. Turret, P'har.
To Tower, v. To Soar.
Town, 1430, 1790, 387, 1282, 407, 406, 374, 271.
Town-hall or -house, 725, 1330.
Township, 1176, 1982.
Townsmen, 1176, 1869, 1871.
Tow, 199, 1297, 1410, 1926.
To Tow, v. To Play, Trifle.
Toying, 132, 1743, 1850.
Toyish, v. Playful, Trifling.
Toyishness, 728.
Toyman, 955.
Trace, Traces, 36, 1061, 1773, 1414, 1523, 1536, v. Mark.
To Trace, 418, 1104, v. To Follow.
Track, 939, 418, 1760, 1538, 1625.
To Track, 418, v. To Follow.
Track-rope, 239, 1460.
Tract, 637, 110, 1798, 1741, 968, 726, 787, 866, 1192, v. Region.
Tractable, 506, 783, 823, 856, 1034, v. Docile, Obedient.
 — son, 1042.
Trade (traffic), 494, 1035, 1117, 1118, 1180, 1539, 355, 341, 270, 198.
 — (occupation), 471, 773, 1194, 1191, 1193, 1348.
To Trade, 1960.
Trader, 1118, 283, 418, 481, 1298, v. Merchant, Shopkeeper.
Tradesman, 1175, 1301.
Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, 180.
Tradition, 771, 501, 403, v. Story.
Traditions, 36, 46, 1100.
Traditional, 1092, 1783, 1007.
 — sayings of Muham-
 mad, 771.
To Traduce, 228, 566, 2021.
Traducer, v. Calumniator.
Track, 1117, 1118, 1157, 1539, 1709, 198, 270, 341, 839, 920, 921, 1035, v. Trade, Goods.
Tragacanth (gum resembling), 1320.
Tragedy, v. Mimicry, Calamity.
Tragical, v. Dreadful, Sad.
Tragus of the ear, 1609.
To Trail (v. n.) be Trailed, 1129, 1484.
 — (v. a.) 1128, 1484, 1485.
Train, 631, 1291, 370, 412, 777, 945, 977, 1088, v. Tail, Skirt.
To Train, 210, 1873, 1056.
Trained, 1648, 1687.

Traitor, 1794, 861, 1834, 338, 201, 796, v. Perfidious.
Trammel, 741, v. Net, Fetters.
To Trample, 1310, 1671, 1554, 1507, 1412, 995, 370.
Trampled on, 370, 1944, 2000.
To be Trampled on, 983.
To be Trampled under foot or disgraced, 1507.
Trampling under foot, 1412, 1605.
Trance, 1079, 1533.
Tranquil, 93, 1031, 791, 569, 336, 66, 9, 1688, 1640, 1083, 1082, 1047.
Tranquillity, 78, 82, 1356, 104, 565, 762, 943, 975, 1082, 100, 93, 86, 9, 968, 1081, 1086, 1205, 1278, 1279, 1290, 1836.
To Transact, v. To Perform.
Transacting, 989.
Transaction, 1642, 137, 355, 1059, 1300.
Transactor, 1298.
To Transcend, v. To Surpass.
Transcendent, v. Superior.
To Transcribe, v. To Copy.
Transcribed, 1689.
Transcribing, 1771, 1783.
Transcript, 1783.
Transfer, 498.
To Transfer, 829, v. To Convey.
To Transfix, 360, 1430.
Transforming, 543.
To Transgress, 494, v. To Err.
Transgressing, Transgression, 494, 1222, v. Errour.
Transgressing, 1212, 1575.
Transgressor, 1565, 1480, 19.
Transient, 975, v. Transitory.
Transit, 1074.
Transition, 1611, v. Change.
Transitive, 1080, 1263, 1565.
Transitory, 1211, 1250, 1735, 1015, 719, v. Frail.
To Translate, 506, v. To Bring.
Translated, 1689.
Translation, 506, 1783, 146, 128.
 — (literal or interlinear), 496.
Translator, 506, 1563.
Transmigration, 547, 1783, 783, 167.
To Transmit, 324, 453, v. To Send.
Transmutation, 532, v. Change.
Transmuted, 1618.
Transmuting words (method of), 1379.
Transom, 378.
Transparency, 1163, 1767.
Transparent, 1163, 1767.
To Transpire, 455, v. To Perspire.
To Transplant, 996, v. To Remove.

Transport, 140, 1828, 1663.
To Transport, v. To Convey.
Transportation, 194.
Transported, 1679.
Transporting, 146, 867, 1782.
To Transpose, v. To Invert.
Transposed, 1584.
Transposition, 156, 483, 532, 1315, 496.
To Transude, v. To Perspire.
Transverse, 72, 1906, v. Across.
 — piece in cloths, 585.
Trap, 1337, 1324, 841, 444, 1480.
To Trap, v. To Entrap, Lussure.
TRAPA natans, 1109.
Trapdoor, 729.
Trapezium (in geom.) 1681.
Trappings, 656, v. Ornament.
Trash, 456, 122, v. Rubbish.
Travail, v. Throe, Pain.
Travel, 1076, 1616, v. Journey.
To Travel, 1076, 1136, 556, 929, 856, 447, 418, 1799.
 — in a miry road, 1246.
 — over, 1203.
Traveller, 1616, 1131, 1076, 1029, 998, 997, 957, 654, 399, 218, 956, 796, 424, 404, 375, 263, 217, 1176, 1823, 1923.
Travelling (part.) 394, 399, 1441, 1131, 907, 957, 1301.
 — (subst.) 795, 1616, 988, 998, 1076, 1131, 964, 1208, 1237, 1442, 1627.
 — provisions, 1076.
Travels, 1136.
To Traverse, v. To Cross.
Traversing (in compos.), 1411.
Tray, 817, 1352, 722, 723, 734, 826, 1142, 1324, 1366, 2018.
 — lid or covering, 817.
Trays (number of) presented by great men, 556.
Treacherous, 861, 338, 862, 1357, 446, 751, 910, 985, 1477, 228, 323, 179, 18, 1237, 1262, 1996.
 — friend, 1563.
Treacherously (to act), 418, 662.
Treacherousness, Treachery, 1794, 1422, 1252, 861, 862, 1114, 333, 827, 391.
Treacle, 513, 728, 753, 1447, 1972.
Tread, v. Step, Sound, Track.
To Tread, 1310, 995, 839, 1671, 1554, 1412, 1431, 1507.
Treading down, 1605.
 — under foot, 1834.
Treason, 827, 1794, 2022.
Treasure, 804, 942, 1379, 1761, 1461, 1400, v. Hoard, Riches.
 — (buried or hidden), 862, 863.

TRE—TRE.

Treasure of Kuvera, 1761.
 Treasure-book, 1461.
 To Treasure, *v.* To Reserve.
 Treasures, 804, 1462, 316, 498, 993, 1267, 1990.
 Treasurership, 804.
 Treasury, 804, 1461, 1462.
 Treat, 1075, 674.
 To Treat, 1642, 470, 1197, 1089.
 — with sovereign contempt, 568.
 Treatise, 668, 1751, *v.* Book.
 Treatment, 1642, 1089.
 Treaty, 1642, 1231, 1189.
 Treble (adj.) *v.* Threefold.
 — (subst.) 672, 1018, 1019.
 Tree, 848, 994, 408, 246, 243, 239, 217, 1427, 1156, 933, 897, 503, 512, 852, 895, 896, 954, 1028, 1065, 1137, 1141, 1343, 1332, 1404, 1426, 1473, 1475, 1710, 1721, 1748, 1956, 1976, 1987, 2004, 2005, 2024.
 — (dry or withered), 2035.
 — for staining the hands, &c., 784.
 — from which bows are made, 1069.
 — in *Indra's* heaven, that yields whatever may be desired, 1359.
 — in paradise, 1054, 1055, 1206.
 — without leaves, 664.
 — (young), 1797.
 Trees, 97,
 — (abounding in), 1629.
 — (engine for pulling up) by the roots, 1442.
 — and fruits of wax (maker of artificial), 1761.
 Trellised, 1628.
 Trellis-work, 805.
 To Tremble, 1309, 904, 867, 665, 446, 323, 929, 1317, 1374, 1513, 1834, 1868.
 — (to cause), 1374, 1513, 1868.
 Trembling, 64, 446, *v.* Tremour.
 Tremendous, 924, 1722, 1883.
 Tremour, Trembling, 565, 432, 446, 872, 974, 1012, 1317, 1513, 1834.
 Tremulous, 686, 637, 719, 1374, 1513, 1531.
 Trench, 1397, *v.* Ditch, Trenches.
 Trencher, 1324, 373, *v.* Plate.
 Trenches, 132, 1704.
 Trepan, 1324, *v.* Trap.
 To Trepan, *v.* To Insnare.
 Trepidation, 64, 615, 1489.
 To Trespass, *v.* To Transgress.
 Tresses, 1302, *v.* Curl, Ringlet.
 Trever, 1040, *v.* Trivet.

TRE—TRI.

TRAWIA nudiflora, 428.
 Triad, *v.* Trinity.
 Trial, 136, 269, 494, 1588, 401, 715, 394, 395, 408, 488, 495, 496, 508, 615.
 — of genius, 1200.
 — of strength, 1016, 1109.
 Triangle, 1124, 1574.
 Triangular, 536, 599.
 TRIANTHEMA pentandra, 256.
 Tribe, 1275, 1037, 601, 133, 245, 735, 348, 488, 1460, 1346, 1330, 1322, 1292, 1258, 1200, 1302, 1355, 1373, 1529, 1603, 1732, 1767, 1839, 948, 1903.
 Tribes, 1274.
 — (of Israel), 78.
 Tribulation, *v.* Grief, Calamity.
 TRIBULUS lanuginosus, 1473.
 Tribunal, 921, 1597, 194.
 Tributary, 300, *v.* Subject.
 Tribute, 191, 471, 800, 621, 1333, 1274, 979, 1764, 1778.
 In a Trice, 656.
 TRICHOSANTHUS dioica, 405, 422, 1981.
 Trick, 1260, 787, 749, 446, 394, 312, 214, 210, 320, 913, 907, 893, 1496, 752, 738, 707, 647, 590, 575, 988, 935, 996, 1029, 1178, 1242, 1203, 1316, 1357, 1385, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1906, 1907, 1994.
 — (to play at), 312, 314.
 To Trick, 907, 465, 198, 1310.
 Tricks (to play or practise), 120, 710, 749, 1203.
 Trident, 508, 1123.
 Tried, 76, 1559, 1576, 1851, 1674, 1908, 1952.
 — in war, 639.
 Triennial, 1127.
 To Trifallow, 516.
 Trifle, 1736, *v.* Nothing, Toy.
 To Trifle, 1664, 575, 1465.
 — away time, 878.
 Trifter, 1019, 1837.
 Trifles, 122, 139, 230, 585, 1289, 1837.
 Trifling, 129, 1038, 747, 176, 139, 1066, 1736, 1215.
 — business, 864.
 — employment, speech or talk, 122, 139, 132, 1019.
 Trigger, *v.* Lock, Machine.
 TRIGONELLA foenugraecum, 1724.
 Trilateral, 1127.
 Trilateral, 599, 1127.
 Trill, 1534, 504.
 Trim, 1026, *v.* Neat, Decked.
 To Trim, 741, *v.* To Prepare.
 Trine, 493.
 TRINCA goenais, 579.
 Trinity, 493, 511, 598.

TRI—TRO.

Trinket, Trinkets, 132, 312, 372.
 Trip, 1418, 1971, *v.* Stumble.
 To Trip, 592, 1506, 1514, 1741, 1806, 174, 1671, 119.
 Tripe, 144, 216, 702, *v.* Gut.
 Triple, 565, 537, 1574, 699.
 To Triple, 565.
 Triplication, 665.
 Tripod, 505, 1040, 1127.
 Triptote, 1569.
 Tripping (subst.) 592, 564, 1508.
 — (part.) 1517.
 — (a horse), 220.
 To Triturate, 453, 470.
 Trivet, 510, 919, 1127.
 Trivial, 58, 1037, 1660, *v.* Light.
 Triumph, 670, 1268, 220.
 — (song of), 1345.
 To Triumph, 1147, 631.
 Triumphant, 1261, 1691, 1678.
 Triumphant, 1273.
 Trocar, 1689.
 To be Trod on, 983.
 Trodden on 375, 1278, 1625.
 TROOON dilectus, 1054.
 Trollup, 288, 1495, *v.* Slattern.
 Troop, 648, 664, 908, 1012, 633, 645, 363, 1645, 1460, 1445, 1260, 1200, 1220, 1236, 1258, 1909.
 Trooper, 1113, 1403, 701, 1896.
 Troops, 1206, 1220, *v.* Army.
 In Troops, 648.
 Trope, 156, 850, 1215, 1373.
 TROPHIS aspera, 1143.
 Tropick of Cancer, 207.
 — of Capricorn, 807.
 Trot, 872, 1390.
 To Trot, 872, 1415.
 Trouble, 1631, 638, 542, 520, 1069, 840, 863, 867, 922, 933, 991, 1001, 1059, 182, 152, 94, 80, 75, 62, 535, 523, 249, 267, 325, 409, 409, 465, 466, 508, 1164, 1167, 1229, 1857, 1236, 1237, 1311, 1331, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1578, 1588, 1822, 1961.
 — (to take the), 510, 535.
 — (to take the) of going or coming, 1277.
 To Trouble, 1346, 757, 408, 520, 1043, 1401, 635.
 Troubled, 1710, 1908, 1966, 1678, 388, 408, 492, 1661, 1661, 1478, 1637, 623, 791.
 — in mind, 75, 807.
 To be Troubled in mind, 668, 1676.
 Troubler, 1703.
 Troublesome, 1703, 1324, 576, 534, 234, 75, 789, 863, 864, 1052, 1143, 1187, 1634.
 Troublesomeness, 1704, 75.

TRO—TRU.

Troubling, 1564.
 Trough, 1324, 933, 1142, 527, 608, 1783, 1963, 722, 723, 2031.
 Trousers, 75, 358, 1644, 370, 544, 1160, 1169, 1908, 548, 1047, 1070.
 — (extremity of the leg of a pair of), 1719.
 Half Trousers, 699.
 Trowel, 1341.
 Truant, *v.* Lazy, Idle, Vagabond.
 Truce, 1189, 493, *v.* Peace.
 — (to hold out a flag of), 881.
 To Truck, *v.* To Barter.
 To Truckle, *v.* To Crouch, Cringe.
 To Trudge, 807, *v.* To Move.
 Trudging, 658.
 True, 1051, 950, 850, 780, 778, 1182, 594, 445, 274, 493, 218, 139, 1023, 1032, 1042, 1052, 1186, 1293, 2008, *v.* Right.
 — (appearing), 950.
 — to one's word, 1035.
 — (very), 1268.
 — (what is), 1543.
 Trull, 579, 520, 1560, *v.* Strumpet.
 Truly, 1051, 780, 779, 574, 496, 163, 1052, 1268, 1895, 1893, 1825, 1276.
 Trumpery, 250, 132, *v.* Tride.
 Trumpet, 1192, 290, 556, 1107, 1924, 1780, 1431, 1341, 1280, 1343, 613.
 Trunk (of a tree), 1027, 85, 469, 552, 596, 620, 1957, 1553, 1990.
 — (of an animal), 2012, *v.* Proboscis, Body.
 — (box, &c.), 1191.
 Trunnion, 400.
 Truss of grass or straw, 438.
 Trust, 76, 944, 375, 257, 210, 87, 136, 141, 1771, 1774, 1829, 1831, 1971, 394, 622, 558, 369, 901, 1028, 1066, 1228, 1345, 393, 364, *v.* Reliance, Debt.
 — in God, 558.
 To Trust, 375, 1554, 1971, 104, 210, 344, *v.* To Expect.
 Trustee, 125, 141, 1717.
 Trustiness, 186, 1403, *v.* Fidelity.
 Trusting (adj.) 88, 1570.
 — in God, 1570.
 Trusts, 498, 785.
 Trust-worthy, 105, 1643, 1644.
 — person, 1716.
 Truly, 186, 125, 949, 509, 667.
 Truth, 1051, 1052, 778, 780, 650, 1042, 1895, 1492, 1186, 1185, 1182, 498, 150.
 In Truth, 136, 780, 1229.
 Speaking Truth, 950, 1042, 1048, 1182.
 Truths, 1896.

TRY—TUR.

Try, 76, 136, 196, 1348, 1112, 681, 401, 608, 1131, 653.
Trying (part.) 76.
 — one's fortune or lack, 1190, 225.
Tub, 1284, 527, 576.
Tube, 1791, 1792, 1808, 1749, 1752, 457, 754, 1431, 1758.
Tubercle, 1453.
To Tuck, *v.* *To Fold*, *Gather*.
Tuesday, 1127, 321, 1325, 1690.
Tuft, 664, 1202, 1387, 1986.
Tug, *v.* *Effort*, *Pulling*.
To Tug, *v.* *To Pull*, *Struggle*.
Tuition, 26, 505, 528, 1052, 1083, 1613.
Tulip, 1164, 1502.
 — checked, 1502.
 — coloured, 1502.
Tulips (bed, &c. of), 1502.
Tumble, *v.* *To Tumble*, *Tumbling*.
To Tumble, 1444, 383, 745, 1666, *v.* *To Fall*, *Throw down*, *Roll*.
Tumbler, 199, 1385, 1757.
 — (pigeon), 1482, 1528.
Tumbler, &c. (art of a), 199.
Tumbling, 1357, 1517, 1528.
 — woman, 199.
Tumbrel (or *Tumbrel*), 465.
Tumefaction, 14, *v.* *Swelling*.
Tumour, 1486, 246, 136, 1831.
Tumult, 914, 832, 803, 273, 100, 266, 802, 395, 1243, 1881, 1865, 1837, 1867, 1866, 1877, 1357, 1391, 1409, 1477, 1833, 1405, 1241, 1173, 862, 905, 912, 994, 1163, 1172, 1240.
Tumultuous, 1357, 1173, 1701, 1877, *v.* *Turbulent*.
Tune, 486, 130, 595, 952.
 — (out of), 330, 349.
 — (singing in), 1536.
To Tune, 583, 196.
Tunic, 1336, *v.* *Vest*, *Skin*.
Tuning the voice previous to singing, 126.
Turband, 418, 858, 1228, 761, 459, 458, 363, 121, 685, 878, 1439, 1506, 1537, 1682, 1683, 2009.
 — (band over the), 2009, 1632.
 — (cup or cloth worn under the), 361.
 — (embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a), 1472.
 — (mode of tying the), 1251.
 — (servant who makes up the), 858.
 — (twists of, to bind with care), 466.
 — (under), 215, 556.

TUR—TUR.

Turband (worked or embroidered end of a), 1170.
Turbid, 1437, 1413, 934.
 — (to become), 1729.
Turbidness, 533, 1332.
Turbith, 504.
Turbulence, 1861, *v.* *Tumult*.
Turbulent, 1252, 1246, 830, 1861.
Turdus salica, 1025.
Turf, 678.
To Turf, 683, 705.
Turk, 509, 27.
Turkey, 460, 1269.
Turkish, 510.
 — empire, 994.
Turkois, 1268.
Turnerick, 462, 1010, 1857, 1866.
Turn (turning, *q. v.*), 458, 1441, 1705, 1611, 1704, 696, 575.
 — (line, *q. v.*), 1460, 420, 346, 197, 173, 1800, 1602, 1479, 1431, 863, 862, 833, 837.
To Turn, be turned (*v. n.*) 447, 1490, 982, 464, 272, 1613, 1912, 1956.
 — aside (from), 150.
 — away, 1695, 965.
 — away from, 1693, 464.
 — back, 420, 1956.
 — from, 106.
 — in bed, 1342.
 — one's back, 464.
 — over, 1528, 1342, 420, 32.
 — over a new leaf, 204.
 — towards, 962.
 — the face towards, 965.
 — with the tide, 1012.
 — (*v. a.*) 458, 1705, 1441, 1287, 420, 1912, 322.
 — away, 459, 234.
 — back, 459, 966, 1528.
 — on a lather, 297, 617, 800.
 — over, 123, 1287, 1528.
 — out, 1705, 1787.
 — off, 242.
 — off (a discourse, &c.), 190.
 — round, 697, 1486.
 — the penny, 462.
 — the scale fraudulently, 575.
 — (to cause), 446, 448, 420.
 — up, 119.
 — upside down, 177.
Turncoat, 1012.
 — (proving a), 139.
Turned, 244, 801, 1442, 1635, 1451, 1646, 1653, 1681, 1688.
To be Turned back, 863, 966, 1613.
Turner, 800, 801, 1858.
Turning, 446, 458, 478, 521, 697, 772, 1187, 1206, 1441, 1658.

TUR—TWI.

Turning aside from, 38.
 — away from, 835, 1681.
 — away the eyes, 1285.
 — over, 1528.
 — over head and heels, 1357.
 — round, 1441.
 — towards, 963, 1215, 1569.
 — with the tide, 1012.
Turnip, 1169.
Turpitude, 1274, *v.* *Badness*.
Turret, 239, 1381, 1677, 1726.
Turtle, 1108, 1329, 1330, 1340, 1368, 1959, *v.* *Turtledove*.
Turtledove, 1229, 1490, 584, 429, 542, 2021, *v.* *Dove*.
Tush! Tut! 450, 554, 756, 1967.
Tusk, 345, 1397, 1739.
Tusked, 878, 1413.
Tusks (having large or prominent), 879.
Tutanag, 858, 230.
Tutor, 26, 51, 1445, 1601, 1886.
To Tutor, 1327.
Tutorage, *v.* *Tuition*, *Instruction*.
Tutty, 555.
Twang, 503, 1860, 1861.
To Twang, 424, 547, 548, 583.
To Tweak, 1727, *v.* *To Pinch*.
Tweczer-case, 858.
Tweczers, 1689, 1702, 1703.
Twelfth, 196, 1923, 884.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 884.
Twelve, 196, 36, 884, 1923.
 — *Imams*, 36.
Twentieth, 1942, 1838.
 — part, 253, 267.
Twenty, 348, 349, 254, 1389, 1833.
 — one, 119, 185, 1987.
 — two, 212, 893.
 — three, 574, 514.
 — four, 726, 632.
 — five, 384, 427.
 — six, 742, 1157.
 — seven, 1044, 1040.
 — eight, 36, 60, 1904.
 — nine, 147, 176.
Twice, 881, 1326, 891, 886, 840, 1997.
Twig, 1289, 421, 217, *v.* *Branch*.
Twilight, 418, 600, 899, 893, 1692, 1479, 1469, 1223, 1163, 1104.
Twin, 554, 1870, 635.
Twine, 1116, *v.* *String*.
To Twine, 466, 292, 1613, 1322.
To Twinge, *v.* *To Pain*.
Twinkle, *Twinkling*, 1202, 866, 658, 421, 1572, 1512.

TWI—TYP.

To Twinkle, 544, 448, 1571, 928, 866, 662, 656, 841.
Twinkling of an eye, 1524, 1512, 1794.
 — of an eye (in the), 419, 421.
Twins, 554, 609, 1917, 1920, 620, *v.* *Gemini*.
To Twirl, *v.* *To Turn*, *Whirl*.
Twist, *Twisting*, 1613, 1611, 465, 466, 467, 488, 1291, 1489, 186, 216, 268, 297, 458, 1506, 1509, 1517, 1612, 1675, 1702, 1704, 1705.
To Twist, 186, 217, 268, 297, 458, 466, 147, 1922, 1943, 1705, 1626, 1611, 1609, 1580, 1328, 1322, 814, 438, 478.
Twisted, 263, 465, 466, 467, 478, 813, 1507, 1612, 1626.
 — (instrument with which ropes are), 217, 1482.
To be Twisted, 217, 268, 478, 1613.
Twisting, 478.
 — and twining, 466.
 — of the bowels, 1611.
 — thread or string (instrument for), 1446, 1439.
 — (to break by), 1580.
To Twit, 1203, 488.
Twitch, 1801, 712, 637, *v.* *Stitch*.
To Twitch, 657, 1727, 1758.
To Twitler, *v.* *To Chirp*.
Two, 880, 894, 417.
 — and a half, 73, 934.
 — and a half *ser* (weight of), 74.
 — at dice cards, &c., 854, 833.
 — days (space of), 882.
 — hours (space of), 883.
 — mouths (having), 877.
 — *ser* (weight of), 883.
 — edged, 882.
 — faced, 882.
 — fold, 1475, 867, 872, 881, 891, 892, 1998, *v.* *Double*.
 — halves, 863.
 — legged, 881.
 — pieced, 881.
 — poled (a tent), 882.
In Two, 882.
 — pieces, 881.
Of Two colours, 882.
 — floors or stories (a house, &c.), 883.
 — folds, 881.
 — minds, 843, 881.
 — rows or strings, 672.
The being Two or Twofold, 894.
Twohanded, *Two-listed*, 832, 833.
Tympanum, 1307.
Tympany, 82, 1324.
Type, 1795, 1773, 1309, *v.* *Mark*.

TYP—VAL.

TYPIA, 1475.
Typhon, 566.
Typical, 634.
To Typify, 871.
Tyrannical, 1209, 1045, 1210, 1046, 1133, 1270, 104.
To Tyrannise, 1210, 1545, 1241.
Tyranny, 1210, 1045, 1046, 523, 522, 624, 1270, 1605, 1640.
Tyrant, 1209, 1046, 1210, 624, 230, 601.
Tyro, 1559, 739, *v.* Novice.
Tythe, 910, *v.* Tithe.

U. V.
Vacancy, 1036, 1079, 627, 810.
Vacant, 793, 1046, 1746.
Vacation, 525, *v.* Respite.
Vacillation, 502.
Vacuity, **Vacuum**, 810, 812.
Vagabond, 107, 757, 1175, 321, 1855, 1510, 1443, 1387, 1242.
Vagrancey, 167, 345.
Vagrant, 1387, 524, *v.* Wanderer.
Vague, 1247, *v.* Doubtful.
Vain, 200, 355, 1215, 349, 793, 1892, 816, 1442, 347, 316, 238, 114, 10, 508, 1211, 795, 827, 876, 1878, 1523.
 — attempt, 1389.
 — desires (entertaining), 794.
 — glory, 1239.
 — idea, 827.
 — speech or talk, 1438, 1449, 1517.
In Vain, 233, 952, 1215.
To be Vain, 90, 503, 876, 756.
Vainglorious, 1380, *v.* Boaster.
Vale, 1822; (or **Vales**), 2004.
Valerian, 275, 604, 1266.
VALERIANA jatamansi, 614, 1100.
Valet, 307, *v.* Servant.
Valetudinarian, 610, *v.* Weak.
Valiant, 874, 204, 97, 619.
Valid, 508, *v.* Firm, Proved.
Validity, *v.* Firmness, Certainty.
Valley, 1759, 854, 1822.
VALLISNERIA spiralis or octandru, 1113.
Valorous, 1441.
Valour, 874, 618, 346, 365, 1119, 1145, 999, 1034.
Valuable, 1204, 294, 1339, 1248, 109, Dear.
 II.
Valuation, 64, 150, 156, 501, 518, 1157, 1372, 1660, 1382.
Value, 1293, 1276, 268, 293, 67, 600, 775, 1024, 1556, 1113.
 — (of great), 1439.
To Value, 157, 518, 1220, 1709, 1372, 1385.

VAL—VAU.

To Value the crops on the field (an officer employed), 1382.
To be Valued, 157.
Valuing, 1372.
Value, 376.
Van, Vanguard, 1856, 1205, 1718.
Vane, 193, 448.
Vanes of a Venetian window, 377.
VANGUERIA spinosa, 1597, 1731.
To Vanish, 1235, 1302, 1878, 715, 608, 145, 270, 582.
Vanished, 1235, 1527, 1637, 1735.
Vanishing, 1006, 1049, 1637.
Vanity, 930, 545, 514, 355, 260, 1867, 519, 596, 583, 583, 1239, 1439, 1011, 1215, 1443, 1590, 1874, 1878, 1924.
To Vanquish, *v.* To Conquer.
Vanquished, 1013.
Vanquisher, 220, *v.* Victorious.
Vapid, 459, 1134, *v.* Tasteless.
Vaporer, *v.* Boaster, Braggart.
Vapour, 189, 224, 233, 309, 213, 159, 1236.
 — resembling water at a distance (French, *mirage*), 911.
To Vapour, *v.* To Boast.
Vapours, 6.
Variable, 1563, 336, 319.
Variableness, 984, 986.
Variance, 1579, *v.* Discord.
 — (to be at), 261.
Variation, 710, *v.* Change.
Variiegated, 687, 1672, 740, 1313, 1174, 200, 221, 9, 754.
Variety, 986, *v.* Sorts.
Varieties, 164, *v.* Sorts, Kinda.
Various, 1599, 1751, 985, 519, 315, 296, 290, 221, 164, 31, 1565, 1474, 1155, 986, 984, 754, 719, 1938.
 — kinds, Various sorts, 1202, 113, 133, 934, 1513.
 — things, 1566.
In Various ways, 1900, 1938.
Of Various colours, 687, 984.
Varnish, 1515, 993, *v.* Lac.
To Varnish, 604.
Varnished over, 1614.
 — (earth with which earthen ware is), 1265.
Varnisher, 1521.
To Vary, *v.* To Alter, Change.
Vase, 1209, 1323.
Vassal, 1018, *v.* Subject.
Vast, 1652, *v.* Great.
Vastly, *v.* Extremely, Very.
Vastness, *v.* Greatness.
Vat, 786, 742.
Vault (arch), 1275, 1461.
 — (cellar), 562, 322, 659, 1994, *v.* Cave.

VAU—VEN.

Vault for grain, 1413.
Vaulted, 1461, 1578.
Vaunt, Vaunting, 528, 1456, 1651, *v.* Boasting.
To Vaunt, 250, *v.* To Boast.
Ubiquity, 786.
Udder, 567, 1419, 1539.
 — (animal having an), 567.
Udder, *v.* Calf Of Flesh.
Udder, 344, 977, 1799, 32.
To Veer, 464, *v.* To Turn, Change.
Vegetable, 1751, 1501, 960, 653, 734, 1492, 1378, 1373, 1314, 1349, 1544, 316, 1859, 1860, 1981.
Vegetables, 1754, 1037: (edible) 306, 510, 1021: (culinary) 1037, 1028.
 — are sold (place where), 1037.
 — (name of a east whose business it is to sell), 1376.
 — (one who grows and sells), 1601.
To Vegetate, 205, *v.* To Grow.
Vegetated, 377, 970.
Vegetation, 1751, 1754, 20, 1295, 996, 1774.
 — (power of), 1751.
Veheance, 1653, 1157, 574, 770, 1352.
Veheement, 1157, 1052, 97, 1341, 1168, *v.* Violent.
Vehicle, 406, 211, 1609.
 — (in medicine), 144, 165, 239.
Veil, 1401, 396, 243, 206, 172, 1731, 1014, 1658, 1504, 1154, 1058, 688, 769, 1934.
 — (cloak or sheet) of one breadth, 1897.
 — (a kind of), or a piece of linen having two breadths, 881.
 — over the face (to draw a), 1491.
To Veil, 1493, *v.* To Cover.
Veiled, 845, 1583, 1621.
Vein, 980, 1769, *v.* Humour.
 — in the arm (the great), 159, 1176, 1863.
 — (opening a), 1262.
Veined, 980, 1772.
Veiny, 1772, *v.* Variegated.
Vellum, 976.
Velocity, 1216, *v.* Speed.
Velvet, 1592: of Velvet, 1592.
Vena basilica, 199.
Venal, 1009, 1139, 1389, 1560.
To Vend, *v.* To Sell.
Vendible, 713, 987.
Venerable, 1584, 252, 1822, 1583, 434, 1334, 65.
To Venerate, 285, *v.* To Reverence.

VEN—VLR

Veneration, 434, 67, 40, 508, 354.
Veneraal, *v.* Libidinous.
 — disease, 1444, *v.* Pox.
 — disease (afflicted with) 292.
Venery, 960, 1724, *v.* Coition.
 — (what excites), 1560.
Venesection, *v.* Bleeding.
Vengeance, 1292, 1241.
Venial, 751.
Venison, *v.* Deer Of Flesh.
Venom, 223, 913, *v.* Poison.
Venomous, 258, 1030.
Any Venomous reptile that bites or stings, 1450.
Vent (issue, hole), 1734, 1717.
 — (sale), 253, 1397, 987, 1321.
To Vent, *v.* To Emit, Utter.
To Ventilate, 214.
Ventilator, 195, 1636.
Ventrie stuffed with matted meat and rice, 1494.
Venris ereptus, 525, 588.
Venture, 803, 643, 359.
 — (of goods), 576.
At a Venture, *v.* Inconsiderate.
To Venture, 643, 808, *v.* To Risk.
Venturesome, 606, *v.* Bold.
Venturesomeness, 574.
Venus, 961, 1117, 1680, 1121, 631, 1753.
Venueity, 959, 1051, 1186.
Verandah, 296, *v.* Shed, Gallery.
Verb, 1263, 1343.
Verbal, 1547, 1007, 1692, 1694.
Verbally, 1518, 496.
Vermis-a prostrata, 308, 317.
 — secundus, 308.
Verbose, *v.* Prolix, Talkative.
Verhosity, *v.* Prolixity.
Verdant, 1856, 1037, 973, 1096, 1146, 1860, 1857, 1907, 1591.
To be Verdant, 1535.
Verdict, *v.* Sentence, Decree.
Verdigris, 1015, 373, 639, 2066.
 — (to be contaminated with), 373.
Verdure, 1857, 1037, 1066, 1146, 1201, 1429, 1770, 1860, 1769.
Veretrum animalium, 127.
Verge, 197, 1114, 1504, *v.* Edge.
To Verge, *v.* To Incline, be Bent.
Verification, 498, 521, 402.
Verified, 1587, 1338.
Verifier, **Verifying**, 1587, 521.
To Verify, 598, *v.* To Prove.
Verily, 1285, 1825, *v.* Truly.
Verity, *v.* Truth.
Vernicelli, 1127, 1143, 1340, 1462, 1556.
Vermicular, 1358.
 — motion, 1358.

VER—VES.

Vermicule, 1310, *v.* Worm.
 Verhillion, 1172.
 Verinal, 295, 250, 1811, 61.
 Versatile, 1863, *v.* Variable.
 Verse, 341, 1162, 224, 145, 99, 16, 1777, 1727, 1553, 1256, 1285, 1831, *v.* Line.
 — in which every line has a shorter one annexed, 1619.
 — in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse, 1574.
 — (last) of a poem, 1658.
 — of five lines, 1592.
 — of three lines, 1574.
 — of just quantity, 1706.
 — of the *kur'an*, 182.
 — (small forms of), 1658.
 Versed, 1299, *v.* Adept, Expert.
 — sine, 1130.
 Verses, 98, 1175.
 Versification, 1219, 1226.
 Versified, 1688.
 Versifier, *v.* Poet, Composer.
 Version, *v.* Translation.
 Vertebrae of the neck, 1689.
 Vertigo, 883, 884, 511, 1185, 1482, 1480, 2012.
 Very, 1833, 1880, 1889, 1755, 1052, 828, 1842, 1800, 1536, 1235, 513, 258, 253, 1714, 1236, 675, 1882, 1874, 675.
 Vesicle, *v.* Blister.
 VESPA solitaria, 308.
 Vesper, *v.* Evening.
 Vespers, 604, 627.
 Vessel (utensil), 357, 315, 238, 217, 177, 1209, 560, 555, 551, 1572, 993, 1263, 1428.
 — (ship, &c.), 1352, 1752, 1077, 512.
 — (flat) in which food is boiled or fried, 1334.
 — for drinking, 1630, 7.
 — for holding milk, 1470.
 — for keeping oil, 1375.
 — (instrument or) in which snuff, *dhany*, &c., are ground, 1393.
 — in which sour milk is kept, 915.
 — in which the blood of a victim is offered, 1398.
 — in which water is cooled, 1196.
 — (large shallow) in which rice is served or bread is kneaded, 1631.
 — (leathern) for holding oil, *gha*, &c., 1315.
 — (narrow-necked) for holding water, 718.
 — (small) for holding the oil inunction, 1673.

VES—VIC.

Vest, 606, 130, 612, 661, 665, 685, 1916, 1932, 1976, 1980.
 — with which princes honour their subjects, 1060.
 Vestibule, 631, 246, 77, 636.
 Vestige, 1773, *v.* Trace, Mark.
 Vestiges, 33.
 Vestment, Vesture, 438, 446, 202, 447, 600, *v.* Dress.
 Vetch, Vetches, 1004, 834, 717, 1700, 1627, 1549, 1507, 1336, 156, 66, 1122, 2029.
 Veteran, 639, *v.* Experienced.
 To Vex (*v.* n.), 700, 757, 1346, 1401.
 — (*v.* a.) 75, 700, 981, 520, 183, 988, 866, 237, 1043, 1346, 1389.
 Vexation, 1667, 1236, 700, 520, 404, 183, 1069, 109, 75, 62, 42, 1197, 1120, 1105, 849, 863, 968, 983, 1045, 1050, 1672, 1827, 1332, 1346, 1360, 1364, 1390, 1401, 1407, 1414, 1419, 1938.
 Vexatious, 868, 864, 75, 1703, 1827.
 Vexed, 983, 867, 248, 75, 1673, 1661, 987, 1585, 1659.
 To be Vexed, 466, 668, 700, 968, 972, 1326, 1329, 1401, 1419.
 Vexer, 1043, 1703.
 Vexing, 757, 867, 1189.
 Ugliness, 228, 1011, 1360, 1737, 100, 1941.
 Ugly, 1342, 1344, 1360, 333, 334, 508, 1011, 1174, 1275, 1333, 228, 229, 305, 321, 290, 264, 246, 93, 1604, 1737.
 Vial, 1317, *v.* Bottle.
 Viand, 95, 103, *v.* Food.
 Viands, 695, 1630.
 Viaticum, 558.
 To Vibrate, 511, 448, 565, 929, 1962, *v.* To Oscillate.
 Vibrating, } 448, 511, 565, 637.
 Vibration, }
 Vice, 1232, 891, 862, 174, 116, 1196, 1158, 1008, 1284, 1414, 1532, *v.* Evil, Grasp.
 — in a horse, 1168.
 — (instrument), 363, 1012.
 Vicegerency, 1753, 1808.
 Vicegerent, 1708, 1753, 1273, 1837, 1838, 601, *v.* Deputy.
 Vicegerents, 1798.
 Viceroys, 1156, 1191, 1273, 2050.
 Vicereignty, *v.* Government.
 Vices, 1233, 1643.
 VICIA sativa, 156.
 Vicinity, 406, 643, 1279, 1769, 1278, 78, 1948.
 Vicious, 1568, 1736, 1507, 1160, 98, 329, 342, 424, 425, 579, 912, 1246, 1249, 1261.
 Viciousness, 912, 227.

VIC—VIL.

Viciassitude, 1441, 177, 173, 156.
 Vicissitudes of fortune, 1187.
 Victim, 1279, 1548, 756, 134, 1759, 1800, 1822.
 Victor, *v.* Conqueror, Victorious.
 Victorics, 1252.
 Victorious, 1235, 1209, 1251, 1268, 1273, 1281, 1007, 673, 203, 472, 1566, 1640, 1687, 1775.
 — army, 111.
 — standard, 1251.
 To be Victorious, 198, 1830, 1235, 1367.
 Victoriousness, 1251.
 Victory, 670, 671, 857, 1209, 1251, 1267, 1268, 1775, 19.
 — (despatches announcing), 1251.
 — (necklace, or garland of), 670.
 Victualler, *v.* Sutler, Cook.
 Victuals, 319, 178, 142, 103, 95, 57, 6, 134, 726, 1290, 1202, 819, 820, 1639, 838, 942, 971, 1092, 1135, 1985.
 — and drink, 144, 148, 838.
 — placed before idols at noon, 947.
 — (space in which *Hindus* dress or eat their), 732.
 Videlicet, 609, 1894.
 Vidette, 1381.
 To Vic, 1863, 235, *v.* To Contend.
 View (sight, prospect, &c.), 1777, 1776, 1511, 1641, 1666, 850, 175, 1789.
 — (design, object, &c.), 1238, 1501, 484, 1596.
 In View, 919, 852, 1593.
 To View, 1789, 1766, 1628, 485, 2050, *v.* To See, Behold.
 Viewer, 919, *v.* Spectator.
 Vigil, 959, 604, 2019, *v.* Prayer.
 Vigilance, 69, 121, 1968, 2052.
 Vigilant, 121, 1569, *v.* Watchful.
 Vigils, 627.
 Vigorous, 546, 1007, 1292, 1350, 1851, 728, 388, *v.* Strong.
 Vigorously, 1016.
 Vigorousness, *v.* Vigour, Force.
 Vigour, 546, 1290, 1016, 378, 299, 1230, 84, 1884, 1893.
 Vile, 1366, 1534, 1735, 1739, 1810, 1365, 1275, 1174, 1169, 780, 789, 967, 1027, 892, 339, 61, 59, 39, *v.* Base, Worthless.
 Vileness, 943, 816, 779, 5.
 To be Vilified, 809.
 Vilifier, *v.* Calumniator.
 To Vilify, 228, 833, 1796, 809.
 Vilifying (subst.) 81.
 Villa, 191, 1283, 1298.
 Village, 255, 1430, 894, 597, 588,

VIL—VIR.

436, 1982, 1790, 1707, 1439, 1429, 1419, 1281, 992, 941, 387.
 Villager, 903, 1464, 992, 1439.
 Villages, 895, 923, 1112.
 Villain, 227, 1851, 862, 217.
 Villainous, 340, 698, 1164, 1633.
 Villany, 227, 1158, 862, 1237, 1274, 1989, *v.* Baseness, Crime.
 VINCA rosea, 1453.
 To Vindicate, *v.* To Support.
 Vindication, *v.* Excuse.
 Vindictor, *v.* Advocate.
 Vindictive, 1840, 486.
 Vine, 485, 292, 284, 274, 1507, 997, *v.* Creeper.
 Vinegar, 809, 1007, 1537, 1309.
 Vineyard, 9, 967.
 Vintner, 1728, 2029.
 To Violate, 774, 420, *v.* To Break.
 Violation, 1261, 267, *v.* Violence.
 Violator, 1387, 990, *v.* Breaker.
 Violence, 1075, 1119, 1157, 1193, 1195, 1196, 1240, 1241, 1045, 1046, 1016, 1007, 1008, 1034, 646, 611, 230, 103, 96, 39, 26, 18, 16, 395, 1261, 1281, 1352, 1430, 1851, 523.
 Violent, 1052, 571, 1007, 1034, 391, 16, 1071, 1157, 1339, 1663.
 — and impetuous for the mare (a horse), 777.
 Violently, 1052, 259, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Violet, 283.
 Violin, 958, 2007, *v.* Fiddle.
 Viper, 110, 571, *v.* Snake.
 Virago, *v.* Termagant.
 Virgin, 201, 215, 761, 890, 1218, 844, 1664, 1384, 1381, 1388.
 — of paradise, 786.
 Virginity, 263, 264, 890.
 Virgo (the sign), 1100, 1383.
 Virility, 1606, 1611, 963, 378, 211.
 — (to lose), 591, 980.
 Virtually, 1808, *v.* Really.
 Virtue, 900, 1460, 1876, 1042, 806, 651, 402, 423, 431, 1422, 916, 1016, 1080, 1189, 1223, 1262, 1263, 1290, 1833.
 — of necessity (we should make a), 1454.
 Virtues, 51, 110, 806, 1169, 1262, 1582, 1677.
 Virtuous, 1249, 919, 900, 798, 313, 402, 431, 1024, 1047, 1101, 1103, 1183, 1213, 1340, 1465, 1618, 1781, 1812, 432, 790, 1024, 1972, *v.* Good.
 — action, 600, 1042, 1192.
 Virulence, 1296, 770, 603.
 Virulent, 1346, 496, 1444.

VIS-UMB.

Visage, 747, 1687, 1518, 472, 163, 1828, *v.* Face.
 Viscid, Viscous, 683, 694, 702, 1510, 1515, 1517.
 Viscous (to become), 1515.
To be Viscous, 1516.
 Viscidity, Viscosity, 684, 1499, 1515, 1517.
Vishnu (name of), 1833, 1856, 1072, 1860, 630.
 — (sectary, follower, or worshipper of), 1840, 1856.
 Visible, 1232, 402, 386, 1795, 1687, 1612, 1460, *v.* Apparent.
To be Visible, 918, 1116.
 Visibility, Visibleness, 1210, 402.
 Visibly, *v.* Manifestly, Evidently.
 Vision, 1777, 826, 259, 1798, 1746, 917, 850, 645, 910, 1534, 1628, 1631, *v.* Sight, Phantom.
 Visionary, 826, 827, 1839.
 Visit, 1576, 1666, 327.
To Visit, 1576, 1667, 322, 327.
 Visitant, Visitor, 1096, 1015, 1576.
 Visiting, 1017.
 — of the sick, 1232, 399.
 Visitation, *v.* Tour, Circuit.
 — (place of), 1614.
 Visor of a helmet, 662.
 Vitals, 626.
Vitex negundo, 150, 1092.
 — *trifolia*, 1092.
To Vitiate, 800, *v.* *To Spoil*.
 Vitious, 227, 731, 1567, 1648, 307, *v.* Bad, Vicious.
 — (to turn out), 713.
 Vitiousness, 229, *v.* Badness.
 Vitriol, 1005: (blue) 555, 1730, 1814, 2051: (martial) 1350.
Viva voce, 1694.
 Vivacity, 142, 1665, *v.* Gayety.
 VIVERA Ichneumon, 343.
 — *mungo*, 915, 1817.
 Vivid, *v.* Splendid, Active, Gay.
 Vivification, Vivifying, 49, 1774.
To Vivify, 629.
 Vivifying (science of), 1102.
 Vixen, 1663, *v.* Termagant.
 Viz., 65, *v.* Videlicet.
 Vizier, *v.* Prime minister.
 Ulcer, Ulceration, 1279, 1403, 1745, 1955, *v.* Sore.
 — (sinuous), 1749.
 Ulcers in the neck, 815.
 — (venerol or on the body) to have, 1664.
 Ultimate, *v.* Last, Final.
 Umbilical cord, 1743.
To take Umbrage, *v.* *To take Ill*.
 Umbrageous, *v.* Shady.

UMB-UNC.

Umbrella, 743, 1571, 739, 687, 108.
 — (one entitled to carry on), 743.
 Umpire, 1598, 141, 598, 516, 781.
 Un (prefixed), 1497, 1734.
 Unabashed, 1064.
 Unable, 1211, 77, 99, 336, 1271, 1844, *v.* Weak, Unfit.
To be Unable to execute one's intentions, 857.
 Unacceptable, 1735, 1738.
 Unaccounted, 334.
 Unacquainted, 1734, 1739.
 Unadorned, 821, 1024, *v.* Naked.
 Unadvised, *v.* Rash, Uninformed.
 Unadulterated, 733, 1902.
 Unaffected, 334, *v.* Artless.
 Unalloyed, 1762, 1763.
 Unaltered, 224, 650, 672, 1978.
 Unambitious, 339, 412, 1365.
 Unanimity, 1835, 1897, 1895, 1896, *v.* Concord.
 Unanimous, 184, 1870, 211, 1895, 1896, 1538.
 Unapt, 338.
 Unapplicable, *v.* Unfit.
 Unarmed, 793, 1806.
 Unarranged, 329, 336, 1738.
 Unaspiring, 1365.
 Unassuming, 783, 1366.
 Unattended, 619.
 Unavailing, *v.* Vain, Useless.
 Unavoidable, 1497, 1196, 1738.
 Unawares, 42, 149, 1748, 170.
 Unawed, 325.
 Unbaked, 793.
 Unbecoming, 229, 1737, 1739.
 Unbelief, 129, 1015, 1392.
 Unbeliever, 1669, *v.* Infidel.
To Unbend, *v.* *To Loose*, Relax.
 Unbending the mind, 1535.
 Unblamable, 986, *v.* Blameless.
 Unblemished, *v.* Spotless.
 Unblown flower, 1392, 1363.
 Unbored, 1737, 144.
 Unborn, 148, 1735.
 Unbounded, *v.* Boundless.
 Unbridled, 337, *v.* Licentious.
 Unbroke (a horse), 1485.
 Unbroken rice used in oblations, 118, 44.
To Unburden, *v.* *To Unload*.
 Unburnt, 148.
 Unceasing, 1068.
 Unceremonious, 330, 1591, 1762.
 Unceremoniously, 1410.
 Uncertain, 86, 753, 1632.
 Uncertainty, 841, 47, 91, 1105, 1164, *v.* Doubt, Instability.
 Unchangeable, 334.

UNC-UND.

Uncharitable, *v.* Illiberal.
 Unchaste, 17, 86, 828, 1248, 1276, 1420, *v.* Incontinent.
 Uncivil, 335, 337, 1450, 1737.
 Unclassical, 581.
 Uncle (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.
 — (maternal), 793, 1552, 1544, 1706.
 — (paternal), 375, 483, 692, 1227, 1229, 1302, 1356.
 Uncle's son (paternal), 1227.
 Unclean, Uncleanly, 422, 1735, 421, 23, 17, *v.* Dirty.
 Unclean race, 1669.
 Uncleaness, 1735, 422, 23, 1737.
 — produced by the birth of a child, 1115.
 Uncomely, *v.* Awkward.
 Uncomfortable, 46, *v.* Uneasy.
 Uncommon, 1147, 1367, 1808, 497, 224, 165, 23, *v.* Rare.
 Uncommonness, *v.* Rareness.
 Uncompounded, 258, *v.* Unmixed.
 — medicines, 1652.
 Unconcern, 1750, 329.
 Unconcerned, 329, 93, 1750.
 Unconditional, *v.* Absolute.
 Unconfined, 131, 1898.
 Unconnected, 337, *v.* Separate.
 Unconscious, *v.* Ignorant.
 Uncounted, 162.
 Uncouth, 321, *v.* Odd, Strange.
To Uncover, 1416, 450, 124, 1796.
 Uncovered, 1351, 1682.
To be Uncovered, 1409.
 Unction, *v.* Anointing, Ointment.
 Unctuous, *v.* Oily.
 Uncultivated, 1975, *v.* Waste.
 Undaunted, 1034, *v.* Fearless.
 Undecayable, 38.
To Undecieve, 1094.
 Undeified, 362, 363, 371, 1025, 1051, *v.* Clean, Pure.
 Undefined, 1738.
 Undeniable, 332.
 Under, 1018, 1810, 561, 542, 593, 499, 571, 16, 1258, 1177, 1884, 1964.
 — vestment, 1729.
To Undergo, 308, *v.* *To Suffer*.
 — a great expense, 1018.
 Underhand, 742, *v.* Secret.
 Underling, *v.* Servant, Vassal.
To Undermine, 1382, 1415.
 Underneath, *v.* Under.
To Understand, 1094, 1520, 1647, 1973, 287, 483, 609, 855, 1308, 1952.
 Understanding, 1837, 1267, 1224, 855, 1880, 850, 836, 287, 232, 1460, 1494, 1560, 1596, 1656,

UND-UNE.

1668, 1770, 1836, 529, 528, 525, 288, 54, 49, 82, 146, 277, 483, 760, 913, 944, 1053, 1094, 1171, 1254, 1260, 1268, 1877, 1926.
 Understanding (good), 1835.
 — (without or void of), 1763.
 Understood, 1268, 1620, 1646, 1653, 1655.
To Undertake, 347, *v.* *To Attempt*.
 — a work of expense, 1369.
 Undertaker (of a funeral), 479.
 Undertaking, 1220, 1658, 65.
 — (part.) 1507.
To Undervalue, *v.* *To Despise*.
 Underwood, 652, 653, 655, 661.
 Underserved, 1736.
 Undetermined, 1167, 1786.
 Undesigning, 310, 320.
 Undisciplined, 458, 119.
 Undiscoverable, 1739.
 Undiscovered, *v.* Unseen.
 Undisguised, 334, 1000.
 Undisturbed, *v.* Quiet, Still.
To Undo, 60, *v.* *To Ruin*, Loose.
 Undoing, *v.* Ruin.
 Undone, 58, 1252.
 Undoubted, 92, 1772.
 Undoubtedly, 1498, 1772, 1855.
To Undress, 26, *v.* *To Strip*.
 Undressed, 134, 821.
 Undue, *v.* Improper.
To Undulate, 566, 128, 662, 1534, 872, 892, 1485.
 Undulating, 666.
 Undulation, 1534, 1531.
 Undutiful (son), 1756, 23.
 Uneasiness, 328, 330, 331, 336, 89, 98, 1456, 1357, 337, 491, 863, 1047.
 Uneasy, 328, 330, 336, 337, 340, 1565, 1632, 331, 46, 89, 91, 234, 265, 1919.
 Uneducated, 140, 161, 333, 456, 581, 1735.
 Unemployed, 1646, 795, 336, 793, 1746.
To be Unemployed, 342, 1664.
 Unencumbered, 1038.
 Unequal, *v.* Uneven, Incapable.
 Unequaled, 56, 65, 259, 334, 339, 651, 1896, 1741, 1898, 1902, *v.* Incomparable.
 Uneven, 72, 1166, 1739, 1810, 1774, 355, 177, 73, 1984, 2032.
 — bottomed (river), 1330.
 Unevenness, 1739, 348.
 Unexamined, *v.* Incomparable.
 Unexceptionable, *v.* Blameless.

UNE—UNI.

Unexpected, Unexpectedly, 42, 149, 1719, 1740, 1247, 170, 1921.
 Unexperienced, 1735, 1739, 1797, 1915.
 Unfair, 1736, 228, *v.* Dishonest.
 Unfairness, 1927, *v.* Dishonesty.
 Unfaithful, *v.* Faithless.
 To Unfasten, *v.* To Open.
 Unfathomable, 123, 120, 31.
 Unfavourable, 20, 95, *v.* Unkind.
 Unfeeling, 332, 333, 832.
 Unfettered, 74.
 Unfinished, 1735, 161, 59.
 Unfit, 1738, 1737, 1315, 185, 39, 16, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1739.
 Unfitness, 1736.
 To Unfix, *v.* To Loose, Move.
 Unfledged bird, 434, 1494.
 To Unfold, 1416, 310, 60, To *be* Unfolded, 1409.
 Unforeseen danger, 54.
 Unformed, 161, 1432.
 Unfortunate, 1132, 1173, 1149, 986, 571, 497, 229, 260, 1174, 1261, 1365, 1367, 1588, 1636, 1653, 1681, 1728, 1738, 1755, 1758, 1791, 1874, 1387, 1427, 1559, 1585, 329, 333, 338, 487, 832, 229, 226, 220, 107, 22, 14.
 To *be* Unfortunate, 540, 798, 890, 915, 1315.
 Unfrequent, *v.* Uncommon, Rare.
 Unfriendliness, 1739, 994.
 Unfriendly, 338, 1739, 994, 165, 1927.
 To Unfurl, *v.* To Unfold, Open.
 Ungirding the loins, 1369.
 Ungodly, 1736, *v.* Wicked.
 Ungovernable, *v.* Disobedient.
 Ungraceful, 227, 229.
 Ungracefulness, 1737.
 Ungracious, 20.
 Ungrammatical, 336, 1738.
 Ungrateful, 338, 1336, 1791, 1736, 1737.
 Ungratefulness, 1737.
 Ungratefully (to act), 1737.
 Ungrudging, 332.
 Unhandled, 1388.
 Unhappy, 1736, 89, *v.* Afflicted.
 Unhealthy, *v.* Unwholesome.
 Unhealthy, *v.* Sick, Diseased.
 ——— climate or atmosphere, 1827.
 Unheard, 155.
 Unholy, *v.* Impure, Wicked.
 Unicorn, *v.* Rhinoceros.
 Uniform, 235, 1895, 1896.
 ——— *v.* Regimentals. Dress.
 Uniformity, 206, 1896.
 Unimportant, 56, 336, *v.* Little.

UNI—UNL.

Uninformed, 332, 335, 144, 2049, *v.* Ignorant.
 Uninhabited, 1764.
 Unintelligent, 1737.
 Unintelligible, 11.
 Unintentional, 148, 332.
 Uninterrupted, 1564, 503, 34.
 Uninvited at a feast, 1203.
 Union, 1091, 29, 26, 1833, 1729, 1666, 648, 1102, 1108, 1897.
 Unique, 1158, 113, 529, 552, 1256, 1829, 1902, 1898, 1897, 1896.
 Unison, 1668: *in* Unison, 384.
 Unit, 47, 1896, *v.* One.
 To Unite (*v. n.*) 1434, 1049, 615, 29.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1833, 647, 1013, 1667.
 United, 1562, 1530, 613, 1672, 1567, 1921, *v.* Joined.
 Uniting, 1048, 1104.
 Units, 46.
 Unity, 47, 555, 1828, 1829, 1897.
 ——— (belief in the) of the deity, 1828.
 Universal, 605, 1356, 1229, 635, 636, 1150, 1363, 1639.
 Universality, 635, 786, 1364.
 Universally, 1680, 2030.
 Universe, 623, 1214, 1494, 257, 1312, 511, 505, 1833.
 University, 831, *v.* College.
 Unjust, 335, 333, 332, 328, 1736, 1735, 624, 1209, 1210, 1212, 166, 104, 58, 16, 6, 1980.
 Unjustly, 1736, *v.* Unjust.
 Unkind, 338, 1739, 994, 337, 335, 165, 1767, 825, 1927.
 ——— looks, 979.
 Unkindness, 228, 338, 1739, 337, 330.
 Unknowingly, *v.* Unwittingly.
 Unknown, 148, 1578, 885, 1560, 1739.
 ——— person, 1303, 77.
 To Unlade, *v.* To Unload.
 Unladen, 14.
 Unlawful, 771, 810, 1247, 1562, 1586.
 ——— things, 1586, 1696.
 Unlawfulness, *v.* Injustice.
 Unlearned, 1736, 154, 140.
 Unless, 1664, 276, 126.
 Unlike, 1793, *v.* Dissimilar.
 Unlimited, *v.* Boundless.
 To Unload, 25.
 Unluckiness, 1760.
 Unlucky, 1681, 321, 226, 147, 22, 322, 342, 1174, 1143, 1132, 1111, 1008, 1172, 1366, 1384, 1728, 1760, 1894.
 ——— day, 56.
 ——— moment, 77, 227, 304.

UNL—UNR.

Unlucky (words or letters reckoned by poets to be), 898.
 Unmanliness, 1738.
 Unmanly, 1738, 756, 1884.
 Unmannerliness, 154, 166, 227, 1333, 1737.
 Unmannerly, 328, 335, 337, 1333, 228, 34, 1736, 1109, 1904, 1942.
 Unmarried, 144, 1576, 1384, 168, 1914.
 To Unmask, *v.* To Unveil.
 Unmeaning, 1498, 337, 339, 154, 1765, *v.* Absurd.
 Unmeasured, 136.
 Unmerciful, 335, *v.* Cruel.
 Unmerited, 1737.
 Unmindful, *v.* Heedless.
 Unmixed, 1763, 1586, 1190, 793, 790, 1902.
 Unmolested, 93, 100.
 To Unmoor, 1416.
 Unmoved, 44, *v.* Immovable.
 Unnatural, 1738.
 Unnumbered, 1774.
 Unobserved, *v.* Unseen.
 Unoccupied, 793, *v.* Unemployed.
 Unpaired, 444, 445, 1166.
 Unpalatable, 1738.
 Unparalleled, 337, 23.
 Unpared, 149.
 Unperceived, 124.
 Unperishable, 45, 1408.
 Unpersuadableness, 1852.
 To Unplait the hair, 450.
 Unpleasant, 1736, 1738, 1811, 333, 235.
 To say Unpleasant things, 285.
 Unpleasantness, 1736.
 Unpoetical, 1737.
 Unpolished, 161, 1735, 581, 43, 34, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolite, 1735, 1762, 1789, 1874, 682, 337, 1894, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolluted, 363, 1061, 1167.
 Unpremeditated, 233.
 Unprincipled, 227, 228, 333, 1235, 331.
 Unprincipledness, 1325.
 Unproductive, 1498.
 Unprofitable, 335, 353, 1498, 1651, 335, 114, 24.
 Unprofitableness, 355, 1941.
 Unpromising, 166.
 Unpropitious, 229.
 Unprotected, 88.
 Unprovided, 334, *v.* Empty.
 Unqualified, *v.* Unfit, Unworthy.
 Unquestionable, 1498, 1657.
 Unquiet, 78, *v.* Restless.
 To Unravel, 60, 1087, 1416.
 To *be* Unravelled, 1087.

UNR—UNT.

Unravelling, 60, 334.
 Unread, 144, 1736.
 Unreasonable, 1738, 261.
 Unreserved, *v.* Open, Frank.
 Unrestrained, 335, 335, 34, 821, 1117, 1709.
 To Unriddle, *v.* To Solve, Explain.
 Unrighteous, *v.* Unjust, Bad.
 Unripe, 134, 793, 1327, 1393, 87, 21.
 Unripeness, 704.
 Unrivalled, 651, *v.* Incomparable.
 To *be* Unrivalled, 728.
 To Unroll, *v.* To Open, Unfold.
 Unrolled, 38.
 To Unroot, *v.* To Extirpate.
 Unruliness, 66, *v.* Disobedience.
 Unruly, *v.* Disobedient.
 Unsafe, *v.* Dangerous.
 Unsatisfied, 92, *v.* Displeased.
 Unsavoury, *v.* Tasteless, Fethd.
 To Unsay, *v.* To Reverse, Deny.
 To Unscrow, 460.
 Unseasonable, Unseasonably, 114, 337, 338, 1739, 1942, *v.* Unfit.
 Unseasonableness, 114.
 Unseasoned, 994.
 Unseemly, *v.* Indecent.
 Unseen, 153, 1736, 54, 25.
 Unserviceable, *v.* Useless, Bad.
 Unset (as a ring or jewel), 161.
 Unsettled, 336, 1247, 329.
 Unshaken, 61.
 Unsightly, 229, *v.* Ugly.
 Unskilful, Unskilled, 339, 331, 142, 134, 1766, 1739, 123.
 Unskilfulness, 794, 1737.
 Unsparing, 332.
 Unspotted, *v.* Spotless.
 Unstable, Unsteady, 1736, 510, 230, 86, 31, 60, 1038, 1037, 820, 1074, 1247.
 Unsteadiness, 86, 60, 685, 719.
 To Unstring, *v.* To Dismount.
 Unstrung (as a necklace), 1766.
 Unsubdued, 41.
 Unsuccessful, 41, 1846, 1856.
 Unsuitable, 116.
 Unsullied, 1199, *v.* Pure.
 Untasted, 40.
 Untamed, 309, 737.
 Untaught, 134.
 Unthankful, 1737, *v.* Ungrateful.
 Unthinking, *v.* Thoughtless.
 Unthrifty, *v.* Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Untie, 1416.
 To *be* Untied, 1409.
 Untier of a knot, 1445.
 Until, 1521, 650, 615, 478, 768, 1546.

UNT—VOL.

VOL—UPB.

UPB—USE.

USE—WAG.

Untimely, 328, 338, 339, 337, 114, 1919.

— death, 644.

Untinned (a pot, &c.), 336.

Unto, *v.* To.

Untoward, 1322.

Untractable, 583, *v.* Obstinate.

Untrue, 87, 86, 1736, 1602.

To Untwine, Untwist, 466.

Untying of a knot, 1429.

Unvanquished, *v.* Unsubdued.

To Unveil, 124.

Unveiled, 329, 331.

Unused, 1388.

Unusual, 1563, 333.

Unutterable, 115, 1498.

Unwary, *v.* Incautious.

Unwashed, 152, 1737.

Unwearied, 32.

Unweaving, 60.

Unwelcome, *v.* Disagreeable.

Unwell, *v.* Indisposed, Sick.

Unwholesome, 1733, 1737, 1739.

Unwilling, 1736.

Unwillingly, 1334, 1736.
—— (to give or spend), 1346.

Unwise, 1365, 1735, *v.* Witless.

Unwitting, 148, 330, 332.

Unwittingly, 148, 1736, 276.

Unworthiness, 1736.

Unworthy, 1738, 1735, 1730, 1737, 1315, 16, *v.* Worthless.

Unwrought, 161.

To Unyoke, *v.* To Loose, Untie.

Vocable, *v.* Word.

Vocabulary, 1260, 2044, *v.* Dictionary.

Vocation, *v.* Trade, Summons.

Vocative, 1761, 1093.

To Vociferate, 1390.

Vociferation, *v.* Clamour.

Vociferous, *v.* Noisy.

Vogue, *v.* Fashion, Custom.

Voice, 167, 1153, 1118, 209, 504, 595, 1798, 1761, 1534, 1454, 1374, 1192, 1186, 1856, 2032, 1986.

—— from heaven, 1071, 1843.

—— of a new-born child, 693.

—— of a verb, 1193.

—— (sweet), 1779.

—— (sweetness of), 821.

—— (to be broken the), 1376.

—— (with a sweet), 821.

Void, 793, 1099, 496, 1123, 1746.

—— of, 997, 1212, 1886.

—— of understanding, 1560, 1763.

Volatile, 1878, 510, 685, *v.* Airy.

Volcano, 644.

Volition, 681, *v.* Wish.

VOLKAMERIA, infortunata, 297.

Volley, 941, 1169, 2001.

—— (to fire a), 197.

Volubility, 1187.

—— of tongue, 1006.

Voluble, 1006, *v.* Eloquent.

Volume, 630, 862, 1207, 848, 619, 639, *v.* Book.

Volumes, 88, 1633.

Voluntarily, 1283, 818.

Voluntary, 30, *v.* Self From.

—— act of devotion, 1780.

Volunteer, 1759.

Voluptuary, } 269, 179, 972, 613.

Voluptuous, } 1892, 1146.

Voluptuousness, 941, *v.* Luxury.

Vomit, 275, *v.* Emetick.

To Vomit, 741, 668, 275, 924, 932, 966, 1837, 199, 174, 122, 4, 11, 1911, 1919, 1988.

Vomiting, 84, 531, 932, 966, 1292, 1422, 11, 1911.

—— (perpetual), 924.

—— (to be fatigued with excessive), 1364.

Voracious, 1601, 691, 648, 774, 819, 1912, *v.* Greedy.

Vornicity, 1912, *v.* Greediness.

Vortex, 1441, 317, *v.* Whirlpool.

Votarist, Voary, 1211, 1143, 311.

Vote, *v.* Word, Choice.

Voucher, 2012.

To Vouchsafe, 1250, *v.* To Give.

Vow, 1762, 403, 238, 423, 465, 596, 1815, 1836, 1100, 1553.

To Vow, make a Vow, 1231, 465, 1106, *v.* To Promise, Intend.

Vowel, 1118, 1544, 1782.

—— (consonant having a short for a long), 1591.

—— (long) 773, 1597.

—— (point) 1251, 1196, 1018, 1007, 470.

—— (short) 773, 1348.

—— (the) *ful'ha*, pronounced or marked with, 1652, 1687.

—— (the) *kaara*, marked with (a letter), 1662.

—— (the) *zamm*, pronounced or marked with (a letter), 1638, 1608.

Vowels (accented with short), 1562.

Voyage, 1076, 1418, 1131.

Voyager, 1418, *v.* Traveller.

Up, 168, 203, 234, 25.

—— and down, 58, 1774, 1810, 1964.

—— to, 533, 1521, 1532, 557, 573, 307, 305, 235, 134, 1320, 768.

To Uphraid, 866, *v.* To Reproach.

Upbraider, *v.* Reproacher.

Upbraiding (subst.) 1167.

To Uphold, 896, *v.* To Lift.

Upon, 168, 387, 234, 57, 1227, 460, 432, *v.* On.

Upper, 168, 1207, *v.* Above.

—— room, apartment, story, 32, 2019, 203, 205, 1238.

—— hand (to have the), 1008.

Upper-handed, 203, 2006.

Uppermost, *v.* Superiour, Above.

—— (saying whatever comes), 855.

Upright, 1405, 1135, 950, 1189, 1068, 68, *v.* Just.

Uprightness, 850, 950, 1135.

Up roar, 1877, 1881, 1246, 1866, 1865, 1860, 1172, 1391, 1405, 1837, 1848, 1883, 1856, 1863, 2021.

Ups and downs, 177, 1774, 1810.

To Upset, 129, *v.* To Overtum.

Upshot, *v.* End, Consequence.

Upside down, 177, 538, 542, 663, 376, 1810, 1791, 1060, 1912.

Upstart, 77, 305, 1797, 1798.

Upward, Upwards, 168, *v.* Up.

Urbanity, 1611, 63, *v.* Civility.

Ureter, 1792.

To Urge, 1881, 485, 578, 690.

Urgency, 530, 1298, *v.* Necessity.

Urgent, 1559, 1500, 1720.

Urging, 1655.

Urinal, 1271, 1147.

Urinary ducts, 1791.

Urine, 471, 1699, 291, 414.

Urn, 697, 873, *v.* Pot, Tomb.

Ursa major, 663.

Usus indicus, 343.

Uxica interrupta, 223.

Us, 1543, 1869, 1072, 1873, 1874.

Usage, 858, 1631, 1212, 1325, 1552, 1582, 900, 987, 1000, 1089, *v.* Custom.

Usages, 1600.

Use, 1304, 959, 799, 83, 521, 590, 1643, 1631, 1566, 1238, 238, 1830, 1834.

—— (come into), 1298.

—— (at for), 1299.

—— (not in), 1721.

Of Use, 1653.

Out of Use, 1646.

To Use, 238, 1341, 1305, 83, 711, 1024, 1521, 1929.

To be of Use, 1304, 1305.

To come into Use, 1304.

To make Use of, 1305.

Used, 83, 1620.

Useful, 1653, 1298, 1118, 1113, 1746, 1299.

Usefulness, 1299.

Useless, 1730, 1735, 131, 185, 1853, 1784, 1717, 330, 52, 113, 695, 705, 958, 1493, 157, 1651, 1785.

Uselessly, 1215, 1785, 1979.

Uselessness, 113, 104, 1735.

Usher, 1218, *v.* Maccheurer.

Usual, 83, 603, 1620, 713, 95, 1611, 2026.

As Usual, 230.

Less Usual, 1366.

Usually, 115, 349, 304.

Usurer, 330, 1910.

To Usurp, *v.* To Seize.

Usurpation, 522, *v.* Seizure.

Usurper, *v.* Tyrant, Oppres.

Usury, 1117, 121, 1940.

Utensil, 238, 1522, *v.* Tool.

Utensils, 126, 1061.

Utility, 1250, 1187, *v.* Use.

Utmost, Utter, Uttermost,

Extreme.

—— of ability (to the), 171-mot (to one's), 764, 178, 1893.

At the Utmost, 1806.

To Utter, 42, 43, 52, 711, 334, 1785, 801, 876, 931, *v.* To Speak.

Utterance, 42, 540, 1591.

To be Uttered, 43, 1787.

Utterly, *v.* Wholly, Extremely.

Uxaria longifolia, 93, 916, 922.

Vulcan (Indian), 258.

Vulgar, 1810, 1372, 962.

—— error, 1242.

The Vulgar, 1214, 67, 1230, 081.

Vulgarity, 683, *v.* Lowness.

Vulture, 1339, 1437, 1491, 1771, 985.

Vulva, 311, 727, 653, 319, 1347, 1298, 1165, 700, 1169, 1284.

Uvula of a child (to apply acrid substances to the), 1451.

Uxorious, 1339.

Vying with, 531.

W.

Wadding, 1799.

Wafer, 581, 582, 1441.

Wag, 588, 1856, 407, 1876.

To Wag, *v.* To Go, Move, Shake.

—— the tail (a dog, &c.), 867.

Wager, 1150, 1445, 1880, 839, 1280.

To Wager, 199, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.

Wagering, 1280.

Wages, 38, 40, 549, 673, 770, 1697, 1204, 1588, 1614, 1778, 1995, 2047.

Low Wages, 1366.

Waggery, 998, 1760.

Waggish, 587, 568, 1209, 1767, 1785, *v.* Facetious, Humorous.

WAG—WAL.

Waggon, *v.* Cart, Car.
 Wagtail, 1411, 1412, 1675.
To Wail, *v.* *To* Lament, Weep.
The Wain, 663.
 Wainscot, 499.
 Waist, 1368, 1724, 1324, 1320, 458.
 Waist-band, 1369, 459, 458.
 Waistcoat, 1369, 734, 1212, 1336.
To Wait, 991, 1183, 558, 615, 1022, 1971, 1973, *v.* *To* Stay.
 ——— for, 956, 703, 1664.
 ——— on, 765, 799, 1576.
 ——— patiently, 1124.
To make one Wait for, 958.
 Waiter, 406, *v.* Attendant, Page.
 ——— at the baths, 871.
 Waiting (subst.) 1278, 1822.
 ——— for (adj.) 1570.
 ——— maid, 1638.
 Wake of a festival, 2019.
To Wake (*v. n.*) 604.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 625.
 Wakeful, 344, 1880.
 Wakefulness, 345, 627, 604, 564.
To Waken, *v.* *To* Wake.
 Waking, 345, 604, 1968.
 Walk, 1136, 992, 750, 801, 975, 1451.
 ——— (*to take a*), 543.
To Walk (*v. n.*) 1136, 713, 1799, 447, 801, 929.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 711.
 ——— about idly, 1878.
 ——— affectedly or coquettishly, 35, 186.
 ——— backwards and forwards, 591.
 ——— in the steps of another, 366.
 ——— like a chairman, &c., 1670.
 ——— off with, 1471.
 ——— well (a horse), 1277.
 ——— with a stately gait, 73, 489, 591, 1944.
 Walked on, 1625.
 Walking, 801, 1035, 1138, 1451, 1627, 1633.
 ——— elegantly or stately, 801.
 ——— in the garden, 1453.
 Wall, 323, 920, 327, 767, 1054.
 ——— (Alexander's), 1054.
 ——— round a town, 1176, 493.
 Wallet, 819, 801, 143, 666, 1014, 1490, 1462, 1349, 1328, 2028.
 A Wall-eye, 1423.
 Wall-eyed (horse), 704, 1199.
To Wallow, 904, 1528, 1548.
 Wallowing, 1528, 1235, 1243.
 Walls of a city, 1176.
 ——— of a tent, 1290.

WAL—WAR.

Walnut, 51, 677, 1441, 1471, 1910.
 Wan, 1009, *v.* Yellow.
 Wand, 748, 749, *v.* Rod, Stick.
To Wander, 301, 293, 167, 33, 982, 1548, 447, 487, 654, 792, 932, 1246, 1799, 1848.
 Wanderer, Wandering, 324, 167, 32, 307, 1563, 1460, 1387, 1131, 1068, 1059, 889, 795.
 Wandering (subst.) 1442.
 ——— about to no purpose, 800.
 ——— without house or home, 926.
 Wane, 1015, *v.* Decrease.
 ——— of the moon, 229.
To Wane, *v.* *To* Decrease, Decline.
 Wanting, 1006.
 Want (need, wish), 764, 1196, 17, 67, 681, 1250, 1238, 857, 1501, 1882.
 ——— (deficiency, *q. v.*), 556, 1283, 1477, 1287, 691.
 ——— (poverty, *q. v.*), 551, 552, 1083, 1353, 1352.
 ——— of principle, 685.
In Want, 1352, 1583, 1600.
To Want (*v. n.*) 1746, 170.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 681, 1554, 602.
 Wanting (adj.) 551, 851, 858, 1459, 1565, 1653, 578.
 Wanton (adj.) 1892, 1617, 336, 335, 42, 33, 27, 5, 708, 719, 1148, 1172, 1420, 1508, 685, 13, *v.* Lascivious, Licentious.
 ——— woman, a Wanton, 1892, 376.
 Wantonness, 712, 709, 133, 43, 42, 35, 32, 13, 719, 1172, 1362, 1622.
 Wants, 47.
 War, 639, 772, 651, 267, 268, 395, 1884, 1835, 479, 617, 967, 982, 1108, 1240, 1261, 1299, 1513, 1581, 1716, 1754.
 ——— (record or book of), 1299.
 War-cry, 1455.
 War-song, 1345.
To War, 1514.
To Warble, 692, 746, 1608, 1535.
 Warbling, 746, 756, 1608, 749, 1455.
 Ward, 381, 1893, *v.* Toward.
To Ward, *v.* *To* Guard, Protect.
 ——— off, 576, 853.
 Warden, 853, *v.* Keeper.
 Warding off, 862.
 Wardrobe, 558, 605, 606, 1291.
 ——— (keeper of a), 1291.
 Ware, Wares, *v.* Merchandise.
 Warehouse, 1386, 195, *v.* Shop.
 ——— keeper, 1386.
 Warfare, 639.

WAR—WAS.

War-horse, 557.
 Warlike, 639, 772, 1441, 1513, 1514, 618.
 ——— apparatus, 772, 1630.
 ——— instruments, 1027.
 ——— provisions, 78.
 Warm, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 491, 1786, *v.* Hot, Eager.
To Warm, 1141, 492, 479, 433, 2037.
 Warm-hearted, 870.
 Warmth, Warmness, 1444, 490, 479, 100, 1505, 771, 491.
To Warn, 1094, 686, 613, 1099, 1307, *v.* *To* Caution, Inform.
To be Warned, 1308.
 Warning, 1215, 686.
 ——— (*to take*), 1405.
 Warp, 481, 486, 487.
To Warp, 447, 515, 1961.
 Warrant, 1103, 404, 106, 235.
To Warrant, 610, *v.* *To* Declare.
 Warrantable, 610.
 Warrior, 1514, 639, 301, 646, 772, 1039, 1567, 1575, 1581.
 Wart, 126, 1615, 1617.
 Wary, 733, *v.* Cautious.
 Wars, 562, 323, 327, 1850, 1851.
 Was, 562, 1878, 1903.
 Wash, 1125, *v.* Cosmetick.
To Wash, 912, 1330, 417, 460, 656, 1806, 1413, 665.
 ——— the feet of a guest, 699.
To cause to Wash, 904, 1506, 2000.
 Washed, 1161.
 ——— over (a wall, &c.), 152.
 ——— (where the dead are), 1511.
 ——— with gold, silver, &c., 1649.
To be Washed, 1506, 1330.
 Washer-man, 909, 785, 363, 249, 246, 963, 1428.
 ——— woman, 909, 250.
 Washes ashes (in the mint, person who), 792.
 ——— the dead (one who), 1606, 1940, 1697.
 Washing, 904, 909, 912, 1161, 1172, 1174.
 ——— hands (vessel for), 924.
 ——— of the feet, 362.
 ——— one's hands of a business, 80.
 ——— (price of), 904.
 ——— rice, &c., 1108.
 ——— the mouth, 1363.
 Wasp, 234, 244, 245, 308, 1855, 1937.
 ——— (sort of), which builds its house of clay, 1371.
 Wasplish, 746.

WAS—WAT.

Waste (adj.) 1518, 800, 799, 1839.
 ———, 194, *v.* Desert.
 ——— book, 1305, 1407.
 ——— land, 394, 279, 207.
 ——— (*to lay*), 1839, 37, 38, 370, 800, 792, 1918, 525.
 ——— (*to make*), 689.
To Waste (*v. n.*) 1457, 1480, 1485, 498, *v.* *To* Decrease.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 540, 470, 237, 1416, 1455, 1465, 792, 800, 1296, *v.* *To* Spend.
 ———, a candle, by a thief being attached, 729.
 Wasted, 758, 1312, 1454.
To be Wasted away, 1457.
 Wasteful, Waster, *v.* Profuse.
 Wasting, 1458, 522, 1311, 1904.
 Watch (division of time), 145, 362, 407, 605, 1220.
 ——— (*for measuring time*), 1483, 2007, 2041.
 ——— (guard), 1791, 362, 733, 1451.
 ——— (guardian), 445, 917, 1311.
 ——— (keeping), 1800.
 ——— (night), 1204, 1220.
 ——— (place of the guard), 733.
To Watch, 733, 1195, 435, 445, 124, 485, 681, 954, 995, 1805, 1972, *v.* *To* Wait for, Expect.
 Watched (strictly), 1777.
 Watches (night), 1199.
 Watchful, 344, 845, 360, 732, 1863, 1880, *v.* Cautious.
 Watchfulness, 604, 733, 1881, 1968, *v.* Wakefulness.
 Watching, 362, 1791, 1790, 1789, 1563, 536, 1153, 977, 771, 733, 959.
 Watchman, 1791, 362, 447, 1451, 1600, 448, 124, 733, 867, 964, 1153, 1311, 1352, 1958.
 ——— (business of a), 733.
 ——— (pay or hire of a), 733.
 Water, 368, 627, 673, 1811, 3, 55, 431, 460, 1089, 1543, 513, 16, 195, *v.* Aquatick, Urine.
 ——— (abounding with), 1138.
 ——— (by), 513.
 ——— cooled with saltpetre, 10.
 ——— distributed to thirsty travellers, 1039.
 ——— (drawer of), 11, 1948.
 ——— for drinking (persons entrusted with), 831.
 ——— (fresh), drawn from a well, 924, 927.
 ——— in which an idol's or *Bråhma's* feet have been washed, 699.
 ——— (machine for drawing), 939.
 ——— (man or woman that carries), 431.

WAT-WAY.

Water of life, 1543, 138, 6, 141.
 — (play or sport in), 4.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (running), 9, 5.
 — (thing living, &c. in), 628.
 — (to draw or raise), 2014.
 — (to make) slowly, 750.
 — (without), 1764.
 To Water (v. a.) 1135, 378, 377,
 358, 439, 461, 1140.
 Water-bag, 417, 740, 1632.
 — carrier, 310, 10, 1077.
 — closet, 1104.
 — course, 1995.
 — snake, 431, 432.
 — vessel, 1428, v. Pitcher.
 Watercrasses, 922, 1073, 1528.
 Waterfall, 10, 1995, v. Cascade.
 Waterfowl, 1608, 428, 504, 627,
 1381.
 Watergruel, 95.
 Waterhen, 631.
 Wateriness, v. Moisture.
 Watering, 748, 1140.
 — fields (season of), 1140.
 Waterlily, 1815, 1394, 1370.
 Waterman, 1421, 1686.
 — (a piece of leather
 worn by the *bihislat* or) on his
 left hip, 1348.
 Watermelon, 504, 6, 1362, 1875,
 1067.
 Watermill, 94, 427.
 Two Waters, 1926.
 Watery, 831, 300, 15, 1050, 1917.
 Wave, 1534, 1701, 1867, 1868,
 1702, 512, 940, 2041.
 To Wave (v. n.) 666, 1534, 892,
 1701, 1307, 1868, 446, 448.
 — (as herbage), 1535.
 — (v. a.) 297, 716.
 Waved (a mode of dying), 1534.
 To Waver, 1853, 1867.
 Wavering (adj.) 1563, 843, 881,
 802, 1197, 1599, 286, 31.
 — (subst.) 507.
 Waves, 140.
 — (rising of) in the sea,
 1731.
 Waving, Wavy, 1697, 1701.
 — (subst.) 666.
 — pattern, 1534.
 Wax, 1710, 1170.
 — (for sealing), 2043, 2042, v.
 Lac.
 Wax-candle, 1711.
 — cloth, 1711.
 To Wax (v. n.) v. To Increase,
 Become.
 Waxen, of the colour of Wax,
 1711.
 Way (road, q. v.), 956, 1625,

WAY-WEA.

970, 1202, 866, 424, 950, 992,
 1039, 386, 374, 171, 1806,
 1760, 1089, 1094, 1192, 1548,
 1599, 1948.
 Way (manner, q. v.), 1136, 934,
 679, 775, 1828, 1827, 1866,
 1794, 1206, 1560, 1608.
 — (by the), 74, 260.
 — (in any), 650.
 — (in some), 650.
 — (one) or other, 1900.
 — (right), 1186.
 — (to give), 582, 898, 902.
 Way-charges, 956, 1005.
 Wayfarer, 218, 956, 957, 998.
 To Waylay, 589, 956, 1477.
 Ways, 1038, 1202, 1136, 1016.
 Wayward, v. Peevish, Perverse.
 We, 1869, 1543, 1873, 1874.
 Weak, 1211, 1366, 1735, 1196,
 847, 335, 334, 329, 1074, 1385,
 1408, 1413, 1736, 1755, 1760,
 1763, 1784, 1827, 274, 103,
 77, 12, 11, 550, 449, 373, 459,
 697, 841, 846, 885, 1122, 1134,
 2684, 91, 7, 1216, 1227, 1259,
 1737, 2018, v. Inspid, Soft.
 — minded, 794, 1236, 1387.
 — sighted, 1367.
 To be Weak, 1198, 1369.
 To become Weak, 1409, 1573,
 1931.
 Very Weak person, 1357.
 To Weaken, v. Weak To Make.
 Weakening, 1455, 607.
 Weakness, 335, 1196, 1211, 373,
 1763, 1737, 1366, 1236, 1252,
 1259, 1738, 1216, 846, 1735,
 373, 1211, 7, c. Folly, Discase.
 Weal, v. Welfare, Prosperity.
 Wealth, 891, 906, 699, 561, 214,
 152, 65, 140, 1550, 1511, 1244,
 1199, 1093, 1099, 967, 853,
 847, 634, 1554, 1557, 1582,
 1778, 1879, 1798.
 Wealthiness, 892, 1550.
 Wealthy, 892, 1009, 561, 906,
 908, 909, 912, 1557, 1551,
 1550, 1246, 1072, 1199, 1429,
 1439.
 To be Weaned (a child), 867.
 Weapon, 82, 1160, 1851, 1418,
 38, 183.
 Wear, 438, v. Dress.
 To Wear (as dress), 447, 453,
 1949.
 — (waste, v. n.) 1494.
 — (waste, v. a.) 1484.
 Wearer, 74.
 Wearied, 566, 1867.
 To be Wearied, 566, 1079.
 Weariness, 1553, 522, v. Fatigue.
 Wearing (in compos.), 438, 1256.
 — a turband, 1058.
 Wearisome, v. Thirsome, Heavy.

WEA-WEI.

Weary, 565, 1259, 1553, 75.
 To Weary, 565, 584, 117, 1856.
 Weasel, 1817, 343, 950, 1097.
 Weather, 960, 1892, v. Season.
 Weathercock, 193.
 To Weave, 277, 1475, 555, 436.
 Weaver, 629, 1391, 767, 650, 261,
 487, 1770, 1711, 1301, 1976.
 — of canvass, 575.
 Weaver's shop, 1685.—Hole in
 the ground where his feet play,
 1339.
 Weaving, 278, 201, 1771, 1801,
 487, 209.
 — with ratans, 344.
 Web, 201, v. Piece, Cobweb.
 — (instrument by which the)
 is stretched, 1685.
 Web-footed, 885.
 WEBERA tetrandra, 2024.
 To Wed, 2015, v. To Marry.
 Wedding, v. Marriage.
 — dress, gift, 1929, 2006.
 — garment, 249.
 Wedge, 1725, 381, 455.
 Wedlock, v. Marriage.
 Wednesday, 232, 740, 1979.
 Last Wednesday of the month
enfar, 1905.
 Weed, 709, v. Grass.
 To Weed, 658, 1126, 1786.
 Wedding (price paid for), 1785.
 Wedding-knife, 1403.
 Week, 35, 1842, 1864, 1904, 1908.
 To Weep, 995, 897, 739, 580,
 455, 270, 1447, 1099, 152, 589,
 1881, 1913, 1949, 1990.
 — (to cause), 994.
 Weeper, Weeping, 1446, 1447,
 1792, 967, 703, 99, 8, 2005.
 Weeping (subst.) 99, 263, 703,
 976, 991, 996, 1403, 1447,
 2004.
 Weevil, 1125, 356, 376, 1487.
 — eaten, 1487.
 Weft, 308, v. Woof.
 To Weigh (v. n.) v. Heavy, Im-
 portant To Be, To Sink.
 — (v. a.) 569, 641, 1739.
 Weighed (quantity) at once, 902.
 To be Weighed, 541.
 Weigher, 1831, 1421, 1101.
 Weighing, 1831, 559, 150.
 — (price for), 569.
 Weight (quantity), 576, 191, 1573,
 940, 935, 912, 902, 837.
 — (for weighing), 901, 218,
 1549, 1136, 1107, 962, 207,
 1908, 1925, 1987, 1995, 1994.
 — (heaviness, force), 294,
 559, 599, 1831, 1800, 848, 1016,
 1439, v. Load, Pressure.
 A Weight (forty ser), 1676.

WEI-WES.

Make Weight, 362.
 Weighty, 294, 1102, 1445, 1109,
 1031, 1933, v. Heavy.
 Welcome (adj.) 1558, v. Grateful.
 — (subst.) 1558, 1564,
 821, 168, 1603, 1848.
 To Welcome, 1558.
 Welfare, 229, 301, 314, 758, 827,
 1785, 1353, 1363, 1503, 1690,
 1349.
 Well (adj.) 44, 300, 313, 722,
 738, 1545, 818, 1558, 827, 854,
 1020, 1086, 1363, 1813.
 — (adv.) 818, 827, 226, 274,
 1840, 1425, 1131, 1882.
 — (subst.) 1383, 1384, 681,
 278, 210, 150, 243, 1381, 1378,
 7925, 1941.
 Well-adey, v. Alas.
 — arranged, 90.
 — behaved, 1546.
 — being, 299, 1349, 818.
 — born, 771, 1392, 1394.
 — bred, 104, 1516, 1501, 311,
 822, 1152.
 — clad, addressed, 321, 822.
 — conducted, 1135, 1813.
 — digger, 681.
 — disciplined, 1703.
 — disposed, 823, 1039, 1071,
 1115, 1366, 1813, 1812.
 — done! 49, 108, 826, 1000,
 908, 1221, 1822, 1826, 1080.
 — favoured, v. Handsome.
 — fed, 823.
 — formed, 821, 1057, 51,
 1070, 2006, 1056.
 — informed, 1181.
 — known, 1633, 1210, 2019.
 — looking, 823, 848, 917.
 — made, 821, 934, 400.
 — mannered, 104.
 — meaning, 1813, 1812.
 — proportioned, 90, 821.
 — qualified, 844.
 — shaped, 823, 821, 822, 909,
 1049, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1167,
 1202.
 — spoken, 1813.
 — timed, 398.
 — wisher, Well-wishing, 827,
 833, 891, 1813, 1810, 1878.
 Dry Well, 152.
 Very Well, 1251, 1131.
 To Welter, 515, v. To Roll.
 Wen, 2003, v. Bronchocele, Wart.
 Weuch, v. Girl, Prostitute.
 Wencher, v. Whoremonger.
 Went, 1493, v. To Go.
 West, 393, 1640, 1247, 1250,
 382, 795, 1901, v. Western.
 Western, Westerny, 1247, 1690,
 795.

WES—WHE.

Westerly wind, 383, 384, 842.
 Wet (adj.) 502, 327, 170, 126,
 1702, 1007, 1509, 1495, 1173,
 1057, 627, 504, 565, 1917.
 — (subst.) 1133, v. Water.
 — weather, 659.
Dripping Wet, 1158.
 To Wet, 302, 311, 313, 1661.
 — with perfumes, essences,
 or perspiration, 971.
To be Wet, 324, 326, 327, 380, 1327.
 Wether, v. Castrated (animal).
 Wetness, 1133, v. Humidity.
 Wharf, 1477.
 Wharfinger, 1480.
 What (interrog.) 1421, 1392, 1347,
 1303, 1421, 1485, 1312, 738,
 1295, 1294, 1331, 1543, 1350,
 1375, 1372, 1395.
 — (relative), 641, 650, 622,
 660, 738, 636.
For What? 1312.
 Whatever, 622, 641, 642, 720,
 Whosoever, 1329, 1543.
 Whatever may happen, 1330.
 Wheat, 1462, 1496, 1493.
 — (colour of), 1496.
 — (mixed), 644.
 — (of the colour of), 1496.
 — (pounded), 1693, 2012.
To Wheedle, 288, 445, 655, 737,
 310, 1322, 1485, 1523, 1712,
 1349, 305, 875, 1930.
 Wheeler, 450, 655, 675, 874,
 737, v. Flatterer.
 Wheeling, 302, 675, 737, 874,
 1514, 1553, 1523, 2046.
 Wheel, 458, 476, 696, 714, 1412,
 1970, 1983.
 — (carriage), 704, 1979.
 — (for winding thread),
 1357.
 — (marks of a carriage),
 1538.
 — (spinning), 997.
 — (stick with which the
 spinning) is turned, 713.
 — (to sound like a) in re-
 volution, 1488.
 To Wheel (v. n.) 447, 697, 706,
 1490.
 — (v. a.) 446, 1486.
 Wheeling point (in military prac-
 tice), 2025.
 Whip, 419, 1084.
 To Whip, v. To Pup.
 When, 611, 615, 641, 1421, 1331,
 1312, 650, 673, 724, 735, 1332,
 623, 622, 617, 478, 61, 1976.
 — that, 735, 737.
 Whence, 654, 1332, 1396.
 Whenever, 611, 623, 1855, 1859.
 Where, 1396, 654, 1326, 622,
 617, 613, 186, 1317, 1392,
 1383, 1422.

WHE—WHI.

Whereas, 642, 735, 766, v. But.
 Whereat, 515.
 Wherefore, 1425, 1312, 1847,
 1349, 1543.
 Wherever, 654, 667, 622, 617,
 1420, 1416, 1855, v. Where.
 Wherry, v. Boat, Canoe.
 To Whet, 1033, 1484.
 Whether, 1421, 1392, 817, 738,
 182, v. That.
 Whetstone, 1405, 1459, 1606,
 94, 1031, 1090, 1126, 1952.
 Whetter, 197.
 Whey, 556, 1543.
 Which (interrog.) 1347, 1331,
 1312, 1294, 1543, 1392, 1372,
 1365, 1360, 1393.
 — (relative), 641, 601, 1294,
 650, 669, 738, 622, 636, 1974.
 Whichever, 622, 642, v. Whoever.
 While, 337, 351, 533, 616, 1218.
Little While, in a Little While,
 753, 1922.
 Whilst, 1521, 478, 611, 615.
 Whim, Whimsy, 512, 1507, 1523,
 1534, 1993, 1701, v. Fancy.
 To Whimper, v. To Cry, Sob.
 Whimsical, 286, 519, 542, 550,
 882, 1534, 1855.
 To Whine, v. To Lament.
 Whining, 1853.
 To Whinny, v. To Neigh.
 Whip, 1388, 1391, 484, 174,
 2032.
 To Whip, 675, 1388.
 Whipping, 675.
 Whirl, 193, v. Rotation.
 To Whirl, 1486, 1490, 706, 447,
 446, 332, v. To Turn.
 Whirligig, 447, 710.
 Whirling, 315, 697, 1490.
 Whirlpool, 1441, 1238, 706, 322,
 317, 709, 1830, 1304, 1939.
 Whirlwind, 1441, 268, 281, 292,
 706, 275.
 Whisk, 1134, v. Brush.
 To Whisk, 1143.
 Whiskers, 1702, 1712, 246, 1012,
 — (having large), 1702.
 — joining the beard, 476.
 — (stiff and bushy), 1702.
 Whisper, 167, v. Whispering.
 To Whisper, 449, 1308.
 Whispering, 449, 1068, 1308,
 1406.
 Whist, v. Silent.
 Whistle, 130, 371, v. Whistling.
 To Whistle, 1134, 692, 746.
 — (as birds), 746, 749.
 Whistler, 747, 1134.
 Whistling, 1049, 1134, 1189,
 2006.

WHI—WIC.

White, 1077, 689, 686, 350, 255,
 10, 170, 1277, 1133, 1127, 1080,
 1042, 1024, 911, 815, 721,
 1302, 1904.
 — colour in horses, 1782,
 1064, 815.
 — (dirty), 1313.
 — lead, 1077.
 — spot in the forehead of
 cattle, 680, 1239.
 — spotted, as from leprosy,
 698.
 Whiteness, 1439, 1239, 1081,
 2008, 1077, 911, 340.
 To Whitewash a wall, 380, 381,
 755.
 Whites, 399, v. Fluor albus.
 Whither, 617, 478, 1326, 1332,
 1317, v. Where.
 Whithow, 751.
 To Whiz, 424.
 Who (interrog.) 1392, 1372, 1331,
 1294, 1394, 1383.
 — (relative), 641, 650, 622, 669,
 1294, 1676, 1974.
 Whoever, 641, 642, 1676, 1855.
 Whole (entire), 1060, 1058, 1021,
 833, 1625, 1095, 119.
 — (all), 634, 685, 1025, 305,
 119, 40, 1577, 1363, 1302,
 1084, 1080, 1035, 1062, 1070,
 1064, 1873, 1975.
 — (from the), 1680.
 — (on or upon the), 635,
 130, 1235, 1680, 1268.
 — (totality, q. v.) 1036, 544,
 30.
 — works, &c., 1364.
 Wholesale dealer, 568.
 Wholesome, 821, v. Agreeing.
 Wholesomeness, v. Goodness.
 Wholly, 204, 544, 1081, 1639,
 1516, 91, 2030, 1896.
 Whom, 622, 636, 1347, 1295,
 663, 601, 1372, 1350.
 Whomsoever, 622, v. Whoever.
 Whoop (to set up the war), 1523.
 Whore, 1276, 1006, 312, 1550,
 1892, 1858, v. Prostitute.
 To Whore, 752.
 Whoredom, 752, 1276.
 Whoremaster, 1984, 543, 373.
 Whoremonger, 1006.
 Whoreson, v. Bastard, Illegitimate.
 Whoring (subst.) 543, 984.
 Whorish, 726, v. Wanton.
 Whose, 1974, v. Whom Of.
 Why? 1425, 1347, 1312, 1317,
 1349, 1421, 1356, 1543.
 Why not? 1426.
 Wick, 191, 216, 1252, 1265, 1949,
 2025.
 Wicked, 227, 228, 446, 1806,
 1160, 1648, 1733, 1008, 489,
 416, 357, 609, 1874, 579, 679,
 693, 797, 813, 815, 827, 846,

WIC—WIL.

860, 1133, 1143, 1199, 1212,
 1253, 1268, 1386, 1615, 1794,
 1847, 1989, 1894.
 Wickedness, 1261, 233, 489, 446,
 227, 237, 263, 228, 131, 116,
 43, 796, 860, 1008, 1133, 1155,
 1157, 1989, 1158, 1179, 1253.
 Wicket, 1406, 1994.
 Wide, 731, 1253, 431, 437, 463,
 707, 834, 1219, 1351, 1824,
 240, 182, 1954, v. Extensive.
 To Widen, 731, 708, 450.
 Wideness, 1253, v. Breadth.
 Widow, 232, 354, 355, 984, 955,
 271, 204.
 Widower, 984.
 Widowhood, 955, 984.
 Widow's dress or weeds, 984.
 Width, 731, 453, 1954.
 To Wield, v. To Brandish, Use.
 Wife, 646, 1044, 1013, 1231, 341,
 294, 82, 832, 651, 317, 374,
 513, 569, 278, 232, 180, 67,
 1016, 1202, 1275, 1402, 1511,
 1690, 1718, 1778, 1871.
 — (bad), 1314.
 — (contemporary), 1115.
 — (favourite), 1128.
 — (first married), 790.
 — for a time (taking a), 1566.
 — from an inferior family, 932.
 — (married to a second), 886.
 — of a husband's elder brother,
 671.
 Wife's brother, 1770.
 — brother's daughter, 1936.
 — brother's son, 1936.
 — brother's wife, 1935.
 — family, 1808.
 — mother's family, 1817.
 — sister's husband, 1026, 1870,
 2007.
 — son by a former husband,
 1033.
 Wight, 179, v. Person.
 Wild (adj.), 1829, 639, 339, 249,
 285, 309, 819, 860, 1934, 1185.
 — (subst.) 339, 84, 982.
 — beast, 1829.
 Wildness, 1829.
 Wile, 787, 988, v. Trick.
 Wilful, 818, v. Obstinate.
 Wilfully, 917, 608.
 Wilfulness, v. Obstinate.
 Willing, 787, v. Cunning.
 Will, 50, 681, 818, 1607, 1693,
 1270, 1258, 973, 824, 1809,
 791, 1883, 1987, v. Intention.
 — (testament), 151, 1833.
 — of God, 1833.
 To Will, 681, v. To Command.
 Willing, 1613, 765, 821, 951.
 — or not willing, 817.
 God Willing, 155.

WIL—WIN.

Willingly, 944, 1607.
 Willingness, 973, 82, v. Will.
 Will-o-the-wisp, 750.
 Willow, 344.
 Wily, 787, 1478, v. Cunning.
 Wimble, v. Gimlet, Borer.
 To Win, 671, 199, 985, 1521,
 1856, 1544, 1539, 1537.
 To Wince, 737, 872, 690.
 Winch, 1493, 1850.
 Wind, 211, 439, 192, 163, 209,
 1827, 1878, 1068, 214, 339,
 690, 1001, 1923, v. Breath.
 — (adverse or contrary), 192.
 — and rain, 288.
 — (cold, boisterous), 1186.
 — (fair or favourable), 192.
 — (hot), 192, 655, 1098,
 1533.
 — instrument, 433.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (stormy), 192.
 To Wind, 458, 1949, v. To Turn.
 — up (a clock, &c.), 1390.
 Windegg, 793.
 Windfall, 578, 724.
 Windgall, 1436.
 Windiness, v. Wind, Flatulency.
 Winding, 467, 1441, 1492.
 Windingsheet, v. Shroud.
 Windmill, 439, 1951.
 Window, 1406, 1198, 992, 855,
 658, 196, 1466, 1404, 1977,
 2020.
 Windpipe, 1458, 782, 597, 1374,
 1792, 1768, 1768, 2050.
 Windward (to beat to), 1878.
 Windy, 194, 1000, 1879.
 Wine, 1157, 1723, 194, 1663,
 1594, 1533, 1080, 832, 844,
 965, 1793, 814, 588, 278, 10,
 6, 1803.
 — bibber, Wine-drinker,
 1157, 1802, 1728, 1723, 11, 194.
 — coloured, 1793.
 — drawer, 194.
 — drinking, 1158, 1723.
 — (indisposed or affected
 with), 1158.
 — (lover of), 1723.
 — merchant, seller of wine,
 1728, 11.
 — (new), 1178.
 — (pure), 1723.
 — (red), 1599.
 Wing, 202, 307, 1379, 382, 417,
 429.
 — of an army, 452, 636.
 — (left), 1727.
 — (right), 1730.
 To Wing, v. To Fly.
 Winged, 1208, 403, 176.

WIN—WIS.

Wings of birds, 940.
 Wink, 703, 95, 1244, 1140, 1338,
 1572, 1106, 981, 656, 655, 185.
 To Wink, 421, 636, 703, 1105,
 1571, 1723, 1579, 1572, 159-
 — at, 107, 1573.
 Winker, 703.
 Winking, 163, 656, 703.
 Winner, 671, 1727, v. Victor.
 Winning (adj.) 870, 1714.
 — (subst.) 671, 1435.
 To Winnow, 78, 383, 444, 475,
 753, 901, 1358.
 Winnowing (basket for), 739,
 1984.
 Winter, 1155, 603, 1133, 1063,
 1013, 61, 1967.
 — clothing, Winter dress,
 620.
 Wintry, 1013, 1068.
 Wipe, v. Wiping, Blow.
 To Wipe, 439, 447, 658.
 — out, 1724.
 Wiping, 439, 1622.
 Wire, 481, v. Thread.
 — chains, 1131, 1137.
 — instrument used to apply
 collyrium to the eyes, and
 when heated to blind people by
 being drawn hot before the
 eyes, 1728.
 To Wiredraw, 482.
 Wiredrawer, 482.
 Wiredrawing, 482.
 Wisdom, 836, 837, 802, 781,
 1224, 1162, 1263, 1837, 687,
 232, 40, 1560, 760, 782, 797,
 888, 957, 999, 1085, 1256, 1077,
 1980.
 Wise (adj.) 836, 1050, 1094,
 1214, 1224, 1256, 1494, 608,
 428, 233, 232, 180, 176, 802,
 797, 720, 687, 400, 385, 837,
 887, 918, 1085, 1193, 1212,
 1219, 1227, 1408, 1428, 1504,
 1873, 1928.
 — (subst.) v. Manner, Way.
 — (more or most, or very),
 106, 1715, 1225.
 All Wise, 1873.
 Wisacre, 1501, v. Simpleton,
 Fool.
 Wisoly, 1212, 1214.
 Wish (desire, object), 681, 818,
 1304, 1282, 1204, 1619, 1657,
 1685, 1692, 1882, 1883, 1729,
 1809, 44, 62, 67, 70, 545, 816,
 833, 848, 861, 964, 974, 1000,
 1023, 1041, 558, 675, 726,
 727, 735, 759, 96, 79, 760,
 764, 1238, 1306, 1309, 1310,
 1596, 1600, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1987.
 To Wish, 67, 681, 818, 660, 207,
 861, 690, v. To Request.
 Wished for, 817, 1826.

WIS—WO.

Wishes, 1638.
 Wishful, 1629, 1206, v. Wishing.
 Wishfulness, 167.
 Wishing, Wisher, 1568, 1469,
 951, 818, 817, 1629.
 Wishing (subst.) 681, 1204.
 — well, 827.
 Wishwash, 862.
 Wisp, 147, v. Bundle of Grass,
 &c.
 Wit, 1785, 1209, 944, 691, 625,
 1516, v. Wisdom.
 To Wit, 609, 638, 1894.
 Witch, 926, 924, 586, 1380.
 Witchcraft, v. Enchantment.
 With, 1022, 1134, 1098, 188,
 569, 1090, 1056, 1054, 1020,
 1021, 1047, 1140, 1641, 1648,
 1769, 1786, 1150, 1229, 1383,
 1422, 1821, 292, 74, 533, 1869,
 1873, 1893, 1900.
 — this, 1648.
 Withal, v. Besides, Moreover.
 To Withdraw (v. n.) 1373, 842,
 464, 466, 743, 940, 452.
 — (v. a.) v. To Take
 away.
 — from a difficult, &c.
 undertaking, 295.
 — from one's agree-
 ment, 383.
 To Wither, 1122, 658, 557, 1370,
 1371, 1409, 1603, 2030.
 Withered, 109, 411, 605, 806,
 1261, 1370.
 To be Withered, 720.
 Withers of an elephant, 91.
 To Withhold, 855, 198, 563.
 Within, 150, 151, 324, 853, 829,
 144, 1936.
 Without (on the outside), 611,
 262, 247, 230, 346, 789, 1935.
 — (apart from), 231, 249,
 276, 347, 219, 1112, 1114,
 1247, 1497, 1762, 1923.
 To Withstand, 235, v. To Resist.
 Witless, 1366, 125, v. Foolish.
 Witness (testimony, q. v.), 1151,
 1177, 1466, 1176.
 — (person witnessing), 1151,
 1466, 1028.
 To Witness, 1466.
 To take as Witness, 231.
 Witnesses, 101, 1177.
 With, v. Sense, Understanding.
 Witicism, 625, v. Pleasantry.
 Wittily (answering), 765.
 Wittiness, v. Ingenuity, Wit.
 Wittingly, 917, 287, v. Wilfully.
 — or unwittingly, 609.
 Wittol, 1287, v. Cuckold.
 Witty, 1209, 970, 1516, 1794.
 Wizard, 320, 321, 638.
 Wo, 1827, v. Grief, Calamity.

WOA—WOO.

Wood, or indigo (leaves of), 1322.
 Wobegone, 776, v. Afflicted.
 Woful, 1244, v. Sorrowful.
 Wofulness, 1244, v. Sadness.
 Wolf, 1443, 326, 243, 1536, 263,
 310, 1949, 1875, 1882, 1509.
 Woman, 1231, 1013, 1044, 1531,
 1686, 1718, 1719, 981, 82, 513,
 955, 566, 932, 295, 1742, 619,
 597, 574, 311, 278, 212, 11,
 1015, 1925.
 — beloved by her husband,
 1128.
 — (chaste), 1017, 1611.
 — (description of), 386, 688,
 1106, 1862.
 — (dirty), 702.
 — (loving or affectionate),
 1306.
 — married again with her
 first divorcer, 752.
 — provoked at the infidelities
 of her husband, &c., 1412.
 — servant, 702.
 — (virtuous) of a noble fa-
 mily, 1352.
 — who burns with her hus-
 band's corpse, 1047.
 — who has lost her vir-
 ginity, 1432.
 — who has not yet borne
 children, 1727.
 — whose husband is alive,
 806, 1128.
 Womanish, Womanly, 1014.
 Womankind, v. Women.
 Womb, 222, 462, 985, 1386,
 1390, 1016, 152, 1484.
 Wombs, 66.
 Women, 1231, 1770, 636.
 — (science of), 513.
 Women's apartment (one not
 permitted to enter the), 1794.
 Wonder, 43, 523, 106, 105, 190,
 1168, 1216.
 — of the world, 1741.
 To Wonder, 523, 1216, 836, 83.
 Wonderful, 1216, 1217, 497, 313,
 286, 163, 233, 221, 53, 1202,
 1230, 1237, 1239, 1883, 1741.
 — (to do any thing), 1293.
 — thing, 44, 1216.
 Wondering, 523, 1562, 1565.
 Wonders, 1216.
 — (to perform), 1279.
 Wondrous, v. Wonderful.
 To be Wont, v. To Do, Use.
 Wonted, v. Customary.
 To Woo, v. To Solicit, Court.
 Wood, 1519, 1518, 1310, 1137,
 1068, 1033, 951, 933, 999,
 896, 663, 1170, 276, 723, 1230,
 1297, 1240, 639, 265, 187.
 — (a light white), 1940.

WOO—WOR.

Wood, by touching which it is said that letters fall off, 1748.
 — (noise of moist) when burning, 1096.
 — cutter, 489, 789, 1519, 1815.
 Wooden, *cf* Wood, 1231, 726.
 Wood-merchant, }
 Woodman, } 1519, 1846,
 Woodmonger, } 1885.
 Wood-seller, }
 Woodpecker, 375, 1923.
 Woolly, *v.* Wild, Wooden.
 Wooley, *v.* Lover.
 Wool, 435, 308, 206.
 Wool, 176, 415, 1192, 988.
 Woollen, 177, 415, 1193, 277, 206.
 — goods or cloth, 415, 430, 277, 863.
 Word, 189, 1518, 1291, 1293, 1153, 772, 385, 291, 222, 191, 1054, 1517, 1395, 1961, 1357, 1272, 1036, 216, 214.
 — and deed, 1292.
 — of God, 1358, 1361.
 In a Word, 130, 131, 1238, 1283.
 Words, 113, 131, 291.
 — of course, 190.
 — without meaning, 72, 568.
 Wordy, *v.* Prolix.
 Work, 1228, 1298, 1297, 1263, 1191, 964, 907, 1299, 1304, 1368, 1751, 808, 590.
 — done by contract, 594.
 — (place for), 1299.
 To Work (*v. n.*) 713, 1434.
 — (*v. a.*) 1571, 1507, 1483, 1368, 339, *v.* To Form.
 — one's self to death, 825.
 — (to be set), 964.
 — (to cause), 1371.
 — (to put), 1541.
 — (to set), 964.
 Worker, 180, 1439.
 Working, 1300.
 Workman, 1300, 1367, 1372, 1439.
 — (good, expert), 1300.
 Workmanship, 1300, 1191, 964.
 Works, 1263, 1636.
 — of art, 1636.
 Workshop, 891, 1298, 1299.
 World, 1312, 1393, 1494, 1496, 1529, 1683, 1833, 1862, 625, 1214, 880, 899, 991, 1105, 831, 812, 708, 722, 393, 654, 321, 318, 265, 248, 257, 255, 1863.
 World-adorned, 1214.
 — (the other), 1246.
 — (this) and the next, 832.
 Worlds (both), 1773, 883.
 — (the three), 1530.
 — (the two), 1393.
 Worldliness, 880.

WOR—WOU.

Worldly, 880, 258, 259, 1105, 1393.
 — concerns, 525.
 — minded, 1199.
 Worm, 1423, 1344, 1340, 421, 673, 1422, 318, 2035, 2047.
 — destructive to shipping, 214.
 To Worm one's self into the secrets of another, 464.
 Wormeaten, } 1340, 1344, 1422,
 Wormy, } 1423.
 Worms (intestinal), 1332.
 Wormwood, 1790, 1910.
 Worn, 1256, 1257.
 — clothes, 32.
 — rupee, or other coin, 1668.
 To be Worn, 1418, 1484.
 — out with labour, 734.
 To Worry, 315, 441, 800.
 Worse, 235, 215, 230, *v.* Bad.
 Worship, 434, 1143, 398, 356, 393, 62, 66, 1340, 70.
 — of God, 798.
 — (divine), 1215.
 — (place of), 398, 1215, 1431, 1643.
His Worship, *Your* Worship, &c., 16, 818, 1275.
 To Worship, 434, 398, 356, 393, 66, 17, 897.
 Worshipped, 66, 1622.
 Worshipper, 1211, 1143, 397, 66, 434, 491, 492.
 — of fire, 28, 397, 1432.
 Worshipping (subst.), 434.
 Worst, 967, *v.* Bad, Worse, Evil.
 To Worst, 1852, 1856.
 Worth (subst.) 1276, 180, 1024, 551, 1536, 1833, *v.* Value.
 — (adj.) *v.* Equal, *Worthy*.
 Worthiness, 1276, 180, 75.
 Worthless, 336, 333, 5, 1736, 1493, 1884, 1498, 1259, 512, 705, 792, 1301, 967, 1170, 1366, 1525, 1633, 1735, 1737, 1738, 1784, 1766, 1785.
 — fellow, 1249.
 Worthlessness, 336, 1525, 1738.
 Worthy, 1620, 1621, 1639, 1821, 1503, 1073, 1152, 1220, 1618, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1270, 819, 1039, 1214, 1464, *v.* Hero.
 Woven, 201.
 Would, 1301, *v.* To Will.
 — to God, 182, 798, 1301.
 Wound, 1478, 1008, 1002, 805, 761, 1279, 1822, 678, 618, 261, 1892.
 — at heart, 805.
 — up, 1612.
 — (deep), 1008, 1300.
 — (mortal), 1008, 1300.
 — (small), 698.

WOU—WRI.

To Wound, 692, 1846, 1296, 689.
 Wounded, 1479, 1576, 692, 805, 1008, 1264, 833, 110.
 — at or to the heart, 869, 1142, 1264.
 — by an arrow, 571.
 To be Wounded, 1008, 397.
 Wounding, 1264, 1515.
 Wrangle, 1284, 1713, 584.
 To Wrangle, 534, 561, 1284, 1400, 661, 836, *v.* To Quarrel.
 Wrangler, Wrangling (adj.) 534, 266, 19, 098, 770, 661, 590.
 Wrangling (subst.) 455, 450, 266, 214, 534, 547, 583, 1054, 659, 661, 664, 603, 736, 836, 880, 896, 949, 905, 996, 1063, 1272, 1284, 1360, 1399, 1400, 1406, 1417, 1578, 1677, 1880, 1966.
 — (mutual), 1417.
 — (to set a), 661.
 To Wrap, 563, 1518, 1507.
 Wrapped up, 1670.
 Wrapper, 1504, 1518, 1257, 342, 254, 1805, 1419, 1931.
 Wrath, 1241, 138, *v.* Rage.
 To be Wrath, 1384.
 Wrathful, 1241, 395, 1342, 1769.
 To Wreck, *v.* To Do, Perform.
 Wreath, 1129, 281, 1846, 1675, 1435, *v.* Garland, Chaplet.
 To Wreath, *v.* To Twist, Fold.
 Wreck, 489, *v.* Ruin.
 To Wreck, *v.* To Break, Destroy.
 Wrench, Wrest, *v.* Twist.
 To Wrench, *v.* To Twist, Strain.
 To Wrest, *v.* To Twist, Pull.
 To Wrestle, 1352, 837, 1845.
 Wrestler, 1352, 1666, 1550, 473, 378, 452, 1973.
 Wrestling, 1352, 1666, 1145, 1016, 425, 1980.
 — and boxing, 1863.
 — (twisting of one another in), 837.
 Wretch, 1365, 1851, 1791, 721, 116, *v.* Wretched.
 Wretched, 1624, 334, 1166, 1164, 1052, 866, 832, 408, 489, 766, 800, 816, 329, 226, 202, 107, 98, 1173, 1174, 1286, 1350, 1585, 1653.
 — (to be very), 665.
 Wretchedness, 1166, 832, 107, 1216, 1015, 1239, 1236, 1592, 1910.
 To Wriggle, 514, *v.* To Move.
 To Wring, 1626, 1769, *v.* To Twist.
 Wrinkle, 762, 658, 1167, 1977.
 To Wrinkle, 381, 673.
 To become Wrinkled from fat, 762.
 Wrinkling, 666.
 Wrist, 453, 1368, 1690, 1892, 1951.

WRI—YAM.

Writ, *v.* Summons, Scripture.
 — (holy), 1318, 1790.
 To Write, 1520, 1538, 496, 69, 848, 1286, 977, 1519, 1802.
 — (a book, &c.), 521.
 — (to cause or teach), 1520.
 Writer, 1564, 1538, 1686, 1519, 1296, 951, 842, 1301, 1584, 1804, 1825, 1520, 1445, 155.
 — (business of a), 1538.
 — (fine or good), 808, 823.
 Writhe, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1705.
 To Writhe, 117, 186, 514, 1361, 1611, 1609, 448, 14, 1867.
 — (as a worm, &c.), 1352.
 To be Withed, 1613.
 Withing, 466, 516, 520, 1090, 1804.
 Writing (act of), 1520, 1288, 569, 1805, 496, 1802, 69, 64, 2044.
 — (composition, *q. v.*) 155, 521, 1803, 1751, 1318.
 — (deed), 1520, 1274, 1519.
 — (handwriting), 807, 977, 599, 1002, 1748.
 — book, 1771.
 — fixed to the winding-sheet, 642.
 — (fine), 823, 822.
 — (fine or small), 809.
 — (kind of), 526, 1203.
 — (kind of Arabic, used in titles, &c.), 1001.
 — (large, plain), 632.
 — (manner of), 1771.
 — on (something placed under leaves for), 2006.
 — (wages, labour or art of), 1520.
 Letter Writing, 155.
 Writing-master, 823.
 Written, 1519, 1803, 1609, 977, 1660, 1623, 1614, 1584, 496, 1288.
 — orders or decrees, 781.
 To be Written, 69, 496, 599, 977, 1803.
 Wrong (adj.) 1736, 1242, 771.
 — (subst.) 1274, 523, 230.
 To Wrong, *v.* To Injure.
 Wrongheaded, *v.* Perverse.
 Wrought, *v.* Done, To Prepare.
 Wry, 1932, *v.* Crooked, Awry.

X.

XANTHUM indicum, 1478.
 XANTHOCYMS pictorius, 543.

Y.

Yak of Tartary, 1071.
 Yam, 132, 960, 1960.

YAR—YEA.

Yard (enclosure), 162, 38.
 — (measure), 1449, 943.
 — (of a sail), 404, 1907.
 Yarn, 1115, v. Thread.
 Yawl, v. Shallop, Boat.
 Yawn, Yawning, 161, 635, 814.
 To Yawn, 161, 635, 814, 1975.
 Ye, v. You.
 Yea, v. Yes.
 To Yeas, 340.
 Year, 241, 242, 1028, 1110, 1100,
 1099, 786, 1093, 1097, 1863.
 — after the next, 574.
 — before the last, 574, 476.
 — by year, 1028.
 — (commencement of the),
 1059.
 — (last), 360, 397.
 — (this), 93, 139, 766.
 Yearly, v. Annual, Annually.
 — pay or subsistence, 243.
 — produce, 1028.
 To Yearn, 1611, v. To Pity, Vex.
 Years, 1029, 1110.
 — (advanced in), 1626.
 — (five) old, 1029.
 — (for), 1029, 1030.
 — (in), 1028, 1029, 1984.
 — (of a hundred), 1029.
 — (of two), two Years old,
 882, 1029.

YEA—YOK.

Yeast, v. Leaven.
 Yell, v. Scream, Roar, Cry.
 To Yell, v. To Scream, Roar.
 Yellow, 462, 473, 1009, 1010,
 1011, 102, 108, 1749, 1188,
 467, 1866.
 — colour, 1011.
 — colour (kind of), 476.
 Of Yellow colour, 257.
 Yellow coloured dress, 1423.
 — (fruit with which clothes
 are dyed), 1509.
 Yellowness, 1010, 473, 421, 1439.
 Yeoman, v. Landholder.
 Yes, 1848, 274, 670, 72, 493,
 1878, 1882.
 Yes Sir! 1505.
 Yesterday, 1356, 918, 1363.
 — evening, 890.
 Yesternight, v. Yesterday Of
 Night.
 Yet (conj.) 134, 387, 553, 515,
 1877, 460, 441, 76, 766, 1538,
 1838.
 — (adv.) 5, 15, 615, 478, 41.
 To Yield (v. n.) 963.
 — (v. a.) 920, 234, 1553,
 1273, v. To Produce.
 Yoke, 1207, 1146, 642, 643, 651,
 1907, v. Slavery, Pair, Bond.
 To Yoke, 1742, 645, 613.
 Yokes, 107.

YOL—YOU.

Yolk of an egg, 1010, 1555.
 Yonder, 1839, v. That, There.
 Of Yore, 1021.
 Days of Yore, 78.
 You, 543, 546, 1169, 18, 645,
 546, 1964.
 To You, 546.
 Young (adj.) 644, 642, 611, 611,
 502, 483, 358, 762, 802, 820,
 1366, 1797, 1293, 1801, 1803,
 1899.
 — full-grown animal, 378,
 379.
 — man, 1242, 1797, 1252,
 1432, 1528.
 — of any animal, 1203, 222,
 224, 755, 1034, 221, 192.
 — plant, 1801, 1805, 1806,
 677.
 — woman, 1664, 1803, 645,
 644, v. Maid, Virgin.
 With Young, 9, 145, v. Pregnant.
 Younger, 754, 1534, 148.
 Youngster, Younger, 1387.
 Your, Your's, 546, 562, 543,
 544, 955, 565, 1964.
 Yourself, Yourselves, 16.
 Youth (state of life), 644, 245,
 511, 820, 1153.
 — (young person), 644, 245,
 358, 378, 1145, 1184, 1242,
 1251, 1354, 1387, 1753, 1797,
 2036, 1798.

YOU—ZOR.

A Youth who is a credit to his
 family, 1359.
 Youthful, 644.

Z.

Zany, v. Buffoon, Jester.
 Zarnich, v. Orpiment.
 ZEA mays, 301, 1390, 1936.
 Zeal, 1059, 784, 771, 491.
 Zealot, 311, 1006.
 Zealous, 1059, 1444, 670, v. Ifot.
 Zealousness, v. Zeal, Ardour.
 Zebra, v. Onager.
 Zedoary, 616, 1010, 1763, 1866.
 Zenith, 1094.
 Zephyr, 192, 842, 1773.
 Zest, v. Taste, Relish.
 Zinc, 858.
 ZIZYPHUS jujuba, 347, 346, 1402,
 1744, 476.
 Zodiac, 950, 1687.
 — (a sign of the), 950.
 Zone, 1366, 1337, 1368, 1687.
 — (frigid, temperate, torrid),
 1687.
 Zoroaster, 1010.
 — (follower of), 360,
 1432, 1578.

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 48, 1, for 46 read 48
 69, 19, for Calatrapos read Calotropis
 79, 6, for Untangible read Intangible
 86, 18, for scite read site
 88, 5, for اسرتو *asartū*, read آسرتو *āsartū*
 116, 8, after अकर insert *a-kar*
 119, last, for *ag* read *āg*
 142, last, for उनाशीति read उनाशीति
 144, 39, for उनचत्वारिंशत् read
 उनचत्वारिंशत्
 191, 2, for Conversible read Conversable
 — 28, dele maize
 205, 8, for sativa read sativus
 215, 26, for conversible read conversable
 — 29, for conversibleness read conversable-
 ness
 216, 17, for *butti* read *batti*, and remove the
 phrase to the next line but one pre-
 ceding.
 220, 5, for kill read beat
 231, 32, for بدورنا read بدورنا
 236, 15, for ~~fœces~~ read feces
 245, 29, for Ocymum read Ocimum
 262, 2, for *baghlhūnā* read *baghlūnā*
 — 2, for away read way
 274, 3 (and elsewhere), for chesnut read chest-
 nut
 291, 24, for jec read jeer
 294, 2, for (بڑا کھڑا) adj. Very erect (?) read
 (بڑا کھڑا) s. Large pot.
 318, 29, for *bahot* read *bhot*
 — 31, for *bahūtād* read *bhotād*
 320, 15, for v. a. read v. n.
 349, 12, for *bīsak* read *baisak*
 387, 10, for पढ़े read पढ़े
 390, 34, for *arbat-i* read *parbat-i*

Column. line.

- 391, 21, for प्रभुत्व read प्रभुत्व
 418, 37, for 2 read 2½
 419, 33, for v. a. read v. n.
 434, 2, after clove insert of
 438, 28, for پولا read پولا
 470, 15, for پيسندار *paيسان-dār* read پيسندار *paيسان-*
 andār
 515, 33, for نس read نس
 555, 17, for vitrol read vitriol
 581, 28, for *akū'ā* read *lukū'ā*
 589, 9, for *thusaknā* read *thasaknā*
 594, 6, for *therānā* read *therānā*
 — 7, for *thernā* read *thairnā*
 627, 31, for explanation read exclamation
 640, 28, for जन्मेजय read जनमेजय
 642, 35, for جوابات read جواب
 646, 37, for foin read from
 696, 21, for جري read جري
 701, 3, for fit rank, read fit, rank,
 718, 20, for چنبيلي read چنبيلي
 724, 26, for اطراف read اطراف
 786, 6, for track read tract
 789, 10, for الخليا read الخليا
 827, 33, for Stupified read Stupified
 890, 9, for دوست read دوست
 904, 22, for r. read n.
 1006, 5, for decrepid read decrepit
 1012, 21, for n. read n.
 1049, 29, for decrepid read decrepit
 1064, 33, for *Afrāyisāb* read *Afī'ūsizāb*
 1065, 37, for seris read sirisa
 1084, 35, for سگسي read سگسي
 1092, 30, for *samānata* read *samānata*
 1097, 33, for martin read marten
 1108, 13, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1115, 2, for spendour read splendour
 1138, 5, for *sikhnā* read *sikhnā*

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 1143, 7, for *seraṭ* read *sūraṭ*
 1160, 5, for *saraṭ* read *saran*
 1176, 4, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1228, 40, for *āml* read *āmāl*
 1279, 17, for centinel read sentinel
 1283, 18, for *قصور* read *قصور*
 1300, 11, for caravansera read caravansary
 1364, 22, for Ocynum read Ocimum
 1306, 21, for uncontroled read uncontrolled
 — — — — for chace read chase
 1335, 37, for *kirp* read *kirpan*
 1345, 12, for *کڑوا* read *کڑوا*
 1353, 10, for *کشمکش* read *کشمکش*
 1392, 18, for *konipuli* read *konpli*
 1399, 7, for *Jaimuini* read *Jaimini*
 1404, 34, for *kharoj* read *kharūj*
 1435, 30, for dea read idea
 1445, 33, for dissention read dissension
 1450, 2, for venemous read venomous
 1451, 7, for centinel read sentinel
 1453, last, for Embankment read Imbankment
 1475, 12, for flaggon read flagon
 1466, 5, for *gawākḥ* read *gawākh*
 1469, 21, for tattaowing read tattooing
 1484, 36, insert A at the end
 1488, 33, for घनेश read घनेश
 1489, — for گھورا read گھورا
 1495, 18, for گیسو read گیسو
 1497, 40, for *bud* read *budd*
 1503, 38, for لایی read لایی
 1522, 11, for Espousal read Espousals
 1543, 16, for *kīyā* read *kīya*
 1566, 5, for bigotted read bigoted
 1567, 40, for متکلم read متکلم
 1612, 2, after *maronā* read or perhaps *mironā*
 1647, 22, for a, rehitect read , architect
 1753, 5, for Banquetting read Banqueting
 — 18, for successour read successor
 1760, 14, for *ijja* read *hijja*
 — 29, after *nikhālāṣ* insert or perhaps *nikhālāṣ*
 — 31, for chace read chase

Column. line

- 1760, 37, for *baz* read *bāz*
 1771, 18, for نسخ read نسخ
 — 39, for Stile read Style
 1804, 2, for نولکيا read نولکيا
 1806, 35, for l read rill
 1807, 27, for نهہ read نهہي
 1812, 8, for پي read پي
 1843, 42, for پير read پير
 1854, 38, for shyness read shiness
 1861, 16, for *karḥat* read *harḥat*
 1867, 6, for v. a. read v. n.
 1913, 4, for A. read A.
 1916, 15, for ثابت read ثابت
 1921, insert g. ایک مٹھ *ek-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.)
 See مٹھي *muttafik*.
 1928, 32, for adopt read adapt
 1952, 27, after Bliſter dele ,
 1973, 22, for lay read lie
 1990, 16, for *khoprā* read *khoprā*
 — 34, for *khātir* read *khātir*
 2023, 23, for تراک read تراک
 — 24, for *z ā* read *zāk*
 2026, 8, for faggot read fagot

INDEX.

- | Page. | col. | line. |
|-------|------|--|
| 2058, | 1, | 4, for 1642 read 1643 |
| 2075, | 1, | 52, for 1538 read 1838 |
| 2081, | 1, | 47, for CITRUS, 134, read CITRUS, 1341. |
| 2100, | 4, | 28, transpose 1484, 1485, to line 27 next preceding. |
| 2116, | 1, | 28, for 1315 read 1316 |
| 2121, | 1, | 56, for 1073 read 1573 |
| 2128, | 4, | 35, for 1637 read 1638 |
| 2129, | 3, | 60, for 1592 read 1386 |
| 2143, | 3, | 33, for 1370 read 1371 |
| 2156, | 3, | 48, for 1248 read 1249 |
| 2165, | 1, | 42, for 1309 read 1310 |
| 2176, | 1, | 15, after Sealingwax insert 2042, 2043. |
| 2177, | 4, | 16, for 1803 read 1863 |
| — | 4, | 17, for 1804 read 1864 |
| 2178, | 4, | 7, for 2015 read 2014 |

L O N D O N

Printed by J. L. Cox and Son, 27, Abchurch Lane, Great Queen Street,
Lincoln's Inn Fields.

